

The Official Catholic Year Book

Anno Domini 1928

RT. REV FRANCIS W. HOWARD, D. D.
BISHOP OF COVINGTON

The Official Catholic Year Book

THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK

For the Year of Our Lord

1928

AN ANNUAL

PUBLISHED WITH THE APPROBATION
OF THE HIERARCHY OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA



P. J. KENEDY & SONS
Publishers to the Holy Apostolic See
44 BARCLAY ST., NEW YORK



Classified Index to Advertisers

The Official Catholic Year Book

P. J. Kenedy & Sons

44 Barclay Street

Publishers

New York

	Page
ACOUSTICS	
Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee and New York	19
ALTAR SAFES	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	
ALTARS OF MARBLE AND COMPOSITION	
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
Special Insert facing Title Page	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	
Winterich Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
ALTARS OF WOOD	
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	
Tiffin Mfg. Co., Tiffin, Ohio.....	1
Winterich Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
ALTAR WINES	
Italian Vineyard Co., Los Angeles, Guasti, Cal., New York, New Orleans, Chicago....	6
ARTISTS AND DECORATORS	
Art Ecclesiastics Co., Inc.	36
Bitterling, Alfred B., Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee.....	19
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	
Renaissance Studio, Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
BADGES, BANNERS AND FLAGS	
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cincinnati	22
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee.....	13
Koch Co., Fred, West New York, N. J.	34
BAZAAR, FAIR AND PICNIC GOODS	
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24
BELLS	
Deagan, Inc., J. C., Chicago.....	3
Meneely Bell Co., New York, Troy, N. Y. Fourth Cover and Page	44
Meneely & Co., Watervliet, N. Y.	35
McShane Bell Foundry Co., Baltimore.....	29
Orlandi Bell Foundry, Boston.....	28
BUILDING MATERIALS	
Indiana Limestone Co., Bedford, Ind.	25
CALENDARS AND CALENDAR PADS	
Catholic Publishing Co., Cincinnati.....	36
CANDLE MANUFACTURERS	
Cathedral Candle Co., Syracuse.....	22
Marty & Co., F., Syracuse.....	30
Muench-Kreuzer Candle Co., Inc., Syracuse, Chicago, New York.....	33

	Page
CANNED FOODS	
Sexton Co., John, Chicago.....	17
CATHOLIC PERIODICALS	
America, New York.....	40
Homiletic and Pastoral Review, New York...	30
CHURCH BELLS	
Deagan, Inc., J. C., Chicago.....	3
Meneely Bell Co., New York, Troy, N. Y. Fourth Cover and Page	44
Meneely & Co., Watervliet, N. Y.	35
McShane Bell Foundry Co., Baltimore.....	29
Orlandi Bell Foundry, Boston.....	28
CHURCH AND INSTITUTION BUILDING MATERIALS	
Indiana Limestone Co., Bedford, Ind.	25
CHURCH DECORATORS	
Bitterling, Alfred B., Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee.....	19
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
Mallin Co., John A., Chicago.....	10
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	
Renaissance Studio, Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
CHURCH FURNITURE	
Heywood-Wakefield Co., Boston, etc.	31
Tiffin Manufacturing Co., Tiffin, Ohio.....	1
Winterich Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
CHURCH GOODS AND RELIGIOUS ARTICLES	
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cincinnati	22
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee.....	13
Flynn & Co., Thomas J., Boston.....	39
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
Herder Book Co., B., St. Louis.....	18
Kenedy & Sons, P. J., New York.....	26-27
Koch Co., Fred, West New York, N. J.	34
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24
Sheehan Co., Matthew F., Boston.....	44
Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
CHURCH AND INSTITUTION SUPPLIES	
Sexton Co., John, Chicago.....	17
CHURCH LIGHTING	
Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee and New York	19
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York Special Insert facing Title Page	

	Page		Page
CHURCH ORGANS		FOOD	
Austin Organ Co., Hartford.....	41	Sexton Co., John, Chicago.....	17
Hinners Organ Co., Pekin, Ill.	32	FRESCOING	
Kilgen & Sons, George, St. Louis, New York..	12	Bitterling, Alfred B., Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
Midmer-Losh, Inc., Merrick, N. Y.	42	Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee and	
Hall Organ Co., West Haven, Conn.	41	New York	19
Moller, M. P., Hagerstown, Md.	34	Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40
CHURCH PRINTING		Mallin Co., John A., Chicago.....	10
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24	Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Noonan & Skelly, New York.....	33	Special Insert facing Title Page	
CHURCH RECORD BOOKS		Renaissance Studio, Egg Harbor, N. J.	41
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24	GROTTOES AND SHRINES	
CHURCH SEALS		Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Colum-	
Parrish Co., S. H., Chicago.....	43	bus, etc.	9
CLERICAL CLOTHING & COLLARS		HOSPITAL SUPPLIES	
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee.....	13	Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
CLOCKS		INSTITUTION SUPPLIES	
Standard Electric Time Co., Springfield, Mass.	43	National Marking Machine Co., Cincinnati...	37
COLLECTION ENVELOPES		Sexton Co., John, Chicago.....	17
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24	INVESTMENTS	
COMPOSITION FLOORING		Bitting & Co., St. Louis.....	4
Marbleloid Co., The, New York.....	21	Mercantile Trust Co., St. Louis.....	2
Tile-Tex Co., The, Chicago Heights, Ill.	7	IRON AND WIRE WORK	
DISINFECTANTS		Enterprise Iron and Wire Fence Co., Indian-	
Dolge Co., C. B., Westport, Conn.	38	apolis	11
DOMESTIC SCIENCE FURNITURE		LABORATORY FURNITURE	
Kewaunee Mfg. Co., Kewaunee, Wis.	23	Kewaunee Mfg. Co., Kewaunee, Wis.	23
ECCLESIASTICAL METAL WARE		LAUNDRY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES	
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cin-		National Marking Machine Co., Cincinnati...	37
cinnati	22	LIBRARY SHELVING	
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee.....	13	Hine Desk and Fixture Co., Denver and New	
Gorham Co., The, New York.....	40	York	15
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York		LIGHTING FIXTURES	
Special Insert facing Title Page		Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cin-	
Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Colum-		cinnati	22
bus, etc.	9	Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee, New	
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS		York	19
Belmont Abbey College, Belmont, N. C.	24	Lighting Arts & Crafts Co., Milwaukee.....	18
Catholic University of America, Washington,		Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
D. C.	8	Special Insert facing Title Page	
Seton Hall, South Orange, N. J.	20	Reflectolyte Co., The, St. Louis.....	5
Villa Madonna College and Academy, Coving-		LIMESTONE	
ton, Ky.	20	Indiana Limestone Co., Bedford, Ind.	25
ENVELOPES		LOCKERS, STEEL	
Murphy Co., D. P., New York.....	24	Jefferis Co., Richard W., Camden, N. J.	29
EUCCHARISTIC TABERNACLES		MARBLELOID FLOORING	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York		Marbleloid Co., The, New York.....	21
Special Insert facing Title Page		MARKING MACHINES	
FENCE, IRON & WIRE WORK		National Marking Machine Co., Cincinnati...	37
Enterprise Iron and Wire Fence Co., Indian-		MISSION CHURCH BUILDINGS	
apolis	11	Togan-Stiles, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.	28
FINANCIAL SERVICES		MONEY TO LOAN ON CHURCH	
Bitting & Co., St. Louis.....	4	PROPERTY	
Mercantile Trust Co., St. Louis.....	2	Bitting & Co., St. Louis.....	4
FLOORING		Mercantile Trust Co., St. Louis.....	2
Marbleloid Co., The, New York.....	21	MOSAICS	
Tile-Tex Co., Chicago Heights, Ill.	7	Payne Studios, Inc., George Hardy, Paterson,	
FOLDING AND PORTABLE CHAIRS		N. J., Richmond, Va., Fort Worth, Tex....	35
Heywood-Wakefield Co., Boston, etc.	31	Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Colum-	
		bus, etc.	9

	Page
ORNAMENTAL IRON WORK	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
PAINTING	
Warner, John L., Northampton, Mass.	Fourth Cover
PENMANSHIP	
Zaner-Bloser Co., Columbus	37
PORTABLE BUILDINGS, CHURCHES AND SCHOOLS	
Togan-Stiles, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.	28
PRINTERS	
America Press, New York	40
Murphy Co., D. P., New York	24
Noonan & Skelly, New York	33
PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS	
American Book Co., New York	32
America Press, New York	40
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cincinnati	22
Catholic Publishing Co., Cincinnati	36
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee	13
Flynn & Co., Thomas J., Boston	39
Herder Book Co., The, B., St. Louis	18
Kenedy & Sons, P. J., New York	26-27
Macmillan Co., The, New York	42
Sheehan Co., Matthew F., Boston	44
Wagner, Inc., Joseph F., New York	30
Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
PULPITS AND SOUNDING BOARDS	
Tiffin Manufacturing Co., Tiffin, Ohio	1
RADIATOR CABINETS	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
REFLECTORS	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
Reflectolyte Co., The, St. Louis	5
REPAIRING OF CHURCHES	
Warner, John L., Northampton, Mass.	
Fourth Cover	
ROOFING	
Warner, John L., Northampton, Mass.	
Fourth Cover	
RUBBER FLOORING	
Marbleloid Co., The, New York	21
Tile-Tex Co., The, Chicago Heights, Ill.	7
SANITATION PRODUCTS	
Dolge Co., C. B., Westport, Conn.	38
SCHOOL AND CHURCH BUILDINGS	
Togan-Stiles, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.	28
SCHOOL SEATS, DESKS AND SUPPLIES	
Heywood-Wakefield Co., Boston, etc.	31
Hine Desk & Fixture Co., Denver, New York	15
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS	
Kewaunee Mfg. Co., Kewaunee, Wis.	23
SEALS	
Parrish Co., S. H., Chicago, Ill.	43
SECTIONAL CHURCHES AND SCHOOLS	
Togan-Stiles, Inc., Grand Rapids, Mich.	28
STAINED GLASS PAPER	
Parrish Co., S. H., Chicago	43

	Page
STAINED GLASS	
Columbia Stained Glass Co., Milwaukee	38
Conrad Schmitt Studios, Milwaukee and New York	19
Gorham Co., The, New York	40
Payne Studios, Inc., George Hardy, Paterson, N. J., Richmond, Va., Fort Worth, Tex.	35
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
STATUARY STUDIOS	
American Central Office of St. Therese, Manchester, N. H.	16
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cincinnati	22
Gorham Co., The, New York	40
O'Connell & Co., T. M., Philadelphia	14
Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9
STATUES OF WOOD	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
STEEL EQUIPMENT	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
Hine Desk & Fixture Co., New York, Denver	15
STEEL LOCKERS	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
Hine Desk & Fixture Co., New York, Denver	15
Jefferis Co., Richard W., Camden, N. J.	29
STEEL SHELVING	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
Hine Desk & Fixture Co., New York, Denver	15
Jefferis Co., Richard W., Camden, N. J.	29
STEEL STORAGE CABINETS	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
Hine Desk & Fixture Co., New York, Denver	15
Jefferis Co., Richard W., Camden, N. J.	29
STEEPLEJACKS	
Warner, John L., Northampton, Mass.	
Fourth Cover	
SURGICAL AND DENTAL SUPPLIES	
Betz Co., Frank S., Hammond, Ind.	39
TABERNACLES	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
TESTERS	
Rambusch Decorating Co., New York	
Special Insert facing Title Page	
TILE AND TERRAZZO	
Marbleloid Co., The, New York	21
Tile-Tex Co., The, Chicago Heights, Ill.	7
TOWER BELLS	
Deagan, Inc., J. C., Chicago	3
Meneely Bell Co., New York, Troy, N. Y.	
Fourth Cover and Page	
Meneely & Co., Watervliet, N. Y.	35
McShane Bell Foundry Co., Baltimore	29
Orlandi Bell Foundry, Boston	28
VESTMENTS	
Benziger Brothers, New York, Chicago, Cincinnati	22
Diederich-Schaefer Co., Milwaukee	13
Winterich, Inc., John W., Cleveland, Columbus, etc.	9

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

A		M	
American Book Co.	32	McShane Bell Foundry.....	29
American Central Office of St. Therese.....	16	Macmillan Co., The.....	42
America	40	Mallin Co., John A.	10
America Press, The.....	40	Marbleloid Co., The.....	21
Art Ecclesiastics Co., Inc.	36	Marty & Co., F.	30
Austin Organ Co.	41	Meneely Bell Co. Fourth Cover and Page	44
		Meneely & Co.	35
B		Mercantile Trust Co.	2
Belmont Abbey College.....	24	Midmer-Losh, Inc.	42
Benziger Brothers	22	Möller, M. P.	34
Betz Co., Frank S.	39	Muench-Kreuzer Candle Co.	33
Bitterling, Alfred B.	41	Murphy Co., D. P.	24
Bitting & Co.	4		
C		N	
Cathedral Candle Co.	22	National Marking Machine Co.	37
Catholic Publishing Co.	36	Noonan & Skelly.....	33
Catholic University of America.....	8		
Columbia Stained Glass Co.	38	O	
Conrad Schmitt Studios.....	19	O'Connel' & Co., T. M.	14
		Orlandi Bell Foundry.....	28
D		P	
Deagan, Inc., J. C.	3	Parrish Co., S. H.	43
Diederich-Schaefer Co.	13	Payne Studios, George Hardy.....	35
Dolge Co., C. B.	38		
E		R	
Enterprise Iron & Wire Fence Co.	11	Rambusch Decorating Co.	
		Special Insert facing Title Page	
F		Reflectotype Co., The.....	5
Farley, Irene M.	16	Renaissance Studio	41
Flynn & Co., Thomas J.	39		
G		S	
Gorham Co., The.....	40	Schmitt Studios, Conrad.....	19
		Seton Hall	20
H		Sexton & Co., John.....	17
Hall Organ Co.	41	Sheehan Co., Matthew F.	44
Herder Book Co., B.	18	Standard Electric Time Co.	43
Heywood-Wakefield Co.	31		
Hine Desk & Fixture Co.	15	T	
Hinners Organ Co.	32	Tiffin Manufacturing Co.	1
Homiletic & Pastoral Review.....	30	Tile-Tex Co.	7
		Togan-Stiles, Inc.	28
I		V	
Indiana Limestone Co.	25	Villa Madonna College and Academy.....	20
Italian Vineyard Co.	6		
J		W	
Jefferis Co., Richard W.	29	Wagner, Inc., Joseph F.	30
		Warner, John L. Fourth Cover	
K		Winterich, Inc., John W.	9
Kenedy & Sons, P. J., New York.....	26-27		
Kewaunee Mfg. Co.	23	Z	
Kilgen & Sons, George.....	12	Zaner & Blosler Co.	37
Koch Co., Fred.....	34		
L			
Lighting Arts & Crafts Co.	18		
Loyola University	20		

The Tiffin Manufacturing Co.

TIFFIN, OHIO

Manufacturers of Church Furniture Incorporated 1874



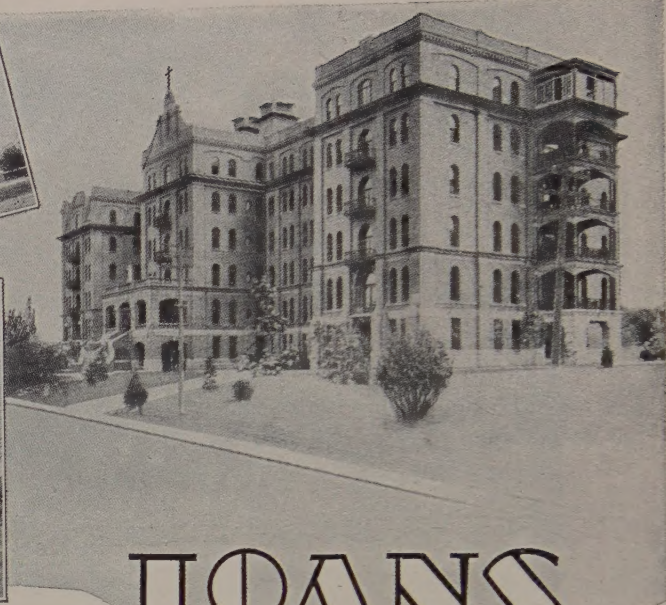
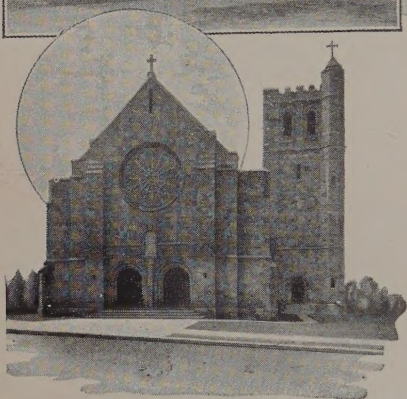
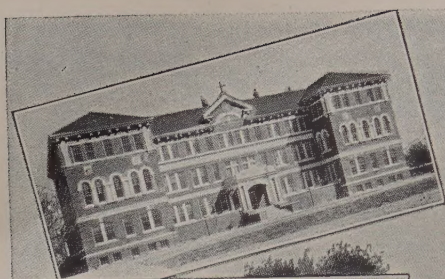
*Pews, Altars, Pulpits
Confessionals, Railings
Vestment Cases, Pedestals
Prie Dieus, Sanctuary Benches
Acolyte Lockers
Acolyte Stools, Convent Stalls*

NOTICE

Send us size of space allotted for various articles required, and for pews mention number and length. We will forward designs and prices by return mail.

*Always mention style of
Architecture*





LOANS

on Catholic Churches and Institutional Properties

Since its organization in 1899 this Company has been actively engaged in the making of First Mortgage Loans on Churches and Institutional Properties, and has made and sold to its clients Real Estate Loans aggregating many millions of dollars.

We solicit applications for First Mortgage Loans on Church, Hospital and Institutional Properties located in cities whose population is 30,000 or more, and where the amount of the loan and the margin of security are sufficient to warrant our making a personal examination of the property.

The size of loans is limited only by the value of the security. Money is advanced on Construction Loans as the work progresses. Loans are repayable by our Serial Payment Plan. Correspondence on this subject is invited.

REAL ESTATE LOAN DEPARTMENT

Mercantile Trust Company

CAPITAL AND SURPLUS

TEN MILLION DOLLARS

EIGHTH AND LOCUST

~TO ST. CHARLES

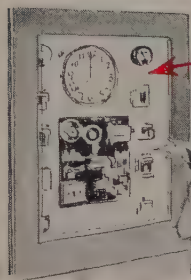
ST. LOUIS

GEORGE W. WILSON
President

J. B. MOBERLY
Vice-President
and Real Estate Loan Officer

from Coast to Coast

Leading Catholic Churches and Cathedrals are taking Advantage of this Greatest of all Church Adjuncts



Deagan Tower Chimes played automatically from time-marking device which also sounds Angelus automatically three times a day.



Beautiful hymns incorporated into the church services are played on the Tower Chimes direct from the Organ Console.



Also played from Individual Keyboard independent of Pipe Organ. Keyboard can be placed in any desired location.

DEAGAN Tubular Bell Tower Chimes have become powerful allies in the battle of the Church against the forces of evil because they carry the message of Catholicism not merely to the congregation but to the community.

At quarter or half hour intervals they play, *automatically*, a distinctly Catholic peal—the notes of “Holy God, We Praise Thy Name,” in a copyrighted arrangement particularly adapted to time-marking purposes.

Three times daily—morning, noon and night—the *Angelus*, in stately sequence, *automatically* follows the hour stroke.

Started by push buttons in the sacristy, the chimes play, *automatically*, either a peal appropriate to precede High Mass, the single-tone toll to be sounded before Low Mass or the slower toll for use at funeral services.

Hymnal music is played either direct from the organ console or from a convenient electric keyboard. The combination of chimes and organ music during services creates an effect of surpassing impressiveness.

The price of Deagan Chimes is \$4375 and up.
May we send you further details, without cost or obligation?

J. C. Deagan Inc.
Established 1880
302 Deagan Building .. Chicago

“ONE of the beautiful features of our Chimes was the rendition of the ‘Stabat Mater’ during the Stations of the Cross. The dignified solemnity of this beautiful Hymn was conveyed not only to the Congregation, but carried to the community as well. . . . Tuned, as the Chimes are, to the tone and pitch of the organ enables us to produce an effect indescribably beautiful, and why a Church would oppress the ears of the community with the discordant clang of bells is beyond my comprehension.

REV. JOHN W. KEYES, Pastor,
St. James Church, Kansas City, Mo.

“IT IS now a little over two months since your erector installed the sixteen-tone set of Deagan Tubular Tower Chimes which were presented to our Church by Mr. Walter P. Chrysler, the world famous automobile manufacturer. They exceed our expectations. It is simply marvelous how simple they are in spite of their apparent complexity. We are enjoying the fruit of many years of great brain work on the part of your Company. The tones are sweet and musical.

“REV. AGATHO STRITTMATTER, O. S. B., Pastor,
Sacred Heart Church, Boulder, Colorado.”

LOANS TO CATHOLIC INSTITUTIONS



THIS company specializes in making loans to Catholic Churches, Hospitals and Homes.

Loans aggregating many millions of dollars have been made by this company to prominent Catholic Institutions and Orders situated in all parts of the United States.

Correspondence is invited concerning first mortgage loans to individual Churches, and loans, with or without mortgage, to the Catholic Hierarchy and the various Orders of the Church.



Bitting & Co.

Three Sixteen North Eighth Street
SAINT LOUIS

American Exchange Bank Building
DALLAS

"Reflectolyte"

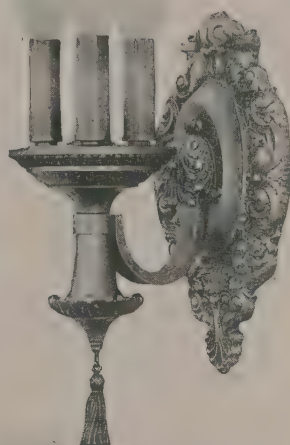
LIGHTING FIXTURES



Type F.I.



Type R.C.A.M.



Type F.L.C.C.

Ecclesiastical Period Lighting Equipment

Greek - Romanesque - Gothic - Wrought Iron

Efficient fixtures of distinctive beauty in keeping with the
Architectural Period of the Interior

TRUE ART FIXTURES AT VERY REASONABLE PRICES

Over 30 years' experience in designing and manufacturing

Lighting Equipment for

CHURCHES, AUDITORIUMS, SCHOOLS, AND CONVENTS

*Catalog and List of Representative Church
Buildings "Reflectolyte" Equipped on Request*

DISCOUNT TO THE REVEREND CLERGY

THE REFLECTOLYTE COMPANY

914 N. E. PINE STREET

ST. LOUIS, MO.

SECONDO GUASTI, JR., Pres.

J. A. BARLOTTI, Secy.

VINCENT L. GERARDI, Ass't Secy.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

Owners of the largest vineyard in the world
5,000 acres at Guasti, San Bernardino County, Calif.

Altar Wines

Of the highest validity, purity and maturity
Made from specially selected grapes

The Italian Vineyard Company was originally established by Secondo Guasti in 1883. Mr. Guasti learned how to make good wines in the old country. He was considered one of the best winemakers and wine experts in California.

The Company was incorporated in 1900. It now owns and operates the largest vineyard and plant in the world.

Our Altar Wines are made under the supervision of most expert winemakers. They are guaranteed absolutely pure in every respect.



Our Chapel in the midst of our vineyards

Our Altar Wines have the recommendation and endorsement of the Right Reverend John J. Cantwell, Bishop of Los Angeles and San Diego. Under this endorsement they can be thoroughly relied upon to be valid and licit for the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

Our Altar Wines are used by the Reverend Clergy throughout all parts of the country, and are sold and shipped through our own branches only.

For the convenience of the Reverend Clergy we maintain offices and carry stock at the following addresses:

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

MAIN OFFICE
11-13 HUBERT STREET
NEW YORK, N. Y.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

491 MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO ILL.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

437 LITTLE BUILDING
80 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

628 GODCHAUX BUILDING
NEW ORLEANS, LA.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

1248 PALMETTO STREET
LOS ANGELES, CAL.

ITALIAN VINEYARD CO.

GUASTI, CAL.

Price List Mailed on Application to Any of Our Offices. We Make Shipments to Any Part of the United States.

TILE-TEX

QUIET, RESILIENT, LONG LIFE FLOORS

Below: St. John the Baptist Church, Pittsburgh. Carlton Strong, Architect. Standard Floor Company, Contractors.



Sacred Heart Church, Pittsburgh. Rev. Thomas Coakley, D.D., Rector. Carlton Strong, Architect. Standard Floor Co., Contractors.



WHEN the finest churches and schools in the country choose TILE-TEX Resilient Floor Tile, it affords evidence that should suggest investigation by every pastor who seeks for exceptional attractiveness, low cost and life-time service in the floors of his buildings. As a prominent architect says, "TILE-TEX meets the needs of Today without violating the traditions of the past in church architecture."

Here are quietness, rare beauty, resilience and water-proofness combined. And here is true economy. For TILE-TEX costs less in the beginning and practically nothing throughout the years that follow.

TILE-TEX will far outlast other kinds of tile. Made of age-defying asphalt and asbestos, these tough, strong tile withstand the hardest wear and tear. Can be laid directly over a damp basement floor without water-proofing—never lose color—never stain—never come loose and never have to be replaced unless through alteration or accident.

Choose a TILE-TEX Floor for the beauty its wide range of colors permits; choose it for surprisingly low first cost; choose it for long, long years of service that will please you to the utmost. Let us send you samples, facts, proofs—mail the coupon for full particulars.

The TILE-TEX COMPANY
Chicago Heights, Ill.

MAIL THIS COUPON—TODAY

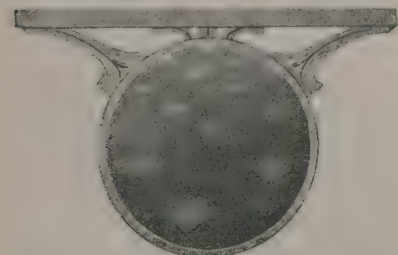
THE TILE-TEX COMPANY,
Chicago Heights, Ill.

Please send complete samples and information concerning TILE-TEX Resilient Floor Tile.

Name

Address

City State



This is an example of one of the many beautiful floor designs possible with TILE-TEX.

Just say: "I saw your ad in *The Official Catholic Year Book*"



Catholic University of America

WASHINGTON, D. C.

Provides Systematic and Thorough Instruction and Uses Every
Effort to Develop Its Students into Strong, Earnest Men
of Enlightened Mind and Studios Habits.

Graduate and Undergraduate Courses

48 BUILDINGS

120 PROFESSORS

3,405 STUDENTS

School of Law:

Member Association American Law Schools.

Rated Class "A" Law School by American Bar Association.

Registered by Board of Regents of New York.

School of Sciences:

Courses in Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Mechanics, Astronomy, Geology, Biology, Drawing, Architecture, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, and Mechanical Engineering.

School of Philosophy:

Courses in Philosophy, Psychology, Ethics, Education, History, Sociology, and Politics.

Thirty courses in Economics, including Accountancy, Corporation Finance, Business Administration, Investments and Banking, Office Management, etc.

School of Letters:

Courses in Latin, Greek, English, German, French, Spanish, Celtic, and Semitic, Egyptian, and Sanskrit languages.

Magnificent new Library Building containing 275,000 volumes.

National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception now building (Crypt already completed) to be one of the most beautiful churches in America.

Handsome Stadium and Gymnasium just completed.

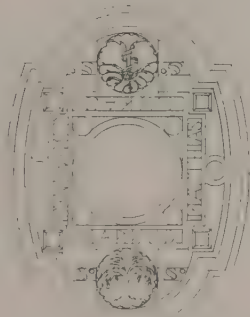
The New Age

reflected in Church Designing

Marble Altars and
Statues
Candlesticks
Crucifixes
Ciborias
Chalices
etc.

Today's Style
is the style
of Reason

© J.W.



Above is a study in
symbolism, executed in the daring,
pleasing modernism by

Designed &
Copyrighted
by
John W.
Winterich

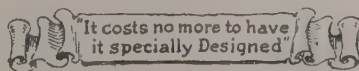
JOHN W. WINTERICH, Inc.

1707 E. Ninth Street

Cleveland, Ohio

Ecclesiastical Furnishers

DESIGNERS • SCULPTORS • BUILDERS OF CORRECT ALTARS



Just say: "I saw your ad in The Official Catholic Year Book"



St. Ignatius Church, Chicago, Ill.
Rev. F. G. Dineen, S.J., Pastor

JOHN A. MALLIN CO.

410 S. MICHIGAN AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.

WE SPECIALIZE IN

Church Decorations and Ecclesiastical Paintings
THE RESTORATION OF STATUARY AND OIL PAINTINGS

References from the Clergy upon request

Mr. John A. Mallin has studied abroad, and gives to each order his personal attention and supervision.

Enterprise

Iron & Wire Fence Company

Yandes & 24th Sts.
Indianapolis · Ind.



There are many Catholic Institutions among the satisfied users of Enterprise Wrought Iron Fences and Gates. We will be glad to send you a list of them so that you can write and find out how well pleased are Enterprise purchasers.



Ornamental
Gates
and
Wrought Iron
for
Mount Mercy
Cemetery
Gary, Indiana
made
by
Enterprise

Enterprise Iron and Wire Fence Company

Yandes & 24th Sts., Indianapolis, Ind.



World Famous Organist Pietro Yon

says of the Kilgen Liturgical Organ
in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York:



Some Outstanding Kilgen Liturgical Organs

St. PetersNew York
St. Catherine of Alexandria..B'klyn
Immaculate Conception, Trenton, N.J.
New Cathedral.....St. Louis
St. Francis Xavier.....St. Louis
St. IgnatiusChicago
St. Vincent's.....Los Angeles
SS. Peter and Paul's.....Detroit

"I feel I am doing a wonderful service to churches by recommending Kilgen Organs. No other pipe organ manufacturers have the great artists to produce tone-quality and to engineer perfection as in your organization.

"I feel you have reached the zenith of your art. Your organ is far superior to anything on which I have ever played. I have demonstrated this over and over on my recital trips throughout the world.

"What more can I say about an organ than that it is a Kilgen?"
(Signed) PIETRO YON.

Kilgen Liturgical Organs furnish the proper accompaniment for Catholic services because they are specifically designed for the sacred music of the Holy Catholic Church.

A Kilgen Organ Architect in your locality will gladly advise you, without obligation, regarding the proper tonal design and placing of an organ for your church.

Write for the Kilgen Organ Catalog

GEO. KILGEN & SON., Inc., 4068 N. Union Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
PIPE ORGAN BUILDERS FOR 288 YEARS

Kilgen Organs ~ CHOICE OF THE MASTERS

Church Lighting Units

CREATED BY RAMBUSCH

Beautiful—Efficient—Effective



FOR years the Rambusch organization has been leading in the field of scientific church illumination. All their units are specially designed and made to fit the particular church for which they are intended and to give to that church the best, most efficient, and effective lighting. Their lighting fixtures are not only efficient and effective but beautiful as well. Entirely hand made—worked in wrought iron, bronze, and silverplate, Rambusch fixtures stand out as the finest in church lighting. If you desire information on the subject of modern methods of church illumination, write for their booklet which gives a clear survey of the development of this field. Those contemplating new church lighting installation may obtain the recommendations of an expert by sending a request to this office. Remember—recommendations by Rambusch entail no obligation whatsoever.

[If interested, detailed descriptions of each of these lighting units will be mailed upon request.]

RAMBUSCH

Designers and Craftsmen

2 West 45th St. ~ New York City



Outside
Lantern
No. 1661



No. 1129



No. 1G-5



No. 1127



No. 1120



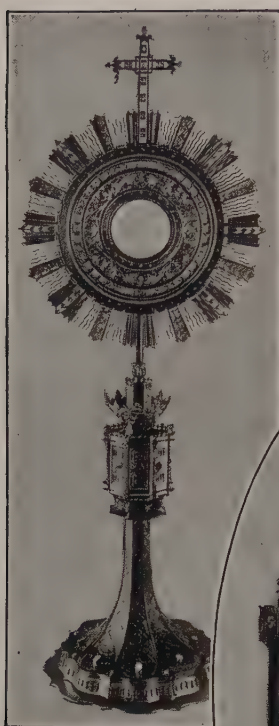
No. 1104



RAMBUSCH DESIGNS, MAKES, AND GUARANTEES ALL THEIR CHURCH LIGHTING UNITS

Beautify your Church with appropriate

MEMORIALS, specially designed and Handwrought—beautiful, appropriate, and in such good taste. The finest and best in ecclesiastical art. Ranked far above the ordinary catalog variety, Rambusch memorials are individual, specially designed and made only for and in keeping with the interior intended. We carry no stock. Surely there are people in your parish who would be most happy and proud to give this type of memorial if only the suggestion were made. Why not beautify and enhance the sanctuary or even the Church itself with splendid products of the arts? The best is none too good for our church and its service. Constant striving for the ideal has brought the work of Rambusch to a high plane of service. Rambusch has had more than thirty years of experience in all phases of church interior decoration. Their designers, artists, craftsmen, and mechanics are professionals, specially schooled in ecclesiastical art and trained by years of



①



②



③



④



⑤



- ① Ostensorium—designed for St. Raphael's Church, Pittsburgh, Pa. Very Rev. John P. Gallagher, V. F.—Link, Weber & Bowers, Architects.
- ② Tabernacle—St. Michael's Church, Jersey City, N. J. Rev. Michael P. Corcoran, M. R.,—Wilfrid E. Anthony, Architect.
- ③ Crucifix—Our Lady of Lourdes Church, New York City. Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph H. McMahon, Ph. D., LL. D., Rector.
- ④ Ciborium—designed and made for St. Paul's Church, New York City. Rev. Thomas F. Kane, P. R.
- ⑤ Candlestick—Specially designed for St. Francis' College, Athol Springs, N. Y. Carl Schmill & Son, Architects.

RAM
Designers

2 West 45th St.

RAMBUSCH FOR DECORATION, MURALS, ALTARS, ALTAR RAILS, PULPITS, STAINED

Church Interior Ecclesiastical Memorials

study both here and abroad. The work which they conceive and execute is Catholic, artistically, architecturally and liturgically correct.

On the left are shown a few products from their art metal shop, specially designed and all *Handwrought*, and strictly in keeping with the Rubrics, Ostensorium, Tabernacle, Ciborium, Crucifix, and Candlestick

—work in gold, silver, bronze, wrought iron and set with jewels,—undoubtedly some of the finest work of craftsmanship in ecclesiastical art. The Reverend Clergy are invited to visit the Rambusch art metal shop and see their craftsmen at work. Interesting stained glass windows, murals, and painted stations, the work of well known artists, are shown on the right. Rambusch will be happy to make suggestions, advise and cooperate with the clergy, without obligation, on any problems arising in church decoration. REMEMBER—the name Rambusch means successful decoration in all its many phases.



Triptych Painting—Holy Infancy Church, Bethlehem, Pa.

Mural—"The Descent of the Holy Ghost." Executed for the Church of our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Bayonne, N. J., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Sigismund Swider, M. R.

Window—"Circumcision" designed for St. Paul's Church, New York City. Rev. Thomas F. Kane, P. R.

One of a set of Painted Stations for Holy Family Church, Buffalo, N. Y. Right Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D. D., Pastor

Window—"St. Therese of the Child Jesus." St. Catherine of Genoa Church, Brooklyn, N. Y. Very Rev. Msgr. John B. Gorman, Pastor. Murphy & Lehman, Architects.

SCH
Craftsmen
New York City

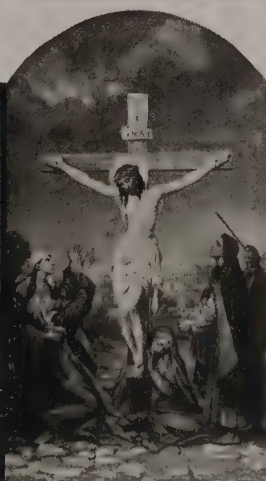
LIGHTING FIXTURES, STATIONS, SHRINES, SANCTUARY LAMPS AND ART METAL



⑥



⑦



⑧



⑤

⑩

Complementary Decoration *by* RAMBUSCH

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

Rt. Rev. Msgr.

JOSEPH A. McCULLOUGH

Rector.

HOFFMAN-HENON CO.
Architects.



So successful in all its many phases has been the decoration created by Rambusch during its more than thirty years of ground work in ecclesiastical art, that it is not at all uncommon for them to be called upon to furnish all the complementaries so essential if the church interior is to be a real success. For St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, in addition to the decoration and murals, Rambusch has especially designed and made the marble high altar, reredos and statues, bronze tabernacle, gilded iron candlesticks, sanctuary lamps, pulpit and lectern, altar rail and steps, side altar, tabernacle and statue, drapes,

enamel stations, and lighting fixtures.

If you are contemplating any kind of decoration, we respectfully suggest, and we believe the Reverend Clergy will be well repaid by a visit to St. Stephen's Church, Philadelphia, to see this effectively and successfully decorated interior created by Rambusch. Should you prefer to visit a church in Renaissance, we suggest St. Aloysius' Church, Cleveland, Ohio, where in addition to the decoration and murals, Rambusch designed and furnished the lighting fixtures, stations, sanctuary lamps, candlesticks, baptistery altar, ambry and outside door plaque. Remember —Rambusch stands for a successful interior.

RAMBUSCH

Designers and Craftsmen

2 West 45th St. ~ New York City

RAMBUSCH FOR SUCCESSFUL DECORATION, LIGHTING FIXTURES, ALTARS, AND STATIONS

THE OFFICIAL
CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK
FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1928
AN ANNUAL

PUBLISHED WITH THE APPROBATION OF THE HIERARCHY

A COMPREHENSIVE SUMMARY OF THE HISTORY, ACTIVITIES AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA DURING THE YEAR 1928



P. J. KENEDY & SONS
PRINTERS TO THE HOLY APOSTOLIC SEE
44 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK

RESOLUTION

"The Hierarchy of the United States in conference assembled express their full approval and endorse the publication of THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK."

✠ Francis C. Kelley, D.D.,
Bishop of Oklahoma

✠ Thomas J. Walsh, D.D.,
Bishop of Newark

✠ J. F. Noll, D.D.,
Bishop of Fort Wayne.

Bishops' Committee on
THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK

Nihil Obstat:

ARTHUR J. SCANLAN, S.T.D.

Censor Librorum

Imprimatur:

✠ PATRICK CARDINAL HAYES

Archbishop of New York

New York. October 11, 1928

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Title Page	i
Resolution of the Hierarchy. Imprimatur	ii
Contents	iii-iv
Preface by Rt. Rev. Francis C. Kelley, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, of the Bishops' Committee on the OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK	1
Church Calendar: Table of Movable Feasts; Days of Fast and Abstinence from October 1928 to December 1929 inclusive	3
List of Chief Patron Saints of Various Countries, Trades, Associations, etc. . .	10
American Causes of Canonization and Beatification by Rev. W. D. Marin, O.P. .	16
Canonizations and Beatifications which Have Occurred During the Pontificate of His Holiness, Pope Pius XI by Rev. C. M. Rooney, O.P.	20
A Chronology of the Year by Ernest F. Boddington.	26
Encyclicals of Pope Pius XI by Rt. Rev. Msgr. James H. Ryan	70
Pastorals of the American Hierarchy by Rt. Rev. Msgr. James H. Ryan . . .	88
Brief History of the Roman Catholic Church in the United States	110
Early Catholic Explorers of North America by Rev. George B. Stratemeier, O.P. .	125
The Religious Situation in Mexico with a Chronology of Events by William F. Montavon	130
List of Popes	144
The Catholic Hierarchy: His Holiness, Pope Pius XI. (showing titles and in- formation)	146
Sacred College of Cardinals	146
Sacred Congregations, Tribunals, Offices, etc.	148
Apostolic Delegations Throughout the World	151
Patriarchates	153
Sees Residential of the Catholic Church Throughout the World	155
Vicariates Apostolic Throughout the World	161
Hierarchy of the United States: List of Cardinals, Archbishops, Titular Bishops, Archabbots and Abbots	169
Episcopal Appointments from the United States	171
Archdioceses and Dioceses of the United States	182
Monsignori of the United States	309
Deans of the United States	319
Seminaries, Houses of Study, Mother Houses	327
Religious Communities (Statistics of)	348
Orders of Men	348
Orders of Women	358

	PAGE
List of Provincials, Superiors, etc. Arranged Alphabetically According to the Orders to which They Belong	388
Orders of Men	388
Orders of Women	390
Missionary Activities in the United States	398
Catholic Education in the United States by Charles N. Lischka, and Francis M. Crowley	404
Catholic Colleges and Universities of the United States with Addresses	426
List of Catholic School Superintendents	432
Catholic Hospitals Throughout the United States	442
Catholic Hospital Association by Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J.	508
International Catholic Guild of Nurses by Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J.	511
Medical Mission Board by Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J.	515
Catholic Charities by Rev. Dr. John O'Grady	522
Charitable Institutions and Agencies by Rose J. McHugh	527
List of Directors of Catholic Charities	533
Catholics and the Labor Problem by Rev. R. A. McGowan	537
Immigration by Sarah Weadick	559
Rural Life Work by Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara	577
Catholic Racial Elements in the United States by Elizabeth B. Sweeney	586
National Catholic Welfare Conference by Charles A. McMahon	603
N. C. W. C. News Service	613
World War Contribution of American Catholics by D. J. Ryan	626
Catholics and Peace by Rev. R. A. McGowan	633
Catholic Historical Societies by Rev. Peter Guilday	639
Catholic Near East Relief Association	645
Lay Organizations of the Catholic Church in the United States	648
Orders of Men	648
Orders of Women	670
The Catholic Press: A List of Catholic Newspapers, Magazines, Periodicals, etc.	682
The Catholic Literary Awards Foundation	687
Catholic Books of the Year: Bibliography of Important Catholic Books of the Year by All Publishers, Catholic and Non-Catholic	690
The Laetare Medal and Its Recipients	697
Titled Laymen and Laywomen	700
Forms of Salutation	707
Order of Precedence at Ecclesiastical Functions	708
Diocesan Changes Throughout the United States Showing Transfers of Cardinals, Archbishops, Bishops and Priests	709
Index	733

The Bishops' Committee
on
The Official Catholic Year Book



RT. REV. THOMAS J. WALSH, D.D.
Bishop of Newark



RT. REV. FRANCIS C. KELLEY, D.D.
Bishop of Oklahoma



RT. REV. JOHN F. NOLL, D.D.
Bishop of Fort Wayne

PREFACE

By the Right Reverend Francis C. Kelley, D.D., LL.D., Litt.D.,
of the Bishops' Committee on the Year Book, Bishop of Oklahoma

Usually it is only those with a taste for statistics who find much interest in a Year Book since, of necessity, a Year Book concerns itself chiefly with tables and figures. But there are Year Books which rival the best sellers in circulation, and do it not once but all the time. What makes them popular is not that they are closely read, but that they record and tabulate information which cannot very well be carried around in the head yet which one needs to have at hand. So it is the long-standing custom of societies and institutions to issue Year Books.

A Year Book of the Catholic Church in the United States has not only the value mentioned but the additional value of being a record of progress. God has made this world of His attractive in many ways, one of which is shown in its possibilities for progression. We soon lose interest in things that do not move forward. Who bothers to-day about dead or dying states, decayed or decaying races, even of cities that have ceased to grow? The Catholic Church has made progress in America, not always progress satisfactory to those who ardently love her, yet progress that is always notable and significant. The record of it takes on increased interest in the fact that it was and is being made against obstacles and handicaps which, to human judgment, might well be considered insurmountable. Our Year Book, then, is not merely a collection of tables and statistics. It is evidence of the existence of a religious spirit in the American people—who so widely are thought of only in connection with vulgar money grubbing—of the vitality of faith where faith is mistakenly supposed to have lost its greatest battle, of the undying quality of the teachings of the Church as well as their adaptability to many men of many minds; evidence that the religion of Jesus Christ is alien to no age, no race, and no good form of government and that Christ is not a stranger in any state, to any class or in any home.

In the Catholic Church of our country almost every race of people in the world is represented. Within its pale are nearly all the Rites made sacred by antiquity. In the stalls of her great choir the East sits down with the West, and the colorful beauty of the Greek liturgy adds its touch of harmony to the more restrained dignity of the Latin. In the Sacrifice of the New Law here offered, ancient tongues call their message of unity to their more modern sisters. Here the Word of God is preached as it came out of the Cenacle, and listeners who are not "strangers in Jerusalem" hear it Sunday after Sunday. All are one in love of it; one in acceptance of the truth it teaches.

The record of the educational activities of the Church in America, shown in this Year book, is one in which those who made it possible have a right to take pride. The Church still stands, as she has ever stood, for the right of the child to know its relations to society by the sure way of reading them in its duty to God, thus learning to build the edifice of citizenship on the solid foundations of Christian truth and piety. The Catholic Church in our country has made sacrifices for a principle in education, sacrifices neither light nor painless, but of the kind that were and are consoling in that they have not been made in vain. The Church has never ceased to speak, but neither has she ever ceased to carry into constructive action that which she proclaimed to be a logical deduction from the Word of the One who sent His teachers out to the whole world.

The root of Christian truth, like the root of Jesse, must bear blossom and fruit in works of charity. That it has not failed to do so in our country is shown in the pages of this Book which list our institutions of benevolence. They are part and parcel of our contribution to the life of the nation. Our hospitals and orphanages, our charitable societies, our homes for the aged and poor, and hundreds of other foundations doing the corporal works of mercy, are living proofs of the fruitfulness of our faith, as well as strong testimonies to the sincerity of our desire to manifest it in charity unfeigned. Nor have we confined these works to the alleviation of suffering amongst ourselves, but, attentive to Our Master's word, rather made them as

wide and deep as His love. Our only regret is that there are not more of them where there are fewer of us.

We have not equal reasons for joy in our contribution to the cause of missions, but we have many good reasons on which to found hope and promise. The Catholic Church in America was herself a mission for long years, and, by the very nature of the task she had to do, was forced to appear somewhat self-centered—if not selfish. Our problems for a long time were those of brick and mortar, since a rapidly increasing population, drawn from without, brought cares with them to add to the burden of those already weighing heavily upon us. The Church, all unknown to the State, had to share that State's proper solicitude for education in citizenship. It taxed our resources to the very utmost. When the history of our nation's growth from without is written, the historian with a sense of values, as well as of accuracy, will not fail to show that the bearing of this burden by the Church was no light contribution to the upbuilding of the nation. With the lessening of immigration came the awakening of special interest in home and foreign missions. The result of only a few years of effort in both fields has already given consoling and reassuring promise for the future. Already the Church in America leads the world in that generosity to missions which is expressed in terms of money. We are not without fair representation in actual workers for the home fields as well as the fields afar.

While the Catholic Church came to America with the earliest discoveries and discoverers, yet her growth has been singularly quiet and unobtrusive, since her activities, for the greater part, were directed to the preservation rather than to the propagation of her Faith. The immense tasks forced upon the always too small number of her clergy made that policy a necessity. She was obliged to draw heavily on the good will and the missionary spirit of other lands to find pastors for her many foreign-speaking peoples. Her seminaries were all too few and these often overcrowded. Such conditions have passed, or are passing. The number of seminaries has increased, and the number of candidates for the priesthood becomes greater every year. Many of the religious orders of men, especially those devoted to education, report a sufficient number of recruits for their work. The religious orders of women also have grown; but the demand for teachers and nurses even yet far exceeds the supply. Nevertheless the Church in our country has advanced far toward the great goal of becoming self-sustaining in personnel. Each year's progress brings the Church nearer the ideal condition so much desired by the Holy See and by the American Episcopate.

It would be hard to outline the program of the Church for the years to come; but of some parts of it at least we can be fairly certain. Activities in the field of education, up to this largely the outcome of the needs of place and hour, will be directed to improving and consolidating. Colleges, already reaching, or fast arriving at the highest standards, must be better staffed and equipped. Our National University will enter more and more into post-graduate work and the field of research. Parish schools will be improved as to buildings, equipment and teaching staffs. Increase and expansion will, however, be the policy in works of charity and benevolence. There the needs largely govern the effort, and they are still beyond our power to satisfy. Mission work will be featured and interest in missions, home and foreign, will be reflected in increased offerings to that holy cause. The body of the Episcopate will become larger through necessary division of dioceses, thus adding to the number of our centers of spiritual activity. Churches and parishes will enjoy the benefit of more vocations to the priesthood. Our literary output will respond to a demand for more serious reading, and deeper interest not only in the dogmatic teachings of the Church but also in her liturgy, will be manifested. Our architecture, already advancing from the make-shift ugliness of the utilitarian designed for the needs of the hour, will offer notable and noble contributions to the artistic life and culture of the nation. Monastic establishments will specialize even as did the monasteries of old. We will develop our Solesmes and our Beurons. The glorious music of the Church will come into greater honor, and, with that, her noble liturgy will be given its proper place and setting.

This Year Book is the first to be issued by the Catholic Church in America. May it be followed by others which will look back to it as to the memory and acts of a distinguished ancestor, founded of a noble house, which honors itself by honoring the one who gave it name and fortune.

NOVEMBER, 1928

1. Thur. ALL SAINTS. Holy Day.
2. Fri. All Souls. (A.)
3. Sat. In Octave.
4. Sun. Twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Charles, B.C., Sts. Vitalis and Agricola, Mm.
5. Mon. In Octave.
6. Tue. In Octave.
7. Wed. In Octave.
8. Thur. Octave of All Saints. Comm. Four Crowned Martyrs.
9. Fri. Dedication of Archbasilica of Our Saviour. Comm. St. Theodore, M. (A.)
10. Sat. St. Andrew Avellino, C., and Sts. Tryphon and Companions, Mm.
11. Sun. Twenty-fourth Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Martin, B.C., St. Menas, M.
12. Mon. St. Martin I, P.M.
13. Tue. St. Didacus, C.
14. Wed. St. Josaphat, B.M.
15. Thur. St. Gertrude, V.
16. Fri. Ferial Day. (A.)
17. Sat. St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, B.C.
18. Sun. Dedication of the Basilicas of Sts. Peter and Paul. Comms. Twenty-fifth Sunday after Pentecost.
19. Mon. St. Elizabeth, Queen, W. Comm. St. Pontianus, P.M.
20. Tue. St. Felix of Valois, C.
21. Wed. Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
22. Thur. St. Cecilia, V.M.
23. Fri. St. Clement I, P.M. Comm. St. Felicitas, M. (A.)
24. Sat. St. John of the Cross. Comm. St. Chrysogonus, M.
25. Sun. Twenty-sixth Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. St. Catherine, V.M.
26. Mon. St. Sylvester, Ab. Comm. St. Peter of Alexandria, M.
27. Tue. Ferial Day.
28. Wed. Ferial Day.
29. Thur. Vigil of St. Andrew. Comm. St. Saturninus, M.
30. Fri. St. Andrew, Apostle. (A.)

DECEMBER, 1928

1. Sat. Ferial Day.
2. Sun. First Sunday of Advent. Comm. St. Bibiana, V.M.
3. Mon. St. Francis Xavier, C.
4. Tue. St. Peter Chrysologus, B.C.D. Comm. St. Barbara, V.M.
5. Wed. Ferial Day. Comm. St. Sabbas, Ab.
6. Thur. St. Nicholas, B.C.
7. Fri. St. Ambrose, B.C.D. Comm. Vigil of Immaculate Conception. (A.)
8. Sat. THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. Holy Day.
9. Sun. Second Sunday of Advent. Comm. in Octave.
10. Mon. In Octave. Comm. St. Melchisedech, P.M.
11. Tue. St. Damasus I, P.C. Comm. in Octave.
12. Wed. In Octave.
13. Thur. St. Lucy, V.M. Comm. in Octave.
14. Fri. In Octave. (A.)
15. Sat. Octave of the Immaculate Conception.
16. Sun. Gaudete Sunday. Comm. St. Eusebius, B.M.
17. Mon. Ferial Day.
18. Tue. Ferial Day.
19. Wed. Ember Day. (F.A.)
20. Thur. Vigil of St. Thomas.
21. Fri. St. Thomas, Apostle. Ember Day. (F.A.)
22. Sat. Ember Day. (F.A.)
23. Sun. Fourth Sunday of Advent.
24. Mon. Christmas Eve. (F.A.)
25. Tue. NATIVITY OF OUR LORD. Holy Day. Comm. St. Anastasia, M.
26. Wed. St. Stephen, Protomartyr. (First Martyr.) Comm. in Octave of Nativity.
27. Thur. St. John Evangelist. Comm. in Octave of Nativity.
28. Fri. Holy Innocents. Comm. in Octave of Nativity. (A.)
29. Sat. St. Thomas of Canterbury, B.M. Comm. in Octave of Nativity.
30. Sun. Sunday in Octave. Comm. in Octave.
31. Mon. St. Sylvester, P.C. Comm. in Octave of Nativity.

JANUARY, 1929

1. Tue. THE CIRCUMCISION OF OUR LORD. Comm. Octave of Christmas. Holy Day.
2. Wed. Holy Name of Jesus. Comm. Octave of St. Stephen, First Martyr.
3. Thur. Octave of St. John Apostle, Ev.
4. Fri. Octave of Holy Innocents. (A.)
5. Sat. Vigil of Epiphany. Comm. St. Telesphorus, P.M.
6. Sun. The Epiphany of Our Lord.
7. Mon. In Octave.
8. Tue. In Octave.
9. Wed. In Octave.
10. Thur. In Octave.
11. Fri. In Octave. (A.)
12. Sat. Holy Family.
13. Sun. Octave of Epiphany.
14. Mon. St. Hilary, B.C.D. Comm. St. Felix, P.M.
15. Tue. St. Paul the First Hermit. Comm. St. Maur, Ab.
16. Wed. St. Marcellus, P.M.
17. Thur. St. Anthony, Ab.
18. Fri. St. Peter's Chair at Rome. Comms. St. Paul, Apostle, St. Prisca, V.M. (A.)
19. Sat. St. Marius and Companions, Mm. Comm. St. Canute, King, M.
20. Sun. Second Sunday after Epiphany. Comm. Sts. Fabian and Sebastian, Mm.
21. Mon. St. Agnes, V.M.
22. Tue. Sts. Vincent and Anastasius, Mm.
23. Wed. St. Raymond de Pennafort, C. Comm. St. Emerentiana, V.M.
24. Thur. St. Timothy, B.M.
25. Fri. The Conversion of St. Paul, Apostle, M. Comm. St. Peter, Apostle, M. (A.)
26. Sat. (Anticipated) Third Sunday after Epiphany. Comm. St. Polycarp, B.M.
27. Sun. Septuagesima Sunday. Comm. St. John Chrysostom, B.C.D.
28. Mon. St. Agnes, *Secundo* (second time) V.M.
29. Tue. St. Francis de Sales, B.C.D.
30. Wed. St. Martina, V.M.
31. Thur. St. Peter Nolasco, C.

FEBRUARY, 1929

1. Fri. St. Ignatius, B.M. (A.)
2. Sat. The Purification of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Candlemas Day).
3. Sun. Sexagesima Sunday. Comm. St. Blase, B.M.
4. Mon. St. Andrew Corsini, B.C.
5. Tue. St. Agatha, V.M.
6. Wed. St. Titus, B.C.
7. Thur. St. Romuald, Ab.
8. Fri. St. John of Matha, C. (A.)
9. Sat. St. Cyril of Alexandria, B.C.D. Comm. St. Apollonia, V.M.
10. Sun. Quinquagesima Sunday. Comm. St. Scholastica, V.
11. Mon. Our Lady of Lourdes.
12. Tue. The Seven Holy Founders of the Servite Order, Cc.
13. Wed. Ash Wednesday. (All days of Lent except Sundays are fast days; Wednesdays and Fridays are days of both fast and abstinence; the period of the Lenten fast ends on Holy Saturday at noon; Holy Saturday until noon is a day of fast and abstinence.)
14. Thur. St. Valentine, P.M. (F.)
15. Fri. Sts. Faustinus and Jovita, Mm. (F.A.)
16. Sat. Ferial Day. (F.)
17. Sun. First Sunday of Lent.
18. Mon. St. Simeon, B.M. (F.)
19. Tue. Ferial Day. (F.)
20. Wed. Ember Day. (F.A.)
21. Thur. Ferial Day. (F.)
22. Fri. St. Peter's Chair at Antioch. Comm. St. Paul, Apostle, M. Ember Day. (F.A.)
23. Sat. St. Peter Damian, B.C.D. Ember Day. (F.A.)
24. Sun. Second Sunday of Lent.
25. Mon. St. Matthias, Apostle, M. (F.)
26. Tue. Ferial Day. (F.)
27. Wed. Ferial Day. (F.A.)
28. Thur. Ferial Day. (F.)

MARCH, 1929

1. Fri. Ferial Day. (F.A.)
2. Sat. Ferial Day. (F.)
3. Sun. Third Sunday in Lent.
4. Mon. St. Casimir, C. (F.)
5. Tue. Ferial Day. (F.)
6. Wed. Sts. Perpetua and Felicitas, Mm. (F.A.)
7. Thur. St. Thomas of Aquin, C.D. (F.)
8. Fri. St. John of God, C. (F.A.)
9. Sat. St. Frances of Rome, W. (F.)
10. Sun. Laetare Sunday. Comm. The Forty Martyrs.
11. Mon. Ferial Day. (F.)
12. Tue. St. Gregory the Great, P.C.D. (F.)
13. Wed. Ferial Day. (F.A.)
14. Thur. Ferial Day. (F.)
15. Fri. Ferial Day. (F.A.)
16. Sat. Ferial Day. (F.)
17. Sun. Passion Sunday. Comm. St. Patrick, B.C.
18. Mon. St. Cyril of Jerusalem, B.C.D. (F.)
19. Tue. St. Joseph, Spouse of the Blessed Virgin. (F.)
20. Wed. Ferial Day. (F.A.)
21. Thur. St. Benedict, Ab. (F.)
22. Fri. Seven Dolors of the Blessed Virgin Mary. (F.A.)
23. Sat. Ferial Day. (F.)
24. Sun. Palm Sunday.
25. Mon. Monday in Holy Week. (F.)
26. Tue. Tuesday in Holy Week. (F.)
27. Wed. Wednesday in Holy Week. (F.A.)
28. Thur. Holy Thursday. (F.)
29. Fri. Good Friday. (F.A.)
30. Sat. Holy Saturday. (F.A.—until noon.)
31. Sun. EASTER SUNDAY.

APRIL, 1929

1. Mon. In Octave.
2. Tue. In Octave.
3. Wed. In Octave.
4. Thur. St. Isidore, B.C.D.
5. Fri. St. Vincent Ferrer, C. (A.)
6. Sat. Saturday in Albis.
7. Sun. White Sunday.
8. Mon. Annunciation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
9. Tue. Ferial Day.
10. Wed. Ferial Day.
11. Thur. St. Leo the Great, P.C.D.
12. Fri. Ferial Day. (A.)
13. Sat. St. Hermenegild, M.
14. Sun. Second Sunday after Easter. Comms. St. Justin, M., Sts. Tiburtius, Valerian, Maximus, Mm.
15. Mon. Ferial Day.
16. Tue. Ferial Day.
17. Wed. Solemnity of St. Joseph.
18. Thur. In Octave.
19. Fri. In Octave. (A.)
20. Sat. In Octave.
21. Sun. Third Sunday after Easter. Comm. St. Anselm, B.C.D.
22. Mon. Sts. Soter and Cajus, Pp., Mm.
23. Tue. St. George, M.
24. Wed. Octave of St. Joseph. Comm. St. Fidelis of Sigmaringen, M.
25. Thur. St. Mark, Evangelist.—Rogation Day.
26. Fri. Sts. Cletus and Marcellinus, Pp., Mm. (A.)
27. Sat. St. Peter Canisius, C.D.
28. Sun. Fourth Sunday after Easter. Comms. St. Paul of the Cross, C., St. Vitalis, M.
29. Mon. St. Peter, M.
30. Tue. St. Catherine of Sienna, V.

MAY, 1929

1. Wed. Sts. Philip and James, Apostles.
2. Thur. St. Athanasius, B.C.D.
3. Fri. Finding of the Holy Cross. (A.)
4. Sat. St. Monica, W.
5. Sun. Fifth Sunday after Easter. Comm. St. Pius V, P.C.
6. Mon. St. John before the Latin Gate.—Rogation Day.
7. Tue. St. Stanislaus, B.M.—Rogation Day.
8. Wed. The Apparition of St. Michael the Archangel.—Rogation Day.
9. Thur. ASCENSION THURSDAY. Holy Day.
10. Fri. St. Antoninus, B.C.D. Comm. Sts. Gordian and Epimachus, Mm. (A.)
11. Sat. In Octave.
12. Sun. Sunday in the Octave of the Ascension. Comm. Sts. Nereus, Achilleus, Domitilla, Pancratius, Mm.
13. Mon. In Octave.
14. Tue. In Octave.
15. Wed. St. John Baptist de la Salle, C.
16. Thur. Octave of the Ascension. Comm. St. Ubaldu, B.C.
17. Fri. St. Paschal Baylon, C. (A.)
18. Sat. Vigil of Pentecost. (F.A.)
19. Sun. Pentecost.
20. Mon. In Octave.
21. Tue. In Octave.
22. Wed. Ember Day. (F.A.)
23. Thur. In Octave.
24. Fri. Ember Day. (F.A.)
25. Sat. Ember Day. (F.A.) Comms. St. Gregory VII, P.C., St. Urban I, P.M.
26. Sun. Holy Trinity. Comm. St. Philip Neri, C.
27. Mon. St. Bede, C.D. Comm. St. John I, P.M.
28. Tue. St. Augustine of Canterbury, B.C.
29. Wed. St. Mary Magdalen de Pazzi, C.
30. Thur. Corpus Christi.
31. Fri. In Octave. Comm. St. Angela Merici, V. (A.)

JUNE, 1929

1. Sat. In Octave.
2. Sun. Sunday in Octave of Corpus Christi. Comm. Sts. Marcellinus, B., Peter and Erasmus, Mm.
3. Mon. In Octave.
4. Tue. In Octave. Comm. St. Francis Caracciolo, C.
5. Wed. In Octave. Comm. St. Boniface, B.M.
6. Thur. Octave of Corpus Christi. Comm. St. Norbert, B.C.
7. Fri. Sacred Heart. (A.)
8. Sat. In Octave.
9. Sun. Third Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. Sts. Primus and Felician, Mm.
10. Mon. St. Margaret, Queen W.
11. Tue. St. Barnabas, Apostle.
12. Wed. St. John of St. Facundus, C. Comm. Sts. Basilides, Cyrinus and other Martyrs.
13. Thur. St. Anthony of Padua, C.
14. Fri. Octave of the Sacred Heart. Comm. St. Basil the Great, B.C.D. (A.)
15. Sat. Sts. Vitus, Modestus, Crescentia, Mm.
15. Sun. Fourth Sunday after Pentecost.
17. Mon. Ferial Day.
18. Tue. St. Ephrem, Deacon, C.D. Comm. Sts. Mark, Marcellianus, Mm.
19. Wed. St. Juliana Falconieri, V. Comm. Sts. Gervase and Protase, Mm.
20. Thur. St. Silverius, P.M.
21. Fri. St. Aloysius, C. (A.)
22. Sat. St. Paulinus, B.C.
23. Sun. Fifth Sunday after Pentecost.
24. Mon. Nativity of St. John the Baptist.
25. Tue. St. William, Ab.
26. Wed. Sts. John and Paul, Mm.
27. Thur. In Octave.
28. Fri. St. Irenaeus, B.M. Vigil of Sts. Peter and Paul. (A.)
29. Sat. Sts. Peter and Paul, Apostles.
30. Sun. Sixth Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Paul, Apostle, St. Peter, Apostle, and Octave of St. John the Baptist.

JULY, 1929

1. Mon. The Most Precious Blood.
Comm. Octave of St.
John the Baptist.
2. Tue. The Visitation of the
Blessed Virgin Mary.
Comm. Sts. Processus and
Martinian, Mm.
3. Wed. St. Leo II, P.C. Comm. Oc-
tave of Sts. Peter and Paul.
4. Thur. In Octave.
5. Fri. St. Anthony Zaccaria, C.
Comm. of Octave. (A.)
6. Sat. Octave Sts. Peter and Paul.
7. Sun. Seventh Sunday after Pente-
cost. Comm. Sts. Cyril
and Methodius, Bb., Cc.
8. Mon. St. Elizabeth, Queen.
9. Tue. Ferial Day.
10. Wed. The Seven Holy Brothers,
Mm. Comm. Sts. Rufina
and Secunda, Vv., Mm.
11. Thur. St. Pius I, P.M.
12. Fri. St. John Gualbert, Ab.
Comm. Sts. Nabor and
Felix, Mm. (A.)
13. Sat. St. Anacletus, P.M.
14. Sun. Eighth Sunday after Pente-
cost. Comm. St. Bona-
venture, B.C.D.
15. Mon. St. Henry, Emperor, C.
16. Tue. Our Lady of Mount Carmel.
17. Wed. St. Alexius, C.
18. Thur. St. Camillus de Lellis, C.
Comm. St. Symphorosa
and her seven sons, Mm.
19. Fri. St. Vincent de Paul, C. (A.)
20. Sat. St. Jerome Aemiliani, C.
Comm. St. Margaret, V.M.
21. Sun. Ninth Sunday after Pente-
cost. Comm. St. Prax-
edes, V.
22. Mon. St. Mary Magdalen, Peni-
tent.
23. Tue. St. Apollinaris, B.M.
Comm. St. Liborius, B.C.
24. Wed. Vigil of St. James, the
Greater, Apostle. Comm.
St. Christina, V.M.
25. Thur. St. James, the Greater,
Apostle. Comm. St.
Christopher, M.
26. Fri. St. Anne, Mother of the
Blessed Virgin Mary. (A.)
27. Sat. St. Pantaleon, M.
28. Sun. Tenth Sunday after Pente-
cost. Comms. Sts. Naza-
rius, Celsus, Mm., Victor
I, P.M., Innocent I, P.C.
29. Mon. St. Martha, V. Comm. Sts.
Felix II, P., Simplicius,
Faustinus, Beatrix, Mm.
30. Tue. Sts. Abdon and Sennen, Mm.
31. Wed. St. Ignatius of Loyola, C.

AUGUST, 1929

1. Thur. St. Peter in Chains. Comms.
St. Paul, Apostle, Holy
Machabees, Mm.
2. Fri. St. Alphonsus, B.C.D.
Comm. St. Stephen I,
P.M. (Portiuncula.) (A.)
3. Sat. Finding of St. Stephen.
4. Sun. Eleventh Sunday after Pente-
cost. St. Dominic, C.
5. Mon. St. Mary of the Snow.
6. Tue. The Transfiguration of Our
Lord. Comm. St. Xystus
II, P., and other Martyrs.
7. Wed. St. Cajetan, C. Comm. St.
Donatus, B.M.
8. Thur. Sts. Cyriacus, Largus, Smar-
agdus, Mm.
9. Fri. St. John Vianney, C. Comms.
Vigil of St. Lawrence, M.,
St. Romanus, M. (A.)
10. Sat. St. Lawrence, M.
11. Sun. Twelfth Sunday after Pente-
cost. Comm. Sts. Ti-
burtius and Susanna, Mm.
12. Mon. St. Clare, V.
13. Tue. Sts. Hippolytus and Cas-
sian, Mm.
14. Wed. Vigil of Assumption
B.V.M. Comm. St. Euse-
bius, C. (F.A.)
15. Thur. THE ASSUMPTION
B.V.M. Holy Day.
16. Fri. St. Joachim, Father of the
Blessed Virgin, C. (A.)
17. Sat. St. Hyacinth, C. Comms.
in Octaves of Assumption
and St. Lawrence.
18. Sun. Thirteenth Sunday after
Pentecost. Comm. St.
Agapitus, M.
19. Mon. St. John Eudes, C. Octave.
20. Tue. St. Bernard, Ab. Octave.
21. Wed. St. Jane Frances de Chan-
tal, W. Comm. in Octave.
22. Thur. Octave of the Assumption.
Comm. St. Timothy and
other Martyrs.
23. Fri. St. Philip Benizi, C. Comm.
Vigil of St. Bartholomew,
Apostle. (A.)
24. Sat. St. Bartholomew, Apostle.
25. Sun. Fourteenth Sunday after
Pentecost. Comm. St.
Louis, King, C.
26. Mon. St. Zephyrinus, P.M.
27. Tue. St. Joseph Calasanctius, C.
28. Wed. St. Augustine, B.C.D. Comm.
St. Hermes, M.
29. Thur. Beheading of St. John the
Baptist. St. Sabina, M.
30. Fri. St. Rose of Lima, V. Sts. Fe-
lix & Adauctus, Mm. (A.)
31. Sat. St. Raymond Nonnatus, C.

SEPTEMBER, 1929

1. Sun. Fifteenth Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Giles, Ab., The Twelve Holy Brothers, Mm.
2. Mon. St. Stephen, King, C.
3. Tue. Ferial Day.
4. Wed. Ferial Day.
5. Thur. St. Lawrence Justinian, B.C.
6. Fri. Ferial Day. (A.)
7. Sat. Ferial Day.
8. Sun. The Nativity of the Blessed Virgin. Comm. Sixteenth Sunday after Pentecost.
9. Mon. St. Gorgonius, M.
10. Tue. St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C.
11. Wed. Sts. Protus and Hyacinth, Mm.
12. Thur. Most Holy Name of Mary.
13. Fri. Ferial Day. (A.)
14. Sat. Exaltation of Holy Cross.
15. Sun. The Seven Dolors B.V.M. Comm. Seventeenth Sunday after Pentecost.
16. Mon. Sts. Cornelius, P., and Cyprian, B., Mm. Comm. Sts. Euphemia, Lucia, Geminianus, Mm.
17. Tue. Stigmata of St. Francis.
18. Wed. St. Joseph of Cupertino, C.—Ember Day. (F.A.)
19. Thur. St. Januarius and Companions, Mm.
20. Fri. St. Eustace and Companions, Mm. Comm. Vigil of St. Matthew—Ember Day. (F.A.)
21. Sat. St. Matthew, Apostle, Ev.—Ember Day. (F.A.)
22. Sun. Eighteenth Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Thomas of Villanova, B.C., and St. Maurice and Companions, Mm.
23. Mon. St. Linus, P.M. Comm. St. Thecla, V.M.
24. Tue. Our Lady of Ransom.
25. Wed. Ferial Day.
26. Thur. Blessed Isaac Jogues and Companions, Mm. Sts. Cyprian and Justina, Mm.
27. Fri. Sts. Cosmas and Damian, Mm. (A.)
28. Sat. St. Wenceslaus, M.
29. Sun. Dedication of St. Michael, Archangel. Nineteenth Sunday after Pentecost.
30. Mon. St. Jerome, P.C.D.

OCTOBER, 1929

1. Tue. St. Remigius, B.C.
2. Wed. Holy Guardian Angels.
3. Thur. St. Theresa of the Child Jesus (Little Flower).
4. Fri. St. Francis of Assisi, C. (A.)
5. Sat. Sts. Placidus and Companions, Mm.
6. Sun. Twentieth Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. St. Bruno, C.
7. Mon. The Most Holy Rosary. Comms. St. Mark, P.C., Sts. Sergius and Companions, Mm.
8. Tue. St. Bridget, W.
9. Wed. Sts. Denis, B., Rusticus, Eleutherius, Mm.
10. Thur. St. Francis Borgia, C.
11. Fri. Ferial Day. (A.)
12. Sat. Ferial Day.
13. Sun. Twenty-first Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. St. Edward, King, C.
14. Mon. St. Callistus I, P.M.
15. Tue. St. Teresa, V.
16. Wed. Ferial Day.
17. Thur. St. Hedwig, Queen, W.
18. Fri. St. Luke, Evangelist. (A.)
19. Sat. St. Peter of Alcantara, C.
20. Sun. Twenty-second Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. St. John Cantius, C.
21. Mon. St. Hilarion, Ab., St. Ursula and Companions, Vv., Mm.
22. Tue. Ferial Day.
23. Wed. Ferial Day.
24. Thur. St. Raphael, Archangel.
25. Fri. Sts. Chrysanthus and Daria, Mm. (A.)
26. Sat. Vigil (Anticipated) Sts. Simon and Jude. Comm. St. Evaristus, P.M.
27. Sun. Christ the King. Comm. Twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost.
28. Mon. Sts. Simon and Jude, Apostles.
29. Tue. Ferial Day.
30. Wed. Ferial Day.
31. Thur. Vigil of All Saints. (F.A.)

NOVEMBER, 1929

1. Fri. ALL SAINTS.—Holy Day.
(Not a day of abstinence.)
2. Sat. All Souls.
3. Sun. Twenty-fourth Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. in Octave.
4. Mon. St. Charles, B.C. Comm. Sts. Vitalis and Agricola, Mm.
5. Tue. In Octave.
6. Wed. In Octave.
7. Thur. In Octave.
8. Fri. Octave of All Saints. Comm. Four Crowned Martyrs. (A.)
9. Sat. Dedication of Archbasilica of Our Saviour. Comm. St. Theodore, M.
10. Sun. Twenty-fifth Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. Andrew Avellino, C., and St. Tryphon and Companions, Mm.
11. Mon. St. Martin, B.C. Comm. St. Mennas, M.
12. Tue. St. Martin I, P.M.
13. Wed. St. Didacus, C.
14. Thur. St. Josaphat, B.M.
15. Fri. St. Gertrude, V. (A.)
16. Sat. Ferial Day.
17. Sun. Twenty-sixth Sunday after Pentecost. Comm. St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, B.C.
18. Mon. Dedication of the Basilicas of Sts. Peter and Paul.
19. Tue. St. Elizabeth, Queen, W. Comm. St. Pontianus, P.M.
20. Wed. St. Felix of Valois, C.
21. Thur. Presentation of the B.V.M.
22. Fri. St. Cecilia, V.M. (A.)
23. Sat. St. Clement I, P.M. Comm. St. Felicitas, M.
24. Sun. Twenty-seventh Sunday after Pentecost. Comms. St. John of the Cross, C., St. Chrysogonus, M.
25. Mon. St. Catherine, V.M.
26. Tue. St. Sylvester, Ab. Comm. St. Peter of Alexandria, M.
27. Wed. Ferial Day.
28. Thur. Ferial Day.
29. Fri. Vigil of St. Andrew. Comm. St. Saturninus, M. (A.)
30. Sat. St. Andrew, Apostle.

DECEMBER, 1929

Beginning of Liturgical Year

1. Sun. First Sunday of Advent.
2. Mon. St. Bibiana, V.M.
3. Tue. St. Francis Xavier, C.
4. Wed. St. Peter Chrysologus, B.C.D. Comm. St. Barbara, V.M.
5. Thur. Ferial Day. Comm. St. Sabbas, Ab.
6. Fri. St. Nicholas, B.C. (A.)
7. Sat. St. Ambrose, B.C.D. Comm. Vigil of Immaculate Conception.
8. Sun. THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. Holy Day.
9. Mon. In Octave.
10. Tue. In Octave. Comm. St. Melchisedes, P.M.
11. Wed. St. Damasus I, P.C. Comm. in Octave.
12. Thur. In Octave.
13. Fri. St. Lucy, V.M. Comm. in Octave. (A.)
14. Sat. In Octave.
15. Sun. Gaudete Sunday. Comm. Octave of the Immaculate Conception.
16. Mon. St. Eusebius, B.M.
17. Tue. Ferial Day.
18. Wed. Ember Day. (F.A.)
19. Thur. Ferial Day.
20. Fri. Vigil of St. Thomas.—Ember Day. (F.A.)
21. Sat. St. Thomas, Apostle.—Ember Day. (F.A.)
22. Sun. Fourth Sunday of Advent.
23. Mon. Ferial Day.
24. Tue. Christmas Eve. (F.A.)
25. Wed. NATIVITY OF OUR LORD. Holy Day. Comm. St. Anastasia, M.
26. Thur. St. Stephen, Protomartyr. (First Martyr.) Comm. in Octave of Nativity.
27. Fri. St. John Evangelist. Comm. in Octave of Nativity. (A.)
28. Sat. Holy Innocents. Comm. in Octave of Nativity.
29. Sun. Sunday in the Octave. Comms. St. Thomas of Canterbury, B.M., and in Octave of Nativity.
30. Mon. In Octave.
31. Tue. St. Sylvester, P.C. Comm. in Octave of Nativity.

PATRON SAINTS

A List of the Names of Some of the More Popular Saints chosen as Patrons: of Trades, Occupations and Professions; against Diseases and Disasters; of Societies, Groups and Organizations; and of Various Countries.

THE SELECTION OF PATRONS

The practice of choosing a special saint as patron of a nation, diocese, religious institution, confraternity and other groups constituting a moral person is approved by the Code of Canon Law. When such selection is made the saint, though, does not become the patron officially

until the Holy See gives its approval. A special Apostolic Indult is necessary where there is a desire to select a patron who has only been beatified. (Canon 1278.) (Confer: Catholic Encyclopedia, Supplement p. 573.)

No complete list of the various saints who are regarded as patrons of places, trades, professions, etc., has ever been compiled. This list can in no sense be considered official or complete. It is merely a cataloguing of some of the more popular designations, which are listed in various unofficial works. The listing of these patrons does not indicate that the Church has officially approved them or that they are regarded universally as patrons of these particular trades, etc.

The vastness of the subject may be gathered from the article on Patron Saints in the Catholic Encyclopedia by Msgr. Henry Parkinson, in which he says: "It has been stated that in England there existed 40,000 religious corporations, including ecclesiastical bodies of all kinds, monasteries and convents, military orders, industrial and professional guilds, and charitable institutions, each of which had its patron. The honoring of the saints has in some instances doubtless been the occasion of abuse. Spells and incantations have been intruded in the place of trust and prayer; the prayerful abstinence of a vigil has been exchanged for the rollicksome enjoyment of wakes; reverence may have run incidentally to puerile extravagance; and patrons may have been chosen before their claim to an heroic exercise of Christian virtue had been juridically established. Still it remains true that the manifestation of Christian piety in the honor paid to angels and saints has been singularly free from the taint of human excess and error."

No exact reasons, in many cases, can be given for the popular selections of particular patrons. Sometimes there is a direct relation between the patron and his patronage due to some incident in his life, the trade or profession he followed, or his successful intervention at certain times. In other cases the selection is due to a play on words, to individual piety, or to reasons that have not been clearly defined.

In some localities one saint is regarded as patron of a particular trade, while different localities make another selection. Where possible both patrons have been listed. In many cases the spelling of names varies and an attempt has been made to adopt the most common form of the English equivalent. The dates given for the feast days of the patrons have in the main followed those specified in Butler's "Lives of the Saints," but the observance of the dates given is by no means universal. This is due to the fact that the observance of some patrons is confined to limited localities and others are observed according to various calendars under different dates. Again, some saints have more than one day in each year assigned to them under different titles.

Abbreviations:

A—Abott	E—Evangelist
Ap.—Apostle	M—Martyr
Bl—Blessed	MM—Martyrs
C—Confessor	V—Virgin
D—Doctor of Church	

PATRONS OF TRADES, OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS *

—A—

Actors	Genesis, M.	August 25
Archers	Sebastian, M.	January 20
Architects	Thomas, Ap.	December 21
Artillerymen	Barbara, V.M.	December 4
Artists	Luke, E.	October 18
Arts	Catherine, V.M.	November 25
Aviation	Lady of Lourdes.	December 10

—B—

Bakers	Honorius, C.	September 30
	Wilfrid, C.	October 20
Barbers	Cosmas and Damian, MM.	September 27
Beggars	Alexis, C.	July 17
Boatmen	Julian Hospitaler, M.	January 9
Bookbinders	John before the Latin Gate.	May 6
Boy Scouts	Amand, C.	June 18
Brewers	Luke, E.	October 18
Butchers	George, M.	April 23

—C—

Canonists	Raymond of Pennafort, C.	January 23
Carpenters	Joseph, Spouse of B.V.M.	March 19
Cavalry	George, M.	April 23
Coachmen	Fiacre, C.	August 30
Cobblers	Crispin and Crispinian, MM.	October 25
Cooks	Martha, V.	July 29
Coopers	Abdon and Sennen, MM.	July 30

—D—

Dentists	Appolonia, V.M.	February 9
Druggists	Cosmas and Damian, MM.	September 27
Dyers	Maurice, M.	September 22

—E—

Embroiderers	Clarus, M.	November 4
--------------------	-----------------	------------

—F—

Farmers	Walstan, C.	May 30
Farriers	John Baptist, M.	June 24
Fishermen	Andrew, Ap.	November 30
Fullers	James the Less, Ap.	May 1

—G—

Gardeners	Urban, M.	May 25
Glass painters	Bl. James of Ulm, C.	October 12
Glass workers	Luke, E.	October 18
Glaziers	Bl. James of Ulm, C.	October 12
Goldsmiths	Dunstan, C.	May 19

—H—

Harness makers	Crispin and Crispinian, MM.	October 25
Hatters	James the Less, Ap.	May 1

* In some cases the same occupation or trade is listed in different headings, as Letter Carriers, Postal Employees, Artists, Painters, etc.

Hospitallers	Anthony, A.	January 17
Hotel keepers	Theodotius, M.	May 18
Housewives	Ann, Mother of B.V.M.	July 26
Hunters	Hubert, C.	November 3

—I—

Infantrymen	Maurice, M.	September 22
-------------------	------------------	--------------

—J—

Jewelers	Eligius, C.	December 1
Journalists	Francis de Sales, C.	January 29

—L—

Laborers	Lucy, V.M.	December 13
Lace makers	Sebastian, M.	January 20
Lawyers	Yves, C.	May 19
Locksmiths	Eligius, C.	December 1

—M—

Mail Carriers	Gabriel, Archangel	March 24
Marble Workers	Clement, M.	January 23
Mariners	Christopher, M.	July 25
	Nicholas, C.	December 6
Merchants	Nicholas, C.	December 6
Millers	Arnold, C.	July 18
	Victor, M.	July 21
Musicians	Cecilia, V.M.	November 22

—N—

Nailmakers	Cloud, C.	September 7
Night watchmen	Peter of Alcantara, C.	October 19
Noble Guards of Pope.....	Sebastian, M.	January 20
Notaries	Mark, E.	April 25
Nurses	Agatha, V.M.	February 5

—O—

Orators	John Chrysostom, C.	January 27
Organ Builders	Cecilia, V.M.	November 22

—P—

Painters (Artists).....	Luke, E.	October 18
Peasants	Lucy, V.M.	December 13
Philosophers	Catherine, V.M.	November 25
Physicians	Cosmas and Damian, MM.	September 27
Poets	Cecilia, V.M.	November 22
Potters	Goar, C.	July 6
Postal Employees	Gabriel, Archangel	March 24
Press (Catholic).....	Francis de Sales, C.	January 29
Printers	Augustine, D.	August 28

—R—

Rope makers	Paul, Ap.	June 30
-------------------	----------------	---------

—S—

Sailors	Nicholas, C.	December 6
	Erasmus, M.	June 2
	Bl. Peter Gonzales, C.	April 14
Schoolteachers	Ursula, M.	October 21

Servant maids	Margaret, V.M.	September 2
	Zita, V.	April 27
Shepherds	Drugo, C.	April 16
	Wendelin, A.	October 22
Shoemakers	Crispin and Crispinian, MM.	October 25
Singers	Cecilia, V.M.	November 22
Soldiers	Adrian, M.	September 8
Stonemasons	Stephen, M.	December 26
Students	Thomas Aquinas, D.	March 7
Surgeons	Cosmas and Damian, MM.	September 27
Swiss Guard of Pope	Maurice, M.	September 22

—T—

Tailors	Homobonus, C.	November 13
Tent makers	Paul, Ap.	June 30
Theologians	Augustine, D.	August 28
Tile makers	Fiacre, C.	August 30

—W—

Wagon makers	Catherine, V.M.	November 25
Weavers	Anastasia, V.M.	December 25
Woolcombers	Blaise, M.	February 3
Winegrowers	Vincent Martyr, M.	January 22

—Y—

Yachtmen	Adjutor, C.	April 30
----------	-------------	----------

PATRONS AGAINST DISEASES AND DISASTERS

Blind	Thomas, M.	December 29
Cripples	Giles, A.	September 1
Colic and Cramps	Erasmus, M.	June 2
Eye	Lucy, V.M.	December 13
Epilepsy	Vitus, C.	February 5
Fire Prevention	Barbara, V.M.	December 4
	Lawrence, M.	August 10
Headache	Catherine of Siena, V.	April 30
Hospitals	John of God, C.	March 8
	Camillus, C.	July 18
Invalids	Roch, C.	August 16
Intestinal Troubles	Erasmus, M.	June 2
Infirmities	Macarius, C.	January 15
Lightning	Barbara, V.M.	December 4
Lumbago	Lawrence, M.	August 10
Nervousness	Vitus, C.	February 5
Poison Prevention	Benedict, A.	March 21
Pestilence	Anthony, A.	January 17
Sore Throats	Blaise, M.	February 3
Stomach Trouble	Timothy, M.	January 24
Sick	Camillus, C.	July 18
	John of God, C.	March 8
Throats	Blaise, M.	February 3
Thunderstorms	Barbara, V.M.	December 4
Toothache	Appolonia, V.M.	February 9

PATRONS OF SOCIETIES AND OTHER GROUPS

Automobilists	Christophe, M.	July 25
Charitable Societies	Vincent de Paul, C.	July 19
Catholic Schools	Thomas Aquinas, D.	March 7
Children of Mary	Agnes, V.M.	January 21
Christian Mothers	Ann, Mother of B.V.M.	July 26
Christian Families	Holy Family	Movable Feast
Desperate Cases	Jude, Ap.	October 28
Domestic Animals	Anthony, A.	January 17
Eucharistic Congresses	Paschal Baylon, C.	May 17
First Communicants	Bl. Imelda, V.	May 13
Foundlings	Holy Innocents, MM.	December 28
Greetings	Valentine, M.	February 14
Hospitals	John of God, C.	March 8
Lost Things	Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Missions for People	Leonard of Port Maurice, C.	November 27
Negro Missions	Peter Claver, C.	September 9
Poor	Anthony of Padua, C.	June 13
Pilgrims	Magi	January 6
Propagation of Faith	Francis Xavier, C.	December 3
Retreats	Ignatius Loyola, C.	July 31
Travelers	Christopher, M.	July 25
Universal Church	Joseph, Spouse of B.V.M.	March 19
Youth	Aloysius Gonzaga, C.	June 21

PATRONS OF COUNTRIES

Austria	Our Lady
Bavaria	Blessed Virgin Mary
Belgium	St. Joseph
Brazil	The Holy Cross
Borneo	St. Francis Xavier
Canada	St. Anne
	St. George
The Congo	Our Lady
Chile	St. James
Cuba	Our Lady of Charity
England	St. George
East Indies	St. Thomas, Apostle
Ecuador	The Sacred Heart
Finland	St. Henry of Upsal
France	St. Michael
	St. Genevieve
	St. Denis
Germany	St. Michael
	St. Boniface
Holland	St. Willibrod
Hungary	St. Stephen
Ireland	St. Patrick
Italy	Various
e.g., Lombardy	St. Charles
Naples	St. Januarius
Rome	SS. Peter and Paul

Mexico	Our Lady of Help
	Our Lady of Guadalupe
Norway	St. Olaf
Portugal	St. George
Scotland	St. Andrew
Sweden	St. Bridget
Spain	St. James
South America	St. Rose of Lima
United States	The Immaculate Conception
Wales	St. David

AMERICAN CAUSES OF CANONIZATION AND BEATIFICATION

An Account of the Various Causes Now Being Considered by the Sacred
Congregation of Rites Affecting Persons who Have Lived in the
United States and Canada

Whenever we speak of heroic sanctity we seem invariably to associate it with men and women in countries other than our own. We often forget or perhaps are not aware that in our own country, the United States, there have been striking manifestations of sanctity and holiness in men and women even of our own day. The object of this paper is to give in brief a United States Martyrology or catalogue of holy persons, Servants of God, who have displayed special signs of His favor and love and who have been given special recognition by the Holy See. We shall limit our account to those whose causes have been taken up by ecclesiastical tribunals whether diocesan or Roman. Whenever the Postulator or Proponent of the cause is mentioned it is taken from the "Catalogus ac Status Causarum Beatificationis Servorum Dei et Canonizationis Beatorum" of 1921. A short bibliography will be given at the end of the paper.

FELIX DE ANDREIS, first superior of the Congregation of the Mission in the United States, as born at Demonte in Piedmont, Italy, Dec. 13, 1770. He began his studies for the priesthood in 1797 and was ordained in 1801. Four years after his ordination he began giving retreats to priests and seminarists throughout Italy and also continued them with brilliant success in Rome from 1810 to 1815.

Having very early felt the call to the American Missions, Father Andreis began to study the English language and in 1816 left with five companions for America. He established the first house of his Congregation at St. Louis, where he labored with zeal and energy amid hardships and suffering until his death on Oct. 15, 1820. He was but forty-two years of age when called to his reward. The holiness and virtue of Father Andreis have received special recognition in Rome but his cause has not reached the stage wherein he would be declared "Venerable" by the Holy Father. The Proponent of his cause is Cardinal Merry Del Val; the Postulator Father Raphael Ricciardelli, C.M.

MAGIN CATALA, generally known as "The Holy Man of Santa Clara," was a Spanish Franciscan who gained a great reputation for sanctity in California. He worked in the Mission of Santa Clara from 1794 until his death in 1830.

Father Catala was born either on the 29th or 30th of June, 1761, at Montblanch, province of Catalonia in Spain. Little is known of his childhood, but he received an early training in virtue, for at the age of sixteen he entered the Order of Friars Minors. After making his vows and receiving ordination he came with other missionaries to California and labored without interruption at the Santa Clara Mission for thirty-six years.

He was constant in his solicitude for the spiritual and temporal welfare of the Indians, preaching to them, instructing them and ministering to them. His life was one continual round of prayer, labor and sacrifice. To the regular fasts and austerities of his Order he added severer ones of his own. He spent long hours in prayer and in watching before the Blessed Sacrament so that while preaching or teaching he often appeared so weak and feeble that he drew tears of sympathy from his listeners. Throughout practically his whole life he was afflicted with rheumatic pains and during the last two years could neither stand nor walk without

the aid of another. Nevertheless he continued his daily ministrations, preaching and speaking with those who came to him while seated at the communion rail. When news of the saintly man's death was spread abroad, people came from all parts of the country to venerate his holy body, so great and widespread was his reputation for sanctity. "The saint has left us" was the cry that went out from all who knew him.

In 1884 Archbishop J. S. Alemany, O.P., began the process of investigation into the life and virtues of the "Holy Man of Santa Clara." Many miracles have been worked through his intercession and his cause is at present being examined in the ecclesiastical courts at Rome. The Postulator of the case is Father Antony Santarelli, O.F.M.

VENERABLE MARIA PHILLIPINA DUCHESNE, foundress of the Society of the Sacred Heart in the United States was born in Grenoble, France, Aug. 29, 1769. She was educated by the Visitation Nuns and at an early age entered their community. Witnessing the terrible persecutions of the French Revolution, she attempted to re-establish her community in Grenoble but was unsuccessful. Finally she and her little band of nuns accepted the invitation of Mother Barat to enter the Society of the Sacred Heart.

The one desire of Mother Duchesne had been the work of converting the heathens in foreign lands, so she begged her superiors to permit her to go to the Missions of America. She settled first in St. Louis, then in St. Charles, Missouri. From the latter house as a center, she established many convents and schools of her society and for the next thirty years she labored in suffering and hardship in a spirit of self-abnegation for God and souls. She passed to her heavenly reward in the sweet odor of sanctity on Oct. 18, 1852.

Her cause was first introduced on Dec. 9, 1909, and she has already been declared "Venerable." Preliminary steps have already been taken for her beatification. The Proponent of her cause is Cardinal Bisleti; the Postulator is Most Rev. Raphael Viril, Titular Archbishop of Ptolomaiden.

MOTHER THEODORA GUERIN (ANNE THÉRÈSE) was the foundress of the Sisters of Providence in America. Born at Etables Brittany, France, Oct. 2, 1798, she became a member of the Sisters of Providence in 1823. In 1840 because of her superior mental attainments, and her skill as an organizer, she was chosen to found and establish the community of St. Mary's of the Wood in Indiana and at the same time was named Superior General of the Sisters of Providence in America. Her life was one of continual labor and conquest for God and His Church. Amid trials and sufferings she never ceased to live in union with God and to practice virtue in a most extraordinary manner. Her death took place on May 14, 1858.

The diocesan process of Mother Theodora's cause opened in Indianapolis Feb. 18, 1914. It was taken to Rome in 1918 and is now being considered in the Roman courts. The Postulator of the cause is the Servite, Father Antony Mills.

FATHER LEO HEINRICHS, O.F.M., an American Martyr of our own times was murdered in Denver, Colorado, Feb. 23, 1908, while distributing communion to the members of his flock.

Father Heinrichs was born in Oestrich, Archdiocese of Cologne, Germany, Aug. 5, 1867. He came to America at nineteen and entered the Franciscan Order at Paterson, New Jersey, where he was ordained to the priesthood in 1891. After some years of parish work in the East, he was appointed pastor of St. Elizabeth's Church, Denver, in 1907. It was here that he was brutally shot down by an anarchist assassin who just prior to his terrible deed had received the Holy Eucharist on his sacrilegious tongue, only to spit it out a second later at the feet of the saintly priest.

A faithful parish priest, humble, unassuming, beloved by all, especially the

poor, conspicuous for his great love of the Blessed Sacrament, the life of Father Heinrichs seemed little more extraordinary than the life of any other parish priest. It was only after his death that the great sanctity which was clothed beneath his modest demeanor began to be appreciated. Under his religious habit were found heavy iron chains which he had worn for years unknown to anyone, even to his confrères in religion. Many miracles have since attested his holiness.

On March 3, 1927, the ecclesiastical court of Denver held its first session for the scrutiny of Father Heinrich's cause. Data showing his heroic sanctity will be forwarded to the Sacred Congregation of Rites in Rome. The Vice-Postulator of the cause is Father Stanislaus Woywood, celebrated Franciscan Canonist.

The Jubilee Year 1925 witnessed a signal blessing on the Church in the United States in the beatification by Pius XI of the Jesuit Missionary ISAAC JOGUES and seven other JESUITS, who suffered martyrdom for the faith at the hands of the Indians in this country. Isaac Jogues, the first Catholic priest who ever came to New York (Bancroft calls him "one of the first missionaries to preach the gospel a thousand miles in the interior . . .") endured untold hardships and trials among the Huron Tribe and was put to death by the Iroquois in 1646. BLESSED RENÉ GOUPÍL, a lay-brother and companion of Jogues, and BLESSED JOHN LALANDE, a layman who assisted Jogues in his missionary labors, were also put to death about the same time. Other saintly missionaries who merited to receive the martyr's crown were BLESSED JOHN DE BREBEUF and the BLESSED GABRIEL LALEMANT who fell victims to the cruelties of the fierce Iroquois tribe; BLESSED CHARLES GARNIER, missionary to the Hurons, whose angelic patience amid endless trials and sufferings won for him the title of "lamb," and who was killed in an attack of the Iroquois; BLESSED NOËL CHABANEL, companion of Garnier among the Hurons who was murdered by a Huron renegade; and BLESSED ANTHONY DANIEL who labored among the Hurons for fourteen years until he was brutally murdered by the savage Iroquois.

VENERABLE JOHN NEPOMUCENE NEUMANN, fourth Bishop of Philadelphia, Penn., was born in Prachalitz, Bohemia, March 28, 1811. He began his studies for the priesthood in Europe, but desiring to consecrate his life to the work of the American Missions he came to New York, where he completed his studies and was ordained in 1836. Four years later he joined the Redemptorist Congregation, in which Congregation he later held several responsible positions, being at one time superior of the Redemptorists in Pittsburgh and again Vice-Provincial of the Redemptorists in the United States. In 1852 he was compelled under obedience by Pius IX to accept the Bishopric of Philadelphia. He governed his large diocese with wisdom and skill, erecting many schools and institutions of Catholic education within its boundaries. A profound theologian, he was one of the American bishops invited to Rome by Pope Pius IX for the definition of the doctrine of the Immaculate Conception. Devotion to the Blessed Sacrament was an outstanding characteristic of his life and he is said to have been the first American bishop to establish the devotion of the Holy Hour in his diocese. He wrote several works, among them a Catechism of Christian Doctrine which was praised highly and later approved by the First Plenary Council of Baltimore.

Neumann received the title of "Venerable" on Dec. 15, 1896, and the cause of his beatification is now in progress in Rome. The Proponent of his cause is Cardinal Vico; the Postulator Father Claudius Benedetti, C.S.S.R.

FRANCIS XAVIER SEELOS was another saintly Redemptorist who received special recognition for his sanctity by the Holy See. He died in 1867 while ministering to those stricken with yellow fever in New Orleans.

Father Seelos was born at Füsse, Bavaria, Jan. 11, 1819. When still very young he was asked by his mother what he intended to be and pointing to a picture of St. Francis Xavier, his patron, he answered, "I am going to be another St. Francis."

Like the great Apostle of India, Father Seelos later became the Apostle of the American Missions, laboring in Baltimore and Pittsburgh for many years. He was appointed superior to the Redemptorists in Pittsburgh, where he worked untiringly and with much fruit for nine years. His name was proposed for the Bishopric of Pittsburgh but he humbly declined. He was particularly devoted to the confessional, where he spent many hours every day, being constantly visited by crowds of people of every class. It was said of him as of the saintly Curé of Ars, that he could read the very souls of his penitents.

The diocesan process of Father Seelos' cause opened in Baltimore on March 7, 1903, and the same cause is at present being examined by the courts of Rome. The Postulator is Father Claudius Benedetti, C.S.S.R.

ANN ELIZABETH SETON, foundress and first superior of the Sisters of Charity in the United States, was born in New York City Aug. 28, 1774, of non-Catholic parents. From her earliest years she was religiously inclined and her great charity was early displayed in her ministrations to the poor, for which she was called "The Protestant Sister of Charity."

She married in 1794. While visiting in Italy she began to see the beauty of the Catholic Faith and on her return to the United States began a correspondence with Bishops Cheverus and Carroll. The result was her conversion in 1805. Her great love of Charity prompted her to devote herself to the cause of others; so when Father Dubourg, S.S., of St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, invited her to open a school for girls in that city, she immediately accepted the invitation. Her two sisters-in-law, Cecilia and Harriet Seton who had also been converted to the Catholic Faith, joined Mrs. Seton and the three formed the first community of the Sisters of Charity in the United States. They adopted the rule of St. Vincent de Paul with some modifications, which was approved in 1802. Mrs. Seton much against her will was elected the first superior. She died in 1821 after almost twenty years of untiring labor for God and souls.

Mother Seton's cause was opened in Baltimore in 1911 and after official investigation the data was brought to Rome and placed in the hands of the Postulator, Father Raphael Ricciardelli, C.M. The Proponent of the cause is Cardinal Merry Del Val.

More than a hundred other holy men and women of our country, mostly martyrs, have been conspicuous for their sanctity and holiness but have not yet received official recognition from diocesan or Roman courts. Let us hope that they, too, may one day have their names inscribed in the list of the Servants of God of the United States.

Bibliography

Catalogus ac Status Causarum Beatificationis Servorum Dei et Canonizationis Beatorum.

Acta Apostolicæ Sedis, vol. ix, pp. 314-318.

Acta Ordinis Fratrum Minorum, vol. 27, 1908, pp. 152-154.

Catholic Encyclopedia.

Historical Essays, St. Meinrad, Indiana, pp. 32-37.

Kempf, S.J., Holiness of the Church in the XIX Century, p. 113.

Engelhardt, Zephyrin, O.F.M., The Holy Man of Santa Clara.

Columbia, August, 1927.

—W. D. MARRIN, O.P.

CANONIZATIONS AND BEATIFICATIONS

Which Have Occurred During the Pontificate of His Holiness, Pope Pius XI

I

CANONIZATIONS

ST. JOHN EUDES

St. John Eudes, founder of the Society of Jesus and Mary, commonly known as Eudists, was born at Ri, France, November 14th, 1601. At the early age of fourteen he vowed himself to a life of perpetual chastity. After a brilliant course in the Jesuit schools he became a member of the Oratory in 1623.

Ordained priest at twenty-four, his first apostolic labors were among the victims of the plague then ravaging the country. He soon won fame as a preacher, Normandy being the principle scene of his missionary work, though he often preached at Paris and other cities of France.

In 1641 St. John founded the Institute of Our Lady of Charity of the Refuge to provide homes for penitent women.

Feeling called to other types of work he left the Oratory, and in 1643 established at Caen the Society of Jesus and Mary for the education of clerics and the giving of missions. In this Society no vows were taken as its founder believed that, since they were to teach in secular seminaries, his followers would have more influence over the students if they were under obligations only to the local Bishop, and that the latter would more readily give the charge of their clerical schools into the hands of men who would be responsible to them alone.

He composed the Office and Mass for the feast of the Holy Heart of Mary, celebrated for the first time in 1648, and for that of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, first celebrated in 1672. He thus preceded St. Margaret Mary in establishing these worth while devotions. Declaring him Venerable in 1903, Leo XIII referred to him as: "Author of liturgical worship to the Sacred Heart of Jesus and Holy Heart of Mary."

In 1674 he obtained Bulls of Indulgences for Confraternities of the Sacred Heart to be erected in seminaries. He also established the Society of the Heart of the Mother Most Admirable for lay persons after the manner of secular Third Orders.

Many works of devotion came from his pen, among the most important of which were: "The Kingdom of Jesus," "Man's Contract with God at Baptism," and "The Admirable Heart of the Most Holy Mother of God." This last was the first book ever written on devotion to the Sacred Hearts.

On the 19th of August, 1680, this "prodigy of his age," as the Venerable Olier styled him, after a life filled with labors for God and his fellowmen, died at Caen in his seventy-eighth year. He was beatified by Pius X in 1907 and on the 31st of May, 1925, was canonized by the present Sovereign Pontiff.

ST. JOHN BAPTIST VIANNEY

The little village of Ars, not far from Lyons, France has become famous in Catholic life since it had for pastor the saintly priest known throughout the world as the Curé of Ars.

John Baptist Mary Vianney was born at Dardilly on May 8th, 1786. Brought

up in a truly Catholic family, even as a young boy he manifested an unusual desire for holy things. During the terrible times of the French Revolution the home of the Vianneys was a refuge for hunted priests, from one of whom John Baptist received the Sacraments of Confession and Holy Communion for the first time.

On the reopening of the churches under Napoleon, the young man entered a school for ecclesiastical students at the neighboring town of Ecully, run by the Curé, M. Balley. This pleasing retreat was to be broken into by a severe trial. The young student was drafted into the army and for some time had to forego his studies until a younger brother, volunteering in his stead, left him free to reassume them.

In 1812 he was sent to the higher seminary at Verrieres. Here, being older than the ordinary students and because of his irregular studies, it seemed for a time as though he would be denied ordination for lack of sufficient knowledge. Putting all his trust in prayer to the Mother of God, his hopes were not frustrated and in 1815 he was ordained by the Bishop of Grenoble.

After three years spent as curate to his beloved master, M. Balley at Ecully, on the latter's death, he was appointed parish priest of Ars. Here he remained until his death, serving the people with unselfish devotion. From cold indifference to religion, engendered by the late Revolution, the peasants of Ars soon became devout under the direction of their saintly pastor.

The fame of his mortified life and supernatural gift of counsel soon spread far beyond his poor little village. People from all over Europe came to consult the simple country priest. Being asked to do something about the "ignorant country curé," by priests envious of the crowds flocking to him, his Bishop replied: "I do not know whether he is learned, but I do know he is enlightened."

His chief work lay in the direction of souls. During the last ten years of his life he spent from sixteen to eighteen hours a day in the confessional. His advice was sought by every class of society. Even the eloquent Lacordaire considered it a privilege to sit at his feet. By 1855 twenty thousand persons a year were visiting this obscure hamlet to put their troubles before the man of God. Oftentimes he would divine sins untold in an imperfect confession.

His mortifications were astounding, allowing himself but a few hours for sleep and taking but the slightest food. Frequently beset by the devil, he remained calm and cheerful, putting his whole trust in God. Many miracles were wrought through his prayers, such as obtaining money for his numerous charities, supernatural knowledge of the past and future and the healing of the sick, especially children. The greatest miracle of all was, however, his own life.

Worn out at last by his unceasing labors and an illness of fifteen years' duration, his soul went to heaven on the 4th of August, 1859, in his seventy-third year. He was declared Venerable in 1872, beatified in 1905, and proclaimed a Saint by the present Pontiff on the 31st of May, 1925.

ST. MAGDALEN SOPHY BARAT

This foundress of the Society of the Sacred Heart was born at Joigny, Burgundy, on the 12th of December, 1779. Her early education was entrusted to her brother Louis, a professor in the local seminary. She proved an apt pupil and soon surpassed his other students in her grasp of the classical and modern languages as well as of history and science.

She had long wished to give herself to God in religion but the troubled times of the French Revolution prevented her from carrying out this design. After this storm had passed her brother called her to Paris and introduced her to Fr. Varin, to whom had been bequeathed, by the saintly Leonore de Tournely, the idea of a society of women devoted to the Sacred Heart, who should do for the education of girls what the restored Society of Jesus would do for that of boys. Fr. Varin realized

at once that he had found the perfect instrument for carrying out his plans. The young woman, on her part, immediately fell in with the idea, which seemed to fulfill all her desires, and put herself unreservedly at his disposal.

On the 21st of November, 1800, with three companions, she made her first consecration, which marks the foundation of the Society of the Sacred Heart, although, for fear of political interference, this title was not assumed until later. In September of the next year the first school was opened at Amiens. In 1802 she took perpetual vows and although the youngest of the group, was appointed superior of the new congregation.

At Grenoble, in 1804, she admitted into her Society a community of Visitation nuns, among whom was Phillipina Duchesne, later to introduce the new Society into the United States.

In 1806 she was elected Superior General for life and with the aid of her constant guide, Fr. Varin, she formulated a Rule and Constitutions based on the Institutes of St. Ignatius. In 1820, under her supervision a uniform course of studies for all the schools of the Society was drawn up at Paris. During her lifetime Mother Barat saw some eighty foundations arise in Europe, Africa, North and South America.

At Turin, in 1832, she inaugurated the work of retreats to women, so much a feature of present day catholicity. She also founded the Congregation of the Children of Mary for former students and other lay women.

In her tireless journeyings, multitudinous correspondence, and constant founding of new houses, she has much in common with the great Carmelite, St. Theresa of Avila. A wonderful superior, she had the knack of choosing the right persons to entrust with duties and the rare tact of seldom interfering in the work of her subordinates.

Foretelling the date, she died at Paris on the 24th of May, 1865. She was buried at Conflans, where her body was found incorrupt in 1893. Beatified by Pius X in 1908, she was canonized by Pius XI on the sixtieth anniversary of her death, May 24th, 1925.

ST. MARY MAGDALEN POSTEL

This saintly woman, foundress of the Sisters of Mercy of Christian Schools, first saw the light of day at Barfleur, France, on the 28th of November, 1756. She was baptized Julia Frances Catherine and from childhood was remarkable for her piety. As a young girl she taught catechism to the poor and servants, visited the sick and gave whatever she could wheedle from her parents to the needy. While a mere school girl she stopped a duel and reconciled the erstwhile combatants by her prayers. Before she was of age to receive Our Lord in the Eucharist she had an understanding of this Sacrament far beyond her years. Whenever her mother would receive she would lay her tiny head on her bosom and commune with the hidden Guest within. She made her First Communion at the age of nine, remarkably young for those days.

Soon afterwards she was sent to school at a Benedictine convent where she remained until she was seventeen. On being called home she opened a school for poor children and took up her former life of charity. Not many years later the fury of the Revolution broke over France. Priests were martyred or forced to flee, convents were dispersed and Christianity became a broken thing in the land of the "Eldest Daughter of the Church." Mlle. Postel begged one of the few remaining priests to leave the Blessed Sacrament in the small oratory at her home. He did so, and this chapel became the rallying point for the neighboring Catholics during the years of terror. Here persecuted priests found a refuge and could say Mass stealthily for the faithful. The Saint herself by teaching the children their

catechism and instructing their elders kept the light of faith in their souls. Oftentimes, when no priest was available, she would carry the Bread of life to the dying. Whenever she was away from home she would carry the Blessed Sacrament concealed on her person, to safeguard It from profanation.

After the Revolution had abated she publicly reopened her school. Her generosity having aroused the enmity of some of her relations, she left her home, in her forty-ninth year, never to return. Going to Cherbourg she placed herself under the direction of a holy priest named Aloysius Cabart. She told him of her desire to found a sisterhood for the education of children and the help of the poor. When asked what material aid she could count on, she replied that Providence would supply her needs.

In 1807 with three others, she took her vows in the new congregation, taking for herself the name of Sister Mary Magdalen. After initial prosperity the new community fell upon evil days. Often she was advised to give up her project, but, believing her work was from God, she confidently struggled on until finally she saw her plans materialize and, before her death, saw her community on a sure footing.

Refreshed by the Sacraments and with cheerful countenance, this truly apostolic woman went to her reward on July 16th, 1846, in her ninetieth year. Declared Venerable in 1903 and Blessed in 1907, she was raised to the rank of the Saints by Pius XI on May 24th in the Jubilee Year of 1925.

ST. PETER CANISIUS

This eminent theologian of the Society of Jesus is the only Saint in the Church's calendar to be named Doctor of the Church at the same time he was canonized. In the case of the twenty-five other Doctors of the Church, this title has been conferred only many years, even centuries, after their canonization.

St. Peter was born at Nimwegen, Holland, on the 8th of May, 1521. After a course of studies at the Universities of Cologne and Louvain, he became a Jesuit in 1543 and was ordained priest three years later. Almost immediately, because of his tact and learning, he was chosen as delegate to the Emperor Charles V and the Papal Nuncio to obtain aid against the apostate Archbishop of Cologne.

In 1547 he was appointed one of the theologians to the recently opened Council of Trent. Two years later, having spent some months with St. Ignatius at Rome, he made his solemn profession in the Order. From this time until his death, his life was a perpetual round of teaching, preaching and writing against the heretics throughout central Europe. To him in great measure is due the success of the Catholic Counter-Reformation which stemmed the tide of Protestantism and won many back to the true fold.

He was one of the first to recognize the power of the printing-press as an aid in teaching the truths of religion and he urged the popes to subsidize the Catholic printers of Germany that they might be able to compete with the state-helped presses of the innovators. He likewise urged his superiors to create a college of authors for apologetic work.

At the close of the Council of Trent Pius IV sent Canisius as Secret Nuncio to the Princes and Bishops of Germany to deliver its decrees and to urge upon them the necessity of accepting and strictly enforcing them.

Pius V entrusted to him the refutation of the Centuriators of Magdeburg whose dishonesty and falsifications of history he exposed in a series of pamphlets. Besides these, he was the author of many works and treatises all tending to disprove the contentions of the heretics and to bring the states of central Europe back to the faith. Of these books the most famous was his "Catechism" which, even during his lifetime, went into two hundred editions and was translated into twelve lan-

guages. A modern writer has said: "Canisius, more than any other man, saved for the Church of Rome the Catholic Germany of today."

Called "the second Apostle of Germany," this indefatigable journeyman of Christ, having fought the good fight and seen the tide of reaction toward the Catholic Church set in, passed to his reward at Fribourg on the 21st of November, 1597. Because of the disturbed condition of Europe his cause at Rome was many times interrupted and it was not until 1844 that he was declared Venerable. In 1869 he was beatified and on the 21st of May, 1925, he was canonized and proclaimed a Doctor of the Universal Church by the present Holy Father.

ST. THÉRÈSE OF LISIEUX

Raised to the altars of the Church as a canonized Saint less than thirty years after her death, St. Thérèse, or the "Little Flower" as she is popularly known, has been the object of the most marvelous and widespread devotion in the modern Church.

The ninth child of Louis Martin and Zélie Guérin, both of whom had wished to enter religion and five of whose children became nuns, this Carmelite Saint was born at Alençon, France, January 2nd, 1873, and baptized Marie Françoise Thérèse. Her mother died when she was very young and Thérèse was brought up by her elder sisters and her saintly father. Two of her sisters having entered the Carmel at Lisieux, whither M. Martin had moved on the death of his wife, little Thérèse, at the age of fifteen, also desired to become a Spouse of Christ in the same holy retreat. The usual age of admittance was twenty-one and the superiors were in no way inclined to make an exception for the young girl.

Shortly after this she went with her father to Rome on a pilgrimage and although the pilgrims had been forbidden to speak to Leo XIII during their audience with him, Thérèse, with the boldness of a favored child of God, begged the Holy Father to grant her request. Though much touched by the desires of the little French girl, Leo replied that the superiors were the best ones to decide such a thing.

Thérèse on her return to Lisieux redoubled her prayers and in a few months the minds of the superiors underwent a change; the Bishop gave his consent and on April 9th, 1888, she entered the Carmel of Lisieux. Here Thérèse lived but little more than nine years before she was taken home by her Divine Lover. From her first day in the cloister her sole ambition was to become more perfect in the sight of God. Not hers the ways of the eminent Saints of God, chosen by Him to be examples of superhuman mortification and endurance. She chose the "Little Way," as she styled it, of absolute self-abnegation, accepting everything as a gift from God, seeing Him in her superiors whose very least words were for her the commands of Christ. Yet a mere girl, she was appointed Mistress of Novices, a post she was eminently capable of filling, teaching her charges to place all their confidence in Him whom they had chosen as their portion here and forever. She realized that she was a chosen child of God, but she was saved from pride by her Christian and childlike acknowledgment that all she did and had were but the gifts of God.

Become perfect in a short time and stricken by a painful illness which she accepted as her God's most precious gift, she gave her soul back to its Maker on September 30th, 1897. She had promised to spend her heaven in doing good on earth, and how well she kept this is attested by the heavenly favors granted through her intercession in all parts of the world. The autobiography she wrote under obedience has been translated into many languages. Shrines to her have been erected all over the earth. Urged on by prelates, priests and people the process of her beatification was commenced a few years after her death. She was declared Venerable in 1921, beatified in 1923, and on the 17th of May, 1925, the Pope raised the "Little Flower" to the rank of a canonized Saint.

II

BEATIFICATIONS

1. MARTYRS

Blessed Abba Ghebre Michael, Congregation of the Mission.

Blessed Emmanuel Ruiz and Seven Companions, Franciscans; Francis, Mooti and Raphael Massabki, Marionites. Martyrs of Damascus.

Blessed John Brebeuf, Gabriel Lalemant, Anthony Daniel, Charles Garnier, Natalis Chabonel, Isaac Jogues, René Goupil, John de la Lande. The Jesuit Martyrs of North America.

Blessed John Mary de Lau, Archbishop, Francis de la Rochefoucauld, Peter de la Rochefoucauld, Bishops and 188 Companions. Martyrs of Paris during French Revolution.

Blessed Lawrence Imbert, Bishop, and 78 Companions. Martyrs of Korea.

Blessed Natalis Pinot, secular priest. Martyr of French Revolution.

Blessed William Saltamochius and James Salesius, Jesuits, martyred by heretics in defense of the Blessed Sacrament.

Blessed Iphigenia of St. Matthew, Elizabeth Teresa of the Sacred Heart, Mary Rose, Mary of St. Henry and 28 Companions, Nuns. Martyrs of French Revolution.

2. CONFESSORS

Blessed Andrew Hubert Fournet, founder of the Congregation of the Daughters of the Cross.

Blessed Anthony Mary Gianelli, Bishop of Bobbio.

Blessed Bogumilius, Archbishop of Gnesen.

Blessed Hugh Forensi, O. Præm.

Blessed Joseph Cafasso, secular priest.

Blessed Julian Eymard, founder of the Congregation of Priests of the Blessed Sacrament and of the Institute of Sisters of Mercy of the Christian Schools.

Blessed Lawrence of Villamagna, O.F.M.

Blessed Luke Belludi, O.F.M. Companion of St. Anthony.

Blessed Micheal Garicoits, founder of the Congregation of Priests of the Sacred Heart.

Blessed Robert Cardinal Bellarmine. Theologian of the Society of Jesus.

Blessed Vincent Mary Stambi, C.P., Bishop.

3. VIRGINS

Blessed Bartholomea Capitanio, foundress of the Sisters of the Infant Mary.

Blessed Beatrice de Silva, foundress of the Franciscan Nuns of the Most Holy Conception.

Blessed Joanna Thouret, foundress of the Institute of Sisters of Charity.

Blessed Lucia Fillipini, foundress of the Institute of Christian Mistresses.

Blessed Mary Bernard Soubirous of the Congregation of the Sisters of Charity and Christian Instruction of Nevers, to whom as a little girl, the Blessed Virgin appeared at Lourdes.

Blessed Mary Micheal of the Blessed Sacrament, foundress of the Congregation of Servants of the Blessed Sacrament and of Charity.

Blessed Osanna of Cattaro, Dominican Tertiary.

Blessed Stilla of Abenberg.

—C. M. ROONEY, O.P.

CHRONOLOGY OF THE YEAR ¹

A Day-by-Day Record of Principal Events in Catholic Circles in the United States and Abroad

July 31, 1927-August 1, 1928

In preparing a chronological record of important Catholic events in the United States for the year from August 1, 1927, to July 31, 1928, and some reference to the more important happenings in other countries during the same period, it has been thought best, for purposes of reference, to group the various matters of importance under distinctive headings. The record is therefore shown for each of the following subjects:

- | | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Americans Received by the Pope | 13. Jubilees |
| 2. Anti-Catholic Activities and The Church-in-Politics Issue | 14. Meetings of Hierarchy |
| 3. Benefactions | 15. Mexico (see page 130) |
| 4. Birth Control, "Companionate Marriage" and Divorce | 16. Miscellaneous (United States) |
| 5. Catholic Press | 17. Miscellaneous (Foreign) |
| 6. Conventions (United States) | 18. Missions (United States) |
| 7. Conventions (Foreign) | 19. Missions (Foreign) |
| 8. Drives | 20. Necrology (United States) |
| 9. Education (United States) | 21. Necrology (Foreign) |
| 10. Education (Foreign) | 22. Papal Decorations |
| 11. Episcopal Nominations and Consecrations | 23. Propaganda and Near East Relief |
| 12. Hospitals | 24. Retreats |
| | 25. Social Action |
| | 26. Sydney Eucharistic Congress |

The compilation of the chronology has been made possible by reference to the NEWS SERVICE of the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

¹[Publishers' note: In compiling this record it is realized that, the only source of information being the N.C.W.C. NEWS SERVICE, the listing may show some omissions. These omissions in the opinion of the compilers were unavoidable in producing this section for the first Year Book. Any institution, organization or individual feeling slighted, in this year's chronology can guard against omission of any important activities during the coming year by reporting them directly to the Official Catholic Year Book publishers, in order to make certain that they are listed.]

1—AMERICANS RECEIVED BY POPE

Aug., 1927

- 2—Pilgrims from Pittsburgh received after conducting religious ceremonies in the Coliseum.
- 9—Mr. and Mrs. Thomas F. Madigan of New York.
- 12—Msgr. Joseph Bosetti of Denver, Msgr. Foley of Chicago, and Msgr. Cavanaugh of New Orleans.
- 14—Eighty Canadians, members of pilgrimage organized by Montreal newspaper, *Le Devoir*.
- 27—Mrs. Frances Parkinson Keyes, wife of Senator Keyes of New Hampshire.

Sept., 1927

- 8—Senator Napoleon Belcourt of Canada.
- 9—Mayor and Mrs. James Walker of New York.
- Forty Franciscan pilgrims from North America.
- 17—Mr. and Mrs. Moses Koenigsburg of New York.
- 24—Mr. D. J. Callahan, supreme treasurer, K. of C., and Mrs. Callahan.
- 26—Mr. A. S. Colborne, president of Anti-Profanity League of U. S.
- Four hundred members of American Legion.

Oct., 1927

- 1—Msgr. F. Bernardini of Catholic University of America.
- 3—Mr. Charles Levine, trans-Atlantic aviator.
- 28—Miss Sara Mulhall of New York and Mrs. Gazzan of Philadelphia.

Nov., 1927

- 2—Bishop Coutourier of Alexandria, Canada.

Dec., 1927

- 1—Mr. and Mrs. Nicholas Brady of New York.
- 6—Mr. Charles Clarke, of Catholic Church Extension Society, and Mrs. Clarke.

Feb., 1928

- 2—Mr. Theodore Murphy of San Francisco, Cal.
- 3—Thirty-eight officers and men from U. S. Cruiser Detroit.
- 23—Twenty Canadian pilgrims on way to Holy Land.

Mar., 1928

- 8—Very Rev. J. M. Filion, S. J., Provincial of Jesuit Fathers in Canada.
- 12—His Eminence, George, Cardinal Mundelein, Archbishop of Chicago.
- 16—Msgr. John P. Chidwick, pastor St. Agnes' Church, New York.
- 17—Dr. Leo Woo, who has completed an advanced course at Catholic University of America.
- 20—Major and Mrs. John A. Warner, son-in-law and daughter of Governor Alfred E. Smith of New York.
- 23—Mr. and Mrs. Fred H. Curtis of Boston.
- 28—Mr. and Mrs. J. J. Phelan of Boston.

Apr., 1928

- 10—John J. Raskob, American industrial leader of Wilmington, Del.
- 18—Archbishop Edward Mooney of Irenopolis, American-born prelate, now Apostolic Delegate to East Indies.
- 26—Msgr. William Quinn, National Director of Society for the Propagation of the Faith in the United States.
- Members of Supreme Council of Society for Propagation of the Faith.

May, 1928

- 1—Mr. and Mrs. Nicholas Brady of New York.
- 5—Rt. Rev. John M. Gannon, Bishop of Erie, Pa.
- Sixth American Pilgrimage to Holy Land, organized by Commissariat of the Holy Land, Washington, D. C.

- 19—Rev. Sante Gattuso, Superior of Mercedarian Friars in the United States.
- 28—Joseph Perrault, Minister for Emigration of Canada, and Mrs. Perrault.

June, 1928

- 2—Fifty students of North American College.
- 4—Msgr. Daniel Doody, Vicar-General of the Diocese of Syracuse, N. Y.
- 5—Msgr. George W. Schumann, Vicar-General of Diocese of Louisville; Hon. Peter Heenan, Minister of Labor of Canada.
- 12—Rt. Rev. Joseph Gambino, pastor of Holy Cross church, Buffalo.
- 14—Misses Dowling, daughters of Justice Victor J. Dowling of New York.
- 15—Rev. J. F. Eckert, S.V.D., pastor of St. Elizabeth's church for colored people in Chicago.
- 18—Rt. Rev. Alexander MacDonald, former Bishop of Victoria, B. C.
- 22—Mr. and Mrs. Francis Altmayer of Chicago.
- 25—Fifty Canadian pilgrims, led by Father Gabriel Perras, O.P., of Montreal.
- 27—William Stock and family of St. Louis.
- 30—Rev. Francis J. Spellman of Boston archdiocese, now of Papal Secretariat of State, and sister.
- Rev. Richard J. Pigott and Rev. Philip J. Nolan of New York.

July, 1928

- 5—Rt. Rev. Peter L. Genoud, Bishop of Guadalupe, Antilles, and Rt. Rev. Isidore Carrillo y Salazar, Bishop of Matagalpa, Nicaragua.
- 9—Most Rev. Luis A. de Mena, Coadjutor to Archbishop of San Domingo.
- 14—Nearly 200 members of Knights of Columbus from Pacific Coast and friends, led by W. G. O'Connell and Frank Buckley with Rev. William Walsh as spiritual director.
- 17—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Leonard, Vicar General of Diocese of Davenport.
- 20—Señor Luis Vergara, formerly Secretary of State of Chile, and Senora Vergara.
- 23—Very Rev. Joseph M. Corrigan, Rector, St. Charles Borromeo Seminary, Overbrook, Pa., and Rev. Thomas J. Hayes of Louisville, Ky., latter accompanied by group.
- 26—Forty pilgrims from Chicago, led by Rev. A. L. Weldon, O.Carm.
- 29—Hundred pilgrims from Pittsburgh, led by Rev. James R. Cox.
- 30—Rt. Rev. Michael A. Mejia, Bishop of Guayana, Venezuela.

2—ANTI-CATHOLIC ACTIVITIES AND CHURCH-IN-POLITICS ISSUE

Aug., 1927

- 2—K.K.K. loses fight in Newport News, Va., in referendum to repeal city ordinance forbidding wearing masks in parades.
- 6—Building of *Fellowship Forum*, anti-Catholic publication in Washington, D. C., partially collapses with loss of between \$50,000 and \$100,000, not covered by insurance.
- 18—Broadcasting station WHAP, operated under management of Franklin Ford, anti-Catholic agitator, denied preferred wave length assignment by Federal Radio Commission.
- 19—Senator Heflin ridiculed in legislature of Alabama, his own state.
- 21—Joseph B. Kealing of Indianapolis, Republican National Committeeman from Indiana, declares that reign of Klan in that state is over, and that politicians shun vote of hooded organization.
- 22—A.O.H. Investigating Committee, examining cases of alleged discrimination against Catho-

lies, reports that Klansman assuming name of Irishman obtained foreman's position with Catholic firm and dismissed all Catholics under him, replacing them with Klansmen whom he had instructed to pose as Catholics.

- 24—Masked floggings in Widowee, Ala., laid by grand jury at door of Klan, and conditions reported as "intolerable."

Sept., 1927

- 7—William F. Montavon replies in *Outlook* to article in that magazine by Pierre Crabites, in which fear was expressed in case Gov. Smith should be nominated for the Presidency.
- 11—K.K.K. defies laws, says former Senator Williams of Mississippi in *New York Times*.
- 21—Rev. Joseph F. Higgins of Pueblo, Colo., beards Klan assembly alone and denounces hooded organization as lacking in red-blooded Americanism.
- 27—School authorities of New York decide they cannot interfere with Junior Atheistic League's effort in high schools, but will notify parents of pupils active in organization.
- Arthur L. Gilliom, Attorney-General of Indiana, calls on citizens to release state from grip of Klan.
- 30—H. C. Mitchell, former Klan official, shot in quarrel with A. H. Van de Mark, his successor, at Inglewood, Cal., accuses Van de Mark before death in hospital.

Oct., 1927

- 17—Klansmen indicted for floggings in Alabama.
- 19—Attorney-General McCall of Alabama, avowed Klansman, resigns membership and warns all who seek to intimidate witnesses at investigation.
- 24—Birmingham *News* praises Catholics. Condemns vitriolic attacks of Heflin on Church.
- 27—John H. Bankhead, candidate for U. S. Senate last year, asks Governor of Alabama to disband K.K.K. Decries Heflin.

Nov., 1927

- 1—Klansmen rioters in New York sent to penitentiary by Judge Healey.
- 3—Meredith Nicholson, popular novelist, hits rule by K.K.K. and Anti-Saloon League before Wisconsin State Teachers' Association.
- 5—J. Martin Miller, Protestant and Mason, formerly in consular service in France, gives interview to Greensboro, N. C., *News*, branding fear of Catholic control of United States as "silly."
- 7—Warrant for nun sought by bigots in Detroit mayoralty fight. Charge dropped when Sister's right to vote is shown.
- 21—John J. Chapman, poet, writer and overseer of Harvard University, assails right of Catholic to become President.
- 30—Attorney-General McCall of Alabama drops prosecution of flogging cases charged to K.K.K.

Dec., 1927

- 1—Rev. Dr. John J. Burke, C.S.P., writes to *Living Church* answering editorial in that paper, based on inferences drawn from the business card of one Leccesi, that Vatican seeks to disrupt American homes.
- 2—Speaker Longworth of House of Representatives, at annual banquet of American Mining Congress in Washington, D. C., condemns religious issue in politics.
- 8—Need for tolerance urged by prominent Catholics, Protestants and Jews at banquet given by E. F. Albee, member of advisory council of National Conference of Jews and Christians, in New York.

- 15—Heflin admits taking money from ministers and Klansmen for anti-Catholic attacks. Denies accepting Calles bribe.

- 21—Mayor Walker of New York upholds arrest of Klan paraders in Jamaica, L. I.

- 27—Rev. E. S. Shumaker, Superintendent of Indiana Anti-Saloon League, attacks Governor Smith for stand on prohibition.

Jan., 1928

- 12—Governor Ritchie of Maryland and Senator James Reed denounce religious tests for public office at Jackson Day celebration in Washington, D. C.

- 15—Judge Edward Dingwell rules that Klan must pay taxes on headquarters for Adair County, Iowa, as it is not a charitable, benevolent or fraternal organization.

- 16—Attempt of Atheistical Society to stop payment of army and navy chaplains fails by decision of Justice Robb of District of Columbia Court of Appeals.

—Attorney-General Gilliom of Indiana takes second step in fight against K.K.K.; asks Court to compel Klan to answer questions in regard to state and national secrets.

- 19—Senate Democrats uphold Robinson in Heflin rebuke. Leader of minority given overwhelming vote of confidence as result of Alabama Senator's challenge. Senator Bruce threatens to leave party if Heflin's baiting of Catholics is not repudiated.

- 20—Senator Heflin scored by press of own state for outbreak in Senate against Church. *The Montgomery Advertiser*, owned and edited by Protestants, rebukes Heflin and supporters of his anti-Catholic attacks.

- 21—Senator Robinson receives fifteen invitations to speak in Alabama.

- 26—Dr. W. A. Hotalen, "Imperial Lecturer," announces secrecy of K.K.K. will be abandoned.

- 28—Rev. Francis P. Duffy answers comment on Catholics by Episcopal minister before National Republican Club.

—*Dubuque Daily American Tribune*, Catholic paper, demands that Heflin retract statements made regarding ousting of Protestant school teachers in Dubuque, or else prove his assertions.

Feb., 1928

- 2—Premier of Saskatchewan flays Klan workers in Canada.

- 6—*New York Times* comments editorially on decline of Klan.

- 8—Neva Miller Moss, listed in booklet, "Defamers of the Church," and self-styled ex-nun, arrested in Clarendon, Va., after lecture, "Inside Convent Walls."

—Members of Senate quit chamber when Heflin begins talk against Catholic Church in general and Gov. Smith in particular.

- 9—Educational Association of Methodist Episcopal Church, South, adopts resolution to do all possible to prevent Gov. Smith's nomination for Presidency.

- 20—Hugh F. Emmons, former Cyclops of K.K.K., testifies in deposition to Attorney-General of Indiana that he was told by former Grand Dragon W. Lee Smith that organization was formed for the purpose of getting political control of the United States.

- 22—Masks discarded by Klan by edict of Dr. Hiram W. Evans, Imperial Wizard. New name, Knights of the Great Forest, taken.

—John W. Davis, former Democratic nominee for presidency, in address to South Carolina Bar Association in House of Representatives at Columbia, S. C., warns hearers against bigotry.

24—Senator Heflin rebuked by Senator Walsh of Montana and Senator Gillett of Massachusetts for dragging name of wife of Gov. Fuller into harangue against Church.

26—Rev. Charles Hillman Fountain's attack on Church and Catholics in *Current History Magazine* refuted by Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan in same publication.

27—Rev. Hay Watson Smith, pastor of Second Presbyterian Church in Little Rock, Ark., congratulates Senator Robinson on his rebuke of Heflin for bigotry and intolerance.

—Councilman Philip A. Callahan, one of the original organizers of Klan in Detroit and twice elected to Council by Klan votes, reported to have completed retreat at Manresa, preparatory to joining the Church.

—Senator Borah, in statement at Washington, declares himself opposed to super-government being set up by Anti-Saloon League, Methodist Board of Temperance or Ku Klux Klan.

March, 1928

15—Senator Walsh of Montana intimates at Senate oil hearings that Klan received \$100,000 of oil "slush fund" from Republicans.

16—Ku Klux Klan moves its headquarters to Washington, D. C. Leases old Dahlgren house almost directly across street from N.C.W.C. offices.

17—Senator David I. Walsh of Massachusetts at banquet of A.O.H. in Savannah, Ga., declares intolerance and bigotry may cause irreparable injury to the United States.

19—Charges of *Providence Journal* indicating that Klan is after control of arms of three companies of Second Battalion, Light Infantry Regiment of Providence, cause surrender of organization's arms by order of Adjutant-General Arthur C. Cole.

26—Atheists file request with Secretary of the Treasury that pay of chaplains in Army and Navy and both branches of Congress be withheld.

Apr., 1928

1—Editorial in *Daily Cardinal* charges "blind and violent opposition to Catholicism" among students of University of Wisconsin.

3—D. C. Stephenson, once Indiana Klan Dragon, now serving sentence for murder, makes deposition of long list of outrages, including burning of Catholic churches, committed by hooded order.

9—Two former Klan officials, Roy F. Barclay and Joseph R. Schumacher, testify to acts of violence committed by order, at hearings in Pittsburgh of suit to bar it from Pennsylvania.

13—Judge W. H. S. Thomson, in Pittsburgh, in throwing out court suit brought by Klan and counter-suit of its dismissed members who sought to order from state, calls organization "unlawful" and says it came before a tribunal of equity "with filthy hands."

—Rev. Orlo Brees, former "Klokard" of Klan in Rhode Island and Connecticut, testifies before Rhode Island Legislature committee that Klan maintains blacklist in every State and forces many to join ranks by placing them in compromising situations in which their children are involved.

28—Minor Moore, lifelong Baptist and graduate of Baylor University, a Baptist institution, addresses public meeting in Los Angeles, upholding right of Catholic to serve as President of the United States.

30—Rabbi Stephen Wise, in *The Sentinel*, a Chi-

cago newspaper devoted to Jewish interests, defends right of Catholic to be President of the United States.

May, 1928

1—Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler, president of Columbia University, addressing audience in Broadway Congregational Tabernacle, New York, declares this is an age of persecution and Protestant Christianity has become one of its chief agents.

4—Senator Bruce of Maryland, addressing Baltimore Archdiocesan Holy Name convention in Baltimore, expresses hope that Catholic may be elected President, in order that bigotry may be ended in the United States.

7—Senator Heflin of Alabama amuses Senate by announcing discovery of "Catholic conspiracy" in Navy because church pennant with blue cross is flown during hours of divine service on battleships.

21—W. F. Brandt, Atlanta attorney, sends letter to those who have answered advertisements of Klan in all parts of the country, charging that \$100,000,000 has been collected by the order and it now has little money in treasury and no real estate in its name. He gives notice efforts will be made to bring about Federal intervention.

—New York *Times*, in editorial, rebukes Southern Baptists who, in convention, pledged themselves to vote against Governor Smith of New York if he should be nominated for President.

June, 1928

4—Senator Heflin, appearing before Senate Campaign Investigating Committee, admits that he received from \$150 to \$250 a speech for addresses delivered on behalf of the Klan.

15—*Chattanooga Times*, in editorial, denounces act of incendiaries who for second time burned Catholic chapel at Deer Lodge, Tenn.

18—C. Pliny Windle, Editor of *Windle's Liberal Magazine*, Chicago, writes satiric open letter to Senator Heflin on effort of latter to make capital of fact that Catholics were advised by a writer in *America* not to support publications that attack them.

20—Peter J. Maloney, prominent New York layman, sends check for \$250 to Senator Heflin "in appreciation of services rendered to the Catholic Church."

26—Dedication of Coliseum at Houston, Texas, built for Democratic National Convention, made occasion for speeches on tolerance by Msgr. George T. Walsh, pastor of the Church of the Annunciation at Houston, and several Protestant ministers.

July, 1928

4—Senator Joseph T. Robinson of Arkansas, Democratic nominee for Vice-President of the United States, extolling religious tolerance, is acclaimed in Little Rock when he declares: "The age of bigotry is passed!" Other Independence Day orators echo same theme.

6—Dr. Hubert Work, Chairman of Republican National Committee, forbids use of so-called religious issue in Republican campaign.

—Senator Heflin turns over \$250 sent him by P. J. Maloney with sarcastic letter, to *Fellowship Forum*, anti-Catholic weekly.

9—Rabbi Louis I. Newman, writing in *San Francisco Call*, says raising so-called religious issue in Presidential race is drawing "red hering" across trail to conceal real issues; declares it should have no part in campaign.

15—Rev. John W. Ham, Baptist minister of Atlanta,

- Ga., guest preacher in New York church, makes vigorous attack on Gov. Alfred E. Smith of New York because he is Catholic.
- James Henry Hawkins, who sought to organize Ku Klux Klan in Saskatchewan, Canada, ordered to leave Canada or be deported. He had been bitterly attacked in Canadian House of Commons.
- 16—Dr. William Forrest, Professor of Biblical History, University of Virginia, in open letter deplores entrance of ministers into politics and voices prayer coming election will forever banish "un-Christian, unpatriotic, unconstitutional bigotry" from land.
- Southern Lumber Journal* declares editorially that intolerance is "not the religion of Christianity," denounces those who would "knife" candidate for public office because he is Catholic.
- Bishop Warren A. Candler, senior Bishop of Methodist Episcopal Church, South, declares he will abide by position of his church, "which has always been that politics has no place in its preachings of Christianity."
- 17—Senator Joseph T. Robinson, Democratic nominee for Vice-President, denies in Conway, Ark., speech that election of Catholic as President would impair public school system, pointing out that Federal Government has no control over public schools.
- 21—Rev. A. J. Gearheard, Methodist pastor in Charleston, W. Va., denies use of his church to W. C. T. U. unit, explaining he believes house of worship is no place for discussion of politics.
- 22—Dr. Doyce Cupper, Presbyterian minister preaching at Palo Alto, Cal., with Herbert Hoover, Republican Presidential nominee, present, prays that America may be kept a "land of unrestricted religious and personal liberty."
- Rt. Rev. Dr. Frederick Bingham Howden, Episcopal Missionary Bishop of New Mexico, in New York interview rebukes those trying to put churches in politics, saying "they are lowering the church's ideals and dignity."
- Rev. Dr. John D. Mell, president of Georgia Baptist Convention, in open letter urges all ministers of denomination to keep out of politics.
- Arkansas Democrat*, leading Little Rock paper, refuses to publish in its "Readers' Column" attacks on Catholic Church, declaring the Column is "not a medium through which men and women may appeal to religious prejudice" nor a "safety valve for hatred."
- 25—Rev. Dr. Thomas K. Gorman, editor of *The Tidings*, Los Angeles, challenges Methodist minister to substantiate charges made by him against Catholic Church.
- 26—Representative Fish of New York, Republican, deplores "the personal attack and abuse heaped upon Governor Smith by Senator Heflin because of his religious views."
- Four bishops of Methodist Episcopal Church, South, issue joint statement at Richmond, Va., taking issue with Bishop Candler of their denomination, who had declared against the church being active in politics.
- Masons and Jews present gift to Allan J. Ward of Burlingame, Cal., prominent K. of C. who is widely known for his addresses in many States condemning religious bigotry.
- 27—Cardinal Cerretti expresses joy at prospect of revisiting America, where he will arrive November 14 and stay until January, but is glad his arrival will be after Presidential election, so that his visit cannot be twisted into having political significance.
- 28—New York *World*, commenting editorially on controversy within Methodist Episcopal Church, South, over its attitude toward politics, sees breaking up of "clerical attack upon the American doctrine of separation between Church and State." It also attributes losses in churches' membership to political activities, which it condemns.
- Ku Klux Klan of Connecticut seizes Presidential campaign as lever in hope of recruiting waning numbers. Open letter it issues admits that many think it is dead and that "there are thousands who 'forget' their previous Klan spirit."
- 29—Father Michael J. Corr of Franklin, N. J., addressing 3,000 at reunion of war-time 114th Infantry, declares there is no place in America today for intolerance, as there was no place for it in war days, when all served.
- The Churchman*, national Episcopal Church weekly, editorially deplores politics in churches, then accuses Methodist Board of Temperance, Prohibition and Public Morals of "putting the Methodist Church into politics" and of violating "best American traditions."
- New York *Times* charges four bishops of Methodist Episcopal Church, South, with asserting "right of ecclesiastical authorities to dictate to Southern Methodists how they shall vote," and reminds that this is the very charge they make against Catholics and condemn.
- 30—Senator Edward I. Edwards of New Jersey issues statement saying: "If the Catholic Church should not participate in politics, neither should the Protestant." He then asserts that "Methodism, speaking through her bishops, is violently assailing a cardinal principle of constitutional government."
- 31—Denial made that Cardinal Sincero, about to visit Canada, was ordered by Pope to avoid entering United States. His Eminence made decision himself, so as to make certain no possible political significance could be attached to his visit.

3—BENEFACTIONS

Aug., 1927

- 2—Frank J. Lewis of Chicago gives \$60,000 to St. Ambrose College at Davenport, Ia., for erection of new Science Hall.
- 4—By the will of Ellen McKenna Gunning, prominent laywoman of New York, \$200,000 is bequeathed to various Catholic institutions.
- 15—Will of August Backus, real estate dealer of Cincinnati, leaves \$25,000 to be distributed among Catholic charities by Rev. Francis S. Schaeffer, O.F.M.

Sept., 1927

- 2—Will of late Ernest G. Miller of Milwaukee leaves \$50,000 to Pope Pius XI. Among Catholic institutions benefiting from will are: Missionary Association of Catholic Women, \$1,000,000; St. Benedict the Moor Mission, \$200,000; St. Francis Seminary, at St. Francis, Wis., \$50,000, and Catholic Vicariate at Foo Chow, China, \$30,000.
- 3—By will of F. B. Phillips, prominent Catholic layman of Indiana, University of Notre Dame and Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ, operating hospital, will share in \$600,000 estate.
- 12—Will of John E. Sexton, railroad magnate of San Francisco, leaves \$50,000 to Santa Clara University.
- 16—Will of Margaret C. Dougan of New York includes bequests totalling \$120,461 for Catholic charities.
- 19—Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, receives

\$10,000 from Mr. and Mrs. William E. Fox of that city.

- 26—A.O.H. Ladies' Auxiliary gives \$10,000 to defray cost of altar of St. Brigid of Ireland, for crypt of Shrine of Immaculate Conception at Catholic University.

Oct., 1927

- 7—Catholic institutions of Zanesville, Ohio, receive \$65,000 under will of Mrs. Mary Louise Brocker Ryan.
 —Twenty-four dioceses give \$98,729 for relief of Mississippi flood victims.
 9—Anonymous donor gives \$10,000 to Sacred Heart Church, Pittsburgh, on condition that similar sum be raised at collection. Congregation gives \$12,045.
 14—By will of Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin S. Brennan, noted priest-astronomer, various charities and organizations are left \$4,300.
 20—Will of Catalina D. Field of Saledad, Cal., bequeaths sums to Monterey church and school.
 26—Catholic charities benefit by will of Bishop Muldoon of Rockford, Ill.
 29—Will of late Gerald J. McCoy, prominent Catholic layman of Detroit, leaves \$60,000 to various Catholic charities.

Nov., 1927

- 7—An American Catholic who wishes name withheld gives Pope Pius XI \$45,000 to print monumental work of Msgr. Joseph Wilpert, president of the Pontifical Academy of Christian Archaeology, on the Christian sarcophagi of the first centuries.
 8—Will of Dr. Morris Hertstein gives \$10,000 to orphan asylum and hospital in San Francisco.
 10—Bishop Gannon of Erie given \$200,000 by clergy of his diocese on silver jubilee for Minor Seminary.
 16—Will of late John D. Spreckels bequeaths \$300,000 to Mercy Hospital in San Francisco.
 26—Will of C. F. Pfister, non-Catholic of Milwaukee, gives \$66,500 to Marquette University and various Catholic charities.
 29—Rev. Gerard Brenneke, O.F.M., sends letter of appreciation to Marquette League for gift of \$5,000 to Arizona desert mission for pure drinking water.

Dec., 1927

- 3—Fund for new St. Bernardina church donated by James Keelty, prominent Baltimore layman, as memorial to daughter.
 5—Mrs. B. S. King of New York City leaves \$14,000 to Catholic causes in Cincinnati. Mrs. King was mother of well-known Jesuit sociologist, Father Frederic Siedenburg, S.J., of Loyola University, Chicago.
 —Will of Mrs. Sarah A. Moore of New York leaves \$77,011 to Catholic institutions.
 14—Will of Augustus B. Coppes, prominent Catholic layman of District of Columbia, leaves bequests to various Catholic charities.
 15—Former Senator Phelan of San Francisco gives \$100,000 for extensions to St. Ignatius College.
 25—Max Fleischmann, yeast king, gives \$25,000 to Sisters of St. Francis in Santa Barbara, Cal., for Vasa de Paz Sisters' Home fund.

Jan., 1928

- 3—By will of Joseph G. Butler, Jr., St. Elizabeth's Hospital in Youngstown, Ohio, receives bequest of \$10,000.
 6—Detroit chapter of Salve Regina contributes another \$1,000 toward building of National Shrine in Washington, D. C.
 7—Will of Mrs. Cecilia E. Taheny of Philadelphia

leaves \$120,000 to James E. Taheny. If he dies without issue, it will revert to Rev. Charles Kittle for benefit of various orphanages.

- 9—Will of Michael M. Sullivan gives \$175,000 to various institutions in Philadelphia.

—Servants for Relief of Incurable Cancer and St. Vincent's Hospital in New York receive bulk of estate left by Miss Eugenie A. Dittoe, approximately \$200,000.

- 17—Will of Thomas McGrath, prominent Catholic layman of Philadelphia, leaves estate valued at more than \$200,000 to various charitable institutions.

—Syracuse Catholic charities receive \$50,000 in bequests from will of John Dunfee.

- 19—F. J. Lewis, prominent Catholic manufacturer of Chicago, gives \$100,000 to fund being raised by Holy Name Society to build school for neglected boys.

20—College of Christian Brothers in Memphis, Tenn., receives entire art collection of Miss Mary M. Solari, one of South's most famous artists, and 176 acres of valuable farm land just outside city limits of Memphis.

- 23—More than \$1,000,000 reported donated to various charities by Catholic Daughters of America during year 1927.

26—Under terms of will of T. J. Ryan, retired capitalist, income from half of estate of approximately \$1,200,000 will eventually go to Santa Clara College at Sinsinawa, Wis.

- 28—Mr. and Mrs. Fred Fisher donate sum to provide Home for Sisters of Poor in Detroit. Building will cost \$750,000.

30—Marquette League gives \$8,000 to Rt. Rev. Joseph Crimont, Vicar Apostolic of Alaska, for Indian and Eskimo missions.

Feb., 1928

- 13—Mrs. William H. Field donates valuable books, ancient coins, historic records and curios for museum for Junior Seminary in Los Angeles.

18—John J. Raskob, official of du Pont and General Motors corporations, gives \$500,000 "for advancement and preservation of Catholic Faith in diocese of Wilmington." An additional \$500,000 will be given on condition that a like amount be raised by committee of laymen and clergy.

- 24—Cleveland police department presents purse of \$850 to Bishop O'Reilly of Scranton following gift of \$1,000 from firemen of city in which he was pastor.

Mar., 1928

- 2—Unknown benefactor gives \$150,000 to St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.

4—Quarterly report of St. Vincent de Paul Society in Los Angeles shows \$17,501 given to needy.

- 12—James A. Bacigalupi, president of Bank of Italy, San Francisco, gives two altars to mission at Santa Clara, Cal.

13—Will of Dr. Michael P. O'Malley, prominent physician of Milwaukee, leaves bulk of \$120,000 estate to Catholic charities of Milwaukee.

- 19—Miss Bridget Corrigan of New York leaves \$100,000 to various Catholic charities.

—Mrs. Anna E. M. Wallace leaves \$40,000 to Brooklyn charities.

—Estate valued at \$13,000 left to St. Joseph's parish of Ogden, Utah, by Mrs. Mary McGrath.

- 22—New York State Court of Catholic Daughters of America presents purse of \$5,000 to Cardinal Hayes for education of a boy at North American College in Rome.

31—By request of family of late Rev. Edward J. Spitzig, of diocese of Cleveland, Poor Clare

monastery gets 70 relics of saints, one of largest collections in diocese.

Apr., 1928

- 10—Mrs. Eugene Thompson, Maginnis Hills, Los Angeles, leaves \$5,000 to Little Sisters of the Poor, \$10,000 to Society of St. Vincent de Paul of St. Louis, and residue of estate to the two organizations.
- 16—Will of Mrs. Bridget Kanary leaves \$10,000 to St. Ignatius' College, \$5,000 to Rev. Francis Turk, Pastor of Church of Nativity, San Francisco, and \$1,000 to Society of Helpers of the Holy Souls.
- 17—Little Sisters of the Poor of Detroit and Los Angeles to share in estate of late Charles H. Ruhl, hotel operator.
- 26—Will of Miss Aimee M. Fink leaves \$5,000 to Carmelite convent of Wheeling at Pleasant Valley.

May, 1928

- 20—Mrs. Katherine Mihan, who died in San Francisco, bequeathes \$85,000 to various Catholic causes.
- 26—Will of Rt. Rev. Msgr. John T. Whalen of Archdiocese of Baltimore gives \$3,000 to various Catholic charities.
- 29—Will of Miss Margaretta Y. Gibson of New York leaves \$75,000 to Catholic institutions.
- 30—Patrick J. Doyle, retired woolen merchant of Chicago, leaves \$96,500 to 12 Catholic institutions.

June, 1928

- 1—Ladies' Auxiliary of A. O. H. makes gift of chalice and gem-studded missal to National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception, Washington, D. C., and plans to fit out altar with objects suggesting interest in Golden Age of Irish ecclesiastical art.
- 6—St. Agnes' Hospital for Crippled Children at White Plains, N. Y.; St. Rose's Free Home for Incurable Cancer; Home for the Aged of the Little Sisters of the Poor, and New York Foundling Hospital share in estate of John B. Colgan, retired New York business man.
- 12—Will of Mrs. Rose McAuliffe makes Archbishop of Baltimore ultimate beneficiary of estate valued at \$188,192.
- 19—Will of Charles Edward Gettslich of Baltimore leaves \$15,000 to St. Agnes' Hospital, \$10,000 to Little Sisters of the Poor, \$5,000 to St. Vincent de Paul Society, and four-tenths of residue of estate, after payment of legacies, to St. Vincent's Hospital, Norfolk, and the other six-tenths to organizations before named.

July, 1928

- 1—John McCormack gives benefit concert in London which realizes \$8,000 for Queen Charlotte Hospital National Mother-Saving Campaign.
- 12—Msgr. Francis T. Moran of Cleveland gives \$10,000 donation to Ursuline Sisters in recognition of school work.
- 23—Announcement made John and Michael Dinan, Catholic laymen of Detroit, have donated land for new \$1,000,000 Jesuit seminary near Detroit.
- 25—Automobile presented to Rt. Rev. Joseph F. Rummel, Bishop of Omaha, by group of Omaha Catholics.
- 27—St. Francis hospital, Peoria, Ill., named ultimate beneficiary of entire estate of late Thomas H. Webb, millionaire sportsman.
- 31—F. J. Lewis of Chicago gives \$50,000 to Sisters of Visitation for Villa de Chantal, school at Rock Island, Ill.

4. BIRTH CONTROL, "COMPANIONATE MARRIAGE" AND DIVORCE

Aug., 1927

- 1—Bishop William T. Manning of the Protestant Episcopal diocese of New York denounces trial marriages as "simple harlotry" in sermon at the American Church in Paris.
- Georges Rossignol, French State Inspector of Education, issues statement applauding Catholic Church's stand on birth control and declares that France must look to religion to aid her to increase birth rate.
- 8—St. Luke's Medical Guild, organization of British Catholic doctors, decides to consult members on advisability of forming ante-natal clinics as antidote to birth-control propaganda.

Sept., 1927

- 8—Figures submitted by judges of superior and circuit courts show that half the marriages contracted in Chicago end in divorce.
- 29—Professor Ellsworth Huntington of Yale and Mr. Leon F. Whitney, Secretary of American Eugenics Society, issue book, "The Builders of America," in which intellectual class is warned against birth-control.
- Kathleen Norris, noted author, says birth-control is "breeder of sorrow," in article in *Pictorial Review*.

Oct., 1927

- 4—N.C.C.M. joins International Committee for Life of the Family formed at Geneva as result of Geneva World Population Committee which favored birth-control.
- 9—Bishop Toolen of Mobile declares before 1,000 people at annual convention of Catholic Societies, that divorce is legalized polygamy.
- 10—Statistics made public in Rome show birth decline in recent years in England, France, Germany, Belgium, Italy and Scandinavia.
- 17—British Labor party, at annual conference in Blackpool, votes down attempt to include birth-control as plank in party program.
- 24—Catholics only church body to keep up its birth rate in England, Father Ronald Knox tells meeting of Blessed Sacrament Guild in London.

Nov., 1927

- 21—Dr. Halliday Sutherland, prominent English physician, issues warning that soon "England will consist of a large number of old people supported by the work of a small number of young people," if birth-control is not checked.
- 22—Judge Husler in Petaluma, Cal., holds man for Superior Court on charge of disseminating birth-control literature.

Dec., 1927

- 5—Catholic Woman's League, in London, addressed by Cardinal Bourne and other prominent Catholics, voices disapproval of birth-control and proposals in new Divorce Bill.
- 12—Birth-rate drop cause of alarm to Hungary. Number of divorces increases. Deputy Huszar, former Prime Minister, says nation is committing suicide.

Jan., 1928

- 9—Father Rutten, O.P., member of Belgian Senate, rebukes woman birth-control advocate in that body.
- 15—Prominent woman surgeon, in *London Sunday Express*, declares birth-control has become serious menace to nation.

Feb., 1928

- 5—Rev. Thomas Egan, S.J., in address to students of Creighton University at Omaha, says modern eugenics is "mostly guess work."
- 11—Editor of *London Morning Post* wins libel suit against Dr. Marie Stopes, noted birth-control advocate, who must pay \$1,000 damages.
- 15—Canadian Senate passes bill granting divorce court to Ontario, where hitherto divorce could only be obtained by appeal to Divorce Committee of Senate.

Mar., 1928

- 2—Senator King of Utah declares marriage should be a sacrament. Opposes uniform divorce on ground that such legislation would force religious issues into politics.
- 5—John J. Jones, Catholic Laborite in England, defeats birth-controllers at Congress of Labor Party.
- 11—Archbishop McNicholas, in Lenten sermon on "Marriage" in Cincinnati, deplores divorce and condemns "companionate" unions. He predicts dire calamity for nation unless divorce evil is checked.
- 12—Cardinal O'Connell and Bishop O'Leary of Springfield, Mass., enlarge on evils of "companionate marriage."
- 15—District of Columbia Citizens Advisory Committee denounces "companionate marriage."
- 12—Thomas O. Wallace, Clerk of the Circuit Court, declares Chicago grants fourteen times as many divorces in one year as the whole of Canada, and as many as England and Wales, with ten times the population of Cook County, grant in three and a half years.
- Toledo Diocesan Council of Catholic Women denounces extreme "femidism" and birth control.
- 20—Board of Education bars Birth Control League from participation in parents' exposition at Grand Central Palace, New York.

May, 1928

- 12—Mrs. G. H. Preston, past state officer of American Federation of Women's Clubs, protests against public discussion of birth control by members of that organization.
- 25—Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan and Dr. James J. Walsh send papers to be read at first Congress of the Internationale Pour la Vie et la Famille, to be held in Paris June 2 and 3. Dr. Ryan discusses "Birth Control—Intrinsically Immoral and Socially Disastrous." Dr. Walsh discusses "The Mental and Physical Health of Mother and Child in the Small Family."

June, 1928

- 4—Catholic Union for International Study, meeting in Paris, informed by M^{gr}. Beaupin that offer to branch of League of Nations of \$5,000 from an American social hygiene organization for survey of biological instruction for young people has been declined as effort to aid birth control campaign.
- 5—Bishop Schrembs, at wedding in Cleveland church attended by mayor, city manager and two thousand citizens, takes occasion to contrast ceremony, with its significance and purpose, with unions in which every element of sacredness is missing.
- First International Conference on Family Life held in Paris. (See Conventions—Foreign.)

July, 1928

- 1—Sale of manual telling how to obtain easy divorces in Hungary forbidden by Italian Government as menace to family life.

- 2—Judge P. A. McCarren, widely-known Reno divorce lawyer, speaking in San Francisco, scores "companionate marriage" as a solution of divorce evil, declaring "it won't work."
- 15—Rev. Dr. Caleb R. Stetson, prominent Episcopal minister of New York, announces that in future he will not marry couples until they have certified they are not divorced, are acting of own free will and know of no impediments to union.
- 16—Charges preferred against seven Paris attorneys, two bailiffs, a recorder and president of a court, alleging connivance at speeding up divorces illegally, most of suits being those of Americans.
- Dr. Valeria H. Parker, social hygiene authority and chairman of United States delegation to Pan-Pacific Conference of Women in Honolulu, declares "companionate marriage" is "merely the legalization of the mistress."

5. THE CATHOLIC PRESS

Aug., 1927

- 1—International Catholic Committee formed at Cologne to plan Catholic Department in International Press Exhibit to be held in that city in 1928.
- Headquarters of French Missions in Paris receives word that *La Voix Catholique*, a new Catholic daily, is to be published in Tonkin, Indo-China.
- 8—Rome representatives of Society of Propagation of the Faith announce that Fides Service to gather and transmit news of the missions will be launched in January.
- 22—*Cech*, long established as Catholic morning paper of Prague, suspends, and is replaced by popular evening publication.

Sept., 1927

- 14—Pope Pius praises N.C.W.C. News Service. (See Meetings of Hierarchy.)

Oct., 1927

- 1—English *Annals* calls N.C.W.C. News Service "world's best" in Catholic field.
- 3—Pope declares efforts of Catholic Press are "best apostolic work that can be done."
- 5—*Osservatore Romano* opens training course for Italian Catholic journalists.
- 7—New Catholic daily, *The Echo*, begins publication in Ceylon. *Bombay Examiner* becomes subscriber to N.C.W.C. News Service.
- 10—George Riley, of staff of *Southwest Courier* of Oklahoma City, awarded estate of \$250,000.
- 11—Bavarian Bishops issue joint pastoral on importance of Catholic Press.
- Michigan Catholic* offers trophy for sportsmanship in Greater Detroit Catholic High School League.
- 13—*Denver Catholic Register* occupies new building and is printed for first time on big Goss press.
- 14—Dutch Catholic Journalists' Association praised by dignitaries of Church and State on silver jubilee.
- 17—Catholic Literary Foundation Drive launched by C.P.A.
- 18—Anthony J. Beck pleads for support by lay organizations of Catholic Press in address at N.C.C.M. convention in Detroit.
- N.C.C.M. pledges support to Catholic Press and names committee to attend C.P.A. annual meeting.
- 24—Irish editors meet in Dublin. Start movement for strong Catholic newspaper.

30—Mass said in every church of diocese of Quimper, France, for Catholic Press.

Nov., 1927

15—Cardinal Tosi, Archbishop of Milan, issues pastoral calling Catholic Press "a supreme necessity."

—*La Croix* of Paris praises work of N.C.W.C. News Service.

Dec., 1927

1—*Catholic Telegraph* of Cincinnati becomes 8-column newspaper of standard size.

10—French weekly, *La Vie Catholique*, given 60,000 francs by anonymous friend.

19—Benedictine Abbey chosen to house Catholic exhibits at International Press Exposition at Cologne.

23—Lay organizations evolve plan to aid newspapers in publishing Dr. Guilday's series of articles on "The Catholic Question in the United States."

—Bishop Lillis officiates at wedding in Kansas City of John Ratterman, an editor of the *Catholic Register*, to Miss Catherine Downey.

26—International Bureau of Catholic Journalists formed in Paris, and mechanical plant of *Bonne Presse* blessed by Nuncio.

—*La Union*, Chilean daily paper, calls Church's activities in United States "prodigious" and praises work of N.C.W.C.

Jan., 1928

5—Rev. John A. O'Connor appointed editor of *The Evangelist*, organ of the Albany diocese.

9—Name, *The Standard*, chosen for new Irish Catholic paper.

21—Catholic Press Association executive board names May 24, 25 and 26 for annual convention.

23—*Catholic World* opens national essay contest for pupils of Catholic high schools.

30—Bishop McDevitt, Episcopal head of Press Department, N.C.W.C., issues Press Month appeal.

Feb., 1928

6—French Catholic writers establish permanent exhibit of Catholic literature.

15—*La Defensa* of Manila expresses thanks to N.C.W.C. News Service for help in setting forth educational grievances of Filipino Catholics.

18—Students of St. Joseph's High School in Escanaba, Mich., set aside Feb. 28 as day on which to aid Catholic Press.

22—James Maher, business manager of *Catholic Telegraph*, dies in Cincinnati.

25—*Catholic Herald* of Sacramento celebrates 25th anniversary.

Mar., 1928

5—In letter of encouragement to Hierarchy of Austria, Pope says press should lead defense of Church's rights.

12—Director of new Irish Catholic newspaper, *The Standard*, chosen. First issue expected in May.

13—Michael Williams, editor of *The Commonwealth*, in address to faculty and students of Seminary of Foreign Mission Society of America at Maryknoll, N. Y., says that American Catholics can upbuild press.

22—Fire destroys records and reference files of *The True Voice*, Omaha Catholic weekly.

23—*Western American*, Catholic weekly of El Paso, Texas, ordered barred from Mexico by President Calles.

Apr., 1928

2—Catholic Assembly held in Cologne adopts reso-

lutions stressing duty of Catholics to support press.

9—New Catholic bi-weekly, *Pressekundle*, devoted to promotion of Catholic press, issued at Essen-Borbeck. First number gives warm praise to work of N. C. W. C. News Service.

10—Catholic students of University of Alabama issue first number of *The Catholic*, a six-page paper which they will publish at intervals.

23—New Irish Catholic weekly, *The Standard*, subscribes to N. C. W. C. News Service.

25—J. B. O'Hara, managing editor of *The Catholic Sentinel*, celebrates silver jubilee of service with the official organ of the Diocese of Oregon City.

27—Catholic Press of the United States invited, through N. C. W. C. News Service, to participate in International Press Exhibition at Cologne from May to October. News Service itself sends large exhibit and *N. C. W. C. Bulletin* furnishes charts showing work of Conference and copies of the official organ.

29—*Brooklyn Tablet* celebrates twentieth anniversary of its founding with special edition carrying tributes from many prominent ecclesiastics in the United States and abroad and leading editors of religious and secular papers, including an especially generous appreciation from Adolph Ochs, owner of *The New York Times*.

May, 1928

4—National Council of Catholic Women appoints special committee to attend convention of Catholic Press Association of the United States and Canada and to coöperate in work for extension of Catholic newspapers.

7—M. Jean Brabin, counsel for *La Croix* and Catholic Press Association of France, created Knight of St. Gregory.

10—Belgian Association of Catholic Journalists sends deputation to Rome bearing gift of money for Pope.

12—Miss Mary Doran Ronan of New York, former student at Villa Marie Academy, Philadelphia, wins \$1,800 traveling scholarship for obtaining highest marks among women graduates at School of Journalism of Columbia University.

—Miss Jane Considine, junior at St. Leonard's School of the Holy Child, Philadelphia, announced as winner of national essay contest conducted by *The Catholic World*.

14—Announcement made by directors of International Press Exhibition at Cologne that June 16 to June 21 will be reserved as "Catholic Week."

18—Cardinal Hayes accepts invitation of Catholic Press Association to preside at public meeting opening annual convention of C. P. A. in New York, May 24.

24—Announcement made that Rev. George H. McDermott, for ten years managing editor of *The Guardian*, official organ of the Diocese of Little Rock, Arkansas, will receive honorary degree Doctor of Letters at Little Rock College commencement, May 31.

—Annual convention of Catholic Press Association opens at Knights of Columbus Club Hotel, New York City. Opening meeting addressed by Cardinal Hayes, Louis Wiley, Business Manager of the *New York Times*; Simon A. Baldus of *Extension Magazine*, president of the C. P. A., and Edward S. Dore, president of the National Catholic Alumni Federation, who were introduced by Rev. Wilfred Parsons, S.J., editor of *America*. His Eminence praises work of the Press Department of the N. C. W. C. and advises

editors of Catholic newspapers to keep their papers out of politics. Business meetings addressed by Bishop McDevitt of Harrisburg, Episcopal Chairman of the Press Department of the N. C. W. C., who appeals for greater coöperation among editors. Report of Justin McGrath, Director of N. C. W. C. News Service, shows five new papers added as subscribers in year, and urges greater support of special features offered. Anthony J. Beck, editor of *The Michigan Catholic*, elected president and other officers reelected.

- 28—First issue of *The Standard*, new Irish Catholic weekly newspaper, such a big success that two reprints are made necessary.

June, 1928

- 1—National University of Ireland confers degree Doctor of Laws on Robert Donovan, chief editorial writer of *The Standard*, new Catholic weekly.
- 5—League of Writers, a Chicago organization affiliated with the Catholic Press Association, organizes and elects William J. Clark of *Chicago Evening American* temporary president.
- 18—International Catholic Press Exhibition opens at Cologne with many American exhibits, including samples of various offerings of the N. C. W. C. News Service.
- 19—Rev. Francis H. Cassidy, editor of the *Catholic Transcript*, given degree Doctor of Laws by Niagara University.
- 25—St. Augustine's Union has special day at Catholic section of Cologne Press Exhibition for display of newspapers and magazines edited by German Catholics.
- New Catholic weekly, *The Voice of The Aude*, established at Carcassonne, France.

July, 1928

- 1—Irish Hierarchy urge support and reading of Catholic magazines and newspapers.
- 2—International Bureau of Catholic Journalists, with headquarters at Paris, gives out letter in which Pope praises and blesses it.
- 5—Committee of distinguished Catholic newspapermen of Europe named at Catholic Culture Week at Cologne, Germany, to lay groundwork for international Catholic news service. Catholic Press of America and N. C. W. C. News Service warmly praised by many, latter being held up as model.
- 11—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William D. O'Brien, president of Catholic Church Extension Society, observing silver jubilee of ordination, asks as jubilee gift that all his friends subscribe for *Extension Magazine* for selves or friends.
- 12—Myles Connolly announces retirement from editorship of *Columbia*, Knights of Columbus organ. Will write new book.
- Msgr. Pietro Ciriaci, new Papal Nuncio to Czechoslovakia, great believer in Catholic Press, pays high tribute to N. C. W. C. News Service.
- 20—*Baltimore Catholic Review* adopts radio to tell public, three times a week, of features which will appear in forthcoming issues of paper.
- 25—St. Augustine Union, Catholic press inspiration and leader in Germany, observes golden jubilee.
- 27—*London Universe* exposes fake story about Pope clearing Vatican cellars of wines and liquors, by showing that no such cellars exist.

6. CONVENTIONS (U. S. AND CANADA)

Aug., 1927

- 1—Knights of Columbus National Convention at Portland, Oregon. James A. Flaherty retires

as Supreme Knight and is made Supreme Counsellor, a newly created office. H. Carmody of Grand Rapids, Mich., elected Supreme Knight. Resolutions adopted do not urge action by U. S. government in regard to Mexico, but call upon all citizens in the United States and Canada, of all faiths and no faith, in the name of humanity "to observe the pathetic plight of Mexico, of men, women and children groaning under the heavy hand of oppression, murdered, robbed and outraged by a military oligarchy in Mexico, and to take cognizance of, and realize before it is too late, the anti-social, anti-religious forces at the door-step of the United States." The Apostolic Delegate, the Most Rev. Pietro Fumasoni-Biondi, celebrates Pontifical Mass at the opening of the convention and conveys a message from the Pope, blessing the work of the Knights of Columbus and imparting the Apostolic Blessing to its members.

- Catholic Order of Foresters meets at Quebec, Que., with 3,000 delegates, many from eastern and middle-western states of the Union. It is voted to increase maximum insurance of the Order to \$10,000.
- 4—Catholic Rural Life Conference holds fifth annual meeting at Lansing, Mich. Attendance largest in history of organization. Rev. A. J. Luckey of Manhattan, Kansas, reelected president.
- 22—Catholic Central Verein holds seventy-first annual convention in Philadelphia. Charles Korz of New Jersey reelected president. Resolutions adopted condemning proposed establishment of Federal Department of Education and likewise the Sheppard Maternity Bill. Interference of political power with the conduct of the religious endeavor in Mexico, and the general tactics of the Calles administration condemned. Diversified farming for the agriculturist recommended. Pledges \$250,000 for social work. Attendance of more than 1,000 delegates from 30 states.
- 22-24—Fifty-first convention of A.O.H. of California at Oakland, Cal. Thomas R. O'Day of San Francisco reelected state president and Mrs. Mary F. Lynes of San Francisco, president of Ladies' Auxiliary.
- 28—Helena Diocesan Council, N.C.C.W., third annual convention at Helena, Mont. Mrs. A. M. Sterling reelected president.
- 31—Fourth annual convention of Priests Eucharistic League at Buffalo ends. Adopts resolutions extending sympathy to Mexico and expressing gratitude to Holy Father for the establishment of the feast of Christ the King, and urges the canonization of Blessed Eymard.

Sept., 1927

- 4—Thirteenth annual meeting of National Conference of Catholic Charities opens in Los Angeles with delegates from all parts of the country. More than 40,000 persons attend Pontifical Benediction on campus of Loyola College. Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan and Dr. Edward A. Fitzpatrick speak at evening sessions.
- 4-8—National Council of St. Vincent de Paul Society annual conference in Los Angeles.
- 12—Catholic Slovak Students' Fraternity at Dunmore, Pa. Joseph Podskos of Sawyerville, Pa., elected president.
- 18—Five thousand persons hear Mr. Michael Williams, editor of *The Commonwealth*, speak at Holy Name rally at Canton, Ohio.
- 24-28—Seventh annual convention of National Council of Catholic Women at Washington,

D. C., officially opened with Pontifical High Mass celebrated by His Excellency, Archbishop Fumasoni-Biondi, Apostolic Delegate, in the crypt of the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception at Catholic University of America. More than 1,000 delegates in attendance. Sermon by Rt. Rev. Maurice F. McAuliffe, auxiliary Bishop of Hartford. Letter read from His Holiness to the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of the United States, pointing out the usefulness and necessity of the N.C.W.C. Miss Mary G. Hawks of the Diocese of Newark, N. J., elected president. Work of the Conference in the Press Department, the Bureau of Historical Records and the Bureau of Immigration explained respectively by Messrs. Justin McGrath, Daniel J. Ryan, and Bruce M. Mohler. Statistics in regard to the School of Social Service presented by the acting director, Rev. Dr. William J. Kerby, and \$18,000 in cash and pledges subscribed for future work of the School. Rev. Dr. Peter Guilday addresses large general meeting on Sunday night on the subject of "The Church's Contribution to the Nation." Resolutions adopted thanking Pope for blessing, and pledging filial devotion to the Holy See; of gratitude to the Apostolic Delegate for his interest in the work; of appreciation to Bishop Schrembs, the Episcopal Chairman, for his leadership; of opposition to the Curtis-Reed education bill; of pledged support for the Catholic Press and to the maintenance of the School of Social Service, and of sympathy for suffering co-religionists in Mexico. Banquet held at the Mayflower Hotel in Washington, attended by the Apostolic Delegate and presided over by Mrs. Charles W. Mattingly, addressed by Michael Williams, editor of *The Commonwealth*, Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., S.T.D., Miss Catherine Bregy, Dr. Enrique Olaya, Minister from Colombia, and Professor Charles Phillips of Notre Dame University.

Oct., 1927

- 9—Holy Name gathering and parade in Cincinnati, with 40,000 in line, reviewed by Archbishop McNicholas.
- 16-18—National Council of Catholic Men holds seventh annual convention at Detroit. Old officers of the organization reelected and Judge Joseph A. Moynihan, past state deputy of K. of C. of Michigan, added to the executive board. Special features of the gathering were discussions of the question of sterilization, in which prominent physicians and psychiatrists participated. Retreats for laymen and the work of study groups, and laymen's part in developing the Catholic Press were among other subjects discussed by various speakers at the convention. Immense gathering in Orchestra Hall on evening of first day, presided over by former Mayor William B. Thompson, attended by Bishops Schrembs, Plagens, Pinten and Nussbaum and addressed by Mayor John W. Smith, who was introduced to the audience by Bishop Schrembs. Banquet at the Book-Cadillac Hotel under the presidency of Dr. James Fitzgerald, attended by 1,500 delegates and guests, addressed by Cardinal Hayes, Mayor Smith, Admiral William S. Benson and Rev. Dr. John J. Burke, C.S.P.
- 20—Autumn meeting of Belleville Diocesan Council, N.C.C.W., in Chester, Ill., attended by 250 delegates.
- 22—Largest attendance in history of the Catholic Laymen's Association of Georgia hears Senator David I. Walsh speak on "Americanism" at

Macon convention. Captain P. H. Rice re-elected president.

- 24—Bishop Gannon of Erie pronounces invocation at opening of 25th annual convention of the Graduate Nurses' Association in Erie, Pa.
- 28—Council of Catholic Women holds annual meeting in Milwaukee. Miss Katherine R. Williams of Milwaukee reelected president of Milwaukee Archdiocesan Council.

Nov., 1927

- 1—Davenport Diocesan Council of Catholic Women at third annual convention in Davenport, Iowa, elects Mrs. Eugene J. Walsh of Davenport, Iowa, president.
- 5—Newark Diocesan Council of Catholic Women at Paterson, N. J. Miss Bernadette Hughes of Montclair, N. J., reelected president.
- 7-13—N.C.W.C. Education Week. Observance of Week more widespread than ever before.
- 13—Annual convention of Wheeling Diocesan Council of National Council of Men and Women. Dr. B. H. Swint of Charleston, W. Va., elected president of men's organization and Miss Mayme Carey, of Wheeling, of women's body.
- 15-16—Buffalo regional meeting of Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems held in that city. Business sessions devoted to discussion of co-operative relationships in industry and problems arising from great industrial production. Speakers, James A. Hamilton, State Industrial Commissioner; Bernard J. Yungbluth, President, International Railway Company of Buffalo; Captain Otto Beyer, Jr., consulting engineer, Railway Employees' Department, A. F. of L., and Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan. Banquet at the Buffalo Hotel addressed by Rt. Rev. William Turner, Bishop of Buffalo, who spoke on "The Dignity of Man," and by Rev. P. J. O'Donnell of New York and Philip H. Donnelly of Rochester.
- 28—Catholic Hospital Institute conference in Buffalo, addressed by Rev. C. B. Moulinier, S.J., president of Catholic Hospital Association of the United States and Canada, Rev. D. D. Boland, S.J., diocesan director of hospitals, and others.

Dec., 1927

- 2—Catholic Association for International Peace executive committee meets and outlines plans for annual meeting in Spring.
- 3—Second Symposium on Religion at Wesleyan University, Middletown, Conn., addressed by Rev. Dr. Cooper of Catholic University of America, who gives Catholic views.
- 6—Toledo Diocesan Council of Catholic Women organized in Toledo at meeting presided over by Bishop Stritch.
- 12—Fifth Diocesan Synod meets and reports increase from three to seventy parishes in Los Angeles since 1887.
- 26—Filipino students hosts to prominent officials at Catholic and National Student Conference at Baguio, P. I.
- 27—Pennsylvania State Catholic Education Association meets at Mt. Aloysius Academy, Cresson, Pa. Many sides of educational problem discussed. Among speakers were: Very Rev. J. A. Griffin, O.S.A., Sister M. Paula, Sister Albertina, O.D.P., Sister M. Annunciata and Brother Lucian.
- 27-28—Rt. Rev. Dr. Edward A. Pace, vice-rector of Catholic University of America, elected president of American Catholic Philosophical Association at its third annual meeting at Holy Cross College.
- 30—Eighth annual meeting of American Catholic Historical Association held in Washington, D. C. Dr. Guilday's proposal that a Catholic

Church Historical Institute be founded favorably received.

Jan., 1928

- 22—Eight hundred attend eighth conference of Denver Spiritual Leadership School at Regis College in Denver.
- 23—Catholic Daughters of America, at annual Winter conference in New York, propose several hundred new circles of Junior Division of C.D.A. for girls of 12 to 18 years. Strong stand taken against passage of bills in congress "federalizing" education.
- 27-28—National Association of Catholic Publishers and Dealers in Church Goods meets in New York, gives two life memberships to C.P.A. Literary Awards Foundation, and adopts St. John of God as patron saint.

Feb., 1928

- 11—Students' Spiritual Leadership meeting held at St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.
- 26—Organization meeting of Springfield, Ill., Diocesan Council of N.C.C.W. addressed by Bishop Griffin. Thirty-one organizations affiliate.

Mar., 1928

- 3—Diocesan Council of Catholic Women of Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego opens forum for development of Catholic leaders at Santa Barbara, Cal.

Apr., 1928

- 10—Third annual meeting of Catholic Anthropological Conference in Washington. Bishop Thomas J. Shahan reelected president and Rev. Dr. John M. Cooper of the Catholic University of America continued as secretary-treasurer.
- 11—American Oriental Society holds 140th meeting in Washington, D. C., at the Catholic University. Rev. Dr. Romanus Butin, S.M., Professor of Semitic Languages and Literatures at Catholic University of America, delivers lecture on "Recent Excavations in Palestine."
- Catholic Association for International Peace holds second annual meeting at Catholic University of America. Dr. Carlton J. H. Hayes of Columbia University, New York, elected president; E. Francis Riggs of Washington, D. C., secretary; and Bernard J. Rothwell of Boston, treasurer. Committee on Relations of United States with Europe recommends preparation of factual syllabus for use of Catholic organizations.
- 18—Annual convention of National Catholic Alumni Federation in New York. Edward S. Dore of New York reelected president. Cardinal Hayes makes address and among speakers are Dr. Daniel L. Grant, R. W. Sailor, Harry W. Rowe, James E. Armstrong, Bowman Strome and John C. McNamara.
- 26—Christ Child Society praised by Archbishop Curley at annual meeting in Washington.
- 27—Announcement made of program of outings for Catholic Press Association convention to be held in New York, May 24-26.

May, 1928

- 2—Committee named to plan Catholic Charities meeting at St. Louis, September 16-20.
- 5—Speakers for Catholic Hospital Association convention, to be held June 18, named.
- 11—World Conference on International Justice in Cleveland. Bishop Schrembs gives benediction. Sir Esme Howard, British Ambassador; M. Claudel, French Ambassador; and Dr. John A. Ryan of the Catholic University

of America, among distinguished speakers. Both ambassadors are Catholics.

- Announcement made of seventeenth Eucharistic Congress in Diocese of London, Canada, to be held at Ingersoll, Ontario, June 7.
- 18—Program announced for 25th annual meeting of National Catholic Educational Association, to be held in Chicago June 25-28.
- 20—Annual State Convention of K. of C. of California, in Hollywood, Cal. Eighteen thousand attend Mass in Hollywood Bowl.
- 23—Catholic Union of Illinois closes convention in East St. Louis. Urges government control of liquor traffic and reestablishment of local option. Fred A. Gilson of Chicago elected president.
- 24—First annual convention of Diocesan Council of Catholic Women in Springfield, Ill. More than 400 delegates in attendance. Miss Isabel Fogarty elected president.
- 29—Omaha Diocesan Council of Catholic Women annual convention in Omaha. Mrs. Arthur F. Mullen of Omaha elected president. Resolution adopted opposing federalization of education.
- New Orleans Archdiocesan Council of Catholic Women annual convention in New Orleans. Mrs. Andrew J. McShane elected president. Condemns Curtis-Reed education bill and bathing beauty contests.

June, 1928

- 20—Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems. (See Social Action.)
- Rack Tenders' Association holds season's final meeting in New York, hears reports of encouraging progress from many parts of the country, with many thousands of pamphlets distributed; discusses new means of popularizing rack literature.
- 21—Catholic Hospital Association convention in Cincinnati. Clergy, Sisters, doctors and technicians to number of 2,000 attend. Patrick J. Ward, in charge of Bureau of Publicity and Information of N. C. W. C., addresses International Catholic Guild of Nurses, meeting concurrently, on methods of combatting birth control propaganda. (See also Hospitals.)
- 25—Knights of St. John open 37th annual convention in Buffalo with Mass celebrated by Bishop Turner. Mayor Schwab gives official welcome of city. Masonic bodies send basket of flowers. Henry A. Leusch of Cleveland elected new supreme president; Mrs. Teresa Ganster of Rochester, N. Y., reelected president of Ladies' Auxiliary. Expansion of Near East work voted.
- 26—Twenty-fifth annual convention of National Catholic Educational Association at Loyola University, Chicago. More than 2,500 delegates attend. (See also Education—United States.)
- 30-July 2—National Benedictine Educational Association of the United States holds eleventh annual convention at Peru, Ill. (See also Education—United States.)

July, 1928

- 1—Quarterly meeting of Oregon City Archdiocesan Council of Catholic Women at Albany, Ore.
- Franciscan Educational Conference holds tenth annual meeting at Hinsdale, Ill. (See also Education—United States.)
- 1-7—Knights and Ladies of De l'Epee, national Catholic organization of the deaf, holds convention in Cincinnati. Archbishop McNicholas and prominent city officials among speakers.

- 5—International Federation of Notre Dame de Namur Alumnae holds its fourth triennial convention at Philadelphia. Delegates from all parts of country attend. Miss Caroline Murphy of Philadelphia elected president.
- 15—Cincinnati Conference of N. C. C. M. adopts new constitution declaring purpose is "unity in intelligent thought and loyalty in united action of all Catholic men."
- 20—National Council of Catholic Women announces program for its eighth annual convention, in Cleveland, Oct. 7 to 10.
- 27—National Council of Catholic Men announces its eighth annual convention will be held in Cincinnati Nov. 18, 19 and 20.

7. CONVENTIONS (FOREIGN)

Aug., 1927

- 1-8—Catholic Social Week in France. (See Social Action.)
- 5—Fifth Congress for Reunion held at Velehrad, Czecho-Slovakia, attracts record attendance of Catholic laymen and ecclesiastics. Adopts resolutions for work for unity of Christendom by the example of their lives and the exercise of charity and to spread custom of receiving Communion for the benefit of those not of the Faith.
- 13—Catholic Social Guild Summer at Oxford. (See Social Action.)
- 29—Congress of Celts in Brittany draws many Irish. Celts of Ireland represented by 40 delegates, all of whom are Catholics.

Sept., 1927

- 3-6—General Assembly at Dortmund, Westphalia; Dr. Klein, Bishop of Paderborn, gives sermon, and High Mass is celebrated by Msgr. Pacelli, Papal Nuncio at Berlin.
- 7-11—Italian Eucharistic Congress at Bologna. Six cardinals and 100 bishops assist.
- 10—Congress of Belgian Youth at Liege attended by 60,000, including Cardinal Van Roey, Msgr. Micara, the Papal Nuncio, and the Prime Minister, at which problems of home and family life are discussed.
- 12—Soldier-priests of France conclude congress at St. Emilion.

Oct., 1927

- 6—Edward Henry, Supreme Knight of Order of St. Columba since 1920, reelected at convention at Manchester, England, which makes plans for junior branch of Order.
- 10—Meeting of Catholic Union of Savoy in Chambery, France, attended by 15,000.
—Jugoslav Eucharistic Congress held on Krk, with 4,000 present.
- 24—Catholic Truth Congress in Dublin.

Nov., 1927

- 1—Catholic University students of Belgium discuss social problems at Brussels convention.
- 7—Nineteenth Budapest Catholic Congress. Large attendance shows great revival of Faith in Hungary.
- 15—General Christian Labor Union of Belgium holds annual congress in Brussels. Marked progress of movement reported.
- 18—Annual Conference of Czech Episcopate held in Prague. Plans for organizing laity discussed.
- 24—Bulgarian Catholics meet at Sofia and form National Catholic Association.

Dec., 1927

- 6—National Congress of Catholic Union of Post, Telegraph and Telephone Employees meets in Paris.

- 12—Annual Congress of French Federation of Athletic Societies in Paris reports 2,200 clubs affiliated.

—General Assembly of Advisory Board of Bishops of Catholic Institute of Paris.

- 15—Fifth Pan-American Child Congress at Havana discusses many phases of dependent child problems. Rev. Dr. John O'Grady and Miss Rose J. McHugh among principal speakers.
- 19—Conference of Czecho-Slovakian Episcopate is followed by appointment by Archbishop of Prague of Vaclev Janda as director of National Council to carry out program outlined at meeting of Bishops.
- 22—Dutch Catholic Women meet at The Hague to form plan for participation in World Congress of Federation of Catholic Leagues of Catholic Women to be held in that city in April.
- 24—Fourth National Congress of Belgian University students at Louvain.
- 24-Jan. 7—Belgian Christian Farmers League meets at Louvain for two weeks of study. Work complimented by Belgian Bishops and Government officials.

Feb., 1928

- 10-12—National Catholic Conference in Manila decides to consolidate Catholic activities in Philippines by forming departments similar to those of N.C.W.C. in United States.
- 20—French National Committee of Eucharistic Congress, following meeting in Paris, announces election of Rt. Rev. Georges Andollent, Bishop of Blois, as president.

Apr., 1928

- 16—Agricultural Congress held in Paris. More than 800 farmers attend midnight Mass in Basilica of Sacred Heart on Montmartre. French agriculturists consecrate themselves to Sacred Heart.

May, 1928

- 7—First Catholic International Film Congress, under auspices of International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues, closes at The Hague. Sixty delegates from various countries, including the United States, attend. Rev. Hyacinth Hermans, O.P., gives discourse on importance of clean photoplays.

June, 1928

- 4—Fourth Congress of Dutch Catholics at Maas-tricht, Holland, attended by 10,000 men, divided into 250 groups. Members of Parliament join with clergy and college professors in discussing various phases of the general topic—The Kingship of Christ.
- 5—First International Conference on Family Life held at Musee Social in Paris, under presidency of M. Isaac, former Minister of Commerce. Papers read from Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan and Dr. James J. Walsh of the Academy of Medicine, New York, on physical, moral and social evils resulting from use of contraceptive methods.
- 28—Louis Marin, Minister of Pensions of France, presides over annual banquet of League of Ex-Soldier Religious.

July, 1928

- 18—Eight thousand attend Congress of Catholic Italian Women's Associations in Rome.
- 21—Representatives of 201 societies, 10,000 strong, take part in national meeting of Catholic gymnasts at Verdun, France. Papal Nuncio presides at some events and Premier of France sends representative.

8. DRIVES

Sept., 1927

- 10—St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, reports enthusiastic support of campaign for new stadium.
- 29—Drive to raise \$500,000 for Monterey-Fresno diocese started at Fresno.

Oct., 1927

- 6—St. Louis drive for \$2,000,000 for new Seminary Fund receives \$50,000 from Mrs. Theresa Kulage.
- 11—Campaign for \$100,000 for St. Mary's parochial school in Warren, Ohio, launched with support of non-Catholics.
- 22—St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, raises \$306,000 for stadium.
- 26—Protestants and Jews join with Catholics to aid Father Duffy's drive for \$250,000 as endowment fund to support church and school.
- 30—Campaign for St. Louis Preparatory Seminary closes with total of \$2,088,477.

Nov., 1927

- 7—Diocese of Monterey-Fresno campaign to raise \$500,000 for support of Church institutions ends with fund oversubscribed \$123,535, and some parishes still to report.
- 15—Washington, D. C., Catholic Charities Drive inaugurated by dinner at New Willard Hotel attended by Archbishop Curley, Bishop Shahan, Governor Ritchie of Maryland and other distinguished guests. Nearly \$10,000 of the \$40,000 sought is subscribed at banquet.
- 22—Cleveland Catholic Charities given \$420,000 as share of community campaign chest.

Jan., 1928

- 7—Campaign announced to raise \$500,000 for Benedictine Monastery College and high school in Cleveland.
- 9—Drive begun for funds to rebuild Subiaco Abbey, Ark., destroyed by fire.
- 23—Nation-wide drive to help education of negroes begun as outcome of annual meeting of trustees of Cardinal Gibbons Institute.
- 28—Catholic Charities share of Detroit Community Fund fixed at \$538,123.

Mar., 1928

- 15—Georgetown University reports \$2,800,000 raised for Chemo-Medical Research Institute which will have ultimate endowment of \$20,000,000.
- 22—Texas Courts of Catholic Daughters of America complete drive for \$20,000 for education of priests.

Apr., 1928

- 1—Parishes of Philadelphia report \$367,182 raised in 1927 for Theological Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo at Overbrook, Pa.

May, 1928

- 27—Announcement made that \$1,500,000 for new St. Gregory's Seminary project at Mt. Washington will be raised through efforts of Cincinnati priests in answer to appeal made by the Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, Archbishop of Cincinnati.

July, 1928

- 20—Of \$300,000 raised for erection of new St. Mary's hospital at Knoxville, Tenn., non-Catholics are said to have subscribed two-thirds.

9. EDUCATION (UNITED STATES)

Aug., 1927

- 2—Rev. James J. Hayes, S.J., named principal of University of Santa Clara High School at Santa Clara, Cal., succeeding Rev. Francis C. Dillon, S.J.
- Loyola University, New Orleans, announces plan for stadium to seat from 15,000 to 20,000 people.
- 3—Brother Z. Joseph, provincial of Christian Brothers' Schools in California, made special administrator of erection of new St. Mary's College at Moraga, Cal.
- 4—Officers training corps of St. Louis University placed first in relative rank at close of training camp at Fort Snelling, Minn.
- Rev. Dr. Walter O'Donnell, C.S.C., Rev. John G. McGinn, C.S.C., and Rev. Francis B. Remmes, C.S.C., added to faculty of St. Edward's University, Austin, Texas.
- 6—Rev. Patrick J. Ford, S.J., formerly president of St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, appointed instructor of higher mathematics at Jesuit House of Studies, Spokane, Wash.
- 8—C. W. Taylor, State Superintendent of Public Instruction of Nebraska, rules that parochial schools of Nebraska are not entitled to use of state funds.
- 11—Graduates of St. Louis University Medical School placed first in State Board Examinations throughout the country during year by *Journal of American Medical Association*.
- 12—St. Augustine's school at Culver City, Cal., announces plans for enlargement to accommodate pupils for summer sessions.
- Survey issued by N.C.W.C. Bureau of Education shows 2,111,560 children in Catholic elementary schools in 1926, an increase of 74,991 over number of pupils when last enumerated in 1924. Number of elementary schools increased in same period from 7,198 to 7,449 and number of teachers totaled 55,155, an increase of 3,532 over the 1924 figures. Chicago leads all dioceses with 335 Catholic elementary schools.
- Rev. Michael J. Mullins, pastor of Church of the Good Shepherd at Beverly Hills, Cal., issues statement explaining need of parochial school, erection of which is opposed by citizens of residential section.
- 14—New parochial school of Sacred Heart parish, San Francisco, dedicated by Archbishop Hanna. Cost of building, \$70,000.
- 15—Work begun on new \$165,000 Academy of Holy Names of Jesus and Mary, at Pomona, Cal.
- 16—New high school in Madeleine parish, Portland, Oregon, opened by Sisters of Holy Names.
- 17—Nineteenth annual report of de Paul Institute for deaf mutes, Pittsburgh, Pa., shows that in 19 years it has spent \$831,688 for education of deaf mute children.
- 18—Campion Preparatory School alumni, to the number of 200, gather for three days' reunion at Prairie du Chien, Wis.
- 19—Miss Regina Hamelin of Whitman, Mass., wins third prize, and Miss Frances Petit, Grand Rapids, Mich., sixth prize, in contest for best translation by college students of address delivered by Prime Minister Briand of France, given on occasion of welcoming of German delegation to the League of Nations. In all, 2,576 students competed.
- 22—New building of Liberal Arts of St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, opens with women admitted as students. The structure cost \$300,000.
- City Council of South Pasadena rescinds zoning

restriction to enable Holy Family parish to erect parochial school in that section.

- 23—Rev. Francis J. Dodd, C.M., appointed president of Niagara University.
- 29—New St. Mary's High School at Berkeley, Cal., dedicated by Archbishop Hanna. First \$300,000 unit of plan for four new buildings.
- 30—Old Stanford ranch, south of mission San Jose, purchased as site for new College of Holy Names, now located on Lake Merritt. The estate is valued at \$150,000.
- Hunter S. Armstrong, attorney of national repute, appointed to faculty of College of Law at University of Santa Clara.
- William H. Ten Haken, research assistant in the Institute for Research in Land Economics and Public Utilities, Chicago, and member of faculty of Northwestern University, appointed professor of real estate at Marquette University College of Business Administration.

Sept., 1927

- 1—Cleveland diocese reports enrollment of 73,000 in grammar grades of diocesan schools.
- 2—Plans announced for opening of Schola Cantorum at Catholic University of America.
- 10—Tibor A. Kerekes, former tutor to great-grandchildren of Emperor Franz Joseph, appointed to teach German at Georgetown University.
- N.C.W.C. Bureau of Education issues summary of survey showing 15,836 students in seminaries at end of 1926, as against 13,984 at end of 1924.
- Rev. Robert M. Kelley, S.J., appointed president of Loyola University, Chicago, and Rev. J. V. Rheams, C.S.V., president of St. Viator College at Bourbonnais, Ill.
- 12—Notre Dame Academy in Cincinnati opens as high school for negro children.
- Twelve bishops and three laymen attend meeting of Catholic University trustees.
- First Benedictine high school in Ohio opened in Cleveland.
- 20—Faculty changes at Marquette University announced as follows: Rev. Anthony Berens, S.J., of St. Mary's College, Kansas, Regent of Medicine; Rev. Charles A. Meehan, S.J., of St. Xavier College, Cincinnati, Philosophy; Clifton Williams, assistant city attorney, Dean of Law; Walter J. Mattison, assistant city attorney, Professor of Law; Dr. John A. Lapp, retiring president of National Conference of Social Work, head of Department of Sociology, and Rev. Thomas Conron, S.J., principal of Marquette High School.
- 23—N.C.W.C. Survey reports show 2,423,019 pupils in Catholic schools of all classes in 1926, big increase in attendance over 1924. Chicago archdiocese leads.
- 25—A.O.H. inaugurates California State School campaign. Organization wants parochial schools relieved of taxation. California is only state that imposes tax on Catholic education.

Oct., 1927

- 13—Proposals for Federal Department of Education denounced by former Senator James W. Wadsworth at dedication ceremonies at Pelham Manor, N. Y.
- 21—George W. Watson, dean of St. Louis University School of Commerce and Finance, elected president of Mercantile Trust Company of St. Louis to succeed late Festus J. Wade.
- St. Louis University announces record registration of 945 freshmen.
- 24—New parochial school of Our Lady of Sacred Heart in San Diego dedicated by Bishop Cantwell.
- Alumni Council of Newman Hall, University of

California, offers \$100 prize for best essay on "Franciscans in Medieval University."

Nov., 1927

- 5—Contracts completed for addition to Providence College.
- 10—Marygrove College, first Catholic women's college in Detroit, dedicated by Bishop Gallagher.
- 11—Villanova survey shows neglect of Catholic reading.
- Rev. Sylvester Schmitz, O.S.B., reports that investigation shows that Catholic teachers' equipment is higher than that of teachers in public schools.
- 13—Cardinal Dougherty blesses St. Joseph's College building in Philadelphia.
- 14—Webster College's new hall opened.
- 15—St. Teresa's College in Winona, Minn., offers to educate girls sent from Chinese missions free of charge.
- Archbishop Curley announces retirement at end of school year of Bishop Shahan as Rector of Catholic University of America.
- 16—Catholic pupil of Moreland Notre Dame Academy in Watsonville, Cal., wins first prize in Apple Week essay contest.
- Catholic University issues catalogue of rare books on Americas.
- Archbishop Curley breaks ground for St. Mary's Seminary.
- 18—Rev. Albert C. Fox, S.J., president of Marquette University, declares, in address before members of Marquette Liberal Arts Association in Milwaukee, that many regard college as "glorified playground."
- 28—Catholic Historical Society organized in Texas by K. of C. at St. Edward's University.
- 29—Religious training of public school children in their respective churches on week days approved by Attorney-General of Pennsylvania.

Dec., 1927

- 12—Kansas City parochial school opens fresh-air class room for tubercular children.
- 16—N.C.W.C. Bureau of Education reports that 57 per cent of all Catholic high schools in United States are in 26 of the 103 dioceses.
- 20—Subiaco College in Arkansas destroyed by fire. Loss nearly \$1,000,000. Valuable manuscripts burned.
- 21—Dr. Guilday of Catholic University of America, in address before Rotary Club in Washington, D. C., says that Catholic schools are necessary to preservation of Republic.
- 26—Curtis-Reed bill as re-introduced has new feature in proposal for National Advisory Council made up of chief educational officers of States.
- 27—Pennsylvania State Catholic Education Association meets. (See Conventions.)
- 29—Announcement made that Bishop Turner of Buffalo declines rectorship of Catholic University of America.
- 30—Survey of 132 Catholic men's and women's colleges shows that 59.8 per cent of freshmen come from Catholic high schools.

Jan. 1928

- 6—Jesuits announce plans for great university in Los Angeles. First unit of nine buildings to cost \$5,000,000.
- 8—New field house and gymnasium at St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati, opened.
- 13—N.C.W.C.'s Bureau of Education's survey shows more pupils in Catholic high schools complete course than those in public secondary schools.
- 20—Announcement made that new \$1,500,000 St. Mary's College at Moraga, near Oakland, Cal., will be opened in September.
- Rev. William M. Magee, noted young Jesuit

editor, named president of Marquette University.

- 22—Course in boyology opened by J. D. Becker, national field secretary of K. of C. Boy Life Bureau, in Sacramento.
- 23—Franciscan Fathers of Cincinnati to build high school memorial to Roger Bacon, celebrated Franciscan scientist of Thirteenth century.
- 25—Justice Thomas C. T. Crain of New York Supreme Court urges that religious teaching be given to public school children.
- 26—Rev. James Macelwane, S.J., dean of Graduate School and director of Department of Geophysics at St. Louis University, declares that facts of science harmonize with religious truths.
- 27—Bishop Candler, Methodist, attacks Curtis-Reed bill as "dangerous to the Nation and especially to the South."
- 28—First and second prizes in contest conducted by Tuberculosis Society of Detroit for eighth grade pupils in all schools of county won by pupils of St. Gabriel's parochial school in Detroit.
- 30—Sisters of Notre Dame announce plans for \$1,000,000 college and high school in San Francisco.
- 31—San Francisco Catholic schools report total registration of 30,501 and average daily attendance of 27,682.

Feb., 1928

- 2—Lay professors at Creighton University form Sodality of Blessed Virgin.
- 3—Notre Dame University offers playwriting prizes.
- 9—Attorney-General W. W. Potter renders decision prohibiting use of Bible in public schools of Michigan.
- Bishop Toolen of Mobile, Ala., urges vote for Alabama Public School bonds. Denies that card reading "Kill the school bond issue and put a run in every school house" originated at Catholic source.
- 10—Rt. Rev. Arthur T. Connolly of Roxbury, Mass., gives 20 rare volumes to Irish History section of Catholic University of America Library.
- 10—Catholic High School Library List, first of its kind ever produced, published by N.C.W.C. Bureau of Education.
- 13—Miss Mary Sweeney of St. Mary's parish school at Boyle Heights, Los Angeles, wins third prize in National Highway Safety Essay Contest.
- 14—Sisters of Notre Dame announce that buildings for new Belmont College will cost \$1,000,000.
- 17—John J. Lee, Michigan Inspector of State Department of Public Instruction, commends St. Leo's Catholic School in Detroit as best in laboratory equipment of 105 schools inspected since September.
- 19—Four hundred alumni of St. Mary's College, Oakland, Cal., gather at old building for last time, afterwards visiting new site at Moraga, Cal.
- 24—Department of Education, N.C.W.C., takes up study of high schools in Diocese of Cleveland at request of Bishop Schrembs.

Mar., 1928

- 3—Creighton University at Omaha announces plans for 71 summer courses.
- 9—Lay teachers in parochial schools of Diocese of Pittsburgh form Guild of St. Catherine of Sienna.
- 11—Bishop Cantwell blesses new church-school in Inglewood, Cal.
- 14—Announcement made of nation-wide campaign of lectures and discussions on Curtis-Reed bill by Mrs. Frank C. Mollet, National Director of

Catholic Daughters of America and chairman of society's national educational committee.

- 15—Convert, Lutheran, and Jew compose debating team of Marquette University which begins tour of colleges.
- 19—Archbishop McNicholas dedicates university branch of Fenwick Home in Cincinnati.
- 24—Catholic Education Foundation of Archdiocese of Milwaukee incorporated as result of suggestions made in 1925 survey of N.C.W.C. Bureau of Education.
- 25—Cornerstone for new St. Joseph's Academy for girls in Cleveland laid by Bishop Schrembs.
- 26—Catholic University of America granted wider educational powers by bill passed by House of Representatives.
- 30—St. Ignatius College in San Francisco buys a part of old Masonic cemetery for campus.

Apr., 1928

- 10—Every candidate presented for state bar examination from St. Louis University Law School passes.
- 11—Announcement made of new Catholic college for women to be opened in September in Chicopee, Mass., with Bishop O'Leary as president and teaching staff composed of St. Joseph Sisters. Charter granted by Legislature giving right to grant degrees in arts and sciences.
- Banquet in honor of Bishop Shahan given by clerical alumni of Catholic University of America in Graduate Hall of the University.
- 12—Prof. Franz A. Kartak appointed Dean of Marquette University College of Engineering.
- Rev. Dr. John M. Wolfe, Superintendent of Schools in the Archdiocese of Dubuque, elected chairman of the Superintendents' section of the National Catholic Educational Association at semi-annual meeting of that body held at Catholic University of America in Washington, D. C.
- 13—Thomas H. Locraft, graduate student of School of Architecture at Catholic University of America, chosen as one of five finalists in Paris Prize Competition of Beaux Arts Institute of Design.
- 15—Academy of the Holy Names at Pomona, Cal., replacing building burned one year ago, dedicated by Bishop Cantwell.
- 17—Seton Hall College students form Church Evidence Guild.
- 18—Board of Trustees of Catholic University of America meets and chooses new rector, but name is withheld pending approval by Holy See.
- 23—Rev. William M. Magee, S.J., installed as new president of Marquette University and honorary degrees conferred on Agnes Repplier, Sir Bertram Windle, Theodore Maynard and Dr. Paul Van Dyke.
- 27—Rev. Bartholomew J. Quinn, S.J., of faculty of Loyola University, Chicago, appointed president of Campion College, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
- James V. Doyle of St. Ignatius High School, Chicago, awarded first prize in Latin contest conducted by Jesuit high schools of Middle-West in which 6,000 competed.
- Two Lutheran ministers, representing Synodical Conference of their denomination, Rev. F. L. Lankenau of Ohio and Rev. A. C. Stelhorn of Forest Park, Ill., appear at House hearings and oppose Curtis-Reed bill as "un-American."
- 28—Representatives of various departments of N. C. W. C. heard by House committee in opposition to Curtis-Reed Bill. Statement by Archbishop Hanna, Chairman of the Administra-

tive Committee, read, in which proposed measure is shown as threat to rights of states.

- 29—Bishop Daniel J. Gerke of Tucson lays cornerstone of Brophy College at Phoenix, Ariz., which will open in September in charge of Jesuit Fathers.

May, 1928

- 3—Mediaeval Academy of America, at third annual meeting in New York, announces that it has raised \$3,550 for Society of Bollandists, in appreciation of the research work of the famous group of Belgian priest-scholars.
- 4—First national exhibit of health education work in Catholic elementary schools, arranged by N. C. W. C. health education expert, closes after successful session at Catholic University of America.
- Catholic University of America announces plans for extension of Schola Cantorum by erection of building and foundation of scholarships in music in commemoration of twenty-fifth anniversary of *Motu Proprio* of Pope Pius X.
- 8—Archbishop of Baltimore tells members of Curley Club at second annual reception in Washington that attendance at Catholic schools in archdiocese has increased by 23,000 in seven years and \$15,000,000 has been expended in same period for archdiocesan educational facilities.
- Rev. Robert F. Brockman, S.J., president of St. Xavier College, speaking at annual breakfast of Cincinnati Circle of the International Federation of Catholic Alumnae, deplores tendency to overburden curricula of elementary and high schools with subjects that deprive pupils of thorough education in fundamentals.
- 14—Rt. Rev. John J. McMahon, newly-installed Bishop of Trenton, founds perpetual scholarship at Canisius College in Buffalo, the city in which he labored for many years.
- 15—St. Louis Archdiocesan Council of Catholic Women, at annual meeting, denounces Curtis-Reed Bill as an "unconstitutional, politically dangerous and educationally vicious measure," and calls on all affiliated organizations vigorously to oppose the act.
- 17—Mothers of 200 students of Seton Hill College at Greensburg, Pa., guests of college over week-end.
- 18—National Catholic Educational Association announces program for annual meeting, June 25 to 28.
- 20—Breaking of ground for Loyola University, on Del Ray Hills near Los Angeles, brings representatives of Federation of Protestant Churches, prominent Jewish rabbi and civic leaders, as well as three Catholic bishops to the ceremony.
- 23—Cardinal Hayes, speaking at silver jubilee luncheon of Cathedral College, New York, preparatory seminary of the archdiocese, announces that a new building will be erected within the next two years.

June, 1928

- 1—N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education completes survey which shows that 59 Catholic schools will conduct summer sessions during the year.
- 4—Plans for high schools in Cincinnati archdiocese, announced from Chancery Office, provide for eleven new institutions, including one for deaf-mutes and another for negro children.
- 5—Rev. Albert C. Fox, S.J., former president of Marquette University, given degree Doctor of Laws by Columbia University, New York.
- 6—Admiral William S. Benson, retired, delivers commencement address at St. Xavier College, Cincinnati.
- 8—Dr. John A. Lapp delivers commencement address at Creighton University, Omaha, on "Education and Democracy."
- 10—Belmont Abbey High School celebrates fiftieth annual commencement, with many graduates of the half century on hand to celebrate jubilee.
- Five hundred graduates attend Mass which opens commencement exercises at De Paul University, Chicago.
- Eighty-fourth annual commencement at Notre Dame. Degrees awarded to 388 from almost every state in the Union. Commencement address delivered by Francis O'Shaughnessy, Chicago attorney and member of law class of 1900.
- 11—Bishop Shahan, retiring rector of Catholic University of America, made Doctor of Canon and Civil Law at 129th annual commencement of Georgetown University.
- Brothers of Mary buy site for new high school at Fresno, Cal.
- 13—Thirty-ninth annual commencement of Catholic University of America made occasion of tribute to Bishop Shahan, retiring rector, by Archbishop Curley.
- 15—Republican Convention at Kansas City quickly dismisses proposal for plank endorsing Federal Department of Education plan.
- Appeal of Catholic Separate School Trustees of Ontario to Judicial Committee of Privy Council, highest court in British Empire, from adverse decision of Canadian courts in taxation case, denied by that tribunal.
- Arthur J. Klein, Chief of Division of Higher education of Department of Interior, reports increased attendance at all Catholic colleges in last two years, but decreasing interest and restrictive regulations in higher schools of other denominations and those purely secular.
- 18—Claude Paul Herman, graduate of John Carroll University, wins record number of prizes and academic honors.
- Thirtieth annual convocation of De Paul University, Chicago. Two hundred and fifty-two receive degrees.
- 21—St. Vincent College at Latrobe, Pa., announces course in aeronautics.
- First normal school in Cleveland diocese opens with enrollment of 350 nuns of teaching Orders in Cleveland and other cities of the diocese. Rt. Rev. James H. Ryan, executive secretary of the Department of Education, N. C. W. C., delivers sermon at opening Mass and praises work for education done by Bishop Schrembs, of which "this school is the final touch of a magnificent diocesan system."
- 25—Martin Kochman, Jewish pupil at La Salle Institute, Cumberland, Md., wins historical essay gold medal with paper on "The Life of Blessed Brother Solomon, Martyr."
- 26—National Catholic Educational Association holds twenty-fifth annual convention in Chicago. Raising of standards of all Catholic educational institutions and at the same time avoiding "goose-step" system urged and discussed. Tribute paid to Bishop Francis W. Howard of Covington, Ky., in recognition of 25 years as secretary. Purse of \$3,000 presented to him. Numerous notable speakers heard. Officers reelected. (See also Conventions—U. S.)
- 28—Thomas H. Locraft, pupil at School of Architecture of Catholic University of America, wins Paris Prize of Society of Beaux Arts,

- most important and coveted award to which American students of architecture can aspire.
- Board of Regents of Gonzaga University, Spokane, Wash., announces plans for new \$300,000 Catholic high school.
 - William J. Bogan, a Catholic, who had served Chicago public schools for 35 years, elected superintendent of Chicago public school system, by unanimous vote of Board of Education.
- 29—Fire of undetermined origin causes \$75,000 damage at Notre Dame University.

July, 1928

- 1—Catholic Summer School of America opens thirty-seventh annual session at Cliff Haven, N. Y.
- Franciscan Educational Conference holds tenth annual meeting at St. Joseph's Seraphic Seminary, Hinsdale, Ill. Fifty members attend and hear papers and discussions on "Study of the Classics." Adherence to education system based on classics reaffirmed; help pledged in producing critical edition of works of Bl. Duns Scotus. Very Rev. Thomas Plassmann, O.F.M., President of St. Bonaventure's Seminary, Allegany, N. Y., reelected president.
- 2—National Benedictine Educational Association of the United States holds eleventh annual convention at St. Bede's College, Peru, Ill. American Cassinese, Swiss American and English Congregation delegates present. Various papers heard and report made on Religion Survey. Rt. Rev. Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B., President of St. Benedict's Preparatory School, Newark, reelected president.
- 3—Marquette University summer school has 765 students enrolled, including 270 nuns from 25 teaching Orders.
- 5—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis T. Moran appointed Rector of Cleveland diocesan Seminary of Our Lady of the Lake.
- 6—Bishop Thomas J. Shahan, retiring Rector of Catholic University, announces that likeness of Pope Pius XI will appear on one of six bas-reliefs depicting great Catholic librarians of history to be placed on façade of University's great new library.
- Edward M. Schoenborn, graduate of Aquinas College, Dominican institution at Columbus, Ohio, wins over 730 other contestants in essay contest at Ohio State University.
- 10—National Education Association, in convention in Minneapolis, decides to continue fight for Federal Department of Education, while Minneapolis *Morning Star* condemns scheme editorially.
- 12—Holy Father appoints Rt. Rev. Msgr. James H. Ryan new Rector of Catholic University of America. Monsignor Ryan is Associate Professor of Philosophy at University; Executive Secretary of N. C. W. C. and Executive Secretary of its Department of Education; widely known in educational and philosophical circles, in which he holds important posts, and author of several books and many articles, chiefly on educational and philosophical subjects.
- St. Xavier College summer school reports 459 enrolled, including Sisters from 11 Orders.
- 14—Rev. Charles L. O'Donnell, C.S.C., First Assistant General of Congregation of Holy Cross, chosen new president of Notre Dame University. Rev. Louis Kelley, C.S.C., elected new president of Columbia University, in Oregon.
- Announcement made that Holy Cross Order will take over administration of College of St. Thomas at St. Paul, previously conducted

by archdiocesan clergy. Rev. Matthew A. Schumacher, C.S.C., chosen president under new régime.

- 15—Very Rev. J. W. R. Maguire, C.S.V., chosen president of St. Viator's College, Bourbonnais, Ill.
- 19—Plans for new \$400,000 high school in San Francisco announced by Society of Jesus.
- 20—Christian Brothers announce they will build new college on site partly in District of Columbia and partly in Maryland, to cost eventually \$1,000,000. Work to begin in Fall.
- 22—Rebuilding of wing of Mission San Juan Capistrano, California, which Lincoln restored to Church after its illegal sale, completed. Parochial school to be established in it.
- 23—Announcement made Society of Jesus will erect new seminary near Detroit at cost of \$1,000,000.
- 25—First unit of new \$2,000,000 St. Mary's College at Moraga, Cal., to be completed is \$50,000 home for exiled Carmelite Sisters of Mexico.
- 26—Fifty Sisters and 14 laymen and lay women engaged in teaching the deaf complete two-week normal course at St. Rita's School for the Deaf, Cincinnati.

10. EDUCATION (FOREIGN)

Aug., 1927

- 6—Catholics of Madras authorized by Hierarchy of Southern India to address appeal to Minister of Education demanding fuller guarantee for denominational schools or more adequate arrangements for religious instruction of public school pupils, and revision of text-books, which are, in some cases, regarded as manuals of Hinduism.
- 8—Hierarchy of Chile in joint pastoral letter urges expansion of University of Santiago.
- 15—Catholic University of America enthusiastically praised in editorial in *La Vie Catholique* of Paris devoted to review of recent studies of the Fathers of the Church by Professor Roy J. Deferrari.
- 22—University of Louvain announces plans for branch of that institution in Congo.
- Authorities of Selly Park Training College win nine and a half year battle with British Board of Education to obtain public grant of \$7,500 a year.
- 30—Plans for memorial to Cardinal Mercier, supported by American Catholics, are announced by Professor Edmund A. Walsh, vice-president of Georgetown University. Memorial will provide for education of young Russian refugees left in Belgium after the war.

Sept., 1927

- 5—Ex-Chancellor Wirth stirs Catholic circles by opposing measure granting State support to Catholic schools in all German States.

Oct., 1927

- 10—Alsations protest against substitution of secular teacher for religious in Strasbourg school.
- 15—Dr. Wirth, former German Chancellor and prominent member of Centre Party who had failed to support Catholic position on School Bill, indicates wish to see justice done.
- 18—Glasgow Education Board decides to buy 40 Catholic school buildings for about \$2,800,000.
- 21—Third centenary of founding of Irish College celebrated in Rome.

Nov., 1927

- 4—*La Defensa*, Philippine Catholic daily of Manila, charges Commissioner of Private Instruction Buckisch with exercising his office arbitrarily against Catholic schools.

- 5—Survey shows 150 Catholic students in undergraduate schools of Oxford.
- 7—German School Bill meeting with opposition. Stresemann and Curtius of the German Popular Party maintain attitude of reserve toward bill.
- 24—Mexico's school system reported as facing serious crisis. Insufficient funds for education purposes due to lavish military expenditures.
- 28—Roumanian school issue reported to be causing delay in signing of Concordat with Vatican.

Dec., 1927

- 9—American Committee on Rights of Religious Minorities warns Roumania that destruction of confessional schools will alienate friendship of other nations.
- 12—Gaelic, as subject in schools of Ireland, fixed, says Rev. K. R. Brady, head of Gaelic League.
- 23—Catholics against control of schools by Government in Palestine. Arabs object. Moslems question Mandatory's power to assume supervision.
- 26—Anti-Catholic order of French Socialist Council refusing to furnish supplies for pupils of Government secondary schools who have had their primary schooling in Catholic institutions, overruled.
- Rev. Michael Quinlan, S.J., rector of principal day school in Ireland, Belvedere College, declares new secondary school program by Department of Education specializes too much in mathematics.

Jan., 1928

- 2—Chetwood Memorial School at Montego Bay, Jamaica, W. I., opened by Bishop Dinand.
- 9—French Academy awards "French Language" prize to Sisters of St. Paul of Chartres.
- 13—Colegio de Belen, Havana, celebrates 200th anniversary.
- 16—Catholics in Holy Land protest new education ordinance which they declare imperils schools.
- 24—Catholic University of Peking, conducted by American Benedictines from Pennsylvania, issues report showing steady progress.
- Christian missions in Korea reported as confronting school problem. Japanese administration is changing attitude of Koreans toward new school system. Better equipment of Government schools drawing pupils from mission schools.

Feb., 1928

- 6—Co-education in French schools defeated by efforts of Catholic associations.
- 10—University of Nymegen, Holland, inaugurates lecture courses of Rev. Dr. Bellon on the history and philosophy of religions.
- 20—Appointment of M. Herriot as French Minister of Education regarded with alarm at meeting of Board of Bishops of Catholic Institute of France.
- 25—Rt. Rev. L. Noel chosen head of School of Philosophy at Louvain University, succeeding late Msgr. Deploige.
- 27—Austrian Government decrees that schools conducted by an Order are not to be considered denominational schools.
- German neurologists warn Reichstag against taking religious instruction from schools.

Mar., 1928

- 5—Building for school, as memorial to Father Bernard Vaughan, purchased in East End of London.
- 6—New British law results in closing schools in Nigeria. Missionaries unable to conform with its provisions.
- 12—Manchester University, England, a secular insti-

tution, appoints Rev. Thomas Fish, Ph.D., of St. Bede's College, assistant lecturer in Semitic languages and Oriental history.

- 30—Resolution introduced by Commissioner Davila of Porto Rico urges admittance of Spanish nuns to island.

Apr., 1928

- 9—Sir John Gilbert, secretary of the British Catholic Education Council, a committee responsible to the Hierarchy, elected chairman of education committee of London County Council.
- 23—Institute of the Divine Master founded in Madrid to prepare Catholics as teachers in official schools.
- 30—Thomas Johnston, secretary of Irish Labor Party, addressing annual congress of Irish National Teachers' Association in Dublin, says amount spent on education in Ireland has risen from \$10,000,000 in 1914 to \$31,000,000 in 1927.

June, 1928

- 1—Prof. Walter Starkie, only Catholic Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin, given Order of Alfonso XII by King of Spain, for services to Spanish literature.
- National University of Ireland gives degree Doctor of Laws to Brother Patrick Jerome Hennessy, Superior General of the Christian Brothers, and to Brother John Aloysius O'Mahony of the same Order.
- 6—Sisters of Holy Family of Nazareth, a Chicago community, open boarding home for girl students in Paris who are studying music and art or taking courses at the Sorbonne.
- 18—Manchester, England, Catholics win fight in opposition to proposals which would have forced them to build separate schools for children under and over certain ages.
- 22—Bulletin of Catholic University of Peking circulated in America on this date tells of remarkable expansion of institution in four years of life, mainly through American assistance, and of speech of praise delivered by Chinese Minister of Education on occasion of inauguration of School of Arts.
- 25—Mr. J. M. O'Sullivan, Minister of Education in the Irish Free State Government, speaking at Limerick, outlines plans for extension of educational opportunities in the country, with special projects for advanced technical instruction.

July, 1928

- 1—President Cosgrave of Irish Free State pays tribute to religious Orders' educational work.
- 2—Announcement made that Pope Pius XI has accorded patronage to St. Gregory College, first boarding school of higher study in Nigeria. Governor General of Nigeria speaks at school's opening.
- British Minister of Education says he has no intent to make unreasonable demands on denominational schools; pays tribute to Catholic and Anglican sacrifices for schools.
- 4—Magnificent new library of Louvain University, replacing that destroyed in World War, and built by American subscriptions, dedicated at Louvain, Belgium. Cardinal Van Roey, Archbishop of Malines, officiates and Prince Leopold and Princess Astrid represent King of Belgium. United States Ambassador and other prominent personages present. Controversy over placing on library inscription perpetuating war hatreds is submerged, inscription being left off, as Rector had insisted.
- 12—President of Haiti compliments College of Our Lady of Perpetual Help at Cape Haitien.

11. EPISCOPAL NOMINATIONS AND
CONSECRATIONS

Aug., 1927

- 1—Rt. Rev. George J. Finnigan, C.S.C., consecrated Bishop of Helena, Mont., by Archbishop Peter J. Hurth, D.D., C.S.C., in Sacred Heart Church, Notre Dame, Ind.
- 3—Rev. Joseph N. Dinand, S.J., president of Holy Cross College, named Titular Bishop of Selinus and Vicar Apostolic of Jamaica.
- 12—Rt. Rev. N. S. Beggiani's appointment as Archbishop for Syrian Catholics announced in Cleveland.
- 31—Very Rev. Edward J. Galvin's appointment as Vicar-Apostolic of Han Yang, China, is announced in Omaha, where he founded *Far East* magazine.

Sept., 1927

- 6—Benedictines of New Hampshire authorized to elect Superior of St. Anselm's who will become mitred Abbot.
- 8—Rt. Rev. Emmet M. Walsh consecrated Bishop of Charleston by Rt. Rev. Michael J. Keyes, Bishop of Savannah, Ga., in Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Savannah.
- 22—Rt. Rev. Emmet M. Walsh installed in See of Charleston, S. C., at Pontifical High Mass in Cathedral of St. John the Baptist.

Oct., 1927

- 5—Rev. Bertrand Dolan, O.S.B., elected first Abbot of St. Anselm's at Manchester, N. H.
- 8—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, pastor of Church of St. Catherine of Genoa, Somerville, Mass., appointed Auxiliary Bishop of Boston.
- 30—Rt. Rev. J. N. Dinand, S.J., consecrated Titular Bishop of Selinus and Vicar-Apostolic of Jamaica, B. W. I., in Memorial Chapel, Holy Cross College, at Worcester, Mass., by Bishop O'Leary of Springfield.

Nov., 1927

- 4—Rev. Frederick F. Connor appointed administrator of Rockford diocese.
- 12—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson consecrated Auxiliary Bishop of Boston in Cathedral of Holy Cross, Boston, by Cardinal O'Connell.
- 20—Very Rev. Patrick J. Byrne, native of Auburn, N. Y., appointed Prefect Apostolic of Peng Yang, Korea.

Dec., 1927

- 14—Rt. Rev. John M. McNamara appointed Auxiliary Bishop of Baltimore; Rt. Rev. James C. O'Reilly, Bishop of Scranton; Rev. Edward J. Kelly, Bishop of Boise, and Rev. Francis Johannes, Bishop Coadjutor of Leavenworth.
- 21—Rt. Rev. Bertrand Dolan, O.S.B., installed as Abbot of St. Anselm's, at Manchester, N. H.

Jan., 1928

- 12—Very Rev. John A. O'Shea, C.M., of Deep River, Conn., made Coadjutor Bishop of Kanchow, China.

Feb., 1928

- 3—Bishop Shahan made Assistant at the Pontifical Throne.
- 13—Rt. Rev. Edward F. Hoban, Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago, appointed to See of Rockford, Ill.
—Rt. Rev. Francis M. Kelly, Auxiliary Bishop of Winona, Minn., designated Bishop of Winona.
- 16—Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly consecrated Bishop of Scranton by Cardinal Dougherty in Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist, Cleveland.

Mar., 1928

- 5—Bishop Chartrand of Indianapolis named Assistant to the Pontifical Throne with rank of Roman Count.
- 6—Rt. Rev. E. J. Kelly consecrated Bishop of Boise, Idaho, at St. Francis Cathedral, Baker City, by Bishop McGrath. Installed, March 8, by Archbishop Howard of Oregon City.
- 7—Rt. Rev. Thomas D. Walsh, Bishop of Trenton, transferred to See of Newark, and Rev. Dr. John J. McMahon, of Buffalo, named to fill Trenton vacancy.
- 9—Cardinal Dougherty at installation of Rt. Rev. James C. O'Reilly, Bishop of Scranton. Solemn religious ceremonies and impressive civic demonstrations mark entrance into See.
- 29—Rt. Rev. John M. McNamara consecrated Auxiliary Bishop of Baltimore by Archbishop Curley in Cathedral of the Assumption, Baltimore.
- 31—Rt. Rev. B. J. Sheil appointed Titular Bishop of Pege and Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago.

Apr., 1928

- 4—Rt. Rev. J. F. Rummel, rector of St. Joseph's church, New York, appointed Bishop of Omaha, Neb.
—Rt. Rev. Francis J. L. Beckman, who has been Administrator of Omaha diocese, made Assistant to Pontifical Throne.

June, 1928

- 26—Appointment of Bishop Francis W. Howard of Covington, Ky., as Assistant at the Papal Throne announced.

July, 1928

- 4—Rt. Rev. Joseph Francis Rummel installed as fifth Bishop of Omaha in St. Cecilia's Cathedral, Omaha, Cardinal Hayes of New York presiding.

12—HOSPITALS

Aug., 1927

- 3—Bishop Noll of Fort Wayne lays cornerstone of new hospital of St. Catherine, at East Chicago, Ind.
- 23—Mission Workers of Sacred Heart buy resort hotel near Wedron, Ill., for use as a sanitarium.
- 30—Transfer of management of St. Joseph's Hospital at Lorain, Ohio, from Franciscan Sisters to Sisters of Humility of Mary, is announced.

Sept., 1927

- 12—Dr. H. M. Schuffel, non-Catholic of Canton, Ohio, gives his residence to Sisters of Charity, as hospital for crippled children.

Oct., 1927

- 2—Cardinal Hayes blesses new unit of Rosary Hill Home for the cancerous poor, at Hawthorne, N. Y.
- 20—Allison Hospital, Miami, Fla., taken over by Sisters of Third Order of St. Francis.
- 21—Knox County (Knoxville), Tenn., Medical Society endorses plan for new hospital of Sisters of Mercy.
—Nuns win first and second places in state examinations for graduate nurses in North Carolina.
- 23—Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, celebrates diamond jubilee.
- 24—Bishop Gannon makes opening prayer at twenty-fifth annual convention of Graduate Nurses' Association at Erie, Pa.

Nov., 1927

- 27—Catholic Hospital Institute opens week's conference at Buffalo, N. Y.

Dec., 1927

- 6—St. Joseph's Hospital, Hot Springs, Ark., dedicated by Cardinal Mundelein.
14—First hospital of Society of Medical Missionaries, whose motherhouse is in Washington, opened at Rawalpindi, India.

Jan., 1928

- 10—Dominican Sisters announce plans for new hospital at Reno, Nevada.
16—St. Joseph's Hospital in Hot Springs acquires new X-ray apparatus.

Feb., 1928

- 1—Gift of \$50,000 to Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, made by anonymous friend.
3—School of Nursing made unit of Creighton University, Omaha, Neb.
11—St. Mary's Infirmary, St. Mary's Hospital and Mt. St. Rose Sanitarium announce 55,000 "free days" given to St. Louis poor in year.
14—Out-patient department added to St. Francis Hospital in Santa Barbara, Cal., with funds donated by Mrs. Charles Hopkins.
23—Protestants and Jews organize to raise money for Catholic hospital in Knoxville, Tenn.
29—St. Boniface Hospital Nursing Home, under direction of Grey Nuns, opened in Winnipeg.

Mar., 1928

- 6—Dr. Kuroiwa, Catholic physician of Los Angeles, plans sanitarium for Japanese victims of tuberculosis.
13—St. Joseph's, Creighton Memorial Hospital in Omaha, reports 2,021 persons treated free during year.
25—New St. Joseph's Hospital in San Francisco opens.

Apr., 1928

- 27—Ground broken for Fresno's first Catholic hospital, St. Agnes', to be conducted by Sisters of the Holy Cross.

May, 1928

- 7—Sir Mortimer Davis, distinguished Jew of Montreal, leaves \$100,000 to Notre Dame hospital in that city.
—Junior Circle of St. Rose of Lima Court, Catholic Daughters of America, announces plan for furnishing rocking-chairs and blankets to Sisters in hospitals of smaller towns and cities of Texas.
9—New \$100,000 chapel of St. Joseph's Hospital, San Francisco, dedicated by the Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, Archbishop of San Francisco.
31—Announcement made that many civic and other organizations will greet delegates who attend thirteenth annual convention of Catholic Hospital Association and simultaneous meetings of the Hospital Clinical Congress and the International Catholic Guild of Nurses, to be held at Cincinnati June 18-23.

June, 1928

- 2—Announcement made of selection of the Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., Archbishop of Cincinnati, as honorary head of convention of Catholic Hospital Association.
7—Bishop Schrembs dedicates two new buildings for Charity Hospital in Cleveland, erected at cost of \$642,000, part of fund of \$1,500,000 contributed by citizens two years ago, remainder of which will be used to build other units.

- 12—Thirty-five missionaries from several religious Orders register for special course at Georgetown University Hospital arranged by Catholic Medical Mission Board.

- 22—Rev. Alphonse M. Schwitalla, S.J., elected president of Catholic Hospital Association of United States and Canada at thirteenth annual convention in Cincinnati. Rev. Charles B. Moulinier, S.J., who had served as president from founding of the Association, is named executive director. (See also Conventions, U. S.)

- 30—Announcement made that, because of its notable growth, henceforth International Guild of Catholic Nurses will be independent organization, although working in close harmony with Catholic Hospital Association. Headquarters established in Chicago and expansion program worked out.

July, 1928

- 2—Sisters of Villepint, Congregation of Marie Auxiliatrice, awarded 40,000-franc grand prize of French Academy of Moral and Political Sciences, for hospital work.
12—Announcement made that survey of all Catholic hospitals in United States is being made to obtain facts about organization, financing and charity cases.
13—Announcement made that International Guild of Nurses will annually confer medal of honor on person contributing most toward advancement of Guild's ideals.

13—JUBILEES

Aug., 1927

- 2—Rev. Michael J. O'Connor, S.J., golden jubilee as Jesuit at St. Louis University High School.
4—Rev. William Brooke, C.S.S.R., Rev. John A. Klang, C.S.S.R., Rev. Casper C. Ritter, C.S.S.R., and Rev. William Wolsfeld, C.S.S.R., golden jubilees, at Redemptorist House in Brooklyn, N. Y.
5—Sister Mary Flavia of the Sisters of the Holy Names, twice provincial, golden jubilee, at Marylhurst, near Portland, Ore.
6—Rev. J. A. Chevalier, 60th anniversary of ordination, at Manchester, N. H.
7—Rev. William H. Culligan, S.J., golden jubilee as Jesuit, at San Francisco.
13—Rev. Joseph M. Stadelman, S.J., Rev. Louis S. Weber, S.J., Rev. Joseph M. Renaud, S.J., golden jubilees as Jesuits, at New York, Washington, D. C., and Baltimore, respectively.
14—Rev. Henry J. Rache, S.J., golden jubilee as Jesuit, at Washington, D. C.
15—Rev. Augustine Weisser, C.S.S.R., golden jubilee, at Annapolis, Md.
28—Mother Stanislaus Kostka, Commissary General of the School Sisters of Notre Dame, with 25 members of her class, celebrate their golden jubilee at Milwaukee.
31—Eight Sisters of Mercy of Mt. St. Mary's Academy celebrate jubilees at Plainfield, N. J.

Sept., 1927

- 29—Rev. Englebert Gey, O.F.M., golden jubilee, at Oakland, Cal.

Oct., 1927

- 13—Rev. Dr. F. V. Corcoran, C.M., Kendrick professor, silver jubilee at St. Louis.
—Sister M. Francis, O.S.F., 60th anniversary of profession, at Buffalo.
25—Archbishop Keane of Dubuque, silver jubilee of consecration.

Nov., 1927

- 9—Rev. Richard A. Gleeson, golden jubilee, at San Francisco, Cal.

- 10—Rt. Rev. J. M. Gannon, Bishop of Erie, silver jubilee, in Erie, Pa.
- 29—Rev. C. H. Mohr, O.S.B., S.T.D., Abbot of St. Leo Abbey, silver jubilee, at St. Leo, Fla.
- Dec., 1927
- 3—Rev. Francis Gres, golden jubilee, at Bay City, Mich.
- 22—Rev. J. Cataldo, S.J., diamond jubilee as Jesuit, at Spokane, Wash.
- 27—Sister M. Alberta, golden jubilee, at General Motherhouse of Sisters of St. Dominic in Adrian, Mich.
- Jan., 1928
- 17—Rev. Henry Brinkmeyer, chaplain of Mercy Hospital, golden jubilee, in San Diego.
- Feb., 1928
- 9—Sister Agnes of Sisters of Charity, golden jubilee, at Santa Barbara, Cal.
- Mar., 1928
- 23—Sister Seraphine, 60th anniversary as Sister of Holy Names of Jesus and Mary, at Los Angeles.
- Apr., 1928
- 18—Sister Mary Gertrude of Visitation convent, at Bethesda, Md. Diamond jubilee.
- May, 1928
- 6—Brother Vivian of Christian Brothers, distinguished educator. Golden jubilee, in San Francisco.
- 20—Holy Ghost Order celebrates 225th anniversary of foundation.
- 26—Ninth centennial of death of St. Fulbert celebrated in Chartres, France.
- 28—Charles Butler receives gold medal on completion of 50 years as altar server at St. Chad's Cathedral, Birmingham, England.
- 29—Most Rev. John W. Shaw, Archbishop of New Orleans. Fortieth anniversary as priest.
- June, 1928
- 5—Most Rev. Olivier E. Mathieu, Archbishop of Regina. Golden anniversary of ordination.
- 7—Sisters Columba Griens, Ascelina Haltermann and Humbelina Haltermann of Sisters of Poor of St. Francis, Cincinnati. Golden jubilee of professions.
- 9—His Eminence, Dennis, Cardinal Dougherty, Archbishop of Philadelphia. Silver jubilee of elevation to episcopate.
- 17—Rev. J. N. Grief, for 44 years pastor of Holy Family church, Union City, N. J. Golden anniversary of ordination.
- 28—Rev. Zephyrin Engelhardt, O.F.M., of Santa Barbara, historian of California's old missions. Fiftieth anniversary of entrance into Franciscan Order.
- 29—Cardinal Fruewirth, at Rome. Sixtieth anniversary of ordination to priesthood. Congratulated by Holy Father.
- July, 1928
- 2—Monsignor Cisar, Archbishop of Bucharest. Silver jubilee. Roumanian Government officials and diplomats of seven other countries attend.
- 5—Rt. Rev. Francis Vaughan, Bishop of Menevia, England, fifth of his family raised to Hierarchy in three generations. Silver jubilee of priesthood. Automobile presented to him.
- Holy Father praises Capuchin Order when its heads gather in Rome to observe fourth centenary of its founding.
- 24—Rev. Francis B. Cassilly, S.J. Golden jubilee as Jesuit.

14—MEETINGS OF HIERARCHY

Three cardinals and sixty-five bishops attended the annual meeting of the American Hierarchy which was held at the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., on September 14 and 15. The gathering was made particularly notable by the receipt of a letter from Pope Pius XI commending the bishops' organization, the National Catholic Welfare Conference, for its many activities and specifically for its efforts in behalf of the oppressed Catholics of Mexico, the excellence of its News Service and the valuable work done by the Bureau of Immigration. Still further to show his appreciation of the efforts of the bishops in other directions, His Holiness conveyed to the meeting, through Archbishop Marchetti-Selvaggiani, president of the International Supreme Council of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith, who addressed the assembled prelates, his gratitude for the interest which they had aroused in the United States for Catholic missions.

Cardinal Mundelein, as head of the American Board of Catholic Missions, submitted a report showing that in twelve months, the number of dioceses contributing to home, as well as foreign missions, had grown from twenty to forty-five. It was decided, by formal resolution, to organize every parish in the dioceses of the country for home and foreign missions by establishing mission societies, membership in which should entail an offering of \$1 a year for adults and fifty cents a year for junior members, besides taking up the annual Mission Sunday collection. Sixty per cent of the money obtained from these sources will be transmitted to the National Director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith and 40 per cent to the treasurer of the American Episcopate of Catholic Missions.

The resignation of the Rt. Rev. Peter J. Muldoon, Bishop of Rockford, Ill., who had been ill for several months, as a member of the Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference was accepted with deep regret and the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, Bishop of Portland, Me., was elected to fill the vacancy on the Committee. Following the submission of reports by the episcopal chairmen of the various departments of the Conference, Cardinal Hayes proposed that a "substantial expression of deep appreciation of the exceptional and efficient service rendered in the past seven years" be made to the members of the Administrative Committee, who, he said, had labored to make the Conference what it had now become—"a strong instrumentality for good." The sentiment was endorsed by all of the bishops present, who rose and cheered the Committee members.

The Rt. Rev. Pascual Diaz, exiled Bishop of Tabasco and secretary of the Mexican Hierarchy, addressed the meeting, expressing the gratitude of Mexican Catholics for the Pastoral Letter issued by the Bishops of the United States on the situation in his oppressed country and conveying a message from the Holy Father advising union between the bishops of the two countries to bring about closer union between the clergy and the people.

On September 15 the new Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference met at N.C.W.C. headquarters and organized with the following officers: Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, Archbishop of San Francisco, chairman; Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, Bishop of Kansas City, vice-chairman, and Rt. Rev. Philip R. McDevitt, Bishop of Harrisburg, secretary. Chairmen of the various departments of the N.C.W.C. were appointed as follows: Archbishop Dowling of St. Paul, chairman, Department of Education; Bishop Lillis, chairman, Department of Social Action; Bishop Schrembs of Cleveland, chairman, Department of Lay Organizations; Bishop Gibbons of Albany, chairman, Legal

Department, and Bishop McDevitt, chairman, Department of Press, Publicity and Literature.

The Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference held its semi-annual meeting in Washington, D. C., April 17. It reviewed the work of the Conference, making detailed studies of the reports from its several Departments.

The Administrative Committee of N. C. W. C. met at St. Paul, Minn., July 28 and 29, and considered various problems which had come before the several departments and bureaus of the Conference.

15—MEXICO. (See page 130)

16—MISCELLANEOUS (UNITED STATES)

Aug., 1927

- 1—Ancient vestments found in Yorkshire, England, purchased for \$27,000 for Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York.
- Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Pictures Corporation announces deletion of objectionable features from "The Callahans and the Murphys" film.
- 3—Home of former Archbishop of New York, Most Rev. John Hughes, at 218 Madison Avenue, sold to syndicate.
- 4—Solemn Requiem Mass for repose of soul of Cardinal Csernoch, Primate of Hungary, offered by Bishop Schrembs in St. Elizabeth's Church, Cleveland.
- Mexican nuns open house in Annunciation parish, Cleveland.
- 5—Knights of Columbus open headquarters for ex-service men passing through New York to and from American Legion convention in Paris.
- 6—Ohio-Cleveland Industrial Exposition opened with prayer by Bishop Schrembs.
- Cornerstone laid for new Monastery of Perpetual Adoration, at Menlo Park, Cal.
- Death of General Leonard Wood, Governor General of the Philippines, recalls fact that this distinguished non-Catholic soldier and administrator received the Order of Pius from Pope in February, 1923, for his "services to humanity."
- 9—Catalina Island chosen for special vacation training school for boy guidance.
- 10—Rev. J. H. Polschneider, Rev. P. J. Hynes, and Rev. Ervin Vahr of Cincinnati Archdiocese made domestic prelates.
- 11—Governor Alfred E. Smith visits Catholic Summer School at Cliff Haven, N. Y.
- 12—Fifteen Irish-American organizations send delegates to meeting in Washington, D. C., which denounces "The Callahans and the Murphys" film.
- 13—Rev. Jean B. Frigon, O.M.I., of Brownsville, Texas, sails for France as representative of N.C.W.C. to bless graves of Catholics who died with the A.E.F. in World War and are buried in Europe.
- 14—Cornerstone of new Cathedral group at Springfield, Ill., to include episcopal rectory, school and convent, and to cost \$500,000, laid by Bishop Griffin with addresses by prominent citizens, including Mayor Smith, a non-Catholic.
- 17—Rev. Dr. Edmund A. Walsh, returning from Rome, denies that Vatican regards United States as entirely materialistic and quotes Holy Father as saying: "America's destiny is to lead and to heal."

—Rev. Emory A. Tarnos appointed administrator of St. Elizabeth's parish, Cleveland, succeeding Msgr. Charles Boehm.

- 18—Rev. E. R. Freundt, O.F.M., pastor of St. Francis parish, Cincinnati, made provincial of Cincinnati Province of Franciscans.
- Alterations and decoration of interior of St. Josephat's church in Cleveland completed at cost of \$100,000.
- 21—Monument to Rev. William D. McKinnon, Spanish War chaplain of Western California Volunteer Infantry, unveiled before 50,000 people in Golden Gate Park, San Francisco.
- 23—Franciscan Monastery attached to St. Joseph's church, Cleveland, injured by bomb.
- Association of Holy Childhood at Pittsburgh announces that 561,000 abandoned infants in China were baptized last year.
- 25—Franciscan head of Province of the Sacred Heart announces transfer of provincial headquarters from St. Louis to St. Augustine's Friary, 5045 S. Laflin Street, Chicago.
- Dr. Edward L. Keyes, Catholic physician of New York, notified of election as president of International Urological Association.
- 29—Owners of theaters in western Pennsylvania and West Virginia refuse to show "The Callahans and the Murphys."
- National Film Producers of New York announce completion of scenario of "The Hidden God," a motion picture which will deal with doctrine and history of Holy Eucharist.
- 31—Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., blesses grotto at Christ Child Fresh Air Farm near Washington, D. C., on occasion of first field day of institution.

Sept., 1927

- 3—Rev. E. C. Wallace, Methodist minister for thirty years, received with wife into Church at Oklahoma City.
- 7—Archbishop McNicholas makes public plans for new archdiocesan building in Cincinnati, to cost \$400,000.
- 8—Mayor of Savannah speaks at dinner to Bishop Walsh, newly consecrated Bishop of Charleston.
- 10—Altars for chapels in hospitals and colleges made free of import duty by ruling of customs commissioner.
- 13—James A. Flaherty, past Supreme Knight, presented with souvenir book by members of Philadelphia council, K. of C.
- 14—Catholic Truth Society of Oregon receives message of approval and praise from Pope.
- 16—Paulist League receives special grant of plenary indulgence for members.
- 19—"Callahan-Murphy" film barred from Cincinnati theaters.
- 23—Dr. L. H. Hough, advocate of Catholic for presidency, loses in election of delegates to General Assembly of Methodist Episcopal Church.
- 25—Shrine to Little Flower, purchased by convicts, dedicated at Columbus, Ohio, penitentiary.
- Archbishop Curley of Baltimore returns from Ireland.
- 28—Rt. Rev. W. Van Dinter, Master-General of Canons of Holy Cross, completes visit to Houses in United States.
- 29—Tornado in St. Louis causes death of nun and destruction of \$500,000 worth of Church property.
- Senator George C. Dessaulles of Canada, oldest living graduate of Georgetown University, honored on hundredth birthday.
- Southern California chapter of K. of C., which recently opened unemployment bureau, reports 45 men placed.

Oct., 1927

- 1—Archdiocese of Boston reports expenditure of \$1,600,000 in charity work during year.
- Rev. J. S. Ricard, S.J., noted Jesuit scientist, begins broadcasting of weather reports from San Jose station.
- 2—Very Rev. John J. Mellon and Rev. Hugh L. Lamb of Philadelphia invested as domestic prelates by Cardinal Dougherty.
- 3—Rev. Dr. James H. Ryan, executive secretary of the N.C.W.C., made domestic prelate.
- 8—Very Rev. Raphael M. Huber, O.M.C., D.D., becomes first rector of St. Bonaventure's College.
- 14—Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., General Secretary, N.C.W.C., receives degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology from Rome.
- 15—Bishop Keane of Sacramento dedicates new church at Mt. Shasta, Cal.
- 19—International Catholic Truth Society's annual report shows marked development in work.
- 20—Vandals rob San Fernando mission in California.
- Archbishop Shaw of New Orleans acknowledges contribution of \$15,000 from diocese of Cleveland for Mississippi flood relief fund.
- 24—Rome authorizes Bishop Hickey of Providence to excommunicate Elphege Daignault and others who cited bishop before civil courts.
- Word received from Rome at St. Nazianz, Wis., of election as general secretary of Order, of Very Rev. Dorotheus Brugger, S.D.S., Provincial of American Province of Society of Divine Saviour.
- 25—Rev. Dr. Franklin Kennedy and Rev. Morris Alling, Methodist ministers, admit Catholic's right to be President. In public address in New Haven, Conn., they praise Catholicism. Urge Protestants to discard prejudices.
- 30—Cornerstone of Mt. Grace Convent in St. Louis laid by Archbishop Glennon.

Nov., 1927

- 1—Priests of Archdiocese of Baltimore forbidden by Archbishop Curley to attend or take part in organizing dances.
- Suits of Elphege Daignault and his followers against Bishop Hickey of Providence dismissed by Superior Court with costs against the plaintiffs.
- 3—Rev. James B. Macelwane, S.J., of St. Louis University, elected president of Seismological Society of America.
- 13—Apostolic Mission House in Washington, D. C., celebrates silver jubilee.
- 15—Arthur Loomis, inmate of New York State Reformatory at Elmira, N. Y., totally blind, recovers sight through prayer.
- 20—Cardinal Hayes attends Albany Cathedral's 75th anniversary ceremonies.
- 21—Sacred Heart nuns mark Order's 100th year in St. Louis.
- 23—Rt. Rev. George Gauthier, Administrator of Archdiocese of Montreal, forms tribunal for work on canonization of Mother Mary Rose Durocher, foundress of Congregation of Sisters of Holy Names of Jesus and Mary.
- 24—Many dignitaries of Church and State attend annual Pan-American Mass at St. Patrick's church in Washington, D. C.
- Clubs similar to Fenwick, in Cincinnati, in other cities, suggested by Archbishop McNicholas at dedication of Chapel of the Holy Spirit at Fenwick.

Dec., 1927

- 2—Cornerstone of new home of Catholic Women's Association in Cincinnati laid by Mrs. R. K. Le Blond, president.

- 5—Cardinal O'Connell condemns neglect of Catholic dead. Decries ornate funerals followed by neglected graves and prayers.
- 12—Four hundred Catholics, Jews and Protestants hear minister, Rabbi, and Senator Walsh condemn religious prejudices at banquet at Southern Hotel in Baltimore, Md.
- 16—N.C.W.C. Immigration Bureau helps Irish girl to become missionary Sister of St. Dominic.
- 17—Archbishop Curley of Baltimore decorated by King of Italy as Grand Officer of the Crown of Italy.
- 22—Ruling obtained by N.C.W.C. Immigration Bureau helps class of aliens to enter United States. Gives non-quota status to those coming to United States who were born in lands now possessions of the U. S., but who left before this country acquired them.

Jan., 1928

- 5—Representative Zihlman of Maryland introduces bill for consent to erect monument to Cardinal Gibbons as proposed by K. of C.
- 7—At blessing and opening of new Brownson House in Los Angeles, 400 children sing and pay tribute to Bishop Cantwell.
- 8—Ursulines of New Orleans close four-day celebration of 200th anniversary of founding of community.
- 10—J. C. M. Hanson, director of libraries at Chicago University, announces departure for Rome to assist in cataloguing Vatican Library.
- Lieut. Frank Luke, noted airman, announced as member of Immaculate Conception parish in Phoenix, Ariz.
- 12—Paulists announce printing of a million pamphlets on religious subjects in 1927.
- 17—Rev. Andrew Kenny, O.D.C., Superior of St. Teresa's, Alhambra, Calif., transferred as Superior of Abbey Loughren, Galway County, Ireland. He is succeeded by Rev. Gerard Houlihan.
- Census discloses 28 members of present Congress belong to no church.
- 18—Michigan Governor speaks at opening of activities building and girls' club of League of Catholic Women, in Detroit.
- Church Unity Octave begins in New York churches.
- 20—President Cosgrave given great welcome to United States. New York's thousands acclaim him and scroll of welcome is presented.
- 22—New \$250,000 St. Agnes Church in San Francisco dedicated by Archbishop Hanna.
- 23—President Cosgrave of Ireland received by President Coolidge.
- Cardinal Hayes departs on official visitation of Bahama Islands.
- Bishop Shahan delegates Rev. Dr. Guilday to represent Catholic University at funeral of John Spencer Bassett, noted historian, at Northampton, Mass.
- 25—Plans announced for testimonial to Cardinal Dougherty on silver jubilee of his episcopate on June 10, to take form of \$5,000,000 gift to new preparatory seminary at Overbrook, Pa.
- Bill to incorporate Archbishop of New York introduced in Senate of New York Legislature. Purpose of incorporation is to aid, support, and advise any charitable, religious, recreational, welfare, or educational groups existing in State.
- 27—Miss Raphael M. Foran appointed executive secretary of Catholic Women's League of Chicago.
- 28—New Oratory of the True Cross in the Crusade Castle in Cincinnati blessed by Bishop Beckman of Lincoln, Neb.

29—Fire destroys College Hall, one of the main buildings of Villanova College. Damage, \$2,000,000.

Feb., 1928

- 1—Ursulines of Cleveland purchase site for Motherhouse and Novitiate.
—Cardinal Rouleau, Archbishop of Quebec, arrives in New York.
- 5—New St. Brigid's Church in Hanford, Cal., dedicated by Rt. Rev. John B. McGinley.
- 7—Senate Committee approves bill for Cardinal Gibbons monument.
—At meeting of Men's Church League in New York, report is made that in 11,394 Protestant churches of three major denominations, not a single convert was made last year.
- 9—Franciscans acquire part of old Carroll estate in Maryland.
- 10—New Sacred Heart Church in Pittsburgh to have "Path of Virtue," unique feature set in stone in middle aisle, from vestibule to altar rail.
- 12—Sixth anniversary of coronation of Pope Pius XI observed at Catholic University.
—Sixth anniversary of coronation of Pope Pius XI observed at St. Peter's Cathedral in Cincinnati.
—Charles F. Dolle, executive secretary, N.C.C.M., reports to directors that revenues have trebled since the year 1924-25.
—Catholic scholars define ethics of war and peace in report prepared by committee of Catholic Association for International Peace in Washington, D. C.
—Cornerstone of new Sacred Heart Church in San Jose, Cal., laid by Archbishop Hanna.
- 16—Holy Communion at Notre Dame University reach 1,150 daily, increase of 122 over year 1926-27.
—Burglars enter residence of Archbishop Curley and steal chalice once property of Cardinal Gibbons.
—Red Cross praises St. Louis University for tornado relief.
—Rev. Daniel P. Lawton, S. J., member of faculty of Spring Hill College, appointed member of Historical Commission of City of Mobile by Mayor.
- 19—Archbishop Hanna dedicates new St. Dominic's Church in San Francisco, which cost \$600,000.
- 20—Rt. Rev. James C. O'Reilly, Bishop of Scranton, receives from Cleveland friends episcopal ring once owned by Bishop of Armagh, Ireland, more than two centuries ago.
—Apostolic Delegate commends course taken by Bishop Hickey in dealing with those who sued in civil court.
—Archbishop Glennon issues pastoral forbidding all Sunday excursions and Sunday entertainments to promote pious works.
- 24—Irish groups give approval of film, "Mother Machree."
- 26—Archbishop Hanna dedicates new St. Emydius Church in Sacramento, Cal.
- 28—Cardinal O'Connell establishes Franciscan priests and Brothers of Most Holy Name of Jesus in his former residence in Rawson Road, Brookline, Mass.
- 31—Salesian Fathers open new House of Studies in Richmond, Cal.

Mar., 1928

- 3—Forum for training leaders organized by Diocesan Council of Catholic Women at Santa Barbara, Cal.
- 7—Archbishopric of New York becomes corporation by signing of bill by Governor Smith at Albany.

- 9—Interdenominational committee for proper observance of Good Friday selected at meeting in Indianapolis.
- 11—Incendiaries burn St. Joseph's Church in Mountain View, Cal., and Presbyterians give Rev. J. W. Galvin use of their assembly room for saying Mass.
- 14—Elphege Daignault, who lost suit against Bishop Hickey in Superior Court, takes case before State Supreme Court on appeal.
- 16—Mississippi Supreme Court upholds right of nun bound by poverty vow to inherit.
- 18—Bishop Kane lays cornerstone of new St. John's parochial school in Chico, Cal.
- 19—Laetare Medal for 1928 awarded to J. J. Spalding, prominent lawyer of Atlanta, Ga., by University of Notre Dame.
—Senate Committee investigating conditions in coal regions listens to prayer offered by Rev. Charles Fehrenbach, Catholic priest of Alleghany County, Pennsylvania.
- 20—Catholic Daughters of America organize Converts' League in Washington, D. C.
- 25—Bishop Schrembs lays cornerstone for \$500,000 academy for girls, in charge of Sisters of St. Joseph, in Cleveland.
- 26—Cardinal Hayes returns from official visitation of Bahamas.
—A. J. Schmid, only Catholic in town of 700, elected mayor for tenth consecutive term in Balaton, Minn.
- 30—Total Catholic population of United States given as 19,689,049 by 1928 Official Catholic Directory, an increase of 205,753 over previous year.

Apr., 1928

- 4—Very Rev. Raphael Wittig, S.D.S., appointed head of American Province of Society of Divine Saviour.
- 6—Class of 31 adults and children baptized by Rev. Joseph Glenn, Richmond, Va., pastor.
—Rev. David C. O'Dwyer, assistant to Chancellor at Catholic University of America, made domestic prelate.
- 9—Life of Rev. Dr. Thomas F. Coakley, rector of Church of Sacred Heart, Pittsburgh, insured for \$200,000 by church committee.
- 10—Miss Virginia Harned Hoover, cousin of Herbert Hoover, Secretary of Commerce, married to Dr. Olaf Andreason in St. Peter's Catholic church at Berkeley, Cal.
- 14—Very Rev. Randolph Bomer, O.F.M., appointed Canonical Visitor of Santa Barbara Province of Franciscans.
- 15—Archbishop McNicholas urges Catholic laymen to more activity in civic leadership, at meeting of Cincinnati Deanery Council of Catholic Men in St. Francis Xavier College, Cincinnati.
—One hundred and forty-six baptized at St. Elizabeth's church for negro Catholics at Techny, Ill.
- 16—Elphege Daignault, the Woonsocket lawyer and publisher who instituted action against Bishop Hickey of Providence in the civil courts, arrives in Rome to submit case, but can make no official contacts as he has hitherto defied ecclesiastical authority.
—House of Representatives adopts Zihlman resolution authorizing erection of statue of Cardinal Gibbons by Knights of Columbus in front of Shrine of Sacred Heart at Sixteenth Street and Park Road N. W., Washington, D. C.
—Supreme Board of Directors of Knights of Columbus announces annual meeting for August 21, 22, and 23 at Cleveland, Ohio.

- 18—More than one hundred adult converts confirmed by Archbishop Glennon in St. Francis Xavier (College) Church, St. Louis.
- 19—President Coolidge sends letter to Very Rev. Joseph McSorley, Superior General of Congregation of St. Paul the Apostle, praising life and work of Father Walter Elliott, veteran Paulist, who died in Washington April 18, at age of 86 years.
—Very Rev. Duane G. Hunt, vice-rector of the Cathedral, appointed by Bishop Mitty as Vicar-General of Salt Lake diocese.
- 27—Annual meeting of Christ Child Society in Washington reports 10,000 members in thirty branches. Founder, Miss Mary Merrick, an invalid, warmly praised by Archbishop Curley.
—Cardinal Hayes promulgates rule that priests, acting without charge, alone may appear as advocates in marriage annulment cases before ecclesiastical courts of archdiocese. Immediate effect is bar to activities of one Dr. Giacinto Leccisi, a layman who advertised his availability for such service.
- 27—Bishop John J. McMahon dined by clergy of Buffalo following his consecration as head of See of Trenton.
- 30—Announcement made that Anne Nichols, author and producer of "Abie's Irish Rose," has been received into Church in New York.

May, 1928

- 1—Rhode Island Supreme Court hands down decision against Elphege Daignault and others who sued Bishop Hickey of Providence, upholding bishop's control over Church funds.
- 2—Archbishop Curley of Baltimore accepts honorary chairmanship of committee to arrange for erection of statue to Cardinal Gibbons in Washington.
—Sister Esther of St. Pacific, Mother-General of the Little Sisters of the Poor, visits Cleveland community on tour of inspection of the houses in the United States, the first ever made by a Mother-General of the community to this country.
- 7—Announcement made of formation in New York of Catholic Book Club "to increase sale of and interest in good Catholic books and to encourage Catholic writers," with distinguished editorial board and Rev. Francis X. Talbot, S.J., as editorial secretary.
- 8—Archbishop Shaw of New Orleans confirms class of eighteen lepers at National Leprosarium at Carville, La.
—Walter P. Chrysler, automobile manufacturer, a non-Catholic, gives \$13,500 set of tubular chimes to Sacred Heart church at Boulder, Colo.
- 10—Rt. Rev. Patrick C. Gavin, pastor of Shrine of the Sacred Heart, Washington, D. C., elected president of the North American College Alumni Association at annual meeting of organization in St. Louis.
- 11—Wisconsin State Council of Catholic Women's Organizations meets at Racine, Wis., elects Mrs. John P. Ford of Wausau president, and listens to addresses by Miss Mary G. Hawks, president of the National Council of Catholic Women, and others.
- 11—Cleveland Diocesan Council of Catholic Women adopts resolutions endorsing Secretary of State Kellogg's proposal to outlaw war.
- 16—Most Rev. Edward A. Mooney, Apostolic Delegate to India, pays visit to his mother, Mrs. Sara Mooney, at Youngstown, Ohio.
—Record of 1,000,000 Holy Communions, Masses heard and rosaries recited sent to Pope as "spiritual bouquet" from Catholic Daughters

of America to mark silver jubilee of organization.

- 17—New thirty-thousand-dollar home for Sisters of Charity at Hollister, Cal., dedicated by Rt. Rev. J. B. MacGinley, Bishop of Monterey-Fresno.
- 21—Cardinal Lepicier appointed protector of the Sisters of Providence of St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Indiana.
- 24—Notice of formal excommunication of Elphege Daignault of Woonsocket and others who sued Bishop Hickey of Providence in the civil courts received.
- 25—National Council of Catholic Men completes organization in entire diocese of Fort Wayne. New groups numbering 146 make total of groups now affiliated 1,650.
- 26—Jeweled replica of Kilmallock chalice and gem-studded missal presented to the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception at Washington, D. C., for use at the altar of St. Brigid, by Ladies' Auxiliary of Ancient Order of Hibernians.
- 28—Publication of series of articles on the "History of Civilization" by Will Durant in the *Pittsburgh Press* discontinued as result of protest made by Rev. Thomas F. Coakley, pastor of Church of the Sacred Heart.
- 29—Rev. William H. Hinston, S.J., editor of *The Canadian Messenger*, Toronto, appointed Provincial of the Province of Upper Canada of the Society of Jesus, which constitutes the English jurisdiction of the Order in the Dominion.

June, 1928

- 3—Cardinal Dougherty dedicates new memorial organ, given by Mr. and Mrs. Albert M. Greenfield, prominent Philadelphia Jews, in St. Martin's student chapel of Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo at Overbrook, Pa.
- 4—Announcement made of election of Msgr. Camille Roy, Vice-Rector of Laval University, as president of the Royal Society of Canada.
—Five alumni of St. Viator College, Bourbonnais, Ill., fly by airplane from Chicago to attend home-coming reception to Rt. Rev. B. J. Sheil, the new Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago, an alumnus of the institution.
- 5—One hundred and six colored adults and 150 children confirmed at St. Mark's, New York.
- 8—Catholic Charities of Chicago issues annual report showing more than \$750,000 spent on poor of Archdiocese in twelve months.
—Announcement made in Washington of promotion of Brigadier-General Paul Bernard Malone, practical Catholic and formerly active member of Catholic Laymen's Association of Georgia, to rank of Major-General.
- Dedication of New Seminary at Overbrook, Pa., as part of ceremonies attending silver jubilee of elevation to the episcopate of His Eminence, Dennis, Cardinal Dougherty. Many bishops in attendance and letters read from His Holiness and from Cardinal Gasparri, Papal Secretary of State, lauding the labors of the Cardinal in each of the four dioceses which he has directed.
- 9—Miss Catherine Alice Smith, daughter of Governor Alfred E. Smith of New York, married by Cardinal Hayes in Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception at Albany to Francis J. Quillinan, a deputy attorney-general, of Troy, N. Y.
- 10—Very Rev. Henry Ignatius Smith, O.P., P.G., delivers baccalaureate sermon in auditorium of Handley High School, Winchester, Va.
- 13—Bishop Thomas F. Lillis opens second day of

- Republican National Convention at Kansas City with prayer.
- 15—Catholic Daughters of America Club for Girls in Baltimore dedicated by Archbishop Curley, assisted by Bishop William J. Hafey of Raleigh, national chaplain of C. D. of A.
 - 18—McKinley home in Canton, Ohio, used for several years past as hospital by Sisters of Charity, transferred by Bishop Schrembs, without financial consideration, to McKinley Homestead Foundation.
 - Boston Catholic Truth Guild begins twelfth annual season of outdoor meetings from autumn on Boston Common.
 - Fellow citizens of all creeds join in honoring Jack J. Spalding, Atlanta layman, when Laetare Medal is presented to him by Rev. Matthew Walsh, representing the University of Notre Dame.
 - 20—Bishop Schrembs makes Seminary of Our Lady of Lake, Cleveland, exclusively residential institution.
 - 21—St. Louis citizens plan erection of monument to mark graves of nuns who gave lives during yellow fever scourge of 1878.
 - 22—Hungarian Catholics in Canada announce plans for three-day celebration of twenty-fifth anniversary of first Hungarian parish in Dominion, which will be held July 7, 8 and 9, at Stockholm, Sask., with many Church and civil dignitaries in attendance.
 - 25—Baptismal entry of United States Senator Curtis, nominee of Republican party for Vice-President, found in Kaw Valley, St. Mary's, Kansas, shows he was baptized Catholic.
 - 26—Rev. Joseph McShain, rector of St. Andrew's church, Drexel Hill, Pa., saves Blessed Sacrament and sacred vessels in fire which was most fierce around altar.
 - Columban Fathers bless site for new \$180,000 preparatory seminary at Eagle Bay, on Lake Erie, near Silver Creek, N. Y.
 - Chairman Robinson, Governor Ritchie and Senator Barkley stir delegates to Democratic National Convention at Houston, Tex., to enthusiasm by straightforward advocacy of religious tolerance.
 - Rev. Novatus Benzig, O.F.M., elected Franciscan Provincial at Santa Barbara, Cal.
 - 28—Alfred E. Smith, Catholic Governor of New York state, nominated by National Democratic Convention at Houston, Tex., as candidate of party for President, and Senator Robinson of Arkansas, who had sounded keynote of tolerance in speech as permanent chairman of gathering, chosen to run with him as party's choice for Vice-President. Klan ignored throughout proceedings; Federal Education Department scheme rejected, and plank inserted in platform recognizing rights of states in educational matters.
 - Plans for proposed national movement to establish American Young Men's Association, with recreational centers in chief cities and towns, announced in New York. Cardinal O'Connell to be Cardinal Protector of what will later be a laymen's movement, and Cardinal Hayes Honorary President.
 - Very Rev. Bede Jarrett, Provincial of English Dominicans, visits Pacific Coast while on visit to America.
 - 30—Jerry Breault, one of those excommunicated for citing Bishop Hickey of Providence before civil court, expresses penitence and is reinstated.
- July, 1928
- 3—Two members of Josephite Order take to Rome as gift to Pope rosary of crosses made from staurolite beads found in Virginia. Presentation on behalf of Maryland Academy of Sciences.
 - 5—Cathedral of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary at Grand Island, Neb., consecrated, Cardinal Hayes of New York taking part.
 - San Miguel Mission, founded in 1797, and Mission San Antonio; founded in 1771, both in California, given over to full control of Franciscan Fathers, who built them. Mission San Juan Bautista taken over by Maryknollers.
 - 6—Notification arrives of appointment of Father Bruno Hagspiel, S.V.D., as new American Provincial of Divine Word Fathers.
 - Eugene A. Gilmore, Secretary of Public Instruction in Philippine Islands, while in Washington, D. C., says that he understood pamphlet had been withdrawn in which he was quoted as calling Y. M. C. A. non-sectarian, welcoming it to islands and saying it sought to inculcate "better and more practical brand of Christianity." He also understood that statement had been issued correcting his position.
 - 8—Stewart Edward White home in Santa Barbara, Cal., purchased for new Poor Clare monastery.
 - 9—Mrs. Lenora Z. Meder, Catholic, widely known as an attorney, chosen president of Illinois Educational League.
 - 10—Katherine Bregy, noted Catholic writer of Philadelphia, announced as recipient of decoration by France.
 - 12—Rev. John M. Salter, S.J., grand-nephew of Alexander Stephens, Vice-President of Confederacy, announced as new head of Jesuit Fathers of New Orleans Province.
 - Cardinal Cerretti appointed Protector of Sisters of Mary, Franciscan tertiaries with motherhouse at St. Louis.
 - 15—Knute Rockne, famous athletic coach of Notre Dame University, made chairman of sports for Chicago 1933 World's Fair.
 - Additional record found at St. Mary's Indian Mission, Kas., showing parents of Senator Charles Curtis, Republican nominee for Vice-President, were married by Jesuit priest.
 - Announcement made that Sisters Servants of Mary will erect motherhouse at Ladysmith, Wis.
 - 16—Historical Commission of Massachusetts thanks N.C.W.C. Bureau of Historical Records for help from Bureau's files on Catholic war dead.
 - 18—Cardinal Hayes of New York wins libel suit brought in London court against English paper. Apology and payment of costs and sum to charity to be paper's reparation. His Eminence was charged, in an article in the paper with excusing murder of Kevin O'Higgins "on the ground he was an English hireling."
 - 21—Announcement made of election of Brother Albert Harris, Superior of Morris Institute, Searcy, Ark., as Provincial of Poor Brothers of St. Francis in United States.
 - Announcement made of appointment of Very Rev. Christopher D. McInnery, C.S.S.R., of Detroit, as American Consultor to Rector Major of Redemptorist Order, at Rome.
 - 22—Thousand attend field Mass at Citizens' Military Training Camp, Ft. Eustis, Va.
 - 23—Fifty thousand march in Blessed Sacrament procession at great annual novena to St. Anne, San Francisco.
 - 24—Number of Catholics in United States in 1926 was 18,604,850, increase of 2,883,035 over 1916, Census Bureau announces. Number of churches found to be 18,939 in 1926, gain of 1,564 over 1916. Expenditures for 1926 reported by 16,316 churches, \$204,522,987; for 1916 reported by 13,722 churches, \$72,358,136. Value of church buildings of 16,253 churches

reporting in 1926 given as \$837,206,053. Value of 14,489 churches reporting in 1916 was \$374,206,895. Other data given.

- Very Rev. Brother Paul, for years head of St. Mary's Industrial School in Baltimore and Provincial of Xaverian Brothers in United States, elected Superior General of Congregation at General Chapter meeting in Bruges, Belgium.
- 25—Rev. Thomas P. Irving, C.S.C., Assistant Provincial of Notre Dame Province of Holy Cross Congregation, elected First Assistant General of Order. Rev. Eugene P. Burke, C.S.C., named his successor.
- 26—Father Francis P. Duffy of New York elected national chaplain of Rainbow Division Association, veterans of famous A. E. F. fighting unit, at reunion at Columbus, Ohio.
- 29—More than 11,000 attend Military Field Mass celebrated on "Catholic Day" at Pacific South-west Exposition, Long Beach, Cal.

17—MISCELLANEOUS (FOREIGN)

Aug., 1927

- 1—Archbishop MacIntosh of Glasgow, as Apostolic Delegate, opens process for beatification of Venerable John Ogilvie, S.J., who suffered martyrdom March 10, 1615.
- Suppressed Order of Hieronymites canonically restored at Segovia, Spain.
- Catholic Women's League of England announces plans for cooperation with N.C.W.C. in emigration work.
- Report issued by Dom Maternus Spitz, O.S.B., places Catholic population of world at 330,000,000.
- Freethinkers' statue erected near Basilica of Sacred Heart in Paris ordered removed by municipal authorities.
- First English parish dedicated to Christ the King receives free use of Chicago Eucharistic Congress film from Cardinal Mundelein.
- Conversions in Westminster Diocese for one year officially announced as 1489.
- 3—Irish National Synod opened with services in chapel at Maynooth College.
- 6—Bishop William T. Manning of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of New York, speaking at Lausanne Conference on Faith and Order, admits that "Christian unity cannot be obtained until it includes the brethren of the Catholic Church."
- 7—Rt. Hon. Timothy Healy, Governor General of Irish Free State, serves Mass celebrated by his son, Rev. Paul Healy, S.J., at Ursuline Convent in Waterford, where his daughter, Erina, is a member of community.
- 8—Rev. Januarius Hayasaka, first Japanese to be made Bishop, appointed to See of Nagasaki.
- Requiem Mass for John Dillon, Irish Nationalist leader, celebrated in Westminster Cathedral. Body of Irish patriot, who died on August 4 in a London hospital, taken to Dublin for burial in Glasnevin cemetery.
- Office of Mass, for Little Flower, St. Teresa of the Child Jesus, approved by Sacred Congregation of Rites, and October 3 established as day to be celebrated by Church.
- Bishop FitzMaurice of Wilmington assists at consecration of Msgr. O'Brien as Bishop of Kerry in cathedral of Irish town.
- 11—Vatican announces refusal to intervene in behalf of Sacco and Vanzetti.
- Bishop Schoepfer of Lourdes, assisted by several other prelates, blesses 40-foot statue of Blessed Virgin being erected on summit of Turon de Houlon in Pyrenees.

15—Museum to memory of Bossuet, famous orator, opened at Meaux, France.

—Ordinance forbidding religious procession at Valenciennes, France, passed by Socialist town council, rescinded by Council of State.

—Recent conference at Aschaffenburg, Bavaria, announced as having resulted in movement for canonization of famous Dominican, Albertus Magnus.

19—Rome announces courses for Catholic priests to fit them for dealing with matters pertaining to emigration of their parishioners.

20—Anniversary Mass in St. Andrew's church, Dublin, for Arthur Griffith and Michael Collins, Irish patriots.

—Terms of Concordat between Holy See and Roumania reported determined and Bratiano cabinet said to be ready to make agreement effective.

22—Portuguese Government's persecution of Church ended, it is reported in interview published in *La Croix*, clerical paper of Paris, with Admiral Osorio, former chief of staff of Portuguese Navy.

29—Italian Government publishes new penal code which contains provisions for safeguarding religion and recognizing of moral principles of Catholicism.

31—Plane with Catholic Princess Lowenstein-Wertheim lost.

Sept., 1927

4—Very Rev. Bede Jarrett, in St. Anne's church, Leeds, England, answers Sir Arthur Keith's arguments on evolution delivered at British Association annual meeting in same city three days before.

10—Archbishop Curley preaches, and John McCormack sings, at Pontifical Mass celebrated by Bishop of Kildare at Monasterevan, Ireland.

13—Body of Cardinal Ledochowski exhumed in Rome and transported by train to Poland.

18—Msgr. Kaas, German delegate, preaches sermon at Mass in Notre Dame Church, Geneva, at which blessing is asked for League of Nations Assembly.

—General Pershing, Marshals Foch and Gouraud, Mayor Walker of New York and other notables attend American Legion Mass at Notre Dame in Paris.

19—Two cardinals, bishops of war-devastated dioceses, and forty generals assist at ceremonies for 300,000 unidentified war dead at Douaumont Ossuary. Catholic chapel blessed.

—Sacred Congregation of Rites advances cause of beatification of Sister Mary of Jesus Crucified, a religious of Palestine.

—Pope gives altar to Basilica of Sacred Heart being built on Mount of Olives.

—Louis Cardinal Billot retires from Sacred College.

20—Yellow Book published by *L'Action Française* placed on Index by Pope's orders.

26—France decorates Etienne Houver, guardian of Cathedral of Chartres, with Legion of Honor.

27—Concordat between Vatican and Lithuania signed.

Oct., 1927

5—Requiem Mass for Princess Lowenstein-Wertheim, lost with monoplane St. Raphael, said at Farm Street Church, London.

8—Italian Government restores Sacred Monastery of St. Francis of Assisi to Franciscan Order.

9—Irish Hierarchy issues joint Pastoral Letter condemning particularly perjury, improper dancing and immoral literature.

10—Colombia raises legation at the Vatican to rank of embassy.

- 13—*Osservatore Romano* declares territory of Vatican must be ceded and absolute independence guaranteed to Holy See if "Roman Question" is to be settled.
- 17—Premier de Rivera of Spain names prelates and prominent Catholic laymen on new National Consultative Assembly.
- Church of England rector denounces Bishop Barnes at service in St. Paul's Cathedral for attacks on doctrine of Real Presence.
- 20—"Father Francis," bogus priest, exposed by English Catholics.
- Body found at Douai, France, officially accepted as that of Venerable John Southworth, 17th century English martyr.
- 30—Pope consecrates Rt. Rev. Januarius Hayasaka Bishop of Nagasaki, Japan, in presence of fifteen cardinals and thirty bishops.

Nov., 1927

- 8—Buddhists oppose sending Japanese envoy to Holy See.
- 21—Archbishop Keating of Liverpool makes public figures concerning losses to Faith from mixed marriages.
- Monument to Louise de Bettignies, heroine of French Intelligence Unit, unveiled in Paris.

Dec., 1927

- 5—M. Groussau, deputy from Department du Nord, prepares statement demanding move to repeal French Religious Orders statute.
- 16—Church recovers ancient Abbot's Grange in Wales, secularized in days of Henry VIII.
- 19—Exposition in honor of Cardinal Mercier opened in Museum du Livre, Brussels.
- Pope officially announces names of five new cardinals: Msgr. Alexis Lepicier of France, Titular Archbishop of Tarsus; Msgr. Raymond Rouleau, Archbishop of Quebec, Canada; Msgr. Pedro Segura y Saenz, Archbishop of Burgos (who is transferred to See of Toledo, Spain); Msgr. Henri Binet, Archbishop of Besancon, France, and Msgr. Justinian Sereci, Archbishop of Strigonia, Hungary.
- 26—Many Roumanian church leaders, including professors and writers, openly advocate return to Rome.
- Catholics of France urging beatification of General Senis, famous for career in Mohammedan Algeria.
- 30—Bishop Herscher lays cornerstone for headquarters of "Vitalux," new Catholic cinema company in Paris.

Jan., 1928

- 2—New Concordat with Lithuania made public. Religious Orders recognized and clergy exempted from military service even in time of war. Bishops to take oath of loyalty before President.
- 5—Franciscan priests attacked in Holy Grotto by Greek Orthodox sacristans.
- 6—Pope Pius issues Encyclical on true religious unity.
- 8—Msgr. Seraphin Banfi, personal friend of Pope, appointed vicar-general of diocese of Southwark, England.
- 9—Father Feltin, war hero, named Bishop of Troyes.
- French Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres chooses Father Hugues Vincent of Jerusalem corresponding member.
- Chapel to 125 aviators killed in training, dedicated at Pont-Longue, near Pau, France.
- Converts in England and Wales for 1926 placed at 11,714 by English Catholic Directory.
- German Bishops issue call to faithful to stem flood of pornographic literature.

- Body of Venerable John Southworth, English martyr, removed from Douai to Ware, Eng.
- 16—Fire destroys 400-year-old property which was first home of St. Edmund's College, now at Old Hall, Ware, England.
- 20—Cathedral of Alba, France, robbed.
- 21—Representatives of Gaelic League and Gaelic Athletic Association organize to oppose improper dances.
- 27—Report of Malines Conversations received in America.
- Bishop Schrembs, mystified by Teresa Neumann, stigmatisee of Konnersreuth, who reveals his innermost secrets during interview.
- 30—Msgr. Skalski sent to prison for ten years by Soviet in Russia.
- English weekly, *Tit-Bits*, apologizes for spurious interview with Pope.
- Canon Miegner, who converted Huysmans, receives Cross of Legion of Honor.

Feb., 1928

- 6—Terms of Modus Vivendi between Vatican and Czechoslovakia made public.
- King Fuad of Egypt pledges religious liberty to Catholic people in his country in interview with Msgr. Girard, Bishop of the Delta.
- 11—Msgr. Hayasaka, first native Japanese bishop, acclaimed at University of Louvain.
- 13—Vocations increasing rapidly in Glasgow, Archbishop Mackintosh announces.
- 14—Report published on expenditure of \$3,000,000 loan raised in U. S. for German Catholic Charities.
- 18—Prague ministry completes pact with Holy See. Notice of ratification sent by Foreign Minister to Cardinal Gasparri.
- 20—Apostasy figures for Austria made public and cause grave concern. Not since time of Austrian Reformation has Catholic Church in Austria lost so many members.
- Catholic employees win eight of nine awards at French National Industrial Exposition in Paris.
- 27—Chancellor Seipel, in address to Society of Catholic German students at Prague, declares himself to be opposed to what might be called international political group.

Mar., 1928

- 1—Cardinal Hayes of New York and Cardinal O'Connell of Boston both visit Jamaica in same week. Cardinal Hayes conducts most impressive ceremony ever held on island.
- 5—Pope makes large gift of money to Archbishop of Aix-en-Provence for construction of seminary for indisposed seminarians.
- Bishop McNeely of Raphoe issues Lenten pastoral in both Irish and English.
- Employers of Spain start organization on lines of Gospel. Father Aspiazu, S.J., and Don Luis Lucia, director of *Diario de Valencia*, devote themselves to organizing syndicates.
- Msgr. Emmanuel de Castro y Alonso, formerly Bishop of Segovia, made Archbishop of Burgos.
- 6—Irish Catholics in Northern Counties establish "Fermanagh Nationalist Registration Association" to see that Catholic voters are properly placed on county register of voters.
- 12—Cardinal Gasparri, in communication to Archbishop of Paris, defines duty of Catholics to State.
- Former Cardinal Billot repudiates *Action Française* support.
- Cardinal Bourne's voice is placed on record in British Museum.
- Msgr. Ettore Felici, Apostolic Nuncio, received with great ceremony on arrival in Chile.

- 15—Cardinals and Archbishops of France, at annual meeting in Paris, again condemn *L'Action Française*.
- 19—St. Vincent de Paul Society in Ireland reports feeding of 35,000 poor in 1926-27.
 - Dispatch from London announces that Hon. Elsie Mackay, who lost her life with Capt. Hinchliffe in attempt to cross Atlantic by aeroplane, was convert to Catholicism.
- 25—Mass celebrated in Cathedral of Notre Dame, Paris, for Abbé Lemire, at request of "Corner of Earth" League, which he founded.
- 26—Man known as "Viconte de Varennes" arrested in Paris for issuing many false Rota marriage annulments.
 - Bishop d'Herbigny, head of Pontifical Institute for Oriental Studies in Rome, in interview with Jewish Telegraph Agency, warns Jews against religious indifferentism.
 - Roumanian clergy protest proposed law to settle legal status of religious societies.
 - Anglican prayer book as revised still opposed. Bishop Frere, "Anglo-Catholic," condemns changes.
 - In letter addressed to *Le Temps*, Cardinal Dubois says Catholics have duty to respect established power and have no right to involve Church in political intrigues.
- 27—Holy Father rebukes Italian National Center Party for putting on same footing and attributing same right to despoiled Holy See and the State responsible for spoliation.
- 28—Senate of Malta consecrates its work to Sacred Heart. Will renew each year, at beginning of work, act of consecration.
 - Father Francis X. Nicouleau, Marist priest at Makogai, Fiji Islands, dies victim of leprosy.

Apr., 1928

- 2—Cardinal Dubois, Archbishop of Paris, advises priests and curates that they may not administer rites of Church to any who continue to belong to or support *L'Action Française*.
 - Cardinal Cerretti brings suit against French newspaper and two public speakers for slander uttered and published by them.
 - Further remains of Carmelite Priory established in 1241 disclosed during excavations in Fleet Street, London.
 - Reports received at Buffalo announce that new stone theater will replace present wood structure at next presentation of Passion Play at Oberammergau.
- 6—Hundredth anniversary of Carlon Cathedral, Ireland, celebrated with appropriate ceremonies conducted by Msgr. Cullen, Bishop of Kildare and Leighlin.
- 9—Reports received at Bucharest of attack by Roumanian soldiers with bayonets on procession of Uniate Christians at Targul Muresch, Transylvania.
 - "Charlemagne's Tower," oldest monument in Tours, France, collapses, but widening of fissures enables authorities to move all residents in time and no person is injured.
 - Catholics of Birmingham, England, attend Communion in thousands as reparation for insults offered to Blessed Sacrament by Dr. Barnes, Anglican bishop of that city.
 - French Hierarchy issues text of article of recantation to be signed by former adherents of *L'Action Française* who wish to recover right to receive sacraments.
 - Sister Marie Clarence of the Teaching Sisters of Ribeauville elected member of Education Board for Department of Haut-Rhein, Alsace. Congratulated by *Journal de l'Est*, a Protestant publication.

- 10—British Converts' Aid Society reports \$60,000 raised during year for assistance of former Anglican clergymen and others.
- 16—Thieves loot Cathedral of Sens, France.
 - Many German Protestants join with Catholics in protest against film "Luther and the German Reformation," as menace to inter-confessional peace.
- 17—Swedish Government proposes bill for enlargement of religious liberty. Measure is attacked by Archbishop Soederblom of the Evangelical Church as having a "Roman tone."
 - Annual Communion of students and alumni of French Scientific Schools in all churches of the country attended by record number.
- 18—Austrian Catholics hold memorial for Emperor Charles, who died six years ago an exile in Madeira.
- 21—Anglican Church advised to drop revised Book of Common Prayer by *Church Times*, organ of ritualists, and by Canon Blakeney of Peterborough in letter to the *London Morning Post*.
- 23—Jugo-Slav Catholics of Belgrade form committee to direct construction of a Catholic cathedral in that city.
- 28—Sir Frank Russell, fourth son of Lord Russell of Killowen, former Lord Chief Justice of England and a fervent Catholic, appointed a Lord Justice of Appeal.
- 30—Pope confirms *Motu Proprio* of Pope Pius X as law in regard to sacred and liturgical music.

May, 1928

- 1—Catholic organizations in Germany and Austria plan systematic campaign against unclean movies.
- 3—Agreement ratified between Vatican and Portugal in regard to appointment of bishops in Portuguese East India.
- 7—Pope Pius writes to Cardinal Pompili, Vicar of Rome, deploring participation of young women in public athletic contests arranged under Fascist auspices.
 - Pope sends another \$10,000 to Apostolic Visitor to Bulgaria to be distributed to earthquake sufferers in that country and in Greece. A former donation of about \$100,000 had been distributed.
 - Cardinal La Fontaine, Archbishop of Venice, resigns See and goes to Rome as head of the Sacred Congregation of Rites.
 - Very Rev. Bede Jarrett, O.P., reelected for third time as Provincial of English Dominicans.
- 9—London *Daily Chronicle* apologizes for publishing fake story of killing of four nuns in Spanish convent by father who was said to have found daughter hanging dead from ceiling.
- 11—Pope issues Encyclical "Misericordissimus Redemptor" dealing with reparation due to Sacred Heart of Jesus for sins of world and providing special form of prayer to be recited on Feast of Sacred Heart.
- 12—Cornerstone of new College of the Propaganda laid on Janiculum Hill, after being blessed by Holy Father in the Vatican Gardens.
 - One hundred and fifty Knights and Dames of Malta visit Island of Rhodes, former headquarters of Order, and later pass to Holy Land and attend Mass in Church of Holy Sepulchre.
- 14—Very Rev. W. Ledochowski, Superior-General of the Society of Jesus, sends letter to *La Croix* denying charges of *L'Action Française* that he or his Order worked against Allies in the war.
- 20—Holy Ghost Order celebrates 225th anniversary of its foundation.
- 21—Msgr. Richard Bartoloni appointed Internuncio to Lithuania and named Titular Archbishop

- of Laodicea. He is well known to Americans.
- 26—Catholic Truth Society of Ireland issues preliminary program for celebration of the centenary of Catholic emancipation in Ireland, which will take place next year. The main celebrations will be held in Dublin from June 16 to June 23 inclusive.
- Stonyhurst College, England, famous Jesuit institution, announces intention to issue daily weather reports from its observatory.
- 28—Committee formed in Diocese of Raphoe, Ireland, to plan memorial to late Cardinal O'Donnell.
- Msgr. Pietro Ciriaci, Papal Nuncio to Czechoslovakia, received in formal audience by President Masaryk, who expresses willingness to work for more cordial relations with the Holy See.
- Funeral services for Archbishop Cimino, former Nuncio to Peru, held in Church of St. Anthony in Rome, Mass being celebrated by the Superior-General of the Friars Minor. Body afterward taken to the island of Capri, his birthplace, for burial in the cathedral.
- June, 1928
- 1—Rt. Rev. Anthony Bonaventura Yeglitich, Bishop of Ljubljana, receives Star of Order of Karagevitch from King Alexander of Yugoslavia for patriotic service.
- 3—Group of young Irishmen seize offensive English Sunday newspapers being transported in bundles by train, and publicly burn them, at Bray, near Dublin.
- 4—Blessing by Papal Nuncio of reconstructed church at Nomeny gives Diocese of Nancy honor of being first French diocese entirely to restore all churches destroyed during the war.
- Solemn triduum conducted in Gesu Church, Rome, to implore safety for General Nobile and his crew, lost in the Arctic regions.
- Catholic members of Northern Parliament of Ireland abstain from attendance at laying of cornerstone of new parliamentary buildings in Belfast, as protest against idea of permanent partition and remonstrance against discrimination shown against Catholics in Government employ.
- France raises salaries of clergymen of all denominations in Alsace-Lorraine.
- 5—*Nineteenth Century*, noted English review, makes public apology in court and agrees to pay sum to charity for article published defaming Msgr. Durand, Bishop of Oran.
- Council of State affirms right of pastors of French churches to rent seats, as in no way affected by laws separating Church and State.
- 7—Rev. Dr. Anton Stonner writes from Munich to N.C.W.C. News Service denying stories circulated in secular papers of the United States that he had renounced priesthood. Declares he celebrates Mass daily and assists pastor of Bogenhausen, although poor health caused his withdrawal "in all harmony and love" from the Society of Jesus.
- Pope issues Brief on Church Music, confirming *Motu Proprio* of Pius X.
- 11—Rev. Brother Cyprian Edward appointed Provincial of the Marist Brothers for the whole of the British Isles.
- Sister Simeone Joseph of Little Sisters of the Poor at Liverpool, who was born near Lourdes and frequently saw Blessed Bernadette, celebrates diamond jubilee of her profession.
- Moslems again act in violent manner when Franciscans seek to say prayers at the Cenacle.
- 14—Msgr. Pietro Cogliolo, Papal Chargé d'Affaires for Haiti, announces necessary authorization granted for erection of two new dioceses—Gonaives and Port de Paix—in that country.
- 15—Canon Tibular Rayaille, oldest priest in North Africa, dies in the archiepiscopal residence of St. Eugene, near Algiers, at age of 86 years.
- 18—Holy Childhood Association announces collections in 1927 amounted to 23,800,000 francs, Germany being largest contributor and United States second largest.
- Chapel, for deaf mutes only, opened in Liverpool, with 120 at inaugural service.
- Telegram from Tokio to Pope announces government approbation of Catholic University of Tokio.
- Forty-eight bells installed in steeple of American-built library of the University of Louvain as gift of American engineers.
- 19—Catholics of the Six Counties of Northern Ireland meet in Belfast and form "National League," with Joseph Devlin, M.P., as first president.
- Abbé Chabot receives highest award of French Academie des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres.
- Bishop of Kerry and Bishop of Ardagh preside at ordination ceremonies at Irish College in Paris.
- France pays great tribute to work of Christian Brothers at funeral of Very Rev. Brother Allais-Charles at Church of St. François Xavier in Paris.
- 25—Lloyd George, war-time Premier of Great Britain, indicts Christian denominations for "neglect of fundamental principles of their faith" in not forcing cessation of wars, in address delivered at Welsh Baptist Church in London.
- Will of Cardinal O'Donnell probated. Estate valued at \$20,000.
- Cardinal Lucon, 86-year-old Archbishop of Rheims, ascends in airplane to inspect his beloved cathedral, restored after war.
- Marble Statue of Pope Benedict XV, work of sculptor Canonica, put in place in St. Peter's.
- Swiss Canton of Waadland presses law for sterilization of incurably insane.
- Cardinal Cerretti appointed protector of Sisters of St. Francis of Assisi, whose motherhouse is St. Francis convent in Milwaukee.
- Funeral of Most Rev. Jean A. Germain, Archbishop of Toulouse, oldest bishop of France, attended by 60,000.
- Prefecture of Tsingtao, China, raised to rank of Vicariate Apostolic.
- Michael Francis Doyle of Philadelphia made provisional chairman of Catholic Circle of Geneva, an international, non-political center of Catholic activities to be organized there.
- 26—Paris court condemns Jacques Sadaul, barrister, and M. Allais, editor of the Communist paper *The Worker*, published at Annecy, to pay heavy fines and damages for slanderous speech and articles concerning Cardinal Cerretti, Legate-Designate to Sydney Eucharistic Congress.
- Gift of 250,000 francs from John D. Rockefeller, Jr., for restoration of Chartres Cathedral windows announced in Paris by Director-General of Beaux Arts.
- French government renews solemn promise that Concordat between Alsace-Lorraine and Vatican will not be denounced and that parochial schools will not be suppressed.
- 28—French Geographic Society decorates Fathers Tastevin and Daigre of Holy Ghost Order for explorations which have contributed to scientific knowledge.
- First pilgrimage from Continent since Reformation visits shrine of St. Thomas à Becket

in England. Party is from France, and numbers 140.

- Cardinal Bourne of England, expressing expectation that many Anglicans will come into Catholic fold as result of Prayer Book differences, urges special help be given Converts' Aid Society.
- 30—Word received of election of Rev. Mother Mary of St. John as Superior General of Sisters of the Good Shepherd, at Angers, France.
- Armenian Conference completes its work at Rome for reorganization of Church in Armenia following period of terrible persecution and disorganization. Notable strengthening changes made, all approved by Pope Pius XI. Success of conference made occasion of thanksgiving function in Rome.

July, 1928

- 1—Sanctuary of Little Flower dedicated at Sao Paulo, Brazil, President of Republic being represented.
- Bishop Durand of Oran, Algeria, wins 30,000 francs' damages in libel suit against British paper, which had printed falsehood against him.
- 2—Countess Irene Tyszkiewicz opens religious library of 8,000 volumes and 80 periodicals to public in Warsaw.
- Among young men raised to priesthood in various parts of Ireland in last few days are eleven ordained for United States. All will come to Pacific Coast dioceses.
- Doctors of Lourdes Grotto Medical Bureau, after months of study, declare that cure of Aline DeRaaw of Brussels, now well after 35 years of sickness, was beyond natural causes.
- 4—Armenian prelates and priests express gratitude to Holy Father for his solicitude.
- 5—Archbishop Byrne receives trans-Atlantic fliers Fitzmaurice, Von Huenefeld and Koehl in Dublin.
- Letter of Monsignor Ladeuze, Rector of Louvain University, to Whitney Warren, architect of Louvain's new library, made public, crushing Mr. Warren in controversy over so-called "war hate" inscription, which Monsignor Ladeuze opposed. Letter asserts Cardinal Mercier did not wish inscription; that it is unworthy of University; that Mr. Warren has no right to dictate concerning it, and that he is not voicing opinion of American donors of library.
- 7—Lloyd George, British war-time Premier, expresses opinion that Catholic Church, of all churches in Europe, has suffered least from religious reaction following war.
- 8—Liturgical Congress at Braga, Portugal, great success, demonstrating continued Catholicity of country despite recent persecutions of Church.
- Many officials from several countries attend year's closing exercises of *Opera Cardinal Ferrari* at Jerusalem, praise its cultural and educational work for youth of Palestine. Expansion program announced.
- 9—Priest-statesman, Msgr. J. Sramek, represents Premier of Czechoslovakia and speaks on behalf of Government at unveiling of Woodrow Wilson memorial in Prague.
- 10—Palestine Government confirms exemption of religious, charitable and educational institutions of Holy Land from taxes and customs.
- 12—Coöperative Society for Reconstruction of Devastated Churches of Diocese of Arras, France, announces 240 churches rebuilt since war.
- Prize of \$250 offered in Dublin for best design for memorial to late Cardinal O'Connell.
- Father Poidebard, S.J., announces his archæo-

logical expedition in Asia Minor has found route of Emperor Julian in 363 from Antioch to Chalcis, and part of road.

- 16—Workman on Louvain Library in hammer attack damages balustrade minus "war hate" inscription which Louvain Rector had had put up. Is arrested.
- 20—Bishop Tissier of Chalons celebrates midnight Mass on Champagne battlefield on tenth anniversary of decisive Allied victory in World War. General absolution given.
- Twenty-fifth anniversary of death of Pope Leo XIII observed solemnly at Rome.
- Prioress of Notting Hill (England) Carmelite house founds her twenty-third convent, at age of 77.
- 24—Dr. Drobný, Slovak Catholic, is made first Administrative President of eastern part of Czechoslovakia, which is given large measure of autonomy.
- Girl with tubercular spine and paralysis of both legs startles doctors at Lourdes half hour after she was thought to be dying by sitting up, saying all pain is gone, moving paralyzed legs and otherwise seeming to regain normal health.
- 25—Protestant minister, Rev. T. Lortzing, publishes book at Paderborn, Germany, in which he gives proofs that devotion must be paid to Blessed Virgin.
- Cardinal Cerretti given judgment in new libel suit against editor and author of article calumniating him. Heavy fines assessed and apologies ordered.
- Msgr. Jan Sramek, Deputy Premier of Czechoslovakia, praised throughout country for prompt action halting "red" riots.
- 26—Statue of St. Joan of Arc, gift from Mrs. O. H. P. Belmont, prominent United States clubwoman and a Protestant, to church in village of Augerville-la-Riviere, France, blessed.
- Delegation from Scottish Protestant churches, alarmed at Catholic progress in their country, asks British Government officials to stop influx of Irish settlers.
- Hundred members of New York Mayo Men's Association arrive in Ireland. They and many more Americans take part in Croagh Patrick pilgrimage in Mayo two days later. American priests say some of Masses on mount.
- Dr. Ramseth J. Conant of Harvard University resumes excavations of ancient Cluny Abbey in Burgundy, France.

18—MISSIONS (UNITED STATES)

Aug., 1927.

- 2—Letter received at Jesuit headquarters at Prairie du Chien announces ordination for Diocese of Patna of Rev. Francis Stoy, S.J., believed to be the first American to be ordained in India.
- Executive headquarters of Catholic Medical Missions Board moved from 1819 Broadway, New York, to larger offices at 25 West Broadway.
- Maryknoll authorities receive word that Trappists will open new monastery at Chen Ting Fu in October and that Canadian Sisters from Sherbrooke, Quebec, have opened a school for teaching English in Hong Kong.
- 9—Rev. Wilbur J. Borer and Rev. Leo Jones leave Maryknoll for work in China.
- 11—Ten Missionary Sisters of St. Dominic leave Maryknoll for work in Hawaiian Islands.
- 23—State Department advises that missionaries and others having business in the interior of China should not return there until conditions are more settled.

29—Franciscan missionaries from all parts of the United States meet at Cleveland.

Sept., 1927

11—Cardinal Hayes and Archbishop Marchetti-Selvaggiani attend departure of 16 missionaries at Maryknoll.

15—First two of band of 35 Holy Ghost Fathers assigned to Africa leave from Ridgefield, Conn.

Oct., 1927

7—Five Jesuit missionaries, two priests and three scholastics, leave St. Louis for Patna, India.
—Maryknoll Sisters open new convent at Los Altos, Cal. Will receive postulants from Pacific Coast and will seek market for art work done in Chinese convents.

18—Medical Mission Day marked by radio talk by Rev. John P. Skelly, associate director of Catholic Medical Mission Board.

23—Plenary Indulgence granted by Pope on Mission Sunday, October 23. Day of prayer and propaganda for missions.

Nov., 1927

1—Ten novices admitted to Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic at Maryknoll, N. Y.

Dec., 1927

1—*The Shield* announces contest to elect Paladins by Catholic Students Mission Crusade.

3—Reconstructed Santa Barbara Mission consecrated. Many prelates present at celebration.

Jan., 1928

5—Eighteenth of each month set aside by Catholic Medical Missions Board of America for observance of Medical Mission Day.

13—Society of Missionary Catechists, at Huntington, Ind., plans clinical centers for catechist nurses in Southwest.

15—Dominican parishes and schools observe Capillas Day in honor of proto-martyr of Chinese missions.

21—True Cross Oratory in Crusade Castle, Cincinnati, national headquarters of Students Mission Crusade, dedicated by Bishop Beckman.

30—Marquette League sends \$8,000 to Bishop Crimont for missions in Alaska.

Feb., 1928

8—Course in dietetics given catechists at Victory-Noll. Forty missionary catechists under supervision of Miss Emma Cline of domestic science department in Huntington, Ind., High School.

10—Diocese of Newark reports \$344,625 collected for mission funds during year 1927.

28—Rev. William Flynn, general secretary of Marquette League for Indian Missions, in address to students in St. John's Seminary, urges them to devote first year of ministry to work among the Indians.

Mar., 1928

1—Archbishop Sinnott of Winnepeg leaves on annual pastoral visit to Indian reserves and scattered missions of north country.

6—Bishop Hayasaka officiates at baptism of daughter of Mr. Kawamura, assistant Japanese vice-consul in Los Angeles.

9—Catholic Anthropological Conference announces intention of publishing series of anthropological studies made by Catholic missionaries in all parts of world.

12—Bishop Hayasaka baptizes 20 Japanese children at St. Francis Xavier mission house in San Francisco.

26—Dr. John R. Mott, president of International (Protestant) Missionary Council, speaking at meeting held on Mount of Olives, gives warm praise to Catholic missionaries.

Apr., 1928

7—Rev. William Flynn, general secretary of Marquette League for Catholic Indian Missions, New York, returns from visit to poor missions of Oklahoma made in company of Bishop Kelley.

21—Catholic Medical Mission Board arranges with Motion Picture Producers and Distributors of America for series of motion pictures showing mission activities in all parts of world.

May, 1928

11—Report at end of scholastic year shows that pupils in Catholic parochial schools and high schools contributed \$27,600 to cause of missions during year.

14—Announcement made that many missionaries will take medical training course at Georgetown University.

June, 1928

8—Rev. William Flynn, secretary-general of Marquette League, announces in Las Vegas, N. M., plans for erection of League's finest chapel at Manuelito, N. M. Building, which will be erected with native stone, will be dedicated by Archbishop Albert T. Daeger of Santa Fé October 1.

11—American Foreign Mission Society of Maryknoll, N. Y., purchases property in Rome for establishment of a House of Studies for Order in the Eternal City.

15—Maryknoll Fathers obtain additional grant of land for seminary for Fushun mission in Manchuria, through efforts of Mr. Sato, a Japanese official of the South Manchuria Railway.

22—Study published at Washington shows 215 American Catholic missionaries working in China—138 priests, 68 Sisters, 7 Brothers and two lay nurses. Their labors extend to ten provinces in that country.

25—Announcement made that Rev. John Lennon, S.J., dean of Santa Clara University, Rev. Pius L. Moore, S.J., former president of St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, and three Jesuit scholastics will leave for China missions in August.

26—Rev. Dr. Frank A. Thill, National Secretary of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade, sails from Rome to begin tour of Oriental mission centers.

July, 1928

1—Provincial of Hospital Sisters of St. Francis, Springfield, Ill., receives word that members of Order, commanded by Chinese to leave posts in Tsinanfu, refused to abandon patients, and natives, impressed, did them no harm.

—All clergy of Diocese of Denver urged to enroll in Missionary Union of the Clergy as leaders in mission cause.

26—Record class of 32 religious, including one nun, representing nine Orders, completes third medical mission training course under auspices of Catholic Medical Mission Board, at Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Course lengthened to six weeks for first time. All members of class to start shortly for foreign missions.

27—Archbishop Edward A. Mooney, Apostolic Delegate to India, on visit to his home in Cleve-

land announces appointment of Rev. Joseph P. Hurley of Cleveland diocese as his secretary.

- Announcement made Canadian Missionary Sisters of Immaculate Conception are extending activities in China to Vicariate Apostolic of Haimen.

19—MISSIONS (FOREIGN)

Aug., 1927

- 2—Two Benedictine monks from Abbey of St. Andrew, near Bruges, Belgium, sail for China to found Benedictine Monastery, in Province of Szechwan, for native priests.
- 9—Twenty-four Mexican priests ordained at Mill Hill, near London, for work in foreign missions.
- 15—Announcement made that French Academy awards main prize of 10,000 francs for actions of merit to Congregation of Sisters of St. Paul of Chartres in recognition of missionary work in foreign countries.
- Foreign Missions Exposition at Barcelona in 1929 is announced.
- 29—Missionaries representing twenty nationalities and thirty religious Orders meet in Louvain to study mission problems.
- 30—Rev. John H. Murray, Maryknoll missionary of the Vicariate of Kongmoon, assigned to Honolulu.
- 31—Rev. Edward Galvin, Superior of Irish mission in China, made Vicar-Apostolic of Han Yang.

Sept., 1927

- 8—Motor Chapel for Salesian Missions in Patagonia consecrated in Buenos Aires.
- 20—Protestant loss in Hawaii heavy, *Honolulu Advertiser* asserts. Calls effort of 108 years "failure by numerical test." Catholic church gains.
- 26—Irish Society of African Missions sends ten missionaries to Lagos, Nigeria and Liberia.

Oct., 1927

- 3—Medical course for missionaries opened in St. Francis Hospital, Rotterdam.

Nov., 1927

- 15—Reports received from Cameroons announce converts so numerous that with three Masses on Sunday in Younde, only one-fourth of converts can find room in chapel.
- 21—Father Hermenigilde, German Catholic missionary, murdered by Shansi Province soldiers and Kaorhil mission sacked.
- Ten Irish priests of African Missionary Society sail from Cork for service on West Coast.
- Arabian newspaper *Falastin*, published in Joppa, starts campaign against European missionaries in Palestine.
- 22—Maryknoll Mission at Yeung Kong, South China, attacked.
- 29—Head of Maryknoll Prefecture buys historic "Holy Gate" at Gishu, Korea, by which first missionaries entered the country.

Dec., 1927

- 6—Lo Pa Hong, noted Catholic layman of Shanghai, for whose safety fears were entertained, reported safe.
- 12—Mission for Poles in France started by Abbé Szymbor, Salesian Father.
- 13—Rev. John H. Murray of Cambridge, Mass., requested by Bishop Alencastre of Honolulu to organize parish there for numerous Oriental residents.
- 17—Conversion of 20,135 South Sea Islanders in

year reported to headquarters of Society of Divine Word, at Techny, Ill.

- 24—Barrier to Catholic missions in Dutch colonies partially lifted by Holland.
- 29—Priests and nuns at Swabue, China, saved from rebels by British destroyer.

Jan., 1928

- 2—Japanese pagan founds polyclinic in Prefecture Apostolic of Sapporo, mission territory of German Franciscans, for benefit of poor.
- 3—Pope directs that Apostleship of Prayer be given secondary intention in behalf of foreign missions.
- German Benedictines announce plan to train missionaries on Rhine to care for Russians.
- 17—City of Dairen, in Manchuria, welcomes first Catholic resident pastor, Rev. Leopold H. Tibesar, Maryknoll missionary.

Feb., 1928

- 10—Christianity meets needs of Japanese civilization, Professor Antei Huyane, native, tells industrial club in Tokyo.
- Rt. Rev. Francis T. Roche, S.J., native Bishop of Diocese of Tuticorin, India, announces 50,000 conversions in his territory during past year.
- 13—Irish nuns leave for Southern Nigeria, B. W. A., to found convent.
- 25—French missionaries in China, advised to leave during recent disturbances, report they are remaining.
- 27—Bishop Hinsley, rector of English College at Rome, leaves to take up duties as Apostolic Visitor to missions in British Africa.

Mar., 1928

- 1—Rev. Leopold H. Tibesar, Maryknoll missionary in Dairen, plans Catholic center at Port Arthur.
- Chinese authorities ask Bishop to take over direction of provincial grammar schools in section south of Peking.
- 5—Chair of Missiology founded at Louvain University.
- Whole village converted by beauty of Mass in Prefecture Apostolic of Lishien, under direction of Bishop Sun, C.M., a native.
- 6—Dr. A. W. Beaven, in article in *Christian Herald*, declares Protestant churches in China and Japan are overshadowed by Protestant educational and philanthropical institutions.
- 8—Catholic mission at Puoli, China, sacked. Sisters and priests held prisoners by Chinese bandits.
- 12—English Catholic Evidence Guild at Manchester meeting reports 500 regular speakers at open-air gatherings.
- 15—Pope publishes Brief in which he seeks to increase apostolate for defense of Gospel in Holy Places.
- 19—René Bazin pleads for France's aid of Church's foreign missions.
- 26—Father Hugon, S.J., reported from Shanghai captured by Chinese bandits near Hai-Teheu.
- Holland rescinds regulation prohibiting establishment of missions of more than one denomination in Dutch colonies.
- 27—Pope urges that mission societies be aided, in letter to Cardinal Van Rossum, Prefect of Sacred Congregation of Propaganda.

Apr., 1928

- 1—Priests, Sisters and Brothers seized by Chinese bandits at Yenchowfu, China.
- 2—Archbishop Pisani consecrates new cathedral at Mogadishu, Italian Somaliland.

- 6—Irish National Council of Society for Propagation of the Faith reports \$60,000 contributed to mission cause during year 1927.
- Rev. August Deswazieres, chaplain of leper asylum on Sheklung Island, China, appointed Vicar-Apostolic of Pakhoi in Kwangtung Province, China.
- 9—Motor chapel for Silesian missionaries in Patagonia consecrated by Msgr. Gandenzio Monachino, Superior of Order in that field, at Buenos Aires in presence of several Cabinet Ministers of Argentine.
- 17—Association of Chinese students in Europe, founded and organized by Rev. Vincent Lebbe, C.M., well-known missionary, sponsors seminary for Europeans wishing to be missionaries under direction of native Chinese bishops.
- 28—Statistics compiled by Catholic University of Milan show that lives of missionaries are cut short, on an average, about 14 years by work.

May, 1928

- 10—Swiss Augustinians announce plan for new abbey to be established in Indo-China.

June, 1928

- 5—Rev. Joseph Cassidy, a Korean prefecture missionary from Maryknoll, assigned to Honolulu, where there is large Korean colony.
- 18—New Carmelite monastery opened at Chekiang, South of Hang Chow, where cloistered nuns will offer their prayers and mortifications for the conversion of China.
- Rt. Rev. Simon Tsu, S.J., native Vicar Apostolic of Haimen, in Kiangsu Province, opens new Catholic college in his mission area.

July, 1928

- 1—Holy Father confers medals upon Misses M. A. Vials and Mardel-Ferriera and Leo Dutton for work for missions.
- 2—Congregation for Propagation of the Faith, in Rome, receives report that 138 buildings were destroyed in recent disturbances in Vicariate of Changsha, North Hunan, China. There were included 29 churches, 61 chapels and 31 schools. Despite Soviet campaign, native converts remained firm.
- Announcement made of International Missionary Congress to be held September 23-27 at Wurzburg, Bavaria.
- 9—Shanghai Vicariate Apostolic reports eight new native Chinese priests ordained, predicts ordination of 60 in China in 1928.
- Announcement made that six weeks' special instruction for medical missionaries will be given at forthcoming term of University of Lille, France.
- 10—René Bazin, French author, makes plea for missions to Mohammedans in Northern Africa.
- Central Council of Holy Childhood Society, London, reports children of England and Wales gave \$20,000 in last year to foreign missions. In 1921, they gave \$4,000.
- 26—Will of late Bishop Algernon Charles Stanley of England, Titular of Emmaus and once an Anglican minister, leaves bulk of \$420,000 estate for founding of missions in English diocese.

20—NECROLOGY (UNITED STATES)

Aug., 1927

- 1—Rev. James S. Rockwell, S.J., former president of St. Francis Xavier College, New York, and procurator of the New England province of his Order. In Boston.
- 3—John Gillespie Ewing, lawyer, and for several

years director of the Knights of Columbus. In Washington, D. C.

- 8—Mrs. Margaret Dunn, past president San Francisco Chapter, American War Mothers. In San Francisco.
- 9—Rev. Matthew C. Gleeson, former chaplain of U. S. Navy. In Brooklyn.
- Edward M. Tierney, Knight of St. Gregory and president of National Association of Hotel Owners. In Binghamton, N. Y.
- 10—Sister Mary Vincentia of Sisters of Charity, 85 years old. In Santa Cruz, Cal.
- 11—Robert E. Connolly, prominent newspaper man, active in Catholic work. In San Francisco.
- 17—Very Rev. Edmund Klein, O.F.M., Provincial of Cincinnati Province of Franciscans. In Cincinnati.
- 19—Rev. Laurence Palladino, S.J., for 52 years a Jesuit lay brother. At St. Andrew-on-the-Hudson.
- 20—Rev. Norman J. O'Connor, C.S.P., Paulist missionary. In Chicago.
- 27—Brother Edmund, for more than 50 years one of the Christian Brothers, who numbered Cardinal Hayes and Cardinal Mundelein among his pupils. In Newport, R. I.
- 28—Senora Maria D. Maron of Duarte, Cal., member of old San Gabriel family, at age of 100 years. In Duarte.
- Countess Marguerite Cunliffe-Owen, well-known Catholic writer. In New York.
- William S. Aumen, Master of Fourth Degree Knights of Columbus for Maryland and District of Columbia. In Washington, D. C.
- 30—Msgr. Daniel A. Brady, Vicar General, Diocese of Mobile. On train en route to Mobile.

Sept., 1927

- 2—Miss Alice Lawrason Riggs, daughter of founder of Riggs National Bank and prominent in Catholic charitable work. In Washington, D. C.
- Patrick H. O'Donnell, noted foe of Klan and prominent in all efforts in behalf of Irish race. In Chicago.
- 7—Rev. Matthew A. Hand, famous pulpit orator. In Philadelphia.
- 8—Mrs. Lillian P. Lennox, wife of professor at Catholic University of America and prominent charity worker. In Washington, D. C.
- 13—Joseph M. Quigley, brother of the late Archbishop Quigley of Chicago. In Rochester, N. Y.
- 14—Charles F. Hanlon, prominent lawyer of Pacific Coast. In San Francisco.
- 23—Mother Austin, for 57 years a member of Sisters of Mercy at Titusville, Pa. In Titusville.
- 28—Festus J. Wade, prominent in southwest banking circles. In St. Louis.

Oct., 1927

- 2—Msgr. Martin S. Brennan, famous priest-astronomer. In St. Louis.
- 4—Msgr. N. S. Beggiani, Chor Bishop and pastor of St. Maron's parish in Cleveland. In Cleveland.
- 9—Rt. Rev. Peter J. Muldoon, Bishop of Rockford, Ill. In Rockford.
- 12—Hugh J. Gallagher, former alderman and U. S. deputy Marshal for Northern Illinois. Suddenly, while riding in funeral procession of Bishop Muldoon. In Rockford.
- 23—Sister Mary Sabina of the Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic. In Maryknoll.
- 28—Rev. Bernard H. Franzer, Cincinnati pastor. In Cincinnati.
- 30—Most Rev. Jeremiah J. Harty, Bishop of Omaha and first American Archbishop of Manila, P. I. In Los Angeles.

Nov., 1927

- 4—Rev. Stephen J. Brady, spiritual director of St. Louis Archdiocesan Holy Name Union. In St. Louis.
- 8—Mrs. Katherine Key Jenkins, whose father was a first cousin of Francis Scott Key, author of "The Star-Spangled Banner." In Baltimore.
- 10—James Cox Brady, Knight Commander of the Order of St. Gregory and a Private Chamberlain of the Cape and Sword and generous contributor to Catholic causes. In New York.
- 11—Rt. Rev. James Nash, for 38 years pastor of Epiphany Church and vice-president of the *Catholic Standard and Times* Publishing Company. In Philadelphia.
- 20—Rev. Matthew Bor, retired priest of Weston, Neb., killed in auto collision. Near Omaha.
- 23—Rt. Rev. Patrick R. Heffron, Bishop of Winona. In Winona, Minn.

Dec., 1927

- 1—Sister Fidelis, for 34 years a member of the Visitation Community. In St. Louis.
- 9—James T. Kelly, lawyer and writer, known for services during war as "Kelly of the K. of C." In Washington, D. C.
- 10—Rt. Rev. James Savage, noted archæologist. In Detroit.
- 12—Rev. Edmund A. Kean, painter and authority on ecclesiastical architecture. In Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 13—Rev. Daniel Finkelhoefer, O.F.M., former chaplain at Joliet Penitentiary. In Washington, D. C.
- 16—Rev. Lucas Etlin, O.S.B., chaplain at Motherhouse of the Benedictine Sisters of the Perpetual Adoration, Clyde, Mo., killed in auto collision. Near Stansbury, Mo.
- 20—Leonard A. Giegerich, for 35 years a justice of the Supreme Court of New York and former president of the Catholic Club. In New York.
- 24—Brig.-Gen. James D. Glennan, chief surgeon of the A. E. F. in France. In Washington, D. C.
- 25—Rev. Pierre Bouscaren, S.J., professor of metaphysics at St. Louis University. In Florissant, Mo.

Jan., 1928

- 3—Mrs. Eva Sophia Gilmore, resident of San Francisco since 1856. In San Francisco.
- 4—Miss Dorothy Donnelly, Catholic actress and playwright. In New York.
- 8—Rev. Francis E. Craig, convert-priest and pastor of the Shrine of the Sacred Heart. In Mt. Washington, Md.
- 9—Sister M. Bernard, principal, St. Francis Xavier School, Ecorse, Mich. In Detroit.
- 10—Ralston J. Markoe, lawyer, engineer and author. In St. Paul.
- 11—Rev. Francis X. Doyle, S.J., professor of philosophy at Georgetown University. In Washington, D. C.
- 17—Very Rev. Francis Manel, O.F.M., provincial of Polish Order of Franciscan Fathers in Wisconsin. In Pulaski, Wis.
- 21—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward P. Dempsey, dean of the Catholic clergy in Alameda County. In Oakland, Cal.
- 23—Jeremiah F. Sullivan, former California judge. In San Francisco.
- 27—Rev. Simon J. Nicolas, S.J., dean of men and professor of education at Marquette University. In Milwaukee.
- 28—Rev. Alfred Brewer, S.J., professor at the old Jesuit College in New Orleans. In New Orleans.
- 29—Rev. Eugene Congneville, chaplain at Spencer Hospital in Meadville, Pa., oldest Catholic

priest in Crawford County. In Meadville, Pa.

- 30—Rev. Brother Michael, for more than 60 years a member of Xavierian Order. In Baltimore.

Feb., 1928

- 1—Rev. F. Vallazza, S.J., spiritual director of faculty of John Carroll University. In Cleveland.
 - 2—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cushnahan, Vicar General of Salt Lake. In Salt Lake City.
 - 3—Mrs. Mary Baker Lowndes, wife of Rear Admiral C. H. T. Lowndes, Medical Corps, U. S. N., prominent in Catholic activities. In Washington, D. C.
 - 4—Aram J. Pothier, seven times governor of Rhode Island. In Woonsocket, R. I.
 - Rev. Daniel O'Sullivan, pastor of All Hallows Church, San Francisco. In San Francisco.
 - 6—Henry M. Beadle, for many years Washington correspondent of the *Daily American Tribune* of Dubuque, Iowa. In Washington, D. C.
 - 10—Rev. Richard Tierney, S.J., former editor of magazine *America*. In New York.
 - Rev. Edmund Hayes, Imogene, Ia., pastor, who gave much inherited wealth to Church. In Omaha, Neb.
 - 11—Rev. John Lennon, close friend of Cardinal Hayes. In New York.
 - 12—Jane Campbell, writer, lecturer and suffragist. In Philadelphia.
 - 13—Dr. T. F. McParlan, private physician to His Eminence, Cardinal Hayes, and to the late Cardinal Farley. In New York.
 - 14—Justice John G. McTigue of the Municipal Court. In New York.
 - Rev. M. P. Bourke, diocesan director of Catholic hospitals in Michigan. In Ann Arbor, Mich.
 - 18—Rev. Edward X. Fink, S.J., Jesuit since 1874. In Monroe, N. Y.
 - 20—Rev. Eugene Pagani, O.F.M., blind for 30 years. In Catskill, N. Y.
 - 23—Rev. A. A. Pelletier, war chaplain, and later professor of theology at Marist College, Brookland, D. C. In Washington, D. C.
 - 26—Very Rev. John T. Noonan, Vicar-General of Des Moines diocese. In Des Moines.
 - 27—Rt. Rev. James F. Mooney, pastor of St. Joseph's Church, Jersey City, and former president of Seton Hall College. In Jersey City.
 - Rev. Thomas L. Heffernan, assistant at St. Elizabeth's church, San Francisco. In San Francisco.
- Mar., 1928
- 3—James J. McGraw, prominent Oklahoma Catholic. In Hot Springs, Ark.
 - 4—Rev. Simon FitzSimons, pastor of St. Mary's church, Rochester. In Rochester, N. Y.
 - 6—Rev. Charles D. Hague, S.S., former president of St. Charles College, Catonsville, Md. In Baltimore.
 - Rev. Anselm Lenzi, O.F.M., professor at St. Anselm's Seminary, Catskill, N. Y. In New York.
 - 9—Mrs. Teresa M. Molamphy, president Pittsburgh Diocesan Council of Catholic Women. In Pittsburgh.
 - 10—Sister Mary Angelita of Holy Cross Order, distinguished educator. In Washington, D. C.
 - 18—Rev. Dr. James P. Donovan, pastor of St. John's church, Middletown. In Middletown, Conn.
 - 19—Sister Mary St. John, member of Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic. In Maryknoll, N. Y.
 - 23—Louis Jobin, famous wood-carver at Shrine of Ste. Anne de Beauré. At Ste. Anne de Beauré, Que.

- 24—Dr. Manoel de Oliveira Lima, former diplomat and professor of international law at Catholic University of America. In Washington, D. C.
- 29—Canon Alphonse Notebaert, pastor of Our Lady of Victory church at Rochester for 49 years. In Rochester, N. Y.

Apr., 1928

- 1—Miss Mary O'Meara, librarian of St. Patrick's Cathedral Library. In New York.
- 9—Rev. Joseph M. Cataldo, pioneer Jesuit missionary and founder of Gonzaga University at Spokane. In Pendleton, Ore.
- 14—Mrs. Mary M. Brockhage, mother of Rev. J. W. Brockhage of San Francisco. In Oakland, Cal.
- Dr. Edward L. Moorhead, distinguished surgeon at Mercy Hospital. In Chicago.
- 18—Rev. Walter Elliott, oldest member of the Paulist Order, lawyer, soldier, editor and noted missionary. In Washington, D. C.
- 20—Gen. F. H. Robertson, last surviving general of the Confederacy. In Waco, Texas.
- 22—Most Rev. José Mora y del Rio, Archbishop of Mexico City. In San Antonio, Texas.
- 29—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter C. Christ, vicar-general of Diocese of Scranton. In Scranton.

May, 1928

- 9—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John W. Norris, pastor of St. Peter's Church, New Brunswick, N. J. In New Brunswick.
- 12—Joseph P. Foley, prominent Catholic of Winnipeg. In Winnipeg.
- 15—Judge N. D. Beck of Supreme Court of Alberta. In Seattle, Wash.
- Rev. Joseph W. Zadow, recently ordained, killed in auto collision. Near Madison, Wis.
- 16—Msgr. J. T. Whelan, one of the oldest prelates in Archdiocese of Baltimore. In Baltimore.
- 18—Rev. Dr. Richard Cotter, professor of theology at St. Mary's Seminary. In Oakland, Cal.
- 21—James J. Sullivan, Papal Chamberlain and prominent Catholic layman. In Germantown, Pa.
- 23—Most Rev. Jean Baptiste Pitaval, once Archbishop of Santa Fé. In Denver, Colo.
- 25—Very Rev. Gabriel Messmer, O.M., well-known educator and brother of Archbishop Messmer of Milwaukee. In Detroit.
- 29—Miss Cordelia L. O'Neill, president of Cleveland Deanery Council of National Council of Catholic Women. In Cleveland.

June, 1928

- 4—Rev. Father Philomen, O.F.M., for many years Pastor of St. Mary's Church, Lake County, Calif. In Los Angeles.
- 5—Rev. James A. Mullen, S.J., former dean of Holy Cross College. In Philadelphia.
- 7—Sister Mary Rosario, of Sisters of St. Dominic, a religious exiled from Mexico. In San Francisco.
- Mrs. Anna Baumeister, mother of four priests and two nuns. In Cleveland.
- 9—Rev. Thomas J. Barrett, S.J., Professor of Ethics at Fordham University. In St. Vincent's Hospital, New York.
- Sister Josephine of Sisters of Poor of St. Francis, formerly a Jewess. In Cincinnati.
- 10—Rev. Henry W. Otting, S.J., for twenty years regent of School of Commerce and Finance of University of Detroit. In Detroit.
- Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, pastor of St. Dominic's Church, Columbus, Ohio, since 1889. In Columbus.
- Rev. Albert Kaercher, pastor of St. Augustine's Church, Breese, Ill. Suddenly, while marching in Corpus Christi procession.

- 18—Mother Mary Joseph, Superior General of the Sisters of St. Francis in America. In Orange, N. J.

- 21—Rev. Dr. Edward F. Burke, rector of Our Lady of the Lake Seminary, Cleveland, Ohio. In Cleveland.

—Frank J. Kierce, one of founders and past presidents of Young Men's Institute of San Francisco. In Redwood City, Calif.

- 29—Judge James Francis Smith, Associate Justice of United States Court of Customs Appeals, former Governor General of Philippine Islands, veteran of Spanish-American War in which he reached rank of Brigadier General, and prominent Catholic. In Washington, D. C.

July, 1928

- 2—Rev. Anthony Maksymowski, Cadillac, Mich.
- 5—Rev. Francis J. Walsh, C.M., for 20 years on faculty of St. Vincent's College, Cape Girardeau, Mo. In Cape Girardeau.
- 11—Rev. Dr. Andrew Ambauen, noted student, 42 years at Dodgeville, Wis., church. In automobile accident. In Hartford.
- Rev. Dr. James H. O'Neil, 22 years pastor in East Boston. In Salisbury, Mass.
- 14—Rev. Joseph Kennedy, C.M., former army chaplain, of Dallas, Tex. In New Orleans, La.
- 18—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John W. Klute of Youngstown, O. In Youngstown.
- 20—Rev. John E. Wade, of Baltimore, friend of many baseball celebrities. In Baltimore.
- 21—Very Rev. Stephen Washchyshyn, Vicar General of Ukrainian Greek Catholic Diocese in United States. In Chester, Conn.
- 23—Austin J. Ford, president of *The Irish World* company and son of its founder. Suddenly, in New York.
- 26—Thomas F. Larkin, Mayor of Yonkers, N. Y., and prominent Catholic layman. In New York.
- 27—Rev. Joseph N. Donahue, C.S.C., until recently President of Columbia University, Portland, Ore. In South Bend, Ind.

21—NECROLOGY (FOREIGN)

Aug., 1927

- 4—John Dillon, noted Irish Home Rule leader. In London.
- 5—Joseph O'Mara, widely-known operatic tenor. In Dublin.
- 11—Lord Killanin, former Commissioner of National Education in Ireland. In Galway.
- 20—Cardinal Reig y Cassanova. In Toledo, Spain.
- 22—John Godwin Bulger, grand president of Catechist Association. In Liverpool.
- 24—Msgr. François Xavier Schoepfer, Bishop of Lourdes and Tarbes, who was imprisoned during the Commune, and who had been head of See for 28 years. In Lourdes.
- 27—Earl of Gainsborough, Privy Chamberlain of the Sword and Cape. In London.

Sept., 1927

- 5—Brig.-Gen. A. C. Douglas Dick, generous benefactor of the Church in Scotland. In Broughton Ferry, Fortarshire, Scotland.
- 9—Col. John L. Harrington, "the maker of modern Abyssinia." In Hove, Sussex, England.

Oct., 1927

- 10—Rev. Michael de Bary, Superior of Salesian Institute at Capetown, S. A., and cousin of Archbishop Mostyn of Cardiff, killed by fall while climbing Table Mountain. In Capetown.

- 13—Rt. Rev. Philip Tchao, Titular Bishop of Vaga and Apostolic Vicar of Suan-Kwa-Fu, one of the six native Chinese Bishops consecrated by the Pope in October, 1926. In Suan-Kwa-Fu.
- 18—Admiral Andrew Kennedy Bickford, C.M.G., formerly Commander-in-Chief of the British Pacific Squadron. In Hove, Sussex, England.
- 22—His Eminence, Patrick, Cardinal O'Donnell, Archbishop of Armagh, who endeared himself to American Catholics of all races during his visit to America for the Eucharistic Congress. In Armagh.
- 25—Lancelot J. S. Wood, former Rome Correspondent of the N.C.W.C. News Service. On train between Rome and Milan.
- 30—Rt. Rev. Joseph Freri, Titular Bishop of Constance and formerly National Director for the United States of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith. In Mont Brison, France.

Nov., 1927

- 9—Mother Gertrude Burns, one of the six children of the founder of publishing firm of Burns, Oates & Washbourne, all of whom became religious. In Greenwich, England.
- 26—His Eminence, John, Cardinal Bonzano, former Apostolic Delegate to the United States. In Rome.
- 28—Report received at Milan of death of Rt. Rev. Roberto Colombo, missionary Bishop of Grajabu, Brazil. In Ceata, Brazil.

Dec., 1927

- 3—Rev. Thomas J. Cantwell of Heppner, Ore. In Waterford, Ireland.
- 22—Most Rev. Thomas Fennelly, retired Archbishop of Cashel and Emly and Titular Archbishop of Metymnos. In Thurles, Ireland.

Jan., 1928

- 3—Most Rev. Bernardo Herrera Restrepo, Archbishop of Bogota, Venezuela, since 1891. In Bogota.

Feb., 1928

- 7—Most Rev. Frederick William Keating, Archbishop of Liverpool. In Liverpool.
- 12—Jean Doulet, French Ambassador to Holy See. In Rome.

Mar., 1928

- 5—Brother Columbanus, Assistant Superior-General of Marist Brothers. In Auckland, New Zealand.
- 19—Mother Catherine of Montalembert, daughter of famous Catholic orator. News received in Paris of death. In Convent of Sacred Heart of the Trinity of the Mountains, near Rome.
- 27—Leslie Stuart, organist and composer of "Floradora" and other musical comedies. In Richmond, England.
- 27—Sir Charles Russell, noted lawyer active in Catholic works. In London, England.

Apr., 1928

- 3—Rt. Rev. Michael O'Farrell, Bishop of Bathurst, Australia.
- Father Hilarius, former rabbi who joined Benedictine Order. In Warsaw, Poland.
- 20—Msgr. Joseph Hanus, Canon of the Prague Cathedral. In Prague, Czechoslovakia.

June, 1928

- 17—Sister Mary Bernadette Tam, first American-Chinese Catholic nun. In Hongkong.
- 25—Sir Westby Brook Perceval, K.C.M.G., convert, former Agent-General for New Zealand and

Tasmania, and Knight Commander of Order of St. Gregory. In London.

- Word received of death of Sir William St. John Carr, first Mayor of Johannesburg, South Africa, leader of Catholics on the Rand and Knight of St. Gregory. In Johannesburg.
- 26—Bishop Gaughran of Meath, Ireland, 60 years a priest. In Meath. President Cosgrave attends funeral.
- 27—Prince Ouanilo Behanzin, a convert, son of ex-King of Dahomey. In Dakar.
- 30—John Cardinal Tacci, former Secretary of Sacred Congregation for Oriental Church. In Rome.

July, 1928

- 1—Very Rev. William Walmsley, Provost of Liverpool Chapter, priest 62 years, distinguished linguist, former Rector of St. Joseph's Diocesan College, Upholland, England. In Upholland.
- F. T. Elgar, musician and brother of Sir Edward Elgar, celebrated Catholic composer. In Worcester, England.
- 4—Lord Braye (Alfred Verney-Cave), convert, author. In England.
- Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis Bickerstaffe-Drew, K.H.S., C.B.E., convert, who under pen-name "John Ayscough" wrote several widely-read works. In England.
- 12—Rev. Lewis J. Connolly of Brightside, Ont., in train-auto accident. Near Almonte, Ont.

22—PAPAL DECORATIONS

Aug., 1927

- 13—Mr. John J. Kelly of San Francisco—Knight of Holy Sepulchre.
- 22—Mr. Juan E. Camarillo of Ventura, Cal.—Knight of St. Sylvester.

Sept., 1927

- 17—Mr. Theodore McManus of Detroit—Knight Commander of St. Gregory.

Oct., 1927

- 14—Rev. Dr. E. A. Kirby of Cleveland—Knight of Holy Sepulchre.
- 31—Mr. Francis Montgomery of San Francisco—Chamberlain of Sword and Cape.

Nov., 1927

- 14—Mr. John J. Raskob of Claymont, Del.—Grand Master, Knights of Malta.
- Mrs. J. J. Raskob—Dame, Order of Malta.
- 28—Grand Cross of Honor of Knights of Malta conferred upon Cardinal Hayes in name of Pope.

Dec., 1927

- 26—Mr. Michael O'Neil of Akron, Ohio—Knight Commander of St. Gregory. (Recipient of honor had died before formal announcement was received.)
- 28—Mr. J. J. Spalding of Atlanta—Knight Commander of St. Gregory.

Jan., 1928

- 2—Dr. Charles C. Conroy of Los Angeles—Knight of Holy Sepulchre.
- 31—Mr. Philip A. Schendler and Mr. Bernard Frederick of New York—Cross Pro Ecclesia.

Feb., 1928

- 14—Justice Richard C. Flannigan of Michigan Supreme Court—Grand Cross of St. Gregory. (Justice Flannigan died on February 17.)
- 27—Mr. Joseph Scott, Los Angeles attorney and prominent member of Knights of Columbus—Knight Commander of St. Gregory.

—Mr. H. L. Stuart, Chicago banker—Commander of Order of Pope Pius IX.

Mar., 1928

11—Mrs. Rosa Klorer and Miss Rose Dannemiller of Canton, Ohio—Medal Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice.

Apr., 1928

2—Mr. J. J. Phelan of Boston—Grand Cross of Knights of Malta.

—Mrs. J. J. Phelan of Boston—Dame, Order of Malta.

16—John J. Bernet, president of the Erie Railroad Company, and Anthony Carlin and Philip Marquard—Order of Knight Commander of St. Gregory the Great.

June, 1928

18—Nicholas Brady of New York—Grand Cross of St. Gregory the Great.

23—ACTIVITIES OF PROPAGANDA AND NEAR EAST RELIEF

Aug., 1927

22—Vatican announces that Archbishop Marchetti-Selvaggiani will leave for United States August 31 to make plans for further development of Society for Propagation of Faith in America.

—Msgr. Michael d'Herbigny, Titular Bishop of Ilium and head of the Pontifical Institute of Oriental Studies at Rome, named head of the Catholic Near East Welfare Association for Europe, with offices in the Eternal City.

29—European offices of Catholic Near East Welfare Association for Europe opened in Institute of Oriental Studies at Rome.

Sept., 1927

2—Congregation of Propaganda authorizes loan of 3,000,000 francs by Pontifical Association of St. Peter the Apostle, to build seminaries in mission lands.

8—Funds sent to Palestine, Greece, Syria, Belgium and Danzig, for orphanages and support of industrial and farm schools, by American offices of Pontifical Society for Propagation of Faith.

19—New York offices of Catholic Near East Welfare Association announce gift of \$100,000 by Pope for relief of Mississippi flood sufferers.

24—Brief of Pope, thanking American Catholics for aid of Near East and blessing donors, made public in New York.

29—Annual conference of Society for Propagation of Faith announced for October 11. Archbishop Marchetti-Selvaggiani expected to be present.

Oct., 1927

11—Conference of Society for Propagation of Faith opens in Chicago with 82 dioceses represented, under presidency of Cardinal Mundelein, endorses program of bishops to allocate 60 per cent of amounts collected to foreign missions and 40 per cent to home missions.

29—Archbishop Marchetti-Selvaggiani arrives in Rome to report on visit to United States.

31—Cardinals O'Connell, Dougherty and Hayes announce plans for campaigns in their respective archdioceses for continued support of Near East relief work.

Nov., 1927

5—Budget of \$250,000 allotted for aid of victims of Palestine earthquake and refugee students in Belgium, France and Germany.

16—Rev. Dr. Edmund A. Walsh, president of Near East Welfare Association, announces that Catholics of Greek Rite are heartily co-operating in work of Association.

Dec., 1927

12—First \$25,000 of Pope's gift of \$100,000 for Mississippi flood relief sent to bishops in five states of the flooded region.

15—Catholic Near East Welfare Association announces intention to issue "Papal Annual" describing, for subscribers, work of relief performed by the Association.

26—Second annual roll-call of Catholic Near East Welfare Association announced for January 29.

Jan., 1928

11—Cardinal Dougherty announces that all of the 362 parishes of the archdiocese of Philadelphia will take part in second roll-call of the Near East Association.

14—Pope sends Apostolic Benediction to clergy and laity about to engage in 1928 appeal of Catholic Near East Welfare Association.

16—Dr. J. D. Devereux, medical director of Catholic Near East Association, sails to conduct health survey in Balkan States.

23—Pope sends Msgr. Durand 50,000 francs for relief of flood sufferers in Algeria.

30—Near East Association sends \$10,000 to aid Russian refugees in Constantinople whose evacuation has been ordered.

Feb., 1928

20—Catholic Near East Welfare Association sends out warning against bogus collections.

23—Rev. Dr. Walsh thanks clergy of 51 dioceses who participated in second roll-call of Catholic Near East Welfare Association.

—Pope sends Apostolic Letter to Cardinal Mundelein authorizing His Eminence to float \$1,500,000 loan in the United States, for construction of new home for College of the Propaganda in Rome.

Mar., 1928

13—City of Boston tenders lunch to Rev. Dr. Edmund A. Walsh, S.J., president of Catholic Near East Welfare Association, at Ritz-Carlton Hotel.

19—England's contributions to Propaganda of Faith increased from \$40,000 to \$50,000 in less than 12 months, according to report of director issued in London.

—Cardinal Mundelein guest of faculty and students of the College of Propaganda in Rome, for which he is arranging loan in the United States.

Apr., 1928

17—Annual meeting of Pontifical Society for Propagation of the Faith held in Rome. Announced that United States repeated feat of previous year by giving more to Society in twelve months than all other countries of the world combined.

24—Catholic Order of Foresters subscribes one-third of \$1,500,000 bond issue floated in United States for Propaganda College in Rome.

May, 1928

7—Catholic Near East Welfare Association makes contribution of \$10,000 to earthquake sufferers in Balkans.

8—Society for Propagation of the Faith announces that Pope Pius has made gift of 400,000 lire for famine relief in Shantung and other affected regions in China.

13—Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Walsh, newly installed Bishop of Newark, presides at Mission Sunday service in cathedral when fourth annual membership campaign of Society for Propagation of the Faith is launched.

14—Annual meeting of Supreme Council of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith, in Rome.

June, 1928

18—Pope gives audience of two hours to Rev. Dr. Edmund A. Walsh, president of Catholic Near East Welfare Association, and Joseph F. Moore, general secretary of Association, who explain to His Holiness details of expenditure of over \$250,000 and plans for allocation of \$500,000 more before end of year.

July, 1928

1—Overflow of 5,000 at Near East appeal by Msgr. Barry Doyle at Brisbane, Australia. Audience gives \$5,000 toward work.

12—Following report of Apostolic Visitor to earthquake regions in Bulgaria, Holy See announces funds to repair Catholic institutions are being put at its disposal by Catholic Near East Welfare Association.

24—RETREATS AND RETREAT MOVEMENT

Aug., 1927

2—Rev. John L. Brudermanns, Sinsinawa pastor, arrives at Prairie du Chien, Wis., by aeroplane to attend annual priests' retreat.

11—First retreat for women in Erie diocese opens at Mercyhurst College, Erie, Pa.

15—Cincinnati archdiocesan retreat movement announces attendance of 100 laymen at fifth retreat conducted by Most Rev. John T. McNicholas.

Sept., 1927

7—Retreat for deaf lay people opens at St. Rita's School for Deaf, Cincinnati. One for nuns follows.

Oct., 1927

8—Maude Adams' former summer home at Ronkonkoma, N. Y., dedicated as Retreat House of Cenacle.

—Rev. E. F. Garesche, S.J., spiritual director of International Catholic Guild of Nurses, announces retreats for nurses will be held in all cities where there are chapters of Guild.

—Retreats for deaf begun at St. Stephen's church, Philadelphia, and at St. Mary's, Piqua, Ohio.

14—Second annual convention of St. Paul of Cross United Retreat Leagues of America at Brighton, Mass., attended by 1,000 retreatants, addressed by Cardinal O'Connell.

Nov., 1927

26—Porto Rican cadets at military academy in Rio Piedras complete retreat.

Dec., 1927

11—Retreats for laymen resumed under auspices of Cincinnati Archdiocese Retreat Movement.

Jan., 1928

8—Reverend Laymen's Retreat Masters of Middle West conclude third conference at Marys-lake, Hinsdale, Ill.

16—San Franciscans conclude retreat at San Inigo Retreat House in hills above Los Altos, Cal.

17—Report at annual dinner of League for Laymen's Retreats, Manresa on the Severn, near Washington, D. C., shows that Manresa re-

treats were attended by 1,008 men during 1927.

Feb., 1928

7—Laymen's Retreat League of St. Louis installs officers.

Apr., 1928

1—Bishop Stritch of Toledo gives twelfth annual mission for deaf in St. Joseph's church in Toledo. Rev. H. J. Waldhaus, president of St. Rita's School for Deaf, Cincinnati, serves as retreat master.

6—Retreats for Irish Free State troops given by five different Orders: Passionists, Vincentians, Franciscans, Dominicans and Redemptorists.

May, 1928

5—Members of Chinese Catholic Young Men's Association make retreat given by Jesuit Fathers in El Retiro, San Inigo, Los Altos, Cal.

July, 1928

27—Six laymen's retreats at Loyola University, Los Angeles, end with total attendance of 165 for year, all that could be accommodated. Year ago number was only 21.

25—SOCIAL ACTION

Aug., 1927

1-8—Nineteenth Catholic Social Week of France held at Nancy with attendance of 1,800 delegates. Leading social workers, clerical and lay, discuss "Woman in Social Life." Principal speakers, Bishop Julien of Arras, Georges Goyau of French Academy, and Gaston Tessier, general secretary of Christian Labor Unions of France. The chairman, Eugene Duthoit, delivers opening address which served as the keynote for proceedings of week, on "The Family, the Essential Factor in the Problem of Womankind." He advocates special measures to protect married women at work and a family living wage for men so that wives should not be forced to work outside the home.

12—*Catholic Rural Life*, official organ of Rural Life Bureau of the N.C.W.C., announces transfer of the editorial offices from Racine, Wis., to Washington, D. C., with Dr. Frank O'Hara of Catholic University of America as new editor.

13—Catholic Social Guild ends three-day summer session at Oxford with delegates from study groups in all parts of England attending, under the presidency of Archbishop Keating of Liverpool. Father Pequy, O.P., declares that leaders of Labor movement must themselves be members of the working class and not politicians.

—Municipal Government of Rome opens schools for instruction in care of children.

17—Cardinal Hayes writes letter on importance of training in social service to Rev. William J. Duane, S.J., president of Fordham University. Rev. Matthew L. Fortier, S.J., returns as dean of Fordham School of Sociology and Social Service.

26—Bishop Lillis, Chairman of Department of Social Action, N.C.W.C., announces transfer of the Chicago office of the Department to headquarters at Washington, D. C. Dr. John A. Lapp, Director of Chicago office, severs his connection with the Department.

Sept., 1927

4-8—Thirteenth National Conference of Catholic Charities in Los Angeles. (See Conventions.)

- 12—Italian National Foundation for Protection of Maternity and Infancy organizes movable child-care stations at Ceccano, Formia and Velletri, to serve country districts.
- 16—Dr. T. W. Turner, president of Hampton Institute at Hampton, Va., announces plans for Catholic Race Relations Committee.
- 17—Special committee appointed by National Council of Catholic Women to study problems of women in industry.
- 19—British Trade Union Congress, by overwhelming vote, severs relations with Russian Labor.
- 23—Rev. Dr. Joseph Husslein, S.J., joins faculty of Fordham School of Sociology and Social Service.
- Oct., 1927
- 24—Catholic Women of Chile organize for social work.
- Nov., 1927
- 15-16—Buffalo regional meeting of Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems. (See Conventions.)
- 17—Christian Labor Union Congress in Brussels reports great gain in membership.
—New Institute of Social Action announced in connection with Pontifical Gregorian University at Rome.
- 18—Evening course in advanced family case work opened at National Catholic School of Social Service in Washington, D. C.
- Dec., 1927
- 30—"The Church's Social Work Through the Ages," discussed by Rev. Joseph C. Husslein, S.J., of New York, at eighth annual meeting of American Catholic Historical Association in Washington, D. C.
- Jan., 1928
- 7—Mrs. Sara A. Conboy, secretary-treasurer of United Textile Workers of America for many years, dies in Brooklyn.
- 17—Announcement made by Social Action Department of N.C.W.C. of joint meeting in Cincinnati September 1 of Interracial Committee of Federated Colored Catholics of America and Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems to consider "The Negro in Industry."
- 19—Announcement made that Fordham University will give Sociology course to policemen.
—Rev. J. W. R. Maguire, C.S.V., gives first of series of lectures on the Injunction over radio from Chicago station WCFL under title "The Voice of Labor."
- 30—French Confederation of Christian Workers submits to candidates for Chamber of Deputies program for social reforms.
- 31—Rev. Dr. Francis J. Haas, of St. Francis, Wis., writes to prominent manufacturer protesting against use of "yellow dog" contract.
- Feb., 1928
- 5—Dr. John A. Ryan, director of Department of Social Action, N.C.W.C., speaks at mass meeting in Cooper Union Hall in New York against use of injunctions in labor disputes. About 2,000 workers attend.
- 6—Cardinal Dubois gives Church's teachings on labor question, in official communication, as result of study of social conditions made by Council of Vigilance of Diocese of Paris.
- 10—Committee of Catholic Association for International Peace defines conditions necessary for a just war.
- 27—New Spanish organization, known as Catholic Patrons, formed at Valencia to spread industrial and social teachings of the Church.
- 28—Dr. E. V. O'Hara, speaking under auspices of Harrisburg diocesan council of N.C.C.W., urges need for religious vacation schools.
- 29—Rev. A. J. Muench presents plan for cooperative relationships in industry to Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems in Milwaukee.
- Mar., 1928
- 2—Dr. Edwin V. O'Hara announces that sixth annual meeting of Catholic Rural Life Conference will be held at St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kansas, September 25, 1928.
- 4—Catholic Welfare Bureau to approve boarding and foster homes offered for care of Catholic orphans, it is announced.
- 5—Six hundred and forty girls of Mt. St. Mary's College and St. Mary's Academy in Los Angeles pledge themselves to teach vacation schools.
- 16—Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, of Eugene, Ore., director of Rural Life Bureau of Department of Social Action, N.C.W.C., addresses seventh annual meeting of Land o' Lakes Cooperative Dairy in Minneapolis.
- 19-20—Fifth regional meeting of Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems at St. Louis. Rev. A. M. Schwitalla, S.J., urges health study of industrial workers.
- 23—Catholic Association for International Peace issues preliminary report giving seven of chief causes of war.
- 24—Dr. John A. Lapp, Professor of Sociology at Marquette University, praised on floor of the House by Representative Blanton of Texas.
- 27—Representatives of Bishops' Administrative Committee of N.C.W.C. and of other Catholic and labor organizations appear before House Immigration Committee to urge passage of bill to reunite immigrant families.
- Apr., 1928
- 2—Jenkins bill introduced in House of Representatives to remedy some of evils of separated immigrant families disclosed at recent hearing of Catholic organizations before House Immigration Committee.
- 4—Statement issued by Women's Bureau, Department of Labor, shows nearly 2,000,000 girls under 20 years of age working in the United States.
- 23—First rural coöperative abattoir opened at Pontevedra, Spain, through efforts of Catholic syndicate of Galicia, which will supply beef to the King and several members of the Cabinet.
- 27—Program for Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems, to be held at Cincinnati June 20 and 21, announced as including general discussion of American Bar Association's proposal for settlement of labor disputes, wages, unemployment and working matters.
- May, 1928
- 5—Two hundred Catholic social workers holding important positions in Catholic and non-Catholic welfare agencies, attending National Conference of Social Work meeting, gather at Catholic Club in Memphis for "get-together" dinner, which is addressed by Rev. Robert F. Keegan, Secretary to Cardinal Hayes of New York for Charities, and Dr. John A. Lapp, former president of the National Conference of Social Work.
- 7—Executive Board of International Confederation of Christian Labor Unions, meeting at Brussels, Belgium, announces two-day international congress to be held at Munich, Germany, September 25 and 26.
- 10—Rt. Rev. Joseph Thorman, Bishop of Hexham and Newcastle, named by English Hierarchy

as president of Catholic Social Guild in succession to late Archbishop Keating.

- 11—Closing sessions of World Conference on International Justice at Cleveland. Bishop Schrembs offers prayer, and Sir Esme Howard, British Ambassador, and M. Paul Claudel, French Ambassador, both Catholics, with Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan are among prominent speakers.
- 12—Rev. Henry Day, S.J., addressing Industrial Peace Union in London, says not capitalism as a system; but failure to relate economics to conscience, is cause of modern industrial confusion.
- 18—Belgian League of Peasants celebrated twenty-fifth anniversary of the general secretaryship of Monsignor Luytgaerens with procession of 40,000 farmers through streets of Louvain. The "Boerenbond," which Monsignor Luytgaerens has directed during that time, has 114,000 farm families affiliated with it and five hundred employees are kept busy at the central offices in Louvain assisting agriculturists in all problems connected with their work.

June, 1928

- 8—Sixth annual commencement of National Catholic School of Social Service at Washington. Addresses by Rev. Dr. William J. Kerby, Acting Director of School; Rev. Dr. John J. Burke, C.S.P., General Secretary of National Catholic Welfare Conference, and Miss Mary G. Hawks of Summit, N. J., president of National Council of Catholic Women. Thirteen young women, from ten states, Porto Rico and the Philippines, receive diplomas.
- 12—Board of Trustees of Cardinal Gibbons Institute for colored youth at Ridge, Maryland, re-elects Archbishop Curley president and reports arrangement made with officials of St. Mary's County by which thirty county students will receive industrial instruction and county will pay Institute \$1,530.
- 15—Rev. Joseph Husslein, S.J., of Fordham University School of Sociology and Social Service, publishes monograph on "Catholic Social Education."
- 20—Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems opens at Cincinnati. Rev. Dr. A. J. Muench of St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, proposes creation of an American Institute of Industry to aid in elimination of waste, lessening of unemployment, stabilization of prices and removal of causes of friction in industry. Archbishop McNicholas warns of development of an "industrial mind" and lessening of individual responsibility as result of tremendous development of great industries.
- 24—French bill to draft women of all ages and conditions in time of war defeated largely through opposition of Catholic organizations.
- 25—Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, Director of Rural Life Bureau, Social Action Department, N.C.W.C., addresses University of Wisconsin class on rural family life.
 - New community center for Catholic workers at Neubruck, Lower Austria, opened with address by Dr. Adam Stegerwald, former Premier of Germany, who warns against Socialism as "a movement that contemplates the world in an anti-Christian sense."
 - U. S. Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction warmly praised by M. Albert Thomas, Director of International Labor Bureau, in report to International Labor Congress in Geneva.
- 27—Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, director of Rural Life Bureau of Social Action Department, N.C.W.C., addresses clergy of Sioux Falls diocese at

their annual retreat, or invitation of Bishop Mahoney.

July, 1928

- 1—Catholic Circle of Geneva organized, for guidance of foreign Catholics visiting Geneva, Americans taking leading part. Information bureau opened at 2 rue des Alpes.
- 12—French court halts scattering of advertisements for pronographic books in citizens' yards.
- 19—"Evil Literature" bill, to bar indecent printed matter, introduced in Irish Free State Dail and passed on first reading.
 - K. of C. Supreme Council Boy Life Bureau opens fifth annual summer school for boy workers at Catholic Summer School of America, Cliff Haven, N. Y.
- 20—American and European Catholics delegates and speakers at International Conference on Social Work, Paris. Rev. C. Hubert LeBlond, Cleveland, represents N.C.W.C.; Miss Sarah Weadick and Miss Mary Carey the N.C.W.C. Bureau of Immigration, and Miss Carey also the N.C.C.W. and National Catholic School of Social Service. Foreign speakers praise N.C.W.C.
- 24—Central Bureau of Catholic Charities, St. Louis, organizes Children's Department.
- 27—Prizes awarded in essay contest conducted by Study Club Committee of N.C.W.C. Mrs. Matthew F. Dunn, Portland, Me., winner of first prize.

26—SYDNEY EUCHARISTIC CONGRESS

Aug., 1927

- 1—Plans for Congress, praised in letter from Cardinal Gasparri to Archbishop Kelly of Sydney, include procession through city streets and Pontifical High Mass and Benediction at Moore Park. Royal Agricultural Society grants permission for use of grounds for all outdoor functions.

Sept., 1927

- 3—Catholic Daughters of America consider plans for chartering steamer to carry 1,000 pilgrims. Local secretaries from all States of Commonwealth and from New Zealand meet at St. Mary's Cathedral, Sydney, and report on plans in respective sections.

Oct., 1927

- 10—Bishop Dwyer of Wagga proposes broadcasting station for Congress so that bush stations may follow ceremonies. Announcement made that Father Pettoirelli, famous Roman conductor, will have charge of music.
- 12—"The Blessed Eucharist and Our Lady" chosen by Pope as general theme of Congress and cabled to Australia.

Nov., 1927

- 5—Score of European and Asiatic countries announced as sending delegations to great gathering.
- 7—San Francisco K. of C. plans information bureau for pilgrims to Congress.

Dec., 1927

- 8—Matson liner "Ventura" chartered by San Franciscans to sail for Sydney, August 14.
- 12—Cardinal Bonaventura Cerretti, formerly Auditor of Apostolic Delegation to the United States, named as Papal Legate to Congress.
- 30—Catholics of Philadelphia archdiocese announce

plans for a large party of pilgrims to sail July 5.

Jan., 1928

- 10—Fathers of Blessed Sacrament launch movement for garland of 100,000,000 "spiritual flowers" to be offered to Our Lady on September 8 for success of Congress.
- 23—Premier T. R. Bavin of New South Wales lauds coming Congress.—"Congress Bulletin" makes its appearance—Broadcasting station QUE at Sydney begins to send out news—Men's, women's and children's choirs begin training.

Feb., 1928

- 1—Bishop Manogue Assembly, K. of C., San Francisco, announces plans for pilgrimage.
- 4—Plans announced for transporting Eucharist on gilded yacht at Sydney Congress.
- 13—San Francisco civic organizations announce readiness to cooperate with committee of Catholic Societies in caring for pilgrims to Congress.
- Rev. John G. Wheen, President-General of Methodist Church of Australia, and Rabbi Francis L. Cohen send messages of felicitation and encouragement to executive committee of Congress.
- 14—Archbishop Kelly of Sydney receives word of his appointment as an honorary member of the Permanent Committee of Eucharistic Congresses.—Cardinal Cerretti, the Papal Legate, cables grateful acceptance of house placed at his disposal during his stay at Sydney.—Alderman Mostyn, retiring Mayor of Sydney, and Sir William Cullen, Chancellor of the University of Sydney, issue statements on the importance of the great gathering.—Bishop McCloskey of Jaro, Philippine Islands, sends acceptance of invitation and asks that special invitation be sent to Cardinal Dougherty, one of his predecessors as head of See.—Bishop Cantwell of Los Angeles also sends acceptance.

Mar., 1928

- 1—Rev. C. C. Martindale, S.J., famous English Jesuit, announces intention to attend Congress.
- 2—K. of C. Bureau announces that 1,000 Catholics will pass through San Francisco during July and August en route to Congress.
- 3—Cleveland diocese reported leading in contributions to "spiritual bouquet," Providence being second, with million offerings from one school alone in Rhode Island.
- 5—Following members of Irish Hierarchy announce their intention of attending Congress: Most Rev. John M. Harty, Archbishop of Cashel; Most Rev. Thomas P. Gilmartin, Archbishop of Tuam; Rt. Rev. Joseph MacRory, Bishop of Down and Connor, and Rt. Rev. William MacNeely, Bishop of Raphoe. If possible the Most Rev. Edward J. Byrne, Archbishop of Dublin, will head the delegation from that city, but if his health does not permit, he will be represented by Msgr. P. J. Walsh.
- 20—Rev. Dr. John T. McMahon of Perth, Western Australia, official representative of the Executive Committee of the Congress, arrives in Washington and reports real enthusiasm in Ireland and England.
- 22—Philadelphia Catholics charter steamer "Munargo" which will sail from New York for Sydney July 5 and from Philadelphia July 6.
- 26—Archbishop Kelly expresses thanks to American Catholics for encouragement given to Congress by spiritual bouquets and general cooperation.—Archbishop Duhig of Brisbane reports that

while in Rome he learned that the following distinguished personages were coming to the Congress: Cardinal Dubois, Archbishop of Paris; the Father General of the Carmelites; the Father General of the Augustinians; the Abbot of the Maronite Monastery, Rome (representing the Eastern Church); the Archbishop of Cashel, Ireland; the Archbishop of Down and Connor, Ireland; the Bishop of Raphoe, Ireland; the Bishop of Cork, Ireland; the Bishop of Ferns, Ireland; the Bishop of Colombo, Ceylon (who will lead a delegation of Indian clergy and laity), and the Archbishop of Manila (who will lead a delegation from the Philippine Islands).—Definite news has been received from Italy that two pilgrimages certainly will come from that country for the Congress; one is being promoted by the Ente Piaggi dei opere Cardinal Ferrari, and the other by the Comitato Italiano Pellegrinaggi Eucaristici.—A pilgrimage also is announced from Vienna, Austria, coming by an Italian steamship line. The Greek Archbishop of the Holy Eastern Orthodox Church in Australia has written to the Secretary of the Congress conveying to him "and to all those who are striving to make it a worthy and memorable occasion, our best wishes for its success."

- 27—Headquarters of "Congress Bouquet" reports four-fifths of dioceses active in accumulating spiritual offering. Brooklyn making particularly impressive showing.

—San Francisco bureau announces first steamship to sail from that port with pilgrims for Congress will be the "Taiko Maru," leaving July 4.

Apr., 1928

- 6—Rev. Dr. McMahon explains details of Congress to Holy Name Society Union of Philadelphia.

May, 1928

- 10—Cardinal Cerretti writes to Archbishop Kelly announcing members of his entourage as Papal Legate. Edward L. Hearn, European Representative of K. of C., to accompany Legate from Australia to U. S.—Bishop Heylen sends formal invitation to attend Congress to every Catholic bishop in the world.
- 22—Religious of Sacred Heart of Mary at Tarrytown, N. Y., prepares sealskin-covered book of close to 100 parchment pages artistically decorated containing record of contributions made by various American dioceses to the "spiritual bouquet" to be offered to signalize Eucharistic Congress at Sydney.
- 24—Arrangements completed for principal ceremonies at Congress to be broadcast to Western Europe by Catholic Radio Association of Amsterdam, through cooperation with great Government station in Dutch East Indies.
- 25—Rev. John T. McMahon, official representative of Eucharistic Congress in America, announces three Eucharistic pilgrimages already arranged. First will sail from New York July 5 and Philadelphia July 6, on S.S. "Munargo," consisting of 300 persons; second, headed by Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, Auxiliary Bishop of New York, will leave San Francisco July 14 on S.S. "Ventura," and third, headed by Very Rev. James A. Walsh of Maryknoll, will use same ship. Canada will be represented by two parties, one consisting of French Canadians headed by Cardinal Rouleau, Archbishop of Quebec, and other by Rt. Rev. Michael F. Fallon, Bishop of London. These two parties will sail from Vancouver aboard S.S. "Niagara."
- 31—America's first pilgrim to Congress, Mrs. Mi-

chael Harrington of Orland, Cal., sails from San Francisco on Matson Liner "Sonoma."

June, 1928

- 5—Soil from six counties in Ireland sent to Australia to be mingled with soil of Sydney at scene of ceremonies of International Eucharistic Congress.
- 18—Bishop Dunn to lead large delegation of New York clergy to Sydney. Party will leave San Francisco, touching at Honolulu, Samoa, Suva, Pago Pago, New Zealand, Raritonga and Tahiti.
- 20—Outline of complete program of Congress announced, including impressive Masses and great Eucharistic procession, with Papal Legate center of all ceremonies.
- 27—Bishop Heylen of Namur, General Chairman of Permanent Committee of International Eucharistic Congresses, sails from Havre for New York. He is accompanied by Msgr. Lamy and Msgr. Prince de Croy, Archpriest of Tournai, and they are en route to Sydney for the Congress.

July, 1928

- 2—International discourses assigned and many notable speakers from foreign countries announced.
- 16—Headquarters established by Knights of Columbus in San Francisco for reception of pilgrims passing through city on way to Congress.

- 21—Archbishop Gilmartin of Tuam and Bishop O'Doherty of Galway and Kilmacdaugh, Ireland, sail from London for Australia to attend Congress.
- 23—Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, Auxiliary Bishop of New York, sails for Sydney bearing "spiritual bouquet" of more than 22 billion pious acts performed by Catholics of United States and parts of Canada, to be given to Cardinal Cerretti, Papal Legate to Congress, and by him to Pope Pius XI.
- 24—French group of Congress pilgrims arrives at San Francisco on way to Sydney.
- 26—Advance guard of Knights of Columbus delegation sails for Australia to attend Congress.
- 27—Holy Father receives in farewell audience Cardinal Cerretti, Papal Legate to Congress, and his suite, made up of distinguished Vatican personages, giving them his blessing and assuring them of his prayers. He blesses earth and stone from Catacombs which is to be put in cornerstone of new Brisbane, Australia, Cathedral. He then receives Italian pilgrimage about to start for Sydney.
- 28—Holy Father says Mass with rich chalice which is then given over to Legate's party, to be taken to Australia as His Holiness' gift to new Sydney Cathedral.
- 29—Papal Legate and his party leave Rome for Naples, where on same day they sail for Sydney. Distinguished group bids party farewell at Rome station.

—Ernest F. Boddington.

ENCYCLICALS OF POPE PIUS XI

Papal Pronouncements Classified and Explained—Encyclicals Issued by Pope Pius XI Prior to January, 1928, Synopsized—Texts of *Mortalium Animos* and *Miserentissimus Redemptor* Encyclicals, Issued during 1928, Printed in Full; Pastoral of the American Episcopate on Mexico; List of Individual Pastorals.

Introduction—Documents issued by the Roman Pontiff are known by different names and have diverse purposes and effects. (1) An *Apostolic Constitution* is a document issued under the name of the Pope and in solemn form setting forth and defining some matter of great importance for the whole Church. Dogmatic decisions are thus made public, concordats ratified, etc. (2) A *Motu Proprio* is a document issued by the Pope on his own initiative but in a matter of less serious importance. (3) An *Apostolic Letter* generally treats of administrative affairs, such as the erection of a new diocese, or of matters having to do with the administration of the sacraments, indulgences, etc. Some Apostolic Letters are sealed with the lead seal, others with the seal of the ring of the fisherman, depending on what Congregation they proceed from. (4) *Pontifical Letters* are so called because they take the form of a letter. The *Encyclical* is a Pontifical Letter which deals with some important matter of Church discipline, of morals or of dogma, and is addressed to the whole world or to the bishops, clergy, and people of a particular nation. The Encyclical is doctrinal and expository rather than legislative, though at times it legislates on certain matters. (5) *Decrees* are formal legislative acts of the various Congregations. (6) *Instructions*, as the name implies, are documents issued to clarify some point at issue, give advice, recommendations, etc. (7) *Rescripts* are written answers to a specific request and are given in many forms. (8) *Decisions* are pronouncements or definitions on matters in dispute between different parties.

Pontifical documents appear in various forms, that of the Bull, Brief, Letter, or Rescript. The language, titles used, and form in which the document has been executed, help to define for the reader its nature and legal effect. All official documents of the Holy See are published in the *Acta Apostolicæ Sedis*, issued monthly (Rome: Typis Polyglottis Vaticanis), and go into effect from the moment of such publication. The reader interested in documents other than Encyclical Letters may consult the *Acta* for same.

List of Encyclicals issued by Pope Pius XI. The following Encyclicals have been issued by Pope Pius XI to date (July, 1928): I. *Ubi Arcano*, on the Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ, December 23, 1922; II. *Rerum Omnium*, on the Third Centenary of the Death of St. Francis de Sales, January 26, 1923; III. *Studiorum Ducem*, on the Sixth Centenary of the Canonization of St. Thomas Aquinas, June 29, 1923; IV. *Ecclesiam Dei*, on the Three Hundredth Anniversary of the Death of St. Josaphat, Martyr, Archbishop of Polatsk, of the Oriental Rite, November 12, 1923; V. *Maximam Gravissimamque*, on the French Diocesan Associations, January 18, 1924; VI. *Quas Primas*, instituting the Feast of Our Lord Jesus Christ, King, December 11, 1925; VII. *Rerum Ecclesiæ*, on Catholic Missions, February 28, 1926; VIII. *Rite Expiatis*, on the Seventh Centenary of the Death of St. Francis of Assisi, April 30, 1926; IX. *Iniquis Afflictisque*, on the Persecution of the Catholic Church in Mexico, November 18, 1926; X. *Mortalium Animos*, on the Promotion of True Religious Unity, January 6, 1928; XI. *Miserentissimus Redemptor*, on the Reparation due the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus from Mankind, May 9, 1928.

Synopses of Encyclicals issued by Pope Pius XI. (The full text may be found in *The Encyclicals of Pius XI*, Introduction and Translation by James H. Ryan; St. Louis: B. Herder Book Co., 1927.) I. The Encyclical *Ubi Arcano* presents to the world the program of the Pope's pontificate. After an expression of gratitude to all who had sent congratulatory messages on his elevation to the Chair of Peter, His Holiness recites the conditions, moral, social, economic, and political, which he finds in the world about him, conditions in large measure an aftermath of the Great War. Threats of war are heard on all sides. Internally the nations are torn by dissensions due in large measure to forgetfulness or despidal of the teachings of Christ. The spiritual life has suffered grievously since the close of the War. The Pope contends that spiritual peace is first of all necessary if peace between nations is to be had. This peace is the peace of Christ. "The Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ" he announces as the motto of his pontificate. The peace of Christ is described and the means of attaining it pointed out. The Pope calls on organizations of Catholics and on the clergy to assist him in realizing his program. The traditional stand of the Holy See toward the so-called Roman Question is reasserted, and the hope is expressed that in the near future an Ecumenical Council of the Church may become feasible.

II. *Rerum Omnium*. This Encyclical recites the life and labors of St. Francis de Sales, emphasizing in a special way his work as a Catholic apologist. The literary activities of the Saint are detailed, and his life is held up as an example for imitation. St. Francis de Sales is made the patron of writers. Spiritual privileges are granted to all who celebrate his centenary.

III. The Encyclical *Studiorum Ducem* points out the chief virtues of St. Thomas Aquinas—prayer, purity, and humility. It then discusses his position as the greatest light of the Church, analyzing his theological, philosophical, scriptural, and ascetical writings. Pius XI confirms the regulations of his predecessors relative to the teaching of St. Thomas. St. Thomas is again proposed as a model to youth, the Society known as "Angelic Warfare" is recommended warmly, special spiritual privileges are granted to all who celebrate the centenary, and the title of "Doctor Communis" is bestowed solemnly on him. There is appended to the Encyclical the text of a prayer used by St. Thomas himself.

IV. *Ecclesiam Dei* is a plea for Church unity made to the Eastern Churches on the occasion of the three hundredth anniversary of the martyrdom of St. Josaphat. The life of this champion of Church Unity is recited, particular emphasis being laid on his labors among his own people in order to bring them back to the Church of Rome. Knowledge of one another and brotherly love will bring the Eastern and Western Churches together again in the indissoluble unity of the Church of Christ.

V. The Encyclical *Maximam Gravissimamque* is addressed to the Bishops of France and tells the story of the separation of the Church and State in that country from December, 1905 to the agreement reached by the Holy See and the French Government on the subject of "diocesan associations." The various steps in the negotiations are made clear and the principles which governed the Holy See in the final judgment to accept these associations outlined. To the Encyclical is appended the rules to be followed in establishing these diocesan associations.

VI. The Feast of Our Lord Jesus Christ, King was instituted by the Encyclical *Quas Primas*. The Holy Father presents the scriptural and theological reasons which prompted him to institute this feast. He then points out the beneficial effects, spiritual and otherwise, which will follow upon its celebration. The liturgical regulations regarding the Feast and its observance are laid down.

VII. The Encyclical *Rerum Ecclesiae* is an extension and confirmation of the principles laid down by Benedict XV concerning mission work. It was issued as one of the results of the Vatican Missionary Exhibition, and to consolidate the good effects

of that Exhibition which the Pope made permanent, housing it in the Lateran Palace. A careful analysis of the needs of the mission field is presented and very specific advice is given to missionaries and to Prefects Apostolic as regards the training of native clergy and of catechists, the establishment of religious houses, the founding of churches, and of new dioceses.

VIII. The seventh centenary of the death of St. Francis of Assisi presented the Pope with the occasion of inditing a letter *Rite Expiatis* reciting the life and virtues of the Poor Man of Assisi. Against the background of Thirteenth century life, the story of St. Francis is told in a most appealing way. A plea is made for a soundly historical understanding of his life and work. The Third Order is commended most highly and children are urged to join the "Cordigieri." Catholics the world over are particularly invited to celebrate worthily the centenary of St. Francis.

IX. *Iniquis Afflictisque*. This Encyclical is an indictment of the Mexican Government for persecuting the Catholic Church. The Pope mentions in details the points of his indictment. First, he analyzes the Constitution of 1917, remarking on its unfair and illegal attacks on the Church. He then presents the Presidential Decrees issued in 1925, decrees which make the life of the Church impossible and destroy its identity and usefulness. Specific instances of persecution directed against bishops, priests, and laity are brought forward. The protests of the Mexican Hierarchy and of the Bishops of the world are referred to, and the Holy Father offers a prayer to Our Lady of Guadalupe that the persecution may soon end.

X. The Encyclical *Mortalium Animos* is a direct response to widespread efforts among Protestants looking toward the reunion of the churches. The Pope has no misgivings on the need or value of reunion but he cannot but protest against trying to obtain it at the sacrifice of fundamental Christian dogmas. The false principles underlying these attempts at reunion are discussed. The Pope then presents the Church of Christ in its true light and calls on all to re-enter this Church. He forbids Catholics to take part in congresses whose purpose is to promote reunion by a series of compromises in dogma.

Text of Encyclical Mortalium Animos, Issued January 6, 1928.

ENCYCLICAL "MORTALIUM ANIMOS"

On the Promotion of True Religious Unity

(Translated by Right Reverend Monsignor James H. Ryan)

The will to strengthen and to diffuse for the common good of human society that brotherhood in which we are all closely united by the bonds of a common nature and origin has never perhaps so taken hold of men's minds as in our times.

Since the nations as yet do not enjoy fully the blessings of peace, and, in certain places, both old and new discords have given rise to revolutions and to civil strife: and since, on the other hand, it has not been possible to settle the numerous controversies which affect the peace and prosperity of peoples unless those in authority, who govern these states and who are supposed to promote their interests, act together and in harmony, it is easy to understand why, and all the more so now since all men accept the unity of mankind, impelled by this desire for universal brotherhood, many should desire so ardently to see the day arrive when the different nations of the world will be more closely united than heretofore.

Certain persons are intent on obtaining a result not altogether unlike the foregoing in the realm of the ordinances of the New Law promulgated by Our Lord Jesus Christ. They are convinced that only rarely is it possible to find men devoid of religious sense, and from this fact they draw sustenance for the hope that the various peoples of the world, no matter how much they may differ among themselves in religious beliefs, may

nevertheless be able to come together as brothers without any great difficulty in the acceptance of certain doctrines which will be held by all as a common foundation for the spiritual life. Moved by some such reason as this, they call congresses, reunions, and conferences which are largely attended and to which, for purposes of discussion, they invite indiscriminately every type of person, unbelievers of all kinds, Christians, even those unfortunates who have apostatized or who obstinately and pertinaciously deny the divinity of Christ and of His mission.

It goes without saying that such meetings cannot be approved by Catholics for the reason that they are based on the false theory that all religions are equally good and praiseworthy, since every religion, each in its own way, exhibits equally well that religious sentiment with which all men are endowed, and by virtue of which all feel themselves borne up toward God and are inclined to recognize humbly His supreme rule over us. And those who profess such views are not only deceived and hold an opinion that is erroneous. They actually repudiate, by falsifying its real nature, the religion of Christ. By reason of such views, too, they tend more and more in the direction of naturalism and atheism.

It follows quite clearly from what has been said that all who give their adhesion to the defenders of such theories or such attempts at reunion separate themselves completely from the religion revealed by God.

But it is especially in the field of promoting unity among the different types of Christians that there lurks, under the semblance of truth, a most deceitful error. Is it not right, and this is repeated again and again, in truth is it not the duty of all who revere the name of Christ to cease their mutual recriminations and to come together once and for all in the bonds of brotherly love? Can any man claim that he loves Christ truly if he will not strive to his utmost to fulfill the wishes of Christ, Who prayed to His Father that all His disciples might "be one"? (John xvii. 21).

Did not Christ desire that His disciples be known by and marked off from others by this special sign that they love one another: "By this shall all men know that you are my disciples, if you have love one for another"? (John xiii. 35) They add that their most profound wish is that all Christians should be in truth "one". Thus united they would be in a position to destroy the pest of irreligion which day by day is spreading more widely and threatens to overturn the very truth of the Gospels.

Arguments like the above, and others similar to them, are brought forward and enlarged upon by that group who call themselves Pan-Christians. Moreover, the defenders of such ideas are not confined to small and scattered units; they have grown, as it were, into phalanxes and are united, despite the fact that they do not agree among themselves in matters of faith, in large organizations for the most part under the leadership and direction of non-Catholics. The so-called work of reunion itself is promoted with such zeal that it has gained followers in many quarters. It has even advanced so far as to captivate many Catholics with the entrancing hope of being able thereby to attain a reunion which would possibly meet the wishes of Our Holy Mother the Church, to whom, as all know, nothing could be dearer than the recall and return of her wandering children to her bosom. Beneath these honeyed words, however, there lies concealed an error so great that of itself it would be quite able to overturn completely the very foundations of our Catholic Faith.

Therefore, animated as We are by the full consciousness of Our Apostolic Office which bids Us guard the flock of the Lord against being deceived by such insidious delusions as these, We ask the aid of and invoke your zeal, Venerable Brothers, against such a great danger. We feel assured that by means of both the spoken and written word you will make known to your people, and they will from your words the more easily understand, the principles and the doctrines which We expound in this letter. Thus warned, they will come to know what they should hold on this subject and what

they must do in relation to any effort whatsoever now being made to bring together into one body all who call themselves Christians.

We were created by God, the Maker of all things, that we might know and serve Him: it follows from this that we are obliged to serve God. Certainly, God could have prescribed, if He had so wished, for the government of mankind only the natural law, a law written on our heart from the day of creation itself. By means, too, of His ordinary Providence, He could have governed the working of the natural law. Instead, He preferred to give us certain commandments, and during the course of the centuries, that is to say, from the creation of man to the coming of Jesus Christ and His law, He desired Himself to teach mankind those duties which bind all rational creatures to their Creator. "God, who, at sundry times and in divers manners, spoke in times past to the fathers by the prophets, last of all, in these days hath spoken to us by His Son." (Hebr. i. 1 seq.)

From what has just been said it follows that there can be no true religion which is not founded on the revealed word of God. This revelation, which began and is continued through the Old Testament, reaches its completion through Jesus Christ Himself in the New Testament. If God has spoken, and that He has spoken is historically certain, any one can see that it is man's duty to believe fully in the revelation of God and to obey in all things His commandments. So that we might fulfill rightly both these duties, to the glory of God and our own salvation, for this special reason the Only Begotten Son of God established here upon earth His Church.

All, therefore, who profess to be Christians cannot, we feel assured, but believe in the establishment by Christ of a Church and of One Church only. When there is further question as to the nature of this Church, according to the will of its Founder, then all are not agreed on this point. For example, many deny that the Church of Christ is a visible society, at least in the sense that it must stand forth as a single body of the Faithful, in complete agreement on one and the self-same doctrine, under a single teaching power and authority. Rather they understand by the Visible Church nothing more than a society made up of different groups of Christians, some of whom believe one thing, others another, even beliefs which are mutually contradictory.

But the truth is that Christ the Lord founded His Church as a perfect society, external and perceivable by the senses of men, in order that it might pursue for all future time the task of saving mankind, under the leadership of one head (Matt. xv. 18 seq., Luke xxii, 32, John xxi. 15-17) by the teaching power of a living teacher (John iii. 5; vi. 48-59; xx. 22 seq.; cf. Matt. xviii. 18 etc.) through the dispensing of the sacraments (Mark xvi. 15), founts of heavenly graces. Wherefore Christ in the parables of the Gospels likened His Church to and affirmed it to be a kingdom (Matt. xiii), a house (cf. Matt. xvi. 18), a sheepfold (John x. 16), a flock (John xxi. 15-17).

This Church of Christ, so marvelously constituted, assuredly could not cease to exist or be destroyed after the death of its Founder and of the Apostles who were the first to propagate it, since to it there was expressly committed the mandate of leading to eternal salvation all men whatsoever, of all centuries and of every nation: "Going, therefore, teach ye all nations." (Matt. xxviii. 19) Nor in the perpetual fulfillment of this mission can it be said that the Church will lack the power or means it needs, since it is always assisted by Christ Himself according to the words of His solemn promise: "Behold I am with you all days even to the consummation of the world." (Matt. xvi. 18)

Therefore, it is not only absolutely necessary for the Church to exist today, yesterday, and forever; what is more, it must exist as it did in Apostolic times, unless, of course, we wish to accept something which is absurd, namely, that Christ did not fully achieve His purposes relative to the Church, or that He erred when He affirmed that the gates of hell would never prevail against her.

What has just been said presents Us with the opportunity to discuss and to refute

a certain false belief upon which the whole question under discussion seems to rest and from which, too, proceeds the widespread effort of certain non-Catholics looking toward a reunion of Christian churches. The proponents of this plan never tire quoting the words of Christ: "That ye all may be one. . . . There shall be one fold and one shepherd." (Matt. xxviii. 20) However, they wish those words to be interpreted in the sense that they represent a desire and prayer of Christ which has not yet been realized. Thus, they contend that the unity of Faith and of government of the Church, which are distinctive marks of the one true Church of Christ, have not always existed and do not, as a matter of fact, exist even today. This unity can be sought after and perhaps sometime in the future may be achieved, given the goodwill of the Faithful. For the present it cannot but be regarded as a mere ideal. They contend, moreover, that the Church, by its very nature, is divided into parts, that is to say, that it consists of many churches or individual groups, which though separated from one another up till now have still certain points of doctrine in common, despite the fact that they differ in other matters. To each of these groups the self-same rights belong.

The most that can be acknowledged in this regard is that there was at one time a single Church possessing unity, but this Church existed only from Apostolic times down to the First Ecumenical Councils. Therefore, in their opinion, the controversies and ancient differences of viewpoint which have tended to keep separate the various branches of the Christian family should be done away with completely. In their place our common beliefs should be stressed and proposed to all as a common rule of faith. In the acceptance of some such beliefs, all can not only recognize but feel that they are brothers. It is thus only that the various churches, united, as it were, by a kind of universal covenant, will be in a position to resist effectively and with hope of success the progress of unbelief. The above, Venerable Brothers, represents the views ordinarily held.

On the other hand, there are some who affirm and concede that Protestantism has rejected quite unadvisedly articles of the faith and certain rites of external worship that are admittedly both acceptable and useful, beliefs and rites which the Roman Church still preserves. But to this admission they add immediately that the Church of Rome has itself corrupted original Christianity by adding to it and by proposing for belief several doctrines which are not only foreign but contrary to the Gospel teaching. Among these false beliefs they cite principally the dogma of the Primacy of jurisdiction bestowed on Peter and his successors in the See of Rome. This group numbers a limited few who concede to the Roman Pontiff either a primacy of honor or a kind of jurisdiction and power, both of which, however, they think have not been derived *de iure divino*, but in some way from the consent of the Faithful. There are even those who hold that the Pope himself should preside over them, if we may use the word, multi-colored conferentes.

It is easy to discover among these groups people only too ready to advocate with fine phrases a brotherly communion of all in Christ Jesus. To not one, however, occurs the idea of submission and obedience to the Vicar of Jesus Christ or of lending ear to His teaching authority. Meanwhile they proclaim loudly their great desire to negotiate with the Roman Church, but always as equals possessing the same rights as she does. They do not seem to doubt that if negotiations could be conducted on this basis, an agreement would be arrived at whereby they would be allowed to hold their own opinions, which opinions are precisely the cause why they have remained up to the present outside the one fold of Christ.

It is evident that on such conditions this Apostolic See cannot in any way participate in conferences called by these persons. Moreover, it is also evident that Catholics themselves can neither give their adhesion nor their aid to such efforts. If they should do so, they would thereby admit that a false religion possesses authority, a religion

which in so many ways differs from the one true Church of Christ. Is it possible—the mere idea of such a thing would be sinful—that we should suffer the truth which has been revealed by God to be brought so low that it should become a matter of bargaining? In the last analysis it is a question of defending revealed truth itself. Jesus Christ sent His Apostles into the world to preach the Gospel to all nations: So that they might never err He also desired that they should be taught all truth by the Holy Spirit. John xvi. 13)

Is it even conceivable that this Gospel of the Apostles should have been lost completely or that it should have been changed in certain particulars by that very Church which is guided and protected by God Himself? Since Our Blessed Redeemer clearly stated that His Gospel was not only for the Apostolic age but for all future ages, is it then possible that the deposit of the faith should become, in the passing of time, so little understood and so uncertain that today it is permissible to allow people to hold opinions concerning it which are mutually contradictory? If this were true, then one would have to maintain likewise that the descent of the Holy Spirit upon the Apostles and the continued presence of the same Spirit in the Church, and finally even the Gospel of Jesus Christ Himself have for many centuries lost all their force and usefulness. To affirm such views as this is to utter nothing less than a blasphemy. What is more, the Only Begotten Son of God not only commanded the Apostles, His Ambassadors, to teach all nations, He likewise imposed on all men the duty to accept the truths which were preached by these “witnesses preordained of God”. (Acts x. 41) He clearly sanctioned this His command when He said, “He that believeth and is baptized shall be saved: but he that believeth not shall be condemned”. (Mark xvi. 16)

This twofold commandment of Christ, obligatory on all, that is, the command to teach and to believe in order to attain eternal salvation, is absolutely unintelligible if the Church does not teach, clearly and fully, the doctrines of the Gospel and is not herself free from all possibility of error in this, her work of teacher. They, therefore, who acknowledge that there exists here below a deposit of faith certainly err grievously if they believe that one must search out this faith with great labor and trouble, that it can be found only after lengthy study and many disputes, that even the life of man is hardly long enough in order that he may find the truth at last and become master of it. All of which would be the same as saying that the good God had spoken by His Prophets and His Only Begotten Son so that but a few, and these only men advanced in years, could thereby learn the truth which He has revealed and that He did not desire to leave to mankind a rule of faith and of morals by means of which we might guide ourselves through the whole course of our lives.

It may appear that those whom are called Pan-Christians, occupied as they are in uniting the churches, have likewise as their purpose the pursuit of the noble ideal of increasing charity among all believers. But the question immediately arises: How is it possible for charity to be aligned against faith? For every one knows that St. John, the Apostle of Love, he who in his Gospel seems to open to us the very secrets of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus and who, at every opportunity, preached to his disciples this new commandment “Love ye one another,” forbade his followers to have any relations whatsoever with those who did not profess, entire and without error, the teachings of Christ. “If any men cometh to you and bring not this doctrine, receive him not into the house nor say to him, God speed you.” (II John x) Since, therefore, charity must be built upon a whole and secure faith, as upon its foundation, it is necessary that the disciples of Christ be united above all else in the bond of the unity of the faith. How is it possible, under these circumstances, to conceive of a truly Christian covenant, the members of which, even in matters of the deposit of the faith, may retain their own opinions and judgments, and this despite the fact that such views are contrary to those held by other members? Or how is it possible to

bring together into one and the same society all those who profess such different opinions?

To cite some examples. How unite those who believe that Sacred Tradition is a genuine source of divine Revelation with those who deny this; those who believe that the Hierarchy of the Church made up of bishops, priests, and other clerics, has been divinely ordained with those who think that the Hierarchy only gradually came into being in order to meet the exigencies of the times or of certain needs; those who adore Christ really present in the Most Blessed Sacrament by reason of that marvelous change of bread and wine into His body, which we know as transubstantiation with those who contend that the body of Christ is present under the species only through faith or because the sacrament is a sign and source of His power; those who recognize in the Blessed Eucharist both a sacrament and a sacrifice with those who contend that it is only a remembrance or commemoration of the Lord's Supper; those who believe that it is a holy and meritorious practice to invoke the saints who reign with Christ, especially the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of God, and to venerate their images with those who think that the cult of the saints is wrong since it detracts from the honor due "Jesus Christ, the one mediator of God and men"? (I Tim. ii. 5)

Given such a wide diversity of viewpoints it is difficult to see how an agreement may be reached on the question of the unity of the Church since such unity can only come into existence by way of a single teaching authority, of a single standard of belief, and of one and the same faith accepted by all Christians. On the other hand, it is quite easy to understand how in the presence of such divisions the step to neglect of religion itself is not difficult, that is to say, the step to religious *indifferentism* and to what is known as modernism. These latter beliefs hold the same views as those mentioned above, namely, that dogmatic truth is not absolute but relative, for the reason that dogma depends upon the various needs of time and place, and corresponds to the changing tendencies of the human mind. According to them, dogma is not founded upon an unchangeable revelation but upon its usefulness for the purposes of life. What is more, there exists no such distinction as that which is often made between the so-called *fundamental* and *non-fundamental* articles of faith, a distinction based on the idea that fundamental articles must be accepted while non-fundamental articles may be accepted or not by the Faithful as they desire.

Since the formal cause of the supernatural virtue of faith is the authority of God, Who has revealed these truths, it follows that the above distinction is false. Thus, every true Christian must accept by the same kind of act of faith both the dogma of the Immaculate Conception and the mystery of the Most August Trinity, they must believe in the infallibility of the Roman Pontiff (in the meaning, of course, of that dogma as defined by the Vatican Council), no less than in the Incarnation of the Word.

It is not because these truths have been defined solemnly by the Church, some of them centuries ago and some in our own times, that they are less certain or worthy of belief on our part, for God has revealed them all. The teaching authority of the Church, established here below by the Providence of God, so that revealed truth itself might be preserved and might also be taught to men easily and with security, is exercised day by day by the Roman Pontiff and the bishops in communion with him. This teaching authority is also obliged, when the opportunity presents itself, to define by solemn decree certain points of the faith, and this particularly when the need arrives to define such beliefs more clearly in opposition to error or to attacks made upon them by heretics, or when it is necessary to impress upon the minds of the Faithful in a clear and profound fashion certain aspects of the faith. In these extraordinary applications of the teaching authority of the Church nothing new is defined or added to the sum-total of the truths of the faith, since these truths are, at least implicitly, contained in the deposit of divine revelation, entrusted by God to the care of the

Church, what really happens is that certain points of doctrine are made clear which may have been beforehand obscure to different people, or certain truths are declared to be matters of faith which before their definition may have seemed to some open to question.

From what has been written, Venerable Brothers, it is evident why this Apostolic See has never allowed Catholics to take part in non-Catholic congresses. There is only one way to obtain Christian unity, that is by returning to the one true Church of Christ, from which once upon a time, unfortunately, they who have left her, have separated themselves. To the one true Church of Christ, We repeat, which assuredly is visible to all men, and which must, by the will of her Founder, remain forever unchangeable as He Himself established her for the salvation of mankind. This mystic spouse of Christ has never, through all the centuries, been defiled, nor can she possibly be violated, as St. Cyprian so beautifully points out: "The spouse of Christ cannot be defiled; she is both incorrupt and pure. She knows but one home and she guards with chaste modesty the sanctity of her one room". (*De Catholica Unitate*, Chap. V)

Wherefore the same holy martyr marvelled, and with reason, how any one could possibly believe that "the unity of the Church which flows from the very stability of God Himself, and is soldered as it were by the holy sacraments, could ever be torn asunder or be broken up by the will of discordant elements who separate from it". (*Ibid.*) Since the Church is the mystical body of Christ, a body which is "one" (I Cor. xii. 12), "compacted and fitly joined together" (Eph. iv. 16), like His human body is, certainly it must be the height of folly to assert that this mystical body could be made up of scattered and separated members. Therefore, any one who is not a member of the Church is not His member nor is he united with the Head, Who is Christ. (Eph. v. 30; i. 22)

No one is a member of this Church of Christ, nor can he remain a member, unless he acknowledges and accepts, in the spirit of obedience, the supreme authority of Peter and of his legitimate successors. As a matter of fact, did not the very ancestors of those who at the present hour are deceived by the errors of Photius and of Protestantism obey the Bishop of Rome as the Supreme Pastor of souls? Unfortunately, these children have deserted their father's home. But because of this abandonment the home itself did not fall into ruins, since it was supported always by the help of God.

They should return to the common Father of all. Nor shall he remember the wrongs which have been inflicted in times past upon the Holy See. On the contrary, he shall receive them most lovingly. If, as they so often contend, they really wish to be united with Us and with the members of the Church, why then do they not hasten to return to her "the mother and mistress of all the followers of Christ"? (Con. Lat. iv. C. 5) To their special attention We recall the statement of Lactantius: "The Catholic Church alone possesses the true religion. She is the fountain of truth, the dwelling-place of the faith, the temple of God: he who does not enter this temple, as well as he who departs from it, becomes thereby a stranger to all hope of life and salvation. Let no one deceive himself in this regard by continuous controversies. It is a question of life itself and of salvation; if we do not look after these with care and all diligence, they shall soon be lost to us and in the end destroyed altogether." (Divin. Instit. 4, 30, 11-12)

Therefore, let these children who are separated from Us return to this Apostolic See, established here in the city which the Princes of the Apostles, Peter and Paul, consecrated by their blood, to this See, We repeat, "the root and matrix of the Catholic Church" (St. Cyprian Ep. 48 ad Cornelium 3), but not, it is always understood, with the thought or hope that "the Church of the living God, the pillar and ground of truth" (I Tim. iii. 15) will ever abandon the fulness of the faith and accept

their erroneous teachings, but rather to subject themselves to her teaching authority and to her government.

Would that what has not yet been granted by God to Our Predecessors be granted Us, to be able to embrace as a father these children over whom We mourn because they are separated from Us by reason of this terrible division. May the Lord, Our Divine Savior, "Who will have all men to be saved and to come to the knowledge of the truth" (I Tim. ii. 4) hearken to Our ardent prayer and vouchsafe to call back all Our wandering children to the unity of the Church. In this so important intention We invoke, and ask others to invoke, the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Mother of Divine Grace, conqueror of heresies and help of Christians, that she may soon cause to dawn that longed-for day when all mankind will hear the voice of Her Divine Son, "keeping the unity of the Spirit in the bond of peace". (Eph. iv. 3)

You know, Venerable Brothers, only too well how much We desire their return. We ardently desire too that all, not only Our own children, but also those who are separated from Us, should know this fact. If these last but ask humbly this heavenly light from God, there is no doubt that they will learn to recognize which is the true Church of Christ and that they will become members of it, united thus with Us in the bonds of perfect charity. In expectation of this happy event, as an augury of divine favors to come, and as a testimony of Our own Fatherly love, to you, Venerable Brothers, to your clergy and people, We impart from Our hearts the Apostolic Blessing.

Given at Rome, at St. Peter's, the sixth of January, the Feast of the Epiphany of Our Lord Jesus Christ, in the year nineteen hundred and twenty-eight, the sixth of Our Pontificate.

PIUS XI.

Text of Encyclical Miserentissimus Redemptor, Issued May 9, 1928.

ENCYCLICAL "MISERENTISSIMUS REDEMPTOR"

On the Reparation Due the Sacred Heart of Jesus from Mankind

(Translated by Right Reverend Monsignor James H. Ryan)

Our most merciful Redeemer, having assured the salvation of the human race by His death on the Cross, before He ascended to His Heavenly Father, said these consoling words to His sorrowing Apostles and disciples, "Behold I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world." (Matt. xxviii. 20) These happy words are also Our own source of hope and safety, words which, Venerable Brothers, come readily to mind every time when, from this high watch-tower, as it were, We look down upon the human family afflicted by so many grievous ills, and upon the Church, assailed without respite by attacks and plots. As a matter of fact, this promise of Our Divine Lord, as it once upon a time raised high the fallen spirits of the Apostles and urged them on to spread most zealously the seed of the Gospel through all the earth, so also it has guided the Church to victory over the powers of hell. Assuredly, Our Lord Jesus Christ has always assisted His Church; and most powerfully and effectively on those very occasions when she was encompassed by the greatest dangers and calamities. Christ then bestowed on her precisely those helps most necessary to meet the conditions of the times, by His wisdom which "reacheth from end to end mightily and ordereth all things sweetly." (Wisdom viii. 1) Nor in our own times has "the hand of the Lord been shortened" (Isaias lix. 1), especially on such occasions when an erroneous doctrine is being taught and spread about throughout the world, and by reason of which we fear that the sources of the Christian life may be dried up; for by such errors, men are led to forsake the Christian life and the love of God.

Since some Christians perhaps are ignorant of, and others are indifferent to, the sorrows which the most loving Jesus revealed to St. Margaret Mary Alacoque in His apparitions to her, as well as His wishes and desires which He manifested to mankind, all of which in the last analysis work to man's advantage, it is Our pleasure, Venerable Brothers, to write you at some length of the obligation which rests upon all to make those amends which we owe to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus. We feel certain that each of you will zealously teach to your own flocks what We herein write and that you will exhort them to do all that We wish to be done.

From among all the proofs of the infinite goodness of Our Savior none stands out more prominently than the fact that, as the love of the Faithful grew cold, He, Divine Love Itself, gave Himself to us to be honored by a very special devotion and that the rich treasury of the Church was thrown wide open in the interests of that devotion by which we honor the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus "in whom are hid all the treasures of wisdom and knowledge." (Col. ii. 3) As formerly Divine Goodness wished to exhibit to the human race, as it came from the Ark of Noe, a sign of the renewed covenant between them, "my bow which appears in the clouds" (Gen. ix. 14), so in our own so troubled times, while that heresy held sway which is known as Jansenism, the most insidious of all heresies, enemy of the love of God and of filial affection for Him, for this heresy preached that God was not so much to be loved by us as a Father as to be feared as an unrelenting Judge, the most kind Jesus manifested to the nations His Sacred Heart, unfolding our banner of peace and love to the breeze, an augury of certain victory in the battle before us. Wherefore Our Predecessor, Leo XIII, admiring as he did the great possibilities which devotion to the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus contains, with reason wrote in his Encyclical *Annum Sacrum*: "Just as when the newly-born Church lay helpless under the yoke of the Cæsars, there appeared in the heavens a cross, at once the sign and cause of the marvelous victory which was soon to follow," so today behold before our very eyes there appears another most happy and holy sign, the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus, crowned by a brilliant cross set among raging flames. In this Sacred Heart we should place all our hopes, from it too we ask and await salvation.

Are we not to see, Venerable Brothers, in that blessed sign and in the devotion which flows from it, the very substance of our holy religion, as well as the rules to guide us toward a more perfect form of life, since the Sacred Heart is the road which will most surely lead us to know intimately Jesus Christ and will cause our hearts to love more tenderly and to imitate Him more generously than we have heretofore done? Since this is so, it is no wonder then that Our Predecessors have always defended this most praiseworthy devotion to the Sacred Heart from the objections launched by those who will not accept it, that they have praised it most highly and have always promoted it with the greatest possible zeal in so far as the conditions of time and place seemed to demand such action. Certainly, it is due to nothing short of the inspiration of God that the child-like love of the Faithful for the Sacred Heart increases day by day; that pious associations to promote devotion to the Sacred Heart have come into being everywhere, and that the custom has become quite common of receiving Holy Communion on the First Friday of the month, a custom which had its origin in the wish of Jesus Christ Himself.

Among the different practices which directly accompany devotion to the Most Sacred Heart assuredly the foremost is the act of consecration by which we offer to the Heart of Jesus both ourselves and all that belongs to us, recognizing that all we have comes to us from the infinite charity of God. Our Lord, having revealed to that most pure lover of His Sacred Heart, St. Margaret Mary, how much more He insisted on the immense love which He has borne toward us than on His rights over us, asked that mankind pay Him this tribute of devotion, Therefore the Saint herself, together with her Spiritual Director, Claude de la Colombière, first of all offered Him an act of

consecration. In the course of time individuals began paying Him the same tribute, then whole families and certain associations, and last of all, public officials, the inhabitants of cities, and whole nations. Due to the machinations of wicked persons, both in the century just ended and in this century, things had come to such a pass that men despised the rule of Christ and publicly declared war upon His Church by means of laws and popular enactments contrary to both the divine and natural law, even going so far as to cry out publicly: "We will not have this man to reign over us." (Luke xix. 14) But by this act of consecration there burst forth, in startling contrast to these cries, the unanimous voice of the lovers of the Sacred Heart, rising to vindicate the glory and defend the rights of the same Sacred Heart, "for he must reign" (I Cor. xv. 25) "may Thy Kingdom come." Finally, at the beginning of the century as a happy consequence of all this, the whole human race which belongs by inherent right to Christ, "in whom all things are re-established" (Eph. i. 10), was consecrated to His Most Sacred Heart by Our Predecessor then happily reigning, Leo XIII, amid the applause of the whole Christian world.

These auspicious and happy beginnings We Ourselves, through the great goodness of God, brought to completion, as was pointed out in Our Encyclical *Quas Primas*, on the occasion when, acceding to the desires and wishes expressed by numerous bishops and the Faithful, We instituted at the close of the Jubilee Year the Feast of Christ the King of all men, which feast we ordered to be celebrated solemnly all over the Christian world. By that act We not only brought forth clearly into the light of day the fact of the supreme dominion of Christ over all things, over civil society and the home, as well as over individuals. We also experienced beforehand the joy of that most happy day when the whole world will submit joyfully and willingly to the sweet yoke of Christ the King. Wherefore We commanded that, together with the celebration of this feast, there should be renewed annually the act of consecration, and this We did in order to obtain more surely and in greater quantities the fruits of such a consecration and to bind with Christian love in the communion of peace all peoples to the heart of the King of Kings and Sovereign of Sovereigns.

Morover, to all these expressions of veneration, and especially to that most fruitful one, the act of consecration, which by means of the institution of the Feast of Christ the King has been, as it were, again confirmed, it is expedient that another be added, and of this last, Venerable Brothers, We wish to speak now somewhat at length. We refer to the act of expiation or of reparation, as it is called, to be made to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

If in the act of consecration the intention to exchange, as it were, for the love of the Creator the love of us creatures stands out most prominently, there follows almost naturally from this another fact, namely, that if this same Uncreated Love has either been passed over through forgetfulness or saddened by reason of our sins, then we should repair such outrages, no matter in what manner they have occurred. Ordinarily, we call this duty, reparation. If we are held to both these duties for the same reasons, we are held to the duty of making reparation by the most powerful motives of justice and of love; of justice, in order to expiate the injury done God by our sins and to re-establish, by means of penance, the divine order which has been violated; and of love, in order to suffer together with Christ, patient and covered with opprobrium, so that we may bring to Him, in so far as our human weakness permits, some comfort in His sufferings. Since we are all sinners, burdened with many offenses, we should honor God. This should take place not only by means of that cult by which we adore, in the veneration due Him from us, His Infinite Majesty, or by means of prayer when we recognize His Supreme dominion over us, or by acts of thanksgiving when we praise His infinite generosity toward us; it is necessary to do more than all this. We must also satisfy the just anger of God because of "the numberless sins, offenses, and negligences" which we have committed. Therefore, we must add to the act of

consecration, by virtue of which we offer ourselves to God and become thereby, as it were, sacred to Him by reason of the sanctity which necessarily flows from an act of consecration, as the Angelic Doctor teaches (*Summa Theol.* IIa-IIae, q. 81. a. 8. c.), an act of expiation, by means of which all our faults are blotted out, lest perchance the sanctity of infinite Justice spurn our arrogant unworthiness and look upon our gift as something to be rejected rather than to be accepted.

All men are obliged to make reparation since, according to the teachings of our Holy Faith, our souls have been disfigured, as a result of the pitiable fall of Adam, by original sin; we are subject also to our passions and corrupted in a truly sad way, and have thus made ourselves worthy of eternal damnation. It is true that the proud philosophers of this world deny the above truth, resurrecting in its place the ancient heresy of Pelagius which conceded to human nature a certain inborn goodness which, by our own powers, raises us up to ever higher levels of perfection. These false theories, born of human pride, have been condemned by the Apostle who admonishes us that "we were by nature children of wrath." (Eph. ii. 3.) As a matter of fact, from the very creation of the world mankind has recognized, in one way or another, the obligation of making reparation, and impelled, as it were, by a natural instinct, has tried to placate the Deity by offering Him public sacrifices.

But no effort on our part would have been great enough to expiate the faults of men if the Son of God had not assumed human nature in order to redeem us. The Savior of mankind announced this truth speaking through the Psalmist: "Sacrifice and oblation thou wouldst not: but a body thou hast fitted to me. Holocausts for sin did not please thee. Then said I: Behold I come." (Heb. xi 5-7.) In truth "he hath borne our infirmities and carried our sorrows: he was wounded for our iniquities" (Isaias, liii. 4-5), "who his own self bore our sins in his body on the tree" (I Peter ii. 24), "blotting out the handwriting of the decree that was against us, which was contrary to us, and he hath taken the same out of the way, fastening it to the cross" (Coll. ii. 14), so "that we being dead to sins, should live to justice." (I Peter ii. 24.)

Though the ample redemption of Christ more than abundantly satisfied for all our offenses (*cf.* Coll. ii. 13), nevertheless, by reason of that marvelous disposition of Divine Wisdom by which we may complete those "things that are wanting of the sufferings of Christ in our own flesh, for his body, which is the Church" (Coll. i. 24), we are able, in fact, we should add to the acts of praise and satisfaction which "Christ in the name of sinners has presented to God," our own acts of praise and satisfaction. However, we must always remember that the expiatory value of our acts depends solely on the bloody sacrifice of Christ, which is renewed without interruption on our altars in an unbloody manner, since in both cases "the victim is the same, the one who offers himself by means of the ministry of the priesthood is the same, the very same one who offered Himself on the Cross, the only difference being in the manner in which the sacrifice is made." (Con. Trid. Sess. 22, c. 2.) For this reason we must bring together, in the august sacrifice of the Blessed Eucharist, the act of immolation made by the priest with that of the Faithful, so that they too may offer themselves up as "a living sacrifice, holy, pleasing unto God." (Rom. xii. 1.) Therefore, St. Cyprian dared to affirm that "the sacrifice of Our Lord is not complete as far as our sanctification is concerned unless our offerings and sacrifices correspond to His passion." (Ep. 63, n. 38.)

The Apostle admonished us that "bearing about in our body the mortification of Jesus" (II Cor. iv. 10) and "buried together with him by baptism unto death" (Rom. vi. 4), not only should we "crucify our flesh with the vices and concupiscences" (Gal. v. 24) "flying the corruption of that concupiscence which is in the world" (II Peter i. 4), but also that the "life of Jesus be made manifest in our bodies" (II Cor. iv. 10), and, having become partakers in His holy and eternal priesthood,

we should offer up "gifts and sacrifices for sins." (Heb. v. 1.) For not only are they partakers in the mysteries of this priesthood and in the duty of offering sacrifices and satisfaction to God, who have been appointed by Jesus Christ the High Priest as the ministers of such sacrifices, to offer God "a clean oblation in every place from the rising of the sun even to the going down" (Malach. i. 10), but also those Christians called, and rightly so, by the Prince of the Apostles "a chosen generation, a kingly priesthood" (I Peter ii, 9), who are to offer "sacrifices for sin" (Heb. v. 1) not only for themselves but for all mankind, and this in much the same way as every priest and "high priest taken from among men is ordained for men in the things that appertain to God." (Heb. v. 1.)

In the degree to which our oblation and sacrifice will the more perfectly correspond to the sacrifice of Our Lord, that is to say, to the extent to which we have immolated love of self and our passions and crucified our flesh in that mystical crucifixion of which the Apostle writes, so much the more plentiful fruits of propitiation and of expiation will we garner for ourselves and for others. A wondrous bond joins all the Faithful to Christ, the same bond which unites the head with the other members of the body, namely, the communion of saints, a bond full of mystery which we believe in as Catholics and by virtue of which individuals and nations are not only united to one another but likewise with the head itself, "who is Christ: from whom the whole body, being compacted and fitly joined together, by what every joint supplieth, according to the operation in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body, unto the edifying of itself in charity." (Eph. v. 15-16.) This, too, was the prayer which Jesus Christ Himself, the Mediator between God and men, at the hour of His death made to His Father, "I in them and thou in me: that they may be made perfect in one." (John xvii. 23.)

As the act of consecration proclaims and confirms our union with Christ, so the act of expiation, by purifying us from sins, is the beginning of such union; our participation in the sufferings of Christ perfects it, the offering we make to Him of our sacrifices for the welfare of our brethren brings such union to its final consummation. This was precisely the design of the mercy of Jesus when He unveiled to our gaze His Sacred Heart, surrounded by the emblems of His Passion, and aflame with the fire of love, that we, on the one hand, perceiving the infinite malice of sin, and on the other, filled with a knowledge of the infinite love of Our Redeemer, might detest more cordially sin and substitute for it an ardent love of Him.

The spirit of expiation or of reparation has always played one of the chief rôles in the devotion to the Sacred Heart of Jesus. Certainly, reparation is most consonant with the origin, nature, efficacy, and particular practices of this special devotion, a fact confirmed by history and the customs of the Faithful, by the sacred liturgy, and by the official documents of Roman Pontiffs. As a matter of fact, on the occasion when Jesus revealed Himself to St. Margaret Mary, though He then insisted on the immensity of His love, at the same time, with sorrowful mien, He grieved over the great number of horrible outrages heaped upon Him by the ingratitude of mankind. He used then these words, words which should be graven on the hearts of all pious souls so as never to be forgotten by them: "Behold this Heart which has loved men so much, which has heaped upon them so many benefits. In exchange for this infinite love it finds no gratitude; instead it meets with forgetfulness, indifference, outrages, and all this at times even from souls bound closely to it in the bonds of a very special love."

In order to make reparation for such faults, He, among other requests, made this special request as one which would be most acceptable to Him, namely, that the Faithful, inspired by the intention of making reparation, should receive Holy Communion—and for this reason it is called the "Communion of Reparation"—and for an hour should practice acts and prayers of reparation before the Blessed Sacra-

ment—which devotion is rightly called “The Holy Hour.” The Church has not only approved these devotions but has enriched them with very special spiritual favors.

But how can we, one may ask, believe that Christ reigns happily in heaven if it is possible to console Him by such acts as those of reparation? We answer in the language of St. Augustine, words quite apposite to our subject: “The soul which truly loves will comprehend what I say.” (In Ioan. Evang. Tract. xxvi. 4.)

Every soul which burns with true love of God, if it but turn its thoughts to the past, sees in meditation and can contemplate Jesus suffering for mankind, afflicted by grief in the midst of sorrows suffered “for us men and for our salvation,” weighed down by agony and reproaches, “bruised for our sins” (Isaias liii. 5), in the very act of healing us by His bruises. With so much the more understanding can pious souls meditate upon these mysteries if they appreciate that the sins and crimes of men, no matter when committed, were the real reason why the Son of God was condemned to death and that even sins committed now are able of themselves to cause Christ again to die, a death accompanied by the same sufferings and agonies as His death on the cross, since every sin must be said to renew in a certain way the passion of Our Lord: “Crucifying again to themselves the Son of God and making Him a mockery.” (Heb. vi. 6.) And if, in view of our own future sins, foreseen by Him, the soul of Jesus became sad even unto death, there can be no doubt that by his prevision at the same time of our acts of reparation He was in some way comforted when “there appeared an angel from heaven” (Luke xxii. 43) to console that Heart of His bowed down with sorrow and anguish.

At the present time, we too, in a marvelous but no less true manner, may and ought to console that Sacred Heart which is being wounded continually by the sins of thoughtless men, since—and we read this also in the sacred liturgy—Christ Himself grieved over the fact that He was abandoned by His friends. For He said, in the words of the Psalmist, “My heart hath expected reproach and misery. And I looked for one that would grieve together with me, but there was none; and for one that would comfort me, and I found none.” (Psalms lxviii. 21.)

To the above we may add that the expiatory passion of Jesus Christ is renewed and in a certain manner continued in His mystic body the Church. To use again the words of St. Augustine, “Christ suffered all that He had to suffer; nothing at all is lacking to the number of His sufferings. Therefore His sufferings are complete, but in Him as in the head; there remain even now the sufferings of Christ to be endured in the body.” (On Psalm lxxxvi.) In fact, Christ Himself made the same statement, for to Saul “breathing out threatenings and slaughter against the disciples of the Lord” (Acts ix. 1), He said, “I am Jesus whom thou persecutest.” (Acts ix. 5.) By this He plainly affirmed that persecutions visited on the Church are in reality directed against the Head of the Church. Therefore, Christ, suffering in his mystical body, with reason desires to have us as companions in His own acts of expiation. He asks to be united with us for since we “are the body of Christ and members of member” (I. Cor. xii. 27), in so far as the Head suffers so also should the members suffer with it (cf. I Cor. xii. 26).

Now, anyone who uses his eye and mind, if he but think of this world “seated in wickedness” (I John v. 19) can see, as We stated above, how urgent, especially in our own times, is the need of expiation or of reparation. There come to Our ears from every side the cries of nations, whose rulers or governments have actually risen up and have conspired together against the Lord and against His Church (cf. Psalms ii. 2). We have seen both human and divine rights overthrown in these countries, churches destroyed to their very foundations, religious and consecrated virgins driven from their homes, thrown into prison, made to go hungry, treated with unspeakable savagery. We have seen troops of boys and girls, torn from the bosom of Holy Mother Church, made to deny and blaspheme Christ, and urged to commit the worst

sins against purity. We have seen a whole Christian people menaced, oppressed, in constant peril of apostasy from the Faith or of a most barbarous death. These happenings, sorrowful as they are, seem to have been foreseen in such calamities as are now occurring, and to anticipate "the beginning of those sorrows" which will be revealed by "the man of sin who is lifted above all that is called God or that is worshipped." (II. Thess. ii. 4.)

Nor is that other spectacle, Venerable Brothers, less sad that even among the Faithful, washed as they have been by baptism in the Blood of the Innocent Lamb and enriched by His grace, we encounter so many of every station in life who, ignorant of things divine, are poisoned by false doctrines and live a sinful life far from their Father's house, without the light of the true Faith, without the joy of hope in a future life, deprived of the strength and comfort which come with the spirit of love. Of them one may say quite truthfully that they are immersed in darkness and in the shadow of death. Moreover, disrespect for the discipline of the Church is on the increase among the Faithful as also disrespect for ancient traditions, upon which the Christian life has been built, by which domestic society is governed, by which the sanctity of marriage is protected. The process of educating youth has been weakened or spoiled by too much effeminacy, and even the right to educate children in their religion has been taken away from the Church. Christian modesty is forgotten, sad to say, both in our manner of life and of dress, especially by women. There has come into existence, too, an uncontrollable desire to possess the base things of this world, an unreasonable regard for civil interests, an intemperate searching after popular applause, a despisal of legitimate authority and of the Word of God, by all of which the Faith itself is shaken to its foundations or placed in jeopardy.

There must be added to this accumulation of evils the sloth and laziness of those who, like the Apostles asleep or like those disciples who had fled away, since they are not firmly rooted in the Faith, have shamefully abandoned Christ, burdened with sorrows and attacked by the satellites of Satan, as well as the perfidy of those others who, following in the footsteps of Judas the traitor, either with sacrilegious temerity approach Holy Communion or go over to the camp of the enemy. There thus comes to mind, almost involuntarily, the thought that we have arrived at the hour prophesized by Our Lord when He said, "And because iniquity has abounded, the charity of many shall grow cold." (Matt. xxiv. 12.)

If the Faithful, burning with love for the suffering Christ, should meditate on all these considerations, it would be unthinkable that they should not expiate with greater zeal both their own and the faults of others, that they should not repair the honor of Christ, be filled with zeal for the eternal salvation of souls. Assuredly, We may adapt to our own age to describe it what the Apostle wrote, "When sin abounded, grace did more abound" (Rom. v. 20), for even though the sinfulness of man has greatly increased, by the grace of the Holy Ghost there has also increased the number of the Faithful who most gladly try to make satisfaction to the Divine Heart of Jesus for the numerous injuries heaped on Him. What is more, they joyfully offer themselves to Christ as victims for sin.

Anyone who has been considering in a spirit of love all that has been recalled to his mind up to this, if he has impressed these thoughts, as it were, upon the fleshy tablets of his heart, such a one assuredly cannot but abhor and flee all sin as the greatest of evils. He will also offer himself whole and entire to the will of God and will strive to repair the injured majesty of God by constant prayer, by voluntary penances, by patient suffering of all those ills which shall befall him; in a word, he will so organize his life that in all things it will be inspired by the spirit of reparation.

From this spirit of reparation there have been born many families of religious men and women, who, day and night, in tireless manner, have set before themselves

the task of taking, in as far as that is possible, the place of the Angel who comforted Jesus in the garden. Likewise, certain pious associations, approved by the Holy See and enriched with indulgences, have as their ideal to make reparation for sin by means of certain practices of piety and of the virtues. And not to speak of all these holy works, We select out one for mention, namely, the frequent practice of making solemn reparation not only by individuals but often by whole parishes, dioceses, and even nations.

Venerable Brothers, just as the act of consecration, which began in a small way and afterwards came into general use, achieved, by reason of Our approval, the splendid purposes and ends desired, so We wish ardently that this devotion of reparation, which has already been introduced and is the pious custom of certain places, possess the seal of highest approval of Our Apostolic authority, so that it likewise may come to be practiced universally and in a most solemn manner by all Christian peoples. We establish, therefore, and We order that annually, on the Feast of the Sacred Heart, in all the churches of the world, there take place a solemn act of reparation (the same formula must be used by all and is the one attached to this Encyclical) to our most loving Redeemer, in order that we may, by this act, make reparation for our own sins and may repair the rights which have been violated of Christ, the King of Kings and Our Most Loving Master.

Nor can We doubt, Venerable Brothers, that from this holy practice now re-established and extended to the whole Church We may expect many signal blessings, not only for individuals but for society itself, domestic and civil, since Christ Himself promised to St. Margaret Mary that "He would shower abundantly His graces upon those who rendered this honor to His Sacred Heart." Assuredly sinners "looking on him whom they pierced" (John xix. 37), stricken by the sorrow of the Church, detesting the injuries offered to the King of Kings "will return to themselves" (Isaias xlii. 8), for they cannot become obstinate in sin in the presence of Him Whom they have wounded "coming in the clouds of heaven" (Matt. xxvi. 64), for then, too late and without hope, shall they "bewail themselves of Him." (Apoc. i. 7.)

But the just will "be justified still and the holy will be justified still." (Apoc. xxii. 11.) They will consecrate themselves with renewed ardor to the service of their King. Seeing Him so despised and so often attacked, seeing too that so many injuries are inflicted on Him, certainly their zeal for the salvation of souls will be increased when they hear the lament of the Divine Victim, "What profit is there in my blood?" (Psalms xxix. 10) and, at the same time, meditate upon the joy of the Sacred Heart "over the sinner who doth penance." (Luke xv. 7.)

We, before all other things, hope and greatly desire that the justice of God, which would have pardoned Sodom if only ten just had been found therein, shall be exercised with more mercy towards all mankind. The Faithful, in union with Christ, the Mediator and our Head, will pray for and ask from God such mercy. May the Most Gracious Mother of God be propitious to these Our wishes and to these Our commands; she who gave us Christ the Redeemer, who watched over Him, and, at the foot of the Cross, offered Him a victim for our sins. She, too, by reason of her wondrous union with Him and of a most singular grace of God, became and is piously known as the Mother of Reparation. Confiding in her intercession with Jesus, "the one mediator of God and man" (I Tim. ii. 5), who wished to associate His own Mother with Himself as the advocate of sinners, as the dispenser and mediatrix of grace, We impart from Our heart, an augury of divine favors and a proof of Our fatherly love, to you, Venerable Brothers, and to all the flock confided to your care, the Apostolic Blessing.

Given at Rome, at St. Peter's, the ninth of May, 1928, the seventh year of Our Pontificate.

PIUS XI.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. James H. Ryan, D.D.

ACT OF REPARATION TO THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

O sweet Jesus, Whose overflowing charity for men is requited by so much forgetfulness, negligence and contempt, behold us prostrate before Thy altar eager to repair by a special act of homage the cruel indifference and injuries, to which Thy loving Heart is everywhere subject.

Mindful alas! that we ourselves have had a share in such great indignities, which we now deplore from the depths of our hearts, we humbly ask Thy pardon and declare our readiness to atone by voluntary expiation not only for our own personal offences, but also for the sins of those, who, straying far from the path of salvation, refuse in their obstinate infidelity to follow Thee, their Shepherd and Leader, or, renouncing the vows of their baptism, have cast off the sweet yoke of Thy law.

We are now resolved to expiate each and every deplorable outrage committed against Thee; we are determined to make amends for the manifold offences against Christian modesty in unbecoming dress and behaviour, for all the foul seductions laid to ensnare the feet of the innocent, for the frequent violation of Sundays and holidays, and the shocking blasphemies uttered against Thee and Thy Saints. We wish also to make amends for the insults to which Thy vicar on earth and Thy priests are subjected, for the profanation, by conscious neglect or terrible acts of sacrilege, of the very Sacrament of Thy divine love; and lastly for the public crimes of nations who resist the rights and the teaching authority of the Church which Thou hast founded.

Would, O divine Jesus, we were able to wash away such abominations with our blood. We now offer, in reparation for these violations of Thy divine honour, the satisfaction Thou didst once make to Thy eternal Father on the cross and which Thou dost continue to renew daily on our altars; we offer it in union with the acts of atonement of Thy Virgin Mother and all the Saints and of the pious faithful on earth; and we sincerely promise to make recompense, as far as we can with the help of Thy grace, for all neglect of Thy great love and for the sins we and others have committed in the past. Henceforth we will live a life of unwavering faith, of purity of conduct, of perfect observance of the precepts of the gospel and especially that of charity. We promise to the best of our power to prevent others from offending Thee and to bring as many as possible to follow Thee.

O loving Jesus, through the intercession of the Blessed Virgin Mary, our model in reparation, deign to receive the voluntary offering we make of this act of expiation; and by the crowning gift of perseverance keep us faithful unto death in our duty and the allegiance we owe to Thee, so that we may all one day come to that happy home, where Thou with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest God, world without end. Amen.

• PASTORALS OF THE AMERICAN HIERARCHY

It is the custom of Bishops, as pastors of dioceses, to issue periodically letters on some important matter of faith or morals, or affecting the interests of their dioceses, to the clergy and members of their flocks. These letters are known as *Pastoral Letters* and are customarily issued at the beginning of Lent. At other times as, for example, either of a general assembly of the Bishops of the country or because of some grave question of national importance, the body of Bishops writes a letter addressed to all the Catholics of the country. To date 14 such *National Pastorals* have been issued. The reader will find them collected in *The National Pastorals of the American Hierarchy* (edited by Peter Guilday, Washington, D. C., 1923). The last *National Pastoral* issued related to the persecution of the Catholic Church in Mexico. The full text is subjoined.

*Text of the National Pastoral Letter of the Catholic Episcopate of the United States
on the Religious Situation in Mexico*

*The Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops
of the Catholic Church in the United States of America
To the Clergy and Faithful:
Peace and Benediction in Our Lord Jesus Christ,
Teacher of the Truth that Makes Us Free*

Sympathy to those who suffer for conscience sake has never been refused by the great heart of the American people. They, almost instinctively, sense all oppression to be a destroyer of unity at home, as well as an abundant source of the misunderstandings and hatreds that divide nations and peoples and injure the cause of international amity and world peace. If then we, as American Bishops, had no other reason for issuing this Pastoral than to show our deep sympathy with the suffering people of Mexico in the persecution now raging against religion in that country, it would be justified; but there are other reasons, carrying even greater weight and urgency, that make of this act a duty. They are found in the fact that Mexico is our neighbor—with all the power that propinquity gives to the force of good or evil example—a republic which it was intended should be modeled on lines similar to ours, and a nation with a Christian population whose devotion to the Catholic Church makes a special call upon the charity of the faithful everywhere, but more especially upon those of the United States.

Even stronger reasons for the issuing of this Pastoral arise out of the higher considerations of duty to those principles upon which all just government must be founded, principles which guard rights conferred upon man, not by states, but by God Himself. None, much less Bishops of the Church that holds the spiritual allegiance of almost the entire Mexican population, can be indifferent when these vital principles are attacked as boldly and as cruelly as is being done in Mexico to-day. This duty of defense and protest, first and most properly, has been recognized by the Bishops of Mexico themselves in admirably worded petitions against oppression as well as in timely, edifying and intimate letters to their flocks. Their action may well be seconded by us, their brothers separated by national frontiers, but nevertheless bound to them in the bonds of a common faith, as well as by ties of fraternal charity made stronger in mutual understanding, esteem and friendship.

WE SPEAK IN THE INTERESTS OF BOTH CHURCH AND STATE

All the more do we feel an obligation to speak boldly and publicly on the religious persecution raging in Mexico, because the common Father of Christendom, Pius XI, Vicar of Jesus Christ, has urged the faithful of the whole world to unite with him in sympathy and prayer to God for the afflicted Church. He thus manifests at once his deep sorrow over her trials and his keen perception of the danger that this persecution threatens to "the peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ" everywhere. He who has made it plain that his dearest wish, as well as the supreme motive of all his official actions, is nothing less than the reign of the Prince of Peace over all hearts, and who offers a sick and disturbed world the remedy of the Master's teachings and the Master's love, has, by his timely appeal, recognized its gravity and the threat it carries to religion the world over.

Yet another and still stronger motive urges us to speak. It is that the present conflict, as one part of a war against religion in Mexico which had its inception almost a century ago, to a greater degree than any preceding it, comes from an attempt at nothing less than the destruction of the Divine Constitution of the Church by reducing her to the status of a state-controlled schismatical body, without the right to form, train and educate her own clergy, to have a sufficient number of them for the care of souls, to find means for her support, to develop works in accord with her mission of charity and enlightenment, and to apply the teachings of the Gospel to the formation of a public conscience. Sad experience, as well as right reason, tells us what would follow the success of such an attempt, and what it would mean to Church as well as to State.

The Mexican Church thus controlled and bound, as the civil power seeks to control and bind her, nominally might be separated, but really would be a department of the political machinery of the State. Her dignities and offices would be the perquisites of politicians; her voice the changing voice of political action. She would be despised by her faithful and justly mocked by her enemies. Her bond of unity with the Church Universal would first be weakened and then snapped asunder. The Mexican Government asks the Church to accept a slavery that could mean nothing to-day but an infection caught from evil surroundings, and to-morrow a decline into mortal sickness inevitably ending with her passing from the life of the Mexican people.

WE SPEAK AS AMERICANS AS WELL AS CATHOLICS

To the State would come no less evil results. With the check of religious influence gone, history for her also would be repeated. She would forget her dreams of democracy and actually become a despotism. Corruption would increase with power to confer ecclesiastical emoluments upon the unworthy. She would merit and receive the hatred of just men at home and the contempt of just men abroad. A "Holy Synod," doing the unholy work of despotism, would gradually absorb her strength and seize her power as a most convenient machinery of government. Whatever of good is in her ideals would be shattered on one of the oldest rocks that lie hidden in the waters of political life.

The question that we are considering then is vital both to the Church and to the State. However blind may be the advocates of such plans in government to their evils, the Mexican Church prefers, if she must, to perish defending her Divine Constitution and the religious rights of her people rather than to accept the alternative of a slavery that would mean the disgrace of faithlessness, as well as ultimate ruin to her spiritual mission. In fact, the Church in Mexico has no choice; for merely to continue her public religious functions under these oppressive and unjust conditions would be an open declaration that she had submitted to them, and thus

had taken a first step toward divorcing herself from the unity of the Church Universal.

If, then, because of the fact that the persecution in Mexico is directed against all the principles of religion, we should speak as the servants of God; if, because it is unloosed particularly against the religion of the majority of the people of Mexico, we should speak as Catholics; there are grave reasons, too, why we have a duty to speak as Americans attached to the institutions of our country and loving them for the benefits they have conferred upon us all. The Government of Mexico has, indeed, by its actions in our very midst, made it necessary that we should no longer guard silence, for it has carried its war on religion beyond its own boundaries through organized propaganda in many countries, but especially in our own.

WE CONSIDER THE MEXICAN GOVERNMENT IN THE LIGHT OF AMERICAN AND CHRISTIAN PRINCIPLES

Through its diplomatic and consular agents in the United States that Government appeals to the American people to justify its actions. In consequence we have before us the extraordinary spectacle of a foreign government, not only filling our country with propaganda in favor of its own internal plans and policies, but even attempting to justify and defend, in our nation, laws and conduct at variance with fundamentals set down in imperishable documents by the Fathers of this Republic. Misinterpreting our good-natured tolerance for a neighbor still disturbed by consequences of many military upheavals, the Government of Mexico has thus presumed to appeal to our fellow citizens for approval. This actually amounts to the submission of its case for judgment to a court beyond its own boundaries: pleading, not before its own citizens who, according to its Constitution, form the only court competent to pass upon it, but before strangers who claim no jurisdiction over their neighbor's political affairs, and whose only interest in them is a desire for the well-being of the people of Mexico and their own peace in amicable mutual relations. The Government of Mexico cannot, therefore, object, under such circumstances, if the case it has thus presented for judgment be considered in the light of American principles, as embodied in our fundamental laws, and in the light of Christian principles, since it appeals for the sympathy of Christians: nor, since it claims great zeal for the advancement of education, if the statements it has presented in support of its pleading be submitted to the test of history. These are the things we purpose to do, so that not only will our own citizens be fully informed of the interests at stake, but the Mexican people will not be without benefit of advocate before the court to which their rulers have actually but mistakenly appealed.

PART I

LIBERTY IN THE LIGHT OF THE AMERICAN AND MEXICAN CONSTITUTIONS

The Government of Mexico bases its case upon repeated assurances that it is merely enforcing the Constitution and fundamental laws of the Mexican nation. It will not be out of place then to compare this Constitution and these laws with our own, at least in so far as they affect the rights of conscience. In no better way can the points at issue be made clear.

The difference between the conception of civil and religious freedom upheld by the American Constitution and that of the makers and defenders of the present Constitution of Mexico will be best understood by contrasting the two instruments. This will show, that only by slurring over or concealing the actual facts of the case can the Mexican Government hope to secure the sympathy of thoughtful and unbiased Americans, whose ideas of civic justice and right are radically different from those expressed in Mexican law. The contrast will prove this without argument. Cer-

tainly there is no basis for argument, unless it be in an attempt, not to reconcile our policies with those of the Mexican Government, but to prove that ours are wrong. In fact, what the Government of Mexico actually asks us to do, in begging our sympathy and approval, is nothing less than to condemn the work of the Fathers of this Republic, register dissatisfaction with the Constitution they gave us, and demand its overthrow; for no American can accept the Mexican theory of Government as being in accord with fundamental justice without repudiating his own traditions and ideals. The very audacity and boldness of the Mexican Government in thus appealing to us for sympathy in favor of laws and conduct at variance with our most cherished political convictions has been, perhaps, the chief reason why the fact of their opposition to these convictions has been overlooked. Possibly it is for the same reason that some Christian people everywhere have overlooked also the fact that the present Government of Mexico is making war on one of the essentials of Christianity, namely, liberty of conscience, on which Leo XIII clearly set forth the Christian position. "Another liberty," he writes, "is widely advocated, namely, liberty of conscience. If by this is meant that every one may, as he chooses, worship God or not, it is sufficiently refuted by the arguments already adduced. But it may also be taken to mean that every man in the State may follow the will of God, and, from a consciousness of duty and free from every obstacle, obey His commands. This, indeed, is true liberty, a liberty worthy of the sons of God, which nobly maintains the dignity of man, and is stronger than all violence or wrong—a liberty which the Church has always desired and held most dear. This is the kind of liberty the apostles claimed for themselves with intrepid constancy, which the apologists of Christianity confirmed by their writings, and which the martyrs in vast numbers consecrated by their blood. And deservedly so; for this Christian liberty bears witness to the absolute and most just dominion of God over man, and to the chief and supreme duty of man towards God. It has nothing in common with a seditious and rebellious mind; and in no tittle derogates from obedience to public authority; for the right to command and to require obedience exists only so far as it is in accordance with the authority of God, and is within the measures that He has laid down. But when anything is commanded which is plainly at variance with the will of God, there is a wide departure from this divinely constituted order, and at the same time a direct conflict with divine authority; therefore, it is right not to obey."¹

THE DIVINE MISSION OF THE CHURCH

In a thousand other passages this illustrious Pontiff, his predecessors and successors, have set forth Catholic teaching on this and kindred topics with which we are now concerned. The doctrines of the Church are not secrets. With her Master she can say, "*In secret I have spoken nothing.*"² According to that teaching, it is God's will, contained in both His natural and positive law, which is the first law of life, public and private. To discover that will through the searching process of a sincere and enlightened conscience, using the means which God has furnished, and then to follow its lead, is every man's native right and duty. "*This is my beloved Son: hear ye Him,*"³ is the burden of the message of God to the human race. Therefore do we cling to Christ as "*the way, the truth and the life.*"⁴ He in turn charges His Apostles and their successors with the task of continuing His mission of teaching and of sanctifying the coming generations. "*He that heareth you heareth Me and he that despiseth you despiseth Me.*"⁵ To them consequently the Catholic looks

¹ Encyclical "Libertas Præstantissimum," June 20, 1888.

² John xviii, 20.

³ Matthew xvii, 5.

⁴ John xiv, 6.

⁵ Luke x, 16.

as to his authoritative guides in the pathway that leads to eternity. To these "*dispensers of the mysteries of God*"⁶ the Catholic owes conscientious obedience in such matters as have been confided to their care by the chief shepherd of our souls, who is Christ. Only by arbitrary interference outside its own independent proper sphere of action can the State obstruct the due fulfillment of the pastoral ministry and this the Mexican Government seeks to do, denying in effect the final authority of the will of God plainly expressed to man for his spiritual guidance, and by a bold act of arbitrary power invading its rights in favor of the State.

Passing from the consideration of the conception of civil and religious liberty in Constitutions to the Constitutions themselves, we are met with the plea of the Mexican Government that it is doing no more than enforcing its own. Here, however, at the outset, it is confronted with two important facts: first, that, though the anti-religious laws of the country date⁷ from 1857, yet no Government till now has ever attempted to give them full effect: and second, that, though these laws were reaffirmed and made more drastic in the Constitution of 1917, yet President Carranza himself suggested changing the clauses affecting religion,⁸ and President Obregon never attempted to enforce all of them during the four years of his administration. These two facts show that it was tacitly recognized how far removed such laws were from justice and from the approval of the Mexican people. The appeal to the Constitution, however, does take our eyes off persons and, for the moment, directs attention to the written instrument by which such persons seek to justify their acts. It is in order, therefore, to inquire into the nature and purpose of a Constitution.

THE PURPOSE OF A CONSTITUTION

A written Constitution is an instrument which enumerates and defines the rights and duties of government, distributes its powers, prescribes the manner of their exercise, and limits them to the end that the liberties of the citizens may be preserved. Since the purpose of government is to protect human rights, not to destroy them, it follows that the charter by which a government operates cannot contain a grant of unlimited power. For the exercise of such power would be tyranny, inasmuch as it would tend to destroy rights which both the natural and the positive laws of God place beyond the jurisdiction of men. Hence, in the commonly accepted American doctrine, a Constitution vests the Government with such rights and powers as are necessary for the proper exercise of its just functions, and at the same time forbids it to encroach upon rights of a higher order which come to men, not from the people, nor from the State, nor from any aggregation of states, but from the Creator of both men and states, Almighty God. This conception is wholly in keeping with the teaching of the Catholic Church.

There can be no possible doubt, then, that protection of the natural and inalienable rights of the individual is essential to the very notion of a Constitution. Unlimited power would need no Constitution, for a Constitution is a guarantee of liberty, not an engine of tyranny. No such document, whatever its origin, can win respect or exact obedience when it destroys these rights or enacts statutes which make their exercise morally impossible. For such an instrument is not in accord with that right reason which vindicates man's natural rights. "Human law is law only by virtue of its accordance with right reason," says St. Thomas Aquinas, "and thus it is manifest that it flows from the eternal law. And in so far as it deviates

⁶I Cor. iv, 1.

⁷Previous to this date, the State endeavored to make the Bishops and priests political appointees, and to legislate in Church affairs.

⁸Diario Oficial, Nov. 21, 1918. Bill to modify Art. 3.

Diario Oficial, Dec. 17, 1918. Bill to modify paragraphs VII, VIII and XVI of Art. 130.

from right reason it is called an unjust law; in such case it is no law at all, but rather a species of violence."⁹

MAN HAS INALIENABLE RIGHTS

This, indeed, is the force of the Declaration of Independence, a document rightly regarded by all Americans as the cornerstone of this Government. With the signers, we hold certain truths "to be self-evident." We agree that "all men," Mexicans included, "are endowed by their Creator with certain unalienable rights; that among these are Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness. That to secure these rights governments are instituted among men. . . ." Plainly, then, these rights are held by every man, not by the tolerance or grant of any State, but by the immutable decree of Almighty God. It is not within the authority of any Government to destroy or to hamper them. On the contrary, it is the solemn duty of the Government "to secure" them; and the Government which attacks them must be repudiated by all right-minded men. In the words of St. Thomas, its action is not law, "but rather a species of violence." On this teaching St. Thomas and the Declaration of Independence are in complete accord.

Now while it is not easy, as the Supreme Court has recently declared, to enumerate all the rights which are comprehended under the primal right "to Life, Liberty and the pursuit of Happiness," it is certain, as the same Court has held, in a very important case,¹⁰ that among them is the right to worship Almighty God according to the dictates of conscience. Let it be further observed that the constant and unvarying interpretation of the Federal Constitution by the Courts bears out our contention that the Government exists to protect the citizen in the exercise of his natural and unalienable rights, and that it may enact no law which destroys them.

THE STATE MUST PROTECT THESE RIGHTS

Constantly, too, has the Catholic Church upheld this conception of government under whatever form it may be exercised. Unlimited power over the liberty of the citizen is not Christian teaching. It is not the teaching of the Fathers of this Republic. It is not the doctrine of our Courts, which have again and again rejected it. To frame a Constitution or to enact legislation which makes impossible man's enjoyment of his natural heritage of liberty, is not within the legitimate power of any civil government, no matter how constituted. For this heritage descends to him by the natural law which "is coeval with mankind" and, since it "is dictated by God Himself," as Blackstone writes in his celebrated Commentaries,¹¹ "it is of course superior in obligation to any other. . . . No human laws are of any validity if contrary to this; and such of them as are valid derive all their force and all their authority, mediately or immediately, from this original." The legislator, opposing the dictates of this law, cannot prescribe a course which is reasonable, or which is profitable to the community, and since his act in no way reflects the wisdom of the natural law, which is the wisdom of the Eternal Law-giver, it is not law, and can impose no obligations upon any citizen. It merits respect from no just man, and least of all from Americans whose theory of government it outrages. Thus it is seen that the wisdom of Christian teaching has not failed to impress itself on the minds of distinguished men whose studies and writings on law have won for them deserved eminence before their fellows. In this connection we recall words written in our Pastoral of 1919: "The end for which the State exists, and for which authority is given it, determines the limit of its powers. It must respect and protect the divinely established rights of the individual and the family. It must safeguard

⁹ Summa, Ia, 11ae, Q. xciii, Art. 3.

¹⁰ Meyer vs. Nebraska, 262, U. S.; 390.

¹¹ Commentaries, Intro., Sec. 2.

the liberty of all, so that none shall encroach upon the rights of others. But it may not rightfully hinder the citizen in the discharge of his conscientious obligations, and much less in the performance of duties he owes to God."

MAN CANNOT SUSPEND GOD-GIVEN RIGHTS

These words are in accord with both the natural and the positive laws of God. They are in accord with the recognition of these laws by the Founders of our Republic. To give practical effect to them the First Amendment to the Constitution, forbidding Congress to prohibit the free exercise of religion, was adopted, and by degrees a similar prohibition was inserted into the Constitutions or Bills of Rights of the several States. These guarantees are more than part of the Federal Constitution and of the Constitutions of the respective States. They are part of the Constitution of the rights of free men. The Church has never been in disaccord with them, for, while she has been careful always to safeguard peace and oppose discord by protecting legitimate authority, she has not failed to point out to the civil authority its duties to the people as well as its responsibilities to God. Through her theologians, among whom may be cited St. Thomas Aquinas, Blessed Robert Bellarmine and Suarez, she has indicated the rights of the people with which no State and no ruler may interfere, insisted that they are beyond and above the statutes made by kings and senates, because deriving their sanction, not from the will and power of earthly authority, but from the authority of God and the dignity of man as an intelligent being.

It is not possible to hold that modern progress has antiquated or set aside this truth of the Divine source of all authority, for it is not within man's power to destroy that which is true, nor yet within his power to change that which is unchangeable. Truth is fixed and immutable. It is possible to discover new beauty in truth so that it shines brighter to the eyes of man, but its light cannot be extinguished. Light does not fight light but dissolves into it according to the universal law of its essential unity. Nor is it possible to hold that, under exceptional circumstances, a nation may acquire or take the right to set aside the principles upon which just government is builded and thus interfere with the fundamental rights of conscience for the supposed good of the State. The State cannot benefit by wrong, and rights given by God are beyond the legitimate power of man to suspend or to cancel.

THE INVIOLEABLE SANCTUARY OF THE SOUL

The individual citizen does not then resign to society all the rights that he possesses as a free man, as some would have it appear, receiving back only a portion of them as a gift from the State, while nominally retaining in himself a sovereignty that actually is exercised by those who rule in his name. This doctrine, well known to the Fathers of the Republic, was nevertheless rejected by them. The Government of Mexico, by insisting on obedience to a Constitution made without reference to justice by a handful of military rulers, contrary to human rights and never submitted to the people for ratification, insists that the individual citizen has no rights that his Government is bound to respect; that there are no limits to the powers of government. No doctrine could be more certain than that to sweep out of existence the sturdy self-reliance of a people, to sow discord within and enmity without. The power of the State, coming from God, may be bestowed by the people, but when thus bestowed, it does not and cannot include what is not within the competency of the State to accept. Had God ordained the rule of the State over the soul and conscience, He would have given the State the means to direct conscience and control the operations of the soul, since He gives means to the end. The sanctuary of the soul and of conscience the State cannot invade. It is precisely this that the Government of Mexico seeks to do, and then to justify, before a people whose national ideals

are in direct contradiction to the evil spirit of despotism and tyranny that actuates the laws and the rulers now making of Mexico a shocking example of wrong to the whole civilized world. It is plain then that there was no exaggeration in the language of Pope Pius XI when he characterized these laws as "diabolical."

AMERICAN RECOGNITION OF THE RIGHTS AND UTILITY OF RELIGION

Passing now from consideration of the Constitutions themselves, we may, with better informed minds, contrast the laws founded upon them by Mexico and by our own Republic.

American laws recognize the right of the citizen to worship God "according to the dictates of his conscience," and, in order that this freedom may be assured him, religious societies are recognized as corporate legal entities having power to possess what property they need to carry out their mission. Furthermore, that mission is recognized as being, not only religious in root and trunk, but as bearing flowers and fruit in works of education and social welfare. Religious societies may, therefore, own land and upon it erect such buildings as are necessary for their purposes. They may establish, own and direct schools, colleges, universities, asylums, hospitals, and other institutions of education and social welfare. They may, as legal entities, protect their property rights by recourse to due process of law. They may possess endowments for the benefit of these activities and receive bequests. They may have seminaries wherein their clergy are trained and educated. Over and above all this, property owned by them, when used for purposes of worship, charity or education, almost universally with us is specially exempt from taxation; not only because it is recognized as of utility to the public welfare, but also in order to carry into effect the spirit of the national will which, expressing itself through the Continental Congress, says: "Religion, morality and knowledge, being necessary to good government and the happiness of mankind, schools and the means of education shall forever be encouraged."¹² In this connection the words of our first President are eloquent: "and let us with caution indulge the supposition that morality can be maintained without religion. Whatever may be conceded to the influence of refined education on minds of peculiar structure, reason and experience both forbid us to expect that national morality can prevail in exclusion of religious principle."¹³

This condition has obtained since the formation of the Republic. It has worked out for the benefit of the State and of the people. No one now seriously believes that it could be changed. It has become an accepted and highly esteemed part of our national life, because it recognizes the rights of conscience, encourages private initiative in the establishing of useful agencies for learning and charity, promotes peace, contentment and good-will among citizens, encourages the enforcement of wise and good laws as well as the practice of the civic virtues, and allows to religion freedom in its own sphere for its teachings and for the cultivation of the spiritual life of the people. It has stood the test of nearly one and a half centuries, and the American people today are undoubtedly more than ever convinced of the desirability of its continuance. While with us there is no union of Church and State, nevertheless there is full and frank recognition of the utility of religion to good government. Hence the American State encourages religion to make greater and greater contributions to the happiness of the people, the stability of government and the reign of order.

MEXICO'S ATTEMPT TO DESTROY RELIGION

In contrast with this, according to the present Constitution of Mexico, no religious society may enjoy the right of corporate legal existence.¹⁴ Officially, there

¹² Northwest Ordinance, Art. 3.

¹³ Farewell Address.

¹⁴ Constitution of 1917, Art. 130. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 5.

are no Churches in Mexico for a Church cannot possess anything, lacks the right of petition for redress of grievances, cannot sue or be sued in the civil courts, and in general is entirely without legal standing. Clergymen are disfranchised by the fact of ordination.¹⁵ A Church cannot own the buildings in which its public worship is held.¹⁶ It cannot possess endowments.¹⁷ It cannot take up a collection or a subscription outside the doors of the building used for religious services. That building, however, is owned by the Government, though paid for and supported by the people. The Government merely allows the rightful owner to use it at the good pleasure of state officials.¹⁸ All Churches in Mexico, therefore, have to be supported by collections during the services. Now Churches are mainly supported everywhere by subscriptions accepted apart from the acts of worship themselves. With us, nearly all church building is paid for in that way. This is forbidden in Mexico, not by a mere regulation, but by constitutional enactment.¹⁹

In order to make this enactment effective, a Church is not allowed to possess houses for its bishops, priests, ministers, teachers or superintendents. Its future may not be provided for, because it cannot have a seminary in which a clergy may be trained to take places made vacant by death or incapacity. The fact that a Church uses a building is considered good ground for holding that it really belongs to that religious body. It may then be seized and confiscated. If a clergyman even rents a home for himself, the law provides that it may be seized on mere suspicion. Relatives of clergymen are threatened with the loss of their own personal property by confiscation on the ground that such property really belongs to a Church, for the law decrees that mere suspicion in such a case is full ground for the presumption that the property is held for the Church.²⁰ All property devoted by religious bodies to educational or charitable purposes is subject to confiscation.²¹ In order to make it impossible for a Church to secure a building of any kind, it is provided that, in case of seizure, no trial by jury shall be allowed should its real owner appeal for justice.²²

WORKS OF EDUCATION AND CHARITY DESTROYED

A Church, therefore, cannot own anything, cannot provide for its current expenses, cannot provide for a future clergy. A native clergy is thus made impossible, a fact which ordinarily would throw the burden of the religious care of the people upon strangers. To prevent the possibility of that happening, however, the law provides²³ that no clergyman but a native-born Mexican may officiate in any act of worship; and in consequence foreign clergy have been expelled. Thus the law first makes it impossible for the people to have a native clergy and then impossible to have a foreign clergy; while the Government keeps assuring the world of its liberality and that there is no religious persecution in Mexico.²⁴

The effect of such laws is felt in more than the spiritual work of the Church. It is also the ruin of works of education and charity. Religion fosters education. Practically all the great universities of the United States, for example, were founded by

¹⁵ Const. 1917, Art. 37, Sec. III.

¹⁶ Const. 1917, Art. 27. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 6.

¹⁷ Const. 1917, Art. 27, Sec. II. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 21.

Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 6.

¹⁸ Const. 1917, Art. 27, Sec. II. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 22.

¹⁹ Const. 1917, Art. 130. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 14.

²⁰ Const. 1917, Art. 27, Sec. II.

²¹ Const. 1917, Art. 27, Sec. III. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 4.

²² Law of Nov. 25, 1926. Const. 1917, Art. 130.

²³ Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 1. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 8. Const. 1917, Art. 130.

²⁴ *Foreign Affairs* for October, 1926. "The Policies of Mexico Today," by Plutarco Elias Calles, page 4. "In conclusion, I wish to lay stress upon the fact that a real religious problem does not exist in Mexico. I mean that there is no such thing as persecution of a religious character against religious creeds or opposition on the part of the government to the dogmas or practices of any religion."

religious organizations, except the State universities, and even some of these owe their beginnings to clergymen or to religious bodies, while all owe to them the inspiration that gave them birth. It would be true to say that not one-third of the colleges and universities of the United States would be in existence today had it not been for the educational activity of the Churches. Almost every American-born statesman and scholar up to 1840 was educated in schools established under religious auspices. Now the Mexican Constitution provides²⁵ that no clergyman may teach in a primary school, or manage higher schools except on conditions impossible for him to accept. No College under private control may give a degree recognized by the State.²⁶ All religious teaching Orders have been suppressed²⁷ and the formation of such Orders made illegal.

Sadder still is the effect of such laws on works of charity, a special field for religious efforts. Churches have always been, and still are, the principal sources of relief for the sick and the poor. More than sixty per cent. of the hospital beds in the United States are in religious institutions. To make it certain that Churches will not engage in such corporal works of mercy, the Mexican law confiscates institutions of charity and forbids the existence of any religious band of self-sacrificing men and women devoted to their service. In consequence, Mexico is today full of ruined institutions of charity, and its sick and poor are without protectors.

Again, under the Mexican law the religious press is permitted to exist only on condition of giving up its liberty. The laws and even the acts of public officials cannot be criticized by a religious paper under severe penalties, not even by secular papers betraying a religious bias.²⁸ Several religious papers have already been suppressed, and even certain daily papers of large circulation that were not religious but were at least sympathetic with religion. How far such laws depart from the American ideal is shown by the Virginia Bill of Rights and other similar acts.

THE PERSECUTION A PRODUCT OF NEW PAGANISM

It is scarcely necessary to set down the conclusions that naturally flow from the contrast we have made. They are at once apparent and must convince right thinking men and women that there can be no relationship between the principles upon which the Mexican Constitution is built, the laws that embody them, the spirit with which it is proposed they shall be enforced, and the principles, laws and spirit that are held sacred by the American people.

In fact, such laws hark back to paganism. Were they to prevail they would show civil society to have been marching, not in advance, but in a circle; and again arriving, in this our day, at the point from which it started with the dawn of Christianity. Such laws, in reality, embody the pagan plan of government, for they differ from it not at all in effect, but only in the manner and form of attaining the result. The ancient pagan gave despotic authority to the State by deifying it in its origin, and often in its rulers and its actions. The founders of Rome were supposed to be children of the gods. Her emperors were saluted as "divine" and altars erected to them. Great men of Greece were honored likewise. Even to this day some earthly rulers receive quasi-divine honors. The legendary benefactor of the ancient tribes of Mexico and Central America is said to have been a white man worshipped as a god.²⁹ Thus paganism united earthly and divine power in a deified state. The program of this new paganism eliminates the divine so as to leave the earthly in

²⁵ Const. 1917, Art. 3. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 4.

²⁶ Const. 1917, Art. 130. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 15. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 4.

²⁷ Const. 1917, Art. 5. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 6.

²⁸ Const. 1917, Art. 130. Law of June 21, 1926, Art. 13. Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. 16.

²⁹ Orozco y Berra, *Hist. Ant.*, v. 1, pp. 63-67.

full possession. But the result of both extremes is the same—the slavery of the individual. How far all this is from our convictions as Americans and Christians is immediately apparent.

PART II

WHAT THE CHURCH HAS DONE FOR MEXICO

A cause that has to be defended before the American people by concealing its underlying motives will not hesitate at having recourse to falsehoods and even to suppressing facts of history. Hence it is no surprise to find charges unproved and unprovable urged against the part played by Catholic missionaries in the task of planting religion and civilization in Mexico. This is all the more easily done because the great majority of the people who read and hear such charges have neither the time nor the leisure to give further attention to them, and, therefore, accept them as undisputed statements of historic facts. In consequence, it is believed by some, and the belief has been encouraged by propaganda efforts of the Mexican Government especially in our colleges, that these missionaries destroyed a superior civilization in Mexico to build on its ruins a national monument to ignorance and superstition. The popular mind has been fed with the falsehood that the Church not only gave nothing of value to the Mexican people, but planted amongst them what was harmful; refusing to improve their condition by establishing schools, and meriting their hatred for thus keeping them illiterate and backward for centuries.

THE CHURCH AND THE MEXICAN INDIAN

Fair and honest consideration of the facts will show the frail foundation upon which such charges are built. There was once, in all probability, a pagan civilization in Mexico superior to the social and political condition of any other part of this hemisphere at the time, possibly excepting Peru; but it had disappeared long before the missionaries set foot on Mexican soil. Its depths we cannot probe. What the missionaries found, however, was not the fantastic Empire of the Aztecs, a creation of the imagination,³⁰ but a degraded land in which murder and cannibalism³¹ had reached the dignity of religious rites. The old civilization, long since passed, had left part of its story preserved in legends and in ruins. The new civilization brought by the Spanish missionaries has its monuments still standing, and its deeds set down in historic writing. Its Laws of the Indies have been pronounced the most just code ever made for the protection of an aboriginal people.³² If we contrast the condition of the Mexican Indian at the beginning of the nineteenth century with that of his northern neighbor, we see at a glance that the work of the Catholic missionaries was well done. We find even that the work has not failed to show results down to our own day. The praises and honors showered on Juarez, for example, are not undeserved so far as his intelligence and ability are concerned; but these praises and honors are reflected back to the Church that he persecuted, the Church that had made a Juarez possible. Such an Indian as Juarez would be a

³⁰ Jose Maria Luis Mora, *Mexico y sus Revoluciones*, Paris, 1836, v. 4, p. 2, et seq. Mora explains that the aid of the masses for the revolt could not be enlisted with abstract ideas about independence, so it was necessary to inflame their passions with "fables" about the greatness of the Aztecs and the "barbarity" of the conquest and "three hundred years of slavery."

Hidalgo's rallying cry was defense of King and Religion. Alaman, v. I, p. 379.

³¹ Cortes, Third Letter to Charles V. Dead are devoured after battle. Bodies of roasted children found in provisions of enemy.

Las Casas. *Brevisima Relacion*. Dead and prisoners are devoured after battle.

Sahagun. Lib. II, Caps. II, XX, XXI, XXXII. Duran. Cap. LXXXI. Mendieta. Lib. II, Cap. XVI. Motolinia, Caps. 17, 19, 27. Pomar. *Relacion*. P. 17. *Recopilacion de Indias*, 1-1-7. (Law forbidding cannibalism.)

³² Lummis, *Awakening of a Nation*, Introduction.

wonder here, but he was no wonder in Mexico where great men came out of the Indian population, and are still coming out of it, because the Church, before her work was hampered and injured, had laid the foundation. Miguel de Cabrera was Mexico's greatest painter, but an Indian. Panduro and Velazquez were worthy of a place in the same hall of Indian fame. Altamirano was at once a great orator, novelist, poet and journalist, but likewise an Indian. Juan Esteban, a simple lay brother of the Society of Jesus, was so great as a primary teacher that families of Spain sent children across the ocean to secure for them the foundation of this Indian's original and most effective methods of instruction. Among orators, an Indian Bishop, Nicolas del Puerto, holds a place of distinction. In the realms of profound philosophy the world has produced few greater than Archbishop Munguia of Michoacan. Francisco Pascual Garcia was a great lawyer; Ignacio Ramirez a distinguished journalist; Rodriguez Gavan a fine poet as well as a journalist; Bartolome de Alba a winning and solid preacher; Diego Adriano and Agustin de la Fuente were expert printers; Adrianode Tlaltelolco, a latinist as well. All these were Indians, as were the historians Ixtlilxochitl and Valeriano. Rincon wrote the best grammar in the Aztec tongue. He was, like De Alba, himself a descendant of the Kings of Texcoco. A bibliography of the books written by Mexicans before the First Revolution fills many large volumes and in it the Indian has no small place. To whom the credit? To the Church which the Mexican Government informs the world gave nothing to its country.

EDUCATIONAL PROGRESS UNDER THE CHURCH IN MEXICO

Baron Von Humboldt testified thus of the Mexico he visited: "No city of the new continent, without even excepting those of the United States, can display such great and solid scientific establishments, as the capital of Mexico."³³ Why, then, did Mexico advance to such a high place from the depths of savagery, there stop and begin to retrograde, while the United States went on and climbed to her present eminence? Ask that question of the closed university, the suppressed colleges, the empty schools, the confiscated monasteries and convents, students scattered in other lands, the muzzled press, the Laws of Reform, the sword, the gun, the violated ballot-box. One of these alone might have the power only to whisper the answer, but together they shout it so that the whole world may hear. It is an eloquent testimony to the wonderful work of the persecuted Church that to her, and to her alone, the credit is due that, at the beginning of the nineteenth century, Mexico had proportionally more colleges and more students in them, as well as less illiteracy, than even Great Britain, a testimony given her by a writer in a recent number of a London magazine.³⁴

That fine picture fades and is replaced by one of sadness when, more than a century ago, Mexico's internal troubles began. In two generations, she had lost what three centuries of peace and cultivation had won for her; her churches seized; her wealth, formerly dedicated to education and social welfare, turned over to the looter. The worst elements rose to power and for them power was merely the road to riches. The subversive Jacobin doctrines, an evil legacy carried like a taint in the blood from generation to generation, yet prevail; but the buildings of the Church, monuments of education and social betterment, still stand, changed, alas, to other and often ignoble uses. Solidly, often beautifully constructed, many remain as barracks, prisons, hotels and offices. To Mexico goes the glory of the first book, the first printing-press, the first school, the first college and the first university in

³³ Political Essay on The Kingdom of New Spain. Translated from the original French by John Black, New York, 1811, v. 1, p. 159. "The capital and several other cities have scientific establishments which will bear a comparison with those of Europe." p. 139.

³⁴ The Month, Oct., 1926, "Church and State in Mexico."

the New World,³⁵ and to Mexico's Catholic missionaries should go her gratitude for these distinctions. To the evil philosophy of the Red Terror goes only the sad credit for a century of destruction. A French writer on social science said that "Private initiative begins where the intervention of power ends." In Mexico it is proposed never to permit it to begin since the power of the State is to have no end. Yet the State owes all its progress and success to the individual. All advance in education, for example, such as the science of pedagogy, the planning of methods, the proper division of studies, the balanced curriculum, are the contributions of individuals. Surely these neo-Jacobins must see the force of the words of a French writer who said of people under such a régime, that they "judged liberty to lie in restricting the liberty of others."

THE WEALTH OF THE CHURCH IN MEXICO

The charge that the Church accumulated an undue proportion of the land of Mexico and gathered to herself vast estates as well as money, on examination has been found to be a gross exaggeration. When the facts are examined in the cold light of history, and the actual figures are given to show of what this wealth consisted, the charge falls to the ground, for the so-called wealth of the Church was chiefly in the endowments of Mexican education and works of social welfare. Little land was owned by the Church,³⁶ and in part only did even the wealth gathered for the endowments of education and social welfare come from the gifts of the people during a period covering three centuries in one of the richest countries in the world; for these endowments represented also the labor and self-sacrifice of thousands of religious men and women, working for nothing but their bread and raiment. The greater part of the wealth was, as we have stated, not that of the Church but of the country's educational and charitable agencies, and the amount itself has been greatly exaggerated for the purposes of propaganda.

When figures revealing the actual extent of these endowments are shown, and when they are contrasted with like endowments for educational and social welfare institutions here in the United States, it is plain that the charge that they constituted an undue part of the wealth of Mexico is not well founded. Three American universities³⁷ alone have endowments greater than all the educational and charitable institutions under the care of the religious Orders of Mexico. A certain single non-

³⁵ Icazbalceta. *Bibliografía Mexicana del Siglo XVI*. P. xvi. First Printing Press, 1536. First Book, *La Escala Espiritual*, 1537. First School, 1522. (Justo Sierra, Mexico—Its Social Evolution, p. 478.) First College, 1533. (Cuevas, *Historia de la Iglesia Mexicana*, v. 1, p. 386.) First University, 1553. (Cavo, *Tres Siglos*, Lib. IV, 12.)

³⁶ Humboldt. *Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain*. New York, 1811, v. 1, p. 174. "The lands of the Mexican clergy (*bienes raices*) do not exceed the value of 12 or 15 millions of francs." (\$2,285,714.28 to \$2,857,152.85.)

Coleccion Davalos, v. 2, Doc. 361. Abad y Queipo says: "Mas la poca propiedad de la iglesia y clero de America no consiste en posesiones." And in Doc. 363: "El valor de los bienes de estos piadosos destinos (*capellanias y obras pias*) se puede estimar prudencialmente en dos y medio o tres millones de pesos."

Mora (*Obras Sueltas*, v. 1, p. 372) quotes a report made by the Minister for Ecclesiastical Affairs, 1833, showing 129 farms and 3,331 city properties belonging to the religious orders of both sexes. The total income from these properties is given respectively as \$147,047 and \$631,762. The members of these orders according to that same report numbered 3,160. Mora's estimate of Church wealth (minus its fictitious values) totals less than \$120,000,000.

Duarte, *Curiosidades Historicas*, p. 82, lists 861 farms and 22,649 city properties valued at \$184,614,000. Various colleges and hospitals, even the Guild of Silversmiths, appear as owners.

See also note 41.

³⁷ *World Almanac*, 1926, p. 392.

Harvard	\$69,689,840
Columbia	57,456,803
Chicago	31,992,620
	\$159,139,263

165 institutions possess \$794,231,462 in endowments of \$1,000,000 or more.

Catholic religious denomination here, and that not the largest, has far more invested funds than the Catholic Church in Mexico possessed, with all her works of education and charity, at the period of her greatest prosperity.³⁸ That particular denomination in this country to-day has twenty times the number of clergy, in proportion to its membership, and five times the number of church buildings.³⁹ Moreover, the history of the rise and development of educational and social welfare endowments here is almost identical with those in Mexico, at least in so far as religious motives entered into the effort. The whole foundation of popular and higher education in the United States was built by the religious denominations that had found a place in American life, as we already pointed out; so that if we took from American life all the educational and social welfare values that these pioneers put in it, we would have to-day less than half our present equipment. But here in the United States zeal began and encouragement builded; while Mexico's "patriots" destroyed and ate up her own substance and sold her birthright as, one by one, her schools were closed, her teachers driven out, and her welfare institutions turned over to other uses. Many of these were sold at nominal prices to enrich the families of the revolutionists.⁴⁰ Those that stand to-day are monuments to a zeal and devotion that promised great things for the Mexican people, but which is now fast becoming a memory of a light that once astonished by its brilliancy and power; for the early progress of Mexico under the care of its missionaries was the admiration of the world. But figures speak louder than words. The highest estimate of the

³⁸ The Baptists are referred to for purposes of comparison, because the number of their communicants in 1916 happens nearly to equal the number of Mexicans in 1810. The comparison is as follows:

	Baptists (a)	Mexicans
Population	6,107,686	6,122,354 (a)
Churches	51,248	10,112 (b)
Clergy	36,926	7,341 (c)
Unproductive property	\$173,705,800	\$52,331,894 (d)
Productive property	\$98,453,844	\$64,073,180 (e)
Income	\$43,055,007	\$5,682,153 (f)
Total values	\$272,159,644	\$116,405,074 (g)

(a) Baptist Year Book 1916.

(b) 1810—Navarro y Noriega. Memoria, in Boletín de la Soc. de G. y E. 2a Ep., v. 1, p. 281. Based on census of 1793 and Humboldt 1803.

(c) Romero, Mexico and the U. S., p. 97.

(d) Mora, Obras Sueltas, v. 1, p. 372. Citing report of Minister for Eccl. Affairs 1833, including 213 conventual establishments, valued at \$21,300,000.

(e) Ibid. Less his fictitious values; for example: Dr. Mora assumes \$600.00 as the income of each parish priest, multiplies this by 20, and charges the product to capital.

(f) Ibid. Less his fictitious values: and includes the tithes for 1829 amounting to \$2,341,152. Does not include alms or fees.

(g) Ibid. Less his fictitious values.

Including his fictitious values, Mora's figures show \$181,116,754 total values and \$7,456,593 total income.

According to Abad y Queipo the funds held in trust by the secular and regular clergy (1807) total \$44,500,000. Representacion. Coleccion Davalos, v. 2, Doc. 263.

Mora estimates them to amount to \$80,000,000. Mexico y sus Revoluciones, v. 1, p. 121. But in his Obras Sueltas, v. 1, p. 372, he follows the Bishops (\$44,500,000).

These funds were known as "capellanias y obras pias." Their disposition is indicated by \$256,000 of "capellanias" and \$220,630 of "obras pias" being listed with the funds belonging to the girls' college of San Ignacio in Mexico City. Boletín, etc., 3a Epoca, v. 5, p. 652.

³⁹ This is based on the present population of Mexico, 14,234,799 (Census 1921; World Almanac, 1926), and the present number of priests, which is about 4,000.

⁴⁰ Monjardin. Ocurso, etc., Mexico; Murguia Imprenta; 1862. This is an account of a lawsuit in which it is shown that a certain citizen purchased 50 confiscated properties, valued at \$525,528 (in 1859 at \$587,419), for \$1,832.40 in cash, and government due bills that had cost him \$40,077.90.

Romero, Mexico and the United States, p. 363. "The Church property . . . was sold . . . at a nominal price, payable partially in national bonds then selling at . . . about five per cent. of their face value."

wealth of the Church in Mexico ever offered even by her enemies was \$250,000,000, including all the endowments. Without such educational and social welfare endowments, the property devoted to religion in the United States is estimated by the Federal Trade Commission at \$2,820,220,000. With the endowments, it is estimated at seven billions of dollars. Proportionately the Mexican figure might well be one-fourth of the American. It was actually not even one-tenth. When it was confiscated the Government realized far less than half of its estimated value.⁴¹

The history of the decline of education in Mexico begins with the expulsion of the Jesuits in 1767. Shortly after came the debacle that has been going on ever since. There were few to take the place of the old teachers. College after college had to be given up, most of them closed by the predecessors of President Calles. Gomez Farias closed the University of Mexico, the first University on this continent, in 1833. Reopened by Catholics, it was closed again by Comonfort in 1857. Again reopened one year later, Juarez closed it in 1861. The Liberal Cabinet of the weak Maximilian put an end to it in 1865. Later it descended to about the grade of a high school and, with some exceptions in certain departments, it has scarcely more than that rank to-day.

THE CHURCH AND THE POOR IN MEXICO

Bitter indeed was the lot of the people who had to witness, not only the confiscation of the educational and charitable foundations that were their own in every sense of the word, but to see, in the sweeping away of their endowments, the rise of usury and the exploitation of poverty in order to increase the wealth of a new moneyed class that revolution had made. The endowments of the Church institutions were almost exclusively invested in the development of Mexico's great agricultural resources at low rates of interest. The revenues from these investments went to the support of the country's educational and charitable institutions, the schools, the colleges, the orphan asylums, the homes for the aged and the hospitals. The investments themselves increased agricultural and industrial prosperity, even as the returns furthered intellectual and social progress. The very profession of the churchman made of his debtors his friends. But let an enemy tell the tale. We take it from a speech on the subject by Juan A. Mateos in the Mexican Chamber of Deputies, delivered on October 20th, 1893. "In the days of the old régime, when the clergy possessed a great number of city and country properties, year after year went by without the shameful evictions to which so many families are the victims to-day. The sordid avarice of the landlords of to-day has no compassion in contrast to the clergy who, animated by a spirit truly Christian, overlooked and excused. The Church loaned its capital at a low rate of interest, 4%, 5%, or 6% which was called the legal rate, a rate unknown to-day. Very rarely was a foreclosure notice published against a property pledged for a loan from these funds. For this reason I proposed, at the time of their confiscation, that a bank for the poor be established from the millions of the clergy, but my voice was drowned in the passions of the revolution. Because of this, the selfish interests and exactions of to-day have left homeless the many families who formerly enjoyed the tolerance and charity of the clergy." It was the revolutionary leader, President Juarez, who repealed the laws against usury by his decree of March 15, 1861. The work done for the people by this use of endowments practically constituted a land bank for the Mexican agriculturalists.⁴²

⁴¹ In April, 1866, the office reported a total of \$62,365,516.41 of confiscated values. *Boletin de la Sociedad de Geografia y Estadistica*, 2a Epoca, v. 2, p. 388.

⁴² Mora, *Mexico y sus Revoluciones*, v. 1, p. 121.

Ramos Arizpe. In *Boletin de la Soc. de G. y E. Primera Ep.* v. 1, p. 137.

Jose Guadalupe Romero. *Boletin de la Soc. de G. y E. Segunda Ep.* v. 3, p. 556.

Matias Romero, *Mexico and the U. S.*, p. 96.

Bustamante, *Suplemento a Los Tres Siglos de Mexico*, Sec. 63.

Only a few years ago our own Government had to found such a bank in the United States for the relief of the farmers.

THE CHURCH AND SOCIAL UPLIFT IN MEXICO

The charge has been made that the Church in Mexico had no definite program of social action, that her attitude has been one of opposition. The record of Catholic Spain in this respect toward Mexico was such as to justify the statement by a recognized authority on the history of the Mexican people that: "No other nation has founded so extensively such beneficences in the colonies."⁴³ The Church was the first organization in Mexico to devote herself to the solving of the social question. But for sixty and more years she has not been free; yet, even before the revolution of 1910-11 broke out, she had already a program of social action, progressive, advanced and comprehensive, free of the spirit of caste, and not leading to turbulence and to unjust confiscation. This program of the Church was one of loyalty to the people of Mexico, generous, disinterested, and inspired by no political passion.

As early as 1903, Catholic delegates in the National Congress of Mexico introduced bills providing for the creation of rural co-operative banks. That year a Mexican Catholic Convention was held in the city of Puebla, and, among other problems, it discussed those of labor unions, of the Indians and of industrial education. Similar Congresses were held in succeeding years. In that of 1906, no less than twenty-nine reports were presented covering distinct phases of social action in which the Church was at that time engaged in Mexico. At the Congress held in 1909, in the city of Oaxaca, practically the entire time of the Congress was devoted to the discussion of the Indian problem.⁴⁴

It was a group of Catholic delegates to the Congress of Mexico that introduced bills giving legal status to labor unions, providing for Sunday rest, and a Workmen's Compensation Act. In the State of Jalisco, where in 1912 the Catholic members constituted a majority in the State Legislature, statutes were enacted protecting the property rights of wives and children, protecting the rights of minorities and granting a legal status to labor syndicates. One needs but read Catholic publications of that time to know with what zeal the Catholic people and the Catholic clergy of Mexico were devoting themselves to social questions in that country when their action was free. In March, 1913, the National Catholic Party, assembled in Guadalajara, discussed a program which included such points as municipal autonomy, the land problems, rural co-operative banks, and the property rights of wives and children; the mere enumeration of which shows how far not only the Party, but the Catholic people of Mexico, had advanced in the solution of the social problems of that day. The Catholic Labor Unions of Mexico, at their convention held in 1913 in the city of Zamora, adopted resolutions demanding every just thing contained in Article 123 of the Constitution of Queretaro and even went further than this Article in the protection of working-men's rights.⁴⁵

It would not be hard, but for limitations of space, to enlarge on the story of the effort of the Church along social lines to better the condition of the people; and, at the same time, to insist that the Catholics of Mexico have never failed to contribute their best to all the demands made on them for intelligent, patriotic action.

THE CHURCH AND POLITICS IN MEXICO

The charge that comes easiest to the tongue or pen of the Mexican politician is that the Church interfered in politics. The answer is even easier to give than

⁴³ Lummis, *The Awakening of a Nation*.

⁴⁴ Policy of the Catholic Church in Mexico, 1925, p. 3.

⁴⁵ Policy of the Catholic Church in Mexico, 1925, pp. 4-5-6-7-8.

the charge was to make, for no one ever tries to offer proofs that it is true. It is taken for granted that it will be believed without proofs. When and how was the Mexican Church in politics? If the charge refers to Spanish times, it is true that men like Bishop Las Casas, to whose memory revolutionary Mexico has recently erected a public monument, were in "politics" to the extent of fighting the Spanish officials in the colony, even to the foot of the throne of the King, to secure justice and education for the Indian. It is true also to the extent that, because of a none too ideal union of Church and State in those times, the latter often went beyond its rights granted under the Concordat, to encroach upon those of the Church, and was for that rebuked and opposed. It is true again to the extent that individuals sometimes sought to use the union for their own self-aggrandizement. It is true in no other way.

If the charge refers to the early revolutionary times, it is true to the extent that priests led the fight against Spain, but that the Church condemned them for deserting their spiritual activities to mix in the only kind of politics men then understood—warfare. It is true to the extent that the Bishops tried to preserve religious rights against the assaults of the revolutionists of the day.⁴⁶ It is true in no other way.

If the charge refers to more recent revolutionary history, it is true that the Church is the only defender the country could find against assaults by communists and atheists on civil, political and religious liberties. It is not true that the Church engaged in merely partisan politics. The Catholic Party of Madero's day was a party of laymen organized to win for Mexico by constitutional means a more just and equitable code of laws. Madero welcomed it as "the first fruits of my revolution." To this extent, and not to any other, Catholics, not the Church, were in politics. What of it? Does not the democratic state proclaim the legitimacy of constitutional methods to redress grievances? If that method is wrong, then we Americans do not understand democracy. And if these grievances, by the deed of the enemies of religion, lie in the realm of religious rights, are the friends of religion forbidden by that fact to work for their redress, because by so doing they would be mixing in politics?

THE CHURCH AND STATE IN MEXICO

The statement of the Government of Mexico that it is now only trying to dissolve a union between Church and State, and that the Church is seeking temporal power, finds an obvious answer in the history of the Mexican nation. There has been no union of Church and State in Mexico since 1857. Even before that, however, when in 1821, a revolutionary Mexican Government desired to retain some part of the union in the ancient right of "patronage," formerly enjoyed by the Spanish Crown, so as to have the appointment of bishops in its hands, it was met with a refusal from the Archbishop of Mexico. When the demand was made the following year it was again rejected, this time by the whole body of the Episcopate.⁴⁷

The Constitution of 1857 declared the union of Church and State to be dissolved.⁴⁸ That instrument, however, recognized the Church as a legal, though

⁴⁶ One hundred and fifty-five clergymen are listed in *Atraves de los Siglos*, v. 3, p. 775, as taking an active part in the revolution of 1810-21.

Hidalgo and his followers were condemned in proclamation issued by Bishop-elect of Michoacan, Abad y Queipo, Sept. 24, 1810. *Coleccion Davalos*, v. 2, Doc. 44.

⁴⁷ *Concilio III Mexicano*, p. 569.

Succeeding governments attempted to arrange for, or to assert, the right to appoint the Bishops and priests, until in 1857 when the constitution declared the separation of Church and State and the policy of expropriation was adopted.

⁴⁸ Art. 3.

separate, entity. According to the "liberal" doctrine then in vogue, no "legal person" was such by its own inherent right, and became so only by grant of the State, which by a legal fiction created it. What the State makes, however, it can unmake, and this the Constitution of 1917, by a logical conclusion from a false premise, attempted to do. It recognizes⁴⁹ "no juridical personality in the religious institutions known as churches," thus depriving them of any legal protection against the encroachments of tyrants, whose real and often expressed purpose in Mexico was, and is, not to separate the Church from the State but to subject the Church to the control of the State.⁵⁰ The Church in Mexico, on the other hand, is not asking for the union of Church and State to be restored, but for the American system of freedom of religion to be introduced. This may easily be learned from the words⁵¹ of the Mexican Bishops addressed to the legislature: "What is it that we petition? Not tolerance, not complacency, much less privileges or favors. We demand liberty and we demand nothing but liberty, we demand liberty for all religions. . . . A régime of restrictions against religion is the denial of liberty."

SLANDERS AGAINST THE CLERGY IN MEXICO

Equal in falsehood with the slander against the Church in reference to education and wealth is that concerning extortion on the part of the Mexican clergy.⁵² Those who have seen the poverty in which the clergy of our generation have lived need no proof drawn from statistics to know that they have been slandered. It suffices to say for those of other days that the total offerings collected in the churches by the Mexican clergy never represented a donation of even as much as one peso from each member of the flock per year. Offerings on the occasions of baptisms and marriages are smaller than those made to clergymen in the United States.⁵³ Works of education and charity have been supported chiefly by those whose means enabled them to be generous, as in our own country. The poor paid nothing but the copper dropped into a collection basket on Sunday. In Spanish times it is quite true that the revenues of the bishops were often large,⁵⁴ but it is also quite true to say that the surplus was spent on the great institutions to which we have already referred. Indeed, the buildings of hospitals and orphanages seems to have been the favorite work of many bishops, who paid for them out of the revenues not needed for the support of their households and the cost of managing their large dioceses.⁵⁵ The

⁴⁹ Art. 130.

⁵⁰ Law of Nov. 25, 1926, Art. I.

⁵¹ Sept. 7, 1926.

⁵² The Indians were exempt from the payment of the tithing during the colonial period. (Alaman, v. 1, p. 23.) On the other classes only the tithing and first fruits were obligatory, anything else being voluntary. (Concilio III Mexicano Lib. III. Tit. XII. Sec. III.) The fees which the parish priests were permitted to receive were fixed; those accepting more were fined double the excess. Marriages in the parish church occasioned no offering. The customary offering for baptism was one peso. Burials five to twelve pesos. For Indians the customary offerings were one-half those expected from the Spaniards. (Arancel, 1767.)

⁵³ The *Churchman*, a Protestant Episcopal publication, in an editorial, February 6, 1915, quoted William Watson (a non-Catholic, who had lived some eight years in Puebla, Oaxaca, Guadalajara, and Mexico), on offerings as follows: Baptisms, 33 to 69 cents; marriages, \$2.50 to \$3.00; and nothing for baptisms and marriages during missions.

⁵⁴ Humboldt (Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain, New York, 1811, v. 1, p. 173) gives the revenues of the Bishops as follows: Mexico 130,000 double piastres (evidently pesos or dollars); Puebla 110,000; Valladolid 100,000; Guadalajara 90,000; Durango 35,000; Monterey 30,000; Yucatan 20,000; Oaxaca 18,000; and Sonora 6,000. The last was from the government treasury.

The tithing for the twenty year period 1771-1789 averaged \$1,584,048.90 per year according to a tabulation given by Humboldt (Political Essay on the Kingdom of New Spain, 1822 edition, v. 3, p. 96). The tithing was divided as follows: one-fourth to the Bishop, one-fourth to the Cathedral Chapter; the remaining half was divided into nine parts, of which two-ninths went to the King, three-ninths to the cathedral building fund and hospital, and four-ninths to the parish priests. (Recopilacion de Indias, Lib. I, Tit. XVI, Ley XXIII.)

⁵⁵ It was customary for the Bishops to devote any surplus to works of public benefit. This

hospitals in particular were the best that the times knew and superior to those of Europe. Some of those still standing are considered models for such a climate as that of Mexico, even at this day. Notable amongst such wonderful buildings is one in Guadalajara which is still visited by physicians, even from the United States, to study its construction and its plans for the care of patients; yet it is three centuries old and the gift of a bishop. Where the revenue of Bishop Zumarraga went is indicated by one of his letters⁵⁶ to the King of Spain written in 1537: "That which occupies my thoughts, to which my will is most inclined and my small forces strive, is that in this city and in every diocese there shall be a college for Indian boys learning grammar at least, and a great establishment with room for a large number of the daughters of the Indians." Before his death the Bishop had seen to it that a goodly part of his wish was made a reality. Nor should we pass without attention the letter of Geronimo Lopez to the King in which, as early as 1541, he complained against the Church because her clergy had taught the Indians too faithfully, even to the point of making them excellent writers and expert latinists.⁵⁷

It must be remembered that the Bishops were the responsible trustees of funds for works other than those of the parishes and missions. In their zeal for progress, however, they often went far afield to make Mexico a progressive nation, for we find them building public roads and even aqueducts.⁵⁸ If the poor of Mexico have been systematically robbed by the extortion of their clergy, surely it will be hard to explain a devotion on their part to the Church and to their pastors which not even rigid censorship succeeds in concealing from those who to-day read what is happening in Mexico.

THE CHURCH TURNS TO PRAYER NOT ARMS

Even Catholics have asked why the Church in Mexico does not use its undoubted power to bring this persecution to a speedy end and take measures to prevent its recurrence, since it is admitted that the overwhelming majority of the Mexican people are of its fold. They forget that there are but two human means to that end: the ballot and the sword. The first is hopeless in Mexico, because there the ballot is not respected and governments are unaffected by it. Few citizens use it, because their votes are counted only when they favor the ruling powers or when these powers, for effect or deception, are willing to admit the existence of a small minority. An outstanding proof of this is found in the rejection, by a vote of every member save one, of the petition for relief addressed by the Mexican Bishops to the Congress, though the petition was supported by the people. Congress, Senate and Courts do the bidding of the President; and this condition has been the rule and not the exception since "Liberty" came to Mexico by force of arms. It will continue to be the rule while that kind of "Liberty" stays. Ballots are less powerful than bullets when they are the playthings of tyranny.

The second human remedy is equally hopeless, for Christian principles forbid the Church founded by the Prince of Peace to take up the sword or rely upon such carnal weapons as the inflamed passions of men would select. If the Church has learned many things in her life of two thousand years the principal lesson came from the patience of her Divine Founder. She is not fated to die, but she has accounts for the numerous schools and hospitals founded by them. The San Andres hospital is an example. It was founded in 1779 by Archbishop Haro, who secured the building, which had been a Jesuit college, from the government. He equipped it with 400 beds, all endowed. By February, 1790, his donations had totaled \$459,586. The hospital's funds amounted to \$1,454,657. Some of the properties belonging to it appear in the list of the confiscated properties referred to in note 40.

⁵⁶ Zumarraga. Estudio Biografico. Garcia Icazbalceta, p. 215.

⁵⁷ Coleccion de Documentos para la Historia de Mexico. Garcia Icazbalceta, p. 148.

⁵⁸ Aqueduct at Durango 1728. Gaceta of April, 1728.

Aqueduct at Valladolid (Morelia), 1788. Bol. etc. 3a. Ep. v. 1, p. 627.

learned how to suffer. With Him she will be crucified but with Him also she will rise. The weapons of men are not for her. But, if these human weapons the Church will not use, she has one that well fits her hand, armored as it is in justice and in truth. She has prayer. Never in the history of the trials of the Church in Mexico has that weapon been so firmly held as now, thanks to the paternal counsels of the Sovereign Pontiff. Because of these, no longer does the quivering voice of the afflicted Church of Mexico rise alone to the Comforter. From end to end of the earth the answer to the appeal of Pius goes upward to the throne of God. The hatred of men may spurn it. The malice of men may curse it. The unbelief of men may mock it. But its hope is in a Promise and its power is in a Faith.

THIS IS NO APPEAL FOR POLITICAL INTERVENTION OR ACTION OF ANY SORT

What, therefore, we have written is no call on the faithful here or elsewhere to purely human action. It is no interposition of our influence either as Bishops or as citizens to reach those who possess political power anywhere on earth, and least of all in our own country, to the end that they should intervene with armed force in the internal affairs of Mexico for the protection of the Church. Our duty is done when, by telling the story, defending the truth and emphasizing the principles, we sound a warning to Christian civilization that its foundations are again being attacked and undermined. For the rest, God will bring His will to pass in His own good time and in His own good way. Mexico will be saved for her mission whatever it may be. That this mission is now to give a great example of Christian patience and to demonstrate the force of faith undaunted, we may well believe. For the future we may take confidence from the examples of other nations that went through the same fiery furnace of persecution and emerged, triumphantly prepared for great things. The Mexican nation once proved its inherent worth by its rapid advancement in Christian civilization. For the days of De Gante and Zumarraga, Las Casas and Motolinia, as well as those of Junipero Serra, who carried the work of the missionaries into what is now our own land, Mexico has no need to offer apology.

MEXICO'S DEBT TO THE CHURCH

For the sad days of decline, the Church, forbidden by law to teach and robbed of the means to carry on her mission of enlightenment, has only to show her chains, and say to her enemies: "You blame me for poverty, yet you took from me the endowments for my hospitals, my orphanages, my countless works of mercy. You blame me for ignorance, yet you closed my schools, and stole my colleges, the first to light the torch of learning on this continent. You say that I have added nothing to science and art, but you destroyed the art I brought with me and developed, burned my books and scattered the results of my labor for science to the four winds of heaven. You blame me for lawlessness, yet you destroyed my missions among a peaceful and thriving Indian population, and gave to them, in place of Christ's Gospel, the thirty pieces of silver with which you bribed them to murder their fellows. You took the cross out of their hands to replace it with a torch and a gun. Show me one good thing in Mexico I did not give you. Show me one genius for whom I was not responsible. Show me one step toward the light that I did not help you to make. Take out of your country all that I put in it, and see what remains. You may thrust me out, exile my bishops, murder my priests, again steal my schools and desecrate my sanctuaries, but you can not blot out history, you can not erase the mark I made on you—not in a century of centuries."

"FOR MY NAME'S SAKE"

If the gaining of the whole world does not recompense the individual for the loss of his soul, what then shall it profit a nation? There was a soul in Mexico, a

spirit manifesting its presence by the impulse that sent her missionaries of civilization along a way unmarked, save for the print of their sandals, but now the great Royal Road of California—the Camino Real. It was a spirit that, building on its faith and its inspiration, left monuments to tell Mexico's story in the old missions of Texas, Arizona, New Mexico and along the shores of the Pacific from San Diego to San Francisco. For us of the North, these buildings, landmarks of the first Christian missions within our borders, beacons of the light of religion and civilization on our soil, fonts and fertile sources of a distinctive literature touched and tinted with colors and values all its own, are treasures honored as a rich legacy, noble and ennobling. The old records speak in the Spanish tongue to tell us that it was not really Spain but Mexico that sent the Padres to the North. Their Castilian speech is passing; nor are there left many descendants of the brave souls who came with them to write the first chapter, the chapter of beauty, into the history of our California. But the memories are not dead, nor has the trail been lost that was marked by the discoverers who gave to the Far Western country the first martyrs as well as the first teachers in all our nation. Through them we share in the glory of the initial gesture of Christian civilization on this continent. We have not denied, nor shall we deny, our debt to Mexico for this. Already it has been acknowledged by voices which, if they do not all sing the old hymns, yet do all understand something of the message of the singers; if they do not all worship at the old altars, yet do all hold sacred the spots upon which the Padres built them, and give to the new cities that grew around them the old names, to keep for the great West its traditions, its character and its charm. If the mother should forget what the sons and daughters love, shall not these sons and daughters take shame instead of glory from her? For you of our own flock in this happy land, where the rights of conscience are recognized and upheld by the laws, and respected by the people, we re-echo the appeal of Our Holy Father, Pope Pius XI, and ask the charity of your prayers—a memento in the daily masses of the priests, and a remembrance in the daily devotions of the faithful—for your afflicted brethren in Mexico, recalling to you words of Our Lord to show that your practical sympathy thus expressed will be pleasing in His sight: "*Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice sake: for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.*"⁵⁹

To the Bishops, the Clergy and the Faithful of Mexico we inscribe this defense of their history and their rights, not alone as a duty to the faith we hold in common, but as a testimony to their fortitude under trial and to the justice they preach in their dignified and legitimate demands. We bid them be of good cheer, for to Mexico in affliction may the significant words of the Master to the Apostle of the Gentiles be once more applied: "*This man is to Me a vessel of election, to carry My name before the Gentiles, and Kings, and the children of Israel. For I will show him how great things he must suffer for My name's sake.*"⁶⁰

Given, this Twelfth Day of December, in the year of our Lord, MCMXXVI, Feast of our Lady of Guadalupe.

PASTORALS OF INDIVIDUAL BISHOPS

The following is a list of the more important *Pastorals* issued by individual Bishops during the period 1927-July, 1928, compiled as a result of a questionnaire sent to the various diocesan headquarters requesting this information. Many letters have been issued by American Bishops but, because of their brevity or because they treated of matters of purely local interest, are not generally known as *Pastoral*

⁵⁹ Matthew v, 10.

⁶⁰ Acts ix, 15-16.

Letters. Letters relating to the Catholic Near East Welfare Association, Propagation of the Faith, Catholic Press Sunday, and similar appeals, which were made by practically all the Hierarchy, are not included in this list.

His Eminence William Cardinal O'Connell—April 19, 1928—Devotion to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

His Eminence George Cardinal Mundelein—The Pastoral Letters of His Eminence may be found in *Letters of a Bishop to His Flock* (New York: Benziger, 1927).

Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., S.T.M.—On the Meaning of Lent, Christian Marriage, Responsibility of Parents, Christian Unity, Double Allegiance, Law, and State. These seven pastorals are published in a pamphlet entitled "Pastoralia."

Most Rev. John J. Glennon—March 25, 1927—On the New Junior Seminary.

Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna—Lent, 1927—On the Christian Family. February 22, 1928—On Some of the Duties of Religion.

Most Rev. John W. Shaw—April 29, 1927—On the Mississippi River Flood.

Right Rev. Joseph F. Busch—Lent, 1928—How to Build Up Religion.

Right Rev. Joseph H. Conroy—March 19, 1928—On Vocations.

Right Rev. Timothy Corbett—July, 1928—On Our Catholic Academies and Colleges.

Right Rev. George J. Finnigan—June 1, 1928—On the Need of Seminarians.

Right Rev. Richard O. Gerow—April 25, 1927—On Vocations. July 11, 1927—On Frequent Communion.

Right Rev. James A. Griffin—March 17, 1927—On Vocations. September 8, 1927—On the Holy Father. March 12, 1928—On the Need of Students for the Priesthood.

Right Rev. Edmond Heelan—February 23, 1927—On the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass.

Right Rev. William A. Hickey—January 18, 1927—Communicating Decree of Sacred Congregation of the Council. February 15, 1928—Instructions to be given by clergy to their flocks.

Right Rev. Mathias C. Lenihan—April 17, 1928—On Christian Education and Parochial Schools.

Right Rev. Thomas F. Lillis—March 25, 1928—On the Need of a Junior Seminary.

Right Rev. John B. MacGinley—March 6, 1927—On Lenten Observance. January 23, 1928—On Immoral Literature. Lent, 1928—Catechetical Instructions.

Right Rev. Philip R. McDevitt—Lent, 1928—On Faith.

Right Rev. Alexander J. McGavick—June 3, 1928—Parental Responsibility and Catholic Education.

Right Rev. John F. Noll—Christmas, 1927—Report on Orphan Asylums. February 19, 1928—On Lenten Observance.

Right Rev. Edward J. O'Dea—November 24, 1927—On Thanksgiving.

Right Rev. Theodore H. Reverman—March 21, 1928—On the Priesthood.

Right Rev. Alphonse J. Smith—April 1, 1928—On the Priesthood.

Right Rev. Cornelius Van de Ven—February, 1928—On Christian Marriage and the Christian Home.

Right Rev. Vincent Wehrle—Lent, 1928—On Faith.

Right Rev. Charles D. White—August 16, 1927—On Catholic Education. September 26, 1927—On Vocations to the Priesthood. February 2, 1928—On Christian Marriage.

RT. REV. MSGR. JAMES H. RYAN, D.D.

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH IN THE UNITED STATES

Including a Statement of the Doctrine, Polity and Organization of the Church Universal, together with a Summary of the Outstanding Events of Catholic Interest in the United States covered in the Report of the United States Census of Religious Bodies, 1926.

(Reprinted by Special Permission of the Director, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D. C.)

The Holy Catholic Apostolic Roman Church, commonly known as the "Catholic Church," recognizes the Bishop of Rome as Pope, the Vicar of Christ on earth, and the Visible Head of the Church. It dates its origin from the selection of Jesus Christ of the Apostle Peter as "chief of the Apostles," and it traces its history through his successors in the bishopric of Rome.

Until the tenth century practically the entire Christian Church was recognized as one. Divergent views on various matters culminated in the Eleventh Century in the separation of a considerable portion of the Near East countries. It was then that the use of the word "Roman" became more frequent, though even in the earliest centuries it was one of the tests of truly Catholic doctrine. The discoveries of the Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries contributed new life to the Church and resulted in wider extension. Africa, India, China, and Japan were visited by the missionary fathers, numerous Catholic converts were made, and many Catholic communities were established. The discovery of America opened still another field. Missionaries accompanied the various Spanish expeditions of discovery and settlement in the first half century after Columbus made the first voyage to America, and they always raised the cross and conducted divine worship.

The first Catholic congregation in the territory now constituting the United States was founded at St. Augustine, Fla., in 1565, although Catholic services had been held on the soil of Florida long before that date, and from that point many companies of missionaries went along the coast, particularly toward the north, and labored among the Indians. That date also marks the evangelization of practically all present Latin America.

Missionaries in connection with Coronado's exploring expedition in 1540 preached among the Indians of New Mexico, but they soon perished. After the founding of Santa Fé, the second oldest town in the United States, missionary work was more successful and many tribes of Indians accepted the Catholic faith. On the Pacific coast Franciscans accompanied the expeditions to California about 1600, and on the Atlantic coast French priests held worship on Neutral Island, on the coast of Maine in 1609, and three years later on Mount Desert Island. Jesuit missions, begun on the upper Kennebec in 1646, were more successful and permanent, many Indian converts being among their fruits. In 1665 Catholics sought to convert the Onondagas and other tribes in New York, while similar attempts among the Indians on the Great Lakes had been made as early as 1641.

The history of the Catholic Church among the English colonists began with the immigration of English and Irish Catholics in Maryland in 1634, and the founding of the town of St. Mary's in that year. Religious toleration was from the beginning the law of the colony; but in later years the Catholics were restricted and even disfranchised, and the restrictions were not entirely removed until after the War of the Revolution. In Virginia, the Carolinas, Georgia, and New England, severe laws against Catholics were enforced for many years. In New York there were, it is

said, no more than 7 Catholic families in 1696, and the few Catholics living on Manhattan Island 80 years later had to go to Philadelphia to receive the sacraments. In a report to the Propaganda in 1763, Bishop Challoner gives the number of missionaries in Maryland as 12, of Catholics, including children, 16,000; in Pennsylvania, missionaries, 5; Catholics, 6,000 or 7,000. The Roman Catholic missionaries in Maryland and the other English colonies were under the jurisdiction of ecclesiastical superiors in England, although this was based on common law rather than on any formal document. The first authoritative act dates from 1757, when Bishop Petre, Vicar Apostolic of London, was given jurisdiction for 6 years over all the colonies and islands in America subject to the British Empire. The same grant was renewed in 1758 for 6 years more to Bishop Challoner, who, on account of his necessary absence from the field, recommended the nomination of a vicar apostolic for America, and suggested that, as long as Canada and Florida were under British rule, the Bishop of Quebec might have his jurisdiction extended although he preferred separate vicariates for America.

Catholics, almost to a man, took sides with the colonists in the War of the Revolution. Among the signers either of the Articles of Confederation, the Declaration of Independence, or the Constitution, were three Catholics—Thomas Fitzsimmons, Daniel Carroll, and Charles Carroll of Carrollton, who saw in the Declaration "the basis for a future charity and liberty for his Church"; while Thomas Sim Lee was war governor of Maryland. Volunteers joined the Army and Navy, and a regiment of Catholic Indians from Maine was enlisted for the colonial forces, while the accession of the French Government to the American cause brought to the service of the Republic a number of Catholic officers from Europe.

Following the war religious liberty was not established by all the colonies at once, but the recommendation of the Continental Congress in 1774, "that all former differences about religion or politics * * * from henceforth cease and be forever buried in oblivion," had its effect, and some of the states promptly removed the existing restrictions on the Catholics, admitting members of that Church to all rights of citizenship. Religious equality, however, became universal and complete only after the Philadelphia Convention of 1787, in which the present Constitution of the United States was adopted. During the discussion of the Constitution a memorial was presented by the Rev. John Carroll, recently appointed (1784) superior of the missions in the United States which undoubtedly contributed to the adoption of the provision of the sixth article which abolishes religious tests as a qualification for any office or public trust, and of that portion of the first amendment which says: "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof."

The Revolutionary War left the Catholic Church in America without any immediate hierarchical superior. The vicar apostolic of London held no intercourse with the Church in America and refused to exercise jurisdiction in the United States. The Maryland clergy took steps to secure their property and maintain some kind of discipline, and application was made to Rome for the appointment of a superior with power to administer confirmation and with other privileges not strictly of the episcopal order. At that time Franklin represented the United States in Paris, and French influence was brought to bear to secure a Frenchman as ecclesiastical superior in the colonies, with a view to making the Church a dependency of the Church of France. The matter was referred to the Continental Congress, which announced that it had no power or jurisdiction in the case, those "being reserved to the several states individually." After considerable investigation and delay the Propaganda proposed the name of John Carroll as the superior or prefect apostolic of the Church in the thirteen original states, with the power to administer confirmation.

This nomination was confirmed and was followed by a decree making the Church in the United States a distinct body from that in England.

Already the question of foreign jurisdiction had arisen, and the new superior in 1785 urged that as Catholics were not admitted to any office in the state unless they renounced all foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical, some plan should be adopted by which an ecclesiastical superior might be appointed "in such a way as to retain absolutely the spiritual jurisdiction of the Holy See and at the same time remove all ground of objecting to us (Catholics) as though we (they) held anything hostile to the national independence." Accompanying this letter was a statement of the number of Catholics in the United States, according to which there were 15,800 in Maryland; in Pennsylvania, 700; in Virginia, 200; and in New York, 1,500. In the territory bordering on the Mississippi there were said to be many Catholics, for whom there were no priests.

In the early history of the Church various perplexing situations appeared. One of the first was occasioned by what was known as "trusteeism." In 1785 the board of "Trustees of the Roman Catholic Church in the City of New York" was incorporated, and purchased a site for a church. These trustees were not content with holding the property, but held that the congregation represented by them had the right not only to choose its pastor but to dismiss him at pleasure, and that no ecclesiastical superior, bishop or prefect, had any right to interfere. Such a situation, as Dr. Carroll wrote to the New York trustees, "would result in the formation of distinct and independent societies in nearly the same manner as the Congregational Presbyterians," and several churches for a time firmly resisted the authority of the bishops. Subsequently the present system was adopted.

Another problem was that of providing a body of native clergy in place of the older missionaries who were mostly members of the Society of Jesus, and were fast passing away. The immediate difficulty was solved in a measure by the coming of a number of priests of the Congregation of St. Sulpice in Paris, during the French Revolution (1791). They founded an ecclesiastical seminary in Baltimore, and made their special work the preparation for the priesthood of those who were native to America, and were thoroughly identified with the new national life.

The general policy of the earlier episcopate was to avoid the antagonisms often occasioned by different nationalities, languages and training. To accomplish this an effort was made to incorporate the non-English speaking Catholics in the same churches with those whose habitual language was English, and whose spirit was thoroughly American. As immigration increased, however, great pressure was brought to bear for the appointment of clergy native to the various countries and familiar with the languages and customs—as Irish, German, French, and Slavic. The Church of the Holy Trinity, opened for Germans in Philadelphia in 1789, was the first effort to meet this demand, and since then the immediate needs of these foreign communities have been met, in the main, by the appointment of priests of their own nationality, although the general policy of the Church has been to extend the use of the English language as much as possible.

In this connection, mention should be made of what was known as the "Uniat churches," some of which were formerly connected with the Eastern or Oriental churches, particularly in southeastern Europe and the Levant. They recognize the authority of the Pope and teach the same doctrine, but have divergencies in some matters of discipline, and use their own languages, as Greek, Syriac, Slavonic, Armenian, etc., in the liturgy. Among them are the Maronite, the Greek Catholic or United Greek, and Slavonic. All belong to the Catholic Church and are included in its statistics.

A difficulty which the Church faced during the second quarter of the nineteenth century was the "Know-nothing" movement. Some raised the cry that Catholics were

not merely un-American, but anti-American and absolutely disloyal. As a result, riots occurred in various cities and considerable property of Catholics was destroyed, but the storm soon spent its force.

During the same period the school question arose. As the elementary school system developed it was under the control of Protestants, who introduced Protestant forms of religious observance. The Catholics objected to conditions which constrained their children to attend, or take part in, non-Catholic services or instruction. The result was the absolute separation of public education from the control of any religious body. The Catholics initiated and developed the parochial school system in order to meet the demands of conscience and the right of the parent to secure the religious education which he wished for his child.

Of a somewhat similar nature to this was a question which arose in regard to government assistance in missionary education, especially in the West. The Church had organized extensive schools among the Indians, and Protestant bodies had done the same. The question arose as to the relation of the Government to such religious teaching, and the result was that Government aid was withdrawn from all alike.

In these questions two men stand out preëminently as leaders: Archbishop Carroll, of Baltimore, and Archbishop Hughes, of New York. Their influence, however, was not confined to distinctively church matters; the former was one of a committee sent to Canada in 1776 by the Continental Congress, in order to induce the Canadian Catholics to join the Revolutionary forces; while the latter was sent by President Lincoln as an envoy to France and Spain during the Civil War, and succeeded in materially checking the movement in Europe in favor of the Confederacy.

The growth of the Church is indicated by the increase in its membership, the development of its dioceses, and its councils and congresses.

In 1807 about 80 churches were reported, and a Catholic population of 150,000. Since that date a number of estimates have been made by different historians, some of them differing very widely. Thus Prof. A. J. Schemm gives the total Roman Catholic population in 1860 as 4,500,000, while John Gilmary Shea estimates it at 3,000,000. According to the census report of 1890 the number of communicants or members, not including those under 9 years of age, was 6,231,417.

The first diocese was that of Baltimore, erected in 1789, followed by New Orleans in 1793. In 1808 Baltimore was made an archdiocese, and the dioceses of Boston, New York, and Philadelphia were erected. Others followed: Charleston, S. C., 1820; Cincinnati and Richmond, 1821; St. Louis, 1826; Mobile, 1829; Detroit, 1833; Indianapolis, 1834; Dubuque, Nashville, and Natchez, 1837; Chicago, Hartford, Little Rock, Milwaukee and Pittsburgh, 1843; Oregon City, 1846. In 1847 St. Louis in turn became an archdiocese, and three years later Cincinnati, New York, New Orleans, and Oregon City were elevated into provinces, while other dioceses were formed—Albany, Buffalo, Cleveland and Galveston in 1847; and St. Paul, Santa Fé, Monterey and Los Angeles, Nesqually (Seattle), Savannah and Wheeling in 1850. In 1853 San Francisco was established as an archdiocese, and in 1875 the dioceses of Philadelphia, Santa Fé, Boston, and Milwaukee became archdioceses. Among other archdioceses formed have been those of Chicago in 1880, St. Paul in 1883, and Dubuque in 1893.

Three plenary or national councils have been held in Baltimore, in 1852, in 1866, and in 1884. Other items of interest are the promotion to the cardinalate of Archbishop McCloskey of New York, in 1875, and of Archbishop Gibbons of Baltimore, in 1886. The Catholic University of America was founded at Washington, D. C., by the decree of the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore (1884). The Apostolic Delegation was established at Washington in 1893.

DOCTRINE

The doctrines of the Catholic Church are found in that deposit of faith given to it by Christ and through His Apostles. That deposit of faith is sustained by Holy Scripture and by tradition. These doctrines are both safeguarded and defined by the Pope when he speaks *ex cathedra*, or as Head of the Church, and specifically declares he speaks as such and on a matter of Christian faith and morals. Such definitions by the Holy Father do not constitute or establish new doctrines, but are official statements that the particular doctrine was revealed by God and is contained in the *Depositum Fidei*, or Sacred Depositary of Faith.

The Apostles' Creed, the Nicene Creed, and the Athanasian Creed are regarded as containing the essential truths accepted by the Church. A general formula of doctrine is presented in the "profession of faith," to which assent must be given by those who join the Church. It includes the rejection of all such doctrines as have been declared by the Church to be wrong, a promise of obedience to the Church's authority in matters of faith, and acceptance of the following statement of belief:

One only God, in three divine Persons, distinct from, and equal to, each other—that is to say, the Father, the Son and the Holy Ghost;

The Catholic doctrine of the Incarnation, Passion, Death, and Resurrection of our Lord Jesus Christ; and the personal union of the two Natures, the divine and the human; the divine Maternity of the most holy Mary, together with her most spotless Virginity;

The true, real, and substantial presence of the Body and Blood, together with the Soul and Divinity of our Lord Jesus Christ, in the most holy Sacrament of the Eucharist;

The seven Sacraments instituted by Jesus Christ for the salvation of mankind; that is to say, Baptism, Confirmation, Eucharist, Penance, Extreme Unction, Orders, Matrimony;

Purgatory, the Resurrection of the Dead, Everlasting Life;

The Primacy, not only of honor, but also of jurisdiction, of the Roman Pontiff, successor of St. Peter, Prince of the Apostles, Vicar of Jesus Christ; the veneration of the Saints and of their images; the authority of the Apostolic and Ecclesiastical Traditions, and of the Holy Scriptures, which we must interpret, and understand, only in the sense which our holy mother the Catholic Church has held, and does hold; and everything else that has been defined, and declared by the sacred Canons, and by the General Councils, and particularly by the Holy Council of Trent, and delivered, defined, and declared by the General Council of the Vatican, especially concerning the Primacy of the Roman Pontiff, and his Infallible Teaching Authority.

The sacrament of Baptism is administered to infants or adults by pouring, and "cleanses from original sin." Confirmation is the sacrament through which "the Holy Spirit is received" by the laying on of hands of the bishop, and the anointing with the holy chrism in the form of a cross. The Eucharist is "the sacrament which contains the body and blood, soul and divinity, of the Lord Jesus Christ, under the appearances of bread and wine." It is usually to be received fasting, and is given to the laity only in one kind, the form of bread. Penance is a sacrament in which the sins committed after baptism are forgiven. Extreme Unction is a sacrament in which the sick who are in danger of death receive spiritual succor by the anointing with holy oil and the prayers of the priest. The sacrament of Orders, or Holy Orders, is that by which bishops, priests, and other ministers of the Church are ordained and receive power and grace to perform their sacred duties. The sacrament of Matrimony is the sacrament which unites a Christian man and woman

in lawful marriage, and such marriage "can not be dissolved by any human power."

The chief commandments of the Church are: To hear Mass on Sundays and holy days of obligation; to fast and abstain from meat on the days appointed; to confess at least once a year; to receive the Holy Eucharist during Easter time; to contribute toward the support of pastors, and to observe the regulations in regard to marriage.

POLITY

The organization of the Roman Catholic Church centers in the Bishop of Rome as Pope, and his authority is supreme in matters of faith and in the conduct of the affairs of the Church. Next to the Pope is the College of Cardinals, who act as his advisers and as heads or members of various commissions called Congregations, which are charged with the general administration of the Church. These never exceed 70 in number, and are of three orders: Cardinal deacons, cardinal priests, and cardinal bishops. These terms do not indicate their jurisdictional standing, but only their position in the cardinalate. With few exceptions the cardinal priests are archbishops or bishops, and the cardinal deacons are generally priests. In case of the death of the Pope the cardinals elect his successor, meanwhile carrying out in accordance with the provisions of Canon Law certain of the functions of the Papacy. Many of the cardinals reside in Rome, and their active duties are chiefly in connection with the various congregations or commissions which have the care of the different departments of Church activity.

These congregations constitute the Roman Curia, which has been reorganized and includes the following, as described in the *Official Catholic Directory*:¹

Congregation of the Holy Office.—Its object is to guard the teaching of faith and morals; (a) to judge on heresy; the dogmatic doctrine of the sacraments; all matters concerning indulgences; and certain matrimonial questions; (b) to examine the books submitted, to prohibit them, and to concede dispensations; also officially to investigate whether writings of any kind, that should be condemned, are being circulated, and to remind the ordinaries how solemnly they are bound to condemn pernicious writings and to denounce them to the Holy See.

Consistorial Congregation.—Its office is: (a) to prepare all matters for consistories, and in places not subject to the Propaganda and to the Congregation for the Oriental Church to found new dioceses and chapters, both cathedral and collegiate; to elect bishops, apostolic administrators, etc.; (b) to regulate all matters concerning the government of the dioceses not subject to the Propaganda; (c) to provide for the spiritual care of emigrants.

Congregation of the Sacraments.—To this congregation is assigned the entire legislation concerning the discipline of the seven sacraments, except their dogmatic doctrine, which is committed to the Holy Office, and their ceremonies, which belong to the Congregation of Sacred Rites. To it appertain, therefore, all dispensations of matrimony in *foro externo*, legitimation of birth, dispensations for candidates for orders, dispensations concerning the reception, the reservation of the most holy sacrament, etc. The same congregation decides also questions regarding the discipline of the sacraments.

Congregation of the Council.—To this congregation is committed the universal discipline of the secular clergy and the Christian people. Its province, therefore, is to oversee the observance of the precepts of the Church, such as fasts, abstinences, tithes, the observation of feasts, the government of parish priests and canons, of sodalities, pious works, honorariums for masses, benefices or offices, ecclesiastical property, etc. To it also appertain all that regards the summoning and examination of councils and gatherings or conferences of bishops. This congregation, too, is competent in all causes in its sphere.

¹ Part 1, p. 3, 1928 Edition.

Congregation of the Affairs of Religious.—This congregation decides those matters throughout the world which relate to the affairs of Religious, whether bound by simple or solemn vows, and also of the secular third orders, and whether the matters to be treated are between Bishops and Religious, or between Religious themselves it is also competent in all causes, when a Religious is either defendant or complainant; finally to this congregation is reserved the concession of dispensations from the laws for Religious.

Congregation of Sacred Rites.—It has the office to watch over the diligent observance of the Sacred Rites and Ceremonies in the Latin Church; to grant opportune dispensations; to bestow, relating to the Sacred Rites and Ceremonies, insignia and privileges of honor, both personal and local. It has to deal with everything relating to the beatification and canonization of the saints or to the sacred relics. To this congregation are joined: The Liturgical Commission, the Historico Liturgical Commission and the Commission for Sacred Music.

Congregation of Ceremonies.—This congregation arranges all the pontifical ceremonies to be observed in the pontifical chapel and court and in the sacred functions, which the cardinals perform outside the pontifical chapel; it decides questions affecting the precedence of the cardinals and of the legates, whom many nations send to the Holy See.

Congregation of Seminaries and Universities.—To this congregation is committed the regulation of all things pertaining to the seminaries and the studies in the Catholic universities, including those administered by the members of religious societies. It examines and approves new institutions, grants the power to confer academic degrees, and may confer degrees itself on men distinguished for special learning.

The *Congregation for the Propagation of Faith*, the *Congregation for Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs*, and the *Congregation for the Oriental Church* have no direct relation to the United States.

The Sacred Penitentiary.—This sacred tribunal is entirely limited in its jurisdiction to those matters which regard the internal forum non-sacramental as well as sacramental, and decides questions of conscience.

For the same internal forum it concedes favors, absolutions, dispensations, commutations, donations, condonations and everything pertaining to the indulgences.

The Sacred Roman Rota.—To this tribunal devolve all cases, requiring judicial procedure with trial proofs, civil as well as criminal, which are treated in the Roman Curia.

The Apostolic Segnatura.—This is the Supreme Tribunal of the Roman Curia.

Any important question arising in any part of the Church, in whatever country, which is not settled within that particular territory, is referred, or can be referred, to one of these congregations, which then passes upon the question and makes its recommendation to the Pope, who has full authority to accept or change a decision, although, as a matter of fact, it is very rarely the case that the decision of the congregation is not indorsed.

One of the highest offices is that of Patriarch. There are 14 patriarchs, most of them in the East, including those of Constantinople, Alexandria (Latin and Coptic Rites), Antioch (Melchite, Maronite, Syriac, and Latin Rites), Jerusalem, Babylon of the Chaldeans, and Cilicia of the Armenians. There are also the honorary patriarchs of Lisbon, the East Indies, the West Indies, and Venice.

The organization of the Church in the United States includes an apostolic delegate, fifteen archbishops, of whom four are cardinals, ninety-nine bishops and twenty-five thousand seven hundred and seventy-three priests. The special province of the apostolic delegate is the settling of difficulties that may arise in the conduct of the dioceses. An archbishop has the care of his archdiocese, and has precedence and a certain limited competence in his province. There are fifteen provinces. Within

each diocese authority is vested in the bishop, although appeal may be made to the apostolic delegate, and in the last resort to one of the congregations in Rome. In addition to the bishop the organization of a diocese includes a vicar-general, who, under certain conditions, acts as the bishop's representative; a chancellor or secretary; a council of consultors, usually six in number, three of whom are nominated by the bishop and three by the clergy of the diocese; and different boards of examination and superintendence. Special appointments are also made of persons to conduct specific departments of the diocesan work.

In the parish the pastor is in charge, subject to the bishop; he alone has authority to administer the sacraments, though he has the assistance of other priests as may be needed. Appointment to a parish rests absolutely with the bishop or archbishop, and in most cases the priest is removable at the discretion of his superior. There are, however, certain parishes whose rectors are regarded as irremovable, and can be removed only on the basis of charges presented by the bishop or archbishop to an ecclesiastical court, or to the apostolic delegate, or to the appropriate congregation in Rome. In case of a grievance arising between a priest and the bishop, appeal can be had to the apostolic delegate, or alternatively to a congregation in Rome.

Appointment to a bishopric rests with the Holy See at Rome, but names are recommended by the hierarchy in this country. The bishops of each province send every two years to the Holy see the names of priests suitable for the office. When a vacancy occurs they may individually make suggestions as to the best one for the see. The appointment is made by the Consistorial Congregation and approved by the Pope. Within three months of his appointment the bishop-elect is consecrated by an archbishop or bishop assisted by two other bishops.

The clergy are all who are tonsured. The orders of the clergy consist of those in minor orders, and of subdeacons, deacons, and priests. Candidates for orders, living and studying in divinity schools, are termed "seminarians." There are two recognized divinity schools—the Cathedral College or preparatory seminary, and the grand seminary. On taking the vow of chastity a seminarian is ordained by the bishop as subdeacon, and after a time of service, if approved, as deacon, and then as priest. The priest has the privilege of conducting the church services, administering the sacraments, and alone is authorized to celebrate the Mass. A deacon may, under peculiar circumstances, preach and administer sacraments, but only by special authorization. All men in orders exercise some functions of the ministry. The bishops and archbishops and higher orders of the clergy are chosen from the ranks of the priesthood.

An important element in the polity of the Catholic Church is furnished by the religious orders. These are of two kinds—the monastic orders, the members of which take solemn vows of obedience, poverty and chastity, and the religious congregations of priests and the various brotherhoods and sisterhoods. Most of the members of these religious congregations take simple not perpetual vows. They are governed ultimately by a general or president, or superior, who is represented in the different countries by subordinates and by councils of various forms, though some form independent communities. The clerical members are ordained, and constitute what is known as the "regular" clergy, in distinction from the parish priests, known as the diocesan or "secular" clergy. The term "regular" is from the Latin *regula*, a rule, and is applied to these priests because they live under a special rule in a community.

The orders are generally divided into provinces or communities, and the different members, wherever they may happen to be located, are under the general supervision of the head of the particular province or community.

The regular clergy pass through the same form of induction into the priesthood

as the diocesan clergy. Ordination is absolutely in the hands of the bishop, and the superiors of the orders have to do simply with the control of the movement and the duties of the clergy in those orders. The orders also have lay members who take the vows but are not inducted into the priesthood. The lay brothers assist in the conduct of the ordinary business of the order thus, among the Benedictines, organized originally as an agricultural order, the clergy and brothers are obliged to share in the ordinary farm work.

Members of the brotherhoods and sisterhoods take the vows but are not ordained. They are subject to the general rules of each order and to the discipline of their superior, and have duties of various kinds. Most of them are engaged in educational work. Others have philanthropic and charitable work as their special province, and serve in hospitals, asylums, or in general care for the poor. All are spiritually under the jurisdiction of the bishop, but their appointments are made by their own superiors.

A prominent feature in the organization of the Catholic Church, and an important factor in its history, is the system of ecclesiastical councils. These are: general or ecumenical, plenary or national, and provincial. A general council is convoked by the Pope, or with his consent; is presided over by him or his legates, and includes all the Catholic bishops of the world. A plenary or national council is an assembly of all the bishops of a country, as the United States. A provincial council includes the bishops within the territory of a metropolitan or archbishop. There is, in addition, the diocesan synod, which is a gathering of the priests of a diocese.

The acts of a general council, to be binding, must be confirmed by the Pope; those of a plenary or provincial council must be submitted to the Holy See before promulgation, for confirmation and for any needed correction. The scope of the general council includes doctrine and matters of discipline concerning the Church in the whole world. Plenary and provincial councils do not define, but repeat the doctrine defined by the general councils, and apply universal discipline, determined by those councils and the Holy See, by explicit statutes to each country or province, or they initiate such discipline as the peculiar circumstances may demand.

The procedure and working of these councils are similar to those of an ordinary legislative body. A plenary council is summoned either in response to a petition by the hierarchy to the Holy See or by a direct order from Rome. The president is appointed by the Pope and commissioned with the title and powers of an apostolic delegate, and has been in each case the Archbishop of Baltimore. The topics are presented in the form of bills or *schemata*, prepared under the general superintendence of the hierarchy, often after special consultation with authorities at Rome. The conduct of the business is in private committees, committee of the whole, and public sessions. At the close, the minutes of the debates, called "acta," and the bills passed, called "decreta," are sent to Rome, where they are examined by commissions who may make amendments, usually in the wording rather than in the matter. Their report is submitted to the Pope, whose approval is not, however, meant to be such an act as entails papal infallibility. As confirmed by the Holy See, these decrees are sent back to the president of the council, are promulgated and communicated to the bishops by him, and then become laws.

Diocesan synods make further promulgation and application of these decrees, applying thus the legislation to the priests and laymen of each diocese.

The laity have no voice in the conduct of the Church, nor in the choice of the local priest, but they are consulted in the management of parish affairs. In a few cases the church property is in the hands of a board of trustees appointed by the bishop, including certain ecclesiastics and some laymen. The prevailing manner of tenure is that of the "corporation sole," under which the entire property is held

under the title of "The Roman Catholic (Arch) Bishop of ———." Thus property is held officially, not personally, and passes automatically to successors in the see.

The income of the church is from pew rents, plate collections, and offerings for baptisms, marriage ceremonies, masses, etc. In general, all moneys pass through the hands of the priest, who retains only so much as is allowed for his personal salary and the running expenses of the church, and the balance is credited to and used for that church. Collections for charities are either disbursed by the priest or are handed over by him to societies for distribution. The salaries of priests are settled for each diocese and are uniform throughout the diocese, the rector of a city church receiving no higher salary than the priest in a country village. The reception by the priest of the full amount of the salary depends, however, upon the amount collected. In cities and the larger towns, the house and at least a portion of his living expenses are generally provided for the priest.

It is seldom that there are as many Catholic churches in a community in proportion to the number of communicants as is the case in other religious bodies, and, as a result, comparatively few edifices are large enough to accommodate all the members of the parish at the same time. In view of this fact it is the custom to hold the Sunday morning services, or masses, at different hours. The more important service, or "high mass," in which some parts of the liturgy are sung by the officiating clergyman and other parts by the choir, and at which a regular sermon is delivered by one of the priests, is celebrated between 10 a.m. and noon. At the other services, called "low masses," from 5 a. m. to noon, the mass is read and a short instruction is given. At these services, varying from two to seven in number, the congregations attending are always quite different. Vespers are also sung on Sunday afternoon or evening, mass is said daily by each priest, and special services are held on Fridays and on all holy days. The churches are kept open through the day for individual worship and confession. The liturgy is the same for all Catholic churches and is in Latin, except in such Uniat churches as have the privilege of using their own language. The sermons and instructions, however, are always in the language spoken by the congregation, and the Scriptures are read in the same language.

WORK

Summary of Principal Events

During the decade under review, according to the United States Religious Census Report, the number of persons in the United States who profess Catholicism has increased from an estimated total of 15,721,815 in 1916 to an estimated total of 18,604,850 in 1926.

The following changes in diocesan organization have been made:

- The See of San Antonio, Texas, has been given the rank of Archbishopric.
- The See of Alton, Ill., has been transferred to Springfield in Illinois, and that of Kearney, Neb., to Grand Island, Neb.
- New Diocesan Sees have been established for Lafayette, La., Monterey-Fresno, Los Angeles and San Diego, Calif., Raleigh, N. C., and Amarillo, Texas.
- Three American prelates have been elevated to the Cardinalate:
- The Most Reverend Dennis J. Dougherty, Archbishop of Philadelphia;
- The Most Reverend Patrick J. Hayes, Archbishop of New York; and
- The Most Reverend George Mundelein, Archbishop of Chicago.

In 1918, His Eminence, John Cardinal Farley, died in New York. Cardinal Farley had a distinguished career, particularly in administrative work of the Archdiocese of New York and in his national influence as a well-known patriot.

His Eminence, James Cardinal Gibbons, Archbishop of Baltimore, died in 1921. He was a great American, eminent for his civic virtues and for his learning and culture, as well as for his piety.

The outstanding event of this decade has been the World War. Our country became involved in that war. The rapid expansion of our armed forces which followed the proclamation of April 6, 1917, gave rise to the problem of caring for the spiritual and moral well-being of great numbers of men both in the training camps at home and on the fields of battle overseas.

Within twelve days of the proclamation by President Wilson declaring that a state of war existed between the United States and Germany, the Archbishops of the Catholic Church in the United States, assembled in annual convention at the Catholic University of America, in Washington, addressed, on April 8, 1917, to President Wilson a communication expressing the loyalty of the Catholic clergy and laity and offering their services to the Government. Under the patronage of Cardinal Farley, the Chaplains' Aid Association was formed in New York in April, 1917.

It was at once apparent that organization was required for the direction of welfare work. Representatives of the Catholic clergy and laity and of all Catholic organizations assembled, on August 11-12, 1917, at the Catholic University of America, under a call issued jointly by the three American Cardinals, their Eminences, James Cardinal Gibbons, John Cardinal Farley and William Cardinal O'Connell. The action of this meeting resulted in the organization of the National Catholic War Council.

The fourteen Catholic Archbishops of the United States constituted the National Catholic War Council, and an Administrative Committee was appointed with authority to act. Bishops Peter J. Muldoon, of Rockford; Patrick J. Hayes, of New York; Joseph Schrembs, of Cleveland; and William T. Russell, of Charleston, were the first members of this Committee, of which Bishop Muldoon was elected the first chairman.

Thus reorganized, the National Catholic War Council consisted of the fourteen Catholic Archbishops of the United States, functioning through an Administrative Committee of four Bishops. Under this Administrative Committee served two subordinate bodies: the Knights of Columbus Committee and the Committee on Special War Activities.

In 1917, Bishop, now Cardinal, Hayes was appointed by the Holy See as Chaplain Bishop to the United States military and naval forces. Under his jurisdiction and through his devoted zeal, over one thousand Catholic chaplains served our forces during the war.

The war service of the Knights of Columbus is recorded in "Knights of Columbus in Peace and War." The general work of the National Catholic War Council is recorded in "American Catholics in the War."

During February, 1919, the Bishops met at the Catholic University, in Washington, D. C., to celebrate the jubilee of Cardinal Gibbons. A committee of Bishops was appointed to survey the post-war situation and to report in the following September on the question of a permanent organization to succeed the National Catholic War Council.

The following September 24-25, the Bishops met at the Catholic University, at Washington. The results of the discussion at this meeting were made public in a joint Pastoral Letter on the Religious Situation in the United States.

The National Catholic War Council was succeeded by the National Catholic Welfare Council, changed, in 1923, to National Catholic Welfare Conference. The Administrative Committee elected to direct the work of the Conference thus reorganized was made up of:

Archbishop Edward J. Hanna, San Francisco, chairman of the Committee,
Archbishop Austin Dowling, St. Paul, chairman, Department of Education,
Bishop Peter J. Muldoon, Rockford, chairman, Department of Social Action,
Archbishop Dennis J. Dougherty, Philadelphia, chairman, Department of
Laws and Legislation,
Bishop Joseph Schrembs, Cleveland, chairman, Department of Lay Organizations,
Bishop William T. Russell, Charleston, chairman, Department of Press and
Publicity,
Bishop J. F. Regis Canevin, Pittsburgh—Without assignment.

Bishop Russell was succeeded by Bishop Louis S. Walsh, of Portland; and on the death of the latter, Bishop Philip R. McDevitt, Harrisburg, was appointed chairman of the Department of Press and Publicity, and has that position to-day; Bishop Edmund F. Gibbons, of Albany, has succeeded Cardinal Dougherty as chairman of the Legal Department; and Bishop Thomas F. Lillis, Kansas City, has succeeded to Bishop Muldoon, as chairman of the Department of Social Action. The Reverend John J. Burke, C.S.P., was appointed general secretary of the Welfare Conference.

On September 16, 1923, the first Catholic Seminary in the United States for the education of negro priests was dedicated at Bay St. Louis, Mississippi.

During March, 1922, the National Catholic Welfare Conference sent the Reverend Edmund A. Walsh, S.J., as its representative in Russia on the American Russian Relief.

On January 22, 1922, His Holiness Pope Benedict XV died. Cardinal Ratti was, on February 6, 1922, elected to succeed him as Pope Pius XI. The new Pontiff at once manifested a paternal interest in the Church in the United States. One of his first official acts was to address, on April 25, 1922, a letter to the American Hierarchy commending in an especial manner the work of the Catholic University of America. December 14, 1922, His Excellency, the Most Reverend P. Fumasoni-Biondi, was appointed Apostolic Delegate to the United States.

In 1924, the Holy Name Society celebrated the 650th Anniversary of its foundation. The Holy Name Men of America held a convention at Washington, D. C., September 18-21, at the close of which 100,000 members marched through the streets of the National Capitol as a demonstration of their patriotism and as a protest against profanity. President Coolidge addressed the men at their final rally.

The year 1925 was set aside by the Holy Father as a season of special prayer and devotion, known as The Holy Year. Large numbers of pilgrims from all over the United States visited Rome and the Holy Land. Addressing some Holy Year pilgrims from Boston, Pope Pius said: "I welcome you with special warmth and affection because you are Americans, children, citizens of that youthful, noble, and generous Republic across the seas. The United States is an object of my special blessing and affection, because of the noble example you set the world of reverence and respect, of generosity, and of service. America is sublime in her ideals, but it is her practical application of her idealism in terms of world service that makes her stand forth, conspicuous, and unique, as the friend of all humanity. The world is her debtor, and we, too, have countless proofs of her help and affection."

In 1925, the names of eight Catholic missionaries, who, during the Seventeenth Century, devoted their lives to the conversion of the savage tribes inhabiting North America, were specially honored by the Holy Father. The names of the missionaries beatified at this time are: Jean de Brebeuf, Gabriel Lalemont, Anthony Daniel, Charles Garnier, Noel Chabanel, Isaac Jogues, Rene Goupil and Jean Lalanda.

The Eucharistic Congress was held in the city of Chicago, in June, 1926. The Congress was international. Seven cardinals, hundreds of prelates, and thousands

of Catholics came from distant countries to attend this Congress. Every American nation was represented by delegates. It was estimated that more than a million people visited Chicago during the Congress.

The President of the United States designated a member of his Cabinet, the Honorable James J. Davis, Secretary of Labor, to attend the Congress. Secretary Davis delivered the greetings of the President amid the applause of the Congress. In the history of Catholicism in America, there has probably been no more striking manifestation of faith than this Eucharistic Congress. It was an eloquent expression of the spirit of religion of our generation.

The Archdiocese of Saint Louis, Missouri, completed, in 1926, the construction of its Cathedral Church. The new edifice is of magnificent proportions and ranks with the finest works of architecture on the American Continent. A large number of cardinals and other prelates went from the Eucharistic Congress to St. Louis to participate in the solemn dedication of this majestic cathedral.

In May, 1920, work was begun on another monumental church building, the National Shrine of the Immaculate Conception on the grounds of the Catholic University, at Washington, D. C., and the cornerstone was laid on September 23, 1920.

MISSIONS

The missionary work of the Catholic Church in the United States is in charge of the American Board of Catholic Missions. This Board has care of the funds contributed by parish and diocesan organization towards home missions. The members of the Board are: Cardinal Mundelein, of Chicago, chairman; Bishop Kelley, of Oklahoma; Bishop Noll, of Fort Wayne; Bishop Boyle, of Pittsburgh; Archbishop Curley, of Baltimore; and Archbishop Daeger, of Santa Fé.

The Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, with headquarters at Washington, D. C., has special charge of missionary help to needy Indian and Negro missions. Its director is the Right Reverend Monsignor William Hughes.

For the foreign missions work, the representative organization in the United States is the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith. This is the official organization of the Holy See. Its headquarters are in New York City and its national director is the Right Reverend Monsignor William Quinn. This organization has 82 diocesan branches, each headed by its diocesan director.

Both the home and foreign missions are aided by many organizations which it would take too long to enumerate here. Not only are these organizations collecting and giving funds for either or both purposes, but there are religious communities, both men and women, training and sending forth their members.

The estimated amount of money contributed annually for the last ten years by the Catholics of the United States to Home Missions is \$2,000,000.00; that contributed for the same period to Foreign Missions, \$3,500,000.00.

The development and extension of the missionary activities of the Catholic Church in the United States, both at home and abroad, has been most notable.

EDUCATION

The educational system of the Catholic Church in the United States is well developed and thoroughly organized. It includes five classes of institutions: Parochial, secondary, normal, seminary and university. The parochial school division is unquestionably the most important of the five enumerated. Parochial schools are to be found in each of the 104 dioceses in this country. Catholic elementary education is cared for almost exclusively by religious orders of women. In 1926 there were 117 distinct communities, with a combined membership of over 70,000, engaged in this work. Parochial schools, like the parish churches, are organized in diocesan

systems and consequently come under the jurisdiction of the bishop of each diocese. In 1926 there were 7,449 parochial schools in operation. They cared for 2,111,560 pupils and required the services of 55,155 teachers.

The religious orders have until recent years cared largely for the secondary education of Catholic youth. Their efforts are now being supplemented by central Catholic high schools, institutions located at central points in the large cities, and maintained by diocesan funds, or assessments levied on the parishes located in the districts they serve. The 1926 returns showed that there were 2,242 Catholic high schools, employing 13,242 teachers and caring for 204,851 pupils, in operation during that year.

The rules of the numerous teaching orders and the regulations of the different dioceses require that teachers must receive adequate training before entering the classroom. The academic work in the Catholic normal school practically parallels that of the public teacher training institution. The Church controls 80 normal training schools, which require the services of 1,385 teachers to care for the 15,959 students enrolled.

Most of the colleges and universities are conducted by the religious orders. Some, however, are maintained by diocesan authorities. The Catholic University of America is controlled and supported by the hierarchy. Every institution offers the usual course in arts and sciences. In the twenty-two universities conducted by the Church, there are six schools of dentistry, ten schools of engineering, twenty-one schools of law, five schools of medicine and six schools of pharmacy. A number of the colleges offer courses in education, commerce and finance, and other subjects of a professional character. At the present time the Church controls 154 colleges and universities for men and women, in which 5,734 teachers are employed and 74,849 students are enrolled.

A number of seminaries are maintained by the dioceses and religious orders for training candidates for the priesthood. Institutions in this division fall into two classes—major and preparatory seminaries. The difference between them lies in the fact that one class offers courses in theology, while the other offers training in collegiate subjects and in some cases in those of high school grade. Preparatory seminaries are primarily intended to act as “feeders” for the major seminaries. The 162 seminaries now in operation in this country employ 1,828 priests as teachers and care for 15,836 students.

A summary of the data already presented shows that the Catholic Church in the United States controls 10,087 schools, which employ 77,344 teachers and enroll 2,423,019 students.

CHARITABLE FIELDS AND ORGANIZATION

The charitable and welfare work of the Catholic Church is very widely extended and is carried on by many different organizations, religious and otherwise. There are many religious orders of men and women devoting practically all of their time to the care of the aged, the orphans, the infirm, the blind, the deaf, to the care of incurable cancer patients. They maintain hospitals and also nurse the sick poor in their homes. In fact, there is no phase of human need or human betterment to which they do not extend their charitable care and service.

It would be impossible to give even a brief summary of the far-reaching work for the poor and the unfortunate carried on by the Catholic Church throughout the United States. The communities engaged in different fields of Christian charitable work number into the hundreds. For example, the Little Sisters of the Poor, to take one religious community, conduct homes for the aged in forty-two important cities in the United States. The Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul conduct twenty-two great hospitals, with nineteen other large institutions for the care of

orphans, the insane, etc. The Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul conduct eight large hospitals and many other institutions; the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis conduct thirty-two hospitals; the Sisters of Mercy, independently established in many dioceses of the United States, conduct sixty-four hospitals.

Many more such communities should be mentioned, but we give these few in order to show the magnitude of the work throughout the United States. The latest statistics available show that the religious orders are maintaining a total of 128 homes for the aged with 14,634 inmates. Fifty of these homes are operated by the Little Sisters of the Poor, who are caring for 9,140 old people without regard to color or creed. The records show that religious orders are also maintaining 500 orphanages caring for 80,000 children. The total number of hospitals is given as 606 with patients numbering 334,814.

Nor does this cover all of the charitable activities as the work has been extended to the establishment of settlements, visitations to penal and corrective institutions, work in rural communities and isolated districts, and work with immigrants. Many lay organizations have also been most active. Perhaps the best known among the lay groups is the Society of St. Vincent de Paul, an association of Catholic laymen engaged systematically in the service of the poor. The number of active members is 15,700; honorary, 3,200; subscribing, 4,794. Their total expenditures amounted to \$1,136,503.78.

Worthy of mention is the establishment, within the last few years, by aid of the Knights of Columbus, of the Boy Life Bureau, headed by Brother Barnabas, with special training for leaders in Boy Work, at the University of Notre Dame; the establishment of homes for girls, particularly in recreational centers, by local Catholic organizations throughout the United States, and the development, under the St. Vincent de Paul Society, of the Big Brother and Big Sister movements.

Modern Catholic charity is being organized and a definite attempt made to co-ordinate the activities of all the individual, religious and lay groups, not only in the interest of economy and efficiency but with the purpose of having them extend their influence and by united effort promote sound principles for social work. Steps have been taken toward the standardization of all of the important lines of charitable service. This is being accomplished through the establishment of Bureaus of Catholic Charities, of which there are already fifty-eight in operation in as many dioceses. They have been organized for two great tasks—the relief and the prevention of social distress. These bureaus see to it that all organizations engaged in any form of charitable work have a definite program and assist them in carrying it out. Wherever possible, priests are in charge who are trained for this particular work and are acquainted with the best social work methods and technique. In many cases, they have a staff of trained lay workers which makes possible the rendering of effective service to the community.

The various surveys undertaken by the Department of Social Action, National Catholic Welfare Conference, have greatly aided in the standardization and co-ordination of the various diocesan agencies of social work.

Note:—The foregoing summary of events, as prepared for publication in the 1926 U. S. Census of Religious Bodies, covers the period embraced by that report. For a further statement of Catholic events which have happened since 1926, see under "CHRONOLOGY" and other special sections of the *Official Catholic Year Book*.

EARLY CATHOLIC EXPLORERS OF NORTH AMERICA

Brief Biographies of Catholic Pioneers Whose Explorations in North America Prepared the Way for the Cross of Christ and the Light of His Gospel

The following sketches of the early Catholic explorers of North America are intended to offer a succinct account of the conspicuous service to history, to civilization and to religion performed by Catholics in a romantic and fascinating period of our American history.

The work of the pathfinder and pioneer has ever been regarded among the heroic performances of men. The great explorations in the New World were largely achieved previous to the so-called Reform of the Sixteenth Century. The men who won undying fame were, in the main, men of sterling character, deeply religious and patriotic. Coupled with the ambition to enhance the glory of their native land was the desire to plant the Cross of Christ and to bring to the pagan the light of the Gospel.

The biographies are necessarily short. An attempt was made to give a complete list of the Catholic explorers, but since much data was lacking in some cases, it was thought proper to include, besides the principal explorers, only those concerning whom sufficient material could be found to warrant their consideration. The alphabetical order was adhered to to facilitate reference. Sources are given for the student who desires further study on the subject.

Accault, Michel, a native of the province of Poitou, France, was with La Salle when the latter discovered the Mississippi. At the request of La Salle, he accompanied Father Louis Hennepin in the exploration of the upper Mississippi River in 1679.

Alarcon, Hernando de, a Spanish-American navigator who was the first European to ascend the Colorado River. On May 9, 1540, with instructions from the Viceroy Mendoza, he set sail from Mexico to await the arrival of the Coronado expedition at a certain point on the coast of California. The two expeditions failing to meet, Alarcon explored Lower California and was the first to ascertain that it was not an island.

Allouez, Claude Jean, was born in France, June 6, 1622, and entered the Society of Jesus at Toulouse in 1639. He was one of the earliest French missionaries and explorers of the country near the Great Lakes and founded a number of missions. He also explored Green Bay. He finally settled at Mankaskia, Illinois. From this mission he retired in 1679, and died among the Miami of St. Joseph's River, August 27 or 28, 1689. Cf. Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, LXXII, Cleveland, 1896-1901.

Alvarado, Pedro de, was born in Badajoz, Spain, 1485. He was associated with Grijalva on his exploration of Yucatan and the coast of Mexico in 1518. He was the chief officer of Cortez during the conquest of Mexico. In 1524, he subdued Guatemala and became its governor. He explored California and in 1540 went to Mexico. Whilst engaged in subduing a revolt in Jalisco, he was killed, 1541.

Anza, Juan Bautista, opened the route from Arizona to California in 1774 and made explorations in Colorado, 1779.

Ayllón, Lucas Vásquez de, Spanish discoverer of Chesapeake Bay and the first navigator to try to find a north-west passage from Europe to Asia, was born about 1475. He sent an expedition to Florida

under Francisco Gordillo, who, in June, 1521, landed somewhere near Cape Fear in North Carolina. In search of the north-west passage, Ayllón came up from Hispaniola in 1524, and tried the James River and Chesapeake Bay. In 1526, he founded a settlement named San Juan de Guandape, not far from the site of the city of Jamestown, built later by the English. Before the end of the year, Ayllón died of fever and his colony was broken up by sickness, civil strife and a negro insurrection. Of the original 600 colonists, 150 returned safely to Hispaniola.

Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de, the discoverer of the Pacific Ocean, was born in Spain in 1475, either at Badajoz or at Jerez de los Caballeros. In 1500, he set out for Central America with Rodrigo de Bastidas and then secretly with Martín Fernández de Enciso to Cartagena. He joined the expedition to Darien in 1510. An insurrection gave Balboa supreme command of the colony. Confused accounts of a great western ocean reaching him, he undertook with a small company the dangerous journey across the Isthmus of Panama that led to the discovery of the Pacific Ocean, September 25, 1513, the first sight of which was secured from a mountain height. Four days later he reached the water at a point to which he gave the name of Gulf San Miguel. He took possession of the great expanse of water in the name of his sovereign. He returned to Darien in January, 1514. In June of the same year Pedro Arias de Ávila (Pedrarias) came as governor of the colony. The two men were not on amicable terms, but Balboa secured leave to explore the South Sea. Having launched two vessels, he was arrested by Pedrarias charged with planning a revolt. Sentence of death was pronounced against him and he was beheaded at Acla, near Darien, 1517.

Bastidas, Rodriguez de, was born about 1460. He made known the South American coast from the Gulf of Maracaibo to Nombre de Dios, on the Isthmus of Panama.

Bodega y Quadra, between 1775 and 1779 made expeditions along the coast of California and discovered Bodega Bay.

Cabot, John (Caboto, Giovanni), an Italian navigator in English employ and discoverer of the mainland of North America, was born in the first half of the fifteenth century. After a protracted residence in Venice, he was naturalized as a Venetian citizen, in 1476. About 1490, he went to England with his three sons, Ludovico, Sebastiano and Santo. When the success of Columbus became known, Cabot planned to do for England what the Genoese had done for Spain. Accordingly, on March 5, 1496, Henry VII, by letters patent granted Cabot and his sons the right to seek islands and countries of the heathen toward the west, east and north with five ships. Cabot began preparations immediately and sailed from Bristol early in May, 1497, on the ship *Matthew*, with a company of eighteen men, among whom may have been his son Sebastian. After voyaging fifty days, they reached the mainland of America, June 24, 1497. According to the chart of Sebastian Cabot, the land was in the vicinity of Cape Breton Island, though some investigators assert that this entry of the younger Cabot was a falsification to support English claims, and these assign the landing-place to Labrador. On the return of Cabot, he was warmly welcomed. Letters patent of February 3, 1498, authorized him to undertake a second expedition. This was composed of five ships carrying three hundred men and sailed some time before July 25, of that year. They first went north probably as far as 67° N. lat. Drifting ice forcing them to return, and they sailed along the coast past Newfoundland, named by Cabot *Bacallaos*, as far as the latitude of Cape Hatteras. Little further information is to be had concerning this famous explorer, not even the date of his death being known. Cf. Winship, *Cabot Bibliography*, London, 1900.

Cabrillo, Estévan (also called *Juan Rodríguez*), was a Portuguese navigator in Spanish service. The date and place of his birth are not known. In 1542, he was sent by the Viceroy Mendoza to explore the coast of the country to the north-west of Mexico. On his voyage, he discovered Santa Catalina, the Santa Barbara Channel, Monterey, Cape Mendocino and the Oregon coast as far as latitude 43°, thus being the discoverer of Oregon and the whole California coast. Cabrillo's report has been printed in the *Colección de documentos para la historia de España* and in the *Colección de documentos de Indias* (Madrid). Cabrillo died January 3, 1543.

Cano, Francisco del, discoverer of the "Lake of New Mexico," perhaps Laguna de Parras.

Cárdenas, García López de, was a Spanish captain in the army of Coronado, during the exploration of New Mexico and Arizona, 1540. In September of that year, he led the first European expedition to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado.

Cartier, Jacques, a French explorer, was born at St. Malo, Brittany, December 31, 1491. But little is known of the early life of Cartier. He offered his services to Philippe de Chabot, Admiral of France, at a time when Francis I was about to renew the attempts at French colonization in which Thomas Aubert, Jean Denys, the Baron de Léry, the brothers Parmentier and Verrazano, the Florentine, had been the chief agents. He soon gained a reputation as a mariner and steadily advanced in preferment. Two small ships of sixty tons, carrying sixty men each, were placed at his disposal. Sailing from St. Malo, on April 20, 1534, he reached Cape Bonavista, Newfoundland. Continuing northward Cartier entered the Strait of Belle Isle and explored the coast of Labrador as far as Brest, after which he followed the coast of Newfoundland to Cape St. John. He then sailed further, sighting the Magdalen Islands and Prince Edward Island and, turn-

ing westward, he visited the entrance of the River Miramichi, Chaleurs Bay and Gaspé Basin. Then crossing the estuary of the St. Lawrence to the northern coast, he returned to France. His voyage lasted 137 days.

He reported to the king and was given a commission to continue his explorations. With 110 men, he sailed with three ships, on May 26, 1535. Reaching the St. Lawrence, he went as far as the present Montreal and returned to winter at what is now Quebec. During the spring of the following year he returned to France.

On his third Canadian voyage in 1541, which consisted of five ships, Cartier decided to spend the winter at the entrance of the River Cap-Rouge. This place he named Charlesbourg-Royal. Here he awaited the arrival of Roberval, whom the king had charged with colonizing Canada in 1540. When spring set in and Roberval did not appear, Cartier made up his mind to go back to France. At Newfoundland, he met Roberval, who tried to have him remain in Canada, but Cartier persisted in his resolve to go to France. When the king asked the explorer to go to the relief of Roberval, he set out on his fourth voyage in 1543. Of this expedition there are no details. After that, Cartier retired to his manor near St. Malo, remaining there till his death, September 1, 1557. The principal authority on Cartier is Joüon des Longrais, *Jacques Cartier*, Paris, 1883.

Champlain, Samuel de, French navigator and explorer, founder of Quebec and Father of New France, was born at Brouage, in the province of Saintonge, France, in 1570, or according to some, in 1567. In his youth, he accompanied his father on several voyages. In January, 1599, he sailed as captain of the *Saint Julien* to the West Indies, Mexico and Panama. Returning two years later, he prepared a record of this cruise, with charts, etc., preserved in manuscript form at Dieppe. In March, 1603, he sailed for North America and explored the St. Lawrence River to the Falls of St. Louis, and down to Gaspé. In May, 1604, he sailed along the shores of Nova Scotia, wintering on the island of St. Croix and founded a colony at Port Royal. Between 1604 and 1606, he made careful surveys and charts of the coast as far as Cape Cod. In 1607, he revisited his native land, but returned to America in the following year and founded Quebec. He discovered Lake Champlain in 1609. Champlain became lieutenant-governor of New France in 1612, and on an expedition against the Iroquois, traversed a large part of the present state of New York. In 1620, he fortified Quebec, but nine years later he was forced to surrender to an English fleet and was taken to England. Released in 1632, he again sailed for New France and spent the last years of his life in the government and development of the French colonies. He died at Quebec on Christmas Day, 1635. The *Catholic Encyclopedia* gives a list of the works of Champlain as well as a good bibliography on the explorer.

Columbus, Christopher, discoverer of America, was born at or near Genoa about 1451, and early became a navigator. He went to Portugal when about twenty years of age and for many years vainly endeavored to secure royal support of his scheme to reach the Indies by sailing west. He married a Portuguese lady about 1475 and ten years later placed his plans before Ferdinand and Isabella of Spain. After repeated disappointments, his persistence was rewarded by the equipment of three vessels, the *Santa Maria*, the *Pinta* and the *Niña*. The little fleet, with a total personnel of one hundred and twenty men, sailed from Palos on August 3, 1492. On the night of October 11, land was sighted, and on the following morning Columbus and his men landed on one of the Bahama Islands to which the name San Salvador was given. To the

day of his death, Columbus erroneously believed he had discovered the new route to the Indies, whereas he had found a new world.

After rather extensive exploration, during which he possibly sighted or landed on the continent, he returned to Spain in 1493, where he received a royal welcome and the confirmation of his prerogatives as admiral of the lands he discovered and viceroy of the countries acquired for the king of Spain. This extraordinary grant to Columbus and his heirs was to be the cause of his later misfortunes.

A second expedition, consisting of seventeen vessels and fifteen hundred men, sailed under his command on September 25, 1493, followed by a supply squadron under the command of his brother Bartholomew, who had vainly endeavored to enlist the aid of Henry VII of England in behalf of the first venture. On this voyage he landed in the Caribbean group, visited the scene of his first adventure, and after more extensive exploration and considerable adventure, returned to Spain in 1496, where charges lodged against him by malcontents in the newly founded colonies were dismissed. On a third voyage, undertaken in 1498, he certainly landed on the continent at the mouth of the Orinoco.

On his visit to Santo Domingo, founded in his absence, he faced a serious revolt against his authority, and in August, 1500, together with his brothers Bartholomew and Diego, the latter of whom became a priest to labor among the Indians, was returned to Spain in chains by the royal commissioner Francisco de Bobadilla. He was released by his sovereign on arrival in Spain, but failed to secure reinstatement in the royal favor as admiral and viceroy of the Indies.

In 1502, he set out on his fourth and last voyage, probably intended as an attempt to circumnavigate the globe. This time he reached the Isthmus of Panama, but vainly sought for a passage to the West. Wrecked on the coast of Jamaica, through aid furnished by the disgruntled colonists of Haiti, who were anxious to be rid of him, he finally returned to Spain in November, 1504, to die in disgrace, May 20, 1506.

This man of genius, skilled in navigation, learned beyond his fellows, original in his ideas, resourceful in difficulties, after death received the recognition denied him in life. Throughout his career, whether in success or in failure, he never permitted scientific motives or discoveries, administrative affairs or colonial enterprises, to becloud a purpose dear to the heart of every loyal Christian—the conversion of pagan peoples. The bibliography on Columbus is extensive and a very good list is to be found in the *Catholic Encyclopedia*.

Cordova, Francisco Hernandez de, was a Spanish navigator, the date of whose birth is unknown. He discovered Yucatan in 1517. He died shortly after his return to Cuba, 1518.

Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de, was born at Salamanca, Spain, about 1510. In 1540, he set out from Culiacan, on the south-east coast of the Gulf of California, to explore the country northward. He penetrated to the Gila River in the present Arizona. Following the stream to its headwaters, he crossed the hills eastward, to the upper waters of the Rio Grande del Norte, which he followed to their sources. Crossing the Rockies, he traversed the great desert to the present states of Colorado or Kansas. He died in Mexico after 1542.

Cortez, Hernando, was born in Medellin, Estremadura, Spain, in 1485. He early adopted a military profession. In the opening years of the Sixteenth Century, he went to Cuba and later was given command of an expedition against Mexico. He founded the town of Vera Cruz in 1519. Cortez proceeded toward Mexico and seized the Mexican king, Montezuma. He soon succeeded in overrunning Mexico and putting down all opposition. He

discovered Lower California, in 1536. He died at Castillejo de la Castra, near Seville, December 2, 1547. Cf. Helps, *Life of Cortez*, London, 1871.

De Leon, Juan Ponce, see *Ponce*.

De Soto, Hernando de, see *Soto*.

Gali, Francisco, was born in Seville, Spain, 1539. He was engaged by the Viceroy of Mexico to find a harbor on the western coast of America for Spanish vessels returning from the East Indies. He set out from Acapulco. He visited the Philippines and other adjacent islands and Japan, and on his return, explored the coast of California and entered the Bay of San Francisco, 1584. Gali died in Mexico City, 1591.

Grijalva, Juan de, discoverer of Mexico, was born at Cuellar, in old Castile, 1489 or 1490. His uncle, Diego Velasquez, the first governor of Cuba, sent him, with a fleet of four vessels, to complete the discoveries made by Cordova in Yucatan. He sailed from Santiago, in the spring of 1518. He voyaged around Yucatan, extending his explorations as far as the region of Panuco, giving his name and that of Alvarado to two rivers near the coast. In the latter part of his life, he settled in Nicaragua, and was killed in an outbreak of the Indians, January 21, 1527. Diaz del Castillo, *True History of the Conquest of New Spain*, issued by the Hakluyt Society, London, 1910-1912.

Hennepin, Louis, was born at Ath, province of Hainaut, Belgium, about 1640. Little is known of his early life. He entered the Récollet branch of the Franciscan Order. Shortly after his ordination to the priesthood, he visited Italy and Germany. He later went to France. Whilst at Calais, he familiarized himself with the voyages and experiences as related by shipmasters and sailors. He was present at the Battle of Seneffe, in 1674. He then received orders from his superiors to go as a missionary to Canada. In the summer of 1675, he sailed for the New World, with Robert Cavelier de la Salle and Bishop Laval of Quebec. After preaching in Quebec, he went to the Indian mission at Fort Frontenac, and visited the Mohawk country. In 1678, he joined La Salle's second expedition to the West. He was sent by La Salle from near Peoria, to prosecute discovery. He set out in a canoe with two companions, in February and March, 1680, to explore the Illinois River and the upper Mississippi. He was captured by a party of Sioux on the Mississippi, April 11, 1680, and during his captivity discovered the Falls of St. Anthony. His rescue was effected by Greysolon du Lhut and he returned to Quebec in 1682. Father Hennepin went to France, and in 1683 published a full account of his explorations. The time of Hennepin's death is not known with certainty. He died probably at Rome, after 1701. Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, Vol. IV, Boston and New York, 1884.

Joliet, Louis, was born at Quebec, September 21, 1645, and was educated at the Jesuit college in his native city. He subsequently engaged in fur trading. He was selected by Frontenac to explore the Mississippi River, parts of which had been visited by missionaries and traders. His companions were Father Marquette and five others. They started from Green Bay in June, 1673, ascended the Fox River, and descended the Wisconsin to its confluence with the Mississippi, down which they voyaged as far as the country below the entrance of the Arkansas. Having studied with reliable accuracy the general course of the stream, they returned to Green Bay by way of the Illinois River, Chicago and Lake Michigan. Joliet returned alone to Quebec. Joliet lost his papers and journal in the rapids above Montreal, but wrote a short account from memory. Joliet died in Canada, in May, 1700. Cf. Gagnon, *Louis Joliet*, Quebec, 1902; Steck, O.F.M., *The Joliet-Marquette Expedition*, Quincy, Ill., 1928.

La Salle, Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, was born at Rouen, France, November 22, 1643. He was educated by the Jesuits and came to America in 1666. He became a trader of furs and owned land in Canada. In 1669, he set out on a western exploration in the course of which the Ohio River was discovered. A few years later, on another journey, he explored the upper part of the Illinois. In 1679, he erected Fort Crèvecoeur, on the Illinois River, near what is now the location of Peoria. He left for Canada and, returning a year later, found the fort destroyed by the Iroquois. The soldiery, under Henry de Tonti, rejoined La Salle at Mackinaw. In a new expedition, he set out from Fort Frontenac with Tonti, thirty Frenchmen and a number of Indians, in 1681, and reaching the Mississippi by way of the Chicago portage and the Illinois River, descended to its mouth, April, 1681. In 1685, he led a colonial enterprise from France, which intended to settle at the mouth of the Mississippi River. La Salle sailed from France with four vessels. Quarrels having arisen between himself and Beaujeu, who headed the fleet, Beaujeu returned to France with part of the expedition. La Salle continued with the remainder but failed again to find the Mississippi, and wandered from place to place till nearly all his followers were dead. At last he decided to return to Canada in 1687, but was assassinated by some of the disaffected members of his company. Cf. Parkman, *La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West*, New York, 1869; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, Vol. IV, Boston and New York, 1884.

Marquette, Jacques, the Jesuit missionary and explorer, was born at Laon, France, in 1637. Father Marquette founded the Sault Sainte Marie and Kaskaskia missions. He accompanied Joliet on his voyage down the Wisconsin and Mississippi and up the Illinois Rivers, in 1673. He died near Lake Michigan, May 18, 1675, while attempting to establish a mission among the Illinois. Cf. Thwaites, *Father Marquette*, New York, 1904; Steck, O.F.M., *The Joliet-Marquette Expedition 1673*, Quincy, Ill., 1928.

Ocampo, Sebastian de, was born about 1465, in Spain. He was sent in 1508, by Ovando, governor of Hispaniola, to explore the coasts of Cuba. Circumnavigating it, he proved the insular character of Cuba. He died after 1509.

Oñate, Juan de, was born at Guadalajara, Mexico, about 1555. He was a settler and first governor of New Mexico. Early in 1599, he also explored part of Arizona, and in 1604, he followed the Gila River down to the Gulf of California. He died after 1611.

Ponce de León, Juan, was born at St. Servas in the kingdom of León, about 1460. Later he became governor of Porto Rico and discoverer of Florida. In 1493, he came to America, on the second voyage of Columbus. He went to Porto Rico in 1508, and two years later was empowered to conquer the island, of which he became governor. He amassed a fortune there, so that when his successor was appointed by Diego Columbus, de León fitted out three ships, with which he embarked on March 3, 1513, to search for a wonderful island named Bimini, which the Indians asserted had marvellous curative endowments. The original stories contain little to substantiate the legend that there was a *Fountain of Perpetual Youth* there for which Ponce de León searched. Land was sighted on March 27, and a landing was effected near St. John's River, and, on April 8, Easter Sunday, *Pascua Florida*, the discoverer took possession of the country. A month later, the coast having been carefully explored and two successful encounters with the natives having been experienced, he doubled the point of the peninsula, and started up the coast to the west. Reaching the neighborhood of Pensacola Bay, he returned to the Florida Keys and passed over to

Cuba. After cruising about the Bahama Islands, he reached home in September, 1513. He then went to Spain to secure authorization to conquer and colonize the supposed island of Florida. He returned in 1515, and found it necessary to defend the island against invaders. It was only in 1521, that he was again enabled to set out for Florida. With two ships, and a company of two hundred men, he proceeded to a harbor, probably Charlotte Harbor or thereabouts, where he landed and prepared to make a settlement. A fierce engagement ensued with the natives so that reëmbarkment became necessary. The vessels were separated by a storm, Ponce de León, who had received a severe wound in the knee from the Indians, turned back to Porto Rico, but died before reaching his destination, in 1521. Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, Vol. II, New York, 1886.

Soto, Hernando de, was born at Badajos, Estremadura, in Spain, about 1500. He was with Cordova in Nicaragua in 1524. In April, 1532, he joined Pizarro in the Gulf of Guayaquil with reinforcements. He figured prominently in the conquest of Peru and returned to Spain very rich in 1536. A year later he was named governor of Cuba and Florida, with orders to explore and settle the latter territory. He sailed from Havana on May 12, 1539, with nine vessels. He landed on the coast of Tampa Bay on May 25. Part of the fleet was sent back to Cuba and de Soto set out, on July 15, to explore the interior. His route during the next three years can only be settled approximately. He was constantly spurred onward by the hope of finding new and rich lands. During the winters he would halt at some Indian village and twice had communication with his vessels on the coast. Calculating by the present boundaries of the states, he first made a great northward circuit through northern Florida, Georgia, perhaps the Carolinas and Tennessee, and Alabama, descending the Alabama River to the Bay of Mobile, where he encountered the Indians in a fierce battle, in October, 1540. Thence he turned northward and to the northwest through Mississippi, and wintered at an Indian village on the Yazoo. He reached the Mississippi River, crossing it at the lower Chickasaw Bluffs about May, 1541. Later he explored northward in the vicinity of the Missouri, then turned southward, reaching the junction of the Red River and the *Father of Waters*. He died there of malarial fever in May or June, 1542. Two hundred and fifty of his men had perished and the survivors, under Moscoso, descended the river and reached Mexico. Cf. Shipp, *History of Hernando de Soto*, Philadelphia, 1881; Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto*, New York, 1904.

Ulloa, Francisco de, was born in Spain. He became a lieutenant of Cortez, whom he accompanied on his explorations and in the conquest of Mexico. The conqueror sent him in 1539 to explore the Gulf of California. He left Acapulco with three vessels, one of which was lost during a storm. He ascended to the head of the gulf and later explored the west coast of the peninsula. He died on the Pacific coast about 1540. To him is accredited the discovery of the peninsular character of Lower California.

Verrazano, Giovanni da, Italian navigator, was born of a good family at Val di Greve, near Florence, about 1485. He entered the naval service of Francis I, of France. He soon became a corsair, preying on the ships of Spain and Portugal. In January, 1524, he began a voyage of discovery to the New World on behalf of Francis I, during which he kept a record of his exploits. In 1556, Ramusio published in his collection of voyages a letter of Verrazano containing an account of his voyage to the North American coast and its exploration from 30° to 50° N. lat. This is the first post-Columbian description of the north Atlantic

coast, and gives the first description of New York Bay and Harbor and the Hudson River. He then sailed along Long Island Sound to Block Island and Newport, of which he makes mention. The navigator voyaged along the coast as far as some point in the present Maine and returned to France in 1524. Little authentic information is to be gathered about his subsequent career. Spanish records relate that he was captured in 1527, while cruising off the coast of Cadiz, and that he was executed by order of Charles V, at Puerto del Pico, Spain, November, 1527. A bronze statue was erected to the memory of Verrazano, in 1910, facing the mouth of the Hudson. Cf. Brevoort, *Verrazano the Navigator*, New York, 1874; Murphy, *Voyages of Verrazano*, New York, 1875; Bennett, *Catholic Footsteps in Old New York*, New York, 1909.

Vespucci, Amerigo (*Americus Vesputius*), was born in Florence, Italy, March 18, 1452. The man from whom America takes its name received his early education from his uncle, Giorgio Antonio, a Dominican friar, and became a clerk in the commercial house of the Medici. He was sent to Spain by his employers in 1490, and entered the commercial service of Juonato Berardi at Seville, of which he became a member in 1495. This house fitted out the second expedition of Columbus in 1493, and it has been suggested that Vespucci may have accompanied the Genoese on either the first or second expedition, though this supposition is unsupported by proof. Vespucci himself claims to have accompanied four expeditions to the New World, of each of which he wrote a narrative. The successful voyages of Christopher Columbus increased Vespucci's desire to share in the general European movement to seek a western passage to the Indies. Having secured three ships from Ferdinand of Castile, he set sail from Cadiz on May 10, 1497, sailing toward the Fortunate Islands. After about a month, he touched the mainland (at Guiana or Brazil?). It is thought that he may have entered the Gulf of Mexico and coasted along a great portion of the United States as far as the Gulf of St. Lawrence. There is no other relation of this voyage than that contained in his first letter concerning the newly found islands discovered on his four voyages, addressed to Piero Soderini. On May 16, 1499, he again sailed from Cadiz on his second voyage, crossed the Equator and saw land on the coast of Brazil. He coasted along the Guianas and the continent, discovered Cape St. Augustine and the Amazon River and made notable observations on the sea currents of the Southern Cross and other southern constellations. He returned to Spain in

September, 1500. These two expeditions were under the auspices of Spain, the third and fourth, of Portugal. On May 14, 1501, he sailed from Lisbon to Cape Verde and thence westward, and on January 1, 1502, he came to a gulf at 13° S., to which he gave the name of Bahia de Todos Santos, and on which the city of Bahia now stands. From there he coasted along South America as far as the Plata. On his return Vespucci discovered the Isle of South Gerogia. He arrived at Lisbon, September 7, 1502. On his fourth voyage, he set out from Lisbon, June 10, 1593, touched land at the Cape Verde Islands, then bent his way to the Bay of All Saints. At Cape Frio, having found great quantities of brazilwood, he established an agency exactly on the Tropic of Capricorn. After that he followed the coast along the continent to the Rio de la Plata, and returned, reaching Lisbon, June 18, 1504. He made a fifth voyage between May and December, 1505, visited the Gulf of Darien, and sailed two hundred miles up the Atrato River. During this voyage he collected gold and pearls and was informed of the abundance of these riches in this newly found land.

The majority of authorities accept the facts regarding the voyages mentioned, but due to the inexactness of the printed text, difficulty of identifying names of places used by Vespucci, together with the modern rendering, and the error of attributing sincerity to all assertions contained in official documents, give occasion to great confusion in all that concerns this great explorer. Amerigo Vespucci died at Seville, February 22, 1512.

To determine exactly the place Vespucci fills in the history of the discovery of the New World in relation to those of Christopher Columbus, the Cabots and the Pinzons, is almost impossible, because of the geographical and social distinctions made in relation to the founding of America. The intricate historical question as to whether Columbus, Vespucci or Cabot was the first to put his foot on the mainland of America, cannot be discussed here. The bibliography appended to the article on Vespucci in the *Catholic Encyclopedia* by Gustavo Uzielli contains excellent source material.

To give an exhaustive bibliography would go beyond the purpose of this section. Further information can be gathered from the following works, which contain splendid bibliographical references:

Bolton and Marshall, *The Colonization of North America 1492-1783*, New York, 1921. Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 8 vols., Boston and New York, 1889.

—G. B. STRATEMEIER, O.P., Ph.D.

THE RELIGIOUS SITUATION IN MEXICO

A Summary of Historic Facts underlying the Present Controversy together with a Chronology of Events from August 1, 1927, to July 31, 1928, which Reveal the Extent and Character of the Persecution of the Church under the Calles Régime.

The record of Mexico during the twelve-month period covered by *The Official Catholic Year Book* shows no abatement of the desperate struggle waging in that Country. To understand that struggle the reader must know something of the historic background out of which it has grown. The *Catholic Encyclopedia*, in a number of carefully prepared articles, contains much valuable information concerning Mexico. These articles are easily available to every reader of *The Official Catholic Year Book*. The limited space allotted to the present writer does not permit of any thing more than a very brief summary of historic facts which underlie the present controversy.

As a nation, we have a vital interest in this controversy. For many months it has produced conditions in Mexico which border on chaos and anarchy. It is driving many thousands of Mexicans to our Country until our own willingness to receive them and our ability to absorb them are sorely strained, and our national policy of selective immigration threatened with defeat. Colonies of immigrants from Mexico constitute a grave problem to both Civil and Church authorities in such cities as Los Angeles, El Paso, San Antonio, and in the border states. Mexican labor, adjusted to a low standard of living, is the easy victim of unscrupulous exploitation. Among the immigrants there is much poverty and distress. But few have entered the United States as true immigrants. The vast majority long for the day when, stability, peace and prosperity being restored in their own country, they may return to the homes which poverty and oppression compelled them to abandon. Such a movement of population as has taken place has necessarily resulted in the disruption of family ties, and given rise to the complex and difficult social problems which only those engaged in welfare work among immigrants fully understand.

Various remedies for this situation have been proposed. The American Federation of Labor in coöperation with its affiliated association, The Mexican Federation of Labor, has sought to control and direct the flow of labor over the border. The Government of Mexico has done what it could to tighten the legal restrictions to which immigrants from that country are subject. A movement has been set on foot to influence the United States Congress to apply the so-called quota system of restriction to immigrants from Mexico. Employers of Mexican labor have opposed this movement. Considerations of international policy have stood in the way of the enactment of any drastic legislation which, affecting Mexican immigrants, must at the same time affect those coming from other American countries. Whatever remedies have been proposed have failed to go to the bottom of the problem. Were it not for the unsettled conditions prevailing in that country, Mexico would be at the receiving and not at the sending end of immigration. No solution of this problem which fails to take into the reckoning the fundamental causes out of which the problem arises can expect to be final or of lasting beneficial effect.

In the meantime perhaps no problem, either more difficult of solution or more far-reaching in its possible influence over the future welfare of the Catholic Church within our own Country or in Mexico, today confronts the Catholic people of the United States, than the problem which springs from the fact that several million Mexican Catholics are temporarily forced to live in our country, rudely torn from the influences of Church and home and thrown into an environment with which they

are utterly out of adjustment. If that problem is successfully met, these thousands of Mexicans will some day return to their country filled with that respect for the rights of others, that love of peace and of order, and that devotion to justice which are the foundations of our own greatness, as a nation, and thus will constitute an important factor not only of national progress in their own country, but of international good will and esteem.

ATTITUDE OF CALLES.—On December 6, 1927, at Potosi, speaking to an important group of newspaper men, in the presence of the American Ambassador and other American citizens, President Calles summed up the religious controversy in Mexico. "Here are the laws and the Constitution. They must be obeyed," the President is quoted as having said. "The solution of the religious problem is in the hands of the Catholics. When they accept the decrees and the Constitution, the religious conflict will end." In defending these laws in the United States, both President Calles and those authorized to speak for him, have repeatedly advanced the claim that the laws which the Catholics of Mexico refuse to accept, are not new laws; that they do not spring from the 1917 revolution, do not rely on the 1917 Constitution for their authority; that, in fact these anti-religious laws are old laws; have been in the statute books of Mexico since the days of Benito Juarez and Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, and have been the law of Mexico since the enactment of the 1857 Constitution and of the Reform laws codified and reenacted in 1874.

There is a reason for this insistence. The irregularities which surrounded the Convention of "red flaggers" that enacted the 1917 Constitution are well known. That Constitution is little better than a platform of a revolutionary bloc. It is the expression of the hatred and fury of men still under arms, still engaged in a devastating and bloody civil strife. It was not enacted by a body representative of the Mexican Nation. It has never been ratified or accepted by that Nation. From the day of its promulgation, its validity as a national Constitution has been challenged. Its validity continues to be challenged, not alone by foreign oil companies and land owners, whose interests are jeopardized by its provisions; its validity is challenged by what is probably the majority of the people of Mexico.

Attempts that have been made to enforce that Constitution have proved it to be not only unacceptable but unworkable in Mexico. It is the work of amateurs, contains provisions which are contradictory and mutually destructive. Practical men, even among Mexican revolutionists, have begun to realize that any earnest effort to enforce it, far from benefiting the people of Mexico, can lead only to confusion and disaster.

Don Venustiano Carranza, under whose guidance as First Chief, that Constitution was enacted, never expected that it would be definitely adopted as the fundamental law of Mexico. Within two years of its enactment he appealed to the Legislature for the amendment of several of its most drastic provisions. In the messages accompanying this appeal, he pointed out that it is not to be expected that a statute, such as this, embodying a program of revolution, could long survive as the organic law of a nation in time of peace. Amendments recently adopted, providing for the reeligibility of a presidential candidate and for the appointment of judges by the Chief Executive, are the denial of principles which were held to be vital by those who enacted that Constitution ten years ago. It is not, however, to be expected that all the objectionable features of this Constitution will be thus easily removed. The flames of the revolution must be extinguished; good will and mutual trust must be restored in Mexico. In the meantime we may expect greater liberality in the enforcement and interpretation of the law in specific cases such as has already occurred with regard to article 27, referring to property.

1857 AND 1917 CONSTITUTIONS COMPARED.—The Constitution of 1857 provides, in very definite terms, the process whereby it may be legally amended. The Constitution of 1917 was enacted by a Convention acting in open violation of these

provisions, which went beyond even the authority it had under the election decree by which it was called into existence.

Such a Convention had no authority even to amend the Constitution. It did more. It scrapped essential parts of the old Constitution and enacted new articles at variance with the old laws.

A cursory examination of a few of the best known clauses of the two Constitutions reveals how far apart they are. The very notion of the State is not the same.

The Convention which framed the 1857 law had among its delegates a majority who were moderate liberals. They wrote the doctrine of moderate liberalism into Article 1 of their Constitution: "The people of Mexico," they say in that Article, "hold that the rights of man are the basis as they are also the end of society. Therefore, these rights, guaranteed by this Constitution, may not be abridged, but must be sustained by the law and by the public authorities of the land."

The Convention which adopted the 1917 Constitution was dominated by a majority of radical liberals. They wrote into their Constitution the doctrine of absolutism: "In Mexico," they say in their Article 1, "men shall have those rights which the Constitution grants. The exercise of these rights may be abridged and even suspended in those cases and under those conditions which are set forth in the law."

Article *III* refers to education. The legislators of 1857 looked upon education as an instrument of social progress. "Education," they provided, "shall be free. The State will regulate the conferring of degrees and decide when a degree will be a prerequisite for the exercise of a profession." The legislators of 1917 saw in education an instrument for the uprooting of tradition and for the recasting of the Mexican Nation. "Education," they provided, "in all primary schools, public and private, shall be laical. No religious body, nor any minister of any cult, may establish or direct a primary school."

RELATIONS BETWEEN CHURCH AND STATE.—The theory of the relations between Church and State is different in the two Constitutions. The 1857 law declares the Church and State shall be independent one of the other. It takes into account the fact that independence does not do away with interrelations, and recognizes in the Church that corporate existence and legal personality which are necessary to her in her relations with the State. The Church, under this 1857 Constitution, has legal capacity, as a corporate body, to own and administer property. In exercising this right the Churches are, by the so-called Reform Law of 1874, specifically authorized to "adopt such hierarchical organization as they prefer," and, by doing so, to give to the hierarchical superiors legal personality to act for the Church in dealing with the Government and in holding property.

The Constitution of 1917 denies this right of the Church. "Religious Associations," it provides, "shall have no personality whatsoever under the law." Thus the theory that the Church and State are independent, each in its own sphere, is done away with. Under this law the Church has no corporate existence, no legal personality, and therefore, can have no hierarchical organization, no officials with power to act in her behalf. The State holds that, in matters affecting religion, its relations are not with a corporate Church, but with the individual. The ultimate purpose and necessary consequence of this legislation, if enforced, is laicisation, and the destruction of the identity of the Church.

We may fairly doubt, however, that it has been the intention of those who are directing the Revolution in Mexico to carry these constitutional provisions to their logical consequences. General Alvaro Obregon, in spite of these provisions of the 1917 Constitution, did not hesitate, as President of Mexico in 1922, to enter into diplomatic relations with the Holy See and received into Mexico the official representative of the Vatican as having power and authority to act for the Catholic Church in Mexico. Similarly, President Calles in 1926 did not hesitate to receive and confer

with delegates from the Committee of Mexican Bishops, thus recognizing that Committee as a body representative of the Church. The denial of the corporate existence of the Church is an instance of the looseness with which the 1917 Constitution was drafted. It cannot in practice be literally enforced without destroying that liberty of conscience which the Constitution itself guaranteed to all men in Mexico.

ATTEMPTS TO REDUCE CHURCH TO SUBJECTION.—The national life of Mexico has never been wholly free from controversy respecting the relations between the civil and the religious authority. Reflecting conditions in Catholic Spain, Mexico began her life as a colony, with Church and State working in complete harmony. The civil authority protected the Church and her ministers, and undertook to enact no legislation hostile to the Church. In accordance with contemporary custom, all but the established Church were excluded. The ministers of the Church undertook important civil commissions, especially in the outlying territories, and the Bishops were closely associated with the Viceroys in the administration of Colonial affairs.

There was not always agreement. Juan de Zumarraga in his Memorial to the Imperial Authorities of Spain, dated August 29, 1529, established the Church in the position of defender of the Indian. At their second Council in 1565, the Bishops of Mexico deliberated on the situation of the Indian and submitted to the Crown a Memorial setting forth the rights of Indians. At their third Council, twenty years later, the Bishops again deliberated on this question and condemned the tyranny to which the Indians were being subjected.

The civil authorities resented this interference. For two centuries the controversy continued. The Bishops with the exception of brief periods were on the defensive. Through influences at Court they prevented the unjust acts by which Colonial administrators oppressed the Indians and obtained, for their own protection, enactments setting certain checks and limitations on the power of the civil authorities. These checks, spoken of as *fueros* and privileges, could not, perhaps, all be justified if considered in the light of modern standards. Their value and importance has been much exaggerated and their nature much distorted in the controversy between clericals and anticlericals in modern Mexico. They had, for the most part, been abolished by law before Mexico became an independent nation.

When at last Mexico had thrown off the yoke of Spain, all parties accepted the idea of an established Church, but back of this acceptance was the thought of patronage. The power of the Church had indeed been crippled. She had been stripped of much of her property by the law of August 6, 1811; the chief sources from which she derived her property had been dried up by laws like that of October 5, 1801. Nevertheless the revolutionists coveted the right to control the appointment of Church dignitaries.

CONFISCATION.—Having lost all hope of ever dominating the Church through the exercise of the appointing power, the anticlericals, under Gomez Farias, in 1833, proceeded to confiscate her properties and thus reduce her to subjection. For thirty years the conflict went on uninterrupted. In 1847, taking advantage of the turmoil resulting from the disastrous War with the United States, Gomez Farias, again in power as Vice-president under Santa Anna, laid hands on Church property.

Failing to inject into the 1857 Constitution any provision reducing the Church to subjection under the State, Benito Juarez, to strengthen his position, introduced missionaries of other creeds. To this end, and with much ostentation, he selected the oldest Church in Mexico, San Francisco, venerated as the cradle of Catholicity by the Mexican people, and made it the headquarters of a protestant mission. Juarez sought support from the United States. To this end he negotiated the McLane-Ocampo Treaty, the ratification of which failed because of the slavery controversy and the War in the United States. The French protectorate came as a reaction

against the acts of Juarez. The protectorate was overthrown with the help of the United States.

In 1874 an attempt was made to restore the national life of Mexico to normal. The so-called Reform laws of Juarez and his anticlerical supporters were codified and reenacted as part of the 1857 Constitution. Article I of the new law provides: "The State and Church shall be independent one from the other. No law shall be enacted establishing or forbidding any religion."

Followed the benevolent dictatorship of Porfirio Diaz. Under it the Church lived by executive clemency, regaining none of her rights, recovering none of her properties. Under pretext of restoring the Reform Laws, the revolutionists at Queretaro enacted a statute under which the Church can live only by placing herself in the most intimate union with, and the most abject subjection to the State.

1917 CONSTITUTION ANALYZED.—We have already seen how the doctrine of absolutism is embodied in Article I. Succeeding articles place unusual restrictions on the exercise of rights commonly held to be inalienable. Of these space permits of the mention of only a few.

The right of parents to direct the education of their offspring is denied, and every child is by law subjected to a program of laical education deliberately planned to eradicate whatever of religion or tradition he may have learned at home. The liberty of the press and of speech guaranteed by the Constitution are denied to the ministers and agents of the Church. Jury trial is denied to anyone, lay or clergy, charged with an offense against the religious clauses of the Constitution or enforcement laws enacted under these. This has been interpreted as denying the right to institute *amparo* proceedings, and a great many offenders have been condemned to banishment and even to death by summary proceedings in violation of Articles XIII, XX, XXI, XXII and XXIII of the Constitution.

CHURCH AND STATE.—The Constitution not only denies to the Church all legal personality whatever, but goes further and in Article CXXX provides: "In matters of religious worship and external discipline, the Federal Government shall have exclusive intervention under the laws." This jurisdiction is subject to two checks.

- (a) "The Congress shall enact no law establishing or forbidding any religion, and
- (b) "The State Legislature shall have exclusive power to fix the maximum number of ministers who may function in the State, giving consideration to local necessities."

To make more absolute and inescapable this dependency of the Church on the State, the Constitution further provides in Article XXVII that whatever property the Church employs can be held only directly from the State. Churches have no legal capacity to acquire, hold or administer, real property or capital investments in real property. Churches are denied capacity to own not only Church buildings but "all diocesan properties, parish houses, seminaries, houses of refuge and schools conducted by religious associations, convents or any other edifice constructed for or dedicated to the administration, propaganda or teaching of any religious creed shall pass in fee simple to the Nation to be used exclusively in the public service." Even private institutions of benevolence, research, education or mutual aid, are subject to severe restrictions.

By these Constitutional enactments Churches are denied the right to petition the Mexican Congress or the State Legislatures, or to appeal to the Courts for redress of wrongs or for protection against an aggressor.

ENFORCING THE CONSTITUTION.—As soon as the nature of the Constitution became known in 1916 protests poured in from all sides. The owners of lands, the oil companies, the mining companies, Foreign governments, including the United States,

numerous citizens of Mexico protested against the violation of their rights. The Bishops of Mexico in a dignified memorial protested in the name of the Church.

"This statute," declared the Bishops, "violates the most sacred rights of the Church, of society and of the individual and proclaims as true, doctrines which are contrary to the teachings of Jesus Christ. It destroys what little rights were conceded in the 1857 Constitution which at least granted to the Church her right to corporate existence and to Catholics true equality with other citizens before the law."

In spite of all, however, the Bishops declared: "Inspired by true patriotism it is far from our purpose to approve armed resistance to constituted authority. Our passive submission, however, is not to be interpreted as an approval or acceptance of antireligious and unjust laws which may be enacted under this Constitution, nor are Catholics in any way prevented by our submission from exercising their rights as citizens to labor in every lawful and peaceful way for the repeal of any law which violates their consciences or their rights."

The Bishops believed, as did Carranza and others at the time, that the fires of revolution would soon burn out, and that until then no sacrifice was too great, if by making it the evil of further revolution and bloodshed could be avoided. In several states desultory attempts were made to enforce that clause of Article CXXX which empowered State Legislatures to fix the number of priests. Acting under this authority the State of Tabasco did not limit its action to the mere fixing of a maximum number, but assumed the right to fix a basis upon which the selection would be made of those priests who would be tolerated in the State. As one qualification, this Legislature required that every priest desiring to exercise his ministry in Tabasco be married. As a result, the Catholic Bishop and priests of Tabasco ceased to exercise their ministry. In Sonora, where General Plutarco Elias Calles was Governor in 1919, the Legislature reduced the number of priests by a statute which, in its enforcement, resulted in the banishment of the priests from that State.

No concerted effort to enforce the religious clauses of the Constitution was made either under Carranza or Obregon. When General Calles became the Chief Executive and the character of the men who were to make up his Cabinet became known, it was generally felt that all truce was at an end. In 1925 a man who had been ordained to the Catholic priesthood announced the foundation of the National Catholic Church of Mexico. With the open protection of the authorities he was able to seize a Church in which to conduct services. In many places pressure was brought to bear upon priests to induce them to join the schism. The movement made no headway, however.

THE CRISIS OF 1926.—Early in 1926, the crisis came. Mexican Bishops visiting Rome were said to have laid before the Holy Father a full report of the situation of the Church in Mexico. It was rumored that a Council would be held in Mexico to consider steps to be taken. In a letter addressed to the Mexican Bishops, under date of February 2, 1926, the Holy Father said: "You are fully aware that these laws are far from being reasonable laws, nor are they useful and necessary for the common good, as assuredly all laws should be, but on the contrary they do not seem to merit even the name of laws. Our predecessor, Benedict XV, of happy memory, accorded you deserved praise because you . . . took exception to these laws. . . . By this Our letter We not only ratify, but make Our very own this action of Pope Benedict."

At almost the same time the Archbishop of Mexico City was quoted in the daily press of Mexico condemning the antireligious clauses of the Constitution and on February 8, 1926, EL UNIVERSAL republished the protest made by the Bishops in 1917.

Condemning these acts as rebellious, President Calles at once set in operation throughout the Republic machinery for enforcing the religious clauses of the Constitution. All alien priests were at once seized and deported, religious communities who had survived or escaped earlier persecutions were suppressed, Church buildings and other properties were seized, seminaries were closed, and pressure was brought to bear on State Legislatures to at once enact laws reducing the number of priests, and enforcing the laicisation of the primary schools.

Early in March, 1926, the Mexican Federation of Labor, commonly known as the C. R. O. M., convened in annual session in Mexico City, invited President Calles to address the assembled delegates. The President accepted and in his address denounced in harsh terms, those who were opposing the steps he was taking to enforce the 1917 Constitution. He charged the press with being in the pay of alien interests and the Catholic leaders with being little better than sacristans wholly out of touch with the times and with public sentiment in Mexico. Responding to the appeal of President Calles, the C. R. O. M. adopted resolutions condemning the independent press and calling upon the Union of Printers and Typographers to bring to bear on them whatever pressure might be necessary to line them up for Calles. In a second resolution the action of those Churchmen who opposed the Calles policies was condemned and all religion was denounced as "the enemy of human progress."

- This action of the C. R. O. M. came to the notice of the American Federation of Labor. Both organizations are affiliated with the Pan American Federation of Labor. The Executive Council of the A. F. of L. authorized a letter which was sent to Luis N. Morones, Secretary of Commerce, Industry and Labor, a member of President Calles' Cabinet and head of the C. R. O. M., protesting against the Mexican Federation of Labor supporting President Calles in his religious persecution policy. In this letter it was plainly and definitely stated that wise counsel must prevail, sound judgment must be exercised, tolerance must be practiced and temperate language used, if we are to continue our friendly relations with the Mexican Federation of Labor.

Roberto Haberman, paid propagandist, was in Detroit when the 46th annual Convention of the A. F. of L. was in session in that City early in October, 1926. He was not permitted to attend any of the sessions. This Convention directed the executive Council to have made an investigation of the relations between the C. R. O. M. and the Government of Mexico. Shortly after the adjournment of the A. F. of L. Convention an international labor Conference was called in Mexico City. No definite reasons being given why such a Conference should be held, the A. F. of L. refused to be present, feeling apparently that the Conference would be turned into a propaganda affair in support of Calles and his policy. In 1927 the A. F. of L. sent no delegates to the Annual Convention of the C. R. O. M., and let it be known that it did not want fraternal delegates from the C. R. O. M. to be in attendance at the 47th Annual Convention of the A. F. of L., held in Los Angeles, California, during October, 1927. In this manner the anti-religious policies of Calles were denied what they had hoped to make their source of greatest strength in the United States.

BISHOPS OF MEXICO.—Under date of April 21, the Bishops issued a joint pastoral setting forth their fear that the worst features of the Constitution were to be enforced against the Church and calling upon the faithful for unity of action in support of religious liberty.

"When the Constitution was promulgated," the Bishops declared. "we made our peaceful but vigorous protest. . . . We, however, hoped that the fires of passion would with time burn themselves out, . . . and not willing to add to the confusion and difficulty of those days, we decided not to press the issue but to await hoping that peaceful evolution would bring about a better understanding between the people

and the government and that, after a period of relative tolerance and peace, good will being restored, the Constitution would be amended. . . . The Church temporizes because she loves peace. The Church never seeks conflict. But when the liberty, the very existence of the Church is at stake, the Church does not hesitate to act in her own defense, and when she acts she acts with vigor. The Church will never betray her cause which is at the same time the cause of both God and man."

BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES.¹—On April 23, 1926, the Administrative Committee of Bishops of the National Catholic Welfare Conference addressed a letter to the President of the United States and issued an appeal to the American public.

"We have, as a nation," declared the Bishops, "an unique and special relation to Mexico because of the positive steps our Government has taken at different times in history to support or deny support to this or that Government in Mexico. . . . Conscious of the growing importance of the problem to ourselves as a nation, we submit our mind to you, Mr. President, confident that you will do all in your power to aid in the solution of this problem. And our own efforts will continue to be directed to the end that the same principles that have resulted in the blessings of freedom to us may be accepted by other nations, and thus one further bond of common life be sealed among the peoples of this Western hemisphere."

The Government of Mexico retaliated by issuing a law regulating primary schools. So drastic were the provisions of this law that every Church school in Mexico was closed. A few weeks later a decree was issued enforcing Article 130 and other religious articles of the Constitution.

The Mexican Bishops appealed to President Calles for relief. They petitioned the Mexican Congress. Thousands of Mexican Catholics joined with the Bishops in their appeal. The League for The Defense of Religious Liberty became active. In a joint pastoral under date of July 25, 1926, the Mexican Bishops again appealed to their people for support. Denouncing the decree which they find it impossible to accept, they said:

"Confronted by the impossibility of exercising our sacred ministry subject to the proscriptions of this decree, after having consulted our Holy Father, Pius XI, who has approved of this, our action, we command that, beginning with the 31st day of July, 1926, and until further notice is given by us, there be suspended in every Church in the Republic every act of public worship which requires the intervention of a priest."

Catholic laymen and women, organized in the Mexican League for the Defense of Religious Liberty, declaring that they had no hope of ever obtaining relief from the Government, issued under date of July 14 a Manifesto. This proclaimed an "economic blockade" of the National Government of Mexico. "Our purpose," they declared, "is to bring about in the nation an intense economic crisis which will force the Government to bring to an end the system of oppression, which under pretext of law, it is enforcing upon the Catholic Church in Mexico. . . . Between inaction and armed resistance, there is a middle course which is civic action. It is that which we have adopted."

The Bishops approved this action in a letter dated July 14, in which they said: "Having given our careful consideration to your proposition, we deem it worthy of our full approval, both because of the end sought and because of the orderly and peaceful form in which it is to be carried out."

The Government of Mexico took immediate steps to put an end to this movement which, launched with the formal approval of the Bishops, had for its purpose to "bring about in the nation an intense economic crisis." Catholic leaders were denounced as rebellious, many of them were arrested and shot, many fled over the

¹ See also *Pastoral Letter of the Catholic Episcopate of the United States on the Religious Situation in Mexico*, printed in full on page 88 et seq.

border to the United States. The movement did not receive support either at home or from abroad and soon began to collapse.

The leaders of this movement doubtless expected generous support in Mexico and coöperation from friends in the United States and other countries. They openly demanded that the Government of the United States lift the embargo on arms intended for shipment to Mexico. They had encouragement from sources which are as yet unknown. Certainly the United States Ambassador was believed to be sympathetic. They were, however, deluded.

Regardless of mistakes that have been made, the people of Mexico are involved in a life and death struggle with an absolutism which the men who enacted the Constitution of 1917 sought to impose. That Constitution has demonstrated the fact that many of its clauses are unenforceable. There can be no lasting peace in Mexico until the facts are frankly faced and the errors committed in the heat of the revolution corrected.

—WILLIAM F. MONTAVON, Director, N. C. W. C. Legal Department.

CHRONOLOGY OF EVENTS CONNECTED WITH THE RELIGIOUS PERSECUTION IN MEXICO AUGUST 1, 1927, TO JULY 31, 1928

Aug., 1927

- 1—National Convention of Knights of Columbus at Portland, Ore., makes appeal to men of all beliefs on behalf of Mexico. (See Conventions.)
- 5—Mexican consul at Denver appeals to Denver Diocesan Council of Catholic Women to aid four Mexicans to enter United States. Permission obtained through N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration.
- Four priests of Puebla arrested for celebrating Masses in private residences.
- 11—Exiled Mexican bishops refuse overtures of two Calles emissaries to return and resume services. Demand formal recognition of full religious rights and complete cessation of persecution.
- 12—Archbishops of Auch, France, and Salzburg, Austria, and Bishops of Namur, Belgium, and Andria, Italy, send money to *El Diario de El Paso* for relief of Mexican refugees.
- Joseph de Courcey, *New York Times* correspondent in Mexico City, seized and summarily deported by direct order of President Calles.
- 13—News of execution of Rev. Martin Diaz, a 75-year-old priest at Purification, Jalisco, received in Mexico City. Charged with violation of regulations in regard to religion, he was tried summarily and died crying "Live Christ the King."
- Jose Elizalde, president of Young Men's Catholic Association of Mexico, arrested. Official bulletin, in reporting that he is charged with complicity with one Flores in the revolt in El Alto, State of Jalisco, remarks: "Flores was put to death some time ago."
- French nun and six Mexican Sisters arrested at Coyoacan, a suburb of Mexico City, on charge of conducting a private school.
- High school teachers of Vera Cruz hold meeting to devise means of obtaining overdue salaries and appeal to Governor of state.
- Mexican National Chamber of Mining appeals to all chambers of commerce to find solution of difficulties in industry. Many other enterprises report to Department of Commerce that they must shut down if conditions do not improve.
- El Universal* reports looting of many Mexican churches and Treasury Department calls on civilian committees to report on condition of church property under their charge.
- 19—Most Rev. Leopoldo Ruiz, Archbishop of Michoacan, issues statement in Los Angeles declaring religious freedom in Mexico must be guaranteed before exiled prelates will return and that resumption of worship in churches must wait on decision of Holy See.
- Newspaper *Excelsior* of Mexico City accuses public authorities of being perpetrators of daily assassinations.
- 20—Walter B. Saunders, writing in *Barron's Weekly*, characterizes rulers of Mexico as "rascals" and asserts that American investments are threatened.
- 26—Mexican troops raid headquarters of Religious

Defense League at Leon, arrest Florentine Alvarez, the president, and Pedro Vargas, secretary, with 30 others attending a meeting, and later execute Alvarez.

- Miss Florence Anderson, an American returning to Los Angeles after course in summer school of National University, fatally wounded during attack by rebels on train near Acaponeta, Nayarit.
- Clandestine Catholic newspaper in mimeograph form, known as *Catacumbas* (The Catacombs), begins circulation from Chihuahua.

Sept., 1927

- 1—Mexican Congress opened by Calles, who tells legislators Mexicans are indifferent to suspension of religious practice.
- 5—C. R. O. M. at eighth annual meeting adopts resolutions condemning the fostering of Protestantism in Mexico by Calles as tending "to destroy the distinctive characteristics of our people."
- 10—Archbishop Ruiz and Bishop Diaz issue statement in New York again denying that exiled Mexican prelates have made any concessions in order to be permitted to return.
- 12—Archbishop Hanna, as chairman of Administrative Committee of Bishops of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, issues statement disproving assertions of President Calles at the opening of Mexican Congress, pointing out that on very day this address was delivered, a number of Catholics were put to death at Toluca, not far from Mexico City, because of loyalty to Faith.
- Pope honors Archbishop Orozco of Guadalajara, who has been hunted by Calles agents, by making His Grace an Assistant at the Pontifical Throne. National Eucharistic Congress at Bologna, Italy, passes resolutions expressing hope for freedom and peace in Mexico.
- 14—Pope praises National Catholic Welfare Conference for defending and succoring the Church in Mexico, in letter read at annual meeting of Hierarchy in Washington. Bishop Diaz, secretary of the Mexican Hierarchy, appears at same gathering to express gratitude of the Mexican Episcopate to American prelates for their Joint Pastoral Letter on Mexico.
- 19—Thirteen members of Association of Catholic Mexican Young Men arrested in raid on headquarters of Association in Los Angeles.
- 20—Dwight W. Morrow appointed Ambassador to Mexico.
- 30—Reports received at Washington, from official Mexican sources, tell of 91 executions of "Catholic fanatics" or "bandits" within two weeks.

Oct., 1927

- 2—Michael Williams, editor of *The Commonweal*, publishes through the *New York Times* special message received in audience with the Holy Father, urging the press to enlighten public in regard to persecutions in Mexico.
- 5—Many prominent Mexicans, associated with the political opposition to Calles and Obregon,

summarily executed on charge of "attempting to create a revolution" within week. These included General Francisco Serrano, former commander of the Federal District and an opponent of Obregon for the presidency, who was executed with thirteen others—including a governor and three generals—who opposed Obregon politically; General Arturo de la Vega of Hidalgo state; General Alfredo Rodriguez and Norberto Olivera in Zacatecas City; General Alfredo Quijano in Mexico City; General Vicente Gomez and thirteen members of the State Legislature in Morelos. General Arnulfo Gomez, former commander of Vera Cruz, the remaining candidate for the presidency in opposition to Obregon, having been condemned to death by decree, took to the hills with one of his chief supporters, General Hector Almada. A colonel and his entire staff at Torreon were shot by order of a court-martial. Later in the week word reached El Paso of the execution in Monterey of Porfirio Gonzales, former Governor of Nuevo Leon and supporter of Arnulfo Gomez.

- 6—New York *Herald-Tribune* declares editorially that Calles is not telling truth in announcing a "revolt," but by killing off opponents has merely executed a political coup. *Washington Post* declares Calles may kill his leading opponents but he cannot kill the opposition as "the struggle is not between Gomez and Calles, but between Calles and the Mexican people."
- 8—Bishop Diaz, on eve of sailing for Rome, issues statement denying that Mexican Hierarchy is, or has been, concerned in armed rebellion.
- 10—Outbreaks against Calles rule in several Mexican states. Gomez force grows and some towns are captured and supplies taken by rebels. Later victims of Calles include General Alfonso de la Huerta, brother of Adolfo de la Huerta, former President of Mexico; General Iturbide, summarily shot in Sinaloa; Generals Jose Moran, Enrique Gomez and Luis Hermosillo, executed in Mexico City, and Colonel E. Munoz, shot down in the capital. Felix F. Palavicini, founder of *El Universal*, largest paper in Mexico City, arrested on charge of being an adherent of Serrano and Gomez.

- 14—Appeals made to President Coolidge to end political butchery in Mexico in letters sent by Dr. D. Aureliano Urrutia, former Dean of the University of Mexico, and the International Civic Organization.

—Editor of *El Universal* and chief editorial writer of *El Excelsior*, deported by order of President Calles, reach United States.

- 28—Archbishop Gonzales of Durango issues address to Mexican people from Rome, urging them to stand firm and assuring them that no compromise will be accepted.

Nov., 1927

- 5—Calles orders arrest of anyone reporting clashes between Federal troops and rebels. Refuses request of U. S. Government to permit military observers to accompany Mexican force operating in Vera Cruz.

—*Washington Post* condemns, in an editorial, "tyranny of the Calles régime." New York *Herald Tribune* compares Mexico with bolshevik Russia.

- 7—General Arnulfo Gomez and four of his leading officers captured by trickery and immediately shot by Federal commander, General Escobar.
- 14—*Washington Herald* publishes alleged facsimiles of Mexican official documents to show that

Calles helped to finance revolution in Nicaragua, hoping to overthrow government friendly to United States.

- 18—*Diario de El Paso*, published at El Paso, reports hanging of parish priest of Union de Tutla and burning of body on huge pile of sacred objects taken from Church.
- 21—Mexican Supreme Court gives decision restraining Department of Industry, Commerce and Labor from cancelling drilling permits of Mexican Petroleum Company, an American concern.
- 24—Federal school subsidy in Mexico City and other parts of country withdrawn, treasury having been drained by cost of military operations.
 - Father Miguel Augustin Pro Juarez, his brother and two others shot for alleged complicity in attempt to assassinate General Obregon. Priest gives last rites to others and dies asking mercy on his executioners.
- 28—William F. Montavon, head of Legal Department of N. C. W. C., sums up situation of Mexico at dinner of Monday Club in New York.
- 30—Seventeen Carmelite Sisters in Mexico City ordered to trial by Attorney-General for "crime of living in community."

Dec., 1927

- 1—Priest's hands cut off that he may not again say Mass; dies later in hospital, according to report received by exiled Mexican bishop from one of his clergy.
- 3—*Washington Herald* prints facsimiles of documents to show that Calles ordered \$210,000 sent to American Protestant minister and rabbi to spread propaganda in favor of his régime.
- 5—Protest against illegal killings in Mexico, signed by 3,000, presented to Mexican consul-general at San Antonio.
- 8—*Wall Street Journal* announces that if Mexican Government meets obligations on foreign loans next year it will not have enough money left to pay Federal employees. Mexican Federated Chambers of Commerce at annual meeting demand that budget be submitted and taxes reduced.
- 12—U. S. Senate orders inquiry into charge that Calles sought to bribe members of that body.
 - Guadalupe Day observed by 200,000 pilgrims to famous Mexican shrine.
- 15—Senate investigation shows that Arturo M. Elias, half-brother of Calles and Mexican consul-general in New York, directs Mexican propaganda in U. S. and pays defenders of Calles régime for speaking tours.
- 23—Pastoral Letter of Archbishop Orozco of Guadalupe, issued from his hiding place, produced to refute charge that prelate counselled sedition. With price on his own head, archbishop recounts in document the martyrdom of heroic priests and laymen and urges faithful to take heart.
- 27—Miss Mary G. Hawks, president of National Council of Catholic Women, presents memorial to President Coolidge, citing outrages in Mexico and protesting against support of Calles on eve of an election as "evidence of definite interference in Mexican internal affairs."

Jan., 1928

- 5—Walter T. Johnson, president of National Council of Catholic Men, writes to President Coolidge asking that he apply the same reasoning in dealing with Mexico that he used in denying recognition to Russia, where rights of humanity are ignored.

7—Representative Boylan of New York issued statement charging President with "taking Calles to his bosom."

—Charles Marcell, M.P., former Speaker of Canadian House of Commons, announces intention to introduce resolution in House of Commons demanding expulsion of Mexican consul-general to Dominion.

9—Bishop Diaz, in interview published in *The Commonweal*, expresses belief that visit of Colonel Lindbergh to Mexico City may dissipate war talk and lead to fuller understanding by Americans of conditions in Mexico, where the Catholic demand is simply for liberty and not for special favors.

10—*New York World* publishes editorial declaring Church in Mexico is right in its stand against laws that deny religious freedom.

12—Mexican bishops address joint letter to President Calles, through Bishop Diaz, Secretary of Mexican Hierarchy, refuting charges that they have encouraged rebellion and asking that solution of controversy be found.

16—Secretary of War and head of Calles' personal staff take field, as admission is made that revolutionists have captured several towns.

—Archbishop of Yucatan, Mexico, issues pastoral from Havana telling faithful that prayers for peace are being said in all parts of the world and declaring prosperity and national development will follow if peace with liberty is granted.

28—George Bernard Shaw writes to editor of *The Commonweal* condemning silence of secular press on Mexican conditions.

30—Bishop Kelley of Oklahoma, in letter to Will Rogers, points out that all the Mexican bishops ask is religious liberty as it exists in the United States.

31—Twenty nuns arrested in Mexico City convent. Prominent society women imprisoned in hope that they may reveal whereabouts of Bishop de la Mora.

Feb., 1928

2—Father Pablo Garcia of village of Jesus Maria, state of Aguascalientes, arrested, is killed when seeking to minister to fellow prisoner about to be executed.

3—Six members of the Committee of International Bankers of New York arrive in Mexico City to study financial crisis and suggest means of improving conditions so that foreign loans may be met.

5—*Wall Street Journal* discloses that the petroleum law has not been changed and that Calles merely made a gesture instead of giving justice.

6—Department of State in Washington admits that embargo was lifted on four airplanes demanded by Calles which *The New York World* says are now in war zone "bombarding Catholics."

8—Father Daniel Perez shot after revolutionists attack Salamanca, in Guanajuato. Nuns' residence in San Luis Potosi raided.

13—Cathedral of Ciudad Victoria, state of Tamaulipas, seized and converted into school.

23—Bishop Amora of Tamaulipas arrested.—Seminary at Puebla closed and ten instructors (six being priests) arrested.—Fathers Samuel Genori and Ramon Gutierrez arrested at Chihuahua for conducting services and expelled from country.—Father Manuel Campa of San Luis Potosi arrested.—Reported from Michoacan that two Franciscans, Fathers Junipero de la Vega and Humilde Martinez, have been shot by firing squads.

28—Father Manuel Campa released.

Mar., 1928

5—Bishop of Birmingham, England, in Lenten Pastoral says "hell-hounds" devour Mexican Catholics.

8—Bishop Amora and the Secretary of the Diocese of Tamaulipas deported to United States. Many priests arrested for violating anti-religious laws.

12—Budapest meeting, with leading Catholics of Hungary present, calls on Government to transmit to League of Nations a plea that it act to halt religious persecution in Mexico.

23—*El Universal* and *El Excelsior*, two leading dailies of Mexico, declare agents of State are "scourge of people" and that something must be done to restore respect for human life in Mexico.

30—Governor of Chiapas, Frederico Martinez Rojas, ousted from office on charge of "friendliness to Catholics."

31—Archbishop McNicholas and bishops of ten suffragan sees of the Cincinnati Province issue appeal for prayers of faithful for persecuted Catholics of Mexico.

Apr., 1928

5—Letters giving vivid pictures of the hounding of Catholics in all parts of Mexico received by N. C. W. C. News Service from a high ecclesiastic who is a fugitive; from a layman and from a laywoman who writes "from the Catacombs waiting for a midnight Mass."

12—Sixty-eight Catholics, including three priests, arrested in Mexico City in Holy Week, charged with assisting at Mass in private residences.

14—London *Daily Mail* sends correspondent to Mexico to report actual conditions under Calles' rule.

16—Deputy Schreiber denounces Calles' persecution in Mexico in address in German Reichstag. —Protest meetings held at Aix-la-Chapelle, Mentz, Friburg and Siegburg.

18—National Union of Catholics of Austria, meeting in Vienna, denounces Mexican Government's policy of persecuting Church.

19—Bishop Pascual Diaz issues statement in Washington expressing hope that recent utterances of Calles' spokesman, indicating desire for settlement, may make easier an arrangement "in which honor of neither side need be sacrificed."

22—Rev. Altino Cardenas executed by firing squad in Jalisco, and another priest, Father Laraneta, with nine nuns arrested in Vera Cruz and ordered deported to Havana.

—Most Rev. Jose Mora y del Rio, Archbishop of Mexico City, exiled from native land, dies in Santa Rosa hospital, San Antonio, Tex.

23—London *Daily Express*, commenting editorially on reports of the correspondent it sent to Mexico, declares that President Calles and his administration have incurred the "censure of the civilized world," and remarks: "Internal government of a country is no concern of any other nation, but persecution is a concern of humanity."

24—London *Daily Express* publishes interview with Bishop de la Mora, in hiding in Mexico City, in which latter is quoted as declaring Calles has frequently said: "I am a personal enemy of Christ." Prelate says settlement may be made eventually, but more probably with a successor of Calles than with present President of Mexico.

26—Service conducted by laymen in La Profesa church, Mexico City, in memory of Archbishop Mora y del Rio, the head of the See, who died in exile.

- 27—Two archbishops, ten exiled bishops and hundreds of refugee priests and nuns, with scores of American priests, attend funeral of Most Rev. Jose Mora y del Rio, Archbishop of Mexico City, in cathedral at San Antonio, Tex.
- 30—Senate of Irish Free State unanimously adopts resolution condemning "wholesale slaughter of Christian people" in Mexico.

May, 1928

- 3—Archbishop Leopoldo Ruiz, exiled Mexican prelate, in statement issued in San Antonio, says Calles hopes to make peace before ending his term as President, and that emissary of Obregon, his probable successor, has come asking for peace terms.—J. W. T. Mason, special correspondent of London *Daily Express*, says Calles and his administration have incurred the censure of the civilized world by their cruelty and persecutions.
- 4—Rev. D. J. Kavanagh, S.J., of St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, refuses to drink toast to President Calles at banquet given to group of visiting Mexican educators, explaining action by saying he could not do honor to "greatest of modern tyrants."
- 7—Senate of Malta unanimously adopts resolutions condemning "barbarity" in Mexico "unworthy of this country of boasted civilization."
- Catholic Women's Congress at The Hague pledges 25,000,000 federates of International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues to take part in general Communion on behalf of Mexico June 9, the Feast of the Sacred Heart.
- 8—Rev. J. C. McCoy, S.J., president of the University of Santa Clara, cancels reception and luncheon to visiting Mexican educators because of public honor to Calles given at dinner in San Francisco where health of Mexican President was drunk.
- 10—National Union of Catholic Youth of Austria holds big demonstration in Vienna to denounce barbarous actions of Mexican Government.
- 12—Archbishop Leopoldo Ruiz, invited by Bishop Schrembs to administer Sacrament of Confirmation to group of Mexican children and adults at Lorain, Ohio, arrives to find pastor sick in hospital. Immediately takes charge, hears confessions, says Sunday Masses and later administers Confirmation.
- 14—Prominent intellectuals of ten European nations sign vigorously-worded protest, prepared by French authors, against persecution of Mexican Catholics.
- 16—Archbishop Drossaerts of San Antonio, preaching at funeral of Bishop Valdespino, exiled Mexican prelate, declares liberty is being crucified at the door of the United States.
- 24—Bishop Pascual Diaz of exiled Mexican Hierarchy receives, in New York, expressions of sympathy for the Archbishops, Bishops and people of Mexico voted by Scotch Episcopate and forwarded on their behalf by Bishop Bennett of Aberdeen, Secretary of the Scottish Hierarchy.
- 24—Arrest of Alvaro Basiao, a detective in Mexico City, discloses that arrest and subsequent execution of the Jesuit Father Pro Juarez and others in November was result of their refusal to submit to blackmail by Basiao, who is now being banished to the Tres Marias penal islands.
- 28—Big protest meeting against persecution of Catholics in Mexico held in Namur, Belgium, most recent of 600 such meetings held in that country in last three years.

June, 1928

- 10—Archbishop Ruiz, arriving in Rome, denies to correspondent of N.C.W.C. News Service that he made remarks on Mexican situation published as purported interviews in various secular newspapers, declaring that these were equivocations, inventions, or deductions without foundation in anything said by him.—*Osservatore Romano* issues official statement from Vatican denying that Holy Father has ever given his blessing or approval to armed insurrection in Mexico or granted indulgences to those taking the field against Government.
- Ten thousand Mexican Catholics, led by two exiled bishops, escort Blessed Sacrament through streets of Los Angeles in celebration of Feast of Corpus Christi.
- 15—Archbishop Orozco of Guadalupe, who has been in hiding in Jalisco, sends statement to press of New York emphatically denying that he has taken any part in directing insurrection in Mexico.
- 25—Chilean Hierarchy address letter of sympathy and encouragement to Mexican Bishops.—Argentine League of Catholic Youth condemns Mexican government for persecution.—Sokol, federation of Polish young men's organizations, protests against Mexican persecution, and Archbishop of Posen condemns it in address to 5,000 youths.

July, 1928

- 1—Gen. Alvaro Obregon, President of Mexico before Calles, elected President to succeed Calles.
- 11—Reports tell of heavy fighting being resumed, 12 battles and skirmishes and 222 deaths being recounted. Two priests, whose names are given as Justino Corona and Atilano Santacruz, reported among the dead. Some insurgent victories reported.
- Venerated statue of Virgin of Tapachula, State of Mexico, disappears mysteriously. People greatly roused.
- 14—Vatican announces protests against Mexican religious persecution from six countries, Germany, Holland, Czechoslovakia, Austria, Switzerland and Armenia. Large mass meetings of protest held in some countries.
- 16—Swiss pilgrimage to Locarno for intention of relief of persecuted Mexican Catholics attended by 12,000.—Mariano Congress in Poland condemns persecution.—Protest meeting held in Steyr, Austria, urges Government to do all it can to halt persecution.—Italian diocese votes general Communion for Mexican Catholics' relief.
- 17—President-Elect Obregon of Mexico assassinated in Mexico City suburb. Youth named Jose de Leon Toral, arrested, admits firing fatal shots.
- 18-19—American Catholics and exiled Mexican Bishops condemn Obregon assassination in strong terms. Statements of condemnation issued by Archbishop Hanna of San Francisco, Chairman of N.C.W.C. Administrative Committee; Bishop Pascual Diaz, who has been spokesman for exiled Bishops; Archbishop Ruiz y Flores, in Rome, and Father Wilfred Parsons, S.J., editor of *America*.
- 18—*Osservatore Romano*, semi-official Vatican organ, condemns murder of General Obregon, declaring divine command "Thou shalt not kill" remains inviolable for all, "and is above all human passions."
- President Calles issues manifesto in which he says: "The authorities charged with clearing up the fact (of Obregon's death) already

- have in their possession much information which directly implicates clerical action in this crime."
- 19—Gen. Ríos Zertuche, Inspector General of Police, issues statement including this sentence: "This Inspection General of Police can already make public that the responsibility for the crime rests with the Catholic clergy."
- Number of Catholics, including several nuns, arrested in connection with Obregon assassination.
- 20—In manifesto to Army and Navy, President Calles speaks of death of Obregon "at the hands of a blind instrument of the Catholic clergy."
- Flatly denying that Catholic clergy inspired Obregon's assassination, leaders of Agrarian Party in Mexico, Obregon followers, publicly charge Luis Morones, leader of CROM, labor party, and member of Calles' Cabinet, and his friends are "psychologically guilty."
- William F. Saunders of New York, for eight years secretary of American Chamber of Commerce in Mexico City and a Methodist, calls Calles' implication that Catholic clergy were involved in Obregon's assassination "manifestly unfair."—Dr. Jose Vasconcelos, Mexican jurist and author and former candidate for President of Mexico, lecturing in United States, believes political plot responsible, as does Dr. J. M. Alvarez del Castillo, former President of Mexican Congress.—New York *World* editorially deprecates hasty "clerical action" statement by Calles and calls for fair and open trial.
- 21—*Osservatore Romano* repeats condemnation of Obregon assassination, saying Holy See and "every Catholic worthy of the name" abhor it; protests at responsibility being attributed to Catholic "clerical action," and rebukes Calles for making his statement involving clergy before he could have obtained proofs. Asks that public trial be given slayer, expressing confidence Mexican Catholics will thus be proven guiltless.
- Archbishop Ruiz y Flores, in Rome, says in his opinion crime will not disturb negotiations for religious settlement in Mexico.
- Italian secular press expresses belief Calles' statement was made to divert public opinion.
- Agrarians force resignations of Morones and two of his chief aides as result of charges of "psychological guilt" in Obregon slaying. Resignations accepted by Calles.
- 23—In circular to army leaders, Calles holds a "criminal hand armed by the Catholic clergy" killed Obregon.
- Authorities in charge of investigation of Obregon assassination announce Catholic clergy are coöperating with police in efforts to clear up case.
- 24—Agrarian leaders repeat charges that labor party heads are morally responsible for assassination, and declare they do not wish assassin's death, believing him used as a tool by political plotters. Obregonistas act to remove all members of CROM from public office.
- 25—Antonio Diaz Soto y Gama, Deputy in Mexican Congress and Obregonista leader, declares nobody in Mexico "gives the slightest credence" to charges that the clergy were the "intellectual authors" of Obregon's assassination.
- 26—*Osservatore Romano* again strongly protests against blaming Catholics for Obregon's death and sees bad faith in Calles' "clerical action" statement. Challenged by Mexican Legation attache at Rome, denounces persecution, giving proofs of its assertions.
- 30—Jose de Leon Toral, slayer of General Obregon, makes confession in which he completely exonerates all prelates and religious of Catholic Church of guilt, as well as Morones and CROM leaders, taking full personal responsibility for his act and asserting that no one knew of his intent to kill Obregon. He says he acted in belief he was freeing his Church from persecution, but has since become convinced he was mistaken and is sorry. He admits, however, that Manuel Trejo, former employee of Federal Munitions Factory, which was headed by CROM leader, gave him pistol. Police add that Trejo taught Toral how to use pistol. Former represented himself to be ardent Catholic, but Chief of Police, Gen. Zertuche, says he was not Catholic at all. One Concepcion Acevedo y de Lata, said by police to be Superior of convent, arrested as possibly having influenced Toral, denies charge. Certain Father Jimenez, with whom Toral talked shortly before crime, sought by police, as well as Trejo and Carlos Castro, former associate of Trejo. Jorge Gallardo, Trejo's cousin, and Señora Maria Luisa Pena de Altamira, a friend, also held. Open and fair trial promised by authorities.
- 31—In interview, Calles shows apparently decisive change in his views on subject of guilt in Obregon's murder. He says of murderer: "He probably underwent the influence of certain members of the Catholic Faith, of certain individuals. I cannot say that he was the instrument of the Catholic Church; but his emotional nature was controlled by his imagination and by some of his colleagues."

LIST OF ROMAN PONTIFFS

1. St. PETER, of Bethsaida in Galilee, Prince of the Apostles, who received from Jesus Christ the Supreme Pontifical Power to be transmitted to his Successors; resided first at Antioch, then at Rome, where he was martyred in the year 67.

	Elected	Died		Elected	Died
2. St. Linus, M.	67	78	77. St. Eugene I	655	657
3. St. Cletus, M.	78	90	78. St. Vatalian	657	672
4. St. Clement I., M.	90	100	79. Adeodatus II	672	676
5. St. Anaclelus, M.	100	112	80. Donus I	676	678
6. St. Evaristus, M.	112	121	81. St. Agatho	678	682
7. St. Alexander I., M.	121	132	82. St. Leo II	682	683
8. St. Sixtus I., M.	132	142	83. St. Benedict II	684	685
9. St. Telesphorus, M.	142	154	84. John V	685	686
10. St. Hyginus, M.	154	158	85. Conon	686	687
11. St. Pius I., M.	158	167	86. St. Sergius I.	687	701
12. St. Anicetus, M.	167	175	87. John VI	701	705
13. St. Soterus, M.	175	182	88. John VII	705	707
14. St. Eleutherius, M.	182	193	89. Sisinnius	708	708
15. St. Victor I., M.	193	203	90. Constantine	708	715
16. St. Zephyrinus, M.	203	221	91. St. Gregory II	715	731
17. St. Callistus I., M.	221	227	92. St. Gregory III	731	741
18. St. Urban I., M.	227	233	93. St. Zachary	741	752
19. St. Pontian, M.	233	238	94. Stephen II †	752	752
20. St. Anterus, M.	238	239	95. St. Stephen III	752	757
21. St. Fabian, M.	239	253	96. St. Paul I	757	767
22. St. Cornelius, M.	253	255	97. Stephen IV	768	771
23. St. Lucius I., M.	255	257	98. Adrian I	771	795
24. St. Stephen I., M.	257	260	99. St. Leo III	795	816
25. St. Sixtus II., M.	260	261	100. St. Stephen V	816	817
26. St. Dionysius	261	272	101. St. Paschal I	817	824
27. St. Felix I., M.	272	275	102. Eugene II	824	827
28. St. Eutychian, M.	275	283	103. Valentine	827	827
29. St. Caius, M.	283	296	104. Gregory IV	827	844
30. St. Marcellinus, M.	296	304	105. Sergius II	844	847
31. St. Marcellus I., M.	304	309	106. St. Leo IV	847	855
32. St. Eusebius	309	311	107. Benedict III	855	858
33. St. Melchiades	311	313	108. St. Nicolas I (the Great)	858	867
34. St. Sylvester I	314	337	109. Adrian II	867	872
35. St. Mark	337	340	110. John VIII	872	882
36. St. Julius I	341	352	111. Marinus I	882	884
37. St. Liberius	352	366	112. St. Adrian III	884	885
38. St. Felix II *	363	365	113. Stephen VI	885	891
39. St. Damasus I	367	384	114. Formosus	891	896
40. St. Siricius	384	398	115. Stephen VII	896	897
41. St. Anastasius I	399	402	116. Romanus	897	898
42. St. Innocent I	402	417	117. Theodore II	898	898
43. St. Zozimus	417	418	118. John IX	898	900
44. St. Boniface I	418	423	119. Benedict IV	900	903
45. St. Celestine I	423	432	120. Leo V	903	903
46. St. Sixtus III	432	440	121. Christopher	903	904
47. St. Leo I (the Great)	440	461	122. Sergius III	904	911
48. St. Hilary	461	468	123. Anastasius III	911	913
49. St. Simplicius	468	483	124. Landus	913	914
50. St. Felix III	483	492	125. John X	915	928
51. St. Gelasius I	492	496	126. Leo VI	928	929
52. St. Anastasius II	496	498	127. Stephen VIII	929	931
53. St. Symmachus	498	514	128. John XI	931	936
54. St. Hormisdas	514	523	129. Leo VII	936	939
55. St. John I	523	526	130. Stephen IX	939	942
56. St. Felix IV	526	530	131. Marinus II	942	946
57. Boniface II	530	532	132. Agapitus II	946	956
58. John II	532	535	133. John XII	956	961
59. St. Agapitus	535	536	134. Benedict V	964	965
60. St. Silverius, M.	536	538	135. John XIII	965	972
61. Vigilius	538	555	136. Benedict VI	972	973
62. Pelagius I	555	560	137. Donus II	973	973
63. John III	560	573	138. Benedict VII	975	984
64. Benedict I	574	578	139. John XIV	984	985
65. Pelagius II	578	590	140. John XV	985	996
66. St. Gregory I (the Great)	590	604	141. Gregory V	996	999
67. Sabinian	604	606	142. Sylvester II	999	1003
68. Boniface III	607	607	143. John XVI or XVII	1003	1003
69. St. Boniface IV	608	615	144. John XVII or XVIII	1003	1009
70. St. Deusdedit I	615	619	145. Sergius IV	1009	1012
71. Boniface V	619	625	146. Benedict VIII	1012	1024
72. Honorius I	625	638	147. John XVIII or XIX or XX	1024	1033
73. Serverinus	639	640	148. Benedict IX	1033	1044
74. John IV	640	642	149. Gregory VI	1044	1046
75. Theodore I	642	649	150. Clement II	1046	1047
76. St. Martin I., M.	649	655	151. Damasus II	1048	1048

*—Pope during exile of Liberius.

†—Died before his consecration.

	Elected	Died		Elected	Died
152. St. Leo IX.....	1049	1054	207. John XXII or XXIII or XXIV ‡ ...	1410	1415
153. Victor II	1055	1057	208. Martin III or V.....	1417	1431
154. Stephen X	1057	1058	209. Eugene IV	1431	1447
155. Nicholas II	1059	1061	210. Nicholas V	1447	1455
156. Alexander II	1061	1073	211. Callistus III	1455	1458
157. St. Gregory VII	1073	1085	212. Pius II	1458	1464
158. B. Victor III	1087	1087	213. Paul II	1464	1471
159. B. Urban II	1088	1099	214. Sixtus IV	1471	1484
160. Paschal II	1099	1118	215. Innocent VIII	1484	1492
161. Gelasius II	1118	1119	216. Alexander VI	1492	1503
162. Callistus II	1119	1124	217. Pius III	1503	1503
163. Honorius II	1124	1130	218. Julius II	1503	1513
164. Innocent II	1130	1143	219. Leo X	1513	1521
165. Celestine II	1143	1144	220. Arian VI	1522	1523
166. Lucius II	1144	1145	221. Clement VII	1523	1534
167. B. Eugene III	1145	1153	222. Paul III	1534	1549
168. Anastasius IV	1153	1154	223. Julius III	1550	1555
169. Adrian IV	1154	1159	224. Marcellus II	1555	1555
170. Alexander III	1159	1181	225. Paul IV	1555	1559
171. Lucius III	1181	1185	226. Pius IV	1559	1565
172. Urban III	1185	1187	227. St. Pius V	1566	1572
173. Gregory VIII	1187	1187	228. Gregory XIII	1572	1585
174. Clement III	1187	1191	229. Sixtus V	1585	1590
175. Celestine III	1191	1198	230. Urban VII	1590	1590
176. Innocent III	1198	1216	231. Gregory XIV	1590	1591
177. Honorius III	1216	1227	232. Innocent IX	1591	1591
178. Gregory IX	1227	1241	233. Clement VIII	1592	1605
179. Celestine IV	1241	1241	234. Leo XI	1605	1605
180. Innocent IV	1243	1254	235. Paul V	1605	1621
181. Alexander IV	1254	1261	236. Gregory XV	1621	1623
182. Urban IV	1261	1264	237. Urban VIII	1623	1644
183. Clement IV	1265	1268	238. Innocent X	1644	1655
184. B. Gregory X	1271	1276	239. Alexander VII	1655	1667
185. B. Innocent V	1276	1276	240. Clement IX	1667	1669
186. Adrian V	1276	1276	241. Clement X	1670	1676
187. John XIX or XX or XXI.....	1276	1277	242. Innocent XI	1676	1689
188. Nicholas III	1277	1280	243. Alexander VIII	1689	1691
189. Martin IV	1281	1285	244. Innocent XII	1691	1700
190. Honorius IV	1285	1287	245. Clement XI	1700	1721
191. Nicholas IV	1288	1292	246. Innocent XIII	1721	1724
192. St. Celestine V ‡	1294	1294	247. Benedict XIII	1724	1730
193. Boniface VIII	1294	1303	248. Clement XII	1730	1740
194. B. Benedict X or XI.....	1303	1304	249. Benedict XIV	1740	1758
195. Clement V	1305	1314	250. Clement XIII	1758	1769
196. John XX or XXI or XXII.....	1316	1334	251. Clement XIV	1769	1774
197. Benedict XI or XII.....	1334	1342	252. Pius VI	1775	1799
198. Clement VI	1342	1352	253. Pius VII	1800	1823
199. Innocent VI	1352	1362	254. Leo XII	1823	1829
200. B. Urban V	1362	1370	255. Pius VIII	1829	1830
201. Gregory XI	1370	1378	256. Gregory XVI	1831	1846
202. Urban VI	1378	1389	257. Pius IX	1846	1878
203. Boniface IX	1389	1404	258. Leo XIII	1878	1903
204. Innocent VII	1404	1406	259. Pius X	1903	1914
205. Gregory XII ‡	1406	1409	260. Benedict XV	1914	1922
206. Alexander V	1409	1410	261. Pius XI	1922	

‡—Resigned.

HIERARCHY OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

The Catholic Hierarchy, or the governing body of the Catholic Church, consists of His Holiness the Supreme Pontiff, assisted by the Sacred College of Cardinals and by several Sacred Congregations, or permanent ecclesiastical committees, of which the Cardinals are the chief members; by the Patriarchs, Archbishops and Bishops; by the Apostolic Delegates, Vicars and Prefects, and by certain Abbots and other Prelates.

HIS HOLINESS THE POPE

BISHOP OF ROME AND VICAR OF JESUS CHRIST,
SUCCESSOR OF ST. PETER, PRINCE OF THE APOSTLES,
SUPREME PONTIFF OF THE UNIVERSAL CHURCH.
PATRIARCH OF THE WEST, PRIMATE OF ITALY.

ARCHBISHOP AND METROPOLITAN OF THE ROMAN PROVINCE,
SOVEREIGN OF THE TEMPORAL DOMINIONS OF THE HOLY ROMAN CHURCH,

PIUS XI

ACHILLE RATTI

NOW GLORIOUSLY REIGNING

The two hundred and sixtieth successor of St. Peter, was born at Desio, May 31, 1857; ordained Priest, December 20, 1879; appointed Apostolic Visitor to Poland, 1918; appointed Nuncio, 1919; promoted to Titular See of Lepanto, July 3, 1919. Created Cardinal June 16, 1921; Proclaimed June 21, 1921. Promoted to Archdiocese of Milan as Cardinal Archbishop, June 16, 1921. Elected Pope, February 6, 1922, crowned February 12, 1922.

His Holiness retains the Prefectship of the Congregation of the Holy Office of the Consistorial Congregation and of the Congregation for the Oriental Church; the Protectorate of the Church and Chapter of SS. Celsus and Julianus; of the Greek Abbey of Grottaferrata, of the whole Order of St. Benedict; of the Order of Preachers (Dominicans); of the Order of Regular Clerks, called Teatini; of the Archconfraternity of the Via Crucis, called the Lovers of Christ and Mary; of the Archconfraternity of St. Rochus; of the Archconfraternity of SS. John and Petronius of the Bolognesi.

THE SACRED COLLEGE OF CARDINALS

The Cardinals, when duly constituted and proclaimed, form the Supreme Council or Senate of the Church. They are advisers of the Supreme Pontiff, and at the death of the Pontiff they elect his successor.

There are three orders of Cardinals, *Cardinal-Bishops*, *Cardinal-Priests*, and *Cardinal-Deacons*: but these orders are distinct from those of the Hierarchy. With very few exceptions, the Cardinal Priests are Archbishops or Bishops, and the Cardinal Deacons are generally Priests. The Sacred College of Cardinals, when complete, consists of 70 members—6 Cardinal Bishops, 50 Cardinal Priests and 14 Cardinal Deacons.

The Cardinal Bishops take their title from the Suburban Sees of Rome, which are: *Porto and*

Santa Rufina, Albano, Palestrina, Sabina, Frascati, Velletri. The Cardinal Dean has united to his See the See of Ostia. The Cardinal Priests take their title from the "Titular Churches" to which they are appointed: the Cardinal Deacons are appointed to other Churches called "Deaconies." The first Cardinal Bishop is *Dean*; the first Cardinal Priest is *First Priest*; and the first Cardinal Deacon is *First Deacon* of the Sacred College. The Dean has the right of consecrating, and the First Deacon the right of proclaiming and crowning a new Pope. On the death of the Pontiff, the Cardinal *Camerlengo* has the Administration of the affairs of the Holy See.

(The "creation" of a Cardinal sometimes precedes, even by several years, the "publication and proclamation." The Cardinal is then said to be "reserved *in petto*," and when proclaimed, he takes the precedence according to date of creation.)

THE CARDINALS OF THE HOLY ROMAN CHURCH

According to their rank of precedence
CARDINAL BISHOPS

- Vannutelli, Vincent, Dean of the Sacred College, born at Genazzano, Diocese of Palestrina, Dec. 5, 1836; created and reserved *in petto* Dec. 30, 1889; proclaimed June 23, 1890; Bishop of *Palestrina and Ostia*; Datarius; Prefect of the Ceremonial Congregation; Archpriest of the Basilica of Liberius. Res.—Rome, Palazzo della Dataria, Via della Dataria 94, Roma 3.
- De Lai, Cajetan, born at Malo, Diocese of Vicenza, July 30, 1853; created and proclaimed Dec. 16, 1907; Bishop of *Sabina*; Secretary of the Consistorial Congregation. Res.—Rome, Lungo-Tevere dei Vallati, 10, Roma 15.
- Vico, Anthony, born at Agugliano, Archdiocese of Ancona, Jan. 9, 1847; created and proclaimed, Nov. 27, 1911; Bishop of *Porto e S. Rufino*; Prefect of the Sacred Congregation of Rites. Res.—Rome, Via Giovanni Lanza 82, Roma 23.
- Granito, Pignatelli di Belmonte Gennaro, born at Naples, April 10, 1851; created and proclaimed Nov. 27, 1911; Bishop of *Albano*. Res.—Rome, Corso d'Italia, 34 C.
- Pompili, Basilius, born at Spoleto, April 16, 1858, created and proclaimed Nov. 27, 1911; Bishop of *Velletri*; Vicar General of His Holiness; Archpriest of the Patriarchal Lateran Arch Basilica. Res.—Rome, Via della Pigna, 13 A, Roma 17.
- Lega, Michael, Bishop of Frascati (*Tusculum*), Prefect of the Sacraments; born at Brisighella, Diocese of Faenza, Jan. 1, 1860; created and proclaimed, May 25, 1914; made Cardinal Priest, Dec. 18, 1925. Res.—Via Giovanni Lanza 82, Roma 23.

CARDINAL PRIESTS

- Francica-Nava di Bontifé, Joseph, Archbishop of Catania (*SS. Giovanni e Paolo*); born at Catania, July 23, 1846; created and proclaimed June 19, 1899.
- De Skrbensky, Leo, Archbishop of Olmütz (*S. Stefano al Monte Celio*); born at Hausdorf, Archdiocese of Olmütz, June 12, 1863; created and proclaimed April 15, 1901.
- Merry del Val, Raphael (*S. Prassede*); born in London, Archdiocese of Westminster, Oct. 10, 1865; created and proclaimed Nov. 9, 1903; Secretary of the Congregation of the Holy Office; Prefect of the Congregation of the Reverend Fabric of St. Peter's; Archpriest of the Vatican Basilica. Res.—Rome, Piazza della Sagrestia 31, Roma 13.
- Arcoverde de Albuquerque Cavalcanti, Joachim (*SS. Bonifacio ed Alessio*); Archbishop of Rio Janeiro, born at Pernambuco, Jan. 17, 1850; created and proclaimed Dec. 11, 1905.
- Maffi, Peter (*San Crisogono*); Archbishop of Pisa, born at Corteolona, Diocese of Pavia, Oct. 12, 1858; created and proclaimed April 15, 1907.
- Gasparri, Peter (*S. Lorenzo in Lucina*), born at Visco, Diocese of Norcia, May 5, 1852; created and proclaimed December 16, 1907; Secretary of State to His Holiness; Camerlengo of the Holy Roman Church; Prefect of the Sacred Palaces. Res.—Rome, Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano.
- Luçon, Louis Henry, Archbishop of Rheims (*S. Maria Nuova e S. Francesca al Foro Romano*); born at Maulévrier, Diocese of Angers, October 28, 1842; created and proclaimed December 16, 1907.
- Andrieu, Paulinus Peter, Archbishop of Bordeaux (*S. Onofrio al Gianicolo*); born at Seysses, Archdiocese of Toulouse, December 8, 1849; created and proclaimed December 16, 1907.
- Mendes Bello, Anthony, Patriarch of Lisbon (*SS. Pietro e Marcellino*), born at Gouvêa, Diocese of Guarda, June 18, 1842; created and reserved *in petto* November 27, 1911; proclaimed May 25, 1914.
- Bourne, Francis, Archbishop of Westminster (*S. Pudenziana*); born at Clapham, Diocese of Southwark, March 23, 1861; created and proclaimed Nov. 27, 1911.
- O'Connell, William Henry, Archbishop of Boston, U.S.A. (*S. Clemente*); born at Lowell, Mass., Dec. 8, 1859; created and proclaimed Nov. 27, 1911.
- Van Rossum, William, C.S.S.R. (*S. Croce in Gerusalemme*), born at Zwolle, Archdiocese of Utrecht, Sept. 3, 1854; created and proclaimed November 27, 1911; Prefect of the Propaganda. Res.—Rome, Piazza di Spagna, 48, Palazzo di Propaganda.
- Piffl, Frederic Gustavus, Canon Regular of the Lateran, Archbishop of Vienna (*S. Marco*); born at Landskron, Diocese of Königsgrätz, October 15, 1864; created and proclaimed May 25, 1914.
- Mistrangelo, Alphonsus Maria, Regular Clerk of Pious Schools, Archbishop of Florence, (*S. Maria degli Angeli alle Terme*); born in Savona, Diocese of Savona e Noli, April 26, 1852; created and proclaimed December 6, 1915.
- Gasquet, Aidan, O.S.B. (*S. Giorgio in Velabro*); born in London, October 5, 1846; created and proclaimed May 25, 1914. Archivist of the Library of the Holy Roman Church. Res., Rome, S. Calisto, Trastevere. Made Cardinal Priest, Dec. 18, 1925.
- Frühwirth, Andrew, O.P. (*SS. Cosma e Damiano*); born in S. Anna di Aigen, Diocese of Secovia (Graz), August 21, 1845; created and proclaimed December 6, 1915. Res.—Rome, Via Giulia, 66, Palazzo Sacchetti. Grand Penitentiary of the Holy Roman Church. Chancellor of the Holy Roman Church.
- Scapinelli di Léguigno, Raphael (*S. Girolamo degli Schiavoni*); born in Modena, April 25, 1858; created and proclaimed December 6, 1915; Prefect of the Congregation of Religious. Res.—Rome, Via Valadier, 52.
- La Fontaine, Peter, Patriarch of Venice (*SS. XII Apostoli*); born in Viterbo, Nov. 29, 1860; created and proclaimed Dec. 4, 1916.
- Sbarretti, Donatus (*S. Silvestro in Capite*); born in Montefranco, Archdiocese of Spoleto, Nov. 12, 1856; created and proclaimed Dec. 4, 1916. Prefect of the Congregation of the Council. Res.—Rome, Lungotevere Sanzio, 9.
- Dubois, Louis Ernest, Archbishop of Paris, (*S. Maria in Acquiro*); born in St. Calais, Diocese of Le Mans, September 1, 1856; created and proclaimed December 4, 1916.
- Boggiani, Thomas Pius, O. P. Archbishop of Genoa, (*SS. Quirico e Giulitta*); born in Besco Marengo, Diocese of Alessandria, Jan. 19, 1863; created and proclaimed Dec. 4, 1916.
- Ascalesi, Alexius, Archbishop of Benevento, (*S. Calisto*); born in Casalnuovo, Archdiocese of Naples, Oct. 31, 1872; created and proclaimed Dec. 4, 1916.
- Maurin, Louis Joseph, Archbishop of Lyons, (*SS. Trinita dei Monti*); born in La Ciotat, Diocese of Marseilles, Feb. 15, 1859; created and proclaimed Dec. 4, 1916.
- Bertram, Adolphus, Prince Bishop of Breslau, (*S. Agnesa fuori le mura*); born in Hildesheim, March 14, 1859; created and proclaimed Dec. 15, 1919.
- Kakowski, Alexander, Archbishop of Warsaw, (*S. Agostino*); born in Dembiny, Diocese of Plock, Feb. 5, 1863; created and proclaimed Dec. 15, 1919.
- Dougherty, Denis J., Archbishop of Philadelphia (*SS. Nereo ed Achilleo*); born in Girardville, Aug. 16, 1865; created and proclaimed, March 7, 1921.
- Ragonesi, Francis, Apostolic Nunzio of Spain (*S.*

Marcello); born in Bagnai, Dec. 21, 1850; created and proclaimed March 7, 1921.

De Faulhaber, Michael, Archbishop of Monaco (*S. Anastasia*); born in Klosterheidenfeld, Mar. 5, 1869; created and proclaimed March 7, 1921.

Vidal, Francis of Assisi, Vidaly Barraques, Archbishop of Tarragona (*S. Sabina*); born in Cambrils, Oct. 3, 1868; created and proclaimed March 7, 1921.

Schulte, Joseph, Archbishop of Cologne (*SS. Quattro Coronoti*); born in Velberb, Sept. 14, 1871; created and proclaimed March 7, 1921.

Charost, Allessius, born in Le-Mans, France, Nov. 14, 1860; created Nov. 16, 1922.

Tosi, Eugenius, Archbishop of Milan; born 1863; proclaimed Dec., 1922.

Locatelli, Achille, Archbishop of Lisbon (*S. Bernardo alle Terme*); born in Sevegno, Archdiocese of Milan, May 15, 1856; created and proclaimed Dec., 1922.

Nasalli-Rocca, John Baptiste, Archbishop of Bononia (*S. Maria in Transpontina*); born Placentia, Aug. 17, 1872; proclaimed May 23, 1923.

Mundelein, George William, Archbishop of Chicago (*S. Maria del popolo*); born in New York, July 2, 1872; created and proclaimed March 24, 1924.

Hayes, Patrick Joseph, Archbishop of New York (*S. Maria in Via*); born in New York, Nov. 20, 1867; created and proclaimed March 24, 1924.

Ilundain y Esteban, Eustachius, 1925; born, 1862. Abp. of Sevilla.

Cerretti, Bonaventure, 1925; born, 1872. Formerly Abp. of Corinth; created and proclaimed December 14, 1925.

Gasparri, Henry, 1925; born, 1871. Formerly Abp. of Sebaste; created and proclaimed December 14, 1925.

Capotosti, Louis (*S. Pietro in Vincoli*), born in Montegiberto, Archdiocese of Fermo, Feb. 23, 1863; created June 21, 1926.

Lauri, Lorenzo (*S. Pancrazio*), Grand Penitentiary of the Holy Roman Church; created and proclaimed December 20, 1926.

von Rory, Joseph Ernest, Archbishop of Mollines; born Feb. 13, 1874, Varsseleer (*Anversa*); created and proclaimed June 20, 1927 (*S. Maria in Aragoiti*).

Helond, Agustin; born July 5, 1881; Archbishop of Gnesen and Posen; created and proclaimed June 20, 1927. (*S. Maria della pace*.)

Gamba, Joseph, Archbishop of Turin; born in S. Damian of Anti, 1897 (*S. Maria Sofia Minerva*); created and proclaimed Dec. 20, 1926.

Lepicier, Alessio Enrico, C. of Serviti of Mariae; Archbishop of Torso; born Feb. 28, 1863, in Vancouver, Diocese of Verdun; created and proclaimed Dec. 19, 1927. (*S. Susanna*.)

Roudeau, Raimondo Maria, of the order Preachers; born in Diocese of Rimouski; elected April 6, 1866, Archbishop of Quebec; created and proclaimed Dec. 19, 1927. (*S. Cistro in Montorio*.)

Binet, Joseph; born April 8, 1869, in Tuvigny, Diocese of Soisson; Archbishop of Besaucon; created and proclaimed Dec. 19, 1927. (*S. Princa*.)

Segura y Saenz, Pietro, Archbishop of Burgos; born Dec. 4, 1880, in Carago, Diocese of Burgos; created and proclaimed Dec. 19, 1927.

Seredi, Augustus, C.P.; born April 23, 1884, in Kerdi (*S. Martin in Pannonia Unpheria*), Archbishop of Stergonia; created and proclaimed Dec. 19, 1927. (*S. Gregorio ol Celio*.)

CARDINAL DEACONS

Bisleti Cajetan, (*S. Agata dei Goti*); born at Veroli, March 20, 1856; created and proclaimed Nov. 27, 1911; Prefect of the Congregation of the Seminaries and the Universities. Res.—Rome, Via Banco S. Spirito, 12.

Laurenti, Camillus, born in Monte Porzio Catone, 1862; created June 13, proclaimed June 16, 1921.

Mori, Joseph (*S. Nicola in Carcere*), born Jan. 24, 1850, Archdiocese of Fermo; created and proclaimed Dec. 11, 1922.

Ehrle, Francis, S.J., born Oct. 17, 1845, Diocese of Rottenburg; created Dec. 11, 1922.

Sincero, Aloysius (*S. Giorgio in Velabro*); born in Trino, Archdiocese of Vercelli, Mar. 26, 1870; created and proclaimed May 23, 1923.

Lucidi, Evariste, born in Montefranco, Diocese of Spoleto, Oct. 24, 1866; created and proclaimed Dec. 21, 1923. (*S. Adriano*.)

Galli, Aurelius, born in Frascati, Feb. 26, 1866; created and proclaimed Dec. 21, 1923. (*S. Angelo in Pescheria*, June 1, 1924.)

Verde, Alexander (*S. Maria in Cosmedin*), born in S. Antimo, Diocese of Aversa, March 27, 1865; created and proclaimed Dec. 14, 1925.

Perosi, Charles (*S. Eustachio*); created and proclaimed June 21, 1926.

Italics in parenthesis give the Titular Church.

THE ROMAN CURIA

I. THE SACRED CONGREGATIONS

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY OFFICE (*Congregatio Sancti Officii*)

Its object is to guard the teaching of faith and morals; to judge on heresy; the dogmatic doctrine of the Sacraments; matters concerning the dogmatic doctrine of indulgences of new prayers and devotions; all matters about the eucharistic fasting by priests; the impediments of *Disparitas cultus* and *mixta religio* and all questions which concern the so-called *Privilegium Paulinum*. There is a Department which is entrusted with the Commission of the former Congregation of the Index, of investigating and of condemning books and writings of any kind which are published. *Prefect*: His Holiness the Pope. *Secretary*: Raphael, Cardinal Merry del Val. *Assessor*: Msgr. Nicholas Carol. *Commissary*: Rev. M. John Lottini, O.P. *Office*: Palazzo del S. Ufficio.

CONSISTORIAL CONGREGATION.
(*Congregatio Consistorialis*).

Its office is: (a) to prepare all matters for Consistories, and in places not subject to the Propaganda to found new Dioceses and Chapters, both Cathedral and Collegiate; to elect Bishops, Apostolic Administrators, etc.; (b) to regulate all matters concerning the government of the Dioceses not subject to the Propaganda; (c) to solve doubts concerning the competence of the Sacred Congregations; (d) to provide for the spiritual care of Emigrants. *Prefect*: His Holiness the Pope. *Secretary*: Cajetan, Cardinal de Lai. *Assessor*: Most Rev. Msgr. Raphael Charles Rossi. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria Apostolica.

CONGREGATION FOR THE ORIENTAL CHURCH.
(*Congregatio pro Ecclesia Orientali*).

To this Congregation are referred all matters pertaining to persons, discipline and Rites of the Eastern Church, also mixed questions either of persons or things which arise owing to relation with the Latin Church. This Congregation has all the faculties for the Eastern Church which the other Congregations have in their respective jurisdiction, exception being made for the Holy Office. *Prefect*: His Holiness the Pope. *Secretary*: Aloysius, Cardinal Sincero. *Assessor*: Right Rev. Isaias Papadopoulos, Titular Bishop of Grazianopolis.

CONGREGATION OF THE SACRAMENTS.
(*Congregatio de Disciplina Sacramentorum*.)

To this Congregation is assigned the entire legislation concerning the Discipline of the Seven Sacraments, except their dogmatic doctrine, which is committed to the Holy Office, and their ceremonies, which belong to the Congregation of Sacred Rites.

To it appertain therefore all Dispensations of matrimony *in foro externo*, legitimation of birth, Dispensations for candidates for Orders, Dispensations concerning the reception, the reservation of the most Holy Sacraments, etc. The same Congregation decides also questions regarding the Discipline of the Sacraments. *Prefect*: Michael, Cardinal Lega. *Secretary*: Msgr. Dominic Torio. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria Apostolica.

CONGREGATION OF THE COUNCIL.
(*Congregatio Concilii*).

To this Congregation is committed the Universal Discipline of the secular clergy and the Christian people. Its province therefore is to oversee the observance of the precepts of the Church such as fasts, abstinence, tithes, the observation of feasts; the government of parish priests and canons, of sodalities, pious works, honorariums for masses, benefices or offices, ecclesiastical property, etc. To it also appertains all that regards the summoning and examination of Councils and gatherings or conferences of Bishops. This Congregation, too, is the competent tribunal in all causes in its sphere, which are to be treated *in linea Disciplinari*.

To the Congregation of the Council is united as a special Congregation that of Loreto, known as the *Congregatio Lauretana*, founded to take care of the Shrine and Sanctuary of Loreto. *Prefect*: Donatus, Cardinal Sbarretti. *Secretary*: Msgr. Julius Serafini, Bishop of Pampisaco. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria Apostolica.

CONGREGATION OF THE AFFAIRS OF RELIGIOUS.
(*Congregatio Negotiis Religiosorum Sodalium Præposita*).

This Congregation decides those matters throughout the world, which relate to the affairs of Religious, whether bound by simple or solemn vows and also of the secular third Orders, and whether the matters to be treated are between Bishops and Religious, or between Religious themselves; it is also the competent tribunal in all causes, which are treated in *Via Disciplinaria*, when a Religious is either defendant or complainant; finally to this Congregation is reserved the concession of dispensations from the common law for Religious. *Prefect*: Camillus, Cardinal Laurenti. *Secretary*: Very Rev. Abbot D. Maurus Serafini, O.S.B. Connected with this Congregation is a new Commission to which are referred all matters concerning the approbation of new Religious Institutions. *Prefect*: Very Rev. Abbot D. Maurus Serafini. *Secretary*: Very Rev. P. Ladislaus Marszalkiewicz, C.S.S.R. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria Apostolica.

CONGREGATION FOR THE PROPAGATION OF FAITH.
(*Congregatio de Propaganda Fide*).

It has under its jurisdiction all those regions, in which the sacred Hierarchy not being constituted, the missionary state still exists. This Congregation, however, hands over to the other special Congregations everything concerning the faith, or matrimony, or the Discipline of the Sacred Rites, also all things affecting Religious as Religious, taking upon itself only matters affecting Religious whether singly or in bodies, considered as missionaries. *Prefect*: William, Cardinal van Rossum, C.S.S.R. *Secretary*: Msgr. Francis Marchetti Selvaggiani, Archbishop of Seleucia d'Isauria.

CONGREGATION OF SACRED RITES.
(*Congregatio Sacrorum Rituum*).

It has the office to watch over the diligent observance of the Sacred Rites and Ceremonies in the Latin Church; to grant opportune dispensations; to bestow, relating to the Sacred Rites and ceremonies, insignia and privileges of honor, both personal and

local. It has to deal with everything relating to the beatification and canonization of the Saints or to the Sacred Relics.

To this Congregation are joined: the Liturgical Commission, the Historico Liturgical Commission and the Commission for Sacred Music. *Prefect*: Anthony, Cardinal Vico. *Secretary*: Msgr. Angelo Mariani. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria Apostolica.

CONGREGATION OF CEREMONIES.
(*Congregatio Cæremoniæ*).

This Congregation arranges all the Pontifical Ceremonies to be observed in the Pontifical Chapel and Court and in the sacred functions, which the Cardinals perform outside the Pontifical Chapel; it decides questions affecting the precedence of the Cardinals and of the Legates, whom many nations send to the Holy See. *Prefect*: Cardinal Vincent Vanutelli. *Secretary*: Msgr. Benjamin Nardone.

CONGREGATION FOR EXTRAORDINARY ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS.
(*Congregatio de Negotiis Ecclesiasticis Extraordinariis*).

This Congregation concerns itself only with those matters which are submitted by the Supreme Pontiff through the Cardinal Secretary of State, and especially such matters having connection with civil laws and relating to concordats. *Secretary*: Most Rev. Francisco Borgognini-Duca. *Office*: Segreteria di Stato, Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano.

CONGREGATION OF SEMINARIES AND UNIVERSITIES.
(*Congregatio Seminariorum et Universitatum Studiorum*).

To this Congregation is committed the regulation of all things pertaining to the Seminaries and the Studies in the Catholic Universities, including those administered by the members of religious Societies. It examines and approves new institutions, grants the power to confer academic degrees and may confer degrees itself on men distinguished for special learning. *Prefect*: Cardinal Cajetan Bisleti. *Secretary*: Rt. Rev. James Sinibaldi, Titular Bishop of Tiberias. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria.

CONGREGATION OF THE BASILICA OF ST. PETER.
(*Congregatio Reverendæ Fabricæ S. Petri*).

To this Congregation is committed the care of matters pertaining to the building and upkeep of the Basilica of the Prince of the Apostles. *Prefect*: Cardinal Raphael Merry del Val. *Secretary*: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Pelliffo, Archbishop of Ramiata. *Office*: Via Ara Coeli, 2.

II. TRIBUNALS

THE SACRED PENITENTIARY.
(*Sacra Poenitentiaria*).

This sacred tribunal is limited in its jurisdiction to those matters which regard the *forum internum* non-sacramental as well as sacramental, and decides questions of conscience.

For the same *forum internum* it concedes favors, absolutions, dispensations, commutations, donations and condonations. The Sacred Penitentiary was charged by Pope Benedict XV. with all concessions of Indulgences and with all questions pertaining to the gaining of Indulgences. *Penitentiary Major*: Orestes Cardinal Giorgi. *Office*: Palazzo del S. Officio.

THE SACRED ROMAN ROTA. (*Sacra Romana Rota*).

To this tribunal devolve all contentious cases, requiring judicial procedure with trial proofs, civil as well as criminal (not major ones), which are treated in the Roman Curia. *Dean*: Msgr. Massimo Massini. *Office*: Palazzo della Dataria. *Secretary*: Msgr. Frederick Cattani Amadori.

THE APOSTOLIC SIGNATURA. (*Signatura Apostolica*).

This is the Supreme Tribunal of the *Curia Romana*. It treats as its principal objects complaints of nullity against a rotal sentence, a demand for *restitutio in integrum* against a rotal sentence, which has become a *res judicata*. *Prefect*: Augusto Cardinal Sili. *Office*: Palazzo della Dataria. *Secretary*: Msgr. Fr  derick Cattani Amadori.

III. OFFICES.

THE APOSTOLIC CHANCERY. (*Cancellaria Apostolica*).

The sole function is that of forwarding *sub plumbo* the Apostolic letters concerning the provision of consistorial benefices, the institution of new Dioceses and Chapters and the transaction of the other greater affairs of the church. *Chancellor*: Ottavio Cardinal Cagiano de Azevedo. *Office*: Palazzo della Cancellaria.

THE APOSTOLIC DATARY. (*Dataria Apostolica*).

The one special function of the Dataria is that of conferring the non-consistorial benefices. *Datarius*: Vincent Cardinal Vannutelli. *Office*: Palazzo della Dataria.

THE APOSTOLIC CAMERA. (*Camera Apostolica*).

To this office belongs the care and the administration of the property and temporal rights of the Holy

See, especially during the periods of vacancy. *Chamberlain, of the Holy Roman Church*: Peter Cardinal Gasparri. *Auditor*: Msgr. Tito Trocchi, Archbishop.

THE SECRETARIATE OF STATE. (*Secretaria Status*).

This Office consists of three parts: the first, which is presided over by the Secretary of the Congregation for Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs, is concerned with extraordinary affairs. *Secretary*: Msgr. Francisco Borgongini-Duca. The second, presided over by the Substitute, deals with ordinary affairs, and to it belongs the right of granting all marks of honor, both ecclesiastical and civil, (with the exception of those reserved for the Major-domate). *Substitute*: Msgr. Joseph Pizzardo. The third, presided over by the Chancellor of the Apostolic Briefs, occupies itself with the sending of the Apostolic Briefs committed to it by the various Congregations. *Chancellor*: Msgr. Prada Dominic. *Secretary of State*: Peter Cardinal Gasparri. *Office*: Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano.

THE SECRETARIATE OF BRIEFS TO PRINCES AND OF LATIN LETTERS. (*Secretaria Brevium ad Principes et Epistolarum Latinarum*).

The function of this double office is writing in Latin the Acts of the Supreme Pontiff. *Secretary of Briefs to Princes*: Msgr. Dominic Spada. *Secretary of Latin Letters*: Msgr. Joseph Zaccarella.

APOSTOLIC DELEGATIONS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

N. B.—Apostolic Delegates are representatives of the Holy See who have no diplomatic function. Their title and mode of address is "Your Excellency." We mark with one asterisk those Delegations which depend on the Consistory; with two asterisks those which depend for the time on the Oriental Church and on Propaganda. The others depend solely on Propaganda.

SOUTH AFRICA—erected Dec. 7, 1922—Most Rev. Bernard Gijlswijk, O.P., Titular Arch. of Euchaitia (1922). Res., Bloemfontein, Pankroad 29, Vacant, Fleuve Orange.

ALBANIE—erected Nov. 12, 1920. Res., Scutari.

* **ANTILLES**—erected provisionally in 1899 at Cuba and Porto Rico to regulate the rule of these islands under the American Domination: erected under this name Dec. 7, 1925—Most Rev. George Joseph Caruana, Titular Arch. of Sebaste (1927). Res., Havana, Cuba, Vedado, Calle 15 Y 20.

AUSTRALIA—erected April 15, 1914—Most Rev. Bartholemew Cattaneo, Titular Arch. of Palmyre (1917). Res., 40 Edward Street, Sydney.

BULGARIA—Visitor Apostolic, Msgr. Agne-Joseph Roncalli, Titular Arch. of Areopolis (1925).

* **CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND**—erected August 3, 1899, for Canada and on May, 1910, for Newfoundland—Most Rev. Andrew Cassulo, Titular Arch. of Leontopolis (1927). Res., 520 Drive-way, Ottawa, Ontario.

CHINA—erected Aug. 9, 1922—Most Rev. Celse-Benignas-Louis Constantini, Titular Arch. of Theodosia (1922). Res., Tingfutakie 3, Pekin.

** **CONSTANTINOPLE**—erected March, 1868—Most Rev. Angelo Rotta, Titular Arch. of Thebes (1925). Res., Pancaldi, Stamboul, Constantinople.

** **EGYPT AND ARABIA**—erected May 28, 1839—Most Rev. Valère Valeri, Titular Arch. of Ephese (1927). Res., Cairo.

* **UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**—with the Sandwich Islands—erected Jan. 21, 1893—Most Rev. Peter Fumasoni-Biondi, Titular Archbishop of Dioclea (1922). Res., 1811 Biltmore St., N. W.

GREECE—erected May 6, 1834. Vacant. Res., Athens.

GUATEMALA—Most Rev. Joseph Fietta, Titular Arch. of Sardica. Res., San Jose de Costa-Rica.

EAST INDIES—erected Sept. 25, 1834—Most Rev. Edward Francis Mooney, Titular Arch. of Irenopolis. Res., Bangalore, India.

INDO-CHINA—erected May 20, 1925—Most Rev. Constantine Aiuti, Titular Arch. of Phase (1925). Res., Hanoi, China.

JAPAN—with Korea, Formosa, Carolines, Marian, and Marshall—erected Nov. 26, 1919—Most Rev. Mario Giardini-Barnabite, Titular Arch. of Edesse. Res., Hommuracho, Azabuchu, Tokio.

** **MESOPOTAMIA, KURDISTAN AND ARMENIA MINOR**—erected Dec. 17, 1832—Most Rev. Francis Berre, O.P., Titular Arch. of Bagdad (1922). Res., Mossoul.

* **MEXICO**—erected in 1895 and again in 1904—Most Rev. George Joseph Caruana, Titular Arch. of Sebaste (1926). Res., Havana, Cuba, Vedado, Calle 15 y 20. Provisionally a refugee in Cuba.

** **PERSIA**—erected Mar. 13, 1874—Most Rev. Adrien Smets, Titular Archbishop of Gangres (1922). Res., Moadebol Ave., Teheran.

* **PHILIPPINES**—with Guam—erected November, 1901—Most Rev. William Piani, Titular Arch. of Drama. Res., Manila.

** **SYRIA**—erected June 27, 1762 (the oldest of Delegations)—Most Rev. Frigidien Giannini, O.F.M., Titular Arch. of Serres (1905). Res., Beyrouth.

APOSTOLIC NUNCIOS, INTERNUNCIOS, AND CHARGÉ D'AFFAIRES

(Legations)

WITH A DIPLOMATIC CHARACTER

GERMANY—Nunciature erected in 1920. Res., Rauchstrasse 21, W. 10, Berlin. Most Rev. Eugene Pacelli, Titular Archbishop of Sardes.

CENTRAL AMERICA—See Costa Rica.

ARGENTINE—Internunciature then nunciature of the 2nd class en 1918. Res., Calle Riobamba 1227, Buenos-Ayres. Most Rev. Philip Cortesi, Titular Arch. of Sirace (1926).

AUSTRIA—Nunciature of the 1st Class. Res., Theresianumgasse 31, Vienna. Most Rev. Henry Sibilia, Titular Arch. of Side (1922).

BAVARIA—Nunciature of the 2nd class. Res., Briennerstrasse, 15, Munich. Most Rev. Albert Vassallo di Torregrossa, Titular Archbishop of Emese (1925).

BELGIUM—Nunciature of the 2nd class. Chaussee de Wavre, 214, Bruxelles. Most Rev. Clement Micara, Titular Archbishop of Apamea (1923).

BOLIVIA—Internunciature—erected as a nunciature in 1925. Res., La Paz, Calle Colon. Most Rev. Gaeten Cicognani, Titular Archbishop of Ancyræ (1925).

BRAZIL—Nunciature of the 2nd class and then of the 1st class. Praia de Botafogo 214. Most Rev. Aloysius Masella, Titular Archbishop of Cesarea (1927).

CHILE—Internunciature then nunciature of the 2nd class. Dec. 31, 1916. Avenue Vincuna Mackenna, Santiago. Most Rev. Hector Felici, Titular Arch. of Corinth.

COLOMBIA—Internunciature and then nunciature of the 2nd class. July 20, 1917. Res., Bogota. Most Rev. Paul Giobbe, Titular Arch. of Ptolemy of Egypt (1925).

COSTA RICA—Honduras, Nicaragua, Panama, El Salvador. Internunciature. Res., San Jose de Costa Rica. Most Rev. Joseph Fietta, Titular Archbishop of Sardica.

ECUADOR—Vacant.

SPAIN—Nunciature of the 1st class. Calle del Nuncio 13, Madrid, Spain. Most Rev. Frederick Tedeschini, Titular Arch. of Lepante (1921).

FRANCE—Nunciature of the 1st class, created in the 15th century. Suppressed July 30, 1904; re-established in 1921. Res., Ave. du President-Wilson 10, Paris 16. Most Rev. Louis Maglione, Titular Arch. of Cesarea of Palestine (1926).

HAITI—Internunciature. Res., Port-au-Prince. Most Rev. George Joseph Caruana, Titular Archbishop of Sebaste (1927).

HOLLAND—Internunciature created in 1915. Res., La Haye, Bezuidenhout, 93. Most Rev. Lawrence Schioppa, Titular Archbishop of Mocessus (1925).

HONDURAS—see Costa Rica.

HUNGARY—Nunciature created in 1920. Res., Diszter 5, Budapest. Most Rev. Caesar Orsenigo, Titular Archbishop of Ptolemy of Libia. Msgr. Fioretti (Frederic).

- LETTONIA—Internunciature erected October 31, 1925. Res., Daugavgrivasiela 25 Riga. Most Rev. Anthony Zecchini, Titular Arch. of Myra (1926).
- LITHUANIA—Apostolic Delegation in 1922, then internunciature erected Jan. 31, 1927. Res., Kaunas. Most Rev. Lawrence Schioppa, Titular Arch. of Moccusus (1927).
- LUXEMBURG—Internunciature, reestablished in 1917. Most Rev. Clement Micara the Nonce at Brussels (1923).
- NICARAGUA—See Costa Rica.
- PANAMA—Internunciature created in 1923. See Costa Rica.
- PARAGUAY—Internunciature reestablished in 1920. Most Rev. Philip Cortesi, Nuncio of Argentine.
- PERU—Nunciature of the 2nd class replacing the internunciature on July 20, 1917, which had itself replaced the Apostolic Delegation in 1916 that was founded June 1, 1902. Res., Lima. Most Rev. Seraphin Cimino, O.F.M., Titular Arch. of Cyrus (1926).
- BOLOGNA—Nunciature of the 2nd class created in June, 1919. Res., Aleja Szucha 30, Varsovia. Most Rev. Francis Marmaggi, Titular Arch. of Hadrianopolis (1928).
- PORTUGAL—Nunciature of the 1st class. Res., Rua das Pisoas 70, Lisbon. Most Rev. Sebastian Nicotra, Titular Arch. of Heraclee (1923).
- PRUSSIA—See Germany.
- RUMANIA—Nunciature created in June, 1920. Strada Esculap 5, Bucarest. Most Rev. Ange-Marie Dolci, Titular Archbishop of Hierapolis (1923).
- SALVADOR—See Costa Rica.
- SWITZERLAND—Nunciature suppressed in 1873 and reestablished June 20, 1920. Res., Sonnenbergstrasse 4, Berne. Most Rev. Pierre DiMaria, Titular Archbishop of Iconium (1926).
- TCHECOSLOVACIA—Nunciature erected in 1920. Res., Hradcany, Prague. Most Rev. Ciriaci, Titular Arch. of Tarse (1928).
- URUGUAY—Vacant.
- VENEZUELA—Internunciature erected into nunciature May 24, 1920. Res., Mijares a Mercedes 33, Caracas. Most Rev. Ferdinand Cento, Titular Arch. of Seleucia de Pierie (1926).
- JUGOSLOVACIA—Nunciature erected in 1920. Res., Krunska Ulica 57, Belgrade. Most Rev. Hermenegilde Pellegrinetti, Titular Arch. of Adana (1922).

PATRIARCHS

The Latin Patriarchs have a right to the title "Your Excellency" according to a decree of the Ceremonial Congregation dated June 3, 1893. One ought also, when speaking to them, address them as the Oriental Patriarchs are addressed, "Your Beatitude."

ALEXANDRIA IN EGYPT:

Founded by St. Mark. This see was illumined by saintly bishops among whom were St. Athanasius in 326 and St. Ciro in 412, Doctors of the Church. The Patriarchate passed to the Monophysites in 457 then to the Jacobites and to other heretics. The Patriarch Niphon sent in 1362 letters of union to Blessed Urban V which his successors also did, notably, Capasoulis in 1712.

COPTIC RITE: Re-established in 1735. Erected August 15, 1824. Restored November 26, 1895, by Leo XIII who limited the extent of the patriarchate and of its suffragan dioceses, Alexandria, Hermopolis and Thebes and reserved to himself the nomination of the titulars. The residence is at Cairo.

LATIN RITE: The Latin Patriarchate is simply titular, never having been residential. The religious service is assured by the Apostolic Delegation instituted May 28, 1839. The titular Latin Patriarchs reside at Rome. Count Paul de Huyn, 40 Longo Tevere, Farnasina, Rome.

ANTIOCH IN SYRIA:

Founded about the year 36 or 38 by St. Peter. The Latin patriarchate commenced with Bernard in 1130 and ceased to function in 1268. This was replaced by titular patriarchates.

GREEK MLEKITE RITE: It fell into a schism in the tenth century. The Catholic Hierarchy was definitely re-established in 1729. The title used is "Patriarch of Antioche of Alexandria, of Jerusalem and of all the East." The residence is at Damas. His Excellency Cyril Mogabgab. There are vicariate patriarchates at Damas and at Jerusalem in Egypt and Constantinople.

SYRIAN RITE: The Syrian Rite was embroiled in the sixth century amid the errors of Eutychius. The re-establishment of the Catholic Hierarchy in 1783 with Michael Jarve was confirmed by the Pope. The residence is at Mardin. His Excellency Ignatius Rahmani. There are vicariate patriarchates at Mardin, at Homset Hama, at Jerusalem and in Egypt.

MARIONITE RITE: The foundation of this patriarchate was in the second half of the eighth century. The residence is at Bekorki. His Excellency Elias Hoyek. There are vicariate patriarchates at Liban, at Jerusalem and in Egypt.

THE LATIN RITE: The Latin Rite had resident patriarchates from 1130 to 1268 and since then titular patriarchates reside in Rome or in the West. His Excellency Robert Vicentini.

BABYLON OF THE CHALDEANS:

In the fifth century the Chaldeans fell into the Nestorian heresy. On May 20, 1681, Innocent XI re-established the patriarchate with residence at Diarbekir and the list has been regular since. The See was transferred to Bagdad about 1838 and after that to Mossoul where the Patriarch resides. His Excellency Emmanuel Thomas. There are vicariate patriarchates at Bassorah, at Mossoul in Egypt, in Syria at Bagdad and at Liban.

BOURGES:

This patriarchate is purely honorary and was started in the 12th century and its title has been continued ever since.

CILICEA OF THE ARMENIANS:

The Armenians, having received the faith from the Apostles and having been again converted by St. Gregory the Illuminator at the end of the third century, have been tried by the Eutychian schism and with divisions in the line of their own Hierarchy. The latter patriarchs and successors of St. Gregory lived in Cilicia when, by the election of Abraham Peter I recognized by Benedict XIV in 1742, the Catholics had a Hierarchy distinct from the schismatics in 1830, they obtained their civil freedom by the erection of the Primacy at Constantinople whose titles were recognized by the Imperial chiefs of the Armenian Community of Turkey. The two sees, that of the patriarchate of Cilicea and of the Primacy of Constantinople, were reunited by Pius IX in 1867. The actual patriarch of Cilicea resides at Constantinople being an Archdiocesan Patriarch. His Excellency Paul Terzian. There are vicariate patriarchates at Constantinople, Beyrouth and at Jerusalem.

CONSTANTINOPLE:

The Latin Patriarchate which began in 1205 ended in 1261 by the expulsion of the patriarch and the title is conferred on prelates residing in Rome. There have been, however, since 1631 some vicariate patriarchates at Constantinople. His Excellency Anthony Rossi is the Patriarch. (Note) There is at Constantinople a vicar patriarch for the Latins who is also Apostolic Delegate for the Orientals. His Cathedral at Pancaldi was made a minor basilica on August 17, 1909.

WEST INDIES:

The patriarch of the West Indies was spoken of by Alexander VI about 1500 for he partitioned the possessions of the new world between Portugal and Spain. It was erected by Leo X about 1520. St. Pius V united to it in 1572, the office of Chaplain-Major of the Spanish Army as did also Clement XIII in 1762. Pius VI on the 8th of April 1777 confirmed the different powers accorded by his predecessors. This patriarchate, purely honorary, was joined on April 21, 1885, to the Archbishopric of Toledo and on December 9, 1920, it was united to the titular see of Sion which had been given to the Chaplain-Major of the Spanish Army who is at the same time the Pro-Chaplain-Major of his Catholic Majesty, but the last two patriarchs no longer have the title of Bishop of Sion. The see of the patriarch is the Chapel of the Royal Palace at Madrid. His Excellency Francis Muñoz y Izquierdo.

EAST INDIES:

This Patriarchate was erected by Leo XIII on the 1st of September 1886. His Excellency Matthew de Oliveira Xavier.

JERUSALEM:

It had for its first Bishop the Apostle St. John and it was created a patriarchal see in 451. It has had Latin patriarchs titular or residential from 1099 to 1187. It comprises Palestine and Cyprus. His Excellency Louis Barlassina.

LISBON:

This city had a bishop before 357. Before this time Potamius, its Bishop, assisted the council of

Rimini. The episcopal lists are very irregular until 1148. On the 10th of November 1394 Lisbon was erected a Metropolitan see. It was made a patriarchate by Clement XI on the 22nd of October, 1716. The city was divided later between the old archbishopric and the new patriarchate. Benedict XIV suppressed on December 13, 1740, the second diocese of Lisbon and united the whole city under the authority of the patriarch. This patriarch has always been named a Cardinal in the consistory which followed, his nomination and his arms have a tiara of three crowns, but without the keys. His Eminence Anthony, Cardinal Mendes Bello.

ROME:

This see is a patriarchal see to the West. It is a Primacy, Metropolitan, and Cathedral See. His Holiness Achilles Ratti who on his election took the name Pius XI. (Note.) This diocese was founded by the Apostle St. Peter when he went to Rome in the year 43 from his provisional see at Antioch to the Eternal City. From St. Peter to Pius XI 266 pontiffs have occupied the throne of the Fisherman. The episcopal see comprises the city of Rome and the country which surrounds it

limited by the territory of the suburban bishops and by that of Tivoli. The district of Rome comprises a little more than the same space as the commune of Rome.

VENICE:

In 828 the remains of St. Mark the Evangelist were transported to Venice. In the 11th century the Venetians changed the location of the Cathedral to a place called del Castello, which caused the Olive-sanian bishops to succeed the Castellanian bishops. Nicholas the 5th suppressed the Bishopric of Castello and the Patriarchate of Grado and by the fusion of these two territories made up the new patriarchate of Venice. Pius the 7th in 1818 assigned to it nine suffragans. In 1807 the patriarchal see had been transported from the church of St. Peter del Castello to the Cathedral basilica of St. Mark. The patriarch calls himself in his documents, "Patriarch by Divine Grace," without adding as do other bishops, "and by the Grace of the Apostolic See." He also calls himself "Primate of Dalmatia and Perpetual Communal Abbe of St. Cyprian de Murano." His Eminence Peter, Cardinal La Fontaine.

SEES OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH

THE HOLY SEE OF ROME

EUROPE

(Names in capitals are Archbishoprics.)

ALBANIA

* DURAZZO. *Abbey nullius*: St. Alexander di Oroschi.
SCUTARI—Alessio, Pulati, Sappa.

AUSTRIA

SALZBURG—Gurk, Seckau.—*See* Jugoslavia.
VIENNA—Lintz, St. Pölten.
Abb. null.—Wettingen-Mehrerau.
Admin. Apos.—Innsbruck.

BELGIUM

MALINES (MECHLIN)—Bruges, Ghent, Namur,
Liège, Tournai.

BULGARIA

* NICOPOLIS.
Vic. Apos.—Sofia and Philippopolis.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

PRAG—Budčjovice (Budweis) Hradec Králové
(Koniggrätz), Litoměřice (Leitmeritz).
OLMÜTZ—Brno (Brünn).
Suffragan of Agria in Hungary—Cassow (Kas-
chau), Rosenau, Scepes (Zips).
Suffragan of Gran in Hungary—Eperjes (*Ruthe-
nian, Greek*) Neusohl, Nitra, Mukačevo (*Ru-
thenian, Greek*).
Admin. Apos.—Tirnava.

DANZIG

Danzig.

DENMARK

Vic. Apos.—Denmark.

ESTHONIA

Admin. Apos.—Esthonia.

FINLAND

Vic. Apos.—Finland.

FRANCE

* Metz, Strasbourg.
AIX—Ajaccio, Digne, Fréjus, Gap, Marseilles,
Nice.
ALBI—Cahors, Mende, Perpignan, Rodez.
AUCH—Aire and Dax, Bayonne, Tarbes and
Lourdes.
AVIGNON—Montpellier, Nîmes, Valence, Viviers.
BESANÇON—Belley, Saint-Dié, Nancy and Toul,
Verdun.
BORDEAUX—Agen, Angoulême, Luçon, Périgueux,
Poitiers, La Rochelle.
BOURGES—Clermont-Ferrand, Saint-Flour, Le Puy,
Limoges, Tulle.
CAMBRAI—Atras, Lille.
CHAMBERY—Annecy, St. Jean de Maurienne, Ta-
rentaise.
LYONS—Autun, Saint-Claude, Dijon, Grenoble,
Langres.
PARIS—Blois, Chartres, Meaux, Orléans, Versailles.
REIMS—Amiens, Beauvais, Châlons, Soissons.
RENNES—Saint-Brieuc, Quimper, Vannes.
ROUEN—Bayeux and Lisieux, Coutances, Evreux,
Séez.
SENS—Moulins, Nevers, Troyes.
TOULOUSE—Carcassonne, Montauban, Pamiers.
TOURS—Angers, Laval, Le Mans, Nantes.

GERMANY

* Breslau, Hildesheim, Meissen Osnabrück, Warmia.
BAMBERG—Eichstätt, Spire, Würzburg.
COLOGNE—Münster, Paderborn, Treves.
FREIBURG in Breisgau—Fulda, Limburg, Mainz,
Rottenberg.
MUNICH and FREISING—Passau, Regensburg (Rat-
isbon), Augsburg.
Vic. Apos.—Northern Germany.
Pref. Apos.—Schleswig-Holstein.
Admin. Apos.—Tütz.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND¹

WESTMINSTER—Brentwood, Northampton, Notting-
ham, Portsmouth, Southwark.
BIRMINGHAM—Clifton, Plymouth, Shrewsbury.
CARDIFF—Menevia.
LIVERPOOL—Hexham and Newcastle, Lancaster,
Leeds, Middlesbrough, Salford.
ARMACH—Ardagh, Clogher, Derry, Down and Con-
nor, Dromore, Kilmore, Meath, Raphoe.
CASHEL—Cloyne, Cork, Emly, Kerry and Aghadoe,
Killaloe, Limerick, Ross, Waterford and Lismore.
DUBLIN—Ferns, Kildare and Leighlin, Ossory.
TUAM—Achnory, Clonfert, Elphin, Galway and
Kilmacduagh (with Kilfenora), Killala.
* GLASGOW.
ST. ANDREWS and EDINBURGH—Aberdeen, Argyll
and the Isles, Dunkeld, Galloway.
* Gibraltar.
* Malta (with title of Abp. of RHODES), Gozo.

GREECE

* ATHENS.
CORFU—Zante and Cephalonia.
NAXOS, ANDROS, TINOS and MYCONE—Milo, San-
torin, Scio, Syra.
Suffragan of Smyrna in Asiatic Turkey—Candia.
Vic. Apos.—Macedonia, Thrace.
Ordinary for Catholics of the Byzantine Rite.
Ordinary for Armenian Catholics.

HOLLAND

UTRECHT—Herzogenbosch (Bois-le-Duc), Breda,
Haarlem, Roermond.

HUNGARY

ECER (Agria)—For Suffragans, *see* Jugoslavia and
Rumania.
COLOCZA—Csanad. *See also* Rumania.
GRAN—Alba Reale, Fünfkirchen, Györ, Sabaria,
Vacz, Veszprém, Hadjadorog (*Byzantine Rite*).
See also Jugoslavia.
Abb. null.—St. Martin in Monte Pannoniae.
Admin. Apos.—Miskolcs.

ICELAND

Pref. Apos.—Iceland.

ITALY

Abruzzi

* AQUILA, Marsi, Penne and Atri, Teramo, Tri-
vento, Valva and Sulmona.
CHIETI—Vasto.
LANCIANO—Ortona.
Basilicata and Salernitano.
* AMALFI, Campagna, Cava and Sarno, Melfi and
Rapolla.
* *Abb. null.*—S.S. Trinità di Cava dei Tirreni.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, Section IV, page
1, *et seq.*

* Immediately subject to the Holy See.

ACERENZA and MATERA—Anglona-Tursi, Potenza, Tricarico, Venosa.

CONZA—Lacedonia, Muro Lucano, Sant' Angelo dei Lombardi and Bisaccia.

SALERNO—Acerno, Capaccio-Vallo, Diano, Marsico Nuovo, Nocera dei Pagani, Nusco, Policastro.

Beneventano

* *Abb. null.*—Montevergine.

BENEVENTO—Sant' Agata de' Goti, Alife, Ariano, Ascoli Satriano and Cerignola, Avellino, Campobasso and Bojano, Bovino, Larino, Lucera, San Severo, Telesse, Termoli.

Calabria

* COSENZA, ROSSANO, Cotrona, Lungro (*Byzantine Rite*), Mileto, S. Marco and Bisignano.

REGGIO—Bova, Cassano all' Ionio, Catanzaro, Gerace, Nicastro, Oppido Mamertino, Nicotera and Tropea, Squillace.

SANTA SEVERINA—Cariati.

Campania

* CAETA, Aversa.

* *Abb. null.*—Montecassino and Atina (*Prelature*).

CAPUA—Cajazzo, Calvi and Teano, Caserta, Isernia and Venafro, Sessa Aurunca.

NAPLES—Acerra, Ischia, Nola, Pozzuoli; Our Lady of the Rosary in Valle Pompeia (*Prelature*).

SORRENTO—Castellamare di Stabia.

Emilia

* Borgo San Donnino, Parma, Piacenza.

MODENA—Carpi, Guastalla, Massa di Carrara, Reggio-Emilia.

Abb. null.—Nonantola.

Etruria

* LUCCA—Arezzo, Cortona, Montalcino, Montepulciano, Pienza.

* *Abb. null.*—Monte Oliveto Maggiore.

FLORENCE—Borgo San Sepolcro, Colle di Val d'Elsa, Fiesole, Modigliana, Pistoia and Prato, San Miniato.

PISA—Leghorn (Livorno), Pescia, Pontremoli, Volterra.

SIENA—Chiusi, Grosseto, Massa Maritima, Sovana-Pitigliano.

Lazio

Suburbicarian Sees—Ostia, Albano, Frascati, Palestrina, Porto and Santa Rufina, Sabina and Poggio Mirteto, Velletri.

* Acquapendente, Alatri, Anagni, Aquino Sora and Pontecorvo, Bagnoregio, Civita Castellana Orte and Gallese, Ferentino, Montefiascone, Nepi and Sutri, Segni, Tarquinia and Civitavecchia, Terracina Sezze and Piperno, Tivoli, Veroli, Viterbo and Tuscania.

* *Abb. null.*—San Martino al Monte Cimino, San Paolo fuori le Mura, Santi Vincenzo ed Anastasio, Subiaco.

Liguria

GENOA—Albenga, Bobbio, Brugnato, Chiavari, Luni-Sarzana, Savona and Noli, Tortona, Ventimiglia.

Lombardy

MILAN—Bergamo, Brescia, Como, Crema, Cremona, Lodi, Mantua, Pavia.

Marche

* ANCONA and UMANA, CAMERINO, Ascoli Piceno, Fabriano and Matelica, Fano, Jesi, Osimo and Cingoli, Recanati and Loreto, Treja.

FERMO—Macerata and Tolentino, Montalto, Ripatransone, San Severino.

URBINO—Cagli and Pergola, Fossombrone, Montefeltro, Pesaro, Sant' Angelo in Vado and Urbania, Senigallia.

Piedmont

TURIN—Acqui, Alba, Aosta, Asti, Cuneo, Fossano, Ivrea, Mondovi, Pinerolo, Saluzzo, Susa.

VERCELLI—Alessandria, Biella, Casale Monferrato, Novara, Vigevano.

Puglie

* Foggia, Gravina and Irsina, Molfetta Giovinazzo and Terlizzi, Monopoli, Nardo, Troja.

* *Prel. null.*—Altamura ed Acquaviva delle Fonti.

BARI—Conversano, Ruvo and Bitonto.

BRINDISI—Ostuni.

MANFREDONIA—Viesti.

OTRANTO—Gallipoli, Lecce, Ugento.

TARANTO—Castellaneta, Oria.

TRANI and BARLETTA—Andria, Bisceglie.

Romagna

* FERRARA.

BOLOGNA—Faenza, Imola.

RAVENNA—Bertinoro, Cervia, Cesena, Comacchio, Forlì, Rimini, Sarsina.

Sardinia

CAGLIARI—Galtelli-Nuoro, Iglesias, Ogliastria.

ORISTANO—Ales and Terralba.

SASSARI—Alghero, Ampurias and Tempio, Bosa, Ozieri.

Sicily

* CATANIA, Acireale.

* *Prel. null.*—Santa Lucia del Mela.

MESSINA—Lipari, Nicosia, Patti.

MONREALE—Caltanissetta, Girgenti.

PALERMO—Cefalù, Mazzara del Vallo, Trapani.

SYRACUSE—Caltagirone, Noto, Piazza Armerina.

Archimandr.—SS. Salvatore.

Umbria

* PERUGIA, SPOLETO, Amelia, Assisi, Città della Pieve, Città di Castello, Foligno, Gubbio, Nocera Umbra, Norcia, Orvieto, Rieti, Terni and Narni, Todi.

Veneto

* UDINE, Bressanone (Brixen), Fiume, Trent.

VENICE—Adria, Bellune and Feltre, Ceneda, Chioggia, Concordia, Padua, Treviso, Verona, Vicenza.

GORIZIA and GRADISCA—Trieste and Capo d'Istria, Parenzo and Pola (*see also* Jugoslavia).

ZARA (Italian part). *See* Jugoslavia.

JUGOSLAVIA

* ANTIVARI, BELGRADE, Scopia (Uskub).

VRHBOSNA—Banjaluka, Marcana and Trebinje, Mostar.

ZAGREB (AGRAM)—Körös (*Ruthenians, Serbs and Bulgars*), Modruss, Zengg, Sirmio.

Suffragan of Gorizia (Italy)—Ljubljana, Veglia.

Suffragan of Zara (Italy)—Cattaro, Lesina, Ragusa, Sebenico, Spalato and Macarsca.

Suffragan of Salzburg (Austria)—Lavant.

Admin. Apos.—Bačka, the Serbian Banat, and the territory subject to Zara.

LATVIA

* RIGA

LITHUANIA

KAUNAS (KOVNO)—Kaisedorys, Panėvezys, Telsiai (and *Prel.* of Klaipėda), Vilkauskis.

LUXEMBURG

* Luxembourg.

MONACO

* Monaco.

NORWAY

Vic. Apos.—Norway.

POLAND

CRACOW—Cestochowa, Katowice, Kielce, Tarnow. GNESEN and POSEN—Kulm, Wladislaw.

LEMBERG (LEOPOL, LWOW)—Luck, Przemysl.

WARSAW—Lodz, Lublin, Plock, Sandomir, Siedlce.

VILNA—Lomza, Pinsk.

Of the Ruthenian Rite: LEMBERG—Przemysl, Stanislawow.

Of the Armenian Rite: LEMBERG.

PORTUGAL

BRAGA—Braganza, Coimbra, Lamego, Porto, Villa Reale, Viseu.

EVORA—Beja, Faro.

LISBON—Guarda, Leiria, Portalegre.

RUMANIA

* Jassy.

BUCAREST.

(Greco-Rumanian): ACARAS—Gherla, Lugoj, Oradea Mare.

Suffragan of Agria (Hungary)—Satumare (Szathmar).

Suffragan of Kalocsa (Hungary—Nagy Varad, Transylvania.

Admin. Apos.—Siret, Timisoara.

RUSSIA

MOHILEW—Kamieniec, Zytomir Minsk, Tiraspol.

SPAIN

BURGOS—Calahorra and Calzada, Leon, Osmá, Palencia, Santander, Vitoria.

COMPOSTELLA—Lugo, Mondoñedo, Orense, Oviedo, Tuy.

GRANADA—Almería, Cartagena, Guadix, Jaén, Málaga.

SARAGOSSA—Barbastro, Huesca, Jaca, Pamplona y Tudela, Tarazona, Teruel.

SEVILLE—Badajoz, Cadiz and Ceuta, Cordova.

TARRAGONA—Barcelona, Gerona, Lerida, Solsona, Tortosa, Urgel, Vich.

TOLEDO—Coria, Cuenca, Madrid and Alcalá, Plasencia, Sigüenza.

VALENCIA—Majorca and Ivica, Minorca, Orihuela, Segorbe.

VALLADOLID—Astorga, Avila, Ciudad-Rodrigo, Salamanca, Segovia, Zamora.

Prior. null.—Ciudad-Real.

SWEDEN

Vic. Apos.—Sweden.

SWITZERLAND

* Bâle, Chur, Lugano, Lausanne Geneva and Fribourg, St. Gall Sion.

Abb. null.—St. Maurice d'Agaune, St. Mary of Einsiedeln.

TURKEY IN EUROPE

Vic. Apos.—Constantinople.

Ordinary for Catholics of the Byzantine Rite.

ASIA

(Names in capitals are Archbishopsrics.)

ARABIA

Vic. Apos.—Arabia.

ASIA MINOR

Vic. Apos.—Asia Minor.

CHINA

Macao, Suffragan of Goa (India).

Vic. Apos.—Amoy, Canton, Changsha, Changteh, Chefoo, Chengchow, chengtingfu, Chengtu, Chungking, Fenyang, Foochow, Funing, Haimen, Hanchungfu, Hangchow, Hankow, Hongkong, Ichang, Jehol, Kaifengfu, Kanchow,² Kianfu, Kirin, Kongmoon, Kweiyang, Lanchowfu, Langlong, Laokohow, Luanfu, Mukden, Nanchang, Nanking, Nanning, Nanyang, Ningpo, Ningsha, Ningyuanfu, Pakhoi, Paotingfu, Peking, Shiukow, Sianfu, Siensien, Siwantze, Suanhwafu, Suifu, Sinyuan, Swatow, Taichow, Taiyuanfu, Tatsienlu, Tientsin, Tsinanfu, Tsinchow, Weihweifu, Wuhu, Yeninfu, Yenchowfu, Yukiang, Yungpingfu, Yunnanfu.

Pref. Apos.—Hanyang, Lih sien, Puchi, Shenchow, Shohchow, Tatungfu, Tingchow, Tsingtao, Wuchang, Yungchowfu.

Miss.—Urga.

KOREA

Vic. Apos.—Hpyeng-an, Seoul, Taikou, Wonsan.

JAPAN

TOKIO—Fukuoka, Hakodate, Nagasaki, Osaka.

² For fuller information concerning this V. A. Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 712.

Vic. Apos.—Hiroshima.

Pref. Apos.—Formosa, Kagoshima, Nagoya, Nijgata, Sapporo, Shikoku.

INDIA

AGRA—Ajmere, Allahabad.

BOMBAY—Calicut, Mangalore, Poona, Trichinopoly, Tuticorin.

CALCUTTA—Chittagong, Dacca,² Dinajpur, Krishnagar, Patna,⁴ Ranchi.

COLOMBO—Galle, Jaffna, Kandy, Trincomalee.

GOA—Cochin, Damão, St. Thomas of Meliapur.

See also China.

MADRAS—Hyderabad, Nagpur, Vizagapatam.

PONDICHERY—Coimbatore, Kumbakonam, Malacca, Mysore.

SIMLA—Lahore.

VERAPOLY—Quilon.

Pref. Apos.—Assam, Kafiristan and Kashmir.

Syo-Malabar Rite.—Ernaculam, Changanacherry, Kottayam, Trichur.

INDO-CHINA

Vic. Apos.—Bac Ninh, Bangkok, Southern Burma, Northern Burma, Binchu, Haiphong, Hanoi, Hué, Hung Hoa, Laos, Phat Diem, Pnom Phen, Quinhon, Saigon, Toungoo, Vinh.

Pref. Apos.—Kengtung, Langson and Cao Bang.

IRAQ

Armenian Rite: MARDIN—Amida.

Chaldean Rite: BABYLON (Patriarchate); AMIDA, KERKUK, SEERT, Akcra, Amadia, Gezira, Mardin, Mossul (Patriarch's diocese), Zaku.

Latin Rite: BAGDAD.

Syrian Rite: BAGDAD, MOSUL, Mardin and Amida (Patriarch's diocese). Gezira.

Pref. Apos.—Bagdad, Mardin, Mosul.

PALESTINE

Patriarchate: JERUSALEM (Latin Rite).

PERSIA

ISPAHAN.

Chaldean Rite: URMIAH, Salmas, Sena (see Iraq).

Armenian Rite: ISPAHAN.

ITALIAN POSSESSIONS

Pref. Apos.—Rhodes.

FAR EASTERN REPUBLIC

Vladivostok.

SIBERIA

Vic. Apos.—Siberia.

SYRIA

Armenian Rite: ALEPPO.

Melchite Rite: ANTIOCH (Patriarchate); ALEPPO; BERYTUS and GIBAIL; BOSRA; DAMASCUS, Heliopolis, Emesa, Zahlé and Forzul; TYRE, Cæsarea Philippi, Sidon, Ptolemais, Tripoli.

Syrian Rite: ANTIOCH (Patriarchate), ALEPPO, DAMASCUS, Emesa.

Maronite Rite: ANTIOCH (Patriarchate) ALEPPO, BERYTUS, CYRUS, DAMASCUS, TYRE, TRIPOLI, Heliopolis, Gibail and Botri, Sidon.

Vic. Apos.—Aleppo.

ASIATIC TURKEY

Armenian Rite: CILICIA (Patriarchate), Adana, Ancyra, Cæsarea in Cappadocia, Erzerum, Karpouth, Malatia, Marasc, Mush, Prusa, Trebizond; SEBASTE and Tokat.

Latin Rite: SMYRNA.

Pref. Apos.—Syria and Cilicia, Trebizond.

AFRICA

(Names in capitals are Archbishopsrics.)

ABYSSINIA

Vic. Apos.—Abyssinia.

Pref. Apos.—Kaffa.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 714.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Section II, page 715.

BELGIAN POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Upper Congo, Upper Kassai, Leopoldville, New Antwerp, Ruanda, Stanley Falls, Buta, Urundi, Niangara.

Pref. Apos.—Basankusu, Bondo, Coquilhatsville, Katanga, Northern Katanga, Koango, Lake Albert, Upper Luapula, Lulua and Central Katanga, Matadi, Belgian Ubanghi.

ENGLISH POSSESSIONS

* Port Louis, Port Victoria.

Vic. Apos.—Bagamoyo, Bangweolo, Bahr-el-Ghazal, Basutoland, Benin Coast, Cape of Good Hope (Eastern), Cape of Good Hope (Western), Dar-es-Salaam, Eshowe, Gold Coast, Kenya, Khartum, Kilima-Njaro, Kimberley, Mariannhill, Natal, Northern Nigeria, Southern Nigeria, Western Nigeria, Orange River, Nyassa, Shiré, Sierra Leone,⁶ Tabora, Tanganyika, Transvaal, Uganda, Upper Nile, Victoria Nyanza, Volta Lower, Windhoek, Zanzibar.

Pref. Apos.—Broken Hill, Cape of Good Hope (Central), Meru, Gariep, Iringa, Lindi, Lydenburg, Great Namaqualand, Kavirondo, Kroonstad, Eastern Nigeria, Equatorial Nile, Salisbury, Swaziland, Northern Transvaal.

FRENCH POSSESSIONS

* CARTHAGE, Réunion.

ALGIERS—Constantine, Oran.

Vic. Apos.—Antsirabe, Bamako, Cameroon, Brazzaville, Ivory Coast, Dahomey, Diego Suarez, Fianarantsoa, Fort Dauphin, Gaboon, French Guinea, Loango, Majunga, Rabat, Senegambia, Tananarive, Togo, Waghadugu.

Pref. Apos.—Buea, Fumban, Ghardia, Gibuti, Korogo, Isle of Mayotta, Navrongo, Nossi Bé and Comora, Senegal, Ubanghi-Chari.

ITALIAN POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Eritrea, Tripolitana, Cyrenaica.

Pref. Apos.—Benadir.

PORTUGUESE POSSESSIONS

* *Pref. null.*—Mozambique.

Suffragan of LISBON (Portugal)—Angola and Congo, Angra, Funchal, Santiago da Capoverde, San Thomas.

Pref. Apos.—Lower Congo, Cubango in Angola.

SPANISH POSSESSIONS

Suffragan of SEVILLE (Spain)—Canaries, San Cristobal de Laguna.

Vic. Apos.—Fernando Póo, Morocco.

EGYPT

Armenian Rite: Alexandria.

Coptic Rite: ALEXANDRIA, Hermopolis Magna, Thebes.

Maronite Rite: Patriarchal Vicariate—Cairo.

Vic. Apos.—Delta of the Nile, Egypt, Suez Canal.

LIBERIA

Vic. Apos.—Liberia.

MOROCCO

Vic. Apos.—Morocco.

GALLA COUNTRY

Vic. Apos.—Galla.

AMERICA

(Names in capitals are Archbishoprics.)

CANADA⁹

* WINNIPEG.

EDMONTON—Calgary.

HALIFAX—Antigonish, Charlottetown, Chatham, St. John.

KINGSTON—Alexandria, Peterborough, Sault Ste. Marie.

⁹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Section II, page 710.

⁹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, pages 1-213.

MONTREAL—St. Hyacinth, Joliette, Sherbrooke, Valleyfield.

OTTAWA—Haileybury, Mont Laurier, Pembroke.

QUEBEC—Chicoutimi, Gaspé, St. Germain de Rimouski, Nicolet, Trois Rivières.

REGINA—Prince Albert. *Abb. null.*—St. Peter of Münster.

St. BONIFACE: *Vic. Apos.*—Keewatin.

TORONTO—Hamilton, London.

VANCOUVER—Victoria.

Ordinary for Ruthenians.

Vic. Apos.—Grouard, Gulf of St. Lawrence, Mackenzie, Upper Ontario, Yukon and Prince Albert.

Pref. Apos.—Hudson Bay.

MEXICO⁷

ANTEQUERA—Chiapas, Tehuantepec.

DURANGO—Chihuahua, Sinaloa, Sonora.

GUADALAJARA—Aguas Calientes, Colima, Tepec, Zacatecas.

LOS ANGELES—Huejutla, Huajuapán de León, Papantla.

MEXICO—Chilapa, Cuernavaca, Tulancingo, Vera Cruz.

MONTEREY—St. Luis de Potosi, Saltillo, Tamaulipas.

MORELIA—León, Queretaro, Tacámbaro, Zamora.

YUCATAN—Campeche, Tabasco.

Vic. Apos.—Lower California.

UNITED STATES⁸

BALTIMORE—St. Augustine, Charleston, Raleigh, Richmond, Savannah, Wheeling, Wilmington.

BOSTON—Burlington, Fall River, Hartford, Manchester, Portland, Providence, Springfield (Mass.).

CHICAGO—Belleville, Peoria, Rockford, Springfield (Ill.).

CINCINNATI—Cleveland, Columbus, Covington, Detroit, Fort Wayne, Grand Rapids, Indianapolis, Louisville, Nashville, Toledo.

DUBUQUE—Cheyenne, Davenport, Des Moines, Grand Island, Lincoln, Omaha, Sioux City.

MILWAUKEE—Green Bay, La Crosse, Sault Ste. Marie and Marquette, Superior.

NEW ORLEANS—Alexandria (La.), Lafayette, Little Rock, Mobile, Natchez.

NEW YORK—Albany, Brooklyn, Buffalo, Newark, Ogdensburg, Rochester, Syracuse, Trenton.

OREGON CITY—Baker City, Boise City, Great Falls, Helena, Seattle, Spokane.

PHILADELPHIA—Altoona, Erie, Harrisburg, Pittsburgh, Scranton.

St. LOUIS—Concordia, Kansas City, Leavenworth, St. Joseph, Wichita.

St. PAUL (Minn.)—Bismarck, Crookston, Duluth, Fargo, Lead, St. Cloud, Sioux Falls, Winona.

SAN ANTONIO—Amarillo.

SAN FRANCISCO—Los Angeles and San Diego, Monterey, Fresno, Sacramento, Salt Lake City.

CORPUS CHRISTI—Dallas, Galveston, Oklahoma.

SANTA FÉ—Denver, El Paso, Tucson.

Two Ordinaries for Ruthenians.

Abb. null.—St. Mary Help of Christians of Belmont.

Vic. Apos.—Alaska.

FRENCH POSSESSIONS

* Guadaloupe, St. Pierre de Martinique.

Vic. Apos.—St. Pierre and Miquelon.

NEWFOUNDLAND

St. JOHN—St. George, Harbour Grace.

AMERICAN POSSESSIONS

* Ponce,⁹ Porto Rico, St. John of Porto Rico.¹⁰

⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section IV, page 120.

⁸ Vide Official Catholic Directory, Section II, pages 9 to 1087.

⁹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 679.

¹⁰ Vide official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 676.

ENGLISH POSSESSIONS

PORT OF SPAIN—Roseau.

Vic. Apos.—Jamaica,¹¹ British Honduras.¹²

DUTCH POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Curacao.

CUBA

SANTIAGO—Cienfuegos, Camagüey.

ST. CHRISTOBAL DE HAVANA—Matanzas, Pinar del Rio.

SAN DOMINGO

* SAN DOMINGO.

HAITI

PORT AU PRINCE—Cap-Haitien, Les Cayes, Les Gonaives, Port de Paix.

COSTA RICA

* SAN JOSE—Alajuela.

Vic. Apos.—Limón.

GUATEMALA

GUATEMALA—Quetzaltenango.

HONDURAS

TEGUCIGALPA—Santa Rosa de Copán.

Vic. Apos.—San Pedro Sulan.

NICARAGUA

MANAGUA—Granada, León, Matagalpa.

Vic. Apos.—Bluefields.

PANAMA

* PANAMA.

SALVADOR

SAN SALVADOR—Santa Ana, San Miguel.

ARGENTINA

BUENOS AYRES—Catamarca, Córdoba, Corrientes, San Juan de Cuyo, La Plata, Paraná, Salta, Santa Fé, Santiago del Estero, Tucuman. (See also Paraguay, p. 37.)

BOLIVIA

SUCRE—Cochabamba, La Paz, Oruro, Potosi, Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Tarija.

Vic. Apos.—El Beni, Chaco, Pilcomayo.

BRAZIL

BELEM DO PARA—Amazoni. *Prel. null.*—S. Peregrine Laziosi of Acre and Purus, Labrea, Puerto Viejo, Rio Negro, Santarem SSma Concepcion de Araguayá.

BELLO HORIZONTE—Aterrado, Guaxupé, Uberaba.

CURITYBA—Ponta Grossa, Jacarézinho. *Prel.*—Fóz de Iguassú.CUYABA—San Luis de Caceres, Corumba. *Prel. null.*—Registro do Araguayá.

DIAMANTINA—Arassuahy, Montesclaros.

FLORIANOPOLIS—Joinville, Lages.

FORTALEZA—Crato, Sobral.

MACEIO—Aracaju, Penedo.

MARIANNA—Campanha, Caratinga, Goyaz, Juiz de Fora, Porto Nacional, Pouso Alegre. *Prel. null.*—San José do Alto Tocantins.

OLINDA—Garanhuns, Nazareth, Pesqueira, Petrolina.

PARAHYBA DO NORTE—Cajazeiras, Natal.

PORTALEGRE—Pelotas, Santa Maria, Uruguayana.

SAN LUIS DEL MARAGNANO—Piauhy. *Prel. null.*—Bom Jesus do Piauhy, San José de Grajahú.

SAN PAULO—Botucatu, Bragança, Cafelandia, Campinas, Ribeirão Prato, San Carlos do Pinhal, Santos Sorocaba, Taubaté.

SAN SALVADOR DO BAHIA—Barra do Rio Grande, Caetité, Ilheus.

SAN SEBASTIAN DO RIO DE JANEIRO—Barra do Piauhy, Campos, Nictheroy, Espirito Santo, Valência.

Abb. null.—Santa Maria de Monserrat in Rio de Janeiro, Rio Negro.*Pref. Apos.*—Alto Solimões, Rio Branco, Teffé.

CHILE

SANTIAGO DEL CHILE—Chillán, Linares, Rancagua, San Carlos di Ancud, San Felipe, SSma Concepcion, Serena, Talca, Temuco, Valparaíso.

Vic. Apos.—Antofagasta, Magellan, Tarapaca.*Pref. Apos.*—Araucania.

COLOMBIA

BOGOTÁ—Ibagué, Nueva Pamplona, Socorro, Tunja. CARTAGENA—Santa Marta.

MEDELLIN—Antioquia-Jericó, Manizales, Santa Rosa de Osos.

POPAYAN—Cali, Garzón, Pasto.

Vic. Apos.—Casamare, Goajira, Piani di San Martino.*Pref. Apos.*—Arauca, Caqueta, Choco, Sant' Andres y Providencia, Sinu, Tierradentro, Urabá.

ECUADOR

QUITO—Cuenca, Guayaquil, Ibarra, Loja, Puerto Viejo, Riobamba.

Vic. Apos.—Canelos y Macas, Mendez y Gualaquiza, Napo, San Miguel de Sucumbios, Zamora.

GUYANA

Vic. Apos.—British Guiana, Dutch Guiana.*Pref. Apos.*—French Guiana.

PARAGUAY

Paraguay (Suffragan of Buenos Ayres in Argentina).

PERU

LIMA—Arequipa, Ayacucho or Huamanga, Cajamarca, Chachapoyas, Cuzco, Huanuco, Huaraz, Puno, Trujillo.

Vic. Apos.—San Leon di Amazoni, Ucayali, Urubamba y Madre de Dios.*Pref. Apos.*—San Gabriel de la Addolorata.

URUGUAY

MONTEVIDEO—Melo, Salto.

VENEZUELA

CARÁCAŠ—Barquisimeto, Calabozo, Boro, Cumaná, Guayana, Valencia.

MÉRIDA—San Cristobal, Zulia.

Vic. Apos.—Caroni.

OCEANIA

(Names in capitals are Archbishoprics.)

AUSTRALIA

* HOBART.

ADELAIDE—Port Augusta, Victoria and Palmerston.

BRISBANE—Rockhampton.

MELBOURNE—Ballarat, Sale, Sandhurst.

PERTH—Geraldton. *Abb. null.*—Nueva Norcia.

SYDNEY—Armidale, Bathurst, Goulburn, Lismore,

Maitland, Wagga-Wagga, Wilcannia-Forbes.

Vic. Apos.—Cooktown, Kimberley, Queensland.*Pref. Apos.*—Drisdale River.

NEW ZEALAND

WELLINGTON—Auckland, Christchurch, Dunedin.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS¹³

MANILA—Calbayog, Jaro, Nome de Jesus, Cebu Lipa, Nueva Caceres, Nueva Segovia, Tuguegará, Zamboanga.

AMERICAN POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Guam,¹⁴ Palawan,¹⁵ Sandwich Islands.¹⁶¹³ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section I, pages 681-704.¹⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section I, page 671.¹⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section I, page 705.¹⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section I, page 673.¹¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 708.¹² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 706.

BRITISH POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Navigators Islands, Fiji, Gilbert Islands, South Solomon Islands, Eastern New Guinea, Central Oceania, Papuasias, Rabaul.
Pref. Apos.—Cook, Central New Guinea, North Borneo, Sarawak.

DUTCH POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Batavia, Dutch Borneo, Dutch New Guinea, Lesser Sunda Islands.

Pref. Apos.—Banka and Biliton, Bengkoelen, Celebes, Malang, Padang.

FRENCH POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Marquesas Islands, New Caledonia, New Hebrides, Tahiti.

JAPANESE POSSESSIONS

Vic. Apos.—Marianne Caroline and Marshall Islands.

VICARIATES APOSTOLIC THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

- *ABYSSINIA**—Eastern Africa—Rev. Edward Gruson, C.M., Altitena on the Tiger.
Mission founded by St. Matthew; Abandoned 1797; Reestablished in 1838 and entrusted to the Lazarists.
- ALASKA**¹—North America—Rt. Rev. Joseph R. Crimont, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Ammoedara. In the Summer Juneau, Alaska; in the winter Fairbanks, Alaska.
Prefecture Apostolic July 17, 1894; Vicariate Apostolic December 22, 1916, entrusted to the Jesuits.
- ALEPO**—Syria—Most Rev. Frigidien Giannini, D.D., Titular Archbishop of Serreo, Beyrouth.
Detached in 1762 from the general Vicariate of Constantinople: The Archbishop is at the same time Apostolic Delegate of Syria.
- AMOI**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Emmanuel Prat, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Mactaris. Kou-langsou, Amoy.
Erected December 3, 1833, and entrusted to the Spanish Dominicans.
- ANHALT**—Duchy of Anhalt, Germany—Rt. Rev. Christian Schreiber, D.D., Bishop of Meissen. Bautzen.
- ANTOPAGASTA**—Chile—Antofagasta.
Mission created in 1881. There is no exact date for the erection of this Vicariate Apostolic. However, on May 15, 1887, mention is made of an ecclesiastical vicar and in 1895 of a vicariate apostolic.
- ANTSIRABÉ**—Central Madagascar—Rt. Rev. Francis Dantin, D.D., Titular Bishop of Satala. Antsirabé.
Prefecture Apostolic May 15, 1913; Vicariate Apostolic August 24, 1918, under the name Betafo; changed to Antsirabé January 10, 1921. Entrusted to the Missionaries of La Salette.
- ARABIA**—Asia—Steamer Point, Aden.
Prefecture Apostolic January 21, 1875; Vicariate Apostolic of Aden April 25, 1888; Vicariate Apostolic of Arabia June 28, 1889. Entrusted to the Capuchins.
- ARCHIPELAGO OF NAVIGATORS OR SAMOA**—Polynesia—Rt. Rev. Joseph Darnand, S.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Polemonium. Apia, Island of Upolu, Samoa.
Mission commenced in 1845; erected a Vicariate Apostolic in 1850. Entrusted to the Marists.
- ASIA MINOR**—Asia Minor—Smyrna. Archbishop of Smyrna.
The Latin Bishopric of Smyrna was founded in 1346 and discontinued in the 17th century. Reestablished in 1818 as a Vicariate Apostolic. Entrusted to Archbishop of Smyrna.
- BAC-NINH**—Eastern Indo China—Rt. Rev. Theodore Gordaliza, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Abdera. Bac-ninh, Houlga.
Erected May 29, 1883; Modified December 31, 1913. Entrusted to the Spanish Dominicans.
- BAGAMOYO**—Eastern Africa—Rt. Rev. Bartholemew Wilson, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Acmonia. Bagamoyo.
Erected May 11, 1906, under the name of Central Zanzibar and entrusted to the Holy Ghost Fathers.
- BAHR-EL-GAZAL**—Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Anthony Stoppani, D.D., Titular Bishop of Stratonicea. Wau.
Prefecture Apostolic May 30, 1913; Vicariate Apostolic June 13, 1917. Entrusted to the Sons of the Sacred Heart of Verona.
- BAMAKO**—French West Africa—Rt. Rev. Emil Sauvnat, D.D., Titular Bishop of Utica, Bamako.
The Sahara Desert was erected as a Prefecture Apostolic August 6, 1868; as a Vicariate Apostolic March 6, 1891. It was modified July 15, 1893, and in 1901. On July 2, 1921, it was divided into two vicariates, Bamako for the west
- and Ouagadougou for the east. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- BANGKOK**—West Indo China—Rt. Rev. Rene M. Perros, D.D., Titular Bishop of Zoara. Bangkok.
Erected July 4, 1669; Modified Sept. 10, 1841, and May 4, 1899. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- BANGUEDO**—Rhodesia—Rt. Rev. Etienne Larue, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thuburbo. Kasama, Chilubula.
Erected January 28, 1913, and entrusted to the White Fathers.
- BASUTOLAND**—Southern Africa—Rt. Rev. Jules Joseph Cenez, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Nicopolis. Basutoland, Via Maseru.
Prefecture Apostolic May 8, 1894; Vicariate Apostolic February 18, 1909. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- BATAVIA**—Island of Java—Rt. Rev. Anthony VanVelzen, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Aezani. Batavia.
Dutch Mission April 4, 1808; Vicariate Apostolic December 16, 1842; Entrusted to the Dutch Jesuits.
- BELIZE**²—British Honduras—Rt. Rev. Joseph Murphy, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Birtha. Belize, British Honduras.
Prefecture Apostolic May 16, 1888; Vicariate Apostolic January 3, 1893. Given the name Belize in 1925. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- BENI**—Bolivia—Rt. Rev. Francis Luna, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Titopolis, Trinidad.
Erected December 1, 1917, and entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- BENIN**—West Africa—Rt. Rev. Ferdinand Terrien, D.D., Titular Bishop of Gordus. Lagos.
Mission in 1860. Vicariate Apostolic in 1870 comprised Dahomey also, which was separated from it in 1882. Entrusted to the African Mission Society of Lyons.
- BIRMANIA, NORTHERN**—West Indo China—Rt. Rev. Eugene Foulquier, D.D., Titular Bishop of Corydalla. Mandalay.
Founded in 1866. Modified in 1870. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- BIRMANIA, SOUTHERN**—West Indo China—Rt. Rev. Felix Perroy, D.D., Titular Bishop of Medea. Rangoon.
Erected in 1722 under the name of Ava and Pegu and entrusted to the Italian Barnabites; Modified in 1866, 1870 and 1889. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris at the partition of 1855 when it took the name of Birmania.
- BLUEFIELDS**—Nicaragua—Rt. Rev. Augustine Bernaus y Serra, D.D., Titular Bishop of Milopotamus. Bluefields.
Erected December 2, 1913. Entrusted to the Spanish Capuchins.
- BORNEO, DUTCH**—Oceania—Rt. Rev. John Bos, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Capitolas. Pontianak.
Prefecture Apostolic February 11, 1905. Vicariate Apostolic March 13, 1918. Entrusted to the Dutch Capuchins.
- BRAZZAVILLE**—French Equatorial Africa—Rt. Rev. Firmin Guichard, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tadamata. Brazzaville.
Erected October 11, 1890, of Upper French Congo or Oubangui. Modified January 15, 1894, and February 14, 1911. It received the name Brazzaville on June 14, 1922. Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- BUI-CHU**—Eastern Indo China—Rt. Rev. Peter Munagorri y Obymeta, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Pityus. Bui-chu.
Erected September 5, 1848, under the name of Tonkin Central. Entrusted to the Dominicans of Manila, P. I.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928. Section II, page 665.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 706.

- BUTA OR WESTERN OUELLE**—Rt. Rev. Alphonse Van Uytven, O.Praem., D.D., Titular Bishop of Megara. Buta.
Erected May 12, 1898. Modified June 16, 1910. Prefecture Apostolic under the name of Western Ouelle December 18, 1911. Erected as a Vicariate Apostolic April 15, 1924. Entrusted to the Premonstratensian Fathers.
- CALIFORNIA, LOWER**—Mexico.
Erected January 20, 1874, and entrusted to the Bishop of Sonora November 8, 1895. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of St. Peter and Paul of Rome in 1926.
- CAMERON**—French West Africa—Rt. Rev. Francis X. Vogt, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Celenderis. Yaunde.
Prefecture Apostolic March 18, 1890. Vicariate Apostolic January 2, 1905. Entrusted to the Pallottine Fathers. During and after the War entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- CANAL, SUEZ**—Egypt—Rt. Rev. Victor Dreyer, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Orthosias. Ismailia.
Erected July 12, 1926. Entrusted to the Friars Minor of the French Province.
- CANELOS AND MACAS**—Eastern Equator—Rev. Augustine Leon, O.P. Canelos.
Erected February 3, 1893. Entrusted to the Dominicans.
- CANTON**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Anthony Fourguet, D.D., Titular Bishop of Themisium. Hong-kong.
Prefecture Apostolic of Kowangtong May 11, 1858. Vicariate Apostolic of Canton April 6, 1914. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Eastern District**—Southern Africa—Rt. Rev. Hugh MacSherry, D.D., Titular Bishop of Justinianopolis. Port Elizabeth, 2 Prospect Hill.
Separated from the former July 30, 1847. Modified November 15, 1850.
- CAPE OF GOOD HOPE, Western District**—Southern Africa—Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reiley, D.D., Titular Bishop of Phoba and Apostolic Administrator of Prefecture "Cape of Good Hope, Central District." Capetown, Roeland Street.
Erected June 8, 1818, as the Vicariate Apostolic of the Cape of Good Hope and of the Adjoining Islands. Separated from the Island of St. Maurice and erected alone May 30, 1837.
- CARONI**—Venezuela—Rt. Rev. John Alonso y Nistal, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Doryleë. Bolivar, Uputa.
- CASANARE**—Columbia—Tamara, Dept of Boyaca.
Erected July 17, 1893. Modified May 26, 1915. Entrusted to the Augustinian Recollects.
- CHACO**—Bolivia—Rt. Rev. Ceasar Vigiani, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Andrapa. St. Rose of the New Tarija, Granchaco.
Erected May 22, 1919. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- CONGO, UPPER, BELGIUM**—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Victor Rollens, D.D., Titular Bishop of Girba. Auxiliary Bishop—Rt. Rev. Augustus Huys, D.D., Titular Bishop of Ruscade. Beaudouinville.
Decreed September 21, 1880. Definitely erected December 30, 1886. Modified April 8, 1911. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- CONSTANTINOPLE (For the Latins)**—Turkey in Europe—Most Rev. Angelo Rotta, D.D., Titular Archbishop of Thebes, Vicar Apostolic, Patriarch and Apostolic Delegate. Pancaldi.
The decree of March 3, 1868, made this See a Patriarchal Vicariate Apostolic. The decree of April 15, 1742, gave it the additional title of "Delegation for the Orientals."
- COOKTOWN**—Queensland, Australia—Rt. Rev. John Heaney, O.E.S.A., D.D., Titular Bishop of Coracesium. Cairns.
Prefecture Apostolic in 1876. Vicariate Apostolic January 4, 1884. Modified May 5, 1887. Entrusted to the Hermits of St. Augustine of Ireland.
- CURACAO**—Dutch Antilles—Rt. Rev. Michael Vuylsteke, D.D., Titular Bishop of Charadrus. Curacao, Williamsted.
Erected 1842. Entrusted in 1868 to Dutch Dominicans.
- CYRENAIC**—Italian Africa—Rt. Rev. Bernard Bigi, D.D., Titular Bishop of Anthedon.
Erected February 3, 1927. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- DAHOMÉY**—West French Africa—Rt. Rev. Francis Steinmetz, D.D., Titular Bishop of Hadriana. Ouida.
Mission in 1860. Prefecture Apostolic separated from Benin, Vicariate-Apostolic May 21, 1901. Entrusted since 1860 to the African missions of Lyon.
- DAR-ES-SALAM TANGANYIKA TERRITORY OR ZANZIBAR**—British E. Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Zelger, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Claudiopolis. Dar-es-Salam Tanganyika Territory.
Erected under the name of Southern Zanzibar September 10, 1902, and called August 10, 1906, Dar-es-Salam. Entrusted to the Benedictines of St. Ottilie of Bavaria and in 1922 to the Swiss Capuchins.
- DARIEN**—Colombia—Rt. Rev. John Marztegui, D.D., Titular Bishop of Tana, Darien. Erected November 29, 1925.
- DELTA OF THE NILE**—Egypt—Rt. Rev. Jules Girard, D.D., Titular Bishop of Bulla. Heliopolis. Mission founded at Zagazig in 1877. Prefecture Apostolic, March 17, 1884. Vicariate Apostolic, September 17, 1909. Entrusted to the African Missions of Lyons.
- DENMARK**—Denmark—Rt. Rev. Louis Brems, O.Praem., D.D., Titular Bishop of Roskilde. Copenhagen.
Prefecture Apostolic July 29, 1868. Vicariate Apostolic February 22, 1892. Entrusted to the Premonstratensian Fathers.
- DIEGO SUAREZ**—Northern Madagascar—Rt. Rev. August Fortineau, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Chytri. Diego Suarez.
Erected January 16, 1896, under the name of Northern Madagascar. Changed on May 20, 1913. Entrusted to Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- EGYPT**—Africa—Rt. Rev. Michael Nuti, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Papia, Alexandria.
Erected May 14, 1839. Entrusted to the Franciscan Fathers who since the thirteenth century have had all the missions in this country.
- * ERYTHREE**—Italian E. Africa—Rt. Rev. Hannibal Cattaneo, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Busris. Amara.
Prefecture Apostolic September 13, 1894. Vicariate Apostolic February 7, 1911. Entrusted to the Italian Capuchins who succeeded the French Lazarists.
- ESHOWE**—Nataland, So. Africa—Rt. Rev. Thomas Spreiter, O.S.B., D.D., Titular Bishop of Thenae. Eshowe or Inkamana.
Prefecture Apostolic August 27, 1921, under the name of Zouloulund. Erected as a Vicariate Apostolic December 1, 1923. Entrusted to the Benedictines of St. Ottilie.
- FENYNAG**—China—Rt. Rev. Louis Tchen, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Attuda. Fenynag.
Erected May 12, 1926. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- FERNANDO POO**—W. African Island—Rt. Rev. Nicholas Gonzalez y Perez, D.D., Titular Bishop of Jonopolis. Santa Isabel Insular, Fernando Poo.
Prefecture Apostolic October 10, 1855. Vicariate Apostolic May 12, 1904, under the name of Fernando Poo. Entrusted to the Spanish Mission Sons of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.
- FIANARANTSOA**—Central Madagascar—Rt. Rev. Charles Givélet, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Gindarus. Fianarantsoa.
Erected May 10, 1913. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- FINLAND**—Northern Europe—Rt. Rev. Michael Buckx, D.D., Titular Bishop of Doliche. Helsingfors.
Erected June 8, 1920.
- FILIP ISLANDS**—British Polynesia—Rt. Rev. Charles Nicholas, S.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Panopolis. Islands of Levuka and Suva.
Mission in 1844. Prefecture Apostolic March 10, 1863. Vicariate Apostolic May 5, 1887. Entrusted to the Marists.
- FOO CHOW**—East China—Rt. Rev. Francis Aguirre, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Botrys. Fausounpou.
Erected in 1680 and again in 1696. Dismembered in 1838, 1883 and 1923. Entrusted at first to Foreign Mission Society of Paris and then to the Spanish Dominicans of the Philippine Islands.

FORT DAUPHIN—So. Madagascar—Rt. Rev. John Crouzet, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Zephyrium. Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Lasne, D.D., Titular Bishop of Olba. Fort Dauphin.

Erected January 16, 1896, under the name of South Madagascar. The name was changed May 20, 1913. Entrusted to the Lazarists.

FOUNING—China—Rt. Rev. Theodore Labrador, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Fussala. Founingfou. Erected December 27, 1923. Entrusted to the Spanish Dominicans.

GABON—French Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Louis Tardy, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Acalissus. Libreville.

Mission founded July 14, 1634. Vicariate Apostolic in 1842. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.

GALLAS—No. E. Africa—Rt. Rev. Andrew Jarosseau, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Savatra. Harrar in Abyssinia.

Erected April 30, 1846. Modified September 10, 1906, and April 28, 1914. Entrusted to the Capuchins.

GERMANY, NORTHERN—Europe—Rt. Rev. William Berning, D.D., Bishop of Osnabruck, Osnabruck. Founded in the 17th Century and comprises all the countries of the north—Sweden, Norway, Saxony, Pomerania and Denmark. In Germany it is called The North German Mission.

GILBERT AND ELLICES ISLANDS—Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Joseph Bach, D.D., Titular Bishop of Eryza. Butaritari, Island of Nonuti.

Erected July 17 or 28, 1897. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Sacred Heart of Issoudun.

GOLD COAST—British West Africa—Rt. Rev. Ernest Hauger, D.D., Titular Bishop of Clazomenae. Cape Coast Castle.

Prefecture Apostolic September, 1879. Vicariate Apostolic May 7, 1901. Entrusted to the African Mission Society of Lyons.

GOAJIRA—Colombia—Rt. Rev. Athanasius Soler y Royo, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Citharizum. Goajira or at Rioacha.

Erected January 17, 1905. Entrusted to the Capuchins.

GROUARD—Canada^a—Rt. Rev. Emile Grouard, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Ibora. Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Celestine Jousard, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Arcadiopolis. Grouard, Alta., Canada.

Erected April 8, 1862, with the name of Athabaska and entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Name changed March 15, 1927.

GUAM ISLAND^a—U. S. Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Joachim Zabalza, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Docimie. Agana, Guam.

Erected March 1, 1911. Entrusted to the Capuchins.

GUINEA, BRITISH—So. America—Rt. Rev. Compton Galton, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Petinessus. Georgetown.

Erected April 12, 1937. Entrusted to the Jesuits.

GUINEA, DUTCH—So. America—Rt. Rev. Theodore Van Roosmalen, D.D., Titular Bishop of Antigonea. Paramaribo.

Erected in 1842. Entrusted to the Dutch Redemptorists.

GUINEA, FRENCH—French W. Africa—Rt. Rev. Raymond Lerouge, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Selge. Konakry.

Prefecture Apostolic October 18, 1897. Vicariate Apostolic April 17, 1920. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE^a—Canada—Rt. Rev. M. Julian Liventoux, C.J.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Legio. Havre St. Pierre, Saguenay, P. Q.

Prefecture Apostolic May 29, 1882. Vicariate Apostolic September 12, 1905. Entrusted to the Eudist Fathers.

HAIMEN—Kiangson, China—Rt. Rev. Simon Tsu, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Lesvi. Haimen.

Erected August 11, 1926.

HAI-PHONG—French Indo China—Rt. Rev. Francis Ruiz de Agua, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Cardica. Hai-Phong.

Erected under the name of Eastern Tonkin, November 25, 1679. Dismembered in 1848 and in 1883. Entrusted to the Dominicans of Manila, P. I.

HANGTCHOW—China—Rt. Rev. Paul Faveau, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tamasus. Hangtchow. Erected May 10, 1910. Entrusted to the Lazarists.

HANOI—French Indo China—Rt. Rev. Peter Gendreau, D.D., Titular Bishop of Chrysopolis. Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Francis Chaize, D.D., Titular Bishop of Alabanda.

Erected under the name of Western Tonkin, November 25, 1679. Dismembered March 27, 1846, April 15, 1895, and April 15, 1901. Entrusted to the Society of Foreign Mission of Paris.

HANKOW—China—Rt. Rev. Eugene Massi, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Jappe. Hankow.

Erected 1870. Dismembered and changed as to its name December 12, 1923. Entrusted to the Italian Franciscan fathers.

HANTCHOUNG—China—Rt. Rev. Eugene Massi, O.F.M., D.D.

Mission separated in 1885. Vicariate Apostolic of South Chen-si July 6, 1887. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of St. Peter and Paul of Rome.

HANYANG—East Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Edward Galvin, D.D., Titular Bishop of Myrina. Hanyang. Prefecture erected December 12, 1923. Vicariate Apostolic July 14, 1927. Entrusted to the Irish Missionary Society of St. Columban of Maynooth.

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS^a—U. S. Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Christian Alencastre, D.D., Titular Bishop of Arabissus. Honolulu, Island of Oahu, Hawaii.

Mission in 1827. Vicariate Apostolic August 13, 1844, and April 15, 1848. Entrusted to the Congregation of Picpus.

HIROSHIMA—Japan—Okayama, Yuminocho. Mission January 29, 1921. Vicariate Apostolic May 4, 1923.

HONGKONG—British East China—Rt. Rev. Henry Valtorta, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lerus. Hongkong, 16 Caine Road.

Prefecture Apostolic in 1841. Vicariate Apostolic October 4, 1874. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Milan.

HUE—French Indo China—Rt. Rev. Eugene Allies, D.D., Titular Bishop of Phacusa. Hue.

Erected August 27, 1850. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.

HUNG-HOA—East Indo-China—Rt. Rev. Paul Raymond, D.D., Titular Bishop of Linoe. Hung-hoa.

Erected April 15, 1895. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.

ITCHANG—Rt. Rev. John Jans, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Rhosis. Itchang.

Erected 1870. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.

IVORY COAST—French West Africa—Rt. Rev. Jules Moury, D.D., Titular Bishop of Ariassus. Dabou, Grand Bassam.

Mission in 1879. Prefecture Apostolic June 28, 1895. Vicariate Apostolic November 17, 1911. Entrusted to the African Mission Society of Lyons.

JAMAICA^a—British Antilles—Rt. Rev. Joseph Dinand, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Selinus. Kingston, Winchester Park, Jamaica.

Vicariate Apostolic January 10, 1837. Entrusted to the American Jesuits.

JEHOL OR EASTERN MONGOLIA—China—Rt. Rev. Louis Janssens, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Faustropolis. Sungshoutsultze, Jehol.

Erected December 11, 1883. Modified December 12, 1914. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.

KAIFENGFOU OR EASTERN HONAN—China—Rt. Rev. Noah Tacconi, D.D., Titular Bishop of Aradus. Kaifengfou.

Erected September 21, 1916. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Milan.

KANTCHOW—China—Rt. Rev. Paul Dumond, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Curubis. Coadjutor

^a Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, page 130.

^b Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, 671.

^c Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III page 135.

^d Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 673.

^e Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 708.

- Rt. Rev. John O'Shea, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Midila. Kantchow.
Erected at the dismemberment of Southern Kiangsi, August 25, 1920. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- KARTHUUM OR SOUDAN**—British East Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Tranquille Silvestri, D.D., Titular Bishop of Jerico. Assuan or Karthuum.
Erected in 1846 under the name of Soudan, which was changed May 30, 1913. Entrusted to the Sons of the Sacred Heart of Jesus of Verona.
- KASSI, UPPER**—Belgium Congo—Rt. Rev. August De Clerck, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thignica. Lulua-berg or Lusambo.
Mission in 1901. Prefecture Apostolic March 18, 1904. Vicariate Apostolic June 13, 1917. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.
- KEEWATIN**⁷—Canada—Rt. Rev. Ovid Charlebois, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Berenice. Le Pas, Manitoba.
Erected August 8, 1910. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- KIGAN**—China—Rt. Rev. Nicholas Ciceri, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Dausara. Kiganfou.
Erected 1879 under the name of Southern Kiangsi. Modified and name changed August 25, 1920. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- KILIMANJARO**—British East Africa—Rt. Rev. Henry Gogarty, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Themscyra. Kilimanjaro.
Erected September 14, 1910. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- KIMBERLY IN AFRICA**—Orange State—Rev. Herman Meysing, O.M.I. Kimberly, 78 DuToit's Pan Road.
Erected March 15, 1886. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- KIMBERLY IN AUSTRALIA**—Australia—Rt. Rev. Ernest Coppo, S.C., D.D., Titular Bishop of Palaeopolis, Broome, Perth Co.
Erected May 5, 1887. Entrusted at first to the Trappists, then to the Pallottines in 1891, then to the Benedictines in 1910, then to the Redemptorists in 1920 and finally to the Salesians November 28, 1922.
- KIRIN OR NORTHERN MANCHURIA**—China—Rt. Rev. August Gaspais, D.D., Titular Bishop of Canope, Kirin.
Separated from the Vicariate of Moukden May 10, 1898. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- KONGMOON**⁸—China—Rt. Rev. James Walsh, D.D., Titular Bishop of Sata, Kongmoon, Kwangtung.
Prefecture erected January 31, 1924. Vicariate Apostolic February 3, 1927. Entrusted to the American Foreign Mission Society.
- KOUYANG OR KOUYTCHOW**—Western China—Rt. Rev. Francis Seguin, D.D., Titular Bishop of Pinara. Kouyangfou.
Mission in 1696. Vicariate Apostolic March 27, 1846, under the name Louytchow. Modified February 16, 1922. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- LANLONG**—Western China—Rt. Rev. Alexander Carlo, Titular Bishop of Hadrianopolis. Hingifou, Lanlong.
Prefecture erected February 16, 1922. Vicariate Apostolic April 27, 1927. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- LAOHOKOW**—China—Rt. Rev. Louis Ricci, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Antipyrgos. Laohokow.
Mission founded by the Jesuits in 1636. Divided in 1856. Erected in 1870 as Vicariate Apostolic of Northwestern Houpe. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor of the Province of Toscane in 1870.
- LAOS**—French Siam—Rt. Rev. Angelo Gouin, D.D., Titular Bishop of Orcistus. Nong-seng near Thakhe, Provence of Kakhon-Phanom.
Erected May 4, 1899. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- LEOPOLDVILLE OR BELGIAN CONGO**—Africa—Rt. Rev. Noel DeCleene, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Usula. Leopoldville.
Erected May 2, 1888. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.
- LIANGTCHOW OR WESTERN KANSOU**—China—Rt. Rev. Theodore Buddenbrock, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Issus—Liangtchow.
Erected under the name of Kansou May 21, 1878. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut. Modified March 8, 1922, and entrusted to the Society of the Divine Word with the name of Western Kansou.
- LIMON**—Costa Rica—Rt. Rev. Augustine Blessing, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tegee. Limon.
Erected February 16, 1921.
- LITTLE SUNDAY ISLANDS**—Dutch West Oceania—Rt. Rev. Arnold Verstraelen, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Myriophytus. Ndonga, Island of Flowers.
Prefecture Apostolic September 16, 1913. Entrusted to the Society of the Divine Word of Steyl.
- LOANGO**—French Congo—Rt. Rev. Henry Friteau, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Jabruda. Loango near Point Black.
Erected under the name of French Congo May 28, 1886. Named Lower French Congo and modified 1890. Named Loango in 1922 and entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- LOUNGANFOU OR SOUTHERN CHANSI**—China—Rt. Rev. Anthony Spruit, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Vaga. Lounganfou.
Erected June 17, 1890. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- *MACEDONTIA**—Greece—Salonica.
Erected June 12, 1883.
- MACKENZIE**¹⁰—Canada—Rt. Rev. Gabriel Breynat, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Adramyttium. Fort Smith.
Erected in 1901. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- MAGELLAN**—South America—Rt. Rev. Arthur Jara Marques, S.C., D.D., Titular Bishop of Archelais. Punta-Arenas.
Erected October 4, 1916. Entrusted to the Salesians.
- MAJUNGA**—Southern Madagascar—Rt. Rev. Paul Pichot, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Rapananea. Majunga.
Erected March 15, 1923. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- MARIANHILL**—British South Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Fleischer, D.D., Titular Bishop of Tiberiopolis. Marianhill.
Erected September 10, 1921. Entrusted to the Marianhill Missionary Society.
- MARIAN, CAROLINES AND MARSHALL ISLANDS**—Japanese Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. James Lopez de Rego, D.D., Titular Bishop of Dionysopolis. Ponape.
Prefecture Apostolic September 17, 1902. Vicariate Apostolic March 1, 1911. Entrusted to the Capuchins of Westphalia since June 18, 1907. The Vicariate Apostolic of Marshall Island, after its suppression, was joined to this Vicariate.
- MARQUESAS ISLANDS**—French Polynesia—Rt. Rev. David LeCadre, D.D., Titular Bishop of Demetrius. Atouana, Islands of Hiva.
Erected April 15, 1848. Entrusted to the Congregation of Picpus.
- MENDEZ AND GUALAQUIZA**—Ecuador—Rt. Rev. Dominic Comin, S.C., D.D., Titular Bishop of Obba. Sig-Sig or Cuenca.
Erected February 3, 1893 and entrusted to the Salesians.
- MOGALISCIO**—Italian Somaliland—Rt. Rev. Gabriel Perlo, D.D., Titular Bishop of Amyzon-Mogadiscio.
Prefecture erected January 18 or 21, 1904 under the name of Benadir and entrusted to the Italian Trinitarians. Vicariate Apostolic December 15, 1927, and entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of the Consolata of Turin.
- MOROCCO**—Spanish North Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Betanzos, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Callipolis. Tangier.
French Mission in the Thirteenth century. See of a Bishop from 1234 to 1566. Prefecture Apostolic in 1630: Reorganized and entrusted to

⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, page 131.

⁸ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 711.

¹⁰ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, page 133.

- the Spanish Friars Minor in 1859. Vicariate Apostolic April 14, 1908.
- MOUKDEN OR SOUTHERN MANCHURIA**—China—Rt. Rev. John Blois, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lambaesis—Moukden.
Erected August 16, 1838, for Mongolia and Manchuria. Modified August 28, 1840, and May 10, 1898. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- NANCHANG OR KIOUKIANG**—China—Rt. Rev. Eliseé-Louis Fatiguet, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Aspendus. Nanchang.
Erected in 1696 under the name of Kiangsi and again in 1838. Divided in 1879 and became Northern Kiangsi. Modified August 25, 1920, with the name Kloukiang. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- NANKIN**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Jules Paris, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Silandus, Shanghai.
Bishopric of Nankin in 1690. Vicariate Apostolic of Kiannan January 21, 1856. Divided when it received the name Kiansou August 8, 1921, and the name Nankin May 1, 1922. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- NANNING OR KOUANGSI**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Maurice Ducoeur, D.D., Titular Bishop of Barbalissus. Nanning.
Mission in the Seventeenth Century. Prefecture Apostolic August 6, 1875. Vicariate Apostolic April 6, 1914, under the name of Kouangsi. Modified February 16, 1922. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- NANYANG OR SOUTHERN HONAN**—China—Rt. Rev. Flaminio Belotti, D.D., Titular Bishop of Sufetula. Kinkiakang.
Erected August 28, 1882. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- NAPO**—Ecuador—Rev. Emil Cecco, Administrator. Napo.
Mission in 1862. Vicariate Apostolic February 3, 1893. Entrusted to the Jesuits in 1871 and then to the Josephites in 1921.
- NATAL**—British South Africa—Rt. Rev. Henry Delalle, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Thugga. Durban, Cathedral Road.
Erected October 5 or 19, 1850. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- NEW ANTWERP**—Belgium Congo—Rt. Rev. Aegide deBoeck, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Azot. New Antwerp.
Erected April 3, 1919. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.
- NEW CALEDONIA**—French Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Claude Chanrion, S.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Chariopolis. Noumea.
Erected July 2, 1847. Entrusted to the Marists.
- NEW GUINEA, DUTCH**—Oceania—Rt. Rev. John Aerts, D.D., Titular Bishop of Apollonia. Langoer Toel.
Prefecture Apostolic December 22, 1902. Vicariate Apostolic August 29, 1920. Entrusted to the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart of Issoudun.
- NEW GUINEA, EASTERN**—British Oceania—Rt. Rev. Francis Wolf, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Byblus. Tumleo or Alexishafen.
Prefecture Apostolic January 23, 1896, under the name of East Williamsland and entrusted to the Society of the Divine Word of Steyl. Vicariate Apostolic November 23, 1922, under the above name.
- NEW HEBRIDES**—Melanesia—Rt. Rev. Victor Doucere, S.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Terenuthis. Port-Vila.
Prefecture Apostolic February 9, 1901. Vicariate Apostolic March 22, 1904. Entrusted to the Marists.
- NIANGARA OR EASTERN OUELLE**—Rt. Rev. Robert Lagae, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tricca. Niangara.
Prefecture Apostolic December 18, 1911. Vicariate Apostolic May 6, 1924, with the name Eastern Ouelle. Entrusted to the Belgium Dominicans.
- NIGERIA, SOUTHERN**—British West Africa—Rt. Rev. Thomas Broderick, D.D., Titular Bishop of Pednelissus. Asaba.
Prefecture Apostolic in 1884. Vicariate Apostolic August 24, 1918. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Lyons.
- NILE, UPPER**—Northeastern Africa—Rt. Rev. John Campling, D.D., Titular Bishop of Comana Pontica. Kampala or Mengo, Nsambya.
Erected July 13, 1894. Entrusted to the Missionaries of St. Joseph of Mill Hill.
- NINGSIA**—Mongolia—Rt. Rev. Godfrey Frederix, Scheut, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thagasti. Ningsia.
Erected March 14, 1922, by the division of the Vicariate Apostolic of Southwestern Mongolia. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.
- NINGYUAN OR KIENTCHANG**—Western China—Rt. Rev. Stanislaus Baudry, D.D., Titular Bishop of Isauropolis. Ninyuanfou.
Erected August 12, 1910. Modified April 30, 1912, under the name of Kientchang. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- NINPO OR TCHERKIANG**—China—Rt. Rev. Andrew Defevre, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Gibba. Ninpo.
Vicariate Apostolic of Tcheking in 1696. Joined to Kiangsi. Detached in 1846. Named Eastern Tcheking in 1910. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- NORWAY**—Northern Europe—Rt. Rev. Henry Smit, D.D., Titular Bishop of Paralus. Christiania, 5 Akersveien St.
Prefecture Apostolic August 7, 1868. Vicariate Apostolic March 11, 1892.
- NYASSA**—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Mathurin Guilleme, D.D., Titular Bishop of Matera. Bembeke.
Mission in 1889. Vicariate Apostolic February 12, 1897. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- NYERI OR KENYA**—Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Perrachon, D.D., Titular Bishop of Centuriae. Nyeri.
Mission September 14, 1905. Vicariate Apostolic under the name of Kenya July 12, 1909. Name changed March 10, 1926. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Turin.
- OCEANIA, CENTRAL**—British Polynesia—Rt. Rev. Joseph Blanc, D. D., Titular Bishop of Dibon. Mayofaga, Island of Tapu.
Erected in 1842. Entrusted to the Marists.
- ONTARIO, NORTHERN**¹¹—Canada—Rt. Rev. Bishop Halle, D.D., Titular Bishop of Perre. Ottawa, Hearst. Prefecture Apostolic April 18, 1919. Vicariate Apostolic November 17, 1920.
- ORANGE RIVER**—Africa—Rt. Rev. John Simon, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thaumacus. Pella.
Prefecture Apostolic June 28, 1884. Vicariate Apostolic May, 1898. Modified July, 1909. Entrusted since 1882 to the Oblates of St. Francis de Sales of Troyes.
- OUAGADOUGOU**—French West Africa—Rt. Rev. Joanny Thevenoud, D.D., Titular Bishop of Sitifis. Ouagadougou.
Erected July 2, 1921. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- OUENSAN OR WONSAN**—Japanese Korea—Rt. Rev. Boniface Sauer, O.S.B., D.D., Titular Bishop of Appiaria. Ouensan.
Erected August 5, 1920. Entrusted to the Benedictines of St. Ottilie.
- UGANDA**—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Henry Streicher, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thabraca. Roubaga.
Erected July 6, 1894, at the dismemberment of the Vicariate Apostolic of Victoria-Nyoansa. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- OUHOU OR WUHU OR NGANHOU**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Vincent Huarte, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Resaina. Wuhu.
Erected August 8, 1921, under the name of Nganhoul. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- OUROUNDI**—Belgium Congo—Rt. Rev. Julian Gorju, D.D., Titular Bishop of Musti. Mugeru.
Erected April 25, 1922. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- PAKHOI OR WESTERN KOUANGTONG**—Southeastern China—Pakhol.
Erected August 1, 1920 under the name of western Kouangtong and Hainan.
- PAOTINGFOU OR CENTRAL TCHERI**—China—Rt. Rev. Paul Montaigne, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Sidyma. Paotingfou.
Erected February 14, 1910. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- PAPOUASIE**—Island of New Guinea—Rt. Rev. Alain Guynot de Boismenu, D.D., Titular Bishop of Gabala. Yule Island, Papua.

¹¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, page 134.

- Erected May 1, 1889, under the name of New Guinea. Became Papouasie November 14, 1922. Entrusted to the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart of Issoudun.
- PATAGONIA, NORTHERN—South America—Carmen of the Patagonians or Viedma.**
Erected November 15, 1883. Entrusted to the Salesians.
- PEKIN OR NORTHERN TCHELIN—China—Rt. Rev. Stanislaus Jarlin, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Pharbaetus.** Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Joseph Fabregues, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Alali. Petang, Pekin.
Archbishopric from 1307 to 1483. Bishopric from April 16, 1690 to 1856. Entrusted to the Lazarists since 1808.
- PHAT-DIEM OR MARINTINE TONKIN—French Indo-China—Rt. Rev. John Marcou, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lysias.** Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Louis DeCooman, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thacia-Montana.
Erected April 15, 1901. Modified June 21, 1915. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- PHNOM-PENH OR CAMBODGE—East Indo-China—Rt. Rev. John Bouchut, D.D., Titular Bishop of Panemotichus.** Phnom-penh.
Erected August 27, 1850 under the name of Cambodge. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- QUEENSLAND—Australia—Brisbane.**
Erected 1887 for the Negroes of the Colony.
- QUI-NHON OR EASTERN COCHINCHINE—Eastern Indo-China—Rt. Rev. Damien Grangeon, D.D., Titular Bishop of Uthina.** Lang-song near Qui-nhon, Province of Binh-dinh. Vicariate Apostolic of Cochinchina September 9, 1659. Modified July 1, 1907. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- RABAT—French Morocco—Rt. Rev. Henry Vielle, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Halmirus.** Rabat.
Erected May 1, 1923.
- RABAU—Oceania—Rt. Rev. Gerard Vesters, D.D., Titular Bishop of Diocletianopolis.** Rabaul, Island of Vanapopi or Island of New Brittany.
Erected May 1, 1889, under the name of New Brittany. Received the name of New Pomerania in 1890 and that of Rabaul November 14, 1922. Entrusted to the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart of Issoudun.
- ROUANDA—Belgium Congo—Rt. Rev. Leon Classe, D.D., Titular Bishop of Maxula Kabgali.**
Erected in December, 1912, as the Vicariate Apostolic of Kivu. Divided April 25, 1922, into Rouanda and Ouroundi. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- SAIGON OR WESTERN COCHIN CHINA—Rt. Rev. Isadore Dumortier, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lipara.** Laignon.
Erected in 1844. Modified in 1850 and 1870 and July 1, 1907. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- ST. LEO OF THE AMAZONS—Northern Peru—Rt. Rev. Soter Redondo Herrero, D.D., Titular Bishop of Arycanda.** Iquitos.
Prefecture erected February 5, 1900. Vicariate Apostolic February 22, 1921. Entrusted to the Hermits of St. Augustine.
- ST. MARTIN OR THE PLAINS OF ST. MARTIN—Colombia—Rt. Rev. Joseph Guiot, D.D., Titular Bishop of Augustopolis.** Villavicencia.
Entrusted to the Company of Mary.
- ST. PETER SULA—Honduras—Rt. Rev. John Sastre, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Germaniciana.** San Pedro Sula.
Erected February 2, 1916. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- SALOMON ISLANDS (Southern)—British Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Louis Raucaz, S.M., D.D. Titular Bishop of Thelepte.** Visale, Rua Suva.
Mission in 1845. Prefecture Apostolic May 23, 1898. Vicariate Apostolic June 1, 1912. Entrusted to the Marists.
- SAXONY—Europe—Meisen.**
Erected in 1763. Modified September 19, 1877, and October 7, 1889. Suppressed and incorporated with the Diocese of Meisen June 24, 1921.
- SENEGAMBIA—West Africa—Rt. Rev. August Grimault, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Maximianopolis.** Dakar or St. Louis.
Erected in 1863. Modified in October 18, 1897 and in 1901. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- SEOUL—Japanese Korea—Most Rev. Gustave Mutel, D.D., Titular Archbishop of Ratiaria.** Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Adrian Larribeau, D.D., Titular Bishop of Dusa. Seoul.
Vicariate Apostolic of Korea, September 9, 1831. Divided and given this new name April 8, 1911. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- SHAOTKOW OR SHUICHOW—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Louis Versiglia, S.C., D.D., Titular Bishop of Carystus.** Shaotkow.
Erected April 9, 1920, at the dismemberment of Canton. Entrusted to the Salesians.
- SHIRE OR NYASALAND—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Louis Auneau, D.D., Titular Bishop of Cerasus.** St. Joseph of Nguludi.
Mission in 1901. Prefecture Apostolic December 3, 1903. Vicariate Apostolic April 8, 1908. Entrusted to the Company of Mary.
- SIANFOU—China—Sianfou.**
Erected in 1696 and April 12, 1911, with the name Central Chensi. Entrusted to the Friars Minor.
- SIBERIA—Asia—Rev. Gerard Piotrowski, Administrator.** Karbine, 18 Horvat Prospect.
Erected December 1, 1921, by the Sacred Congregation of Propaganda. Modified by the creation of the Bishopric of Vladivostok February 2, 1923.
- SIENSIEN OR SOUTHERN TCHELI—China—Rt. Rev. Henry Lecroart, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Anchialus.** Chang-Kiachwang, Siensien.
Erected in 1856. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- SIERRA LEONE¹²—Africa—Rt. Rev. John O'Gorman, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Amastris.** Freetown.
Erected April 13, 1858. Modified October 18, 1897. Entrusted at first to the Foreign Mission Society of Lyons and then to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.
- SIWANTZE OR TCHAGA—China—Rt. Rev. Edward Ter-Laak, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Paracopolis.** Siwantze via Pekin.
Erected with Manchuria August 16, 1838. Separated August 28, 1840, as Vicariate Apostolic of Mongolia. Dismembered and erected separately December 11, 1883, as Central Mongolia. Divided again and made Vicariate Apostolic of Tchagar and Mission of Outer Mongolia March 14, 1922. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut since 1864.
- SOFIA AND PHILIPPOPOLI—Bulgaria—Rt. Rev. C. Vincent Pejov, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Lyrba.** Sofia.
Bishopric about 316. Reestablished in 1600. Archbishopric in 1642. Vicariate Apostolic in 1848. Entrusted to the Redemptorists in 1834 and then to the Capuchins in 1841.
- SOUFOU OR SOUTHERN SETCHOUEN—China—Rt. Rev. John Fayolle, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lampa.** Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Louis Renault, D.D., Titular Bishop of Antiphrae. Soufou.
Erected under the name of Southern Setchouen January 24, 1860. Modified August 12, 1910, and April 30, 1912. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- SOUYUAN—China—Rt. Rev. Louis VanDyck, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Abbir.** Kwei-Hwating—Souiyuan.
Erected as the Vicariate Apostolic of South-western Mongolia December 11, 1883. Modified October 12, 1886, and December 12, 1914. Divided March 14, 1922, into two vicariates. Entrusted to the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary of Scheut.
- STANLEY FALLS—Belgium Congo—Rt. Rev. Gabriel Grison, D.D., Titular Bishop of Sagalassus.** St. Gabriel of the Falls near Stanleyville.
Mission in 1897. Prefecture Apostolic August 2, 1904. Vicariate Apostolic March 10, 1908. En-

¹² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section II, page 710.

- trusted to the Priests of the Sacred Heart of St. Quentin.
- SUANHOAFOU**—China—Suanhoafou.
Erected May 10, 1926.
- SWEDEN**—Northern Europe—Rt. Rev. John Muller, D.D., Titular Bishop of Lorea. Stockholm, 46 Goetgatan St.
Erected September 23, 1783. Modified July 29, 1868.
- SWATOW**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. Adolphe Rayssac, D.D., Titular Bishop of Cotyoun. Swatow.
Erected April 6, 1914, under the name Tchao-tchiou. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- TABORA** OR **OUNYANYEMBE**—East Africa—Rt. Rev. Henry Leonard, D.D., Titular Bishop of Tipasa. Tabora.
Erected December 30, 1886, under the name Ounyanymbe. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- TAHITI ISLANDS**—French Insular Oceania—Rt. Rev. Andrew Hermel, D.D., Titular Bishop of Casium. Papeete.
Vicariate Apostolic of Oceania in 1833. Vicariate Apostolic of the Tahiti Islands April 15, 1848. Entrusted to the Congregation of Picpus.
- TAICHOW**—China—Rt. Rev. Joseph Hou, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Theodosiopolis, Taichowfou.
Erected August 10, 1926.
- TAIKOU**—Japanese Korea—Rt. Rev. Florian Demange, D.D., Titular Bishop of Adrasus. Taikou.
Erected April 8, 1911. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- TAIYUANFOU** OR **NORTHERN CHANSI**—China—Rt. Rev. Agapite Fiorentini, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Rusadir. Taiyuanfou.
Vicariate Apostolic of Chansi and Chensi in 1698 with Huquang from 1762 to 1838. Vicariate Apostolic separated in 1844 with the Name Northern Chansi. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- TANANARINE**—Central Madagascar—Rt. Rev. Henry DeSaune, S.J., D.D., Titular Bishop of Rhizus. Tananarine.
Annexed to Reunion May 9, 1829. Prefecture Apostolic in 1844. Vicariate Apostolic of Central Madagascar February 3, 1848. Entrusted to the Jesuits.
- TANGANYIKA**—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Birraux, D.D., Titular Bishop of Ombi. Notre Dame of Karema at Kigoma, Tanganyika.
Vicariate Apostolic December 30, 1886. Entrusted to the White Fathers.
- TARAPACA**—Peru and Chile—Rt. Rev. Charles Labbe Marquez, D.D., Titular Bishop of Bida. Iquique.
Erected in 1880.
- TATSIENTLOU** OR **THIBET**—East India—Rt. Rev. Peter Giraudeau, D.D., Titular Bishop of Thynias. Coadjutor Rt. Rev. Peter Valentin, Titular Bishop of Zeugma. Tatsienlou on the Setchoan Mission in the Seventeenth century. Vicariate Apostolic March 27, 1846, under the name Lhassa, and under the name Thibet, July 28, 1868. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- TCHANGSHA** OR **SOUTHERN HOUNAN**—China—Rt. Rev. John Mondaini, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Synaus. Tchangsha.
Vicariate Apostolic of Houkouang in 1696. Named Hounan in 1856. Modified September 19, 1879, with the name of Southern Hounan. Entrusted to the Italian Friars Minor.
- TCHANGTEH** OR **NORTHERN HOUNAN**—China—Rt. Rev. Angelo Carbajal y Diego, O.S.A., D.D., Titular Bishop of Caloe. Tchangteh.
Erected September 19, 1879. Entrusted to the Spanish Dominicans.
- TCHÉFOU** OR **EASTERN CHANTONG**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. A. John Wittner, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Miletus. Tchefou.
Erected February 22, 1894. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor of the Province of St. Louis of Aquitaine.
- TCHENGTCHEW**—China—Rt. Rev. Louis Calza, D.D., Titular Bishop of Termessus. Tchengtchow.
Prefecture Apostolic January 22, 1906. Vicariate Apostolic May 2, 1911. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Parme.
- TCHENGTINGFOU** OR **SOUTHWESTERN TCHELI**—China—Rt. Rev. Francis Schraven, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Amyclae. Tchengtingfou.
Erected in 1856. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- TCHENGTOU** OR **SOUTHWESTERN SETCHOUE**—China—Rt. Rev. James Rouchouse, D.D., Titular Bishop of Egee'. Tchengtou.
Erected in 1696. Reorganized in 1753. Modified April 2, 1856, under the name of Southwestern Setchouen. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- TCHOUNGKINGFOU** OR **EASTERN SETCHOUE**—China—Rt. Rev. Louis Jantzen, D.D., Titular Bishop of Tremithus. Tchoungkingfou.
Erected April 2, 1856, under the name of Eastern Setchouen. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- THESSALONICA**—Greece—Rt. Rev. Alexander Guidato, D.D., Titular Bishop of Adada. Salonica.
Erected March 18, 1926.
- *THRACE** (FOR THE BULGARIAN GREEKS)—Greece—Rt. Rev. Cyril Kourteff, D.D., Titular Bishop of Briula. Sofia, 7 Lulin St.
Erected April 7, 1883.
- TIENTSIN** OR **MARITIME TCHELI**—Eastern China—Rt. Rev. John DeVinne de Hautefeuille, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Abrittum. Tientsin.
Erected April 27, 1912. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- TOGOLAND, FRENCH**—Equatorial Africa—Rt. Rev. John Cessou, D.D., Titular Bishop of Verinopolis. Lome.
Prefecture Apostolic April 12, 1892, under the name of Togoland.
Vicariate Apostolic March 16, 1914. Entrusted at first to the Foreign Mission Society of Steyle in 1892 and to the Foreign Mission Society of Lyons in 1921.
- TOUNGGO** OR **EASTERN BIRMANIA**—Rt. Rev. Emmanuel Segrada, D.D., Titular Bishop of Hirina. Toun-goo.
Founded in 1870 by the division of the old Vicariate of Birmania. Modified August 26, 1889, and entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Milan.
- TRANSVAAL**—British South Africa—Rt. Rev. David O'Leary, O.M.L., D.D., Titular Bishop of Fessei. Johannesburg. P. O. Box 32.
Prefecture Apostolic March 15, 1889. Vicariate Apostolic September 16, 1904. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- TRIPOLI** OR **LIBIA**—Northern Africa—Rt. Rev. Hyacinth Tonizza, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Paraetonium. Tripoli.
Prefecture Apostolic in 1643. Vicariate Apostolic February 23, 1913, under the name Libia. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- TSINANFOU** OR **NORTHERN CHANTONG**—China—Rt. Rev. Schmeucker, D.D., Titular Bishop of Helearchia. Tsinanfou.
Erected in 1839. Modified in 1882 and in 1894. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor of Saxony.
- TSINTCHOW** OR **EASTERN KANSOU**—China—Rt. Rev. Salvator Walliser, O.M.Cap., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tanagra. Tsintchow.
Prefecture Apostolic April 28, 1905, under the name of Southern Kansou. Vicariate Apostolic March 8, 1922, under the name of Eastern Kansou. Entrusted to the German Capuchins.
- UCAYALI**—Central Peru—Rt. Rev. Francis Irazola, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Flavias. St. Francis of Ucayali.
Erected Prefecture Apostolic February 5, 1900. Vicariate Apostolic July 14, 1925. Entrusted to the Friars Minor.
- URUBAMBA** AND **MOTHER OF GOD**—Southern Peru—Rt. Rev. Sabas Sarasola, O.P., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tenare. Urubambo or at Maldonado.
Prefecture Apostolic February 5, 1900. Vicariate Apostolic July 4, 1913. Entrusted to the Dominicans.
- VERAPAZ** AND **PETEN**—Guatemala.
Erected July 27, 1921, by the Congregation of the Consistory but depending on Propaganda.
- VICTORIA NYANZA**—British East Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Sweets, D.D., Titular Bishop of Capsa. Rubya near Bukoba.
Erected May 31, 1883, under this name. Then modified and entitled Southern Victoria Nyanza in 1894. Again modified taking the name it has January 15, 1915. Entrusted to the White Fathers.

- VINH OR NORTHERN TONKIN—Eastern Indo-China—Rt. Rev. Andrew Eloy, D.D., Titular Bishop of Magydus. Xadoai near Vinh. Erected March 27, 1846. Modified in June, 1915. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- VOLTA, LOWER—British Central Africa—Rt. Rev. Augustine Hermann, D.D., Titular Bishop of Bubastis. Keta, Gold Coast. Erected March 15, 1923. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Lyons.
- WEIHOUFOU OR NORTHERN HONAN—China—Rt. Rev. Martin Chiolino, D.D., Titular Bishop of Calama. Weihouifou. Mission in 1622 by the Jesuits. Vicariate Apostolic in 1843. Modified August 28, 1882. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Milan.
- WINDHOECH OR CIMBEBASIE—Southern Africa—Rt. Rev. Joseph Gotthardt, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Mopsuestia. Windhoech. Erected as Prefecture Apostolic August 1, 1892, under the name of Lower Cimbebasie. Modified June 2, 1913. Given name Cimbebasie January 10, 1921. Vicariate Apostolic March 10, 1926, with the above name. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- YENGANFOU OR NORTHERN CHENSI—China—Rt. Rev. Celestine Ibanez y Aparicio, O.F.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Bagis. Yenganfou. Mission in 1640. Vicariate Apostolic of Chensi February 3, 1844, of Northern Chensi July 6, 1887. Given above name December 3, 1924. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- YENTCHOWFOU OR SOUTHERN CHANTONG—China—Rt. Rev. Augustine Henninghaus, S.V.D., D.D., Titular Bishop of Hypaepa. Yentchowfou. Mission January 2, 1882. Vicariate Apostolic December 22, 1885. Entrusted to the Society of the Divine Word of Steyl.
- YUKON AND PRINCE RUPERT¹²—Canada—Rt. Rev. Emil Buno, O.M.I., D.D., Titular Bishop of Tentyris. Prince Rupert. Prefecture Apostolic March 9, 1908. Vicariate Apostolic November 20, 1916. Entrusted to the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
- YOUNGPINGFOU OR EASTERN TCHELI—China—Rt. Rev. Ernest Geurts, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Rhinocurra. Youngpingfou. Erected December 23, 1899. Entrusted to the Dutch Lazarists.
- YUKIANG OR EASTERN KIANGSI OR FUCHOW—China—Rt. Rev. John Clerc-Renaud, C.M., D.D., Titular Bishop of Elaia. Yukiang. Erected August 28, 1885, under the name of Eastern Kiangsi. Name changed April 25, 1920, to that of Fuchow and to that of Yukiang June 1, 1921. Entrusted to the Lazarists.
- YUNNANFOU OR YUNNAN—Western China—Rt. Rev. Charles DeGorostazu, D.D., Titular Bishop of Aila. Yunnanfou. Erected October 22, 1696. Then joined to Setchouen January 22, 1753. Reestablished August 28, 1840, under the name of Yunnan. Modified February 16, 1922. Entrusted to the Foreign Mission Society of Paris.
- ZAMORA—Ecuador—Rev. Anthony Isasi, Administrator. Zamora. Erected February 3, 1893. Modified March 28, 1895. Entrusted to the Order of Friars Minor.
- ZANZIBAR—British East Africa—Rt. Rev. John Neville, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Carrhae. Nairobi, Zanzibar. Mission in 1860. Prefecture Apostolic November 12, 1862. Vicariate Apostolic November 13, 1883. Entrusted to the Fathers of the Holy Ghost.

¹² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Section III, page 136.

Alphabetical List of the

CARDINALS, ARCHBISHOPS, BISHOPS, ARCHABBOTS, ABBOTS

In the United States

APOSTOLIC DELEGATE

His Excellency Most Rev. Pietro Fumasoni-Biondi,
D.D., Washington, D. C., 1811 Biltmore st.

CARDINALS

His Eminence Dennis J. Cardinal Dougherty, Philadelphia, Pa., 1723 Race st.
His Eminence Patrick J. Cardinal Hayes, New York, N. Y., 452 Madison ave.
His Eminence George W. Cardinal Mundelein, Chicago, Ill., 1555 N. State st.
His Eminence William Cardinal O'Connell, Brighton, Mass., 2101 Commonwealth ave.

ARCHBISHOPS

Most Reverends—

Caruana, George J., Havana, Cuba, Vedado, Calle 15 Y 20, Titular Archbishop of Sebaste; Apostolic Delegate of the Antilles.
Curley, Michael J., Baltimore, Md., 408 N. Charles st.
Daeger, Albert T., O.F.M., Santa Fé, New Mexico, Catholic Cathedral.
Dowling, Austin, St. Paul, Minn., 226 Summit ave.
Drossaerts, Arthur J., San Antonio, Texas, 230 Dwyer ave.
Glennon, John J., St. Louis, Mo., 4510 Lindell blvd.
Hanna, Edward J., San Francisco, Calif., 1000 Fulton st.
Howard, Edward D., Portland, Ore., 524 Myrtle st.
Hurth, Peter J., Titular Archbishop of Bostra. Res., Austin, Tex., St. Edward's University.
Keane, James John, Dubuque, Iowa, cor. Locust and 11th sts.
McNicholas, John T., O.P., Norwood, O., 5418 Moeller ave.
● Messmer, Sebastian G., Milwaukee, Wis., 2000 Wisconsin ave.
Mooney, Edward A., Apostolic Delegate to India. Titular Archbishop of Irenopolis, Bangalore, India.
Shaw, John W., New Orleans, La., 2809 Carrollton ave.

BISHOPS

Right Reverends—

Alencastre, Stephen Peter, S.S.C.C., Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.
Althoff, Henry, Belleville, Ill., 222 S. Third st.
Barry, Patrick, St. Augustine, Fla., Cathedral.
Beckman, Francis J. L., Lincoln, Nebr., Bishop's House.
Bohachevsky, Constantine, Philadelphia, Pa., 815 N. Franklin st.
Boyle, Hugh C., Pittsburgh, Pa., 125 No. Craig st.
Brennan, Andrew James, Richmond, Va., 800 Cathedral pl.
Broderick, Bonaventure F., Titular Bishop of Juliopolis.
Brossart, Ferdinand, Titular Bishop of Vallis, Melbourne, Ky., St. Ann Convent.
Busch, Joseph F., St. Cloud, Minn.
Byrne, Christopher E., Galveston, Texas, St. Mary's Cathedral, P. O. Drawer 673.
Byrne, Edwin Vincent, Ponce, Porto Rico.

Cantwell, John J., Los Angeles, Calif., 717 S. Burlington ave.
Chartrand, Joseph, Indianapolis, Ind., 1347 N. Meridian st.
Collins, John J., S.J., Fordham University, N. Y. City, N. Y.
Conroy, Joseph H., Ogdensburg, N. Y., 624 Washington st.
Corbett, Timothy, Crookston, Minn., Cathedral.
Corrigan, Owen B., Baltimore, Md., 1611 Baker st.
Crane, Michael J., Philadelphia, Pa., 4625 Springfield ave.
Crimont, Joseph Raphael, S.J., Juneau, Alaska, P.O. Box N.
Curley, Daniel Joseph, Syracuse, N. Y., 257 East Onondaga st.
Da Silva, H. J. R., Lowell, Mass., 893 Central st.
Dinan, Joseph N., S.J., Jamaica, B. W. I., Kingston, Winchester Park.
Drumm, Thomas W., Des Moines, Iowa, 2000 Grand ave.
Duffy, James Albert, Grand Island, Nebr., 204 East Second st.
Dunn, John J., New York City, N. Y., 88 Convent ave.
Dunne, Edmund M., Peoria, Ill., 740 Glen Oak ave.
Feehan, Daniel F., Fall River, Mass., 394 Highland ave.
Finnigan, George J., C.S.C., Helena, Mont., 720 Madison ave.
Fitz Maurice, Edmond John, Wilmington, Del., 1301 Delaware ave.
Floersh, John A., Louisville, Ky., 1118 So. Third st.
Gallagher, Michael J., Detroit, Mich., cor. Wellesley blvd. and Lucerne Drive, Palmer Woods.
Galvin, Edward J., Hanyang, China.
Gannon, John M., Erie, Pa., 205 W. 9th st.
Gercke, Daniel J., Tucson, Ariz., 192 S. Stone ave.
Gerken, Rudolph Aloysius, Amarillo, Texas, 807 Taylor st. P.O. Box 1484.
Gerow, Richard O., Natchez, Miss., Bishop's House.
Gibbons, Edmond F., Albany, N. Y., 225 Madison ave.
Gilfillan, Francis X., St. Joseph, Mo., 519 N. 10th st.
Griffin, James A., Springfield, Ill., 801 So. 6th st.
Guertin, George Albert, Manchester, N. H., 151 Walnut st.
Hafey, William J., Raleigh, N. C., 15 North McDowell st.
Hartley, James J., Columbus, Ohio, 198 E. Broad st.
Heelan, Edmond, Sioux City, Iowa, 2221 Nebraska st.
Hickey, Thomas F., Rochester, N. Y., 947 East ave.
Hickey, William A., Providence, R. I., 30 Fenner st.
Hoban, Edward F., Rockford, Ill., 1704 National ave.
Howard, Francis W., Covington, Ky., 1140 Madison ave.
Jeanmard, Jules B., Lafayette, La., Bishop's House.
Johannes, Francis, Kansas City, Kan., 1228 Sandusky ave.
Keane, Patrick J., Sacramento, Cal., 1017 11th st.
Kelley, Francis C., Oklahoma City, Okla., 1905 W. 18th st.
Kelly, Edward J., Boise, Idaho, N.W. cor. 8th and Hays sts.

Kelly, Francis M., Winona, Minn., Terrace Heights.
 Keyes, Michael J., Savannah, Ga., 222 E. Harris st.
 Laval, J. M., New Orleans, La., 3053 Dauphine st.
 Lawler, John J., Lead, S. Dak.
 Ledvina, Emanuel B., Corpus Christi, Tex., 804 Antelope st.
 Lenihan, Mathias C., Great Falls, Mont., 215 Sixteenth st., North.
 Lillis, Thomas F., Kansas City, Mo., 301 E. Armour blvd.
 Lynch, Joseph P., Dallas, Texas, 4946 Swiss ave.
 McAuliffe, Maurice F., Hartford, Conn., 340 Collins st.
 McCloskey, James P., Jaro, P. I.
 McCort, John J., Altoona, Pa., 1211 13th ave.
 McDevitt, Philip R., Harrisburg, Pa., 111 State st.
 McGavick, Alexander J., La Crosse, Wis., 1419 Cass st.
 McGovern, Patrick A., Cheyenne, Wyo., St. Mary's Cathedral. P.O. Box 497.
 McGrath, Joseph F., Baker, Ore., P. O. Box 760.
 McMahon, John J., Trenton, N. J., 901 W. State st.
 McNamara, John M., Washington, D. C., 26 Grant Circle, N.W.
 MacGinley, John B., Fresno, Cal., 2820 Mariposa st.
 Mahoney, Bernard J., Sioux Falls, S. D., 810 E. 21st st.
 Mitty, John J., Salt Lake City, Utah, 331 E. South Temple st.
 Molloy, Thomas E., Brooklyn, N. Y., 367 Clermont ave.
 Monaghan, John James, Titular Bishop of Lydda, Delaware City, Del., Catholic Male Protectory.
 Morris, John B., Little Rock, Ark., St. Andrew's Cathedral.
 Murphy, Joseph Aloysius, S.J., Belize, British Honduras, C. A.
 Murray, John Gregory, Portland, Me., 307 Congress st.
 Nilan, John Joseph, Hartford, Conn., 140 Farmington ave.
 Noll, John F., Fort Wayne, Ind., 1415 W. Washington st.
 Nussbaum, P. J., C.P., Marquette, Mich., 424 S. 4th st.
 O'Dea, Edward John, Seattle, Wash., 1104 Spring st.
 O'Leary, T. M., Springfield, Mass., 68 Elliott st.
 O'Reilly, James, Fargo, N. Dak., Cathedral.
 O'Reilly, Peter J., Peoria, Ill., 209 Saratoga st.
 O'Reilly, Thomas C., Scranton, Pa., 315 Wyoming ave.
 O'Shea, John A., Kanchow, China.
 Peterson, John B., Somerville, Mass., 179 Summer st.
 Pinten, Joseph G., Grand Rapids, Mich., 1225 Lake Drive, S.E.
 Plagens, Joseph C., Detroit, Mich., 4440 Russell st.
 Reverman, Theodore Henry, Superior, Wis., 1108 E. Second st.
 Rhode, Paul P., Green Bay, Wis., Box 65.
 Rice, Joseph J., Burlington, Vt., 52 Williams st.
 Rohlman, Henry P., Davenport, Ia., 1527 Brady st.
 Rummel, Joseph F., Omaha, Nebr., 808 N. 36th st.
 Schinner, Augustin F., S.J., Mankota, Minn., Good Counsel Academy.
 Schrembs, Joseph, Cleveland, O., Shaker Heights, 18401 Shaker Blvd.
 Schuler, Anthony J., S.J., El Paso, Tex., 1014 Mesa ave.
 Schwertner, Augustus J., Wichita, Kans., 320 E. Central ave.
 Shahan, Thomas Joseph, Washington, D. C., Rector Catholic University.

Sheil, Bernard J., Chicago, Ill., 1555 N. State st.
 Smith, Alphonse J., Nashville, Tenn., 2001 West End ave.
 Stritch, Samuel A., Toledo, O., 2544 Parkwood ave.
 Swint, John J., Wheeling, W. Va., 13th and Byron sts.
 Takach, Basil, Munhall, Pa., 409 Tenth ave.
 Taylor, Vincent, O.S.B., Belmont, N. C., Belmont Cathedral Abbey.
 Tief, Francis J., Concordia, Kans., 307 E. Fifth st.
 Tihen, J. Henry, Denver, Colo., 1536 Logan st.
 Toolen, Thomas J., Mobile, Ala., 400 Government st.
 Turner, William, Buffalo, N. Y., 1035 Delaware ave.
 Van de Ven, Cornelius, Alexandria, La., 1805 Jackson ave.
 Walsh, Emmet M., Charleston, S. C., 114 Broad st.
 Walsh, James E., Kongmoon, Kwangtung Province, China, Catholic Mission.
 Walsh, Thomas J., South Orange, N. J., 552 South Orange ave.
 Ward, John, Kansas City, Kans., 1228 Sandusky ave.
 Wehrle, Vincent, O.S.B., Bismarck, N. Dak.
 Welch, Thomas A., Duluth, Minn., 1123 E. Superior st.
 White, Charles D., Spokane, Wash., 238 E. 13th ave.

ARCHABBOT

Right Rev. Stehle, Aurelius, O.S.B., Beatty, Pa., St. Vincent Archabbey.

ABBOTS

Right Reverends—

Baran, Oswald, O.S.B., Lacey, Wash., St. Martin Abbey.
 Deutsch, Alcuin, O.S.B., Collegeville, Minn., St. John's Abbey.
 Dolan, Bertrand, O.S.B., Manchester, N. H., St. Anselm's Abbey.
 Fuerst, Placidus, O.S.B., Mt. Angel, Ore., St. Benedict P.O.
 Helmstetter, Ernest, O.S.B., Newark, N. J., St. Mary's Abbey, 528 High st.
 Huber, Vincent, O.S.B., Peru, Ill., St. Bede Abbey.
 Kohlbeck, Valentine, O.S.B., Lisle, Ill., St. Procopius' Abbey.
 Menges, Bernard, O.S.B., St. Bernard, Cullman Co., Ala.
 Mohr, Charles H., O.S.B., Saint Leo, Fla., St. Leo Abbey.
 Murphy, M. Bernard, O.S.B., Mt. Angel, Ore., St. Benedict P.O.
 Obrecht, Edmond M., O.S.C.O., Trappist P.O., Ky., Gethsemani Abbey.
 Ott, Michael, O.S.B., Lacey, Wash., St. Martin's Abbey.
 Pennings, Bernard H., O.PRAEM., West de Pere, Wis., St. Norbert's Abbey.
 Ruggle, Philip, O.S.B., Conception, Mo., Conception Abbey.
 Schaeuble, Paul, O.S.B., St. Benedict P.O., La., St. Joseph's Abbey.
 Schmitt, Athanasius, O.S.B., St. Meinrad, Ind., St. Meinrad's Abbey.
 Taylor, Vincent, O.S.B., Belmont, N. C., Belmont Abbey.
 Veth, Martin, O.S.B., Atchison, Kans., St. Benedict's Abbey.
 Wirth, Justus, O.S.B., Peru, Ill., St. Bede College.

EPISCOPAL APPOINTMENTS FROM THE UNITED STATES

Brief Biographies of American Prelates Promoted or Transferred to New
Sees and of Those Elevated to the Episcopate by His Holiness,
Pope Pius XI

SINCE JANUARY 1, 1928

PROMOTIONS

RT. REV. EDWARD F. HOBAN, D.D., who was named on February 13, 1928, to fill the See of Rockford, made vacant by the death of the Rt. Rev. Peter J. Muldoon, will always be remembered by American Catholics of the laity as well as the clergy, as the President of the great 28th International Eucharistic Congress held in Chicago in 1926. He was, at that time, Auxiliary Bishop and Vicar-General of the Chicago Archdiocese under Cardinal Mundelein.

Bishop Hoban is a native of Chicago. He was born 50 years ago on the West Side of that city and attended St. Columbkil's parochial school and St. Ignatius' College. He completed his philosophical and theological studies at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, and was ordained a priest on July 11, 1903. On his return to Chicago, he passed three years as curate of St. Agnes' Church and in 1906 was appointed, by the late Archbishop Quigley, Assistant Chancellor of the Archdiocese. Four years later he became Chancellor. He was consecrated as Titular Bishop of Colonia and Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago on December 21, 1921.

Apart from his remarkable work in connection with the Eucharistic Congress, which brought more than a million pilgrims to Chicago, he had served for several years as the Spiritual Adviser of the Holy Name Society of the Archdiocese, which had grown to a most healthy organization under his direction.

At his installation in St. James' pro-Cathedral at Rockford on May 15, Bishop Hoban was attended by three Archbishops and twenty-five Bishops as well as hundreds of priests. His Eminence, Cardinal Mundelein, occupied the throne on the Gospel side of the altar for a short time, then inducted into it the new Bishop, to whom he handed the crozier, himself taking the throne on the Epistle side of the altar. At the civic welcome which was given in the evening at the Midway Theater, Mayor Burt Allen, Ray Wantz, president of the Manufacturers' and Shippers' Association, and the Rev. William Fulton, representing the Rockford Ministerial Association, were among the speakers.

RT. REV. FRANCIS M. KELLY, D.D., who was installed as Bishop of Winona, on May 22, 1928, in succession to the Rt. Rev. Patrick Richard Heffron, who died in November, 1927, had served as Auxiliary Bishop of the Diocese, with the title of Bishop of Milasa, since June 9, 1926.

He is a native Minnesotan, having been born at Houston, Minn., in 1886. He pursued his studies for the priesthood at St. Paul's Seminary, St. Paul, Minn., the Catholic University of America at Washington, D. C., and the North American College in Rome. He was ordained to the priesthood in the Eternal City on November 1, 1912.

Returning to America, he became a member of the faculty of St. Mary's College at Winona, first as a teacher of classical languages and later having charge of the departments of Sociology and Ethics. Bishop Heffron, who greatly admired his learning and zeal, made him Chancellor of the Diocese and in 1918 he was appointed Præceptor of St. Mary's, filling the two positions until June 9, 1926, when he was consecrated Auxiliary Bishop, receiving the Titular See of Milasa.

At the enthronement ceremonies on May 22, the installing prelate was the Most Rev. Austin Dowling, Archbishop of St. Paul, and among other Bishops present were the Rt. Rev. Theodore H. Reverman, Bishop of Superior; the Rt. Rev. Henry Rohlman,

Bishop of Davenport; the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Welch, Bishop of Duluth; the Rt. Rev. Joseph G. Pinten, Bishop of Grand Rapids; the Rt. Rev. Edward F. Hoban, Bishop of Rockford; the Rt. Rev. Joseph F. Busch, Bishop of St. Cloud; the Rt. Rev. John L. Lawler, Bishop of Lead; and the Rt. Rev. James O'Reilly, Bishop of Fargo. The official documents covering the transfer of Bishop Kelly from the Titular See of Milasa to the Winona Diocese were read, and both Archbishop Dowling and Msgr. Peschges preached.

RT. REV. THOMAS J. WALSH, D.D., who was transferred from the Diocese of Trenton to that of Newark, one of the largest and most important Catholic Sees in America, was born at Parker's Landing, Pa., in 1873. He received his education at the College and Seminary of St. Bonaventure, Allegany, N. Y., and at the Apollinaris College, the Pontifical Roman Seminary, Rome, from which he received the degrees of D.D., and D.C.L. In 1913 St. Bonaventure's conferred the degree of LL.D. upon him.

He was ordained in 1900 and returned to America, where he became Assistant Rector of St. Joseph's Cathedral, Buffalo. The same year he was called upon to serve as Secretary to Bishop Quigley, who later became Archbishop of Chicago. Later he became Chancellor of the Diocese of Buffalo, under Bishop Colton, a position to which he was reappointed under Bishop Dougherty, now Cardinal Archbishop of Philadelphia. From 1915 to 1918 he also was rector of St. Joseph's Old Cathedral.

He was consecrated Bishop of Trenton in July, 1918. In 1922 the Holy Father honored Bishop Walsh by appointing him an Assistant to the Pontifical Throne.

Bishop Walsh was installed as Bishop of Newark on May 1, 1928, in the uncompleted Cathedral of the Sacred Heart. His Eminence, Cardinal Hayes, Metropolitan of the Province of New York, officiated at the installation ceremonies, presided at the Pontifical Mass and also preached. Bishop Conroy, of Ogdensburg, delivered the installation sermon.

The ceremony, witnessed by more than 5,000 persons in the beautiful edifice, was of threefold significance. It marked the seventy-fifth anniversary of the creation of the diocese, and the Mass was the first to be offered in the new cathedral. It also was the first time the great structure had been opened to the public. During the day more than 10,000 passed through its aisles.

The Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, Archbishop of Cincinnati, was present also, as were eighteen prelates of the Catholic Hierarchy, including Bishop Pascual Diaz, exiled from Mexico. The others were: The Rt. Rev. John J. McMahon, newly consecrated Bishop of Trenton; the Rt. Rev. Emmet M. Walsh, Bishop of Charleston, S. C.; the Rt. Rev. Edmund F. Gibbons, Bishop of Albany; the Rt. Rev. Joseph H. Conroy, Bishop of Ogdensburg; the Rt. Rev. Constantine Bohachevsky, Bishop of the Ukrainian Greek Catholic Diocese; the Rt. Rev. Andrew J. Brennan, Bishop of Richmond; the Rt. Rev. John J. Collins, S. J.; the Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, Auxiliary Bishop of New York; the Rt. Rev. Daniel J. Curley, Bishop of Syracuse; the Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Hickey, Bishop of Rochester; the Rt. Rev. John G. Murray, Bishop of Portland; the Rt. Rev. William A. Hickey, Bishop of Providence; the Rt. Rev. John J. Nilan, Bishop of Hartford; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, Bishop of Scranton; the Rt. Rev. Joseph F. Rummel, Bishop-elect of Omaha; the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Shahan, rector of the Catholic University of America, and the Rt. Rev. William Turner, Bishop of Buffalo.

ELEVATIONS

RT. REV. JOSEPH N. DINAND, S.J., D.D., who was consecrated Titular Bishop of Selinus and Vicar Apostolic of Jamaica, British West Indies, in Memorial Chapel of Holy Cross College on October 30, 1927, was born December 3, 1869 in Boston and received his early education in public schools of that city, and was granted a free scholarship to Boston College High School.

He was admitted to the Novitiate of the Society of Jesus on August 13, 1887, in Frederick, Md., and was later sent to Woodstock, Md., for his course in philosophy. Bishop Dinand was ordained by Cardinal Gibbons on June 28, 1903, at Woodstock, from which place he received his appointment to St. George's College, Kingston, Jamaica, in June, 1905. In 1908 he was recalled to the United States and assigned to duty as minister of the Novitiate, St. Andrew-on-the-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, where he remained until his appointment as President of Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass., in October, 1911. At the end of his term of office, in July, 1918, he was transferred to New York City and made Socius to the Provincial of the Maryland-New York Province. In July, 1924, he was renamed President of Holy Cross, which office he held until his appointment as Titular Bishop of Selinus and Vicar-Apostolic of Jamaica, July 12, 1927.

The consecration of Bishop Dinand took place at Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass., with the Rt. Rev. Thomas M. O'Leary, Bishop of Springfield, Mass., as consecrator and Bishops Murray of Portland and Rice of Burlington as co-consecrators. The sermon was preached by Bishop Hickey of Providence. The new Bishop was installed in the Cathedral of the Most Holy Trinity at Kingston, amid great enthusiasm and with impressive ceremony, on December 13, 1927.

RT. REV. GEORGE J. FINNIGAN, C.S.C., D.D., whose nomination to the See of Helena, was announced through the Apostolic Delegation at Washington on May 18, 1927, was, at the time of his elevation, Provincial of the United States Province of the Congregation of the Holy Cross at Notre Dame, Ind.

He was born at Malone, N. Y., February 22, 1885, and received his preparatory education at Potsdam, N. Y. He entered Holy Cross Seminary at Notre Dame in September, 1902, and passed to St. Joseph's Novitiate in July, 1905. He received the degree of Bachelor of Letters at Notre Dame in 1910, and in the same year began his philosophical studies at the Gregorian University at Rome, from which he received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in 1912. He was ordained in Rome on June 15, 1915, and returned to the United States in the following year, when Laval University, Quebec, Canada, conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Divinity. He was assigned to the Holy Cross Mission Band, with headquarters at Notre Dame, but upon the entrance of the United States into the World War he became a chaplain with the 149th Field Artillery and the Second Division. He returned from France with the rank of Captain, and later became active in the American Legion and the Veterans of Foreign Wars, holding office in the Notre Dame Post of the latter organization.

Appointed Superior of Holy Cross Seminary at Notre Dame, his administration was marked by the erection of a new seminary building accommodating 200 preparatory students. At the Provincial Chapter in 1924 he was elected Vice-President of Notre Dame University, and at the General Chapter in 1926 he was chosen Provincial of the United States Province of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Bishop Finnigan received consecration at the hands of the Most Rev. Peter J. Hurth, C.S.C., Titular Archbishop of Bostra, assisted by the Rt. Rev. John F. Noll, Bishop of Fort Wayne, and the Rt. Rev. Edward T. Hoban, Titular Bishop of Colonia and Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago, in the Church of the Sacred Heart in Notre Dame, Ind., on August 1, 1927.

Bishop Finnigan was installed at St. Helena's Cathedral in Helena, on August 18, 1927, in the presence of a notable gathering of clergy from all parts of the country. The Most Rev. W. D. Howard, Metropolitan of the Province, and Archbishop of Oregon City, presided. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John Cavanaugh, C.S.C., of Notre Dame University.

RT. REV. EDWARD J. GALVIN, founder of St. Columban's Mission Society in China, who was the first Bishop of Irish birth to be consecrated in that country, was born in Ireland 44 years ago. He was educated in Maynooth and was ordained to the

priesthood there in 1909. Shortly after his ordination he was appointed to Holy Rosary Church in Brooklyn, N. Y. In 1912 he began his missionary career in the Vicariate of Eastern Chekiang, China, where he labored zealously until 1916 when he returned to the United States to plead the cause of China's pagan millions. In the summer of 1920 he sailed for China at the head of the first band of 16 priests, members of his new missionary society, The Chinese Mission Society, of St. Columban.

Bishop Calvin was consecrated at Hanyang, China, on November 6, 1927. His Excellency, Most Rev. Celso Costantini, Apostolic Delegate to China, officiated at the ceremony assisted by Rt. Rev. Odericus Cheng, one of the Chinese Bishops consecrated at Rome last year by the Holy Father, and Rt. Rev. F. Eugenius Massi, Vicar Apostolic of Hankow.

RT. REV. RUDOLPH ALOYSIUS GERKEN, D.D., who was consecrated Bishop of the newly established Diocese of Amarillo on April 26, 1927, is one of the youngest priests ever raised to the Episcopate in this country.

Born in Dyersville, Iowa, on March 7, 1886, he moved to Texas when he was about twenty years of age and taught in the public schools in Muenster and Wendthorst for several years. In that period he met Bishop Lynch of Dallas, and told him of his desire to enter the priesthood. The head of the Dallas Diocese was favorably impressed and helped the young man to pass through the University of Dallas and afterwards to take his theological studies at Kenrick Seminary, St. Louis.

On the completion of his seminary course, the young student was ordained by Bishop Lynch at Dallas in the Dallas Cathedral, June 10, 1917. His first appointment was to Abilene, Texas, and a year or two later he was placed in charge of the parish of Ranger where he remained for eight years, until he received notification of his selection as the first Bishop of the newly established Diocese of Amarillo.

He was consecrated in Sacred Heart Cathedral on April 26, 1927, the Right. Rev. Joseph Patrick Lynch, Bishop of Dallas, acting as consecrator and the Right Rev. Christopher E. Byrne, Bishop of Galveston, and the Right Rev. Francis C. Kelley, Bishop of Oklahoma as assistants. The sermon was preached by the Most Rev. Arthur Jerome Drossaerts, Archbishop of San Antonio. Two days later the new Bishop was formally installed in his own Cathedral of the Sacred Heart at Amarillo. Archbishop John J. Keane of Dubuque was present in the sanctuary and the sermon was preached by Bishop Lynch, whose friendship and support had encouraged the former young school teacher to enter the religious life.

RT. REV. FRANCIS JOHANNES, D.D., who, by his consecration on May 1, 1928, became Coadjutor to the Rt. Rev. John Ward, Bishop of Leavenworth, is the first priest of the Diocese of St. Joseph, to be raised to the Episcopate. He was likewise the first priest ever ordained in St. Joseph, the first of his class at the Seminary to be made a Bishop, and the first boy of the parish of the Immaculate Conception, of which he was the pastor up to the time of his consecration, to enter the priesthood.

With his parents, Bishop Johannes came to America at the age of eight years, from Bavaria, where he was born in Mittelstreu on February 17, 1874. Urban Johannes and his wife settled in St. Joseph and the whole of the new Bishop's life, until his transfer to Leavenworth, had been spent in the parish of which he had been pastor for several years when Pope Pius nominated him as a member of the American Hierarchy, with right of succession to the See of Leavenworth.

Bishop Johannes pursued his theological studies at St. Benedict's, Atchison, Kansas, and St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, and was ordained on June 3, 1897.

The consecration ceremony was held on May 1, 1928, in St. Joseph's Cathedral, with the Rt. Rev. Francis Gilfillan, Bishop of St. Joseph, as consecrator, and the Rt. Rev. Francis J. Tief, Bishop of Concordia, and the Rt. Rev. August Schwertner, Bishop of Wichita, as co-consecrators, the sermon being preached by Msgr. James P. Brady,

Vicar General of the Diocese of St. Joseph. The new Bishop celebrated his first Pontifical Mass in the Diocese of Leavenworth on May 20, 1928, in Holy Name Church, Topeka, on the occasion of a gathering of 1,000 members of the Knights of Columbus and the Daughters of Isabella in that city.

RT. REV. EDWARD J. KELLY, D.D., who became the third Bishop of Boise on March 6, 1928, is a native Oregonian, having been born in 1890 at The Dalles, Oregon, where his parents, Mr. and Mrs. James L. Kelly, still reside. He is the first native priest of the Far West to be made a member of the Hierarchy. He studied for the priesthood in Rome, where he was ordained in 1917.

On his return to America he became attached to the Diocese of Baker City, where for several years prior to his elevation to the Episcopate he served as Chancellor. In discharging the duties of that high position he endeared himself to all the priests of the Diocese, who showed their affection and appreciation of his uniform kindness, on the occasion of his ordination by presenting him with a crozier—a handsome staff surmounted by a figure of St. John the Evangelist, the titular saint of the Boise Cathedral.

Bishop Kelly was consecrated in the Cathedral of St. Francis de Sales of Baker City, on March 6, 1928, at the first ceremony of its kind ever held in that See. The Rt. Rev. Joseph F. McGrath, Bishop of Baker City, was the consecrator and the Rt. Rev. Mathias C. Lenihan, Bishop of Great Falls, and the Rt. Rev. Charles D. White, Bishop of Spokane, were co-consecrators. The Most Rev. Edward D. Howard, Metropolitan of the Province of Oregon, presided and preached the sermon for the occasion. Two days later Bishop Kelly was formally installed in his Cathedral Church of St. John the Evangelist at Boise, with Archbishop Howard once more presiding, and Bishop White of Spokane as the preacher of the day.

RT. REV. JOHN J. McMAHON, D.D., who was elevated to the Episcopate on March 7, 1928, as Bishop of Trenton, succeeding the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Walsh, (transferred to Newark) is the third of a family of nine children of Martin McMahon and Margaret (Maroney) McMahon.

He was born at Hinsdale, Cattaraugus County, N. Y., September 27, 1875. He received his early education at the Belfast Seminary and Union High School at Belfast, N. Y., and in 1893 entered St. Bonaventure's College, Allegany, N. Y., where he completed a four-year college course in three years, receiving his Bachelor's degree *summa cum laude*. After a year spent in the Theological Department of St. Bonaventure's Seminary, he was sent to Rome to complete his studies in the European Missionary Urban College de Propaganda Fide. On May 20, 1900, he was ordained by Archbishop Joseph Chippilelli.

On his return to America, he served first as an assistant rector at SS. Peter and Paul Church, Jamestown, N. Y., and at St. Bridget's Church in Buffalo, N. Y. In April, 1901, he was assigned by Bishop Quigley as acting pastor of St. Peter's Church, Le Roy, N. Y., where he was called upon to minister to the spiritual needs of a large Italian population. He was next made pastor of St. Bridget's Church, Newfane, N. Y., but in 1903 was recalled to Buffalo to act as Administrator of the Nativity Parish. Later he was for two years an assistant at St. Columba's Church, Buffalo, serving at the same time as chaplain-instructor at Mount St. Joseph's Academy. In 1904 he was made Assistant Superintendent of parochial schools of the diocese, and in 1906 was named by Bishop Colton pastor of Our Lady of Mount Carmel Church, Buffalo, being the first American priest to be chosen as pastor of an Italian parish in the diocese.

When he was assigned, in 1908, to establish the new parish of St. Mark in the Parkside and Central Park section of Buffalo, there were only 32 Catholic families within the limits of the new parish. Today the parish comprises a magnificent stone church, school and rectory, valued at \$750,000, with only \$96,000 of debt remaining.

In June, 1919, St. Bonaventure's College conferred on him the degree of Doctor of Laws, and in August of the same year, Bishop Turner appointed him Director of the Holy Name Society of the Diocese of Buffalo, the membership of which he raised to 51,000 men and 24,000 junior members. He also served for four years as Diocesan Visitor to all religious communities of sisters in the diocese and performed many assignments of an episcopal nature at the request of Bishop Turner.

Dr. McMahon was consecrated in St. Joseph's new Cathedral, Buffalo, N. Y., on April 26, 1928, by the Rt. Rev. William Turner, D.D., Bishop of Buffalo, acting as consecrator, and the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Walsh, D.D., Bishop-designate of Newark, and the Rt. Rev. Edmund F. Gibbons, D.D., Bishop of Albany, co-consecrators. The sermon was preached by the Most Rév. John T. McNicholas, O.P., D.D., Archbishop of Cincinnati. At the installation of Bishop McMahon in St. Mary's Cathedral, Trenton, on May 10, 1928, His Eminence, Patrick Cardinal Hayes, Archbishop of New York, presided and preached. Solemn Pontifical Mass was celebrated by the Rt. Rev. Edmund F. Gibbons, D.D., Bishop of Albany, and the installation sermon was preached by Bishop Walsh, the retiring head of the Trenton Diocese. Addresses of welcome were delivered in the Cathedral by Rt. Rev. Monsignor John H. Fox, LL.D., Vicar General of the Trenton Diocese, and Hon. John P. Dullard, State Librarian.

RT. REV. JOHN M. McNAMARA, D.D., who became Bishop of Eumenia and Auxiliary Bishop of Baltimore on March 29, 1928, has had a notable career as a student, a pulpit orator and an administrator.

Born in Baltimore in 1878 and educated at Loyola College and St. Mary's Seminary in that city, he has served the Archdiocese of which he is a native from his ordination in 1902 until the present, with the exception of the first year of his priesthood, when he was loaned to the Diocese of Wilmington, and assigned to Chestertown on the Eastern Shore. He is the third pastor of one of the smallest parishes in the Archdiocese to be made a Bishop. This parish, Our Lady Star of the Sea, on Solomon's Island, Maryland, also gave to the Episcopate the late Bishop Curtis of Wilmington and the late Bishop Gunn of Natchez. In all of his charges in Southern Maryland, Bishop McNamara was known as a builder who developed parishes by the affection which he inspired in his people. He was for several years an assistant at St. Patrick's, the famous downtown church in Washington, until he was assigned to St. Gabriel's, which he has developed from a modest beginning when services were held in a war-time cantonment hut, into one of the strongest and most prosperous parishes in the city. In June, 1927, his parishioners surprised him with a purse of \$20,000, which he promptly turned over to the building fund.

Bishop McNamara was consecrated in the Cathedral of the Assumption in Baltimore, with Archbishop Curley acting as consecrator and the Rt. Rev. William J. Hafey, Bishop of Raleigh and the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Toolen, Bishop of Mobile, as co-consecrators. Other Bishops who attended the ceremony were: the Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Shahan, Rector of the Catholic University of America; the Rt. Rev. Edward F. Hoban, Bishop of Rockford; the Rt. Rev. John J. Swint, Bishop of Wheeling; the Rt. Rev. Andrew J. Brennan, Bishop of Richmond; the Rt. Rev. Michael J. Keyes, Bishop of Savannah; the Rt. Rev. Edmund J. FitzMaurice, Bishop of Wilmington; the Rt. Rev. Emmett M. Walsh, Bishop of Charleston; the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. O'Reilly, Bishop of Scranton; and the Rt. Rev. Abbot Vincent Taylor, O.S.B., of Belmont Abbey, North Carolina.

RT. REV. THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D., who was appointed Bishop of Scranton by Pope Pius XI on December 14, 1927, was, at the time, the rector of the Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist at Cleveland, and is the first native Clevelander to be made a member of the American Hierarchy.

He had spent all his life, up to the time of his consecration, in his native city, with the exception of the years spent in study in Rome. He had been active in all civic

affairs and projects for the welfare of all classes in Cleveland from the time that he began his career as a priest in his home city. Appreciation of his activities along these lines was expressed in resolutions passed by the Cleveland City Council when news of his elevation was received. The Police and Fire departments likewise showed their gratitude for his interest in the employees of these departments by presenting him with substantial purses.

Bishop O'Reilly was born in Cleveland in 1873, received his early education in Catholic schools and began his studies for the priesthood in St. Mary's Seminary in that city, in 1894. Later in the same year he was sent to the American College in Rome, where he remained until 1899 when he was ordained by Cardinal Casseta in the Lateran Basilica at Rome. On his return to Cleveland he became assistant pastor at St. John's Cathedral, and in the course of time, pastor of the Cathedral and Chancellor of the Cleveland Diocese. On April 12, 1914, he was made a Monsignor and in 1916 Bishop John P. Farrelly advanced him to the position of Vicar-General of the diocese. When Bishop Farrelly made a pilgrimage to Rome in 1918, Msgr. O'Reilly acted in the Bishop's absence as Administrator of the Diocese.

Bishop O'Reilly was consecrated in the Cathedral of St. John the Evangelist in Cleveland on February 16, 1928, by His Eminence, Cardinal Dougherty, with the Rt. Rev. Philip R. McDevitt, Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland, serving as co-consecrators. A large number of Bishops, including several from Canada, were present at the ceremony, and the sermon was delivered by the Rt. Rev. Monsignor John T. O'Connell, of Toledo, Ohio.

Bishop O'Reilly was installed in St. Peter's Cathedral at Scranton on March 8, 1928, in the presence of six Bishops, a large number of Monsignori and prominent citizens of both Scranton and Cleveland, including Mayor Marshall of the latter city. The address on the occasion was delivered by His Eminence, Cardinal Dougherty, and Bishop O'Reilly responded, expressing the hope that he and the flock committed to him might ever increase in love, one for another.

RT. REV. JOHN A. O'SHEA, C.M., who has labored as a missionary in China since 1921 and who was consecrated Coadjutor Bishop of Kanchow, China, on May 1, 1928, the feast of SS. Philip and James, is a native of Connecticut and has two brothers in the priesthood in that State: The Rev. William J. O'Shea, pastor of St. Michael's Church of Waterville, Conn., and the Rev. Francis M. O'Shea of the Immaculate Conception Church, Waterbury, Conn. Bishop O'Shea was consecrated in Kiang-si Province, China, by Bishop Dumond, C.M., with Bishop Fatiguet and Bishop Clerc-Renaud as co-consecrators.

RT. REV. JOHN B. PETERSON, Ph.D., D.D., who was consecrated Auxiliary Bishop of Boston in the Cathedral of the Holy Cross, November 10, 1927, made his theological studies in St. John's Seminary. He was ordained in 1901, and in the same year was appointed professor of History at his Alma Mater. Later he became professor of Moral Theology and Sacred Liturgy at that institution, which position he held at the time of his elevation.

Shortly after ordination he served as private chaplain to the late Archbishop Williams of Boston. He was created Monsignor on May 27, 1914, and for a number of years served as a member of the Board of Examiners of the Clergy of the Archdiocese of Boston. For many years Bishop Peterson has been a member of the Executive Board of the Catholic Educational Association, of which he was Vice-President at the time of his consecration. He is also a member of the Executive Committee of the Educational Department of the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

Bishop Peterson was consecrated Auxiliary Bishop of Boston by His Eminence, William Cardinal O'Connell, Archbishop of Boston, assisted by the Rt. Rev. George Albert Guertin, Bishop of Manchester, and the Rt. Rev. John Gregory Murray, Bishop

of Portland. The Rev. Neil A. Cronin, Ph.D., administrator of the Cathedral, read the Papal Bulls of the appointment.

RT. REV. HENRY P. ROHLMAN, D.D., whose nomination as Bishop of Davenport was announced through the Apostolic Delegation at Washington on May 18, 1928, succeeded the late Rt. Rev. James Davis.

He was born at Westphalia, Iowa, on March 17, 1876. He studied at Mt. Calvary, Wis., St. Lawrence College and Columbia College, Dubuque, from which he was graduated in 1898. After a course at the seminary at Montreal, he was ordained to the priesthood on December 21, 1901, by the Most Rev. Paul Bruchesi, Archbishop of Montreal. For four years he was assistant at St. Mary's, Dubuque, and for two years was at the Catholic University of America in Washington. Father Rohlman spent five years in mission work before becoming pastor of St. Mary's Church, Waterloo, in 1911. He was later secretary of the Columbia endowment campaign, and for two years was business manager of *Columbia*. In 1923 he was named pastor of the new Nativity Parish in Dubuque. During his pastorate he erected a \$150,000 church and school.

On July 25, 1927, Msgr. Rohlman was consecrated Bishop of Davenport by the Most Rev. J. J. Keane, D.D., Metropolitan of the Province, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Edmond Heelan, D.D., Bishop of Sioux City, and the Rt. Rev. Thomas W. Drumm, D.D., Bishop of Des Moines, in the St. Raphael Cathedral, Dubuque. The Most Rev. Edward D. Howard, D.D., Archbishop of Oregon City, delivered the sermon. The installation ceremonies, which took place July 26, 1927, in the Cathedral of the Sacred Heart, Davenport, were in charge of Archbishop Keane, who also preached the sermon.

RT. REV. JOSEPH F. RUMMEL, D.D., Bishop of Omaha, was born in Baden, Germany, in 1876. He came to America in 1882 with his parents and lived in St. Boniface's Parish on the East Side of Manhattan. He received his preliminary education in the parochial school of St. Boniface's Church and later took the high school course at St. Mary's College at North Port, Pa. After finishing there, he graduated at the Benedictine College of St. Anselm, Manchester, N. H. After three years in St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, N. Y., he went to Rome, where for the next three years he was a student in the North American College. He was ordained in Rome, May 24, 1902, by Cardinal Respighi and received the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

Upon his return to New York he was assigned to St. Joseph's (German) Church, as assistant to the late Msgr. Lemmel. Five years later he was assigned to the pastorate of St. Peter's Church, Kingston, N. Y. In 1912, though only thirty-one years of age, he was appointed dean of Ulster and Sullivan Counties, N. Y., which office he held until 1915, when he received the pastorate of the Church of St. Anthony of Padua, the Bronx. In November, 1924, Father Rummel was made pastor of the Church of St. Joseph of the Holy Family in Harlem and also made a Monsignor. He remained in charge of the Harlem Church until his appointment as Bishop of the Omaha Diocese on March 30, 1928.

He was consecrated May 29, 1928, in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, by His Eminence, Cardinal Hayes, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Thomas E. Molloy, D.D., Bishop of Brooklyn, and the Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., V.G., Titular Bishop of Camuliana, Auxiliary Bishop of New York. He was installed on July 4, 1928, in the presence of Cardinal Hayes and Archbishop Keane of Dubuque, Iowa.

RT. REV. BERNARD J. SHEIL, D.D., was Chancellor of the Archdiocese of Chicago when on March 31, 1928, Pope Pius named him Titular Bishop of Pege and Auxiliary Bishop to His Eminence, George Cardinal Mundelein.

The new Bishop was born in Chicago in 1888. He was educated at St. Viator College and Seminary and was ordained in the Cathedral of the Holy Name in 1910.

For several years he was assistant pastor at St. Mel's Church. At the entrance of America into the World War, he was appointed Chaplain at the Great Lakes Naval Training Station, where he was highly commended for his excellent work, especially during the influenza epidemic. When the War ended, he became one of the assistants at the Cathedral, where he remained until his appointment, in 1924, as Chancellor of the Archdiocese. He accompanied Archbishop Mundelein to Rome in that year and was present when the head of the Archdiocese was raised to the Cardinalate. During his stay in the Eternal City, he was made a Private Chamberlain to His Holiness and, following notable work as treasurer of the Twenty-eighth Eucharistic Congress, he was made a Domestic Prelate.

The consecration ceremonies on May 1, 1928, in Holy Name Cathedral, Chicago, were particularly colorful and impressive. His Eminence Cardinal Mundelein was the consecrator, those serving as co-consecrators being the Rt. Rev. E. F. Hoban, Bishop-Designate of Rockford, and the Rt. Rev. Edmund M. Dunne, Bishop of Peoria. The sermon was preached by the Very Rev. W. J. Bergen, C.S.V., of St. Viator College, a former instructor of Bishop Sheil.

RT. REV. THOMAS J. TOOLEN, D.D., Bishop of Mobile, was appointed head of the Diocese on his forty-first birthday, February 28, 1927.

He was born in Baltimore and was educated at Our Lady of Good Counsel School, Loyola High School and College, St. Mary's Seminary and the Catholic University of America at Washington. He was ordained by the late Cardinal Gibbons, September 27, 1910, at the Cathedral in Baltimore, and was assigned as assistant pastor to St. Bernard's Church, where he organized the first Holy Name Society in that parish. In March, 1925, he left St. Bernard's to become Director of the Propagation of the Faith in the Baltimore Archdiocese. He also acted as Chairman of the Board of Casa Regina, later changed to the Resident Club for Catholic Women, and was a member of the Diocesan Matrimonial Court.

Bishop Toolen was consecrated Bishop of Mobile, May 4, 1927, in the Cathedral of the Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Baltimore, by the Most Rev. Michael J. Curley, Archbishop of Baltimore, with the Rt. Rev. Michael J. Keyes, Bishop of Savannah, and the Rt. Rev. Richard O. Gerow, Bishop of Natchez, acting as co-consecrators. Msgr. Joseph A. Cunnane, pastor of St. Andrew's Church, Baltimore, preached the sermon. Bishop Toolen's episcopal ring was made from his mother's wedding ring.

His installation took place in the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception in Mobile on May 18, 1927, with Archbishop John W. Shaw of New Orleans presiding at the ceremony, and brought to a close an interregnum of more than half a year, since the death of Bishop Allen in the preceding October.

RT. REV. EMMET M. WALSH, D.D., who was appointed Bishop of Charleston, S. C., at a Secret Consistory held on June 20, 1927, at Rome, was, at the time of his appointment, pastor of the Immaculate Conception Church at Atlanta.

He is a native South Carolinian, having been born March 6, 1892, at Beaufort, S. C., the son of Mr. and Mrs. Thomas F. Walsh. He received his early education in Beaufort, going later to high school in Savannah. In 1910 he entered St. Bernard's Seminary at Rochester, N. Y., where he made his classical, philosophical and theological studies. He was ordained January 15, 1916, by Rt. Rev. Benjamin J. Keiley, Bishop of Savannah. After a year as assistant at Immaculate Conception Church, Atlanta, Father Walsh was named pastor of the Albany missions. Three years later he was assigned as pastor of St. Patrick's Church, Savannah, where he remained until December 31, 1922, when he was transferred back to the Immaculate Conception Parish, where he remained until the announcement of his elevation to the Hierarchy was made public.

Bishop Walsh was consecrated September 8, 1927, in the Cathedral of St. John

the Baptist, in Savannah, Ga., where, only eleven years before, he was ordained to the priesthood. The Rt. Rev. Michael J. Keyes, Bishop of Savannah, was consecrator, and the Rt. Rev. Patrick Barry, Bishop of St. Augustine, and the Rt. Rev. William J. Hafey, Bishop of Raleigh, acted as co-consecrators. One of the largest assemblages of prelates and clergy ever to gather in the Southeast, witnessed the ceremony and heard the sermon which was preached by the Very Rev. Alexis Cunneneen, C.P., of St. Michael's Monastery, Union City, N. J.

Bishop Walsh was installed in the Diocese of Charleston on September 22, 1927, the sixth bishop of that diocese. The installation took place in the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist in Charleston.

RT. REV. JAMES E. WALSH, A.F.M., D.D., the first native American to rule a Chinese diocese, claims another distinction, in that he was elevated to the episcopate on May 22, 1927, on Sancian Island, where the great missionary, St. Francis Xavier, breathed his last.

He was born in Cumberland, Md., 37 years ago, the son of William E. Walsh and Mary (Concannon) Walsh, of Montegut, La. He received his education at St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md., and had the distinction of being one of the six pioneer students to enter the Seminary of the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America in the Autumn of 1911. He was ordained at Maryknoll, N. Y., by the late Bishop Foley of the Diocese of Jaro, Philippine Islands, following which he was appointed director of the Maryknoll Preparatory College at Clark's Summit, Pa. In the Autumn of 1918 Father Walsh left the Maryknoll Seminary for Yeungkong, the Society's first mission in South China, where he acted in the capacity of first assistant to Father Price, the Society's first Mission Superior, until the latter's death in Hongkong, in September, 1919, when Father Walsh replaced him. In the Summer of 1923 he returned to the United States to solicit funds for the erection of a Mission Center in the Province of Kwangtung. In this quest he was generously aided by His Eminence, Cardinal O'Connell, with whose coöperation he was able to obtain subscriptions to the amount of \$40,000 from the Archdiocese of Boston. In 1924 he was made Prefect Apostolic of Kongmoon, where he labored until his appointment as Bishop.

Bishop Walsh was consecrated near the grave of St. Francis Xavier, Bishop Fourquet of Canton officiating as consecrator and Bishop Nunes of Macao and Bishop Valtorta of Hong Kong, co-consecrators. Father Yim, a Chinese professor from Macao, delivered the sermon.

RT. REV. CHARLES D. WHITE, D.D., the rector of St. Joseph's Seminary, Grand Rapids, who became the second Bishop of Spokane, on February 24, 1927, was born in Grand Rapids, Mich., January 5, 1879, and received his early education in local schools. After being associated with the O. and W. Thum Company for eight years, he entered the Franciscan Seminary, Milwaukee, to study for the priesthood. After completing his clerical course there, he was sent by the late Rt. Rev. H. J. Richter, then Bishop of Grand Rapids, to the American College, Rome, to continue his philosophical and theological studies at the College of the Propaganda. In 1907 he received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and on September 24, 1910, he was ordained in Rome, by Cardinal Respighi, and in June, 1911, he received the degree of Doctor of Sacred Theology.

Upon his return to Grand Rapids in the same year, he was appointed professor in St. Joseph's Academy and assistant at St. Andrew's Cathedral, where he remained until his appointment as rector of the seminary in 1919. In September, 1925, he was made a Domestic Prelate by Pope Pius XI. He was consecrated Bishop of Spokane in St. Andrew's Cathedral, Grand Rapids, February 24, 1927, by Bishop Joseph G. Pinten of Grand Rapids with the Rt. Rev. Samuel A. Stritch, Bishop of Toledo, and the Rt. Rev. Alphonse J. Smith, Bishop of Nashville, Tenn., acting as co-

consecrators. The sermon was preached by the Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland. Bishop White was installed on March 10, 1928, in the Cathedral of Our Lady of Lourdes, at which ceremony Archbishop Edward D. Howard of Oregon City preached the sermon.

RT. REV. BERTRAND DOLAN, O.S.B., D.D., who became the first Abbot of St. Anselm's at Manchester, N. H., on December 21, 1927, was solemnly blessed (a ceremony corresponding to the consecration of a Bishop) by the Rt. Rev. George Albert Guertin, Bishop of Manchester, assisted by the Rt. Rev. Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B., of Newark, N. J., president of the American Benedictines and the Rt. Rev. Abbot Martin Veth, O.S.B., of St. Benedict's, Kansas. During the course of the Mass, at which Bishop Guertin pontificated, the episcopal ring, crozier and mitre were blessed and bestowed upon the newly elected Abbot by the Ordinary of the Manchester Diocese.

Abbot Dolan was born on June 9, 1886, at Cambridge, Mass., was for some time an Army chaplain, and served overseas during the World War.

RT. REV. N. S. BEGGIANI, D.D., who had served as pastor of the Syrian congregation in Youngstown, Ohio, for fourteen years and for two years had been rector of St. Maron's Church in Cleveland, Ohio, was created a Chor Bishop to minister to the Syrians in the United States during a visit to Rome in the Summer of 1927. The announcement of his appointment was made in Cleveland on August 12 of that year. He died in Cleveland on October 4, 1927.

ARCHDIOCESES AND DIOCESES OF THE UNITED STATES

ARCHDIOCESE OF BALTIMORE.

(*Archidioecesis Baltimorensis.*)

ESTABLISHED A DIOCESE APRIL 6, 1789; ARCHDIOCESE APRIL 8, 1808.

Comprises all the Counties of Maryland lying west of Chesapeake Bay and the District of Columbia.

Square Miles—Maryland 6399; District Columbia 64—6463.

By a decree of the Sacred Congregation of the Propaganda July 19th. 1858, approved by His Holiness Pius IX July 25th, 1858, "Prerogative of Place" was conferred on the Archdiocese of Baltimore. By the explicit words of said decree of the Holy See the Archbishop of Baltimore takes precedence over all Archbishops of the United States (not Cardinals) in Councils, gatherings and meetings of whatever kind of the Hierarchy (in conciliis, coetibus et comitiis quibuscumque) regardless of the seniority of other Archbishops in promotion or ordination. Decree signed by Cardinal Barnabo, August 15, 1858.

MOST REVEREND

MICHAEL J. CURLEY, D.D.

Archbishop of Baltimore; ordained March 19, 1904; consecrated Bishop of St. Augustine June 30, 1914; promoted to the See of Baltimore August 10, 1921.—Res., *Baltimore, Md., 408 N. Charles st.*

RIGHT REVEREND

OWEN B. CORRIGAN, D.D., V.G.

Auxiliary Bishop (retired on account of ill health); ordained June 7, 1873; appointed Auxiliary Bishop, Sept. 29, 1908; consecrated Bishop of Macra, Jan. 10, 1909.—Res., *Baltimore, Md., 1611 Baker st.*

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN M. McNAMARA, D.D.

Auxiliary Bishop; ordained June 21, 1902; announcement of appointment December 16, 1927; date of consecration, March 29, 1928.—Res., *St. Gabriel's Church, 26 Grant Circle, N.W., Washington, D. C.*

Former Bishops—Most Rev. John Carroll, D.D., cons. Aug. 15, 1790; Archbishop 1808; died Dec. 3, 1815.—Most Rev. Leonard Neale, D.D., cons. Dec. 7, 1800; died in 1817.—Most Rev. Ambrose Marechal, D.D., cons. Dec. 14, 1817; died in 1828.—Most Rev. James Whitfield, D.D., cons. May 25, 1828; died Oct. 19, 1834.—Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D.D., cons. Sept. 14, 1834; died April 22, 1851.—Most Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D.D., cons. June 6, 1830, Coadjutor Bishop of Philadelphia; promoted Aug. 19, 1851; died July 8, 1863.—Most Rev. Martin John Spalding, D.D., cons. Sept. 10, 1848, Bishop of Louisville; promoted May 3, 1864; died Feb. 7, 1872.—Most Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, D.D., cons. Oct. 30, 1853, Bishop of Newark; promoted July 30, 1872; died Oct. 3, 1877. His Eminence, James Cardinal Gibbons, cons. Bishop of Adramyttum Aug. 16, 1868; trans. to the See of Richmond July 30, 1872; promoted to the See of Baltimore Oct. 3, 1877; created Cardinal Priest June 7, 1886; died March 24, 1921.

Vicar-General—Right Rev. O. B. Corrigan, D.D.—Res., *Baltimore, Md., 1611 N. Charles st.*

Chancellor—Rev. William E. Mackessy.—Res., *Baltimore, Md., 408 N. Charles st.* Tel. Vernon 5910.

Secretary and Asst.-Chancellor—Rev. C. Carroll Kerr.—Res., *Baltimore, Md., 408 N. Charles st.*
Chancery Office open daily from 8.30 to 11.30 A. M. All applications for dispensations and papers requiring the official seal and authentication must be sent to this office.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. O. B. Corrigan, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F. Foley, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Cunnane, Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. F. Thomas, Prot. Ap., S.T.M., J.C.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Louis R. Stickney, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. C. Gavan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Murray, Rev. Wm. E. Mackessy, *Secretary*.

Curia for Diocesan Causes Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. F. Thomas, Prot. Ap., S.T.M., J.C.D., LL.D.

Adiutores Vel Vice Officiales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. C. Gavan, M. J. Riordan, Albert E. Smith, Litt.D.

Defensores Vinculi et Promotores Fiscales—Revs. A. Vieban, S.S., Litt.B., S.T.D., J.C.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. R. Stickney.

Notarii—Revs. John I. Barrett, J.C.L., F. X. Cavanaugh, J.C.L.

Examiner of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. F. Thomas, Prot. Ap., S.T.M., J.C.D., LL.D.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. O. B. Corrigan, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. F. Thomas, Prot. Ap., S.T.M., J.C.D., LL.D., Rev. James F. Nolan.

Moderators of Theological Conferences—Baltimore and Cumberland, Rev. Anthony Vieban,

S.S., Litt.B., S.T.D., J.C.D.; Washington, D. C., Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. F. Thomas, Prot. Ap., S.T.M., J.C.D., LL.D.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Societies—Rev. Peter L. Ireton, Res., 528 E. 22nd st., Baltimore, Md.

Director of Diocesan Press—Very Rev. Albert E. Smith, Litt.D. Office, Baltimore Catholic Review, Catholic Center, Cathedral and Franklin sts., Baltimore, Md.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. John I. Barrett, Ph.D., LL.D., J.C.L. Office: Catholic Center, Cathedral and Franklin sts., Baltimore, Md.

Diocesan Director of Catholic Charities—Rev. Edwin L. Leonard, LL.D. Office, Catholic Charities Bureau, Catholic Center, Cathedral and Franklin sts., Baltimore Md.

Diocesan Censor Librorum—Rev. Joseph Brueneau, S.S., S.T.D. Res., St. Mary's Seminary, N. Paca st., Baltimore, Md.

Diocesan Director of Music—Rev. J. Leo Barley, 521 N. Schroeder st., Baltimore, Md.

Diocesan Director of Hospitals—Rev. J. Curran, Shrine of the Sacred Heart, Mt. Washington, Maryland.

Building Committee—To whom should be referred all plans for buildings. Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F. Foley, Baltimore; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Murray, Baltimore; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. R. Matthews, Washington.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Jos. A. McEneaney, S.J.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: The Home and Foreign Mission Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. Louis C. Vaeth. Office: Catholic Center, Cathedral and Franklin sts., Baltimore, Md.

League of the Little Flower for Country Schools—Diocesan Director, Rev. W. Howard Bishop. Office: 510 Cathedral st., Baltimore, Md.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Girls	22,818
Bishop	1	Children in Elementary Schools in Baltimore	26,591
Secular Priests	256	Boys	13,334
Priests of Religious Orders in Parish Work	146	Girls	13,257
Priests of Religious Orders in Educational Work	390	Children in Elementary Schools in Washington	7,251
Total Priests	792	Boys	3,611
Churches in Baltimore	59	Girls	3,640
Churches in Washington	34	Children in Elementary Schools in Counties	8,063
Churches in Counties	75	Boys	4,009
Churches with Resident Priest	168	Girls	4,054
Total Churches	241	Children in Private Elementary Schools	1,747
Universities	2	Boys	581
Students	3,477	Girls	1,166
Seminaries	2	Children in Institutional Elementary Schools	1,472
Seminarians	504	Boys	771
Preparatory Seminary	1	Girls	701
Students	345	Orphan and Infant Asylums	12
Normal Institute	1	Orphans	1,091
Students	27	Industrial and Reform Schools	10
Colleges and Academies for Boys	12	Inmates	1,690
Students	3,401	Homes	7
Colleges and Academies for Young Ladies	15	Inmates	299
Students	3,351	Hospitals	9
Number of Parochial Schools	133	Inmates	1,340
Baltimore	54	Homes for Aged Poor	2
Washington	25	Inmates	473
Counties	55	Baptisms { Infants... 9,920 } Total	11,056
Institutions	14	{ Adults... 1,136 }	
Private	26	Converts	1,138
Total Number of Schools	173	Marriages	3,604
Total Number of Children in Elementary Schools	45,124	Deaths	4,527
Boys	22,306		
Population	301,659		

ARCHDIOCESE OF BOSTON.

(*Archidioecesis Bostoniensis.*)

SEE ERECTED APRIL 8, 1808. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC 1875.

Comprises the Counties of Essex, Middlesex, Suffolk, Norfolk and Plymouth, in the State of Massachusetts, the towns of Mattapoisset, Marion and Wareham excepted.

Square Miles = 2,465.

HIS EMINENCE

WILLIAM CARDINAL O'CONNELL.

Archbishop of Boston; ordained June 8, 1884; consecrated Bishop of Portland, May 19, 1901; made Assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Jan. 4, 1905; named Archbishop of Constantia and Coadjutor, with the right of succession, to the Archbishop of Boston, Feb. 8, 1906; succeeded to the See of Boston, Aug. 30, 1907; created Cardinal, Nov. 27, 1911.—Res., *Brighton, Mass., 2101 Commonwealth ave.* Office: *Boston, Mass., 217 Bay State road.* (Send all mail to office address.)

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN B. PETERSON, D.D.

Auxiliary Bishop of Boston; ordained Sept. 15, 1899; Titular Bishop of Hippo, consecrated Nov. 10, 1927.—Res., *Somerville, Mass., 179 Summer st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John Lefevre de Cheverus, cons. Nov. 1, 1810; transferred to Montauban in 1823, thence to Bordeaux; died Cardinal Archbishop of Bordeaux, July 19, 1836.—Rt. Rev. Benedict J. Fenwick, cons. Nov. 1, 1825; died Aug. 11, 1846.—Rt. Rev. John Bernard Fitzpatrick, cons. March 24, 1844, Bishop of Callipolis and Coadjutor Bishop of Boston, 1846; died Feb. 13, 1866.—Most Rev. John Joseph Williams, D.D., cons. March 11, 1866; created first Archbishop of Boston, Feb. 12, 1875; died August 30, 1907.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Richard J. Haberlin, D.D., I.P.P.—Res., *Dorchester, Mass., 309 Bowdoin st.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. F. A. Burke.—Res., 25 Granby st., Boston, Mass. Office: Boston, Mass., 217 Bay State road.. Send all mail to office address.

Assistants in Chancellor's Office—Revs. J. A. Robinson, O. L. Chaput, D.D.—Res., Boston, Mass., 25 Granby st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Revs. Ambrose F. Roche, LL.D., John B. Peterson, D.D., Arthur T. Connolly, Richard J. Haberlin, D.D., V.G., I.P.P., Revs. Lawrence W. Slattery, I.P.P., John J. Graham, I.P.P.

Matrimonial Court—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D., Judge; Rev. Joseph C. Walsh, D.C.L., Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Francis L. Keenan, D.D., Secretary.

Criminal and Disciplinary Court—Jude to be appointed in each case by His Eminence, the Cardinal; Rev. Leo J. Knapp, D.C.L., Procurator Fiscalis, Rt. Rev. Richard J. Haberlin, D.D., V.G., I.P.P., Cancellarius.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D., Rev. James J. Baxter, D.D., I.P.P., Rev. John J. Graham, I.P.P., Rev. Florence J. Halloran, Rev. Leo J. Knapp, D.C.L., Rev. George V. Leahy, S.T.L., Rev. Thomas J. McCormack, Rev. Philip J. O'Donnell, Rev. Joseph V. Tracy, D.D., I.P.P.

Pro-synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. R. J. Haberlin, D.D., V.G., I.P.P., Rev. John J. McGarry, D.C.L., I.P.P.

Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D., Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P., Rt. Rev. Arthur T. Connolly.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Joseph F. McGlinchey, D.D., I.P.P., V.F., Rev. Augustine F. Hickey, ED.D., I.P.P.

Board of Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P., Rt. Rev. Edward F. Hurley, Rev. Lawrence W. Slattery, I.P.P., Rev. Francis X. Dolan, D.D.

Official—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P. *Rural Deans*—Rt. Rev. Joseph F. McGlinchey, D.D., I.P.P., Very Rev. Daniel J. Keleher, Ph.D., Very Rev. Bartholomew F. Killilea, Very Rev. Michael J. Owens.

Diocesan Building Commission—His Eminence, the Cardinal, *ex-officio*; Rt. Rev. Arthur T. Connolly, Rt. Rev. Ambrose F. Roche, LL.D., Rev. William A. Ryan, Rev. Thomas J. McCormack.

Council for Administration of Church Property—His Eminence the Cardinal, President; Rt. Rev. Richard J. Haberlin, D.D., V.G., I.P.P., Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P.

Irremovable Parish Priests—Rt. Rev. Richard J. Haberlin, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Edward J. Moriarty, Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., Rt. Rev. Christopher T. McGrath, Rt. Rev. Richard Neagle, Rt. Rev. Joseph F. McGlinchey, D.D., V.F., Revs. William H. Ryan, Lawrence W. Slattery, Denis F. Lee, Joseph V. Tracy, D.D., John J. Graham, James J. Baxter, D.D., John A. Butler, Francis W. Maley, Joseph F. Coppinger, William B. Whalen, Myles D. Kiley, Michael J. Scanlan, S.T.L., John J. McGarry, D.C.L., Augustine F. Hickey, ED.D.

Examinations Board—Rt. Revs. Ambrose F. Roche, LL.D., Joseph F. McGlinchey, D.D., I.P.P., V.F., Very Rev. Daniel J. Keleher, Ph.D., V.F., Revs. Mortimer E. Twomey, Lawrence W. Slattery, I.P.P., George A. Lyons, John A. Butler, I.P.P., Francis X. Dolan, D.D., Hugh F. Blunt, LL.D., Michael J. Scanlan, S.T.L., I.P.P., Charles A. Finn, D.D., Augustine F. Hickey, ED.D., I.P.P.

Vigilance Committee—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P., Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D., Rev. Leo J. Knapp, D.C.L.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D.—Res., *Somerville, Mass., 179 Summer st.*

Visitor General of Religious Communities—Rev. Joseph F. Coppinger, I.P.P.—Res., *South Boston, Mass., 9 F st.*

The Catholic Charitable Bureau—Rev. George P. O'Connor, Director; Rev. Robert P. Barry, Asst. Office: Boston, Mass., 43 Tremont st., Rooms 515-516.

Director of Diocesan Press—Rev. Mark C. Driscoll, D.D.—Res., *Charlestown, Mass., 303 Bunker Hill st.* Office: Boston, Mass., *The Pilot Office, 309 Washington st.*

Diocesan Director of the Society for the Propa-

gation of the Faith—Rev. Richard J. Cushing, Assistant. Office: *Boston, Mass., 217 Bay State road*
Diocesan Supervisor of Schools—Rev. Richard J. Quinlan, S.T.L. Office, *Boston, Mass., 75 Union Park st.*
Diocesan Censor Librorum—Rev. Patrick J. Waters, Ph.D.—Res., *Brighton, Mass., St. John's Seminary.*
Diocesan Director of the Holy Name Societies—Rt. Rev. M. J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P.—Res., *Brookline, Mass., 5 Linden Pl.*

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Very Rev. James T. McCormick, S.J., Res., *Boston, Mass., 761 Harrison ave.*
Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. John B. Peterson, D.D.—Res., *Somerville, Mass., 179 Summer st.*
Diocesan Director of Sodalties—Rev. Florence J. Halloran.—Res., *Wakefield, Mass., St. Joseph's Rectory.*
Diocesan Director of League of Daily Mass—Rev. William B. Finigan.—Res., *Cambridge, Mass., 189 Pearl st.*

RECAPITULATION.

Cardinal	1	Boys in Elementary Schools	40,198
Bishop	1	Boys in High Schools	1,420
Diocesan Priests	729	Total Number of Boys in Parochial Schools	41,618
Secular Priests not of Diocese	25	Girls in Elementary Schools	43,688
Priests of Religious Orders	294	Girls in High Schools	4,786
Total	1,050	Total Number of Girls in Parochial Schools	48,474
Churches with Resident Priest	286	Total Number of Children in Parochial Schools	90,092
Missions with Churches	58	Institutional Schools	13
Total Churches	344	Number of Pupils	2,047
Brothers (including novices and postulants)	220	Total Number of Catholic Schools	172
Religious Women (including novices and postulants)	3,386	Total Number of Pupils in Catholic Schools	97,909
Seminary for Diocesan Clergy	1	Number of Teaching Communities	30
Seminarians	207	Number of Teaching Sisters	1,964
Jesuit House of Studies	1	Number of Teaching Brothers	70
Students	196	Number of Lay Teachers	90
Juniorate of the Marist Brothers	1	Total Number of Teachers in Parochial Schools	2,124
Brothers	8	Number of Teachers in Colleges, Academies, Preparatory Schools	377
Students	45	Number of Teachers in Institutional Schools	98
Juniorate of the Xaverian Brothers	1	Total Number of Teachers in Catholic Schools	2,599
Brothers	9	Orphan Asylums	9
Students	51	Orphans	1,331
Stigmatine Fathers Students' House	1	Infant Asylum	1
Students	28	Present Number of Inmates	295
Foreign Mission Seminary	1	School for Deaf Mutes	1
Students	38	Pupils	200
Juniorate of Marist Fathers	1	Industrial or Reform Schools	3
Students	62	Inmates	525
College for Men	1	Total Number of Young People under Catholic Care	100,260
Students	1,213	Hospitals	6
Preparatory Schools for Boys	2	Inmates During the Year	13,048
Students	1,487	Out-patients	54,839
Academies for Boys	6	Homes	9
Pupils	878	Inmates	795
Colleges for Women	2	Converts	1,210
Students	325		
Academies for Young Ladies	13		
Girls Educated in Higher Branches	1,000		
Girls Educated in Elementary Branches	894		
Normal Schools for Teaching Sisters	2		
Parishes with School	135		
Parishes with High School	52		
Catholic Population	999,000		

ARCHDIOCESE OF CHICAGO.

(*Archidioecesis Chicagiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED NOVEMBER 28, 1843. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC IN 1880.
Comprises the Counties of Cook, Lake, DuPage, Kankakee, Will and Grundy in the State of Illinois.

Square Miles = 3,620.

HIS EMINENCE

GEORGE CARDINAL MUNDELEIN, D.D.

Archbishop of Chicago; ordained June 8, 1895; consecrated Titular Bishop of Loryma and Auxiliary Bishop of Brooklyn, September 21, 1909; promoted to the See of Chicago, December 9, 1915; created Cardinal Priest March 24, 1924.—Res., *Chicago, Ill., 1555 N. State st.*

RIGHT REVEREND

BERNARD J. SHEIL, D.D.

Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago; Titular Bishop of Pege; ordained May 21, 1910; cons. May 1, 1928.—Res., *Chicago, Ill., 1555 N. State st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Wm. Quarter, D.D., cons. March 10, 1844; died April 10, 1848.—Rt. Rev. James O. Vandevelde, D.D., cons. Feb. 11, 1849; transferred to Natchez July 29, 1853; died Nov. 13, 1855.—Rt. Rev. Anthony O'Regan, D.D., cons. July 25, 1854; transferred to Dora, June 25, 1858; died Nov., 1866.—Rt. Rev. James Duggan, D.D., cons. Bishop of Antigone, and Coadjutor to the Archbishop of St. Louis, May 1, 1857; transferred to Chicago, Jan. 21, 1859; retired in 1870 on account of infirm health; died March 27, 1899.—Rt. Rev. Thomas Foley, D.D., Coadjutor Bishop and Administrator of the diocese, cons. Bishop of Pergamus, Feb. 27, 1870; died Feb. 19, 1879.—Most Rev. Patrick A. Feehan, D.D., First Archbishop of Chicago; cons. Bishop of Nashville, Nov. 1, 1865; promoted to Chicago, Sept. 10, 1880; died July 12, 1902.—Most Rev. James Edward Quigley, D.D., Archbishop of Chicago; ordained April 12, 1879; cons. Bishop of Buffalo, Feb. 24, 1897; promoted to the Archbishopric of Chicago, Jan. 8, 1903; died July 10, 1915.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Bernard J. Sheil, D.D.—Res., 1555 N. State st., Chicago; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis A. Rempe, *pro Monialibus*.—Res., Chicago, Ill., 646 Deming pl.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. FitzSimmons, *Emeritus*.

Chancellor—Rev. Robert C. Maguire. Chancery Office: Chicago, Ill., 719 Cass st., open from nine A.M. to twelve M. every day, except Sunday. All official business should be directed to this office. Phone Superior 2315.

Assistant Chancellor—Rev. Francis A. Ryan. Chancery Office: Chicago, Ill., 719 Cass st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. J. Dunne, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Ryan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. Bierman, Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. L. McDonald. *Permanent Rectors*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, St. Mary of Perpetual Help; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Dettmer, St. Anthony's; Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. G. Ostrowski, St. Josaphat's; Rev. W. J. McNamee, St. Patrick's; Rev. F. J. Magner, Ph.D., St. Mary's Church, Evanston; Rev. M. O'Sullivan, St. Bridget's; Rev. F. J. Epstein, St. Michael's Church, Wheaton; Rev. Joseph McMahon, St. Mary's Church, Minooka; Rev. J. A. McCarthy, St. Charles Borromeo; Rev. M. J. McKenna, Holy Angels; Rev. J. P. O'Donoghue, St. James'; Rev. F. J. Shea, Immaculate Conception, Waukegan, Ill.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. A. Purcell, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. V. Shannon, LL.D., Rev. Sylvester Moloney, Rev. Anthony J. Wolfgarten, D.D., Rev. Michael S. Gilmartin, Rev. Edward S. Keough, D.D., Rev. Joseph V. Lamarre, Very Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Dunne, D.D., Rev. John Lange, Ph.D., Rev. Innocent Khestl, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Kruszak. *Parochi Consultors*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. J. McDonnell, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Dettmer, P.R., Rev. J. J. Jennings, Rev. S. Ivicic, Rev. C. L. Gronkowski, Rev. J. Zwierzchowski.

Consilium a Vigilitia—Revs. D. M. Thiele, S.

Cholewinski, F. X. Grzes, Rt. Rev. Abbott V. Kohlbeck, O.S.B.

Censores Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. Biermann, Rev. J. B. Furay, S.J., Rev. F. Kuderko, M.I.C., Rev. P. T. Gelinas, Rev. E. T. Goldschmit, Very Rev. J. F. Green, O.S.A.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, P.R., Chairman; Rev. George Heimsath, Very Rev. Msgr. Daniel Byrnes, Very Rev. Msgr. J. A. Casey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. L. McDonald, Rev. E. L. Dondannville, LL.D., Supts.; Rev. J. Kozlowski (Res., 2226 So. Whipple st.), Rev. D. F. Cunningham (Res., 5112 Washington blvd.). Address of Diocesan School Board, 755 N. State st.

Curia for Disciplinary Causes—Procurator Fiscalls, Rev. A. J. Wolfgarten, D.D.; Judges, Rt. Rev. and Very Rev. Vicars-General.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Judec, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Dunne, D.D., Defensores Matrimonii, Rev. P. P. Furlong, Rev. E. D. Loughry, Rev. B. Rogers, D.D., Rev. J. Mulherin, O.S.M., Rev. T. T. Kane, S.J.; Secretarius, Rev. F. A. Ryan.

Infirm Priest Fund Board—His Eminence, George Cardinal Mundelein, Pres., ex-officio; Rev. R. C. Maguire, Chancellor, Treasurer, ex-officio; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis Bobal.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Msgr. J. Horsburgh. Office, 755 N. State st.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rev. J. J. Clifford, S.J.

Diocesan Director of Charities—Very Rev. Msgr. W. A. Cummings.

Diocesan Director of the Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. J. F. Ryan, C.S.V.

Diocesan Director of Sacred Heart League—Rev. W. H. Agnew, S.J., Sacred Heart Church.

Diocesan Directors of Holy Childhood—Revs. D. M. Thiele, Casimir Sztuczko, C.S.C.

Diocesan Director of the Union of the Holy

Name Societies—Rt. Rev. Bernard J. Shiel, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, P.R., Very Rev. Msgr. Daniel Byrnes.
Catholic Colonization Society—Rev. J. E. Devos, Pres.—Res., Chicago, Ill., 2517 Logan blvd.
Catholic Church Extension Society—Headquarters at Chicago, 180 N. Wabash ave.—His Eminence, George Cardinal Mundelein, D.D., Chancellor; Rt. Rev. Msgr. William D. O'Brien, LL.D. (Chic.), Pres.; Rev. E. J. McGuinness (Ph), Vice-Pres. and General Secretary; Rev. Patrick H. Griffin (Ind.), 2nd Vice-Pres.
St. Xavier's Braille Publication Society for the Blind, 824 Oakdale ave.—Lends Catholic books in Braille point print. Mr. E. J. Nolan, Pres.

The Catholic Charities of Chicago, 126 N. Des Plaines st. Very Rev. Msgr. W. A. Cummings, Supervisor.
Central Charity Bureau, 126 N. Des Plaines st. —Very Rev. Msgr. W. A. Cummings, Supt.; Rev. J. B. McCauley, Rev. John Fuerst, Assts.
St. Vincent de Paul Society and "Central Charity Bureau," 126 N. Des Plaines st.—Very Rev. Msgr. W. A. Cummings, Spiritual Director.
St. Aloysius Young Men's Charity Society—Rev. A. F. Terlecke, Spiritual Director, 126 Des Plaines st. Chapels in Archdiocese of Chicago: Juvenile Detention Home, 2240 W. Roosevelt rd., and Chicago and Cook Co. School for Boys, Riverside, Ill.

RECAPITULATION.

Cardinal Archbishop	1	Students	140,373
Bishop	1	Parochial Grammar Schools in Country	106
Mitred Abbot	1	Students	27,779
Diocesan Priests	741	Total number of Students in Parochial Grammar Schools	68,152
Priests of Religious Orders	500	School for Mutes	1
Total	1,195	Pupils	117
City Churches	249	Training School, Industrial Schools and Orphanages	7
Country Churches with Resident Priest.	132	Pupils	3,429
Total	381	Orphanage (Colored Girls)	1
Diocesan Ecclesiastical Students	314	Pupils	91
Seminaries for Religious	8	Day Nurseries and Kindergartens	20
Students in Seminaries	602	Homes and Clubs for Men and Boys....	2
Preparatory Seminary	1	Homes and Clubs for Girls and Women. .	9
Students	916	Homes for Aged	5
Academies and Colleges for Girls.....	39	Hospitals	19
Students	8,150	Communities nursing sick	3
High Schools and Colleges for Boys.....	19	Catholic Population	1,250,000
Students	5,805		
Parochial Grammar Schools in City	227		

ARCHDIOCESE OF CINCINNATI.

(*Archidioecesis Cincinnatiensis.*)

DIOCESE JUNE 19, 1821. ARCHDIOCESE JULY 19, 1850.

The Archdiocese of Cincinnati comprises that part of the State of Ohio lying south of 40 degrees, 41 minutes, being the counties south of the northern line of Mercer, Auglaize, Hardin, all west of the eastern line of Marion, Union and Madison Counties, and all west of the Scioto River to the Ohio River.

Square Miles = 12,043.

MOST REVEREND

JOHN T. McNICHOLAS, O.P., S.T.M.

Archbishop of Cincinnati; ordained Oct. 10, 1901; consecrated Bishop of Duluth, Minn., Sept. 8, 1918; appointed Archbishop of Cincinnati, July 8, 1925. Res., *Norwood, Ohio, 5418 Moeller ave.*
Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Edward Fenwick, O.P., D.D., cons. Jan. 13, 1822; died Sept. 26, 1832.—Most Rev. John Baptist Purcell, D.D., cons. Oct. 13, 1833; Archbishop July 19, 1850; died July 4, 1883.—Most Rev. William Henry Elder, D.D., cons. Bishop of Natchez May 3, 1857; appointed Titular Bishop of Avara, and Coadjutor to the Archbishop of Cincinnati *cum jure successionis*, Jan. 30, 1880; succeeded to the See of Cincinnati, July 4, 1883; died Oct. 31, 1904.—Most Rev. Henry Moeller, D.D., cons. Bishop of Columbus Aug. 25, 1900; Promoted to Archiepiscopal See of Areopolis and Made Coadjutor to the Most Rev. William Henry Elder *cum jure successionis*, April 27, 1903; Archbishop of Cincinnati Oct. 31, 1904; Died Jan. 5th, 1925.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel A. Buckley, P.A.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard Moeller.
Chancery Office, 325 W. 8th St., Cincinnati, Ohio
 —Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph H. Albers, J.C.D., Chancellor; Very Rev. Msgr. R. Marcellus Wagner, Rev. Matthias F. Heyker, Asst. Chancellors. Telephone Canal 2802.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Louis J. Nau, S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles E. Baden, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Urban J. Vehr, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. Joseph Pohlschneider, S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Matthew P. O'Brien, Ph.D., Revs. John F. Hickey, George X. Schmidt, Joseph S. Sieber, Ph. D., Albert A. Burke.

Rural Deans—Rev. J. Henry Schengber, Cincinnati; Rev. John P. Downey, Dayton; Rev. Anthony J. Mentink, Troy.

Concilium a Vigilantia—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. A. Buckley, Revs. Raphael J. Markham, S.T.D., George J. Rehring, A. J. Mentink, Othmar F. Knapke, C.P.P.S., Ph.D.

Officials—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Louis J. Nau, S.T.D.
Parish Priests' Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis Varelmann, Revs. Robert G. Connor, J. Henry Schengber, Michael J. Loney, George H. Geers, Louis H. Yauss, Charles A. Ertel.

Ecclesiastical Court for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Moeller, Revs. Chas. A. Hickey, M. P. O'Brien, T. J. Deasy, S.T.D., Joseph S. Sieber, Ph.D.; Judges; Revs. George X. Schmidt, Defensor Matrimonii; John G. Stein, Secretary.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. A. Buckley, Revs. Geo. X. Schmidt, A. C. Adelmann, S.T.D., Joseph A. Ticken, T. J. Deasy, S.T.D., James P. Ward, Henry J. Lehmann, John H. Lamont, S.T.D., Wm. J. Anthony, Ph.D., J.C.L.; Promotor *Justitiae*, Rev. Wm. P. Clark, Ph.D.; Secretary, Rev. John G. Stein.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—Rev. Francis J. Bredestege, M.A. Office, *Este Bldg., 7th and Main sts., Cincinnati.* Res., 1016 Beech ave., Price Hill.

Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of Cincinnati—Este Bldg., 7th and Main sts.—Very Rev. Msgr. R. Marcellus Wagner, Ph.D., Director; Revs. Francis T. Culley, Louis G. Reinhold, Assistant Directors.

Archdiocesan Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel A. Buckley, Chairman; Revs. M. P. O'Brien, Louis A. Tieman, F. A. Roth, B. J. Beckmeyer, A. J. Mentink, T. C. Bailey, G. A. Gorry, S.T.D.

Archdiocesan Supervisor of Cemeteries—Rev. Edward J. Quinn.

Archdiocesan Holy Name Society—Rev. John F. Hickey, Dir., 2310 Robertson ave., Norwood, Ohio.

Society to Aid the Missions, official Collecting Agency for Home and Foreign Missions in the Cincinnati Archdiocese—Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., S.T.M., Pres.; Very Rev. Msgr. Frank H. Thill, Ph.D., Dir.; Rev. Roger C. Straub, Asst. Dir.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Very Rev. Msgr. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D., *Crusade Castle, Shattuc ave., Linwood, Cincinnati, O.*

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Very Rev. Msgr. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D., *Crusade Castle, Shattuc ave., Linwood, Cincinnati, O.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Dennis Engelhard, O.F.M., 1615 Vine st., Cincinnati, O.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Raphael J. Markham, S.T.D., Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Norwood, Station H, Cincinnati, O.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Clergy	1
Secular Priests	296	Students	199
Priests of Religious Orders	197	Seminary (Major) of C.P.P.S. Fathers...	1
Total	493	Students	66
Churches with Resident Priest	197	Seminary (Preparatory) for Religious..	2
Missions with Churches	30	Students	195
Total Churches	227	Colleges for Boys	2
Chapels	68	Students	1,707
Seminary (Major) for Secular Clergy..	1	Colleges for Girls	2
Students	237	Students	170
Seminary (Preparatory) for Secular		Academies for Young Ladies	10

Normal Schools	4	Hospitals	7
Students attending Academies	1,298	Inmates during the year	21,050
Diocesan High Schools	9	Homes for Aged Poor	2
Pupils	2,372	Inmates	387
Parishes with Parochial School	135	Houses of Good Shepherd	2
Pupils	40,087	Inmates	419
Academy for Small Boys	1	Homes for Working Girls and Women	3
Boarders	130	Boarders	328
Orphan Asylums	3	Home for Young Men	1
Orphans	558	Residents	250
Infant Asylum	1	Home for Aged Men and Women	1
Infants	65	Inmates	116
Protectories for Boys	2	Baptisms { Infants... 6,078 } Total.....	7,987
Inmates	90	{ Adults... 1,909 }	
Boarding School for Deaf	1	Converts	919
Boarders	107	Marriages	2,287
Total Number of Young People under		Deaths	3,281
Catholic Care	47,704	Catholic Population	220,000

ARCHDIOCESE OF DUBUQUE.

(*Archdiocesis Dubuquensis.*)

ESTABLISHED JULY 28, 1837. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC 1893.

Corporate Title: "Archdiocese of Dubuque."

Comprises that part of the State of Iowa north of the counties of Polk, Jasper, Poweshiek, Iowa, Johnson, Cedar and Clinton and east of the counties of Kossuth, Humboldt, Webster and Boone.

Square Miles—17,404.

MOST REVEREND

JAMES JOHN KEANE, D.D.

Archbishop of Dubuque; ordained Dec. 23, 1882; cons. Bishop of Cheyenne, Oct. 28, 1902; elevated to the Archiepiscopal Dignity and transferred to Dubuque, Aug. 11, 1911. Res., *Dubuque, Iowa, cor. Locust and 11th sts.*

Former Prelates—Rt. Rev. MATHIAS LORAS, D.D., cons. Dec. 10, 1837; died Feb. 19, 1858.—Rt. Rev. Clement Smith, D.D., cons. May 3, 1857; died Sept. 22, 1865.—Most Rev. John Hennessy, D.D., First Archbishop, cons. Sept. 30, 1866; raised to the Archiepiscopal Dignity Sept. 17, 1893; died March 4, 1900. Most Rev. John J. Keane, D.D., cons. Bishop of Richmond, Aug. 25, 1878; transferred to the Titular See of Jasso, Aug. 12, 1888; elevated to the Archiepiscopal Dignity with the title of Archbishop of Damascus, Jan. 9, 1897; transferred to the See of Dubuque, July 24, 1900. Resigned April 3, 1911; appointed Titular Archbishop of Cios April 28, 1911; died June 22, 1918.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. C. Sullivan.—Chancery Office: *Dubuque, Iowa, cor. Bluff and 11th sts.*

Vicar-General pro Monialibus—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Geo. W. Heer, Prothon. Apost.—Res., *Dubuque, Iowa, 1584 White st.*

Secretary—Rev. Dorance V. Foley.—Chancery Office: *Dubuque, Iowa, cor. Bluff and 11th sts.* Res., *Mercy Hospital. Telephone: Office, 674; Res., 1402.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Geo. W. Heer, Prothon. Apost., Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. L. Haxmeier, Rev. John S. Baumann, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas Conry, Very Rev. W. T. Donohue, Rev. August Vojacek, Rev. E. J. Dougherty.

Procurator Fiscalis—Very Rev. M. J. Thiltgen, D.D.

Curia Matrimonialis—Judec Instructor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas Conry. Judices Collegiales—Revs. John A. Theobald, James D. Mahoney, Anthony Kreimer, Defensor Vinculi—Rev. August R. Thier, D.C.L. Notarius—Rev. J. W. Howell. Advocatus—Rev. William H. Schulte.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Arnold Boeding.

Concilium Vigilantiæ—Very Rev. E. Slattery, Revs. J. J. Hanley, M. Barry, A. S. Peikert, W. J. Weirich.

Synodal Examiners—Very Rev. Theo. Warning, Rev. John M. Molloy, Very Rev. William Leen, Revs. Dr. A. R. Thier, John C. Stuart, C. J. Miller.

Examiners of Junior Clergy—Same as Synodal Examiners.

Judge-Delegate of the Metropolitan Court—Right Rev. Msgr. George W. Heer, Prothon. Apost., Rev. J. V. Bacci, D.D., Secretary.

Irremovable Rectors—Right Rev. Msgr. Geo. W. Heer, Very Rev. William Leen, V.F., Very Rev. E. Slattery, V.F., Very Rev. J. J. Toomey,

V.F., Very Rev. Theo. Warning, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. L. Haxmeier, V.F., Rev. J. J. Hanley, Very Rev. W. T. Donohue, V.F., Very Rev. P. S. O'Connor, V.F., Rev. Henry Reinert, Rev. John C. Stuart, Rev. Thomas J. Rooney.

Priests' Diocesan Fund—Most Rev. Archbishop, President; Right Rev. Msgr. George W. Heer, Vice-President; Rev. J. J. Hanley, Secretary; Very Rev. J. J. Toomey, V.F., Treasurer. Board: Rev. John S. Baumann, Very Rev. Theo. Warning, V.F., Revs. Michael Barry, John M. Wolfe, S.T.D., Ph. D.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Rev. P. S. O'Connor, Very Rev. W. J. Convery, Rev. J. P. Martin.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. L. Haxmeier, Very Rev. Nicholas J. Bies, Very Rev. P. H. Ryan, Very Rev. T. Warning, Very Rev. W. T. Donohue, Very Rev. W. J. Convery, Very Rev. J. J. Toomey, Very Rev. William Leen, Very Rev. E. Slattery, Very Rev. P. S. O'Connor, Very Rev. Timothy Nolan, Very Rev. J. P. Taken, Very Rev. M. J. Thiltgen, D.D., Very Rev. J. V. Casey.

Diocesan Director of the Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. John M. Wolfe, S.T.D., Ph.D.

Diocesan Director of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Very Rev. Theo. Warning, V.F.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Society—Rev. William J. Weirich.

Diocesan Director Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Albert S. Peikert.

Diocesan Director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. John M. Wolfe, S.T.D., Ph.D. Office: *Dubuque, Iowa, 11th and Bluff sts.*

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. John M. Wolfe, S.T.D., Ph.D. Office: *Dubuque, Iowa, 11th and Bluff sts.*

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	101
Secular Priests	270	Pupils	17,212
Priests of Religious Orders	11	Orphan Asylum	1
Total	281	Orphans	108
Churches with Resident Priest	184	Good Shepherd Home	1
Missions with Churches	53	Inmates	96
Total	237	Total Young People under Catholic care ..	19,396
Stations	17	Hospitals	11
Chapels	53	Other Charitable Institutions	3
College	1	Baptisms { Infants...3,343 } Total.....	3,845
Students	630	Adults..... 363 }	
College for Women	1	Converts	395
Students	250	Deaths	1,285
Academies for Young Ladies	7	Marriages	993
Pupils	1,400	Catholic Population	118,540

ARCHDIOCESE OF MILWAUKEE.

(*Archidioecesis Milwauchiensis.*)

Established Nov. 28, 1843. Created Archbishopric Feb. 12, 1875.

Corporate Title: "Archdiocese of Milwaukee."

Comprises the Counties of Columbia, Dane, Dodge, Fond du Lac, Green, Green Lake, Jefferson, Kenosha, Marquette, Milwaukee, Ozaukee, Racine, Rock, Sheboygan, Walworth, Washington, Waukesha, in the State of Wisconsin.

Square Miles—9,321.

MOST REVEREND

SEBASTIAN GEBHARD MESSMER, D.D., D.C.L.

Archbishop of Milwaukee; ordained July 23, 1871; consecrated March 27, 1892, Bishop of Green Bay, Wis.; transferred to Milwaukee and raised to the Archiepiscopal dignity Dec. 10, 1903; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Nov. 16, 1906.—Res., *Milwaukee, Wis.*, 2000 *Wisconsin ave.*

Former Bishops—Most Rev. John Martin Henni, D.D., cons., March 19, 1844; created Archbishop Feb. 11, 1875; died Sept. 7, 1881.—Most Rev. Michael Heiss, D.D., cons. Bishop of La Crosse, Sept. 6, 1868; appointed Coadjutor of Milwaukee and Titular Archbishop of Adrianople, March 14, 1880; succeeded Archbishop Henni in 1881; died March 26, 1890.—Most Rev. Frederick Xavier Katzer, D.D., cons. Sept. 21, 1886, Bishop of Green Bay; transferred to Milwaukee and raised to the Archiepiscopal Dignity Jan. 30, 1891; died July 20, 1903.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard G. Traudt, M.A.—Res., *Milwaukee, Wis.*, 2000 *Wisconsin ave.*

Secretary—Rev. G. B. Radandt, B.A.—Res., *Milwaukee, Wis.*, 2000 *Wisconsin ave.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. E. Goral, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. G. Miller, Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. Blackwell, Very Revs. P. Holfeltz, S. Bernard, P. B. Knox.

Clergy Examiners—Rev. Henry Ries, Rev. F. Schulze, D.D.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Chas. J. Kouldelka, D.C.L.

Matrimonial Court—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard G. Traudt, M.A., Judge; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. C. Breig, D.D., Defensor Matrimonii; Rev. Geo. B. Radandt, Sec'y.

Censor Librorum—Rev. H. B. Ries.—Res., *St. Francis, Wis.*

Commissary for the Religious Communities of Women—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Salick.

Secretary of Ecclesiastical Courts—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. C. Breig, D.D., Ph.D.

Board of Trustees of the Funds for Indigent Priests (Corporate Title: "The St. Michael's Priest Fund of the Archdiocese of Milwaukee") Most Rev. S. G. Messmer, D.D., Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Wenta, Vice-Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M. Gerend, Rev. J. A. Riedl, Secretary; Rev. J. M. Kasel, Treasurer; Rev. Peter Holfeltz, Rev. Geo. Meyer, Rev. M. J. Weyer, Rev. F. J. Pettit, P. B. Knox.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. E. Goral, Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. Blackwell, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Salick, Very Rev. P. Holfeltz.

Parish Consultors—Rt. Rev. P. B. Knox, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. G. Miller, Rev. F. E. Murphy, Rev. B. Celichowski.

Council of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Wenta, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Salick, Rev. Geo. Meyer, Rev. P. W. Gersbach, Rev. F. E. Murphy.

Board of Trustees of St. Francis Seminary Corporation—Most Rev. S. G. Messmer, D.D., D.C.L., President; The Rt. Rev. Msgrs. B. G. Traudt, V.G., A. C. Breig, D.D., A. B. Salick, E. J. Blackwell, B. E. Goral, the Revs. Nic. Brust, F. E. Murphy, Geo. Eilers, Secretary,

Diocesan School-Board—Rev. Joseph Barbian, M.A., Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. E. Goral, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. Blackwell, Revs. J. M. Kasel, Adolph Klink, George Regenfuss, Geo. Meyer.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Jos. Barbian, M.A.—Res., 2000 *Wisconsin ave.*, *Milwaukee.*

Diocesan Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. G. Miller, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M. Gerend, Revs. P. B. Knox, W. Haberstock, Geo. Muenzer, H. T. Stemper, Ph. J. Vogt, J. H. Kessler, Theo. B. Meyer, P. Holfeltz, P. W. Gersbach, A. M. Dentinger, B. Celichowski, J. A. Van Treeck, J. C. Hartmann, F. J. Fiss, J. H. Burbach, F. Schwinn, S. Bernard, Jas. Oberle, C. J. Hausner, N. Hanert, Ph. Dreis, F. E. Murphy, S. J. Dowling.

Diocesan Finance Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. G. Traudt, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. E. Goral, Rev. J. F. McCarthy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. G. Miller, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Wenta, Revs. W. Haberstock, P. B. Knox, Secretary; Revs. M. Domachowski, F. J. Pettit, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ig. A. Klein.

Diocesan Board of Assessors—Revs. Jos. A. Van Treeck, Bron. Celichowski, Julius Burbach, John Schiltz, Francis E. Murphy.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. M. Maas.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Jos. M. Milet, S.J.

Diocesan Director of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Rev. A. J. Muench, D.S.Sc.

Diocesan Director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. J. M. Kasel.

Diocesan Secretary of the Priests' Purgatorial Society—Rev. G. B. Radandt.

Diocesan Director of St. Vincent de Paul Society—Rev. Stephen Klopfer.

Director of Catholic Charities of Milwaukee—Rev. Matthew McEvoy, Ph.D.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Society—Rev. A. Tallmadge, S.J.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Churches in Milwaukee	58
Secular Priests	398	Churches Outside of Milwaukee	199
Priests of Religious Orders	169	Churches without Resident Priest	68
Total	568	Total	325

Chapels	41	Orphans	547
Diocesan Seminary	1	Infant Asylum	1
Students of Theology	79	Inmates	90
College Dept.	122	Industrial School for Girls	1
High School Dept.	121	Average Number of Inmates	139
Seminaries conducted by Religious Orders	3	Home for Delinquent Boys	1
Number of Students	94	Number of Inmates	43
University and Colleges	3	Deaf Mute Institute	1
Students	5,059	Average Number of Inmates	85
High Schools for Boys	4	School for Feeble-Minded	1
Students	956	Pupils	240
Colleges and High Schools for Girls....	6	Total Number of Young People Under	
Students	934	Catholic Care	60,277
High Schools for Boys and Girls.....	16	Hospitals and Sanitariums	17
Pupils	1,657	Homes for Aged Poor	9
Parishes with Schools in the City of		Homes for Girls and for Young Men	6
Milwaukee	52	Working Men's Home	1
Pupils	26,661	*Baptisms	11,428
Parishes with Schools Outside of City		*Deaths	4,238
of Milwaukee	130	*Marriages { Catholic....2,874 } Total....	3,894
Pupils	23,450	{ Mixed.....1,020 }	
Total Parochial Schools	182	*Converts	900
Total Pupils	50,111	Catholic Population, about.....	300,000
Orphan Asylums	4	*From 1926 Parish Statistics.	

ARCHDIOCESE OF NEW ORLEANS.

(*Archidioecesis Novae Aureliae.*)

CREATED A DIOCESE APRIL 25, 1793; ARCHDIOCESE JULY 19, 1850.

Comprises Louisiana between the thirty-first degree of northern latitude and the ninety-first degree of western longitude.

Square Miles = 13,090.

MOST REVEREND

JOHN W. SHAW, D.D.

Archbishop of New Orleans; ordained May 26, 1888; appointed Coadjutor Bishop of San Antonio Feb. 7, 1910; cons. Titular Bishop of Castabala April 14, 1910; succeeded to the See of San Antonio March 11, 1911; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne Sept., 1916; promoted to the See of New Orleans Jan. 25, 1918.—Res., *New Orleans, La., 2809 South Carrollton ave.*

RIGHT REVEREND

J. M. LAVAL, D.D.

Auxiliary Bishop; ordained Nov. 10, 1877; cons. Titular Bishop of Hierocaesarea Nov. 29, 1911. Res., *New Orleans, La., 3053 Dauphine st.*

Former Bishops and Archbishops—Rt. Rev. Luis Penalver Y Cardenas, D.D., cons. in 1793; transferred to Guatemala in 1801; resigned in 1806; retired to Havana, Cuba, where he died July 17, 1810.—Under the administration of the Archbishop of Baltimore from 1809-1815.—Rt. Rev. Francis Porro, Bishop-elect.—Rt. Rev. Louis William Dubourg, D.D., cons. Sept. 24, 1815; died Archbishop of Bensançon, Dec., 1833.—Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, D.D., C.M., cons. March 25, 1824, Bishop of Tanagre and Coadjutor; transferred to St. Louis March 20, 1827.—Rt. Rev. Leo de Neckere, D.D., C.M., cons. Aug. 4, 1829; died Sept. 4, 1833.—Most Rev. Anthony Blanc, first Archbishop, cons. Nov. 22, 1835; Archbishop July 19, 1850; died June 20, 1860.—Most Rev. J. M. Odin, D.D., cons. Bishop of Claudiopolis and Vicar-Apostolic of Texas, March 6, 1842; transferred to Galveston 1847; promoted to New Orleans in 1861; died at Ambierle, France, May 25, 1870.—Most Rev. Napoleon J. Perche, cons. Bishop of Abdera and Coadjutor, March 21, 1870; promoted to the See of New Orleans May 25, 1870; died Dec., 1883.—Most Rev. F. X. Leray, D.D., cons. Bishop of Natchitoches April 22, 1877; appointed Coadjutor of New Orleans, and Bishop of Janopolis, Oct. 23, 1879; promoted to the See of New Orleans Dec., 1883; died at Chateaugiron, France, Sept. 23, 1887.—Most Rev. Francis Janssens, D.D., cons. Bishop of Natchez, Miss., May 1, 1881; promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of New Orleans Aug. 7, 1888; died June 9, 1897.—Most Rev. Placide Louis Chapelle, D.D., Apostolic Delegate Extraordinary for Cuba and Porto Rico; Archbishop of New Orleans; appointed Bishop of Arabissus and Coadjutor of Santa Fé *cum jure successionis* Aug. 21, 1891; cons. Nov. 1, 1891; promoted to the Titular Archiepiscopal See of Sebaste May 10, 1893; Archbishop of Santa Fé, Jan. 9, 1894; appointed to New Orleans, Dec. 1, 1897; died Aug. 9, 1905.—Rt. Rev. G. A. Rouxel, D.D., Auxiliary Bishop of New Orleans; cons. April 9, 1899; died March 17, 1908.—Most Rev. James H. Blenk, S.M., D.D., appointed Bishop of Porto Rico, June 12, 1899; cons. July 2, 1899; promoted to the See of New Orleans, April 20, 1906; died April 20, 1917.

Vicar-General and Official—Rt. Rev. J. M. Laval, D.D., Auxiliary Bishop. Res., *New Orleans, La., 3053 Dauphine st.*

Chancellor—Rev. Michael A. Geehan, Res., *New Orleans, La., 7845 Apricot st.* (Chancery office open from 9 A.M. to 12 M., where all applications for dispensations must be sent).

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Prim, Prot. Apos.; Very Rev. Canon A. M. Barbier, V.F., W. Martin, O.P.; Rt. Rev. L. J. Kavanagh, Very Rev. A. J. Bruening, Very Rev. Canon F. Racine.

Vicar for Religious Communities—Very Rev. T. J. Weldon, C. M., *1025 Napoleon ave., New Orleans.*

Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. P. Schaeuble, O.S.B.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Prim, Prot. Apos.; Very Rev. J. P. Solignac, Very Rev. Canon F. Racine, Rev. W. Martin, O.P.; Rev. J. Hanrahan.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. J. Kavanagh, Revs. George Andre, Francis Badeaux, Albert Biever, S.J., William J. Vincent.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. L. J. Kavanagh, Rev. W. J. Vincent, Very Rev. A. J. Bruening.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Rev. Canons A. M. Barbier, V.F., A. Janssens, Revs. P. Nies, L. Richen, L. Roth, A. F. Ravolre.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Missions and Stations.....	97
Bishop	1	Theological Seminary	1
Abbot	1	Number of Students	42
Secular Priests	132	Preparatory	1
Priests of Religious Communities.....	172	Number of Students.....	81
Total Priests	304	Dominican Seminary	1
Churches with Resident Priest.....	132	Number of Students.....	27

Students in Europe.....	2	Infants	179
Colleges and High Schools for Boys.....	10	Deaf Mute Institute.....	1
Students	3,332	Inmates	70
Academies and High Schools for Young		Hospitals	5
Ladies	18	Homes for Aged Poor.....	3
Students	3,062	Inmates	361
Summer School (Loyola University):		House of Good Shepherd.....	1
Students	676	Inmates	270
Parochial Schools	81	Converts	405
Pupils	24,545	Marriages	3,715
Orphan Asylums	7	Baptisms	12,529
Orphans	1,019	Deaths	3,484
Infant Asylum	1	Population	336,547

ARCHDIOCESE OF NEW YORK.

(*Archidioecesis Neo-Eboracensis.*)

SEE ERECTED APRIL 8, 1808. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC JULY 19, 1850.

Comprises the Boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond of the City of New York, and the Counties of Dutchess, Orange, Putnam, Rockland, Sullivan, Ulster and Westchester in the State of New York; also the Bahama Islands (British Possessions).

Square Miles—New York 4,717; Bahama Islands 4,466 = 9,183.

HIS EMINENCE

PATRICK CARDINAL HAYES.

Archbishop of New York; ordained Sept. 8, 1892; appointed Auxiliary to the Archbishop of New York, July 3, 1914; cons. Titular Bishop of Tagaste Oct. 28, 1914; appointed Bishop Ordinary of U. S. Army and Navy Chaplains by the Holy See on Nov. 24, 1917; promoted to the See of New York, March 10, 1919; created Cardinal-Priest of the Holy Roman Church, under the title of Sancta Maria in Via, March 24, 1924.—Res., *New York City, 452 Madison ave.*

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. DUNN, D.D., V.G.

Bishop Auxiliary; ordained May 30, 1896; appointed Bishop, Aug. 9, 1921; cons. Titular Bishop of Camuliana, Oct. 28, 1921. Res., *New York City, 88 Convent ave.*

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. COLLINS, S.J., D.D.

Vicar Apostolic of Jamaica, B.W.I. (retired); cons. Titular Bishop of Antiphello, Oct. 28, 1907. Res., *New York City, Fordham University.*

Succession of Prelates—Rt. Rev. R. Luke Concanen, O.P., D.D., first Bishop, cons. April 24, 1808; died June 19, 1810. Rt. Rev. John Connolly, O.P., D.D., second Bishop, cons. Nov. 6, 1814; died Feb. 6, 1825. Rt. Rev. John Dubois, D.D., third Bishop, cons. Oct. 29, 1826; died Dec. 20, 1842. Most Rev. John Hughes, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Basileopolis and Coadjutor to the Bishop of New York, Jan. 7, 1838; succeeded to the See of New York Dec. 20, 1842; created first Archbishop, July 19, 1850; died Jan. 3, 1864. His Eminence John Cardinal McCloskey, second Archbishop; cons. Titular Bishop of Axiere, and Coadjutor to the Bishop of New York, March 10, 1844, translated to the See of Albany May 21, 1847; promoted to New York May 6, 1864; created Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church March 15, 1875, under the title of Sancta Maria Supra Minervam; died Oct. 10, 1885. Most Rev. Michael Augustine Corrigan, D.D., third Archbishop; cons. Bishop of Newark, N. J., May 4, 1873; promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of Petra and made Coadjutor to His Eminence Cardinal McCloskey, Archbishop of New York, with the right of succession, Oct. 1, 1880; succeeded to the See of New York, Oct. 10, 1885; made Assistant at the Pontifical Throne April 19, 1887; died May 5, 1902. His Eminence John Cardinal Farley, Archbishop of New York; ordained June 11, 1870; cons. Titular Bishop of Zeugma and Auxiliary to the Archbishop of New York, Dec. 21, 1895; promoted to this See, Sept. 15, 1902; preconized June 22, 1903; made Assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Dec. 4, 1904; created Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, under the Title of Sancta Maria Supra Minervam, Nov. 27, 1911; died Sept. 17, 1918.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., V.G., Bishop Auxiliary of New York. Res., *88 Convent ave.*

Chancellor—Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas G. Carroll, D.D.—Res., *New York City, 477 Madison ave.*

Assistant Chancellors—Rev. J. Francis A. McIntyre, Rev. Edward V. Dargin, J.C.D., Rev. Lawrence B. Gibbons.—Res., *477 Madison ave.*

Chancery Office: 477 Madison ave., New York City. Open daily from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M. All applications for dispensations must be sent to this office.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Delany, D.D. *New York City, 477 Madison ave.*

Vice-Official—Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Rummel, D.D.

Synodal and Pro-Synodal Judges—Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Rummel, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur J. Kenny, LL.D., Rev. Joseph MacCarthy, Rev. John F. Turner, D.D., Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas G. Carroll, D.D., Rev.

John J. McCabe, P.R., Rev. Richard B. Cushion, P.R., Very Rev. Henry O'Carroll, P.R., Rev. Joseph M. Congedo, Rev. Joseph C. Dworzak, D.D.

Secretary—Very Rev. Msgr. Stephen J. Donahue, D.D.—Res., *New York City, 452 Madison ave.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Lavelle, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Burke, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Sheahan, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Chidwick, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Thornton, Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F. Crowley, Rev. Joseph A. Caffuzzi.

Defender of the Marriage Bond—Rev. John R. Mahoney, D.D.

Auditor—Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas G. Carroll, D.D.

Notaries—Revs. J. Francis A. McIntyre, Edward V. Dargin, J.C.D., Edward R. Gaffney, S.T.L., John F. Curran, James T. Ryan, Lawrence B. Gibbons.

Promotor of Justice—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. Guinan, D.D.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Chidwick, D.D., P.R., Very Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Cassidy, V.F., P.R., Very Rev. Msgr. John F. Brady, D.D., Rev. John J. Hickey, P.R.

Parochi Consultores—Very Rev. Msgr. Patrick N. Breslin, Rev. Charles F. Reid, P.R., Rev. Peter F. Guinevan.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gallus Bruder, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Chidwick, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Delany, D.D., Very Rev. Msgr. Patrick N. Breslin, Very Rev. Msgr. John F. Brady, D.D., Revs. Cornelius V. Mahoney, D.D., Joseph C. Dworzak, D.D., John R. Mahoney, D.D., Francis P. Duffy, D.D., Francis C. Campbell, LL.D., Thomas J. Deegan, D.D., William F. Hughes, D.D., Arthur J. Scanlan, S.T.D., Joseph A. Nelson, D.D.

Theological Censor Librorum—Rev. Arthur J. Scanlan, S.T.D.—Res., Yonkers, N. Y., *St. Joseph's Seminary*.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rev. John J. Lunny, S.J.—Res., *Sacred Heart College, Woodstock, Maryland*.

Urban Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel F. Burke, D.D., for Borough of Bronx; Very Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Cassidy, for Borough of Richmond.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Sheahan (Putnam and Dutchess Cos.); Very Rev. Henry O'Carroll (Orange and Rockland Cos.); Very Rev. John P. McClancy (Dean Emeritus, Orange and Rockland Cos.); Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F. Crowley, P.R. (Westchester Co.); Very Rev. Joseph B. Scully (Ulster and Sullivan Cos.).

School Board: New York City and Yonkers—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Thornton, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward McKenna, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur J. Kenny, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James B. Curry, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James N. Connolly, Very Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Cassidy, V.F., Revs. Wm. F. Hughes, D.D., Charles T. Murphy, P.R., Charles F. Reid, P.R., Francis X. Delaney, S.J., Joseph McSorley, C.S.P.

For the County of Westchester—Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F. Crowley, P.R., V.F., Pres.; Revs. Cornelius V. Mahony, D.D., William B. Martin, Ph.D.

For the Counties of Orange and Rockland—Very Rev. Henry O'Carroll, V.F., Pres.; Very Rev. John P. McClancy, V.F., Revs. James L. Crosby, William R. Hayes, James Henry McGinnis.

For the Counties of Ulster and Sullivan—Very Rev. Joseph B. Scully, V.F., Pres.; Rev. John P. Neumann, Rev. John N. Boylan.

For the Counties of Putnam and Dutchess—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Sheahan, V.F., Pres.; Revs. William P. F. Dooley, John J. Moylan.

Superintendents of Schools—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, for New York City.—Res., *New York City, 328 West 14th st. Office, 23 E. 51 st. Telephone, Plaza 9494*. Rev. Michael J. Larkin, S.T.B. (Westchester Co., Dutchess Co., Putnam Co.).—Res., *New Rochelle, 120 Division st.*; Very Rev. Joseph B. Scully (Rockland Co., Orange Co., Sullivan Co., Ulster Co.).—Res., *Kingston, 157 Broadway*; (Superintendent of Schools in Institutions) Rev. Samuel A. Ludlow.—Res., *128 W. 37th st.*

Board for Catechetical Schools—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Lavelle, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, Rev. Matthew A. Delaney.—Office, *23 E. 51st st., N. Y. City*.

Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of New York.—(Incorporated 1920), Central Offices: *477 Madison ave.* His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes, Archbishop of New York, President; Rev. Robert F. Keegan, A.M., Secretary to His Eminence for charities.—Res., *477 Madison ave. Telephone, Plaza 0543*.

Archdiocesan Managing Director of Calvary and Allied Cemeteries—Rev. Aloysius C. Dineen.—Res., *Pocantico Hills, New York. Office: New York City, 24 East 52nd st.*

Commission for the Seminary—Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Lavelle, Very Rev. Msgr. Patrick N. Breslin, Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F. Crowley, V.F.

Church Music Commission—Revs. Michael J. Shea, John B. Young, S.J.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., V.G., Bishop Auxiliary of New York, Chairman; Rev. Thomas J. McDonnell, Diocesan Director. Office: *New York City, 462 Madison ave.*

Archdiocesan Union of the Holy Name Societies—Supreme Spiritual Director, Very Rev. Msgr. John F. Brady, D.D. Res., *135 East 96th st.* For Italian branches: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Burke, D.D., V.F.—Res., *3025 Concourse*.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Joseph P. Donohue, P.R.—Res., *221 W. 107th st.*

RECAPITULATION.

Cardinal	1	Pupils	41,378
Bishops	2	Girls	129
City Churches	204	Pupils	45,085
Churches Outside City	154	Outside City:	
Missions with Churches	82	Boys	69
Total Churches	440	Pupils	8,852
Chapels	208	Girls	69
Stations without Churches	31	Pupils	9,358
Priests	1,314	Total in Parish Schools	104,673
Secular	830	Division of Charities Section:	
Regular	484	Administrative Offices	8
Theological Seminaries	2	Protective Agencies Offices	18
Students	273	Child Caring Institutions	24
Preparatory Seminary	1	Day Nurseries and Settlements	38
Students	459	Summer Homes for Children	13
Colleges for Boys	3	Summer Camps for Boys and Girls	15
Pupils	3,974	Club for Young People	10
High School for Boys	1	Homes for Aged	6
Pupils	200	Homes and Residences for Women	28
Academies for Boys	28	Correctional Homes for Women	2
Pupils	4,871	Hospitals, Sanitariums and Conva-	
Colleges for Girls	4	scent's Homes	29
Pupils	1,683	Immigrant Homes	12
High School for Girls	1	Nursing Sisterhoods	7
Pupils	1,778	Other Missionary Works	14
Academies for Girls	46	Total of Young People under Catholic	
Pupils	7,286	Care	178,177
Parish Schools, New York City:		Catholic Population	1,273,291
Boys	129		

ARCHDIOCESE OF OREGON CITY.

(*Archidioecesis Oregonopolitana.*)

ERECTED AS A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC DECEMBER 1, 1843; CREATED AN ARCHDIOCESE, JULY 24, 1846.

Comprises that part of the State of Oregon west of the counties of Hood River, Wasco, Jefferson, Deschutes and Klamath.

Square Miles—21,398.

MOST REVEREND

EDWARD D. HOWARD, D.D.

Archbishop of Oregon City; ordained June 12, 1906; consecrated titular Bishop of Isauria and Bishop auxiliary of Davenport, April 8, 1924; promoted to the See of Oregon City, April 30, 1926.—Res., 524 Myrtle st., Portland, Oregon. All diocesan or business matters should be addressed to: Chancery Office, 566 Davis st.; 'Phone Broadway 2718.

Former Bishops—Most Rev. Francis Norbert Blanchett, D.D., First Vicar Apostolic of Oregon Territory; cons. July 25, 1845, Bishop of Drasa; appointed Archbishop of Oregon City July 24, 1846, when the Vicariate was erected into an ecclesiastical province; resigned 1880; died June 18, 1883.—Most Rev. Charles John Seghers, cons. June 29, 1873, Bishop of Vancouver Island; coadjutor to the Archbishop of Oregon City, Dec. 10, 1878; Archbishop Dec. 20, 1880; resigned 1884, and transferred to Vancouver Island; died Nov. 28, 1886.—Most Rev. William H. Gross, C.S.S.R., D.D., Archbishop of Oregon; cons. April 27, 1873, Bishop of Savannah, Ga.; promoted by His Holiness Leo XIII., Feb. 1, 1885, from Savannah to the Archiepiscopal See of Oregon City; died Nov. 14, 1898.—Most Rev. Alexander Christie, D.D., Archbishop of Oregon City; cons. June 29, 1898, Bishop of Vancouver Island, B. C.; promoted by His Holiness Leo XIII., Feb. 12, 1899, from Vancouver Island to the Archiepiscopal See of Oregon City; died April 6, 1925.

Vicar-General and Vicar-General Pro Monialibus—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, Prot. Apost., D.D.—Res., Oregon City.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. James H. Black, Prot. Apost.—Res., Portland, Ore., 344 5th st.

Secretary—Rev. Thomas J. Tobin, S.T.D. Chancery Office, 566 Davis st., Portland, Ore.

Consultores Diocesani—Rt. Rev. Arthur Lane, Prot. Apost., Rt. Rev. J. H. Black, Prot. Apost., Revs. J. C. Hughes, W. A. Daly, G. F. Thompson, W. A. Waitt.

Deans—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, V.G., Prot. Apost., Rt. Rev. Arthur Lane, Prot. Apost., Revs. J. C. Hughes, John T. Costelloe, J. F. Waters.

Examinatores Cleri Diocesani—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, V.G., P.A., Revs. J. C. Hughes, W. A. Daly, G. F. Thompson, E. V. O'Hara, LL.D., T. P. Kiernan.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. J. H. Black, P.A., Revs. Dominic Waedenschwiler, O.S.B., J. F. Waters, W. A. Waitt, J. M. O'Farrell.

Officials—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, P.A.

Iudices Pro-Synodales—Revs. J. C. Hughes, W. A. Daly, G. F. Thompson.

Promoter Iustitiae—Rev. I. E. McNamee.

Defensor Vinculi—Rt. Rev. Arthur Lane, P.A.

Notarius—Rev. Thomas J. Tobin, S.T.D.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, V.G., Revs. J. C. Hughes, Sec., W. A. Daly, Dominic Waedenschwiler, O.S.B., W. A. Waitt, E. P. Burke, C.S.C.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. E. V. O'Hara, LL.D.—Res., Eugene, Ore.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, P.A.

Concilium a Vigilantia—Rt. Rev. J. H. Black, Prot. Apost., D.D., Revs. E. V. O'Hara, LL.D., J. R. Buck.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. James H. Black, Prot. Apost., D.D.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. C. Lane, Prot. Apost., D.D.

Catholic Truth Society of Oregon—Rev. J. C. Hughes, President; Rev. C. M. Smith, Secretary.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Pupils	1,681
Mitred Abbot	1	Orphan Asylums	3
Diocesan Priests	80	Orphans	407
Priests of Religious Orders	94	Hospitals	6
Total	174	Patients (hospitals)	13,049
Churches with Resident Priest	82	House of Good Shepherd	1
Missions with Churches	53	Home for the Aged	1
Total Churches	135	Catholic Young Women's Home.....	1
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Total Young People under Catholic Care.	10,400
Students	48	Baptisms { Infants.....1,294 }	Total..... 1,531
Colleges and Academies for Boys	2	{ Adults..... 237 }	
Students	745	Converts	235
Parishes with Parochial School	50	Marriages { Catholic	309
Pupils in Parochial Schools	6,860	{ Mixed	247
Pupils in Catholic High School	1,001	Deaths	604
Students in Catholic Colleges or Universities	165	Catholic Families	10,469
Academies for Girls and Young Ladies..	12	Catholic Population	42,000

ARCHDIOCESE OF PHILADELPHIA.

(*Archidioecesis Philadelphiensis.*)

DIocese ESTABLISHED 1808, ERECTED AN ARCHDIOCESE, FEBRUARY 12, 1875.

Comprises all the City and County of Philadelphia, and the Counties of Berks, Bucks, Carbon, Chester, Delaware, Lehigh, Montgomery, Northampton and Schuylkill, in the State of Pennsylvania.

Square Miles = 5,043.

PATRONS OF THE DIOCESE. I. Our Blessed Lady Conceived without Sin, Dec. 8. II. SS. Peter and Paul, Apostles, June 29. This Diocese was solemnly consecrated to the Sacred Heart of Jesus on the Feast of St. Teresa, Oct. 15, 1873.

HIS EMINENCE

DENNIS CARDINAL DOUGHERTY.

Archbishop of Philadelphia; ordained May 31, 1890; cons. Bishop of Nueva Segovia. P. I., June 14, 1903; transferred to Jaro, P. I., April 19, 1908; transferred to Buffalo, Dec. 6, 1915; enthroned as Archbishop of Philadelphia, July 10, 1918. Pallium conferred May 6, 1919. Created Cardinal Priest, March 7, 1921. Office, 225 N. 18th st., Philadelphia, Pa.

RIGHT REVEREND

MICHAEL J. CRANE, D.D., V.G.

Auxiliary Bishop of Philadelphia; Titular Bishop of Curium, cons. September 19, 1921. Res., 4625 Springfield ave., Philadelphia.

Series of Bishops—Rt. Rev. Michael Egan, O.S.F., D.D., cons. Oct. 28, 1810; died July 22, 1814. Rt. Rev. Henry Conwell, D.D., cons. Sept. 24, 1820; died April 22, 1842. Rt. Rev. Francis Patrick Kenrick, D.D., cons. June 6, 1830; transferred to Baltimore in 1851; died July 8, 1863. Venerable John Nepomucene Neumann, C.S.S.R., D.D., cons. March 28, 1852; died Jan. 5, 1860. Most Rev. James Frederic Wood, D.D., cons. Coadjutor, cum jure successione, April 26, 1857; Bishop of Philadelphia, Jan. 5, 1860; created Archbishop Feb. 12, 1875; Sacred Pallium, June 17, 1875; died June 20, 1883. Most Rev. Patrick John Ryan, D.D., LL.D., cons. April 14, 1872; Bishop of Tricomia and Coadjutor with right of succession to the Archbishop of St. Louis; Archbishop of Salamis, Jan. 6, 1884; Archbishop of Philadelphia, June 8, 1884; died Feb. 11, 1911. Most Rev. Edmond Francis Prendergast, D.D., cons. Feb. 24, 1897, Titular Bishop of Scillio; Auxiliary Bishop of Philadelphia; Archbishop of Philadelphia, May 27, 1911; died Feb. 26, 1918.

Vicars General—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Crane, D.D.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, P.R., Prot. Ap. Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D. (Res., 1723 Race st.). Chancery office, 1712 Summer st., second floor; open every morning, except Sunday, from 9 to 12:30 o'clock. (Rittenhouse 7225.) All applications for dispensations should be made to this office.

Secretary to Cardinal—Rev. Gerald P. O'Hara, D.D., J.U.D. Office, 225 North 18th st. (Rittenhouse 6750.)

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Crane, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, P.R., Prot. Ap., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James A. Mullin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Kopytkiewicz, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Fenton J. Fitzpatrick, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. McCullough, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Whitaker, P.R., S.T.L., Very Rev. Msgr. A. Isolerti, Rev. Francis J. Hertkorn, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D., Secretary.

Matrimonial Court—Judges: Very Rev. Joseph M. Corrigan, D.D., LL.D.; Vice Officialis, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D., Rev. Gerald P. O'Hara, D.D., J.U.D.; Defensor Vinculi, Rev. Patrick A. Collis, Ph.D.; Notaries: Rev. James R. Hughes, D.D., Rev. Francis M. Conroy, D.D., Rev. Thomas J. Kelley, D.D.

Building Committee—Rev. Thomas S. McCarty, P.R., Rev. John B. Dever, Rev. John J. Walsh, Secretary. (St. Monica's Rectory, 2422 S. 17th st.) All plans for buildings should be referred to this committee and sent to the Secretary.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, P.R., Prot. Ap., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr.

Joseph A. McCullough, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis X. Wastl, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D., Rev. Thomas S. McCarty, P.R., Rev. Francis J. Ross, P.R., D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Whitaker, P.R., S.T.L., Secretary.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James A. Mullin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. McCullough, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Whitaker, P.R., S.T.L., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Mellon, P.R., Rev. John J. Walsh, Rev. Francis L. Carr, Rev. William M. Sullivan, P.R.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. McCullough, Rev. William M. Sullivan, P.R., Rev. Theodore Hammeke, P.R., Rev. Thomas F. Ryan, Rev. John B. Dever, Rev. Thomas J. McKay, D.D.

Board of Trustees of the Clerical Fund—His Eminence, The Cardinal, President; Rt. Rev. Michael J. Crane, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, P.R., Prot. Ap., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Hugh L. Lamb, D.D., Secretary and Treasurer.

Diocesan School Board—His Eminence, The Cardinal, President; the Rt. Rev. Vicars General, ex officio; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene Murphy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James A. Mullin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Fenton J. Fitzpatrick, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. McCullough, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Mellon, P.R., Very Rev. William T. Tallon, S.J., Very Rev. Nicholas J. Vasey, O.S.A., Rev. John F. Kiernan, Rev. Theodore Hammeke, P.R., Rev. John B. Dever, Rev. George Michel (Secretary).

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, Prot. Ap., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis

X. Wastl, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Fenton J. Fitzpatrick, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Whitaker, S.T.L., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Mellon, Rev. William M. Sullivan, Rev. Thomas S. McCarty, Rev. Theodore Hammeke, Rev. Joseph J. Hannigan, Rev. Francis J. Hertkorn, Rev. John P. Thompson, Rev. James J. Wilson, Rev. Thomas J. Hurton, Rev. Joseph P. Dever, Rev. Richard F. Kelly, Rev. Edward J. Lyng, Rev. George T. Montague, Rev. Francis J. Ross, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Gatens.

Officia is—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Whitaker, P.R., S.T.L.

Promotor Justitiae—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene Murphy.

Consilium a Vigilantia—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nevin F. Fisher, P.R., Prot. Ap., V.G., Very Rev. Joseph M. Corrigan, D.D., LL.D., Rev. Thomas S. McCarty, P.R., Rev. Francis J. Ross, D.D.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. John J. Bonner, D.D. Office, John W. Hallahan Catholic Girls' High School, 19th and Wood sts. (Rittenhouse 5652.) Res., St. Teresa's Rectory, 1337 Catharine st. (Pennypacker 4494.)

Assistant Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Leo D. Burns, D.D. Office, West Philadelphia Catholic Girls' High School, 45th and Chestnut sts. (Evergreen 7130.) Res., Our Lady of the Rosary Rectory, 345 N. 63rd st. (Allegheny 6511.)

Commission on Church Music—Rev. Joseph F. O'Keefe, Rev. William J. Higgins, Rev. James A. Boylan, D.D.

Diocesan Inspector of Charities—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis X. Wastl, P.R. Office, 1706 Summer st. (Rittenhouse 5520.) Res., St. John's Rectory, 21 S. 13th st.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Howard P. Lawton. Office, 1700 Summer st. (Rittenhouse 7629.) Res., St. Charles' Rectory, 902 S. 20th st.

Cathedral Office, 1712 Summer st., third floor (Rittenhouse 5641)—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas F. McNally. Res., 29th st. and Allegheny ave.

Censor Librorum—Very Rev. Joseph M. Corrigan, D.D., LL.D. Res., St. Charles' Seminary, Overbrook.

Moderator of Priests' Conferences—Very Rev. Joseph M. Corrigan, D.D., LL.D.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. William J. Lallou, Diocesan Director.

Apostleship of Prayer—Very Rev. William T. Tallon, S.J., Diocesan Director.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Howard P. Lawton, Diocesan Director.

Catholic Young Men's Association—1821 Arch st. (Rittenhouse 6896.) Rev. James P. Sullivan, Director.

Laymen's Week-End Retreat League, Malvern—Rev. Joseph S. Kelly, Director. Office, 1823 Arch st. (Rittenhouse 9367.) Res., St. Charles' Seminary, Overbrook.

Catholic Missionary Society of Philadelphia (Italian)—Rev. Edward J. Lyng, P.R., Diocesan Director and Treasurer. 928 Christian st. (Walnut 3363.)

RECAPITULATION.

Cardinal Archbishop	1	Diocesan High School Students	5,893
Bishop	1	Parochial High School Students	928
Number of Priests in Diocese	1,007	Institutional School Pupils	2,734
Secular Priests	738	Parish School Pupils	121,651
Regulars	269	Total Number of Students in Diocese	136,552
Parishes in Diocese	379	Religious Orders of Women	40
Parishes in Philadelphia	140	Religious Women in Diocese	4,605
Parishes outside of Philadelphia	239	Religious Orders of Men	14
Seminaries in Diocese	5	Brothers	110
Seminary for Seculars	1	Hospitals	8
Seminaries for Regulars	4	Orphanages	13
Colleges in Diocese (Total)	6	Number of Orphans in Institutions	2,733
Colleges for Men	3	Institutions for Delinquents	5
Colleges for Women	3	Institutions for Handicapped	3
Private Academies in Diocese (Total)	25	Industrial Schools	3
Academies for Girls	19	Homes for the Aged	8
Academies for Boys	6	Homes for Business and Professional Women	9
Diocesan High Schools for Boys	3	Home for Convalescents	1
Diocesan High Schools for Girls	2	Home for Convalescents and Incurables	1
Parish High Schools with four-year course	12	Day Nurseries	11
Parish Schools	256	Settlement Houses	4
Schools in Charitable Institutions	22	Vacation Houses for Children	5
Total Number of Schools	326	Homes for Young Men	2
Seminarians in Diocese (Total)	667	Baptisms { Infants...28,943 } Total ...	30,405
Secular Seminarians belonging to Diocese	407	{ Adults... 1,462 }	
Regular Seminarians in Diocese	260	Converts	1,426
College Students	1,553	Marriages	8,361
Private Academy Students	3,126	Deaths	10,742
Catholic Population	785,585		

ARCHDIOCESE OF ST. LOUIS.

(*Archidioecesis S. Ludovici.*)

DIOCESE JULY 18, 1826; ARCHDIOCESE JULY 20, 1847.

Comprises that portion of the State of Missouri bounded on the north by the northern lines of the counties Pike, Audrain, Boone and Howard; on the west by the western lines of the counties Howard, Boone, Cole, Maries, Pulaski, Texas and Howell; on the south by the State of Arkansas; and on the east by the Mississippi River.

Square Miles = 27,092

MOST REVEREND

JOHN JOSEPH GLENNON, D.D.

Archbishop of St. Louis; ordained Dec. 20, 1884; cons. Bishop of Pinara and Coadjutor to the Bishop of Kansas City, June 29, 1896; transferred to St. Louis, April 27, 1903, as Coadjutor to the Archbishop of St. Louis *cum jure successionis*; Archbishop of St. Louis, Oct. 13, 1903.—Res., St. Louis, Mo., 4510 Lindell blvd.

First Archbishop—Most Rev. Peter Richard Kenrick, D.D., Archbishop of St. Louis; cons. Nov. 30, 1841, Bishop of Drasa and Coadjutor to Rt. Rev. Bishop Rosati; Bishop of St. Louis, 1843; Archbishop, 1847; Titular Archbishop of Marcianopolis, May 21, 1895; died March 4, 1896.

Second Archbishop—Most Rev. John Joseph Kain, D.D., Archbishop of St. Louis; cons. Bishop of Wheeling, W. Va., on May 23, 1875; Titular Archbishop of Oxyrynchia and Coadjutor *cum jure successionis* of Archbishop of St. Louis, 1893; Administrator of Archdiocese of St. Louis, Dec. 14, 1893; created Archbishop of St. Louis on May 21, 1895; died Oct. 13, 1903.

First Bishop—Most Rev. Louis William Valentine DuBourg, Archbishop of the Cardinalatial See of Besançon; cons. in Rome, Sept. 24, 1815; Bishop of Louisiana, Upper and Lower, took his first residential seat in St. Louis, Jan. 6, 1818. On July 18, 1826, the Diocese of Louisiana was divided and the Sees of St. Louis and New Orleans erected. Bishop DuBourg, having resigned the See of Louisiana, was transferred to the Diocese of Montauban in France, Aug. 13, 1826, and made Archbishop of the Cardinalatial See of Besançon, Feb. 15, 1833, where he died Dec. 12 of the same year.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Joseph Rosati, C.M., Bishop of St. Louis; cons. Bishop of the Titular See of Tenagra and constituted Coadjutor of Bishop DuBourg of Louisiana at Donaldsonville, La., March 25, 1824. When the See of Louisiana was divided Bishop Rosati was made Bishop of St. Louis and Administrator of New Orleans. He died while on business in Rome on September 25, 1843.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. P. P. Crane, V.G.—Res., 2047 E. Grand blvd.

Officialis—Very Rev. John Lyons.—Res., 3310 South Grand blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Tannrath.—Office: St. Louis, Mo., 3810 Lindell blvd. Res., 4371 Lindell blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Assistant Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. George J. Donnelly.—Res., 4510 Lindell blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rt. Rev. Joseph Selinger, S.T.D.

Censores Librorum—Revs. John Rothensteiner and H. Hussmann.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Tannrath, Revs. J. T. Coffey, E. J. Lemkes, J. J. McGlynn, J. T. Shields, H. Hussmann.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. H. Nieters, M. T. Sevelk.

Board of Directors of the "St. Louis Roman Catholic Theological Seminary" (Title of Incorporation)—Most Rev. John J. Glennon, D.D., President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Tannrath, Revs. Henry S. Kister, Thomas J. Lloyd, Rt. Rev. P. P. Crane, V.G., Secretary; Rt. Rev. Joseph Wentker, Treasurer. All applicants for admission into the Seminary must address: Rt. Rev. P. P. Crane, V.G., St. Louis, Mo., 2047 E. Grand ave.

Preparatory Seminary Board—Rev. John Butler, President; Rev. Nicholas Brinkman, Secretary. Address 4371 Lindell blvd., St. Louis; Revs. Jas. J. Downes, Treasurer; George P. Keating, Russell I. Wilbur.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Tannrath, Chairman; Rev. John P. Spencer,

S.T.L.; Rt. Rev. Jos. Wentker, Revs. John Rothensteiner, Otto T. Siesener, Secretary; E. J. Lemkes, Rt. Rev. Joseph Selinger, S.T.D., Revs. Caesar Spigardi, H. Hussmann, Very Rev. C. L. Souvay, C.M., D.D., Revs. M. S. Ryan, C.M., D.D., P. J. O'Rourke, Wm. H. Huelsmann, S.T.L.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. F. X. Willmes, P.R., St. Charles, Mo.; Very Revs. L. C. Werner, Arcadia, Mo.; E. Priente, Cape Girardeau, Mo.; E. Coyle, Kirkwood, Mo.; C. L. Van Tourenhout, P.R., Ste. Genevieve, Mo.; Rt. Rev. Joseph Selinger, S.T.D., Jefferson City; Very Rev. Patrick D. Gavan, Mexico, Mo.; Rector St. Francis Borgia Church, Washington, Mo.

Diocesan School Board—Most Rev. J. J. Glennon, D.D., *ex-officio* President; Rt. Rev. P. P. Crane, V.G., Chairman; Rev. E. J. Lemkes, Secretary; Very Rev. John Lyons, Revs. Joseph Cruse, D. J. Lavery, D.D., Patrick Burke, S.J., H. S. Kister, P.R.; Bernard Wewer, O.F.M., Thomas M. Palmer, C.S.S.R., Thomas V. O'Reilly, S. P. Hueber, C.M., Albert Drohan, C.P.

Superintendent of Parish Schools—Rev. James P. Murray. Res., St. Louis, Mo., 2336 University st.

Superintendent of High Schools—Rev. P. J. Ritchie, S.T.L. Res., 1414 O'Fallon st.

Matrimonial Court—Very Rev. John Lyons, Officialis; Revs. H. Nieters, J. J. McGlynn, H. Hussmann, O. T. Siesener, Pro-Synodal Judges; Rev. D. J. Lavery, D.D., Defender of Marriage Bond; Rt. Rev. Chancellor, Secretary.

Board of Infirm Priests—Most Rev. John J. Glennon, D.D., *President*; Rev. J. T. Foley, *Treasurer*; Rev. H. Hussmann, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. X. Willmes, P.R., Revs. B. S. A. Stolte, S.T.L., and Thomas J. Lloyd, *Sec'y*. Res., 2709 Clara ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Central Bureau of Catholic Charities—111 N. 16th st. Rev. John J. Butler, *Secretary*.

Archdiocesan Trust Fund Association—A body chartered to take care of all endowments, bequests and properties pertaining to the Churches and Schools of the Diocese—Most Rev. John J. Glennon, *President*; Rt. Rev. John J. Tannrath, *Secretary*; Revs. B. Stolte, *Treasurer*, J. T. Sesnon and M. T. Sevcik.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: St. Louis Mission Society, 3810 Lindell blvd., St. Louis, Mo. Rev. M. K. Carroll, *Sec'y*.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Patrick Burke, S.J.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. J. McGlynn. Res., 1015 Goodfellow ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: St. Louis Mission Society, 3810 Lindell blvd., St. Louis, Mo. Rev. M. K. Carroll, *Sec'y*.

Priests' Purgatorial Association—Rev. E. H. Amsinger, S.T.L., *Secretary*. Res., 744 South 3d st., St. Louis, Mo.

Society of St. Peter Claver for the African Missions—American Headquarters: 3624 W. Pine. Central House: Rome, Italy.

The Diocesan Inter Insurance Exchange—Rev. P. J. Dooley, *Manager*, 17 Joy ave., Webster Groves, Mo.

St. Louis Mission Society (Official Collecting Agency for Home and Foreign Missions in the Archdiocese of St. Louis)—Rev. J. P. Donovan, C.M., D.D., *Pres.*; Rev. John T. Sesnon, *Vice-Pres.*; Rev. N. W. Brinkman, *Treas.*; Rev. M. K. Carroll, *Secy*. Office, 3810 Lindell blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

The Association of the Miraculous Medal—St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Mo., Rev. Theodore W. Nuss, C.M., *Director*.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Parochial Schools Outside the City.....	116
Diocesan Priests	375	Pupils	12,334
Priests of Religious Orders	290	Total Schools	209
Total Priests	665	Total Pupils	44,042
Churches in City	103	Newsboys' Home	1
Churches Outside the City with Resident Priest	155	Boys	131
Missions with Churches	60	Catholic Mission Settlements	4
Total Churches	305	Hotel for Working Men	1
Stations	75	Hotel for Working Women	1
Chapels	175	Orphan Asylums	6
Seminary for Diocesan Clergy	1	Orphans	675
Students	235	House of Good Shepherd	1
Seminaries of Religious Orders	11	Inmates	358
Students	700	Deaf-mute Asylum	1
Preparatory Seminary	1	Pupils	62
Students	225	Industrial Schools	2
Diocesan High Schools	2	Pupils	230
Students	1,478	Total Young People under Cath. Care..	53,953
College and Academies for Young Men	10	Hospitals and Infirmaries	18
Students	2,510	Patients during the Year, about....	17,000
Academies for Young Ladies	16	Asylums and Homes for Aged	3
Students	5,380	Baptisms { Infants..... } Total.....	—
Parishes with Parochial School in the City	93	Adults..... }	—
Pupils in City	31,708	Converts	—
Catholic Population, about	440,000	Marriages	—
		Deaths	—

ARCHDIOCESE OF ST. PAUL.

(*Archidioecesis Sancti Pauli.*)

DIocese ESTABLISHED JULY 19, 1850. ARCHDIOCESE, MAY 4, 1888.

Comprises the following twenty-seven Counties of the State of Minnesota: Ramsey, Hennepin, Washington, Chisago, Anoka, Dakota, Scott, Wright, Rice, Le Sueur, Carver, Nicollet, Sibley, McLeod, Meeker, Redwood, Renville, Kandiyohi, Lyon, Lincoln, Yellow Medicine, Lac qui Parle, Chippewa, Swift, Goodhue, Big Stone and Brown.

Square Miles = 15,233.

MOST REVEREND

AUSTIN DOWLING, D.D.

Archbishop of St. Paul; ordained June 24, 1891; appointed Bishop of Des Moines, Iowa, Jan. 31, 1912; cons. April 25, 1912; nominated Archbishop of St. Paul, Feb. 1, 1919.—Res., *St. Paul, Minn., 226 Summit ave.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Joseph Cretin, D.D., cons. Jan. 26, 1851; died Feb. 22, 1857.—Most Rev. Thomas L. Grace, D.D., cons. July 24, 1859; resigned July 31, 1884; named Titular Bishop of Menith, and later, Titular Archbishop of Siunia; died Feb. 22, 1897.—Most Rev. John Ireland, D.D., cons. Dec. 21, 1875, Bishop of Maronea, and Coadjutor to Bishop Thomas L. Grace, D.D.; succeeded to the See of St. Paul, July 31, 1884; named Archbishop, May 15, 1888; died Sept. 25, 1918.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick O'Neill, *St. Paul, Minn., 48 E. Colorado st.*

Chancellor—Rev. Rudolph E. Nolan, *244 Dayton ave., St. Paul, Minn.*

Chancery Office—*244 Dayton ave., St. Paul, Minn.* Hours, 9:30 to 12 M. (except Sundays). Elkhurst 5067.

Officials—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Ogulin.

Pro-Synodales Judices et Examinatores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. Moynihan, D.D., Revs. F. X. Bajec, P. R. Cunningham, J. Cieminski, A. Rinke.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick O'Neill, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Ogulin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James M. Cleary, Rev. A. Kotouc, Very Rev. Francis Schaefer.

Vicar-General of Religious Communities—Very Rev. Francis J. Schaefer, D.D., *507 Hall ave., St. Paul.*

Master of Ecclesiastical Conferences—Rev. John Seliskar, Ph.D.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Francis T. J. Burns, A.M., Ph.D., D.D.

Curia Matrimonialis—Judez Instructor, Rev. John Seliskar, Ph.D. *Defensor Vinculi*, Rev. Francis T. J. Burns, A.M., Ph.D., D.D. *Judices Collegiales*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Humphrey Moynihan, D.D., Rev. John C. Gruden, S.T.L. *Notarius*, Rev. Aloysius Ziskovsky, S.T.B. *Advocatus*, Rev. William Brady, S.T.D.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, Revs. Joseph Corrigan, Thomas E. Cullen, Ph.D., Revs. F. X. Bajec, J. A. Byrnes.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. James A. Byrnes, B.Ph. Office, *244 Dayton ave., St. Paul.*

Auditing Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. O'Neill.

Board of Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. Moynihan, A.M., S.T.D., Very Rev. Francis J. Schaefer, D.D., Revs. John Seliskar, A. Ziskovsky.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James M. Cleary, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Guillot, Joseph Cieminski.

Censores Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Humphrey Moynihan, D.D., Rev. Herman Bergmann, O.S.B.

Vigilance Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Humphrey Moynihan, D.D., Rev. Herman Bergmann, O.S.B.

Irremovable Rectors—Revs. Engelbert J. Wilbee, parish of St. Anthony, Minn.; John Dunphy, parish of Ascension, Minneapolis; F. X. Bajec, parish of St. Francis, St. Paul; Mathias Savs, parish of St. Mark, Shakopee; Andrew Rinke, parish of the Holy Trinity, New Ulm; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick O'Neill, parish of St. Michael, St. Paul; Rev. Francis Rant, parish of Sleepy Eye; B. F. Audus, parish of St. Mary's, St. Paul.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. M. Cleary, Rev. Francis Rant, Revs. Anthony Miks, Francis O'Brien, P. J. Boland, Patrick J. Lucey, John Goergen, Charles Corcoran, Mathias Savs, J. Cermak, George Carlin.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Very Rev. Francis J. Schaefer, D.D., *507 Hall ave., St. Paul.*

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. James A. Byrnes, B.Ph., *244 Dayton ave., St. Paul.* Rev. James Troy.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Private High Schools for Boys	3
Diocesan Priests	334	Students	1,168
Priests of Religious Orders	44	Private High Schools for Girls	6
Total	378	Students	1,034
Churches with Resident Pastor	209	Parochial High Schools	18
Missions with Churches	57	Students	790
Total Churches	265	Private Commercial School	1
Theological Seminary	1	Students	8
Students	217	Special Commercial School	1
Preparatory Seminary	1	Students	23
Students	180	Parochial Commercial Schools	8
College for Young Men	1	Students	252
Students	435	Parochial Grade Schools	113
College for Young Women	1	Students	29,830
Students	412	Private Grade Schools	3

Students	170	Hospitals	3
Special Grade Schools	4	Patients (1927)	15,790
Students	276	Homes for the Aged	3
Total Number of Students in Catholic		Inmates	345
Institutions of Learning Sept., 1927...	34,398	House of Good Shepherd	1
Total number of Sisters	1,411	Inmates	166
Novices and Postulants	84	Baptisms { Infant....7,462 } Total.....	8,197
Total number of Brothers	23	{ Adult.... 735 }	
Orphan Asylums	3	Converts	712
Orphans	284	Marriages	2,619
Infant Home	1	Deaths	2,517
Inmates	73	Catholic Population, about.....	280,449

ARCHDIOCESE OF SAN ANTONIO.

(*Archidioecesis Sancti Antonii.*)

ESTABLISHED SEPT. 3, 1874. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC, AUG. 3, 1926.

Comprises Texas between the Colorado River and the Rio Grande, except that portion west of McCulloch, Mason, Gillespie, and Val Verde counties and south of the Arroyo de los Hermanos on the Rio Grande, and the counties of Live Oak, Bee, Goliad, Refugio and El Paso.

Square miles = 39,272.

MOST REVEREND

ARTHUR JEROME DROSSAERTS, D.D., LL.D.

Archbishop of San Antonio; appointed Bishop of San Antonio, July 18, 1918; cons. Dec. 8, 1918; named Archbishop, Aug. 3, 1926. Res., *San Antonio, Texas*, 230 Dwyer ave.
Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Anthony Dominic Pellicer, D.D., cons. Dec. 8, 1874; died April 14, 1880.—Rt. Rev. John C. Neraz, D.D., cons. May 8, 1881; died Nov. 15, 1894.—Rt. Rev. John Anthony Forest, D.D., cons. Oct. 28, 1895; died March 11, 1911.—Most Rev. John W. Shaw, D.D., appointed Coadjutor Bishop of San Antonio, Feb. 7, 1910; cons. Titular Bishop of Castabala, April 14, 1910; succeeded to the See of San Antonio, March 11, 1911; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Sept., 1916; promoted to the See of New Orleans, Jan. 25, 1918.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. J. Pinnel.—Res., 1114 Willow st., San Antonio, Tex.

Chancellor and Secretary—Office, 230 Dwyer ave., San Antonio, Tex. Crockett 7606.

Judices Synodales—Very Revs. H. Gerlach, F. Maas, P. Zarb; Revs. L. Etschenberg, A. Heckmann, A. Heuchemer, J. Jachtyl, A. Mathis, H. Wirtz.

Examinatores Synodales—Very Rev. P. Zarb; Revs. M. Garriga, J. Robling, P. Schnetzer.

Promotor Iustitiæ et Defensor Vinculi—Rev. P. J. Schnetzer.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sheehan, Very Rev. J. Pinnel, V.G., Revs. T. Meczygamba, L. P. Netardus, P. J. Schnetzer, M. S. Garriga.

Vicars-Forane—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sheehan, Victoria, Tex.; Very Revs. J. J. Robling, New Braunfels, Tex.; P. Grzesiak, Yorktown, Tex.; P. J. Kieffer, Yoakum, Tex.; F. Maas, D'Hanis, Tex.; J. Szymanski, Weimar, Tex.; P. P. Zarb, Floresville, Tex.; Peter Centurioni, O.M.I., Eagle Pass, Tex.; A. Heckmann, Fredericksburg, Tex.

School Board—Very Revs. J. Szymanski, H. Constantineau, O.M.I.; Revs. M. S. Garriga, J. Jacobi, J. Weckesser, S.M.

Matrimonial Court—Very Rev. J. Pinnel, V.G.,

Officialis; Revs. M. S.*Garriga, H. M. J. Wirtz, J. Jacobi, E. Mitsch, Judges; Rev. P. J. Geehan, Notary.

Diocesan Seminary Board—Rev. P. J. Schnetzer, Rev. M. S. Garriga (in spiritualibus); Very Rev. F. Maas; Rev. T. Meczygamba (in temporalibus).

Building Commission—Very Revs. H. Gerlach, J. Szymanski, H. Constantineau, O.M.I., Rev. J. Anders.

Commission for Sacred Music—Revs. A. V. Lohmann, A. M. Just, B. Mayer, C.M.F.

Consilium Administrationis—Rev. M. S. Garriga, Rev. J. Robling, Hon. M. E. Buckley, Mr. B. Schwegmann.

Diocesan Directors—Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. P. J. Schnetzer.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Rev. J. Jacobi.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. F. Schneider, C.P.P.S.

Priests' Purgatorial Association—Rev. J. Lockwood.

Catholic Boys' Brigade of the U. S.—Diocesan Director, Rev. J. Jacobi.

Censores Librorum—Revs. J. Michel, O.M.I., J. Weckesser, O.M.I.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishops	2
Secular Priests	98
Priests of Religious Orders	98
Total Priests	196
Ecclesiastical Students for Diocese	55
Churches with Resident Priest	98
Missions with Churches	100
Total Churches	196
Stations	66
Seminary	1
Seminary of Religious Order	1
Colleges for Boys	5
Parishes and Missions with School	79
Pupils	10,549
Academies for Young Ladies	16

Orphan Asylums	3
Orphans	256
House of Good Shepherd	1
Inmates	200
Total number of Young People under Catholic Care	14,819
Hospitals	4
Homes for Aged Poor	2
Baptisms { Infants...11,508 } Total.....	11,698
{ Adults... 190 }	
Converts	164
Marriages	2,074
Deaths	1,983
Catholic { Non-M... 55,000 } Total..	315,000
Population { Mex.....260,000 }	

ARCHDIOCESE OF SAN FRANCISCO.

(*Archidioecesis Sancti Francisci.*)

ESTABLISHED 1853.

The Archdiocese of San Francisco comprises the counties of San Francisco, San Mateo, San Joaquin, Stanislaus, Sonoma, Alameda, Contra Costa, Lake, Marin, Mendocino, Napa, Solano, Santa Clara in the State of California.

Square Miles—16,856.

MOST REVEREND

EDWARD J. HANNA, D.D.

Archbishop of San Francisco; ordained May 30, 1885; cons. Titular Bishop of Titopolis Dec. 4, 1912; promoted to the See of San Francisco June 1, 1915.—Res., *San Francisco, Cal., 1000 Fulton st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Francis Garcia Diego y Moreno, O.F.M., D.D., cons. Oct. 4, 1840, Bishop of both Californias; died in Santa Barbara April 30, 1846.—Most Rev. Joseph Sadoc Alemany, O.P., D.D., cons. Bishop of Monterey June 30, 1850; promoted to San Francisco July 29, 1853; resigned Dec., 1884; died in Valencia, Spain, April 14, 1888.—Most Rev. George Montgomery, D.D., cons. May 8, 1894; appointed Coadjutor Jan., 1903; died Jan. 10, 1907.—Rt. Rev. Denis Joseph O'Connell, D.D., Titular Bishop of Sebaste; appointed Auxiliary Bishop Dec. 24, 1907; cons. May 3, 1908; transferred to the See of Richmond, Jan. 16, 1912.—Most Rev. Patrick William Riordan, D.D., cons. Archbishop of Cakesa and Coadjutor *cum jure successionis* to Most Rev. Archbishop Alemany Sept. 16, 1883; succeeded to the See of San Francisco Dec. 28, 1884; died Dec. 27, 1914.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick L. Ryan.—Office: *San Francisco, Cal., 1100 Franklin st. Res., 4420 Geary st.*

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. Cantwell.—Office: *San Francisco, Cal., 1100 Franklin st. Residence, 2117 Van Ness ave.*

Secretary—Rev. Thomas F. Millett.—Office, *1100 Franklin st. Res., 1000 Fulton st. Tel. Franklin 70.*

Asst. Chancellor and Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Wm. P. Sullivan.—Res., *1100 Franklin st.*

Council of the Archbishop—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick L. Ryan, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Bamm, D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael D. Connolly, Rev. John W. Sullivan, S.T.L., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jas. P. Cantwell, Rev. Patrick J. Quinn.

Curia pro Causis Matrimonialibus—Judex: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Ramm, D.D., LL.D.; Defensor Vinculi: Very Rev. H. A. Ayrinhac, S.S., D.D., J.C.D.; Notary and Secretary: Rev. John M. Byrne.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rev. Charles R. Baschab, Ph.D.

Examinatores Cleri—Very Rev. H. A. Ayrinhac, S.S., D.D., J.C.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Ramm, D.D., LL.D., Very Rev. Arthur L. McMahon, O.P., S.T.M., Revs. F. Turk, John W. Sullivan, S.T.L., Rev. Chas. R. Baschab, Ph.D.

Censores Librorum—Very Rev. P. J. Foote, S.J., Revs. C. R. Baschab, Ph.D., John M. Byrne, J. F. Duggan.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. A. M. Santandreu, P. E. Mulligan, W. G. O'Mahony.

Irremovable Rectors—Revs. P. E. Mulligan, St. Joseph's; Rev. Ralph Hunt, S.T.L., St. Peter's; John W. Sullivan, S.T.L., Mission Dolores, San Francisco; Rev. Wm. E. McGough, St. Mary's, Stockton; John F. Duggan, St. Anthony's, Oakland; Edward Maher, St. Patrick's, Oakland; Francis M. Harvey, Immaculate Conception, Oakland.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Ramm, D.D., LL.D., Very Rev. Richard Collins, Very Rev. Robert Sampson, Revs. William E. McGough, James Kiely.

Clerical Relief Association—The Most Rev. Archbishop, Honorary Chairman. Board of Directors: Rt. Rev. P. L. Ryan, V.G., Rt. Rev. Charles A. Ramm, Rev. John A. Butler, Rev. Francis Turk, Rev. William A. Flemming.

Affiliated Catholic Charities—Director: Rev. Patrick G. Moriarty.—Office, *San Francisco, Cal., 995 Market st.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Director: Rev. Jos. Morton, S.J.—Res., *2130 Fulton st.*

Little Children's Aid—Office, *San Francisco, Cal., 995 Market st.* Rev. Patrick G. Moriarty, Dir.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. James McHugh.—Office: *50 Oak st., San Francisco, Cal. Res., San Francisco, 546 Fillmore st.*

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Henry Lyne.

Director of Music—Rev. Edgar Boyle.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Pupils in Primary and Grammar Schools	20,105
Secular Priests	290	Total Pupils	31,123
Priests of Religious Orders	195	Religious Teachers	837
Total	485	Lay Teachers	202
Churches with Resident Priest	165	Orphan Asylums	8
Missions with Churches	54	Orphans	1,208
Total Churches	219	Industrial and Reform Schools	2
Senior Seminaries	123	Protectors for Boys	2
Junior Seminaries	164	Total of Young People under Catholic	
Total	287	Care	27,680
Stations	26	Deaf-mute Asylum	1
Chapels	60	Hospitals	8
Seminaries for Secular Priests	2	Homes for Aged Poor	4
Ecclesiastical Students	287	Inmates	550
Seminaries of Religious Orders	3	Other Charitable Institutions	2
Colleges and Academies for Boys	7	Baptisms { Infants... 9,451 } Total.....	10,058
Academies for Young Ladies	25	{ Adults... 607 }	
Normal School	1	Converts	644
Parishes with Parochial School.....	85	Marriages	3,640
Pupils in Universities, Colleges and High		Deaths	4,020
Schools	6,120	Catholic Population, about	350,000

ARCHDIOCESE OF SANTA FÉ. (*Archidioecesis Sanctae Fidei.*)

PATRON OF THE ARCHDIOCESE: ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI.

ESTABLISHED IN 1850. CREATED AN ARCHBISHOPRIC IN 1875.

Comprises State of New Mexico, Doña Ana, Eddy, Grant, Lea, Luna and Otero Counties excepted, with part of Sierra County.

Square Miles = 104,168.

MOST REVEREND

ALBERT T. DAEGER, O.F.M., D.D.

Archbishop of Santa Fé, ordained July 25, 1896; preconized March 10, 1919; cons. May 7, 1919.—Res., *Santa Fé, N. M., P.O. Box 707.* Telephone 113.

Former Archbishops—Most Rev. J. B. Lamy, cons. Nov. 24, 1850; created first Archbishop 1875; resigned July 18, 1885; died Feb. 13, 1888.—Most Rev. J. B. Salpointe, D.D., second Archbishop, cons. Bishop of Doryla and Vicar Apostolic of Arizona June 20, 1869; appointed Coadj. of Santa Fé cum jure successionis April 22, 1884; promoted to the Titular Archiepiscopal See of Anazarba Oct. 11 of same year; succeeded to the See of Santa Fé, July 18, 1885; resigned Jan. 7, 1894; Titular Archbishop of Tomi, died July 15, 1898.—Most Rev. P. L. Chapelle, cons. Nov. 1, 1891; Archbishop of Santa Fé, Jan. 7, 1894; transferred to New Orleans Dec. 1, 1897; died Aug. 9, 1905.—Most Rev. Peter Bourgade, D.D., cons. May 1, 1885, Bishop of Thaumacum and Vic. Ap. of Arizona; Bishop of Tucson May 8, 1897; transferred to Santa Fé Jan. 7, 1899; died May 17, 1908.—Most Rev. J. B. Pitaval, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Sora and Auxiliary of Santa Fé, July 25, 1902; promoted to the See of Santa Fé, Jan. 3, 1909; resigned February, 1918; appointed Titular Archbishop of Amida, July 29, 1918. Address, St. Anthony's Hospital, Denver, Colorado.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Fourchegu, *P.O. Box 7.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Fr. Bernard Espelage, O.F.M.—Res., *Santa Fé, N.M., P.O. Box 707.* Telephone 113.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. A. Cellier, Edward Paulhan, Camillus Fangmann, O.F.M.

Curia pro causis Matrimonialibus—Judices: Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Fourchegu, V.G.; Defensor Vinculi, Rev. H. P. M. Le Guillou; Secretary, Rev. B. Espelage, O.F.M.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. C. Balland.

Examinatores Prosynodales—Revs. Edw. Paulhan, A. Rabeyrolle.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith for Home and Foreign Missions—Diocesan Director: Rev. H. P. M. Le Guillou.—Res., *Santa Fé, N. M., Our Lady of Guadalupe, 417 Aqua Fria st.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Rector of the Cathedral, Diocesan Director.

Confraternity of Christian Doctrine—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. J. Sigstein. Spiritual Director: the local Pastor.

RECAPITULATION.

Archbishop	1	Pupils in Colleges, Academies and Parochial Schools	5,947
Secular Priests	50	Boarding Schools for Indians	2
Priests of Religious Orders	57	Inmates	369
Total	107	Orphan Asylums	2
Churches with Resident Priest	54	Orphans	315
Missions with Churches	311	Pupils in Public Schools Taught by Sisters	2,634
Total	365	Total Young People Under Cath. Care..	9,268
Stations	84	Hospitals	6
Chapels	23	Baptisms	5,372
Ecclesiastical Students	7	Converts	81
Colleges and Academies for Boys	2	Marriages	1,432
Academies for Young Ladies	8	Deaths	1,803
*Schools	35		
Catholic { White		131,579 {	
Population { Pueblo Indians....		8,864 {	
		Total 140,443	

* In most of the country missions, the population being entirely Catholic, there are Primary Schools with Catholic lay teachers.

DIOCESE OF ALBANY.

(*Diocesis Albanensis.*)

ESTABLISHED APRIL 23, 1847.

(Incorporated Oct. 9, 1894, under the laws of the State of New York, with the title: "The Roman Catholic Diocese of Albany, N. Y.")

Comprises the entire counties of Albany, Columbia, Delaware, Fulton, Greene, Montgomery, Otsego, Rensselaer, Saratoga, Schenectady, Schoharie, Warren and Washington and that part of Herkimer and Hamilton counties, south of the northern line of the townships of Ohio and Russia, in the State of New York.

Square Miles = 10,419.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDMUND F. GIBBONS, D.D.

Bishop of Albany; ordained May 27, 1893; appointed March 10, 1919; cons. March 25, 1919. Res., Albany, N. Y., *Thurlow Terrace*. Bishop's Office: 225 *Madison ave.* (send all mail to office address).

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John McCloskey, D.D., appointed Bishop of Aixiere and Coadjutor to the Bishop of New York, Nov. 21, 1843; cons. March 10, 1844; transferred to Albany May 21, 1847; promoted to New York May 6, 1864; created Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church March 15, 1875, under the title Sanctæ Mariæ supra Minervam; died Oct. 10, 1885.—Rt. Rev. John J. Conroy, appointed Bishop July 7, 1865; cons. Oct. 15, 1865; resigned Oct. 16, 1877; transferred to the See of Curium March 22, 1878; died Nov. 20, 1895.—Rt. Rev. Francis McNeirny, D.D., appointed Bishop of Rhesina and Coadjutor to the Bishop of Albany, Dec. 22, 1871; cons. April 21, 1872; appointed Administrator of the Diocese of Albany Jan. 18, 1874; Bishop of Albany, by right of succession, Oct. 16, 1877; died Jan. 2, 1894.—Rt. Rev. Thomas M. A. Burke, D.D., preconized May 18, 1894; cons. July 1, 1894; died January 20, 1915.—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Cusack, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Themiscyra and Auxiliary to the Archbishop of New York, April 25, 1904; transferred to Albany, July 5, 1915; died, July 12, 1918.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Delaney. Res., Albany, N. Y., 12 *Madison pl.*

Chancellor—Rev. Edward J. Maginn. Res., Albany, N. Y., 225 *Madison ave.*

Assistant Chancellor—Rev. Joseph P. Kelly, S.T.D. Res., Albany, N. Y., 225 *Madison ave.* Chancery Office: Albany, N. Y., 227 *Madison ave.* Telephone No. Main 1859.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Delaney, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. L. Reilly, V.F., M.R., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William A. Browne, V.F., M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John T. Slattery, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Looney, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William P. Fitzgerald, V.F.

Parochi Consultores—Rev. A. Duplang, S.T.D. Secretary—Rev. John E. Reidy, S.T.L. Res., Albany, N. Y., *Thurlow Terrace*.

Examinatores Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William A. Browne, V.F., M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Looney, M.R., Revs. Louis A. Lavigne, M.R., Valentine Gierlacki, Patrick F. Scully, Robert M. Reilly, Gregory Scheuermann, O.M.C., D.D.

Diocesan Attorney—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John T. Slattery, M.R.

Matrimonial Court—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Looney, P.I., Revs. Louis A. Lavigne, P.I., Joseph Henrich, Judges; Rev. James Hilden, P.I., *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. Walter T. Bazaar, Notary; Rev. Edward J. Maginn, Secretary.

Censor Librorum—Rev. —.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rev. Gregory Scheuermann, O.M.C., D.D.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. L. Reilly, V.F., M.R., LL.D.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A. Browne,

V.F., M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. P. Fitzgerald, V.F.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Delaney, V.G., Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Looney, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. Slattery, M.R., Revs. L. A. Lavigne, M.R., Anthony Gorski, W. R. Charles, Joseph Henrich.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. James Hanrahan, M.A. Res., 225 *Madison ave.*, Albany, N. Y.

Director of Diocesan Press—Rev. John J. O'Connor. Res., *Thurlow Terrace*, Albany, N. Y. Office, "The Evangelist," Albany, N. Y., 51 *State st.*

Diocesan Director of Christian Doctrine—Rev. John J. Collins. Res., Albany, N. Y., 454 *Western ave.*

Supervisor of Catholic Charities—Rev. William C. Keane, 162 *State st.*, Albany, N. Y.

Supervisor of Catholic Cemeteries—Rev. Francis A. Roche, *Catholic Union Building*, Albany, N. Y. Res., 225 *Madison ave.*, Albany, N. Y.

Church Music Commission—Revs. A. Duplang, S.T.D., L. A. Lavigne, M.R., H. A. Miller, J. F. Dolan, S.T.L., W. R. Charles.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F. Glavin, M.R.

Council of Vigilance—Revs. Matthew K. Merns, M.R., Chairman; George Lize, Nicholas Schmitz, Anthony Gorski.

Diocesan Mission Band, Albany Apostolate—Revs. William H. Sheridan, Harry A. Kearns, Thomas J. Barrett. Res., *Haines Falls*, N. Y.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Females attending Boarding Academies	305
Secular Priests	301	Parochial High Schools	17
Priests of Religious Orders	63	Pupils in High Schools	3,172
Total Number of Priests	364	Parishes with Parochial School	67
Churches with Resident Priest	173	Pupils	19,482
Church of Maronite Rite	1	Male Students in Private Academies and	
Total Churches with Resident Priest	174	Colleges	659
Missions with Churches	55	Orphan Asylums	5
Total Churches	229	Orphans	833
Stations	64	Infant Asylums	2
Chapels	5	Total Young People under Cath. Care	24,545
Clerical Students for Diocese	94	Industrial and Reform Schools	2
College	1	Hospitals	5
Boarding Academies for Young Ladies	3	Homes for Aged Poor	2
Catholic Population	224,500		

DIOCESE OF ALEXANDRIA.
(*Diocesis Alexandrina in Louisiana.*)

ERECTED AS DIOCESE OF NATCHITOCHES JULY 29, 1853; TRANSFERRED TO ALEXANDRIA
AUGUST 6, 1910.

Comprises the northern part of Louisiana.

Square Miles—22,212.

RIGHT REVEREND

CORNELIUS VAN DE VEN, D.D.

Bishop of Alexandria, ordained May 31, 1890; cons. Nov. 30, 1904.—Res., *Alexandria, La., 1805 Jackson ave.*

Series of Bishops—Rt. Rev. Augustus M. Martin, cons. Nov. 30, 1853; died Sept. 29, 1875.—Rt. Rev. Francis Xavier Leray, cons. Bishop of Natchitoches, April 22, 1877; named Bishop of Janopolis, Coadjutor of New Orleans, and Administrator of Natchitoches, Oct. 23, 1879; promoted to the See of New Orleans, Dec., 1883; died Sept. 23, 1887.—Rt. Rev. Anthony Durier, D.D., cons. March 19, 1885; died Feb. 28, 1904.

Vicar-General—Right Rev. Msgr. A. Piégay.—Res., *Natchitoches, La.*

Chancellor—Rev. J. V. Plache—Address, *Box 223, Bunkie, La.*

Bishop's Council—Right Rev. Msgr. A. Piégay, V.G., Revs. F. Van Haver, N. F. Vandegaer, M. P. Nothofer.

Synodal Examiner—Rev. F. J. Plutz.

Synodal Judges—Revs. H. Van der Putten and C. I. Neudling.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. R. H. De Vriendt, M. S. Becker.

Procurator Fiscalis—Very Rev. M. P. Nothofer.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. J. H. Cronenberger, C.S.Sp.; *Notarius*—Rev. N. F. Vandegaer.

Rural Deans—Right Rev. Msgr. A. Piégay, Revs. N. F. Vandegaer, H. Van der Putten, F. Van Haver.

Irremovable Rector—Rev. M. P. Nothofer.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Right Rev. Msgr. A. Piégay, V.G.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. B. Frankhauser, S.J.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Right Rev. Msgr. A. Piégay, V.G.

Diocesan Director, Society of Holy Childhood—Rev. E. B. Scallan, Box 7, Alexandria.

Diocesan Censor—Rev. F. J. Plutz.

Council of Vigilance—The Rural Deans.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	923
Secular Priests	27	Parishes with Parochial School	17
Priests of Religious Orders	16	Pupils	2,839
Total	43	Total Young People under Catholic Care	6,172
Churches with Resident Priest	27	Hospitals	2
Missions with Churches	50	Orphanage	1
Total Churches	77	Orphans	51
Ecclesiastical Students	19	Marriages	490
Sisters (including novices and postu-		Baptisms { Infants...2,051 { Total.....	2,103
lants)	220	{ Adults... 52 }	
Colleges for Boys	2	Converts	52
Students	415	Deaths	465
Academies	4	Catholic Population	47,500

DIocese of Altoona.

(Dioecesis Altunensis.)

ESTABLISHED MAY 30, 1901.

Comprises the Counties of Bedford, Blair, Cambria, Center, Clinton, Fulton, Huntingdon and Somerset in the State of Pennsylvania.

Square Miles = 6,710.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN JOSEPH McCORT, D.D.

Bishop of Altoona; ordained, Oct. 14, 1883; cons. Titular Bishop of Azotus and Auxiliary to the Archbishop of Philadelphia, Sept. 17, 1912. Appointed Coadjutor cum jure successionis to the Bishop of Altoona, Jan. 27, 1920. Bishop of Altoona, Oct. 22, 1920.—Res., Altoona, Pa., 1211 Thirteenth st.

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. Eugene A. Garvey, D.D., ordained Sept. 22, 1869; cons. Sept. 8, 1901; died Oct. 22, 1920.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Smith.—Res., Altoona, Pa., Sacred Heart Church, 511 Twentieth st. Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jno. N. Codori, LL.D., P. R., St. John Gaultbert's Church, 117 Clinton st., Johnstown, Pa.

Chancellor—Very Rev. Bernard Conley.—Res., Juniata Sta., Altoona, Pa., Holy Rosary Church, 900 Fourth st.

Chancery Office—Altoona, Pa., 1211 Thirteenth st.

Secretary—Rev. John Cullinan, S.T.L.—Res., Altoona, Pa., 1211 Thirteenth st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Smith, V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jno. N. Codori, V.G., LL.D., P.R., Revs. M. M. Sheedy, LL.D., James Graven, P.R., Jas. P. Saas, Philip Bohan, LL.D., Very Rev. Bernard Conley, Secretary.

Matrimonial Court—Judges: Revs. M. M. Sheedy, LL.D., G. J. Bock, P.R., John J. Ergler.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Peter Fox, P.R. Notarius, Rev. Joseph D. O'Leary, S.T.D.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. N. Codori, P.R., LL.D., V.G., Johnstown; Revs. George J. Bock, Altoona; F. Kittell, Loretto; Louis Maucher, Johnstown; Peter Fox, Altoona; Very Rev. William Downes, V.F., Bellefonte; Rev. Michael T. O'Connor, Renovo, Pa.; Very Rev. H. M. O'Neill, V.F., Ebensburg, Pa.; Rev. John Martvon, Johnstown, Pa.; Rev. James Graven, Cresson, Pa.

Rural Deans—Very Revs. H. M. O'Neill, P.R.,

John J. Brady, James A. Tolan, William Downes, S.T.L.

Synodal Examiners—Revs. P. Vereker, Peter Fox, Louis Maucher, Very Rev. H. M. O'Neill, Rev. John P. Doyle, T.O.R., D.D.

Parish Priests' Consultors—Rev. J. F. Looney, Rev. Peter Fox, P.R., LL.D.

Promotor Fiscalis—Rev. J. L. McQuillen.

Commissio Vigilantiae—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jno. N. Codori, V.G., P.R., LL.D., Revs. Louis M. Maucher, P.R., Julius Langer.

Censores Librorum—Rev. V. Frankovsky, Very Rev. John P. Doyle, D.D., T.O.R.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. M. M. Sheedy, LL.D.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. Urban J. Peters.—Res., St. Rose of Lima's Church, 5536 Roselawn ave., Altoona, Pa.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Bernard Conley.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. Urban J. Peters.

School Board—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Rt. Rev. T. P. Smith, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jno. N. Codori, V.G., P.R., LL.D., Revs. M. M. Sheedy, LL.D., John Martvon, J. P. Saas, Geo. J. Bock, P.R., Peter Fox, P.R., Thomas Wolf, O.S.B., F. P. Corcoran, Very Rev. Wm. E. Downes, V.F., P.R., S.T.L., Secretary.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Jno. N. Codori, V.G., P.R., LL.D., Rev. Joseph H. Farran.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students	240
Secular Priests	138	Orphan Asylums	3
Priests of Religious Orders	45	Orphans	319
Total	183	Parishes with Schools	52
Churches with Resident Priest	110	Total Pupils	12,898
Missions with Churches	17	Academy for Young Ladies	1
Total Churches	123	Students	60
Missions without Churches	9	Total Young People under Cath. care..	13,594
Chapels	45	Marriages	801
Seminary	1	Baptisms { Infants... 3,986 } Total.....	4,095
Students	77	{ Adults... 109 }	
Ecclesiastical Students of the Diocese..	34	Converts	123
College for Boys	1	Deaths	1,086
Catholic Population			97,500

DIocese OF AMARILLO.

(Dioecesis Amarillensis.)

(Province of San Antonio.)

ERECTED AS A DIOCESE BY POPE PIUS XI, AUGUST 25, 1926.

Comprises that part of the State of Texas which is bounded on the north by Oklahoma; on the east by Oklahoma and the nearest County lines following the 100th Meridian south to the Colorado River, which River is then followed in a southeasterly direction thru Runnells County to where it strikes the northwest corner of McCulloch County; then following the eastern boundary of Concho, Menard and Kimble Counties; the southern boundary follows the southern county lines of Kimble, Sutton and Crockett Counties; the western boundary is constituted by the Pecos River from the southwest corner of Crockett County to the south-east corner of Ward County; then follows the eastern county line of Ward and Winkler Counties and the north county line of Winkler to the New Mexico State line, which constitutes the western boundary from this point to the northwest corner of Dallam County, consisting of 70 1-2 Counties.

Square Miles = Approximately 72,000.

RIGHT REVEREND

RUDOLPH ALOYSIUS GERKEN, D.D.

First Bishop of Amarillo; ordained June 10, 1917; consecrated April 26, 1927; installed April 28, 1927.—Res., 807 Taylor st., Amarillo, Texas. Postoffice Box 1484.

Pro-Chancellor—Rev. F. M. Kaminsky,—Res., 807 Taylor st., Amarillo, Texas. Postoffice Box 1484.

Deans—Very Rev. Thomas D. O'Brien.—Res., St. Joseph's Church (Box 427), Slaton, Texas, and Very Rev. Turibius Christman, O.F.M.,

Sacred Heart Church, 19 South Oakes st., San Angelo, Texas.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. John J. Dolje.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. John J. Dolje, P. O. Box 1484, Amarillo, Texas.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academies	3
Diocesan Priests	16	Pupils in Schools and Academies	1,545
Priests of Religious Orders	12	Hospitals	2
Total	25	Total Number of Patients, 1 Year	2,160
Churches with Resident Priests	19	Nurses Training Schools	2
Missions with Churches	25	Student Nurses	40
Total	44	Baptisms { Infants...1,169 } Total.....	1,203
Stations	31	{ Adults.... 34 }	
Chapels in Institutions	5	Converts	34
Ecclesiastical Students	12	Deaths	128
Parochial Schools	10	Marriages	212
Total Catholic Population		19,450	

DIOCESE OF BAKER CITY.

(*Diocesis Bakeriensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1903.

Comprises the counties of Wasco, Klamath, Lake, Sherman, Gilliam, Wheeler, Morrow, Grant, Union, Deschutes, Crook, Jefferson, Umatilla, Wallowa, Baker, Hood River, Harney and Malheur in the State of Oregon.

Square Miles = 68,000.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH F. McGRATH, D.D.

Bishop of Baker City; ordained Dec. 21, 1895; cons. March 25, 1919.—Res., *Baker, Ore. Box 760.*
Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. Charles J. O'Reilly, D.D.; ordained June 29, 1890; cons. Bishop of Baker City Aug. 25, 1903; transferred to the See of Lincoln March 20, 1918.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. E. J. Kelly, D.D. Office: *Baker, Ore.* Phone 621.

Diocesan Consultors—Rev. P. J. O'Rourke, J. B. Wand, Luke Sheehan, O.M.Cap., H. J. Marshall.

Censores Librorum—Rev. E. J. Kelly, D.D.

Diocesan Court—Officialis: Rev. E. J. Kelly, D.D.; *Promotor Justitiae*: Rev. P. J. Stack; *Defensor*: Rev. P. J. Stack; *Secretary*: Rev. J. A. O'Connor.

Synodal Judges—Revs. P. J. Stack, J. A. O'Hagan.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. P. J. O'Rourke, Hugh Marshall, Edw. O'D. Hynes.

Prosynodal Examiners—Rev. John Wand, Very Rev. Luke Sheehan, O.M.Cap., Revs. O. Nooy, E. J. Kelly, D.D.

Rural Deans—Revs. P. J. O'Rourke, O. Nooy, A. F. Loeser.

Council for Administration of Church Property—Rt. Rev. Joseph F. McGrath, D.D., President; Rev. E. J. Kelly, D.D.

Diocesan Inspector of Schools—Rev. Hugh J. Marshall.

St. Francis' Clerical Fund—Pres. ex-officio: Rt. Rev. Bishop; Treas.: Rev. F. L. Geis; Sec.: Rev. E. J. Kelly, D.D.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. J. Walsh.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. James A. O'Hagan.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. O. Nooy.

Diocesan Missionary Band—Rev. Thomas J. Brady.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academies	5
Diocesan Priests	16	Pupils attending Catholic Schools.....	1,018
Priests of Religious Orders	8	Hospitals	3
Total	24	Marriages	64
Ecclesiastical Students	12	Baptisms { Infants...261 } Total.....	310
Religious Women	113	{ Adults... 49 }	
Churches with Resident Priest	17	Converts	49
Missions with Churches	37	Deaths	155
Total Churches	54	Catholic Indians	300
Chapels	9	Catholic Population	7,541

DIOCESE OF BELLEVILLE.

(*Dioecesis Bellevillensis.*)

ERECTED JANUARY 7, 1887.

Comprises Illinois south of the northern limits of the counties of St. Clair, Clinton, Marion, Clay, Richland and Lawrence.

Square Miles = 11,678.

RIGHT REVEREND

HENRY ALTHOFF, D.D.

Bishop of Belleville; ordained July 26, 1902; cons. Feb. 24, 1914.—Res., Belleville, Ill., 222 S. Third st.

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. John Janssen, D.D., ordained Nov. 19, 1858; cons. April 25, 1888; died July 2, 1913.

Vicar-General—Right Rev. Msgr. Joseph Kaup, Breese, Ill.

Chancellor and Vicar-General in Matrimonialibus—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. H. Schlarman, Ph.D., J.C.D.—Res., 330 S. Third st., Belleville, Ill. Chancery Office—222 S. Third st.—Address all official matter to this Office.

Secretary—Rev. M. J. Gruenewald. Office, 222 S. Third st. Res., St. Elizabeth Hospital.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Kaup, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. H. Schlarman, Ph.D., J.C.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Janiszewski, Revs. P. Engel, J. Downey, J. Bruns.

Diocesan Deans—Very Revs. Francis Bergmann, John H. Keim, A. W. Powell, W. Van Delft, C. N. Haffner.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Kaup, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew Janiszewski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Gilmartin, Peter Engel, Otto Meier.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Judge to be appointed in each case by the Right Rev. Bishop; Cancellarius, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. H. Schlarman, Ph.D., J.C.D.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. H. Schlarman, Ph.D., J.C.D., *Judex*; Rev. P. Engel.

Censor Librorum—Very Rev. John Keim, Dean.—Res., Bartleso, Ill.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Gilmartin, Very Rev. James Gillen, Revs. Christopher Goelz, John H. Bruns, Peter Engel, Rev. F. Witte.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. J. Fallon.—Res., Notre Dame of Belleville Academy, Belleville, Ill.

Diocesan Orphanage Board—Very Revs. Francis Bergmann, John Keim, A. W. Powell, W. Van Delft, C. N. Haffner.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. M. J. Gruenewald.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Nicholas Dietrich.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director:

Priests' Purgatorial Association—Diocesan Director: Rev. John H. Bruns, P.R.

Building Committee—Revs. A. Stern, J. Bruns, S. Czerniejewski, W. Trombley.

Diocesan Mission Society—Rt. Rev. Henry Althoff, D.D., Honorary President; Very Rev. F. H. Bergmann, President; Very Rev. J. Keim, Secretary and Treasurer; A. W. Powell, W. Van Delft, C. N. Haffner, Advisory Board.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	270
Secular Priests	136	Parishes and Missions with School....	87
Religious	17	Pupils	12,592
Total Priests	153	Orphan Asylums	1
Parishes with Resident Priest	107	Orphans	141
Missions with Churches	30	Total Number of Young People under	
Total Churches	137	Catholic care	13,261
Chapels	16	Hospitals	9
Ecclesiastical Students	17	Homes for the Aged	2
High Schools for Girls	4	Marriages	693
Pupils	62	Baptisms { Infants...2,352 }	Total..... 2,654
High Schools for Boys	5	Adults.... 302 }	
Pupils	152	Deaths	936
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Converts	302
Catholic Population	72,908		

DIOCESE OF BISMARCK.

(*Diocesis Bismarchiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 21, 1910.

Comprises the Counties of Adams, Billings, Bowman, Burke, Burleigh, Divide, Dunn, Emmons, Golden Valley, Grant, Hettinger, McKenzie, McLean, Mercer, Morton, Mountrail, Oliver, Renville, Slope, Stark, Ward and Williams in the State of North Dakota.

Square Miles—35,998.

RIGHT REVEREND

VINCENT WEHRLE, O.S.B., D.D.

Bishop of Bismarck; ordained April 23, 1882; cons. May 19, 1910.—Res., *Bismarck, N. Dakota.*

Officialis and Vicar-General—Very Rev. Joseph Raith. Res., *Minot, N. D.*

Chancellor—Rev. Bonaventure Goebel, O.S.B.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Revs. Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B., A. Wagner, J. G. Sailer, E. P. O'Neill, F. W. Hake, Joseph Niebler.

Examinatores Synodales—Rev. J. R. Ott, Rev. I. Lack, Rev. Leo Ruemenapp, Rev. Theo. Roesler, Rev. Michael Binkhorst, Rev. Joseph Poettgens.

Consultores Parochi—Rev. William Moelter, Rev. John Heinz, Rev. W. Radermacher, Rev. Charles Schneider, Rev. John Hogan, Rev. Adolph Brandner.

Judices Synodales—Rev. George Aberle, Rev. J. H. Slag, Rev. Bernhard Eichner, Rev. John Halloran, Rev. Camillus Seiler, Rev. Robert Feehan.

Deaneries—Bismarck (Burleigh, McLean, Morton, Oliver, Mercer, Grant and Sioux Coun-

ties), Very Rev. John H. Slag, Dean; Dickinson (Stark, Dunn, Billings, Hettinger, Adams, Bowman, Slope and Golden Valley Counties), Very Rev. Michael Schmitt, Dean; Hague (Emmons County), Very Rev. Joseph Niebler, Dean; Minot (Ward, Burke, Renville and Divide Counties), Very Rev. A. Wagner, Dean; Williston (Williams, Mountrail and McKenzie Counties), Very Rev. E. P. O'Neill, Dean.

Defensor Vinculi et Promotor Justitiae—Rev. Paul Neussendorfer, O.S.B.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Michael Schmitt.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Jos. Niebler.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. John Slag.

Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director, Rev. Theodore Roessler.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Catholic Indian Boarding School	1
Secular Priests	46	Catholic Indian Day School	1
Religious	25	Pupils (Indian School included)	2,500
Total Priests	71	Hospitals	4
Churches with Resident Priest	63	Marriages	383
Mission Churches	91	Baptisms { Infants...1,883 } Total.....	1,965
Total Churches	154	{ Adults.... 82 }	
Stations	5	Deaths	404
Parishes with Parochial School	15	Catholic Population	48,097

DIOCESE OF BOISE.

(*Diocesis Xylopolitana.*)

ESTABLISHED AS A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC MARCH 3, 1868. ERECTED A DIOCESE BY HIS HOLINESS POPE LEO XIII., AUGUST 25, 1893.

Comprises the State of Idaho.

Square Miles = 84,290.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDWARD J. KELLY, D.D.

Bishop of Boise; ordained 1917; cons. Mar. 6, 1928; installed Mar. 8, 1928.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Louis Lootens, D.D., appointed first Vicar-Apostolic of Idaho; cons. Bishop of Castabala, Aug. 9, 1868; resigned 1876; died Jan. 13, 1898. Rt. Rev. Alphonse Joseph Glorieux, D.D., appointed second Vicar-Apostolic of Idaho; cons. Titular Bishop of Apollonia, April 19, 1885; appointed first Bishop of the Diocese of Boise, Aug. 26, 1893; died Aug. 25, 1917. Rt. Rev. Daniel Mary Gorman, D.D., LL.D., consecrated May 1, 1918; died June 9, 1927.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Remi S. Keyzer.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Joseph P. O'Toole.—Res., *St. Alphonsus Hospital*, Boise, Idaho. Phone 223.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. Remi S. Keyzer, Lambert C. Godschalx, J. F. Gresl, J. F. Kelly.

Diocesan Court—Rev. J. M. Verhoeven, *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. J. M. Baerlocher, *Procurator Fiscalis*; Rev. J. P. O'Toole, *Secretarius*.

Diocesan Director of Schools—Rev. Joseph P. O'Toole, Principal of St. Joseph's School.

Moderators of Theological Conferences—Revs. J. M. Haegy, J. M. Baerlocher, R. S. Keyzer.

Parish Consultors—Revs. N. P. Hahn, J. C. Dolan, F. Bonora, F. Lobell, E. A. Scherman-son.

Censor Librorum—Rev. J. M. Haegy.

Board of Trustees of St. Joseph's Ecclesiastical Society for Infirm Priests—Rt. Rev. Bishop, President, ex-officio; Revs. M. F. Ryan, Vice-President; E. R. Cody, Secretary; J. M. Verhoeven, Treasurer; E. A. Schermanson, Adviser.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Remi S. Keyzer.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. George J. Kugler, S.J.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Directors: Revs. M. F. Ryan; J. Foley.

Examiners of the Clergy—Revs. J. M. Verhoeven, M. Baerlocher, F. Bonora.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parochial Schools	18
Diocesan Priests	70	Kindergarten	1
Priests of Religious Orders	18	Pupils in Academies and Schools...	2,149
Total	88	Industrial School	1
Churches with Resident Priest	51	Inmates	37
Missions with Churches	72	Hospitals	9
Total Churches	122	Children's Homes	2
Brothers (including novices and postulants)	7	Pupils	148
Ecclesiastical Students	27	Marriages	225
Stations	117	Baptisms { Infants... 531 { Total.....	611
Chapels	25	{ Adults... 80 {	
Academies	6	Converts	80
Catholic Population	21,000	Deaths	160

DIOCESE OF BROOKLYN.

(*Dioecesis Brooklynensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1853.

Comprises Kings, Queens, Nassau and Suffolk Counties in the State of New York.

Square Miles = 1007.

By act of Legislature, Chapter 378 of the Laws of 1897, the city of Brooklyn, the city of Long Island City, the towns of Newtown, Flushing and Jamaica and part of the town of Hempstead were consolidated with the City of New York under the designation of Boroughs of Brooklyn and of Queens. By Chapter 588 of the Law of 1898 the Towns of Oyster Bay, North Hempstead and Hempstead in the County of Queens were set off from the County of Queens and erected into the County of Nassau.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS E. MOLLOY, S.T.D.

Bishop of Brooklyn; ordained Sept. 19, 1908; Titular Bishop of Loria; cons. Oct. 3, 1920. Elected Nov. 21, 1921. Office of Secretary, 367 Clermont ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Secretary, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kelty, S.T.L. Official Diocesan Mail to be sent to this address.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John Loughlin, D.D., *First Bishop of Brooklyn*, cons. Oct. 30, 1853; died Dec. 29, 1891; Rt. Rev. Charles E. McDonnell, D.D., *Second Bishop of Brooklyn*, cons. April 25, 1892; died Aug. 8, 1921.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Kaupert, Prot. Ap., V.G.—Res., Brooklyn, N. Y., 115 Throop ave.

Chancellor—Very Rev. Francis J. Oechsler, S.T.L. Chancery Office, 101 Greene ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Telephone, Sterling 6909. Open from 10 A.M. to 12 M. daily, except Sunday and Thursday. Applications for dispensations should be sent to this office.

Assistant Chancellors—Rev. James T. Rogers, D.D., Rev. William F. Daley, Brooklyn, N. Y., 101 Greene ave.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis X. Ludeke, LL.D.

Vice-Official—Ulick O'S. Buckley.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. David J. Hickey, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. J. Cherry, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Donohoe, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward J. McGolrick, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael G. Flannery, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ambrose Schumack, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John C. York, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice P. Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Thomas J. O'Brien, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Boleslaus Puchalski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Alphonse Arcese, Very Rev. Msgr. John J. O'Connell. *Secretary of Board*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kelty, S.T.L.

Promotor Justitiae—Very Rev. Msgr. John O'Connell. *Defenders of the Marriage Tie*—Rev. Thomas K. Fenarty, Rev. Francis X. Broschart.

Auditor—Rev. Leo Arcese.

Notaries—Rev. George Tyson, Rev. William F. Daley, Rev. Alexander Ciochia.

Judices Synodales et Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael A. Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Cherry, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas M. Wagner, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Alphonse Arcese, Very Rev. Msgr. Andrew Klarmann, Ph.D., Rev. John McEnroe, Rev. William T. Conklin, Rev. Gustave E. Baer, Rev. Herman J. Pfeifer, D.D., Rev. John J. M. Flynn, Very Rev. William Lemmens, S.M.M., Rev. Charles W. Hamma, Rev. James F. Dorney, Rev. Arsenio Caprio, D.D., Rev. James T. Rogers, D.D.

Examinatores Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael A. Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Donohoe, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael G. Flannery, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John L. Belford, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. O'Brien, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas M. Wagner, Very Rev. Edward P. Hoar, Rev. William J. McKenna, Rev. Joseph R. McLaughlin, Rev. John R. McCoy, Rev.

Herman J. Pfeifer, D.D., Rev. Patrick J. Barry, Ph.D., Rev. Raphael A. Cioffi, Very Rev. Msgr. Emil Strenski.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. David J. Hickey, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William T. McGuirl, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John C. York, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice P. Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Quealy, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Boleslaus Puchalski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Timothy A. Hickey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Alphonse Arcese, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kelty, S.T.L., Very Rev. Msgr. Andrew Klarmann, Ph.D., Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Nummey, Rev. Martin A. Fitzpatrick.

Urban Deans—Kings County: Rt. Rev. Msgr. David J. Hickey, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William T. McGuirl, LL.D.

Rural Deans—Queens County: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene J. Donnelly, V.F., Very Rev. John J. F. F. Robinson, V.F. Nassau County: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Quealy, V.F., Very Rev. Charles J. Canivan, V.F. Suffolk County: Very Rev. James J. Cronin, V.F.

Visitor-General for Religious Communities—Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Nummey.—Res., Richmond Hill, N. Y., 8578 112th st.

Diocesan Council for the Administration of Church Property—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Kaupert, Prot. Ap., V.G., Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph V. S. McClancy.

Diocesan Seminary Commission—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Kaupert, Prot. Ap., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kelty, S.T.L., Very Rev. Francis J. Oechsler, S.T.L.

Superintendent of Schools—Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph V. S. McClancy. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum pl. Telephone, Main 7890.

Associate Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Henry M. Hald, Ph.D. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum pl.

Kings County School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John L. Belford, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Cherry, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Timothy A. Hickey, Very Rev. Msgr. John B. Gorman, Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas F. Lynch, Very Rev. Msgr. Ottavio Silvestri, Very Rev. Msgr. John W. Kiely, Rev. Martin Lang, Rev. George A. Metzger, Rev. John F. Cheery, Rev. Richard A. Kennedy, Rev. John J. O'Neill, Rev. Joseph F. Conway, Rev. Edward A. Duffy.

Queens County School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene J. Donnelly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ambrose

- Schumack, Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Nummey, Rev. Peter Henn, Rev. Charles F. Gibney, Rev. Philip T. Brady, Rev. Gustave E. Baer, Rev. James J. Kennedy, Rev. Ward G. Meehan, Rev. Alexander L. Cizmowski, Rev. Martin A. Fitzpatrick.
- Nassau County School Board*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Quealy, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kely, S.T.L., Very Rev. Charles J. Canivan, V.F., Rev. John L. O'Toole, Rev. John J. Moran, Rev. Patrick J. Rogers, Rev. Charles A. Craig, Rev. Ambrose P. Dunnigan, Rev. Ullick O'S. Buckley.
- Suffolk County School Board*—Very Rev. James J. Cronin, V.F., Rev. James H. Casey, Rev. Thomas W. Connolly, Rev. Edward J. Donovan, Rev. Thomas F. Murray, Rev. Joseph Kelly.
- Censor Librorum*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael G. Flannery, LL.D.
- Moderator of Theological Conferences*—Rev. William C. Hootor, C.M.
- Diocesan Superintendent of Cemeteries*—Very Rev. Msgr. John B. Gorman. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum pl.
- Diocesan Superintendent of Hospitals*—Rev. Joseph F. Brophy. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 283 Hicks st.
- Diocesan Director of Lay Organizations*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John L. Belford, D.D.
- Confraternity of Christian Doctrine*—Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Timothy A. Hickey.
- Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith*—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Leonard. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum pl.
- Priests' Eucharistic League*—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Msgr. Charles F. Vitta.
- League of the Sacred Heart*—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis X. Ludeke, LL.D.
- Archconfraternity of the Guard of Honor*—Spiritual Director; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. O'Hara.
- Archconfraternity of the Precious Blood*—Diocesan Director, Rev. Joseph F. Stedman.
- Association of the Holy Childhood*—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael G. Flannery, LL.D.
- Diocesan Commission of Catholic Charities*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. O'Hara, Diocesan Supervisor, Director, Division of Families; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Quealy, V.F., Supervisor for Nassau County; Rev. Joseph R. McLaughlin, Supervisor for Queens County; Rev. Thomas F. Murray, Supervisor for Suffolk County; Very Rev. Msgr. John B. Gorman, Director, Division of Protective Care; Rev. Lawrence H. Bracken, Director, Division of Children; Rev. J. Jerome Reddy, Director, Division of Social Action; Rev. Joseph F. Brophy, Director, Division of Health, Secretary to the Commission.
- Catholic Guardian Society of Brooklyn* (Organized for the supervision and after-care of destitute and delinquent children discharged from Catholic Institutions)—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. O'Hara, Pres. Office, Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum pl.
- Diocesan Commission for Catholic Interests*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. O'Hara, Diocesan Director.
- Diocesan Commission for Church Music*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas M. Wagner, Chairman; Rev. John I. Whelan, Ph.D., Rev. Edward A. Wallace, Rev. Lawrence H. Bracken.
- Diocesan Official Chaplains*—Rev. Lawrence H. Bracken, B.A., Chaplain, Police Dept.; Rev. Edward P. Costello, Chaplain, Fire Dept.
- Diocesan Clergy with Extra-Diocesan Assignments*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard J. Bradley, President of Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Md.; Rev. William D. Cleary, U. S. Army Chaplain, Fort Eustis, Va.; Rev. A. A. Bradford, K. of C. Chaplain, Naval Stations of Portsmouth, P. O. Box 179, Portsmouth, Va.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students:	
Diocesan Priests	543	Academic	7,000
Priests of Religious Orders	123	Commercial	1,500
Total	666	Total	8,500
Churches with Resident Priest	268	Elementary Schools	176
Missions with Churches	27	Students	96,678
Total	293	Child Caring Institutions	19
Seminary	1	Total Population	5,474
Students	82	Hospitals	11
Students in Other Seminaries	168	Homes for Aged Poor	3
Preparatory Seminary	1	Inmates during year	526
Students	400	Baptisms { Infants...36,566 }	Total.....38,105
Colleges	5	Adults....1,539 }	
Students	3,500	Converts	1,619
High Schools:		Marriages	11,536
Academic	27	Deaths	10,022
Commercial	13	Catholic Population (census 1927)	867,183
Total	40		

DIOCESE OF BUFFALO.

(*Diocesis Buffalensis.*)

ESTABLISHED APRIL 23, 1847. Incorporated under the laws of the State of New York October 30th, 1897. Corporate Title: "The Diocese of Buffalo."

Comprises the Counties of Erie, Niagara, Genesee, Orleans, Chautauqua, Wyoming, Cattaraugus and Allegany, in the State of New York.

Square Miles = 6,357.

RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM TURNER, D.D.

Bishop of Buffalo; ordained Aug. 13, 1893; cons. March 30, 1919. Res., *Buffalo, N. Y., 1035 Delaware ave.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John Timon, D.D., C.M., cons. Oct. 17, 1847; died April 16, 1867. Rt. Rev. Stephen V. Ryan, D.D., C.M., cons. Nov. 8, 1868; died April 10, 1896.—Most Rev. James Edward Quigley, D.D., cons. Bishop of Buffalo, Feb. 24, 1897; promoted to the Archdiocese of Chicago Feb. 19, 1903; died July 10, 1915.—Rt. Rev. Charles Henry Colton, D.D., cons. Aug. 24, 1903; died May 9, 1915.—Most Rev. Dennis J. Dougherty, D.D., cons. Bishop of Nueva Segovia, June 14, 1903; transferred to the Diocese of Jaro, April 19, 1908; transferred to the Diocese of Buffalo, December 6, 1915; promoted to the Archdiocese of Philadelphia May 1, 1918.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nelson H. Baker, LL.D., P.A.—Res., *Lackawanna, N. Y.*

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D.—Res., 556 South Park ave., *Buffalo, N. Y.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. Nelson H. Baker, V.G., P.A., Ferdinand Kolb, John J. Nash, D.D., Francis Kasprzak, Joseph Gambino, Charles E. Duffy, D.D.

Chancellor—Right Rev. Msgr. Edmund J. Britt. Res., 50 Franklin st.; Chancery, 50 Franklin st.; Office hours, 10 A.M. to 12 M. Monday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday; Tuesday afternoon, 3 to 5. Telephone Sen. 1600. Address all official business to this office.

Vice-Chancellor—The Very Rev. Msgr. James H. Murphy, J.C.D.—Res., 50 Franklin st.

Assistant Chancellor—Rev. Raymond Curtin. Res., So. Franklin st.

The Diocese of Buffalo—A corporation under the laws of the State of New York. Rt. Rev. William Turner, D.D., President; Rt. Rev. N. H. Baker, V.G., P.A., Vice-President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edmund J. Britt, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferdinand Kolb, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Trustees.

Promotor Justitiae—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George J. Weber, S.T.B., LL.D.

Defensor Vinculi—Right Rev. Msgr. Alexander Pitass, Ph.D., D.D.

Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Chas. E. Duffy, D.D., Rev. Henry B. Laudénbach, M.R., Rev. Andrew T. Hartigan, D.D., Rev. John P. Boland, Ph.D., J.C.D., D.D.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Alexander Pitass, Ph.D., D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Weber, S.T.D., LL.D., Very Revs. Thomas Plasmann, O.F.M., Justin Figas, O.M.C., Francis J. Dodd, C.M., P. C. Cusick, S.J., Revs. Thomas Donohue, D.D., John Schaus, Andrew Hartigan, D.D., Francis Kuluzny, Ph.D., D.D., M. W. Moynihan, D.D.

Parochial Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Richard O'Brien, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis Kasprzak, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. Barrett, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James F. McGloin, Very Rev. Francis Sullivan, V.F., M.R., Rev. Francis Wanenmacher, D.C.L.

Censores Librorum et Commissio Vigilantiae—Rev. Henry B. Laudénbach, M.R., Rev. Andrew T. Hartigan, D.D., Rev. Francis J. Kaluzny, Ph.D., D.D.

Rural Deans—Very Rev. Patrick C. Tracy, V.F., for Allegany County; Very Rev. Francis Sulli-

van, V.F., for Orleans County; Very Rev. Edward J. Rengel, for Cattaraugus County; Very Rev. John E. Mullett, V.F., for Genesee County; Very Rev. John A. Weismantel, V.F., for Erie County outside of City of Buffalo; Very Rev. Thomas H. Harrigan, V.F., for Chautauqua County; Very Rev. Max Mueller, V.F., for Wyoming County; Very Rev. Thomas F. Gleason, V.F., for Niagara County.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferdinand Kolb, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Richard O'Brien, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis Kasprzak, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Alexander Pitass, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. George J. Weber, LL.D., Very Rev. Edward J. Rengel, V.F., Very Rev. Francis Sullivan, V.F., Revs. Thomas Donohue, D.D., William Wilbur, James B. Bray, John B. Schaus, Cornelius F. Killeen, Henry B. Laudénbach, Luke F. Sharkey, Andrew Garstka, Joseph Jacors, Ph.D., Charles Maxwell, D.D., Rev. Anthony Majewski, Rev. James A. Hogan.

Diocesan Commissions: Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles E. Duffy, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Weber, LL.D., Revs. Daniel O'Brien, Charles A. Maxwell, D.D., Peter Adamski.

Commission on Sacred Music—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., Chairman; Revs. William J. Schreck, Director; Francis X. Scherer, Secretary; James Carra, D.D., John Smythkowski.

Commission on Home Missions—Rev. William J. Schreck, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edmund J. Britt, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Gambino, Rev. Andrew Garstka.

Building Commission—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Gambino, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles E. Duffy, D.D., Revs. John J. Sheehy, William M. Bernct, Andrew Garstka, Eugene B. Regan.

Seminary Commission—Rev. John F. Ryan, Chairman; Very Rev. Msgr. James H. Murphy, J.C.D., Secretary; Rev. Caesar Kryzan, Rev. Roman J. Nuwer.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—Rev. John W. Peel. Office and res., 15 Eastwood pl., *Buffalo.*

Diocesan Director Athletics and Recreation—Rev. William Martin. Office, 44 Franklin st.

Diocesan Visitor for Religious—Rev. William J. Schreck. Res., 1190 E. Delavan ave., *Buffalo.*

Diocesan Director of Hospitals—Rev. John P. Boland, D.D.—Res., 264 Swan st., *Buffalo.*

Apostleship of Prayer, Diocesan Director—Rev. F. X. Sindele, S.J., Canisius College, Main & Jefferson sts., Buffalo.
Priests' Eucharistic League, Diocesan Director—Rev. H. B. Laudenschach, M.R.—Res., 35 Edward st., Buffalo.
Diocesan Director of Conferences—Rev. H. B. Laudenschach, M.R.
Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith, Diocesan Director—Rev. Aloysius J. Link.—Res., 475 Niagara st., Buffalo.
Holy Name Society, Diocesan Director—Rev. Joseph A. Maguire, 318 Mystic st., Buffalo.
Catholic Charities, Inc., Diocesan Director—

Rev. John C. Carr. Headquarters and Office, 35 Niagara Square, Buffalo, N. Y.
St. Vincent de Paul Society—Diocesan Conference Office and Headquarters, Catholic Union and Times Bldg., 44 Franklin st. Rev. William Meegan, Diocesan Director.
Clerical Mutual Benefit Society—Rev. William Bernet, President; Rev. Michael Helminiak, Vice-President; Rev. Albert Fritton, Secretary; Rev. Michael A. Anstett, Treasurer; Rev. Eugene B. Regan, Director.
Catholic Union and Times—Rev. Edward J. Ferger, Editor.—Office, cor. Erie and Franklin sts., Buffalo.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	C. C. Family Dept.	112
Diocesan Priests	369	Catholic Charities—Child Placing Department	223
Priests, not incardinated	17	Health Camp	223
Priests of Religious Orders	151	St. Vincent de Paul Society—	
Total Priests	534	Families Aided	1,298
Christian Brothers	12	Individuals Aided	6,490
Brothers of Holy Infancy	35	Catholic Charities Family Dept.—	
Brothers of Mercy	11	Families Aided	582
Churches with Resident Pastor	214	Individuals Aided	2,910
Missions	33	Protectors for Girls	1
Stations	5	Girls	105
Seminaries	2	Training School for Girls	1
Students	300	Girls	76
Preparatory Seminaries	4	Technical School for Girls	1
Students	350	Foundling Asylums	2
University	1	Summer Camps for Boys	2
Students	450	Boys	480
Colleges (men)	5	Protectors for Boys	1
Students	1,780	Boys	520
College (women)	1	Working Boys' Home	1
Students	215	Boys	59
Academies for boys under 14	2	Homes for Working Girls	6
Boys	370	Girls	827
High Schools for Boys	6	Day Nurseries	2
Boys	1,350	Infants cared for annually	
Academies for Young Ladies	10	Kindergarten	1
Students	2,290	Pupils	69
Parochial Schools in City of Buffalo	70	Deaf Mute Asylum	1
Pupils	34,937	Pupils	250
Teachers	875	Hospitals	9
Institutional Schools	6	Patients	17,156
Outside of City	77	Free Dispensaries	2
Pupils	19,545	Patients during the year	15,029
Teachers	510	Homes for the Aged	5
Total Schools	167	Inmates	502
Total Pupils	54,482	Retreat for Mental Diseases	1
Total Teachers	1,385	Patients	729
Institutional Schools	3	Baptisms { Infants...12,377 } Total.....	12,920
Orphan Asylums	6	{ Adults... 543 }	
Orphans	2,869	Converts	548
Field Agencies	3	Catholic Population	376,851
Central Office St. Vincent de Paul &			

DIOCESE OF BURLINGTON.

(*Diocesis Burlingtonensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1853.

Comprises the State of Vermont.

Square Miles = 9135.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH J. RICE, D.D.

Bishop of Burlington, Vermont; ordained, Sept. 29, 1894; cons. April 14, 1910.—Res., *Burlington, Vermont, 52 Williams st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Louis De Goesbriand, D.D., cons. Oct. 30, 1853; died Nov. 3, 1899; Rt. Rev. John S. Michaud, D.D., cons. June 29, 1892; died Dec. 22, 1908.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Joseph F. Gillis, V.G., *Burlington, Vt., Cathedral.*

Chancellor—Rev. Charles F. Regan; *Assistant Chancellor*, Rev. P. C. Brennan.—Res., *Burlington, Vt., Cathedral.* Tel. 607.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. J. M. Brown, James D. Shannon, W. A. Plamondon, L. Desrochers. *Parish Priest Consultors*—Revs. L. Desrochers and T. M. Aubin, S.S.E.

Diocesan Examiners—Revs. Wm. A. Plamondon, J. W. Dwyer, L. Desrochers.

Curia Matrimonialis—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Juxed; Rev. W. P. Crosby, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Charles F. Regan, Auditor; Rev. P. C. Brennan, Notarius.

Council of Vigilance—Revs. J. M. Brown, P.R., V. Nicolle, S.S.E., V. Michulka.

Censor of Publications—Rev. J. M. Brown, P.R.

School Board—Revs. N. Proulx, J. J. Boyle, J. M. Kennedy and Charles F. Regan.

Permanent Rectors—Revs. J. D. Shannon, J. M. Brown, J. J. Boyle, Norbert Proulx, J. M. H. Bastien, J. A. Lacouture.

Diocesan Director of Society of The Holy Childhood—Rev. Charles F. Regan.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Very Rev. Joseph F. Gillis, V.G.

Diocesan Director for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Thomas J. Henry.

Diocesan Director for the Holy Name Societies—Rev. Wm. H. Cassidy.

Diocesan Director for the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Bernard Kelly.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	7,803
Diocesan Priests in active service in Diocese	77	College for men	1
Absent or infirm	7	College for women	1
Total Diocesan	84	Academies for boys	3
Priests from other Dioceses	3	Academies for young ladies	6
Priests of Religious Orders	14	Orphanage School	1
Total number of Priests	101	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	67	Orphans	253
Missions with Churches	30	Total young people under Catholic care	9,170
Total Churches	97	Hospitals	3
Ecclesiastical Students	27	Homes for the Aged	2
Religious Women (incl. novices and postulants)	508	Marriages	824
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Baptisms { Infants...2,810 } Total.....	3,049
Parishes with Parochial School	20	Adults... 239 }	
Catholic Population		Converts	241
		Deaths	1,171
			86,966

DIOCESE OF CHARLESTON.

(*Dioecesis Carolopolitana.*)

ESTABLISHED JULY 12, 1820.

Comprises the State of South Carolina.

Square Miles = 30,570.

RIGHT REVEREND

EMMET MICHAEL WALSH.

Bishop of Charleston; ordained Jan. 15, 1916; appointed June 20, 1927; cons. Sept. 8, 1927.—
Res., 114 Broad st., Charleston, S. C. Tel. 837.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John England, D.D., first Bishop, cons. Sept. 21, 1820; died in 1842.—
Rt. Rev. William Clancy, D.D., Coadjutor, made Vicar-Apostolic of British Guiana 1838; died in
1847.—Rt. Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds, D.D., second Bishop, cons. March 19, 1844; died March 6,
1855.—Rt. Rev. Patrick N. Lynch, D.D., third Bishop, cons. March 14, 1858; died Feb. 26, 1882.—
Rt. Rev. Henry P. Northrop, D.D., fourth Bishop, cons. Titular Bishop of Rosalia and Vicar-
Apostolic of North Carolina, Jan. 8, 1882; transferred to Charleston, S. C., by brief dated Jan. 27,
1883; died June 7, 1916.—Rt. Rev. Wm. T. Russell, D.D., 5th Bishop, cons. March 15, 1917;
died March 18, 1927.

Vicar-General and Official—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John
T. McElroy.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. John Steigner.
—Res., 114 Broad st., Charleston, S. C.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. Mc-
Elroy, V.G., Very Revs. A. K. Gwynn, Charles
Dubois Wood, J. J. May, John J. Hughes.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. N. A. Murphy.

Examiners of the Clergy—Revs. J. S. Kelly, B.
W. Fleming, J. J. Hughes, N. A. Murphy, M.
J. Reddin, T. D. Quinn.

Censor Librorum—Very Rev. A. K. Gwynn.

Episcopal Court—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. McElroy,
V.G., auditor; Very Rev. J. J. May, procurator-
fiscalis; Rev. John Steigner, actuarius.

Examinatores-Synodales—Revs. J. J. Hughes,
N. A. Murphy, C. A. Kennedy.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. L. E. Forde, J. L.
O'Brien, J. Carmody.

Promotor Justitiæ—Very Rev. J. J. May.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director,
Rev. L. E. Forde.

*Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the
Faith*—Diocesan Director, Rev. John Steigner.

—Res., 114 Broad st., Charleston, S. C.

Council for Temporalities—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T.
McElroy, V.G., Very Rev. J. J. May.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. McElroy,
V.G., Very Revs. C. D. Wood, John J. Hughes,
J. J. May; Revs. J. L. O'Brien, C. A. Kennedy,

Francis Riemer, W. J. Cox, Wm. Tobin.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	High School	1
Secular Priests	38	Pupils	215
Priests of Religious Order	2	Parishes with Parochial School	11
Churches with Resident Priest	22	Pupils	1,297
Missions with Churches	22	Total young people under Catholic care..	1,844
Stations	97	Hospital	1
Chapels	9	Baptisms { Infants...247 } Total.....	287
Religious Women (including novices and postulants)	134	Adults... 40 }	
Students in Seminary	4	Converts	50
Academies for young ladies	5	Deaths	132
Pupils	332	Marriages	103
		Catholic Population	9,520

DIOCESE OF CHEYENNE.
(*Diocesis Cheyennensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AUGUST 9, 1887.

Comprises the State of Wyoming and Yellowstone National Park.

Square Miles = 101,262.

RIGHT REVEREND

PATRICK A. MCGOVERN, D.D.

Bishop of Cheyenne; ordained Aug. 18, 1895; cons. April 11, 1912. Res., *Cheyenne, Wyo., Box 497.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Maurice F. Burke, D.D., cons. Oct. 28, 1887; transferred to the See of St. Joseph, Mo., June 19, 1893.—Rt. Rev. Thos. M. Lenihan, D.D., cons. Feb. 24, 1897; died Dec. 15, 1901.—Most Rev. James J. Keane, D.D., cons Bishop of Cheyenne, Oct. 28, 1902; raised to the archiepiscopal dignity and transferred to Archdiocese of Dubuque, Aug. 11, 1911.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. John T. Nicholson.
Chancellor and Vicar for matr. disp.—Rev. James A. Hartmann. Phone 118.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. John T. Nicholson; Revs. John Duffy, Nicholas Endres, John Brady.

Deans—Revs. John Duffy, Anton Schieffrer, John H. Mullin.

Committee of Vigilance—The Diocesan Consultors.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Revs. Henry Schellinger, James A. Hartmann, John H. Mullin, John Brady.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Henry Schellinger.
Defensor Vinculi Matrimonii—Rev. John McDevitt, J.C.D.

Prests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. Sylvester A. Welsh.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academy	1
Secular Priests	27	Parochial Schools	3
Priests of Religious Orders	5	Indian School	1
Total (not including absent on leave)	32	Pupils in above Institutions	756
Ecclesiastical Students	7	Marriages	184
Churches with Resident Pastor	22	Baptisms { Infants... 835 }	914
Missions with Churches	36	{ Adults... 79 }	
Total Churches	58	Converts	79
Stations	24	Deaths	243
Catholic Population		25,672	

DIOCESE OF CLEVELAND.

(*Dioecesis Clevelandensis.*)

ESTABLISHED APRIL 23, 1847.

Comprises since June 1, 1922 (Decree of S. Consist. Cong.) fourteen counties in the northeastern part of the State of Ohio; namely, Ashland, Ashtabula, Columbiana, Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, Mahoning, Medina, Portage, Stark, Summit, Trumbull, and Wayne Counties.

Square Miles = 7,050.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH SCHREMBES, D.D.

Bishop of Cleveland; ordained June 29, 1889; appointed auxiliary of Grand Rapids, Mich., Jan. 6, 1911; cons. Feb. 22, 1911; transferred to the new See of Toledo, Aug. 11, 1911; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, June 29, 1914; transferred to the See of Cleveland, June 16, 1921.—Office, *Cleveland, Ohio, 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., 815 Superior ave., N. E. Res., 18401 Shaker blvd., Shaker Heights, Cleveland, Ohio.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Amadeus Rappe, D.D., cons. Oct. 10, 1847; resigned Aug. 22, 1870; died Sept. 8, 1877. Rt. Rev. Richard Gilmour, D.D., cons. April 14, 1872; died April 13, 1891. Rt. Rev. Ignatius F. Horstmann, D.D., cons. Feb. 25, 1892; died May 13, 1908. Rt. Rev. John P. Farrelly, D.D., cons. May 1, 1909; died Feb. 12, 1921.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, LL.D. Res., *Cleveland, Ohio, 13824 Euclid ave.*

Episcopal Delegate for Religious—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James A. McFadden. Res., *14808 Lake ave. Office, Cleveland, Ohio, 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., 815 Superior ave., N.E. Address dispensations and all business communications to Chancery Office. Phone for all Diocesan Offices (Bell) Main 5865.*

Bishop's Secretary—Rev. George N. Habig. Office, *605 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland. Res., 10510 Buckeye rd., Cleveland, Ohio.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, LL.D., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gilbert P. Jennings, LL.D., V.F.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis T. Moran, D.D.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Marion J. Orzechowski; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas Pfeil; Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. A. Schreiber; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. Hroch, Rev. George F. Murphy, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. McFadden, Secretary.

Diocesan Council of Administration—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, LL.D., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter M. Cervený; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis T. Moran, D.D.

Deaneries—Cleveland Deanery—Ashtabula, Cuyahoga, Geauga, and Lake Counties. Dean: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gilbert P. Jennings, LL.D. Akron Deanery—Portage and Summit Counties—Dean: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferdinand A. Schreiber. Canton Deanery—Ashland, Stark and Wayne Counties—Dean: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Clement H. Treiber. Lorain Deanery—Lorain and Medina Counties—Dean: Very Rev. Charles Reichlin. Youngstown Deanery—Columbiana, Mahoning, Trumbull Counties—Dean: Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Klute.

Prosynodal Examiners—Revs. John P. Brennan, James B. Mooney, George F. Murphy, D.D., Oldrich Zlamal.

Consultores Parochi—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Klute, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter M. Cervený, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas F. Mahon, Revs. John Mlotkowski, Augustin Tomasek.

Court for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Judez—appointed by Rt. Rev. Bishop specially for each case.

Promotor Justitiarum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas Pfeil, D.D.

Assessor—Rev. George F. Murphy, D.D.

Notarius—Rev. Joseph J. Schmit.

Court for Matrimonial Causes—

Officialis—Rev. William A. Scullen, D.D. J.U.D.

Prosynodal Judges—Rev. George F. Murphy, D.D., Joseph J. Schmit, Andrew A. Radecki, Richard E. Brennan, D.D., Francis J. Dubosh.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Chester J. Bartlett, J.C.D.

Notarii—Rev. James P. Brennan, D.D., Howard W. Smith, Fred J. Hitch.

Council of Vigilance—Very Rev. Murtha J. Boylan, S.J.; Rev. Theobald Kalamaja, O.F.M., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. Hroch, Revs. Charles A. Martin, LL.D., John A. Schaffeld.

Board of Censors—Censor to be appointed by the Rt. Rev. Bishop in each instance.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Nicholas Pfeil, D.D., Cleveland; Rev. Joseph Gerz, Cleveland; Rev. John F. McInerney, Cleveland; Rev. Joseph N. Trainor, Youngstown.

Diocesan Director of Catholic Charities and Hospitals—Rev. C. Hubert LeBlond. Res., *Cleveland, Ohio, 8301 Detroit ave., N.W. Offices: 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., 815 Superior ave., N.E., and 609 Electric bldg., Prospect ave., N.W.*

Diocesan Building Commission—President, The Rt. Rev. Bishop; Secretary, Rev. Charles A. Martin, LL.D.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, LL.D., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gilbert P. Jennings, LL.D., V.F.; Revs. Francis S. Betten, S.J., Vaclav A. Chaloupka, Wenceslas J. Horak.

Director of Cemeteries—Rev. Eugene P. Duffy. Office: *605 Guarantee Title Bldg., 815 Superior ave., N.E.*

Examiners of Junior Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. N. Pfeil; Revs. M. Domladovac, W. J. Gallena, D.D., W. A. Kane, LL.D., Theobald Kalamaja, O.F.M., T. P. Mulligan, J. J. Schmit, Very Rev. Murtha Boylan, S.J., Rev. J. Stefanic.

Diocesan School Board—President, The Rt. Rev. Bishop, Office: *605 Guarantee Title Bldg.*; Chairman, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. T. Moran, D.D.; Board: Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. T. Moran, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. P. Jennings, LL.D., V.F.; Revs. J. W. Becka, Theobald Kalamaja, O.F.M., J. A. Schaffeld; Superintendent; The Rev. John R. Hagan, D.D. Office: *605 Guarantee Title bldg., Cleveland, O.*

Diocesan Musical Director—Rev. Francis P. Johns, D.D. *1227 Ansel rd.*

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. C. J. Moseley. Res., *Cleveland, Ohio, 2642 Superior ave., N.E.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rev.

Augustin M. Hackert, S.J. Res., Cleveland, Ohio, John Carroll University.
 Holy Name Society—Diocesan Director, Rev. James McDonough. Res., St. Stephen's Church, 113 W. Park ave., Niles, O.
 Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Home and Foreign Missions—Diocesan Director, Rev. Michael J. Ready. Office: 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

Director of Sodality—Rev. Augustin M. Hackert, S.J.—Res., Cleveland, Ohio, 3023 Carroll ave., N.W.
 Director of Catholic Instruction League—Rev. Peter A. O'Brien, S.J.—Res., John Carroll University, 1911 W. 30th st., Cleveland, O.
 Chaplain of Deaf Mutes of Diocese—Rev. L. A. Gallagher. Res., 1227 Ansel rd., N.E., Cleveland.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils Attending Same	182
Diocesan Priests, Incardinated	346	Central High School for Boys	1
Diocesan Priests, Not Incardinated	47	Pupils	750
Total	393	Parochial High Schools	11
Priests of Religious Orders	138	Pupils { Boys....1,685 { Total..... 4,278	
Total Priests in Diocese	531	{ Girls....2,593 {	
Diocesan Sisters Professed	1,655	Parochial Schools:	
Novices	198	City of Cleveland	86
Postulants	69	Pupils	46,788
Extra-diocesan Sisters	464	Outside Cleveland	81
Churches with Resident Priest	228	Pupils	23,471
Missions with Churches	22	Total Pupils in Parochial Schools...	70,259
Total	250	Orphan Asylums	5
Diocesan Seminary	1	Orphans	813
Ecclesiastical Students	226	Infant Asylums	1
College for Young Men	1	Inmates	217
College Students	300	Home for Working Boys	1
Pupils—Preparatory	420	Home for Working Girls	1
Colleges for Young Women	3	Hospitals	9
College Students	611	Homes for Aged People	2
Academies for Young Women	14	Converts	961
High School Pupils attending same..	1,980	Marriages	5,083
Grammar Grade Pupils attending		Baptisms { Infants...17,023 { Total..... 17,983	
same	1,423	{ Adults.... 961 {	
Academies for Young Boys	3	Deaths	5,518
Catholic Population	540,193		

DIOCESE OF COLUMBUS.

(*Dioecesis Columbensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1868.

Comprises that part of the State of Ohio south of 40 deg. 41 min., and between the Ohio River on the east and the Scioto River on the west, together with the Counties of Franklin, Delaware and Morrow.

Square Miles = 13,685.

RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES J. HARTLEY, D.D.

Bishop of Columbus; ordained July 10, 1882; cons. February 25, 1904. Res., *Columbus, Ohio, 198 E. Broad st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. S. H. Rosecrans, D.D., cons. titular Bishop of Pompeiopolis and Auxiliary to the Bishop of Cincinnati, March 25, 1862; transferred to Columbus, March 3, 1868; died Oct. 21, 1878. Rt. Rev. John Ambrose Watterson, cons. Aug. 8, 1880; died April 17, 1899. Most Rev. Henry Moeller, D.D., cons. Bishop of Columbus, Aug. 25, 1900; promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of Areopolis and made Coadjutor to the Archbishop of Cincinnati, with the right of succession, April 27, 1903; succeeded to the See of Cincinnati, October 31, 1904.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. O'Neil, V.G.—Res., *Columbus, Ohio, 198 E. Broad st.*

Secretary—Rev. Albert Fisher—Res., *Columbus, Ohio, 198 E. Broad st.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. O'Neil, V.G.; Revs. John H. Wagner, James M. Ryan, E. A. Burkley, J. J. Murphy.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. S. P. Weisinger, Rev. J. E. McGuirk, Rev. J. S. Hannan, Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Weigand, Rev. T. A. Powers.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. O'Neil, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Weigand, Revs. J. E. McGuirk, T. J. O'Reilly, C. H. Watterson, F. W. Gloeckner, D.D.

Administrative Council—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. John H. O'Neil, S. P. Weisinger, Rev. T. J. O'Reilly.

Curia pro Causis Disciplinariis—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, Judge; Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, Secretary.

Curia pro Causis Matrimonialibus—Judge to be appointed by the Rt. Rev. Bishop in each case. Rev. John J. Murphy, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. James F. McCarney, Notarius.

Irremovable Rectors—Revs. E. A. Burkley, St. Mary's, Columbus; P. Cornelius Schneider, Holy Cross, Columbus; B. F. Hanna, Holy Family, Columbus; D. P. Quailley, St. Mary's, Lancaster; Thomas A. Powers, St. Peter's, Steubenville; John J. Slattery, St. Francis de Sales, Newark; John S. Hannan, St. Joseph's, Circleville; Otto H. Von Lintel, Immaculate

Conception, Dennison; John H. Wagner, St. Mary's, Delaware.

Diocesan Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. S. P. Weisinger, Rev. J. S. Hannan, Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, Rev. T. A. Powers, Rev. J. B. Mattingly, Rev. J. M. Ryan.

Infirm Priests' Board—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, Pres. ex-officio; Rev. P. C. Schneider, Treas.; Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, Sec.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. S. P. Weisinger, Rev. B. F. Hanna.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. John J. Murphy, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Weigand, D. P. Quailley, Rev. F. W. Gloeckner, D.D.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. John J. Murphy.

School Visitors—Revs. F. P. Reynolds, F. W. Gloeckner, D.D., Geo. Gressel, Anthony Schlernitzauer, F. W. Burkhardt, Edward Gilbert, Robert Coburn, J. M. Ryan, W. C. Hayes, J. J. Fagan, Walter Minder.

Censor Librorum—Rev. D. P. Quailley.

Diocesan Director of Church Music—Rev. Edward J. Leinheuser.

Diocesan Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Patrick J. Kilgallen, 168 E. Lincoln st., Columbus, Ohio.

Moderators of Theological Conferences—Rev. J. E. McGuirk, Rev. T. J. O'Reilly, Rev. T. A. Powers, Rev. D. P. Quailley.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Bernard F. Hanna.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Charles H. A. Watterson.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	70
Secular Priests	141	Pupils	16,801
Priests in Josephinum	20	Total Pupils	18,793
Priests of Religious Orders	31	Orphan Asylums	2
Total	192	Orphans	260
Churches with Resident Priest	116	Infant Asylum	1
Churches without Resident Priest	41	Infants	60
Stations	45	Total of Young People under Catholic Care	20,620
Chapels	20	Hospitals	6
Brothers	3	Good Shepherd	1
Students Studying for Diocese	29	Inmates	150
Religious Women	1,101	Marriages	970
Colleges	2	Baptisms { Infants . . . 3,342 } Total	3,748
Students	582	Adults . . . 406 }	
Academies for Young Ladies	3	Converts	406
Females educated in Higher Branches	504	Deaths	1,422
Pontifical College	1	Catholic Population (including all non-practical Catholics and those only baptized)	140,184
Students	207		
Catholic High Schools	33		
Pupils	1,992		

DIOCESE OF CONCORDIA.

(Diocesis Concordiensis.)

ESTABLISHED AUGUST 2, 1887.

(New boundaries established by Apostolic Letters dated July 1, 1897.)

Bounded on the west by Colorado, on the north by Nebraska, on the east by the east lines of Washington, Riley, Geary, Dickinson counties, and on the south by the south lines of Dickinson, Saline, Ellsworth, Russell, Ellis, Trego, Gove, Logan and Wallace counties, in the State of Kansas.

Square Miles = 26,685.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS J. TIEF, D.D.

Bishop of Concordia, ordained June 13, 1908; cons. March 30, 1921. Res., *Concordia, Kans., 307 E. Fifth st.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Richard Scannell, D.D., cons. in Nashville, Tenn., Nov. 30, 1887; transferred to Omaha, Jan. 30, 1891; died Jan. 8, 1916.

Second Bishop-elect—Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Butler, D.D.; died July 17, 1897.

Third Bishop—Rt. Rev. John F. Cunningham, D.D.; cons. Sept. 21, 1898; died June 23, 1919.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Maher, V.G., LL.D. Res., *Salina, Kan., 302 Iron ave.*

Chancellor—Rev. John Hennessy, LL.D. Res., *Concordia, Kans., 307 E. Fifth st.*

Secretary—Rev. John Kelleher.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Maher, V.G., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Heitz, D.D., V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. T. Ennis, V.F., Rev. Daniel Horgan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. Schellberg, V.F., Rev. J. B. Glynn, V.F.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. T. Ennis, V.F., Rev. John Hennessy, LL.D., Very Rev. Fr. Gregory, O.M.Cap., Rev. Charles Menig, Ph.D.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. A. J. Luckey, LL.D., President; Revs. Wm. Butzer, James McErlean, S. V. Frazer, Secy. and Treas., A. P. Koerperich, Rev. John G. Wolf.

Matrimonial Court, Judge Appointed in Each Case—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. T. Ennis, V.F. De-

fensor Vinculi; Rev. John Hennessy, LL.D., Secretary.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Charles Menig, Ph.D.

Procurator Justitiae—Rev. J. B. Glynn.

Parochi Consultores—Rev. Wm. Wenzel, Rev. James Bradley, Rev. Charles Weber, Rev. Richard Daly.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Maher, V.G., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. T. Ennis, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. Schellberg, Rev. J. B. Glynn, Rev. Wm. Wenzel, Rev. J. B. Vornholt, Very Rev. Fr. Gregory, O.M.Cap.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. B. Vornholt.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. John Hennessy, LL.D.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Director, Rev. Henry Spoorenberg.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academy for Young Ladies	1
Secular Priests	64	Students	125
Priests of Religious Orders	31	Hospitals	3
Total	94	Parishes with Parochial School	34
Churches with Resident Priest	60	Pupils	5,070
Missions with Churches	34	Orphan Asylum	1
Total	94	Orphans	64
Stations	10	Total Number of Young People Under	
Chapels	6	Catholic Care	5,400
Ecclesiastical Students	16	Marriages	530
College for Boys	1	Baptisms	2,504
Students	101	Converts	320
College for Young Ladies	1	Deaths	334
Students	40	Catholic Population	41,118

DIOCESE OF CORPUS CHRISTI.

ERECTED A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC IN 1874. ELEVATED TO A DIOCESE, MARCH 23, 1912.

Comprises that part of the State of Texas situated south and east of Las Hermanas and San Roque Creeks—south of the Nueces River as far as the eastern line of McMullen Co., south of Atascosa, Karnes, DeWitt, Victoria and Calhoun Cos.

Square Miles = 22,391.

RIGHT REVEREND

EMMANUEL B. LEDVINA, D.D.

Bishop of Corpus Christi, ordained Mar. 18, 1893; cons. June 14, 1921.—Res., *Corpus Christi, Tex., 804 Antelope st.*

Former Prelates—Rt. Rev. Dominic Manucy, Titular Bishop of Delma and Vicar Apostolic of Brownsville; Cons. Dec. 8, 1874; transferred to Mobile Mar. 9, 1884; died Dec. 4, 1885.—Rt. Rev. Peter Verdaguer, Titular Bishop of Aulon and Vicar Apostolic of Brownsville; cons. Nov. 9, 1890; died Oct. 26, 1911.—Rt. Rev. Paul Joseph Nussbaum, C.P., D.D.; cons. May 20, 1913; resigned Mar. 26, 1920; appointed Bishop of Marquette, Nov. 14, 1922.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. J. J. Lannon, Ph.D., V.G., Res., *Cathedral Rectory, 810 Antelope st., Corpus Christi, Texas.*

Chancellor (pro tem.) Rev. William H. Oberste, Bishop's House, 804 Antelope st., Corpus Christi, Texas.

Diocesan Consultants—Very Rev. J. J. Lannon, Ph.D., V.G., Revs. Miguel Puig, Jose Rose, O.M.I., Joseph J. Hoellman, C. Alvarez.

Matrimonial Curia—Rev. J. B. Frigon, O.M.I. (Moderator); Very Rev. John C. Doubourgel (Defensor).

Diocesan Director Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Louis Plana.

Diocesan Director Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. John C. Doubourgel.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Day Nursery	1
Secular Priests	31	Children	130
Religious	49	Orphans Home	1
Total	81	Orphans	75
Churches with Resident Priests	44	Total Number of Young People under	
Missions	103	Catholic Care	5,721
Stations	200	Hospitals	3
Novitiate of Oblate Fathers	1	Baptisms { Infants....9,120 }	Total..... 9,207
Novitiate of Franciscan Fathers	1	Adults.... 87 }	
Colleges for Boys	2	Converts	87
Parishes with School	27	Marriages	1,672
Pupils in Academies and Schools	4,721	Deaths	1,722
Students Studying for the Diocese	24	Catholic Population { Mexican	138,780
Academies for Young Ladies	6	American	8,000
Total Catholic Population		146,780	

DIOCESE OF COVINGTON.

(Diocesis Covingtonensis.)

ESTABLISHED JULY 29, 1853.

Comprises that part of Kentucky lying east of the Kentucky River and of the western limits of Carroll, Owen, Franklin, Woodford, Jessamine, Garrard, Rock Castle, Laurel and Whitley Counties.

Square Miles = 17,286.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS W. HOWARD, D.D.

Bishop of Covington, ordained June 16, 1891; cons. July 15, 1923.—Res., *Covington, Ky., 1140 Madison ave.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. George Aloysius Carrell, S.J., D.D., cons. Nov. 1, 1853; died Sept. 25, 1868.—Rt. Rev. Augustus Maria Toebe, D.D., cons. Jan. 9, 1870; died May 2, 1884.—Rt. Rev. Camillus Paul Maes, D.D., cons. Jan. 25, 1885; died May 11, 1915.—Rt. Rev. Ferdinand Brossart, D.D., cons. Jan. 25, 1916; resigned March 12, 1923. Titular Bishop of Vallis.—Res., *St. Anne Convent, Melbourne, Ky.*

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Joseph A. Flynn.—Res., *Covington, Ky., 9 East 12th st.*

Chancellor—Rev. Gerhard H. Geisen.—Res., *1140 Madison ave., Covington, Ky.*

Secretary—

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Henry Tappert, Revs. P. M. Jones, Ignatius M. Ahmann, Matthias J. Leick, Herbert F. Hillenmeyer.

Consilium Administrationis Temporalium—Revs. B. Greifenkamp, I. M. Ahmann, Joseph Feltmann, Esq.

Deans—Revs. I. M. Ahmann, M. J. Leick, Rev. George J. O'Bryan.

Irremovable Rectors—Rev. Ignatius M. Ahmann, St. Aloysius, Covington; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Henry Tappert, Mother of God, Covington; Rev. L. de Waegenaere, St. Paul's, Lexington.

Curia Disciplinaris—Judec and Secretarius to be appointed in each case. Procurator Fiscalis, Rev. Charles A. Woeste.

Curia Matrimonialis—The Right Reverend Bishop, Judec; Rev. Michael Leick, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. G. H. Geisen, Secretarius.

Concilium a Vigilantia—Revs. I. M. Ahmann, M. J. Leick, Geo. J. O'Bryan.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales—Revs. A. J. Roell, Thos. J. McCaffrey, Chas. A. Woeste, Edw. B. Rohrer, Edw. G. Klostermann, H. J. Wetzel, L. G. Fey, J. M. Lelen.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. Geo. J. Bealer, Wm. T. Punch, Geo. Kauffmann, Wm. O'Hare.

Censor Librorum—Rev. J. M. Lelen.

Diocesan Building Committee—Revs. Jno. B. Reiter, A. Goebel, Thos. J. Coleman.

Clerical Fund Association—Revs. L. de Waegenaere, C. J. Bocklage, Thos. J. Coleman, H. F. Hillenmeyer, M. R. Delaney, Matthias J. Leick.

School Administration—Director of Parish Schools, the Rt. Reverend Bishop; Diocesan Visitors of Schools, the Reverend Clergy; Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Visitors of Schools, Rev. Geo. J. O'Bryan.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. G. H. Geisen—Office, *1140 Madison ave., Covington, Ky.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishops	2	Parishes with Parochial School	47
Secular Priests	99	Pupils in Parochial Schools	9,448
Priests of Religious Orders	8	Orphan Asylums	2
Total	109	Orphans	184
Churches with Resident Priest	66	Total Young People under Catholic care	12,500
Missions with Churches	17	Home of Good Shepherd	1
Total	83	Hospitals	2
Stations	25	Marriages	584
Chapels	15	Baptisms { Infants....1,572 } Total	1,752
High Schools for Boys	6	Adults.... 180 }	
Pupils	230	Converts	304
Academies for Young Ladies	10	Deaths	845
Pupils	1,966	Nuns in Diocese	814
Catholic Population	63,000		

DIOCESE OF CROOKSTON. (*Dioecesis Crookstoniensis.*)

ESTABLISHED BY HIS HOLINESS PIUS X, MARCH 21, 1910.

Comprises the Counties of Becker, Beltrami, Clay, Clearwater, Hubbard, Kittson, Lake of the Woods, Marshall, Mahnomen, Norman, Pennington, Polk, Red Lake and Roseau, in the State of Minnesota.

Square Miles = 17,210.

PATRONESS OF THE DIOCESE: The Immaculate Conception.

RIGHT REVEREND

TIMOTHY CORBETT, D.D.

Bishop of Crookston; ordained June 12, 1886; cons. May 19, 1910.—Res., *Crookston, Minn., Cathedral.*

Vicar-General and Official—Very Rev. Aloysius Hermanutz, O.S.B.

Chancellor—Rev. Joseph Wurm.

Secretary—Rev. H. James Rocca.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. Aloysius Hermanutz, O.S.B., V.G., Revs. E. Theillon, Joseph Wurm, Moses Dufault, Eugene J. Lemire, Adam J. Junghans.

Synodal Examiners—Revs. E. Theillon, President; Joseph Wurm, Moses Dufault, John P. Funk.

Synodal Judges—Very Rev. Aloysius Hermanutz, O.S.B., V.G.; Revs. Elie Theillon, Joseph Wurm, Moses Dufault.

Ecclesiastical Court for Matrimonial Cases—Rev. William Klinkhammer, Judge; Rev. John P. Funk, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. H. James Rocca, Notarius.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Cases—Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., Judge; Rev. Adam J. Junghans, Promotor Fiscalis; Rev. J. Wurm, Secretary.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., President; Rev. J. Wurm, Secretary; Revs. Edmund Basel, O.S.B., Eugene J. Lemire, W. Klinkhammer, Moses Dufault, Edwin Sieben, O.S.B., Joseph Fraling, P. Le Floch, Alexander Merth, Paulin Wiesner, O.S.B., Directors.

Trustees of Clerical Fund—Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., President; Rev. J. Wurm, Secretary; Revs. Alexander Merth, A. Beaulieu, P. Le Floch.

Auditing Committee—Rev. H. James Rocca, President; Rev. John O'Dwyer, Rev. John P. Funk, Rev. E. J. Paquin.

Conciliium a Vigilantia—Rev. Alexander Merth, President; Rev. A. Drewnicki, Rev. Joseph Fraling, Rev. Emil Luetticke, Rev. John B. Gans.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. J. Fraling, Eugene J. Lemire, Adam Junghans, Victor Miller.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., President; Rev. Joseph Fraling, Secretary; Revs. C. Barth, Roman Homar, O.S.B., Peter Aarden.

Deans—Revs. E. Theillon, J. Fraling, Eugene J. Lemire, Paulin Wiesner, O.S.B., Alexander Merth, Edmund Basel, O.S.B., J. B. Gans.

Church Music Commission—Revs. S. Bouchard, Chairman; H. Skopowski, Charles Cannon, O.S.B.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Victor Miller.

Diocesan Superintendent of Hospitals—Rev. Joseph F. Mulvey.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Edmund Basel, O.S.B.
Diocesan Director of the Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Joseph F. Mulvey.

Diocesan Director of the League of the Sacred Heart—Rev. M. Dufault.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. H. James Rocca.

Members of the Incorporation of the Roman Catholic Diocese of Crookston in the State of Minnesota—Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., Very Rev. A. Hermanutz, O.S.B., V.G., Revs. J. Wurm, H. James Rocca, M. Dufault.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	High Schools for Girls and Boys	3
Diocesan Priests	40	Parishes with Parochial School	10
Priests of Religious Orders	15	Pupils in Parochial Schools	1,814
Total	55	Indian Industrial Schools	2
Churches with Resident Priest	455	Pupils	319
Missions with Churches	39	Total Number of Children under Catholic	
Total Churches	84	Care	2,133
Stations	10	Hospitals	2
Academies for Young Ladies	3	Baptisms { Infants...790 { Total.....	877
Pupils	115	{ Adults... 78 {	
High Schools for Girls Connected with		Converts	82
Mount St. Benedict's and St. Joseph's		Marriages	190
Academy in Crookston	2	Deaths	299
High School for Boys	1		
Catholic Population { White	22,642	Total.....	26,246
{ Indian	3,604		

DIOCESE OF DALLAS.

(*Dioecesis Dallasensis.*)

ESTABLISHED IN 1890.

Comprises Northeast Texas north of Shelby, Nacogdoches, Cherokee, Anderson, Freestone, Limestone, McLennan, Coryell, Lampasas Counties and the Colorado River, and east of Coke, Nolan, Fisher, Stonewall, King, Cottle and Childress Counties.

Square Miles = 52,850.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH PATRICK LYNCH, D.D.

Bishop of Dallas; ordained June 9, 1900; cons. July 12, 1911.—Res., Dallas, Texas, 4946 Swiss ave.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Thos. F. Brennan, D.D., cons. April 5, 1891; resigned Nov. 17, 1892; died March 21, 1916.—Rt. Rev. Edward Joseph Dunne, D.D., cons. Nov. 30, 1893; died Aug. 5, 1910.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. H. Diamond.
—Res. and Office: Dallas, Tex., 2215 Ross ave.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Augustine Danglmayr.—Res. and Office: Dallas, Tex., 2215 Ross ave.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. H. Diamond, V.G., Very Rev. Msgr. R. M. Nolan, Rev. J. S. O'Connor, Rev. P. J. O'Beirne.

Deans—Very Rev. Msgr. R. M. Nolan, Fort Worth; Very Rev. Wm. F. O'Brien, Texarkana, Tex.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. P. J. O'Beirne.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Emil Platte, O.M.I.

Censor Ex-officio—Rev. George J. Reid.

Prosynodal Examiners—Rev. Vitus Graffeo, Rev. L. L. Meyer.

Synodal Judges—Rev. J. F. Burnes, Very Rev. Wm. F. O'Brien.

Parochial Consultors—Rev. Vitus Graffeo, Rev. Jno. Maher, Rev. P. J. O'Beirne, Rev. J. A. Schauf.

Council of Vigilance—Very Rev. Msgr. R. M. Nolan, Very Rev. Charles J. McCarthy, C.M.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. Augustine Danglmayr.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. J. G. O'Donohoe.

Director League of Sacred Heart—Rev. Jno. Maher.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Home of Refuge for Girls	1
Diocesan Priests	52	Inmates	98
Priests of Religious Orders	35	Orphan Asylums	2
Total	87	Orphans	126
Churches with Resident Priest	52	Total Young People under Cath. Care..	6,685
Missions with Churches	52	Working Girls' Home	1
Total	104	Boarders	23
Stations	27	Hospitals	5
Chapels in Institutions	18	Number of Patients treated during	
Ecclesiastical Students	26	Year	14,126
Colleges for Boys	2	Training Schools for Nurses	4
Students	226	Students in Training Schools	212
Parochial Schools	32	Baptisms { Infants... 2,245 { Total.....	2,619
Industrial Schools for Boys	1	Adults... 374 }	
Number of Boys	27	Converts	374
Pupils in Schools and Academies	6,450	Deaths	474
Academies for Young Ladies	10	Marriages	536
Catholic Population	43,924		

DIOCESE OF DAVENPORT.

(*Dioecesis Davenportensis.*)

ERECTED 1881.

Comprising that part of the State of Iowa bounded on the east by the Mississippi River; on the west by the western boundaries of the counties of Jasper, Marion, Monroe and Appanoose; on the south by the State of Missouri; on the north by the northern boundaries of the counties of Jasper, Poweshiek, Iowa, Johnson, Cedar and Clinton.

Square Miles = 12,000.

RIGHT REVEREND

HENRY P. ROHLMAN, D.D.

Bishop of Davenport, ordained Dec. 21, 1901; cons. July 25, 1927.—Res., 1527 Brady st., Davenport, Iowa.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John McMullen, D.D., cons. July 25, 1881; died July 4, 1883; Rt. Rev. Henry Cosgrove, D.D., cons. Sept. 14, 1884; died Dec. 22, 1906.—Rt. Rev. James Davis, D.D., cons. Nov. 30, 1904; died Dec. 2, 1926.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Leonard, V.G., P.A. Res., 422 East 10th st., Davenport, Iowa. Phone, 3021.

Chancellor—Rev. W. E. Lawler. 1527 Brady st., Davenport, Iowa.

Council of the Bishop—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Schulte, V.F., Rev. J. I. Grieser, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. P. Shannahan, Rev. C. J. Donohoe, Rev. J. Wm. Bulger, Rev. R. J. Renihan.

Officialis—Very Rev. Geo. Giglinger, D.D.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. P. Shannahan.

Promotor Fiscalis—Very Rev. George G. Giglinger, D.D.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rev. B. Jacobsmeier, Rev. T. F. Galligan, Rev. J. A. Murray, Very Rev. George Giglinger, D.D., Rev. H. Finefield, Rev. J. M. Tritz.

Parish-Priest Consultors—Rev. J. Comerford, Very Rev. James W. Gillespie, V.F., Rev. Peter Hoffman.

Examiners for Administrative Removal—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William P. Shannahan, Revs. R. J. Renihan, J. M. Tritz, B. Jacobsmeier.

Irremovable Rectors—Very Rev. John M. Walsh, V.F.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Schulte, V.F.; Very Rev. James W. Gillespie, V.F.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. McLaughlin, V.F., Prot. Apos.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. P. Stahl, P.A.; Very Rev. G. G. Giglinger, D.D., V.F.; Very Rev. W. L. Han-
non.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. McLaughlin, Prot. Apos.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Schulte,

V.F.; Very Rev. James W. Gillespie, V.F.; Very Rev. J. M. Walsh, V.F.; Very Rev. Geo. G. Giglinger, V.F.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Pres. ex-officio.—Rev. R. J. Renihan, Rev. W. E. Cullinan, Rev. John Adam, Rev. H. Frencken, Rev. Wm. J. Guinan.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Leonard, V.G., P.A.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Schulte, V.F.; Rev. J. W. Bulger, Very Rev. J. M. Walsh, V.F., Rev. Wm. E. Carroll.

Infirm Priests' Fund—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Leonard, V.G., P.A., Acting Pres.; Rev. J. J. Comerford, Sec. & Treas.; Revs. J. A. Glenn, B. Jacobsmeier, J. W. Bulger, J. A. Murray, Joseph L. Heller.

Purgatorial Society—Rev. Nicholas Pfeiffer.

Church Music—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Schulte, V.F., Rev. R. J. Renihan, Rev. Carl H. Meinberg.

Diocesan Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph P. Stahl, Prot. Apos.

Diocesan Director of the Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Leonard, V.G., P.A.

Diocesan Director of the Sacred Heart League—Very Rev. Geo. G. Giglinger, D.D.

Diocesan Director of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Very Rev. Geo. G. Giglinger.

Diocesan Director of Schools—Rev. W. E. Lawler.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Females educated in higher branches ...	731
Diocesan Priests	142	Parishes and Missions with School	52
Priests of Religious Orders	10	Pupils	8,020
Total	152	Orphanage	1
Churches with Resident Priest	93	Orphans	136
Missions with Churches	34	Total young people under Catholic care.	10,072
Total Churches	127	Hospitals	12
Chapels	13	Baptisms { Infants...2,126 } Total.....	2,596
Ecclesiastical Students	38	{ Adults.... 470 }	
College for boys	1	Converts	470
Students	410	Deaths	598
Junior Colleges for young ladies	2	Marriages	592
Academies for young ladies	4	Catholic Population, about	58,000

DIocese of Denver.

(Dioecesis Denveriensis.)

ESTABLISHED A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC IN 1868. ERECTED A DIOCESE IN 1887.

Comprises the State of Colorado.

Square Miles = 103,645.

RIGHT REVEREND

J. HENRY TIHEN, D.D.

Bishop of Denver; ordained April 26, 1886; cons. Bishop of Lincoln July 6, 1911; transferred to the See of Denver Sept. 21, 1917.—Res., *Denver, Colo., 1536 Logan st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Joseph Projectus Machebeuf, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Epiphania and Vicar-Apostolic of Colorado and Utah Aug. 16, 1868; First Bishop of Denver in 1887; died July 10, 1889.—Rt. Rev. Nicholas Chrysostom Matz, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Telmessia and Coadjutor of Denver *cum jure successionis* Oct. 28, 1837; succeeded to the See of Denver July 10, 1889; died Aug. 9, 1917.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Godfrey Raber, P.A.—Res., *Colorado Springs, Colo., 22 W. Kiowa st.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Bosetti.

Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Raber, V.G., Revs. M. F. Callanan, J. J. Donnelly, G. Jos. La Jeunesse, H. L. McMenamin, Wm. O’Ryan.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Raber, V.G., Revs. M. F. Callanan, J. J. Donnelly, H. B. Stern.

Deaneries—Denver Deanery—Denver and Jefferson Counties; Dean, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Bosetti. Brighton Deanery—Adams, Arapahoe, Logan, Morgan, Phillips, Sedgwick, Washington, Weld and Yuma Counties; Dean, Rev. B. J. Froegel. Colorado Springs Deanery—Cheyenne, Douglas, Elbert, El Paso, Kit Carson, Lincoln and Teller Counties; Dean, Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Raber, V.G. Durango Deanery—Archuleta, Dolores, Hinsdale, La Plata, Mineral, Montezuma and San Juan Counties; Dean, Rev. William Kipp. Fort Collins Deanery—Boulder, Clear Creek, Gilpin and Larimer Counties; Dean, Rev. G. Joseph La Jeunesse. Glenwood Springs Deanery—Eagle,

Garfield, Grand, Jackson, Moffatt, Rio Blanco and Routt Counties; Dean, Rev. Joseph P. Carrigan. Grand Junction Deanery—Delta, Mesa, Montrose, Ouray and San Miguel Counties; Dean, Rev. Nicholas Bertrand. Leadville Deanery—Chaffee, Gunnison, Lake, Park, Pitkin, Saguache and Summit Counties; Dean, Rev. H. B. Stern, P.R. Pueblo Deanery—Bent, Crowley, Custer, Fremont, Kiowa, Otero, Prowers and Pueblo Counties; Dean, Rev. Thomas J. Wolohan. Walsenburg Deanery—Alamosa, Baca, Conejos, Costilla, Huerfeno, Las Animas and Rio Grand Counties; Dean, Rev. John B. Liciotti.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Raber, V.G., Rev. Wm. J. Howlett, Rev. W. O’Ryan, Rev. H. R. McCabe.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Richard Brady, *judge*; Rev. W. O’Ryan, *defensor vinculi*; Rev. H. R. McCabe, *secretary*.

School Board—Revs. William O’Ryan, J. J. Donnelly, H. L. McMenamin, J. F. McDonough.

Priests’ Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. F. McDonough.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. C. A. McDonnell, S.J.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	47
Abbot	1	Pupils in Academies and Schools.....	11,301
Secular Priests	138	Orphan Asylums	4
Priests of Religious Orders	93	Orphans	810
Total	231	Industrial and Reform School	1
Churches with Resident Priest	113	Inmates	247
Missions with Chapels	154	Total Young People under Catholic care.	12,602
Total Churches	267	Hospitals	13
Ecclesiastical Students	27	Homes	2
Colleges	2	Baptisms { Infants....5,723 { Total.....	6,084
Students	372	Adults.... 361 }	
Seminary	1	Converts	361
Students	64	Deaths	1,376
Academies for Young Ladies	4	Marriages	1,648
Catholic Population	115,829		

DIOCESE OF DES MOINES.

(Diocesis Des Moinensis.)

ERECTED AUGUST 12, 1911.

Comprising that part of the State of Iowa which is bounded on the east by the eastern boundaries of the counties of Polk, Warren, Lucas and Wayne; on the south by the State of Missouri; on the west by the Missouri River; and on the north by the northern boundaries of the counties of Harrison, Shelby, Audubon, Guthrie, Dallas, and Polk.

Square Miles = 12,446.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS W. DRUMM, D.D.

Bishop of Des Moines; ordained Dec. 21, 1901; cons. May 21, 1919.—Res., *Des Moines, Iowa, 2000 Grand ave.*

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. Austin Dowling, D.D., first Bishop of Des Moines; ordained June 24, 1891; appointed Bishop Jan. 31, 1912; cons. April 25, 1912; promoted to the See of St. Paul, January, 1919.

Vicar-General—Rev. M. S. McNamara, 1915 Univ. ave.

Chancellor-Secretary—Rev. Vitus Stoll.—Office, 611 High st. Phone, Market 2284.

Senate—Revs. M. S. McNamara, V.G., J. M. Hanson, Vitus Stoll, James Manning, J. J. Boylan, Th. Murphy.

Diocesan Court—Rev. J. J. Boylan, Ph.D., Chief Justice and Official; Revs. J. F. O'Neill, Associate Justice; A. Fitzpatrick, Associate Justice; H. V. Malone, Attorney General; L. Ligutti, Defensor Vinculi; Vitus Stoll, Notary.
Clerical Examiners and Consultors—Rt. Rev. F. P. McManus, Revs. F. P. Larkin, G. J. Toher, C. V. Burkiser, J. Costello, T. Murphy, J. Maher, C. Portel, J. J. Boylan, Ph.D., Joseph Steiger.

Deans—Rt. Rev. F. P. McManus, Revs. H. V. Malone, G. J. Toher.

Press Censors—Professors of Des Moines Catholic College.

Director Priests' Eucharistic League and Apostleship of Prayer—Rt. Rev. F. P. McManus.

Director of Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Vitus Stoll, 611 High st., Des Moines, Iowa.

Director of Holy Name Union—Rev. F. J. O'Connell.

Chairman Church Music Committee—

Chairman Catholic School Board—President Des Moines Catholic College.

Chairman Catholic Charity Council—

Chairman Church Building Committee—Rev. J. M. Hanson, 1271 E. 9th st., Des Moines, Iowa.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Seminarians	9
Secular Priests	100	Parishes with School	28
Priests of Religious Orders	16	Pupils in Catholic Schools	5,073
Total	116	Hospitals	3
Churches with Resident Priest	66	Baptisms { Infants....1,058 } Total.....	1,214
Missions with Churches	29	{ Adults.... 156 }	
Total Churches	95	Converts	156
Chapels	7	Marriages { Catholic....237 } Total.....	348
College	1	{ Mixed.... 111 }	
Academy for Young Ladies	1	Deaths	427
Catholic Population		38,079	

DIOCESE OF DETROIT.

(*Dioecesis Detroitensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 8, 1833.

Comprises the Counties of the Lower Peninsula of the State of Michigan south of the Counties of Ottawa, Kent, Montcalm, Gratiot and Saginaw, and east of the Counties of Saginaw and Bay.

Square Miles = 18,558.

RIGHT REVEREND

MICHAEL JAMES GALLAGHER, D.D.

Bishop of Detroit; ordained March 19, 1893; appointed Titular Bishop of Tipasa and Coadjutor Bishop of Grand Rapids, July 5, 1915; cons. Sept. 8, 1915; succeeded to Grand Rapids Dec. 26, 1916; transferred to the See of Detroit July 18, 1918.—Res., *corner Wellesley blvd. and Lucerne Drive, Palmer Woods, Detroit, Mich.* Mail all official correspondence to Chancery Office.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH C. PLAGENS, D.D.

Auxiliary Bishop of Detroit; Titular Bishop of Rhodiopolis; ordained July 5, 1903; cons. Sept. 30, 1924.—Res., *4440 Russell st., Detroit, Mich.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Frederick Rese, D.D., cons. Oct. 6, 1833; died Dec. 27, 1871. Rt. Rev. Peter Paul Lefevere, D.D., Bishop of Zela, Coadjutor and administrator of Detroit; cons. Nov. 22, 1841; died March 4, 1869. Rt. Rev. Caspar Henry Borgess, D.D., cons. April 24, 1870; resigned April 16, 1887; died May 3, 1890. Rt. Rev. John S. Foley, D.D., cons. Nov. 4, 1888; died Jan. 5, 1918.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Plagens, D.D.—Res., *4440 Russell st., Detroit, Mich.* Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Van Antwerp, P.A., D.D., LL.D.—Res., *5860 Woodward ave., Detroit, Mich.*

Chancery Office—Chancery Building, 1234 Washington blvd., Detroit, Mich. Office hours from 10 A. M. to 1 P. M. Sundays excepted.

Chancellor, Officialis in Curia—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Doyle, P.A., LL.D.—Res., *Chancery Building, 1234 Washington blvd., Detroit, Mich.*

Secretary—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen S. Woznicki.—Res., *Chancery Building, 1234 Washington blvd., Detroit, Mich.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Plagens, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Van Antwerp, P.A., D.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John S. Mies, LL.D., Revs. T. F. X. Hally, Jas. Cahalan, Hugh D. McCarthy.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Grupa, D.D., LL.D., SS. *Cyril and Methodius Seminary, Orchard Lake, Mich.*

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. John C. Vismara, D.D., 2670 Dickerson ave., Detroit, Mich.

Curia for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Gallagher, D.D., Juxta; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Doyle, P.A., LL.D., Notarius; Rev. Francis J. Haick, Defensor Vinculi.

Examiners for Administrative Removal—Revs. Jas. Stapleton, LL.D., A. J. Grudzinski, Edward J. Taylor, James P. Thornton.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Alonzo H. B. Nacy, Jas. E. O'Brien, Anthony P. Ternes.

Curia for Criminal Cases—Judge to be appointed in each case by the Bishop; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Doyle, P.A., LL.D., Chancellor.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rev. Daniel J. Ryan, LL.D., President; Revs. J. J. Connolly, W. F. Murphy, D.D., John C. Vismara, D.D., Anthony Klowo, Ph.D.

Diocesan School Board and Examiners of Teachers—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Van Antwerp, P.A., D.D., LL.D., Very Rev. F. W. Schaeper, C.P.P.S., Revs. James Cahalan, Jos. F. Herr, D. A. Hayes, LL.D.

School Boards:

Deanery of Detroit, East Side—Rt. Rev. Joseph

C. Plagens, D.D., Pres.; Revs. J. J. Connolly, Joseph F. Herr, D. P. Tighe, T. F. X. Hally, E. J. Taylor, A. H. B. Nacy, James Stapleton, LL.D., H. J. Kaufmann.

Deanery of Detroit, West Side—Rev. Hugh D. McCarthy, Revs. John F. Linskey, H. D. Sullivan, A. B. Zadal, E. Glemet, F. A. Pokriefka.

Deanery of Kalamazoo—Rev. John R. Hackett, Rev. E. M. Cullinane.

Deanery of Port Huron—Rev. James P. Thornton.

Deanery of Lansing—Rev. A. Krams.

Deanery of Monroe—Revs. H. De Gryse, George B. McDace, A. Bertele.

Orphan Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Doyle, P.A., LL.D., Revs. T. F. X. Hally, J. J. Connolly.

Irremovable Pastors—Rev. John R. Hackett, St. Augustine's, Kalamazoo; Rev. Theodore C. Lindemann, St. Joseph's, Detroit; Rev. A. Krams, St. Mary's, Westphalia; Rev. Geo. Clarson, Immaculate Conception, Marshall.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Chas. J. Linskey, A.M., St. John's Church, Ypsilanti, Mich.

Diocesan Superintendent of Hospitals— — St. Joseph's Sanitarium, Ann Arbor.

Diocesan Historian—Rev. George W. Pare—Res., 2701 Chicago blvd., Detroit.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. W. P. Schulte, 3138 Canfield ave. E.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Van Antwerp, P.A., D.D., LL.D., 5860 Woodward ave., Detroit.

Holy Name Society—Diocesan Director, Rev. John J. Hunt, 2551 John R. st., Detroit.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. John J. Hunt, 1234 Washington blvd., Detroit.

Diocesan Apostolate—Rev. W. B. Pipp. Res., Wyandotte, Mich., 53 Superior blvd.

Director of Special Diocesan Work—Rev. John C. Sullivan. Res., 1234 Washington blvd., Detroit.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishops	2	Parochial Pupils { Boys..44,662 }	Total... 91,155
Diocesan Priests	478	Orphan Asylums	5
Priests of Religious Orders	75	Orphans	1,760
Total	553	House of the Good Shepherd	1
Churches with Resident Priest	267	Total young people under Catholic care.	97,955
Missions with Churches	69	Hospitals and Sanitariums	10
Total Churches	306	Home for Aged Poor	1
Seminary for Secular Clergy (Polish)...	1	Homes for Aged	2
Students, Clerical	150	Home for Feeble Minded	1
Preparatory Seminary (Eccles.)	1	Insane Asylum	1
Students	450	Infant Asylums	2
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Marriages	5,105
Colleges and Academies for boys	6	Baptisms { Infants...26,155 }	Total..... 28,265
Students	2,410	Adults.... 2,110 }	
Academies for young ladies	6	Converts	2,340
Young ladies educated in Colleges	2,030	Deaths	8,113
Parishes and Missions with School	177		
Catholic Population	626,780		

DIOCESE OF DULUTH.

(*Dioecesis Duluthensis.*)

ESTABLISHED OCTOBER 3, 1889.

Comprises the counties of Aitkin, Carlton, Cass, Cook, Crow Wing, Itasca, Lake, Pine, Koochiching and St. Louis in the State of Minnesota.

Square Miles = 22,354.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS A. WELCH, D.D.

Bishop of Duluth; ordained June 11, 1909; consecrated February 3, 1926. Res., 1123 E. Superior st.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. James McGolrick, D.D., cons. Dec. 27, 1889; died Jan. 23, 1918; Rt. Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., D.D., cons. Sept. 8, 1918. Appointed Archbishop of Cincinnati, July 8, 1925.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland.
—Res., St. James Orphans' Home, Duluth.

Chancery Office—515 Sellwood Bldg., Duluth, Minn. Rev. Patrick Byrnes, Chancellor.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. W. Lynch, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, Revs. F. Hufnagel, J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., J. E. Schiffrer, O. Robillard, O.M.I.

Vigilance Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland, V.G., P.A., Revs. J. J. Hogan, H. A. Floyd.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland, Duluth, Minn.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. W. Lynch, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Bilban, Revs. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., E. Lemire.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Boland, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, Revs. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., Philip H. Kiley, J.C.D., Joseph McGranaghan.

Parish Priests' Consultors—Revs. J. E. Schiffrer, Wm. J. Powers, E. Lemire, F. Schultz.

Ecclesiastical Court for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. M. Boland, P.A., *Judex*; Rev. Joseph McGranaghan, *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. Patrick Byrnes, *Actuarius*.

School Board—Rev. E. Lemire, Supt., Cloquet, Minn.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, Revs. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., Omer Robillard, O.M.I., Wm. J. Powers.

Administrative Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland, V.G., P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, Revs. J. Schiffrer, H. A. Floyd.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—*Judex* to be appointed in each case by the Right Reverend Bishop. *Procurator Fiscalis*,

Rev. Thaddeus McCarthy; *Actuarius*, Rev. Patrick Byrnes.

Bureau of Charities—Rev. Laurence Glenn, Director. Residence, St. James Orphan Home.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Bilban, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Limmer, Very Revs. James Hogan, E. Lemire.

Diocesan Superintendent of Hospitals—Rev. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D. Res., Morgan Park, Duluth.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith for Home and Foreign Missions—Rev. Patrick Byrnes.

Diocesan Director of the League of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Joseph Cashan. Res., 211 W. 4th st.

Diocesan Director of the Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament—Rev. Francis Hufnagel.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Names Society—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland, P.A.

Censores Librorum—Rev. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., Rev. Omer Robillard, O.M.I.

Moderators of Theological Conference—City of Duluth: Rev. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D.

For Junior Clergy—Rev. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D.

Brainerd Deanery—Rev. James Hogan.

Western Mesaba Range Deanery—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer.

Eastern Mesaba Range Deanery—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Bilban.

Cloquet Deanery—Rev. E. Lemire.

Diocesan Missionaries—Monsignor Buh Mission House, 211 West 4th st. Rev. Thaddeus McCarthy, Director; Rev. Jer. Ryan, Rev. Andrew Crawford, Rev. Stanley Liebold.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	4,408
Diocesan Priests	88	Orphan Asylum	1
Priests of Religious Orders	17	Orphans	140
Total	106	Total number of children under Catholic care	5,237
Churches with Resident Priest	64	Hospitals	2
Missions with Churches	48	Patients during year	8,837
Stations	28	Baptisms	2,058
Total	140	Converts	159
College and Academy for Young Ladies.	1	Marriages	630
Pupils	202	Deaths	611
High School for Boys	1	Catholic Population	
Pupils	177	White	61,928
High Schools for Girls	2	Indian	2,050
Pupils	272	Total Population	63,978
Parishes with Parochial School	18		

DIOCESE OF EL PASO.

(*Dioecesis Elpasensis.*)

ERECTED MARCH 3, 1914.

Comprises the counties of El Paso, Culberson, Hudspeth, Presidio, Jeff Davis, Reeves, Brewster, Terrell, Pecos, Crane, Ward, Loving, Winkler, Ector, Andrews and Gaines in the State of Texas, and the counties of Grant, Luna, Doña Ana, Otero, Eddy and part of Sierra and Lea in the State of New Mexico.

Square Miles—Texas, 38,799; New Mexico, 29,595. Total, 68,394.

RIGHT REVEREND

ANTHONY J. SCHULER, S.J., D.D.

Bishop of El Paso; ordained June 27, 1901; cons. Oct. 28, 1915.—Res., *El Paso, Texas, 1014 Mesa ave.*

First Bishop-elect—Rt. Rev. John J. Brown, S.J., D.D., preconized Bishop of El Paso, Jan. 22, 1915; resigned 1915.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Cruz M. Garde, S.J., V.G.

Chancellor and Secretary—Very Rev. Robert O'Loughran. Chancery Office: 215 Arizona st., El Paso, Texas—Res., 215 Arizona st., El Paso. Phone, Main 6527.

Bishop's Council—Very Rev. Cruz M. Garde, S.J., Rt. Rev. William E. Wright, Very Rev. Robert O'Loughran, Revs. Henry Heitz, Aloysius Blanchard, S.J.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Henry Heitz.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Very Rev. Cruz M. Garde, S.J., V.G., Judge; Rev. A. Blanchard, S.J., Defensor Vinculi.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. P. Cronin, S.J.

Vigilance Committee—Rev. J. M. Gerey, Rev. G. Schulte, O.F.M.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	503
Secular Priests	39	High School for Boys	1
Priests of Religious Orders	52	Pupils	135
Total	91	Parishes with Parochial School	11
Churches and Chapels with Resident Priest	45	Pupils	3,603
Missions and Stations	105	Hospitals and Sanatoriums	4
Orphanages	2	Patients during the year	3,033
Orphans	135	Baptisms	6,601
Day Nurseries	3	Converts	125
Children	4	Deaths	1,950
Academies		Marriages	1,329
		Catholic Population	136,160

DIOCESE OF ERIE.

(*Diocesis Eriensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1853.

This Diocese comprises the following counties in Northwestern Pennsylvania: Erie, Crawford, Mercer, Venango, Forest, Clarion, Jefferson, Clearfield, Cameron, Elk, McKean, Potter and Warren.

Square Miles = 9,936.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN MARK GANNON, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D.

Bishop of Erie ordained Dec. 21, 1901; cons. Titular Bishop of Nilopolis Feb. 6, 1918.—Installed Dec. 16, 1920.—Res., *Erie, Pa., 205 W. 9th st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Michael O'Connor, cons. Bishop of Pittsburgh Aug. 15, 1843; transferred from Pittsburgh as first Bishop of Erie in 1853; transferred back to Pittsburgh in 1854; died Oct. 18, 1872.—Rt. Rev. Josue M. Young, cons. April 23, 1854; died Sept. 18, 1866.—Rt. Rev. Tobias Mullen, D.D., cons. Aug. 2, 1868, Bishop of Erie, resigned Aug. 10, 1899, and appointed to Titular See of Germanicopolis; died April 22, 1900; Rt. Rev. John E. Fitz Maurice, D.D., cons. Feb. 24, 1898; died June 18, 1920.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, LL.D., P.A.—Res., 130 E. 4th st., Erie.

Chancellor and Secretary—Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle, 205 W. 9th st., Erie. *Mutual C 54-102.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, LL.D., V.G., P.A., Right Rev. Msgr. Andrew Ignasiak, Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D., V.F., Rev. John P. Kearns, LL.D., Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, P.R., V.F., Rev. John H. Heibel.

Parish Priests' Consultors—Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, P.R., V.F., Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D., V.F., Rev. David A. Hanley, Rev. Francis J. Bender, LL.D., Right Rev. Msgr. John Link, Right Rev. Msgr. T. Brady, V.F.

Rural Deans—Right Rev. Msgr. T. Brady, Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, P.R., Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D.

Irremovable Rectors—Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, V.F., Revs. E. M. Driscoll, Joseph H. Diamond, Joseph A. Kuntz, Francis J. Graves.

Censor Librorum—Rev. A. H. Wiersbinski.

Procurator Fiscalis—Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D., V.F.

Curia Pro Causis Matrimonialibus—*Judex*: Appointed each time; *Defensor Vinculi*: Right Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, LL.D., V.G., P.A.; *Notarius*: Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle.

Examinatores Synodales—Right Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, LL.D., V.G., P.A., Very Rev. Mellitus Schamberger, O.S.B., Rev. David A. Hanley, Rev. L. A. McBride, Rev. Thomas B. Downey.

Moderator of Diocesan Conferences—Right Rev. Msgr. Andrew Ignasiak, for Erie; Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, P.R., V.F., for Oil City; Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D., V.F., for Johnsonburg.

Consilium a Vigilantia—Right Rev. Msgr. T. Brady, V.F., Right Rev. Msgr. J. H. McAdam, P.R., V.F., Right Rev. Msgr. David F. Hickey, LL.D., V.F.

Diocesan Director of Charities—Rev. S. H. Cauley, 130 E. 4th st., Erie, Pa.

Board of Trustees of the Clerical Fund—Rt. Rev. John Mark Gannon, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, LL.D., V.G., P.A., Treas.; Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle, Sec.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew Ignasiak, Rev. L. A. McBride.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—Rev. Joseph J. Wehrle, D.D. Office, 225 West 9th st.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle, 205 W. 9th st., Erie, Pa., Diocesan Director.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Francis J. Bender, LL.D., Diocesan Director, 830 W. 26th st., Erie, Pa.

Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. David A. Hanley, Diocesan Director, St. John's Church, Girard, Pa.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle, 205 W. 9th st., Erie, Pa.

General Secretary of Trinity and Calvary Cemeteries—Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle.

Necrologist—Very Rev. Msgr. R. T. Guilfoyle.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1
Diocesan Priests	156
Priests of Religious Orders	52
Total	208
Churches with Resident Priest	113
Missions with Churches	51
Total	164
Stations	9
Chapels	18
Ecclesiastical Students	31
Colleges	5
Students	675
Academies for young ladies	4
Preparatory school for boys	1
Students	235
High Schools	14

Parishes and Missions with school	44
Pupils in schools	17,909
Home for children	1
Children	454
Day Nursery	1
Average	35
Home for boys	1
Number	20
Total young people under Catholic care.	20,090
Home for the aged	1
Baptisms { Infants....4,536 }	Total..... 4,743
{ Adults.... 207 }	
Converts	223
Deaths	1,756
Marriages	1,163
Catholic Population	121,451

DIOCESE OF FALL RIVER.

(*Dioecesis Riverormensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 12, 1904.

Comprises Bristol, Barnstable, Dukes, and Nantucket Counties, and the Towns of Marion, Mattapoisett and Wareham in Plymouth County, Massachusetts.

Square Miles = 1,194.

RIGHT REVEREND

DANIEL F. FEEHAN, D.D.

Chancery Tel., Fall River, No. 870.

Bishop of Fall River, ordained Dec. 20, 1879; cons. Sept. 19, 1907.—Res., *Fall River, Mass., 394 Highland ave.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. William Stang, D.D., cons. May 1, 1904; died Feb. 2, 1907.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James E. Cassidy, D.D.—Res., *Fall River, Mass., 1598 S. Main st.*

Chancellor—Rev. Edmund J. Ward, *Fall River, Mass., 394 Highland ave.*

Bishop's Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James E. Cassidy, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James Coyle, LL.D., P.R., Revs. Louis A. Marchand, Antonio P. Vieira, Edward J. Carr.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. John F. Ferraz.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Omer Valois.—Res., *New Bedford, Mass., 341 Summer st.*

Examiners of the Clergy and for Administrative Removal—Rev. Thomas A. Kelly, Chairman; Revs. Jas. M. Coffey, Secretary; J. E. Th. Giguere, Manuel A. Silva, Rev. Seraphim Ooghe, C.S.S.CC.

Council of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James Coyle, LL.D., P.R.; Rev. Mannes Marion, O.P.

Board of Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Pat-

rick E. McGee, Jovite Chagnon, Thomas A. Kelly, Henry J. Noon.

Diocesan School Visitors—Rev. Edward J. Carr, P.R., Rev. L. Damase Robert, P.R.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James Coyle, LL.D., P.R.

Supervisor of Catholic Charities—Rev. Charles J. A. Donovan.—Res., *Fall River, Mass., St. Vincent's Home.*

Assistant Directors of Charity—Rev. John J. Sullivan, S.T.L., Taunton; Rev. Hugh A. Gallagher, New Bedford.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Charles R. Smith.

Diocesan Director of the Ap. of Prayer—Rev. Edmund J. Ward.

Diocesan Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Edmund J. Ward.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Children	21
Secular Priests	161	Day Nurseries	2
Priests of Religious Orders	34	Daily average attendance	214
Total	195	Total number of young people under	
Parishes	87	Catholic Care	18,318
Missions with Churches	22	Old People's Home	1
Total	109	Inmates	87
Parishes with Parochial School	37	Home for Working Girls	1
Pupils	16,736	Boarders	35
Academies	4	Hospital	1
Pupils	393	Patients	1,219
Commercial School	1	Marriages	1,857
Pupils	227	Baptisms	6,155
Orphan Asylums	3	Converts	116
Children	727	Deaths	2,400
Infant Asylum	1	Catholic Population	196,360

DIOCESE OF FARGO.

(*Dioecesis Fargensis.*)

ESTABLISHED OCT. 3, 1889.

Comprises the Counties Cass, Richland, Sargent, Ransom, Dickey, Lamoure, Barnes, McIntosh, Logan, Kidder, Stutsman, Sheridan, Wells, Foster, Griggs, Steele, Traill, Grand Forks, Nelson, Eddy, Benson, Pierce, Rolette, Towner, Ramsey, McHenry, Bottineau, Cavalier, Walsh and Pembina in the

State of North Dakota.

Square Miles = 34,899.

RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES O'REILLY, D.D.

Bishop of Fargo; cons. May 19, 1910.—Res., *Fargo, N. Dak.*

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. John Shanley, D.D., first Bishop; cons. Dec. 27, 1889; died July 16, 1909.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Baker, A.P.
—Res., *Valley City, N. Dak.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Vincent J. Ryan.
—Chancery Office, 608 Broadway, *Fargo, N. D.* Phone 298. Hours 10.30 to 12 M. (except Sundays).

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Baker, A.P., V.G., Very Rev. Thomas Egan, Revs. John Quillinan, Vincent J. Ryan, J. F. Simpson, P. McGeough.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Baker, A.P., Revs. Vincent J. Ryan, J. A. Thiel.

Judices Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Baker, A.P., V.G., Very Rev. Thomas Egan, Rev. Ambrose Mattingley, O.S.B., Rev. Vincent J. Ryan, Rev. Paul A. Duerr, Rev. A. B. Woeste, Rev. J. F. Simpson, Rev. John Quillinan.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Vincent J. Ryan.

Consilium Vigilantiae—Rev. Thomas Eagleston, Rev. R. V. Long.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Edward Lipert, M. J. Harte, M. J. Fletcher.

Promotor Justitiae—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Campeau, A.P.—Res. *Willow City, N. Dak.*

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. J. F. Simpson.—Res., *Larimore, N. Dak.*

Deans—Rt. Rev. John Baker, A.P., Rt. Rev. T. P. Campeau, A.P., Revs. R. V. Long, J. A. Thiel, John J. McDonald, A. B. Woeste, John Quillinan, M. J. Fletcher, John Maxwell, J. H. Forbes, Wm. T. Mulloy.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Ambrose Mattingley, O.S.B.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. F. A. Meyer.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. R. V. Long.

Priests' Purgatorial Association—Director: Rev. Roman Dworschak.

Inspector of Schools—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Baker, A.P.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	22
Diocesan Priests	118	Pupils in Schools and Academies	4,092
Priests of Religious Orders	8	Hospitals	6
Total	126	Orphanage	1
Churches with Resident Priest	99	Orphans	102
Missions with Churches	89	Confirmations	2,087
Total Churches	178	Marriages { Catholic 297 }	Total..... 421
Ecclesiastical Students	27	{ Mixed 124 }	
Stations	56	Baptisms { Infants 1,992 }	Total..... 2,160
Academies	11	{ Adults 168 }	
Catholic Population		69,871	

DIOCESE OF FORT WAYNE.

(*Diocesis Wayne Castrensis.*)

ESTABLISHED SEPT. 22, 1857.

Comprises that part of Indiana north of the southern boundary of Warren, Fountain, Montgomery, Boone, Hamilton, Madison, Delaware, and Randolph counties.

Square Miles = 17,431.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN F. NOLL, D.D.

Bishop of Fort Wayne; ordained June 4, 1898; cons. June 30, 1925.—Res., *Fort Wayne, Ind., 1415 W. Washington st.* Telephone Anthony 35443.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. J. H. Luers, D.D., cons. Jan. 10, 1858; died June 29, 1871.—Rt. Rev. Joseph Dwenger, C.P.P.S., D.D., cons. April 14, 1872; died Jan. 22, 1893.—Rt. Rev. Joseph Rademacher, D.D., cons. Bishop of Nashville, June 24, 1883; transferred to Fort Wayne by Pontifical Letters dated July 14, 1893; died Jan. 12, 1900.—Rt. Rev. Herman Joseph Alerding, D.D., Bishop of Fort Wayne, ordained Sept. 22, 1868; cons. Nov. 30, 1900; died Dec. 6, 1924.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. John P. Durham.—Res., 917 So. Branson st., Marion, Ind.

Chancellor—Rev. John E. Dillon.—Res., *Fort Wayne, Ind., 1140 Clinton st.*

Assistant Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. John F. Nadolny.

Diocesan Director of Gregorian Chant and Church Music—Rev. S. M. Yenn.—Res., *St. Joseph's Convent, Tipton, Ind.*

Superintendent of Schools and Hospitals—Rev. A. E. Lafontaine.—Res., *Fort Wayne, Ind., 1415 W. Washington st.*

Diocesan Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Delaney, Revs. J. F. Kohl, R. J. Pratt, Charles Dhé, J. P. Durham.

Curia in causis criminalibus Clericorum—Judge to be appointed in each case. **Procurator Fiscalis**———, **Notarius**—The Secretary. **Curia in causis matrimonialibus**: Judge—Very Rev. John P. Durham. **Defensor Vinculi**—Rev. A. E. Lafontaine. **Notarius**—The Secretary.

Irremovable Rectors—Rev. George Hasser, St. Mary's, Fort Wayne; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Delaney, St. Patrick's, Fort Wayne; Revs. Charles H. Thiele, St. Peter's, Fort Wayne; J. A. Seimetz, St. Mary's, Decatur; Michael P. Louen, SS. Peter and Paul, Huntington; D. L. Monahan, St. Mary's, La Fayette; James Durham, St. Vincent's, Logansport; John C. Keller, St. Joseph's, Mishawaka; Rev. John M. Schmitz, St. Charles', Peru.

Deans—Rt. Rev. William Berg, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Delaney, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. W. Osadnik, Revs. B. Biegel, C. V. Stetter, D.D., Charles Dhé.

Council of Vigilance—The Deans, Revs. Ignatius Wagner, C.P.P.S.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Delaney, Revs. C. V. Stetter, D.D., J. P. Durham, A. E. Lafontaine, H. F. Jos. Kroll, John M. Schmitz.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. E. F. Barrett, Secretary; Revs. W. Berg, H. F. Jos. Kroll.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. John A. Costello. Res., 1415 W. Washington blvd., Ft. Wayne, Ind. Rev. M. Urbanski, Asst. Res., 30 Clinton st., Hammond, Ind.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. H. F. Jos. Kroll.

The Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: ———.

Fort Wayne Apostolate—Rev. John A. Costello. Res., 1415 W. Washington blvd., Ft. Wayne, Ind. The object of the Apostolate is to give missions. The proceeds are used for educating poor boys who intend to enter the seminary.

Clergy Relief Association—President, Rev. Chas. H. Thiele; Vice-President, Rev. Thos. Travers; Secretary, Rev. Michael Louen; Treasurer, Rev. Thomas M. Conroy. Assets, \$117,515.55.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils in Academies and Colleges..	5,028
Secular Priests	206	Pupils in Parochial Schools	37,582
Priests of Religious Orders	163	Diocesan Orphan Asylums	2
Total	369	Orphans	394
Churches with Resident Priest	150	Total Young People under Catholic Care	43,004
Missions with Churches	26	Hospitals and Sanitariums	13
Total	176	Number of Patients	34,598
Chapels	55	Old People's Homes	4
University	1	Number of Old People Cared For....	174
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Marriages	1,555
Preparatory Seminary	1	Baptisms { Infants....5,197 }	Total..... 5,668
Ecclesiastical Students for the Diocese	43	{ Adults 471 }	
High Schools for Boys	2	Converts	501
Academies for Young Ladies	8	Deaths	2,254
Parishes with Parochial School	112	Population of Diocese (census 1920)...	1,383,103
Catholic Population (1926)		175,050	

DIOCESE OF GALVESTON.

(*Diocesis Galvestoniensis.*)

ESTABLISHED IN 1847.

Comprises that part of the State of Texas between the Sabine River on the east, and the Colorado River on the west; with the Gulf of Mexico on the south; and the northern line of the counties of Lampasas, Coryell, McLennan, Limestone, Freestone, Anderson, Cherokee, Nacogdoches and Shelby on the north.

Square Miles = 43,000.

RIGHT REVEREND

CHRISTOPHER E. BYRNE, D.D.

Bishop of Galveston: ordained Sept. 23, 1891; cons. Nov. 10, 1918.—*Res., Galveston, Texas, Broadway and Fourteenth, P.O. Drawer 673. Telephone 2475.*

Series of Bishops—Rt. Rev. J. M. Odin, D.D., cons. Bishop of Claudiopolis and Vicar-Apostolic of Texas, March 6, 1842; transferred to Galveston 1847; promoted to New Orleans in 1861; died in Ambierle, France, May 25, 1870.—Rt. Rev. C. M. Dubuis, D.D., cons. Nov. 23, 1862; resigned 1881, remained Titular Bishop of Galveston till 1892, when he was promoted to an Archbishopric *i.p.i.*; died May 21, 1895, at Vernaison, France.—Rt. Rev. P. Dufal, C.S.C., D.D., cons. Nov. 25, 1860, Bishop of Delcon, and Vicar-Apostolic of Eastern Bengal; transferred to Galveston as Coadjutor of Rt. Rev. C. M. Dubuis, *cum jure successionis*, May 14, 1878; resigned 1880; died in Paris 1898.—Rt. Rev. Nicholas A. Gallagher, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Canopus, April 30, 1882; succeeded to Galveston, Dec. 16, 1892; died Jan. 21, 1918.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Msgr. E. A. Kelley.—*Res., St. Mary's University, La Porte, Tex.*

Chancellor—Rev. L. J. Reicher.—Chancery Office, Galveston, Texas, 1411 Avenue "I," P.O. Drawer 673. Telephone 45. Office Hours: 9:30 to 11:30 A.M., except Sundays and Holy-days.

Bishop's Council—Revs. P. M. Lennartz, Joseph Pelnar, J. S. Murphy, LL.D., Very Rev. E. A. Kelley, Rt. Rev. G. T. Walsh, Rev. Ignatius J. Szymanski.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George T. Walsh, Annunciation Church, Houston; Revs. J. Pelnar, West; J. S. Murphy, LL.D., St. Patrick's Church, Galveston; M. Heintzelmann, Westphalia; Very Rev. Msgr. E. A. Kelley, St. Anthony's Church, Beaumont.

Rural Deans—Very Rev. Msgr. E. A. Kelley, Rt. Rev. Msgr. George T. Walsh, Very Rev. J. B. Gleissner.

Examinatores—Revs. B. Lee, George A. Wilhelm, John Vanicek, M. S. Chataignon.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rev. J. S. Murphy, LL.D., St. Patrick's Church, Galveston, Tex.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Joseph Pelnar, Assumption Church, West, Texas.

Diocesan Director, Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Jerome A. Rapp, Sacred Heart Church, 1111 Pierce ave., Houston, Tex.

Diocesan Director, Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Joseph C. Kunc, East Bernard, Texas, Holy Cross Church.

Diocesan Director, Holy Name Society—Rev. J. J. Kearns, Sacred Heart Church, Palestine, Texas.

Diocesan School Board—Revs. Jacob Schnetzer, Thos. F. Banfield, J. B. O'Leary.

Diocesan Director of Schools—Rev. Jacob Schnetzer.—*Res., 4015 Sherman ave., Houston, Tex.*

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. P. M. Lennartz, J. Pelnar.

Censor Librorum—Rev. P. M. Lennartz.

Vigilance Council—Revs. P. M. Lennartz, George A. Wilhelm.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	9,126
Secular Priests	103	Total Pupils in Colleges, Academies and	
Priests of Religious Orders	31	Parochial Schools	11,114
Total	134	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	69	Orphans	87
Missions with Churches	78	Infancy Home	1
Total Churches	146	Inmates	22
Chapels	23	Total number of young people under	
Brothers	2	Catholic care	11,223
Seminary	1	Hospitals	7
Ecclesiastical Students	26	Baptisms { Infants.... 5,301 }	Total..... 5,506
Colleges for Boys	2	Adults.... 205 }	
Students	220	Converts	199
Academies for Young Ladies	11	Marriages	1,063
Pupils	1,742	Deaths	1,061
Parochial Schools	57	Catholic Population, by Census.....	124,769

DIOCESE OF GRAND ISLAND.

(*Dioecesis Insulae Grandis.*)

ERECTED AT KEARNEY, MARCH 8, 1912; SEE TRANSFERRED TO GRAND ISLAND, APRIL 11, 1917.

Comprises the Counties of Arthur, Banner, Blaine, Box Butte, Brown, Buffalo, Cherry, Cheyenne, Custer, Dawes, Deuel, Garfield, Grant, Greeley, Hooker, Howard, Keyapaha, Kimball, Logan, Loup, McPherson, Rock, Scotts Bluff, Sheridan, Sherman, Wheeler, Sioux, Thomas, Valley, and those portions of Dawson, Hall, Lincoln and Keith lying north of the South Platte River in the

State of Nebraska.

Square Miles = 40,000.

RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES ALBERT DUFFY, D.D.

First Bishop of Grand Island; ordained, May 27, 1899; cons. April 16, 1913. Res., *Grand Island, Nebr., 204 East Second st.*

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Joseph Macourek.—Res., *Ravenna, Nebr.*

Vicar-General in Curia—Rev. August Heimes.—Res., *Grand Island, Nebr.*

Vicars Forane—Revs. Bernard F. Galvin, August Heimes, P. J. Manning.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. August Heimes.—Res., *Grand Island, Nebr.* Tel. 2234.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. Joseph Macourek, V.G., Revs. Bernard F. Galvin, August Heimes, Henry Muenstermann, P. J. Manning, Patrick McDaid, Michael Feeney.

Consilium a Vigilantia—Very Rev. Joseph Macourek, V.G., Revs. Bernard F. Galvin, August Heimes, Henry Muenstermann, P. J. Manning, M. J. Feeney, Patrick McDaid.

Synodal Examiners—Very Rev. Joseph Ma-

courek, V.G., Revs. M. E. Dolan, John A. Nepper, Leo Blaere.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Thomas Minogue, Paul Moser, P. J. Manning, Henry Muenstermann.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. P. J. Manning.—Res., *Alliance, Nebr.*

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Thomas Minogue.—Res., *Anselmo, Nebr.*

Diocesan School Board Committee—Revs. Bernard Galvin, J. A. Nepper, Patrick McDaid.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. August Heimes.

Holy Name Societies—Diocesan Director: Rev. Bernard Galvin.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. A. Albel.—Res., *Seneca, Nebr.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academies	3
Diocesan Priests	63	Parochial Schools	14
Priests of Religious Orders.....	4	Pupils	2,477
Total	67	Hospitals	3
Churches with Resident Priest	50	Religious Women	170
Missions with Churches.....	48	Families	5,460
Total Churches	98	Marriages	243
Stations	15	Baptisms	972
Clerical Students	3	Converts	87
Chapels	4	Deaths	231
Catholic Population (about).....		*23,049	

*Mexican immigrants fluctuate between 2,000 and 4,000.

DIOCESE OF GRAND RAPIDS.

(*Diocesis Grandormensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MAY 19, 1882.

Comprises the following counties of the Lower Peninsula of the State of Michigan: Alcona, Alpena, Antrim, Arenac, Bay, Benzie, Charlevoix, Cheboygan, Clare, Crawford, Gladwin, Grand Traverse, Gratiot, Emmet, Iosco, Isabella, Kalkaska, Kent, Lake, Leelanaw, Manistee, Mason, Mecosta, Midland, Missaukee, Montcalm, Montmorency, Muskegon, Newaygo, Oceana, Ogemaw, Osceola, Oscoda, Otsego, Ottawa, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Saginaw, Wexford.

Square Miles = 22,561.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH GABRIEL PINTEN, D.D.

Bishop of Grand Rapids; born at Rockland, Mich., Oct. 3, 1867; ordained Nov. 1, 1890; elected Bishop of Superior, Dec. 3, 1921; consecrated May 3, 1922; translated to the See of Grand Rapids, June 25, 1926.—Res., *Grand Rapids, Mich., 1225 Lake Drive, S.E.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Henry Joseph Richter, D.D., cons. April 22, 1883; died Dec. 26, 1916.—Rt. Rev. Michael James Gallagher, D.D., ordained March 19, 1893; appointed Titular Bishop of Tipasa and Coadjutor Bishop of Grand Rapids July 5, 1915; cons. Sept. 8, 1915; succeeded to the Diocese of Grand Rapids, Dec. 26, 1916; translated to the See of Detroit, July 18, 1918.—Rt. Rev. Edward D. Kelly, D.D., ordained June 16, 1886; consecrated Auxiliary Bishop of Detroit, Jan. 26, 1911; translated to the See of Grand Rapids, Jan. 16, 1919; died March 26, 1926.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. A. Lefebvre.—Res., *Grand Rapids, Mich., 733 Bridge st., N.W.*

Chancery Office—265 Sheldon ave., S.E., *Grand Rapids, Mich.* Office hours, 10 A.M. to 11.45 A.M. and 3 P.M. to 5.15 P.M. All official communications to be directed to this office. Phone 80833.

Chancellor—Rev. Raymond H. Baker, D.D.
Assistant in Chancery Office—Rev. Robert W. Bogg—Res., *Lowell, Mich.*

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Volkert, D.D.
Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. A. Lefebvre, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Casimir Skory, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis E. Malone, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Volkert, D.D., Revs. E. A. Caldwell, V.F., John Troy, V.F., Joseph J. Vogl, Joseph Poulin, V.F., J. S. Pietrasik, J. J. Riess.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Simon Ponganis, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Casimir Skory, Revs. Joseph M. Steffes, Edward A. Caldwell, John E. Troy, Joseph L. Poulin.

Examinatores Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. A. Lefebvre, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis E. Malone, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Volkert, D.D., Rev. Joseph Kaminski.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. John G. Wyss, Joseph J. Vogl, Joseph Pietrasik, Thomas J. Reid.

Judices Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward A. Lefebvre, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Casimir Skory, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis E. Malone, Revs. E. A. Caldwell, V.F., Joseph Poulin, V.F., J. J. Riess.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—

Judge to be appointed in each case by Rt. Rev. Bishop; Rev. Salvatore Cianci, D.D., J.U.D., Promotor Justitiae; Rev. Leo J. Farquharson, Secretarius.

Ecclesiastical Court for Matrimonial Causes—Judges to be appointed in each case by Rt. Rev. Bishop; Rev. Salvator Cianci, D.D., J.U.D., Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Robert W. Bogg, Secretarius.

Irremovable Parish Priests—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward A. Lefebvre, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Casimir Skory, V.F., Revs. J. M. Steffes, V.F., John E. Troy, V.F., John J. Riess, John A. Mulvey, Ladislaus P. Krakowski, Kyran J. Whalen, J. B. Suprenant, Thomas J. Reid, Edward A. Caldwell, V.F., Francis Brogger, Joseph L. Poulin, V.F., Joseph Kaminski, Joseph Pietrasik, Leo J. Farquharson, J. M. McDonald, James Malone.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—
Superintendent of Hospitals—Rev. John M. Westdorp.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Anthony Volkert, D.D.

Union of the Holy Name Societies—Diocesan Director, Rev. T. R. Dark; District Director, Rev. R. E. Fitzpatrick.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. F. Drew.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. J. Riess.

Committee for Infirm Priests' Fund—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edw. A. Lefebvre, Rt. Rev. Msgrs. D. E. Malone, Casimir Skory, V.F., Rev. J. J. Riess, Secretary.

Vigilance Committee—The Reverend Deans.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	College and Academy for Young Ladies	1
Diocesan Priests	181	Pupils	358
Religious Priests	23	Orphanages	2
Total	204	Orphans	267
Ecclesiastical Students for Diocese in		Industrial School	1
Major Seminaries	48	Inmates	207
Churches with Resident Priest	124	House of the Good Shepherd	1
Missions with Churches	105	Inmates	150
Total	229	Total Number of Young People Under	
Stations	35	Catholic Care	25,974
Chapels	21	Hospitals	7
Preparatory Seminary	1	Patients	13,687
Pupils	105	Home for the Aged Poor	1
Parishes with School	92	Inmates	153
Pupils	23,561	Converts	450
Parishes with High School	29	Marriages	1,400
Central High Schools	2	Baptisms { Infants...5,500 } Total.....	5,950
Pupils in High Schools	1,431	{ Adults... 450 }	
Pupils in Grade and High Schools.....	24,992	Deaths	2,000
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Total Population (1920 census).....	974,669
Academy for Boys	1	Catholic Population (Families 25,000).....	145,000

DIOCESE OF GREAT FALLS.

(*Dioecesis Greatormensis.*)

ERECTED MAY 18, 1904.

Comprising the counties of Big Horn, Blaine, Carbon, Cascade, Chouteau, Custer, Dawson, Fallon, Fergus, Hill, Musselshell, Park, Phillips, Prairie, Rosebud, Sheridan, Stillwater, Sweet Grass, Valley, Wibaux and Yellowstone in the State of Montana.

Square Miles = 94,158.

RIGHT REVEREND

MATHIAS C. LENIHAN, D.D.

First Bishop of Great Falls; ordained Dec. 20, 1879; cons. Sept. 21, 1904.—Res., *Great Falls, Mont., 215 Sixteenth st., North.* (Corporation title: "*Roman Catholic Bishop of Great Falls, Montana. A sole Corporation.*")

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael T. O'Brien, P.A., V.G., LL.D.—Res., *Great Falls, Mont., 708 Fourth ave., North.* Tel. 6207.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael T. O'Brien, P.A., V.G., Revs. John A. Pettit, John J. O'Carroll, T. O. Rocque.

Promotor Fiscalis—Rev. Victor J. Van den Broeck.

Curia for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. Bishop,

Judge; Rev. Joseph Blaere, *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. T. O. Rocque, *Notary.*

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Stanislaus J. Cieslewicz, Ph.D., Joseph Blaere, Thomas Hennessy, V. J. Van den Broeck.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Benedict Seethaler, O.S.B.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. John A. Pettit.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils in Schools and Academies.....	2,342
Diocesan Priests	51	Pupils in Sunday Schools	5,560
Priests of Religious Orders	17	Indian Schools	7
Total	68	Pupils	640
Churches with Resident Priest	45	Orphan Home	1
Missions with Churches	88	Orphans	203
Total Churches	133	Hospitals	8
Churches for Indians	15	Baptisms { Infants..... } Total.....	—
Stations	140	Adults..... }	—
Chapels	16	Converts	—
Ecclesiastical Students	14	Marriages	—
Academies for young ladies	4	Catholic Indians	4,621
Parishes with Parochial School	11	Catholic Population	32,425

DIOCESE OF GREEN BAY.

(Diocesis Sinus Viridis.)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 3, 1868.

Incorporated Jan. 16th, 1907; Legal title, *Catholic Diocese of Green Bay.*

Comprises these 16 Counties: Brown, Calumet, Door, Florence, Forest, Kewaunee, Langlade, Manitowoc, Marinette, Oconto, Outagamie, Portage, Shawano, Waupaca, Waushara, Winnebago, in the State of Wisconsin.

Square Miles = 11,583.

RIGHT REVEREND

PAUL P. RHODE, D.D.

Bishop of Green Bay; ordained June 17, 1894; cons. Titular Bishop of Barca and Auxiliary to the Archbishop of Chicago, July 29, 1908; transferred to the See of Green Bay July 5, 1915.—Res., *Green Bay, Wis., Box 65.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Joseph Melcher, D.D., cons. July 12, 1868; died Dec. 20, 1873.—Rt. Rev. Francis Xavier Krautbauer, D.D., cons. June 29, 1875; died Dec. 17, 1885.—Rt. Rev. Frederick Xav. Katzer, D.D., appointed July 13, 1886; cons. Sept. 21, 1886; appointed Archbishop of Milwaukee, Jan. 30, 1891; died July 20, 1903.—Rt. Rev. Sebastian Gebhard Messmer, D.D., cons. Bishop of Green Bay, March 27, 1892; appointed Archbishop of Milwaukee, Nov. 28, 1903.—Rt. Rev. Joseph J. Fox, D.D., cons. Bishop of Green Bay, July 25, 1904; resigned Dec. 4, 1914; appointed Titular Bishop of Ionopolis; died March 14, 1915.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. J. Lochman.—Res., *Kaukauna, Wis.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Anthony J. Koefler.—Res., *Green Bay, Wis., Box 65.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. P. J. Lochman, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. Peil, Revs. John Hummel, Wm. Rice, L. Pescinski, Wm. Kraemer, P. Van Susteren.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. Wm. Peil, W. Fitzmaurice, P. Van Heyster, Revs. Conrad Saile, Otto Kolbe, J. T. O'Leary, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Broens, J. C. Hogan, F. Tully, P. Herb, Wm. Kubale, F. Nowak, J. Loerke, L. Becker.

Curia for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. J. Lochman, V.G., Judex; Rt. Rev. Abbot B. Pennings, O.Praem., Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Cyril Piontek, O.F.M., Notarius.

Curia for Disciplinary Cases—Revs. J. L. Seibach, Officialis; A. Bastian, Promotor Iustitiae; Jos. Therien, Notarius.

Examinatores Synodales—Revs. Jos. Marx, H. Ehr, J. Sprangers, W. P. Mortell, M. Klosowski.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Van Heyster, Revs. J. C. Hogan, J. J. Looze, J. Kommers.

Judices Synodales—Revs. M. T. Anderegg, L. Jankowski, Wm. Ruel, C. Ripp, F. Peters.

Concilium Vigilantiae—Rev. G. Casey.

Censores Librorum—Revs. G. Rybrook, O.Praem., D.D., J. Pociacha, Wm. Luby.

School Board—Revs. G. Clifford, P. J. Grosnick, J. Chylinski, J. Rous.

Moderator of Church Music—Rev. L. Dobbeltstein, O.Praem., *De Pere, Wis.*

Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. J. Loerke, *Shawano, Wis.*

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith and the Holy Childhood Association—Diocesan Director, Rev. G. Schemmer, *Appleton, Wis., R.F.D. 4.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rev. A. Jaeckle, *Sherwood, Wis.*

The Holy Name Society—Diocesan Director, Rev. Wm. Kiernan.

The Leo Benevolent Association of Diocesan Priests—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Rev. M. Kraus, Secretary, 1325 13th ave., *Green Bay, Wis.*

Director of Diocesan Charities—Rev. William Kiernan, Director. *Green Bay, Wis., R. 6.*

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—Rev. Edward Westenberger.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Indian Schools	2
Secular Priests	201	Pupils	225
Priests of Religious Orders	69	Orphan Asylum (diocesan)	1
Total	270	Orphans	141
Churches with Resident Priest	173	Orphan Asylums (private)	4
Missions with Churches	66	Orphans	251
Total Churches	239	Infant Asylum	1
Theological Students	27	Total Young People under Catholic Care	22,344
Colleges	2	Hospitals	9
Pupils in Colleges	195	Marriages	1,545
Academy for Young Ladies	1	Baptisms { Infants...5,149 } Total.....	5,412
Pupils	237	Adults.... 363 }	
Parochial Schools	112	Converts	413
Pupils	23,742	Deaths	1,931
One Boarding School for Grammar Grade Children	122	Catholic Population	178,473

DIOCESE OF HARRISBURG.

(Dioecesis Harrisburgensis.)

ESTABLISHED 1868.

Comprises the counties of Dauphin, Lebanon, Lancaster, York, Adams, Franklin, Cumberland, Perry, Juniata, Mifflin, Snyder, Northumberland, Union, Montour and Columbia in the State of Pennsylvania.

Square Miles = 7,565.

RIGHT REVEREND

PHILIP R. McDEVITT, D.D.

Bishop of Harrisburg, ordained July 14, 1885; cons. Sept. 21, 1916.—Res., *Harrisburg, Pa., 111 State st. Telephone, Harrisburg 2-2388.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. J. F. Shanahan, D.D., cons. July 12, 1868; died Sept. 24, 1886.—Rt. Rev. Thomas McGovern, D.D., cons. March 11, 1888; died July 25, 1898.—Rt. Rev. John W. Shanahan, D.D., cons. May 1, 1899; died Feb. 19, 1916.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Meuwese, Res., *Mt. Carmel, Pa., 39 So. Market st. Telephone, Mt. Carmel, 375.*

Chancellor and Secretary—The Very Rev. John J. Kealy. Res., *Harrisburg, 111 State st.*

Moderator of Conferences—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M. Hassett, D.D., The Very Rev. H. M. Herzog.

Diocesan Consultors—The Very Rev. Henry S. Christ, V.F., The Very Rev. James A. Huber, V.F., The Very Rev. T. J. Crotty, P.R., The Very Rev. William F. Boyle, The Very Rev. John F. O'Donnell, The Very Rev. S. A. Dobinis.

Permanent Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M. Hassett, D.D., St. Edward's Church, Shamokin; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. F. Kaul, St. Anthony's Church, Lancaster; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Christ, V.F., St. Mary's Church, Lebanon; The Rev. T. F. X. Dougherty, St. Joseph's Church, Danville; The Very Rev. T. J. Crotty, St. Mary's Church, Lancaster; The Rev. P. J. Phelan, St. James' Church, Steelton.

Officials—The Very Rev. Charles E. Park, J.U.D.

Synodal Examiners—The Very Rev. Henry S. Christ, V.F.; The Rev. James F. Clarke; The Very Rev. John F. O'Donnell; The Very Rev. William V. Dailey, V.F.; The Rev. P. F. McGee; The Rev. M. J. O'Flynn, S.T.L.

Council for Disciplinary Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. F. Kaul, P.R., The Very Rev. Henry M. Herzog; The Very Rev. Daniel J. Carey; The Very Rev. John L. Shields.

Parish Priest Consultors—The Rev. George J. Breckel; The Rev. A. H. Bleistein; The Rev. Peter S. Huegel; The Very Rev. Daniel J. Carey; The Rev. H. J. Howarth, the Rev. Thomas L. McEntee, S.T.L.

Matrimonial Curia—The Very Rev. Charles E. Park, J.U.D., Notarius; The Very Rev. John L. Shields, S.T.L., V.F., Defensor Vinculi Ma-

trimonialis; The Very Rev. John J. Kealy, Actuarius.

School Board—The Very Rev. James A. Huber, V.F.; The Very Rev. Thomas J. Crotty, P.R.; The Rev. George J. Breckel, The Rev. George W. Brown; The Very Rev. John L. Shields, V.F., The Rev. William M. Horrigan, the Rev. Gregory Zablonksi, O.M.C.

Rural Deans—The Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Meuwese, V.G., V.F.; The Rt. Rev. Msgr. M.M. Hassett, D.D., V.F., The Rt. Rev. Msgr. Adam Christ, V.F., The Very Rev. James A. Huber, V.F.; The Very Rev. Henry S. Christ, V.F.; The Very Rev. F. C. Noel, V.F.; The Very Rev. L. Aug. Reudter, LL.D., V.F.; The Very Rev. John L. Shields, S.T.L., V.F.; The Very Rev. William V. Dailey, V.F.

Council of Vigilance, De Modernistarum Doctrinis—The Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M. Hassett, D.D., The Very Rev. H. M. Herzog; The Very Rev. John F. O'Donnell.

Harrisburg Apostolate—The Rev. Joseph Schmidt, The Rev. William J. B. Weaver. Res., *Carlisle, Pa., P.O. Box 323, St. Philip Neri Mission House.*

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—The Very Rev. H. M. Herzog, Lancaster, Pa., 558 West Walnut st.

Diocesan Superintendent of Parish Schools—The Rev. Harold E. Keller. Res., *York, Pa., 309 So. George st.*

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—The Rev. H. M. Herzog.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith, for Home and Foreign Missions—Diocesan Director: The Rev. Joseph Schmidt. Office: *Carlisle, P.O. Box, 322, St. Philip Neri Mission House.*

Diocesan Director, Association of the Holy Childhood—The Rev. Joseph Schmidt. Office: *Carlisle, P.O. Box 323, St. Philip Neri Mission House.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	344
Secular Priests	114	Academies for Young Ladies.....	3
Priests of Religious Orders.....	25	Pupils	243
Total	139	Orphan Asylums	3
Churches with Resident Priest	77	Orphans	327
Missions	28	Total Young People under Catholic Care	15,107
Chapels	20	Hospital	1
Ecclesiastical Students.....	15	Marriages	728
Religious Women (inc. Novices and Postulants)	641	Baptisms { Infants...2,317 } Total.....	2,969
Parishes with Parochial School	56	{ Adults 125 }	
Children in Parochial Schools	14,193	Converts	146
High Schools	2	Deaths	984
Catholic Population	78,840	General Population	976,287

DIOCESE OF HARTFORD.

(*Diocesis Hartfordiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED Nov. 28, 1843.

Corporate Title: "The Hartford Roman Catholic Diocesan Corporation."
Comprises the State of Connecticut.

Square Miles = 5,004.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN JOSEPH NILAN, D.D.

Bishop of Hartford; ordained Dec. 21, 1878; cons. April 28, 1910.—Res., *Hartford, Conn., 140 Farmington ave.*

RIGHT REVEREND

MAURICE F. McAULIFFE, D.D.

Titular Bishop of Derco, appointed Auxiliary to the Bishop of Hartford; cons. April 28, 1926.—Res., *340 Collins st., Hartford, Conn.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. William Tyler, D.D., first Bishop, cons. March 17, 1844; died June 18, 1849.—Rt. Rev. Bernard O'Reilly, D.D., second Bishop, cons. Nov. 10, 1850; perished at sea Jan., 1856.—Rt. Rev. F. P. MacFarland, D.D., third Bishop, cons. March 14, 1858; died Oct. 12, 1874.—Rt. Rev. Thomas Galberry, D.D., fourth Bishop, cons. March 19, 1876; died Oct. 10, 1878.—Rt. Rev. Lawrence S. McMahon, D.D., fifth Bishop, cons. Aug. 10, 1879; died Aug. 21, 1893.—Rt. Rev. Michael Tierney, D.D., sixth Bishop, cons. Feb. 22, 1894; died Oct. 5, 1908.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas S. Duggan.—Res., *Hartford, Conn., 140 Farmington ave.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Very Rev. Msgr. William H. Flynn.—Res., *Hartford, Conn., 134 Farmington ave.* All applications for dispensations and diocesan business should be sent to this address.

Assistant Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Francis P. Keough.—Res., *134 Farmington ave., Hartford, Conn.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Maurice F. McAuliffe, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas S. Duggan, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael H. May, Revs. Peter H. McClean, S.T.L., P.R., William J. McGurk, P.R., Richard E. Shortell.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Neale, LL.D., St. Rose's Church, Meriden; Revs. John Russell, LL.D., St. Patrick's Church, New Haven; William J. McGurk, Immaculate Conception Church, Waterbury; Thomas J. Finn, LL.D., St. Mary's Church, Norwalk; Denis F. Baker, St. John's Church, Middletown; Michael J. O'Connor, St. Peter's Church, Danbury; Peter H. McClean, S.T.L., St. Augustine's Church, Bridgeport.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Maurice F. McAuliffe, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Neale, LL.D., Revs. R. F. Fitzgerald, D.D., Thomas J. Finn, LL.D., P.R., U. O. Bellerose, Stanislaus Musiel, John F. Moore, William P. Reidy.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Joseph E. McCarthy, Matthew J. Traynor.

Diocesan Tribunal—Judex, Very Rev. Msgr. William H. Flynn; Promotor Justitiae et Defensor Vinculi, Rt. Rev. Maurice F. McAuliffe,

D.D.; Notarius, Rev. Thomas J. Drennan, D.D.

Clerical Fund Association—Rt. Rev. John Joseph Nilan, D.D., Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas S. Duggan, V.G., Vice-Pres.; Very Rev. Msgr. William H. Flynn, Sec. and Treas.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. William J. McGurk, P.R., Waterbury, Conn.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Richard J. Carroll, Westport, Conn.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. John J. Kennedy, 275 Union ave., Bridgeport, Conn.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Francis P. Keough.—Res., *Hartford, Conn., 134 Farmington ave.*

Assistant Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Joseph M. Griffin.—Res., *Hartford, Conn., 340 Collins st.*

Diocesan Director of the Italy Name Society and District Director for New London County—Rev. William A. Keefe, Norwich, Conn.

District Director for Tolland County and Eastern District of Hartford County—Rev. William P. Reidy, South Manchester.

District Director for Middle District of Hartford County—Rev. William F. Odell, Elmwood.

District Director for Western District of Hartford County—Rev. James A. Broderick, Terryville.

District Director for Eastern District of New Haven County—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Neale, LL.D., P.R., Meriden.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishops	2	Religious Communities of Women	26
Diocesan Priests in Active Service.....	407	Religious Women (includes novices and postulants)	2,091
Absent or infirm	18	Diocesan Preparatory Seminary	1
Total Diocesan	425	Students	200
Priests from other Dioceses	13	Students in Europe	10
Priests from Religious Orders	77	Students in U. S.	147
Total number of Priests	515	Ecclesiastical Students	157
Churches { with Resident Priest	230	Preparatory Students	200
without Resident Priest	45	Seminaries of Religious Orders	2
Total	275	Students	297
Stations	14	Academies for Young Ladies	8
Chapels	115	Pupils	1,239
Brothers	24		

Parishes with Parochial School	98	Infant Asylum	1
Pupils	47,227	Infants	195
College for Young Ladies	1	Total of young people under Catholic care	50,437
Students	80	Hospitals	5
Day Nurseries	3	Patients during year	25,399
Children	335	Home for Aged	1
Orphan Asylums	3	Boarders	184
Orphans	863	Home for Aged Poor	1
House of the Good Shepherd	1	Inmates average number	167
Inmates	230	Marriages during year, 1926	4,658
School for Boys	1	Baptisms { Infants....19,793 } Total.....	20,270
Inmates	83	{ Adults.... 477 }	
Homes for Self-Supporting Girls	2	Converts	477
Boarders	185	Catholic Population, 1926	601,984

DIOCESE OF HELENA.

(*Dioecesis Helenensis.*)

ERECTED MARCH 7, 1884.

Comprises the Western part of the State of Montana, and is made up of the following Counties:

Lewis and Clark, Glacier, Pondera, Flathead, Lake, Lincoln, Missoula, Mineral, Sanders, Powell, Granite, Ravalli, Deer Lodge, Silver Bow, Jefferson, Broadwater, Gallatin, Madison, Beaverhead, Meagher, Wheatland, parts of Golden Valley, Teton and Toole.

Square Miles = 51,922.

RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE J. FINNIGAN, C.S.C., D.D.

Bishop of Helena, ordained June 15, 1915; consecrated Aug. 1, 1927.—Res., *Helena, Mont.*, 720 Madison ave.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John B. Brondel, cons. Bishop of Victoria, V. I., Dec. 14, 1879; appointed Vicar Apostolic of Montana, April 7, 1883; Bishop of Helena, March 7, 1884; died Nov. 3, 1903.—Rt. Rev. John P. Carroll, D.D., cons. Bishop of Helena Dec. 21, 1904; died Nov. 4, 1925.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Victor Day.—Res., *Helena, Mont.*, Catholic Hill.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Joseph M. Gilmore, D.D.—Res., *Helena, Mont.*, Bishop's House, 720 Madison ave. Telephone, 1732.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Victor Day, Very Rev. Joseph M. Venus, A. D. Leitham, Michael McCormack, S. J. Sullivan, D.D.

Examiners of the Clergy—Revs. S. J. Sullivan, D.D., A. D. Leitham, Very Rev. N. C. Hoff, Ph.D.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Rev. J. M. Venus, Revs. John B. Pirnat, Francis X. O'Farrell, Michael McCormack.

Curia for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Victor Day, Judex; Revs. S. J. Sullivan, D.D., J. G. Tougas, Judices Assistentes; Rev. Jo-

seph M. Gilmore, D.D., Notarius; Rev. Anthony Heithoff, Defensor Vinculi.

Irremovable Rector—Very Rev. Joseph M. Venus.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Francis X. Batens.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Anthony Heithoff.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Very Rev. Norbert C. Hoff, Ph.D.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Peter F. MacDonald.

Apostolic Union of Secular Priests—Diocesan Director: Rev. James G. Tougas.

Propagation of the Faith, Home Missions and Holy Childhood—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Victor Day.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. J. O'Kennedy.

RECAPITULATION.

Diocesan Priests	94	Pupils, Prim. and Sec. Schools	5,680
Priests of Religious Orders	12	Indian Schools	4
Total	106	Indian Pupils	350
Churches with Resident Priest	50	Orphan Asylum	1
Missions with Churches	49	Orphans	110
Total Churches	99	Industrial School for Girls	1
Stations	141	Pupils	85
Chapels	24	Total Young People under Catholic care	6,220
Brothers	10	Hospitals	9
Religious Women	375	Baptisms { Infants...1,218 } Total.....	1,314
Ecclesiastical Students	5	Adults.... 96 }	
College	1	Converts	146
Academies	4	Marriages	431
High Schools	7	Deaths	787
Parochial Schools	22	Catholic Population	40,330

DIOCESE OF INDIANAPOLIS.

(*Dioecesis Indianapolitana.*)

ESTABLISHED IN 1834.

Comprises south half of Indiana south of Fountain, Montgomery, Boone, Hamilton, Madison, Delaware, Randolph and Warren counties.

Square Miles = 18,479.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH CHARTRAND, D.D.

Bishop of Indianapolis; ordained Sept. 24, 1892; cons. Titular Bishop of Flavias and Coadjutor Bishop, Sept. 15, 1910; succeeded to the See of Indianapolis, Sept. 7, 1918.—Res., *Indianapolis, Ind., 1347 N. Meridian st.*

Deceased Prelates—Rt. Rev. Simon Gabriel Brute, cons. 1834; died 1839. Rt. Rev. Celestine de la Hailandiere, cons. 1839; resigned 1847; died in France, 1882. Rt. Rev. John S. Bazin, cons. 1847; died 1848. Rt. Rev. Maurice de St. Palais, D.D., cons. Jan. 14, 1849; died June 28, 1877. Rt. Rev. Francis Silas Chatard, D.D., cons. May 12, 1878; died Sept. 7, 1918.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Francis H. Gavisk, LL.D., Prot. Ap.—Res., *Indianapolis, Ind., 126 W. Georgia st.*

Assistant Chancellor—Rev. J. E. Hamill, Ph.D.
Council of the Bishop—Rt. Rev. Francis H. Gavisk, V.G., Rt. Rev. Mgri. F. A. Roell, F. B. Dowd, F. X. Unterreitmeier, Chas. Curran, Francis P. Ryves.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. F. H. Gavisk, V.G., Revs. Basil Heusler, O.S.B., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Chas. Curran, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Rawlinson, Rt. Rev. F. P. Ryves, Rev. R. Noll.

Diocesan Court—Rt. Rev. F. H. Gavisk, Rt. Rev. F. A. Roell, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. B. Dowd,

Judges Pro-Synodales; Revs. C. M. Bosler, Notary; Rev. M. W. Lyons, Defensor Vinculi.
Promotor Fiscalis—Rev. Michael Wagner, Connersville, Ind.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Curran, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. X. Unterreitmeier, Revs. Basil Heusler, O.S.B., William Kreis, Charles Bilger, J. M. Gregoire, Michael Gorman.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. A. Roell.
Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Rawlinson, Ph.D.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. F. H. Gavisk, V.G.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School.....	124
Mitred Abbot	1	Pupils { Boys.....10,782 } Total.....	21,972
Diocesan Priests	214	{ Girls.....11,190 }	
Priests of Religious Orders	89	Orphan Asylums	2
Total	305	Boys, 124; Girls, 123; Total.....	247
Churches with Resident Pastor	150	Industrial Schools	2
Missions with Churches	53	Boys, 60; Girls, 167; Total.....	227
Stations	10	Total Young People under Catholic Care	25,254
Chapels attached to Convents	27	Hospitals	6
Total	240	Patients cared for	13,532
Seminary for Diocesan Clergy	1	Homes for Aged Persons	2
Students	123	Number of Aged cared for	320
Seminaries for Religious Orders	3	Religious { Men..... 223 } Total.....	3,280
Students	103	{ Women... 3,057 }	
Colleges and High Schools for Boys....	9	{ Infants... 3,789 } Total.....	4,254
Students	1,189	{ Adults... 465 }	
Academies for Young Women	11	Deaths { Infants... 359 } Total.....	1,920
Students	1,134	{ Adults... 1,561 }	
College for Women	1	Population of Diocese (census of 1920)	1,531,458
Students	259	Catholic Population (1926)	133,727

DIOCESE OF KANSAS CITY.

(*Diocesis Kansanopolitana.*)

ESTABLISHED SEPTEMBER 10, 1880.

Comprises that part of the State of Missouri south of the Missouri River, and west of the eastern boundary of the Counties of Moniteau, Miller, Camden, Laclede, Wright, Douglas and Ozark.

Square Miles = 23,539.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS F. LILLIS, D.D.

Bishop of Kansas City; ordained Aug. 15, 1885; cons. Bishop of Leavenworth, Dec. 27, 1904; appointed Coadjutor to the Bishop of Kansas City, *cum jure successionis*, March 14, 1910; Bishop of Kansas City, Feb. 21, 1913. Res., *Kansas City, Mo., 301 E. Armour blvd.*
First Bishop—Rt. Rev. John Joseph Hogan, D.D., ordained April 10, 1852; cons. Bishop of St. Joseph, Mo., Sept. 13, 1868; transferred to Kansas City, Sept. 10, 1880; died Feb. 21, 1913.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof. Res., *Kansas City Mo., 3938 Roanoke rd.*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hogan. Res., *2530 Madison st.*
Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof, V.G.
Assistant Chancellor—Rev. J. J. McCaffrey.
Chancery Office—*Kansas City, Mo., 416 West 12th st.*, whither all official matter should be addressed.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. P. P. Rosch, M. J. Lyons, J. J. Keegan, L. C. Tiernan, V.F., C. D. McCarthy, J. J. McCaffrey.

Matrimonial Court—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. Keuenhof, V.G., Rev. James J. Keegan, Rev. F. G. McCaffrey, Judges; Rev. J. J. McCaffrey, Defender Matrimonii; Rev. C. D. McCarthy, Notary.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof, V.G.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof, V.G., Revs. C. Haeckler, M. F. X. Jennings, P.P., J. J. McCaffrey.

Examinatores Synodales—Revs. James J. Keegan, A. G. Clohessy, P.P., P. P. Rosch.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hogan, V.G., Revs. F. McCaffrey, C. J. Strasburger.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. James J. Keegan, Pres.; Rev. M. J. Lyons, Treas.; Rev. B. J. Hale, Secy.; Revs. J. P. Prendergast, J. J. Downey, W. F. Roels, J. N. V. McKay, J. H. Kelly, C. R. Mullen, Valentine Schroeger, J. J. Hally.

Building Commission—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hogan, V.G., Rev. J. P. Prendergast, Rev. J. J. McCaffrey.

Council of Vigilance—The Rural Deans.

Church Music Commission—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof, V.G., Rev. C. J. Strasburger, Rev. W. F. Roels.

Clerical Aid Society—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, D.D., Pres.; Rev. A. G. Clohessy, P.P., Vice-Pres.; Rev. T. B. McDonald, Treas.; Rev. M. D. Tierney, Secy.

St. John's Seminary Board—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, D.D., President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hogan, V.G., Vice-Pres.; Rev. J. J. McCaffrey, Treas.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. Keuenhof, V.G., Secy.; Rev. C. D. McCarthy.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director; Rev. C. D. McCarthy.

Priests' Purgatorial Society—P. J. Downey, Secretary.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith and Association of Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. Keuenhof, V.G.; Rev. J. J. McCaffrey, Asst. Dir. Office: *416 West 12th st.*

St. Vincent de Paul Conferences—Central Office, *512-14 E. 8th st.* Rev. J. N. V. McKay, Spiritual Director.

Catholic Charities and Social Service—Office, *336 Ridge Bldg.* Rev. J. G. McGowan, Dir.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Secondary School Pupils:			
Diocesan Priests	109	Kansas City	{ Boys...565	} Total..	1,497
Priests of Religious Orders	54		{ Girls...932		
Total	163	Outside K. C.	{ Boys... 57	} Total..	259
Churches with Resident Priest:			{ Girl...202		
Kansas City	35	College Students	{ Boys...125	} Total..	182
Outside of Kansas City	50		{ Girls... 57		
Total	85	Total Pupils in all Schools			10,703
Missions with Churches	25	Orphan Asylums			3
Total	110	Orphans Cared for			369
Chapels	30	Industrial and Reform School			1
Diocesan Seminary	1	Inmates			140
Number of Students	18	Total Number of Young People Under			
Diocesan Ecclesiastical Students	20	Catholic Care			11,217
Religious Women (including Novices and		Hospitals			7
Postulants)	672	Patients Cared for During Year....			14,085
College and Academies for Boys	2	Home for Aged Poor			1
College and Academies for Girls	12	Inmates			225
Parochial Schools (Kansas City)	27	Foundling Asylum			1
Outside of Kansas City	23	Inmates			155
Total	55	Baptisms { Infants...2,029	} Total.....		2,586
Elementary School Pupils:		Adults... 557			
Kansas City	{ Boys...3,010	Converts			562
	{ Girls...3,243	Deaths			729
Outside K. C.	{ Boys...1,262	Marriages			740
	{ Girls...1,250	Catholic Population			80,000
Total	6,253				
Total	2,512				

DIOCESE OF LA CROSSE.

(*Dioecesis Crossensis.*)

ERECTED 1868. SUBDIVIDED 1905.

Comprises the following 22 counties in the State of Wisconsin: Adams, Buffalo, Chippewa, Clark, Crawford, Dunn, Eau Claire, Grant, Iowa, Jackson, Juneau, La Crosse, Lafayette, Marathon, Monroe, Pepin, Pierce, Richland, Sauk, Trempealeau, Vernon and Wood.

Square Miles = 17,299.

RIGHT REVEREND

ALEXANDER J. MCGAVICK, D.D.

Bishop of La Crosse; ordained, June 11, 1887; cons. Titular Bishop of Marcopolis May 1, 1899. Promoted to the See of La Crosse, Nov. 21, 1921.

Former Bishops—Most Rev. Michael Heiss, D.D., cons. Sept. 6, 1868; appointed Titular Archbishop of Hadrianople, and Coadjutor to the Metropolitan of Milwaukee, March 14, 1880; promoted to Milwaukee, Sept. 1881, died March 26, 1890.—Rt. Rev. Kilian Caspar Flasch, D.D., cons. Aug. 24, 1881; died Aug. 3, 1891. Rt. Rev. James Schwebach, D.D.; cons. Feb. 25, 1892; died June 6, 1921.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Ph. Kremer, Prot. Ap.—Res., Genoa, Wis., Lock Drawer 127.

Chancellor—Rev. L. Paschal Hirt.—Res., La Crosse, Wis., 1419 Cass st. Telephone 654.

Secretary—Rev. V. J. Plecity.—Res., La Crosse, Wis., 1419 Cass st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Ph. Kremer, Prot. Ap., V.G., Rev. Dr. R. B. Condon, Revs. J. M. Korczyk, Peter Pape, Ambrose Murphy, W. Reding.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. E. O'Toole, P. J. Jones, J. W. Gara, J. E. Prucha, J. J. Maguire, A. J. Dorrenbach.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Ph. Kremer, Prot. Ap., V.G.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Revs. R. B. Condon, D.D., John B. Hauck, Anthony Muehlenkamp, Lucian J. Kufel, Francis J. Lillis, Michael Haas.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Very Revs. James Nevin, Edw. C. O'Reilly, J. W. Gara, John L. Kaiser, Joseph Riesterer, Albert J. Dorrenbach, Caspar E. Dowd, Edmund A. Beyer.

Court for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Ph. Kremer, Prot. Ap., Judge; Rev. A.

H. Riddle, S.J., *Defensor Matrimonii*; Rev. H. J. Untraut, Notary.

Promotor Fiscalis—Rev. R. B. Condon, Ph.D., D.C.L., D.D.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Alexander J. McGavick, D.D., *President*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Ph. Kremer, Prot. Ap., V.G., Revs. Kilian George Beyer and Ambrose Murphy, *Secretaries*; Very Revs. John B. Hauck, Caspar E. Dowd.

Rural Deans—Very Revs. James Nevin, Edw. C. O'Reilly, J. W. Gara, John L. Kaiser, Joseph Riesterer, A. J. Dorrenbach, Caspar E. Dowd, Edmund A. Beyer.

Council of Vigilance—Revs. H. P. Toeller, Theophilus Wojak, Joseph Keeley.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Ambrose Murphy.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Henry F. Flock.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith and Holy Childhood Association—Director: Rev. Alphonse Schuh; Treasurer: Rev. L. Paschal Hirt.

Apostolate Missionary—Rev. F. A. Byrne.

Diocesan Commissioner of Catholic Boys' Brigade—Rev. Jos. Steinhauser.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	High School Students	932
Secular Priests	188	Parishes and Missions with Catholic	
Priests of Religious Orders	41	School	88
Total	229	Pupils	13,556
Ecclesiastical Students	37	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	155	Orphans	152
Missions with Churches	74	Total young people under Catholic care	14,640
Total Number of Churches	229	Hospitals	8
Chapels	24	Patients during the year	21,605
Preparatory School for Boys	1	Baptisms { Infants3,860 } Total.....	4,260
Students	333	{ Adults400 }	
Colleges and Academies for Young Ladies	3	Converts	436
Students	281	Marriages	1,063
High Schools	5	Deaths	1,051
Junior High Schools	5	Catholic Population	117,152

DIocese of Lafayette.

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 11, 1918.

Comprises the civil parishes or counties of Acadia, Allen, Beauregard, Calcasieu, Cameron, Evangeline, Iberia, Jefferson Davis, Lafayette, St. Landry, St. Martin, St. Mary and Vermilion in the Southwestern part of the State of Louisiana.

Square Miles = 11,090.

RIGHT REVEREND

JULES BENJAMIN JEANMARD, D.D.

Bishop of Lafayette; ordained June 10, 1903; appointed first Bishop of Lafayette, July 18, 1918; cons. Dec. 8, 1918. Res., Lafayette, La., Bishop's House.

Vicar-General—Right Rev. Msgr. J. M. Langlois.

Res., New Iberia, La., 128 St. Peter's st.

Chancellor—Very Rev. J. Vigliero.; Rev. Oscar J. Chauvin, Vice-Chancellor.—Res., Bishop's House, Lafayette, La.

Diocesan and Parish Priest Consultors—Right Rev. Msgr. W. J. Teurlings, Very Revs. J. Canon Peeters, A. F. Canon Roger, Jules J. Rousseau.

Officialis—Right Rev. Msgr. J. M. Langlois, V.G.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. L. Massebiau, J.C.D.

Secretarius Curiae Matrimonialis—Very Rev. J. Vigliero.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. J. Vigliero.

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. E. Bernard, S.J.

Superintendent of Schools—Very Rev. Anthony

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Industrial School (colored).....	1
Secular Priests	69	Inmates	126
Priests of Religious Communities	32	Orphanage	1
Total	101	Inmates	40
Churches with Resident Priest	59	Total Young People under Cath. Care..	8,163
Missions with Churches	47	Hospital	1
Total Churches	104	Confirmations	6,730
Stations	12	Converts	101
Ecclesiastical Students	44	Marriages { Catholic...1,770 }	Total..... 1,881
Novitiates	3	Mixed..... 111 }	
Students	104	Baptisms { White { children	5,904
College for Young Ladies	1	adults	48
Students	93	Colored { children	1,852
Parochial Schools	22	adults	53
Pupils	4,332	Total	7,857
Schools for Colored Children	20	Deaths	1,761
Pupils in Schools for Colored Chil-	3,424	Catholic Population	185,250
dren			

DIOCESE OF LEAD.

(Dioecesis Leadensis.)

ESTABLISHED AUGUST 6, 1902.

*Comprises the counties of Harding, Perkins, Corson, Butte, Meade, Ziebach, Dewey, Lawrence, Pennington, Haakon, Armstrong, Stanley, Custer, Jackson, Lyman, Fall River, Washington, Washa-
baugh, Mellette, Tripp, Gregory, Todd, Bennett, Shannon, in the State of South Dakota.*

Square Miles = 41,759.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. LAWLER, D.D.

Bishop of Lead; ordained Dec. 19, 1885; cons. Titular Bishop of Greater Hermopolis and Aux-
iliary to the Archbishop of St. Paul, May 19, 1910; transferred to Lead Jan. 29, 1916. Res.,
Lead, South Dakota.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John Stariha, D.D., cons. Oct. 28, 1902; retired Mar. 29, 1909, and
named Titular Bishop of Antipatride; died in Laibach, Austria, Nov. 28, 1915.—Rt. Rev. Joseph
F. Busch, D.D., cons. May 19, 1910; transferred to St. Cloud, Minn., Feb. 21, 1915.

Vicar-General and Official—Very Rev. Columban
Bregenzer, O.S.B.

Secretary and Chancellor—Rev. M. S. Roach.—
Res., Lead, South Dakota.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. William Boyd.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. Alban R. Reid.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. Columban Bregen-
zer, O.S.B., Anthony O'Hara, John J. O'Reilly,
D. F. Padula, Alban R. Reid, William Boyd.

Deans—Revs. John Frei, Dominic F. Padula,
F. J. Guessen, J. H. Golden, Columban
Bregenzer, O.S.B., A. O'Hara, F. X. Haeusler.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales—Revs. Henry
Kipp, John P. Connolly, Michael J. Brogan,
R. F. Dube, A. B. Grady, Francis P. Monighan,
J. H. Golden, N. McNamara.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. William J. Con-
naughton, E. J. McGonigal, James Sampon,
Charles H. Virnig, Philip J. O'Connell,
Daniel Kelly, J. E. Creahen, E. S. Callahan.
Judices Synodales—Revs. Francis Besendorfer,
Clarence N. Biever, Daniel P. Daley, Alfred

P. Abler, Joseph A. O'Rourke, Thomas W.
Healy, J. P. Walsh, E. G. Hudson, C. R.
Folkins, Henry J. Klein, John F. Vigneron,
J. J. Donnelly.

School Board—Rt. Rev. John J. Lawler, D.D.,
President; Revs. Alban R. Reid, D. F. Pa-
dula, E. G. Hudson, Columban Bregenzer,
O.S.B., T. W. Healy, Charles H. Virnig, C.
R. Folkins, William Boyd.

Censores Librorum—Revs. John Hoey, Paul J.
Kinney.

*Diocesan Director of the Priests' Purgatorial
Society*—Rev. John F. O'Hara.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer
—Rev. John P. Connolly.

Vigilance Committee—Revs. Columban Bregen-
zer, O.S.B., Z. Gosselin.

Priests' Eucharistic League, Diocesan Director
—Rev. Wenzel A. Sobolewski.

Diocesan Clerical Relief Fund—Rt. Rev. John
J. Lawler, D.D., President; Rev. F. X. Haeus-
ler, Secretary; Rev. D. F. Padula, Treasurer.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Schools for Indians	4
Diocesan Priests	86	Pupils	1,100
Priests of Religious Orders	18	Orphan Asylum	1
Total	104	Orphans	15
Churches with Resident Priest	77	Indian Catechists	26
Missions with Churches	111	Religious Women	158
Total	188	Academy for Young Ladies	1
Indian Chapels	55	Hospitals	3
Ecclesiastical Students	10	Baptisms	871
Parochial Schools	9	Converts	275
Pupils	1,154	Marriages	190
Catholic Population	39,435		

DIOCESE OF LEAVENWORTH.

(*Diocesis Leavenworthensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MAY 22, 1877.

Comprises the following 21 counties of Kansas: Anderson, Atchison, Brown, Coffey, Doniphan, Douglas, Franklin, Jackson, Jefferson, Johnson, Leavenworth, Linn, Lyon, Marshall, Miami, Nemaha, Osage, Pottawatomie, Shawnee, Wabaunsee and Wyandotte.

Square Miles = 12,524.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN WARD, D.D.

Bishop of Leavenworth; ordained July 17, 1884; appointed Nov. 25, 1910; cons. Feb. 22, 1911.—Res., *Kansas City, Kans.*, 128 Sandusky ave.

Coadjutor-Bishop—Rt. Rev. Francis Johannes, D.D.; ordained June 3, 1897; appointed Coadjutor Bishop cum jure successionis, Dec. 16, 1927; cons. May 1, 1928.—Res., *Marysville, Kans.*

Predecessors—Rt. Rev. J. B. Miede, S. J., cons. Bishop of Messenia, Vicar-Apostolic, March 25, 1851; resigned Dec. 1874; died July 21, 1884.—Rt. Rev. Louis M. Fink, D.D., O.S.B., cons. Bishop of Eucarpia June 11, 1871; transferred to Leavenworth May 22, 1877; died March 17, 1904.—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, D.D., cons. Bishop of Leavenworth, Dec. 27, 1904; appointed Coadjutor Bishop of Kansas City, with right of succession, March 14, 1910; succeeded to the See of Kansas City, Feb. 21, 1913.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis M. Orr, LL.D.—Res., *Kansas City, Kans.*, 409 N. 15th st. Telephone, Drexel 2239.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis M. Orr, V.G., LL.D.—Chancery Office, 1228 Sandusky ave., *Kansas City, Kansas*. Telephone, Drexel 2289.

Judge—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. McInerney, LL.D.—Res., *Topeka, Kans.*, 204 W. 8th ave.

Defensor Vinculi Matrimonii—Rev. Eugene F. Valley.—Res., *Kansas City, Kans.*, 8th and Quindaro blvd.

Secretary Matrimonial Court—Rev. A. Dornseifer.—Res., *Rosedale, Kans.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Martin Veth, O.S.B., D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis M. Orr, V.G., LL.D., Rev. John P. McKenna, Very Rev. Francis Henry, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. McInerney, LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. D. Krmpotic.

Synodales Judges—Rev. John B. McKenna, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin D. Krmpotic, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. McInerney, LL.D., Very Rev. Bernard S. Kelly.

Examiners of the Clergy—Very Rev. Gerard Heinz, O.S.B., LL.D., Rt. Rev. P. McInerney, LL.D., Very Rev. A. J. Doman, Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, Rt. Rev. M. D. Krmpotic, Rev. Eugene F. Valley.

Parochi Consultores—Very Rev. Francis Henry, Rev. Louis J. Beck, Rev. Eugene I. Dekat.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Martin Veth, O.S.B., D.D., Very Rev. Francis Henry, Very Rev. A. J. Doman, Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Krmpotic.

Consilium Vigilantiae—The Deans.

Curia Disciplinaris—Rev. Rector of St. Mary's College, Rev. Michael T. Hoffman, LL.D., Rev. John P. McKenna, Rev. Henry FitzGerald.

Consilium Administrationis—The Rt. Rev. Ordinary, Rev. John Perse, Rev. John Grudzinski.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. McInerney, LL.D., Pres.; Rev. Callistus Kramer, O.S.B., Sec.; Rev. Anthony Dornseifer, Treas.; Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, Rev. Eugene I. Dekat, Rev. Eugene Valley, Rev. Thomas K. O'Connor, Rev. Clarence Bradley, Rev. Anthony Blaufuss, Rev. Jos. F. Selting, Rev. John P. McKenna, Rev. E. R. Embleau, Rev. H. FitzGerald.

Diocesan High School Board—Rt. Rev. P. McInerney, LL.D., Pres.; Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, Rev. John P. McKenna, Rev. Callistus Kramer, O.S.B.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Martin Veth, O.S.B., D.D.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director, Rev. A. Dornseifer.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rev. A. Dornseifer.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. A. J. Blaufuss.

Diocesan Priests' Purgatorial Society—Rev. Jos. A. Shorter, LL.D., Sec.

Diocesan Director of Sodality, B.V.M.—Rev. W. J. Kalina, Waverly, Kan.

Diocesan Director, Pontifical Society for the Propagation of Faith—Rev. Leonard Schwinn, O.S.B., Purcell, Kan.

Diocesan Organizer Holy Name Society—Rev. Herman Koch, Ph.D.

Diocesan President National Council of Catholic Men—Mr. Leo Nusbaum, Atchison, Kansas.

Diocesan President N. C. C. W.—Miss Eulalia Erbacher, St. Marys, Kan.

Diocesan Director of Hospitals—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. M. Orr, V.G., LL.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishops	2	Academies for Young Ladies	3
Diocesan Priests	93	Students	505
Priests of Religious Orders	110	Parishes with Parochial School	69
Total	205	Pupils	11,657
Churches with Resident Priest	102	High Schools	14
Missions with Churches	25	Students	1,072
Total	127	Orphan Asylums	4
Diocesan Students	25	Orphans	318
Clerics and Scholastics	34	Total Young People under Cath. Care..	14,281
Brothers	18	Hospitals	6
Chapels	19	Patients	9,643
Religious Women (Including novices and postulants), belonging to and having mission work in the Diocese	1,226	Baptisms { Infants...2,196 } Total.....	2,740
Colleges and Academies for Boys	3	Adults... 544 }	
Students in Colleges and Academies	921	Converts	596
Catholic Population		Marriages	651
		Deaths	729
			82,432

DIOCESE OF LINCOLN.

(*Diocesis Lincolnensis.*)

ERECTED AUGUST 2, 1887.

Comprises that part of the State of Nebraska south of the Platte River.

Square Miles = 23,844.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS J. L. BECKMAN, S.T.D.

Ordained June 20, 1902; appointed Dec. 23, 1923; cons. Bishop of Lincoln, May 1, 1924.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Thomas Bonacum, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln, cons. Nov. 30, 1887; died Feb. 4, 1911.—Rt. Rev. J. Henry Tihen, D.D., cons. Bishop of Lincoln July 6, 1911; transferred to the See of Denver, Sept. 21, 1917.—Rt. Rev. Charles J. O'Reilly, D.D., cons. Bishop of Baker City, Aug. 24, 1903; transferred to the See of Lincoln, Mar. 20, 1918; died Feb. 4, 1923.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Albert Petrasch.
Chancellor and Secretary—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D., Ph.D. *Chancery Office*, 1420 K st., Lincoln, Nebr. Tel. B2151.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Klein, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D., Ph.D., Very Revs. C. A. Becker, A. M. Mosler, P. J. Healy, James F. Gilroy.

Judge Ordinary (Officialis)—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Albert Petrasch, V.G.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Very Revs. Thos. Cullen, C. A. Becker, A. M. Mosler, Rev. F. Zalud.

Promotor Justitiae—Very Rev. E. Boll, V.F.

Defensor Vinculi Sacrae Ordinationis et Matrimonii—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D., Ph.D.

Notary—Rev. William Murphy.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Very Revs. Thos. Cullen, A. M. Mosler, F. A. O'Brien, Revs. F. Mock, Geo. Agius, D.D., J.C.D.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Revs. Thos. Cullen, R. L. Bickert, Revs. D. Fitzgerald, J. J. Hoffman, J. F. Gilroy.

Vigilance Committee—The Very Rev. Deans.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Klein, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D., Ph.D., Very Revs. A. M. Mosler, Revs. J. J. Carey, F. Mock, D. B. O'Connor.

Supervisor of Education—Rev. D. B. O'Connor. Res., Havelock, Nebr.

Examiners of the Junior Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Albert Petrasch, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Klein, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D.,

Ph.D., Very Revs. A. M. Mosler, C. A. Becker. *Finance Committee*—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President ex officio; the Rt. Rev. Vicar General; the Rt. Rev. Chancellor and 3 laymen.

Building Committee—The Rt. Rev. Msgr. Albert Petrasch, V.G., Chairman; the Very Rev. Diocesan Consultors.

Trustees for Infirm Priests' Fund—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President ex officio; the Rt. Rev. Chancellor; Very Revs. F. A. O'Brien, Thos. Barden.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Geo. Agius, D.D., J.C.D.

Deans—Very Rev. D. J. Cronin, for Lancaster County; Very Rev. Thos. Cullen, for York, Hamilton, Seward and Polk Counties; Very Rev. B. Sproll, for Butler and Saunders Counties; Very Rev. E. Boll, for Fillmore, Saline, Clay and Nuckolls Counties; Very Rev. Thos. Barden, for Johnson, Nemaha, Pawnee and Richardson Counties; Very Rev. F. A. O'Brien, for Adams, Kearney and Webster Counties; Very Rev. E. J. Feeny, for Cass and Otoe Counties; Very Rev. J. E. Hahn, for all territory west of the Hastings Deanery.

Diocesan Director for the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. P. J. Healy. Res., Geneva, Nebr.

Diocesan Director of Eucharistic League—Very Rev. C. A. Becker. Res., Lawrence, Nebraska.

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. J. J. Carey.

Diocesan Purgatorial Society—Rev. F. Zalud, President.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils in academies and schools	3,942
Diocesan Priests	95	Hospitals	2
Priests of religious orders	14	Orphanage	1
Total	109	Orphans	127
Number of Parishes	91	Total number of young people under	
Number of mission churches	49	Catholic care	4,069
Total	140	Marriages	410
Religious women (incl. novices and pos-		Baptisms { Infants.... 1,305 }	
tulants)	261	{ Adults.... 179 }	Total..... 1,484
Ecclesiastical Students	10	Converts	179
Academies for girls	4	Deaths	253
Parochial schools	35	Catholic Population	41,332

DIOCESE OF LITTLE ROCK.

(*Dioecesis Petriculana.*)

ESTABLISHED NOVEMBER 28, 1843.

Comprises the State of Arkansas.

Square Miles = 53,045.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN B. MORRIS, D.D.

Bishop of Little Rock; ordained June 11, 1892; preconized April 18, 1906; cons. June 11, 1906.—
Res., *Little Rock, Ark., St. Andrew's Cathedral.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Andrew Byrne, D.D., cons. March 10, 1844; died in Helena, June 10, 1862.—Rt. Rev. Edward Fitzgerald, D.D., preconized, June 22, 1866; cons. Feb. 3, 1867; died in Hot Springs, Feb. 21, 1907.

Vicar-General, Officialis in Curia—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap.—Res., *Little Rock, Ark. Chancery Office, 2501 State st.*

Chancellor, Advocatus in Rebus Matrimonialibus—Rev. A. L. Fletcher, Ph.D.—Res., *Chancery Office, 2501 State st.*

Secretary, Actuarius—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Fisher, Litt.D.—Res., *Little Rock, Ark., 617 Louisiana st.*

Administrative Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap., Rev. Msgr. John P. Fisher, Litt.D.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F. Horan, D.D., Very Rev. Msgr. A. P. Gallagher, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap., Very Rev. Msgr. J. A. McQuaid; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Fisher, Litt.D.; Very Rev. Basil Egloff, O.S.B.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Gregory H. Keller, Ph.D., S.T.D.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F. Horan, D.D., Rev. Oliver B. Clarendon, Ph.D., J.C.D., Very Rev. Msgr. Walter J. Tynin, S.T.L.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap., Very Rev. Msgr. Walter J. Tynin, S.T.L., Rev. Gregory H. Keller, Ph.D., S.T.D.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Rev. Msgr. William J. Carroll, V.F., Very Rev. Msgr. Jos. Froitzheim, V.F., Revs. J. F. Galloni, Chas. Hertel.

Notaries—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. H. H. Wernke, John P. Fisher, Litt.D.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Edward Burgert, O.S.B., Ph.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap., Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F. Horan, D.D., Very Rev. Msgr. A. P. Gallagher, Very Rev. Msgr. William J. Carroll, Very Rev. Msgr. Jos. Froitzheim, Very Rev. Msgr. Walter J. Tynin, S.T.L., Very Rev. Joseph A. Pobleschek, C.S.Sp.

Dean of Missions—Very Rev. S. J. Peoples, Ph.D.—Res., *2501 State st., Little Rock, Ark.*

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F. Horan, D.D.

Seminary Board on Discipline—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. H. Wernke, Rev. James P. Moran.

Seminary Board on Temporal Administration—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F. Horan, D.D., Very Rev. Msgr. William J. Carroll, V.F.

Examiners of the Junior Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. H. Aretz, S.T.D., Prot.Ap., Very Rev. S. J. Peoples, Ph.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. H. Wernke, Revs. Edw. P. Garrity, A. L. Fletcher, Ph.D.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. James P. Moran, A.M., Superintendent; Rev. Thos. L. Keany, Ph.D., Revs. Maurus Rohner, O.S.B., Benedict Borgerding, O.S.B.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. S. J. Peoples, Ph.D.; Rev. James P. Gaffney, Asst.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. H. Wernke.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Very Rev. S. J. Peoples, Ph.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Academies	7
Abbot	1	Pupils	1,390
Secular Priests	59	Parishes with Missions with School	47
Priests of Religious Orders.....	38	Pupils	4,456
Total	97	Orphan Asylum.....	1
Churches with Resident Priest	49	Orphans	162
Missions with Churches.....	60	Old People.....	14
Total Churches	109	Protectory for Boys.....	1
Stations	182	Boys	126
Chapels	21	Total Young People under Catholic Care. 6,544	
Religious Women (incl. novices and postulants)	634	House of the Good Shepherd.....	1
Seminary for Diocesan Clergy.....	1	Inmates	100
Students	74	Hospitals	8
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Baptisms { Adults.....148 } Total.....	787
Students	12	{ Infants639 }	
Colleges for Boys.....	2	Converts	128
Students in Colleges	410	Marriages	226
Catholic Population	26,319	Deaths	182

DIOCESE OF LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO.

(*Dioecesis Angelorum et Sancti Didaci.*)

ESTABLISHED 1850.

Comprises the Counties Imperial, Los Angeles, Riverside, San Bernardino, Orange, San Diego, Santa Barbara, Ventura, in the State of California.

Square Miles = 44,350.

PATRONESS OF THE DIOCESE: St. Vibiana.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. CANTWELL, D.D.

Bishop of Los Angeles and San Diego; ordained June 18, 1899; appointed Sept. 21, 1917; cons. Dec. 5, 1917.—Office: *Los Angeles, Calif., 108 W. Second st.* Res., *Los Angeles, Calif., 717 S. Burlington ave.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Francis Garcia Diego Y Moreno, O.F.M.; cons. Oct. 4, 1840; Bishop of both Californias; died at Santa Barbara, April 30, 1846.—Rt. Rev. Joseph Sadoc Alemany, D.D., O.P., cons. June 30, 1850, Bishop of Monterey; transferred to San Francisco July 29, 1853; died in Valencia, Spain, April 14, 1888.—Rt. Rev. Thaddeus Amat, D.D., C.M., cons. March 12, 1854; died May 12, 1878.—Rt. Rev. Francis Mora, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Mosynopolis and Coadjutor to Bishop Amat, May 20, 1873; resigned Feb. 1, 1896; died Aug. 3, 1905, in Sarriá, Barcelona, Spain.—Rt. Rev. Geo. Montgomery, D.D., cons. April 8, 1894, Bishop of Tmui and Coadjutor Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles *cum jure successionis*; succeeded June 20, 1896; appointed Coadjutor Archbishop of San Francisco, Jan. 1, 1903; died in San Francisco, Jan. 10, 1907.—Rt. Rev. Thomas James Conaty, D.D., cons. Nov. 24, 1901, Titular Bishop of Samos; appointed Bishop of Monterey and Los Angeles, March 27, 1903; died at Coronado, Cal., Sept. 18, 1915.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Cawley, P.A.—Res., *Los Angeles, Calif., 114 E. 2nd st.*
Chancellor—Rev. Bernard J. Dolan.—Office: *Los Angeles, Calif., 108 W. Second st.* Tel. Metropolitan 3434.

Secretary—Rev. John J. Devlin. Office: *108 West Second st.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Cawley, V.G., P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. McCarthy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Fitzgerald, V.F., Very Rev. Msgr. George Donahoe, Very Rev. Msgr. John J. Clifford, S.T.L., J.C.L., Very Rev. Msgr. Francis J. Conaty, Rev. Eustace Flamenco, C.M.F.

Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Brady, V.F., S.T.L., Very Rev. Msgr. John J. Clifford, S.T.L., J.C.L., Rev. H. Eummelen, Rev. Daniel O'Connell, Rev. William E. Corr, Rev. Joseph Rhode, O.F.M., S.S.L., Ph.D., S.T.D.

Seminary Committee—Rt. Rev. John J. Cantwell, D.D., President; Rt. Rev. John Cawley, V.G., P.A., Rt. Rev. John M. McCarthy, Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Fitzgerald, V.F., Rt. Rev. John Brady, V.F., Very Rev. George Donahoe, Rev. Michael O'Gorman, Rev. M. J. Galvin, S.T.L.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Brady, V.F., S.T.L., Rev. Thomas Blackwell, Rev. Edward R. Kirk, Rev. Michael O'Gorman, Rev. Daniel O'Connell, Rev. Robert E. Lucey, D.D.
Curia in Causis Matrimonialibus—Judec: Very Rev. Msgr. John J. Clifford, S.T.L., J.C.L.; Defensor Vinculi: Rev. M. J. Galvin, S.T.L.; Secretarius: Rev. Thomas F. O'Carroll.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rev. Patrick J. Grogan, Rev. Nicholas Conneally, Rev. M. H. Benso, Rev. John Hegarty, Rev. James Martin.

Vicars-Forane—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas Fitzgerald, *Redlands*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Brady, *S.T.L., San Diego*.

Council of Vigilance—Rev. Frederick Wekenman, Rev. Marshall Winne, C.M., Ph.D., Rev. John McHugh, S.J.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Cawley, P.A., V.G.; Very Rev. Msgr. George Donahoe, Rev. James Deenihan, S.T.L., Rev. Thomas K. Gorman, S.T.B., J.C.L., D.S.C., M.H., Rev. Marshall Winne, C.M., Ph.D., Rev. Raphael Serrano, C.M.F.

Curia for Disciplinary and Criminal Causes—Very Rev. Msgr. Francis J. Conaty, Officialis; Rev. M. J. Galvin, S.T.L., Promoter Justitiae; Rev. Anthony Jacobs, Notarius.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. McCarthy, Very Rev. Msgrs. George Donahoe, Francis J. Conaty, John J. Clifford, S.T.L., Revs. Patrick O'Donoghue, Michael O'Gorman, Henry Welsh, S.J.

Diocesan Building Commission—Rt. Rev. John Cawley, V.G., Rt. Rev. John M. McCarthy, Very Revs. Msgrs. George Donahoe, Francis J. Conaty, Revs. Edward R. Kirk, Victor Follen, Daniel O'Connell, Nicholas Conneally.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Noel Dillon, A.M.—Res., *Los Angeles, Calif., 1321 Mariposa st.*

Assistant Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Thomas Moran, A.M.—Res., *953 W. 57th st.*

Moderator of Clerical Conferences—Rev. Raphael Fuhr.

Director of Diocesan Charities—Rev. Thomas O'Dwyer, S.T.B., J.C.L.—Office, *Room 220, 229 No. Broadway.*

Assistant Director of Diocesan Charities—Rev. James E. Dolan, A.M., S.T.L., *229 No. Broadway.*

Director of the Confraternity of Christian Doctrine—Rev. Leroy S. Callahan, D.D., A.M.—Office: *229 No. Broadway.*

Diocesan Council of Charities—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Cawley, P.A., V.G., Chairman; Revs. Robert E. Lucey, D.D., Michael O'Halloran, Thomas O'Dwyer, S.T.B., J.C.L., T. N. O'Toole, Victor Follen, Henry Gross.

Diocesan Commission for Church Music—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John McCarthy, Chairman; Rev. Edward R. Kirk, Director; Rev. P. T. Hanrahan, S.T.L., Rev. John J. Devlin.

Diocesan Relief Association—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Very Rev. George Donahoe, Treasurer; Very Rev. Francis J. Conaty, Secretary. **Board of Directors**: Revs. Michael O'Gorman, Edward H. Brady, James O'Callaghan, Michael O'Halloran.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Henry Welsh, S.J.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—*Diocesan Director*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Cawley; *Secretary*, Rev. Patrick Shear.—Office, 108 West 2nd st.

Diocesan Director of Society of St. Vincent de Paul—Rev. Thomas J. O'Dwyer, S.T.B., J.C.L.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Michael Sheahan, A.M.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Name Society—Rev. Michael O'Gorman.

Diocesan Director of Catholic Boys' Activities—Rev. John Conlon, S.T.L.

Irremovable Rector—Rev. Clement Molony.

Diocesan Paper—"The Tidings," Rev. Thomas K. Gorman, D.Sc., M.H., Editor, 623 Higgins Building, Los Angeles.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	204
Secular Priests.....	294	Central High School for Boys.....	1
Priests of Religious Orders.....	134	Pupils	207
Total	428	Parishes with Parochial School	77
Churches with Resident Priest.....	196	Pupils in Schools.....	21,872
Missions with Churches.....	55	Confraternity of Christian Doctrine:	
Stations	60	Teachers	700
Chapels with Resident Chaplain	16	Pupils	13,000
Ecclesiastical Students.....	130	Orphan Asylums	6
Diocesan Seminary.....	1	Orphans	688
Students	128	Indian Bureau School.....	1
Seminaries of Religious Orders.....	2	Pupils	122
Students	130	Government Indian Schools.....	2
College for Boys.....	1	Pupils	262
Students	204	Total Young People under Cath. Care....	39,355
College for Young Ladies.....	2	Hospitals	7
Students	79	Homes for the Aged.....	4
Academies for Young Ladies.....	12	House of Good Shepherd.....	1
Pupils	2,113	Homes for Working Girls.....	3
High Schools for Boys.....	4	Homes for Boys.....	2
Pupils	852	Baptisms { Infants....10,018 } Total.....	10,494
High Schools for Boys and Girls.....	7	{ Adults.... 476 }	
Pupils	566	Converts	553
Central High School for Girls.....	1	Marriages	1,891
Pupils	637	Deaths	3,826
Military Academy for Boys.....	1	Catholic Population	298,000

DIOCESE OF LOUISVILLE.

(Diocesis Ludovicopolitana.)

ESTABLISHED AT BARDSTOWN APRIL 8, 1808; TRANSFERRED TO LOUISVILLE IN 1841.

Comprises that part of Kentucky lying west of Carroll, Owen, Franklin, Woodford, Jessamine, Garrard, Rock Castle, Laurel and Whitley Counties.

Square Miles = 22,714.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN A. FLOERSH, D.D.

Bishop of Louisville, ordained June 10, 1911; cons. Titular Bishop of Lycopolis April 8, 1923, and Coadjutor Bishop of Louisville with right of succession; Succeeded to the See of Louisville July 26, 1924. Res., *Louisville, Ky., 1118 S. Third st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Benedict Joseph Flaget, D.D., cons. Bishop of Bardstown, Nov. 4, 1810; died Feb. 11, 1850.—Rt. Rev. John B. David, D.D., Coadjutor, cons. Aug. 15, 1819; died July 12, 1841.—Rt. Rev. Guy Ignatius Chabrat, D.D., Coadjutor, cons. July 20, 1834; died Nov. 21, 1868.—Rt. Rev. Martin John Spalding, D.D., Coadjutor with right of succession, cons. Sept. 10, 1848; transferred to Baltimore, June 11, 1864; died Feb. 7, 1872.—Rt. Rev. Peter Joseph Lavialle, D.D., cons. Sept. 24, 1865; died May 11, 1867.—Rt. Rev. William George McCloskey, D.D., cons. May 24, 1868; died Sept. 17, 1909.

Rt. Rev. Denis O'Donaghue, D.D., ordained Sept. 6, 1874; cons. Titular Bishop of Pomario and Auxiliary of Indianapolis, April 25, 1900; transferred to Louisville Feb. 7, 1910; transferred to the Titular See of Lebedus, July 26, 1924; died Nov. 7, 1925.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr.

Geo. W. Schuhmann, D.D., 706 E. Walnut st.

Asst. Chancellor—Rev. F. R. Cotton. Chancery office: *Louisville, Ky., 1118 S. 3rd st.* All applications for dispensations are to be sent to this office.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George W. Schuhmann, D.D.

Bishop's Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. George W. Schuhmann, D.D., Revs. John O'Connor, Francis Felten, Thos. J. Hayes, C. P. Raffo, LL.D.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. W. Schuhmann, D.D., Revs. B. H. Westermann, Thos. J. Hayes, Patrick Walsh, Joseph Hogarty, John O'Connor, Chas. P. Raffo, LL.D., G. A. Weiss.

Board of Diocesan Examiners—Revs. B. Henry Westermann, George Weiss, Chas. P. Raffo, LL.D.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. Thos. J. Hayes, Francis Felten, Robt. Craney.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Rev. Patrick Walsh, *Defensor Vinculi.*

Censor Theologicus Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Geo. W. Schuhmann, D.D.

Rural Deans—Revs. Joseph A. Hogarty, Thos. J. Hayes.

School Board—Revs. John O'Connor, Chas. P. Raffo, LL.D., John H. Riley, John S. Henry, F. N. Pitt, Secretary, 443 South 5th st., Louisville, Ky.

Building Committee—Revs. George A. Weiss, Francis Felten, P. J. McNeil, John F. Knue, Francis O'Connor.

Auditing Board—Revs. John T. Hill, E. E. Willett.

Diocesan Director of Charities—Rev. D. A. Driscoll. 443 S. 5th st., Louisville, Ky.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Society—Rev. F. J. Timoney. 1226 W. Oak st.

The Home and Foreign Mission Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. John F. Knue. 1020 E. Burnett ave.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. A. G. Meyering.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. John T. Hill.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishops	1	Academies and Private High Schools.....	18
Mitred Abbot	1	Pupils in Colleges and Academies.....	2,944
Provincial	1	Institutional Schools	2
Diocesan Priests	119	Pupils	109
Priests of Religious Orders	99	Orphan Asylums	3
Total	219	Orphans	366
Ecclesiastical Students	128	Total Young People Under Catholic Care	23,013
Churches with Resident Priest	109	Hospitals	4
Missions with Churches	48	Homes for Aged	2
Total Churches	157	Baptisms { Infants... 3,553 }	Total..... 3,903
Chapels	36	{ Adults... 350 }	
Parochial Schools	98	Converts	408
Pupils	19,591	Marriages	1,159
Colleges	4	Deaths	1,279
Catholic Population	114,964		

DIOCESE OF MANCHESTER.

(*Dioecesis Manchesteriensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1884.

Comprises the State of New Hampshire.

Square Miles = 9,305.

RIGHT REVEREND

GEORGE ALBERT GUERTIN, D.D.

Bishop of Manchester; ordained Dec. 17, 1892; cons. Mar. 19, 1907.—Res., *Manchester, N. H., 151 Walnut st.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Denis M. Bradley, D.D., first Bishop of Manchester; cons. June 11, 1884; died Dec. 13, 1903.—Rt. Rev. John B. Delany, D.D., second Bishop of Manchester; cons. Sept. 8, 1904; died June 11, 1906.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jeremiah S. Buckley, D.C.L., V.G., P.A.—Res., *St. Joseph's Cathedral, Manchester, N. H.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Edward A. Clark.—Res., *145 Lowell st., Manchester, N. H.*
Council of the Bishop—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jeremiah S. Buckley, D.C.L., V.G., P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. E. Devoy, D.P., P.R., Revs. Matthew Creamer, P.R., D.C. Ling, P.R., G. A. Demers, P.R., J. Melancon.

Council of Vigilance—Revs. Denis C. Ling, P.R., L. J. A. Doucet.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Matthew Creamer, P.R.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Revs. J. E. McCooey, D.D., Judex; Horm. Tetreau, Defensor; J. A. Casey, D.C.L., Secretarius.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. E. Devoy, D.P., P.R., Revs. Matthew Creamer, P.R., John E. Finen, D.D., P.R., J. F. Creeden, P.R.

Diocesan School Board—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jeremiah S. Buckley, D.C.L., V.G., P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. E. Devoy, D.P., P.R., Revs. Matthew Creamer,

P.R., D. C. Ling, P.R., G.A. Demers, P.R., J. Melancon.

Advisory Board for the Administration of Temporal Affairs—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jeremiah S. Buckley, D.C.L., V.G., P.A., Chairman; Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. E. Devoy, D.P., P.R., Revs. Matthew Creamer, P.R., G. A. Demers, P.R., Joseph Melancon, Edward A. Clark, Secretary.
Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Mr. Wilfrid J. Lessard, K.S.G.

Censors of Books and Newspapers—Revs. P. J. Scott, J. E. McCooey, D.D., Ph.D.

Diocesan Director of Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Joseph F. Creeden, P.R.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Edward A. Clark.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. James H. Brennan, P.R.

Diocesan Superintendent of Charities—Rev. John J. Brophy.

Diocesan Music Commission—Revs. F. X. Lyons, John J. Brophy.

Diocesan Director of Work for Deaf Mutes—Rev. J. E. Vaccarest.—Res., *510 Pine st., Manchester, N. H.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	372
Secular Clergy.....	130	Academies for Young Ladies.....	* 3
Secular Clergy not of Diocese.....	13	Pupils	326
Religious in Parish Work.....	3	Parish Schools	58
Diocesan Clergy Retired.....	3	Pupils	22,030
Absent on Leave.....	9	Orphan Asylums.....	7
Priests of Religious Orders.....	35	Orphans	978
Total	193	Total Number of Young People Educated in Catholic Institutions.....	23,300
Churches with Resident Priest	83	Hospitals	4
Missions with Churches.....	37	Home for Aged Women.....	1
Total	120	Home for Aged Men.....	1
Chapels	44	Home for Working Girls.....	1
Stations	40	Infant Asylum.....	1
Seminarians	1	*Baptisms	4,222
College	300	*Deaths	1,458
Pupils	228	*Marriages	1,456
High Schools for Boys.....	9	*Converts	159
Pupils		*Catholic Population	149,257
High Schools for Girls.....			

*Year 1926.

DIOCESE OF MARQUETTE.

(*Diocesis Marianopolitana et Marquettensis.*)

DIOCESE OF SAULT SAINTE MARIE AND MARQUETTE.

VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC JULY 29, 1853; DIOCESE 1857.

Comprises the Northern Peninsula of the State of Michigan.

Square Miles = 16,281.

RIGHT REVEREND

PAUL JOSEPH NUSSBAUM, C.P., D.D.

Bishop of Marquette; ordained May 20, 1894; Cons. Bishop of Corpus Christi May 20, 1913; resigned from that See Mar. 26, 1920; appointed Bishop of Marquette Nov. 14, 1922. Res., 424 South Fourth Street.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Frederic Baraga, D.D., first Bishop, cons. Nov. 1, 1853; died Jan. 19, 1868.—Rt. Rev. Ignatius Mrak, D.D., cons. Feb. 7, 1869; resigned 1878; transferred to Antioch 1881, died Jan. 2, 1901.—Rt. Rev. John Vertin, D.D., cons. Sept. 14, 1879; died Feb. 26, 1899. Rt. Rev. Frederick Eis, D.D., consecrated Aug. 24, 1899; made Assistant at the Pontifical Throne July 13, 1922; resigned July 8, 1922, appointed Titular Bishop of Bitu. Died May 5, 1926.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Timothy Fitzpatrick, C.P.—Res., Marquette, Mich., 424 South Fourth st. Chancery Telephone 85.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Revs. R. G. Jacques, Jos. Dittman, D. Cleary, Mathias Jodocy, Henry A. Buchholtz, Rev. A. J. Rezek.

Rural Deans—Very Revs. D. Cleary, J. J. Stenglein, R. G. Jacques, Henry A. Buchholtz, Hubert Zimmermann, James Lenhart.

Parochi Consultores—Very Revs. Hubert Zimmermann, J. B. Moriarty, Paul N. Fillion, Lucas Klopke.

Matrimonial Court—Rev. Bernard Linnemann, Defensor Vinculi; Very Rev. Henry A. Buchholtz, Notarius.

Pro-synodal Examiners—Rev. M. Jodocy, J. J. Stenglein, H. Kron, G. Dingfelder.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Very Rev. H. A. Buchholtz.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—Rev. D. Jos. Breault.

Council of Vigilance—Rev. Henry Kron, Rev. Bertrand Labinski, O.F.M.

Diocesan Director of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Joseph F. Dittmann.

Diocesan Director League of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Geo. Dingfelder.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Alphonse Coignard.

Building Committee—Revs. A. J. Rezek, M. Jodocy, Jos. F. Dittmann.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	25
Secular Priests	82	Pupils in Schools and Academies.....	7,393
Priests of Religious Orders.....	16	Orphan Asylum	1
" Total	98	Orphans	236
Churches with Resident Priest.....	74	School for Indians.....	1
Missions with Churches.....	58	Total Young People under Cath. Care...	7,629
Total	132	Hospitals	4
Stations	17	Baptisms { Infants...2,878 { Total.....	3,039
Ecclesiastical Students	37	{ Adults.... 161 }	
Religious women (including novices and postulants)	342	Converts	161
Academies for Young Ladies.....	2	Marriages	714
		Deaths	1,035
		Catholic Population, about.....	81,703

DIOCESE OF MOBILE.

(*Diocesis Mobiliensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AS PREFECTURE-APOSTOLIC, 1824; VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC OF ALABAMA, 1825; DIOCESE OF MOBILE, MAY 15, 1829.

Comprises the State of Alabama and West Florida.

Square Miles = Alabama, 51,540; W. Florida, 7,281; = 58,821.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS J. TOOLEN, D.D.

Bishop of Mobile; ordained Sept. 27, 1910; cons. May 4, 1927; installed May 18, 1927.—Res., 400 Government st., Mobile, Ala.

Former Prelates—Rt. Rev. Michael Portier, D.D., first Bishop, cons. Nov. 5, 1826; died May 14, 1859.—Rt. Rev. John Quinlan, D.D., cons. Dec. 4, 1859; died March 9, 1883.—Rt. Rev. Dominic Manucy, D.D., appointed Vicar Apostolic of Brownsville and cons. Bishop of Dulma Dec. 8, 1874; transferred to Mobile Mar. 9, 1884, but resigned in the same year; died at Mobile Dec. 4, 1885.—Rt. Rev. Jeremiah O'Sullivan, D.D., cons. Sept. 20, 1885; died Aug. 10, 1896.—Rt. Rev. E. P. Allen; cons. May 16, 1897; died Oct. 21, 1926.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Thomas J. Eaton.—Res., Mobile, Ala., St. Mary's Church.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Philip Cullen, D.D.—Res., Mobile, Ala., Cathedral. Phone 787.

Dean of the Northern District of Alabama—Rt. Rev. W. A. Kerrigan, LL.D.

Dean of the Central District of Alabama—Very Rev. E. J. Hackett.

Dean of West Florida—Very Rev. M. E. Kitrick.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. W. A. Kerrigan, LL.D., Very Rev. T. J. Eaton, V.G., Very Rev. E. J. Hackett, Very Rev. M. E. Kitrick, Rev. J. E. McDermott.

Matrimonial Curia—Rev. Joseph McDermott, Jurex; Very Rev. T. J. Eaton, V.G., *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. Philip Cullen, *Actuarius*.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. Emmet B. Kennedy.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Kerrigan, Rev. A. Doherty, S.J., Rev. J. O'Kelly, Rev. John Canepa, Rev. James Downs, Very Rev. E. J. Hackett, Rev. Paul Klich, Rev. Athanasius Meisenheimer, O.S.B., Rev. J. J. Albert, S.S.J., Rev. Walter Tobin, Rev. J. R. O'Donoghue, Rev. J. B. Rogers, Rev. G. N. Moeller.

Bishop's Council—Very Rev. Thomas J. Eaton, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Kerrigan, LL.D.,

Very Rev. E. J. Hackett, Rev. J. E. McDermott, Rev. John O'Kelly, Rev. Philip Cullen, D.D.

Censor Librorum—Very Rev. M. E. Kitrick.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Bernard Menges, O.S.B., Rev. Joseph Walsh, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Kerrigan, Very Rev. M. E. Kitrick, Very Rev. E. J. Hackett.

Board of Association for Infirm Priests—Rt. Rev. Bishop Toolen, President; Very Rev. Thomas Eaton, Vice President; Rev. P. S. English, Sec'y and Treas.

Society of the Holy Name—Diocesan Director, Rev. J. B. Rogers; Diocesan Supt. of Schools, Rev. L. J. Carroll.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. E. J. Hackett.

Concilium a Vigilantia—Rev. J. B. Canepa, Rev. C. Hartkoff.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Very Rev. Thomas J. Eaton, V.G.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rev. A. Doherty, S.J.

Examinatores Synodales—Rev. Charles Hartkoff, Rev. Joseph McDermott, Rev. E. B. Kennedy, Rev. Philip Cullen, D.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students	123
Mitred Abbot	1	Academies for Young Ladies	8
Secular Priests	65	Parishes with Missions with School ...	48
Priests of Religious Orders	80	Orphan Asylums	4
Total	145	Orphans	441
Churches with Resident Priest	65	Maternity and Infant Home	1
Missions with Churches	52	Infants	117
Total Churches	117	Total Young People under Cath. Care ...	7,853
Stations	181	Home for the Aged Poor	1
Chapels	33	Inmates	114
Seminary of Religious Orders	1	Pupils in Academies and Schools	7,935
Ecclesiastical Students	27	Hospitals	7
Colleges for Boys	2	Baptisms	1,942
Students	459	Marriages	410
High School for Boys	1	Deaths	568
Catholic Population	48,430		

DIOCESE OF MONTEREY-FRESNO.

(*Diocesis Montereyensis-Fresnensis.*)

ERECTED DECEMBER 3, 1922.

Comprises the Counties of Fresno, Inyo, Kern, Kings, Madera, Mariposa, Merced, Monterey, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, Santa Cruz and Tulare in the State of California.

Square Miles = 43,714.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN B. MACGINLEY, D.D.

First Bishop of Monterey-Fresno; ordained June 8, 1895; appointed Bishop of Nueva Caceres, P. I., April 2, 1910; consecrated May 10, 1910; transferred to Monterey-Fresno, March 27, 1924. Residence, Fresno, California, 2820 Mariposa st.

Vicar-General and Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Raymond M. Mestres, S.T.L.—Res., Monterey, Calif., San Carlos (Old Mission).

Chancellor and Secretary—Very Rev. Msgr. John J. Crowley.—Res., Fresno, Calif., 2820 Mariposa st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Raymond M. Mestres, V.G., Very Rev. Philip G. Scher, Very Rev. Joseph L. Daumas, Very Rev. Michael Stack.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales et Parochi Consultores—Rev. Mathias Ternes, S.T.L., Rev. P. J. McGrath, Rev. Joseph Keosseyan, Rev. Matthew A. Abrantes.

Administrative Council—Rev. John F. Harnett, Very Rev. Msgr. John J. Crowley.

Vicar Forane—Very Rev. Michael J. Stack, V.F.

Promotor Justitiae et Defensor Vinculi—Very Rev. Philip G. Scher.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Daniel J. Keenan.

Director of Catholic Charities—Rev. Michael Sullivan.

Director of Knights of the Blessed Sacrament—Rev. Joseph B. Howard.

Priests' Eucharistic League and Apostolic Union—Very Rev. P. G. Scher.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Michael Sullivan.

Judices Pro-Synodales—Very Rev. Joseph L. Daumas, Very Rev. Michael Stack, V.F., Rev. Patrick O'Connor, Rev. A. C. Stuhlman.

Council of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Raymond M. Mestres, V.G., Very Rev. Joseph L. Daumas, Rev. James Buckley.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Sisters Teaching Catechism, Convents....	3
Secular Priests	67	Parishes with Parochial School	18
Priests of Religious Orders	10	Pupils in Parochial Schools	2,992
Total	77	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	50	Orphans	82
Missions with Churches	30	Hospitals	2
Stations	35	Home for Working Girls	1
Ecclesiastical Students	37	Boys' Schools	2
Academies for Young Ladies	4	Pupils	140
Pupils	360	Baptisms { Infants...3,000 }	Total..... 3,070
High School for Boys	1	{ Adults.... 70 }	
Pupils	49	Converts	68
High Schools for Boys and Girls	3	Marriages	625
Pupils	135	Deaths	739
Catholic Population	76,800		

DIOCESE OF NASHVILLE.

(*Dioecesis Nashvillensis.*)

ESTABLISHED JULY 28, 1837.

Comprises the State of Tennessee.

Square Miles = 41,750.

RIGHT REVEREND

ALPHONSE J. SMITH, D.D.

Bishop of Nashville, ordained April 18, 1908; cons. March 25, 1924.—Res., *Nashville, Tenn., 2001 West End ave.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Richard Pius Miles, D.D., cons. Sept. 16, 1838; died Feb. 21, 1860.—Rt. Rev. James Whelan, D.D., cons. May, 1859; resigned May, 1863; died 1878.—Rt. Rev. P. A. Feehan, cons. Nov. 1, 1865; created first Archbishop of Chicago, Sept. 10, 1880; died July 12, 1902.—Rt. Rev. Joseph Rademacher, D.D., cons. June 24, 1883; transferred to Ft. Wayne, July 13, 1893; died Jan. 12, 1900; Rt. Rev. Thomas S. Byrne, D.D., cons. July 25, 1894, died Sept. 4, 1923.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Very Rev. Jno. M. Mogan, *Nashville, Tenn., 2001 West End ave.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy, Revs. Louis J. Kemphues, James T. Lorigan, Francis D. Grady, James P. Whitfield, Edward P. Desmond.

Diocesan Administrative Council—Right Reverend Bishop, Very Reverend Vicar-General, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick L. Mahony, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy.

Irremovable Rectors—Rev. Jno. F. Hayes, *Saint Patrick's Church, Memphis*; Rev. Jno. F. M. Hardeman, *Church of the Holy Name, Nashville.*

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy, *West Tennessee*; Rev. Francis T. Sullivan, *East Tennessee* (Counties east of Pickett, Overton, Putnam, White, Van Buren, Grundy and Franklin).

Examinatores Cleri et Consultores Parochiales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick L. Mahony, Revs. Fran-

cis T. Sullivan, Patrick O'Hanlon, James T. O'Connor, Albert A. Siener, D.D., Secretary.

Curia pro Causis Matrimonialibus et Disciplinariis—Judges Pro-synodales: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy and Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick L. Mahony; Promotor Fiscalis; Rev. Timothy C. Abbott; Defensor Vinculi: Rev. Albert A. Siener, D.D.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy, Chairman; Very Rev. Rupert Hauser, O.F.M., Revs. Francis T. Sullivan, Jno. F. Hayes, P.R., Chas. C. Reid, Albert A. Siener, D.D., Secretary.

Infirm Priests' Board—Right Reverend Bishop, Very Rev. Jno. M. Mogan, Revs. A. F. Maurath, Jno. F. M. Hardeman, P.R.

Diocesan Director for Home and Foreign Missions—Rev. George J. Flanigen, D.D.

Diocesan Director, Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Timothy C. Abbott.

Diocesan Director, League of the Sacred Heart—Rev. Albert A. Siener, D.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	28
Diocesan Priests	39	Pupils	5,112
Priests of Religious Orders	17	Orphanages	2
Total	56	Orphans	322
Churches with Resident Priest	33	Total Young People under Catholic Care	6,511
Missions with Churches	19	Hospitals	2
Total Churches	52	Training Schools for Nurses	2
Chapels Attached to Religious Institutions	13	Free Clinic	1
Ecclesiastical Students	54	Baptisms { Infants....642 } Total.....	835
College for Boys.....	1	Adults.... 193 }	
Students	357	Converts	193
Academies for Young Ladies.....	5	Marriages	214
Pupils	710	Deaths	293
		Catholic Population	25,725

DIOCESE OF NATCHEZ.

(*Diocesis Natchetensis.*)

Legal Title: "Catholic Diocese of Natchez."

ESTABLISHED JULY 28, 1837.

Comprises the State of Mississippi.

Square Miles = 46,340.

RIGHT REVEREND

RICHARD OLIVER GEROW, D.D.

Bishop of Natchez, ordained June 5, 1909; consecrated Oct. 15, 1924.—Res., *Natchez, Miss., Bishop's House.* Phone *Natchez 125.*

Predecessors—Rt. Rev. John J. Chanche, D.D., cons. March 14, 1841; died July 22, 1852.—Rt. Rev. J. O. Van De Velde, D.D., transferred from Chicago, July 29, 1853; died Nov. 13, 1855.—Most Rev. William Henry Elder, D.D., cons. May 3, 1857; transferred to Cincinnati, 1880; died Oct. 31, 1904.—Most Rev. Francis Janssens, D.D., cons. May 1, 1881; transferred to the Archbishopric of New Orleans by Bulls dated Aug. 7, 1888; died June 9, 1897.—Rt. Rev. Thomas Heslin, D.D., cons. June 18, 1889; died Feb. 22, 1911. Rt. Rev. John Edward Gunn, S.M., D.D.; preconized June 29, 1911; cons. Aug. 29, 1911; died February 19, 1924.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Prendergast, V. G.—Res., *Vicksburg, Miss., St. Paul's Church.* Phone, *Vicksburg 149.*

Chancellor—Rev. D. J. O'Beirne.—Res., 107 S. Union st., *Natchez.* Phone, 1453.

Secretary to the Bishop—Rev. Charles C. Hunter. Res., *Cathedral, Natchez, Miss.*

Hon. Canons—Very Rev. W. Ten Brink, Rt. Rev. J. M. Prendergast, Very Rev. P. O'Reilly.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. John M. Prendergast, V.G., Very Rev. Patrick O'Reilly, Very Rev. P. Keenan, Very Rev. A. J. Gmelch, Very Rev. H. A. Spengler.

Rural Deans—Very Rev. P. O'Reilly, Very Rev. P. Keenan.

Episcopal Court—Judge: Bishop or Vicar-General; Procurator Fiscalis: Rev. John J. Igoe, D.D.; Notary: Rev. John F. Clerico, D.D.

Matrimonial Court—Judge: Bishop; Defensor Matrimonii: Very Rev. Andrew J. Gmelch; Notary: Rev. D. J. O'Beirne.

Board of Examiners—Very Rev. A. J. Gmelch, Rev. Jos. Enis, Rev. A. C. Denis, Rev. M. Costello.

Vigilance Committee—Very Rev. A. J. Gmelch, Rev. P. Doyle.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rev. Jos. Enis, Rev. P. J. Ahern, Rev. J. H. Chauvin.

Diocesan Building Committee—Very Rev. P. O'Reilly, Very Rev. H. A. Spengler, Rev. J. J. Igoe, D.D.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. J. M. Prendergast, V.G., Rev. P. C. Doyle, Rev. N. Downing, Rev. Wm. J. Leech.

Diocesan Music Committee—Rev. R. J. Sorin, Rev. J. H. Chauvin, Rev. C. C. Mulvihill.

Diocesan Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rt. Rev. John M. Prendergast, V.G.

Assistant Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Denis O'Sullivan.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Very Rev. Andrew J. Gmelch.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. Wm. J. Leech.

Director of the Holy Name Society—Very Rev. H. A. Spengler.

Infirm Priests' Fund—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Pres.; Very Rev. A. J. Gmelch, Vice-Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Prendergast, V.G., Treasurer; Rev. Thos. Bowe, Sec.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Orphan Asylums	2
Secular Priests.....	51	Orphans	149
Regular Priests.....	21	White.....1,467	
Total Number of Priests.....	72	Colored ... 228 { Total.....	1,708
Churches with Resident Priest	45	Indians ... 13 {	
Churches without Resident Priest	63	Converts Reported	122
Missions without Churches.....	74	White.....1,108	
Brothers	42	Colored ... 134 { Total..	1,242
Sisters (Inc. Novices & Postulants).....	258	Indians ... 0 {	
Ecclesiastical Students	5	Marriages { White.....309	
College for Boys.....	1	Colored ... 27 { Total.....	340
Academies for Young Ladies.....	6	Indians ... 4 {	
Parochial Schools for White Children... 28		Deaths { White.....318	
Parochial Schools for Colored Children.. 13		Colored ... 47 { Total.....	372
White Children at School.....	4,693	Indians ... 7 {	
Colored Children at School.....	2,016	Catholic { White	28,290
Indian Children at School.....	41	Colored	3,482
Total Children in Parochial Schools 6,750		Indians	196
Total Children under Catholic Care..... 6,899		Total	31,968

DIOCESE OF NEWARK.

(*Diocesis Novarcensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1853.

Comprises Seven Counties in the State of New Jersey, viz.: Hudson, Passaic, Bergen, Essex, Union, Morris and Sussex.

Square Miles = 1,699.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS JOSEPH WALSH, D.D.

Bishop of Newark; ordained Jan. 27, 1900; cons. July 25, 1918; Bishop of Trenton; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, March 13, 1922; promoted to the Diocese of Newark.

Series of Bishops—Most Rev. James Roosevelt Bayley, D.D., cons. Oct. 30, 1853; promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of Baltimore, July 30, 1872; died Oct. 3, 1877.—Most Rev. Michael Augustine Corrigan, D.D., cons. May 4, 1873; promoted to the Archiepiscopal See of Petra Oct. 1, 1880; succeeded to the Archiepiscopal See of New York, Oct. 10, 1885; died May 5, 1902.—Rt. Rev. Winand Michael Wigger, D.D., cons. Oct. 18, 1881; died Jan. 5, 1901.—Rt. Rev. John Joseph O'Connor, D.D., ord. Dec. 22, 1877; cons. July 25, 1901; died May 20, 1927.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John A. Duffy, LL.D., S.T.D. Office of the Vicar-General, 31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J. Res., 511 Pavonia ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Chancellor—Rev. John C. McClary. Chancery Office, 31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J.

Vice-Chancellor—Rev. Thos. B. Glover. Chancery Office, 31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J.

Chancery Office—31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J. Telephone, Mulberry 4442. Open daily 10 A. M. to 2 P. M.; Saturday, 10 to 12. All applications for dispensations must be sent to this office.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John A. Duffy, V.G., S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew M. Egan, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene P. Carroll, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph H. Meehan, M.R., Rev. John F. Ryan, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T.H. McLaughlin, S.T.D.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Kernan.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. H. Mackel, S.T.D., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew M. Egan, M.R., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. Kernan, Rev. H. J. Behr, S.T.D., Rt. Rev. John A. Duffy, S.T.D., Revs. John J. Dauenhauer, S.T.D., Michael J. Mulligan, S.T.D., Thomas F. Burke, S.T.D., Ph.D., Wm. A. Griffin, LL.D., Francis Monaghan, D.D.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith in Home and Foreign Missions—Rev. William A. Griffin, LL.D., Diocesan Director. Office, 31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J. Hours, daily 9 A. M. to 5 P. M. Telephone, Mitchell 0288.

Catholic Students' Mission Crusade—Rev. Wm. A. Griffin, Diocesan Director; Rev. John A. Weisbrod, Diocesan Field Secretary. Office, 31 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Wm. A. Griffin, LL.D.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Joseph P. O'Reilly, S.J.

Moderator of the Diocesan Conferences—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. H. Mackel, S.T.D., M.R.

Theological Censor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. William F. Lawlor, LL.D. 91 Washington st., Newark, N. J. Mulberry 3311.

Assistant Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Daniel A. Coyle.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John A. Duffy, V.G., S.T.D., President; Essex Co., Revs. Edward F. Quirk, Rudolph Huelsbusch; Hud-

son Co., Rev. M. P. Corcoran, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene P. Carroll, M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph H. Meehan, M.R., Rt. Rev. Sigismund Swider, M.R., Rev. P. W. Smith; Morris and Sussex Cos., Rev. E. J. Ellard, M.R.; Union Co., Revs. H. J. Behr, S.T.D., James A. Lundy; Bergen Co., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph J. Cunneely, V.F.; Passaic Co., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Kernan, Revs. Michael F. McGuinness, Julius Manteuffel.

Vigilance Committee—Rt. Rev. Abbott Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James F. Mooney, S.T.D., LL.D., Very Rev. Stanislaus Grennan, C.P., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Kernan.

Examiners for Administrative Removal—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. H. Mackel, S.T.D., M.R., Rt. Rev. Andrew M. Egan, M.R., LL.D.

Parish Priests' Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles H. Mackel, S.T.D., Rev. J. F. Ryan, M.R.

Judex Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D.

Synodal Judges—Revs. Charles A. Smith, M.R., Paul T. Carew, M.R., Ph.D., Rt. Rev. Joseph J. Cunneely, V.F., Revs. George L. Fitzpatrick, Jules Manteuffel, Rt. Rev. Sigismund Swider, M.R., Felix Di Persia.

Deputy for Seminary Discipline—

Deputy for Seminary Temporalities—Rev. Patrick W. Smith.

Vicars Forane—Bergen Co., Rt. Rev. Joseph J. Conneely, V.F.; Essex Co., —; Hudson Co., —; Morris and Sussex Cos., Very Rev. Edward J. Ellard, M.R.; Passaic Co., Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Kernan; Union Co., Rt. Rev. Charles H. Mackel, M.R.

Diocesan Union of Holy Name Societies—Rev. Michael P. Corcoran, President; Rev. M. F. McGuinness, Vice-President; Rev. T. A. Walsh, Treasurer; Rev. G. F. Bennett, Secretary.

Apostleship of the Press, International Society—Diocesan Director: Rev. Modesto Valenti, S.S.F.S.

Associated Catholic Charities, Diocese of Newark—Central Offices, 30 Mulberry st., Newark, N. J. Rev. Edward F. Kirk, Diocesan Director.

Catholic Children's Aid Association—Incorporated under the Laws of New Jersey. 1st. To protect children from neglect and inhuman treatment and to prosecute those who ill-treat them. 2nd. To secure good Catholic homes for destitute little ones. Officers of Executive Board: Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Walsh, D.D., Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Duffy, S.T.D., Sec. Office: 30 Mulberry st., Newark. Rev. Edward F. Kirk, Executive Secretary.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parochial High Schools for both Boys and Girls:	
Abbot	1	Commercial	35
Secular Priests	470	Classical	15
Priests of Religious Orders	240	Students { Commercial	1,228
Total	710	{ Classical	1,442
Churches with Resident Priest	226	Parishes with Parochial School	150
Missions attached to Parishes	50	Pupils	82,663
Total	276	Orphan Asylums	14
Seminary for Secular Clergy	1	Orphans	
Diocesan Students—		Protectory for Boys	1
Rome	6	Inmates	180
Louvain	2	Total Catholic Young People	
Seminaries of Religious Orders	4	Homes for Aged	4
Students	60	Hospitals	12
College for men	1	Baptisms { Infants....29,500 }	Total.... 30,445
Students	227	{ Adults.... 945 }	
College for ladies	1	Converts	920
Students	301	Marriages	14,000
Private High Schools—		Deaths	13,540
For Boys	5	Catholic Population	704,785
For Girls	12		
Students { Boys	2,225		
{ Girls	2,415		

DIOCESE OF OGDENSBURG.

(*Dioecesis Ogdensburgensis.*)

ERECTED BY HIS HOLINESS PIUS IX., FEB. 15, 1872.

Comprises that part of Herkimer and Hamilton Counties north of the northern line of the townships of Ohio and Russia, with the entire Counties of Lewis, Jefferson, St. Lawrence, Franklin, Clinton and Essex, in the State of New York.

Square Miles = 12,036.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH H. CONROY, D.D., LL.D.

Bishop of Ogdensburg: ordained June 11, 1881; cons. May 1, 1912; succeeded to the See Nov. 21, 1921.—Res., *Ogdensburg, N. Y.*, Bishop's House, 624 *Washington st.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Edgar P. Wadhams, D.D., cons. May 5, 1872; died Dec. 5, 1891.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Henry Gabriels, D.D., cons. May 5, 1892; died April 23, 1921.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Phileas S. Garand, D.D., V.G.—Res., *Ogdensburg, N. Y.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Jno. L. Plunkett, *Ogdensburg, N. Y.* Chancery Office, 622 *Washington st.*, *Ogdensburg, N. Y.* Open from 10 A.M. to 3 P.M. (Except Sundays and Holy days.) Telephone 568. All applications for dispensations must be sent to this office.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. P. S. Garand, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. J. H. Driscoll, D.D., D.C.L., Very Rev. George L. Murray, Very Rev. John H. O'Neil, S.T.L., Rev. Telesphore Campeau, Rev. Edmund G. Brown.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. J. H. Driscoll, D.D., D.C.L., V.F., Rt. Rev. Michael R. Burns, V.F., Very Rev. John H. O'Rourke, V.F., Very Rev. Richard F. Pierce, V.F., Very Rev. George L. Murray, V.F., Very Rev. John H. O'Neil, S.T.L., V.F.

Permanent Rectors—Rt. Rev. Phileas S. Garand, D.D., V.G., Very Rev. Richard F. Pierce, Revs. Cornelius J. Crowley, Hugh O'Reilly, Telesphore Campeau.

Synodal Examiners—Very Rev. George L. Murray, V.F., Very Rev. John H. O'Neil, S.T.L., V.F., Revs. E. J. Brown, Walter J. LaRocque, Ph.D., D.C.L., James J. Lacey, J. R. Lauzon.

School Board—Rt. Rev. M. R. Burns, V.F., Very Rev. Richard F. Pierce, V.F., Very Rev. J. H. O'Rourke, V.F., Revs. M. F. Gallivan, C. Gobet.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rt. Rev. James H. Driscoll, D.D., D.C.L., V.F.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Rev. J. H. O'Rourke, V.F., Revs. J. J. Dean, J. L. Cole, E. O. Hervieux, Geo. E. Racette, D.D., Ovid Levesque, D.D., Very Rev. J. H. O'Neil, V.F., Rev. T. J. Mahoney.

Promotor Fiscalis—Rev. Walter J. LaRocque, Ph.D., D.C.L.

Examinator Librorum—Rev. T. P. Holland.

Vigilance Committee—Rt. Rev. J. H. Driscoll, D.D., D.C.L., V.F., Very Rev. John H. O'Rourke, V.F., Very Rev. J. H. O'Neil, S.T.L., V.F., Revs. T. Campeau, P.R., C. Gobet.

Clerical Aid Association—Rt. Rev. J. H. Conroy, D.D., Very Rev. G. L. Murray, V.F., Revs. C. J. Crowley, P.R., J. R. Lauzon.

Diocesan Missionary—Rev. Onesime A. Boyer, S.T.L.

League of the Sacred Heart—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. P. S. Garand, D.D., V.G.

Holy Name Society—Rev. C. J. Crowley, P.R.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. Claudius Gobet.

Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Very Rev. J. H. O'Neil, S.T.L., V.F., Canton, N. Y.

Diocesan Bureau of Charities—Rev. James J. Lacey, Supt. of Charities. 217 *King st.*, *Ogdensburg, N. Y.* Phone 178.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	College	1
Secular Priests in Service	133	Academy for young ladies	1
Secular Priests retired or on leave	13	Industrial School	1
Religious:		Parochial schools	26
Augustinians	2	Boarding Academies	8
Franciscans	5	Pupils in schools	7,389
Minor Conventuals	3	Total number of children under Cath-	
Oblates	5	olic care	7,443
Missionaries of the Sacred Heart.....	4	Orphanages	2
Total	165	Orphans	275
Churches with Resident Priest	106	Hospitals	7
Missions with Churches	56	Patients cared for during year	9,579
Missions without Churches	11	Home for the Aged	1
Chapels in connection with Religious In-		Marriages	1,010
stitutions	36	Baptisms { Infants... 3,162 } Total.....	3,433
Chapels in State Institutions	3	Adults... 271 }	
Brothers of Religious Communities	24	Converts reported	290
Ecclesiastical students	36	Deaths reported	1,343
Catholic Population	107,504		

DIOCESE OF OKLAHOMA.

(*Diocesis Oklahomensis.*)

Erected into a Vicariate Apostolic by Brief of May 29, 1891. Erected into the Diocese of Oklahoma with the See in Oklahoma City by a Brief of Pope Pius X, August 17, 1905.

Comprises the State of Oklahoma.

Square Miles = 69,414.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS C. KELLEY, D.D., LL.D.

Bishop of Oklahoma; ordained Aug. 23, 1893; appointed June 25, 1924; consecrated Holy Name Cathedral, Chicago, Ill., Oct. 2, 1924.—Res., *Oklahoma City, Okla., 1905 West 18th st., Tel. 5-1485.* (Official business should be directed to the *Chancery Office, 218 West 5th st., Oklahoma City, Okla., Tel., Maple 8670.*)

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. Theophile Meerschaert, D.D.; ordained Dec. 23, 1871; appointed first Vicar-Apostolic of Indian Territory and Titular Bishop of Sidyma by Bulls of June 2, 1891; cons. in Natchez, Sept. 8, 1891; appointed first Bishop of Oklahoma, Aug. 23, 1905; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Nov. 30, 1916.—Died Feb. 21, 1924.

First Prefect-Apostolic—Rt. Rev. Isidore Robot, O.S.B.; died Feb. 15, 1887.

Second Prefect-Apostolic—Rt. Rev. Ignatius Jean, O.S.B.; resigned April, 1890. Died Aug. 28, 1916.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gustave Depreitere, D.D., Protonotary Apostolic.—Res., 519 North Harvey st., Oklahoma City, Okla. Telephone, Walnut 4476.

Chancellor and Vicar-General for Disp. in Matr. Cases—Very Rev. Msgr. J. B. Dudek.—Res., Yukon, Okla. Chancery Office, 218 West 5th st., Oklahoma City, Okla. Telephone, Maple 8670. All official communications for the Bishop, the Chancellor, the Vicar for Missions, the Bishop's Secretary, and the Supt. of Diocesan Charities should be directed to the Chancery Office, not to their residence address. Chancery hours: 9 a. m. to 12 m., 2 to 5 p. m., except Sundays and holidays; Saturdays, 9 a. m. to 1 p. m.

Bishop's Secretary—Rev. R. R. St. John.—Res. 1530 South Rockford ave., Tulsa, Okla. Office at the Chancery: 218 West 5th st., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Vicar for Missions—Rt. Rev. Msgr. R. Sevens.—Res., 1530 South Rockford ave., Tulsa, Okla.

Vicar for Religious Women—Very Rev. D. I. Lanslots, O.S.B.—Res., 625 West 9th st., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Diocesan Curia—Officialis, Very Rev. A. F. Monnot.—Res., 3214 North Lake ave., Oklahoma City. Telephone, 4-2822. (Matters for the Diocesan Court should be directed to the Chancery Office.) * *Judices Pro-Synodales*: Very Revs. Victor Van Durme, Frank Van Wees; Revs. Emil Ghyssart, F. D. McCreedy. *Defensor Vinculi*: Rev. A. Pierets. *Attorneys*: Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. McGuire. Res., 122 West 8th st., Tulsa, Okla.; Very Rev. D. I. Lanslots, O.S.B., 625 West 9th st., Oklahoma City, Okla.; Rev. Paul Van Dorpe, S.T.B., 519 North Harvey st., Oklahoma City, Okla. (The attorneys may be addressed at their residence.) The Chancellor is *ex officio* Notary.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Depreitere, P.A., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. McGuire, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Van Hulse; Very Revs.

Zenon Steber, Frank Van Wees, Victor Van Durme, D. C. Fletcher.

Deans—Very Rev. A. F. Monnot, Oklahoma City Deanery; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. G. Heiring, Tulsa Deanery; Very Rev. J. F. Davlin, Enid Deanery; Very Rev. Maurus Fuerstenberg, O.S.B., McAlester Deanery.

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Depreitere, P.A., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. R. Sevens; Very Rev. D. I. Lanslots, O.S.B.; Revs. Blaise Haritchabalet, O.S.B.; Willebrord Voogden, O.S.B. *Commissarii a Vigilantia*—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Depreitere, V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. McGuire; Very Rev. A. F. Monnot; Revs. Blaise Haritchabalet, O.S.B.; Willebrord Voogden, O.S.B.

Examinatores Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. J. F. McGuire, R. Sevens; Very Rev. A. F. Monnot; Rev. C. Smeur.

Parochi Consultores—Very Rev. Zenon Steber; Revs. Peter Kamp, Joseph Francis, A. C. Teyarts.

Diocesan Director Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. Msgr. R. Sevens.

Diocesan School Board—Rev. F. A. Driscoll, O.S.A., Superintendent; Very Rev. Alphonse Sausen, O.S.B.; Rev. James W. O'Keefe; Rev. J. F. Moisant, C.S.V.; Brother Martinian.

Diocesan Board of Associated Catholic Charities—Rev. James A. Garvey, Superintendent. Office at the Chancery.

Infirm Priests' Fund (a Corporation)—The Rt. Rev. Bishop is President *ex officio*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Depreitere, Vice-Pres.; Very Rev. Msgr. J. B. Dudek, Secretary-Treasurer; Very Rev. J. F. Davlin, Revs. P. I. Wilwerding, John Vanden Hende, and Willebrord Voogden, O.S.B., Directors. Office at the Chancery.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith for Home and Foreign Missions (a Corporation). Directors: the Rt. Rev. Bishop and Vicar for Missions, *ex officio*; Revs. Thos. R. Gorman, James Rooney, Wm. Huffer. Office at the Chancery.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Schools for Indians.....	6
Abbot (resigned).....	1	Parishes with school	51
Secular Priests.....	83	Pupils, Total.....	6,150
Priests of Religious Orders.....	51	Young People under Catholic Care.....	7,084
Total	134	Hospitals	4
Churches with Resident Pastor	83	Patients	11,029
Missions with Churches	82	Baptisms, Total	1,519
Chapels	18	Converts	437
Religious brothers.....	21	Marriages	413
Religious women (inc. novices and postu-		Deaths	376
lants)	470	Catholic Population—	
Ecclesiastical students	23	Whites	45,639
Colleges for boys	4	Indians	4,350
Academies for young ladies.....	5	Colored	1,173
Orphan Asylum	1	Mexican	3,828
Orphans	140	Total	54,990

DIOCESE OF OMAHA.

(*Dioecesis Omahensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AS A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC JANUARY 6, 1857.

ERECTED A DIOCESE OCT. 2, 1885.

Comprises the Counties of Boyd, Holt, Merrick, Nance, Boone, Antelope, Knox, Pierce, Madison, Platte, Colfax, Stanton, Wayne, Cedar, Dixon, Dakota, Thurston, Cuming, Dodge, Burt, Washington, Douglas and Sarpy, in the State of Nebraska.

Square Miles = 14,051.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH F. RUMMEL, D.D.

Res., 808 North 36th st., Omaha, Neb.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. James O'Gorman, D.D., Vicar-Apostolic and Titular Bishop of Raphanea; cons. May 8, 1859; died July 4, 1874.—Rt. Rev. James O'Connor, D.D., Vicar-Apostolic and Titular Bishop of Dibona; cons. Aug. 20, 1876; appointed first Bishop of Omaha, Oct. 2, 1885; died May 27, 1890.—Rt. Rev. Richard Scannell, D.D., cons. Bishop of Concordia, Nov. 30, 1887; transferred to Omaha, Jan. 30, 1891; died Jan. 8, 1916.—Most Rev. Jeremiah J. Hart, D.D., ord. Apr. 28, 1878; cons. Archbishop of Manila, P. I., Aug. 15, 1903; transferred to Omaha, May 16, 1916; died Oct. 29, 1927.

Vicar—Delegate, Very Rev. James W. Stenson, V.D.—Res., 709 So. 28th st., Omaha.

Vicar-General pro Monialibus—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Ruesing.—Res., West Point, Nebr.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. M. Colaneri, P.A., City Office, 312 Barker Block. Res., 808 No. 36th st., Omaha.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Colaneri, P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferd. Peitz, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard Sinne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F. Cassidy, V.F., Very Rev. James Aherne, V.F., Rev. Peter C. Gannon, Rev. Joseph Drbal.

Officialis—Very Rev. James Aherne, V.F.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F. Cassidy, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferd. Peitz, V.F., Very Rev. Ferd. Schnuettgen, V.F., Very Rev. Felix M'Carthy, D.C.L., V.F., Rev. James Burke, Rev. Clement Stratmann.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rev. Peter C. Gannon.

Pro-Synodal Judges—Very Rev. Ferd. Schnuettgen, D.D., Very Rev. Felix McCarthy, D.C.L., Rev. William Windolph, Rev. Stephen L. Dowd, Rev. John Zaplotnik, D.C.L., Rev. N. Wegener, D.D. (Notary).

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Ruesing, P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferd. Peitz, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard Sinne, Very Rev. James Aherne, V.F., Rt. Rev. Ferd. Schnuettgen, D.D., Rev. William Windolph, Rev. John Zaplotnik, D.C.L., Rev. Peter C. Gannon.

Parish Consultors—Very Rev. J. J. Crowley, V.F., Very Rev. John McNamara, V.F., Rev. Daniel W. Moriarty, Rev. G. Vermeulen, Rev. B. Lordemann, Rev. Thomas Walsh, Rev. J. W. Jungels, Rev. Joseph Drbal, Rev. M. F. Gluba.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F. Cassidy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferd. Peitz, Very Rev. James Aherne, Very Rev. Felix M'Carthy, Very Rev. J. J. Crowley, Very Rev. Ferd. Schnuettgen, Very Rev. John M'Namara, Very Rev. John J. O'Sullivan, Very Rev. Isidore Fosselman, O.F.M.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Judge to be appointed in each case by the Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Judge appointed for each cause, Rev. John L. Paschang, D.C.L., Defensor Vinculi; Very Rev. James W. Stenson, Secretary.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Paul Waldron.

Vigilance Committee—The Very Rev. Rural Deans.

Diocesan School Board—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ruesing, Chairman; Very Rev. F. Schnuettgen, D.D., Rev. C. Z. Petlach, Revs. P. J. Judge, B.C.L., J. G. McNamara, V.F., W. Windolph, T. Mester, Timothy Magnien, O.F.M., H. Loecker, John J. O'Brien, S.J.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Joseph H. Ostdiek, A. M. Res., 418 No. 25th st., Omaha.

Diocesan School Finance Committee—Very Rev. James Aherne, Chairman; Very Rev. James W. Stenson, V.D., Treasurer; Rev. Joseph H. Ostdiek, A.M., Secretary.

Diocesan Building Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferd. Peitz, Very Rev. James Aherne, Chairman; Very Rev. J. J. Crowley, V.F., Rev. D. W. Moriarty, Rev. P. A. Flanagan, Rev. John Palubicki, Rev. Timothy Magnien, O.F.M.

Examiners of Teachers—Diocesan School Board.

Diocesan Board of Catholic Charities—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Very Rev. James W. Stenson, V.D., Vice-President; Rev. James F. Dorer, Director. Office, 209 Arthur Building, Omaha.

Board of Priests' Relief Fund—Very Rev. J. J. Crowley, V.F., Revs. P. A. Flanagan, J. B. Frigge, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Colaneri.

Diocesan Director of Home and Foreign Missions—Rev. F. J. Werthmann. Res., St. Joseph's Hospital, Omaha.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Ruesing.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. P. J. Judge, B.C.L.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. W. Jungels.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Stations	5
Diocesan Priests	181	Religious Orders of Men	5
Chinese Missions	13	Members	75
Regular Priests	60	Religious Orders of Women	16
Total Priests	254	Members	864
Parishes	138	University	1
Churches	164	Students	2,493
Chapels	52	Ecclesiastical Students, Diocesan	13

Bishop O'Connor Hall	16	Orphanage	1
Chinese Mission Students	30	Orphans	316
Colleges for Girls	2	St. James' Infants' Home	1
Teachers	24	Infants	142
Pupils	152	Old People's Home, Inmates	110
Academies for Girls	8	Hospitals	5
Teachers	55	Physicians	144
Pupils	727	Nuns	89
High Schools	30	Nurses	219
Teachers	84	Beds	822
Pupils	1,266	Total Young People under Catholic Care	18,173
Parochial and District Schools	89	Conversions to the Faith	477
Teachers	368	Marriages { Catholic...672 }	Total..... 847
Pupils	12,409	{ Mixed....175 }	
Homes for Young Women	3	Deaths { Adults....698 }	Total..... 905
Inmates	108	{ Children...207 }	
Good Shepherd. Inmates	316	Baptisms	3,172
Father Flanagan's Home for Boys.....	150	Families	18,067
Catholic Population	90,335		

DIOCESE OF PEORIA.

(*Dioecesis Peoriensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1877.

A cross-section of Illinois, bounded on the north by the counties of Whiteside, Lee, De Kalb, Grundy, and Kankakee, and on the south by Adams, Brown, Cass, Menard, Sangamon, Macon, Moultrie, Douglas and Edgar; comprising the counties of Bureau, Champaign, Dewitt, Ford, Fulton, Hancock, Henderson, Henry, Iroquois, Knox, La Salle, Livingston, Logan, Marshall, Mason, McDonough, McLean, Mercer, Peoria, Piatt, Putnam, Rock Island, Schuyler, Stark, Tazewell, Vermilion, Warren and Woodford.

Square Miles = 18,554.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDMUND M. DUNNE, D.D.

Bishop of Peoria; ordained June 24, 1887; cons. Sept. 1, 1909.—*Res., Peoria, Ill. 740 Glen Oak ave.*
First Bishop—Most Rev. John Lancaster Spalding, D.D., cons. May 1, 1877; resigned Sept. 11, 1908; appointed Titular Archbishop of Scitopolis, Oct. 14, 1908; died Aug. 25, 1916.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Gerald T. Bergan.

Chancellor—Rev. T. E. Shea.—Chancery Office, Peoria, Ill., 607 N. Madison ave.—(All applications for dispensations, faculties, etc., should be made in writing to the Rev. Chancellor.) Phone 3-1261.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. Herman A. Greve, P.R., R.D., Louis Selva, Francis J. O'Reilly, P.R., R.D., Ladislaus Bobkiewicz, P.R., James T. Mulgrew, P.R., R.D.

Synodal Examiners—Revs. Charles L. M. Rimmels, George Doubleday, O.C., R.D., J. B. Culemans, Ph.D., Patrick H. Durkin, R.D., John J. Burke, P.R.

Parish Priests' Consultors—Revs. J. T. Mulgrew, P.R., R.D., William M. Murtaugh, John H. Cannon, Edward C. Hearn.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Judget; Revs. M. P. Sammon, Defensor Vinculi; T. E. Shea, Secretarius.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Judget to be appointed in each case by the Bishop; Rev. T. E. Shea, Cancellarius.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rev. J. B. Culemans, Ph. D.

Concilium a Vigilantia—Revs. Michael J. O'Callaghan, Joseph S. Kelly, William E. Frawley.

Censores Librorum—Revs. Charles H. Medcalf, Alphonse M. Grussi.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. John A. O'Brien, Ph.D., Champaign, Ill., 604 E. Armory st.

Rural Deans—Revs. Herman A. Greve, P.R., J. T. Mulgrew, P.R., Francis J. O'Reilly, P.R., George Doubleday, O.C., T. E. Madden, P.R., P. H. Durkin, P.R.

Permanent Rectors—Revs. Herman A. Greve, R.D., St. Joseph's, Peoria; John J. Burke, St. Mark's, Peoria; P. O'C. Culleton, St. Patrick's, Peoria; S. N. Moore, Holy Trinity, Bloomington; J. P. Barry, St. Mary's, Champaign; Francis J. O'Reilly, R.D., St. Patrick's, Danville; Ladislaus Bobkiewicz, St. Hyacinth's, La Salle; J. T. Mulgrew, R.D., St. Patrick's, Lincoln; J. S. Kelly, St. Mary's, Moline; W. P. White, St. Paul's, Odell; T. E. Madden, R.D., St. Columba's, Ottawa; Lawrence E. Hackett, St. Patrick's, Ottawa; P. H. Durkin, R.D., St. Joseph's, Rock Island; Paul Janeczko, Sts. Peter and Paul's, Spring Valley; J. P. Parker, Immaculate Conception, Streator.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. T. E. Madden, P.R., R.D., Ottawa, Ill.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. M. P. Sammon, 509 Kansas ave., Peoria, Ill.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Novitiate	1
Mitred Abbots	2	Parishes with Parochial School	83
Diocesan Priests	190	Pupils	16,316
Priests of Religious Orders	71	Orphan Asylum	1
Total Priests	261	Orphans	151
Churches with Resident Priest	159	Industrial and Reform School	1
Missions with Churches	77	Total Children under Catholic Care	17,453
Total Churches	236	Hospitals	14
Stations	10	Homes for the Aged	2
Ecclesiastical Students	16	Marriages	1,305
College for Boys	1	Baptisms { Infants...3,476 } Total.....	3,873
Students	200	Adults... 397 }	
Academies for Girls	6	Converts	393
Pupils	752	Deaths	1,287
High Schools	10	Total Population	17,123

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

(*Diocesis Pittsburgensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AUGUST 8, 1843.

Comprises the Counties of Allegheny, Beaver, Lawrence, Washington, Greene, Fayette, Butler, Armstrong, Indiana and Westmoreland, in the State of Pennsylvania.

Square Miles = 7,238.

RIGHT REVEREND

HUGH C. BOYLE, D.D.

Ordained July 2, 1898; cons. Bishop of Pittsburgh, June 29, 1921. Address—125 North Craig st., Oakland Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. M. O'Connor, D.D., cons. Aug. 15, 1843; transferred to Erie and then to Pittsburgh; resigned May, 1860; died a member of the Society of Jesus at Woodstock College, Md., Oct. 18, 1872.—Rt. Rev. M. Domenec, D.D., cons. Dec. 9, 1860; transferred to Allegheny Jan. 11, 1876; resigned July 29, 1877; died at Tarragona, Spain, Jan. 5, 1878.—Rt. Rev. J. Tuigg, D.D., cons. Bishop of Pittsburgh March 19, 1876; died Dec. 7, 1889.—Rt. Rev. Richard Phelan, D.D., cons. Aug. 2, 1885, Titular Bishop of Cibra and Coadjutor to the Rt. Rev. J. Tuigg, D.D.; succeeded Bishop Tuigg Dec. 7, 1889; died Dec. 20, 1904.—Most Reverend J. F. Regis Canevin, D.D., ordained June 4, 1879; cons. Titular Bishop of Sabrata, Feb. 24, 1903; succeeded to the See of Pittsburgh, Dec. 20, 1904. Resigned, Nov. 26, 1920; Titular Archbishop of Pelusium, Jan. 9, 1921; died March 22, 1927.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Msgr. Wm. J. McMullen, Res., 108 North Dithridge st., Oakland Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Very Rev. Msgr. P. C. Danner, LL.D. Office: Pittsburgh, Pa., 125 N. Craig st.; Res., 116 Dithridge st.

Assistant Chancellors—Rev. Theodore C. Klimke, Res., St. Mary Church, Pine Creek (Glenshaw P.O.), Pa. Rev. Edward J. Misklow, Res., Pittsburgh Hospital, Frankstown ave. Office: Pittsburgh, 125 N. Craig st.

Secretary—Rev. Jerome D. Hannan, D.D., 125 N. Craig st., Pittsburgh, Pa. Res., Pittsburgh, Pa., Mt. Mercy Academy, 3333 Fifth ave.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. Msgr. Wm. J. McMullen, V.G., Very Rev. Msgr. P. C. Danner, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin Ryan, LL.D., V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Gorzynski, V.F., Very Rev. E. P. Griffin, V.F., Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen Walsh.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin Ryan, LL.D., V.F., Revs. D. J. Maladey, D. J. Devlin, LL.D., J. F. Bauer, Very Rev. F. F. O'Shea, LL.D., V.F., Rev. Thos. Devlin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Gorzynski, V.F.

Diocesan Court—Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., *Officialis*; Very Rev. John A. Greiner, V.F., *Vice Officialis*; *Promotor Justitiae*, Rev. Thomas Devlin; *Defensor Vinculi*, Rev. D. J. Maladey; *Defensor Vinculi Assistentis*, Rev. M. P. Boyle; *Notarius*, Rev. John J. Greaney; *Notarii Assistentes*, Rev. Charles J. Wiesmann and Rev. W. A. O'Hara.

Commissio Vigilantiae—Very Rev. Msgr. W. J. McMullen, V.G., Revs. D. J. Devlin, A. P. Black.

Censores Librorum—Revs. Ambrose Kohlbeck, O.S.B., D.D., R. L. Hayes, D.D.

Examinatores Synodales—Very Rev. Msgr. W. J. McMullen, V.G., Very Revs. Msgr. P. C. Danner, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen Walsh, Rev. John B. Barry, Rev. Julian Kilger, O.S.B., D.D., Very Revs. M. A. Lambing, V.F., M. A. Hehir, C.S.Sp., J. A. Greiner, V.F., John P. Gallagher, V.F., Revs. Thomas Devlin, W. C. Keltz, Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., Very Rev. Ambrose Kohlbeck, O.S.B., D.D., Revs. M. P. Boyle, Thos. Bryson.

Commissio pro oneribus Diocesanis distribuendis—Very Rev. Msgr. William J. McMullen, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin Ryan, V.F., Rev. P. A. Callery, Very Rev. Stephen J. Schramm, V.F., Rev. Thomas Devlin, Rev. Colman Gas-

parik, Very Rev. William B. Kenna, C.S.S.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Gorzynski, V.F.

Moderators of Theological Conferences—Very Rev. Msgr. W. J. McMullen, V.G., Very Rev. M. A. Lambing, V.F., Rev. Thomas Devlin, Secretary.

Diocesan Charities Commission—Rt. Rev. H. C. Boyle, President; Rev. Thomas Devlin, Vice-President; Very Rev. Msgr. Wm. J. McMullen, V.G., Treas.; Rev. L. A. O'Connell, Secretary; Revs. D. J. O'Shea, Conrad Eiben, C.P., L. A. Carroll.

Diocesan Conference of Catholic Charities—Rt. Rev. H. C. Boyle, D.D., President; Rev. Thomas Devlin, LL.D., Vice-President; Rev. J. F. R. Corcoran, Director. Office: Pittsburgh, Pa., 933 Wabash Bldg., Liberty ave.

Diocesan Confraternity of Christian Doctrine—Rt. Rev. H. C. Boyle, D.D., President; Very Rev. E. P. Griffin, V.F., Spiritual Director; Rev. R. L. Hayes, Secretary.

Missionary Confraternity of Christian Doctrine—Rev. D. A. Lawless, Director; Rev. Edward A. Heinrich, Asst. Director; Rev. Victor Majka, Asst. Director. Headquarters St. Mary of Mercy Church, 204 Ferry st., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Catholic Missionary Aid Society—Very Rev. Msgr. P. C. Danner, V.G., Director; Rev. T. C. Klimke, Moderator Maria Mission Circles.—125 N. Craig st., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Examiners of School Teachers—Very Rev. John A. Greiner, V.F., Revs. D. R. Sullivan, John Shields, Wm. Vogt, F. A. Retka, C.S.Sp., R. L. Hayes, D.D., Very Revs. J. P. Gallagher, V.F., Revs. P. A. Callery, John J. Greaney, H. J. Killmeyer, Robert McDonald, Very Rev. M. A. McGarey, V.F., Rev. I. McGovern, Very Rev. Chas. Moosmann, V.F., Revs. Daniel O'Connell, John Woshner, Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., Revs. J. Vrhunec, M. P. Boyle, T. F. Coakley, Paul E. Campbell, M. B. Rubicky.

Diocesan School Board—Very Revs. M. A. Hehir, C.S.Sp., M. A. Lambing, V.F., Revs. D. H. Hegarty, J. G. Beane, D. J. O'Shea, William Vogt, Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., Revs. W. C. Keltz, I. McGovern, F. A. Retka, C.S.Sp., J. Vrhunec, Very Revs. T. W. Rosensteel, V.F., F. J. McCabe, LL.D., V.F., Revs. Conrad Eiben, C.P., Daniel O'Connell, Robert McDonald, Thos. Devlin, LL.D., John Shields, Very Rev. M. A. McGarey, V.F., Revs. D. R. Sullivan, Sylvester Schwab, O.S.B., J. J.

Greaney, R. L. Hayes, D.D., Gilbert Stickelmaier, O.M.Cap., Very Rev. J. P. Gallagher, V.F., Revs. C. M. Hegerich, John B. Barry, Paul E. Campbell, M. B. Rubicky.
Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Paul E. Campbell, 5323 Penn. ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Diocesan Church Music Commission—Revs. Louis Haas, O.S.B., J. M. Wertz, Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., Revs. Robert McDonald, C. J. Stepping, Thomas Bryson, Very Rev. R. Hamilton, V.F., Rev. C. A. Sanderbeck.
Deans—Very Revs. M. A. Lambing, N. P. McNelis, F. P. Aaron, Stephen J. Schramm, Rt. Revs. Wm. Kittell, Martin Ryan, J. A. Gorzynski, Very Revs. Wm. P. Dunlea, F. J. McCabe, E. P. Griffin, M. A. McGarey, T. W. Rosensteel, R. Hamilton, Peter A. Brady, P. K. Collins, F. F. O'Shea, Francis Kolb, P. J. Hawe, S. J. Benson, Wm. Fries, Martin Hughes, Thomas O'Regan Rea, J. P. Gallagher, C. F. Moosmann, J. A. Greiner.
Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen Walsh, Revs. Thos. Devlin, D. J. Maladey, Very Rev. J. P. Gallagher, V.F., Revs. J. J. Faughnan, D. J. Devlin, Very Rev. E. P.

Griffin, V.F., Revs. C. Gasparik, David H. Hegarty.
Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F.
Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. L. Quinn.
Union of the Holy Name Societies—Diocesan Director: Rev. James M. Delancy, 3221 Fifth ave., Oakland Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Association of the Holy Childhood—Central Director for United States: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. F. Stadelman, C.S.Sp. Rooms 614-615 Magee Building, 336 Fourth ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.; Asst. Director, Rev. Joseph Rossenbach, C.S.Sp.
Pittsburgh Apostolate—St. Mary's of the Mount, Very Rev. E. P. Griffin, V.F., Supr. *Board of Directors*—Rev. L. Woelfel, Very Rev. E. P. Griffin, V.F., Rev. J. L. Quinn. The Object of the Apostolate is to give Non-Catholic and Catholic Missions and to preach the Gospel and administer the Sacraments to Catholics of every nationality in the districts of the Diocese where it is impossible to sustain a Resident Priest.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	High School for Boys	1
Archabbot	1	Pupils	112
Secular Priests	538	Colleges for Boys	2
Priests of Religious Orders	206	College for Young Ladies	1
Total	744	Day Nurseries	3
Churches with Resident Priest	362	Orphan Asylums	5
Total Number of Churches	436	Orphans	1,342
Places attended with no Resident Priest	115	Foundling Asylums	2
Diocesan Seminarians	107	Industrial Schools for Boys	3
Diocesan Students	288	Protectory for Boys	1
Seminaries of Religious Orders	3	School for Deaf and Mutes	1
Preparatory Schools for Boys	2	Hospitals	8
Institutional Schools	9	Homes for Aged Poor	3
Parish Schools	207	Homes for Good Shepherd	2
Total Number of Schools	217	Homes for Working Girls	3
Pupils	85,050	Temporary Home for Women	1
Parochial High Schools	40	Baptisms	25,345
Pupils	2,942	Converts	982
Private High Schools and Academies	11	Marriages	5,729
Religious Training Schools	12	Deaths	8,089
University	1	Population	548,712

DIOCESE OF PORTLAND.

(*Dioecesis Portlandensis.*)

ESTABLISHED JULY 29, 1853.

Comprises the State of Maine.

Square Miles = 33,040.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN GREGORY MURRAY, D.D.

Ordained April 14, 1900; appointed Titular Bishop of Flavia, Auxiliary to the Bishop of Hartford, November 15, 1919; consecrated April 28, 1920; transferred to the Diocese of Portland, May 29, 1925.—Res., 307 Congress st., Portland, Me.

Former Bishops—The first Bishop-Elect, Very Rev. J. Caskery, V.G., of Baltimore, declined the nomination. Rt. Rev. David W. Bacon, D.D., cons. April 22, 1855; died Nov. 5, 1874. Rt. Rev. James Augustine Healy, D.D., cons. June 2, 1875; died Aug. 5, 1900. His Eminence William Cardinal O'Connell, cons. Bishop of Portland, May 19, 1901; named Coadjutor Archbishop of Boston, Feb. 8, 1906; succeeded to the See of Boston, Aug. 30, 1907; created Cardinal, Nov. 27, 1911. Rt. Rev. Louis S. Walsh, D.D., cons. Oct. 18, 1906; died May 12, 1924.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, P.A., P.R.—Res., St. Patrick's Rectory, Lewiston, Maine.

Chancellor—Rev. Clarence H. Coughlan.—Res., 307 Congress st., Portland, Me. Telephone, Preble 168.

Consultores Dioecesani—Rev. John E. Kealy, P.R., Rev. Thomas J. Nelligan, P.R., Rev. Philip E. Desjardins, P.R., Rev. Joseph A. Laflamme, P.R., Rev. Arthur M. Decary, Rev. George P. Johnson.

Examinatores Pro-synodales—Rt. Rev. Michael C. McDonough, V.G., P.A., P.R., Rev. Thomas J. Nelligan, P.R., Rev. John W. Houlihan, Rev. Zenon B. Decary, Rev. Joseph A. Laflamme, P.R., Rev. S. M. Ferir, O.P.

Parochi Consultores—Rev. Patrick H. Reardon, Rev. Eugene Gauthier, Rev. John E. Kealy, P.R., Rev. Joseph O. Casavant, Rev. Philip E. Desjardins, P.R., Rev. Thomas L. Bergeron, Rev. Timothy H. Houlihan, P.R.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, V.G., P.A., P.R.

Judices Pro-synodales—Rev. Eugene Gauthier, Rev. James A. Carey, Rev. Raoul Bourbeau, Rev. Patrick M. Silke.

Consilium Administrationis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, V.G., P.A., P.R., Rev. Philip E. Desjardins, P.R.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rev. James A. Carey.

Curia Matrimonialis—Defensor Vinculi, Rev. John W. Houlihan; Secretarius, Rev. Clarence H. Coughlan.

Censores Librorum—Rev. Philip E. Desjardins, P.R., Rev. James A. Carey.

Diocesan Board of Education—Chairman, Rev.

James A. Carey, Southern District; Rev. Philip Desjardins, P.R., Southwestern District; Rev. Patrick M. Silke, Eastern District; Rev. Joseph A. Normand, Northern District; Rev. Samuel M. Donovan, Director of Secondary Education; Rev. Daniel J. Feeney, Director of Elementary Education.

Diocesan Board of School Supervisors—Superior and School Supervisor of each Teaching Community in Diocese.

Diocesan Board of Charities—Chairman, Rev. Timothy H. Houlihan, P.R.; Director of Child Welfare—Rev. Edward F. Fitzpatrick; Director of Diocesan Institutions—Rev. Matthew E. Curran; Secretary and Auditor—Rev. Charles F. Bennett.

Diocesan Board of Clergy Fund—Chairman, Rt. Rev. John G. Murray; Vice-Chairman, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, P.A., V.G., P.R.; Secretary-Treasurer, Rev. Clarence H. Coughlan.

Diocesan Building Commission—Chairman, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, P.A., V.G., P.R. Members of the Board of Diocesan Consultants.

Diocesan Director of Pastoral Conferences—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael C. McDonough, V.G., P.A., P.R.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Daniel J. Feeney.

Diocesan Director Apostleship of Prayer, Priests' Eucharistic League and Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Daniel J. Feeney.

Diocesan Director of Church Music—Rev. Raoul Bourbeau.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	22,468
Secular Priests	174	Schools for Indians	3
Priests of Religious Orders	19	Pupils	130
Total	193	Orphanage Schools	4
Churches with Resident Priest	113	Pupils	462
Missions with Churches	80	Orphan Asylums	6
Total Churches	193	Orphans	586
Stations	91	Total Young People under Catholic Care	23,054
Chapels	38	Hospitals	6
Brothers (incl. novices and postulants) ..	6	House for Aged Women	1
Religious Women (incl. novices and postulants)	679	Baptisms { Infants...5,923 } Total.....	6,167
Ecclesiastical Students for Diocese	51	{ Converts... 214 }	
Academies	10	Marriages in 1926	1,424
Pupils	1,206	Deaths in 1926	1,965
Parishes with Parochial School	53	Non-Catholic Population	595,151
		Catholic Population	172,863

DIOCESE OF PROVIDENCE.

(*Diocesis Providentiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1872.

Comprises the State of Rhode Island.

Square Miles = 1,085.

RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM A. HICKEY, D.D.

Bishop of Providence; ordained Dec. 22, 1893; appointed Coadjutor Bishop of Providence, *Cum jure successionis*, March 10, 1919; cons. Titular Bishop of Claudiopolis, April 10, 1919; succeeded to the See of Providence, May 25, 1921.—Res., *Providence, R. I., 30 Fenner st.*

Former Bishops.—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Hendricken, D.D., cons. first Bishop of Providence, April 28, 1872; died June 11, 1886; Rt. Rev. Matthew Harkins, D.D., cons. second Bishop of Providence, April 14, 1887; died May 25, 1921.—Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Doran, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Halicarnassus and Auxiliary to Rt. Rev. Matthew Harkins, D.D., April 28, 1915; died Jan. 3, 1916—Rt. Rev. Dennis M. Lowney, D.D., cons. Titular Bishop of Adrianopolis and Auxiliary to Rt. Rev. Matthew Harkins, D.D., Oct. 23, 1917; died Aug. 13, 1918.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D.

Official—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G.
Bishop's Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Farrelly, Rev. E. A. Higney, J. A. Laliberte, William A. Doran, D.D.

Chancellor and Notary—Rev. P. A. Foley.—Chancery Office, 34 Fenner St., Providence, R. I.

Asst. Chancellor—Rev. Thomas C. Collins.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G., Revs. Wm. A. Doran, D.D., P. P. Keeley, J. S. Dunn, S.T.L., M. F. O'Brien, C. J. Holland, S.T.L., M. A. Hebert.

Parish Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Dauray, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Farrelly, Revs. J. H. McKenna, G. W. Brown, P. L'Esperance, M.S.C., J. W. Baggott.

Synodal Judges—Revs. J. F. Barry, S.T.L., M. F. Reddy, S.T.L., J. A. Laliberte, M. A. Hebert, M. F. O'Brien, A. Gratton, Wm. A. Doran, D.D.

Diocesan Attorney—Rev. J. F. Sullivan, D.D.—Res., Central Falls, R. I., 78 Fuller ave.

Matrimonial Court—Judges: Revs. Wm. A. Doran, D.D., M. A. Hebert; Defensor Vinculi: Rev. John F. Barry, S.T.L.; Notary: Rev. J. J. Trainor, D.C.L.

Censores ex-officio—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G., Rev. T. C. Collins.

Committee of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G., Revs. George W. Brown, T. J. Gillan.

School Board—Rt. Rev. William A. Hickey, D.D., President; Rev. Peter P. Keeley, Secretary. *Teachers*—Revs. J. H. McKenna, G. Laverdiere. *Schools*—Revs. P. L'Esperance, M.S.C., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Bove, Revs. E. A. Higney, J. M. L. Giroux, M. F. Reddy, S.T.L., J. A. Laliberte.

Board of Trustees for Infirm Priests' Fund—The Rt. Rev. Bishop of Providence; Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. E. Blessing, D.D., V.G., Treasurer; Rev. P. A. Foley, Secretary.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. A. J. O'Toole.—Res., 99 West River st., Providence, R. I.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. M. F. O'Brien.—Res., Providence, R. I., 19 Pope st.

Diocesan Director of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Dauray.—Res., Woonsocket, R. I., 94 Carrington ave.

Diocesan Visitor of Parochial Schools—Rev. Cornelius J. Holand, S.T.L., 190 North Main st., Woonsocket, R. I. Asst., Rev. Moise Leprohon, Central Falls, R. I., 666 Broad st. Asst., Rev. Thomas V. Cassidy, St. V. de P. Infant Asylum, Regent ave., Prov., R. I.

Diocesan Director of the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Wm. P. Tally. Office, 25 Fenner st. Res., 538 Broadway, Providence, R. I.

Blessed Virgin Mary Sodality—Rev. J. J. Trainor, D.C.L.—Res., East Greenwich, R. I.

Director of Diocesan Charities—Rev. C. C. Curran. Office: 25 Fenner st. Res., 549 Plainfield st., Providence, R. I.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1
Diocesan Clergy	240
Clergy of Religious Orders	78
Total	318
Churches with Resident Clergy	105
Missions with Mission Churches	23
Total	128
Chapels	84
College	1
Students	630
Academies or High Schools	14
Boys	1,063
Girls	934
Parishes with Parochial School	53
Pupils	27,285
Total Pupils in Catholic Schools	29,282
Orphan Asylums	4
Orphans	639

Total Young People under Catholic Care	30,934
Infant Asylum	1
Children	232
Hospitals	3
Day Nurseries for Children	6
Children	389
Industrial Schools	2
Children	465
Summer Homes for Children	2
Children per Week	150
Homes for Aged Poor	2
Inmates	305
Home for Working Boys	1
Boarders	32
Homes for Working Girls	3
Boarders	184
Home for Convalescents	1
Catholic Population	290,540

DIOCESE OF RALEIGH.

(*Dioecesis Raleighiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AS VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC OF NORTH CAROLINA BY POPE PIUS IX, March 3, 1868.

ESTABLISHED AS DIOCESE OF RALEIGH BY POPE PIUS XI, December 22, 1924.

Comprises the entire State of North Carolina, excepting the Counties Gaston, Lincoln, Cleveland, Polk, Rutherford, McDowell, Burke and Catawba, which by a Bull of His Holiness, Pius X, dated June 8, 1910, constitute the diocesan territory of the Abbatia Nullius Belmont.

Square Miles = 48,580.

RIGHT REVEREND

WILLIAM JOSEPH HAFEY, D.D.

First Bishop of Raleigh; ordained June 16, 1914; cons. June 24, 1925; installed July 1, 1925.—Res., 15 N. McDowell st., Raleigh, N. C.

Former Bishops of Vicariate-Apostolic—His Eminence James Cardinal Gibbons, cons. Aug. 16, 1868, Titular Bishop of Adramyttum, first Vicar-Apostolic; transferred to Richmond, Va., July 30, 1872; promoted to the See of Baltimore Oct. 3, 1877; appointed Cardinal-Priest June 7, 1886; died March 24, 1921.—Most Rev. John J. Keane, cons. Bishop of Richmond and Vicar-Apostolic of N. Carolina, Aug. 25, 1878; transferred to the Titular See of Jasso, Aug. 12, 1888; elevated to the Archiepiscopal Dignity with the title of Archbishop of Damascus, Jan. 9, 1897; transferred to the See of Dubuque, July 24, 1900; resigned April 3, 1911; appointed Titular Archbishop of Cios, April 28, 1911; died June 23, 1918.—Rt. Rev. H. P. Northrop, cons. Titular Bishop of Rosalia and Vicar-Apostolic of N. Carolina, Jan. 8, 1882; transferred to Charleston, Jan. 27, 1883; died June 7, 1916.—Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, O.S.B., Vicar-Apostolic of North Carolina and Abbot-Ordinary of Belmont Abbey; cons. Titular Bishop of Messene July 1, 1888; died July 24, 1924.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Christopher Dennen.—Res., 405 Anne st., Wilmington, N. C.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas P. Griffin.—Res., 15 N. McDowell st., Raleigh, N. C. Telephone, Raleigh 2240. Chancery Office open daily from 8 A. M. to 5 P. M. All applications for dispensations and papers requiring the official seal and authentication must be sent to this office.

Secretary and Asst.-Chancellor—Rev. Peter M. Denges.—Res., 15 N. McDowell st., Raleigh, N. C.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Christopher Dennen, V.G., Rev. William F. O'Brien, Rev. Michael A. Irwin, Rev. A. R. Freeman, Rev. Ambrose Gallagher, O.S.B., Rev. Charles Hannigan, S.S.J., Rev. Peter M. Denges, *Secretary*.

Council for Administration of Church Property—The Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Christopher Dennen, V.G., Rev. William J. Dillon, and Colonel George Freeman, Attorney-at-law.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Judez, Rev. A.

R. Freeman; Defensor Vinculi, Rev. Thomas Oestreich, O.S.B.; Notarius, Rev. John P. Manley.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Ambrose Gallagher, O.S.B.

Examiners of Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Christopher Dennen, Rev. Michael A. Irwin, Rev. A. R. Freeman.

Consilium Vigilantiæ—Rev. William F. O'Brien, Rev. Francis J. Gallagher.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. George A. Watkins.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Societies—Rev. John P. Manley.

Diocesan Director of Sodalties—Rev. Paul G. Termer.

Diocesan Director of Home and Foreign Missions Society—Rev. Peter M. Denges.

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Louis J. Bour.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rev. William Regnat, O.S.B.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Colored	552
Secular Priests	25	Orphanage & Industrial School for Boys	1
Priests of Religious Orders	17	Pupils	90
Churches with Resident Priest	27	Orphanage & Industrial School for Girls	1
Missions with Churches	40	Pupils	50
Total Churches	67	Total Number Young People under Cath- olic Care	1,674
Stations	82	Hospitals	3
Chapels	5	Patients	3,642
Religious Women	110	Baptisms { Infants...280 } Total.....	360
Clerical Students	24	Adults.... 80 }	
College for Girls	1	Converts	80
Students	237	Marriages	84
Parochial Schools	14	Deaths	55
Pupils, White	745		
Catholic Population			6,978

DIocese of Richmond.

(Dioecesis Richmondiensis.)

ESTABLISHED IN 1821.

Comprises the State of Virginia, with the exception of the Counties of Accomac, Northampton (which belong to the Diocese of Wilmington), Lee, Scott, Wise, Dickinson, Buchanan, Washington, Russell, Grayson, Smyth, Tazewell, Carroll, Wythe, Bland, Floyd, Pulaski, Montgomery, Giles, and a portion of Craig Co. (which belong to the Diocese of Wheeling); also the Counties of Pendleton, Grant, Mineral, Hardy, Hampshire, Morgan, Berkeley and Jefferson, in the State of West Virginia.

Square Miles = Virginia, 31,518; West Virginia, 3,290; = 34,808.

RIGHT REVEREND

ANDREW JAMES BRENNAN, D.D.

Bishop of Richmond; ordained Dec. 17, 1904; cons. Titular Bishop of Thapsus, Apr. 25, 1923; appointed Auxiliary Bishop of Scranton; transferred to the See of Richmond, May 28, 1926.—Res., *Richmond, Va., Bishop's House, 800 Cathedral place.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Patrick Kelly, D.D., first Bishop, cons. in 1821; translated to Waterford and Lismore in 1822; died Oct. 8, 1829. Rt. Rev. Richard V. Whelan, D.D., second Bishop, cons. March 21, 1841; translated to Wheeling July 23, 1850; died in 1874. Rt. Rev. John McGill, D.D., cons. Nov. 10, 1850; died Jan. 14, 1872. Rt. Rev. James Gibbons, D.D., cons. Aug. 16, 1868, Bishop of Adramyttum, and Vicar-Apostolic of North Carolina; translated to the See of Richmond July 30, 1872; translated to the See of Baltimore Oct. 3, 1878. Rt. Rev. John J. Keane, D.D., cons. Aug. 25, 1878, resigned August, 1888, rector of the Catholic University, Washington, D. C., transferred to Archbishopric of Dubuque, July 24, 1900. Rt. Rev. Augustine Van de Vyver, D.D., cons. Oct. 20, 1889; died Oct. 16, 1911. Rt. Rev. Denis Jos. O'Connell, D.D., cons. May 3, 1908, Bishop of Sebaste; appointed Bishop of Richmond, Jan. 19, 1912; resigned Jan. 15, 1926, and appointed Titular Archbishop of Mariamne; died Jan. 1, 1927.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Felix F. Kaup.

Chancellor and Secretary—Very Rev. Leo A. Gill. Chancery Office, *Richmond, Va., 800 Cathedral place.* Telephone: Boulevard, 4900.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. E. M. Tearney, W. A. McKeefry, F. Joseph Magri, M. J. Haier, J. A. Kelliher, J. A. Brennan.

Deans—

Parochial Consultors—Revs. Edward M. Tearney, Thomas E. Waters.

Synodal and Clerical Examiners—Southern District, Revs. Thomas E. Waters, F. Joseph Magri, D.D., J. A. Kelliher, Ph.D.; Northern District, A. J. Van Ingelgem, J.C.L.

Irremovable Rectors—Rev. Edward M. Tearney, Rev. J. A. Brennan.

Matrimonial Court—Rev. James A. Brennan, Judex; Very Rev. Felix F. Kaup, V.G., Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Edward P. Kilgallen, Actuarius.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Thomas E. Waters.

Consilium Administrativis—Very Rev. Felix F. Kaup, V.G., Rev. M. J. Haier, Very Rev. L. A. Gill.

Vigilance Committee—Revs. A. J. Van Ingelgem, J. A. Kelliher, Ph. D.

Examiners of Schools—Northern and Western District, Rev. William A. McKeefry; Southern and Eastern District, Revs. Thomas E. Waters, Thomas A. Rankin.

Richmond Diocesan Clerical Fund Association (Legal Title)—For disabled priests—Rt. Rev. A. J. Brennan, Pres.; Rev. Edward M. Tearney, Vice-Pres.; Rev. Thomas A. Rankin, Sec.; Rev. James Gilseman, Treas.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. E. M. Tearney, 710 Clay st., Lynchburg, Va.

Holy Name Society—Diocesan Director: Rev. E. A. Brosnan, 232 Chapel st., Norfolk, Va.

Catholic Charities—Diocesan Director: Rev. Walter J. Nott, Ph.D., 811 Cathedral pl., Richmond, Va.

League of the Sacred Heart—Diocesan Director: Rev. James A. Brennan, Richmond, Va., 213 N. 25th st.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. Walter J. Nott, Ph.D. Office: 811 Cathedral pl., Richmond, Va.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Boarders	126
Secular Priests	89	Orphan Asylum, Male	1
Priests of Religious Orders	17	Orphans	33
Total Priests	106	Orphan Asylums, Female	2
Theological Students	32	Orphans	142
Churches with Resident Priest	55	Boys' Grammar and Industrial School for Colored Boys	1
Missions with Churches	58	Inmates	150
Total Churches	113	Girls' Grammar and Industrial School for Colored Girls	1
Stations	77	Inmates	148
Chapels	4	Total Number of Young People under Catholic Care	9,437
Convent Chapels	28	Home for the Aged	1
College for Boys	1	Inmates	80
Students	165	Baptisms { Infants...1,136 } Total.....	1,530
Colleges for Boys and Girls (colored)...	3	Adults... 394 }	
Pupils	840	Converts	392
Parochial Schools	32	Marriages	517
Pupils { White	5,672	Deaths	510
Colored	1,509		
Total Parochial Pupils	7,181		
Boarding Academies for Girls	2		
Catholic Population, about	44,100		

DIOCESE OF ROCHESTER.

(*Dioecesis Roffensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1868.

Comprises the Counties of Monroe, Livingston, Wayne, Ontario, Seneca, Cayuga, Yates, Steuben, Chemung, Tioga, Schuyler and Tompkins, in the State of New York.

Square Miles = 7,081.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS F. HICKEY, D.D.

Bishop of Rochester, ordained March 25, 1884; cons. May 24, 1905; succeeded to the See, Jan. 18, 1909. Appointed assistant at the Pontifical Throne, May 4, 1925.—Res., *Rochester, N. Y., 947 East ave.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Bernard J. McQuaid, D.D., cons. July 12, 1868; died Jan. 18, 1909.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Francis O'Hern, S.T.L.—Res., 80 *Prince st.*

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Nolan, Ph.D., S.T.D.—Res., *Rochester, N. Y., 70 Frank st.* Telephone Main 3170.

Secretary and Assistant Chancellor—Rev. William M. Hart, S.T.L., Ph.D.—Res., *Rochester, N. Y., 80 Prince st.*

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Meehan, S.T.D., J.U.D.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Francis O'Hern, S.T.L., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Nolan, Ph.D., S.T.D., Revs. John F. Boppel, George V. Burns, Joseph S. Cameron, Ph.B., M.R., J. P. Brophy.

Examinatores Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. O'Hern, S.T.L., V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hartley, S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Nolan, Ph.D., S.T.D., Rev. W. E. Cowen, S.T.D., Rev. Joseph S. Cameron, Ph.B., Rev. Louis W. Edelman, S.T.B., A.B., Rev. Joseph J. Baierl, S.T.D., Rev. Walter A. Foery, Ph.D., S.T.L.

Defensor Vinculi—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Meehan, S.T.D., J.U.D.

Judices Causarum Matrimonialium—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hartley, S.T.D., Rev. Edmund J. Wirth, Ph.D., S.T.D., Rev. W. E. Cowen, S.T.D.

Secretary of Matrimonial Court—Rev. Louis Edelman, S.T.B., A.B.

Judices Synodales—Rev. J. Emil Gefell, Ph.D., Rev. George V. Burns, Rev. Paul Ciaccio.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. F. J. Naughten, M.R., V.F.

Vigilance Committee—Revs. M. J. Cluney, Geo. V. Burns, John Lieberth, C.S.S.R.

Censores Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. J. Hartley, S.T.D., E. J. Wirth, Ph.D., S.T.D., John Lieberth, C.S.S.R.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. M. J. Cluney, J. Moriarty, J. Boppel, J. Lee, J. P. Brophy.

Diocesan Music Commission—Revs. John Peter, S.T.B., M. J. Hargather, J. E. Gefell, Ph.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. B. Meehan, S.T.D., J.U.D., Prof. E. Bonn.

Infirm Priests' Board—Rt. Rev. T. F. Hickey, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. O'Hern, V.G., Rev. John F. Boppel.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Joseph S. Cameron, Ph.B., M.R.

Apostleship of Prayer—Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Nolan, Ph.D., S.T.D.

Child Welfare Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Francis O'Hern, S.T.L., V.G., Rev. George V. Burns, Rev. H. J. Doerbecker, Sec'y. 851 *Main st. West.*

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. Leo Mooney. Offices, 1035 *Lincoln-Alliance Bank Bldg., Rochester, N. Y.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	68
Secular Priests	247	Pupils in Parochial Schools	29,175
Regular Priests	17	Total of young people receiving Catholic	
Total	264	education	32,733
Churches with Resident Priest	119	Orphan Asylums	3
Missions with Churches	37	Children in Orphan Asylums	427
Chapels	29	Home for Aged	1
Theological Seminary for Secular Clergy	1	Inmates	148
Students for Rochester Diocese	65	Hospitals	4
Students for other Dioceses	150	Converts	338
Total	215	Marriages	1,719
Preparatory Seminary	1	Confirmations { Adults... 389 } Total....	4,457
Seminarians	123	{ Children 4,068 }	
College for Women	1	Baptisms { Adults... 341 } Total.....	5,810
Pupils	107	{ Children 5,469 }	
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Deaths { Adults... 2,205 } Total.....	2,739
High Schools	4	{ Children 534 }	
Pupils in High Schools	2,274	Catholic Population	207,943

DIOCESE OF ROCKFORD.

(*Diocesis Rockfordiensis.*)

ESTABLISHED SEPTEMBER 23, 1908.

Comprises Jo Daviess, Stephenson, Winnebago, Boone, McHenry, Carroll, Ogle, DeKalb, Kane, Whiteside, Lee and Kendall Counties in the State of Illinois.

Square Miles = 6,867.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDWARD F. HOBAN, D.D.

Bishop of the Diocese of Rockford; ordained July 11, 1903; cons. Titular Bishop of Colonia Dec. 21, 1921; designated Bishop of Rockford, February, 1927.

Rt. Rev. Peter J. Muldoon, D.D., First Bishop of Rockford; ordained Dec. 18, 1886; cons. Titular Bishop of Tamassus and Auxiliary Bishop of Chicago July 25, 1901; appointed Bishop of Rockford Sept. 28, 1908. Made Assistant to the Pontifical Throne, June 8, 1921.—Died Oct. 8, 1927.

Vicar-General—Rev. A. J. Burns, S.T.L., Sterling, Ill. Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Kalvelage, Emeritus. *Chancellor*—Rev. F. F. Connor.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Kalvelage, Revs. D. J. Conway, A. A. Heinzler, J. P. McGuire, A. J. Burns, J. A. Solon.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. J. E. Shannahan, T. J. Kearney, Wm. Weber, T. J. Cullen, M. Foley.

School Board—For Kane, McHenry and Kendall counties: Revs. J. F. Schmitt, J. P. McGuire, L. M. Linden, D. A. Feely, H. E. Ouimet. For Stephenson, Winnebago and Boone counties: Revs. C. F. Conley, J. P. Joyce, A. Marchesano. For Jo Daviess, Carroll and Whiteside counties: Revs. A. J. Burns, S.T.L., N. J. Berg, J. K. Nilles. For Ogle, Lee and DeKalb counties: Revs. M. Foley, J. A. Solon, M. B. Krug, A.M.

Examiners of the Clergy—C. F. Conley, J. J. Flanagan, J. A. Solon, J. F. Schmitt.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Judex to be appointed in each case; Rev. F. F. Connor, Defensor Matrimonii.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Causes—Judge to be appointed in each case; Rev. A. J. Burns, S.T.L., Procurator Fiscalis.

Vigilance Committee—Revs. J. F. Schmitt, M. A. Welter, R. J. Carse.

Censor Librorum—Rev. M. A. Schumacher.

Irremovable Rectors—Rev. H. E. Ouimet, Elgin; Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Kalvelage, Freeport; Revs. J. M. Lonergan, Rockford; J. P. McGuire, Aurora; M. A. Schumacher, Aurora; A. J. Burns, V.G., S.T.L., Sterling; J. A. Solon, DeKalb.

Rural Deans—Rev. W. M. McGuire, Rev. M. Foley, Rev. J. A. Solon, Rev. J. F. Schmitt.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. H. J. Hausser.

Holy Name Societies—Diocesan Director: Rev. J. A. Solon.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. M. A. Schumacher.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. W. J. Scollin.

RECAPITULATION.

Secular Priests	131	Students	135
Priests of Religious Orders	12	Parochial Schools	42
Total	143	Pupils	8,216
Churches with Resident Priest	81	Orphan Asylum	1
Missions with Churches	20	Orphans	240
Stations	3	Total Children under Catholic Care....	8,671
Chapels	12	Homes for Old People	2
Ecclesiastical Students	20	Hospitals	8
Academy for Boys	1	Baptisms { Infants...1,606 }	Total..... 1,822
Students	32	Adults... 216 }	
High Schools	6	Converts	231
Students	1,026	Marriages	560
Academy for Girls	1	Deaths	691
Catholic Population	62,348		

DIOCESE OF SACRAMENTO.

(*Dioecesis Sacramentensis.*)

ERECTED BY HIS HOLINESS LEO XIII., MAY 28, 1886.

Comprises Alpine, Amador, Butte, Colusa, Calaveras, Del Norte, Eldorado, Humboldt, Lassen, Modoc, Mono, Nevada, Placer, Plumas, Sacramento, Shasta, Sierra, Siskiyou, Sutter, Tuolumne, Tehama, Trinity, Yolo and Yuba Counties in California, and Churchill, Douglas, Esmeralda, Humboldt, Lyon, Ormsby, Storey, Washoe and Mineral Counties in Nevada.

Square Miles—California, 53,400; Nevada, 38,162 = 91,562.

RIGHT REVEREND

PATRICK J. KEANE, D.D.

Bishop of Sacramento; ordained June 20, 1895; cons. Bishop of Samaria Dec. 14, 1920. Appointed to See of Sacramento, March 17, 1922. Office: 1017 Eleventh st., Sacramento, Calif.
First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Patrick Manogue, D.D.; cons. Titular Bishop of Ceramos, Coadjutor to Bishop O'Connell of Grass Valley Jan. 16, 1881; succeeded to the See of Grass Valley on Bishop O'Connell's resignation, March 17, 1884. Became first Bishop of Sacramento when Diocesan boundaries were changed. Episcopal See transferred to Sacramento May, 1886. Died Feb. 27, 1895.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Thomas Grace, D.D.; cons. June 16, 1896. Died Dec. 27, 1921.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. E. Horgan. Res., *The Cathedral, Sacramento.*

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Kiely. Res., *The Cathedral, Sacramento.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. E. Horgan, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Kiely, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Guerin, Very Rev. T. M. Tubman, Rev. P. Grealy, Rev. R. Vereker.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. E. Horgan, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Guerin, Very Rev. T. M. Tubman, Very Rev. P. F. Ryan.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. P. Grealy, J. Dermody, J. Vaughan and T. W. Horgan.

Pro-Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Guerin, Very Rev. P. F. Ryan and Rev. T. J. Hayes.

Diocesan Tribunal: Officialis (Presiding Judge),

Rt. Rev. T. E. Horgan, V.G.; Defensor Vinculi, Rt. Rev. M. Kiely; Notarius, Rev. M. L. Lyons; Judges Pro-Synodales, Revs. J. H. Ellis, C. H. Murphy, M. M. Hogan.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Kiely.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. P. F. Brady.

Censor Librorum—Rev. T. Nugent.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Very Rev. P. F. Ryan.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. P. Grealy.

Apostleship of the Press—Diocesan Director: Rev. P. Grealy.

Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director: Rev. M. L. Lyons.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Inmates	120
Secular Priests	86	Home for Abandoned Children	1
Religious Priests	4	Inmates	36
Total Priests	90	Total Young People under Catholic Care	2,975
Churches with Resident Priest	54	Hospitals	5
Missions with Churches	73	Home for Aged	1
Total Churches	127	Marriages	563
Parishes with Schools	10	Baptisms { Infants...1,855 } Total.....	1,982
Pupils in Catholic Schools	2,795	Adults... 127 }	
Orphan Asylums	2	Converts	127
Orphans	160	Deaths	795
Day Home	1	Catholic Population (1927)	59,740

DIOCESE OF ST. AUGUSTINE.

(*Dioecesis Sancti Augustini.*)

Florida, east of the Appalachicola River, was erected by Pope Pius IX. into a Vicariate-Apostolic in the year 1857, and in 1870 into the Diocese of St. Augustine.

Comprises all the State of Florida East of the Appalachicola River.

Square Miles = 46,959.

RIGHT REVEREND

PATRICK BARRY, D.D.

Ordained June 9th, 1895; cons. May 3, 1922. Res., *St. Augustine, Fla., Cathedral.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Augustin Verot, D.D., cons. April 25, 1858, Vicar-Apostolic of Florida; translated to the See of Savannah in July, 1861, appointed Bishop of St. Augustine March, 1870; died June 10, 1876.—Rt. Rev. John Moore, D.D., cons. May 13, 1877; died July 30, 1901.—Rt. Rev. William John Kenny, D.D., ordained Jan. 15, 1879; cons. May 18, 1902; died Oct. 23, 1913.—Rt. Rev. M. J. Curley, D.D., translated to See of Baltimore, Nov., 1921.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. J. Nunan, V.G., D.D.
Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. P. J. McGill.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Charles H. Mohr, O.S.B., Very Revs. James J. Nunan, D.D., V.G., Michael Fox, D. A. Lyons, Wm. Mul-lally.

Censor of Publications—Very Rev. James J. Nunan, D.D., V.G.

Defender of the Marriage Bond—Rev. P. E. Nolan, S.T.D.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Chas. H. Mohr, O.S.B.

Diocesan Spiritual Director of Holy Name So-cieties—Very Rev. P. J. McGill.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Chas. H. Mohr, O.S.B.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Number of Schools	27
Mitred Abbot	1	Colleges for Boys	2
Secular Priests	44	Students	195
Priests of Religious Orders	34	Pupils in Academies and Parochial	
Total	78	Schools	4,337
Lay Brothers	16	Orphan Home	1
Churches with Resident Priest	34	Orphans	75
Missions with Churches	45	Total Number of Young People under	
Total Churches	77	Catholic Care	4,607
Stations	150	Hospitals	2
Ecclesiastical Students	13	Baptisms { Infants... 1,030 } Total.....	1,201
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Adults... 171 }	
Students	10	Marriages	305
Religious Women, incl. Novices and		Converts	171
Postulants	189	Deaths	238
Parishes with Parochial School	20	Catholic Population	51,014

DIOCESE OF ST. CLOUD.

(*Diocesis S. Clodoaldi.*)

ESTABLISHED SEPTEMBER 22, 1889.

Comprises the Counties of Stearns, Sherburne, Benton, Morrison, Millelacs, Kanabec, Isanti, Pope, Stevens, Traverse, Grant, Douglas, Wilkin, Otter Tail, Todd, Wadena, in the State of Minnesota.

Square Miles = 12,251.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH F. BUSCH, D.D.

Bishop of St. Cloud; assistant at the Pontifical Throne (April 16, 1923); Canon of Honor of the Diocese of Versailles, France; ordained July 28, 1889; cons. Bishop of Lead, S. D., May 19, 1910; translated to the See of St. Cloud, Jan. 19, 1915. *Res., St. Cloud, Minn.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Rupert Seidenbusch, D.D., O.S.B., cons. Bishop of Halia, Vicar-Apostolic of Northern Minnesota, May 30, 1875; died June 2, 1895.—Rt. Rev. Otto Zardetti, D.D., cons. Oct. 20, 1889; transferred to Bukarest, Roumania, and raised to the Archiepiscopal Dignity, 1894; died May 9, 1902.—Rt. Rev. Martin Marty, O.S.B., D.D.; cons. Bishop of Tiberias, Feb. 1, 1880; Bishop of Sioux Falls, 1889; transferred to St. Cloud, 1894; died Sept. 19, 1896.—Rt. Rev. James Trobec, D.D., ordained Sept. 8, 1865; cons. Bishop of St. Cloud, Sept. 21, 1897; resigned April 15, 1914, and appointed Titular Bishop of Lycopolis; died December 14, 1921.

Vicar-General of Honor—Rt. Rev. H. C. Gibier, Bishop of Versailles, France.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. C. Thiebaut, Honorary Canon of the Diocese of Versailles, France. Chancery Office, *St. Cloud, Minn.* Telephone 1480.

Vicar-General for Religious Communities—Very Rev. Luke Fink, O.S.B.

Honorary Vicars-General—Very Revs. Leblanc, Millot, Foucher, Vicars-General of the Diocese of Versailles, Very Rev. Joseph Legrand, Pastor of St. Cloud, France.

Chancellor and Official—Rev. Francis J. Zilkowski, D.D., J.C.D. Chancery Office, *St. Cloud, Minn.* Telephone 1480.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Thiebaut, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Plachta, Very Rev. J. G. Stiegler, Very Rev. Luke Fink, O.S.B., Very Rev. George Rauch, Very Rev. Joseph Willenbrink.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Ulric Beste, O.S.B.

Synodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Thiebaut, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Plachta, Very Rev. G. Rauch, Rev. J. P. Altendorf, Rev. F. Zitun, Rev. F. Hinnenkamp, Rev. P. Kroll, Rev. W. A. Renner.

Synodal Judges—Rev. A. Arzt, Rev. P. A. Kuich, Rev. S. Schirmers, Rev. V. Siegler.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Thiebaut, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Plachta, Very Rev. J. G. Stiegler, Very Rev. Luke Fink, O.S.B., Very Rev. G. Rauch, Very Rev. Jos. Willenbrink.

Vigilance Committee—Rev. A. Arzt, Rev. J. Walcher, Rev. P. A. Kuich.

Board of Directors of the Diocese of St. Cloud—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Busch, D.D., (President); Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Thiebaut (Vice-President); Rev. Francis J. Zilkowski, D.D., J.C.D. (Chancellor); Rev. Matth. Hoffman (Treasurer); Rev. Edward Mahowald (Secretary).

Censores Librorum—Very Rev. Alexius Hoffmann, O.S.B., Rev. H. Yzermans, O.S.Cr.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Thiebaut, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Plachta, Very Rev. J. G. Stiegler, Very Rev. Luke Fink, O.S.B., Very Rev. George Rauch, Very Rev. Jos. Willenbrink.

Deans and Ecclesiastical Notaries—Very Rev. Luke Fink, O.S.B., Very Rev. J. G. Stiegler, Very Rev. G. Rauch, Very Rev. Jos. Willenbrink, Rev. Francis Lenger, Rev. W. A. Renner.

Diocesan Director, Holy Name Society—Very Rev. Chas. L. Grunenwald.

Diocesan Director, Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. J. P. Altendorf.

Diocesan Director, Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. W. M. Gumper.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith and of the Association of the Holy Childhood—Rev. Henry Frank.—*St. Cloud Hospital, St. Cloud, Minn.*

Diocesan Secretary of Charities and Social Work—Rev. Edward Mahowald.—*St. Cloud, Minnesota.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Females Educated in Higher Branches..	350
Abbot	1	Sisters Teaching in Cath. Day Schools...	272
Secular Priests	119	Parishes with Parochial School	41
Priests of Religious Orders	68	Pupils	7,925
Total	187	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	113	Orphans	110
Missions with Churches	30	Infants' Asylum	1
Mission without Church	1	Infants	20
Total Parishes and Missions	143	Hospitals	4
Chapels	13	Homes for Aged	2
University	1	Baptisms { Infants...1,942 }	Total..... 2,022
Diocesan Students	16	Adults... 80 }	
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Converts	80
Students (Secular and Regular)	40	Marriages	411
College for Boys	1	Deaths	391
Students	310	Families	13,750
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Catholic Population	69,900

DIOCESE OF ST. JOSEPH.

(*Dioecesis Sancti Josephi.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 3, 1868.

(Formerly comprised the territory between the Missouri and
Chariton Rivers in the State of Missouri.)

By Apostolic Letters, dated June 16, 1911, comprises that part of the State of Missouri bounded
on the north by the State of Iowa, on the east by the Mississippi River, on the west
by the Missouri River, on the south by the Missouri River and the northern
boundaries of the counties of Howard, Boone, Audrain,
and Pike.

Square miles = 18,206.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS GILFILLAN, D.D.

Bishop of St. Joseph; born Feb. 16, 1872; ordained June 24, 1895; appointed Titular Bishop of
Spigas and Coadjutor with the right of succession to the See of St. Joseph, July 8, 1922;
cons. Nov. 8, 1922; succeeded to the See of St. Joseph, March 17, 1923.—Res., *St. Joseph, Mo.*,
519 North 10th st.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. John J. Hogan, D.D., ordained April 10, 1852; appointed first Bishop
of St. Joseph March 3, 1868; cons. Sept. 13, 1868; trans. to See of Kansas City, Sept. 10, 1880;
Administrator of St. Joseph until 1893; died Feb. 21, 1913. Rt. Rev. Maurice F. Burke, D.D.,
born May 5, 1844; ordained May 22, 1875; appointed first Bishop of Cheyenne, Wyoming,
Aug. 9, 1887; cons. Oct. 28, 1887; trans. to St. Joseph, June 19, 1893; died March 17, 1923.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. James P. Brady, P.Ap.
Res., *St. Joseph, Mo.*, 1606 North Second st.
Phone 6-6154.

Officialis—

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. J. L. Ruggle.—
Res., *St. Joseph, Mo.*, 519 North 10th st.
Phone 3764.

Administrative Council—Rt. Revs. Francis Gil-
fillan, D.D., James P. Brady, V.G., Very Rev.
Charles F. Buddy, S.T.L.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. James P. Brady,
Very Revs. Charles F. Buddy, Revs. P. J.
Carney, J. J. O'Neill, M. F. Connor, Henry
F. Niemann.

Judges—Revs. J. J. O'Neill, F. P. Cummins.

Examiners—Very Revs. D. F. Sullivan, Revs.
H. F. Niemann, F. J. Ernst, D. Kelly, L. L.
Slisz.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. H. F. Niemann,
D. P. Mulcahy, Edward Connolly, Placid
Schmid, O.S.B.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Henry F. Niemann.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rev. Denis Kelly.

Notary—Rev. J. L. Ruggle.

Deans or Vicars Forane—Very Revs. Charles F.
Buddy, S.T.L., D. F. Sullivan, P. E. Arens-
berg.

Moderators of the Conferences—The Vicars
Forane.

Vigilance Committee—The Vicars Forane.

Conference Commission—Rt. Rev. Francis Gil-
fillan, D.D., Rev. Denis Kelly, L. L. Slisz.

Diocesan Building Commission—Rt. Rev. Fran-
cis Gilfillan, D.D., Rt. Rev. J. P. Brady, V.G.,
Revs. P. J. Carney.

Infirm Priests' Relief—Rt. Rev. J. P. Brady,
V.G., Rev. M. F. Connor, S.T.L.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for
the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Charles F.
Buddy, S.T.L.

Diocesan Director of Home Missions—Very Rev.
M. F. Connor, S.T.L.

Diocesan Director, Priests' Eucharistic League—
Diocesan Director Holy Childhood—Rev. Stephen
Schappler, O.S.B.

Priests' Purgatorial Society—Rt. Rev. J. P.
Brady, V.G., Revs. H. F. Niemann, L. L. Slisz.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Henry F. Niemann.

Irremovable Rectors—Very Rev. D. F. Sullivan,
V.F., Immaculate Conception Church, Hanni-
bal; Very Rev. Henry F. Niemann, Immacu-
late Conception Church, St. Joseph; Revs. P.
J. Carney, St. Patrick's Church, St. Joseph;
F. P. Cummins, Immaculate Conception
Church, Brookfield; D. J. Donovan, St. Jo-
seph's Church, Edina.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students	320
Abbot	1	Academies for Young Ladies	4
Secular Priests	63	Parishes with Parochial School	34
Priests of Religious Orders	34	Pupils	4,251
Total	97	Orphan Asylums	2
Churches with Resident Priest	56	Orphans	91
Missions with Churches	46	Total Young People under Catholic Care	4,942
Total Churches	100	Hospitals	3
Stations	16	Baptisms { Infants...734 } Total.....	885
Chapels	16	Adults...151 }	
Clerical Students	20	Converts	182
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Marriages	270
Students	7	Deaths	386
Colleges and Academies for Boys	2	Catholic Population	45,393

DIOCESE OF SALT LAKE.

(*Dioecesis Lacus Salsi.*)

ESTABLISHED AS A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC ON NOV. 23, 1886; ERECTED A DIOCESE ON JAN. 27, 1891. Includes all Utah and the Counties of Eureka, Lander, Lincoln, White Pine, Nye, Elko, and Clark in the State of Nevada.

Square Miles = Utah, 84,990; Nevada, 72,667. Total, 157,657.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. MITTY, D.D.

Bishop of Salt Lake: born Jan. 20, 1884; ordained Dec. 22, 1906; cons. Sept. 8, 1926.—Res., 331 E. South Temple, Salt Lake City, Utah.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Lawrence Scanlan, D.D., ordained June 24, 1868; appointed Vicar-Apostolic of Utah Jan. 25, 1887; cons. Titular Bishop of Larandum June 29, 1887; named first Bishop of Salt Lake, Jan. 30, 1891; died May 10, 1915.—Rt. Rev. Joseph S. Glass, C.M., D.D., LL.D., second Bishop, ordained Aug. 15, 1897; cons. Aug. 24, 1915; died Jan. 26, 1926.

Vicar-General and Chancellor—Very Rev. Msgr. Duane G. Hunt.

Officialis—Very Rev. Msgr. Michael F. Sheehan. Pro-Synodal Judges—Rev. Joseph G. Delaire, Rev. Wilfrid J. Giroux, Rev. Patrick J. Kennedy.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. Msgr. Duane G. Hunt, Very Rev. Msgr. Michael F. Sheehan, Very Rev. Msgr. Henry J. Wientjes, Very Rev. Msgr. Alfred F. Giovannoni.

Defender of the Marriage Bond—Rev. Louis J. Fries.

Promoter of Justice—Rev. Joseph S. Keefe.

Parochial Consultors—Very Rev. Msgr. Alfred F. Giovannoni, Very Rev. James O'Grady, Rev. Patrick F. Kennedy, Rev. Joseph S. Keefe.

Rural Deans—Very Rev. Msgr. Henry J. Wientjes, Very Rev. Msgr. Alfred F. Giovannoni.

Examiners of the Clergy—Very Rev. Msgr. Alfred F. Giovannoni, Very Rev. James O'Grady, Rev. Patrick F. Kennedy, Rev. Joseph S. Keefe.

Diocesan Director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith for Home and Foreign Missions—Very Rev. Msgr. Duane G. Hunt.

Superintendent of Schools and Catechetics—Rev. Joseph S. Keefe.

Director of the Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. Wilfrid J. Giroux.

Director of Catholic Students' Mission Crusade—Rev. Joseph S. Keefe.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parochial Schools	7
Secular Priests	29	Pupils	839
Priests of Religious Communities	1	Orphan Asylum	1
Churches with Resident Priest	19	Pupils	62
Missions with Churches	10	Total Young People under Catholic care.	1,446
Total Churches	29	Hospital	1
Stations	45	Baptisms { Infant... 691 }	Total..... 744
Religious Women, including Novices....	119	Adults... 53 }	
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Converts	53
Pupils	74	Marriages	150
Students Studying for Diocese	10	Deaths	217
Catholic Population		14,699	

DIOCESE OF SAVANNAH.

(*Diocesis Savannahensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1850.

Comprises the State of Georgia.

Square Miles = 58,980.

PATRONS OF THE DIOCESE: I. Our Lady of Perpetual Help. II. St. John the Baptist.
This Diocese was solemnly consecrated to the Sacred Heart, May 7, 1872.

RIGHT REVEREND

MICHAEL J. KEYES, D.D.

Bishop of Savannah, ordained June 21, 1907; consecrated October 13, 1922.—*Res., Savannah, Ga., 222 E. Harris st.*

Former Prelates—Rt. Rev. Francis X. Gartland, first Bishop, cons. Nov. 10, 1850; died Sept. 20, 1854.—Rt. Rev. John Barry, D.D., second Bishop, cons. Aug. 2, 1857; died Nov. 21, 1859.—Rt. Rev. Augustin Verot, D. D., cons. Apr. 25, 1858, Vic. Ap. of Florida; transferred to Savannah, July, 1861; returned to Florida as first Bishop of St. Augustine, 1870; died June 10, 1876. Rt. Rev. Ignatius Persico, D.D., transferred to this See March 11, 1870; resigned 1872; died 1895.—Rt. Rev. W. H. Gross, C.S.S.R., D.D., cons. April 27, 1873; promoted to Oregon 1885; died Nov. 14, 1898.—Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Becker, D.D., cons. Bishop of Wilmington, Aug. 16, 1868; transferred to Savannah 1886; died July 29, 1899.—Rt. Rev. Benjamin J. Keiley, D.D., cons. June 3, 1900; resigned Feb. 13, 1922; appointed Titular Bishop of Scillium, March 24, 1922; died June 17, 1925.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. T. A. Foley, V.G.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Joseph F. Croke
—Chancery Office, 222 East Harris st., Savannah, Ga. Telephone, 534.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Rev. T. A. Foley, V.G.; Rev. Joseph D. Mitchell; Very Rev. Eugene Egan, O.S.B.; Rev. Dan J. McCarthy.
Parish Priest Examiners—Rev. James A. Kane; Rev. H. F. Clark; Rev. G. Obrecht, S.M.A.; Rev. A. Laube, S.M.A.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rev. James A. Kane; Rev. H. F. Clark; Rev. G. Obrecht, S.M.A.; Rev. A. Barthlen, S.M.A.

Committee of Vigilance—Rev. H. Schlenke; Rev. Joseph D. Mitchell.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Joseph D. Mitchell.

Director Apostleship of Prayer—Rt. Rev. Michael J. Keyes, D.D.

Director Society for Propagation of the Faith
—Rev. T. J. McNamara.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parishes with Parochial School	15
Secular Priests	28	Pupils in Colleges, Academies and Schools	4,500
Priests of Religious Orders	32	Orphan Asylums for White Children....	2
Students for Priesthood	17	Orphan Asylums for Colored Children..	2
Total	78	Total Orphans	160
Churches with Resident Priest	23	Total Young People under Catholic Care	4,660
Missions with Churches	37	Hospitals	2
Total Churches	60	Home for Aged Poor	1
Stations	46	Baptisms { Infants... 435 } Total.....	600
Chapels	21	{ Adults... 165 }	
High Schools	4	Converts	165
Academies	5	Marriages	190
School for Small Boys	1	Deaths	196
Catholic Population	18,700		

DIOCESE OF SCRANTON.

(*Dioecesis Scrantonensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 3, 1868.

Comprises the Counties of Luzerne, Lackawanna, Bradford, Susquehanna, Wayne, Tioga, Sullivan, Wyoming, Lycoming, Pike and Monroe, Pa.

Square Miles = 8,487.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS C. O'REILLY, D.D.

Bishop of Scranton, ordained June 4, 1898; elected Dec. 16, 1927; cons. Feb. 16, 1928; installed March 8, 1928.

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. William O'Hara, D.D., cons. July 12, 1868; died Feb. 3, 1899. *Second Bishop*—Rt. Rev. M. J. Hoban, D.D., cons. Mar. 22, 1896; died Nov. 13, 1926.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly.

Officials—Very Rev. George Lucas, D.D., J.U.D.

Vice-Officialis—Very Rev. John Smoulter.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. P. Kealy, S.T.D.

—Res., Scranton, Pa., 315 Wyoming ave.

Phone, No. Bell 4248.

Vice-Chancellors—Rev. W. L. Farrell, Rev. J.

J. Gavenda, J.C.D.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A.

Kelly, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Kealy,

S.T.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James S. Fagan, LL.D.,

Rev. P. C. Winters, LL.D., Rev. John Kuras,

Rev. Francis Valverde, Rev. J. J. Kowalewski,

Rev. J. J. Curran, Rev. John Smoulter.

Promotor Justitiae—Very Rev. J. J. McCabe.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. J. J. Loughran, D.D.

Notarii—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Kealy, S.T.D.,

Rev. Henry Klonowski, D.D., Rev. W. L. Far-

rell, Rev. J. J. Gavenda, J.C.D.

ProSynodal Judges—Rev. Patrick Murphy,

LL.D., Rev. P. J. Colligan, Rev. George

Goeckel, Rev. J. J. B. Feeley, LL.D., Rev. J.

J. Loughran, D.D., Rev. Dennis Bustin, Rev.

Andrew Zychovicz.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rev. M. E. Lynott,

Rev. M. E. Loftus, Rev. George Dixon, Rev.

Stanley Szpotanski, Rev. P. J. Boland, Rev.

John Sobota, Rev. George Schmidt.

Examiners of Junior Clergy and Seminarians—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Paul A. Kelly, V.G., Very Rev.

George Lucas, D.D., Very Rev. J. J. McCabe,

Rev. J. J. Loughran, D.D., Rev. John Lynott,

Rev. Thomas Jordan, Rev. Thomas McHugh,

LL.D., Rev. J. J. Featherstone, J.C.L., Rev.

J. J. O'Donnell, Rev. Henry Klonowski, D.D.,

Rev. J. J. Vaughan, S.T.L., J.C.L.

Superintendent of Charities—Rev. Eugene Caul-

field.

Assistant Superintendent of Charities—Rev. An-

thony Finnerty.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. J. J. Feather-

stone, J.C.L.

Director of the Propagation of Faith—Rev. J.

J. Vaughan, S.T.L., J.C.L.

Director of Camps—Rev. John King.

Diocesan Director of the Apostleship of Prayer

—Very Rev. J. V. Hussie.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League

—Rev. J. J. B. Feeley, LL.D.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Name Society—

Rev. D. J. Kané.

Deans—City of Scranton, including Dunmore,

Minooka and Taylor, Very Rev. J. V. Hussie.

For Lackawanna and Wayne Counties, Very

Rev. M. F. O'Rourke. For Luzerne County,

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. S. Fagan. For Monroe and

Pike Counties, Very Rev. C. A. McHugh. For

Susquehanna and Wyoming Counties, Very

Rev. J. J. Bustin. For Bradford and Sulli-

van Counties, Very Rev. J. J. McGuckin. For

Lycoming and Tioga Counties, Very Rev.

John Costello, LL.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Industrial School	1
Secular Priests	309	Boys	250
Regular Priests	14	Orphan Asylum	1
Total	323	Orphans	132
Churches with Resident Priest	200	Infant Asylum	1
Missions with Churches	62	Infants	225
Total	262	Total young people under Catholic care.	29,400
Stations	19	Hospitals	6
Theological Students	22	House of Good Shepherd	1
College for boys	1	Inmates	143
Students	534	Home for Aged Poor	1
Colleges for Girls	2	Inmates	120
Students	682	Baptisms { Infants....11,357 } Total.....	11,628
Academies for young ladies	3	Adults..... 271 }	
Young Ladies educated in higher		Converts	153
branches	160.	Marriages	2,150
Parishes with Parochial School.....	85	Deaths	6,431
Pupils	28,123	Catholic Population	276,213

DIocese of Seattle.

(Dioecesis Seattlensis.)

ESTABLISHED MAY 31, 1850. NAME CHANGED TO SEATTLE, SEPT. 11, 1907.

Comprises the Counties of Chelan, Clallam, Clarke, Cowlitz, Grays Harbor, Island, Jefferson, King, Kitsap, Kittitas, Klickitat, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce, San Juan, Skagit, Skamania, Snohomish, Thurston, Wahkiakum, Whatcom and Yakima, in the State of Washington.

Square Miles = 36,644.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDWARD JOHN O'DEA, D.D.

Bishop of Seattle; ordained Dec. 23, 1882; cons. Bishop of Nesqually, Sept. 8, 1896; transferred to Seattle, Sept. 11, 1907; made assistant at the Pontifical Throne, Oct. 12, 1925.—Res., Seattle, Wash., 1104 Spring st. Official correspondence, 907 Terry ave.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. A. M. A. Blanchet, cons. Bishop of Walla Walla, Sept. 27, 1846; transferred to Nesqually, May 31, 1850; resigned 1879; made Bishop of Ibora; died Feb. 25, 1887.—Rt. Rev. Aegidius Junger, D.D., cons. Oct. 28, 1879; died Dec. 26, 1895.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. A. Hanley, V.G., P.A.—Res., Seattle, Wash., 611 20th ave., So.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Theodore M. Ryan.—Seattle, Wash. Office, 907 Terry ave. Tel. Main 0083. Res., 1104 Spring st.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. G. Achtergael, J. Sweens, W. J. Noonan, J. G. Stafford, Revs. Wm. Quigley, Thomas Quain.

Permanent Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Achtergael, St. Alphonsus' Church, Seattle; Rev. John Egan, St. James' Church, Vancouver; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. J. Noonan, St. Patrick's Church, Tacoma; Rev. A. S. Fischer, Our Lady of Perpetual Help Church, Everett.

Officialis—The Rev. Aloysius McHugh.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Achtergael (Counties of King, Clallan, Jefferson, Kitsap); Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. J. Noonan (Counties of Pierce, Mason, Grays Harbor); Rev. Jas. F. Barrett (Counties of Whatcom, Skagit, Snohomish, Island); Rev. Michael O'Dwyer (Counties of Thurston, Clarke, Pacific, Lewis); Rev. J. Luyten (Counties of Kittitas, Yakima, Chelan, Klickitat).

Prosynodal Examiners—Revs. Joseph Delannoy, Al. McHugh, James Lanigan, Francis Jones, William Fisser, Robert Ryan, Nicholas O'Rafferty, J. A. O'Hagan.

Board of Parish Priests' Consultors—Revs. John Gibboney, Patrick Kirby.

Vigilance Committee—Revs. M. Kreutzer, John Egan.

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. A. Hanly, V.G.

Curia for Matrimonial Cases—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Moderator; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sweens, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. M. S. Beglin, Notary.

Curia for Criminal and Disciplinary Cases—Judge appointed in each case by the Rt. Rev. Bishop; Rev. Thomas Quain, Promotor Fiscalis; Rev. M. P. O'Dwyer, Secretarius.

Visitor of Religious Houses—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sweens.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Clerical Relief Fund—Rt. Rev. Edward J. O'Dea, D.D., President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Achtergael, Vice-President; Rev. Joseph Delannoy, Secretary; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sweens, Treasurer. Board of Directors: Rt. Rev. President, Rev. Vice-President, Rev. Joseph Delannoy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Sweens, Revs. M. P. O'Dwyer, Wm. Quigley, Francis Jones.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. Gerald P. Fitzgerald. Office, 907 Terry ave., Seattle.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Bishop.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. A. Fischer.

Church Music Commission—Rt. Rev. Bishop, President; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. G. Stafford, Secretary; Dr. F. S. Palmer.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Indian School (Catholic)	1
Mitred Abbot	1	Pupils	108
Diocesan Clergy	95	Orphan Asylum for Boys	1
Priests of Religious Orders	98	Orphans	155
Total Priests	193	Orphan Asylum for Girls and Small Boys	3
Ecclesiastical Students	26	Orphans	301
Churches with Resident Pastor	81	Industrial Home for Girls	1
Missions with Churches	75	Inmates	160
Total Churches	156	Total Registration in Catholic Schools..	12,479
Number of Sisters in Diocese	774	Hospitals	12
Novitiates for Sisters	6	Patients during year	26,203
Number of Novices	88	Training Schools for Nurses	10
Colleges and Academies for Boys	3	Students	461
Students	529	Home for Aged	1
Academies for Girls	6	Inmates	179
Students	874	Home for Business Girls	1
Normal School, State accredited	1	Guests	103
Students	90	Baptisms { Infants...2,411 } Total.....	2,781
Parishes with Parochial School.....	40	Adults.... 370 }	
Pupils { Boys...5,113 } Total.....	10,262	Converts	384
Girls...5,149 }		Marriages	904
Kindergarten for Japanese children	1	Deaths	962
Pupils { Boys... 50 } Total.....	95	Catholic Population, about	91,000
Girls.... 45 }			

DIOCESE OF SIOUX CITY.

(*Dioecesis Sioupolitana.*)

ESTABLISHED JANUARY 15, 1902.

Comprises 24 Counties in the northwest part of Iowa, West of Winnebago, Hancock, Wright, Hamilton and Story Counties, and north of Harrison, Shelby, Audubon, Guthrie and Dallas Counties.

Square Miles = 14,518.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDMOND HEELAN, D.D.

Bishop of Sioux City; ordained June 24, 1890; appointed Titular Bishop of Gerasas and Auxiliary to the Bishop of Sioux City, Dec. 21, 1918; cons. April 8th, 1919; appointed Bishop of Sioux City, March 8, 1920. Res., *Sioux City, Ia., 2221 Nebraska st.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. P. J. Garrigan, D.D., ordained June 11, 1870; appointed March 21, 1902; cons. May 25, 1902; died Oct. 14, 1919.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Griffin, V.G. Res., *Fort Dodge, La., 416 N. 8th st.*

Vicar-General Pro Monialibus—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A. Pape, V.F. Res., *Le Mars, Ia.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D. Chancery Office, *1011 Douglas st.* Telephone Bell 58148. Res., *St. Joseph's Hospital.* Telephone Bell 86807.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. J. A. Griffin, V.G., W. A. Pape, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen Butler, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. McCarty, Very Rev. F. H. Huesmann, V.F., Rev. John Gerlemann.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Moderator: Rev. Alphonse Bergener, O.F.M.

Judices Pro-Synodales: Revs. Edward Master-son, A. J. Wagener, T. M. Coghlan, Ph.D.

Defensor Vinculi—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. McCarty; *Notarius*: Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D.

Curia for Disciplinary Causes—Officialis: Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A. Pape, V.F.; *Judices Pro-Synodales*: Revs. J. J. Murphy, Ph.D., H. Rolfes, George Cooke, E. J. Neppel, C. P. Conway; *Promotor Justitiae*: Rev. J. D. Fisch; *Notarius*: Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D.

Pro-Synodal Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. McCarty, Very Revs. F. J. Brune, V.F., J. G. Murtagh, S.T.L., V.F., Rev. H. Rolfes.

Pro-Synodal Parish-Priests' Consultors—Revs. M. Bradley, M. Schemel, T. Dullard, L. J. Schenkelberg.

Censores Librorum—Revs. John Geling, H. J. Schleier.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgrs. J. A. Griffin, V.G., W. A. Pape, V.F., Stephen Butler, V.F.; Very Revs. Joseph G. Murtagh, S.T.L., V.F., F. J. Brune, V.F., Wm. Cooke, V.F., James McCormack, V.F., F.H. Huesmann, V.F., F. McNeill, V.F.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Griffin, V.G., Ft. Dodge; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A. Pape, V.F., Le Mars; Very Rev. Joseph G. Murtagh, S.T.L., V.F., Emmetsburg; Rev. J. M. Mallinger, Grand Junction; Rev. L. J. Schenkelberg, Carroll.

Diocesan Building Committee—Revs. W. P. Desmond, Chairman; E. C. Meyers, Paul Dobberstein.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Edmond Heelan, D.D., Pres.; Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D., Sec'y; Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Griffin, V.G., W. A. Pape, V.F.

Diocesan Clergy Fund Board—Rt. Rev. Edmond Heelan, D.D., Pres.; Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D., Sec'y; Rt. Rev. Msgrs. J. A. Griffin, V.G., W. A. Pape, V.F.

Apostleship of Prayer—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. McCarty, Diocesan Director.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. E. C. Meyers, Diocesan Director.

Diocesan Director of Hospitals—Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D. Res., *St. Joseph's Hospital, Sioux City.*

Diocesan Director for Propagation of the Faith Society—Rev. T. M. Coghlan, Ph.D. Res., *3012 Jackson st., Sioux City, Iowa.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Parochial Schools	72
Secular Priests	160	Pupils	11,125
Regulars	13	Hospitals	5
Total	173	Good Shepherd Home	1
Churches with Resident Priesa	117	Orphanage	1
Missions with Churches	29	Foundling Asylum	1
Total Churches	146	Total Young People under Catholic Care	11,776
Chapels	25	Baptisms { Infants...2,125 } Total.....	2,355
Theological Students	12	Adults... 230 }	
College	1	Converts	230
Students	218	Marriages	561
Academies	3	Deaths	601
Catholic Population			67,499

DIOCESE OF SIOUX FALLS.

(*Dioecesis Siouxormensis.*)

ESTABLISHED IN 1889.

Comprises that part of the State of South Dakota East of the Missouri River.

Square miles = 35,091.

RIGHT REVEREND

BERNARD J. MAHONEY, D.D.

Ordained Feb. 27, 1904; appointed May 24, 1922; cons. Bishop of Sioux Falls, June 29, 1922. Res., *Sioux Falls, S. D., Bishop's House, 810 E. 21st st.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Martin Marty, D.D., Bishop of Sioux Falls; cons. Feb. 1, 1880; Bishop of Tiberias; Vicar Apostolic of Dakota; transferred to St. Cloud, Minn., 1894; died Sept. 19, 1896.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Thomas O'Gorman, D.D., cons. April 19, 1896; died, Sept. 18, 1921.

Vicars-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Weber, V.G. Res., *Salem, S. D.*; V. Rev. Msgr. M. C. Fitzgerald, V.G., *Sioux Falls, S. D.*

Chancellor and Secretary—V. Rev. Msgr. Wm. L. Mulloney. Office and Res., 7th ave. and 20th st., *Sioux Falls, S. D.* Tel. No. 1491.

Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. Link, V. Rev. Msgr. W. S. O'Meara, Rev. A. C. Helmbrecht, V. Rev. Msgr. J. M. Brady, Rev. C. C. Boley, V. Rev. Msgr. M. C. Fitzgerald, V.G.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. F. Desmond, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. Dermody, Rev. Geo. MacConnachie, Rev. M. Kelly, V. Rev. Msgr. F. P. Grabig, Rev. J. O'Hora, Rev. Anton Kippes, V. Rev. Msgr. J. M. Brady.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Weber,

V.G., *Salem, S. D.*; Rt. Rev. E. A. Bouska, *Tabor, S. D.*

Examinatores Cleri—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Weber, V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. V. Nolan.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. A. Walloch.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. Ignatius Forster, O.S.B.

Apostleship of Prayer—*Diocesan Director*: Rev. Thos. F. Stecher.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—*Diocesan Director*: V. Rev. Msgr. F. P. Grabig.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. V. Nolan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Weber, V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. A. Bouska, V. Rev. Msgr. W. S. O'Meara.

Superintendent of Schools—V. Rev. Msgr. W. S. O'Meara. Res., *Watertown, S. D.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils { Boys....2,961 }	Total.....	6,148
Secular Priests	141	Girls....3,177 }		
Priests of Religious Orders	10	Hospitals		6
Total	151	Patients during year		10,922
Churches with Resident Priest	119	Orphanage		1
Missions with Churches	71	Orphans		57
Total	190	Baptisms { Adults.... 217 }	Total.....	2,251
Stations	3	Infants....2,034 }		
Students for Diocese	10	Marriages		497
College	1	Deaths		520
Students in College	92	Converts		216
Academies	2	Catholic { White...58,954 }	Total..	60,439
Students in Academies	122	Population { Indians.. 1,485 }		
Parishes with School	34			

DIocese of Spokane.

(Diöcesis Spokaneensis.)

ESTABLISHED DECEMBER 17, 1913.

Comprises the following Counties in the State of Washington: Okanogan, Ferry, Stevens, Pend Oreille, Douglas, Grant, Lincoln, Spokane, Adams, Whitman, Benton, Franklin, Walla Walla, Columbia, Garfield, and Asotin.

Square Miles = 30,192.

RIGHT REVEREND

CHARLES D. WHITE, D.D.

Bishop of Spokane; ordained Sept. 24, 1910; cons. Feb. 24, 1927.—Res., Spokane, Wash., 238 E. 13th ave. Office, 1115 W. Riverside ave.

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. A. F. Schinner, D.D., consecrated Bishop of Superior, Wis., July 25, 1905; resigned from that See, Jan. 15, 1913; appointed first Bishop of Spokane, March 18, 1914; resigned, Dec. 17, 1925, and made Titular Bishop of Sala. Res., Good Counsel Hill, Mankato, Minn. Corporate title: "The Catholic Bishop of Spokane," a corporation sole.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Wm. J. Condon. Office, 1115 W. Riverside ave., Spokane, Wash.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. Deichmann, Revs. James Redmann, S.J., W. J. Metz, LL.D., A. Verhagen, T. Pypers, C. MacAleer. Permanent Rectors—Revs. W. J. Metz, LL.D., St. Joseph's Church, Spokane; H. Loeffler, St. Boniface's Church, Uniontown; John J. Condon, St. Patrick's Church, Walla Walla.

Matrimonial Court—Rev. W. J. Metz, LL.D., Judge; Rev. T. Pypers, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. Wm. J. Condon, Notary.

Prosynodal Examiners—Revs. W. J. Metz, LL.D., A. Verhagen, T. Pypers, C. MacAleer, W. V. Fitzgerald, O. R. Balducci.

Deans—Revs. A. Verhagen, H. Loeffler.

Moderators of the Theological Conferences—The Ordinary and the Rev. Deans.

Concilium a Vigilantia—The Rev. Deans.

Censor Librorum—Rev. W. J. Metz, LL.D.

Parochial Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. Deichmann, Revs. P. Leroux, C. MacAleer, M. P. Shiel.

Auditing Board—The Rev. Diocesan Consultors.

Clerical Relief Fund—Rt. Rev. Charles D. White, D.D., President; Revs. A. Verhagen, Vice-President; T. Pypers, Secretary; Carl Philipp, treasurer. Board of Directors: The Rt. Rev. President, Revs. A. Verhagen, P. Leroux, H. Loeffler, T. Pypers, Carl Philipp, Wm. J. Condon.

Diocesan Director of Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith, the Association of the Holy Childhood, and of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade—Rev. J. A. Faust, 1319 Carlisle ave., Spokane.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. J. A. Faust, 1319 Carlisle ave., Spokane.

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Very Rev. Daniel J. Reidy, S.J., Gonzaga University, Spokane.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Society—Rev. Henry Stendebach, O.F.M., 4414 N. Jefferson st.

Diocesan Director of Missionary Association of Catholic Women and Girls—Rev. W. J. Metz, LL.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Inmates	65
Diocesan Priests	46	Indian School	1
Priests of Religious Orders	44	Pupils	90
Total	90	University	1
Ecclesiastical Students for Diocese	5	Students	972
Churches with Resident Priest	43	Normal School accredited to State.....	1
Missions with Churches	56	House of the Good Shepherd	1
Total	99	Inmates	99
Parishes with School	18	Total Young People under Catholic Care	4,453
Pupils	2,649	Hospitals	4
Academies for Young Ladies	5	Baptisms { Infants...810 }	Total..... 1,024
Pupils	539	{ Adults...214 }	
Training Schools for Nurses	4	Marriages	255
Pupils	199	Deaths	302
Orphan Asylum	1	Total Population of Diocese	325,470
Orphans	90	Converts	173
Home for the Aged	2	Total Catholic Population	29,967

DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD IN ILLINOIS.

(*Dioecesis Campifontis in Illinois.*)

FORMERLY DIOCESE OF QUINCY. ERECTED JULY 29, 1853. SEE TRANSFERRED TO ALTON,

JANUARY 9, 1857. TO SPRINGFIELD, OCT. 26, 1923.

Comprises that part of Illinois lying south of the northern limits of the Counties of Adams, Brown, Cass, Menard, Sangamon, Macon, Moultrie, Douglas and Edgar, and north of the southern limits of the Counties of Madison, Bond, Fayette, Effingham, Jasper and Crawford.

Square miles = 15,139.

RIGHT REVEREND

JAMES A. GRIFFIN, D.D.

Bishop of Springfield, in Illinois, ordained July 4, 1909; cons. Feb. 25, 1924; enthroned Feb. 28, 1924.—Res., 801 So. Sixth st., Springfield, Ill.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Henry Damian Juncker, D.D., cons. April 28, 1857; died Oct. 2, 1868.

—Rt. Rev. Peter Joseph Baltes, D.D., cons. Jan. 23, 1870; died Feb. 15, 1886.—Rt. Rev. James Ryan, D.D., cons. May 1, 1888; died July 2, 1923.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. L. Spalding.—Res., 717 State st., Alton, Ill.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Tarrent. Very Rev. Msgr. Amos E. Giusti, D.C.L., Vice-Chancellor. Chancery Office: 524 E. Lawrence ave. Phone Main 8075, Springfield, Ill.

Diocesan Consultors—Revs. James J. Howard, D.D., M.R., Very Revs. P. F. Carroll, R.D., H. B. Degenhardt, R.D., Revs. P. J. O'Reilly, C. Johannes, Thomas Cusack.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. Lammert, Very Revs. F. F. Formaz, S.T.L., H. B. Degenhardt, P. F. Carroll, J. Murphy, D. J. Ryan.

Irremovable Rectorates—St. Boniface's and St. Peter's, Quincy; Immaculate Conception, Alton; St. Agnes', SS. Peter and Paul's, Springfield; St. Patrick's, Decatur; St. Paul's, Highland, and the Church of Our Saviour, Jacksonville.

Tribunal—Officials: Rev. J. B. Franz, Adm.; Defensor Vinculi, Rev. Wm. L. Quatman; Procurator Fiscalis, Rev. Thomas Fennessy; Prosynodal Judges: Revs. Joseph Straub, L. Hufker, J. J. Driscoll, Very Rev. D. J. Ryan, R.D., Rev. Thomas Cusack, Notarius, Very Rev. Msgr. Amos E. Giusti, D.C.L.

Examiners of the Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. W. Lammert, R.D., Very Rev. Aloysius Fromm, O.F.M., Revs. C. Johannes, F. B. Kehoe, James Howard, D.D., M.R., and P. J. O'Reilly.

Diocesan School Board—Very Revs. Wm. Costello, Aloysius Fromm, O.F.M., P. F. Car-

roll, R.D., J. J. Howard, D.D., M.R., Rev. E. J. Cahill, A.M., Very Rev. Msgr. M. J. Foley. Diocesan Director of Parochial Schools—Rev. E. J. Cahill, A.M.—Res., Ursuline Convent, Springfield, Ill.

Diocesan Building Commission—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. L. Spalding, V.G.; Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Tarrent; Revs. John Moroney, John Gramke.

Director of Catholic Instructive League—Rev. E. J. Cahill, M.A.—Res., Ursuline Convent, Springfield, Ill.

Censor Librorum—Very Revs. Msgr. Amos E. Giusti, D.C.L.—Res., 524 E. Lawrence ave., Springfield, Ill.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. John Gramke.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. C. Johannes, Nokomis, Ill.

Diocesan Director of Holy Name Society—Rev. T. Fennessy, 1712 E. So. Grand ave., Springfield, Ill.

Diocesan Director of Pontifical Society for the Propagation of Faith—Very Rev. Msgr. Wm. Sloan.—Res., 1301 W. Monroe st., Springfield, Ill.

Diocesan Director of Music—Rev. A. Jaschke.—Res., St. Joseph's Home for Aged, S. 6th st. and Hand Road, Springfield, Ill.

Diocesan Director of Charities—Rev. Victor Goyke, 524 E. Lawrence ave., Springfield, Ill.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students	578
Secular Priests	198	Parishes and Missions with Parochial School	62
Priests of Religious Orders	31	Pupils	1,024
Total	230	Orphan Asylums	2
Churches with Resident Priest	128	Orphans	322
Missions with Churches	34	Total young people under Catholic care	14,169
Total	262	Hospitals	11
Chapels	28	Homes for Aged	3
Ecclesiastical Students	35	Homes for Working Girls	2
Seminary of Religious Order	1	Marriages	847
Theologians	35	Baptisms { Infants...2,586 } Total.....	2,944
Colleges and Academies for boys.....	2	{ Converts... 358 }	
Students	361	Deaths	1,198
Academies for young ladies	5		
Catholic Population	93,384		

DIOCESE OF SPRINGFIELD.

(*Dioecesis Campifontis.*)

ESTABLISHED JUNE, 1870.

Comprises the Counties of Berkshire, Franklin, Hampshire, Hampden and Worcester in the State of Massachusetts.

Square Miles = 4,378.

RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS M. O'LEARY, D.D.

Bishop of Springfield. Ordained Dec. 13, 1897; cons. Sept. 8, 1921. Res., 68 Elliot st., Springfield, Mass.

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Patrick Thomas O'Reilly, D.D., cons. Sept. 25, 1870; died May 28, 1892.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Thomas Daniel Beaven, cons. Oct. 18, 1892; died Oct. 5, 1920.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard S. Conaty, P.A., LL.D.—Res., 414 North st., Pittsfield, Mass.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Robert L. Ahern, D.C.L.—Res., Springfield, Mass., 76 Elliot st.

Asssitant Chancellor—Rev. George A. Shea, D.D., Ph.D.—Res., 76 Elliot st., Springfield, Mass.

Bishop's Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. S. Conaty, V.G., P.A., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. Sheehan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Desrochers, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F. Conlin, P.R., Rt. Rev. John F. Fagan, P.R., Rev. William E. Foley, P.R.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. Cornelius A. Sullivan.

Examiners of Clergy—Revs. J. J. Donnelly, P.R., John F. Griffin, T. F. Cummings, D.D., P.R.; C. Vasys, L. T. Rodier, D.D., Lawrence M. Cyman, O.M.C.

Parish Priest Consultors—Revs. T. S. Hanrahan, C. A. Sullivan, J. A. Dalpe, E. J. Fitzgerald, P.R.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F. Conlin, P.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. A. Desrochers, Rev. James J. Donnelly, P.R.

Diocesan Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F.

Conlin, P.R., Rev. William E. Foley, P.R., Rev. Thomas P. Smith, L. J. Achim.

Matrimonial Court—Rev. T. F. Cummings, D.D., P.R., Judge; Rev. John F. Griffin, Defensor Vinculi; Rev. R. L. Ahern, D.C.L., Secretary.

Diocesan School Visitor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F. Conlin, P.R.—Res., Chicopee, Mass.

Assistant Diocesan School Visitor—Rev. P. F. Doyle.—Res., Brookfield, Mass.

Censores Librorum—Revs. D. M. Tully, W. H. Ducharme.

Council of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Fagan, P.R., E. P. Dunphy, D.D., P.R.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. George J. Hurley, Warren, Mass.

Diocesan Directors of Holy Name Societies—Rev. James P. Moore, Pittsfield, Mass.; Rev. A. J. B. Cayer, D.C.L., Springfield, Mass.

Director Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. C. A. Sullivan.

Director Priests' Eucharistic League—Rev. J. J. Donnelly, P.R.

Diocesan Supervisor of Charities—Rev. D. M. Tully.—Res., Millbury, Mass.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Total Young People under Catholic care	45,311
Secular Priests	417	St. Agnes' Guild	2
Priests of Religious Orders	32	House of the Good Shepherd	1
Total	449	Hospitals	8
Churches with Resident Priest	201	Infant Asylum	1
Missions with Churches	30	Inmates	79
Total	231	Day Nurseries	2
Colleges	2	Homes for Aged Poor	5
Students	1,100	Inmates	323
Academy	1	Homes for Working Girls	3
Parochial Schools	88	Baptisms { Infants... 13,278 }	Total..... 13,784
Pupils	43,312	Adults... 506 }	
High Schools	21	Deaths	4,372
Orphan Asylums	5	Converts	467
Orphans	599	Marriages	3,838
Catholic Population		443,309	

DIOCESE OF SUPERIOR.

(*Diocesis Superiorensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MAY 3, 1905.

Comprises the Counties of Ashland, Barron, Bayfield, Burnett, Douglas, Iron, Lincoln, Oneida, Polk, Price, Rusk, Sawyer, St. Croix, Taylor, Vilas, Washburn, in the State of Wisconsin.

Square Miles = 15,715.

Incorporated under the laws of the State of Wisconsin as the *Diocese of Superior.*

RIGHT REVEREND

THEODORE HENRY REVERMAN, D.D., D.C.L.

Bishop of Superior; ordained July 26, 1901; elected July 2, 1926; consecrated Nov. 30, 1926.—*Res., Bishop's House, Superior, Wis., 1108 E. 2nd st.*

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Augustin Francis Schinner, D.D.; ordained March 7, 1886; cons. July 25, 1905; resigned Jan. 15, 1913; appointed Bishop of Spokane, Wash., March 18, 1914.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. Joseph M. Koudelka, D.D., ordained Oct. 8, 1875; cons. Auxiliary Bishop of Cleveland and Titular Bishop of Germanicopolis Feb. 25, 1908; transferred to Milwaukee as Auxiliary Bishop Sept. 4, 1911; appointed to the See of Superior Aug. 6, 1913; Died June 24, 1921.

Third Bishop—Rt. Rev. Joseph G. Pinten, D.D., ordained Nov. 1, 1890; elected Dec. 3, 1921; cons. May 3, 1922; transferred to the See of Grand Rapids, June 25, 1926.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles J. Weber, *Res., Superior, Wis., St. Mary's Hospital.*

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. William J. Kubelbeck, J.C.D.—*Res., Superior, Wis., Bishop's House, 1108 E. 2nd st.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles J. Weber, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Owens, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. Joseph Mueller, J.C.D., Very Revs. Peter Dickopf, Gregory Reuter, John Klopp, William J. Kubelbeck, J.C.D., Walter A. Beaudette.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber, V.G., Very Rev. Gregory Reuter, Revs. John Van Helden, John Klopp, Very Rev. Peter Dickopf.

Parish Priest Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber, V.G., Very Rev. Peter Dickopf, Revs. Francis Bourg, Florian Gerhards.

Prosynodal Examiners—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Mueller, J.C.D., Very Revs. Gregory Reuter, Peter Dickopf, Revs. P. J. O'Mahoney, Anthony Borucki.

Commissio Scholarum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber, V.G.

Diocesan Court—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber,

V.G., *Officialis*: Rev. Francis Bertram, *Defensor Vinculi*; Rev. Raymond McDermott, O.S.M., *Actuarius.*

Promotor Justitiae—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. J. Mueller, J.C.D.

Priest-Fund—Rt. Rev. Theodore H. Reverman, D.D., *President*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber, V.G., *Vice-President*; Rev. A. A. Jazdzewski, *Secretary*; Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Owens, *Treasurer.*

Auditing Board—The Rt. Rev. and Very Rev. Consultors.

Conciliium a Vigilantia—The Rt. Rev. and Very Rev. Deans.

Censor Librorum—Appointed in each case by the Rt. Rev. Ordinary.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League and of Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. A. A. Jazdzewski.

Diocesan Director of Society of Holy Childhood—Rev. A. A. Jazdzewski.

Diocesan Director of the Holy Name Society—Rector of the Cathedral.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Orphans	152
Secular Priests	75	Industrial Schools	2
Priests of Religious Orders	22	Inmates	288
Total	97	Total of Young People under Catholic	
Churches with Resident Priest	66	Care	5,563
Missions with Churches	88	Hospitals	9
Total	154	Baptisms { Infants...1,933 {	Total..... 57,185
Chapels	13	Adults.... 123 }	
Stations	28	Converts	123
High Schools	2	Deaths	717
Parishes and Missions with Catholic		Marriages	442
School	26	Catholic { White...54,135 }	Total.. 57,185
Pupils in Schools	5,132	Population { Indians.. 3,050 }	

DIOCESE OF SYRACUSE.

(*Diocesis Syracusensis.*)

ESTABLISHED NOV. 20, 1886.

Corporate Title: The Roman Catholic Diocese of Syracuse, N. Y.

Comprises the Counties of Broome, Chenango, Cortland, Madison, Oneida, Onondaga and Oswego.

Square Miles = 5,749.

RIGHT REVEREND

DANIEL JOSEPH CURLEY, D.D.

Bishop of Syracuse; ordained May 19, 1894; cons. May 1, 1923.—Res., 1234 James st. Office, 257 E. Onondaga st. (Send all mail to Office address.)

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. Patrick A. Ludden, D.D.; cons. May 1, 1887; died Aug. 6, 1912.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. John Grimes, D.D.; ordained Feb. 19, 1882; cons. May 16, 1909; died July 26, 1922.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody.—Res., 129 Eagle st., Utica, N. Y.

Chancellor—Very Rev. Msgr. Charles F. McEvoy, M.A., LL.B., LL.D.—Res., 1400 Park st., Syracuse, N. Y. Chancery Office, 257 East Onondaga st., Syracuse. Hours, 10 a.m. to 12 m. (Send official mail to Chancery address.)

Secretary—Very Rev. Msgr. Howard C. McDowell.—Res., 1234 James st., Syracuse, N. Y. Office, 257 East Onondaga st., Syracuse. (Send all mail to Office address.)

Consultores Dioecesani—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. McLoghlin, M.R., V.F., LL.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. Magee, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. McPeak, S.T.L., Very Rev. Leo Greulich, O.M.C., Rev. Martin J. Hughes, Rev. Francis Rusin, Rt. Rev. John J. Sheridan, LL.D., and Rev. John A. McGraw.

Judices Synodales: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. McPeak, S.T.L., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Sheridan, LL.D., Rev. William F. Dougherty, Rev. William Glynn, S.T.D., Rev. Timothy Howard, M.R., Rev. James P. McGraw, S.T.D., Rev. Michael Steines, S.T.D.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. McPeak, S.T.L., LL.D.

Promotor Justitiae—Rev. John A. McGraw, S.T.D., J.C.D.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rev. William M. Dwyer, S.T.B.

Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Charles M. Coveney, M.A.—Res., 257 Onondaga st., Syracuse, N. Y.

Supervisor of Catholic Welfare—Rev. Alexis L.

Hopkins, S.T.B.—Res., 257 E. Onondaga st., Syracuse, N. Y. Office, 261 E. Onondaga st.

School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody, V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Sheridan, LL.D., Revs. Ambrose Dwyer, Joseph Hopkins, John L. Lindsman, S.T.B., George S. Mahon, LL.D., Francis Rusin, Bonaventure Zoller, O.M.C.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Sheridan, Rev. William F. Dougherty.

Clerical Fund—Rt. Rev. Daniel J. Curley, D.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Sheridan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. McPeak, Revs. John A. McGraw, William F. Dougherty, Francis S. Rusin, Very Rev. Msgr. Charles F. McEvoy.

Diocesan Music Commission—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody, Very Rev. Msgr. Charles F. McEvoy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James P. McPeak, Very Rev. Msgr. Howard C. McDowell, Revs. James Farrell, Alexis L. Hopkins, S.T.B., Michael Steines, S.T.D., Prof. Joseph J. McGrath, A.A.G.O.

Vicarii Foranei—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James J. Carson, M.R., V.F., Very Rev. Patrick Donohoe.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rev. Joseph A. Hopkins.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director, Rev. Joseph A. Hopkins.

Association of Holy Childhood—Rev. Charles M. Coveney.

Moderator of Theological Conferences—Very Rev. Ferdinand Mayer, O.M.C., J.C.D.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. John J. McCreary, S.T.L.—Res., 1226 Lancaster ave., Syracuse, N. Y. Office, 257 E. Onondaga st., Syracuse. (Send all mail to Office address.)

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Students	1,465
Secular Priests	189	Total Number of Grade School Pupils under Catholic Instruction	17,957
Priests of Religious Orders	23	Total Number of High School Students under Catholic Instruction	2,146
Parishes	113	Total Number of Pupils and Students..	20,103
Missions	41	Orphan Asylums	5
Total Churches	154	Orphans and Other Children	832
Brothers	16	Infant Asylums	2
Religious Women (Including Novices and Postulants)	623	Infants	285
Ecclesiastical Students	69	Total Young People under Catholic Care	21,220
Academies for Boys	2	Hospitals	4
Students	494	Marriages	2,037
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Baptisms { Infants... 6,042 } Total.....	6,450
Pupils and Students	330	{ Adults... 408 }	
Parishes with Parochial School	41	Converts	449
Grade Pupils	17,816	Deaths	2,729
Parish High Schools	10		
Catholic Population	205,380		

Dissecta Tincta in America

ESTABLISHED APRIL 15, 1926

Comprises that part of the State of Ohio lying north of the western limits of Erie and Crawford
Tyrone, Hancock, Allen and Van Wert Counties and west of the eastern
boundaries of Erie, Huron and Richland Counties.

$$2.5 \times 10^{-2} = 2.5\%$$

RIGHT REVIEW

SAMUEL ALPHONSUS STEITCH D.D.

Stamp of Transit, cancelled May 10, 1920; same, Nov. 30, 1920. See Toledo, Ohio, 1924 Post-
office, etc.

First Bishop—*Rev. Joseph Schrembs, D.D.*, appointed Auxiliary of Grand Rapids, Mich., Jan. 2, 1911; cons. Feb. 22, 1911; transferred to Toledo, August 11, 1911; transferred to Cleveland, Ohio, May 11, 1920.

1945-1946—Mr. John Edgar Hoover, Director, U. S. Department of Justice, Washington, D. C. (1945-1946); Mr. J. Edgar Hoover, Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation, U. S. Department of Justice, Washington, D. C. (1946-1947).

CHAS. A. HARRIS, JR., 1001 N. W. 10th St., Miami, Fla. 33136
 1945-1946, Treasurer of the Florida Association of
 Teachers, Inc. 1946

[illegible]

Directors: Chairman—Dr. Ben Nager; J. T. Whit-
 man, M.D.; J. H. F. A. Dr. Ben Nager; E.
 Brown, Esq.; F. L. Hengen, F. A. Hough,
 F. W. Miller.

Shipping Agent: The Eight
Shipping Co., Inc. 100 West 10th St.
New York, N. Y. 10011
P. O. Box 10011

[illegible]

1. 凡在本行开立存款账户的客户，均可向本行申请开立支票。
 2. 支票的有效期为自签发之日起六个月内。
 3. 支票的金额不得超过账户余额。
 4. 支票的签发必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。
 5. 支票的遗失，应立即向本行挂失。
 6. 支票的背书必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。
 7. 支票的付款必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。
 8. 支票的贴现必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。
 9. 支票的转让必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。
 10. 支票的背书必须符合《票据法》的有关规定。

... ..

... ..

[Faint, illegible handwritten notes]

[illegible]

[Faint, illegible text]

rudi; Ed. Rev. Mgr. R. I. Kinnane, S.T.D.:
 President; Francis J. Ryan, F. L. Sullivan, Pres-
 ident Judges; Ed. Rev. Mgr. B. Gorman;
 Rev. Henry B. Boylan, George A. Druggan,
 J. P. Murphy, E. M. O'Hara, T. A. Kennedy,
 Members; Ed. Rev. Mgr. F. E. Malone, D.D.,
 Chaplain.

Diocesan School Board—Dr. Sam. Bishop, Pres.:
 Dr. Sam. Weger & T. W. Wessels, LL.D., F.A.
 Dr. Sam. Weger & E. Manning, Secs. (Honors)
 Harry E. M. Piers, J. P. Winkelman, Treas.
 W. G. Galt

[illegible]

... ..

Executive Department of Ontario -
San Francisco Meeting, September 20-21, 1967.
Mr. William H. Schneiderman, Vice President, CIBC,

1900. C. Central Canal. 1900.
1901. 1901.

Office for the Foreign Ministry—Bar H. S.
Social Secretary. Address: 1200 Parliament Bldg.
Toronto, Ont. 1967 Cherry St.

DUBLIN LIVERY BUS SERVICE—21 FET.
 MRS. J. T. WILSON, L.L.B., T.G., P.A.

Director, Bureau of Census, Washington, D.C.
August—1947 F. I. H. H.

Chairman of Department for the Field—Prof. A. A. Meyer, F. A. Hawk, George Lang, Virginia

General Information—Pt. 100, N.Y.S. P. 100, N.Y.S.

1887

Boys	1	Total Number of College Students	474
Domestic Female in various Grades	140	Total Attendance of all Domestic Students	27,245
Domestic Female, High School, not reported	14	of the Mission	
Foreign of Domestic Female	53	German Students	2
Total	149	Swedish	143
Evangelical Students	134	Scott-Method Home	1
Students with Domestic Parents	130	Swedish	36
Students with Churches	20	Methodist	5
Elementary Schools	1000	Home for Aged and Poor	2
Total Number of Pupils in Churches		Swedish	143
Elementary Pupils	25,454	English	1,454
High Schools	24	Total	4,808
Total Number of Students in Churches		Methodist	1,140
High Schools	2,147	Swedish	1,740
Colleges	0	Swedish Population	545,542
Number of Men Employed	144		
Number of Women Employed	144		

* Total amount including Capital and Depreciation.

DIOCESE OF TRENTON.

(*Dioecesis Trentonensis.*)

Legal Corporate Title, "The Diocese of Trenton."

ESTABLISHED JULY 15, 1881.

Comprises fourteen Counties in the State of New Jersey—viz., Atlantic, Burlington, Camden, Cape May, Cumberland, Gloucester, Hunterdon, Mercer, Middlesex, Monmouth, Ocean, Salem, Somerset and Warren.

Square Miles = 5,756.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. McMAHON, D.D.

Bishop of Trenton; ordained May 27, 1900; cons. April 26, 1928; installed May 10, 1928. Res., Trenton, N. J., 901 West State st.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Michael Jos. O'Farrell, D.D., cons. Nov. 1, 1881; died April 2, 1894. —Rt. Rev. James A. McFaul, D.D., LL.D., cons. Oct. 18, 1894; died June 16, 1917; Rt. Rev. Thos. J. Walsh, D.D., J.C.D., ordained Jan. 27, 1900; cons. July 25, 1918; transferred to Newark, N. J., March 7, 1928.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. Fox, LL.D., P.A. Res., 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice R. Spillane, LL.D. Chancery Office, 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Vice Chancellor—Rev. John J. West. Chancery Office, 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Secretary—Rev. Thomas U. Reilly. Office, 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Ass't Secretary—Rev. Michael McCorristin. Office, 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. Fox, V.G., LL.D., P.A., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter J. Petri, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur B. Strenski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice R. Spillane, LL.D., Rev. Thomas A. Roche, Rev. Peter J. Hart.

Promotor Justitiae—

Censor Librorum—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. FitzGerald, J.C.D., V.F.

Officialis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William I. McKean. Res., 83 Claremont road, Bernardsville, N. J.

Judices Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. FitzGerald, J.C.D., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice R. Spillane, LL.D., Rev. Henry Ward, Rev. William F. Dittrich, Rev. John R. O'Connor, Rev. Joseph A. Ryan, Rev. John E. Murray, Rev. Edward A. Cahill, Rev. Edward C. Griffin, D.D.

Examinatores Synodales of Pro-Synodales—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Frederick Kivelitz, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward J. Egan, V.F., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur B. Strenski, Rev. Henry W. Russi, Rev. Edward C. Griffin, D.D., Rev. John J. O'Farrell, Rev. James A. Moroney, Rev. Thomas F. Blake, Rev. Aloysius S. Quinlan, Rev. Columbino L. Galassi.

Parochi Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Aloysius Pozzi, Rev. Maurice E. Bric, Rev. Richard A. Crean, Rev. William J. McConnell, LL.D., Rev. Michael H. Callahan, Rev. Arthur D. Hassett.

Curia Pro Causis Matrimonialibus—Judex In-

structor, Rev. Edward C. Griffin, D.D.; Defensores Vinculi, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur B. Strenski, Rev. Peter J. Hart; Notarius, Rev. Martin F. Casey.

Consilium a Vigilantia—Rev. Thomas A. Roche, Rev. Walter T. Leahy, Rev. Linus A. Schwarze, Very Rev. John J. O'Byrne, C.M., Rev. Alphonse Lehrscholl, O.M.C., D.D.

Moderator of Diocesan Conferences—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William I. McKean.

Diocesan School Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. Fox, LL.D., V.G., Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. FitzGerald, J.C.D., V.F., Rt. Rev. Canon John J. O'Hara, Rev. Maurice E. Bric, Rev. John J. Sweeney, Rev. Joseph A. Ryan, Rev. Peter J. Kelly, Rev. Michael C. McCorristin, Rev. William J. McConnell, LL.D., Rev. Richard J. O'Farrell, Rev. William A. Gilfillan, Rev. Francis X. Langan, Rev. Joseph Urban, Rev. Columbino L. Galassi.

Superintendent of Parish Schools—Rev. Patrick J. Clune, Ph.D. Office and Residence, 214 Nassau st., Princeton, N. J.

Assistant Superintendent of Parish Schools—Rev. Michael A. Dalton. Office and Residence, Hopewell, N. J.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. Fox, LL.D., V.G., Rev. Peter J. Hart, Rev. Richard T. Ryan, Rev. Gregory Moran, Rev. Joseph A. Linnane, Rev. Thomas J. Whelan, Rev. Martin F. Casey.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Frederick Kivelitz, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. FitzGerald, J.C.D., M.R., Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward J. Egan, Rev. Peter J. Hart, M.R.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Maurice R. Spillane, LL.D. Office, 153 North Warren st., Trenton, N. J.

Diocesan Director of Priests' Eucharistic League—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter J. Petri. Res., 2651 Atlantic ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils in High Schools.....	3,364
Secular Priests	201	Orphan Asylum	1
Priests of Religious Orders.....	45	Orphans	394
Total	246	Total of Young People under Catholic	
Churches with Resident Priest	154	Care	39,982
Missions with Churches.....	65	Hospitals	2
Total Churches	219	Patients	10,613
Stations	92	Number treated during the year in	
Chapels	21	Dispensary	11,041
College of Religious Order.....	1	Day Nurseries	3
Students	130	Number of Children—daily average..	345
Preparatory School for Boys.....	1	Homes for Aged.....	2
Students	90	Inmates during the year.....	197
College for Young Ladies.....	1	Marriages	2,411
Students	135	Baptisms { Infants...12,718 } Total....	13,242
Academies for Young Ladies.....	4	{ Adults 524 }	
Pupils	364	Converts	524
Parishes with Parochial School	89	Deaths	2,984
Pupils in Parochial Schools, Total.....	36,224	Catholic Population (not including Mili-	
High Schools.....	20	tary Camps)	230,242

DIOCESE OF TUCSON.

(*Diocesis Tucsonensis.*)

ESTABLISHED A VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC 1868; ERECTED BY HIS HOLINESS POPE LEO XIII, MAY 8, 1897.

Comprises the State of Arizona.

Square miles = 133,058.

RIGHT REVEREND

DANIEL J. GERCKE, D.D.

Bishop of Tucson; ordained June 1, 1901; appointed Bishop of Tucson June 21, 1923; cons. in the Cathedral of SS. Peter and Paul, Philadelphia, Pa., Nov. 6, 1923; installed in the Cathedral of St. Augustine, Tucson, Dec. 5, 1923. Res., *Tucson, Arizona*, 192 S. Stone ave.

Former Bishops—Most Rev. J. B. Salpointe, D.D., appointed Vicar-Apostolic of Arizona in 1868 and cons. Bishop of Doryla, June 20, 1869; appointed Coadjutor of Santa Fé *cum jure successionis* April 22, 1884; promoted to the Titular Archiepiscopal See of Anazarba Oct. 11 of the same year; succeeded to the See of Santa Fé July 18, 1885; resigned Jan. 7, 1894; appointed Titular Archbishop of Tomi; died July 15, 1898.—Most Rev. Peter Bourgade, D.D., appointed Vicar-Apostolic of Arizona, and cons. Bishop of Thaumacum, May 1, 1885; appointed first Bishop of Tucson, May 8, 1897; appointed Archbishop of Santa Fé, Jan. 7, 1899; died May 17, 1908; Rt. Rev. Henry Granjon, D.D., Bishop of Tucson; ordained Dec. 17, 1887; cons. June 17, 1900; died at Brignais, France, Nov. 9, 1922.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Timmermans.

Secretary and Chancellor—Rev. Victor R. Stoner.

Matrimonial Board—Rt. Rev. Bishop, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Timmermans, Rev. Victor R. Stoner.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Tim-

mermans, Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. Gerard, Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. Duval, Revs. Thomas Connolly, Constant Mandin.

Administrative Council—Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. Timmermans, Rev. Victor R. Stoner.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Victor R. Stoner, Director.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Pupils	3,043
Secular Priests	24	Orphan Home	1
Regular Priests	43	Inmates	112
Total	67	Total Young People under Cath. Care....	2,696
Churches with Resident Priest	35	Hospitals	4
Missions with Churches.....	76	Patients in Hospitals	5,145
Total	11	Baptisms	5,725
Stations	80	Converts	349
Ecclesiastical Students	11	Marriages	860
Academies	8	Deaths	984
Parishes with School	11	Catholic Population (Indians included)..	93,881

DIOCESE OF WHEELING.

(*Dioecesis Whelingensis.*)

ESTABLISHED IN 1850.

Comprises the State of West Virginia, except the following counties, which are in the Diocese of Richmond, viz.: Pendleton, Grant, Mineral, Hardy, Hampshire, Morgan, Berkeley, and Jefferson; also the Counties of Lee, Scott, Wise, Dickinson, Buchanan, Washington, Russell, Grayson, Smyth, Tazewell, Carroll, Wythe, Bland, Floyd, Pulaski, Montgomery, Giles and a portion of Craig Co. in the State of Virginia.

Square Miles—West Virginia, 21,355; Virginia, 7,817 = 29,172.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOHN J. SWINT, D.D.

Bishop of Wheeling; ordained June 23, 1904; cons. Titular Bishop of Sura and Auxiliary Bishop of Wheeling, May 11, 1922; appointed Bishop of Wheeling, Dec. 11th, 1922. Res., *Wheeling, W. Va., cor. 13th and Byron sts.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Richard Vincent Whelan, D.D., cons. March 21, 1841. Bishop of Richmond; transferred to Wheeling in 1850; died July 7, 1874. Rt. Rev. John Joseph Kain, D.D., cons. May 23, 1875; transferred June 15, 1893, to the Titular Archiepiscopal See of Oxyrynchia; appointed July 6, 1893, Coadjutor cum jure successionis to the Most Rev. Archbishop of St. Louis, Mo.; created Archbishop of St. Louis, May 21, 1895; died Oct. 13, 1903. Rt. Rev. Patrick James Donahue, D.D., cons. April 8, 1894; died October 4, 1922.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber. —Res., *Wheeling, W. Va., cor. 13th and Byron sts.*

Chancellor—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber, V.G.—Res., *Wheeling, W. Va., cor. 13th and Byron sts.* Phone No. Wheeling 3060.

Assistant Chancellor—Rev. Frederick J. Schwartz.—Res., *Wheeling, W. Va., cor. 13th and Byron sts.*

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber, V.G.; Revs. William C. Hall, S.T.L., Emil Musial, Ignatius Weisbruch, O.M.Cap., Thos. Larkin, S.M., Michael J. Coghlan, Frederick J. Schwartz, Secy.

Promotor Justitiæ—Very Rev. P. H. McDermott, S.T.L., V.F., P.R.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. William C. Hall, S.T.L.

Notarii—To be appointed in each case.

Synodal Judges—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R., Very Revs. Patrick H. Gilse-
nan, V.F., P.R., Mathias Buchheit, V.F., John H. Corcoran, V.F.

Synodal Examiners—Revs. Camille Delaux, C. J. Kluser, William Sauer.

Pro-Synodal Examiner—Rev. Edward Galway.

Parish Priest Consultors—Very Revs. Leopold Hermanns, V.F., Francis P. Rossmann, V.F., P.R., Rev. Edward Galway.

Council of Vigilance—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber, V.G., Rev. Patrick J. Browne.

Censor Librorum—Rev. C. J. Kluser.

Rural Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., P.R., Very Revs. Francis P. Rossmann, P.R., P. H. McDermott, S.T.L., P.R., P. H. Gilse-
nan, P.R., M. F. Buchheit, Wilbert M. Burke, John H. Corcoran, L. M. Hermanns, Francis S. Laing, O.M.Cap.

Irremovable Rectors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., Huntington; Very Revs. Francis P. Rossmann, V.F., Parkersburg; P. H. McDermott, S.T.L., V.F., Clarksburg; P. H. Gilse-
nan, V.F., Fairmont.

Examiners of the Junior Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R., Revs. Patrick J. Browne, Michael J. Coghlan.

Superintendent of Schools—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James F. Newcomb, P.A., J.C.D.—Res., *cor. 13th and Byron sts., Wheeling, W. Va.*

Diocesan Board of Education—Rt. Rev. John J. Swint, D.D., Pres.; Rt. Rev. Msgrs. J. F. Newcomb, P. A., J.C.D., Supt.; Henry B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R., Very Revs. M. Buchheit, V.F., Francis Laing, O.M.Cap., Revs. William C. Hall, S.T.L., M. J. Coghlan, M. J. Hannon, Rev. F. J. Schwartz, Secy.

Infirm Priests' Board—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber, V.G., Secretary-Treasurer; Very Rev. P. H. McDermott, S.T.L., V.F., P.R., Rev. Wm. C. Hall, S.T.L.

Building Committee—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber, V.G., Very Rev. Francis P. Rossmann, V.F., P.R.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R. Res., *1304 Sixth ave., Huntington, W. Va.*

Apostleship of the Press, International Society—Diocesan Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R. Res., *1304 Sixth ave., Huntington, W. Va.*

Home and Foreign Missions Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Diocesan Director, Rev. Geo. V. Gocke. Res., *333 Laidley st., Charleston, W. Va.*

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Diocesan School Teachers:	
Secular Priests	92	Brothers	13
Priests of Religious Communities.....	27	Sisters	239
Total	119	Lay	22
Diocesan Ecclesiastical Students.....	26	Total	274
Churches with Resident Priest.....	77	Newman Hall	1
Missions with Churches.....	79	Students	227
Total Churches	156	Manual Training School for Boys.....	1
Chapels (where Mass is said).....	18	Students	40
Religious Communities:		Private Academies for Young Ladies....	3
Men	6	Students	229
Women	18	Parishes with Parochial School	36
Total	24	Secondary Schools	10

Elementary Schools	38	Total Number of Children in Catholic	
Total	48	Schools	8,075
Pupils:		Total Number of Young People under	
Second	794	Catholic Care	8,410
Elementary	6,749	Hospitals	7
Total	7,543	Patients during the year.....	9,780
Orphan Asylums	3	Nurses in Training.....	157
Orphans:		Home for Working Girls.....	1
Attending School	171	Bed Rooms	39
Not of School Age	60	Home for Aged (K. St. G.).....	1
Total	231	Inmates	29
House of Good Shepherd.....	1	Baptisms { Infants...2,681 } Total	2,860
Inmates:		{ Adults... 179 }	
Attending School	92	Converts	166
Not attending School	48	Marriages	615
Total	140	Deaths	793
Total Number of Catholic Schools.....	54	Catholic Population	63,944

DIOCESE OF WICHITA.

(*Dioecesis Wichitensis.*)

ESTABLISHED AUGUST 2, 1887.

(New boundaries established by Apostolic Letters dated July 1, 1897.)

Bounded on the west by Colorado, south by Oklahoma, east by Missouri, and north by the north lines of Bourbon, Allen, Woodson, Greenwood, Morris, Marion, McPherson, Rice, Barton, Rush, Ness, Lane, Scott, Wichita and Greeley counties in Kansas.

Square Miles = 42,915.

RIGHT REVEREND

AUGUSTUS JOHN SCHWERTNER, D.D.

Bishop of Wichita; ordained June 12, 1897; cons. in the Cathedral of St. Francis de Sales, Toledo, Ohio, June 8, 1921; installed in the Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Wichita, June 22, 1921. Res., 3800 East Douglas ave., Kichita, Kansas.

First Bishop—Rt. Rev. James O'Reilly, D.D., Bishop-elect; died July 26, 1887.

Second Bishop—Rt. Rev. John Joseph Hennessy, D.D., cons. Nov. 30, 1888; died July 13, 1920.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. M. Farrell, LL.D.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. F. J. Morrell. Office: 307 East Central ave.

Chancery Office—Wichita, Kansas, 307 East Central ave. Telephone, Market 7556.

Diocesan Consultors—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. M. Farrell, LL.D., V.G., Revs. B. J. McKernan, P. McCullough, Stephen Hermanns, R. Stollenwerk, J. A. Pompeny, D.D.

Deaneries—Parsons Deanery, all counties east of and including Greenwood, Elk and Chautauqua counties, Rev. B. J. McKernan, Dean.

Wichita Deanery—All counties east of and including Rice, Reno, Kingman and Harper counties to Parsons Deanery, Rev. T. J. O'Sullivan, Dean.

Great Bend Deanery—All counties east of and including Rush, Pawnee, Edwards, Kiowa and Comanche counties to Wichita Deanery, Rev. Stephen Hermanns, Dean.

Dodge City Deanery—All counties west of and including Ness, Hodgeman, Ford and Clark counties, Rev. V. J. Smith, Dean.

Parochial Consultors—Revs. A. M. Welkmann, James Hayes.

Examiners of the Junior Clergy—Rt. Rev. Msgr.

W. M. Farrell, LL.D., V.G.; Revs. J. A. Pompeny, D.D., John W. Maher, D.D., J. J. Grueter, A. H. Walsh, Edward Leary, O.F.M., George Jungels, C.P.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—Rev. Leon McNeill.

Diocesan School Board—Revs. A. P. Heimann, P. J. Nagle, J. J. MacInerney, W. L. Rice, M. J. Casey.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. T. J. O'Sullivan.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rev. J. B. Disselkamp.

Council of Vigilance for the Faith—Revs. Maurice Reidy, Geo. Reinschmidt, Joseph M. Cipolletti, S.O.S.B.

Diocesan Commission for Church Music—Revs. J. M. Monnier, A. B. Hull.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. N. Fowler.

League of the Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. M. J. Casey.

Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith and Holy Childhood Association—Diocesan Director: Rev. Godfrey Birrenbach.

National Conference of Catholic Men and Women—Diocesan Director: Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. M. Farrell, LL.D., V.G.

Censor Librorum—Rev. John W. Maher, D.D.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Brothers, Lay	6
Priests:		Academies	4
Secular	105	Pupils	387
Religious	38	High Schools	4
Total	143	Pupils	385
Churches with Resident Priest	94	Training Schools	11
Missions with Churches	61	Pupils	291
Total Churches	155	Parishes with Parochial School	62
Chapels	20	Pupils	7,438
Ecclesiastical students:		Total Young People under Catholic Care	8,501
Diocesan	34	Hospitals	11
Religious	18	Total Patients Treated During the year..	18,468
Sisters:		Marriages	471
Professed	574	Baptisms { Infants...1,740 } Total	1,941
Novices	71	{ Adults... 201 }	
Postulants	26	Converts	189
Brothers in Schools	6	Deaths	612
Catholic Population			58,468

DIOCESE OF WILMINGTON.

(*Diocesis Wilmingtoniensis.*)

ESTABLISHED MARCH 3, 1868.

Comprises the State of Delaware and Eastern Shores of Maryland and Virginia.

Square Miles—Delaware, 1,960; Maryland, 3,461; Virginia, 790 = 6,211.

RIGHT REVEREND

EDMOND JOHN FITZMAURICE, D.D.

Bishop of Wilmington; ordained May 28, 1904; cons. Nov. 30, 1925.—Res., 1301 Delaware ave., Wilmington, Del.

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Becker, D.D., cons. Aug. 16, 1868; transferred to Savannah 1886; died July 29, 1899. Rt. Rev. Alfred A. Curtis, D.D., cons. Nov. 1886; resigned 1896; named Bishop of Echinus; died July 11, 1908. Rt. Rev. John J. Monaghan, D.D., cons. May 9, 1897; resigned and named Bishop of Lydda, July 10, 1925.—Res., Catholic Male Protectory, Delaware City, Del.

Vicar-General Emeritus et Honoris Causa—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward Mickle.—Res., Cape Charles, Va.

Vicar-General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Dougherty.—Res., 500 West st., Wilmington, Del.

Consultores Dioecessani—Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Dougherty, Revs. William J. Scott, Francis J. Connelly, Frederick V. Campbell, Edward J. Mealey, James L. McSweeney, William Temple, D.D., John Gulcz; John J. Bolen, Secretary.

Officialis—Rev. James L. McSweeney.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. John J. Bolen.—Res., 1301 Delaware ave., Wilmington, Del.

Promotor Justitiæ—Rev. P. P. Arnd.

Defensor Vinculi—Rev. John N. Dougherty.

Judices Pro-Synodales—Revs. Frederick V. Campbell, Edward J. Mealey, Thomas F. Waldron, William Temple, D.D., Charles A. Crowley.

Examinatores et Parochi Consultores—Revs.

Thomas F. Waldron, William Temple, D.D., John N. Dougherty, Patrick A. Brennan.

Auditor—Rev. William Temple, D.D.

Notarius—Rev. John J. Bolen.

Examinatores Cleri—Revs. James L. McSweeney, William Temple, D.D.

Censor Librorum—Rev. Frederick V. Campbell.

Moderator Dioecesan Conferences—Rev. James L. McSweeney.

Vicarii Foranei—Revs. P. P. Arnd, Charles P. McGoldrick.

Director of Schools—Rev. William Temple, D.D.

Consilium a Vigilantia—Revs. William J. Scott, Francis J. Connelly, Edward J. Mealey.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. P. P. Arnd.

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. John J. Bolen.

Society for the Propagation of the Faith and Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. Martin M. Ryan.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Home for the Aged	1
Secular Priests	45	Parishes with Parochial School	15
Priests of Religious Orders	22	Children Attending Parochial Schools..	5,853
Total	67	Pupils Attending High School and	
Churches with Resident Priest	33	Academies	593
Missions with Churches	20	Orphan Asylums	3
Total Churches	53	Orphans	282
Stations	40	Industrial School for Colored Boys....	1
Chapels	10	Marriages	527
Ecclesiastical Students	48	Baptisms { Infants... 1,489 } Total.....	1,561
Academies for Young Ladies	2	{ Adults.... 72 }	
High School for Boys	1	Converts	74
Hospital	1	Deaths	557
Catholic Population	35,006		

DIOCESE OF WINONA.

(*Diocesis Winonensis.*)

ESTABLISHED 1889.

Comprises the Counties of Winona, Wabasha, Olmsted, Dodge, Steele, Waseca, Blue Earth, Watonwan, Cottonwood, Murray, Pipestone, Rock, Nobles, Jackson, Faribault, Martin, Freeborn, Mower, Fillmore and Houston, in the State of Minnesota.

Square Miles = 12,282.

RIGHT REVEREND

FRANCIS M. KELLY, D.D.

Bishop of Winona; ordained Nov. 1, 1912; cons. Titular Bishop of Milasa, June 9, 1926; transferred to Diocese of Winona, Feb. 13, 1928.—Res., *Winona, Minn., Terrace Heights.*

Former Bishops—Rt. Rev. Joseph B. Cotter, D.D., cons. Dec. 27, 1889; died June 28, 1909.—Rt. Rev. Patrick R. Heffron, D.D., cons. May 19, 1910; died Nov. 23, 1927.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Louis O'Day.—Res., *Winona, Minn., St. Mary's College, Terrace Heights.*

Consultores—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. H. Devlin, Protonotary Apostolic, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Otto Zachmann, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Pacholski, Revs. Daniel Coleman, J. J. Treanor, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Pivo.

Procurator Fiscalis—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. P. Murphy.

Defensor Matrimonii—Rev. D. Mangan.

Notarius—Rev. A. Hennekes.

Examinatores Cleri—Rev. John A. Cumiskey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Pacholski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. O. Zachmann, Rev. Daniel Coleman, Rt. Rev. J. Mangan, Rev. Julius Haun, D.D., Ph.D.

Deans—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward H. Devlin, Protonotary Apostolic, Rev. John N. Bartholome, Rt. Rev. Otto Zachmann, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J.

Pivo, Revs. D. Mangan, M. Borresch, Rt. Rev. Joseph Mangan, Rev. Francis T. English, Rev. W. F. Coleman.

School Board—Revs. Wm. E. F. Griffin, Louis O'Day, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Pivo, Revs. J. J. Treanor, M. Borresch, John A. Cumiskey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. P. Murphy.

Trustees of Clerical Fund—Rev. D. J. Lavery, Rev. J. E. Madden.

Priests' Eucharistic League—Diocesan Director: Rev. John B. Gregoire.

Diocesan Director of the Pontifical Society for the Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Daniel Coleman.—Res., *Blue Earth, Minn.*

Apostleship of Prayer—Diocesan Director: Rev. Herman J. McKenna.

Association of the Holy Childhood—Diocesan Director: Rev. Joseph Schneider.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	High Schools for Boys	2
Diocesan Priests	125	Parish Schools	42
Priests of Religious Orders	5	Pupils	8,163
Total	130	Little Boys' School	1
Churches with Resident Priest	86	Pupils	22
Missions with Churches	39	Orphan Asylum	1
Total	125	Orphans	83
Ecclesiastical Students	26	Total of Young People under Catholic	
College for Boys	1	Care	11,282
Students	200	Hospitals	4
College for Women	1	Patients During the Year	11,897
Students	547	Baptisms { Infants...2,340 } Total	2,593
Academies for Young Ladies	2	Adults... 253 }	
Pupils	250	Converts	286
High Schools	27	Marriages	630
Pupils in High School Courses.....	1,879	Deaths	522
Catholic Population	68,800		

BELMONT ABBEY

ABBATIA NULLIUS, MARY HELP OF CHRISTIANS,
BELMONT, NORTH CAROLINA.

The diocesan territory of the Abbatia Nullius of Belmont comprises the Counties of Catawba, Cleveland, Burke, Gaston, Lincoln, McDowell, Polk, Rutherford.

Square Miles = 3626.

ERECTED BY A BULL OF HIS HOLINESS POPE PIUS X DATED JUNE 8, 1910.

RIGHT REVEREND

VINCENT TAYLOR, O.S.B., D.D.

Abbot-Ordinary of Belmont Abbey. Ordained May 24, 1902; confirmed Abbot-Ordinary Dec 12, 1924; blessed as Abbot March 19, 1925. Residence. *Belmont Abbey, Belmont, N. C.*

Former Abbot-Ordinary—Rt. Rev. Leo Haid, O.S.B., D.D. first Abbot; blessed Nov. 26, 1885; confirmed Vicar-Apostolic of North Carolina, Dec. 9, 1887; consecrated Titular Bishop of Messene July 1, 1888; died July 24, 1924.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Michael McInerney, O.S.B. *Defensor Vinculi*—Rev. Ambrose Gallagher, O.S.B.

Chancellor and Secretary—Rev. Thomas Oestreich, O.S.B., S.T.D. *Council of the Abbot-Ordinary*—The Chapter of Belmont Cathedral Abbey.

Judex Curiae—Very Rev. Willibald Baumgartner, O.S.B.

RECAPITULATION.

Abbot-Ordinary	1	Students	90
Priests of Religious Order.....	17	School for Boys.....	1
Churches with Resident Priest	3	Pupils	45
Missions with Churches.....	4	School for Girls.....	1
Stations	8	Students	60
Brothers (including Novices and Postulants)	30	Schools for Colored Race.....	2
Religious Women (including Novices and Postulants)	36	Pupils	65
Seminary	1	Baptisms { Infants ...10 } Total.....	11
Clerical Students	20	Adult... 1 }	
College	1	Convert	1
Catholic Population	387	Marriages	6
		Deaths	3

UKRAINIAN GREEK CATHOLIC DIOCESE.

ESTABLISHED MAY 28, 1913. (GALICIA.)

RIGHT REVEREND

CONSTANTINE BOHACHEVSKY, D.D.

Ordained January 31, 1909; cons. Titular Bishop of Amissus June 15, 1924.—Res., 815 N. Franklin st., Philadelphia, Pa.

Former Bishop—Rt. Rev. Stephen Soter Ortynsky, D.D., First Ukrainian Catholic Bishop of the United States; ordained July 18, 1891; cons. May 12, 1907; died March 24, 1916.

Vicar-General—Very Rev. Stephen Washchyshyn.

Chancellor—Very Rev. Alexander Pyk.

Chancery Office—815 N. Franklin st., Philadelphia, Pa. Bell Phone: Market 2466.

Spiritual Director—Diocesan Missionary and Editor of "Catholic Leadership": Very Rev. Epiphany Theodorovych, O.S.B.M.

Secretary—Rev. Michael Koltutsky.

Notary—Very Rev. Paul Protzko.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Revs. Stephen Washchyshyn, John Kutsky, Anthony Lotovych, John Ortynsky, Paul Protzko, Alexander Pyk, Leo Chapelsky, Very Rev. E. Theodorovych, O.S.B.M.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Convents	8
Secular Clergy	93	Orphan Asylums	2
Priests of Religious Orders.....	5	Orphans	131
Priests Retired, Sick, on Leave.....	4	Total Number of Young People under	
Total Priests	102	Ruthenian Catholic Care.....	
Churches with Resident Priest	96	Baptisms { Infants....8,678 }	Total..... 8,345
Missions with Churches.....	46	{ Adults.... 167 }	
Total Churches	142	Converts	245
Parochial Schools	141	Marriages	1,563
Pupils	15,775	Deaths	2,750
Ukrainian Catholics	237,495		

DIOCESE OF PITTSBURGH.

(Greek Rite.)

ESTABLISHED FEBRUARY 25, 1924.

Embraces all Greek Catholics of Rusin, Hungarian (Magyar) and Croatian nationalities in the entire United States of America.

RIGHT REVEREND

BASIL TAKACH, D.D.

Bishop, ordained Dec. 12, 1902; consecrated June 15, 1924.—Res., 409 Tenth ave., Munhall, Pa.

Chancellor—Rev. Theophile A. Zatkovich. *Chancery Office*: P. O. Box 383, Homestead, Pa.

Secretary—Rev. Julius Grigassy, D.D. P. O. Box 383, Homestead, Pa.

Diocesan Consultors—Very Revs. Gabriel Martyak, Valentine Gorzó, Nicholas Chohey, Joseph Hanulya, Victor Kovalicky and Alexis Holosnyay.

Tribunal Ordinarium Dioecesunale—*Officialis*: Rev. Julius Grigassy, D.D. *Promotor Iustitiae*: Very Rev. Valentine Gorzó. *Defensor Vinculi*: Rev. Theodosius Vasochik, D.D. *Iudices*: *Pro-Synodales*: Very Revs. Gabriel Martyak, Alexis Holosnyay, Joseph Hanulya, Nicholas Chohey, Revs. Nicholas Patrick and Welimir Berecky, D.D. *Notarii Iudiciales*: Revs. Theophile A. Zatkovich and Stephen Loya.

Examinatores Pro-Synodales—Revs. Nicholas Stecovich, Michael Andreykóvich, Peter Dolinay and Michael E. Lukats.

Parochi Consultores—Revs. Emil A. Kubek, Elias Gojdices and Edmond Tabakovich.

Consilium Vigilantiae—Rt. Rev. Basil Takach, Bishop, President; Very Revs. Valentine Gorzó, Nicholas Chohey, Joseph Hanulya, and Gregory Zatkovich, Esq.

Deans—Revs. Orestes Chornock, Alexander Papp, Eugene Homichko, Very Rev. Nicholas Chohey, Revs. Nicholas Martyak, Nicholas Szabados, Paul Mankovich, George Thegze, Very Rev. Alexis Holosnyay, Revs. Anthony Mhley, Elias Gojdics, Very Rev. Joseph Hanulya, Rev. Michael E. Lukats.

Censors—Revs. Theodosius M. Vasochik, D.D., Emil A. Kubek and Nicholas Szabó.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Total Churches	173
Secular Clergy	138	Baptisms { Infants... 7,240 }	Total..... 7,396
Priests of Religious Orders	1	Adults.... 156 }	
Total Priests	139	Marriages	2,250
Churches with Resident Pastor	134	Deaths	4,786
Missions with Churches	39	Greek Catholic Population	309,046

VICARIATE-APOSTOLIC OF ALASKA.

ESTABLISHED AS A PREFECTURE-APOSTOLIC JULY 17, 1894.

ERECTED INTO A VICARIATE DECEMBER 22, 1916.

Comprises Alaska Territory and the Aleutian Islands.

Square Miles = 586,400.

RIGHT REVEREND

JOSEPH RAPHAEL CRIMONT, S.J., D.D.

Vicar-Apostolic of Alaska; ordained Aug. 25, 1888; appointed Prefect-Apostolic March 28, 1904; elected Vicar-Apostolic of Alaska Feb. 15, 1917; preconized Titular Bishop of Ammaedera March 22, 1917; cons. July 25, 1917.—Res., *Juneau, Alaska.*

Vicar-General (Pro-Vicarius)—Very Rev. Philip I. Delon, S.J., *Holy Cross, Alaska.*

Chancellor—Rev. John F. Hayes, S.J., *Juneau, Alaska.*

Bishop's Council—Revs. Francis Monroe, S.J., P. H. Turnell, S.J., John F. Hayes, S.J., G. Edgar Gallant.

Curia for Matrimonial Causes—Rt. Rev. Bishop,

Judge; Rev. F. Monroe, S.J., Defensor Vinculi; Rev. John F. Hayes, S.J., Secretary.

Council of Vigilance—Revs. G. Edgar Gallant, Wm. McMillan, S.J.

Diocesan Director of Apostleship of Prayer—Rev. John F. Hayes, S.J.

Pontifical Society for Propagation of the Faith—Rev. Godfrey J. Dane, S.J.

RECAPITULATION.

Bishop	1	Day Schools	4
Secular Priests	3	Night School	1
Priests of the Society of Jesus	20	Hospitals	4
Lay Brothers of the Society of Jesus..	11	Patients	1,752
Ecclesiastical Student	1	Orphanages	3
Sisters of Charity of Providence	8	Total Number of Children in Catholic	
Sisters of St. Ann	24	Institutions:	
Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace	5	Eskimo and Indian.....	528
Ursuline Nuns	12	White	79
Churches with Resident Priest	14	Total	607
Total Churches	44	Catholic { Whites, about 5,200 }	Total.. 9,500
Missions with Chapels	30	Population { Natives, about 4,300 }	
Boarding Schools	4		

A LIST OF MONSIGNORI IN THE UNITED STATES ARRANGED UNDER DIOCESES

APOSTOLIC DELEGATION

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Leech, George L., Washington, D. C., 1811 Biltmore Street, N. W.

Marella, Paul, Washington, D. C., 1811 Biltmore Street, N. W.

BALTIMORE

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Cunnane, Joseph A., Baltimore, Md., Monument & Washington Streets.

Dougherty, George A., S.T.D., Washington, D. C., Catholic University.

Foley, M. F., Baltimore, Md., 1501 East Oliver Street.

Gavan, P. C., Washington, D. C., 16th Street & Park Road.

Holden, James P., Baltimore, Md., 913 East Eagle Street.

Manzetti, Leo. P., Baltimore, Md., Roland Park, St. Mary's Orphan Asylum.

Matthews, James Roger, Washington, D. C., 1242 C. Street, S. E.

Stickney, Louis R., 408 North Charles Street, Baltimore, Md.

Thomas, C. F., Washington, D. C., 619 Tenth Street, N. W.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Bernardini, Philip, Washington, D. C., Catholic University.

Wachowiak, Stanislaus A., Baltimore, Md., 1634 Easton Ave.

BOSTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Connolly, Arthur, Jamaica Plain, Mass., 365 Centre Street.

Haberlin, Richard J., Boston, Mass., Dorchester, 309 Bowdoin Street.

Hurley, Edward F., Dorchester, Mass., 33 Stanton Street.

McGlinchey, Joseph F., Lynn, Mass., 8 South Common Street.

McGrath, Christopher T., Somerville, Mass., 264 Washington Street.

Moriarity, Edward J., Jamaica Plain, Mass., 97 South Street.

Neagle, Richard, Malden, Mass., 2 Fellsway, East. Patterson, George J., Boston, Mass., 267 West 3rd Street.

Roche, Ambrose F., Watertown, Mass., 25 Chestnut Street.

Splaine, Michael J., Brookline, Mass., 5 Linden Pl.

Supple, Patrick J., Boston, Mass., Roxbury, 26 Lawrence Avenue.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Spellman, Francis Joseph, Rome, Italy.

CHICAGO

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Biermann, P. L., Evanston, Ill., 806 Ridge Avenue.

Bobal, Francesco S., Chicago, Ill., 5009 South Hermitage Avenue.

Bona, Thomas P., Chicago, Ill., 1023 West 32nd Street.

Dettmer, John, Chicago, Ill., 513 West 28th Place.

Dunne, D. J., Chicago, Ill., 842 E. 65th Street.

FitzSimmons, Michael J., Chicago, Ill., 30 E. Superior Street.

Foley, William, Chicago, Ill., 1012 E. 47th Street.

Kealy, J. G., Mundelein, Ill.

Kearns, Thomas A., Chicago, Ill., 1415 N. Park Avenue.

Kruszas, M., Chicago, Ill., 3230 S. Auburn Ave.

McDonald, D. M., Chicago, Ill., 3546 Paulina Street.

McDonnell, Patrick J., Chicago, Ill., 22 N. Kildare Avenue.

O'Brien, D. P., Chicago, Ill., 331 E. 71st Street.

O'Brien, W. D., Chicago, Ill., 100 West 18th Street.

Ostrowski, F. G., Chicago, Ill., 2311 Southport Avenue.

Purcell, Francis A., Chicago, Ill., 30 E. Superior Street.

Quille, C. J., Chicago, Ill., 1140 W. Jackson Boulevard.

Rempe, Francis A., Chicago, Ill., 642 Dening Place.

Roumie, S. R., O.S.B.M., Chicago, Ill., 2349 So. Washtenau Avenue.

Ryan, John F., Chicago, Ill., 340 W. 66th Street.

Shannon, Thomas V., Chicago, Ill., Hyde Park Sta., 5478 Kimbark Avenue.

Shewbridge, P. F., Chicago, Ill., 7750 Emerald Ave.

Thiele, A. J., Chicago, Ill., 2342 Le Moyne Street.

Wolf, Herman F., Mundelein, Ill., Seminary.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Blahunka, V., Chicago, Ill., 2248 W. Huron Street.

Byrnes, Daniel, Chicago, Ill., 2648 W. 39th Street.

Cahill, W. F., Chicago, Ill., 4432 N. Troy Street.

Casey, Joseph A., Chicago, Ill., 690 Belmont Avenue.

Code, John J., Oak Park, Ill., 144 South Oak Park Avenue.

Cummings, W. A., Chicago, Ill., 126 N. Desplaines Street.

Fox, E. J., Chicago, Ill., 4827 Kenmore Avenue.

Griffin, William, Cicero, Ill., 5309 West 24th Place.

Halgas, A., Calumet City, Ill., 346 Lincoln Ave.

Horsburgh, James, Chicago, Ill., 30 E. Superior Street.

Mielcarek, J. G., Chicago, Ill., 2311 Southport Ave.

O'Brien, Francis M., Chicago, Ill., 4920 Grand Boulevard.

Primeau, V., Manteno, Ill., St. Joseph's Church

Quinn, T. F., Chicago, Ill., 2157 Humboldt Blvd.

CINCINNATI

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Baden, Charles E., Cincinnati, Ohio, 435 Pioneer Street.

Buckley, Daniel A., Springfield, Ohio, St. Raphael's Church.

Dahdah, Tobias, Cincinnati, Ohio, 429 West 3rd Street.

Henry, James, Cincinnati, Ohio, Linn & Betts Streets.

Hynes, Patrick J., Cincinnati, Ohio, Hyde Park, Erie Avenue & Shady Lane.

Moeller, Bernard, Silvertown, Ohio, St. Theresa Home.

Nau, Louis J., Norwood, Ohio, 5440 Moeller Avenue.

O'Brien, Matthew P., Cincinnati, Ohio, Blue Rock and Cherry Streets.

Pohlschneider, H. Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1916 California Avenue.

Varelmann, Francis, Norwood, Ohio, 1757 Mills Avenue.

Vehr, Urban John, Mt. Washington, Ohio, St. Gregory's Seminary.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Albers, Joseph H., Cincinnati, Ohio, 325 W. 8th Street.

Allais, Giles, Cincinnati, Ohio, Mt. Washington, St. Gregory's Seminary.

Thill, Frank A., Cincinnati, Ohio, Crusade Castle, Linwood.

Wagner, R. Marcellus, Cincinnati, Ohio, Este Bldg., 7th and Main Streets.

Waldshaus, Henry J., Cincinnati, Ohio, Lockland P. O., St. Rita School for the Deaf.

DUBUQUE

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Conroy, Thomas, Dubuque, Iowa, Columbia College.

Haxmeier, G. L., Lansing, Iowa.

Heer, George W., Dubuque, Iowa, 1584 White Street.

Sullivan, M. C., Dubuque, Iowa, Bluff & 11th Streets.

MILWAUKEE

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Blackwell, Edward J., Milwaukee, Wisc., 676 36th Street.

Breig, August C., St. Francis, Wisc.

Goral, B. E., Milwaukee, Wisc., 676 Becher Street.

Gerend, M. M., St. Francis, Wisc.

Klein, Ignatius, Racine, Wisc., 1509 Grand Avenue.

Miller, W. G., Waukesha, Wisc.

O'Hearn, D. J., absent on leave.

Salick, August B., Milwaukee, Wisc., 920 37th Street.

Traudt, Bernard G., Milwaukee, Wisc., 2000 Wisconsin Avenue.

Wenta, Michael J., Milwaukee, Wisc., 866 Racine Street.

NEW ORLEANS

Right Reverend Monsignor—

De Maurizi, A., White Castle, La.

Gassler, F. L., Baton Rouge, La., 405 Main Street.

Kavanagh, Leslie J., New Orleans, La., 2432 Napoleon Avenue.

Prim, Francis, P.A., New Orleans, La., 1226 Carrollton Avenue.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Solignac, P. J., absent on leave.

NEW YORK

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Arcese, Vincent, St. Joseph's, Sullivan Co., New York, St. Joseph's Sanatorium.

Bruder, Gallus, New York City, N. Y., 421 East 86th Street.

Burke, Daniel, New York City, N. Y., 3021 Grand Boulevard & Concourse.

Chidwick, John P., New York City, N. Y., 141 East 43rd Street.

Connolly, James N., New York City, 230 East 90th Street.

Curry, James B., New York City, 207 West 96th Street.

Delany, Joseph F., New York City, N. Y., 1290 St. Nicholas Avenue.

Ghosn, Bernard, New York City, N. Y., 103 Washington Street.

Guinan, William J., New York City, N. Y., 152 West 71st Street.

Kalaff, New York City, N. Y., 19 Rector Street.

Kenny, Arthur J., New York City, N. Y., 413 E. 79th Street.

Lavelle, Michael J., New York City, N. Y., 460 Madison Avenue.

McEntyre, James T., Yonkers, N. Y., St. Joseph's Seminary.

McKenna, Edward, New York City, N. Y., 2320 E. Tremont Avenue.

McMahon, Joseph H., New York City, 472 West 142nd Street.

O'Keefe, Thomas M., New York City, 320 W. 53rd Street.

Quinn, William, New York City, N. Y., 109 E. 38th Street.

Sheahan, Joseph F., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 95 Mill Street.

Smith, Joseph F., New York City, N. Y., 328 West 14th Street.

Stillemans, Joseph F., New York City, N. Y., 429 West 47th Street.

Thronton, Thomas A., New York City, N. Y., 343 West 25th Street.

Waring, George J., New York City, N. Y., 110 East 12th Street.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Brady, John F., New York City, N. Y., 135 E. 96th Street.

Breslin, Joseph A., Rome, Italy, North American College.

Breslin, Patrick Nicholas, New York City, N. Y., 2496 Marion Avenue.

Carroll, Thomas G., New York City, N. Y., 351 East 55th Street.

Cassidy, Charles A., New Brighton, S. I., N. Y., 53 St. Mark's Place.

Crowley, Cornelius F., New Rochelle, New York, 15 Beauchamp Place.

Donahue, Stephen J., New York City, N. Y., 452 Madison Ave.

Fitzpatrick, Mallick J., New York City, N. Y., 381 Lafayette Street.

Formica, Germano, New York City, N. Y., 6 Water Street.

McNichol, Francis Phelam, New York, 25 Second Avenue.

Murphy, Wm. G., Rye, New York, St. Benedict's Home.

Nowak, Stanislaus J., Florida, New York.

Silipigni, Joseph, New York City, N. Y., 303 Elizabeth Street.

OREGON CITY

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Black, James H., Portland, Ore., 344 5th Street.

Hillebrand, A., Oregon City, Ore.

Lane, Arthur, Portland, Ore., East 39th and Hoyt Streets.

PHILADELPHIA

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Drumgoole, Henry T., Philadelphia, Penna., 52nd and Warren Streets.

Fisher, Nevin F., Philadelphia, Penna., 48th Street & Lancaster Avenue.

Fitzpatrick, Fenton J., Philadelphia, Pa., 1429 North 11th Street.

Henry, Hugh T., Washington, D. C., Catholic University.

Kavanagh, Charles F., Wayne, Penna.

Kopytkiewicz, Marian, Philadelphia, Penna., 4415 Almond Street.

Lamb, Hugh L., Philadelphia, Penna., 1712 Summer Street.

McCullough, Joseph A., Philadelphia, Penna., 3805 Broad Street.

McNally, Thomas F., Philadelphia, Penna., Allegheny Avenue & 29th Street.

Mellon, John J., Philadelphia, Penna., 38th and Spring Garden Streets.

Mullin, James A., Philadelphia, Penna., 6315 Lancaster Avenue.
 Murphy, Eugene M., Philadelphia, Penna., Manunk, 146 Rector Street.
 Turner, James P., Philadelphia, Penna., East Alleghaney Avenue & Belgrade Street.
 Wastl, Francis S., Philadelphia, Penna., 21 South 13th Street.

Whitaker, Joseph A., Philadelphia, Penna., 2135 North Broad Street.

Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Isoleri, Anthony, Philadelphia, Penna., 710 Montrose Street.
 Leech, George L., Washington, D. C., Apostolic Delegation, 1811 Biltmore Street, N. W.

ST. LOUIS

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Crane, Patrick P., St. Louis, Mo., 2047 East Grand Avenue.
 Dempsey, Timothy, St. Louis, Mo., 1209 North 6th Street.
 Selinger, Joseph, Jefferson City, Mo.

Tannrath, John J., St. Louis, Mo., 4371 Lindell Blvd.
 Wentker, Joseph, St. Louis, Mo., 2011 Linton Ave.
 Willmes, F. X., St. Charles, Mo., 221 Clay Street.
 Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Dunne, P. J., St. Louis, Mo. 3010 Washington Ave.

SAINT PAUL

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Byrne, James C., St. Paul, Minn., 22 North Lexington Blvd.
 Cleary, James M., Minneapolis, Minn., 3817 Pleasant Avenue.
 Guillot, Joseph, St. Paul, Minn., Fairview Ave. & Randolph Street.

Moynihan, Humphrey, St. Paul, Minn., St. Paul Seminary.
 O'Gulin, A., St. Paul, Minn., 547 Thomas Street.
 O'Neill, Patrick, St. Paul, Minn., 48 Colorado Street, East.

SAN ANTONIO

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Sheehan, John, Victoria, Tex., 402 S. Main Street.

SAN FRANCISCO

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Cantwell, James P., San Francisco, Calif., 2117 Van Ness Avenue.
 Connolly, Michael D., San Francisco, Calif., 221 Valley Street.
 Gleason, Joseph M., Oakland, Calif., 634 Hobart Street.
 Ramm, Charles A., San Francisco, Calif., 1100 Franklin Street.

Ryan, Patrick L., San Francisco, Calif., 4420 Geary Street.
 Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Ribeiro, Henry A., San José, Calif., 1375 East Santa Clara Street.
 Rogers, John, San Francisco, Calif., 756 Mission Street.
 Sciocchetti, Francis L., San José, Calif., 580 North 12th Street.

SANTA FE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Fourchegu, A., Santa Fé, New Mexico, P. O. Box 7.

ALBANY

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Browne, W. A., Amsterdam, New York, 156 East Main Street.
 Delaney, Joseph A., Albany, New York, 12 Madison Place.
 Fitzgerald, William P., Troy, N. Y., 204 Third Street.

Glavin, John F., Rensselaer, N. Y.
 Looney, Michael J., Albany, N. Y., St. Joseph's Terrace.
 Reilly, John L., Schenectady, N. Y., 802 Union Street.
 Slattery, John T., Troy, N. Y., Third & Jackson Streets.

ALTOONA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Codari, John N., Johnstown, Pa., 117 Clinton Street.
 Smith, Thomas P., Altoona, Pa., 511 20th Street.

ALEXANDRIA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Mahé, Celestino, Monroe, La., St. Francis Sanitarium.

Menard, Leonard, Alexandria, La., Providence Academy.

BELLEVILLE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Cluse, W., Okawville, Ill., Retired.
 Gilmartin, Charles E., East St. Louis, Ill., 813 Baugh Avenue.

Janiszewski, Andrew, East St. Louis, Ill., 621 Summit Avenue.
 Kaup, Joseph, Breese, Ill.
 Schlarman, J. H., Belleville, Ill., 330 S. Third Street.

BROOKLYN

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Arcese, Alphonsus, Brooklyn, N. Y., 500 Hicks Street.
 Belford, John L., Brooklyn, N. Y., 20 Madison Street.
 Bradley, Bernard J., Emmitsburg, Md., Mt. St. Mary's Seminary.
 Cherry, Patrick J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 352 42nd Street.
 Donnelly, Eugene J., Flushing, L. I., N. Y., St. Michael's Church.

Donohoe, Peter, Brooklyn, N. Y., 563 Sterling Place.
 Fitzgerald, Maurice P., Brooklyn, N. Y., 224 Brooklyn Avenue.
 Fitzgerald, Michael A., Brooklyn, N. Y., 2530 Church Avenue.
 Flannery, Michael G., Brooklyn, N. Y., 300 Vanderbilt Avenue.
 Hickey, David J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 225 Sixth Avenue.

Hickey, Timothy A., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1525 East 12th Street.
 Kaupert, George, Brooklyn, N. Y., 155 Throop Avenue.
 Kelty, James T., Glen Cove, L. I., St. Patrick's Church.
 Ludeke, F. X., Brooklyn, N. Y., 319 Maple Street.
 McAleese, James, Brooklyn, N. Y., 269 Parkville Avenue.
 McGinnis, William, Brooklyn, N. Y., 249 Ninth Street.
 McGolrick, Edward J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 94 Herbert Street.
 McGuirl, William T., Brooklyn, N. Y., 856 Pacific Street.
 O'Brien, Thomas J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 583 Throop Avenue.
 O'Hara, Francis J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 7320 Fourth Avenue.
 Puchalski, Boleslaus, Brooklyn, N. Y., 183 25th Street.
 Quealy, Peter, Rockville Center, L. I.
 Schumack, Ambrose, College Point, L. I., N. Y., 52 High Street.
 Wagner, Nicholas M., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1861 Catalpe Avenue.

York, John B. C., Brooklyn, N. Y., 409 Linden Street.

Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Flynn, James F., Brooklyn, N. Y., 1288 Hancock Street.
 Gorman, John B., Brooklyn, N. Y., 520 Linden Boulevard.
 Hauptmann, John W., Brooklyn, N. Y., Onderdonk Avenue and Stanhope Street.
 Kiley, John M., Brooklyn, N. Y., 200 Euclid Avenue.
 Klarmann, Andrew, Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y., 8719 88th Avenue.
 Leonard, Thomas J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 66 Boerum Place.
 Lynch, Thomas F., Brooklyn, N. Y., 2900 Newkirk Avenue.
 McClancy, Joseph, Brooklyn, New York, 749 Linwood Street.
 Nummey, Thomas Avery, Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y., 8578 112th Street.
 Oppel, John J., Brooklyn, N. Y., Ridgewood, 535 Prospect Avenue.
 Silvestri, Ottavio, Brooklyn, N. Y., 185 Suydam Street.
 Strenski, Emil F., Brooklyn, N. Y., 123 Eagle Street.
 Vitta, Charles F., Brooklyn, N. Y., 245 Prospect Park, West.

BUFFALO

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Baker, Nelson H., Lackawanna, N. Y., Basilica of Our Lady of Victory.
 Barrett, Thomas H., Buffalo, N. Y., 793 Elk Street.
 Britt, Edmund J., Buffalo, N. Y., 50 Franklin Street.
 Duffy, Charles E., Buffalo, N. Y., 1022 Delaware Avenue.
 Gambino, Joseph, Buffalo, N. Y., 144 Maryland Street.
 Kasprzak, Francis, Buffalo, N. Y., 144 Mills Street.
 Kolb, Ferdinand, Buffalo, N. Y., 124 Locust Street.
 McGloin, James F., Buffalo, N. Y., 18 Welker Street.

Nash, John J., Buffalo, N. Y., 556 South Park Avenue.
 O'Brien, Richard, Buffalo, N. Y., 18 Greenwood Place.
 Pitass, Alexander, Buffalo, N. Y., 123 Townsend Street.
 Weber, George, Buffalo, N. Y., 335 Guilford Street.

Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Murphy, James H., Buffalo, N. Y., 50 Franklin Street.

CHARLESTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 McElroy, John T., Charleston, S. C., 136 St. Philip Street.

CLEVELAND

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Boehm, Charles, Cleveland, Ohio, 9016 Buckeye Road.
 Cervený, Peter M., Cleveland, Ohio, 3181 West 41st Street.
 Franche, N. J., Lowville P.O., Ohio, R. F. D. No. 2.
 Hroch, Francis J., Cleveland, Ohio, 3785 Independence Road, S. E.
 Jennings, Gilbert P., Cleveland, Ohio, 800 Euclid Avenue.
 Klute, John, Youngstown, Ohio, 26 West Rayen Avenue.
 McFadden, James A., Cleveland, Ohio, 14808 Lake Avenue.

Mahon, Thomas F., Cleveland, Ohio, 9205 Superior Avenue.
 Malloy, Francis A., Cleveland, Ohio, 10932 St. Clair Avenue.
 O'Leary, James, Cleveland, Ohio, 14205 Detroit Avenue.
 Pfeil, Nicholas, Cleveland, Ohio, 1533 17th Street, N. E.
 Smith, Joseph F., Cleveland, Ohio, 1007 Superior Avenue.
 Schreiber, Ferdinand A., Akron, Ohio, 47 East State St.
 Treiber, Clement, Canton, Ohio, 2427 Tuscarawas Street, W.

COLUMBUS

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Och, Joseph, T., Columbus, Ohio, Josephinum College.
 O'Neill, John H., Columbus, Ohio, 154 East Paterson Avenue.

Weigand, Joseph A., Columbus, Ohio, 2010 East Broad Street.
 Weisinger, S. P., Columbus, Ohio, 648 South Ohio Avenue.

CONCORDIA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Ennis, A. T., Concordia, Kansas, Sisters of St. Joseph Convent.

Heitz, Michael, Damar, Kansas.
 Maher, John, Salina, Kansas.
 Schellberg, William, Hanover, Kansas.

CORPUS CHRISTI

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Jaillet, C., Corpus Christi, Texas, Spohn Sanitarium.

COVINGTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Tappert, Henry, Covington, Ky., 119 West 6th Street.

DALLAS

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Diamond, Bernard H., Dallas, Texas, 2215 Ross Avenue.
- Very Reverend Monsignor—
Nolan, Robert M., Fort Worth, Texas.

DAVENPORT

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Leonard, F. J., Davenport, Iowa, 1505 Grand Avenue.
- McLaughlin, E. J., Clinton, Iowa, 512 9th Avenue, South.
- Schulte, A. J., Iowa City, Iowa, 220 East Jefferson Street.
- Shannahan, William P., Iowa City, Iowa, St. Patrick's Church.
- Stahl, Joseph P., Fort Madison, Iowa, 1013 4th Street.

DENVER

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Bosetti, Joseph, Denver, Colo., 1501 Pennsylvania Street.
- Brady, Richard, Loretto, Colo., Loretto Heights College.
- O'Dwyer, David, Washington, D. C., Catholic University.
- Raber, G., Colorado Springs, Colo., 22 West Kiowa Street.

DES MOINES

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
McManus, Francis, P., Council Bluffs, Iowa, 620 Fifth Avenue.

DETROIT

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Champion, Raymond, Detroit, Mich., retired.
- Ciarrocchi, Joseph, Detroit, Mich., 11370 Hawthorne Avenue.
- Doyle, John M., P.A., Detroit, Mich., 1234 Washington Boulevard.
- Dunigan, Patrick R., Flint, Mich., 609 Fifth Avenue.
- Grupa, Michael J., Orchard Lake, Mich., Seminary.
- Jones, Edward, Northfield, Mich., Ann Arbor, P. O., R. F. D. No. 1.
- Mies, John T. Detroit, Mich., 5900 McClellan Avenue.
- Van Antwerp, Francis J., P.A., Detroit, Mich., 5860 Woodward Avenue.
- Woznicki, Stephen, Detroit, Mich., 1234 Washington Boulevard.
- Very Reverend Monsignor—
Nagy, Desiderius, Detroit, Mich., 8423 South Street.

DULUTH

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Bilban, M., Gilbert, Minn.
- Boland, Michael, Duluth, Minn., St. James' Orphanage.
- Limmer, John A., Hibbing, Minn., 406 Superior Street.
- Lynch, Daniel W., West Duluth, Minn., 381 West 57th Street.

EL PASO

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Grange, Juan, La Mesilla, New Mexico.
- Wright, William, Silver City, New Mexico.

ERIE

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Brady, Terence, Reynoldsville, Penna.
- Cauley, Peter M., P. A., "ad instar," Erie, Penna., 130 East 4th Street.
- Very Reverend Monsignor—
Guilfoyle, Richard T., Erie, Penna., 205 West 9th Street.
- Hickey, David F., Bradford, Penna., 98 East Corydon Street.
- Ignasiak, Andrew, Erie, Pa., 516 East 13th Street.
- Link, John, Punxsutawney, Penna., 616 West Mahoning Street.
- McAdam, J. H., Sharon, Penna., 40 S. Irvine Avenue.

FALL RIVER

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Cassidy, James E., Fall River, Mass., 1595 South Main Street.
- Coyle, James, Taunton, Mass., St. Mary's Square.

FARGO

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Baker, John, P.A., Valley City, North Dakota.
- Campeau, T. P., P.A., Willow City, North Dakota.
- Lemieux, J. A., Grand Forks, North Dakota, 520 North 6th Street.

FORT WAYNE

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Berg, William, Schererville, Ind.
- Delaney, Joseph F., Fort Wayne, Ind., 2120 Harrison Street.
- Durham, J. P., Marion, Ind., 917 S. Branson Street.
- Oechtering, John H., retired.
- Osadnik, John W., South Bend, Ind., 2420 Huron Street.
- Very Reverend Monsignor—
Abraham, Michael, Michigan City, Ind., 1001 West 8th Street.
- Thiele, C. H., Fort Wayne, Ind., St. Peter's Sq

GALVESTON

- Right Reverend Monsignor—
Walsh, George T., Houston, Texas, 1618 Texas Street.
- Very Reverend Monsignor—
Kelley, E. A., Beaumont, Texas, 733 Archie Street.

GRAND RAPIDS

Right Reverend Monsignor— Lefebvre, Edward A., Grand Rapids, Mich., 733 Bridge Street, N. W.	Pouganis, Simon, Gaylord, Mich. Skory, Casimir, Grand Rapids, Mich., 654 Davis Avenue.
Malone, Dennis Edward, Grand Rapids, Mich., 267 Sheldon Ave., S.E.	Volkert, Anthony, Grand Rapids, Mich., St. Joseph's Seminary.

GREAT FALLS

Right Reverend Monsignor— O'Brien, Michael T., Great Falls, Mont., 708 Fourth Avenue, N.
--

GREEN BAY

Right Reverend Monsignor— Broens, Aphonse, Sturgeon Bay, Wis., 112 North Church Street.	Lochman, P. J., Kaukawna, Wis. Peil, W. J., Manitowoc, Wis., 1110 South 10th Street.
FitzMaurice, Walter, Appleton, Wis., St. Mary's Church.	Van Heyster, P., De Pere, Wis., Grant Street.

HARRISBURG

Right Reverend Monsignor— Christ, Adam, Lebanon, Penna. Hassett, Maurice M., Shamokin, Penna., St. Ed- ward's Church.	Kaul, A. F., Lancaster, Penna. Meuwese, Aloysius, Mt. Carmel, Penna.
--	---

HARTFORD

Right Reverend Monsignor— Duggan, Thomas S., Hartford, Conn., 140 Farming- ton Avenue.	Neale, John, Meriden, Conn., 35 Center Street.
May, Michael H., Norwich, Conn., 213 Broadway.	Very Reverend Monsignor— Flynn, William H., Hartford, Conn., 295 Church Street.

HELENA

Right Reverend Monsignor— Day, Victor, Helena, Mont., 720 Madison Avenue.	Very Reverend Monsignor— Willging, Joseph C., Butte, Mont., Cooper Street and Western Avenue.
--	---

INDIANAPOLIS

Right Reverend Monsignor— Curran, Charles, New Albany, Ind. Dowd, F. B., Indianapolis, Ind., 625 East North Street.	Roell, Francis, Richmond, Ind. Ryan, James H., Washington, D. C., Catholic Uni- versity.
Gavisk, Francis H., P.A., "ad instar," Indianapolis, Ind., 126 West George Street.	Ryves, Francis P., Evansville, Ind., 102 South Seventh Street.
Rawlinson, August J., St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind.	Unterreitmeier, F. X., Evansville, Ind., Holy Trinity Church.

KANSAS CITY

Right Reverend Monsignor— Clohessy, Andrew J., Independence, Mo., 611 N. Liberty Street.	Keuenhof, W., Kansas City, Mo., 3938 Roanoke Road.
Hogan, John J., Kansas City, Mo., 2530 Madison Street.	McCaffrey, James J., Kansas City, Mo., 416 W. 12th Street.
	O'Reilly, Michael, J., Kansas City, Mo., 2800 Main Street.

LA CROSSE

Right Reverend Monsignor— Kremer, Philip A., Genoa, Wis., Lock Box 25.

LAFAYETTE

Right Reverend Monsignor— Keller, P. L., Lafayette, La., Holy Rosary Institute.	Langlois, John M., New Iberia, La., St. Peter's Church.
	Teurlings, W. J., Lafayette, La., Cathedral.

LEAVENWORTH

Right Reverend Monsignor— Kelly, Bernard, Leavenworth, Kansas, 5th and Kiowa Streets.	McInerny, P., Topeka, Kansas, 204 West 8th Street.
Krmpotic, Martin, Kansas City, Kansas, 708 North 4th Street.	Orr, Francis M., Kansas City, Kansas, 409 North 15th Street.
	Shorter, Joseph A., Leavenworth, Kansas, 5th and Kiowa Streets.

LINCOLN

Right Reverend Monsignor— Dunphy, L. A., Sutton, Nebr. Klein, Alois J., Brainard, Nebr. O'Loughlin, P. L., Lincoln, Nebr., 1420 K Street.	Petrash, A., Lincoln, Nebr., 1420 K Street. Quinn, William, New York City, 109 East 38th Street.
--	--

LITTLE ROCK

Right Reverend Monsignor— Aretz, Winand H., Little Rock, Ark., St. John's Seminary.	Fuerst, Bernard H., Fort Smith, Ark., St. Scolas- tica's Convent and Academy.
Fisher, John P., Little Rock, Ark., 617 Louisiana Street.	Horan, Patrick F., Fort Smith, Ark., 1302 Rogers Avenue.
	Weibel, J. E., retired in Switzerland.

Wernke, H. H., Little Rock, Ark., St. John's Seminary.
 Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Carroll, W. J., Hot Springs, Ark., 100 Central Avenue.
 Froitzheim, Joseph, Pocahontas, Ark.

Gallagher, Augustine P., Mena, Ark., 203 8th Street.
 McQuaid, Joseph A., Jonesboro, Ark., St. Bernard's Hospital.
 Tynin, Walter J., Pine Bluff, Ark., 412 West 6th Avenue.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Brady, John, San Diego, Calif., 346 East Beech Street.
 Cawley, John, Los Angeles, Calif., 114 East 2nd Street.
 Fitzgerald, Thomas J., Redlands, Calif.
 Gutierrez, José, Los Angeles, Calif., 4123 Fisher Street.
 Hughes, William, Washington, D. C., 2021 H. Street, N. W..

McCarthy, John M., Pasadena, Calif., 232 North Fair Oaks.
 Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Clifford, John J., Los Angeles, Calif., 953 West 57th Street.
 Conaty, Francis J., Los Angeles, Calif., 1433 West 9th Street.
 Donohoe, George, East Los Angeles, Calif., 248 S. Sichel Street.
 Tonello, Joseph, Los Angeles, Calif., 2296 Hildago Street.

LOUISVILLE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Schulmann, G. W., Louisville, Ky., 706 East Walnut Street.

MANCHESTER

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Buckley, Jeremiah S., Manchester, N. H., 145 Lowell Street.
 Devoy, T. J. E., Manchester, N. H., 510 Pine Street.

MOBILE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Kerrigan, William, Birmingham, Ala., P. O. Box 270.

MONTEREY-FRESNO

Right Reverend Monsignor
 Mestres, Ramon, Monterey, Calif.

Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Crowley, John J., Fresno, Calif., 2820 Mariposa Street.

NASHVILLE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Mahony, P. L., Memphis, Tenn., 1324 Jefferson Avenue.

Murphy, Dennis J., Memphis, Tenn., 1695 Central Avenue.

NATCHEZ

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Prendergast, John M., Vicksburg, Miss.

NEWARK

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Burke, Eugene S., Rome, Italy, North American College.
 Carroll, Eugene P., Hoboken, N. J., 400 Willow Avenue.
 Cumeely, Joseph J., Hackensack, N. J., 34 Maple Avenue.
 Duffy, John A., Jersey City, N. J., 511 Pavonia Avenue.
 Egan, Andrew M., Bayonne, N. J., 326 Avenue C.
 Joch, Joseph, Denville, N. J., St. Francis Health Resort.
 Kernan, Thomas J., Passaic, N. J., 153 Washington Place.
 McLaughlin, Thomas H., Darlington, N. J., Immaculate Conception Seminary.

Mackel, Charles H., Elizabeth, N. J., 215 Court Street.
 Meehan, Andrew B., Jersey City, N. J., 291 Pacific Avenue.
 Monteleone, Ernest, Jersey City, N. J., 75 Claremont Avenue.
 Quirk, Edward F., Newark, N. J., 91 Washington Street.
 Ryan, J. F., Jersey City, N. J., 372 Montgomery Street.
 Swider, Sigismund, Bayonne, N. J., 39 East 22nd Street.
 Ter Woert, B. Henry, Jersey City, N. J., 219 3rd Street.

OGDENSBURG

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Burns, Michael R., Watertown, N. Y., Holy Family Church.

Garand, Philias S., Ogdensburg, N. Y., Notre Dame Church.

OKLAHOMA CITY

Right Reverend Monsignor—
 Depreitere, Gustave, P.A., "ad instar," Oklahoma City, Okla., 519 North Harvey Avenue.
 Heiring, John G., Bixby, Okla., Preparatory Seminary.
 McGuire, James F., Tulsa, Okla., 122 West 8th Street.

Sevens, Renier, Tulsa, Okla., 1530 South Rockford Avenue.
 Stillemans, Joseph F., New York City, N. Y., 431 West 47th Street.
 Van Hulse, Joseph, Tulsa, Okla., St. John's Hospital.
 Very Reverend Monsignor—
 Dudek, John B., Yukon, Okla.

OMAHA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Cassidy, M. F., O'Neill, Nebr.
Colaneri, A. M., Omaha, Nebr., 808 North 36th
Street.

Mugan, Charles, Omaha, Nebr., St. Joseph's Hos-
pital.
Peitz, Ferdinand, Westpoint, Nebr.
Ruesing, J., Westpoint, Nebr., St. Joseph's Home.
Sinne, B., Omaha, Nebr., 109 South 19th Street.

PITTSBURGH

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Gorzynski, John A., Pittsburgh, Penna., 162 South
15th Street, S. S.
Kittell, William, Latrobe, Penna., 1204 Ligonier
Street.
Ryan, Martin, Pittsburgh, Penna., 1833 Wylie Ave-
nue.
Stadelman, William F., C.S.Sp., Pittsburgh, Penna.,
15 Overhill Street, Uptown Station.

Walsh, Stephen, Wilkinsburg, Penna., 718 Franklin
Avenue.

Very Reverend Monsignor—
Danner, P. C., Pittsburgh, Penna., 116 Dithridge
Street.
McMullen, William J., Pittsburgh, Penna., 108
North Dithridge Street.

PORTLAND

Right Reverend Monsignor—
McDonough, M. C., Lewiston, Maine, Bates and
Walnut Streets.

PROVIDENCE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Blessing, Peter E., Providence, R. I., 92 Hope Street.
Bové, Anthony, Providence, R. I., 7 Touro Street.

Dauray, Charles, Woonsocket, R. I., 94 Carrigan
Avenue.
Farrelly, Patrick, Providence, R. I., 239 Oxford
Street.

RALEIGH

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Dennen, Christopher, Wilmington, N. C., 405 Ann
Street.

Griffin, Thomas P., Raleigh, N. C., 153 North Mc-
Dowell Street.

ROCHESTER

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Hartley, James J., Rochester, New York, St.
Bernard's Seminary.
Meehan, Andrew B., Rochester, New York, St.
Bernard's Seminary.

Nolan, M. J., Rochester, New York, 70 Frank
Street.
O'Hern, John Francis, Rochester, New York, 80
Prince Street.

ROCKFORD

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Kalvelage, Clement, Freeport, Ill., 229 West Wash-
ington Place.

SACRAMENTO

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Guerin, Patrick, Marysville, Calif.

Horgan, Thomas E., Sacramento, Calif., 1017 11th
Street.
Klely, Michael, Sacramento, Calif., 1017 11th Street.

ST. AUGUSTINE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Pace, Edward A., Washington, D. C., Catholic Uni-
versity.

SAINT CLOUD

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Plachta, A., Royalton, Minn.
Thiebaut, C., Sauk Rapids, Minn.

ST. JOSEPH

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Brady, James P., P.A., St. Joseph, Mo., 1606
North 2nd Street.

SALT LAKE

Very Reverend Monsignor—
Giovannoni, Alfred F., Price, Utah.
Hunt, D. G., Salt Lake City, Utah, 331 East South
Temple Street.

Sheehan, Michael, Salt Lake City, Utah, 177 East
9th Street.
Wientjes, Henry J., Ely, Nev.

SCRANTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Christ, Peter, Scranton, Penna., 421 Hickory Street.

O'Malley, John, Scranton, Penna., 421 Hickory
Street.

SEATTLE

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Achtergaeel, G., Seattle, Wash., 5704 15th Avenue,
N. W.
Hanly, D. A., Seattle, Wash., 2021 Miller Street.
Noonan, W. J., Tacoma, Wash., 1122 N. J. Street.

Ryan, Theodore M., Seattle, Wash., 1104 Spring
Street.
Stafford, James J., Seattle, Wash., 804 Ninth
Avenue.
Sweens, J., Seattle, Wash., 4831 35th Avenue, S. W.

SIOUX CITY

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Butler, Stephen, Carroll, Iowa.

Griffin, J. A., Fort Dodge, Iowa, 416 North 8th Street.

McCarty, Thomas J., Sioux City, Iowa, 1011 Douglas Street.

Pape, W. A., Le Mars, Iowa.

SIOUX FALLS

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Amirault, A. F., Sioux Falls, So. Dak., Columbus College.

Bouska, Emanuele A., Tabor, So. Dak.

Dermody, Michael, Aberdeen, So. Dak.

Desmond, D. F., Huron, So. Dak.

Link, Lawrence, Yankton, So. Dak., Sacred Heart Church.

Monaghan, P. T., Beresford, So. Dak.

Nolan, William, Garretson, So. Dak.

Weber, Bernard, Salem, So. Dak.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Brady, J. M., Mitchell, So. Dak.

Fitzgerald, M. C., Sioux Falls, S. Dak., St. Joseph's Cathedral.

Grabig, F. P., Milbank, So. Dak.

Mulloney, W. L., Sioux Falls, So. Dak., Seventh Avenue and 20th Street.

O'Meara, William S., Watertown, So. Dak.

SPOKANE

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Deichmann, H., Opportunity, P.O. Wash., Lock Box 82.

SPRINGFIELD IN ILL.

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Lammert, L., Effingham, Ill., St. Anthony's Church.

Spalding, E. L., Alton, Ill., 717 State Street.

Tarrent, M. A., Springfield, Ill., 1629 Holmes Avenue.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

Foley, M. J., Quincy, Ill., Soldiers' and Sailors' Home.

Guisti, Amos E., Springfield, Ill., 524 East Lawrence Avenue.

Sloan, William, Springfield, Ill., 1301 West Monroe Street.

SPRINGFIELD

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Conaty, B. S., Pittsfield, Mass., 414 North Street.

Desrochers, M. A., Webster, Mass.

Conlin, John, Chicopee, Mass.

Fagan, John F., Holyoke, Mass., 169 Hampden Street.

Phelan, John P., Whitinsville, Mass.

Sheehan, John T., Ware, Mass.

SUPERIOR

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Mueller, F. Joseph, Minocqua, Wis.

Neisen, F. C. Retired.

Owens, John M., Superior, Wis., Pro-Cathedral.

Weber, Charles J., Superior, Wis., St. Mary's Hospital.

SYRACUSE

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Carson, James J., Rome, N. Y., St. Peter's Church.

Doody, Daniel, Utica, N. Y., 129 Eagle Street.

Hayes, Albert J., Syracuse, N. Y., 214 North State Street.

McPeak, James J., Syracuse, N. Y., 259 East Onondaga Street.

Magee, James P., Syracuse, N. Y., 216 North Lowell Avenue.

Sheridan, John J., Syracuse, N. Y., 432 Gifford Street.

Very Reverend Monsignor—

McDowell, Howard, Syracuse, N. Y., 1234 James Street.

McEvoy, Charles F., Syracuse, N. Y., 1400 Park Street.

TOLEDO

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Kinnane, Raphael I., Maumee, Ohio.

Malone, Francis E., Toledo, Ohio, 2544 Parkwood Avenue.

Manning, Alfred E., Lima, Ohio, 479 North West Street.

O'Connell, John T., Toledo, Ohio, 513 Cherry Street.

Rosinski, Benedict, Toledo, Ohio, 2916 Lagrange Street.

Rupert, Frederick, A., Delphos, Ohio.

TRENTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Egan, Edward J., Phillipsburg, N. J.

FitzGerald, William J., Camden, N. J., 642 Market Street.

Fox, John H., Trenton, N. J., 155 North Warren Street.

Kivelitz, Frederick, Freehold, N. J., 18 McLean Street.

McKean, William I., Bernardsville, N. J.

Petri, Peter J., Atlantic City, N. J., 2651 Atlantic Avenue.

Pozzi, Aloysius, Sea Isle City, N. J., Landis and Minerva Avenues.

Spillane, Maurice R., Lakewood, N. J., 43 Madison Avenue.

Strenski, Arthur B., Trenton, N. J., 872 Brunswick Avenue.

TUCSON

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Duval, L., Nogales, Ariz.

Gerard, Edward, Prescott, Ariz., Chaplain, Mercy Hospital.

Timmermans, P., Tuscon, Ariz., St. Augustine's Church.

WHEELING

Right Reverend Monsignor—

Altmeyer, Henry B., Huntington, W. Va.

Newcomb, James F., Wheeling, W. Va., corner 13th and Byron Streets.

Weber, Edward E., Wheeling, W. Va., 13th and Byron Streets.

WICHITA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Farrell, W. M., Wichita, Kansas, 307 East Central
Avenue.

WILMINGTON

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Dougherty, John J., Wilmington, Del., 500 West
Street.
Mickle, Edward, Cape Charles, Virginia.

WINONA

Right Reverend Monsignor—
Devlin, Edward H., P.A., Austin, Minn.
Mangan, Joseph, Pipestone, Minn.
Murphy, G. P., Rochester, Minn., 415 First Street,
S. W.

Pacholski, James, P.A., Winona, Minn., St. Stanis-
laus' Church.
Peschges, John H., P.A., Winona, Minn., St. Mary's
College.
Pivo, J., Owatonna, Minn., Sacred Heart Church.
Zachmann, Otto, Adrian, Minn.

A LIST OF DEANS IN THE UNITED STATES ARRANGED UNDER DIOCESES

BOSTON

- Deans—
 Keleher, Very Rev. Daniel J., Lowell, Mass., 327 Gorham Street.
 Kililea, Very Rev. Bartholomew F., Brockton, Mass., 335 Main Street.
- McGlinchey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James F., Lynn, Mass., 8 So. Common Street.
 Owens, Very Rev. Michael J., Quincy, Mass., 21 Gay Street.

CINCINNATI

- Deans—
 Downey, Rev. John P., Dayton, Ohio, 140 So. Findlay Street.
- Mentink, Rev. Anthony J., Troy, Ohio.
 Schengher, Rev. J. Henry, Cincinnati, Ohio, 2900 Woodburn Avenue.

DUBUQUE

- Deans—
 Bies, Very Rev. Nicholas J., Bellevue, Iowa.
 Casey, Very Rev. J. V., New Hampton, Iowa.
 Convery, Very Rev. W. J., Charles City, Iowa.
 Donohue, Very Rev. W. T., Independence, Iowa.
 Haxmeier, Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. L., Lansing, Iowa.
 Leen, Very Rev. William, Marshalltown, Iowa.
 Nolan, Very Rev. Timothy, Eagle Grove, Iowa, 406 East First Street.
- O'Connor, Very Rev. P. S., Mason City, Iowa.
 Ryan, Very Rev. P. H., Cresco, Iowa.
 Slattery, Very Rev. E., Waterloo, Iowa.
 Token, Very Rev. J. P., Elkader, Iowa.
 Thiltgen, Very Rev. M. J., Ossian, Iowa.
 Toomey, Very Rev. J. J., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.
 Warning, Very Rev. T., Dyersville, Iowa.

MILWAUKEE

- Deans—
 Bernard, Rev. S., Milwaukee, Wis., 469 24th Street.
 Burbach, Rev. J. H., West Allis, Wis., 577 63rd Avenue.
 Celichowski, Rev. B., Milwaukee, Wis., 1110 Windlake Avenue.
 Dowling, Rev. S. J., Milwaukee, Wis., 3007 Michigan St.
 Dentinger, Rev. A. M., Menomonee Falls, Wis.
 Dreis, Rev. Philip, Sheboygan, Wis., 1426 N. 8th Street.
 Fiss, Rev. F. J., Janesville, Wis.
 Gerend, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M., St. Francis, Wis.
 Gersbach, Rev. P. W., Fond du Lac, Wis., 93 Marquette Street.
 Haberlock, Rev. W., Milwaukee, Wis., 275 Greenbush Street.
 Hanert, Rev. N., Kilbourn City, Wis.
 Hartmann, Rev. J. C., Hartford, Wis.
 Hausner, Rev. C. J., Waunakee, Wis.
- Holfeltz, Rev. P., Port Washington, Wis.
 Kessler, Rev. J. H., Slinger, Wis., St. Peter's Church.
 Knox, Rev. P. B., Madison, Wis., 404 East Main Street.
 Meyer, Rev. Theo. B., Racine, Wis., 800 Wisconsin Street.
 Miller, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. G., Waukesha, Wis.
 Muenzer, Rev. Geo., Beaver Dam, Wis., St. Peter's Church.
 Murphy, Rev. F. E., Milwaukee, Wis., 476 Jackson Street.
 Oberle, Rev. James, Milwaukee, Wis., Station D., R. F. D. No. 1.
 Schwinn, Rev. F., Watertown, Wis., 412 North Fourth Street.
 Stemper, Rev. H. T., Milwaukee, Wis., 1118 Clark Street.
 Van Treeck, Rev. J. A., Burlington, Wis.
 Vogt, Rev. J., Kewaskum, Wis.

NEW ORLEANS

- Barbier, Very Rev. A. M., Dean of Thibodaux.
 Chambon, Very Rev. C. M., Dean of Donaldsonville.
 Gassler, Right Rev. Msgr. F. L., Dean of Baton Rouge.
- Perez, Very Rev. M., O.P., Dean of Hammond.
 Schaeuble, Right Rev. Paul, O.S.B., Abbot, Dean of Covington.

NEW YORK

- Urban Deans—
 Burke, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel F., New York City, 3025 Grand Concourse.
 Cassidy, Very Rev. Msgr. Charles A., New Brighton, S. I., N. Y., 53 St. Mark's Place.
- Rural Deans—
 Crowley, Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F., New Rochelle, N. Y., 15 Beauchamp Place.
- McClancy, Very Rev. John P., Middletown, N. Y., 149 Cottage Street.
 O'Carroll, Very Rev. Henry, Newburgh, N. Y., 55 Grand Street.
 Scully, Very Rev. Joseph B., Kingston, N. Y., 160 Broadway.
 Sheahan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 95 Mill Street.

OREGON CITY

- Deans—
 Costelloe, Rev. John T., Hillsboro, Ore., 883 Third Street.
 Hillebrand, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A., Oregon City, Ore.
- Hughes, Rev. J. C., Portland, Ore., 241 Sherman Street.
 Waters, Rev. J. F., Astoria, Ore., 629 Grand Avenue.

PHILADELPHIA

- Dean—
 Gatens, Very Rev. Edward L., Pottsville, Penna., St. Patrick's Church.

SAINT LOUIS

Deans—

Classen, Very Rev. Ignatius, O.F.M., Washington, Mo., St. Francis Borgia Church.
Coyle, Very Rev. E., Kirkwood, Mo.
Gaven, Very Rev. Patrick D., Mexico, Mo.
Pruente, Very Rev. E., Cape Girardeau, Mo.

Selinger, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph, Jefferson City, Mo.
Van Tourenhout, Very Rev. C. L., Ste. Genevieve, Mo.
Wernert, Very Rev. L. C., Arcadia, Mo.
Willmes, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. X., O'Fallon, Mo., St. Mary's Institute.

SAINT PAUL

Deans—

Boland, Rev. P. J., Litchfield, Minn., Box 618.
Byrne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C., St. Paul, Minn., 22 North Lexington Boulevard.
Carlin, Rev. George, Marshall, Minn.
Cermak, Rev. J., New Prague, Minn.
Cleary, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. M., Minneapolis, Minn., 3817 Pleasant Ave.

Corcoran, Rev. Charles, Stillwater, Minn., St. Michael's Church.
Goergen, Rev. John, Fairfax, Minn.
Lucey, Rev. Patrick J., De Graff, Minn.
Miks, Rev. Anthony, St. Michael, Minn.
O'Brien, Rev. Francis, Maple Lake, Minn.
Rant, Rev. Francis, Springfield, Minn.
Savs, Rev. Mathis, Shakopee, Minn.

SAN ANTONIO

Deans—

Gziesiak, Very Rev. P., Yorktown, Tex.
Heckmann, Very Rev. A., Fredericksburg, Tex.
Kieffer, Very Rev. P. J., Yoakum, Tex.
Maas, Very Rev. F., D'Hanis, Tex.

Robling, Very Rev. J. J., New Braunfels, Tex.
Sheehan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J., Victoria, Tex.
Szymanski, Very Rev. J., Weimar, Tex.
Zarb, Very Rev. P. P., Floresville, Tex.

SAN FRANCISCO

Deans—

Collins, Very Rev. Richard, San José, Calif., St. Patrick's Church.
Kiely, Rev. James, Petaluma, Calif.
McGough, Rev. William E., Stockton, Calif.

Ramm, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles A., San Francisco, Calif., 1100 Franklin Street.
Sampson, Very Rev. Robert, Oakland, Calif., 684 40th Street.

SANTA FÉ

Deans—

Dumarest, Rev. Michael, Las Vegas, New Mexico, Box 567.
Giraud, Rev. Joseph, Taos, New Mexico.

Lammert, Rev. C., Bernalillo, New Mexico.
Meyer, Rev. Barnabas, O.F.M., Santa Fé, New Mexico, P.O. Box 829.

ALBANY

Deans—

Browne, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A., Amsterdam, N. Y., 156 E. Main Street.

Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William P., Troy, N. Y., 204 Third Street.
Reilly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. L., Schenectady, N. Y., 802 Union Street.

ALEXANDRIA

Deans—

Plegay, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A., Natchitoches, La.
Van Haver, Very Rev. F., Shreveport, La.

Vandegaer, Very Rev. N. F., Monroe, La.
Vander Putten, Very Rev. H., Marksville, La.

ALTOONA

Deans—

Brady, Very Rev. John J., Meyersdale, Penna.
Downes, Very Rev., William, Bellefonte, Penna.

O'Neil, Very Rev., H. M., Ebensburg, Penna.
Tolan, Very Rev. James A., Huntingdon, Penna.

AMARILLO

Deans—

Christman, Very Rev. Turibius, O.F.M., San Angelo, Tex., 19 South Oakes Street.

O'Brien, Very Rev. Thomas D., Slaton, Tex., St. Joseph's Church. Box 427.

BAKER CITY

Deans—

Loeser, Rev. A. F., Klamath Falls, Ore., 313 North 8th Street.

Nooy, Rev. O., La Grande, Ore.
O'Rourke, Rev. P. J., The Dalles, Ore., 409 Lincoln Street.

BELLEVILLE

Deans—

Bergmann, Very Rev. Francis, East St. Louis, Ill., 525 East Broadway.
Haffner, Very Rev. C. N., Du Quoin, Ill., 15 North Walnut Street.

Keim, Very Rev. John H., Bartleso, Ill.
Powell, Very Rev. A. W., O'Fallon, Ill.
Van Delft, Very Rev. W., Prairie du Rocher, Ill.

BISMARCK

Deans—

Niebler, Very Rev. Joseph, Hague, No. Dak.
O'Neill, Very Rev. E. P., Williston, No. Dak.
Schmitt, Very Rev. Michael, Dickinson, No. Dak.

Slog, Very Rev. John H., Bismarck, No. Dak., Pro-Cathedral.
Wagner, Very Rev. A., Kenmare, No. Dak., St. Agnes'.

BROOKLYN

Deans—

Canivan, Very Rev. Chas. J., Oyster Bay, L. I., N. Y.
Cronin, Very Rev. James J., Patchogue, L. I., N. Y., 7 Amity Street.
Donnelly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 2154 62nd Street.
Hickey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. David J., Brooklyn, N. Y., 225 Sixth Avenue.

McGuirl, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William T., Brooklyn, N. Y., 856 Pacific Street.
Quealy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter, Rockville Center, L. I., N. Y.
Robinson, Very Rev. John J. F., Far Rockaway, L. I., N. Y., 1920 Clark Ave.

BUFFALO

- Deans—
 Gleason, Very Rev. Thomas F., Niagara Falls, N. Y., 1917 11th Street.
 Harrigan, Very Rev., Thomas H., Lakewood, N. Y.
 Mueller, Very Rev. Max, North Java, N. Y.
 Mullett, Very Rev. John E., Le Roy, N. Y., 36 Lake Street.
- Rengel, Very Rev. Edward J., Olean, N. Y.
 Sullivan, Very Rev. Francis, Albion, N. Y.
 Tracy, Very Rev. Patrick C., Wellsville, N. Y., Immaculate Conception Church.
 Weismantel, Very Rev. John A., Tonawanda, N. Y., 69 Adam Street.

CHARLESTON

- Dean—
 Gwynn, Very Rev. A. K., Greenville, S. C., St. Mary's Church.

CHEYENNE

- Deans—
 Duffy, Rev. John, Sheridan, Wyo.
- Mullin, Rev. John H., Casper, Wyo., 218 East 7th Street.
 Schiffrer, Rev. Anton. On sick leave.

CLEVELAND

- Deans—
 Jennings, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Gilbert P., Cleveland, Ohio, 8000 Euclid Avenue.
 Klute, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John, Youngstown, Ohio, 26 W. Rayen Avenue.
- Reichlin, Very Rev. Charles, Lorain, Ohio, 317 15th Street.
 Schreiber, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferdinand A., Akron, Ohio, 47 E. State Street.
 Treiber, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Clement H., Canton, Ohio, 2427 Tuscarawas Street, W.

CONCORDIA

- Deans—
 Ennis, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. T., Concordia, Kans., Convent of St. Joseph.
 Glynn, Rev. J. B. Beloit, Kans.
 Loebach, Gregory, Very Rev. O. M. Cap., Hays, Kans., St. Joseph's.
- Maher, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John, Salina, Kans.
 Schellberg, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William, Hanover, Kans.
 Vornholt, Rev. J. B., New Almelo, Kans.
 Wenzel, Rev. William, Colby, Kans., Sacred Heart.

CORPUS CHRISTI

- Deans—
 Donada, Very Rev. B. J., Refugio, Texas, Our Lady of Refuge Church.
- Dubourgel, Very Rev. John C., Laredo, Texas, St. Peter's Church.
 Rose, Very Rev. José, O.M.I., Brownsville, Texas, Immaculate Conception Church.

COVINGTON

- Deans—
 Ahmann, Rev. I. M., Covington, Ky., 716 Bakewell Street.
- Leick, Rev. M. J., Newport, Ky., 9th and Isabella Streets.
 O'Bryan, Rev. Geo. J., Ashland, Ky.

CROOKSTON

- Deans—
 Basel, Rev. Edmund, O.S.B., Moorehead, Minn., St. Joseph's Church.
 Fraling, Rev. J., Bemidji, Minn.
 Gans, Rev. J. B., Stephen, Minn.
- Lemire, Rev. Eugene J., Red Lake Falls, Minn.
 Merth, Rev. Alexander, Thief River Falls, Minn.
 Theillon, Rev. E., Gentilly, Minn.
 Wiesner, Rev. Paulin, O.S.B., Detroit Lakes, Minn.

DALLAS

- Deans—
 Nolan, Very Rev. Msgr. R. M., Fort Worth, Tex.
 O'Brien, Very Rev. William F., Texarkana, Tex.

DAVENPORT

- Deans—
 Giglinger, Very Rev. Geo. G., Davenport, Iowa, 615 White Avenue.
 Gillespie, Very Rev. James W., Keokuk, Iowa, 310 South 9th Street.
- McLaughlin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J., Clinton, Iowa, 512 9th Avenue South.
 Schulte, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J., Iowa City, Iowa, 220 East Jefferson Street.
 Walsh, Very Rev. J. M., Ottumwa, Iowa, 216 North Court Street.

DENVER

- Deans—
 Bertrand, Rev. Nicholas, Grand Junction, Colo., 316 White Avenue.
 Bosetti, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph, Denver, Colo., 1501 Pennsylvania Street.
 Carrigan, Rev. Joseph P., Glenwood Springs, Colo.
 Froegel, Rev. B. J., Brighton, Colo.
 Kipp, Rev. William, Durango, Colo.
- La Jeunesse, Rev. Joseph G., Fort Collins, Colo.
 Liciotti, Rev. John B., Walsenburg, Colo.
 Raber, Rt. Rev. Msgr. G., Colorado Springs, Colo., 22 West Kiowa Street.
 Stern, Rev. H. B., Leadville, Colo.
 Wolohan, Rev. Thos. J., Pueblo, Colo., 414 West 11th Street.

DES MOINES

- Deans—
 Malone, Rev. H. V., Creston, Iowa.
- McManus, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. P., Council Bluffs, Iowa, 620 5th Avenue.
 Toher, Rev. G. J., Stuart, Iowa.

DETROIT

- Dean—
 Hackett, John R., Kalamazoo, Mich., 542 W. Main Street.

DULUTH

Deans—
Bilban, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M., Gilbert, Minn.
Hogan, Very Rev. James, Brainard, Minn.

Lemire, Very Rev. E., Cloquet, Minn., 402 Avenue F.
Limmer, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John, Hibbing, Minn., 406
Superior Street.

ERIE

Deans—
Brady, Rt. Rev. Msgr. T., Reynoldsville, Penna.
Hickey, Rt. Rev. Msgr. David F., Bradford, Penna.,
98 East Corydon Street.

McAdam, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. H., Sharon, Penna.,
40 South Irvin Avenue.

FARGO

Deans—
Baker, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John, Valley City, No. Dak.
Campeau, Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P., Willow City, No.
Dak.
Fletcher, Rev. M. J., Grand Forks, No. Dak., St.
Mary's Church.
Forbes, Rev. J. H., Neche, No. Dak.

Long, Rev. R. V., Edgeley, No. Dak.
McDonald, Rev. John J., Michigan, No. Dak.
Maxwell, Rev. John, Mints, No. Dak.
Mulloy, Rev. William T., Longdon, No. Dak.
Quillan, Rev. John, Casselton, No. Dak.
Thiel, Rev. J. A., Wahpeton, No. Dak.
Woeste, Rev. A. B., Harvey, No. Dak.

FORT WAYNE

Deans—
Berg, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William, Schererville, Ind.
Biegel, Rev. B., Elwood, Ind., 1306 South A. Street.
Delaney, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F., Fort Wayne, Ind.,
2120 Harrison Street.

Dhe, Rev. Charles, Fowler, Ind.
Osadnik, John W., South Bend, Ind., 2420 Huron
Street.
Stetter, Rev. C. V., Kentland, Ind.

GALVESTON

Deans—
Gleissner, Very Rev. J. B., Bryan, Tex., K. of C.
Auxiliary Chaplain.

Kelley, Very Rev. Msgr., E. A., Beaumont, Tex., 753
Archie Street.
Walsh, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Geo. T., Houston, Tex., 1618
Texas Street.

GRAND RAPIDS

Deans—
Caldwell, Rev. Edward A., Saginaw, Mich., 615
Hoyt Avenue.
Ponganis, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Simon, Gaylord, Mich.
Poulin, Rev. Joseph L., Muskegon, Mich., 1292 Jef-
ferson Street.

Skory, Rt. Rev. Msgr., Casimir, Grand Rapids,
Mich., 654 Davis Avenue.
Steffes, Rev. Joseph M., Manistee, Mich., 371 Fifth
Street.
Troy, Rev. John E., Bay City, Mich., 710 Columbus
Ave.

GREEN BAY

Deans—
Becker, Rev. L., Oconto, Wis., 705 Park Avenue.
Broens, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A., Sturgeon Bay, Wis., 112
North Church Street.
Fitzmaurice, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W., Appleton, Wis., St.
Mary's Church.
Herb, Rev. P., Stockbridge, Wis.
Hogan, Rev. J. C., Oshkosh, Wis., 177 High Street.
Kolbe, Rev. Otto, New London, Wis.
Kubale, Rev. William, Kewaunee, Wis.

Loerke, Rev. J., Shawano, Wis.
Nowak, Rev. F., Stevens Point, Wis.
O'Leary, Rev. J. T., Green Bay, Wis., 211 North
Maple Avenue.
Peil, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William, Manitowoc, Wis.,
1110 South 10th Street.
Saile, Rev. Conrad, Antigo, Wis.
Tully, Rev. F., Marinette, Wis., 1045 Water Street.
Van Heyster, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P., De Pere, Wis., St.
Boniface Church.

HARRISBURG, PENNA.

Deans—
Christ, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Adam, Lebanon, Penna.
Christ, Very Rev. Henry S., Lancaster, Penna.
Dailey, Very Rev. William V., Harrisburg, Penna.,
2121 N. 3rd Street.
Hassett, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. M., Shamokin, Penna.,
St. Edward's Church.

Huber, Very Rev. James A., Hanover, Penna.
Meuwese, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A., Mt. Carmel, Penna.
Noel, Very Rev. Francis C., Chambersburg, Penna.
Reudter, Very Rev. L. August, McSherrytown,
Penna.
Shields, Very Rev. John L., Sunbury, Penna.

INDIANAPOLIS

Deans—
Bilger, Rev. William, Madison, Ind.
Curran, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Chas., New Albany, Ind.
Gorman, Rev. Michael, Terre Haute, Ind., Gilbault
Home for Boys.

Gregoire, Rev. J. M., Vincennes, Ind., 205 Church
Street.
Heusler, Rev. Basil, O.S.B., Jasper, Ind.
Kreiss, Rev. William, Lawrenceburg, Ind.
Unterreitmeier, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. X., Evansville,
Ind., Holy Trinity Church.

LA CROSSE

Deans—
Beyer, Very Rev. Edmund A., Potosi, R. R. I, Wisc.,
St. Andrews' Church.
Dorrenbach, Very Rev. A. J., Marshfield, Wisc., 201
West B Street.
Dowd, Very Rev. Casper E., Eau Claire, Wisc., 318
Fulton Street.

Gara, Very Rev. J. W., Dodge P.O., Wisc.
Kaiser, Very Rev. John L., Chippewa, Wisc., 804
Pearl Street.
Nevin, Very Rev. James, Darlington, Wisc.
O'Reilly, Very Rev. Edward C., Baraboo, Wisc.
Riesterer, Very Rev. Joseph, La Crosse, Wisc., 1333
South 13th Street.

LAFAYETTE

Deans—
Colliard, Very Rev. A. B., Opelousas, La.
Cramers, Very Rev. H., Lake Charles, La.
Isenberg, Very Rev. A. F., Crowley, La.

Langlois, Right Rev. Msgr. J. M., New Iberia, La.,
St. Peter's Church.
Teurlings, Right Rev. Msgr. W. J., Lafayette, La.,
Cathedral.

LEAD

Deans—
 Bregenzer, Rev. Columban, O.S.B., Sturgis, So. Dak.
 Frei, Rev. John, Presho, So. Dak.
 Golden, Rev. J. H., Eagle Butte, So. Dak.

Guessen, Rev. F. J., Fort Pierre, So. Dak.
 Haeusler, Rev. F. X., Hot Springs, So. Dak.
 O'Hara, Rev. A., Watauga, So. Dak.
 Padula, Rev. Dominic F., Gregory, So. Dak.

LEAVENWORTH

Deans—
 Doman, Very Rev. A. J., Paola, Kans.
 Henry, Very Rev. Francis, Topeka, Kans., 228 Harrison St.
 Kelly, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard S., Leavenworth, Kans., Fifth and Kiowa Streets.

Krmpotic, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M., Kansas City, Kans., 708 North 4th Street.
 Veth, Rt. Rev. Abbot Martin, O.S.B., Atchison, Kans., St. Benedict's Abbey.
 Acting Dean—
 Johannes, Rt. Rev. Francis, Coadjutor Bishop, Leavenworth, Kans., Fifth and Kiowa Streets.

LINCOLN

Deans—
 Barden, Very Rev. Thomas, Tecumseh, Nebr.
 Cronin, Very Rev. D. J., Lincoln, Nebr., 1639 South Street.
 Cullen, Very Rev. Thomas, York, Nebr.

Feeny, Very Rev. E. J., South Auburn P. O., Nebr.
 Hohn, Very Rev. J. E., Orleans, Nebr.
 O'Brien, Very Rev. F. A., Hastings, Nebr.
 Sproll, Very Rev. B., David City, Nebr.

LITTLE ROCK

Deans—
 Aretz, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Winand H., Little Rock, Ark., St. John's Seminary.
 Burgert, Rt. Rev. Abbot Edward, O.S.B., Subiaco, Ark.
 Carroll, Very Rev. Msgr., William J., Hot Springs, Ark., 100 Central Avenue.
 Froitzheim, Very Rev. Msgr., Joseph, Pocahontas, Ark.

Gallagher, Very Rev. Msgr. A. P., Mena, Ark., 203 Eighth Street.
 Horan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. F., Fort Smith, Ark., 1302 Rogers Avenue.
 Pobleschek, Very Rev. Joseph A., C.S.SP., Conway, Ark.
 Tynin, Very Rev. Msgr. Walter J., Pine Bluff, Ark., 412 W. 6th Avenue.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

Deans—
 Brady, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John, San Diego, 346 East Beech Street.

Fitzgerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J., Redlands, Calif.

LOUISVILLE

Deans—
 Hayes, Rev. Thomas J., Bowling Green, Ky., 434 Church Street.
 Hogarty, Rev. Joseph A., Lebanon, Ky.

MARQUETTE

Deans—
 Buchholtz, Very Rev. Henry A., Marquette, Mich., 311 Baraga Ave.
 Cleary, Very Rev. D., Menominee, Mich., 600 Dunlap Avenue.

Jacques, Very Rev. R. G., Escanaba, Mich., 325 South 8th Street.
 Lenhart, Very Rev. James, Iron River, Mich.
 Stenglein, Very Rev. J. J., Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., 326 East Portage Ave.
 Zimmerman, Very Rev. Hubert, Hubbell, Mich.

MOBILE

Deans of North District of Alabama—
 Hackett, Very Rev. E. J., Montgomery, Ala., P. O. Box 597.
 Kerrigan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A. Birmingham, Ala., P. O. Box 270.

Dean of West Florida—
 Kitrick, Very Rev. M. E., Pensacola, Ala., St. Michael's Church.

MONTEREY-FRESNO

Dean—
 Stack, Very Rev. Michael, Bakersfield, Calif., St. Francis' Church.

NASHVILLE

Deans—
 Murphy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J., Memphis, Tenn., 1695 Central Avenue.

Sullivan, Rev. Francis T., Chattanooga, Tenn., 214 East 8th Street.

NATCHEZ

Deans—
 Keenan, Very Rev. P., Biloxi, Miss., West Howard Avenue.
 O'Reilly, Very Rev. P., Jackson, Miss.

OKLAHOMA

Deans—
 Davlin, Very Rev. J. F., Enid, Okla., 110 North Madison Avenue.
 Fuerstenberg, Very Rev. Maurus, O.S.B., McAlester, Okla., 318 East Washington Avenue.

Heiring, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. G., Bixby, Okla., Preparatory Seminary.
 Monnot, Very Rev. A. F., Oklahoma City, Okla., 3214 North Lake Avenue.

OMAHA

Deans—
 Aherne, Very Rev. James, Omaha, Nebr., 701 North 40th Street.

Cassidy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. F., O'Neill, Nebr.
 Crowley, Very Rev. J. J., Albion, Nebr.

Fosselman, Very Rev. Isidore, O.F.M., Columbus, Nebr.
 McCarthy, Very Rev. Felix, Jackson, Nebr.
 McNamara, Very Rev., John, Bloomfield, Nebr.

O'Sullivan, Very Rev. John J., Fremont, Nebr.
 Peitz, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ferdinand, Westpoint, Nebr.
 Schnuettgen, Very Rev. Ferdinand, Hartington, Nebr.

OGDENSBURG

Deans—
 Burns, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael R., Watertown, N. Y., Holy Family Church.
 Driscoll, Rt. Rev. J. H., Plattsburgh, N. Y., St. John the Baptist.

Murray, Very Rev. George L., Lowville, N. Y.,
 O'Neill, Very Rev. John H., Canton, N. Y.
 O'Rourke, Very Rev. John H., Malone, N. Y.
 Pierce, Very Rev., Richard F., Port Henry, N. Y.

PEORIA

Deans—
 Doubleday, Rev. George, O.C., Galesburg, Ill.
 Durkin, Rev. P. H., Rock Island, Ill.
 Greve, Rev. Herman A., Peoria, Ill., 317 Hurlbut Street.

Madden, Rev. T. E., Ottawa, Ill., 122 West Washington Street.
 Mulgrew, Rev. J. T., Lincoln, Ill.
 O'Reilly, Rev. Francis J., Danville, Ill., 444 East Main Street.

PITTSBURGH

Deans—
 Aaron, Very Rev. F. P., Brownsville, Penna., 300 Shaffner Street.
 Benson, Very Rev. S. J., Freeport, Penna.
 Brady, Very Rev., Peter A., Ambridge, Penna., 725 Glenwood Avenue.
 Collins, Very Rev. P. K., Butler, Penna.
 Dunlea, Very Rev. William P., McKees Rocks, Penna., 810 Chartiers Avenue.
 Fries, Very Rev. William, Charleroi, Penna., 624 Washington Avenue.
 Gallagher, Very Rev. J. P., Pittsburgh, Penna., 1002 Chislett Street, E.E.
 Gorzynski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A., Pittsburgh, Penna., 162 South 15th Street, S.S.
 Greiner, Very Rev. J. A., Pittsburgh, Penna., 2821 Sarah Street, S.S.
 Griffin, Very Rev. E. P., Pittsburgh, Penna., 403 Grandview Avenue, S.S.
 Hamilton, Very Rev. R., Springdale, Penna., 1249 James Street.
 Hawe, Very Rev. P. J., Blairsville, Penna., 331 East Campbell Street.
 Hughes, Very Rev. Martin, Washington, Penna.

Kittell, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William, Latrobe, Penna., 1204 Ligonier St.
 Kob, Very Rev. Francis, Masontown, Penna., 101 Church Street.
 Lambing, Very Rev. M. A., Scottsdale, Penna.
 McCabe, Very Rev. F. J., Pittsburgh, Penna., 2603 Norwood Avenue, N.S.
 McGarey, Very Rev. M. A., Wilmerding, Penna., 405 Westinghouse Avenue.
 McNelis, Very Rev. N. P., Indiana, Penna., 218 N. 5th Street.
 Moosmann, Very Rev. C. F., Reserve Township, N.S., Pittsburgh, Penna.
 O'Shea, Very Rev. F. F., New Castle, Penna., 124 North Beaver Street.
 O'Regan, Very Rev. Thomas, McKeesport, Penna., 2909 Versailles Avenue.
 Rosensteel, Very Rev., T. W., Sharpsburg, Penna., 220 Ninth Street.
 Ryan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Martin, Pittsburgh, Penna., 1833 Wylie Avenue.
 Schramm, Very Rev. Stephen J., Pittsburgh, Penna., 100 Allen Street, S.S.

RICHMOND

Deans—
 Lackey, Rev. F. P., Martinsburg, W. Va., 219 South Queen Street.
 McKeefry, Rev. Wm. A., Alexandria, Va., 310 Duke Street.

Tearney, Rev. Edw. M., Lynchburg, Va., 710 Clay Street.
 Waters, Rev. Thos. E., Norfolk, Va., 340 West York Street.

ROCHESTER

Deans—
 Bloomer, Rev. J. J., Elmira, N. Y., St. Patrick's Church.

Naughten, Rev. F. J., Cornell, N. Y., 31 Erie Avenue.

ROCKFORD

Deans—
 Foley, Rev. Michael, Dixon, Ill.
 McGuire, Rev. William M., Savanna, Ill., 318 Chicago, Ave.

Solon, Rev. J. A., De Kalb, Ill.
 Schmitt, Rev. John F., Aurora, Ill., 191 St. Joseph's Ave.

SACRAMENTO

Deans—
 Guerin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. P., Marysville, Calif.
 Horgan, Rt. Rev. Msgr., T. E., Sacramento, Calif., 1017 Eleventh Street.

Ryan, Very Rev. P. F., Eureka, Calif.
 Tubman, Very Rev. T. M., Reno, Nev.

ST. CLOUD

Deans—
 Fink, Very Rev. Luke, O.S.B., St. Cloud, Minn., 812 St. Germain Street.
 Lenger, Rev. Francis, Wadena, Minn.

Rauch, Very Rev. G., Morris, Minn., 207 East 3rd Street.
 Renner, Rev. W. A., Alexandria, Minn.
 Stiegler, Very Rev. J. G., Piers, Minn.
 Willenbrink, Very Rev. Joseph, Melrose, Minn.

ST. JOSEPH

Deans—
 Arensberg, Very Rev. P. E., Chillicothe, Mo., 1110 Trenton St.

Buddy, Very Rev. Charles F., St. Joseph, Mo., 519 North 10th Street.
 Sullivan, Very Rev. D. F., Hannibal, Mo., 120 Sixth Street.

SALT LAKE

Deans—
 Giovannoni, Very Rev. Msgr. Alfred F., Price, Utah.
 Wientjes, Very Rev. Msgr. Henry J., Ely, Nevada.

SCRANTON

- Deans—
 Bustin, Rev. D. J., Susquehanna, Penna.
 Costello, Rev. J., Williamsport, Penna., 415 Walnut Street.
- Fagan, Very Rev. James S., Hazleton, Penna., 122 South Wyoming Street.

SEATTLE

- Deans—
 Achtergaeel, Rt. Rev. Msgr. G., Seattle, Wash., 5704 15th Avenue, N.W.
 Barrett, Rev. James F., Bellingham, Wash., 2116 Cornwall Avenue.
- Luyten, Rev. J., Ellensburg, Wash.
 Noonan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. J., Tacoma, Wash., 1122 N. J. Street.
 O'Dwyer, Rev. Michael, Olympia, Wash., St. Michael's Church.

SIOUX CITY

- Deans—
 Burne, Very Rev. F. J., Alton, Iowa.
 Butler, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Stephen, Carroll, Iowa.
 Cooke, Very Rev., William, Storm Lake, Iowa.
 Griffin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A., Fort Dodge, Iowa.
- Huesmann, Very Rev. F. H., Templeton, Iowa.
 McCormack, Very Rev. James, Sheldon, Iowa.
 McNeill, Very Rev. F., Danbury, Iowa.
 Murtagh, Very Rev., Joseph G., Emmetsburg, Iowa.
 Pape, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. A., LeMars, Iowa.

SIOUX FALLS

- Deans—
 Brady, Very Rev. Msgr. J. M., Mitchell, So. Dak.
 Dermody, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M., Aberdeen, So. Dak.
 Desmond, Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. F., Huron, So. Dak.
 Grabig, Very Rev. Msgr. F. P., Milbank, So. Dak.
- Kelly, Rev. M., Woonsocket, So. Dak., St. Wilfrid's Church.
 Kippes, Rev. Anton, Yankton, So. Dak., Sacred Heart Hospital.
 MacConnachie, Rev. Geo., Redfield, So. Dak.
 O'Hara, Rev. J. Montrose, So. Dak.

SPOKANE

- Deans—
 Loeffler, Rev. H., Uniontown, Wash.
- Verhagen, Rev. A., Spokane, Wash., 1115 W. Riverside Avenue.

SPRINGFIELD IN ILLINOIS

- Deans—
 Carroll, Very Rev. P. F., Litchfield, Ill.
 Degenhardt, Very Rev. H. B., Quincy, Ill., 117 No. 7th Street.
 Formaz, Very Rev. F. F., Jacksonville, Ill.
- Lammert, Rt. Rev. Msgr. L., Effingham, Ill., St. Anthony's Church.
 Murphy, Very Rev. J., Decatur, Ill.
 Ryan, Very Rev. D. J., Granite City, Ill.

SUPERIOR

- Deans—
 Dickopf, Very Rev. Peter, Osceola, P.O., Wis.
 Reuter, Very Rev. Gregory, Medford, Wis.
- Van Helden, Rev. John, Rice Lake, Wis.
 Weber, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles J., Superior, Wis., St. Mary's Hospital.

SYRACUSE

- Deans—
 Carson, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James J., Rome, N. Y., St. Peter's Church.
 Donohoe, Very Rev. Patrick, Cortland, N. Y.

TOLEDO

- Deans—
 Hultgen, Rev. F. L., Tiffin, Ohio, 36 Melmore Street.
 Lang, Rev. George H., Defiance, Ohio, 510 Jackson Street.
 Manning, Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. E., Lima, Ohio, 479 No. West Street.
- Murphy, Rev. W. F., Sandusky, Ohio, 510 Columbus Avenue.
 Rosinski, Rt. Rev. Msgr. B., Toledo, Ohio, 2916 Lagrange Street.

TRENTON

- Deans—
 Egan, Rt. Rev. Msgr., Edward J., Phillipsburg, N. J.
 Fitz Gerald, Rt. Rev. Msgr., William J., Camden, N. J., 642 Market Street.
- Hart, Rev. Peter J., New Brunswick, N. J., St. Peter's Church.
 Kivelitz, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Frederick, Freehold, N. J., 18 McLean Street.

WHEELING

- Deans—
 Altmeyer, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. B., Huntington, W. Va.
 Buchheit, Very Rev. M. F., Weston, W. Va., 222 Centre Avenue.
 Burke, Very Rev. Wilbert M., Bluefield, W. Va.
 Corcoran, Very Rev. John H., Elkins, W. Va.
 Gilsenan, Very Rev. P. H., Fairmont, W. Va.
- Hermanns, Very Rev. L. M., Wellsburg, W. Va., 1300 Charles Street.
 Laing, Very Rev. Francis S., O.M.Cap., Charleston, W. Va., 1032 Virginia Street.
 McDermott, Very Rev. P. H., Clarkesburg, W. Va.
 Rossmann, Very Rev. Francis P., Parkersburg, W. Va., St. Francis Church.

WICHITA

- Deans—
 Hermanns, Rev. Stephen, St. Joseph's Church, Ellinwood, Kansas.
 McKernan, Very Rev. B. J., St. Patrick's Church, Parsons, Kansas.
- O'Sullivan, Rev. T. J., 3821 E. Douglas, Wichita, Kansas.
 Smith, Rev. V. J., St. John's Church, Spearville, Kansas.

WINONA

- Deans—
 Bartholome, Rev. John N., Wabasha, Minn.
 Borresch, Rev. M., Caledonia, Minn.
 Coleman, Rev. W. F., Chatfield, Minn.
- Devlin, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward K., Austin, Minn.
 English, Rev. Francis T., Wykoff, Minn.
 Mangan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. D., Mankato, Minn., 310 So. Broad Street.

Mangan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph, Pipestone City,
Minn.

Pivo, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J., Owatonna, Minn.
Zachmann, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Otto, Adrian, Minn.

PITTSBURGH GREEK RITE

Deans--

Chohey, Very Rev. Nicholas, Wilkes-Barre, Penna.,
795 N. Main Street.

Chornock, Rev. Orestes, Bridgeport, Conn., 717
Arctic Street.

Gajdics, Rev. Elias, Farrell, Penna., 1304 Spearman
Street.

Hanulya, Very Rev. Joseph, Cleveland, Ohio, 2408
W. 14th Street.

Holosnyay, Very Rev. Alexis, Homestead, Penna.,
P. O. Box 212.

Honichko, Rev. Eugene, Trenton, N. J., 210 Grand
Street.

Lukats, Rev. Michael E., Gary, Ind., 410 W. 13th
Avenue.

Mankovich, Rev. Paul, Punxsutawney, Penna., 714
Second Avenue.

Martyak, Rev. Nicholas, Hazleton, Penna., 553 Ar-
thur Street.

Mhley, Rev. Anthony, New Salem, Penna., P. O.
Box 12.

Papp, Rev. Alexander, Perth Amboy, N. J., 160
Broad Street.

Szabados, Rev. Nicholas, Johnstown, Penna., 413
Power Street.

Thegze, Rev. George, Pittsburgh, Penna., 8 Doerr
Street, N.S.

LIST OF SEMINARIES, NOVITIATES AND HOUSES OF STUDY

BALTIMORE

AMMENDALE NORMAL INSTITUTE, Ammendale, Md.—(1878)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Brother Pius.

Novitiate and House of Studies. Nine year course covering curricula of High School and College together with courses in Religion. The College course is followed at the Catholic University at Washington.

REDEMPTORIST HOUSE OF MISSIONS, Annapolis, Md.—(1853)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers. Superior—Rev. James J. Lynch, C.S.S.R.

Mission House and House of the Second Novitiate. A course of six months in Pulpit Oratory and manner of conducting missions.

MT. ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Carroll Station, Baltimore, Md.—(1876)—Conducted by the Xaverian Brothers. Superior—Brother, Dunstan, C.F.X.

Provincial House of the Xaverian Brothers.

PAULIST JUNIORATE, Norwood Ave., Carroll Station, Baltimore, Md.—(1927)—Conducted by the Paulist Fathers. Superior—Rev. A. J. Burggraft, C.S.P.

Preparatory College for candidates for the Paulist Community. The students receive all their spiritual training at this house, but for scholastic work they attend classes at St. Charles' College, Catonsville, Md.

ST. JOSEPH'S PASSIONIST MONASTERY, 3800 Frederick Ave., Baltimore, Md.—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. John F. Vanston, C.P.

Monastery and Major Seminary. Four year Theological course.

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY, 607 Penna. Ave., Baltimore, Md.—(1888)—Conducted by St. Joseph's Society for Colored Missions. Superior—Very Rev. Lawrence P. Landrigan.

Major Seminary and Mother House. All Seminarians attending the Seminary are candidates for St. Joseph's Society for Colored Missions. Two year course in Philosophy and four year course in Theology are given. All the seminarians attend the full seminary course at St. Mary's Seminary, adjacent to St. Joseph's, under the direction of the Sulpician Fathers.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, North Paca St., Baltimore, Md.—(1791)—Conducted by the Society of St. Sulpice. Superior—Very Rev. John F. Fenlon, S.S., D.D.

Preparatory College, University and Seminary for candidates for the priesthood only. Twelve year course divided as follows: four years High School, four years College, and four years Theology. Subjects taught: Philosophy,

Natural Sciences, Moral, Ascetic, Dogmatic and Pastoral Theology, Scripture, Canon Law, Homiletics, Chant, Liturgy, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French, German, Italian, Polish and Spanish.

HOLY TRINITY MISSIONARY CENACLE, Box 4407, Brookland, D. C.—(1926)—Conducted by the Missionary Servants of the Most Holy Trinity. Superior—Rev. J. A. Tomerlin, M.S.S.T.

House of Studies. Full College course and the usual Theological studies are taken at the Catholic University.

AUGUSTINIAN COLLEGE, Brookland, D. C.—(1919)—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Francis J. McShane, O.S.A.

Major Seminary. Dogmatic and Moral Theology.

HOLY CROSS COLLEGE, Brookland, D. C.—(1895)—Conducted by Religious of the Holy Cross. Superior—Rev. Francis McBride, C.S.C.

Theological School for Holy Cross Order. Four year course in Moral and Dogmatic Theology, Liturgy, Homiletics, Canon Law. The other branches required for Seminaries by Canon Law are taken at the Catholic University.

COLLEGE OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE, Brookland, D. C.—(1889)—Conducted by the Paulist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Richard Cartwright, C.S.P. House of Philosophy and Theology for Paulist Scholastics. Six years and more are given to Philosophical and Theological courses preparatory to the priesthood. The students follow courses at the Catholic University of America leading to A.B., M.A., and S.T.L. degrees. The Theological course is followed at the Sulpician Seminary.

ST. ANSELM'S PRIORY, Brookland, D. C.—(1924)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Adrian Weld Blundell, O.S.B. Monastery. It is temporarily under the jurisdiction of the Abbey of Fort Augustus, Scotland.

ATONEMENT SEMINARY OF THE HOLY GHOST, Brookland, D. C.—(1925)—Conducted by the Third Order Regular of St. Francis. Superior—Rev. Leo F. Lamb, S.A. College and Seminary for professed members of the Society of the Atonement, in preparation for the priesthood.

Subjects taught: The usual seminary courses—two years Philosophy and four years Theology. They are taken at the Catholic University of America. Also some collegiate work and graduate work for members of the Congregation.

FOREIGN MISSION SEMINARY OF HOLY CROSS, Brookland, D. C.—(1924)—Conducted by the Congregation of the Holy Cross.

¹ No answer received to questionnaire.

Superior—Rev. Michael A. Mathis, C.S.C., S.T.D.

Theological House of Study and Training Center for members of the Congregation of Holy Cross. Four year course in Missionology given during which the following subjects are taught: Introduction to the Missions of India; Mission History and Mission Methods; Anthropology; Indian Philosophy; Bengali language; Sacred Art; the Writing and Preaching of Sermons; Practice in Catechetics; Medical and Dental First-aid. The students also take the regular course in Theology at the adjacent Holy Cross College.

THE MARIST SEMINARY, Brookland, D. C.—Conducted by the Marist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Romanus Butin, S.M., Ph.D.

Provincial House and Residence for the Marist Fathers. The Fathers take post-graduate studies at the Catholic University.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE, Catonsville, Md.—(1831)—Conducted by the Society of St. Sulpice. Superior—Very Rev. Eugene F. Harrigan, S.S.

Preparatory Seminary for aspirants to the priesthood only. Six year course. Four years high school, two years college. Latin, English, Greek, Mathematics (Algebra to Calculus), History (Ancient, Medieval, Modern and American), French, German, General Science, Physics, Civics, Public Speaking, Church Music.

This is the oldest preparatory seminary in the country and is the largest boarding preparatory seminary. 340 students from 23 States and 37 Dioceses. 80% of the graduates ordained. Approximately 2,000 alumni of whom 1,000 are still living. Approved by Maryland State Department of Education.

SS. PETER AND PAUL'S MONASTERY, Cumberland, Md.—(1881)—Conducted by Capuchin Fathers of the Province of St. Augustine. Superior—Rev. Simon Knupfer, O.M.Cap.

Theological House of Studies. Four year course. Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Sacred Scripture, Canon Law, Church History, Liturgy, Patrology, Homiletics, Catechetics, Pedagogy, Sociology, Ascetical Theology, Pastoral Theology. The courses are open to Capuchin clerics exclusively.

MOUNT ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, Emmitsburg, Md.—(1808)—Conducted by the Secular Clergy. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Bernard J. Bradley, A.M., LL.D.

Preparatory and Major Seminary. Four years High School, four years College and four years Seminary. The High School offers classical and scientific courses and the College courses lead to A.B. and B.S. degrees.

REDEMPTORIST HOUSE OF THE NOVITIATE, Ilchester, Md.—(1868)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. William M. Knell, C.S.S.R.

Novitiate and Mission House. One year Novitiate.

BASSELIN COLLEGE, Catholic University, Washington, D. C.—(1923)—Conducted by the Society of St. Sulpice under direction of the Catholic University. Superior—Rev. Thomas C. Mulligan, S.S.

Major Seminary, Department of Philosophy. Three year course in Religion, Scholastic Philosophy, Chemistry, Physics, Biology, Eng-

lish, Latin, Greek, French, German, Sacred Scripture, Ecclesiastical Chant and Public Speaking. Basselin College, an integral part of the Catholic University of America, is a house of studies for young men preparing for the priesthood. It receives candidates who have finished two years of the classical curriculum of an American Catholic College. It offers a three year course in philosophy after which students are ready for entrance into Theology.

CARMELITE COLLEGE OF ST. THERESE, 1600 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1926)—Conducted by the Carmelite Fathers of the Province of the Most Pure Heart of Mary. Superior—Rev. Stephen J. McDonald, O.Carm.

Preparatory Seminary for candidates for the priesthood of the Calced Carmelites. Theology is taught in this Institution, and the students attend the Catholic University for other subjects.

CHAMINADE COLLEGE, 3516 9th St., Washington, D. C.—Conducted by the Society of Mary (Brothers of Mary). Superior—Rev. John Lewis Ott, S.M.

College and House of Studies affiliated with the Catholic University.

CLARETIAN COLLEGE, 708 Monroe St., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1922)—Conducted by the Claretian Fathers. Superior—Rev. Arthur Vallve, C.M.F.

Major Seminary for Claretian Order. The Students receive instruction in Moral Theology and Canon Law at the Sulpician Seminary. Students of the order from abroad receive instruction in English before entering the missionary and parochial field of endeavor.

COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, 487 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1905)—Conducted by the Order of Preachers. Superior—Very Rev. Ignatius Smith, O.P., S.T.L., Ph.D., LL.D.

House of Theological Studies for the Dominican Fathers of the Province of St. Joseph in the United States. Four year course and graduate work during which Theology, Scripture, Canon Law, Liturgy and Sacred Eloquence are taught.

THE MARIST COLLEGE, Brookland Station, Washington, D. C.—(1900)—Conducted by the Marist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Nicholas A. Weber, S.M., S.T.D.

Scholasticate of the Society of Mary. 2 year course of Philosophy; 4 year course Theology, Sacred Scripture, Church History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Plain Chant, Latin, Greek, Education, Biology and Chemistry.

COLLEGE OF OUR LADY OF MT. CARMEL, 150 Rhode Island Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1916)—Conducted by the Discalced Carmelite Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Edward Fanni, O.C.D.

College. Courses in Theology and Canon Law are taught.

ST. FRANCIS' CAPUCHIN COLLEGE, Brookland, Washington, D. C.—(1918)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Claude Vogel, O.M.Cap.

House of Studies for priests of the Capuchin Provinces of the U. S. A. The Fathers attend the lectures at the Catholic University.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND FOR THE U. S. A., Brookland Sta., Washington, D. C.—(1882)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Bernardin Bidinger, O.F.M.

House of Studies—Franciscan Fathers of the Order of Friars Minor reside at the Monastery while teaching or attending lecture courses at the Catholic University.

ST. BONAVENTURE CONVENT, 625 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1923)—Conducted by the Friars Minor Conventual. Superior—Rev. Boniface Hennig, O.M.C.

Major Seminary for Clerics of the Friars Minor Conventual. Clerics of the order complete the fourth year of Theology; others follow courses in various subjects at the Catholic University. This school is conducted for the clerics of the order only.

DE SALES HALL, 907 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1924)—Conducted by the Oblates of St. Francis de Sales. Superior—Rev. W. S. Knight, O.S.F.S.

Scholasticate wherein the members of the congregation pursue their studies from high school to priesthood. Eight year course which is taken at the Catholic University.

APOSTOLIC MISSION HOUSE OF THE CATHOLIC MISSIONARY UNION, INC., Brookland Sta., Washington, D. C.—(1904)—Conducted by the Paulist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Lewis J. O'Hern, C.S.P., D.D., D.C.L.

Post-graduate Seminary for training missionary priests. One year course in Homiletics and Apologetics.

The Apostolic Mission House provides a course of studies designed to prepare priests, both secular and religious, to preach Catholic and non-Catholic Missions; to give Retreats, as well as lectures for Lent and Advent or other special occasions. The students are privileged to attend classes at the Catholic University of America on whose grounds the building stands.

SULPICIAN SEMINARY, Washington, D. C.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sulpician Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. J. B. Tenny, S.S., D.D. Theological Seminary. Four year course. All the subjects in standard theological curriculum.

THE CATHOLIC FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY OF AMERICA (Maryknoll), Brookland P.O., Washington, D. C.—(1922)—Conducted by the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America. Superior—Very Rev. Henry A. Dirckx, A.F.M.

House of Studies, affiliated with the Catholic University of America, for Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, Maryknoll, N. Y. Post-graduate course leading to Doctorates in Canon Law, Sacred Theology and Philosophy.

SCHOLASTICATE OF THE MISSIONARY OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE, 391 Michigan Ave., Washington, D. C.—(1916)—Conducted by the Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Very Rev. C. J. McCarthy, O.M.I.

Scholasticate for the training of the theological students of the first American Province of the congregation. Four years of Theological Sciences, during which Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Ascetical Theology, Sacred

Scripture, Church History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Homiletics and Ecclesiastical Chant are taught.

SALVATORIAN SCHOLASTICATE, 714 Monroe St., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1927)—Conducted by The Society of the Divine Savior. Superior—Rev. Prosper Parente, S.D.S.

Major Seminary for students of Philosophy and Theology of the American Province. Six year course. Two years Philosophy and four years Theology. The students of this house attend the Catholic University with which it is affiliated.

THE WOODSTOCK COLLEGE OF BALTIMORE COUNTY, Woodstock, Md.—(College of the Sacred Heart) (1869)—Conducted by Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Rev. Vincent A. McCormick, S.J.

Seminary where Jesuit Scholastics are prepared for the Sacred Ministry and for other works proper to the Society. Four year Theology course, 3 year Philosophy course. Scholastic, Dogmatic, Moral and Patristic Theology, Sacred Scripture. Canon Law, Liturgy, Sacred Eloquence, Oriental Languages, Ecclesiastical History, Philosophy, History of Philosophy, the Physical Sciences (Physics, Chemistry, Astronomy, Geology, Biology), Mathematics. The Philosophical Department is a recognized college granting degrees in Arts and Sciences.

BOSTON

MARYVALE SEMINARY, Bedford, Mass.—(1926)—Conducted by the Marist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Alcyme M. Cyr, S.M.

Preparatory Seminary for preparing youths who are desirous of being Marists for the Major Seminary, viz.: Marist College, Washington, D. C. Five year course in Latin, Greek, English, French, History, Civics. Mathematics: Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry. Sciences: Physics, Chemistry, Biology, General Science. Christian Doctrine.

ST. GABRIEL'S MONASTERY, 159 Washington St., Brighton, Mass.—(1908)—Conducted by the Passionist Missionary Society of Boston. Superior—Very Rev. Charles Gaskin, C.P.

Monastery in which candidates for the Passionist Order are taught Scripture, Canon Law, Philosophy and Theology.

ST. JOHN'S ECCLESIASTICAL SEMINARY, Lake St., Brighton, Mass.—(1884)—Conducted by the Secular Clergy of the Archdiocese of Boston. Superior—Very Rev. Charles A. Finn, D.D.

Major Seminary. Six year course. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology. The course of study includes Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Canon Law, Scripture, Church History, Liturgy, Pastoral Theology, Sacred Eloquence, Philosophy, Christian Literature, English, and Plain Chant.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER MISSION HOUSE, Island Creek, Mass.—(1922)—Conducted by Fathers of the Society of the Divine Word. Superior—Rev. Anthony U. Hullin, S.V.D.

Preparatory Seminary for Foreign Missions. Six year course. Religion, Latin, Greek, English, German, Mathematics (High School Maths.), Biology, Physiology, Physics, History (Ancient and Modern), Geography, Civics.

ST. JOSEPH'S JUNIORATE, 172 Andover St., Peabody, Mass.—(1923)—Conducted by the Xaverian Brothers. Superior—Brother Osmond, C.F.X.

House of Studies for the aspirants to the Congregation of St. Francis Xavier. Full High School course given; four years Classical and Scientific subjects taught.

HOUSE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS OF MARY IMMACULATE, Box 7, Tewksbury, Mass.—Conducted by the Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. Albert McDermott, O.M.I.

Novitiate for aspirants to membership in the order.

ST. JOSEPH'S JUNIORATE, R. F. D. Box 9, Tyngsboro, Mass.—(1924)—Conducted by the Marist Brothers. Superior—Brother Aloysius. Training School for the Brotherhood. Subjects taught: 7th and 8th Grade subjects.

STIGMATINE FATHERS' HOUSE, 554 Lexington St., Waltham, Mass.—(1923)—Conducted by the Stigmatine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Erminio Lona, C.S.F.

House of Studies for aspirants to membership in the order. High School studies and Philosophy are taught.

WESTON COLLEGE, Weston, Mass.—(1922)—Conducted by the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. Edward P. Tivnan, S.J., Ph.D.

House of Theology and Philosophy. Seven year course. Three years Philosophy, four years Theology. Education and the Sciences, as well as subjects allied to Theology, are also taught.

THE ASSOCIATION OF FRANCO-AMERICAN OBLATE FATHERS, Woodland St., So. Natick, Mass.—(1927)—Conducted by the Oblate Fathers of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. Victor Viaud, O.M.I.

Scholasticate for young men who having completed their classical course as well as one year at the Novitiate of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate are now preparing for the priesthood. A six year course. Holy Scripture, Church History, Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Canon Law, Philosophy, Patrology, Liturgy, Sacred Eloquence.

CHICAGO

ST. AUGUSTINE'S FRIARY, 5045 So. Laflin St., Chicago, Ill.—(1886)—Conducted by Franciscan Fathers of the Sacred Heart Province. Superior—Very Rev. Vincent Schrempf, O.F.M.

Provincial House. Motherhouse: 5045 So. Laflin St., Chicago, Ill.

PROVINCIAL HOUSE OF ALEXIAN BROTHERS, 1200 Belden Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1868)—Conducted by the Alexian Brothers. Superior—Brother Ephrem Schrack.

General Hospital. 3 year course pertaining to Nursing.

DE LA SALLE INSTITUTE, 3455 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Ven. Brother Julius Hugh.

Novitiate of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

PASSIONIST ACADEMIC INSTITUTE, 5900 N. Harlem Ave., Norwood Pk., Chicago, Ill.—

(1908)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Fr. Dominic Callahan, C.P.

Major Seminary. Three year Philosophical course; four year Theological course. Subjects taught: Canon Law, Scripture, Church History, History of Dogma, Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Philosophy.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF SORROWS, 3121 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.—(1874)—Conducted by the Servite Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Patrick Brosnahan, O.S.M.

Provincial House and House of Studies.

NOVITIATE OF THE FATHERS OF THE RESURRECTION, 2249 N. Lockwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.—Conducted by the Fathers of the Resurrection. Superior—Very Rev. John Kasprzycki, C.R.

Novitiate for aspirants to membership in the order.

THE QUIGLEY PREPARATORY SEMINARY, 103 E. Chestnut St., Chicago, Ill.—(1905)—Conducted by the secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. A. Purcell, D. D.

Preparatory Seminary. Five year course during which Religion, Latin, Greek, English, Education, Science, Mathematics, History and Music are taught.

MATER DOLOROSA SEMINARY, Hillside, Ill.—(1927)—Conducted by the Servite Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Philip Burke, O.S.M.

Preparatory School for candidates for the Servite Order. Four year course covering the usual academic subjects.

MARIAN HILLS COLLEGE, Hinsdale, Ill.—(1926)—Conducted by the Marian Fathers. Superior—Rev. Dr. John Cyprian Navickas, M.I.C.

Classical High School and College. Five year High School course and eight year College course. The subjects taught are those of the regular High School and College program. Special course of modern languages—Lithuanian and French.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Hinsdale, Ill.—(1862)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Sacred Heart Province. Superior—Rev. Gabriel Lucan, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Six year course during which the students follow four year High School and two year college curricula. This school is open only to aspirants to the Franciscan Order.

MARIAN FATHERS' NOVITIATE, Hinsdale, Ill.—(1913)—Conducted by the Marian Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Felix Constantine Kudirka, M.I.C.

Provincial House and Novitiate. One year of Religious Novitiate.

OUR LADY HELP OF CHRISTIANS MONASTERY, P.O. Box 443, Lemont, Ill.—(1924)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Benignus Snoy, O.F.M.

Theological Seminary, Monastery and Motherhouse. 4 year course. Dogma, Moral, Canon Law, Scripture, Homiletics, Rights of Religious, Patrology, Sacred Liturgy, and Pastoral Theology.

ST. PROCOPIUS ABBEY, Lisle, Ill.—(1894)—Conducted by the Bohemian Benedictine Fathers.

Superior—Rt. Rev. Abbot Valentine Kohlbeck, O.S.B.

Seminary, College and High School. The complete course extends over a period of twelve years, four years high school, two years college, and the usual seminary course of two years philosophy and four years theology.

Being Nationalistic, the Bohemian and Slovak languages are taught. 90% of the pupils are Bohemian or Slovak.

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MARY OF THE LAKE, Mundelein, Ill.—(1921)—Conducted by Diocesan Priests and Priests of the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. G. Kealy, Ph.D., S.T.D.

Major Seminary. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology and fifth year of Theology for graduate students. In the Philosophy department, Philosophy, the Sciences, History, English, Greek, Hebrew, Public Speaking, Music and Modern Languages are taught, while in the Theological department there are courses in Dogmatic, Moral, Sacramental, Pastoral and Ascetic Theology; History, Public Speaking, Liturgy, Modern Languages and Music.

DOMINICAN COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS AQUINAS, River Forest, Ill.—(1925)—Conducted by the Dominican Fathers of St. Joseph's Province. Superior—Very Rev. Richard V. Walker, O.P.

House of Philosophy for the professed religious of the Dominican Order. Three year course. Subjects taught: Philosophy, Fundamental Theology, Introduction to Sacred Scriptures, Exegesis, History of Philosophy, General and Special Church History, English and Sacred Eloquence.

ST. MARY'S MISSION HOUSE, Techny, Ill.—(1900)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Divine Word. Superior—Very Rev. Bruno Hagspiel, S.V.D.

This is a Mission College and Seminary for the training of candidates for the missionary priesthood as members of the Society of the Divine Word. Only students with such an intention are received.

Six years of Preparatory and College courses; one year Novitiate and six years of Philosophy and Theology. The course includes the usual subjects taught in Catholic colleges and seminaries, with special courses in science and mission subjects.

CINCINNATI

ST. MARY'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Route 1, Burkettsville, Ohio.—(1884)—Conducted by the Society of the Precious Blood. Superior—Rev. Francis Beuke, C.P.P.S.

Preparatory Seminary and Novitiate. This institution serves as the Novitiate for Lay Brothers and Juniorate, where the students of the Society receive the first year High School course. The subjects taught are Religion, Latin, English, German, Mathematics, U. S. History and Civics.

MOTHERHOUSE OF THE FATHERS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD, Carthagen, Ohio.²—Conducted by the Fathers of the Precious Blood. Superior—Very Rev. Ignatius A. Wagner, C.P.P.S.

Motherhouse of American Province of the Fathers of Society of the Precious Blood. The theological education for aspirants to membership

in the order is given at St. Charles Borromeo's Theological Seminary conducted by the Fathers of the Precious Blood.

ST. CHARLES' SEMINARY, Carthagen, Ohio.—(1860)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Precious Blood. Superior—Rev. Othmar F. Knapke, C.P.P.S.

Seminary and Motherhouse of the Society of the Precious Blood. Two years Philosophy and four years Theology.

MT. ALVERNO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE, Mt. Alverno, Price Hill P.O., Cincinnati, O.—(1870)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Poor of St. Francis. Superior—Brother Ambrose Kéber, C.F.P.

Motherhouse, Novitiate and Juniorate of the Brothers of the Poor of St. Francis Seraphicus.

MONASTERY OF THE HOLY CROSS, 1055 St. Paul Place, Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1900)—Conducted by the Congregation of the Passion. Superior—Very Rev. Bertrand Abell, C.P.

Major Seminary. Course includes those subjects prescribed by Canon Law.

ST. ANTHONY'S MONASTERY, R. R. 9, Box 254, Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1889)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers, O.F.M. Superior—Rev. Stephen Hoffman, O.F.M.

Novitiate for aspirants seeking admission into the order of the Franciscan Fathers, O.F.M.

ST. FRANCIS' MONASTERY, 1615 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1859)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Urban Freundt, O.F.M.

Monastery and House of Studies. 1 year course of studies during which Philosophy, Theodicy and Ethics, History of Philosophy, Social Science, Elocution, Hebrew, French, Spanish and German are taught.

MT. ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Norwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1829)—Conducted by the Diocese of Cincinnati. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Louis J. Nau, S.T.D., Rector.

Theological House of Studies. Four year full course of Theology.

ST. FRANCIS PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Mt. Healthy Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1858)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Cincinnati Province. Superior—Rev. Floribert Blank, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary for aspirants to the priesthood in the Franciscan Order. High School courses in Religion, Languages, History, Mathematics, Sciences, Elocution and Music.

ST. GREGORY MINOR SEMINARY, 6616 Beechmont Ave., Mt. Washington Station, Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1890)—Conducted by the Secular Clergy. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Urban J. Vehr.

Preparatory Seminary for the priesthood. Four years High School—two years College—two years Philosophy.

Subjects taught: Standard courses for High School and College, also Religion, Music, Philosophy, and the usual Sacred Sciences.

MT. ST. JOHN'S NORMAL SCHOOL, R. D. 8, Dayton, Ohio.—(1915)—Conducted by the Society of Mary (Marianists). Superior—Rev. Walter C. Tredin, S.M.

Normal School to prepare teachers for the schools

and colleges of the Society of Mary in the United States. Four year High School and four year College courses. Studies taught: all that are required by the Standardizing Agencies, such as the Ohio Conference of Colleges and the North Central Association of High Schools and Colleges. No students accepted except such as intend to become members of the Society of Mary.

SACRED HEART NOVITIATE, Milford, Ohio.—(1925)—Conducted by the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. J. F. Neenan, S.J.

Novitiate and House of Studies. Four year course. Two years Novitiate, two years Studies. The subjects taught are English, Latin and Greek Classics, History and Pedagogy. The two years of study are intended to be a review and include post-graduate work.

ST. CLEMENT MONASTERY, 4536 Main Ave., St. Bernard, Ohio.—(1850)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Province of St. John the Baptist.

House of Studies for Second Year in Philosophy.

DUBUQUE

COLUMBIA COLLEGE OF DUBUQUE, Dubuque, Iowa.—(1850)—Conducted by Secular Priests of the Archdiocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas Conry, S.T.B.

College of Liberal Arts and Science. Four year course in College leading to A.B.; four year course in High School. Subjects taught: Biology, Chemistry, Education, English, Geology, German, French, History, Economics, Sociology, Latin, Mathematics, Philosophy, Religion, Physics, Political Science.

NEW MELLERAY ABBEY, INC., Peosta, Iowa.—(1849)—Conducted by the Cistercian Order. Superior—Very Rev. Bruno Ryan, O.C.S.O.

Abbey. The Novices and Brothers are taught to chant the Office and the usual Seminary branches.

MILWAUKEE

HOLY GHOST NOVITIATE, East Troy, Wis.—(1921)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Divine Word.

Superior—

Novitiate for the candidates in the Society of the Divine Word. One year course during which Exegesis, Patrology and Asceticism are taught.

ST. CAMILLUS MONASTERY, 607 21st Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.—(1924)—Conducted by the Clerics Regular Servants of the Sick. Superior—Rev. Charles Mansfeld, O.S.Cam.

Motherhouse.

This house in Milwaukee is the first and only foundation of the Order of St. Camillus in North America.

ST. LAWRENCE COLLEGE, Mt. Calvary, Wis.—(1861)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers of the Province of St. Joseph. Superior—Rev. Nerijs Semmler, O.M.Cap.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year High School and two year College course. Subjects taught are Christian Doctrine, Latin, English, German, Greek, French, History, Mathematics, Natural Sciences, Drawing and Music.

HOLY CROSS MONASTERY, Mount Calvary, Wis.¹—Conducted by the Order of Friars Minor

Capuchins. Superior—Rev. Boniface Athanasius Koplitz, O.M.Cap.

Monastery for the members of the order.

MONASTERY OF MT. ST. PHILIP, North Milwaukee, R. F. D. No. 2, Wis.—(1892)—Conducted by the Servite Fathers. Superior—Rev. Joseph M. Vosburgh, O.S.M.

Novitiate. 1 year Novitiate followed by 1st year Philosophy. Subjects taught: Logic, Metaphysics, Ethics, English, Greek, Latin and Mathematics.

THE REDEMPTORIST FATHERS' SEMINARY, Box A, Oconomowoc, Wis.—(1910)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers of the St. Louis Province. Superior—Very Rev. Walter L. Polk, C.S.S.R.

Major Seminary for the St. Louis Province of Redemptorists. Six year course, two years Philosophy and four years Theology, during which all Philosophical and Theological courses usual to a Major Seminary are taught.

ST. FRANCIS SEMINARY, St. Francis, Wis.—(1856)—Conducted by Secular Priests of the Archdiocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Augustine C. Breig, Ph.D., D.D.

Minor and Major Seminary. High School Dept. 4 years, Collegiate Dept. 4 years, Theological Dept. 4 years.

ST. BONAVENTURE'S COLLEGE, Mt. Pleasant P.O., Sturtevant, Wis.—(1901)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Order of Friars Minor. Superior—Rev. Isidore Cwiklinski, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year course in Religion, English, Polish, Latin, Greek, French, Modern and Ancient History, Polish, U. S. Civics, Algebra, Geometry, Physics, Apologetics, Plain Chant and Music.

SACRED HEART COLLEGE, Watertown, Wis.—(1872)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Superior—Brother Gilbert, C.S.C.

A Postulate and Preparatory School for candidates for the Brotherhood in the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Four years High School, one year College. The subjects taught are Religion, English, Mathematics, Science, History, Languages, Music, Drawing, Social Science, Commercial and Industrial Arts. None are received at this College except boys and young men who intend to become Brothers in the Congregation of the Holy Cross at Notre Dame, Ind. The College was closed to secular students in 1912.

NEW ORLEANS

NOTRE DAME SEMINARY, New Orleans, La.—(1923)—Conducted by the Marist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Charles A. Dubray, S.M.

Major Seminary. Six year course. The subjects taught are Philosophy and cognate sciences, Theology and the Theological Sciences or all that is required for ordination to the priesthood.

ROSARYVILLE THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Rosaryville, Ponchatoula, La.—(1912)—Conducted by the Dominican Fathers. Superior—Rev. M. Andres, O.P.

Missionary Institution. Those who are ordained priests at Rosaryville have to go to the missions in the Philippines, China, Japan, For-

mosa and Indo-China. Four year course. Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Canon Law, Holy Scripture, Apologetics, English, Music.

ST. JOSEPH'S ABBEY, St. Benedict P.O., La.—(1889)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Paul Schaeuble, O.S.B., Abbot.

Abbey of the Benedictine Order (belonging to the Swiss-American Congregation). The Fathers conduct St. Joseph's Preparatory Seminary in St. Benedict. Five year course during which Religion, English, Latin, Greek, French, Science and other studies required in a complete classical course for candidates to the Holy Priesthood.

NEW YORK

MARIANIST PREPARATORY COLLEGE, 88 Sargent Ave., Beacon, N. Y.—(1922)—Conducted by the Marianist Society of New York, Inc. Superior—Rev. Lawrence A. Yeske, S.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year Academic High School course during which there is instruction in Religion, Latin, German, English, Science, Mathematics, History, Music.

ST. JOSEPH'S SERAPHIC SEMINARY, Callicoon, N. Y.—(1902)—Conducted by the Order of Friars Minor of the Province of the Most Holy Name. Superior—Rev. Raphael Adams, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary for Friars Minor. Five year course. Four years High School and one year College. The Seminary is for young men desiring to enter the Franciscan Order and to prepare for the priesthood in the same order.

HOLY REDEEMER SEMINARY, Mt. St. Alphonsus, Esopus, N. Y.—(1907)—Conducted by the Congregation of the Most Holy Redeemer. Superior—Rev. Cornelius J. Warren, C.S.S.R.

Theological Seminary for members of the Redemptorist Congregation of the Baltimore Province. The studies pursued during the course are Moral and Dogmatic Theology, Canon Law, Sacred Scripture, Pastoral Theology, Church History, Philosophy, Liturgy, Patrology, Sacred Eloquence, Clerical Book-keeping, Hebrew, Spanish and the Natural Sciences.

SERAPHIC SEMINARY OF MARY IMMACULATE, Garrison, N. Y.—(1906)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Theodosius Foley, O.M.Cap.

Preparatory Seminary for the candidates to the priesthood in the Capuchin Order. Five year course during which Latin, Greek, English, German, Italian, Mathematics, History, Sciences, Literature, Music, Drawing, Elocution and Religion are taught.

SALESIAN SCHOOL, Goshen, N. Y.—(1926)—Conducted by the Missionary Society of Salesian Congregation, Inc. Superior—Rev. James Szaforsz, S. C.

Grammar School for boys; Novitiate; House of Philosophy. The courses offered to boys conform to the requirements of the New York State Board of Regents.

FRIARS OF THE ATONEMENT SEMINARY, Graymoor, Garrison P.O., New York.—(1912)—Conducted by the Friars of the Atonement

(Third Order Regular of St. Francis). Superior—Very Rev. Gabriel Diamante, S.A.

Seminary for future priests of the order of the Friars of the Atonement. Two year course during which Latin, Greek, French, Italian, Physics, Mathematics, Science, History and Religion are taught.

CATHOLIC FOREIGN MISSION SEMINARY OF AMERICA, Maryknoll, N. Y.—(1911)—Conducted by the Maryknoll Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. James A. Walsh, M.Ap.

Foreign Mission Seminary. Two years Philosophy and four years Theology. The candidates are taught the usual Seminary studies supplemented by subjects special to a foreign missionary.

ST. ALBERT'S COLLEGE, 130 Wawayanda Ave., Middletown, N. Y.—(1917)—Conducted by the Carmelite Fathers. Superior—Rev. John V. Coffey, O.Carm., S.T.L.

Preparatory College and Novitiate for boys entering the Carmelite Order. Four year course during which English, Latin, French, Italian, Mathematics, History, Music and Elocution are taught.

EPIPHANY COLLEGE, Newburgh, N. Y.—(1889)—Conducted by the Josephite Fathers (St. Joseph's Society of New York, Inc.). Superior—Very Rev. H. F. Kane, S.S.J.

Preparatory Seminary for the aspirants to the Society of the Josephite Fathers. Four years given to the Standard Classical High School course, and two years to the Standard College course.

OBLATE HOUSE OF PHILOSOPHY, Box 716, Newburgh, N. Y.—(1926)—Conducted by the Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. Wm. W. Noonan, O.M.I., J.C.D.

House of Philosophy. Two year courses—Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Holy Scripture, Jewish and New Testament History, Literature, Science, Liturgy and Homiletics.

MOTHER OF GOOD COUNSEL NOVITIATE, New Hamburg, N. Y.—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Rev. Henry T. Conway, O.S.A.

Novitiate for aspirants to membership in the order.

SALESIAN INSTITUTE, 148 Main St., New Rochelle, N. Y.—(1919)—Conducted by the Missionary Society of the Salesian Congregation. Superior—Rev. Thomas J. DeMatei, S.C.

House of Theology for Salesian Clerics. Four year course during which Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Canon Law, Sacred Scripture, Church History, Patrology, Liturgy and Gregorian Chant are taught. In a separate building a High School for boarding students is conducted.

LA SALLE PROVINCIALATE, 50 E. 2nd St., New York, N. Y.—(1853)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Brother Thomas.

Provincial Headquarters for the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY AND COLLEGE (Cathedral College), 462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.—(1903)—Conducted by the Archdiocese of New York. Superior—Very Rev. Thomas J. Deegan, D.D.

Preparatory Seminary of the Archdiocese of New York. Four year High School course and two year College course given, during which the Classical studies are taught.

ST. JOSEPH'S NOVITIATE, R. F. D. 3, Peekskill, N. Y.—(1922)—Conducted by the Fathers of Mercy. Superior—Rev. Simon J. Wigishoff, S.P.M.

Novitiate and Juniorate. The boys follow a 4 year course at Peekskill High School and are taught Latin, English, French and Religion in their own Institution.

ST. JOSEPH'S NORMAL INSTITUTE, Pocantico Hills, N. Y.—(1900)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Brother Leo.

Novitiate and Normal Training School. Eight year course during which all High School and College subjects which lead to the A.B. degree are taught. Only students who intend to become Christian Brothers are received.

ST. ANN'S HERMITAGE, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.—(1906)—Conducted by the Marist Brothers. Superior—Brother Leo, F.M.S.

Provincial House, Juniorate, Postulate, Novitiate, Scholasticate. 3 year Juniorate course, 2 year Novitiate course, 2 year Scholasticate course. Subjects taught, High School, Academic and Scientific courses; also 3 years of Normal School work, leading to B.S. in Education.

NOVITIATE OF ST. ANDREW-ON-HUDSON, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.—(1903)—Conducted by the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. William Devlin, S.J.

Novitiate and House of Classical Studies. Two years, Freshman and Sophomore classes, in regular College course. Subjects taught: English, Latin, Greek, Modern Languages, History, Pedagogy and Mathematics. All courses, ascetic and classical, are open only to Jesuits.

AUGUSTINIAN ACADEMY, Mt. St. Rita, Staten Island, N. Y.—(1889)—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. George C. Egan, O.S.A.

Preparatory Seminary for the education of Postulants for the Augustinian Order and for lay students in High School. Four year course. Subjects taught: regular High School course.

OUR LADY OF THE ELMS, Prince Bay, Staten Island, N. Y.—(1921)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Mary. Superior—Rev. John J. Goergen, S.M.

Novitiate. Subjects taught are the various spiritual subjects for the proper training of young men for the religious and clerical state.

JUNIORATE OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, Suffern, N. Y.—(1904)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Blessed Sacrament. Superior—Rev. Ludger Lachance, S.S.S.

Preparatory Seminary for training boys for the Society of the Blessed Sacrament. Six year course same as in Classical course.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS' INSTITUTE, West Park, N. Y.—(1915)—Conducted by the Christian Brothers of Ireland. Superior—Brother J. B. Ryan.

Novitiate for aspirants to membership in the order.

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY, Yonkers, N. Y.¹—Conducted by the secular priests of the diocese of New York. President—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. McEntyre, S.T.B.
Major Seminary. Four years Theology and two years Philosophy.

OREGON CITY

ST. BENEDICT'S ABBEY, St. Benedict P.O. (Mt. Angel), Ore.—(1883)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Bernard Murphy, O.S.B., Abbot.

Seminary. A minor seminary course is taught. The Fathers also conduct Mt. Angel College as a Day School in connection with the Seminary.

VICE-PROVINCIAL HOUSE AND PREPARATORY COLLEGE, 261 East Portland Blvd., Portland, Ore.¹ Superior—Very Rev. H. Schutten, C.S.S.R.

Vice-Provincial House for members of the order and Preparatory College for boys who wish to prepare for the Redemptorist Order.

PHILADELPHIA

HOLY GHOST APOSTOLIC COLLEGE, Cornwells Heights, Penna.—(1897)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Holy Ghost. Superior—Very Rev. J. J. Callahan, C.S.Sp.

Apostolic College (Junior Seminary). Six year course during which Latin, Greek, English, French, Mathematics, Science, History, Christian Doctrine are taught.

MALVERN PREPARATORY SCHOOL, Malvern, Penna.—(1922)—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Rev. Walter G. Rafter, O.S.A.

Resident and Day School for boys ready for High School studies. Four year course during which Classical and Scientific studies are pursued.

SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO, Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.¹—Conducted by the Secular Clergy of Philadelphia. Superior—Very Rev. Jos. M. Corrigan, D.D., LL.D.

Major Seminary. Two year Philosophical course; four year Theological course.

ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY, 500 E. Cheltenham Ave., Germantown, Philadelphia, Penna.—(1868)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Missions. Superior—Very Rev. Wm. Slattery, C.M., D.D.

Seminary for those who wish to become members of the Congregation of the Missions. Two year Novitiate course and four year Theological course, during which Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Sacred Scripture, Church History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Plain Chant, Homiletics, Pastoral Theology, Patrology and Hebrew are taught.

ST. MARY'S MANOR AND APOSTOLIC SCHOOL, South Langhorne, Pa.—(1920)—Conducted by the Society of Mary. Superior—Very Rev. Peter F. Quinn, S.M.

Preparatory Seminary for the Washington Province of Society of Mary. It was founded as a Novitiate in 1914 but changed to a Preparatory Seminary in 1920. Six year course. The subjects taught at this institution are Eng-

lish, Classics, Mathematics, Sciences, Apologetics, Christian Doctrine, History, French, Elocution and Music. This Apostolic School was founded in 1900. From then to 1920 it was located at Washington, D. C., but at the latter date was transferred to South Langhorne and the Novitiate was moved to Prince Bay, Staten Island, N. Y.

AUGUSTINIAN MONASTERY OF ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA, Villanova, Pa.²—Conducted by the Augustinian Order. Superior—Very Rev. Daniel A. Herron, O.S.A.
Motherhouse of the order in the United States.

AUGUSTINIAN SCHOLASTICATE, Villanova, Pa.—(1843)—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Rev. F. E. Tourscher, O.S.A.

House of Study for professed brethren of the province. Four year Collegiate course; regular course leading to A.B. Subjects taught: Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Scripture, Canon Law, Liturgy, Homiletics, Church History, Patrology.

ST. LOUIS

ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE, 201 Morgan Oak St., Cape Girardeau, Mo.—(1843)—Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers. Superior—Rev. J. J. McWilliams, C.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year course during which the usual High School subjects are taught.

MT. ST. CLEMENT'S COLLEGE, De Soto, Mo.—(1897)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers of the St. Louis Province. Superior—Rev. Thomas J. Condon, C.S.S.R.

Novitiate. Since this is a Novitiate, no courses are given other than spiritual.

ST. STANISLAUS SEMINARY, Florissant, Mo.—(1823)—Conducted by the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. Richard R. Rooney, S.J.

Novitiate and Normal School to prepare young men for the labors of the Jesuit Order. Two years Novitiate and two years of the Classics. The subjects taught are Latin, Greek, History, Pedagogy, English, Asceticism and Public Speaking.

LA SALLE INSTITUTE, Glencoe, Mo.—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Brother Leopold.

Juniorate, Novitiate and Normal School. Four years in Juniorate, two years in Normal School. All High School subjects are taught in the Juniorate and in the Normal Department the subjects of a Junior College.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Box 75, Kirkwood, Mo.—(1889)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Redemptorist Order. Superior—Very Rev. Peter E. Foerster, C.S.S.R.

Six year course during which Christian Doctrine, Latin, English, Greek, German, Spanish, French, Algebra, Plane Geometry, Solid Geometry, Trigonometry, General Science, Chemistry, Physics, Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern History, United States Government and Public Speaking are taught.

MARYHURST NOVITIATE, R. 12, Box 44, Kirkwood, Mo.—(1919)—Conducted by the Society of Mary (Marianists, or Brothers of

Mary). Superior—Rev. William P. Roberts, S.M.

Novitiate for the training of young men for the religious life. Term of Novitiate is one year.

Subjects taught: Christian Doctrine, including Moral, Dogma, Apologetics and Church History; the Religious State, the Interior Life, the Rule and the Constitutions of the Society of Mary, Mariology.

MARYHURST NORMAL SCHOOL, R. 12 B. 30, Kirkwood, Mo.—(1922)—Conducted by the Fathers and Brothers of the Society of Mary. Superior—Very Rev. Joseph C. Ei, S.M.

Motherhouse, Preparatory and Normal School. Four years High School and two years College. The subjects taught are those of the usual High School and College curricula, plus a practical and theoretical course in Pedagogy.

RETREAT OF THE PASSIONIST FATHERS, Normandy, Mo.—(1887)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Boniface Fielding, C.P.

Preparatory Seminary for the Holy Cross Province of the Passionist Fathers. Four year High School course. Only those boys are received who intend to become priests or brothers in the Passionist Order. Commonly known as the "Passionist Preparatory Seminary."

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Perryville, Mo.—(1818)—Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Thos. D. Coyne, C.M., D.D.

Novitiate and Scholasticate of the Congregation of the Mission. Western Province. Two year course of Philosophy and four year course of Theology. In addition to the standard Seminary Courses in Philosophy and Theology two years of College Studies are taught.

FRANCISCAN HOUSE OF THEOLOGICAL STUDIES, 3140 Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo.⁴—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Fortunatus Hausser, O.F.M.
House of Theological Studies.

ST. JOHN CANTIUS' HOUSE OF STUDIES, 3689 West Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.—(1918)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Congregation of the Resurrection. Superior—Rev. Robert S. Dehler, C.R., Ph.D., D.D.

Major Seminary for Scholastics of the Congregation. Three years Philosophy and four, Theology. The Scholastics attend St. Louis University and all subjects are taught there.

ST. LOUIS PREPARATORY SEMINARY, 2615 Stoddard St., St. Louis, Mo.³—Conducted by the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Justin A. Nuelle, C.M.

Preparatory Seminary for boys studying for the priesthood.

KENRICK SEMINARY, Webster Groves, Mo.—(1818)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Charles L. Souvay, C.M.

Major Seminary for the diocese of St. Louis but students of other dioceses are accepted. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology. The subjects taught are Dogmatic, Moral, Sacramental, Pastoral and Ascetical Theology, Scripture, Hebrew, Biblical Greek, Church History, Patrology, Canon Law, Liturgy, Gregorian Chant, Philosophy, Sciences, Languages and Clerical Bookkeeping.

ST. PAUL

COLLEGE OF ST. THOMAS, St. Paul, Minn.—(1885)—Conducted by the Secular Clergy. Superior—Rev. J. P. Foley. College and High School. Four year College course, and four year High School course. The subjects taught are Science, Literature, the Arts, Commerce, Education, and Law.

NAZARETH HALL, Lake Johanna, St. Paul, Minn.—(1923)—Conducted by the diocesan priests of the Archdiocese of St. Paul. Superior—Very Rev. Timothy F. Crowley.

Preparatory Seminary. Six year course during which Latin, English, Greek, French, German, Modern, Mediæval and English History, Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics, Astronomy, Biology and Music are taught.

THE ST. PAUL SEMINARY, Groveland Park, St. Paul, Minn.—(1894)—Conducted by the diocesan priests. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Humphrey Moynihan, S.T.D.

A Major Seminary for the preparation of students for the priesthood. Philosophy—two years; Theology—four years.

Subjects taught are Logic, Metaphysics, Psychology, Cosmology, History of Philosophy, Biology, Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Sacred Scripture, Liturgy, Pastoral Theology and Homiletics.

SAN ANTONIO

DE MAZENOD SCHOLASTICATE, Blanco Rd., R. No. 2, San Antonio, Texas.—(1927)—Conducted by the Missionary Society of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate of Texas. Superior—Rev. F. Guenneugues, O.M.I.

Major Seminary for the Students of the Oblates. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology. Subjects taught are Philosophy, Sciences, Moral and Dogmatic Theology, Ascetical and Mystical Theology, Church History, Canon Law, Scripture, Sacred Eloquence, Spanish, Gregorian Chant, etc.

JUNIORATE OF THE CLARETIAN FATHERS, 802 Kentucky Ave., San Antonio, Texas.¹—Conducted by the Claretian Fathers. Superior—Rev. R. Saz, C.M.F. Juniorate.

ST. ANTHONY'S APOSTOLIC SCHOOL, 1900 McCullough Ave., San Antonio, Tex.—(1903)—Conducted by the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Very Rev. Albert Antoine, O.M.I., Ph.D., D.D.

Training School for young men and boys who desire to become members of the Oblate Order. Five year course. High School and first two years of University with special attention to English, Latin and Greek.

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, P.O. Box 808, San Antonio, Texas.—(1915)—Conducted by the secular priests of the Archdiocese of San Antonio. Superior—Rev. Patrick J. Geehan. Seminary. Seven year course during which Classical and Philosophical studies are taught.

SAN FRANCISCO

MARYKNOLL JUNIOR SEMINARY, Los Altos, Calif.—(1926)—Conducted by the Maryknoll Fathers. Superior—Rev. Charles F. McCarthy, A.F.M.

Maryknoll Junior Seminary. Preparatory Seminary. Six year course, four years High School and two years College.

NOVITIATE OF LOS GATOS, Los Gatos, Calif.—Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Rev. Leo S. Simpson, S.J.

Novitiate for the Jesuit Order and a Junior College. Two year Novitiate and two year College course. Subjects taught: Latin, Greek, English, History, Pedagogy, Public Speaking.

PREPARATORY NOVITIATE, Martinez, Calif.¹—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Ven. Brother Albion, F.S.C.

Preparatory Novitiate.

ST. ANTHONY'S COLLEGE, Box 24, Mendocino, Calif.¹—Conducted by the Franciscan Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Rev. Pacificus McCaffrey, O.M.Cap. College.

ST. PATRICK'S SEMINARY, Menlo Park, Calif.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sulpician Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. H. A. Ayrinhac, S.S., D.D.

Theological Seminary. Six year course. Subjects taught: Philosophy, Theology, Scripture, Ecclesiastical History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Homiletics, Pastoral and Ascetic Theology, Plain Chant.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Mountain View, Calif.—(1898)—Conducted by Sulpician Fathers and diocesan priests. Superior—Very Rev. John J. Jepson, S.S., Ph.D., S.T.B.

Preparatory Seminary. Six years of High School and two years of College. Subjects taught: Latin, English, Greek, French, Spanish, Algebra, Geometry, Physics, Chemistry, History, Religion, Public Speaking.

HOLY REDEEMER COLLEGE, 8416 Foothill Blvd., Oakland, Calif.—(1925)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Henry Reimbold, C.S.S.R.

Preparatory Seminary to impart classical knowledge and to train young men for the Redemptorist Order. Six year course. Subjects taught: Religion, Latin, Greek, Spanish, History, Mathematics, and Natural Sciences.

FRANCISCAN MONASTERY AND SEMINARY, Order of Friars Minor, 1500 34th Ave., Oakland, Calif.—(1892)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Maximilian Klein, O.F.M.

Monastery and Seminary. Four year course during which a complete Theological course is given.

SANTA FE

SACRED HEART TRAINING COLLEGE, Las Vegas, New Mex.—(1919)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Ven. Brother Leo.

Normal and High School. Two year course during which the usual High School, Normal and College studies are taught.

ALBANY

LA SALETTE SEMINARY, Star Route, R.F.D., Altamont, N. Y.—(1924)—Conducted by the Missionaries of La Salette. Superior—Rev. Edward J. Bilodieu, M.S., Ph.D., D.D.

Private Seminary in which the religious students of the Missionaries of La Salette make their full course of Philosophy and Theology. Two years of Philosophy and four years of Theology. Dogma, Moral, Canon Law, Holy Scripture and Hebrew, Homiletics, Mystic Theology, Old and New Testament, History, Philosophy, Biology.

ST. ANTHONY'S SERAPHIC SEMINARY, Catskill, N. Y.—(1908)—Conducted by the Priests of the Order of Friars Minor. Superior—Rev. Aloysius M. Costa, O.F.M., A.M., S.T.D.

Preparatory Seminary for aspirants to the priesthood in the Franciscan Order. Five year course during which Christian Doctrine, English, Latin, Greek, Italian, French, Mathematics, Church, Ancient, Modern and American History, the Sciences and Music are taught.

ST. ANTHONY'S ON THE HUDSON, Rensselaer, N. Y.—(1912)—Conducted by the Friars Minor Conventuals. Superior—Rev. Cuthbert Dittmeier, O.M.C., Ph.D.

Seminary. Two year course in Philosophy and three year course in Theology. Subjects taught: Philosophy, Ethics, the Sciences, Classic Languages, English Literature, Scripture, Moral and Dogmatic Theology, Patristics, Canon Law, Exegesis, Homiletics, Pulpit Oratory, Church History, Liturgy and Sociology.

ALTOONA

ST. FRANCIS' COLLEGE AND SEMINARY, Loretto, Penna.—(1845)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis. Superior—Very Rev. Raphael E. Breheny, T.O.R., LL.D.

College and Seminary for the training of secular priests. The Novitiate and House of Studies for the province is also located here. Four year course of High School studies, four years of College and four years of Theology.

BELLEVILLE

ST. HENRY'S COLLEGE, 5901 W. Main St., Belleville, Ill.—(1925)—Conducted by the Oblate Fathers. Superior—Rev. P. Minwegen, O.M.I.

Preparatory Seminary (Boarding School only) for the diocese of Belleville and for the Congregation of the Oblate Fathers. Six year Classical course.

BROOKLYN

CATHEDRAL COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, Washington and Atlantic Aves., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1911)—Conducted by secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rev. Edward P. Haas.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year High School course and 2 year College course. Latin, Greek, English, 3 other modern languages, Sciences: Biology, Chemistry, Physics. Mathematics, History (Ancient and Modern), Christian Doctrine.

ST. JOHN'S DIOCESAN SEMINARY, 75 Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1891)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. John J. Cloonan, C.M., D.D.

Diocesan Seminary for Brooklyn. Philosophy—two years; Theology—4 years. Subjects taught are Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Patrology, Liturgy, Hebrew, Introduction to Sacred Scripture, New Testament, Clerical Bookkeeping, English, Sociology, Elocution. Theology, Moral and Dogmatic, Church History, Exegesis, Sacred Eloquence, Gregorian Chant, Liturgy, Pastoral Theology, Canon Law.

INSTITUTE OF PHILOSOPHY, West Neck Ave., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.¹—Conducted by the Diocesan Clergy. Superior—Very Rev. Thomas A. Sharkey.

House of Philosophy.

BUFFALO

FRIARS MINOR NOVITIATE, Clark and Kent Sts., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1905)—Conducted by the Franciscan Friars Minor Conventual. Superior—Rev. Aloysius Sobus, O.M.C.

Novitiate. One year course during which the subjects pertaining to the Novitiate, as Religious Doctrine, Explanation of the Constitution, etc., are taught.

PREPARATORY HIGH SCHOOL OF ST. JOSEPH AND THE LITTLE FLOWER, 18 Walker St., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1925)—Conducted by the Secular Priests of the Diocese of Buffalo. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. McGloin, S.T.L.

Preparatory Seminary. Six year course. This seminary is intended for boys who wish to study for the priesthood. During the six year period they are taught Latin, Greek, English, German, Mathematics, Science, Religion, History, Biology, Civics and Plain Chant.

HOLY ANGELS' APOSTOLIC SCHOOL, 348 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.¹ Conducted by the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. T. W. Smith, O.M.I.

House of Studies.

HOLY CROSS PASSIONIST MONASTERY, INC., West Lake Road, Dunkirk, N. Y.—(1916)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Alexander Croker, C.P.

Preparatory Seminary. Five year course during which Religion, Latin, English, Greek, Italian, Mathematics, Biology, Physics, Chemistry, History, Astronomy, Chant, Civics, and Geology are taught.

ST. MARY'S MONASTERY, 328 Washington Ave., Dunkirk, N. Y.—(1860)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Hilarian O'Rourke, C.P.

Monastery and House of Studies.

NIAGARA SEMINARY, Niagara University P.O., N. Y.—(1856)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Francis J. Dodd, C.M., Ph.D.

Major Seminary.

ST. BONAVENTURE'S COLLEGE, St. Bonaventure P.O. (Allegany), N. Y.—(1855)—Conducted by the Order of Friars Minor (O.F.M.). Superior—Very Rev. Timothy Monahan, O.F.M. Monastery and Major Ecclesiastical Seminary for secular and Franciscan priesthood. Four year course during which all studies required for the educational training of both secular and religious priesthood are taught.

ST. COLUMBAN'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Silver Creek, N. Y.—(1923)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of St. Columban. Superior—Rev. John O'Donovan.

Preparatory Seminary for students desiring to become Fathers of the Society and work for the Chinese Missions. Five year High School course given during which English, Latin, Greek, French, Mathematics, History, Religion, Science, etc., are taught.

BURLINGTON

SOCIETY OF ST. EDMUND, Swanton, Vt.—(1897)—Conducted by the Society of St. Edmund. Superior—Rev. V. Nicolle, S.S.E.

Novitiate and Apostolic School. Four year regular High School course.

CLEVELAND

ST. STANISLAUS NOVITIATE, Brooklyn Station, Cleveland, Ohio.—(1897)—Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Rev. John J. Brown, S.J.

Novitiate. One year course in Ascetical Theology.

FRANCISCAN SEMINARY, 3644 Rocky River Drive, Cleveland, Ohio.—(1907)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Linus Koenemund, O.F.M.

Monastery and Seminary. The following subjects are taught: Philosophy, Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Social Sciences, Hebrew, Oratory, Gregorian Chant, and History of Philosophy.

OUR LADY OF THE LAKE SEMINARY, 1227 Ansel Road, Cleveland, Ohio.—(1924)—Conducted by the secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. T. Moran, D.D.

Preparatory Seminary for the education of young men for the priesthood. Four year College course. Subjects taught: Religion, Sacred Scripture, Philosophy, Ethics, History of Education, Liturgy, Chemistry, Biology, Latin, Greek, English, French, German and Italian.

COLUMBUS

THE PONTIFICAL COLLEGE JOSEPHINUM OF THE SACRED CONGREGATION FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH, 821 East Main St., Columbus, Ohio.—(1888)—Conducted by secular priests under the Apostolic Delegate and the Ordinary. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dr. Joseph Och.

Minor and Major Seminary, endowed for the education of boys for the priesthood for all dioceses of continental United States only. Twelve year course. Six years Preparatory College and six years Seminary. During this term the subjects taught are Latin, Greek, English, German, Mathematics, United States, Universal and Church History, Geography, Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Canon Law, Exegesis, Hebrew, Patrology, Rhetoric, Homiletics and the entire field of Philosophy.

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE SEMINARY, 2010 E. Broad St., Columbus, Ohio.—(1925)—Conducted by the priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. Weigand.

Preparatory Seminary. Eight year course. Six years preparatory work, two years Philosophy.

CONCORDIA

ST. FIDELIS MONASTERY, Victoria, Kansas.—(1903)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Rev. George Karlin, O.M. Cap.

School of Philosophy and Seminary for Clerics of the Capuchin Order. Two year course in Philosophy. The subjects taught are Logic, Epistemology, Ontology, Cosmology, Psychology, Ethics, Hebrew, and Introduction to the Scriptures.

CORPUS CHRISTI

CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, Box No. 128, Corpus Christi, Texas.—(1928)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of the New Subiaco Abbey. Superior—Rev. Paul M. Nahlen, O.S.B.

General College offering Preparatory Seminary courses.

FRANCISCAN MONASTERY, Hebronville, Texas.—(1927)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Antonio Gaines, O.F.M.

Major Seminary for Franciscan Clerics. Six year course. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology.

ST. PETER'S NOVITIATE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS, Mission, Texas.—(1912)—Conducted by the Missionary Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. I. Chateau, O.M.I.

Novitiate for Scholastics and Lay Brothers of the Oblate Fathers. One year course during which the usual Novitiate studies are taught.

FRANCISCAN PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Sarita, Texas.—(1926)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. J. Alejandre, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year course during which Latin and the Natural Sciences are taught.

DENVER

HOLY CROSS ABBEY, Box 90, Canon City, Colo.—(1925)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Cyprian Bradley, O.S.B.

Monastery and High School. Junior and Senior High School subjects taught.

THE ST. THOMAS THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY OF DENVER, COLO., 1300 S. Steele St., Denver, Colo.—(1908)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Rev. W. M. Brennan, C.M., J.C.D., Ph.D.

Theological Seminary. Full Theological and Philosophical courses are taught, and also the subjects required in the final two years of college.

DES MOINES

ST. GABRIEL'S PASSIONIST MONASTERY, Merle Hay Rd. and Douglas Ave., Des Moines, Iowa.—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Rev. Cletus Brady, C.P.

Monastery. Usual seminary courses given.

DETROIT

ST. BONAVENTURE MONASTERY, 1740 Mt. Elliott Ave., Detroit, Mich.—(1857)—Con-

ducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Benedict Mueller, O.M.Cap.
Provincial House, Seminary and Novitiate to assist parish priests to give retreats, Lenten courses and missions.

SACRED HEART SEMINARY, 2701 Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.—(1919)—Conducted by the priests of the Detroit diocese. Superior—Very Rev. Daniel J. Ryan, LL.D.

Preparatory Seminary. Eight year course. College course covers Latin, Greek, English, Science and Modern Languages, Philosophy, Scripture, Church History, Ascetical Theology, Plain Chant and Public Speaking. The High School Department offers courses in Latin, Greek, English, Mathematics, History, Religion, Plain Chant and Public Speaking.

SS. CYRIL AND METHODIUS SEMINARY, St. Mary's College and High School, Orchard Lake, Mich.—(1885)—Conducted by the secular priests of the Detroit diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Grupa, D.D., LL.D.
Seminary, College and High School. Four years High School, two years College, six years Seminary. The course includes all standard High School, College and Seminary subjects with the addition of the Polish language.

EL PASO

YSLETA COLLEGE, R. F. D. No. 1, Box 275, El Paso, Texas.—(1925)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. Camillus Crivelli, S. J.
Novitiate and Juniorate for the Fathers of the Society of Jesus of the Mexican Province. Two years Novitiate, three years Classical studies, three years Philosophy and Science.

ERIE

ST. JOHN KANTY COLLEGE, R.F.D. No. 7, Erie, Pa.—(1912)—Conducted by the Missionary Fathers of St. Vincent de Paul (Polish Province). Superior—Very Rev. Michael Sadowski, C.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Five year course. Subjects taught are Christian Doctrine, English, Latin, Polish, French, German, Greek, Mathematics, Sciences, and Music.

SACRED HEART MISSION HOUSE, Girard, Pa.¹
Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Divine Word. Superior—Very Rev. Hugo Aubry, S.V.D.

Apostolic School for the training of candidates for the priesthood and the foreign missions. Four year preparatory College course.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, North East, Erie, Pa.—(1881)—Conducted by the Redemptorist Fathers of the Baltimore Province. Superior—Very Rev. Patrick Leonard, C.S.S.R.

Minor Seminary offering a standard 4 year High School course and 2 years of a College course to students who wish to become Redemptorists. Religion, Latin 4 units, Greek 1½ units, English 4 units, German 2 units, History 2 units, Civics 1 unit, Mathematics 2½ units, Science 1 unit. In the High School: Religion, Latin 16 Cr., Greek 8 Cr., English 16 Cr., German 8 Cr., History 8 Cr., Mathematics 8 Cr., Science 8 Cr.

FORT WAYNE

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Collegeville, Ind.—(1890)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Precious Blood. Superior—Rev. Joseph B. Kenkel, C.P.P.S., Ph.D.

Preparatory Seminary devoted to the education of candidates for the Holy Priesthood. Four years High School and two years College. The subjects are those included in the Classical or Liberal Arts course.

DUJARIE INSTITUTE, Notre Dame, Ind.—(1906)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Superior—Brother Bernard, C.S.C.

House of Study. Normal and College courses made at the University of Notre Dame. Regular University courses. Religion and foreign languages, also High School subjects.

ST. JOSEPH'S NOVITIATE, Notre Dame, Ind.²
Conducted by the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Superior—Rev. Richard J. Collentine, C.S.C.

Novitiate with one to two year course of study which pertains only to the Rules of the Community, in addition to spiritual exercises.

HOLY CROSS PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Notre Dame, Ind.—(1889)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Superior—Rev. Michael James Early, C.S.C.

Preparatory Seminary. Full course during which Latin, Greek, English, Physiology, Physical Geography, Physics, Mathematics, History, Gregorian Music, French and Religion are taught.

MOREAU SEMINARY, Notre Dame, Ind.—(1919)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Superior—Thomas Irving, C.S.C.

House of Studies for seminarians studying for the priesthood in the Holy Cross Congregation. Four year course during which Latin, Greek, English, Public Speaking, Philosophy, Economics, Politics, History are taught.

GALVESTON

ST. THOMAS' COLLEGE, Houston, Texas.—(1900)—Conducted by the Basilian Fathers. Superior—Rev. T. P. O'Rourke, C.S.B., Ph.D.

High School. Four year course during which Religion, English, Mathematics, Latin, Spanish, Science, History and Civics are taught.

ST. MARY'S UNIVERSITY, La Porte, Texas.—(1901)—Conducted by diocesan priests. Superior—Rt. Rev. C. E. Byrne, D.D.

Classical and Theological University. Four year course during which Theology, Philosophy, University and High School studies are taught.

GRAND RAPIDS

ST. JOSEPH'S SEMINARY, 600 Burton St., S.S., Grand Rapids, Mich.—(1909)—Conducted by secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rev. Thomas L. Noa.

Preparatory Seminary. Six year classical course.

GREEN BAY

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, 645 S. Irwin Ave., Green Bay, Wis.—(1906)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Leonard Ziolkowski, O.F.M., Guardian.
Monastery and Theological Seminary. Four year course in Theology.

FRANCISCAN CONVENT, Pulaski, Wis.—(1887)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Marian Siwik, O.F.M.
Novitiate and House of Philosophy. The Latin language and translation of the Latin Fathers comprise the work of the Novitiate. During the two year course of Philosophy the students are taught Scholastic Philosophy and the History of Philosophy.

SALVATORIAN MONASTERY, St. Nazianz, Wis.—(1909)—Conducted by the Society of the Divine Saviour. Superior—Rev. Sturmius Haertl, S.D.S.
Preparatory Seminary. Six year course of Classical, Philosophical and Theological studies for the scholastics of the Salvatorian Fathers.

ST. NORBERT'S ABBEY, West De Pere, Wis.—(1898)—Conducted by the Premonstratensian Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Bernard H. Penning, O. Praem.
Abbey, Academy, College, Seminary. Four year High School course, four year College course, and four year Theology course are given. The usual subjects for such courses are taught.

HARTFORD

LA SALETTE NOVITIATE, Bloomfield, Conn.—(1917)—Conducted by the Missionaries of La Salette. Superior—Rev. Joseph Moussier, M.S.
Novitiate. One year, during which candidates are taught Principles of Religious Life and the Constitution of the Community.

LA SALETTE SCHOLASTICATE, 85 New Park Ave., Hartford, Conn.—(1894)—Conducted by the Missionaries of La Salette. Superior (Local)—Rev. T. J. Conlon, M. S. Superior (General)—Rev. C. Crozet, M.S.
Provincial House and College for Students for Home and Foreign Missions. Thirteen years, Classical, Philosophy and Theology.
The above is the Provincial House and College where the classical studies are taught. Only students accepted who intend to become missionaries of this Society.

ST. THOMAS PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Hartford, Conn.—(1897)—Conducted by Secular Priests of the Diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Maurice F. McAuliffe, D.D.
Seminary for preparing young men for the priesthood. Six year course in Latin, Greek, English, French, German, Italian, Mathematics, History, Science, Sacred Scripture, Religion.

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY GHOST AND OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, Norwalk, Conn.—(1906)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Holy Ghost. Superior—Very Rev. James A. Riley, C.S.Sp.
Provincial House. Two year Philosophical course, four year Theological course. Subjects taught: Philosophy, Theology, Dogmatic, Moral and Pastoral, Sacred Scripture, Church History, Canon Law, Liturgy, Sacred Eloquence, Ecclesiastical Chant, Modern Languages.

HOLY GHOST NOVITIATE, Ridgefield, Conn.—(1922)—Congregation of the Holy Ghost and the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Conducted by the Fathers of the Holy Ghost. Superior—Very Rev. Frederick T. Hoeger, C.S.Sp.
Novitiate. One year Canonical Novitiate during which those subjects prescribed by Canon Law are taught.

HELENA

MOUNT ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE, Helena, Mont.—(1910)—Conducted by the diocesan clergy. Superior—Very Rev. Norbert C. Hoff, S.T.B., Ph.D.
Diocesan Preparatory Seminary. Four year course during which Languages, Philosophy, Physical Sciences, Education, Commerce, and also pre-professional courses for Law and Medicine, Freshman and Sophomore years of Engineering are taught.

INDIANAPOLIS

MT. ST. FRANCIS PREPARATORY SCHOOL, Floyds Knobs, Ind.—(1875)—Conducted by the Franciscan Order Minor Conventual. Superior—Rev. Paul Vollrath, O.M.C.
Preparatory Seminary for young men desiring to become Franciscans. Six year course given during which Latin, Greek, English, German, Mathematics, History, the Sciences, Music and Religion are taught.

HOLY FAMILY MONASTERY, Oldenburg, Ind.—(1889)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Cincinnati Province. Superior—Rev. James Archinger, O.F.M.
Theological House of Studies. Four year course during which the students are taught Sacred Scripture, Dogmatic, Moral and Ascetical Theology, Canon Law, Liturgy, Patrology, Church History and Plain Chant.

ST. MEINRAD'S ABBEY, St. Meinrad, Ind.—(1854)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. A. J. Schmitt, O.S.B.
Major and Minor Seminary. All students aspire to the priesthood. Eleven year course: Classical course 5 years, Philosophy 2 years, Theology 4 years.

KANSAS CITY

ROCKHURST COLLEGE, 5225 Troost Ave., Kansas City, Mo.—(1910)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Order of the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. Arthur D. Spillard, S.J.
House of Studies. Four year course during which the Arts and Sciences, Pre-Medical and Pre-Legal studies are taught; two year course during which Latin, Greek, English, Modern Languages, Religion, Mathematics, History, Physics, Chemistry, and Biology are taught.

LA CROSSE

ST. ANTHONY'S MONASTERY, Marathon, Wis.—(1919)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Rev. Justin Hausmann, O.M.Cap.
Seminary for the aspirants to the priesthood in the Capuchin Order. Six year course during which Philosophy and Theology are taught.

LAFAYETTE

ST. CHARLES' COLLEGE, Grand Coteau, La.—(1837)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Jesuit Order. Superior—Rev. Edgar J. Bernard, S.J.

Novitiate for aspirants to the Jesuit Order in the Province of New Orleans. Two year course of Juniorate and two year course of Novitiate, during which the Humanities, Rhetoric, Ascetical Theology, Latin and Greek are taught. A summer school for scholastics of the order is maintained in order to secure all credits needed in Mathematics, History of Education and Modern Languages.

DE LA SALLE NORMAL SCHOOL, Lafayette, La.—(1923)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Christian Schools. Superior—Brother Arsenius.

Preparatory or Junior Novitiate. Students pursue studies until they have completed the equivalent of one year High School.

LEAVENWORTH

ST. BENEDICT'S COLLEGE (School of Theology), Atchison, Kansas.—(1858)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Martin Veth, O.S.B., S.T.L., LL.D.

Major Seminary. Four year course. Subjects taught: Moral, Dogmatic and Pastoral Theology, Scripture, Catechetics, Church History, Canon Law, Patrology, Gregorian Chant, Sacred Liturgy, Clerical Bookkeeping, Pulpit Oratory, Hebrew, and New Testament Greek. The School of Theology is a Major Seminary in connection with St. Benedict's College.

ST. GREGORY'S HALL, Atchison, Kansas.¹ Conducted by the Order of St. Benedict. Superior—Rev. Sebastian Weissenberger, O.S.B.

Scholasticate for Students of the Benedictine Order.

LITTLE ROCK

MORRIS PREPARATORY SCHOOL, Pulaski Heights, Little Rock, Ark. Conducted by the diocesan priests under the auspices of Little Rock College. Superior—Rev. James P. Moran, LL.D.

Preparatory School for students desiring to enter Little Rock College. Four year course during which English, History, Mathematics, the Sciences, the Languages and Commercial Work are taught.

ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, 25th and State Sts., Little Rock, Ark.—(1911)—Conducted by the secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. W. H. Aretz, P.A., S.T.D.

Theological Seminary. Two years of Philosophy, four years of regular Seminary subjects. Theology.

NEW SUBIACO ABBEY AND SEMINARY, Subiaco, Arkansas.—(1878)—Conducted by the Order of St. Benedict. Superior—Rt. Rev. Edward Burgert, O.S.B., Ph.D., Abbot.

Novitiate and Seminary for students of the Abbey.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

DIMINIGUES MEMORIAL SEMINARY, Route 2, Box 790, Compton, Calif.—(1924)—Conducted by the Missionary Sons of the Immaculate

Heart of Mary. Superior—Manuel Milagro, C.M.F.

Preparatory Seminary. High School course and first year Philosophy.

LOS ANGELES COLLEGE, 241 S. Detroit St., Los Angeles, Calif.—(1926)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Congregation of the Missions. Superior—Very Rev. M. F. Winne, C.M.

Preparatory Seminary for the Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego. Four year High School course and two years of College during which are taught the subjects usual to a preparatory seminary. Affiliated with the University of California.

MONASTERY OF THE MISSIONARY SONS OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY (Claretian Fathers), Old Mission, San Gabriel, Calif.—(1908)—Conducted by the Missionary Sons of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Superior—Very Rev. Andrew Resa, C.M.F.

Provincial House of the Congregation.

FRANCISCAN HOUSE OF STUDIES, Old Mission, Santa Barbara, Calif.—(1786)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Province of Santa Barbara. Superior—Rev. Father Guardian, O.F.M.

Theological Seminary for the training of priests and missionaries in the Franciscan Order. Four year complete course of Theology, as prescribed in the new Code.

ST. ANTHONY'S SEMINARY, Santa Barbara, Calif.—(1896)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of California. Superior—Rev. Louis Schoen, O.F.M.

Preparatory Seminary for boys desiring to enter the Franciscan Order. Five year course during which Religion, English, Latin, Greek, German, Spanish, Mathematics, History and the Sciences are taught.

LOUISVILLE

ST. BONIFACE MONASTERY, 501 Fehr Ave., Louisville Ky.—(1866)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Generose Stronk, O.F.M.

House of Philosophy. One year course. Subjects taught: Philosophy, German, English, Chemistry.

SACRED HEART RETREAT, 1924 Newburg Road, Louisville, Ky.—(1879)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Edmund Walsh, C.P.

Novitiate. One year course during which the principles of Religious Life, the Rules and Constitutions are taught.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, St. Mary, Ky.—(1821)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Congregation of the Resurrection. Superior—Rev. Peter J. Ellert, C.R.

Preparatory Seminary, two year Commercial course, four years High School, two years Junior College. Subjects taught: Latin, English, Mathematics, Sciences, Christian Doctrine and Philosophy. Special courses for belated vocations.

THE LITERARY SOCIETY OF ST. ROSE, Springfield, Ky.—(1806)—Conducted by the Dominican Fathers. Superior—Rev. J. P. Aldridge, O.P., S.T.M., J.C.D.

Novitiate.

ABBEY OF GETHSEMANI, Trappist P.O., Ky.—(1848)—Conducted by the Cistercians of the Strict Observance. Superior—Rt. Rev. Edmond M. Obrecht, O.C.S.O.
Monastery of Contemplative Religions.

MANCHESTER

ST. JOSEPH'S JUNIORATE, Colebrook, N. H.—hood in the order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Superior—Rev. E. J. Carrier, O.M.I.

Preparatory Seminary for candidates for the priesthood in the order of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate. Five year course. The subjects taught are Catechism, Latin, Greek, English, French, History, Mathematics and the Sciences.

LA SALETTE SEMINARY, Enfield, New Hampshire.—(1927)—Conducted by the Fathers of La Salette. Superior—Rev. Z. J. Chouinard, M.S.

Major Seminary. Six year course for aspirants to the priesthood in the Congregation of the Fathers of La Salette.

ST. ANSELM'S COLLEGE, Manchester, N. H.—(1893)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Bertrand Dolan, O.S.B.

Abbey, College, High School. Four year Academic and four year College courses given, during which Philosophy, Latin, English, Greek, Modern Languages, Political Sciences, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics and Religion are taught.

NOVITIATE OF OUR LADY OF GRACE, R.F.D. No. 3, Nashua, N. H.—(1922)—Conducted by the Oblates of Mary Immaculate (Franco-American). Superior—Rev. J. D. Dalpé, O.M.I.

Novitiate for aspirants to the priesthood in the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.

MOBILE

ST. BERNARD COLLEGE AND HIGH SCHOOL, St. Bernard, Ala.—(1892)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Bernard Menges, O.S.B.

Abbey, College, and High School. Thirty-six week Scholastic term, during which the College course in the Arts and Sciences are taught in addition to the usual High School subjects, with emphasis on the classics.

NATCHEZ

ST. AUGUSTINE MISSION HOUSE, Box 8, Bay St. Louis, Miss.—(1923)—Conducted by Fathers of the Divine Word. Superior—Very Rev. Matthew Christman, S.V.D.

Preparatory Seminary. Six year course. Subjects taught: Christian Doctrine, Bible History, Latin, Greek, English, Composition, Literature, Rhetoric, Mathematics, Algebra, Geometry (Plane and Solid), Trigonometry (Plane, Spherical, Analytical), Science, Biology, Physics, Singing, Music.

NEWARK

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION SEMINARY, Darlington, N. J.—(1856)—Conducted by secular

priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D.

Major Seminary. Two year course in Philosophy (Psychology, Natural Theology, Ethics, English, Greek, Apologetics, History of Philosophy); four year course in Theology (Moral, Dogmatic, Pastoral, Ascetical Theology, Homiletics and Catechetics, Canon Law, Ecclesiastical History, Liturgy, Plain Chant, Missionology, Scripture).

The Seminary was founded at South Orange, N. J., but was moved to Darlington on April 20, 1927. It functions as a graduate school under the charter of Seton Hall College, whose undergraduate departments are still located at South Orange, N. J.

ST. MARY'S MONASTERY, Delbarton, Morristown, N. J.—(1926)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of the Order of St. Benedict. Superior—Rt. Rev. Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B.

School of Theology restricted to the Order of St. Benedict. Four year course during which Dogmatic Theology, Moral Theology, Canon Law, Holy Scriptures, Liturgy, and Church History are taught.

THE LITTLE FLOWER MONASTERY, Newton, N. J.—(1924)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers of the Congregation of St. Ottilien. Superior—Rev. Michael Meinlein, O.S.B.

Monastery and Seminary to train boys for the Foreign Missionary Apostolate.

PAULIST NOVITIATE, Oak Ridge, N. J.—(1924)—Conducted by the Paulist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Joseph McSorley, C.S.P.

Novitiate for the spiritual training of young men desiring to become priests in the Paulist Community. One scholastic year in spiritual exercises and study.

ST. BONAVENTURE'S MONASTERY, 174 Ramsey St., Paterson, N. J.—(1876)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Order of Friars Minor. Superior—Rev. Luke Panfoerder, O.F.M.

Monastery and Novitiate. One year Novitiate course during which the Principles of Religious Life are taught.

HOLY GHOST MISSIONARY CENACLE, Blessed Trinity Hill, Stirling, N. J. Conducted by the Missionary Servants of the Most Blessed Trinity. Superior—Brother Augustine.

ST. ANTHONY'S MISSION HOUSE, Bliss Ave., Tenaflly, N. J.—(1922)—Conducted by the Society of the African Missionaries (White Fathers). Superior—Very Rev. Ignatius Lissner, S.M.A.

House of Study. Six year course given. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology.

ST. MICHAEL'S PASSIONIST MONASTERY, 381 West Street, Union City, N. J.—(1863)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers of the Province of St. Paul of the Cross. Superior—Very Rev. Linus Monahan, C.P.

Monastery and Mission House. St. Michael's Monastery is a House of Study for students intending to join the congregation. The course varies as the seminarians advance towards the priesthood. The usual course, however, is a four year Theological course. Exclusively for candidates for the Passionist Congregation. This Monastery is also headquarters of the

Provincial of the Eastern Province of St. Paul of the Cross.

OGDENSBURG

ST. STEPHEN'S HOUSE OF STUDIES, Croghan, N. Y.¹ Conducted by the Order of Friars Minor. Superior—Rev. Chas. Loeffelholz, O.F.M.

Monastery and House of Studies.

WADHAMS HALL PREPARATORY SEMINARY, 214 Hamilton St., Ogdensburg, N. Y.—(1924)—Conducted by secular priests. Superior—Rev. Alphonse Vollmer, D.D.

Preparatory Seminary. Two or three year course to prepare young men of the diocese for entrance into Seminary. During this time they are taught Latin, Greek, English, French, American and Church History, Public Speaking, Clerical Bookkeeping and Mathematics.

OKLAHOMA

SACRED HEART ABBEY, Sacred Heart, Okla.—(1876)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B. (St. John's Abbey), Administrator.

Abbey and College, latter located at Shawnee, Okla., and known as St. Gregory's College. Four years of High School; Freshman and Sophomore College. Subjects taught are Classical and Commercial High School subjects; Classical Junior College subjects.

CASCIA HALL, Markham Place, Tulsa, Okla.—(1925)—Conducted by the Augustinian Fathers. Superior—Rev. F. A. Driscoll, O.S.A. College Preparatory School. Four year course. Subjects taught: usual preparatory subjects.

OMAHA

ST. COLUMBAN'S SEMINARY AND NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF ST. COLUMBAN FOR CHINESE MISSIONS, St. Columbans, Nebr.—(1922)—Conducted by the Columban Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. E. J. McCarthy. Seminary and Novitiate for aspirants to the priesthood in this order. Seven year course given during which Philosophy and Theology are taught.

PEORIA

ST. BEDE ABBEY, Peru, Ill.—(1890)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Justus Wirth, O.S.B.

Major and Minor Seminary. Length of course: Academic 4 years, College 4 years, Theology 4 years. Subjects taught: usual academic college and seminary subjects.

PITTSBURGH

ST. VINCENT'S ARCHABBEY, St. Vincent's College and Ecclesiastical Seminary, Beatty, Pa.—(1846)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Archabbot Aurelius Stehle, O.S.B.

The Archabbey has a Preparatory Department, College Department and Seminary Department. Four year course in the Preparatory and College Departments and a six year course in the Seminary Department. Diplomas are

issued by the Preparatory Department; the degrees B.A., B.S. and A.M. by the College Department and all those subjects are taught in the Seminary Department which lead to the Ph.D. and S.T.D. degrees.

ST. VINCENT'S SCHOLASTICATE, Beatty, Pa. Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Bonaventure Reithmeier, O.S.B. Preparatory Department for prospective members of the Benedictine Order.

ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY, Beatty, Pa.¹ Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Ambrose Kohlbeck, O.S.B. Major Seminary. Four years Theology and three years Philosophy.

ST. MARY'S MONASTERY AND NOVITIATE AND ST. FIDELIS' SEMINARY, Herman, Pa.—(1877)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers of St. Augustine's Province. Superior—Very Rev. Didacus Garove, O.M.Cap.

Monastery and Novitiate. The Seminary provides a six year course of Classical training for youths who intend to join the Capuchin Order.

ST. FIDELIS SEMINARY, Herman, Pa.—(1877)—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers of St. Augustine's Province. Superior—Rev. Boniface Weckmann, O.M.Cap.

Preparatory Seminary giving the classical course previous to admission into the novitiate or the diocesan seminary. Six year course during which Religion, Latin, Greek, English, Elocution, Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Astronomy, Surveying, German, Ancient and Modern History, Civics, Biology, Physiology, Physics, Chemistry, Vocal and Instrumental Music are taught.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S MONASTERY, 220 37th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1874)¹—Conducted by the Capuchin Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Thomas Petrie, O.M.Cap.

Provincial Motherhouse of the Province of St. Augustine of the Capuchin Order. House of Studies, conducted in conjunction with the Motherhouse.

ST. PAUL'S MONASTERY, Carson Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1852)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Philip Bolger, C.P.

House of Studies. Two year course in Philosophy and Church History.

PROVIDENCE

PORTSMOUTH PRIORY, Portsmouth, R. I.—(1918)—Conducted by Benedictines of the English Congregation. Superior—Very Rev. F. W. Knowles, O.S.B.

The Priory has a community of six priests, mostly from the Motherhouse, the Abbey of St. Benedict, Fort Augustus, Scotland.

THE CISTERCIAN MONASTERY, Valley Falls, R. I.—(1900)¹—Conducted by the Cistercian Fathers. Superior—Rev. John M. O'Connor, O.C.S.O.

Preparatory Seminary and Major Seminary. Four year course in the Classics and six year Seminary course. These seminaries are conducted for the aspirants to and clerics of the order.

RICHMOND

- OLD POINT COMFORT COLLEGE (Sacred Heart Novitiate), Fortress Monroe, Va.—(1898)—Conducted by the Brothers of St. Francis Xavier (Xaverian Brothers). Superior—Brother Julian, C.F.X.
 Novitiate. Two year course. First year: Science of the Spiritual Life, Christian Doctrine, Lectures and Practice Teaching. Second year: General Course, Theory and Practice in Teaching continuing from the first year.

ROCHESTER

- ST. ANDREW'S PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Rochester, N. Y.¹—Conducted by the secular clergy. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Nolan, Ph.D., S.T.D.
 Preparatory Seminary, giving a Preparatory Collegiate course.
- ST. BERNARD'S SEMINARY, Rochester, N. Y.—(1893)—Conducted by secular priests of the diocese of Rochester. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Andrew B. Meehan.
 Major Seminary. Two year Philosophy course. Six year Theology course.

ROCKFORD

- SACRED HEART APOSTOLIC SCHOOL, 115 Batavia Ave., Geneva, Ill.—(1926)—Conducted by Missionaries of the Sacred Heart. Superior—Rev. Joseph Stettner, M.S.C.
 Preparatory Seminary. Six year course. Subjects taught: Religion, English, Latin, Greek, German, Mathematics, Sciences, Music, History.

ST. AUGUSTINE

- ST. LEO ABBEY, St. Leo, Fla.—(1889)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Charles H. Mohr, O.S.B., S.T.D.
 Abbey with High School course, and for their own members College Theological course. Four years High School, 2 years College, 2 years Philosophy and 4 years Theology. English, Mathematics, Languages, Philosophy, Sciences, Theology. House was founded in 1889, erected Priory in 1894 and made Abbey in 1902.

ST. CLOUD

- ST. JOHN'S ABBEY, Collegeville, Minn.—(1856)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Abbot Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B.
 Abbey. In connection with it is St. John's University (College Preparatory, College, Seminary); 4 year College Preparatory, 4 year College, 4 year Seminary, 2 year Philosophy and 4 year Theology courses during which the usual subjects taught are those taught in High Schools, smaller Catholic Colleges, and Seminaries.
- ST. JOHN'S SEMINARY, Collegeville, Minn.—(1867)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Abbot Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B., Ph.D.
 Major Seminary. Full curriculum of Major Seminary. All required classes of the courses of Philosophy and Theology of a Major Seminary.

MONASTERY OF THE CROSIER FATHERS (Canons Regular of the Holy Cross), Onamia, Minn.—(1922)—Conducted by the Crosier Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. John van der Hulst, O.S.C.

Preparatory College, Novitiate and Seminary for candidates for the Crosier Order. Four years High School, two years Junior College, two years Philosophy, four years Theology and one year Novitiate. Subjects taught: Academic, High and the usual subjects for Seminary.

ST. JOSEPH

- CONCEPTION ABBEY, Conception, Mo.—(1873)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Philip Ruggle, O.S.B.
 Abbey offering College and High School courses. Four year High School course and 4 year College course. Regular subjects as required for institutions of such a nature.

SCRANTON

- MARYKNOLL PREPARATORY COLLEGE, Clarks Summit, Pa.—(1913)—Conducted by the American Foreign Missionary Society of Maryknoll. Superior—Rev. William F. O'Shea, A.F.M., M.Ap.
 Eastern States Preparatory Seminary for the Foreign Missionary Society of America. Six year course. There is given the usual four year Academic course, plus Freshman and Sophomore years of a Classical College course.
- ST. ANN'S MONASTERY, 1239 St. Ann's St., Scranton, Pa.—(1903)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Benedict Huck, C.P.
 Monastery and House of Studies. Two years Philosophy, four years Theology, and also Canon Law, Scripture, English, Patrology and History are taught.

SEATTLE

- ST. MARTIN'S COLLEGE, Lacey, Washington.—(1895)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rt. Rev. Oswald Baran, O.S.B.
 High School and College. Subjects taught: Latin, Greek, Spanish, French, German, English, Mathematics, Philosophy, Sociology, History, Economics, Physics, Chemistry, Geology, Classical, Pre-Legal, Pre-Engineering, Pre-Medical and Commercial.

- MANRESA HALL, Port Townsend, Wash.—(1927)—Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. W. J. Fitzgerald, S.J.
 Tertianship—the third year of Probation for members of the Society of Jesus. One year Canon Law, Moral Theology, Sacred Eloquence, Rubrics and Plain Chant.

SIOUX FALLS

- COLUMBUS COLLEGE, 22nd St. and Garfield Ave., Sioux Falls, S. Dak.—(1921)—Conducted by secular priests of the diocese. Superior—Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. F. Amiraault.
 High School and College. Four years High School, 4 years College. Ordinary subjects taught in

High Schools and in Colleges of Arts and Sciences.

SPOKANE

ST. MICHAEL'S SCHOLASTICATE, Mt. St. Michael's, Hillyard P.O., Washington.—(1916)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of Jesus. Superior—Rev. Thomas R. Martin, S.J.

House of Philosophical Studies. Three year course. The subjects taught are Philosophy in all its branches, the Sciences, Hebrew and Sacred Oratory.

SPRINGFIELD, ILL.

QUINCY COLLEGE AND SEMINARY, Quincy, Ill.—(1860)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers, Sacred Heart Province (Chicago, Ill.). Superior—Rev. Aloisius Fromm, O.F.M., Ph.D.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year High School course and two year College course are given. High School subjects taught are Christian Doctrine, Latin, Greek, English, German, French, Spanish, Ancient, Modern and American History, Civics, Mathematics, the Sciences, Music, Commercial course consisting of Bookkeeping, Stenography, Typewriting, Law, Advertising and Salesmanship. College subjects taught are Evidences, Philosophy, English, Latin, Greek, French, German, Spanish, History, Mathematics, the Sciences, Public Speaking, Dramatics and Music.

SACRED HEART NOVITIATE AND PREPARATORY SEMINARY, Ste. Marie, Ill.—(1925)—Conducted by Priests of the Sacred Heart. Superior—Rev. Bernard Rotermann, S.C.J.

Preparatory Seminary and Novitiate. Preparatory Seminary 6 years, Novitiate 1 year. Subjects taught: Religion, Latin, Greek, English, Spanish, German, French, Mathematics, History, Sciences, Public Speaking, Civics, Music, Missionology.

FRANCISCAN MONASTERY AND NOVITIATE, Teutopolis, Ill.—(1858)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers. Superior—Rev. Ephrem Muench, O.F.M.

Novitiate. One year course.

ST. JOSEPH'S THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Teutopolis, Ill.—(1927)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers of the Province of the Sacred Heart. Superior—Rev. Liberatus Presser, O.F.M.

Theological House of Studies. Four year course in Dogmatic, Moral and Pastoral Theology, Canon Law, Sacred Scripture, Church History, Liturgy, Homiletics, Catechetics and Plain Chant.

SPRINGFIELD

ST. HYACINTH'S SEMINARY, Granby, Mass.—(1927)—Conducted by the Franciscan Fathers Minor Conventuals. Superior—Rev. Giles Kaczmarek, O.M.C.

Seminary for aspirants to the priesthood in the Franciscan Order. Six year course Philosophy and Theology.

OUR MOTHER OF SORROWS MONASTERY, Box 1255, Springfield, Mass.—(1923)—Conducted by the Passionist Missionary Society of West

Springfield. Superior—Very Rev. Emmanuel Carey, C.P.

Novitiate and Motherhouse.

NOVITIATE OF ST. STANISLAUS, West Stockbridge, Mass.—(1923)—Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Rev. J. Harding Fisher, S.J.

Four year course; 2 years in Asceticism and 2 years in Classics, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Education.

SYRACUSE

CONVENT OF ST. FRANCIS, 812 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.—(1859)—Conducted by the Friars Minor Conventuals of St. Francis. Superior—Very Rev. Leo Greulich, D.D., O.M.C.

Novitiate. One year course of religious training.

TRENTON

ST. JOSEPH'S NORMAL SCHOOL AND NOVITIATE, Metuchen, N. J.—(1902)—Conducted by the Brothers of the Sacred Heart. Superior—Brother Albertinus.

Novitiate and Normal School. Six year course, four years of which are given to High School studies and two years to the Normal course.

ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGE, Princeton, N. J.—(1912)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. John J. O'Byrne, C.M.

Preparatory Seminary. Four years Academic and four years College. Subjects taught are those leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

WICHITA

ST. FRANCIS MONASTERY, St. Paul, Kansas.—(1893)—Conducted by the Passionist Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. George Jungels, C.P.

Community House and House of Studies. Three year Philosophy course during which Philosophy, History of Philosophy, Greek and Church History are taught.

WILMINGTON

THE NOVITIATE OF THE OBLATE FATHERS OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES, Childs, Md.—(1907)—Conducted by the Oblate Fathers of St. Francis de Sales. Superior—Rev. Pierre Launay, O.S.F.S.

Novitiate. Fifteen to eighteen month course. Subjects taught: Religious Life in general, study of the Rule and Directory of St. Francis de Sales, Introduction to the Devout Life, the Spiritual Conferences of St. Francis de Sales, Treatise on the Love of God, Plain Chant, Liturgy, Catechism, Latin, English and French.

SALVATORIAN MISSION HOUSE, Elkton, Md.—(1923)—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Divine Savior. Superior—Very Rev. Ralph Fontaine, S.D.S.

Novitiate for aspirants to membership in the order.

BELMONT ABBEY

ABBEY NULLIUS MARY HELP OF CHRISTIANS, Belmont, N. C.—(1874)—Conducted by the

Benedictine Fathers. Superior-Abbot-Ordinary

—Rt. Rev. Abbot Vincent Taylor, O.S.B.

House of Studies. Six year course during which the usual academic studies, 2 years of Philosophy, 4 years of Theology, are taught.

The above was founded in 1874, erected into an Abbey 1885, and made Abbey Nullius in 1910.

BELMONT ABBEY SEMINARY, Belmont, N. C.—(1888)—Conducted by the Benedictine Fathers. Superior—Rev. Thomas Oestreich, O.S.B., S.T.D.

Major Theological Seminary. Six year course. Two years Philosophy and four years Theology. The subjects taught are Dogmatic and Moral Theology, Canon Law, Introduction to the Scriptures, Exegesis, Church History, Liturgy, Gregorian Chant, Pastoral Theology, Patrology, Christian Archaeology and Philosophy. Seminary was founded in 1888 by Bishop Leo Haid, O.S.B., D.D., Vicar Apostolic of North Carolina, 1888-1924, for training ecclesiastical students for the Vicariate and the Southern Missions and for the education of the younger members of the Benedictine Order attached to Belmont Abbey.

UKRAINIAN GREEK

UKRAINIAN GREEK CATHOLIC SEMINARY, 818 N. Franklin St., Philadelphia, Pa.—(1924)—Conducted by priests in locality. Superior—Very Rev. Paul Procko.

Preparatory Seminary. Four year course during which Ritual, Chant and Old Slavic Language are taught. The boys attend St. Joseph's High School.

SAN JUAN

SEMINARY OF SAN ILDEFONSO, Box 880, San Juan, Porto Rico.—(1832)—Conducted by the Spanish Vincentian Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Ramon Gaude, C.M.

Seminary for the education of boys who wish to become priests in Porto Rico. Five courses of eight months each. Subjects taught are: Latin, Spanish, English, Music, Religion, Geography, History, Mathematics, Literature, Chemistry, Physics and Philosophy.

MANILA

COLLEGE OF ST. JOSEPH, 406 Padre Faura St., Manila, P. I.—Conducted by the Jesuit Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. José Vallbona, S.J.

College.

SEMINARY OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEIO, Mandalayan, San Felipe Neri, Rizal.—Conducted by the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Aurelio Fernandez, C.M.

Diocesan Seminary.

UNIVERSITY OF SANTO TOMAS, 139 Postigo St., P.O. Box 147, Manila, Philippine Islands.—(1611)—Conducted by the Dominican Fathers. Superior—Very Rev. Serapio Tamayo, O.P.

University. Course begins June 18 and is finished about March 15. Subjects taught are course of Education, Philosophy and Letters, Pharmacy, Civil Engineering, Liberal Arts, Law, Medicine, Ecclesiastical Philosophy, Canon Law and Theology. A High School course is also given.

This Catholic University has been assigned by the Holy See to be the Central Seminary for all the dioceses of the Islands. Every Bishop must send to this University at least six of his best seminarians to follow the Academical course and get some ecclesiastical degree.

CALBAYOG

SEMINARY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, Calbayog, Samar, Philippines.—(1905)—Conducted by the Fathers of St. Vincent de Paul. Superior—Rev. Jacinto De la Iglesia.

Diocesan Seminary and College for the education of young men for the priesthood. Four year course during which Latin, Theology, Philosophy and the other studies necessary for the education of seminarians are taught.

CEBU

SEMINARY AND COLLEGE OF SAN CARLOS, Cebu, P. I.—Conducted by the Congregation of the Mission of St. Vincent de Paul. Superior—Very Rev. Lope Legido, C.M.

Seminary and College.

JARO

SEMINARY AND COLLEGE OF ST. VINCENT FERRER, P.O. Box F, Jaro-Iloilo, P. I.—(1869)—Conducted by the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Honorio Garcia, C.M., D.D.

Seminary. Ten year course during which Moral and Dogmatic Theology, Philosophy, Modern and Classical Languages, Mathematics, Church, Ancient, Mediæval and Modern History, Religion, Apologetics, Patristics, Liturgy, Canon Law, Casuistry, Plain Chant, Elocution, Hermeneutics and Literature are taught.

LIPA

DIOCESAN SEMINARY AND COLLEGE, San Pablo, Laguna, P. I.—Conducted by the Congregation of the Mission. Superior—Very Rev. Rector.

NUEVA CACERES

SEMINARY OF OUR LADY OF THE HOLY ROSARY, Naga, Camarines, Sur., Philippine Islands.—(1793)—Conducted by the Vincentian Fathers of St. Vincent de Paul (Spanish). Superior—Rev. Maximo Juguera, C.M.

Diocesan Seminary. Course of study given from June 15 to March 15. Studies taught: Four year course of Latin and Humanities; two year course of Philosophy, Letters, Greek, Literature and Natural Sciences; four year course of Theology, Canon Law, Sacred Scripture, etc.

NUEVA SEGOVIA

DIOCESAN COLLEGE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, Vigan, Nueva Segovia, P. I.—Conducted by the Fathers of the Society of the Divine Word. Superior—Rev. Richard Lyons, S.V.D.

DIOCESAN SEMINARY, Vigan, Nueva Segovia, P. I.—Conducted by the Fathers of the So-

ciety of the Divine Word. Superior—Very
Rev. Henry Buerchen, S.V.D.
Seminary for students of the diocese.

TUGUEGARAO

SEMINARY OF ST. HYACINTH, Box 17, Tugue-
garao, Cagayan, Philippine Islands.—(1918)

—Conducted by the Dominican Fathers. Su-
perior—Very Rev. Austin Rihuete, O.P.,
C.L.L.D.

Diocesan Seminary of Tuguegarao for the educa-
tion of boys for the priesthood. Nine year
course given during which two years are de-
voted to the study of Latin, two to Philosophy
and four to Theology.

STATISTICS OF RELIGIOUS ORDERS

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF MEN

ALEXIAN BROTHERS

(Congregatio Fratrum Cellitarum vel Alexianorum)

ALEXIAN HOSPITAL, MONASTERY AND TRAINING SCHOOL FOR MALE NURSES, Racine and Belden aves., Chicago, Ill. Novitiate of the Order in the U. S. Brother Frumentius Horn, Provincial Rector.

The Brothers conduct Hospitals and Asylums for male patients in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Green Bay and Newark.

Professed Brothers, 105; Novices, 20; Postulants, 14; Hospitals, 4; Asylums for nervous patients, 2.

AUGUSTINIAN FATHERS (O.S.A.)

(Fratres Ordinis Eremitarum Sancti Augustini)

PROVINCE OF ST. THOMAS OF VILLANOVA.—Very Rev. Daniel A. Herron, O.S.A., Prov., Villanova, Pa. Fathers, 176; Professed Clerics, 80; Novice Clerics, 32; Professed Lay Brothers, 4; Oblates, 6; Cleric Postulants, 100; total in Province, 292; Convents and Houses, with Churches, 39; Convents and Houses, without Churches, 7. Total, 46. Novitiate, 1; Study Houses, 4; Colleges and High Schools for Lay Students, 11; Parish Schools, 23; Missions and Stations with Churches, 11.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Detroit, Havana, Los Angeles, Ogdensburg, Oklahoma, Rockford and Trenton.

ASSUMPTIONIST FATHERS (A.A.)

(Congregatio Presbyterorum ab Assumptione)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Assumption College, Worcester, Mass., Rev. Clodoald Serieix, A.A., Vice-Provincial.

The Order is represented in the archdiocese of New York and Springfield and in the archdiocese of Quebec. Fathers in New York, 10; Brothers, 2. In Worcester; Fathers, 22; Brothers, 4.

BASILIAN FATHERS (C.S.B.)

(Congregatio Patrum Sti Basilii de Toronto)

CONGREGATION OF ST. BASIL.—Very Rev. F. Forster, C.S.B., Superior General, Curial Residence, 21 St. Mary st., Toronto, Ont. Fathers in the United States, 19. The Order is represented in the Diocese of Rochester.

BENEDICTINE FATHERS (O.S.B.)

(Ordo Sancti Benedicti)

I. AMERICAN CASSINESE CONGREGATION (founded by Pope Pius IX., Aug. 24, 1855).—Rt. Rev. Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B., Abbot of St. Mary's, Newark, N. J., President. To this Congregation belong the following Abbeys:

St. Vincent Archabbey, Latrobe, Pa. (Monastery founded in 1846 by the Rev. Boniface Wimmer, O.S.B., and raised to an Abbey in 1855, with Rt. Rev. Boniface Wimmer as its first Abbot.)—Rt. Rev. Aurelius Stehle, O.S.B., Archabbot. Fathers, 129; Deacons, 6; Subdeacons, 6; Clerics, 31; Novices, 8; Lay Brothers, 38; Oblates, 4; Scholastics, 101; Archabbey, 1; Dependent Priors, 7; Congregations, 23; Missions and Stations, 26; Chaplaincies, 9; Novitiate, 1; Seminary, 1; Scholasticate, 1; College Preparatory High School, 1; College, 1.

St. John's Abbey, Collegeville, Minn.—Rt. Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B., Abbot. Fathers, 132; Deacons, 3; Clerics, 36; Novices, 11; Lay Brothers, 21; Oblates, 1; Abbey, 1; Novitiate, 1; Seminary, 1; Parishes, 37; Missions and Stations, 15; Chaplaincies, 5; Indian Mission Houses with Schools, 2; Indian Mission Houses without Schools, 3; Indian Stations, 15; Colored Missions (Bahama Islands): Residences with Schools, 7; Stations with Schools, 5; Stations without Schools, 2.

St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans.—Rt. Rev. Martin Veth, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 71; Deacons, 4; Subdeacon, 1; Clerics, 14; Choir Novices, 5; Lay Brothers, 8; Abbey, 1; Educational Institution, 1; Parishes, 16; Missions, 7.

St. Mary's Abbey, 528 High st., Newark, N. J.—Rt. Rev. Ernest Helmstetter, O.S.B., Abbot. Fathers, 48; Deacons, 2; Subdeacons, 2; Clerics, 8; Choir Novices, 4; Lay Brothers, 7; Churches, 7; Preparatory School, 1.

Belmont Abbey, Belmont, N. C.—Rt. Rev. Vincent Taylor, O.S.B., D.D., Abbot-Ordinary. Very Rev. Willibald Baumgartner, O.S.B., Prior. Fathers, 43; Deacon, 1; Clerics, 5; Lay Brothers, 30; Priors, 3; Seminary, 1; College, 1; High Schools, 2; Industrial School, 1; Churches, 15; Stations, 10.

St. Bernard's Abbey, St. Bernard P.O., Cullman Co., Ala.—Rt. Rev. Bernard Menges, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 56; Clerics, 8; Lay Brothers, 21; Scholastics, 46; Students, 145; Parishes, 8; Missions and Stations, 25. The Fathers are represented in the Archdiocese of Cincinnati, and in the Dioceses of Covington, Louisville, Mobile, Natchez and Wheeling.

St. Procopius' Abbey, Lisle, Du Page Co., Ill.—Rt. Rev. Valentine Kohlbeck, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 54; Clerics, 17; Lay Brothers, 32; Parishes, 7; Chaplaincies, 2; Seminary, 1; High School, 1; College, 1.

Sacred Heart Abbey, Sacred Heart, Oklahoma (founded by Rt. Rev. Isidore Robot, O.S.B., in 1876).—Rt. Rev. Bernard Murphy, O.S.B., Abbot (resigned); Rt. Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B. (St. John's Abbey); Very Rev. Alphonse Sausen, O.S.B., Prior. Fathers, 26; Lay Brothers, 7; Postulant, 1; Parishes, 9; College, 1, at Shawnee, Okla.; Indian School at Anadarko, Okla.

St. Leo Abbey, Saint Leo, Pasco Co., Fla.—Rt. Rev. Charles H. Mohr, O.S.B., S.T.D., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 18; Clerics, 4; Novice, 1; Lay Brothers, 13; Abbey, 1; College, 1; Parishes, 3; Missions, 5.

St. Bede Abbey, Peru, Ill.—Rt. Rev. Vincent Huber, O.S.B., Abbot; Rt. Rev. Justus Wirth, O.S.B., Coadjutor-Abbot. Abbots, 2; Fathers, 38; Deacon 1; Clerics, 5; Lay Brothers, 6; Novices, 6; Abbey, 1; College, 1; High School, 1; Parishes, 5; Mission, 1.

St. Martin's Abbey, Lacey, Wash.—Rt. Rev. Oswald Baran, O.S.B., Abbot. Priests, 38; Clerics, 8; Novices, 7; Lay Brother, 1; Postulant, 1; College, 1; Parishes, 7; Missions, 8.

Holy Cross Abbey, Cañon City, Colo.—Very Rev. Cyprian Bradley, O.S.B., Abbot. Fathers, 18; Clerics, 8; Novices, 3; Postulant, 1; Oblate, 1; Lay Brothers, 3; Lay Postulants, 2; High School, 1; Parishes, 11; Missions, 8.

St. Anselm's Abbey, Manchester, N. H.—Rt. Rev. Bertrand Dolan, O.S.B., Abbot. Fathers, 21; Subdeacon, 1; Clerics, 8; Choir Novice, 1; Lay Brothers, 5; Oblate, 1; Church, 1; College, 1; High School, 1.

II. AMERICAN SWISS CONGREGATION (founded by Pope Pius IX., 1870, and Leo XIII., 1881).—Rt. Rev. Philip Ruggle, O.S.B., Conception, Mo., President.

To this Congregation belong the following Abbeys:

St. Meinrad's Abbey, St. Meinrad P.O., Ind. (founded 1854; Abbey since Sept. 30, 1870).—Rt. Rev. Athanasius Schmitt, O.S.B., St. Meinrad, Ind. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 65; Clerics, 12; Novices, 15; Lay Brothers, 44; Postulants, 4; Abbey, 1; Seminary, 1; Colleges, 2; Congregations, Stations and Missions in Indiana, Louisiana, North and South Dakota, 16; Indian Missions, 6; Indian Schools, 3.

Conception Abbey, Conception, Mo. (founded 1873; Abbey April 5, 1881).—Rt. Rev. Philip Ruggle, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 58; Clerics, 4; Novices, 4; Lay Brothers, 21; Parishes, 14; Missions and Stations, 7; Indian Missions, 9; College, 1.

New Subiaco Abbey, Subiaco, Ark. (founded 1878; Abbey 1891).—Rt. Rev. Edward Burgert, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Priests, 38; Clerics, 11; Novices, 3; Lay Brothers, 21.

St. Joseph's Abbey, St. Benedict, La.—Rt. Rev. Paul Schaeuble, O.S.B., Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 37; Oblate Priest, 1; Clerics, 2; Choir Novices, 2; Lay Brothers, 14; The Monastery was founded 1889 at Gessen, La., transferred to St. Benedict, La., 1902; Abbey since June 26, 1903. Parishes, 6; Missions, 10; Stations, 3; Seminary, 1.

St. Mary's Abbey, Richardton, N. Dak.—Rt. Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B., Administrator. Fathers, 15; Lay Brothers, 7; Parishes, 10; Chaplaincies, 2; Missions, 4; Indian Mission with Residence, 1; Stations, 3.

St. Benedict's Abbey (St. Benedict P.O.), Oregon.—Rt. Rev. Bernard Murphy, O.S.B., Abbot; Rt. Rev. Placidus Fuerst, O.S.B., Resigned Abbot. Abbot, 1; Fathers, 39; Clerics, 9; Lay Brothers, 28; Novices, 5; Seminary, 1; Parishes, 7.

III. ENGLISH CONGREGATION, Portsmouth Priory, Portsmouth, R. I.—Very Rev. F. W. Knowles, O.S.B., Prior (Dependent Priory of Fort Augustus Abbey, Scotland).

SYLVESTRINE BENEDICTINES (S.O.S.B.)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy. Very Rev. Joseph M. Cipolletti, S.O.S.B., Superior.
The Fathers are represented in the diocese of Wichita. Fathers, 5.

CONGREGATION OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT (S.S.S.)

(Societas Sanctissimi Sacramenti)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.—Established in New York in 1900. St. Jean Baptiste Church, cor. Lexington ave. and 76th st. Rev. Alphonse Pelletier, S.S.S., Superior.

EYEMARD SEMINARY, Suffern, N. Y., Rev. Ludger Lachance, S.S.S., Superior.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New York and Chicago. In the United States: Fathers, 30; Students, 60; Brothers, 25.

CAPUCHIN FATHERS (O.M.Cap.)

(Ordinis Minorum Capucinatorum)

ST. AUGUSTINE'S PROVINCE OF THE CAPUCHIN ORDER.—Very Rev. Thomas Petrie, O.M.Cap., Provincial, Pittsburgh, Pa. 220 37th st.

Fathers, 109; Professed Clerics, 44; Professed Brothers, 28; Novices, 10; Tertiaries, 8; Novitiate, 1; Clericates, 2; Colleges, 2; Post-Graduate College, 1; Convents, 5; Hospices, 11; Missions, 40. The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Baltimore and in the dioceses of Pittsburgh, Wheeling, Columbus, Concordia and Wichita.

ST. JOSEPH'S PROVINCE OF THE CAPUCHIN ORDER.—Very Rev. Benedic Mueller, O.M.Cap., Provincial, Detroit, Mich., St. Bonaventure's Monastery, 1740 Mt. Elliott ave.

Fathers, 101; Professed Clerics, 45; Professed Brothers, 55; Novices, 17; Brothers of the Third Order, 11; Monasteries, 12; Hospices, 2; Novitiate, 1; Clericate, 1; College, 1; Seraphic Seminaries, 2; Parishes, 11; Missions, 8; Indian Mission, 1; Mission for Colored Catholics, 1.

MISSION OF THE PROVINCE OF IRELAND.—Very Rev. Joseph Fenelon, O.M.Cap., Superior, 10114 Compton Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Oregon City and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Baker City, Harrisburg, Lincoln and Los Angeles. Fathers, 32; Brothers, 9.

ORDER OF CARMELITE FATHERS (O.CARM.)

(Ordo Fratrum Beatissimae Virginis Mariae de Monte Carmelo)

AMERICAN PROVINCE OF THE MOST PURE HEART OF MARY.—Very Rev. Lawrence C. Diether, O.Carm. Prov., 6427 Woodlawn ave., Chicago, Ill. Novitiate and Scholasticate at Niagara Falls, Ont. Fathers, 55; Professed Clerics, 45; Brothers, 11; Novices, 17; Postulants, 75. The Province has priories in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago and Toronto, and in the dioceses of Newark, Pittsburgh, Altoona and Leavenworth.

IRISH-AMERICAN COMMISSARIAT OF ST. ELIAS.—Very Rev. Lawrence D. Flanagan, O.Carm. Commissary General, 2191 Valentine ave., Bronx, N. Y. Scholasticate: St. Albert's College, Middletown, N. Y.

The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of New York. Fathers, 20; Novices, 8; Postulants, 10; Professed Students, 10; Brothers, 3.

ORDER OF DISCALCED CARMELITE FATHERS (O.D.C.)

(Ordo Fratrum Disc. Beatae Mariae Virginis de Monte Carmelo)

PROVINCE OF THE HOLY CROSS: Provincialhouse in Milwaukee, Wis.—Rev. John C. Riepl, O.C.D., Vicar, 467 39th ave., Novitiate, Holy Hill, P.O. Hubertus, Wis. These Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Milwaukee. Fathers, 11; Scholastics, 3; Brothers, 9.

PROVINCE OF IRELAND: Very Rev. Gerard Holihan, O.D.C., Supr. Res., 515 N. Vega st., Alhambra, Calif. These Fathers are represented in the diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego. Fathers, 5; Brother, 1.

PROVINCE OF CATALUNYA, SPAIN: These Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Baltimore and in the diocese of Tucson, Arizona. Fathers, 15; Scholastics, 2; Novices, 2; Brothers, 7. Very Rev. Peter Heris, O.D.C., Holy Family Church, Superior Provincial in America.

NOVITIATE FOR THE UNITED STATES: *College of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel*.—Very Rev. Edward Fanni, O.Carm., Superior, 150 Rhode Island ave., N.E., Washington, D. C. Prior, 1; Fathers, 6; Clerics (Theological), 3; Novices, 3; Brothers, 5.

VICE-PROVINCE OF VALENCIA, SPAIN: Rev. Raymond Gomez, O.D.C., Vice-Provincial. Res., 1015 S. Walker st., Oklahoma City, Okla. These Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of San Antonio, and in the Dioceses of Dallas, and Oklahoma. Fathers, 17; Brothers, 3.

THE ORDER OF CISTERCIANS OF THE STRICT OBSERVANCE (TRAPPISTS) (O.C.S.O.) (Ordo Cisterciensium Strictioris Observantiae)

MOTHERHOUSE at Citeaux, par Nuits-Saint Georges (Côte d'Or), France.

ABBAY OF OUR LADY OF GETHSEMANI, Trappist P.O., Nelson Co., Ky.—Rt. Rev. Edmond M. Obrecht, O.C.S.O., Abbot. Choir Religious and Novices, 43 (of whom 30 are priests); Lay Brothers, Professed, Novices, Oblates and Postulants, 38; Total in Community, 81.

NEW MELLERAY ABBEY, Peosta, R. R. 1, Iowa.—Very Rev. Bruno Ryan, O.C.S.O., Superior. Members in the Community, 28, of whom 5 are priests.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF THE VALLEY. (Legal title: *The Cistercian Monastery*.) Cumberland, R. I. (*Valley Falls P.O.*).—Rev. John M. O'Connor, O.C.S.O., Prior. Fathers Professed, 11; Professed Choir Religious, 4; Choir Novices, 7; Professed Lay Brothers, 13; Lay Novices, 4.

ORDER OF CHARITY (O.C.) (Institutum Caritatis)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE in Domodossola, Italy.
HOUSE at Galesburg, Ill., diocese of Peoria.—Very Rev. George Doubleday, O.C., Vice-Provincial. Fathers, 5; Brothers, 3; Churches, 2; College, 1.

CONGREGATION OF CHARITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS (Congregatio Caritatis Sacratissimi Cordis Jesu) (C.C.J.)

The congregation was organized in the Diocese of Peoria, Illinois. The Canonical Novitiate was open and the congregation established June 29, 1925.

MOTHERHOUSE AND SACRED HEART NOVITIATE, 502 West Main st., Westville, Illinois.—Rev. Lawrence L. Brigmanas, C.C.J., Superior. Rev. Casimir J. Gedwill, C.C.J., Master of Novices. SS. Peter and Paul's Church is in charge of the Congregation.

Fathers, 2; Theological Students, 4; Novices, 6; Postulants, 10.

CONGREGATION OF THE BROTHERS OF CHARITY (Congregatio Caritatis Fratrum)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Ghent, Belgium. PROVINCIALHOUSE: 4140 East Notre Dame st., Montreal, P. Q. Brother Magnile, Provincial.
The Brothers conduct the House of the Angel Guar-

dian, Boston, Mass., 11 Perkins st., Jamaica Plain. Brothers, 32.

PIOUS SOCIETY OF THE MISSIONARIES OF ST. CHARLES (P.S.S.C.) (Pia Societas Missionariorum Sancti Caroli)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy, Via Calandrelli, No. 11.

EASTERN REGION—Very Rev. Leonardo Quaglia, P.S.S.C., 29 Wooster Place, New Haven, Conn.

WESTERN REGION—Very Rev. Beniamino Franch, P.S.S.C., 1101 23rd ave., Melrose Park, Ill.

Fathers in U. S., 64. Parishes in charge of the Missionaries, 28.

BROTHERS OF THE CHRISTIAN SCHOOLS (F.S.C.) (Fratres Scholarum Christianarum)

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE.—Brother E. Pius, Provincial; Ammendale Normal Institute, Ammendale, Md.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Newark, Savannah, Scranton and Pittsburgh.

Brothers, 215; Novices, 21; Scholastics, 18; Junior Novices, 60; Pupils, 7,300; Pupils in Industrial Schools, 720.

PROVINCE OF NEW ORLEANS.—Brother Arsenius, Provincial, De La Salle Normal School, Lafayette, La.

The Brothers are represented in the archdioceses of New Orleans and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Lafayette and El Paso. Training Schools at Las Vegas, New Mexico and Lafayette, La.

Professed Brothers, 100; Scholastics, 8; Novices, 12; Postulants, 48; Pupils, 1,475; High Schools, 7; Public School, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Novitiate, 1; Preparatory Novitiates, 2.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK.—Brother Leo, Provincial; St. Joseph's Normal Institute, Pocantico Hills, N. Y.

The Brothers conduct 56 establishments in the archdioceses of New York, Boston and Halifax, and in the dioceses of Albany, Buffalo, Brooklyn, Detroit, Manchester, Fall River, Syracuse and Providence.

Brothers, 492; Novices, 49; Scholastics, 41; Postulants, 127; Pupils, 16,890.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS.—Brother Leopold Julian, Provincial; La Salle Institute, Glencoe, Mo.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, St. Louis and St. Paul and in the dioceses of Kansas City, St. Joseph, Duluth, Nashville and Winona.

Brothers, 158; Novices, 21; Postulants, 41; Scholastics, 39; Pupils, 4,000; College, 1; High Schools, 14.

PROVINCE OF SAN FRANCISCO.—Brother U. Gregory, Provincial; De la Salle Institute, Martinez, Calif.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Sacramento and Los Angeles-San Diego.

Brothers, 125; Scholastics, 18; Novices, 16; Junior Novices, 25; Pupils, 2,680; College, 1; High Schools, 6; Parochial Schools, 2; Preparatory Scholasticate, 1; Superior Scholasticate, 1; Novitiate, 1; Preparatory Novitiate, 1; House of Ancients, 1; Summer Villa for Brothers, 1; Summer Villa for Boys, 1.

CHRISTIAN BROTHERS OF IRELAND

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Dublin, Ireland, St. Mary's Marino. Supr.-Gen. Very Ven. Bro. P. J. Hennessy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE FOR NORTH AMERICA: West Park, N. Y. Brother P. J. Ryan, Provincial.

Represented in the archdioceses of New York and Chicago and in the diocese of Helena and Seattle. Brothers in U. S., 90; Houses in U. S., 9.

BROTHERS OF CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION (LAMENNAIS BROTHERS)

(Institutum Fratrum Instructionis Christianae)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Jersey Island, England.
PROVINCIALHOUSE: Laprairie, P. Q., Canada.—
Brother Celestin-Auguste, Provincial.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the diocese of Ogdensburg. Number of Brothers in U. S., 19.

CANONS REGULAR OF THE HOLY CROSS (CROSIER FATHERS) (O.S.Cr.)

(Canonici Regulares Ordinis Sanctae Crucis)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: St. Agatha, Holland.
NOVITIATE AND COLLEGE FOR HOME AND FOREIGN
MISSIONS: Onamia, Minn.

The Fathers are represented in the dioceses of St. Cloud and Duluth. For Missions and Retreats address Crosier Fathers, Onamia, Minn. Fathers, 12; Lay Brothers, 6; Scholastic, 3; Novice, 1.

DOMINICAN FATHERS, THE ORDER OF PREACHERS (O.P.)

(Patres Sacri Ordinis Fratrum Praedicatorum)

PROVINCE OF ST. JOSEPH (embracing all the territory of the United States East of the Rocky Mountains).—Very Rev. Raymond Meagher, O.P., S.T.L., LL.D., Provincial. Res., 869 Lexington ave., New York City.

Fathers in Province, 264; Clerical Students 212; Lay Brothers, 42.

Applications for Missions in Provinces of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Archdiocese of Baltimore, to Very Rev. J. H. Healy, O.P., P.G., 869 Lexington ave., N. Y. City. In Provinces of Baltimore, Cincinnati, St. Louis, Santa Fé, to Rev. V. R. Burnell, O.P., 1104 S. 6th st., Louisville, Ky. In Provinces of Chicago, St. Paul, St. Louis, Milwaukee, to Rev. W. R. Lawler, O.P., 1909 S. Ashland ave., Chicago, Ill. For Retreats, address, The Very Rev. Raymond Meagher, O.P., S.T.L., Provincial, 869 Lexington ave., N. Y. City.

PROVINCE OF THE MOST HOLY NAME OF JESUS (embracing the States West of the Rocky Mountains).—Very Rev. Pius M. Driscoll, O.P., S.T.M., Provincial, San Francisco, Calif., 2390 Bush st. The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Oregon City and San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Los Angeles and San Diego and Seattle.

Fathers, 52; Lay Brothers, 10; Students, 14; Novices, 7.

CANADIAN PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Alphonse Langlais, O.P., Provincial, Notre Dame de Grace Ave., Montreal, P. Q. Represented in the United States at Lewiston, Me., and Fall River, Mass. Fathers in the U. S., 30. Lay Brothers, 12.

PROVINCE OF PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—Very Rev. M. Perez, O.P., Vicar-Provincial. Res., Hammond, La. The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of New Orleans.

Fathers, 23; Theological Students, 39; Lay Brothers, 7.

FOREIGN MISSION BROTHERS OF ST. MICHAEL

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE (*Maryknoll, N. Y.*).—Very Rev. James A. Walsh, M.Ap., Superior General; Rev. Joseph Connors, S.T.L., A.F.M., Director.

The Brothers are organized to assist the Catholic Foreign Mission Society of America, Inc. They are stationed at the Motherhouse, Maryknoll; at the Preparatory Colleges, Clarks Summit, Pa., and Los Altos, Calif.; at the Maryknoll establishments in San Francisco, Los Angeles, Seattle, Washington, D. C., Hawaii, Rome, Hongkong, Kongmoon, Haingnan, Kaying, Chemping, Siou Loc, Shingishu and So. Heiando, Koua, Sancier Island and Gishu, Korea.

Brothers in the United States, 50; in China, 6; in Korea, 2; in Hawaii, 1; in Rome, 1.

CONGREGATION OF JESUS AND MARY (EUDIST FATHERS) (C.J.M.)

PROVINCIAL HOUSE.—Laval-des-Rapide, Co. Laval, Prov. Quebec, Canada. Rev. Charles Lebrun, Provincial.

FRANCISCAN FATHERS (O.F.M.) (Ordo Fratrum Minorum)

PROVINCE OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST.—Very Rev. Urban Freundt, O.F.M., Provincial, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1615 Vine st.

Fathers, 193; Clerics, 54; Lay Brothers, 50; Tertiaries, 18; Novices, 16; Students in Seraphic Seminary, 145; in Italy, 1 Priest; at the Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1 Professor; in China, 8; Archbishop of Santa Fé; Monasteries, 11; Residences, 36; Missions and Stations, including Institutions, 125; Seraphic Preparatory Seminary, 1. Houses of Study, 4. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, Santa Fé and New Orleans and in the dioceses of El Paso, Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Leavenworth, Louisville, Marquette, Peoria, San Antonio, Tucson, Wichita and Amarillo. For Missions and Retreats address Very Rev. Father Provincial, Cincinnati, O., 1615 Vine st., or Very Rev. Rudolph Bonner, O.F.M., R.R. No. 9, Box 254, Cincinnati, O.

PROVINCE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS.—Very Rev. Vincent Schrempp, O.F.M., Provincial, Chicago, Ill., Franciscan Friary, 5045 S. Laflin st. Fathers, 244; Clerics, 54; Novices, 14; Lay Brothers, 132; Tertiaries, 12; Fathers in China, 7; among the Indians, 20; at University of Munich, 1; Monasteries, 21; Residences, 14; Houses of Studies, 3; College for aspirants for the Order, 1; College with commercial, classical and philosophical studies, 1; House for lay retreats all the year round, 1. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, St. Louis, St. Paul and Dubuque, and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Indianapolis, Grand Rapids, Green Bay, Superior, Omaha, Springfield, Ill., Sioux City, Nashville. For retreats and parish missions apply to the Very Rev. Father Provincial, 5045 So. Laflin st., Chicago, Ill.

PROVINCE OF SANTA BARBARA.—Very Rev. Turibius Deaver, O.F.M., Provincial, San Francisco, Calif., Franciscan Fathers, 133 Golden Gate ave. This Province is represented in the Archdioceses of Oregon City and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Seattle, Spokane, Sacramento, Los Angeles, Tucson and El Paso.

Fathers, 124, of whom 14 are in the Indian Missions; 1 in China, 1 in Rome. Clerics, 50; Brothers, 70, of whom 5 are in Indian Missions; Convents, 8; Residences, 17; Missions, Stations and Institutions, 190; Houses of Studies, 2; Seraphic Preparatory Seminary, 1; Students, 101. For Retreats and Missions address Rev. Fr. Prefect of Missions, 133 Golden Gate ave., San Francisco, Cal.

PROVINCE OF THE MOST HOLY NAME.—Very Rev. Benvenutus Ryan, O.F.M., Provincial, Francis-

can Monastery, 135 West 31st st., New York City.

Fathers, 130; in China, 4; in Rome, 2; in Louvain, 1; at Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 2; in Jerusalem, 1; Clerics, 98; Novices, 25; Brother Novices, 2; Lay Brothers, 47; Tertiaries, 6; Monasteries and Residences, 14; Missions, 42; Houses of Studies, 4; Seraphic Seminary of Classical Studies, 1; Students, 125; Novitiate, 1; Ecclesiastical Seminary, Classical, Premedical and Commercial College for Students in general, 1; High School, 1. For Missions and Retreats address Supr. of Mission Band: Rev. Chrysostom Huegel, O.F.M., 135 W. 31st st., New York City. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New York and Boston, and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Denver, Hartford, Newark and Ogdensburg.

PROVINCE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.—Very Rev. Romano Simoni, O.F.M., Provincial; Very Rev. Valerian Pianigiani, O.F.M., Commissary Provincial, 151 Thompson st., New York City. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New York and Boston and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn and Pittsburgh.

Fathers, 57; Clerics, 11; Novices, 7; Oblates, 4; Brothers, 11; Postulants, 30; Students, 55. Monasteries and Residences, 16; Missions, 3; Seraphic College, 1.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE ASSUMPTION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY (Polish).—Very Rev. Ferdinand Pawlowski, O.F.M. Commissary-Provincial, Pulaski, Wis.

Fathers, 44; Professed Clerics, 9; Clerical Novices, 12; Professed Lay Brothers, 47; Lay Brothers of the Ill. Order, 11; Monasteries, 3; College, 1; Residences, 2; Mission, 1.

The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Green Bay and Marquette.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE PROVINCE OF THE HOLY CROSS (Jugoslav).—Very Rev. Benignus F. Snoy, O.F.M., Commissary Provincial, Lemont, Ill.

Fathers, 24; Professed Clerics, 7; Novice, 1; Professed Lay Brothers, 8; Tertiaries Oblates, 5; Students, 17; Residences, 8.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, New York, Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Detroit, Newark and Pittsburgh.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.—Rt. Rev. Aurelius Marotta, O.F.M., Custos of the Holy Land, St. Saviour's Convent, Jerusalem, Palestine (Provincial Jurisdiction); Very Rev. Bernardin Bidinger, O.F.M., Superior and Acting Commissary of the Holy Land, Mt. St. Sepulchre, Washington, D. C.

Fathers, 14; Professed Clerics, 9; Professed Brothers, 26; Brother Novices, 5; Tertiaries Regular, 5; Students for Order, 12; Monastery, 1. *In Egypt*: Father, 1. *In Palestine*: Fathers, 3; Professed Brothers, 6. *At Catholic University*: Fathers, 7.

FRANCISCAN FATHERS (O.M.C.)

(Ordo Fratrum Minorum Conventualium S. Francisci)

PROVINCE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION B. V. M. of the Minor Conventuals of St. Francis.—Very Rev. Ferdinand Mayer, O.M.C., D.D., J.C.D., Minister Provincial and Commissary General, 812 N. Salina st., Syracuse, N. Y.

Fathers, 76; Professed Clerics, 29; Novices, 7; Lay Brothers, 7; Houses, 19; Outside Stations, 8; Chaplaincies, 14; Houses of Studies, 3. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore and New York and in the dioceses of Albany, Ogdensburg, Newark, Syracuse.

PROVINCE OF ST. ANTHONY OF PADUA.—Very Rev. Justin Figas, O.M.C., D.D., Provincial and Commissary General, St. Anthony's Convent, Clark and Kent sts., Buffalo, N. Y.

Fathers, 82; Professed Clerics, 81; Novices, 22; Lay Brothers, 18; Oblates, 2; Convents and Houses, 25; House of Studies, 1; College, 1 (Athol Springs); Seminary for Clerics, 1 (Granby, Mass.). The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Boston, Baltimore and Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Detroit, Harrisburg, Brooklyn, Springfield, Hartford, Trenton, Fall River and Rochester.

FRANCISCAN BROTHERS (O.S.F.)

(Fratres Franciscani Brooklynensis Congregationis Regularis Tertii Ordinis)

MONASTERY OF ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI.—Motherhouse, Novitiate and Scholasticate of the Brothers of the Third Order of St. Francis, Brother Columba, O.S.F., Supr., 41 Butler st., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the diocese of Brooklyn.

Professed Brothers, 75; Novices, 15.

FATHERS OF THE THIRD ORDER REGULAR OF ST. FRANCIS (T.O.R.)

(Tertius Ordo Regularis Sancti Francisci)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.

PROVINCE OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS, erected in the U. S., Sept. 24, 1910.—Very Rev. John P. M. Doyle, T.O.R., D.D., LL.D., Minister Provincial, St. Francis College, Loretto, Pa. Establishments in the dioceses of Altoona, Grand Island and Sioux City.

Priests, 44; Clerics, 28; Brothers, 24; Novices, 12; Postulants, 18.

PROVINCE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.—The Mission of the Province is the Spiritual Care of the Italian Residents and Immigrants in the United States. Very Rev. Jerome N. Zazzara, D.D., Provincial. Res., 806 Eleventh st., Altoona, Pa. Parishes in Altoona Diocese. Priests, 14; Clerics, 10; Novices, 2; Postulants, 20.

Spanish Commissariate, Newark, N. J.—Very Rev. Michael Vidal, T.O.R., Commissary Provincial. The Fathers are engaged exclusively in Spanish-American missions. Fathers, 12; Brothers, 2.

BROTHERS OF THE POOR OF ST. FRANCIS SERAPHICUS (C.F.P.)

(Congregatio Fratrum Pauperum)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Bleyerheide, Kerkrade, Holland, Very Ven. Rev. Brother Joseph Schieffer, C.F.P., General Superior. The Brothers conduct Houses in Holland, Germany and Belgium. They are commonly known as "The Franciscan Brothers." Though styled "Poor Brothers" yet the Brothers do not profess poverty in all the rigor of the First Order and other Franciscan Branches. The main purpose and characteristic of the Order is the care and education of boys and young men, and to this cause they have devoted themselves since its foundation in 1857. The Brothers take over boarding schools, mechanical and manual training institutes, orphan asylums, and homes for both dependents and delinquents.

AMERICAN MOTHERHOUSE: Province of St. Joseph, Cincinnati, Ohio. Mt. Alverno Technical Institute. Very Ven. Brother Albert Harris, Provincial Superior. Professed Brothers, 55; Novices, 7; Postulants and Candidates, 4; Novitiate,

1; Juniorate, 1; Technical Institute, 1; Boys' Homes, 2.
The Brothers are represented in the archdiocese of Cincinnati, and in the diocese of Little Rock.

CONGREGATION OF HOLY CROSS (C.S.C.)

(Congregatio a Sancta Cruce)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Notre Dame, Ind. Very Rev. James W. Donahue, C.S.C., Superior-General; Very Rev. Gilbert Francais, C.S.C., Honorary Superior-General; Rev. James A. Burns, C.S.C., Provincial, Notre Dame, Ind.

Professed Priests, 197; Professed Seminarians, 121 (Final vows, 39, Temporary vows, 82); Professed Brothers, 176; Temporary Professed Brothers, 72; Novice Seminarians, 41; Novice Brothers, 20; Ecclesiastical Postulants, 154; Brother Postulants, 50; University, 1; Seminarians, 4; Community House, 1; House of Studies for Brothers, 1; Postulate for Brothers, 1; Novitiate, 1; Colleges, 3; Parishes, 17; High Schools, 4.

The Congregation are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago, Milwaukee, New Orleans, Oregon City and San Antonio, and in the dioceses of Detroit, Galveston, Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Helena, Louisville, Salt Lake and Dacca (India).

SONS OF THE HOLY FAMILY (S.F.)

(Congregatio Filiorum Sacrae Familiae)

MOTHERHOUSE: Barcelona, Spain. Very Rev. Salvador Gene, S.F., Superior, Santa Cruz, New Mexico. The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Santa Fé, and in the diocese of Denver.

Fathers, 6; Lay Brother, 1.

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY GHOST

(C.S.Sp.)

(Congregatio Sancti Spiritus)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: 30 rue Lhomond, Paris, France. The Rt. Rev. Louis Francis Le Hunsec, C.S.Sp., D.D., Titular Bishop of Europus, Superior General.

HEADQUARTERS OF THE AMERICAN PROVINCE: *Ferndale*, Norwalk, Connecticut; Very Rev. Eugene Phelan, C.S.Sp., Provincial.

Professed Priests, 146; Professed Scholastics, 67; Professed Brothers, 23; Novices, Clerics, 15; Novice, lay, 1; Apostolics, 106; Colored Missions and Stations, 51; Other Missions and Stations, 38; Apostolic College, 1; Novitiate, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Home for Boys, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Direction of the Association of the Holy Childhood in the United States.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New Orleans, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Alexandria, Charleston, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Harrisburg, Hartford, La Crosse, Lafayette, Little Rock, Oklahoma, Pittsburgh, Providence and Richmond.

CLARETIAN MISSIONARIES

(Missionary Sons of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, C.M.F.)

PROVINCIAL HOUSE: Old Mission, San Gabriel, California. Very Rev. Andrew Resa, Provincial Supr.—In the United States the Claretian Missionaries have a Postulate and Juniorate at Dominguez Memorial, near Compton, Calif., a College for their advanced Scholastics at Washington, D. C., and establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and San Antonio and in

the dioceses of Los Angeles and San Diego, Tucson, Dallas and Amarillo. The Missionaries attend principally the Mexican and Latin population in these dioceses.

Fathers, 55; Scholastics, 35; Brothers, 18; Novices, 6.

BROTHERS OF THE HOLY INFANCY AND YOUTH OF JESUS

(Fratres Congregationis Sanctae Infantiae et Juventutis Jesu)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, St. John's Catholic Protectory, Brother Henry, Supr., Lackawanna, N. Y.

Professed Brothers, 30; Novices, 10.

JESUIT FATHERS (S.J.)

(Societas Jesu)

MARYLAND-NEW YORK PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Edward C. Phillips, S.J., Provincial; Rev. Francis X. Byrnes, S.J., Socius; Rev. Francis A. Breen, S.J., Dir. Jesuit Seminary Fund; Rev. James A. McGivney, S.J., Treasurer, 501 East Fordham Road, New York, N. Y.; Rev. Francis M. Connell, S.J., Prefect General of Studies, 308 West 16th st., New York, N. Y.; Rev. John P. Gallagher, S.J., Director of Mission Band, 321 Willings Alley, Philadelphia, Pa.

Fathers, 427; Scholastics, 467; Lay Brothers, 105; Novitiate, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Colleges and High Schools, 15; Residences, 15; Foreign Missions, 2 (Jamaica and Philippine Islands).

The Province has establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Buffalo and Newark.

NEW ENGLAND PROVINCE.—Very Rev. James M. Kilroy, S.J., Provincial; Rev. Louis J. Gallagher, S.J., Socius and Prefect General of Studies; Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Mass.; Rev. Joseph J. Green, S.J., Director of Jesuit Mission Band, 45 Cooper st., Boston, Mass.; Rev. James F. Mellyn, S.J., 761 Harrison ave., Boston, Mass.

Fathers, 171; Scholastics, 317; Lay Brothers, 32; Novitiate, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Colleges, 2; High School, 1; Residences, 3.

The Province has establishments in the archdioceses of Boston and in the dioceses of Hartford and Springfield.

MISSOURI PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Matthew Gerding, S.J., Provincial, St. Louis, Mo., St. Louis University, Grand and Pine boulevards. Rev. Aloysius H. Rohde, Asst. Prov.; Rev. Michael J. O'Connor, S.J., Dir. Jesuit Aid Ass'n.; Rev. Samuel H. Horine, S.J., Prefect General of Studies; Rev. William J. Wallace, S.J., Treasurer; St. Louis University, Grand and Pine Blvds., St. Louis, Mo. Vice-Provincial of the Ohio Vice Province; Very Rev. Jeremiah J. O'Callaghan, S.J., Rev. William D. Tierney, S.J., Director of Mission Band, Loyola University, Rogers Park, Chicago, Ill.

Fathers, 605; Scholastics, 527; Lay Brothers, 164; Colleges, 12; High Schools, 15; Novitiates, 2; Houses of Retreats, 2; Scholasticate (connected with St. Louis University), 1; Residences, 16; Foreign Missions, 2 (British Honduras and Patna, India).

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Cincinnati, Milwaukee and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Denver, Detroit, Kansas City, Winona, Omaha, La Crosse, Lead, Leavenworth, Toledo, Cheyenne, de Belize (British Honduras, C. A.), Patna (India).

NEW ORLEANS PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Edward Cum-

mings, S.J., Provincial, New Orleans, La., 4133 Banks st.

Fathers, 191; Scholastics, 100; Lay Brothers, 44; Residences, 12; Missions and Stations, 49.

CALIFORNIA PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Joseph M. Piet, S.J., Provincial, St. Ignatius' Church, 3220 Forty-third st., S. E., Portland, Ore.; Rev. James E. Malone, S.J., Socius, Rev. Dennis J. Kavanagh, S.J., Supr. of Missionaries; Rev. Paul P. Sauer, S.J., Treas., Mt. St. Michael's, Hillyard Sta., Spokane, Wash.

Fathers, 273; Scholastics, 84; Brothers, 105; Novitiate, 1; Tertiaship, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Colleges, 5; High Schools, 8; Residences, 42; Churches, 46; Missions with Churches, 22; Stations, 86; Chapels, 10. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of San Francisco and Oregon City, and in the dioceses of Baker City, Boise, Great Falls, Helena, Los Angeles and San Diego, Seattle, Spokane, Tucson, and the Vicariate-Apostolic of Alaska.

ST. JOSEPH'S SOCIETY OF THE SACRED HEART (FOR COLORED MISSIONS) (S.S.J.)

(Societas Sancti Josephi SSmi Cordis)
(Josephite Fathers)

MOTHERHOUSE: St. Joseph's Seminary, Baltimore, Md. Very Rev. Louis B. Pastorelli, S.S.J., Superior General Epiphany Apostolic College, Newburgh, N. Y.

The priests of St. Joseph's Society conduct Missions in the archdioceses of Baltimore and New Orleans, San Antonio, and in the dioceses of Dallas, Galveston, Lafayette, Little Rock, Mobile, Nashville, Natchez, Raleigh, Richmond, Toledo, Wilmington, San Antonio and St. Augustine.

Fathers, 84; Seminarians, 44; Students, 85; Brothers, 3.

MARIAN FATHERS (M.I.C.)

(Congregatio Fratrum Marianorum sub titulo Immaculae Conceptionis Beatae Mariae Virginis)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.—Superior General, Very Rev. Francis Bucys, M.I.C., D.D. The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago and Milwaukee. Very Rev. Felix Kudirka, M.I.C., Provincial, Hinsdale, Ill., Marian Hills.

Fathers, 17; Brothers, 23; Scholastics, 38; Novices, 10; Colleges, 1; Novitiate, 1.

THE COMPANY OF MARY OF MONTFORT (S.M.M.)

(Societas Mariae a Montford)

MOTHERHOUSE: St. Laurent-sur-Sèvre, Vendée, France. Superior General: Very Rev. H. Richard, S.M.M. PROVINCIALHOUSE for Canada and United States: Dorval, P. Q., Canada. Provincial Superior: Very Rev. T. Ronsin, S.M.M.

In the United States the Fathers are represented in the diocese of Brooklyn and conduct Montfort Preparatory College for the training of their candidates for the priesthood and the foreign missions, at Bay Shore, L. I., N. Y., P.O. Box 60. Fathers, 5.

MARIST FATHERS (S.M.)

(Societas Mariae)

WASHINGTON PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Richard H. Smith, S.M., Provincial, Marist Seminary, Brookland Station, Washington, D. C.

Fathers, 94; Scholastics, 24; Novices, 9; Seminarians, 2; Colleges, 4; Parishes and Missions, 12.

BOSTON PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Adolphe Rabel, S.M., Provincial, 25 Isabella st., Boston, Mass.

Fathers, 50; Scholastics, 16; Novices, 8; Brothers, 6; Parishes—Missions, 12. The Provinces have a common Scholasticate, Marist College, Washington, D. C.; a common Novitiate, Princes Bay, S. I.; Juniorate, Maryvale Seminary, Bedford, Mass.

SOCIETY OF MARY (S.M.)

(Societas Mariae)

The Society is composed of priests and brothers. The Religious are known under the name of "Brothers of Mary" or Marianists.

CINCINNATI PROVINCE.—Provincialhouse at Mount St. John, Dayton, Ohio. Very Rev. Lawrence A. Yeske, S.M., Provincial.

To the Cincinnati or Eastern Province belong the establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Cincinnati, New York, Philadelphia and San Francisco, in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Cleveland, Covington, Detroit, Erie, Monterey-Fresno and Pittsburgh, and in the Vicariate Apostolic of the Hawaiian Islands.

Priests, 20; Brothers, 350; Scholastics, 49; Novices, 27; Postulants, 71; Schools, High Schools and Colleges, 37.

ST. LOUIS PROVINCE.—Provincialhouse at Maryhurst Normal, Route 12, Box 30, Kirkwood, Mo. Very Rev. Joseph C. Ei, S.M., Provincial.

This Province has establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Dubuque, St. Louis, San Antonio, in the dioceses of Belleville, Peoria and Wichita, as well as in the archdiocese of St. Boniface, Man., Canada.

Priests, 14; Brothers, 219; Scholastics, 27; Novices, 20; Postulants, 38; Scholasticate, 1; Novitiate, 1; Postulates, 2; University, 1; Colleges, 1; High Schools, 13; Schools, 9.

MARIST BROTHERS OF THE SCHOOLS

(Fratres Maristae a Scholis)

MOTHERHOUSE: Grugliasco, Turin, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Poughkeepsie, N. Y., St. Ann's Hermitage. Brother Leo, Provincial.

The Brothers conduct Schools in the archdioceses of New York and Boston, and in the dioceses of Manchester and Savannah.

Brothers, 190; Scholastics, 15; Novices, 18; Postulants, 20; Junior Novices, 85.

MISSIONARY SERVANTS OF THE BLESSED TRINITY (M.S.B.T.)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rev. Eugene J. Brennan, M.S.B.T., Supr. St. Joseph's Missionary Cenacle, Holy Trinity, Ala., Rev. Thomas A. Judge, C.M., M.S.B.T., Rev. J. J. Loftus, M.S.B.T., Rev. J. A. Tomerlin, M.S.B.T. Brothers, 4; Students, 20.

FATHERS OF MERCY (S.P.M.)

(Societas Presbyterorum a Misericordia)

MOTHERHOUSE: Paris, France, 15 Boulevard Beauséjour; Procture and House of Studies, Rome, Italy, via Po. 11; American Novitiate, Oregon, Putnam Co., N. Y.—Very Rev. A. N. Arcibal, S.P.M., D.D., Provincial for United States. Res., 405 W. 114th st., New York City.

The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of New York and in the diocese of Brooklyn.

Fathers, 20; Churches, 5; Apostolic School, 1; Novitiate, 1; Scholasticate, 1.

THE PIOUS SOCIETY OF MISSIONS (P.S.M.)

(Pia Societas Missionum)

MOTHERHOUSE: San Salvatore in Ondà, via Pettinari 57, Rome, Italy.—Provincial for the Italian-

American Province: Very Rev. Valentino Marino. Via Guiseppe, Ferrari H. 1, Rome, Italy, Vicar Provincial for the Italian-American Province; Very Rev. Gaspar Dalia, P.S.M., 447 E. 115th st., New York City. Houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore and New York and dioceses of Brooklyn, Newark, Fall River, and Trenton.

OBLATES OF MARY IMMACULATE (O.M.I.)
(Congregatio Missionariorum Oblatorum Sanctissimae et Immaculae Virginis Mariae)

MOTHERHOUSE: 5 Via Vittorino da Feltre, Rome, Italy. Most Rev. A. Dantenwill, O.M.I., D.D., Superior-General.

NORTHERN PROVINCE: Very Rev. Lawrence F. Tighe, O.M.I., Provincial, Columbus Park, Lowell, Mass.

Fathers, 79; Clerics, 82; Novices, 13; Juniors, 30; Professed Lay Brothers, 6; Novice Lay Brothers, 2; Churches, 19; Novitiate, 1; Juniorate, 1; Scholasticates, 2.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston and New York, and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Denver, Green Bay, Lincoln and Seattle.

SOUTHWESTERN PROVINCE: Very Rev. Theodore Laboure, O.M.I., Provincial, 1900 McCullough ave., San Antonio, Texas.

Fathers, 120; Scholastics, 60; Lay Brothers, 20; Novices, 15; Juniors, 170; Churches, 50; Stations, 80; Chaplaincy, 2; Scholasticate, 1; Novitiates, 2; Juniorates, 2.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New Orleans and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Amarillo, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Galveston, San Antonio and Los Angeles-San Diego.

PROVINCE OF ST. JEAN BAPTISTE: Very Rev. I. E. Turcotte, O.M.I., Provincial, 725 Merrimack st., Lowell, Mass.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Boston and Milwaukee, and in the dioceses of Manchester, Green Bay, and Concordia.

Fathers, 37; Scholastics, 18; Professed Lay Brothers, 9; Novices, 14; Postulants, 3; Juniors, 58; Churches, 10; Chaplaincy, 1; Juniorate, 1; Novitiate, 1.

PROVINCE OF ST. HENRY: Very Rev. Joseph Pothmann, O.M.I., Vice Provincial, Belleville, Ill., 5900 W. Main st. Fathers, 27; Lay Brothers, 1.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of St. Louis, St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Belleville, La Crosse and Sioux Falls.

OBLATES OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES (O.S.F.S.)
(Congregatio Oblatorum Sancti Francisci Salesii)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy. Very Rev. Joseph Lebeau, O.S.F.S., Superior General.

AMERICAN PROVINCIALHOUSE: Eighth and West sts., Wilmington, Del. The Congregation is dedicated to the education of youth (in this country more particularly in the work of Diocesan High Schools), to the functions of the Sacred Ministry (chaplaincies, auxiliary work in parishes, retreats), and to foreign missions (Southwest Africa). Very Rev. J. Francis Tucker, O.S.F.S., Provincial. Professed Fathers, 22; Professed Students, 15; Novices, 10; Preparatory Students, 24.

SOCIETY OF ST. EDMUND (S.S.E.)
(Societas Sancti Edmundi)

MOTHERHOUSE: Pontigny, France. In the United States, Very Rev. V. F. Nicolle, S.S.E., Vice-Provincial, Swanton, Vt.

The Society is represented in the diocese of Burlington.

Fathers, 15; Scholastics and Novices, 16; Juvenists, 40; Lay Brothers, 1.

CONGREGATION OF THE PASSION (C.P.)
(Congregatio SS. Crucis et Passionis Domini Nostri Jesu Christi)

EASTERN PROVINCE OF ST. PAUL OF THE CROSS.—Very Rev. Stanislaus Grennan, C.P., Provincial. St. Michael's Monastery, 381 West st., Union City, N. J., to whom should be addressed all applications for missions and retreats.

Professed Fathers, 220; Professed Students, 110; Professed Lay Brothers, 26; Postulants, 130; Novices, 35; Monasteries, 10. Novitiate, 1; Preparatory College, 1.

WESTERN PROVINCE, PROVINCE OF THE HOLY CROSS.—Very Rev. Jerome Reutermann, C.P., Provincial, Norwood Park, Chicago, Ill., 5700 N. Harlem ave.

Professed Fathers, 116; Professed Students, 60; Brothers, 35; Novices, 18; Postulants, 80; Preparatory Novitiate, 1; Novitiate, 1; Monasteries or Retreats, 7. 7 Priests in China; 3 in Germany; 2 in Rome; and 1 in Washington, D. C. Applications for missions and retreats should be addressed to Very Rev. Father Provincial.

CONGREGATION OF ST. PAUL THE APOSTLE (C.S.P.)

Very Rev. Joseph McSorley, C.S.P., Superior-General, 415 W. 59th st., New York City.

In addition to the Motherhouse at the above address, the Novitiate at Oak Ridge, N. J., the Juniorate at Catonsville, Md., and the House of Studies, at Washington, D. C., the Community has 11 other establishments, as follows: Berkeley, Los Angeles, and San Francisco, Calif.; Chicago, Ill.; Minneapolis, Minn.; New York City, N. Y.; Portland, Ore.; Winchester, Tenn.; Austin, Tex.; Toronto, Canada; Rome, Italy.

Fathers, 93; Novices and Students, 42.

SOCIETY OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD (C.P.P.S.)
(Congregatio Missionis a Pretioso Sanguine D.N.J.C.)

PROVINCIAL MOTHERHOUSE AND THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, Carthagenia, Ohio. Very Rev. Ignatius Wagner, C.P.P.S., Provincial, Carthagenia, Ohio. Moderator General. Very Rev. Hyacinth Petroni, C.P.P.S. Via Poli 1; Rome, Italy.

The Congregation is represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Cincinnati, Milwaukee, San Antonio and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Bismarck, Cleveland, Detroit, Ft. Wayne, Green Bay, Kansas City, Lincoln, Louisville, Oklahoma, St. Joseph, Superior, Toledo, and Wichita.

Fathers, 168; Clerics, 37; Seminarians, 78; in Preparatory, Seminaries, 188; Lay Brothers, 59; Novices, 3; Postulants, 4.

PREMONSTRATENSIAN (NORBERTINE)
FATHERS (O. Praem.)
(Ordo Praemonstratensis)

PROVINCIALHOUSE at De Pere, Wis. The Rt. Rev. Bernard H. Pennings, O. Praem., Abbot and Provincial Superior.

The Fathers conduct Missions in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Green Bay, Grand Rapids, Marquette, Helena, and Vancouver, B. C. Fathers, 45; Scholastics, 19; Novices, 7; Brothers, 3.

REDEMPTORIST FATHERS (C.S.S.R.)
(Congregatio Sanctissimi Redemptoris)

BALTIMORE PROVINCE (including Vice-Province of American Antilles, Porto Rico and Virgin

Islands).—Very Rev. James Barron, C.S.S.R., Provincial, Brooklyn, N. Y., 526 Fifty-ninth st. Fathers, 348; Professed Students, 110; Choir Novices, 26; Professed Lay Brothers, 88; Novice Brothers and Postulants, 8; Students in Preparatory College, 218; Houses, 30; House of Studies, 1; Novitiate, 1; College, 1; House for Retreats, 1.

The Province has establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Buffalo, Erie, Harrisburg, Pittsburgh, Raleigh, Rochester, Toledo, Trenton and St. Augustine. Also in Ponce and San Juan.

St. LOUIS PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Edward K. Cantwell, C.S.S.R., Provincial, St. Louis, Mo., 1118 N. Grand blvd. Oakland Vice-Province—Very Rev. Henry Schutten, C.S.S.R., Vice-Provincial, 8416 Foothill Blvd., Oakland, Calif.

Fathers, 211; Professed Students, 52; Choir Novices, 11; Professed Lay Brothers, 59; Novice Lay Brothers, 3; Students in Preparatory College, 130; Foundations, 23; including 1 House of Studies, 1 Novitiate, and 2 Preparatory Colleges.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee, New Orleans, Oregon City, St. Louis, San Antonio, San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Boise, Davenport, Denver, Detroit, Fort Wayne, Grand Rapids, Kansas City, Los Angeles and San Diego, Monterey-Fresno, Omaha, Seattle and Wichita.

CONGREGATION OF THE RESURRECTION (C.R.)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy, San Sebastianello 11. DELEGATE HEADQUARTERS: Chicago, Ill., 1825 N. Wood st., Very Rev. Francis Gordon, C.R., Delegate General.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Louis, and in the diocese of Louisville and the archdioceses of Hamilton and Toronto, Canada. In the United States: Fathers, 46; Clerics, 37; Novices, 10; Postulants, 6; Brothers, 26. In Canada: Fathers, 18; Novices, 10; Postulants, 6; Brothers, 4.

CONGREGATION OF THE SACRED HEARTS OF JESU AND MARY (C.SS.CC.)

(Congregation SS. Cordium Jesu et Mariae necnon et Adorationis perpetuae Sanctissimi Sacramenti Altaris)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Belgium, Braine le Comte. The Congregation is represented in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the dioceses of Fall River, Leavenworth and Rochester. Fathers, 18.

MISSIONARIES OF THE SACRED HEART (M.S.C.)

(Societas Missionariorum Sacratissimi Cordis Jesu)

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Natick, R. I. Very Rev. P. L'Esperance, M.S.C., Superior-Provincial.

The Fathers have convents in the dioceses of Providence and Ogdensburg. Fathers, 25.

MISSION OF THE GERMAN PROVINCE, Hiltrup, Westphalia, Germany. Rev. Joseph Dicks, M.S.C., Superior, Bernharts P.O., Pa.

The Fathers are established in the archdiocese of Philadelphia and the dioceses of La Crosse and Rockford. Fathers, 25; Professed Lay Brothers, 8.

CONGREGATION OF CHARITY OF THE MOST SACRED HEART OF JESUS (C.C.J.)

(Congregatio Caritatis Sacratissimi Cordis Jesu)

The congregation was organized in the Diocese of Peoria, Illinois. The Canonical Novitiate was

opened and the Congregation established June 29, 1925.

MOTHERHOUSE AND SACRED HEART NOVITIATE, 502 West Main st., Westville, Ill. Rev. Lawrence L. Brigmanas, C.C.J., Superior; Rev. Casimir J. Gedwill, C.C.J., Master of Novices.

SS. Peter and Paul's Church is in charge of the congregation.

Fathers, 2; Theological Students, 4; Novices, 6; Postulants, 10.

SOCIETY OF ST. FRANCIS DE SALES (SALESIANS) (S.C.)

(Societas Sancti Francisci Salesii)

MOTHERHOUSE: Turin, Italy.—Very Rev. Richard Pittini, S.C., Provincial for Eastern Province and Canada. Rev. William Grant, S.C., Sec. Res., 148 Main st., New Rochelle, N. Y.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of New York and Toronto, Ont., Canada, and in the dioceses of Albany, Newark and St. Augustine. Fathers, 47; Scholastics, 35; Brothers, 9; Novices, 10.

Very Rev. Oreste Trinchieri, S.C., Provincial for Western Province in U. S. A. Res., 666 Filbert st., San Francisco, Cal.

The Fathers of the Western Province are represented in the Archdiocese of San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Los Angeles and San Diego, and Monterey-Fresno.

Fathers, 26; Scholastics, 20; Brothers, 4; Novices, 7. House of Study, 1.

BROTHERS OF THE SACRED HEART (S.F.S.C.) (Societas Fratrum Sacri Cordis)

PROVINCIALHOUSE: St. Joseph's Novitiate and Normal School; Metuchen, N. J. Bro. Albertinus, Provincial.

The Brothers conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans and Boston, and in the dioceses of Alexandria, Brooklyn, Dallas, Indianapolis, Manchester, Mobile, Natchez, Oklahoma, Providence and Trenton.

Brothers, 245; Scholastics, 18; Novices, 16; Postulants, 61.

BROTHERS OF ST. GABRIEL

(Fratres Instructionis Christianae a Sancto Gabriele)

PROVINCIALHOUSE for North America—Provincial: Brother Elzear, 711 Boulevard Gouin, East Montreal, Canada.

The Brothers are represented in the U. S. in the diocese of Burlington. Brothers, 6. St. Gabriel's School, 12 Cherry St., St. Johnsbury, Vt.

MISSIONARY FATHERS OF LA SALETTE (M.S.)

(Congregatio Missionariorum Vulgo "De la Salette")

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Grenoble, Isere, France.

AMERICAN PROVINCE: Very Rev. Albert L. Rosset, M.S., Provincial, 85 New Park ave., Hartford, Conn.

Fathers, 71; Professed Scholastics, 55; Professed Lay Brothers, 14; Novices, 17; Juniors, 103; Churches, 14; Novitiate, 1; Scholasticate, 1; Preparatory College, 1.

The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of New York and in the dioceses of Albany, Hartford, Lafayette and Wheeling.

SOCIETY OF THE AFRICAN MISSIONS (S.M.A.) (Societas Missionum ad Afros)

MOTHERHOUSE: Lyons, France, Very Rev. J. M. Chabert, Superior Gen. Object of the Society:

Conversion of the Negro Race in Africa and elsewhere. In Africa the Society has charge of eight Vicariate Apostolics, three Prefectures Apost. and a Mission on the island of Samos, Asia Minor.

In the United States the Society is doing Missionary work among the Negroes in the dioceses of Savannah, Los Angeles, Belleville, and Corpus Christi.

Headquarters in U. S., St. Anthony's Mission House, Bliss ave., Tenafly, N. J. Superior: Very Rev. Ignatius Lissner, S.M.A., Rev. Peter Hess, S.M.A., Procurator, Vice-Superior; Rev. Alfred J. Laube, S.M.A., 1016 Gwinnett st., Augusta, Ga. Missions in Savannah, Ga.; Augusta, Ga.; Macon, Ga.; Atlanta, Ga.; Corpus Christi, Texas; and Los Angeles, Calif. Priests, 15; Lay Brother, 1.

St. Augustine's Mission, 1400 East Broadway, East-St. Louis, Ill., in the diocese of Belleville, is in charge of the Fathers of the Irish Province. Superior: Rev. Peter Harrington, S.M.A. Priests, 5.

Number of Priests in the Society, 376. Number of Theological Students, 165.

SOCIETY OF THE ATONEMENT (S.A.)

Consists of three congregations: the first two, viz., the Friars of the Atonement and the Sisters of the Atonement belong to the Third Order Regular of St. Francis, the third congregation is composed of devout persons living in the world but attached to the Third Order Secular of St. Francis. Motherhouse of the Friars of the Atonement is St. Paul's Friary, Very Rev. Paul J. Francis, Father General, Mt. of the Atonement, Graymoor, N. Y. Fathers, 6; Professed Clerics, 21; Novices, 12; Postulants, 4; Professed Lay Brothers, 5. Associated with the Friars of the Atonement at Graymoor are: Scholastics, 40; Secular Priests, 1; Tertiary Brothers, 8. Address: Graymoor (*Garrison, P.O.*), N. Y. Branch Houses: St. Paul's Friary, Hereford, Texas; Atonement Seminary of the Holy Ghost, "The Vineyard" (connected with the Catholic University), Brookland, Washington, D. C.

SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE SAVIOUR (S.D.S.) (Societas Divini Salvatoris)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.

The Society's object is to do missionary work both at home and in Foreign Missions.

AMERICAN PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Dorotheus Brugger, S.D.S., Provincial. Res., Salvatorian House, Wauwatosa, R. I., Wis.

The Fathers of this Province are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Milwaukee, Oregon City (Ind. Res.) and in the dioceses of Green Bay and Wilmington.

Fathers, 37; Scholastics, 7; Lay Brothers, 14; Novices, 3.

SERVITE FATHERS (O.S.M.)

(Ordo Servorum Beatae Mariae Virginis)

AMERICAN PROVINCE.—Very Rev. Patrick Brosnahan, O.S.M., Provincial. Res., Chicago, Ill., 3121 Jackson blvd.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, Oregon City, Santa Fé, and Vancouver, and in the dioceses of Detroit, Denver and Superior. Fathers, 61; Clerics, 67; Lay Brothers, 21.

THEATINE FATHERS (C.R.T.)

(Congregatio Clericorum Regularium Theatinorum)

MOTHERHOUSE: San Andrea della Valle, Piazza della Valle, 6, Rome, 17. Rev. B. Caldentey, C.R.T., Supr. General.

These Fathers belong to the Italian Province. The Fathers are represented in the diocese of Denver. Fathers, 10; Brothers, 3.

ORDER OF THE MOST HOLY TRINITY (O.S.S.T.)

(Trinitarian Fathers)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy. Church and College of St. Chrysogonus, Martyr, Viale del Re, 2.

The Fathers are represented in the archdiocese of Philadelphia and in the diocese of Trenton. Rev. Isidore of the Purity of Our Lady Jenne, O.S.S.T., Vicar Provincial. Res., 357 Dorrance st., Bristol, Pa. Professed Fathers, 2; Priest Novice, 1; Novices, 6; Lay Brother, 1.

THE CLERICS OF ST. VIATOR (C.S.V.)

(Sodalitas Clericorum Parochialium seu Catechistarum Sancti Viatoris)

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Bourbonnais, Ill.—Very Rev. W. J. Surprenant, C.S.V., Provincial. Res., Bourbonnais, Ill.

The Community is represented in the archdiocese of Chicago, in the dioceses of Duluth, Peoria, Portland, Oklahoma, San Antonio and Sioux Falls.

Fathers, 42; Brothers, 36; Scholastics, 29; Novices, 5; Juniors, 11.

CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION (VINCENTIANS) (C.M.)

(Congregatio Missionis Sti Vincentii a Paulo)

EASTERN PROVINCE OF THE CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION.—Very Rev. Frederick J. Maune, C.M., Visitor, St. Vincent's Rectory, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Priests, 217; Scholastics, 27; Novices, 18; Lay Brothers, 9; Novice Brother, 1; Seminaries (Diocesan), 2; Seminary (Scholastics and Novices), 1; Colleges (Externs), 2; Apostolic High School and College, 1; Parishes, 17; Apostolic School, 1; Mission Bands, 6.

The Province is represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Philadelphia, Panama and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Buffalo, Colon, Mobile, Springfield and Trenton, and in the Vicariate-Apostolic of Kanchow-Ki.

WESTERN PROVINCE OF THE CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION.—Very Rev. William P. Barr, C.M., Visitor, 1427 S. 9th st., St. Louis, Mo.

Fathers, 155; Scholastics, 62; Novices, 41; Lay Brothers, 6; Students in Preparatory Seminary, 106; Seminaries, 4; Colleges, 2; Churches, 14; Apostolic School, 1; Mission Houses, 2. The Province is represented in the archdioceses of St. Louis, Chicago and New Orleans, and in the dioceses of Dallas, Denver, Kansas City, Monterey and Los Angeles, Natchez and Peoria.

POLISH PROVINCE OF THE CONGREGATION OF THE MISSION.—Very Rev. Paul Waszko, C.M., Vice-Visitor, Brooklyn, N. Y., 607 Humboldt st.

Fathers, 23; Churches, 4; Mission Houses, 5; College, 1.

SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE WORD (S.V.D.) (Societas Verbi Divini)

MOTHERHOUSE: ST. MICHAEL'S MISSION HOUSE, Steyl, Holland. Very Rev. William Gier, S.V.D., D.D., Superior-General.

The main object of the Society is to do missionary work among the heathen.

AMERICAN PROVINCE OF THE SACRED HEART: Very Rev. Bruno Hagspiel, S.V.D., Provincial. Res., St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill.

ST. MARY'S MISSION HOUSE: Techny (Cook Co.), Ill.—Very Rev. Aloysius Biskupek, S.V.D., Rector.

SACRED HEART MISSION HOUSE: Girard, Erie Co., Pa., Very Rev. Hugo Aubry, S.V.D., Rector.

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S MISSION HOUSE: Island Creek, Plymouth Co., Mass., Very Rev. Anthony U. Hullin, S.V.D., Rector.

ST. AUGUSTINE'S MISSION HOUSE: Bay St. Louis, Miss. (Seminary for colored students), Very Rev. M. Christman, S.V.D., Rector.

HOLY GHOST NOVITIATE: East Troy, Wis. Rev. —, S.V.D., Superior and Master of Novices.

O-NEH-DA VINEYARD: Conesus, N. Y., Rev. Joseph Gerhards, S.V.D.

The Society is represented in the archdioceses of Boston, Chicago, Milwaukee, San Francisco and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Erie, Little Rock, Natchez and Rochester. Fathers, 75; Scholastics, 50; Clerical Novices, 30; Professed Lay Brothers, 90; Lay Novices, 21; Brother Postulants, 15; Students, 220.

SOCIETY OF THE PRIESTS OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS (S.C.J.)

(Societas Sacerdotum a Sacratissimo Corde Jesu)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.—Very Rev. Joseph L. Philippe, S.C.J., Supr. Gen.

MOTHERHOUSE in U. S.: Sacred Heart Mission House, Novitiate and Preparatory Seminary, Ste. Marie, Ill.—Rev. Bern. Roterman, S.C.J., Supr.; Fathers, 4.

The Society does mission work in Lower Brule Indian Reservation, and conducts an Indian boarding school at Chamberlain, S. Dak. Rev. Henry Hogeback, S.C.J., Supr.; Fathers, 4.

The Society does mission-work in Africa, Asia, South America and in the northern countries of Europe.

STIGMATINE FATHERS (C.S.F.)

(Sodalitas Presbyterorum a SS. Stigmatibus D.N.J.C.)

MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Waltham, Mass., 554 Lexington st. Rev. Alfred Balestrazzi, C.S.F., Visitor.

The Fathers are represented in the archdioceses of Boston, New York, and in the diocese of Springfield, Mass. Fathers, 19; Scholastic, 1; Students, 31; Lay Brothers, 5.

BROTHERS OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER (C.F.X.)

(Congregatio Fratrum Sti Francisci Xaverii)

MOTHERHOUSE: Bruges, Belgium.

PROVINCIALHOUSE: Mt. St. Joseph's College, Carroll Station, Baltimore, Md. Brother Paul, Provincial.

The Congregation of the Xaverian Brothers was founded chiefly for America in 1839. The duties of the members are: The management of Colleges, Academies and Parochial, Industrial and Sunday Schools.

The Brothers have houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore and Boston and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Detroit, Louisville, Richmond, Springfield, Syracuse, Wheeling.

Brothers, 340; Novices, 28; Postulants, 12; Scholastics, 54; Colleges, 5; Academies, 9; Parochial Schools, 19; Industrial Schools, 3; Homes for Boys, 3.

RELIGIOUS ORDERS OF WOMEN

SISTERS OF ST. AGNES

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND POSTULATE at 380 E. Division st., Fond du Lac, Wis. Mother M. Joseph, C.S.A., Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee and New York, and in the dioceses of Altoona, Concordia, Fort Wayne, Green Bay, Marquette, Pittsburgh, Superior and Toledo.

Sisters, 688; Novices, 17; Postulants, 31; Hospitals, 2; House for Emigrants, 1; Home for Aged, 1; Orphanages, 2; Parochial Schools, 46; Parochial Schools with Commercial Departments, 7; Parochial Schools with High School Departments, 6; Academy, 1; Training School for Nurses, 1; Normal School for Teachers of the Congregation.

SISTERS OF ST. ANN

MOTHERHOUSE at Lachine, P.Q., Canada.

PROVINCIALHOUSE in the United States at Marlboro, Mass. Sister Mary John of the Eucharist, Superior; Broad st.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston, in the dioceses of Albany, Providence and Springfield, and in the Vicariate Apostolic of Alaska. Sisters in U. S., 298; Pupils, 10,225.

SISTERS AUXILIARIES OF THE APOSTOLATE

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Monongah, W. Va. Sister M. Ursula, Superior.

The Sisters conduct 2 schools in the diocese of

Wheeling. Professed Sisters, 7; Novice, 1; Postulants, 3.

SISTERS OF THE ASSUMPTION B.V.M.

MOTHERHOUSE at Nicolet, P.Q., Canada. Mother St. Jean l'Evangeliste, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct parochial schools in the archdiocese of Boston, and in the dioceses of Springfield, Mass., Hartford, Burlington, Manchester, Albany and Providence.

In the United States: Professed Religious, 204; Pupils, 8,306.

LITTLE SISTERS OF THE ASSUMPTION

MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France.

CONVENT at 246 E. 15th st., New York City. Sister M. Elizabeth de Jesus, Superior. CONVENT at 340 Convent ave., New York City. Sister M. Antoinette du Sacre Coeur, Superior. CONVENT at 1624 Poplar st., Philadelphia, Pa. Sister Anne Marie, Superior.

The Little Sisters nurse the sick poor in their own homes, without regard to creed or nationality. They accept no remuneration from their patients, not even their food.

Professed Sisters, 43.

SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST

(Baptistine Sisters)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE in Rome, Italy.

MOTHERHOUSE in America at St. John the Baptist

Convent, 10-12-14 Amity pl., Newark, N. J. Sister Illuminata, Superior.
The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York and in the diocese of Newark. Sisters, 50; Novices, 4; Postulants, 8.

SISTERS OF THE ORDER OF ST. BASIL THE GREAT (Ukrainian Greek Rite)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Philadelphia, Pa., 832 N. Seventh st. Mother Josaphata, Superior.
MOTHERHOUSE at Fox Chase, Pa., Box 32, Jenkintown.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Philadelphia and Baltimore, and in the dioceses of Trenton and Cleveland.

Sisters, 64; Novices, 12; Orphanages, 3; Orphans, 90.
MOTHERHOUSE at Factoryville, Pa., P. O. Box 120.
The Sisters conduct an establishment in the Pittsburgh Greek Rite diocese and teach in Parish Schools of the Diocese. Sisters, 30; Novices, 10; Postulants, 5; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 225; Schools, 3; Children, 700.

MISSIONARY CANONESSES OF ST. AUGUSTINE

MOTHERHOUSE in Louvain, Belgium. The Congregation has for its principal object the work for conversion of pagans and heretics in the foreign missions. The Sisters devote themselves to the education and instruction of youths, to the catechizing of pagan women and girls, and to the care of the orphans, the sick and the aged. The Canonesses are established in the archdiocese of New York at St. John Berchman's Convent, 437 West 47th st., N. Y. C., and Philadelphia at the Convent of St. Clare of Montefalco, 1242 So. Broad st., and in the diocese of Natchez, at Holy Rosary Convent, Philadelphia, Miss., also in the archdiocese of Manila and in the diocese of Nueva Segovia, P. I., Cebu, P. I., and San Juan, Porto Rico. Mother M. Suzanne, Provincial Superior, 437 W. 47th St., New York, N. Y. Sisters in the U. S., 18; in the Philippine and Virgin Islands, 144.

SISTERS OF ST. BENEDICT

The first band of Benedictine Sisters came to this country in 1852.

ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT, St. Mary's, Elk Cor., Pa. Mother M. Appollonia, Superior. The Sisters have an Academy, 1 Central High School and 2 Parochial Schools in St. Mary's, and 4 branch-houses in the diocese of Erie.

Professed Sisters, 94; Novices, 4; Postulant, 1; Parochial Schools, 2; Academy, 1; Missions, 4; Pupils, 2,195.

SACRED HEART CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Garrison, N. D. Mother Cecilia, O.S.B., supr. The Sisters teach among the Indians. They are represented in the dioceses of Bismarck and Fargo. Sisters, 28; Novices, 4; Postulants, 3; Indian Mission, 1; Parish Schools, 4.

ST. BENEDICT'S MOTHERHOUSE, CONVENT AND ACADEMY, 327-345 E. Ninth st., Erie, Pa. Mother M. Rose, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters have establishments in the diocese of Erie. Sisters, 80; Novices, 13; Postulants, 2; Pupils, 2,567.

ST. GERTRUDE'S MOTHERHOUSE, CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Ridgely P.O., Md. Mother Margaret Mary Meyer, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters have branchhouses in the archdiocese of Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Newark and Wilmington.

Professed Sisters, 72; Novices, 7; Postulants, 5; Pupils, 1,120.

ST. BENEDICT'S CONVENT, COLLEGE AND ACADEMY, St. Joseph, Stearns Co., Minn. Mother M. Louise Walz, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Paul and in the dioceses of Bismarck, Crookston, Fargo, La Crosse, Seattle, St. Cloud and Superior.

Sisters, 934; Novices, 36; Postulants, 95; Orphans, 216. Patients during the year, 6,500; Pupils, 28,689.

ST. WALBURG'S CONVENT OF BENEDICTINE SISTERS, 116 E. 12th st., Covington, Ky. Mother Walburga Saelinger, O.S.B., Prioress.

The Sisters are represented in the diocese of Covington.

Professed Sisters, 140; Novices, 13; Postulants, 8; Parochial Schools, 11; Academies, 2; Orphanage, 1.

SACRED HEART CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Cullman, Ala. Mother Annunciata, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters conduct parochial schools in the diocese of Mobile.

Professed Sisters, 78; Novice, 1; Postulants, 2.

MOTHERHOUSE, CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF ST. SCHOLASTICA, 7430 Ridge blvd., Rogers Park Sta., Chicago, Ill. Sister M. Imelda, Superior. The Sisters have establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the diocese of Denver. Sisters, 140; Novices, 16; Postulants, 14; Academies, 2; Parochial Schools, 12; Pupils, 3,000.

MT. ST. SCHOLASTICA'S MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF ST. BENEDICT, Atchison, Kansas. Mother Lucy Dooley, O.S.B., Prioress. The Sisters have establishments in the dioceses of Concordia, Davenport, Denver, Des Moines, Kansas City, Leavenworth, Lincoln, Omaha and St. Joseph.

Professed Sisters, 398; Novices, 21; Postulants, 6; Academy and College, 1; Students, 224; Pupils, 7,840.

BENEDICTINE CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, 851 N. Broad st., Elizabeth, N. J. Mother Monica, O.S.B., Prioress. The Sisters have establishments in the archdiocese of Baltimore and New York and in the diocese of Newark. Professed Sisters, 154; Novices, 12; Postulants, 3.

MOTHERHOUSE, ST. MARY'S CONVENT, 4530 Perrysville rd., N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. Mother M. Cyrilla, O.S.B., Superior. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Benedictine Nuns in the diocese. The Sisters conduct parochial schools.

Professed Sisters, 111; Novices, 4; Postulants, 6; Pupils, 3,340.

ST. SCHOLASTICA'S CONVENT, Motherhouse of the Benedictine Sisters, Covington, La. Mother M. Florentine Yokum, O.S.B., Prioress. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans. Sisters, 58; Novices, 4; Postulant, 1; Pupils, 1,475; Parochial Schools, 5; Academy, 1. Sister M. Florentine Yokum, Prioress.

ST. MARY'S ACADEMY AND CONVENT, Nauvoo, Ill. Mother Mercedes, O.S.B., Superior. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Benedictine Sisters. Professed Sisters, 93; Novices, 4; Postulants, 3; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 12; School for Small Boys, 1.

The Sisters teach in the Diocese of Peoria.

ST. BENEDICT'S CONVENT, Bristow, Va. Motherhouse and Novitiate. Linton Hall, Graded School for Boys, Bristow, Va. Mother Agnes Johnston, O.S.B., Superior. Linton Hall, Guest House, Bristow, Va. St. Gertrude's High School for Girls, Richmond, Va. Parochial Schools, Richmond and Clarendon, Va.

HOLY NAME CONVENT, Lake Jovita, Fla. Benedic-

time Sisters. Established 1889 from Pittsburgh, Pa. Sisters, 17; Pupils, 160; Parochial School, 1; Academy, 1; Boarding School for Small Boys, 1.

VILLA SANCTA SCHOLASTICA, Duluth, Minn. Mother M. Agnes Somers, O.S.B., Prioress. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of St. Benedict. The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Paul and in the dioceses of Duluth and Baltimore.

Sisters, 278; Novices, 24; Postulants and Aspirants, 19; Pupils, 4,520; College, 1; Academy, 1; Hospitals, 2; Training School for Nurses, 1; Student Nurses, 100; Patients, 10,030; Home for the Aged, 1; Parochial Schools, 18; Orphanage, 1; Conservatories of Music, 2.

BENEDICTINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEART (Czech.), Lisle, Du Page Co., Ill. Sister M. Genevieve, Superior. Motherhouse of the Sisters of St. Benedict. Founded from Allegheny, Pa., in 1895. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and diocese of Superior. Professed Sisters, 136; Novices, 5; Postulants, 4; Normal School, 1; Parochial Schools, 9; Commercial Schools, 2; Junior High, 1; Orphanage with a Training School for Boys and Industrial School for Girls, 1.

ST. GERTRUDE'S CONVENT, Cottonwood, Idaho. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of St. Benedict. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Boise, Seattle and Spokane. Mother M. Scholastica, O.S.B., Prioress.

Sisters, 118; Novices, 6; Postulants, 3; Oblates, 9; Pupils, 950.

CONVENT OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION B.V.M., Ferdinand, Ind. Mother M. Seraphine Kordes, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters conduct schools in the diocese of Indianapolis.

Professed Sisters, 229; Novices, 18; Postulants, 22; Candidates, 14; Parochial Schools, 33; Academy, 72 pupils; Accredited High School, 1; Normal School, 1; Pupils, 5,000.

MOTHERHOUSE AND CONVENT QUEEN OF ANGELS, Mt. Angel, Ore. Mother M. Agatha, Superior. At the Motherhouse perpetual adoration is established. The Sisters conduct schools in the archdiocese of Oregon City. Sisters, 104; Novices, 5; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 1,120.

ST. SCHOLASTICA'S MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Ft. Smith, Ark. (Benedictine Heights), Albert Pike and Rogers. Mother M. Perpetua Gerard, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Dallas, Kansas City, Little Rock and St. Joseph. Sisters, 173; Novices, 8; Postulants, 4.

NAZARETH CONVENT, Sacred Heart, Oklahoma. Sister M. Philomena, O.S.B., Superior. The Sisters take care of the Household Department of the Sacred Heart College. Sisters, 6.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, of the Benedictine Sisters, Guthrie, Oklahoma. Mother M. Agnes, O.S.B., Prioress. The Sisters conduct schools in the diocese of Oklahoma. College, 1; Academies, 2; State Normal Training School, 1. Sisters, 79.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, of Benedictine Convent of the Sacred Heart, Mt. Marty, Yankton, S. D. Mother M. Frances Zweifel, O.S.B., Prioress.

The Sisters conduct the Mount Marty Academy and accredited High School, connected with the Convent; they also conduct Sacred Heart Hospital, Yankton, and St. Mary's Hospital, Pierre, S. D. They, furthermore, conduct parochial schools in the dioceses of Sioux Falls, Bismarck, Denver, Omaha, and an establishment at Einsiedeln, in the diocese of Chur, Switzerland.

Sisters, 266; Novices, 12; Postulants, 12; Pupils, 4,300; Patients, p. a., 4,500.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Benedictine Sisters of St. Martin's Convent, Sturgis, S. Dak. Mother M. Bonaventure Dealy, O.S.B., Supr. The Sisters have Schools and Hospitals in the diocese of Lead.

Sisters, 82; Pupils, 130; Novices, 5.

ST. BENEDICT'S MOTHERHOUSE, CONVENT AND NOVITIATE, Sioux City, Iowa. Mother M. Gertrude, O.S.B., Superior, 624 Jones St. The Sisters have establishments in the dioceses of Sioux City and Sterling, Colo.

Professed Sisters, 44; Novices, 7; Postulants, 2.

BENEDICTINE SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION

ST. SCHOLASTICA'S CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE BENEDICTINE SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION, Clyde, Mo. Mother M. Dolorosa Mergen, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of St. Joseph. The main object of this Order is the Perpetual Adoration of the Most Blessed Sacrament.

Sisters, 173; Novices, 10; Postulants, 7.

FRENCH BENEDICTINE SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, at St. Gertrude's Convent, Ramsey, P.O., La. Established 1906 by Nuns from Basses Pyrenees, France. Sisters, 24; Novices, 4; Postulants, 3.

OLIVETAN BENEDICTINE SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE 'at Holy Angels' Convent, Jonesboro, Ark. Mother M. Walburga Hoegger, Prioress. The Sisters conduct schools in the Diocese of Dallas and Little Rock. They have a Class A hospital and Chartered Nursing School at Jonesboro and a hospice at Hot Springs, Ark. Professed Sisters, 127; Novices, 6; Postulants, 4; Pupils, 1,700; Hospital, 1; Student Nurses, 22; Patients per annum, 1,574.

NOVITIATE at Convent "Our Lady of the Rock," Pocatonton, Ark.

Sisters, 10; Postulants, 8.

MISSIONARY BENEDICTINE SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE at Tutzing, Bavaria. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Omaha.

PROVINCIAL HOUSE at St. Gertrude's Convent, Raville, Nebr. Sister M. Diemund Gerber, Superior. Sisters, 11; Novices, 2; School, 1; Hospital, 1; in Philippines, Sisters, 112.

BERNARDINE SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS (Polish)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Reading, Pa. (P.O. Box 655). Superior General: Mother M. Hedwig. The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of Philadelphia and Boston and in the dioceses of Altoona, Pittsburgh, Scranton, Providence, Harrisburg, Trenton, Hartford, Springfield and Fall River.

Professed Sisters, 350; Novices, 66; Postulants, 70; Parochial Schools, 46; High School, 1; Pupils, 24,600; Orphanages, 3; Orphans, 340.

SISTERS OF BON SECOURS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France. Novitiate for America, 2000 W. Baltimore st., Baltimore, Md.

CONVENT at 2000 W. Baltimore st., Baltimore, Md. Mother Urban, Superior. The Sisters care for the sick, rich and poor, in their homes. Branch houses of this Order have been opened in Washington, D. C., Philadelphia, Pa., and in Detroit, Mich. Sisters, 35.

SISTERS OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT FOR INDIANS AND COLORED PEOPLE

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Cornwells (Cornwells Hts. P.O.), St. Elizabeth's Convent, Pa. Mother M. Katherine Drexel, Mother General; Mother M. Francis Borgia, Superior.

The Sisters have charge of schools, academies and orphanages, where the children of the Indian and Colored races are instructed. They are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Galveston, Lafayette, Mobile, Nashville, Natchez, Omaha, Columbus, Richmond, Savannah, Tucson, Brooklyn, Cleveland, Sioux Falls. They visit the sick of these races in their homes and in hospitals in order to look after their spiritual and temporal welfare and they also visit and instruct Indian and Colored inmates of prisons. Professed Sisters, 270; Novices, 26; Postulants, 16; Sisters in Community, 312.

DISCALCED CARMELITES

MONASTERY at Baltimore, Md., Caroline and Biddle sts. Mother Seraphim of the Holy Spirit, Superior. (This Convent is the Motherhouse for the United States, but each Monastery is independent.)

MONASTERY OF DISCALCED CARMELITES, St. Louis, Mo., 18th and Victor sts. Mother M. Victoria, Prioress. Professed Sisters, 12; Novices, 5; Postulants, 2; Out-Sisters, 2.

MONASTERY OF ST. JOSEPH AND ST. TERESA, New Orleans, La., 1236 North Rampart st. Mother Bernadine Teresa of St. Joseph, Prioress. Professed Cloistered Nuns, 10; Novices, 5; Professed Tertiary Out-Sisters, 3.

MONASTERY at Roxbury, Boston, Mass., 61 Mt. Pleasant ave. Mother Aloysius, Superior. Sisters, 15; Novices, 5; Postulant, 1.

CARMELITE MONASTERY at Philadelphia, Pa., 66th ave. and York road (Oak Lane). Mother Beatrix of the Holy Spirit, Prioress. Professed Nuns, 18; Novice, 1.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF MT. CARMEL, at Brooklyn, N. Y., 745 St. John's pl. Mother Loretto of the Mother of God, Prioress. 12 Professed Nuns.

MONASTERY OF DISCALCED CARMELITES, Santa Clara, Calif. Mother Augustine, Prioress. Professed Religious, 14; Novices, 4; Extern, 1.

MONASTERY OF THE DISCALCED CARMELITES, Pleasant Valley, Wheeling, W. Va. Mother Teresa of Jesus, Prioress. Professed Nuns, 7; Novices, 3; Postulants, 2.

CARMELITE CONVENT, Los Angeles, Calif., 622 W. 18th st. Professed Sisters, 12.

ST. JOSEPH'S MONASTERY, Discalced Carmelite Nuns, Seattle, Wash., 1808 Eighteenth ave. Mother Cyril of the Mother of God, Prioress. Professed Sisters, 6.

DISCALCED CARMELITE NUNS, CARMELITE MONASTERY, Bettendorf, Ia. Professed Nuns, 17; Novices, 2. Mother Aloysius of Our Lady of Good Counsel, Prioress.

CARMELITE MONASTERY, Grand Rapids, Mich., 1256 Walker ave., N.W. Mother Teresa Maria of the Immaculate Conception, Prioress. Cloister

Sisters, 17; Professed Lay Sisters, 2; Novices, 3; Postulants, 3; Externs, 2.

CARMELITE MONASTERY, New York, N. Y., 300 Gun Hill rd. Mother Teresa of Jesus, Superior. Professed Nuns, 10; Novices, 2.

MONASTERY OF DISCALCED CARMELITES, Buffalo, N. Y., 75 Carmel Road. Mother Mary of St. John of the Cross, Superior. Professed Nuns, 18; Novices, 2; Extern Sisters, Professed, 2; Novices, 4; Postulants, 2.

MONASTERY OF DISCALCED CARMELITES, New Albany, Ind., 411 E. 9th st. Mother Theresa of the Trinity, Superior. Professed Religious, 4; Novices, 3; Postulants, 4.

CARMEL OF ST. TERESA, 215 E. Alhambra rd., Alhambra, Cal. Mother M. Baptiste, Prioress. Professed Nuns, 19; Novices, 5.

MONASTERY OF THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY OF MT. CARMEL, Morristown, N. J., 189 Madison ave. Mother Magdalen of Jesus Crucified, Prioress. Professed Nuns, 3; Postulant, 1.

CARMELITE SISTERS OF THE DIVINE HEART OF JESUS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Rome, Italy.

MOTHERHOUSE for America, Wauwatosa, Wis., 168 Kavanaugh ave. Sister M. Johanna, Superior.

These Sisters came to America in 1912. The Sisters conduct convents for the Home Mission Work for foreigners of the various nationalities; homes for homeless children; day homes and homes for respectable old people of both sexes of good moral character, without distinction of creed or nationality. They have houses in the archdioceses of Milwaukee, St. Louis, San Antonio, and Toronto, Ont., and in the dioceses of Corpus Christi, Detroit, Fort Wayne, and Los Angeles and San Diego. Sisters, 125; Novices, 9; Postulants, 5.

SISTERS OF ST. CASIMIR

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE, AND TRAINING SCHOOL, Chicago, Ill., 2601 W. Marquette rd. Mother Maria, Superior.

The Institute of the Sisters of St. Casimir was established in 1907 for the education of children of Lithuanian birth or descent. The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Philadelphia, Baltimore, and in the dioceses of Fort Wayne, Harrisburg, Springfield, Mass., and Scranton.

Sisters, 208; Novices, 45; Postulants, 43.

DAUGHTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: 140 rue du Bac, Paris, France.

EASTERN PROVINCE. Central House at St. Joseph's, Emmitsburg, Md. Sister Paula Dunn, Visitatrix.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston and Philadelphia and in the dioceses of Albany, Buffalo, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Hartford, Mobile, Portland, Raleigh, Richmond, Rochester, St. Augustine, Syracuse and Wilmington.

Sisters, 1,124; College, 1; Hospitals, 23; Orphanages, 17; Infant Asylums, 9; Day Nurseries, 4; Industrial Schools, 2; Parochial Schools, 24; Pupils, 8,870; Asylums and Schools, 3; Insane Asylums, 3.

ST. LOUIS PROVINCE. Central House at Marillac Seminary, Normandy, Mo. Sister Eugenia Fealy, Visitatrix.

The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee, New Orleans, St. Louis and San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Dallas,

Davenport, El Paso, Galveston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles and San Diego, Mobile, Monterey, Fresno, Nashville, Natchez, Peoria, St. Joseph, Salt Lake City, Springfield (Ill.), Porto Rico and China.

Sisters, 876; Hospitals, 22; Insane Asylums, 2; Orphan Asylums, 8; Infant Asylums, 7; Industrial Schools, 2; Schools and Asylums, 2; Parochial Schools, 18; Leper Home, 1; Settlement and School, 1; Settlements, 4; Chinese Mission, 1; Pupils in Parochial Schools, 7,000.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Vincent-on-Hudson, New York. Mother Marie Dionysia, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Harrisburg, and the Bahama Islands.

Sisters, 1,383; Novices, 79; Postulants, 19; College, 1; Academies, 8; Parochial Schools, 90; Orphan Asylums, 2; High Schools (approved by State), 10; Homes for Children, 2; Hospitals, 6; Home for Aged, 1; Foundling Hospital, 1; Day Nurseries, 2; Convalescent Homes, 3; Vocational School, 1; Retreat for Nervous and Mental Diseases, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Joseph, Ohio. Mother Irenaea, Mother Superior. Founded as a mission from Emmitsburg, Md., in the Archdiocese of Cincinnati in 1829; as a separate community in 1852. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, Chicago and Santa Fé and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Denver, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Nashville and Toledo.

Sisters, 918; Novices, 82; Postulants, 13; College, 1; Academies, 3; Parochial Schools, 54; Hospitals, 8; Orphanages, 2; Industrial School, 1; School for Deaf Mutes, 1; Local Center, 1, with 3 branches; Pupils, about 24,000.

MOTHERHOUSE at Convent Station, N. J. Mother Mary Alexandrine, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Boston and New York, and in the dioceses of Hartford, Newark and Trenton; also a mission in Shenchowfu, Hunan, China.

Professed Sisters in the Community, 1,379; Novices, 108; Postulants, 30; St. Vincent Juniorate, 12; College, 1; Academies, 7; Hospitals, 6; Orphanages, 4; Day Nurseries, 3; Foundling Hospital, 1; Home for the Incurable, 1; Home for Working Girls, 2; Parochial Elementary Schools, 83; Parochial High Schools (approved by State), 12.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, at Seton Hill, Greensburg, Pa. Mother Rose Genevieve Rodgers, Superior. Founded 1870. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Pittsburgh and Altoona. Professed Sisters, 421; Novices, 114; Postulants, 3; Parochial High Schools, 8; Parochial Elementary Schools, 27; College, 1; Academy, 1; Deaf Mute Institute, 1; Foundling Asylum, 1; Hospitals, 2; Pupils, 14,000; Patients, 4,618; Foundlings, 380.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, HALIFAX. Motherhouse: *College and Academy of Mount St. Vincent, Halifax*. Mother Louise, Mother General. The Sisters conduct educational establishments and institutions for charitable purposes such as hospitals, foundling asylums, orphanages, homes for the aged and homes for working girls, in archdioceses of Halifax, Edmonton, Vancouver and in the dioceses of Antigonish, Chatham, New Brunswick and Victoria in Canada as well as in the archdioceses of Boston and New York and in the dioceses of Brooklyn and Seattle, Wash., in the

U. S. Professed Sisters, 708; Novices, 77; Postulants, 52.

SISTERS OF CHARITY (Grey Nuns)

MOTHERHOUSE at 390 Guy st., Montreal, P.Q. Mother M. Dugas, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and in the dioceses of Fargo, Manchester, Springfield, Trenton and Toledo.

Sisters in U. S., 175; Orphanages, 4; Orphans, 1,103; Hospitals, 4; Schools, 4; Home for Working Girls, 1; Industrial School for Indians, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at Hôtel-Dieu, St. Hyacinth, P.Q. Mother Marie du Sacré-Coeur, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct in the United States establishments in the dioceses of Manchester, Portland and Providence.

Sisters in U. S., 185; Orphanages, 3; Hospitals, 3; Home for the Poor, 1; Patients, 4,282; Orphans, 617; Aged Men and Women, 95.

MOTHERHOUSE at Maison-mère des Sœurs de la Charité, 5 St.-Olivier, Québec, P. Q. Mother Ste. Ludgarde, Superior General.

The Sisters have establishments in the archdiocese of Quebec and in the dioceses of Rimouski, Chicoutimi, Gaspé, and the Vicariate-Apostolic of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, Canada, and in the United States in the archdiocese of Boston and the diocese of Fall River, Mass.

Professed Sisters, 1,232; Novices and Postulants, 116; Ladies Teaching, 140; Orphans, 2,548; Aged People, 891; Pupil Boarders, 1,165; Pupil Externs, 7,453; Helpers, 370; Patients, 5,738; Lady Boarders, 179; Guardians and Nurses, 240.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, at St. Joseph's Convent, Mount Carmel, Dubuque, Iowa. Mother Mary Isabella, Superior General. Founded in Philadelphia in 1833.

The Sisters conduct houses in the archdioceses of Chicago, Dubuque, Milwaukee, Oregon City, St. Louis, San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Cheyenne, Davenport, Denver, Des Moines, Helena, Kansas City, Lead, Lincoln, Los Angeles and San Diego, Omaha, Peoria, Rockford, Seattle, Sioux City and Wichita.

Professed Sisters, 1,520; Novices, 68; Postulants, 47; Schools, 111; Pupils, 35,772.

SISTERS OF CHRISTIAN CHARITY

DAUGHTERS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy. Mother Ottonia, Superior General.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE FOR THE EASTERN AMERICAN PROVINCE, Mallinckrodt Convent, Mendham, N. J. Mother Alvarez, Prov. Supr.

The Eastern Province comprises establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New York, Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Harrisburg, Newark, and Scranton.

Sisters, 425; Postulants, 18; Normal School, 1; Academies and High Schools, 3; Parochial Schools, 25; Pupils, 10,031.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE FOR THE WESTERN AMERICAN PROVINCE, Maria Immaculata Convent, Ridge road at Walnut ave., Wilmette, Ill. Mother Eduarda, Prov. Supr.

The Western Province comprises establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Cincinnati, New Orleans, St. Louis and St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Belleville, Detroit and Sioux City.

Sisters, 417; Novices, 31; Postulants, 29; Normal School, 1; Academies and High Schools, 6; Parochial Schools, 25; Pupils, 9,704; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 204.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF LEAVENWORTH

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Mary's Academy, Leavenworth, Kans. Mother M. Berchmanns Cannan, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Cheyenne, Denver, Great Falls, Helena, Kansas City and Leavenworth.

Sisters, 500; Novices, 17; Postulants, 7; Hospitals, 12; Patients in Hospital, 18,000; Orphanages, 3; Academies, 3; Parochial Schools, 36; Pupils, 8,800.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF NAZARETH

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Nazareth, Ky. Mother Mary Catherine Malone, Mother General. Founded in 1812.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and Boston and the Dioceses of Columbus, Covington, Little Rock, Louisville, Nashville, Natchez and Richmond.

Sisters, 1,000; Novices, 37; Postulants, 32; Hospitals and Infirmarys, 5; patients treated during the year, 14,000; Homes, 3; number of inmates, 137; Colleges, 2; Commercial College, 1; Academies, 13; Parochial Schools, 69; number of parochial school children, 16,900; Pupils in Academies, 3,180; Orphan Asylums, 5; Orphans, 737.

SISTERS OF CHARITY

MOTHERHOUSE at Quebec, P.Q., Canada, 5th and St. Oliver sts. Mother Ste. Ludgarde, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and diocese of Fall River. Their principal work taking care of the aged poor and orphans. Sisters, 81; Aged Women and Men, 108; Orphans, 753.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF OUR LADY, MOTHER OF MERCY

MOTHERHOUSE at Tilburg, Holland. Academy of the Holy Family, Baltic, Conn. Mother M. Alphonsa, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools and hospitals in the diocese of Hartford. Sisters, 105; Novices, 4; Postulants, 6; Pupils, 2,220.

PALLOTINE SISTERS OF CHARITY

MOTHERHOUSE at Rome, Italy. Mother M. Ubaldine, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and New York, and, in the dioceses of Newark and Providence.

Sisters, 98; Pupils, 1,036.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF PROVIDENCE

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Montreal, P.Q., 1271 rue Sainte-Catherine, East. Mother Amarine, Superior General. Founded in 1843.

The Sisters conduct establishments, dependent on the General Motherhouse, in the archdioceses of San Francisco and Oregon City, and in the dioceses of Burlington, Manchester, Newark, Seattle, Spokane, Boise, Great Falls and Helena, also in the Vicariate-Apostolic of Alaska.

PROVINCE OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL. Sisters, 85; Hospital, 1; Orphanages, 2; Orphans cared for,

310; Grammar School, 1; Pupils, 565. Home for Aged, 1; Number Admitted, 126.

PROVINCE OF THE SACRED HEART. Provincial House and Novitiate at Mt. St. Vincent, West Seattle, Wash. Mother Vincent Ferrer, Provincial Superior. Founded 1856. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Oregon City and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Seattle and Spokane.

Sisters, 351; Novices, 29; Postulants, 11; Hospitals, 12; Patients admitted, 32,392; Home for the Aged, 1; Guests, 196; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 21; Training Schools for Nurses, 10; Pupil Nurses, 494; Schools, 6; Pupils, 1,389.

PROVINCE OF ST. IGNATIUS. Provincial House at Spokane, Wash. Sacred Heart Hospital. Sister Gaudentia, Provincial Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Boise, Great Falls, Helena and Spokane.

Sisters, 250; Hospitals, 7; Patients, 13,523; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 165; Training Schools for Nurses, 4; Academies, 3; Pupils, 618; School for Indians, 1; Indian Pupils, 54; Home for the Aged, 1; Inmates, 56.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. AUGUSTINE

ST. AUGUSTINE'S CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine, 14808 Lake ave., Lakewood, Ohio, near Cleveland. Mother M. Brigid, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Cleveland.

Professed Sisters, 222; Novices, 17; Postulants, 7; Hospitals, 6; Orphanage, 1; Parochial Schools, 7; School of Music and Art, 1; Academy, 1.

SISTERS OF CHARITY OF ST. LOUIS

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Bienville, Levis Co., P.Q., Canada. Sister Ste. Thérèse de Jesus, Provincial Superior. The Sisters conduct parochial schools in the dioceses of Ogdensburg and Sioux Falls. Sisters in U. S. 31. Pupils, 73.

SISTERS OF STE. CHRETIENNE

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Metz, Lorraine, France.

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Salem, Mass., Loring ave. Sister St. Felix, Superior.

NOVITIATE for the UNITED STATES AND CANADA at Giffard near Quebec.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and New York and in the dioceses of Providence and Portland and in the archdiocese of Quebec. Sisters in the United States and Canada, 102; Academy, 1; Schools, 9; Pupils, 3,600.

SISTERS OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

MOTHERHOUSE at Tournai, Belgium. Novitiate in the United States. Marycliff Academy, Arlington Heights, Robbins rd. Mother M. Aubert, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and Raleigh.

Sisters, 56; College, 1; Academies, 2; Schools, 5; Pupils, 850.

FRANCISCAN POOR CLARE NUNS

MONASTERY OF ST. CLARE, 29th and Hamilton sts., Omaha, Nebr. Mother M. Patricia, Superior. Professed Nuns, 21; Novices, 3; Postulant, 1.

ST. CLARE'S MONASTERY OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, 720 Henry Clay ave., New Orleans, La. Sister M. Francis Moran, P. C. Abbess. Professed Choir Nuns, 13; Novices, 3; Postulant, 1; Extern Professed Sisters, 5.

MONASTERY OF ST. CLARE, 38 Bennett st., Boston, Mass. Mother M. Columba O'Donnell, P.C., Abbess. Professed Sisters, 22; Novices, 5; Professed Extern Sisters, 4.

MONASTERY OF POOR CLARES, Bordentown, N. J. Mother M. Maddalena Burns, P.C., Abbess. Professed Sisters, 14; Postulant, 1; Professed Extern Sisters, 5.

MONASTERY OF ST. CLARE, Kentucky ave., Evansville, Ind. Mother M. Frances Farrelly, P.C., Abbess. Sisters, 40; Novice, 1; Postulants, 3.

MONASTERY OF ST. CLARE, S. E. cor. Girard and Corinthian aves., Philadelphia, Pa. Mother M. Aidan, P.C., Abbess. Professed Sisters, 16; Novices, 2; Postulants, 2; Professed Extern Sisters, 3.

CONVENT OF ST. CLARE, Hawthorne and Princeton st., Spokane, Wash. Mother M. Constance Hanley, Abbess. Professed Sisters, 10; Novices, 3; Postulants, 3; Extern Sisters, 3.

MONASTERY OF POOR CLARES, 328 Haven ave. (West 181st st.), New York, N. Y. Mother M. Seraphim, P.C., Abbess. Professed Sisters, 8; Novices, 4.

The following are Poor Clare Collitenes:

MONASTERY OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT (Perpetual Exposition), Poor Clares-Colettines, 3501 Rocky River Drive, Cleveland, Ohio. Mother M. Gertrude, Abbess. Sisters, 25; Novices, 5; Postulants, 2.

MONASTERY OF THE POOR CLARES, Lafin and 53d sts., Chicago, Ill. Mother Coletta, Superior. Cloistered Professed Sisters, 34; Novices, 4; Postulants, 4; Professed Extern Sisters, 7; Novices, 2.

CORPUS CHRISTI MONASTERY, S. Main st., Rockford, Ill. Mother M. Conception, P.C.C., Abbess. Sisters, 15; Novice, 1; Postulants, 3; Externs, 4.

ST. JOSEPH'S MONASTERY OF THE POOR CLARES, 1505 34th ave., Fruitvale Sta., Oakland, Calif. Mother M. Clare, Abbess. Professed Sisters (Cloistered), 14; Novices, 4; Postulants, 2; Externs: Professed Sisters, 4; Postulant, 1.

ST. CLARE'S MONASTERY, Sauk Rapids, Minn. Mother M. Clare Schnorrenberg, Abbess. Professed Sisters, 13.

MISSIONARY POOR CLARES OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

NOVITIATE-HOUSE, Convent of the Immaculate Conception, Squirrelwood Road, R.F.D. 2, Paterson, N. J. Sister Antonia, M.P.C., Superior.

Sisters—Professed, 17; Novices, 6; Postulants, 4. The Sisters, besides the Novitiate-House and Chapel of Perpetual Adoration in Paterson, N. J., maintain convents at St. Bonaventure, N. Y., and at Garrison, N. Y.; Brazil, 9 Houses; Germany, 1 Novitiate House. Rev. Mother Mary Immaculata de Jesus, Abbess.

FAITHFUL COMPANIONS OF JESUS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France. Sister M. Madeline, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Providence and Springfield, Mass.

St. Joseph's Convent at Fitchburg, Mass.; St. Aloysius Convent at Gilbertville, Mass.; Blessed Sacrament Convent, Providence, R. I.

Sisters, 74; Postulant, 1; Pupils, 2,312.

CONGREGATION OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Shreveport, La., St. Vincent's College. Mother Catherine, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishment in the diocese of Alexandria.

Sisters, 82; Novices, 4; Academies, 7; Parochial School, 1; Pupils, 1,365.

DAUGHTERS OF THE CROSS AND PASSION (Passionist Nuns)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Convent of Our Lady of Sorrows, Carrick, Pa. Address: 2715 Churchview ave., Mt. Oliver Sta., Pittsburgh, Pa. Mother M. Hyacinth, C.P., Superior.

This strictly cloistered order was founded by St. Paul of the Cross in the year 1770. Its object is contemplation and prayer for the conversion of sinners. The nuns also have retreats for ladies during the year.

Professed Religious, 26; Novices, 2; Postulant, 1.

DAUGHTERS OF JESUS

PROVINCIALHOUSES at Trois-Rivieres, P. Q., Canada and Morinville, Alta., Canada.

The principal object of the Sisters is the education of youth, but they are also engaged in the care of the sick and the maintenance and education of orphans. Sisters, 385; Novices, 18; Postulants, 15.

The only institution conducted by this Order in U. S. is St. Joseph's Hospital at Lewistown, Mont., in the diocese of Great Falls. Mother M. St. Anthony, Superior. Sisters, 22.

DAUGHTERS OF WISDOM

MOTHERHOUSE, St. Laurent-sur-Sevre, Vendée, France.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Brooklyn and Portland. Our Lady of Wisdom Academy, Ozone Park, L. I., Sister Agnes. Sisters in United States, 150; (Home and Hospital) Clinic, 1; Parochial Schools, 4; High Schools, 2; Academies, 2; Children, 3,380.

THE SOCIETY OF THE DAUGHTERS OF THE EUCHARIST, INC.

HEADQUARTERS AND DAY NURSERY, 1133-1135 N. Gilmore st., Baltimore, Md. Katherine A. Dietz.

BOARDING HOME, SCHOOL AND KINDERGARTEN (For Homeless Children), Catonsville, Md., Maiden Choice road. The Daughters perform spiritual and corporal works of mercy by assisting the priests of the parishes in visiting sick, poor and non-practical families. Sisters, 12; Day Nursery, 1; Attendance, 60; Boarding Home, School and Kindergarten; Accommodations for 75 children.

SISTERS OF THE DIVINE COMPASSION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Convent of Our Lady of Good Counsel, White Plains, N. Y., 52 North Broadway. Mother M. Aloysia, R.D.C., Superior.

Founded in 1873. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York.

Professed Sisters, 62; Novices, 11; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 400.

SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Catherine of Sienna Convent, St. Catharine, Ky. Mother Bernadette Clements, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Boston and Chicago and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Des Moines, Grand Island,

- Fort Wayne, Indianapolis, Lincoln, Louisville, Nashville, Omaha, Springfield (Ill.), and Wheeling.
- Professed Sisters, 430; Novices, 25; Postulants, 7; Academies, 7; Parochial Schools, 35; Colleges, 2; Hospital, 1.
- MOTHERHOUSE at St. Mary of the Springs, East Columbus, Ohio. Mother Stephanic Mohun, Superior General.
- The Sisters conduct Academies and Schools in the archdioceses of Chicago, Cincinnati and New York and in the dioceses of Columbus, Hartford, Pittsburgh and Detroit.
- Sisters, 396; Novices, 36; Postulants, 5.
- ST. CECILIA'S CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE OF DOMINICAN SISTERS, Nashville, Tenn., Eighth ave. N. and Clay sts. Mother Pius, O.S.D., Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Nashville. Sisters in Community, 98; Novices, 18; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 1,525; Orphans, 150.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Sacred Heart Convent, Galveston, Texas. Sister M. Angela, Prioress. Establishments in the dioceses of Galveston, Los Angeles and San Diego.
- Professed Sisters, 125; Novices, 9; Postulants, 3.
- MOTHERHOUSE of Nuns of the Order of St. Dominic, 157 Graham ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Sister M. Seraphine, O.S.D., Superior.
- The Sisters have houses in the archdiocese of New York and in the dioceses of Brooklyn and Porto Rico.
- Sisters, 730; Novices, 28; Postulants, 26; Normal School, 1; Academies, 2; Schools, 45; Pupils, 15,825; Hospitals, 3; Sanatorium, 1; Infirmary, 1; Orphanages, 5; Orphans, 860.
- MOTHERHOUSE, Congregation of the Most Holy Rosary, Mt. St. Mary-on-the-Hudson, Newburgh, N. Y. Mother M. Blanche, Prioress General.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of New York, Baltimore, and in the dioceses of Newark, Raleigh and Trenton.
- Professed Sisters, 375; Novices, 15; Postulants, 3.
- ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT, Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of St. Dominic, Adrian, Mich. Mother M. Augustine, O.S.D., Mother General.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Des Moines, Detroit, Marquette, Rockford, St. Augustine and Toledo.
- Sisters, 685; Novices, 55; Postulants, 40; College, 1; Parochial Schools, 70.
- MOTHERHOUSE at St. Dominic's Convent, Blauvelt, N. Y. Prioress General: Ven. Mother M. Suso. Novitiate; Convent of Our Lady of the Blessed Sacrament, Goshen, N. Y. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York and in the dioceses of Providence and St. Augustine.
- Professed Sisters, 250; Novices, 17; Postulants, 18; Parochial Schools, 16; Hospital, 1; School for Blind Children, 1; Home for Adult Blind, 1; Home for Destitute Children, 1; High Schools, 2; Pupils, 8,000.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Convent of St. Catherine of Sienna, 1209 Park ave., Racine, Wis. Mother M. Romana, O.S.D., Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Detroit, Green Bay, La Crosse, Peoria and Superior.
- Professed Sisters, 375; Novices, 34; Postulants, 16; Central (Racine) High School, 1; Schools, 44; High Schools, 6; Ladies' Home, 1; Colored Mission, 1; Home for Girls and Business Women, 1; Pupils, 11,500.
- MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC, Mt. St. Dominic, Caldwell, N. J. Mother Joseph, O.S.D., Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Hartford, Newark, Toledo and Trenton.
- Professed Sisters, 357; Novices, 14; Postulants, 10; Academies, 5; Parochial Schools, 31; Pupils, 6,760.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Dominican Sisters, Congregation of the Holy Cross, Everett, Wash. Mother General: Mother M. Guilelma, O.P.
- The Sisters conduct Academies, Parochial Schools and Hospitals in the diocese of Seattle.
- Sisters, 80; Novices, 13; Postulants, 6.
- ST. MARY'S DOMINICAN COLLEGE, 7214 St. Charles ave., New Orleans, La. Mother M. Pius, O.S.D., Prioress.
- The Sisters conduct a College, the Diocesan Normal School, one Academy and 7 Parochial Schools. Sisters, 82; Novices, 6; Postulants, 9; Pupils, 3,200.

SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC, at the Convent of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, W. Monroe st. and Lincoln ave., Springfield, Ill. Mother M. Vincent, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Springfield (Ill.), Belleville, Boise, Duluth, Peoria and Rockford. Sisters, 250; Novices, 20; Postulants, 10; Accredited High Schools, 10; Parochial Schools, 33; Rural Route Missions, 2.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC, forming the Congregation of the Most Holy Name of Jesus, San Rafael, Calif., Grand ave. Mother M. Louis, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the dioceses of Sacramento, Los Angeles and San Diego. Sisters in Community, 157; Novices, 8; Postulants, 5.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. DOMINIC, Sinsinawa, Wis. Mother M. Samuel, Mother General.

The Sisters have Branch Houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago, Dubuque, Milwaukee, New York and St. Paul and in the dioceses of Denver, Des Moines, Green Bay, Helena, Kansas City, La Crosse, Omaha, Peoria, Rockford, Sioux City and Sioux Falls and Fribourg, Switzerland.

Sisters, 1,024; Novices, 45; Postulants, 46; Colleges, 2; Academies, 6; High Schools, 19; Parochial Grade Schools, 70; Pupils, 28,290.

MOTHERHOUSE of the Sisters of the III. Order of St. Dominic, of the Congregation of the Queen of the Most Holy Rosary at Mission San José, Calif. Mother M. Seraphina, Prioress General.

The Sisters have Branch houses in the archdioceses of Oregon City, San Antonio and San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Los Angeles and San Diego.

Professed Sisters, 71; Novices, 10; Postulants, 6.

IMMACULATE CONCEPTION CONVENT. MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of the III. Order of St. Dominic, Great Bend, Kans. Mother M. Seraphine, Prioress.

The Sisters have establishments in the Diocese of Wichita.

Professed Sisters, 70; Novices, 16; Postulants, 8; Schools, 12; Hospital, 1; Pupils, 1,250, in Parochial Schools.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of the III. Order of St. Dominic, Grand Rapids, Mich. Mother M. Eveline, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct 55 Parochial Schools, 1 Central High School for Boys, 1 Central High School for Girls, 3 Academies, 2 Homes for Working Girls and 1 Orphan Asylum in the dioceses of Grand Rapids and Green Bay.

Sisters, 437; Novices, 25; Postulants, 30.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Sparkhill, N. Y. (Legal title: Dominican Convent of Our Lady of the Rosary.) Mother M. Reginald, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct child-caring homes for orphans and destitute children, also parochial schools in the archdioceses of New York and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, St. Joseph and Syracuse, also four high schools. Professed Sisters, 300; Novices, 26; Postulants, 20; Children, 7,000.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of the III. Order of St. Dominic, Marymount, Tacoma, Route 3, Box 70, Wash. Mother M. de Chantal, Prioress.

The Sisters conduct Academies and Parochial Schools.

Professed Sisters, 91; Novices, 6; Postulants, 3.

CONGREGATION OF ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA.

MOTHERHOUSE, Salamanca, Spain.

PROVINCE in Brazil, South America.

PROVINCIAL AND NOVITIATE for the United States of America at Convent of St. Catharine of Sienna, Milwaukee ave., Kenosha, Wis. Mother Catherine of Jesus, Superior. Established in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and the dioceses of Baker City and Monterey-Fresno. Approved by Rome under Pontifical jurisdiction, Cardinal Protector, Cardinal Vanutelli, Rome.

Sisters, 150; Novices, 25; Postulants, 25. The Sisters are in charge of hospitals, schools, orphanages, blind asylum, and reformatory or Magdalen's Home.

DOMINICAN SISTERS, CONGREGATION OF ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF DOMINICAN SISTERS, Congregation of St. Catherine of Sienna, Fall River, Mass., Park st. Mother M. Madeleine, Prioress General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Fall River and Ogdensburg.

Sisters, 88; Novices, 5; Postulants, 5; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 5; Pupils, 1,966.

DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), Camden, N. J., 1500 Haddon ave. Mother Mary Louis Bertrand, O.P., Prioress. Professed Sisters, 39; Professed Novices, 3; Outside Sisters, 2; Postulants, 3.

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), 14th and West sts., Union City, N. J. Sister Margaret Mary of the S.H.J., Prioress. Perpetual Professed Sisters, 41; Professed Novices, 5; Novice, 1; Postulant, 1; Sr. Margaret of the Sacred Heart, Prioress.

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), 335 Doat st., Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Agnes of Jesus, Prioress. Sisters, 27.

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (Cloistered, Contemplative), 68th and Bennett sts., Milwaukee, Wis. Sister M. Agnes, Prioress. Sisters, 22.

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), La Crosse, Wis., R. R. 3. Mother Mary of the Angels, O.P., Prioress. Perpetual Professed Choir

Sisters, 13; Professed Novices, 2; Lay Sisters Perpetual Professed, 2; Choir Postulants, 2.

DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), College road, Catonsville, Md. Sister Mary of the Rosary, Prioress. Sisters, 20; Novices, 3; Cloistered Nuns in U. S., 244.

MONASTERY OF THE DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), 1430 Riverdale st., West Springfield, Mass. Sister M. Hyacinth, O.P., Prioress. Professed Sisters, 22; Novices, 8; Postulants, 4; Tourieres, 2.

ST. DOMINIC MONASTERY, DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE PERPETUAL ROSARY (contemplative), Camp Hill, Pa., Route 1. Mother Mary of the Crown, O.P., Prioress. Sisters, 9; Novices, 3.

NUNS OF THE HOLY ORDER OF PREACHERS, OF THE SECOND ORDER

(Strictly cloistered with Perpetual Exposition of the Most Blessed Sacrament)

MONASTERY OF ST. DOMINIC, 13th ave., South 9th and 10th sts., Newark, N. J. Mother M. Magdalene, Prioress. Professed Choir Sisters, 27; Lay Sisters, 11; Novices, 7; Postulants, 4; Externs, 4. Sister Mary of the Immaculate Heart, Prioress.

CORPUS CHRISTI MONASTERY, Lafayette ave. and Barretto st., Hunt's Point, Bronx, New York. Mother Mary of Jesus, O.P., Prioress. Choir Nuns, 25; Novices, 5; Postulants, 3; Lay Sisters, 14; Tertiary, 1; Tourieres, 5.

MONASTERY OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, Oakland ave. and Boston blvd., Detroit, Mich. Mother Mary of the Sacred Heart, O.P., Prioress. Choir Nuns, 18; Lay Sisters, 8; Novices, 5; Postulants, 3; Externs, 3.

MONASTERY OF THE HOLY NAME, 1960 Madison road, E. W. H., Cincinnati, Ohio. Mother M. Clara, Prioress.

Cloistered Sisters, 13; Novice, 1; Postulants, 4; Extern, 1.

MONASTERY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, 115 Washington ave., Albany, N. Y. Sister M. Emmanuel, Superior. Cloistered Sisters, 11; Externs, 4.

MONASTERY OF THE ANGELS, 728 W. 28th st., Los Angeles, Cal. Mother Mary of the Eucharist, Prioress. Professed Religious, 5; Novices, 9; Postulants, 2; Extern Sister, 1.

CORPUS CHRISTI MONASTERY, Oak Grove ave., Menlo Park, Calif. Mother Mary of the Rosary, Prioress.

Choir Nuns, 9; Novices, 3; Lay Sisters, 3; Postulants, 2; Outside Sisters, 2.

DOMINICAN NUNS OF THE CONGREGATION OF ST. CATHERINE DE RICCI

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, 886 Madison ave., Albany, N. Y. Mother M. Bertrand, O.S.D., Provincial. The Sisters conduct institutions in the archdioceses of New York, Philadelphia and Cincinnati, and in the dioceses of Albany, Havana and Cienfuegos, Cuba; Sisters, 105; Novices, 7; Postulants, 4.

SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC OF THE CONGREGATION OF ST. ROSE OF LIMA

(Legal title, "The Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer")

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Rosary Hill Home, Hawthorne, N. Y. Mother M. Rose Huber, O.S.D., Mother Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments for destitute cancer cases only in the archdiocese of New York. Sisters, 30; Novices, 6; Postulants, 2.

THE FOREIGN MISSION SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC (Maryknoll Sisters)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Maryknoll, N. Y. Mother Mary Joseph, O.P., Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and New York, and in the dioceses of Scranton, Los Angeles and San Diego, San Francisco, Seattle, Honolulu and Manila; in Hongkong, Yeungkong and Lo Ting, China; in Gishu and Yeng You, Korea, and in Manchuria. The Sisters are engaged exclusively in the work of foreign missions and take charge of the Japanese on the Pacific Coast in the United States.
Professed Sisters, 204; Novices, 74; Postulants, 31.

DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY

MOTHERHOUSE, St. Symphorien, diocese of Tours, France.
The Sisters of this Order devote their lives to teaching, care of the sick, the aged and the insane in various dioceses of France, in Columbia, South America, Spain and Asia. The Sisters also conduct St. Anne's Hospital in diocese of Fall River. Sister Theresa du Sauveur, Superior.
Sisters, 32.

THE DOMINICAN SISTERS OF THE SICK POOR

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, 140 West 61st st., New York City. Mother Mary Vincent, Superior.
Represented in the archdiocese of New York. The object of this Congregation is the taking care of the sick poor in their homes, free of charge.
Professed Sisters, 34; Novice, 1; Postulant, 1.

SISTERS OF ST. DOROTHY

MOTHERHOUSE in Rome, Italy.
PROVINCIAL FOR U. S. OF AMERICA, 256 Center st., Richmond, S. I., N. Y. Mother Olga Zama, Superior.
The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of New York and Philadelphia and in the diocese of Providence.
Professed Sisters, 24; Lay Sisters, 11; Novices, 8; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 700.

LITTLE FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE at Baie St. Paul, diocese of Chicoutimi, P. Q., Canada. Mother M. Claire d'Assise, Superior.
The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Portland and Springfield, Mass.
Professed Sisters, 333; Novices, 15; Postulants, 55; Lay Sisters, 4; Total, 407.

THIRD FRANCISCAN ORDER (O.M.C.)

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Anthony's Convent, 1024 Court st., Syracuse, N. Y. Mother M. Margaret, Superior General.
The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Albany, Cleveland, Newark, Syracuse, Toledo and Trenton and have 6 Convents in the Hawaiian Islands.
Professed Sisters, 260; Novices, 17; Postulants, 10; Parochial Schools in U. S., 21; Pupils, 4,987; Hospitals in U. S., 4; Patients per annum, 11,948; Homes for the Aged, 2; Home for Children, 1; Academy, 1; Training Schools for Nurses, 4.

SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Francis Hospital, 616 Glen Oak ave., Peoria, Ill. Mother Otillia, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Davenport, Marquette and Peoria.

Sisters, 357; Novices, 34; Postulants, 6; Hospitals, 12.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Convent of Our Lady of Angels, Glen Riddle, Pa. Superior General: Mother M. Kilian. Founded April 9, 1855. The institute comprises three provinces: The Eastern Province with its provincial seat at Philadelphia, Mother M. Stella, O.S.F., Provincial, 1604 W. Allegheny ave.; the Southern Province with its provincial seat at Baltimore, Md., Mother M. de Padua, O.S.F., Provincial, Brookland, D. C., and the Western Province with its provincial seat at Pendleton, Ore., Mother M. Bernadette, O.S.F., Provincial, St. Joseph's Academy. There is a branch novitiate at Pendleton for those who enter from the western states.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Oregon City and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Altoona, Baker City, Cheyenne, Fall River, Harrisburg, Hartford, Oklahoma, Providence, Seattle, Spokane, Trenton, and Wilmington.

Professed Sisters, 1,089; Novices, 119; Postulants, 60; Hospitals, 13; Parochial Schools, 66; Academies and High Schools, 10; Orphan Asylums, 7; Indian Missions, 5; Schools and Homes for the Colored, 3; Homes for the Aged, 2; Day Nurseries, 2; Home for Working Girls, 1; Training Schools for Nurses, 12.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE CONVENT OF PERPETUAL ADORATION, at 337 Pine st., Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Anselma, Superior General. Founded from Phila., Dec. 18, 1861. Diocesan community in 1863.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Buffalo and Scranton.

Professed Sisters, 411; Novices, 23; Postulants, 4; Homes for Aged, 3; Inmates, 498; Parochial Schools, 34; Pupils, 9,000; Parochial High Schools, 5; Pupils, 265; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 500; Hospitals, 2.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Mt. Alvernia, Millvale, Pa. Mother Mary Agnes, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Altoona and Pittsburgh.

Professed Sisters, 346; Novices, 12; Postulants, 16; Aspirants in Preparatory Class, 46; Normal School for Teachers, 1; Students, 82; Parochial Schools, 21; Pupils, 9,020; Commercial High Schools, 11; Pupils, 538; Hospitals, 2, including a psychopathic department with an occupational school, a hydrotherapeutic department, a vocational school for disabled soldiers, and a free dispensary; Patients per annum, 14,309; Free dispensary patients per annum, 24,008; Nurses Training Schools, 2; Nurses: Pupils, 211; Graduates, 28; Internes, 16; Residents, 9; Home for the Aged, 1; Inmates, 38 per annum; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 40; Home for Infants, 1; Infants, 224 per annum.

MOTHERHOUSE at New Hamburg, N. Y. Mother Mary Michael, Superior.

Legal Title: "Sisters of St. Francis, of the M.I.V. Third Order Conventuals."

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York and in the dioceses of Newark and Brooklyn.

Professed Sisters, 226; Novices, 16; Postulants, 8.

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Elizabeth's Convent, Allegany,

St. Bonaventure P.O., N. Y. Mother M. Irene, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Boston and New York, and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Hartford, Pittsburgh, Providence, Trenton and Jamaica, B. W. I.

Sisters, 488; Novices, 30; Postulants, 15; Academies, 2; Parochial Schools, 27; Hospitals, 3; Homes, 4; Day Nursery, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Francis Convent (Sisters of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration), Nevada, Mo. Mother M. John, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Kansas City, Mo.

Sisters, 40; Novice, 1; Postulant, 1; Children, 90.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Francis Hospital, 614 E. 1st st., Maryville, Mo. Mother Mary Augustine, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Lincoln, Oklahoma and St. Joseph. Professed Sisters, 72; Novices, 5; Postulants, 2.

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Francis Convent, St. Francis ave. and Melmore st., Tiffin, Ohio. Mother M. Chrysostom, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Toledo.

Professed Sisters, 93; Novices, 17; Postulants, 8; Pilgrim House, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 76; Home for the Aged, 1; Aged People, 38; Parochial Schools, 13; Pupils, 1,225.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS at Bay Settlement—St. Francis Convent (P.O. Green Bay, R.F.D. 1). Mother M. Claire, Superior.

The Sisters conduct 11 Parochial Schools and 1 Home for the Aged in the diocese of Green Bay, Wis. Professed Sisters, 66; Novices, 4; Postulants, 3. Rev. C. Ulrich, Chaplain.

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Gemona, Italy.

PROVINCIAL MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Mt. St. Francis, Peekskill, N. Y. Mother M. Joseph, Superior. Was founded in 1865 by Sisters from Gemona, Italy. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of New York and Philadelphia and in the diocese of Newark.

Professed Sisters, 365; Novices, 14; Postulants, 15; Parochial Schools, 22; Academy, 1; Business Schools, 8; Day Nurseries, 4; Institution for Destitute Children, 1; Home for Working Girls, 2; Convalescent Home, 1.

SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER REGULAR OF ST. FRANCIS

MOTHERHOUSE at Oldenburg, Ind. Mother Clarissa, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, St. Louis and Santa Fé and in the dioceses of Amarillo, Covington, El Paso, Indianapolis, Kansas City and Peoria.

Professed Sisters, 713; Novices, 45; Postulants, 15; Academies, 2; Students, 330; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphan Boys, 140; High Schools, 4; Parochial Schools, 90; Pupils, 21,145.

SISTERS OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS OF THE HOLY FAMILY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Francis Convent, Mount St. Francis, Dubuque, Iowa. Mother M. Dominica Wieneke, Supr. Gen.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Dubuque and Oregon City and in the dioceses of Davenport, Des Moines, Lead, and Sioux City.

Professed Sisters, 570; Novices, 44; Postulants, 22; Orphanages, 2; Hospital, 1; Training School for Nurses, 1; Homes for Young Ladies, 2; Home for the Aged, 1; Domestic Department, Columbia College, 1; Parochial Schools, High Schools and Academies, 58; Students in High School, 890; Pupils, 9,086.

SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS OF PENANCE AND CHRISTIAN CHARITY

MOTHERHOUSE at Stella Niagara, near Lewiston, N. Y. Mother M. Gerard, Provincial.

Established in 1874. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Bismarck, Buffalo, Columbus, Denver, Grand Island, Great Falls, Los Angeles, Omaha, Portland, Sacramento, Seattle, Spokane, Trenton and Wheeling.

Sisters, 465; Novices, 27; Postulants, 20; Parochial Schools, 26; Academies, 6; Pupils, 9,232; Hospitals, 4; Orphan Asylum, 1; Indian Schools, 2; Indian Pupils, 788; Foundling House, 1; Day Home, 1; Homes for Working Girls, 3.

CONGREGATION OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS OF MARY IMMACULATE

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Plainfield ave. and Taylor st., Joliet, Ill. Mother M. Thomasine, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Altoona, Cleveland, Columbus, Peoria, Rockford, Springfield in Illinois, Superior and Toledo.

Sisters, 555; Novices, 28; Postulants, 30; Aspirants, 13; Normal School, 1; Academy, 1; Pupils, 253; High Schools, 7; Commercial High Schools, 5; Parochial Schools, 41; Pupils, 15,587; Orphanage, 1; Missions for Catechetical Instruction, 8; Relief Centre and Kitchen, 1; Classes at State Penitentiary, Women's Dept.; College Extension Courses at De Paul and Loyola Universities.

SISTERS OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION OF THE B. V. M.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Clare's Convent; College and Academy, Bluff blvd., Clinton, Iowa. Mother M. Paul Carrico, Mother Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools in the archdioceses of Chicago and Dubuque, in the dioceses of Covington, Davenport, Des Moines, Lincoln, Omaha, Peoria, Rockford, St. Joseph and Sioux City.

Professed Sisters, 232; Novices, 26; Postulants, 6; Pupils, 4,520; Hospitals, 3; Home for the Aged, 1.

SISTERS OF ST. MARY OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS

MOTHERHOUSE at 1536 Papin st., St. Louis, Mo. Mother M. Concordia, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Kansas City and La Crosse.

Professed Sisters, 343; Novices, 44; Postulants, 5; Hospitals, 8; Sanatorium, 1; Training Schools, 3; Patients during the year, 21,065; Outdoor Patients, 12,117; Women's Retreat House, 1.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF THE ATONEMENT (Third Order Regular of St. Francis)

Established in the archdiocese of New York at Graymoor (Garrison P.O.), N. Y. Mother Lurana Mary Francis, S.A., Superior.

The Sisters have Houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New York, Philadelphia, Edmonton and Vancouver in Canada, and in the dioceses of Galveston, Pittsburgh, Amarillo, Ogdensburg and Monterey-Fresno.

Professed Sisters, 75; Novices, 16; Postulants, 12; Tertiary Sisters, 10.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS, MINOR CONVENTUALS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Joseph's Convent, 179 Clark st., Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Clara, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston and Milwaukee, and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Detroit, Hartford, Springfield, Harrisburg and Trenton.

In Community: 335 Professed Sisters; Novices, 20; Postulants, 22; Parochial Schools, 19.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS, DAUGHTERS OF THE SACRED HEARTS OF JESUS AND MARY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE for the U. S., 3520 Chippewa st., St. Louis, Mo. Mother M. Coelestine, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct institutions in the archdioceses of Chicago, Dubuque, Milwaukee and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Belleville, Denver and Green Bay.

Sisters in Community, 413; Novices, 26; Postulants, 5; Hospitals, 7; Orphanages, 2; Homes for Ladies, 2.

SISTERS OF THE III. ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS OF ASSISI

(Sisters of Penance and Charity)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, St. Francis, Wis. Mother M. Celestine, O.F.M., Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Davenport, Denver, Green Bay, La Crosse, Peoria, Rockford, Sioux City, Sioux Falls and Superior.

Religious in Community, 518; Novices, 45; Postulants, 46; Pupils, 8,051.

SCHOOL SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Layton boulevard and Greenfield ave., Milwaukee, Wis. Mother M. Alphonse, O.S.F., Mother General.

The Sisters conduct parochial schools in Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Missouri, Minnesota, Nebraska, Oregon, South Dakota and Wisconsin. Professed Sisters, 938; Novices, 125; Postulants, 95.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF BALTIMORE CITY

MOTHERHOUSE, St. Mary's Abbey, Mill Hill, London, England.

CONVENT AND NOVITIATE OF OUR LADY AND ST. FRANCIS, 2226 Maryland ave., Baltimore, Md. Mother M. Imelda, Superior.

The Sisters conduct an Industrial School. They also teach at St. Francis Xavier's School, Baltimore, Md.

Professed Sisters, 16; Novices, 12; Postulants, 5. THE ST. ELIZABETH'S HOME, Baltimore, Md., Chestnut Hill ave. Mother M. Pascal, O.S.F., Superior.

Sisters, 18; Tertiaries, 10; Children, 188. FRANCISCAN CONVENT at 713 North First st., Richmond, Va. Mother M. Viridian, O.S.F., Superior.

The Sisters conduct a high school and a grammar school, visit the sick in their homes and in hospitals. Evening Classes are also held to teach industrial work. The Sisters give religious

instruction in the evening for those who wish to enter the church.

Sisters, 10; Pupils, 604; Lay Teachers, 3.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY AND ST. FRANCIS, at 722 Monticello ave., Norfolk, Va. Mother M. Vincent, Superior.

Franciscan Sisters for Colored Missions, 9; Lay Teachers, 9; Children, 850.

FRANCISCAN CONVENT, 115 S. 2nd st., Wilmington, N. C. Sisters, 7; Pupils, 290.

SISTERS OF THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS OF THE PERPETUAL ADORATION

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Rose Convent, 912 Market st., La Crosse, Wis. Mother M. Ludorica.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque, and in the dioceses of Boise, Davenport, Des Moines, Helena, La Crosse, Sioux City, Spokane and Superior. Foreign Mission. Professed Sisters, 693; Novices, 44; Postulants, 60; Schools, 79; Orphan Asylum, 1; Hospitals, 3; Indian Boarding School, 1; Domestic Science School and Young Ladies' Academy, 1, in Wuchang, China; Home for the Aged, 1.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF CHRISTIAN CHARITY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Holy Family Convent (Legal title: "*Holy Family Convent of Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity.*"), Manitowoc Rapids, R.F.D. 1, Mantiwoc, Wis. Mother M. Generose, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools in the archdioceses of Chicago and Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Columbus, Grand Rapids, Green Bay, La Crosse, Marquette, Omaha, Superior and Wheeling. Professed Sisters, 587; Novices, 34; Postulants, 35; Hospitals, 3; Home for the Aged, 1; Conservatories of Music, 2; Parochial Schools, 63.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITATE connected with St. Joseph's Hospital, 426 No. Broadway, Joliet, Ill. Mother General: Mother M. Aloysia Merkel. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Fort Wayne, Los Angeles and San Diego, Peoria, Rockford, and Springfield, Ill.

Professed Sisters, 469; Novices, 34; Postulants, 7; Hospitals, 11; Parochial Schools, 11; Homes for the Aged, 3; Orphan Home, 1; Domestic Dept., Seminary, 1.

HOSPITAL SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS

PROVINCIALHOUSE at St. John's Hospital, Springfield, Ill. Director of Order Rev. J. C. Straub. Provincial Mother Afra. Training School for Nurses, 220 Students. Sister Magdalene, R.N., Ph.B., Supt. of Nurses.

The Sisters conduct hospitals in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Springfield (Ill.), Belleville, Green Bay, La Crosse, Peoria, Milwaukee, and St. Louis; also conduct a hospital in Tsinanfu, China, and home for Working Girls in Springfield.

Professed Sisters, 562; Novices, 40; Postulants, 22; Patients during 1927, 10,610.

THE POOR SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS SERAPH OF THE PERPETUAL ADORATION

PROVINCIALHOUSE at St. Francis Convent, 14th st., cor. of Hartford st., Lafayette, Ind. Mother Bernarda, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, New Orleans, St. Louis and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Denver, Fort Wayne, Grand Island, Indianapolis, Leavenworth, Lincoln, Louisville, Nashville and Omaha.

Professed Sisters, 940; Novices, 38; Postulants, 15; Academies, 2; Orphan Asylums, 3; Home for the Aged, 1; Parochial Schools, 52; Hospitals, 21; St. Francis Normal Training School and College.

SISTERS OF THE POOR OF ST. FRANCIS

PROVINCIALHOUSE at St. Clara Convent, Hartwell, R.F.D. No. 5; Box 82, Hamilton Co., Cincinnati, Ohio. Sister M. Alacque, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct hospitals in the archdioceses of Cincinnati and New York, and in the dioceses of Springfield in Illinois, Brooklyn, Columbus, Covington, Leavenworth and Newark.

Professed Sisters in Community, 623; Novices, 41; Postulants, 15; Hospitals, 16; Patients during year, 50,263.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF ST. KUNEGUNDA (Polish)

MOTHERHOUSE, Chicago, Ill., 2649 N. Hamlin ave. Mother M. Vincent, Superior. Novitiate at Our Lady of Victory Convent, Lemont, Ill.

The Sisters are represented in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Altoona, Belleville, Cleveland, Fort Wayne and Pittsburgh.

Founded 1894 in Chicago for the care of the aged and also to teach parochial schools.

Professed Sisters, 275; Novices, 25; Postulants, 15; St. Joseph's Home for Aged, 1; Inmates, 70; Parochial Schools, 19; Pupils, 15,500; Day Nurseries, 2; Daily attendance from 175 to 200 Children.

SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Immaculate Conception Convent, Hedding ave., Peoria, Ill. Mother M. Pacifica, Supr. Gen.

The Sisters have charge of establishments in the archdiocese of St. Louis and the dioceses of Peoria and Springfield in Illinois.

Professed Sisters, 160; Novices, 5; Postulants, 6; Parochial Schools, 12; Orphanage, 1; Homes for the Aged, 2.

FRANCISCAN MISSIONARIES OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE in Rome, Italy, 12 Via Guisti. 150 Orient ave., East Boston, Mass. Mother Marie N. D. des Oliviers, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the U. S. in the archdioceses of Boston and New York, and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Fall River, and Providence. They also have houses in Canada and others parts of the world.

Sisters, 5,000.

MISSIONARY FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, in Rome, Italy. Sister Mary Benignus, Supr. General.

BRANCH NOVITIATE at Newton, Mass, Manet rd. AMERICAN HEADQUARTERS, Tenaflly, N. J. Sister M. Attracta, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Boston, Chicago and New York, Philadelphia and Montreal, the dioceses of

Brooklyn, Newark, Pittsburgh, Rockford, Savannah, St. Cloud and Syracuse.

Professed Religious, 262; Novices, 53; Postulants, 15.

FRANCISCAN SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Little Falls, Minn. Mother M. Teresa, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and in the dioceses of Crookston, La Crosse and St. Cloud.

Professed Sisters, 112; Novices, 18; Postulants, 8; Hospitals, 6; Orphanage, 1; Infants Home, 1; Home for the Aged, 1; High School, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Anthony's Hospital, Rock Island, Ill. Mother M. Gabriel, Superior.

Sisters, 38; Novices, 4; Postulants, 4.

POLISH FRANCISCAN SCHOOL SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE AND CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF PERPETUAL HELP, 3419 Gasconade st., St. Louis, Mo.

NOVITIATE at Villa of St. Joseph, Ferguson, Mo.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Belleville, Kansas City, Peoria, Sioux City and Wheeling.

Professed Sisters, 159; Novices, 19; Postulants, 13; Aspirants, 6; Schools, 22; Normal School, 1; Retreat House, 1. Rev. Mother M. Hilaria Matz, Supr. Gen.

FELICIAN SISTERS, O.S.F.

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, at Cracow, Poland.

PROVINCE OF DETROIT—MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND SEMINARY, 4232 St. Aubin ave., Detroit, Mich. Mother Mary De Sales, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the dioceses of Cleveland, Detroit, Fort Wayne, Grand Rapids, and Toledo.

Professed Sisters, 468; Novices, 22; Postulants, 43; Candidates in Seminary, 152; Parochial Schools, 40; Pupils, 29,580; Orphanages, 2; Orphans, 200.

PROVINCE OF BUFFALO—MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND HIGH SCHOOL FOR POSTULANTS AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY ORPHAN ASYLUM, Provincial Superior: Mother Mary Engeline. William and Kennedy sts., Buffalo, N. Y.

Professed Sisters, 494; Novices, 31; Postulants, 20. In High School: Candidates, 90. Total in Province, 645; Parochial Schools, 39; Pupils, 23,538; Orphan Asylum, 1; Inmates, Boys, 444, Girls, 182 (Total: 626); Day Nurseries, 2; Children cared for during year in Nurseries, 15,870; Home for Working Women and Girls, 1; Boarders during years, over 100.

These Sisters are represented in the dioceses of Altoona, Buffalo, Erie and Syracuse.

PROVINCE OF CHICAGO—MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE, HIGH SCHOOL AND NORMAL SCHOOL, 3800 Peterson ave., Chicago, Ill., Rogers Park Sta. Mother Seraphim, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 555; Novices, 30; Postulants, 42; Candidates in Preparatory Course, 68; Parochial Schools, 50; High Schools, 2; Commercial High Schools, 3; Normal School, 1. Pupils, 26,240; Orphanages, 4; Orphans, 1,538; Home for the Aged, 1; Inmates, 42.

The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee and St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Grand Island, Green Bay, La Crosse, Leavenworth, Lincoln, Omaha, Peoria, Rockford, St. Cloud and St. Joseph.

PROVINCE OF NEWARK, N. J.—MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND HIGH SCHOOL at South Main st., Lodi, N. J. Provincial: Mother M. Angelica.

These Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Burlington, Fall River, Harrisburg, Hartford, Manchester, Newark, Springfield, Trenton and Wilmington.

Professed Sisters, 581; Novices, 33; Postulants, 60; High School Girls, 65; Normal School, 1; Parochial Schools, 45; Pupils, 35,358; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 203; Working Girls' Home, 1.

PROVINCE OF PITTSBURGH—Established from Detroit in the year 1920.

Temporary MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, McKeesport, Pa., R.F.D. No. 1. Elizabeth, Pa.

The Sisters are represented in the dioceses of Columbus, Harrisburg, Pittsburgh, Erie and Wheeling.

Professed Sisters, 180; Novices, 20; Postulants, 16; Candidates in High School, 17; Parochial Schools, 19; Pupils, 8,061. Rev. J. Pudlo, Chaplain.

SISTERS OF ST. FRANCIS OF THE CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF LOURDES

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Rochester, Minn. Mother M. Leo Tracy, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Paul and in the dioceses of Columbus, Covington, Denver, Omaha, Toledo and Winona.

Sisters, 456; Novices, 21; Postulants, 25; Training School for teaching members of the Congregation, 1; College for Women, 1; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 38; Pupils, 11,250; Training Schools for Nurses, 2; Hospitals, 5.

PROVINCIALATE OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION. Provincialhouse and Novitiate, Sylvania, Ohio. Mother M. Adelaide, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Paul and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Duluth, Superior, Toledo, Detroit and Los Angeles.

Sisters, 156; Novices, 41; Postulants, 22; Parochial Schools, 20; Pupils, 5,300; Training School for Teachers, 1; Training Schools for Nurses, 2; Hospitals, 2.

SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD

MOTHERHOUSE at Angers, France.

The Religious devote themselves to the reformation of girls who have strayed from the path of virtue; they also conduct Industrial Homes for young girls who are exposed to danger through evil surroundings.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS. Provincial house, 3801 Gravois ave., St. Louis, Mo. Mother Mary of the Good Shepherd Caverly, Provincial. Branch houses in Chicago; Peoria, Ill.; Normandy, Mo.; Kansas City, Mo.; New Orleans, La.; Memphis, Tenn.; Milwaukee, Wis.; Sioux City, Ia.; Los Angeles, Calif.; Houston, Tex.

Sisters, 280; Novices, 12; Postulants, 4.

PROVINCE OF NEW YORK. Provincialhouse and Novitiate, Mt. St. Florence, Peekskill, N. Y. Mother Mary of the Good Shepherd, Provincial. Branch houses: New York City, E. 90th st., Brooklyn, N. Y., Albany, N. Y., Troy, N. Y., Newark, N. J., Boston, Mass., Springfield, Mass., Hartford, Conn., Providence, R. I., Wickatunk, N. J., "The Collier Estate."

Professed Sisters, 410; Novices, 37; Postulants, 6; Magdalens, 228; Inmates, 2,384.

PROVINCE OF ST. PAUL. Provincialhouse, Milton and Blair sts., St. Paul, Minn. Mother Mary of St. Rose Hughes, Provincial. Branch houses at Dubuque, Ia., Helena, Mont., Seattle, Wash.,

Denver, Colo., Omaha, Nebr., Portland, Ore., Spokane, Wash.

In Province: Professed Sisters, 165; Novices, 2; Postulants, 5; Magdalens, 72; Inmates, 1,162.

PROVINCE OF PHILADELPHIA. Provincialhouse at Chew and Penn sts., Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa. Mother Mary of St. Anselm, Provincial. Branch houses in the archdiocese of Philadelphia and in the diocese of Scranton.

Professed Sisters in Province, 190; Novices, 7; Postulants, 7; Magdalens, 130; Penitents, 430; Preservation Children, 100; Boarders (Pupils), 54; Lady Boarders, 78.

PROVINCE OF CARTHAGE, OHIO. Provincialhouse and Novitiate at the Monastery of the Good Shepherd "Our Lady of the Woods," Carthage, Ohio. Mother Mary of St. Alberta Geoghan, Provincial. Branch houses: Cincinnati, Columbus, Cleveland, Toledo, Ohio; Newport, Ky.; Detroit, Grand Rapids, Mich.; Indianapolis, Ind.; Louisville, Ky. (two houses).

Religious, 380; Novices, 20; Postulants, 4; White Penitents, 1,162; Sister Magdalens, 225; White Preservation Children, 562; Colored Preservation Children, 200; Colored Penitents, 161.

PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE. Provincialhouse at Mount and Hollins sts., Baltimore, Md. Mother Mary of St. Josepha Power, Provincial.

Sisters, 81; Novices, 11; Postulants, 3; Magdalens, 50; Inmates, 425.

Branch houses: Calverton, Baltimore, Washington, D. C.

SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF REFUGE

(Called Good Shepherd.)

FIRST HOUSE at Caen, France. Introduced into America July, 1855. Located at Buffalo, N. Y., 485 Best st.

The Religious devote themselves to the preservation and reclamation of young girls in peril or distress.

INDEPENDENT CONVENTS

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY (Good Shepherd), 1615 Lowrie st., Troy Hill, N. S., Pittsburgh, Pa. Mother Mary of the Presentation Stewart, Superior. Professed Choir Sisters, 42; Novices, 2; Postulants, 2; Inmates, 210.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF REFUGE, Green Bay, Wis. Mother M. of St. Margaret Mary Deery, Superior. Professed Sisters, 50; Novices, 5; Postulant, 1; Magdalens, 58; Protectorate, Girls, 150.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF REFUGE, Grimes and Montana sts., San Antonio, Texas. Mother Mary of St. Ignatius Maloney, Superior. Established in San Antonio in 1897. Professed Sisters, 33; Novices, 9; Postulant, 1; Magdalens, 55; Penitents, 87; Preserves, 40.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY (Good Shepherd), Edington Lane P. O., Wheeling, W. Va. Mother Mary of St. Francis De Sales, Superior. Sisters, 14; Novices, 7; Magdalens, 23; Protectorate Girls, 124.

Eudes Institute, 1625 Lincoln ave., E.E., Pittsburgh, Pa. Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of Refuge. Mother M. St. Agnes Plunn, Superior. Professed Sisters, 18; Novices, 3; Girl Pupils, 135.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY, 485 Best st., Buffalo, N. Y. Mother Mary of St. Anne Zenner, Superior. Professed Sisters, 58; Novices, 5.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY, 3233 Main st., Buffalo, N. Y. Mother Mary of the Guardian Angel, Superior. Professed Sisters, 20.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY, 1125 Malvern ave., Hot Springs, Ark. Mother Mary of

St. Adrian, Superior. Professed Sisters, 12; Novices, 3; Magdalens, 7; Penitents, 35; Preservates, 60; Colored Children, 40.

MONASTERY OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY, Dallas, Tex., on Mt. St. Michael, R. 8, Box 359. Mother Mary of St. Clement, Superior. Sisters, 19.

GREY NUNS OF THE CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE at Ottawa, Ont., Canada, Sussex and Water sts. Mother St. Albert, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and in the diocese of Ogdensburg. Sisters in U. S., 66; Parochial Schools, 5; Pupils, 2,729.

GREY NUNS OF THE SACRED HEART

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Oak Lane, Pa. Mother Verecunda, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Boston and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Buffalo, Ogdensburg and Trenton. Professed Sisters, 195; Novices, 20; Postulants, 6; College, 1; Academies and High Schools, 4; Parochial Schools, 9; Pupils, 4,753; Hospitals, 3; Patients, 6,912; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 265; Home for the Aged, 1; Inmates, 85.

SOCIETY OF THE HELPERS OF THE HOLY SOULS

MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France. PRINCIPAL AMERICAN CONVENT, 112-118 E. 86th st., New York City. Mother Mary of St. Raymond, Superior. The Sisters also have convents in Chicago, St. Louis, Mo., San Francisco, Calif., and the Novitiate of Our Lady of Providence, Chappaqua, Westchester Co., N. Y. The Helpers undertake the various spiritual and corporal works of mercy for the relief and deliverance of the Holy Souls, chiefly visits to the sick poor and religious instruction. Sisters, 72; Novices, 14; Postulants, 4.

RELIGIOUS OF THE CENACLE

MOTHERHOUSE, Brussels, Belgium. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Lake Ronkonkoma, L. I. Mother Philippe, Superior. Convents at New York City, 628 W. 140th st.; Newport, R. I., Washington and Battery sts.; Boston Mass., 196 Lake st., Brighton; Chicago, Ill., 513 Fullerton Parkway. The Religious devote themselves to all kinds of spiritual work for women. Their special work is the giving of general and private retreats, teaching of Christian Doctrine. Perpetual adoration of the Blessed Sacrament. Sisters, 220.

SOCIETY OF THE HOLY CHILD JESUS

MOTHERHOUSE, 10 via Boncompagni, Rome, Italy. Superior General, Mother M. Amadeus. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE for the Eastern Province at Sharon Hill, Delaware Co., Pa. Provincial, Mother M. Felix. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Philadelphia, New York and Boston, and the diocese of Newark. Sisters, 193; Novices, 44; Postulants, 20; College, 1; Academies and High School, 7; Pupils, 720; Parochial Schools, 6; Pupils, 3,000. PROVINCIALHOUSE for the Middle West Province at 1201 Sheridan road, Waukegan, Ill. Mother Mary Hildegard, Provincial. The Sisters conduct establishments in the arch-

dioceses of Chicago and Oregon City, and in the diocese of Cheyenne.

Sisters, 280; Novices, 32; Postulants, 17; College, 1; Academies and High Schools, 10; Pupils, 1,120; Parochial Schools, 10; Pupils, 4,473.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Mary's of the Immaculate Conception College and Academy, Notre Dame, Ind. Mother Mary Frances Clare, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago, New York and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Belleville, Boise, Columbus, Dallas, Davenport, Denver, El Paso, Fort Wayne, Galveston, Harrisburg, Lincoln, Los Angeles and San Diego, Monterey-Fresno, Peoria, Richmond, Rockford, Sacramento and Salt Lake, Springfield, Ill. Professed Sisters, 1,029; Scholastics, 151; Novices, 53; Postulants, 55; Pupils, 17,269; Orphans, 174; Patients, 32,137; Nurses in Training, 378.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY CROSS AND OF THE SEVEN DOLORS

MOTHERHOUSE, St. Laurent, P.Q. PROVINCIALHOUSE for the United States at Nashua, N. H., 71 Chestnut st. Sister Mary of St. Stanislaus, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Burlington, Fall River, Hartford, Ogdensburg, Manchester and Springfield. In the United States: Sisters, 285; Pupils, 11,618.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Hayes and Fillmore sts., San Francisco, Calif. Sister M. Consilio, Superior. The Sisters are established in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the diocese of Los Angeles-San Diego and Monterey-Fresno. Their work is educating children in the doctrine and practice of religion, seeking out children whose religious training is being neglected, and conducting Day Homes for the Christian training of children whose mothers must work. Sisters, 152; Novices, 11; Postulants, 6. Christian Doctrine Classes in 87 Parishes and Missions; Enrollment, 31,145; Day Homes, 4; Children, 3,120.

CONGREGATION OF THE SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY (Colored Sisters)

MONASTERY AND NOVITIATE at 717 Orleans st., New Orleans, La. Mother M. Eusebia, Superior. Founded in 1842. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans and dioceses of Corpus Christi, Galveston, San Antonio and Mobile. Sisters, 153; Novices, 9; Postulants, 7; Pupils, 3,200.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY OF NAZARETH

MOTHERHOUSE at Rome Italy. Mother M. Lauretta, Superior General, via Macchianelli 18, Rome, Italy. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sacred Heart Province at Des Plaines, Ill. Mother M. Ignatius, Superior. The Sisters conduct institutions in the archdiocese of Chicago, Santa Fé and in the diocese of Fort Wayne. Professed Sisters, 454; Novices, 139; Postulants, 49; High School and Academy, 1; Pupils, 458; Paro-

chial Schools, 23; Pupils, 20,614; Day Nursery, 1; Hospitals, 2; Patients Daily, 200; During the year, 6,106.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the St. Joseph's Province at Pittsburgh, Pa. Mount Nazareth, Bellevue, P. O., Mother Mary Regina, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct institutions in the dioceses of Pittsburgh, Altoona, Detroit, Cleveland, Erie and Columbus.

Professed Sisters, 207; Novices, 37; Postulants, 32; Parochial School, 17; Orphan Asylum, 1; Orphans, 331; Total number of pupils in charge, 10,386.

PROVINCIALHOUSE and Academy of the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth. Torresdale, Pa. Mother M. Celestine, Superior Provincial, Grant and Frankford aves., Torresdale, Pa.

The Sisters conduct institutions in the archdioceses of Boston, Baltimore, Philadelphia and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Hartford, Springfield, Syracuse and Newark.

Professed Sisters, 300; Postulants, 80; Parochial Schools, 23; House of Studies, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Academy, 1; Pupils in charge, 18,318.

LITTLE SISTERS OF THE HOLY FAMILY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Sherbrooke, P. Q., Canada. Sister St. Dorothee, Superior General. The Sisters are represented in the U. S. in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Philadelphia, Boston, and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Buffalo and Manchester.

In United States: Sisters, 107; Missions, 13.

DAUGHTERS OF THE HOLY GHOST

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Brieuc, Côtés du Nord, Bretagne, France.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Putnam, Conn., 31 Church st. Mother St. Amélie, Provincial.

Sisters are represented in the dioceses of Burlington, Fall River, Hartford, Ogdensburg, Providence and Springfield.

Sisters in United States, 337; Convents, 26; Postulants, 20.

SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Servants of the Holy Ghost and Mary Immaculate, Grand View Heights, East End, San Antonio, Texas. Mother Mary Francis, Superior General.

The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of New Orleans and San Antonio, and in the dioceses of Amarillo, Dallas, Lafayette, Mobile, Natchez, Oklahoma, St. Joseph and Wichita. Sisters, 102; Postulants, 18.

MISSIONARY SISTERS, SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE: Sacred Heart Convent, Steyl, Holland. Superior General: Rev. Mother Columba, Steyl, Holland. AMERICAN MOTHERHOUSE, Holy Ghost Convent, Techny, Ill. Provincial Superior: Sister Leonarda, Techny, Ill.

The Congregation is represented in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dubuque, Milwaukee and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Erie, Little Rock and Natchez.

Professed Sisters in United States, 240; Novices, 24; Postulants, 10; Candidates, 7.

SISTERS SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST OF PERPETUAL ADORATION

MOTHERHOUSE at Steyl, Province Limburg, Holland. General Superior: Rev. Mother M. Michaele,

Holy Ghost Convent, Steyl, Province of Limburg, Holland.

The Sisters are cloistered. They are represented in the archdiocese of Philadelphia, St. Louis, and in the diocese of Lipa, P. I.

CONVENT AND NOVITIATE, 2212 Green st., Philadelphia, Pa. Sister M. Baptista, Superior.

Mt. GRACE CONVENT OF PERPETUAL ADORATION, 1438 Warne ave., St. Louis, Mo., Sr. M. Ancilla, Superior.

Professed Sisters in U. S., 34; Novices and Postulants, 6. Professed Sisters in Philippines, 16.

MISSIONARY SERVANTS OF THE MOST BLESSED TRINITY

MOTHER MISSIONARY CENACLE, NOVITIATE AND POSTULATE at Holy Trinity, Russell County, Ala. Mother M. Boniface Keasey, M.S.B.T., Mother Custodian.

The Sisters are represented in the archdiocese of Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Mobile, Pittsburgh, Brooklyn, Hartford, Newark, Rochester, Rockford, St. Augustine and Porto Rico.

Sisters, 92; Novices, 93; Postulants, 17; Missionary Cenacles, 23.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY HUMILITY OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Villa Maria, Lawrence Co., Pa. (P.O. Address: R.F.D. 2, Lowellville, Ohio). Mother M. Patrick, Superior.

The principal works in which the Sisters are engaged are teaching, the care of the sick in hospitals, and the maintenance and education of orphans. They conduct establishments in the diocese of Cleveland.

Professed Sisters, 327; Novices, 38; Postulants, 8.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Joseph's Convent, Ottumwa, Iowa. Mother M. Geraldine, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque and in the dioceses of Davenport and Des Moines.

Sisters, 176; Novices, 17; Postulants, 3; Schools and Academies, 15; Pupils, 2,950; Hospital, 1; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 130.

SISTERS OF THE HUMILITY OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE at Elizabeth City, N. C.

The Sisters conduct an Academy, a school, novitiate and hospital in the diocese of Raleigh.

Sisters, 7; Novice, 1; Candidates, 2; Patients (in-door), average 30 monthly.

SISTERS OF THE HOLY NAMES OF JESUS AND MARY

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Outremont, Montreal, P. Q., Canada, 1430 Boulevard Mont-Royal. Mother Marie Odilon, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago, Oregon City and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Albany, Baker City, Brooklyn, Detroit, Duluth, Los Angeles and San Diego, Seattle, Spokane, St. Augustine and Syracuse.

Sisters in U. S., 816; Pupils, 19,175.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Marylhurst, Oswego, Oregon. Mother Alphonsus Mary, Provincial Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Oregon City and in the dioceses of Baker City, Seattle, and Spokane.

Professed Sisters in the Province, 354; Novices, 42; Postulants, 4; Pupils, 7,500.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Convent and College of the Holy Names, 2036 Webster

st., Oakland, Calif. Mother M. Angeline, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego. Sisters, 230; Novices, 20; Postulants, 11; Pupils, 5,445.

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Albany, N. Y., 628 Madison ave. Mother Mary of Lourdes, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Baltimore and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Syracuse and St. Augustine. Sisters, 175; Pupils, 3,844.

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Windsor, Ont., Canada. Sister Mary of the Cross, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of London, Canada Sisters, 90; Pupils, 2,321. The Sisters also conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the diocese of Detroit. Sisters, 43; Pupils, 1,729.

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Crescentwood, Winnipeg, Man., Canada. Mother Mary Joseph, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct an establishment in the diocese of Duluth, Minn. Sisters, 11; Pupils, 405.

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF THE HOLY ROSARY

MOTHERHOUSE at Rimouski, P. Q., Canada. Sister M. Marie of the Holy Spirit, Superior. The Sisters conduct a school in the diocese of Portland. Sisters in U. S., 6; Pupils, 106.

THE POOR HANDMAIDS OF JESUS CHRIST

Legal title "*The Ancilla Domini Sisters.*"

PROVINCIAL MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND NORMAL SCHOOL, Convent "*Ancilla Domini.*" Retreat "*St. Amalia.*" Donaldson, Ind. Mother M. Tabitha, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Belleville, Ft. Wayne, Springfield, (Ill.), and Superior.

Professed Sisters, 608; Novices, 31; Postulants, 26; Aspirants, 25; High Schools, 6; Pupils, 240; Parochial Schools, 26; Pupils, 5,601; Kindergartens, 4; Pupils, 355; Orphanages, 3; Orphans, 998; Hospitals, 16; Patients, 40,994; Homes for the Aged, 6; Inmates, 408; Religious Instruction to children in Public Schools, Sisters, 4; Pupils, 2,000.

SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at 3037 Dauphine st., New Orleans, La. Mother M. Philomene, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans and in the diocese of Lafayette.

Sisters, 37; Novices, 4; Postulants, 2.

SISTERS, SERVANTS OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE at Monroe, Mich., Elm ave. Mother M. Domitilla, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago, dioceses of Cleveland and Detroit.

Sisters, 650; Novices, 91; Postulants, 62; College, 1; Academy, 1; Boys' Boarding School, 1; Parochial High Schools, 44. Normal School, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Parochial Schools, 59; Pupils, 29,500.

MOTHERHOUSE at Villa Maria College, Immaculata, Pa. NOVITIATE AND NORMAL TRAINING SCHOOL at Villa Maria, West Chester, Pa. Mother M. Loyola, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Philadelphia; Lima, Peru, S. A.; and in the dioceses of Harrisburg and Richmond.

In Community, 1,199 Members; Novices, 121; Postulants, 38; College, 1; Academies, 5; High Schools, 52; Parochial Schools, 94; Nurseries, 4; Settlement work, 4 establishments; Catholic Children's Home Bureau, Educational Department of St. Joseph's Home; High School Annex, 6.

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND TRAINING SCHOOL at Mt. St. Mary's of the Immaculate Conception, Scranton, Pennsylvania. Mother M. Casmir, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New York and Oregon City and in dioceses of Altoona, Boise, Brooklyn, Harrisburg, Pittsburgh, Providence, Raleigh, Syracuse and Scranton.

Professed Sisters, 605; Novices, 90; Postulants, 22; College, 1; Academies, 6; Parochial High Schools, 30; Parochial Elementary Schools, 60; Boys' Industrial School, 1; Orphan Asylums, 3; Infant Home, 1; Lay Nursery, 1; Sodality Home, 1; Students in College, 580; in High Schools and Academies, 1,450; in Elementary Schools, 17,851.

SISTERS OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY

NOVITIATE at Hollywood, Los Angeles, Calif. Mother M. Genevieve, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Monterey and Los Angeles.

Professed Sisters, 160; Novices, 10; Postulant, 1.

SISTERS, SERVANTS OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY (Good Shepherd)

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Quebec, Asylum of the Good Shepherd, 74 rue La Chevrotière. Mother Mary of St. Eugène, Superior General.

The Sisters have Convents and teach parochial schools in the archdiocese of Boston and in the diocese of Portland. These Convents are subject to the Motherhouse at Quebec.

Sisters in U. S., 91; Pupils, 3,671.

HANDMAIDS OF THE MOST PURE HEART OF MARY (Colored)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Mary's Convent, 8 East 131st st., New York City, N. Y. Mother M. Theodore, Superior General.

Professed Sisters, 16; Novices, 8; Postulants, 8.

LADY MISSIONARIES OF ST. MARY

MOTHERHOUSE: St. Mary's Mission, Omak, Wash. Founded especially for work among the Indians and the poor. The Sisters are represented in the diocese of Spokane.

Sisters, 9; Novice, 1.

SISTERS OF THE INCARNATE WORD AND BLESSED SACRAMENT

Founded at Rouén, France, by Jeanne Chezard de Matel in 1625. The houses are independent of one another. In 1853 the first American foundation was made at Brownsville, Texas.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE INCARNATE WORD AND BLESSED SACRAMENT, 714 St. Charles st., Brownsville, Texas. Mother M. Ignatius, Superior.

Sisters, 43; Novices, 2; Pupils: (Girls) in Academy, 200; in Villa Maria of the Incarnate Word High School (Girls), 40; in Parochial Schools, 468.

NAZARETH CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Victoria, Texas. Mother M. Augustine, Superior.

The Sisters conduct parochial schools in the archdiocese of San Antonio and in the dioceses of Belleville and Pittsburgh. Sisters, 65; Postulant, 1.

INCARNATE WORD CONVENT, Corpus Christi, Texas. 715 Carancahua st., Mother M. Antoinette, Superior.

ACADEMY OF THE INCARNATE WORD, 609 Crawford st., Houston, Texas. Mother M. Gertrude, Superior. Sisters, 52; Novices, 15.

BLESSED SACRAMENT AND INCARNATE WORD CONVENT, Hallettsville, Texas. Sisters, 42; Novices, 8; Candidate, 1; Academy, 1; Hospital, 1; Patients, 100; Parochial Schools, 7; Pupils in Academy, 225; in Schools, 795.

INCARNATE WORD CONVENT, Shiner, Texas. Mother M. Ludmilla, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of San Antonio and Galveston. Sisters, 45; Novice, 1; Postulants, 3.

In the U. S.: Sisters, 45; Novice, 1; Postulants, 3; Schools, 12; Pupils, 1,250.

CONGREGATION OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY OF THE INCARNATE WORD

MOTHERHOUSE at Galveston, Texas., St. Mary's Infirmary, Mother M. Placidus, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Alexandria, Galveston, Lafayette, Los Angeles, San Diego and Little Rock.

Perpetually Professed Sisters, 148; Annually professed, 61; Novices, 40; Postulants, 17; Total, 229.

MOTHERHOUSE at San Antonio, Texas. Alamo Heights, Mother M. John, Superior General.

SAN ANTONIO PROVINCE. PROVINCIALHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND SCHOLASTICATE at Alamo Heights, San Antonio. Mother M. Nativity, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Antonio, and in the dioceses of Corpus Christi, Dallas, and Amarillo.

Professed Sisters in the Province, 370; Novices, 16; Postulants, 15; Candidates, 2; College, 1; Academies and Parochial Schools, 34; Pupils, 6,000; Orphanages, 2; Orphans, 212; Hospitals, 5; Training Schools for Nurses, 3.

ST. LOUIS PROVINCE. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Incarnate Word Convent, Our Lady's Mount, R.R. 29, Box 17, Wellston Station, Normandy, Mo. Mother M. Casimir, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Chicago and St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Dallas, Kansas City, Oklahoma and St. Joseph, Mo.

Professed Sisters in the Province, 130; Novices, 8; Postulants, 5; Academies and Parochial Schools, 8; Pupils, 1,904; Orphanages, 2; Orphans, 155; Hospitals, 3; Patients treated, 1,647.

NEW ORLEANS PROVINCE PROVINCIAL HOUSE, pro tem, St. Joseph's Infirmary, Fort Worth, Texas. Mother M. Robert, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of New Orleans and San Antonio, and in the dioceses of Dallas, Amarillo and El Paso.

Professed Sisters, 173; Academies and Parochial Schools, 15; Pupils, 2,153; Orphanage, 1; Hospitals, 2; Patients treated, 4,141.

THE PROVINCE OF MEXICO. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Tacubaya, D. F. Mexico.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Mexico, Pueblo and Monterey and in the dioceses of Chihuahua, Saltillo, and Tamaulipas.

Professed Sisters in the Province, 100; Novices, 14; Postulants, 13; Academies and Parochial Schools, 8; Pupils, 2,500.

The Congregation also conducts a House of Studies in County Galway, Ireland. The object of this establishment is to train candidates desirous of entering the congregation of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, whose Motherhouse is in San Antonio, Texas.

SISTERS OF THE INFANT JESUS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE CONVENT OF THE INFANT JESUS at 439 Henry st., Brooklyn, N. Y. The Sisters devote their lives to the nursing of the sick poor in their homes, without compensation. They conduct establishments in the diocese of Brooklyn.

Sisters, 43; Novices, 3; Postulant, 1.

Branch House at Convent of St. Francis de Sales, 181 Academy st., Long Island City, N. Y. Professed Sisters, 7.

SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART OF ST. JACUT

MOTHERHOUSE at Saint Jacut, Brittany, France. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at San Antonio, Tex. In charge of domestic departments at St. Anthony's Apostolic School, St. Mary's Rectory, and at the Oblate Provincialhouse, San Antonio, and at St. Peter's Novitiate Mission, San Benito, Texas. Sisters, 34; Novices, 2; Postulants, 5.

RELIGIOUS OF JESUS-MARY

MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy. PROVINCIALHOUSE for America at Sillery, P. Q., Canada. Mother Ste. Thérèse, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York, and in the dioceses of Fall River, Manchester and Providence.

In the United States: Sisters, 460; Novices, 50; Postulants, 30; Pupils, 7,500.

SISTERS OF SS. CYRIL AND METHODIUS

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Training School at Villa Sacred Heart, Danville, Pa. Mother M. Pius, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Buffalo, Fort Wayne, Harrisburg, Hartford, Pittsburgh, Scranton, and Syracuse.

Sisters, 152; Novices, 38; Postulants, 22; Academy, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Parochial Schools, 23; Pupils, 6,700; Orphans, 130.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH OF CARONDELET

THE PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS. MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at 6400 Minnesota ave., St. Louis, Mo. Mother M. Agnes, Superior General.

The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of Chicago and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Belleville, Denver, Green Bay, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Marquette, Mobile, Oklahoma, Peoria, Springfield (Ill.), and St. Joseph.

Professed Sisters, 816; Novices, 58; Postulants, 23; Houses, 53; Colleges, 2; Academies, 6; Parochial Schools and High Schools, 84; Pupils, 22,586; Orphan Asylums, 2; Indian School, 1; Colored School, 1; Deaf-mute School, 1; Hospitals, 2; Home for the Friendless, 1.

THE PROVINCE OF ST. PAUL. Provincialhouse and Novitiate at Fairview ave. and Randolph sts., St. Paul, Minn. Mother Clara, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the archdiocese of St. Paul and in the dioceses of Fargo, St. Cloud, Sioux Falls and Winona.

Professed Sisters, 831; Novices, 54; Postulants, 20; Novitiate, 1; Houses, 45; College, 1; Academies, 8; Parochial Schools, 40; Pupils, 18,250; Hospitals, 5; Orphanages, 2; Infant Home, 1.

THE PROVINCE OF TROY. Provincialhouse at St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, N. Y. Mother M. Thomas, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the dioceses of Albany and Syracuse.

Professed Sisters, 553; Novices, 52; Postulants, 10; Parochial Schools, 42; Pupils, 19,306; Orphan Asylums, 2; Orphans, 475; Hospitals, 2; Patients, 1,400; Day Nursery, 1; Children, 100; College, 1; Students, 180.

THE PROVINCE OF LOS ANGELES. Provincialhouse and Novitiate at St. Mary's Academy, 3300 W. Slauson ave., Los Angeles, Calif. Mother Margaret Mary, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the dioceses of Boise, Los Angeles and San Diego, Monterey-Fresno, Spokane and Tucson.

Professed Sisters, 300; Novices, 22; Postulants, 14; Academies, 4; Parochial and High Schools, 23; Pupils, 7,500; Indian Schools, 4; Indian Pupils, 700; Sanitarium, 1; Hospitals, 3; Patients, 1,500; Orphan Asylums, 2; Orphans, 200; Deaf-Mute Home, 1; Deaf-Mutes, 35.

THE PROVINCE OF AUGUSTA. Provincialhouse at Mount St. Joseph, 2542 Belleview st., Augusta, Ga. Mother Rose Columba, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the diocese of Savannah.

Professed Sisters, 59; Novices, 7; Postulants, 3; Houses, 7; Academy (day pupils only), 1; Boarding School for small boys, 1; Orphanage, 1; Parochial Schools, 4; Pupils, 1,290.

INDEPENDENT HOUSES OF SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa. Mother M. James, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Harrisburg, Newark and Trenton.

In Community, 1,450; Professed Sisters, 1,325; Novices, 125; Postulants, 55; College, 1; Academies, 7; Pupils, 998; Deaf-Mute Institute, 1; Pupils, Boarders, 53; Sunday School for Deaf Mutes, 1; Pupils, 250; Parish High Schools and Parish Commercial Schools, 25; Parish Elementary Schools, 94; Industrial School, 1; Pupils, 50,692; Orphan Asylums, 4; Inmates, 1,037; Day Nurseries, 2; Alliance House, 1; Settlement Work, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Joseph's Convent, Wheeling, W. Va., Eoff and 14th sts. Mother M. Adelaide, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Wheeling.

Professed Sisters, 135; Novices, 21; Postulants, 4; Hospitals, 4; Orphan Asylums, 2; Parish High Schools, 6; Elementary Schools, 13.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Joseph's Convent, Brentwood, N. Y. Mother M. Louis, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Brooklyn.

In Community, 944; Professed Sisters, 737; Professed Novices, 88; Unprofessed Novices, 85; Postulants, 34; College, 1; High School Academies, 6; High School Annex, 1; High Schools, Commercial, 2; Parochial Schools, 49; Pupils, 45,000; Orphan Asylums, 3; Orphans, 1,600; Hospitals, 2; Missions, 63.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Mt. Gallitzin Acad-

emy, Baden, Beaver Co., Pa. Sister M. Bonaventure, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Altoona and Pittsburgh. They also opened a mission in Hunan, China, in September, 1926.

In Community: Professed Sisters, 261; Novices, 78; Postulants, 20; Aspirants, 16; Pupils, 9,000.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Mt. St. Joseph, Rutland, Vt. Mother M. Columba, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Burlington.

Professed Sisters, 88; Novices, 24; Home, 1; Schools, 8; Pupils, 2,312.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Joseph Academy, 2064 Main st., Buffalo, N. Y. Mother M. Austin Teresa, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Buffalo and Scranton, Pa.

Professed Sisters, 347; Novices, 104; Postulants, 15; Boarding Academy, 1; Schools, 42; Hospitals, 2; Orphan Asylums, 3; Infants' Home, 1; Home for the Aged, 1; Training School for Nurses, 1; School for the Deaf, 1; Home for Working Girls, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Joseph's Academy, 617 Cambridge st., Brighton, Boston, Mass. Mother M. Domitilla, Superior. Novitiate at Framingham, Mass.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston, and in the diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego.

Sisters, 724; Novices, 119; Postulants, 32; College, 1; Academies, 4; Parochial Schools, 44; School for the Deaf, 1; Industrial School for Girls, 1; Homes for Women, 2; Home for Convalescents, 1; Home for Working Girls, 1; Pupils, 29,876.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Mary's Convent, L.B. 818, Wichita, Kansas. Mother M. Aloysia, Superior. Established March 25, 1888, at Abilene, Kansas.

Sisters, 209; Novices, 68; Postulants, 16.

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND SCHOLASTICATE, 62 Elliot st., Springfield, Mass. Mother John Berchmans, Superior. The Sisters conduct 29 parochial schools in the diocese of Springfield.

Sisters, 450; Novices, 32; Postulants, 12; Pupils, 15,000.

MOTHERHOUSE, COLLEGE AND ACADEMY, Villa Maria, West 8th St., Erie, Pa. Mother M. Helena, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Erie.

Professed Sisters, 280; Novices, 66; Postulants, 10; College, 1; Academy, 1; Hospitals, 2; Parochial Schools, 16; Home for the Aged, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; Day Nursery, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE at 362 W. Main st., Watertown, N. Y. Mother Rose Marie, Mother General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Ogdensburg. Sisters, 108.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH

NAZARETH MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Concordia, Kansas. Mother M. Rose, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Concordia, El Paso, Kansas City, Marquette, Leavenworth, Grand Island and Rockford.

Professed Sisters, 425; Novices, 70; Postulants, 15; College, 1; Academies, 3; Hospitals, 4; Sanatorium, 1; Home for the Aged, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1; High Schools, 15; Parochial Schools, 32; Pupils, 5,000.

MOTHERHOUSE at Cleveland, Ohio, 3430 Rocky River Drive, N. W. Mother M. Seraphine, Supr. The Sisters conduct 2 Academies and 21 Parochial Schools in the diocese of Cleveland.

Sisters, 221; Novices, 26; Postulants, 3; Parochial Schools, 11; Pupils, 11,107.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Nazareth Convent,

Nazareth, Mich. Mother Marion, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Detroit.

Sisters, 320; Novices, 87; Postulants, 30; Pupils, 4,325; Orphans, 478.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at the Convent of Our Lady of Bethlehem, Nazareth Park, La Grange, Ill. Mother M. Patrica, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago.

Sisters, 116; Novices, 27; Postulants, 12; Academies, 3; Parochial Schools, 13; Pupils, 3,696.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at 1412 E. 2nd st., Superior, Wis. Mother M. Augustine, Superior. The Sisters are represented in the diocese of Superior. Sisters, 27; Novices, 5; Postulant, 1; Academy, 1; Hospital, 1; Parochial School, 1.

NAZARETH, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at 380 S. Batavia st., Orange, Calif. Mother Francis, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the dioceses of Los Angeles-San Diego, and Sacramento.

Sisters, 175; Novices, 95; Postulants, 16; Parochial Schools, 12; Pupils, 3,015; Hospitals, 3.

MOTHERHOUSE at Nazareth Normal School, 402 Augustine st., Rochester, N. Y. Mother M. Sylvester, Superior General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Rochester and Syracuse.

Sisters, 514; Novices, 75; Postulants, 28; Pupils (Grammar Schools), 18,718; High Schools, 1,141; Orphan Asylums, 2; Inmates, 332; Home for Aged, 1; Inmates, 151; Hospital, 1; Training School, 1; Nurses, 100; Women's College, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Augustine, Fla. Mother M. James, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of St. Augustine.

Professed Sisters, 126; Novices, 15; Postulants, 6; Mission Houses, 11; Orphanage, 1; Orphans, 100; Academies, 4; Schools, 18; Children, 4,082.

MOTHERHOUSE at Lyons, France. NOVITIATE at South Berwick, Me. Sister St. Radeconde, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Portland.

Sisters, 61; Novice, 1; Postulants, 8; Academy, 1; Parochial School for Boys and Girls, 1; Boarding Schools, 2; Pupils, 930.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Tipton, R. R. 5, Ind. Mother M. Xavier, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Ft. Wayne.

Sisters, 55; Novices, 69; Postulants, 5; Pupils, 1,500; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 10; Hospitals, 3.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Chambéry, France. PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at 27 Park Road, Hartford, Conn. Mother Josephine, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Baltimore, and in the dioceses of Hartford and Springfield.

Sisters, 261; Novices, 40; Postulants, 18; Parochial Schools, 16; Orphan Asylum, 1; Academy for Young Ladies, 1; Hospitals, 2; Patients, 13,316; Pupils, 4,609; Children receiving Catechetical Instruction, 1,980.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH OF BOURG

MOTHERHOUSE at Bourg, France. NOVITIATE at New Orleans, La., 2116 Ursuline ave. Mother M. Rose, Provincial; and at St. Joseph's Convent and Academy, 6532 Beechmont ave., Mt. Washington, Ohio. Sister M. Regina, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, Dubuque, New Orleans, and in the dioceses of Crookston, Natchez and Superior.

Sisters, 230; Schools, 15; Asylum, 1; Home for Working Girls, 1; Pupils, 3,000.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH OF PEACE

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, 81 York st. Mother M. Agatha, Superior General. St. Joseph's Home, Jersey City, N. J. Motherhouse and Novitiate, Nottingham, England. Novitiates in Englewood, N. J., and Bellingham, Wash. Eastern Province: Mother M. Helena, Provincial, St. Michael's Villa, Englewood, N. J.; Western Province: Mother M. Louis, Provincial, St. Joseph's Hospital, Bellingham, Washington; English Province: Mother M. Agnes, Provincial, Sacred Heart Convent, Mapperly Road, Nottingham, England. In Rome, Scots' College, Via delle Quattro Fontane, 161.

The Sisters have charge of Orphanages, Homes for the Blind, Residences for Business Girls, Hospitals, and Schools in the archdioceses of Philadelphia, Vancouver, Westminster, Birmingham, Glasgow, and in the dioceses of Newark, Nottingham, Seattle, Trenton and Alaska.

Professed Sisters, 270; Novices, 10; Postulants, 30.

RELIGIOUS HOSPITALERS OF ST. JOSEPH

MOTHERHOUSE in La Flèche, France. The Sisters conduct hospitals. Each foundation has a separate government.

ST. BERNARD'S HOTEL DIEU, 6337 Harvard ave., Chicago, Ill. Sister Cecilia Murray, Superior. Sisters, 30.

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Hartford, Ohio. Sisters, 7. NOVITIATE at Mt. St. Joseph, Palos Park, Cook Co., Ill. Sisters, 2; Novices, 7.

FANNY ALLEN HOSPITAL, Winooski, Vt. Mother Rooney, Superior. Sisters, 26; Nurses, 35; Patients, 1,007.

BISHOP DE GOESBRIAND HOSPITAL, Burlington, Vt., Pearl and So. Prospect sts. Sister Collins, Superior. Sisters, 15; Nurses, 60.

HOTEL DIEU of Polson, Montana. Mother St. Joseph, Superior.

In the U. S.: Sisters, 75.

SISTERS OF ST. JOSEPH

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Joseph's Convent and Academy, Stevens Point, Wis. Mother M. Felicia, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and Milwaukee, and in the dioceses of Green Bay, La Crosse, Superior, Detroit, Cleveland, Peoria, Hartford and Denver. Professed Sisters, 467; Novices, 114; Postulants, 68; Academies, 2; Parochial Schools, 51; Pupils, 26,366.

LITTLE COMPANY OF MARY NURSING SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE at Rome, Italy. NOVITIATE for America at 4130 Indiana ave., Chicago, Ill. Mother M. Stanislaus, Mother Superior.

The Sisters are trained for hospital work and the care of the sick in their own homes.

Sisters, 29; Novices, 10; Postulants, 2.

LITTLE SISTERS OF THE POOR

This institute was established at St. Servan, Brittany, France, in 1840. The aim of the Community is to provide a permanent home for respectable old people of both sexes, without distinction

of creed or nationality, if destitute, of good moral character and at least 60 years of age. GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at St. Pern, France. Superior General: Mother Esther de St. Pacifique. PROVINCIALHOUSES FOR THE UNITED STATES:

For the East, Bushwick and De Kalb aves., Brooklyn, N. Y. Sister Clotilda de Marie, Prov. Sisters, 520; Novices, 27; Postulants, 18; Homes, 16; Inmates, 4,800.

For the West, North Fullerton and Sheffield aves., Chicago, Ill. Sisters, 20; Inmates, 208.

For the South, PROVINCE OF BALTIMORE, Preston and Valley sts., Baltimore, Md. Provincial, Mother Augustine de St. Gabriel. Sisters, 310; Postulants, 5; Homes, 19; Inmates, 3,535.

NOVIATE for Americans, at Queens, L. I., Brooklyn, N. Y.

The Sisters conduct houses for the aged in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Milwaukee, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, St. Paul, San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Albany, Brooklyn, Cleveland, Denver, Detroit, Grand Rapids, Hartford, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Louisville, Mobile, Monterey and Los Angeles, Nashville, Newark, Pittsburgh, Providence, Richmond, Savannah, Scranton and Wilmington.

Sisters, 1,050; Novices, 9; Postulants, 9; Homes, 52; Inmates, 9,600.

SISTERS OF LORETTO AT THE FOOT OF THE CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVIATE AND TRAINING SCHOOL, Loretto Convent of the Seven Dolors, at Loretto, Marion Co., Ky. Mother M. Clarasine Walsh, Mother General. Founded in 1812.

The Sisters devote themselves exclusively to educational work.

The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, St. Louis, San Francisco and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Belleville, Cleveland, Columbus, Denver, El Paso, Kansas City, Leavenworth, Lincoln, Los Angeles and San Diego, Louisville, Mobile, Oklahoma, Omaha, Rockford, St. Joseph and Tucson, also a mission in Han Yang, Hupeh, China.

Sisters, 898; Novices, 24; Postulants, 18; Colleges, 2; Academies, 12; Indian Schools, 2; Public Schools, 5; Parochial High Schools, 17; Parochial Schools, 75; Pupils, 20,919.

INSTITUTE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY (LADIES OF LORETTO)

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVIATE for America; Boarding School at Loretto Abbey, Wellington st., Loretto Abbey College and Schools, Brunswick ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada. Mother Pulcharia, Superior General.

CENTRAL HOUSE, Loretto Convent, 6541 Stewart ave., Regina, Sask., Canada.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago, Regina, St. Boniface and Toronto, and in the dioceses of Hamilton, London, Marquette and Saskatoon.

Sisters, 367; College, 1; Academies, 11; Schools, 24; Pupils, 9,009.

ORDER OF OUR LADY OF LOURDES

MOTHERHOUSE at 1027 N. White st., cor. Bellechase, New Orleans, La. Sisters, 4.

SISTERS MARIANITES OF THE HOLY CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE, Precigne, Sarthe, France.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVIATE at New Orleans, La., N. Rampart and Congress sts. Mother Mary of St. Ligourd, Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of New York and New Orleans, and in the diocese of Natchez.

Sisters in the U. S., 250; Hospital, 1; Orphanages, 3; Home for Boys, 1; Academies and Schools, 19; Pupils, 4,350.

ST. LOUIS ACADEMY, 222 Main st., Tottenville, S. I., New York City. Sister Mary of St. Timothy, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York.

Professed Sisters, 70; Schools, 5; Pupils, 832.

SISTERS OF SAINT MARY OF NAMUR

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Namur, Belgium. First Foundation in United States, 1863.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVIATE FOR THE EASTERN AMERICAN PROVINCE, Mt. St. Mary, Delaware ave., Hertel Sta., Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Veronica, Provincial. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston, and of Ottawa, Canada, and in the dioceses of Buffalo and Syracuse.

Sisters, 144; Novices, 10; Postulants, 5; Academies, 3; Parochial Schools, 13; Pupils, 4,028.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVIATE FOR THE WESTERN PROVINCE, Our Lady of Victory Academy, 3410 So. Hempill st., Fort Worth, Texas. Mother M. Albertine, Provincial. The Sisters conduct schools in the dioceses of Dallas, Galveston and Monterey-Fresno.

Sisters, 140; Academies, 8; Parochial Schools, 4; Missions, 3; Pupils, 3,000.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVIATE FOR THE CANADIAN PROVINCE, at Academy of the Sacred Heart, Vankleek Hill, Ontario. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Ottawa and in the Vicariate-Apostolic of Northern Ontario.

Sisters, 50; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 5; Pupils, 898.

SISTERS OF ST. MARY

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Mary's Convent, Beaverton, P.O., Oregon. Mother M. Juliana, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Oregon City. Professed Sisters, 143; Novices, 14; Postulants, 3.

CONGREGATION OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY

ST. MARY'S CONVENT, Mt. Mercy, 3333 Fifth ave., Pittsburgh, Pa. Motherhouse and Novitiate of Sisters of Mercy. Mother Superior: Mother M. Ireneaus. Established in 1843. First foundation of the order in the U. S. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Pittsburgh.

Professed Sisters, 378; Novices, 25; Postulants, 7; Academies for Girls, 2; Home for Young Women, 1; Parochial Schools, 19; High Schools, 7; Hospital, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1.

ST. PATRICK'S CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Park and Oakley aves., Chicago, Ill. Motherhouse of the Sisters of Mercy. Mother Mary Patricia, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 130; Novices, 40; Postulants, 6; Pupils, 450.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY AND ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S COLLEGE AND ACADEMY, 4928 Cottage Grove ave., Chicago, Ill. Mother M. Corona, Superior. Founded from Pittsburgh, Pa., in 1846. First Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of Mercy in Chicago. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago.

Professed Sisters, 440; Novices, 37; Postulants, 8; College, 1; Academy, 1; High School, 1; Pa-

- rochial Schools, 23; Training School for Nurses, 1; Hospitals, 3; Mercy Home for Girls, 1; Training School for Boys, 1; Industrial School for Girls, 1; Pupils, 14,000.
- ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S CONVENT OF MERCY, 60 Broad st., Providence, R. I. Mother M. Matthew, Superior.
- Professed Sisters, 289; Novices, 13; Postulants, 7; Orphanages, 2; Academies (High Schools), 2; Parochial Schools, 19; Pupils, 9,021.
- ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT OF MERCY, Hartford, Conn., 160 Farmington ave. Mother M. Benedict, Superior.
- The Sisters have charge of 41 Parochial Schools, 1 Parochial High School, 2 Academies, 1 Orphan Asylum, 1 Infant Asylum, 1 Home for the Aged. Professed Choir Sisters, 646; Lay Sisters, 77; Novices, 34; Postulants, 2; Pupils, 25,000.
- CONVENT OF MERCY, Mt. Washington, Md. MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE. Sister M. Carmelita Hartman, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Baltimore. Established in 1855.
- Sisters, 156; Novices, 46; Postulants, 15; High Schools, 2; Private School for Small Boys, 1; Parochial Schools, 9; Pupils, 3,335; Training School for Nurses, 1; Hospitals, 2; Home for Working Girls, 1; Orphan Asylum, 1.
- CONVENT OF MERCY, MOTHERHOUSE at St. Joseph's Convent, 512 West Main st., Titusville, Pa. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Erie. Sisters, 140; Pupils, 2,300.
- MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND COLLEGE, Villa St. Teresa, Dallas, Pa. Mother Mary Ruaida, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Philadelphia and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Harrisburg, Scranton and Sioux City.
- Professed Sisters, 248; Novices, 28; Postulants, 8; College, 1; High Schools, 10; Parochial Schools, 20; Boarding Schools, 4; Pupils, 5,886; Nurses' Training Schools, 2; Hospitals, 2.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of Mercy, Mt. St. Aloysius Academy, Cresson, Pa. Mother M. Annunziata, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Altoona and Pittsburgh.
- Professed Sisters, 118; Novices, 15; Postulants, 13; Parochial Schools, 14; Hospital, 1; Boys' School, 1.
- ST. XAVIER'S ACADEMY, Ottawa, Ill. Mother M. Augustine, Superior. The Sisters have branch houses at Seneca, Ohio, and Arlington Heights, Streator, Ill., and Gary, Ind. Sisters, 65; Novices, 8; Pupils in Academy, 100; Pupils in Elementary, 350.
- MT. ST. MARY'S, 755 Second st., Fall River, Mass. MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE of the Sisters of Mercy. Professed Sisters, 165; Novices, 9; Postulants, 2.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Fall River. Orphans' Home, 1; Infants' Home, 1; Parochial Schools, 10.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND CONVENT OF SISTERS OF MERCY, E. 30th and Stark sts., Oregon City, Oregon. Mother M. Eulalie, Superior.
- The Sisters conduct Academies, Schools, Hospitals, Home for Young Ladies, a Home for the Aged in the archdiocese of Oregon City, and visit the sick in their homes.
- Sisters, 65.
- CONVENT OF MERCY MOTHERHOUSE at Our Lady of the Pines, Fremont, Ohio. Mother M. Helena, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the Diocese of Toledo. Sisters, 79; Novices, 17; Postulants, 6.
- MOTHERHOUSE at St. Genevieve's Convent of Mercy, 5th and Maclay sts., Harrisburg, Pa. Mother M. Scholastica, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the Diocese of Harrisburg.
- Professed Sisters, 103; Novices, 9; Postulants, 5; High Schools, 5; Parochial Schools, 14; Home for Working Girls, 1; Home for Orphan Girls, 1.
- ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, James St. and Peabody ave. MOTHERHOUSE, Dubuque, Iowa. Sister M. Joseph, Superior. 20 Sisters.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Francis Xavier's Academy, Vicksburg, Miss.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Natchez.
- Sisters, 97; Novices, 9; Postulants, 2; Mission Houses, 11; Schools, 14; Pupils, 2,600.
- MOTHERHOUSE, Mt. St. Mary's Convent, Manchester, N. H. Mother M. Evarista, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Boston and in the diocese of Manchester.
- Sisters, 380; Novices, 51; Postulants, 6; Orphans, 192; Pupils, 7,816.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE AND ACADEMIES OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, Merion, Montgomery Co., Pa. Mother M. Ambrose, Superior. The Sisters also conduct establishments in the City of Philadelphia.
- Professed Sisters, 166; Novices, 27; Postulants, 11; Academies, 3; Pupils, 730; Parish Elementary Schools, 11; Pupils, 3,103; Houses for Working Girls, 2; Hospital, 1.
- CONVENT OF MERCY, 1424 Castelar st., Omaha, Nebr. Mother M. Leo Gallagher, Superior. MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE. Founded from Manchester, N. H., 1864. The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Grand Island, Lincoln and Omaha. Sisters, 125; Novices, 9; Postulant, 1; College, 1; Academies, 3; Orphan Asylum, 1; High Schools, 2; Parochial Schools, 12; Pupils, 3,280; Training School for Nurses, 1; Hospital, 1; Mercy Home for Girls, 1; Home for Boys, 1; Residence for Business Women, 1.
- MERCY CONVENT, 415 Rio st., Red Bluff, diocese of Sacramento, Calif. Mother M. Joseph, Superior. Sisters, 19; Pupils, 100.
- MT. ST. MARY'S ACADEMY, Mansfield ave., Burlington, Vt. Mother M. Alphonsus, Superior. Motherhouse of the Sisters of Mercy in Vermont.
- Professed Sisters, 101; Novices, 11; Postulants, 6; Academy, 1; Pupils, 335.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, 185 N. Lake st., Aurora, Ill. Mother Mercedes, Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Rockford.
- Professed Sisters, 39; Novices, 9; Postulants, 5; Home for the Aged, 1; Sanitarium, 1; Home for Girls, 1; Hospitals, 2; Training School, 1; Parochial Schools, 2.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, North Plainfield, N. J. Mother M. Catherine, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Trenton. Professed Sisters, 256; Novices, 35; Postulants, 16; Pupils, 7,287.
- MERCY CONVENT, 605 Stevens ave. (Deering), Portland, Me. Mother Emmanuel, Superior. The Sisters have establishments in the diocese of Portland. Professed Sisters, 238; Novices, 20; Pupils in City of Portland, 3,000.
- CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Burlingame, Calif. Mother M. Bernard O'Brien, Mother General.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco, and in the dioceses of Los Angeles, San Diego, Monterey-Fresno and Tucson. Hospitals, 8; Patients, 6,200; Homes for Aged, 4; Inmates, 275; Home for Wayward Girls, 1; Inmates, 97; Military Academies, 2; Academies, 3; Commercial Schools, 3;

- Parochial Schools (Boys and Girls), 7; Parochial Schools (Mexican), 3; Sunday Schools, 24.
- Sisters, 308; Novices, 14; Postulants; 6.
- ST. JOSEPH CONVENT, ACADEMY AND MOTHERHOUSE of the Sisters of Mercy, 9th and G sts., Sacramento, Calif.
- Professed Sisters, 39; Novices, 6; Postulants, 3; Hospital, 1; Home, 1; Academy, 1; Day Pupils, 570.
- MT. ST. MARY'S ACADEMY, Church st., Grass Valley, Calif. Sister M. Stanislaus, Superior. Sisters, 29; Novices, 5; Academy, 1; Orphan Asylums, 2; Pupils, including orphans and day scholars, 285.
- CONVENT OF MERCY AND MERCY HOSPITAL, Prescott, Ariz. Mother M. Genivieve O'Brien, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Tucson. Sisters, 42. Patients, 250 average per year.
- ST. CATHARINE'S CONVENT OF MERCY, 1075 Madison ave., New York City. Mother M. Catherine, Superior.
- Professed Sisters, 149; Novices, 17; Postulants, 5; Academy, 1; Home for Children, 1; Parochial Schools, 13; Residences for Business Girls, 3; Residence for Business Women, 1; Vincent de St. Paul's Vacation Home for Children and Convalescents, 1; High School, 1.
- MOTHERHOUSE at 90 St. John's Park (P.O. Charlotte Station, Rochester, N. Y.). Sisters, 175; Novices, 27; Postulants, 12.
- ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT OF MERCY, Webster Groves, Mo. Mother M. Ignatius Greene, Superior. Motherhouse and Novitiate, Webster Groves, Mo.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Louis and dioceses of Kansas City and Springfield, Ill.
- In Community: Sisters, 160; Novices, 30; Postulants, 8; Home for Girls, 1; Orphanage, 1; Hospitals, 2; Parochial Schools, 5.
- MERCY HOSPITAL AND MOTHERHOUSE, 1619 Milwaukee st., Denver, Colo. Mother M. Ignatius, Superior. Novitiate, 1661 Milwaukee st.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Denver. Sisters, 76; Novices, 14; Postulants, 6; Hospitals, 2; Patients, 4,612; Training Schools for Nurses, 2; Pupils, 88; Sanitarium, 1; Patients, 250; Parochial Schools, 6; Pupils, 1,100.
- MOTHERHOUSE, Convent of Mercy, Lawrence st., Rensselaer, N. Y. Sister M. Aloysia, Superior. Novitiate, Thurlow Terrace, Albany, N. Y. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Albany, and in the Virgin Islands. Sisters, 152; Novices, 12; Postulants, 9; Hospital, 1; Boarding School, 1; Day Nursery, 1; Parochial Schools, 19; Orphans, 80; Boarders, 31.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, New Scotland ave., Albany, N. Y. Professed Sisters, 152; Novices, 20; Postulants, 6.
- ST. FRANCIS CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, 273 Willoughby ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. Mother M. Dominic, Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Brooklyn.
- Professed Sisters, 129; Novices, 22; Postulants, 3; Commercial High School, 1; Pupils, 96; Parochial Schools, 11; Pupils, 7,458; Homes for Children, 3; Inmates, 1,264.
- MOTHERHOUSE OF SISTERS OF MERCY, CONVENT OF DIVINE WILL, 1409 Freeman ave., Cincinnati, Ohio. Mother M. Bernadine, Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Cincinnati.
- Professed Sisters, 135; Novices, 12; Postulants, 8; Pupils, 3,600; Academy, 1; Central High School, 1; Parochial Schools, 13; Hospital and Training School, 1; Home for Young Women, 1.
- MOTHERHOUSE at St. Anthony's Mercy Hospital, Pocatello, Idaho. Mother M. Cecilia, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Boise.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, St. Bernard's Convent, Nashville, Tenn., Hillsboro rd. Mother M. Pauline, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Cincinnati and in the diocese of Nashville.
- Sisters, 91; Novices, 16; Postulants, 4; Academy, 1; Day Pupils, 125; Parochial Schools, 12; Pupils, 2,500.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, St. Joseph's Convent, Davenport, Iowa. Mother M. Mercedes, Mother Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque and in the diocese of Davenport.
- Sisters, 85; Novices, 13; Postulants, 2; Hospitals, 2; Schools for Nurses, 2; Nurses, 50; Patients during year, 2,227; Sanitariums for Mental Cases, 2; Parochial Schools, 5; Home for Working Girls, 1.
- NOVITIATE: Mt. St. Agnes, Dubuque, Iowa.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque, and in the dioceses of Davenport, Sioux City and Detroit.
- Sisters, 170; Novices, 39; Postulants, 6; Parochial Schools, 4; Hospitals, 12; Home for Aged, 1; Sanitariums, 2.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, 524 Lansing ave., Jackson, Mich. Mother M. Assisium, Superior.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Detroit.
- Professed Sisters, 78; Novices, 2; Postulant, 1.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Mount Mercy Academy, Cedar Rapids, Iowa. Mother M. Ildephonse, Superior.
- Founded in 1875. The Sisters have establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque and in the dioceses of Davenport, Helena and Sioux City.
- Sisters, 198; Novices, 33; Postulants, 3; Hospitals, 4; Schools, 18.
- ST. FRANCIS XAVIER CONVENT OF MERCY, 505 Bloomington St., Iowa City, Iowa. Mother M. Xavier, Superior. Sisters, 19; Novices, 10; Postulants, 2; Hospital, 1; Training School for Nurses; Patients during the year, 2,274.
- CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, MT. MERCY ACADEMY, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, 1475 Abbott road, Buffalo, N. Y. Sister M. Agatha, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Buffalo.
- Sisters, 269; Novices, 50; Postulants, 12; Academy, 1; Pupils in Academy, 250.
- MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, Gabriels, N. Y. Mother M. Patricia Craven, Mother General. The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Ogdensburg. Professed Sisters, 130; Novices, 27; Postulants, 2.
- ST. ALPHONSUS CONVENT OF MERCY, 1017 St. Andrew st., New Orleans, La. Mother M. Killian, Superior. Motherhouse of the Sisters of Mercy.
- The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans. Sisters, 105; Pupils, 2,100.
- MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, 46 High st., Worcester, Mass. Sister M. Evangelist Dowling, Superior. Sisters, 38; Novices, 21; Home for Working Girls, 1; Girls, 65; Orphan Asylums, 2; Inmates, 118.
- CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, AND MERCY HIGH SCHOOL, 666 24th ave., Milwaukee, Wis. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of

Mercy in Milwaukee. Mother M. Bernardine, Superior.

Sisters, 55; Novices, 10; Postulants, 5; High School, 1; Parochial Schools, 2; Homes for Working Girls, 2; Pupils in High School, 320.

ST. JOSEPH'S CONVENT OF MERCY, 505 Holmes st., Janesville, Wis. Sister M. Cecilia, Superior. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of Mercy.

Professed Sisters, 30; Novices, 7; Postulants, 2.

CONVENT OF MERCY, Laredo, Texas. Motherhouse and Novitiate of the Sisters of Mercy. Mother M. Baptist, Superior.

The Sisters conduct hospitals and schools in the diocese of Corpus Christi. Sisters, 62; Novices, 10; Postulants, 9.

CONVENT OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, 4060 West Washington st., Los Angeles, Calif. Mother M. Thomasina Power, Superior. The Sisters conduct hospitals and schools in the diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego. The Sisters also visit the sick. Sisters, 28.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, Hillcrest Drive, San Diego, Calif. Mother M. Liguori, Superior.

The Sisters conduct Mercy Hospital and Training School for Nurses, also Home for the Aged, San Diego, Calif.

Sisters, 47; Novices: Students, 76; Graduate, 50.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY AT ST. AGNES CONVENT, Kansas City, Mo., Hardesty and Scarritt aves. Mother M. Alexis, Superior.

The Sisters conduct Academies, Hospitals and Schools, and a Home for Working Girls in the diocese of Kansas City.

Professed Sisters, 98; Novices, 13; Postulants, 4; Pupils, 175.

MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY OF THE DES MOINES DIOCESE, St. Bernard's Convent of Mercy and NOVITIATE, Mt. Loretto Place, Council Bluffs, Ia. Mother M. Evangelista, Mother General.

Professed Sisters, 90; Novices, 22; Postulants, 7.

The Sisters conduct St. Bernard's Psychiatric Hospital and Mercy Hospital, Council Bluffs, Ia. Mercy Hospital, and St. Catherine's Hall for Working Girls, Des Moines, Ia., and St. Joseph's, Centerville, Iowa. Patients treated during year, 6,500. Schools, 6.

MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL, 207 E. Liberty St., Savannah, Ga. Mother M. Clare, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Savannah.

Sisters, 12; Novices, 13; Postulants, 4.

MOUNT DE SALES CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Macon, Ga. Mother M. de Sales, Superior. Motherhouse of the Sisters of Mercy.

Sisters, 25; Academy, 1; Parochial School, 1; Pupils, 225.

SACRED HEART CONVENT OF MERCY, Belmont, N. C. Sister M. Bride McGrath, Superior. Motherhouse and Novitiate.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the Abbazia Nullius, Belmont, N. C.

Professed Sisters, 60; Novices, 10; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 500; College, 1; Hospitals, 2; Orphan Asylums, 2; Parochial Schools, 3; School for Small Boys, 1; Industrial School, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE OF SISTERS OF MERCY for the State of Oklahoma, Mt. St. Mary's College and Academy, Oklahoma City, Okla., Capitol Hill. Mother M. Aloysius, Superior.

The Sisters conduct an Orphan Asylum, 4 Boarding and Industrial Schools for Indians, 1 College and Academy, for Young Ladies; 1 Boarding

Academy; 11 Parochial Schools. Professed Sisters, 105; Novices, 7; Orphans, 175.

CONVENT OF MERCY, Mobile, Ala., 853 St. Francis st. Mother M. Dominica McGowan, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Mobile.

Sisters, 92; Novices, 15; Postulants, 2; Schools, 11; Academies, 2.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, Fort Scott, Kansas. Mother M. Francis de Sales, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Wichita.

Professed Sisters, 34; Novices, 8; Postulants, 3; Hospitals, 3; Schools, 3.

MOTHERHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND NORMAL TRAINING SCHOOL OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, 1425 Bridge st., N. W., Grand Rapids, Mich. Mother M. Joseph Miller, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Santa Fé and in the diocese of Grand Rapids.

Professed Sisters, 272; Novices, 17; Postulants, 15; Academy, 1; High Schools, 10; Normal Training School, 1; Parochial Schools, 32; Hospitals and Training Schools, 6.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. St. Mary's Convent and Academy, 4920 Prospect ave., Pulaski Heights, Little Rock, Ark. Mother M. Fidelis Maher, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the diocese of Little Rock.

Sisters, 150.

SISTERS OF MERCY OF THE HOLY CROSS

MOTHERHOUSE, Ingenbohl, Switzerland. The Sisterhood is engaged in works of Education and other works of charity. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Louis, and in the dioceses of Bismarck, Belleville and Superior. NOVITIATE at Merrill, Wis., cor. Park and Riverside ave., Diocese of Superior. Sister Mercia Baunhauer, Superior. Sisters, 64; Novices, 6; Postulants, 11; Hospitals, 3; Patients treated, 3,500; Orphanage, 1; Parochial School, 1.

SISTERS OF MISERICORDE

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Montreal, P. Q., Canada, 470 Dorchester st., East. Mother St. Aimé, Superior General.

The Sisters have establishments in New York City; Green Bay, Wis.; Oak Park, Ill.; Milwaukee, Wis., and Pana, Ill.

Sisters in U. S., 103; Nurses, 208; Magdalens, 24; Children, 2,471. The Sisters conduct schools for nurses and are affiliated with medical schools and universities. Patients during the year, 11,118.

SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY

MOTHERHOUSE OF THE SISTERS OF MERCY, 68 Legare st., Charleston, S. C. Mother M. de Sales, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 81; Novices, 6; Postulants, 5.

CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Adams ave., Lakeview, New Orleans, La.

Founded in 1833. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans and in the dioceses of Lafayette and Natchez.

Professed Sisters, 104; Novices, 17; Postulants, 3; Normal School, 1; Academies and High Schools, 5; Parochial Schools, 12; Orphanage, 1; Pupils, 2,090.

SCHOOL SISTERS DE NOTRE DAME

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Horazdovic, Bohemia. Provincial House and Novitiate, 3505 State st., Omaha (Florence Station), Neb. Sister M. Gualbertina, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Dubuque and in the dioceses of Lincoln and Omaha. Sisters, 62; Novices, 2; Candidates, 8; Parochial Schools, 9; Academy, 1; Pupils, 1,418.

SCHOOL SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Munich, Bavaria.

PRINCIPAL MOTHERHOUSE IN AMERICA WITH COMMISSARIAT, Milwaukee, Wis., 676 Milwaukee st. Mother M. Stanislaus Kostka, Commissary General.

First Convent established at Baltimore, 1847. Motherhouse founded at Milwaukee, 1850. In 1876, two Provinces were formed and the Convent at Baltimore became the Motherhouse of the Eastern Province. In 1897, a third Province was formed of the Southern Missions; the Motherhouse of this Province is situated at Sancta Maria in Ripa, on the Mississippi, near St. Louis. In 1912 a fourth Province was formed of the Northwestern Missions, with Motherhouse on Good Counsel Hill, Mankato, Minn.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dubuque, Milwaukee, New Orleans, New York, Philadelphia, St. Louis, St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Albany, Altoona, Belleville, Brooklyn, Buffalo, Dallas, Davenport, Detroit, Ft. Wayne, Grand Rapids, Green Bay, Hartford, Kansas City, La Crosse, Lincoln, Little Rock, Marquette, Natchez, Newark, Peoria, Pittsburgh, Providence, Rochester, Rockford, San Antonio, Sioux Falls, Spokane, Springfield (Ill.), Superior, Toledo, Trenton, and Winona in the United States; Hamilton and Saskatchewan in Canada, and Porto Rico.

Sisters and Novices, 4,709; Candidates, 358; Pupils, 144,247; Colleges, 3; Academies, 18; Parochial Schools, 376; Orphanages, 10; Indian School, 1; Deaf-Mute Institute, 1.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME DE NAMUR

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Rue Emile Cuvelier, Namur, Belgium. First established in the United States at Cincinnati, Ohio, 1840.

PROVINCIAL HOUSE AND NOVITIATE for the Eastern States at 62 Newton st., Waltham, Mass. Sister Anna Teresa, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston and Philadelphia and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Providence and Springfield.

Sisters, 1,010; Novices, 83; Postulants, 28; Colleges, 2; Academies, 7; Parochial Schools, 43; Pupils, 34,304.

PROVINCIAL HOUSE, NOVITIATE AND NORMAL SCHOOL for the Middle West at 111 Grandin Road, Cincinnati, Ohio. Sister Adele du Sacre Coeur, Provincial. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Chicago and Cincinnati and in the dioceses of Columbus and Peoria.

Sisters, 521; Novices, 31; Postulants, 15; High Schools, 4; Academies, 3; Parochial Schools, 36; Commercial Schools, 7; Pupils, 13,583.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVITIATE for the Pacific Coast, Belmont, Calif. Sister Julia of the Passion, Provincial. Established in 1923.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco and in the dioceses

of Los Angeles, Monterey-Fresno and Sacramento.

Sisters, 254; Novices, 17; Postulants, 4; Colleges, 3; Academies, 5; Parochial Schools, 13; Orphanage, 1; Villas, 2.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Muelhausen, Germany.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVITIATE, Cleveland, Ohio, 1325 Ansel road. Mother M. Evarista, Superior. Founded in 1874.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Cleveland, Los Angeles and Superior.

Professed Sisters, 400; Novices, 57; Postulants, 18; Parochial Schools, 33; Academy, 1; College, 1; Normal School, 1; School of Music, 1; School of Art, 1; Orphan Asylums, 2; Pupils, 16,452.

PROVINCIALATE AND NOVITIATE, Covington, Ky., 39 Fifth st. Sister M. Angela, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 162; Novices, 12; Postulants, 3; Parochial Schools, 16; Academy, 1; Orphanages, 2; School of Music, 1; School of Art, 1; Pupils, 2,597.

PROVINCIALATE AND ACADEMY, Toledo, Ohio, 1111 West Bancroft st. Sister M. Fidelis, Provincial. Novitiate and Pre-Normal School, Toledo, Ohio, Monroe st. and Secor rd.

Professed Sisters, 194; Novices, 23; Postulants, 10; Parochial Schools, 24; High Schools, 6; Academy, 1; Schools of Music, 3; Pupils in Academy, 312; Pre-Normal Students, 26.

SISTERS OF THE CONGREGATION DE NOTRE DAME

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at 1010 Sherbrooke ave., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. Mother Marie du Cenacle, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments dependent from Montreal in the archdioceses of Chicago and New York, and in the dioceses of Burlington, Hartford, Portland and Providence.

Sisters in U. S., 203; Pupils, 4,600.

SISTERS OF NOTRE DAME DE BON SECOURS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Troyes, France.

CONVENT at 1195 Lexington ave., New York City. Sister Maximilienne, Superior. The Sisters devote themselves to the care of the sick in their own homes without regard to sex, condition, creed or nationality. Sisters, 22.

CONGREGATION OF N. D. DE SION

Founded by Rev. Theodore Ratisbonne in 1843; devoted to teaching, and prayer for the conversion of the Jews.

MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France.

Novitiate at Paris, London, Vienna, Sale (Australia), San José (Costa Rica), Petropolis (Brazil), Prince Albert (Canada).

One house in U. S. at 24 E. Armour Blvd., Kansas City, Mo. Mother Marie Irene de Sion, Superior. Sisters, 43.

PIOUS SOCIETY OF MISSIONS OR PALLOT-TINE MISSIONARY SISTERS

AMERICAN MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Mary's Convent, 29th st., Huntington, W. Va. Sister M. Carola, C.M.P., Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Wheeling and Columbus, and in the Vicariate Apostolic of British Honduras; also in Central Capland and England. They conduct parochial and high schools, orphanages, hospitals and dispensaries. Sisters in U. S., 74; Novices, 4; Postulants, 3; British Honduras, 20.

SISTERS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD

MOTHERHOUSE at Salem Heights, R. 10, Dayton, Ohio. Mother M. Agreda, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Cincinnati, and in the dioceses of Cleveland, Ft. Wayne, Kansas City, Monterey and Fresno, St. Joseph, Toledo and Tucson.

Sisters in Community, 620; Novices, 62; Postulants, 33; Schools, 43; Pupils, 9,459; Orphans, 190.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Teacher's Training School at Ruma, Ill. (*P.O. Red Bud, Ill., R.R. 3.*). Mother Veronica Baumgart, Provincial Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Louis and in the dioceses of Belleville, Concordia, El Paso, Oklahoma, Lincoln, St. Joseph, Springfield in Illinois, and Wichita.

Professed Sisters in Community, 431; Novices, 18; Candidates, 18; Aspirants, 16; Academies, 2; Hospitals, 3; Orphanage, 1; Home for Working Girls, 1; Parochial Schools, 60; Pupils, 8,536.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Mary's Institute, O'Fallon, Mo. Mother M. Wilhelmine, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of St. Louis and in the dioceses of Lincoln, Omaha, Springfield, Ill., and St. Joseph.

Sisters in Community, 279; Novices, 25; Candidates, 12; Aspirants, 13; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 30.

POOR SISTERS OF JESUS CRUCIFIED AND THE SORROWFUL MOTHER

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Mary's Villa, Elmhurst, Pa. Mother M. Paula, Superior. Sisters, 14; Novices, 9; Postulants, 10.

SISTERS ADORERS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD

MONASTERY OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD, St. Hyacinth, P. Q., Canada.

A cloistered contemplative Order approved by His Holiness Leo XIII.

The Sisters conduct establishments (in the U. S.) in the archdiocese of Oregon City and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Manchester; (in Canada) in the archdiocese of Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, St. Boniface, Edmonton and Regina (Gravelbourg), and in the dioceses of Trois-Rivieres, Sherbrooke, Nicolet, Joliette, Prince Albert and Alexandria, (in Cuba) in the diocese of Havana; (in China) Sienhsien, Tchely, S. E.; (in Italy), Rome. Sisters in the Whole Institute: Choir Sisters, 348; Lay Sisters, 100; Out Sisters, 99.

Each Monastery has its own Novitiate.

SISTERS OF ST. MARY OF THE PRESENTATION

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at Broons, Cotes-du-Nord, France.

PROVINCIALHOUSE, Spring Valley, Ill. Sister Madeleine, Superior.

The Sisters have establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New Orleans and Oregon City, and in the dioceses of Fargo, Fort Wayne, Peoria and San Antonio.

Sisters in the United States, 153; Novices, 10; Sisters in Canada, 4.

SISTERS OF THE PRESENTATION OF THE B.V.M.

MOTHERHOUSE, 281 Masonic ave., San Francisco, Calif. Mother M. Carthagh, Provincial Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of San Francisco. Sisters, 144.

ST. MICHAEL'S PRESENTATION CONVENT, 419 W. 33rd st., New York City. Mother M. Stanislaus, Superior.

Sisters, 76; Pupils, 1,710.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, OUR LADY OF SOLACE, 1808 Holland ave., New York City. Sister M. Beatrice, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 11; Pupils, 455.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, 4329 Richardson ave., Wakefield, New York, N. Y. Presentation Nuns, 6; Pupils, 200.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, HOLY ROSARY, Eastchester rd. Sisters, 5; Pupils, 180.

PRESENTATION NOVITIATE, Mt. St. Joseph, Newburgh, N. Y. R.F.D. No. 3, Mother M. Gabriel, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 6; Novices, 16; Postulants, 6.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, Mt. St. Michael, Green Ridge, S. I., N. Y. Mother M. Alphonsus, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 34; Novices, 9; Postulants, 7; Pupils, 350.

ST. BERNARD'S PRESENTATION CONVENT, Fitchburg, Mass. Mother M. Helena, Superior.

The Sisters have establishments in the dioceses of Providence and Springfield.

Sisters, 122; Novices, 16; Postulants, 4; Schools, 7; Pupils, 2,960.

MOTHERHOUSE at Mt. Loretto, 1229 Mt. Loretto ave., Dubuque, Iowa. Mother M. Aquin, Superior.

The Sisters have 12 Branch houses in the archdiocese of Dubuque, 5 in the diocese of Sioux City, 1 in the diocese of Omaha, 1 in the diocese of Denver, 2 in the diocese of Lead.

Sisters, 199; Novices, 6; Postulants, 2; Pupils, 4,050.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, North Broadway, Fargo, N. Dak. Mother Joseph, Superior. Sisters, 52; Novices, 10; Postulants, 24; Pupils, 565; Orphans, 134.

PRESENTATION CONVENT, MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Aberdeen, S. Dak. Mother M. Aloysius Forrest, Superior.

The Sisters have establishments in the dioceses of Great Falls and Sioux Falls.

Professed Sisters, 131; Novices, 9; Postulants, 2; Schools, 10; Pupils, 2,530.

ST. COLMAN'S CONVENT, INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL AND ORPHAN ASYLUM, Watervliet, N. Y. Mother M. Immaculata, Superior.

Professed Sisters, 14; Novices, 2; Postulants, 4; Children, 225.

PRESENTATION CONVENT AND ST. HYACINTH'S SCHOOL, Westbrook, Me.

Sisters, 21; Pupils, 766.

SISTERS OF THE PRESENTATION OF MARY

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Bourg-Saint-Andeol, France. Founded in 1796.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at St. Hyacinth, P. Q., Canada. Founded in 1853. Mother M. S. Jeanne-de-Valois, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct schools in the United States in the dioceses of Burlington, Manchester, Portland, Providence and Springfield. Sisters in United States, 551; Schools, 27.

SISTERS OF JOAN OF ARC

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at "Jeanne D'Arc," Bergerville, Quebec. The congregation was founded in the United States in 1914. The Sisters devote themselves to the service of the clergy, especially by attending to the care of Parish Rectories, and to promote apostleship to the Sacred Heart.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Albany, Hartford, Manchester, Portland, Providence and Springfield and in Canada.

Sisters, 122, of whom 86 are professed.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE OF ST. MARY-OF-THE-WOODS

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Vigo County, Indiana. Mother M. Raphael, Superior General.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston and Chicago and in the dioceses of Ft. Wayne, Indianapolis, Peoria and Rockford.

Professed Sisters, 1,658; Novices, 85; Postulants, 22; Parochial Schools, 69; Academies, 22; Day Nursery, 1; College, 1; Pupils, 30,400.

SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE

MOTHERHOUSE at Brightside, Holyoke, Mass. Mother M. Consilii, Superior. The Sisters conduct Orphan Asylums, Homes for Aged Men and Women, Hospitals and Working Girls' Homes, Day Nurseries, Rest Homes in the diocese of Springfield.

Professed Sisters, 359; Novices, 26; Postulants, 15.

OBLATE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Frances Convent, E. Chase st., Baltimore, Md. Mother M. Consuella, O.S.P., Superior General.

Founded in 1829. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Charleston, Leavenworth, Kansas, Havana and Cienfuegos, Cuba. Sisters, 152; Novices, 20; Postulants, 8.

SISTERS OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE OF KENTUCKY

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at St. Jean-de-Bassel, Morselle, France.

PROVINCIALHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND SCHOLASTICATE at the Convent of St. Anne, Melbourne, Ky. Mother M. Lucy, Provincial.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Cincinnati and New York, and in the dioceses of Columbus, Covington, Providence, Toledo and Wheeling; they have charge of the household of the Archiepiscopal residence, Baltimore, Md., St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md., St. Charles College, Catonsville, Md., Sulpician Seminary, Catholic University, Washington, D. C.

Professed Sisters, 340; Novices, 16; Postulants, 23; Normal School, 1; Academies, 4; Parochial Schools, 26; Pupils, 5,094; Infant Asylum, 1; Homes, 3.

SISTERS OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE at San Antonio, Tex., Route G, Sta. A. Mother M. Philothea, Superior General.

Established in 1866. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore, San Antonio and Santa Fé and in the dioceses of Alexandria, Amarillo, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Galveston, Lafayette, Little Rock and Oklahoma.

Professed Sisters, 543; Novices, 18; Postulants, 41; House of Studies, 1; College, 1; Academies and Parochial Schools, 82; Pupils, 13,822.

PROVINCIALHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND SCHOLASTICATE, Allison Park, P. O., Pa., Babcock blvd., R.F.D. 1. Mother M. Aloysia, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the dioceses of Altoona, Columbus, Pittsburgh, Springfield (Ill.), and Wheeling.

Professed Sisters, 354; Novices, 38; Postulants, 16; Aspirants, 32; Hospitals, 2; Academies, 2; Home for Neglected Boys, 1; Parochial Schools, 34; Pupils, 10,120.

CONGREGATION OF THE SISTERS OF PERPETUAL ADORATION

MOTHERHOUSE at 2321 Marais st., New Orleans, La. Mother M. Hilda, Superior.

Established in 1872. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans, and in the dioceses of Lafayette, Mobile, and Natchez.

Sisters, 193; Novices, 2; Postulants, 2.

SISTERS OF REPARATION

MOTHERHOUSE at St. Zita's Home, 143 W. 14th st., New York City. Sister M. Magdalen, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York. Sisters, 12.

SISTERS OF THE RESSURRECTION. (Polish Sisters.)

MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy.

NOVITIATE FOR AMERICA, 7432 Talcott ave., Norwood Park, Chicago, Ill. Mother M. Seraphine, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools, homes and day nurseries in the archdioceses of Chicago and New York and in the dioceses of Albany, Fargo, Grand Island and Omaha. They also devote themselves to giving retreats to girls and married women. Professed Sisters, 220; Novices, 16; Postulants, 35.

SACRAMENTINE NUNS

MONASTERY of the Blessed Sacrament, 23 Park ave., Yonkers, N. Y. Mother Mary of the Rosary, Superior.

The Sisters devote their lives to the perpetual adoration of Our Lord in the Holy Eucharist. There is a Novitiate connected with the Monastery. Also connected with the Monastery is the Blessed Sacrament Academy, boarding and day school for girls, Elementary and High School departments. Pupils, 165. Professed Sisters, 19; Novices, 3; Postulants, 2; Lay Sisters, 12.

MISSIONARY ZELATRICES, SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART

MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE, NOVITIATE AND ORPHANAGE, New Haven, Conn., 295 Green st. Sister Celestine Rigo, Mother Provincial.

The Sisters are represented in the archdioceses of New York and St. Louis and in the dioceses of Hartford and Pittsburgh.

Sisters, 58; Novices, 7; Postulants, 4; Orphans, 221; Pupils, 1,105.

RELIGIOUS OF THE SACRED HEART

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy.

EASTERN VICARIATE, U.S.A.—House of the Vicariate, Albany, N. Y., Convent of the Sacred Heart. Madame Mary Moran, R.S.H., Superior.

The Religious conduct houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore, Boston, New York, Philadelphia and in the dioceses of Albany, Detroit, Hartford, Providence and Rochester.

Religious, 501; Novices, 60; College, 1; Academies, 12; Parochial Schools, 3; Pupils, 2,860.

PROVINCE OF ST. LOUIS—Provincialhouse at the College and Academy of the Sacred Heart, Mera-mec st. and Nebraska ave., St. Louis, Mo. Mother Mary Reid, Superior.

The Religious conduct houses in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, New Orleans and St. Louis, and in the diocese of Lafayette.

Sisters, 301; Colleges, 2; Academies, 7; Parochial Schools, 3; Colored Schools, 2; Orphanage, 1; Pupils, 2,021.

PROVINCE OF CHICAGO—Provincialhouse, Lake Forest, Ill. Mother Mary Guerin, Vicar-Superior.

The Religious conduct houses in the archdioceses of Chicago and San Francisco and in the dioceses of Omaha, St. Joseph and Seattle.

Sisters, 220; Colleges, 2; Academies, 7; School, 1; Pupils, 1,700.

MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEART OF JESUS

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Rome, Italy.

HOUSE OF NOVITIATE, Sacred Heart Villa, 701 Fort Washington ave. (190th st.) New York. Mother Daniella Zanchi, Superior.

The Sisters conduct Columbus Hospital and Dispensary, 226 E. 20th st.; Columbus Hospital Extension, 457 W. 163rd st.; an Academy; Sacred Heart School, Dobbs Ferry; Orphan Asylum, Villa Cabrini, West Park, N. Y.; Day School, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Orphan Asylum, West Arlington, N. J.; Day School, Scranton, Pa.; Orphan Asylum and Day School and Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.; 2 Hospitals and 1 Day School, Chicago, Ill.; Orphan Asylum and Day School, Denver, Colo.; Orphan Asylum, Day School and Hospital, Seattle, Wash.; Orphan Asylum, Day School, Nursery and Preventorium, Los Angeles, Calif.; Orphan Asylum and Day School, New Orleans.

Sisters, 550; Pupils, 5,100; Orphanages, 8; Orphans, 1,700; Hospitals, 6.

MISSION HELPERS SERVANTS OF THE SACRED HEART

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, West Joppa Road, Towson, Md. Mother Lambert, Mother General.

The Sisters conduct catechism classes in rural districts and immigrant settlements and have special classes at the convent. They visit the sick and poor in their homes, seek out negligent Catholics, and give religious instructions to women and children in penal institutions, to the inmates of almshouses, the sick in hospitals, etc. They conduct schools for the deaf, industrial schools and homes for indigent colored girls, also day nurseries.

Branch houses: Baltimore, Md.; Irvington, Md.; Trenton, N. J.; Pittsburgh, Pa.; New York City; W. New Brighton, Staten Island, N. Y., and Porto Rico.

Sisters, 140; Novices, 21; Postulants, 4.

MISSION WORKERS OF THE SACRED HEART

MOTHERHOUSE at Reading (*Bernharts P.O.*), Pa., St. Michael's Convent. Mother Liboria, Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Cincinnati, New York and Philadelphia, and in the dioceses of Columbus, Peoria, Rockford and Wheeling. Sisters, 212; Novices, 8; Postulants, 5.

SERVANTS OF THE HOLY HEART OF MARY

NOVITIATE for the United States, Beaverville, Ill. Sister Mary of the Sacred Heart, Superior.

The Sisters conduct a Hospital at Kankakee and Champaign, Ill.; Academies at Beaverville, Manteno Mokence and St. Anne, Ill.; Parochial Schools at Irwin and Chicago, Ill. Sisters, 130; Pupils, 1,500; Patients, 3,000.

RELIGIOUS OF THE HOLY UNION OF THE SACRED HEARTS

PROVINCIALHOUSE at Fall River, Mass., 466 Prospect st.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdioceses of Baltimore and Boston, and in the dioceses of Brooklyn, Fall River and Providence.

They are also represented on the Virgin Islands. Sisters, 239; Novices, 6; Postulants, 14; Pupils, 7,180.

SISTERS OF THE SACRED HEARTS AND OF PERPETUAL ADORATION

MOTHERHOUSE at Paris, France, rue de Picpus.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE SACRED HEARTS, Fairhaven, Mass.

The Sisters conduct two schools and one academy in the diocese of Fall River.

Sisters, 40; Pupils, 600.

SERVANTS OF THE SACRED HEART AND THE POOR. (Mexican.)

MOTHERHOUSE at Puebla, Mexico.

The Sisters conduct an orphan asylum, a day nursery and a parochial school in the diocese of Corpus Christi at Laredo, Texas. Mother M. Rodriguez, Superior. Sisters, 25.

RELIGIOUS OF THE SACRED HEART OF MARY

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE, Beziers, France.

VICARIATE, Marymount, Tarrytown-on-Hudson, New York. Superior General: Mother M. J. Butler.

The Religious conduct a college and academy at Marymount and an academy at 1028 Fifth ave., New York City, and schools in the archdiocese of New York and in the diocese of Brooklyn and an academy in Los Angeles. Choir Nuns, 132; Lay Sisters, 69; Novices and Postulants, 35.

SISTERS OF THE SORROWFUL MOTHER

MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy.

NOVITIATE in America, at Convent of the Sorrowful Mother, North Milwaukee, Wis., R.R.2., Granville Township. Mother M. Johanna, Superior General.

The Sisters are represented in the archdiocese of Milwaukee and Santa Fé and in the dioceses of Green Bay, La Crosse, Newark, Oklahoma, Superior, Wichita and Winona.

Sisters, 420; Novices, 62; Postulants, 20; Sanitarium, 1; Hospitals, 11; Schools, 6; Training Schools for Nurses, 4.

SERVANTS OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Convent of Our Lady of Sorrows, 74th and Military ave., Omaha, Neb. Mother M. Gertrude, Superior.

The Sisters have branch houses in the dioceses of Belleville, Denver, Omaha and Sioux City. Sisters, 95; Novices, 9; Postulants, 4.

SISTERS OF THE DIVINE SAVIOUR

GENERAL MOTHERHOUSE at Rome, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE SISTERS OF THE DIVINE SAVIOUR, 3506 Center st., Milwaukee, Wis. Connected with the convent is Divine Saviour's School intended for the training of the members of the Province. Mother Hedwig, S., D.S.; Provincial Superior.

The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and Milwaukee, and in the

dioceses of Green Bay, La Crosse, Superior and Springfield.
 Professed Sisters, 240; Novices, 19; Schools, 10; Hospitals, 3; Home for old ladies, 1.

SOCIETY OF ST. TERESA OF JESUS (Teresian Sisters)

MOTHERHOUSE, Barcelona, Spain.
 PROVINCIALHOUSE for the United States, Mexico and Cuba, at Mexico City, Mex.
 PROVINCIAL NOVITIATE, at San Antonio, Tex., 4018 S. Presa st. Mother Dolores de San José Aparicio, Superior.
 The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New Orleans, and in the diocese of San Antonio. Sisters, 36; Novices, 24; Postulants, 12; Academy, 1; Parochial Schools, 2; Pupils, 700.

SOCIETY OF THE SISTERS OF ST. URSULA OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN

MOTHERHOUSE, Haverloo-les-Bruges, Belgium.
 NOVITIATE for the United States, Convent and Academy of Our Lady of Lourdes, 463 W. 142nd st., New York City, N. Y. Mother M. Christine, Superior, Pupils, 175.
 CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF ST. URSULA, Kingston, N. Y., 26 Grove st. Mother Marie Marguerite, Superior. Pupils, 30.
 The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of New York. Professed Sisters, 30; Coadjutrix Sisters, 8; School, 1; Academies, 2.

SERVANTS OF MARY

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE: Ladysmith, Wis. Mother M. Alphonse, Superior. The Sisters conduct establishments in the archdiocese of Chicago and in the dioceses of Superior and Wheeling.
 Professed Sisters, 33; Novices, 5; Postulants, 7.

URSULINE NUNS

Of the Canonical Roman Union

GENERALATE, Rome, Italy.
 Founded four centuries ago expressly and exclusively for the education of young girls.

Province of the North of the United States

PROVINCIALHOUSE, Bedford Park, N. Y. City, 200th st. and Marion ave. Mother Fidelis, Provincial.
 Branch houses in the archdioceses of Baltimore, New York, San Francisco and St. Paul, and in the dioceses of Charleston, Great Falls, Lincoln, Monterey-Fresno, Ogdensburg, Omaha, Trenton, Wilmington and Winona. Members, 498; Novices, 48; Postulants, 27; Pupils, 9,293.

Province of the Northwest

PROVINCIALHOUSE for the Province of the Northwest, St. Ignatius, Montana. Mother Perpetua, Provincial.
 Branch houses in the dioceses of Helena, Boise, Seattle and the Vicariate Apostolic of Alaska. Members, 53; Novices, 9; Postulants, 5; Pupils, 1,000.

Southern Province

PROVINCIALHOUSE for the Southern Province, Texarkana, Tex., 518 West Third st. Mother M. Lucy, Provincial.
 Branch houses in the archdioceses of Chicago and New Orleans, and in the dioceses of Springfield,

Ill., Camaguey, Cuba, Dallas, Galveston, Little Rock, Puebla and San Antonio. Professed Religious, 470; Novices and Postulants, 45; Pupils, 8,000.

URSULINE COLLEGE AND ACADEMY, New Orleans, La., 2635 State ave., Mother St. Henry, Superior. Total Professed Sisters, 52; Novices, 5; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 244.

Independent Convents

URSULINE CONVENT at St. Martin, Brown Co., Ohio. Mother M. Mechtilde, Superior. Professed Nuns, 38; Novices, 7; Postulants, 1.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE URSULINE SISTERS, Youngstown, Ohio, 217 W. Rayen ave. Mother M. Vincent, Superior; Juniorate, 750 Wick ave. Sisters, 80; Novices, 10; Postulants, 10.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Motherhouse and Novitiate, St. Angela Park, Kirkwood, Mo. Mother Honora, Superior. Nuns, 48; Novices, 7; Postulants, 8; Pupils in High School, 40.

URSULINE CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART, 2413 Collingwood ave., Toledo, Ohio. Mother Marguerita, Superior. Sisters, 213; Novices, 20; Postulants, 9; Pupils, 400.

URSULINE COLLEGE AND ACADEMY, Arcadia, Mo. Mother Modesta, Superior. Sisters, 43; Pupils, 75.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, Ursuline Convent of the Immaculate Conception Louisville, Ky., 3115 Lexington rd. Mother M. Chrysostom, Superior. The Sisters conduct schools in the dioceses of Baltimore, and in the dioceses of Altoona, Columbus, Grand Island, Indianapolis, Louisville, Omaha, and Wheeling. Professed Sisters, 354; Novices, 34; Postulants, 15; Academies, 4; High Schools, 7; Parochial Schools, 35; Orphan Asylum, 1; College and Normal School, 1.

Mt. ST. JOSEPH'S URSULINE MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE, St. Joseph, Ky. Mother M. Agnes O'Flynn, Superior. Professed Sisters, 246; Novices, 31; Postulants, 19; Pupils, 6,500. The Sisters conduct schools in the archdioceses of St. Louis and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Indianapolis, Lincoln, Louisville and Omaha. College and Normal School, 1; Academies, 3; High Schools and Parochial Schools, 46; Pupils, 6,600.

MOTHERHOUSE AND NOVITIATE OF THE URSULINE NUNS, E. 55th st. and Scovill ave., Cleveland, O. Mother M. Ensebja, Superior.

Professed Nuns, 245; Novices, 26; Postulants, 14; Pupils, 10,937. The Nuns conduct 1 College, 1 Boarding School for Girls, 1 Boarding School for Boys, 2 Academies, and 24 Parochial Schools in the diocese of Cleveland.

MOTHERHOUSE AND CONVENT OF THE URSULINE NUNS, at Pittsburgh, Pa., 201 So. Winebiddle ave. Mother Ursula Crawford, Superior. Professed Sisters, 24; Novices, 5; Pupils, 200.

URSULINE ACADEMY AND URSULINE CONVENT, Tiffin, Ohio. Sister Catherine, Superior. Sisters, 40; High School, 1; Pupils, 230. Parish Schools, Pupils, 866.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, 1505 Assembly st., Columbia, S. C. Mother M. Michael Spann, Superior.
 MOTHERHOUSE OF THE URSULINES OF SOUTH CAROLINA. Professed Religious, 19; Novices, 3; Postulants, 1; Students, 50.

Mt. MERICI MOTHERHOUSE AND ACADEMY, Western ave., Waterville, Me. Mother M. Agnes, Superior. Sisters, 140; Novices, 15; Postulants, 16; Pupils, 145.

URSULINE ACADEMY OF OUR LADY OF THE STRAITS, St. Ignace, Mich. Professed Sisters, 23; Novice, 1.

ST. URSULA CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1339 E. McMillan st. Sister M. Antonio, Superior. Professed Sisters, 43; Novices, 5; Postulants, 4; Academy, Day and Boarding School, 1; Parochial Schools, 3; Pupils in the four schools, 1,300.

URSULINE CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Laredo, Texas, 1115 Zaragossa st. Mother M. Jude, Superior. Professed Sisters, 21; Novices, 12; Postulants, 2.

ST. URSULA'S CONVENT, Motherhouse, Novitiate and Class for Aspirants, Caldwell, Ohio. Mother M. Salesia, Superior. Professed Sisters, 16; Novices, 2; Postulants, 3; Pupils, 400.

Total Number: Sisters, 1,065; Novices, 78; Postulants, 26; Pupils, 14,484.

URSULINE SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE at Calvarienberg, Germany.

CENTRALHOUSE at Kenmare, N. Dak. Mother Veronica, Superior.

The Sisters conduct schools in the diocese of Bismarck and St. Cloud. Sisters, 40; Novice, 1; Pupils, 500.

VENERINI SISTERS

MOTHERHOUSE, Rome, Italy.

PROVINCIALHOUSE, North Adams, Mass., 74 Marshall st. The Sisters conduct Holy Rosary School, Lawrence, Mass., in the archdiocese of Boston. Sisters, 5.

VISITATION NUNS

The Visitation Order was introduced into America in 1799 at Georgetown, D. C. Together with the duties of the contemplative life, in most of the Convents, the Sisters devote themselves to the education of youth.

Independent Convents

MONASTERY OF THE VISITATION, New York City, 256th st. and Arlington ave. Mother Marguerite de Chantal Richard, Superior. Sisters, 28.

VISITATION CONVENT AND ACADEMY, VILLA DE CHANTAL, Rock Island, Ill., 2000 Sixteenth ave. Mother M. Dolores Littig, Superior. Sisters, 40; Novices, 5; Postulant, 1; Pupils, 181.

GEORGETOWN VISITATION CONVENT, 1500-35th st., Washington, D. C. Sister Jane Frances Seibell, Superior. Sisters, 54; Novices, 2; Postulant, 1; Pupils, 150.

VISITATION CONVENT, 5448 Cabanné ave., St. Louis, Mo. Sister M. Raphael Keily, Superior. Sisters, 71; Novices, 9; Pupils, 280.

ST. DE CHANTAL ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, Springfield, Mo. Mother Mary de Sales Murphy, Superior. Sisters, 24; Novices, 3; Pupils, 50.

VISITATION CONVENT AND ACADEMY, Spring Hill ave., Mobile, Ala. Mother Mary Pauline Doran, Superior. Sisters, 38; Novices, 3; Postulant, 1; Pupils, 120.

CONVENT OF THE VISITATION, Baltimore, Md., 604 Park ave. Mother M. Placide Wallace, Superior. Sisters, 46; Novices, 5; Pupils, 170.

VISITATION CONVENT, Frederick City, Md. Sister M. Fidelis McDermott, Superior. Sisters, 36; Pupils, 50.

VISITATION CONVENT OF MT. DE CHANTAL, Wheeling, W. Va. Mother M. Marguerite Corrigan, Superior. Sisters, 56; Pupils, 85.

MT. DE SALES CONVENT OF THE VISITATION, Catonsville, Md., Mother M. Raphael Lawlor, Superior. Sisters, 45; Novices, 4; Pupils, 140.

VISITATION CONVENT, Parkersburg, W. Va., De Sales Heights. Mother M. Vincent Kilduff, Superior. Sisters, 42; Postulant, 1.

VISITATION CONVENT, Richmond, Va., 2209 E. Grace st. Mother M. Alphonsa, Superior. Sisters, 20; Novices, 4; Pupils, 45.

VILLA MARIA CONVENT OF THE VISITATION, Wytheville, Va. Sisters, 22; Pupils, 37.

MONASTERY OF THE VISITATION CONVENT, B.V.M., Wilmington, Del., Gilpin and Bayard aves. Sister M. Berchmans Brennan, Superior. Sisters, 32.

VISITATION CONVENT, Dubuque, Iowa, De Sales Heights. Mother Mary Catherine Gough, Superior. Boarding and Select Day School. Sisters, 42; Novices, 4; Lay Teachers, 2; Pupils, 180.

VISITATION CONVENT, St. Paul, Minn., Fairmount ave. and Grotto st. Mother Mary Vincentia O'Brien, Superior. Sisters, 35; Novices, 2; Postulant, 1.

VISITATION CONVENT, Cardome, Georgetown, Ky. Mother M. Paula Galvin, Superior. Sisters, 27; Novices, 2; Pupils, 86.

VISITATION CONVENT, Visitation Villa, Route 1, Box 123; South Tacoma, Wash. Mother M. Clare Miller, Superior. Sisters, 23; Novices, 2; Postulants, 2; Pupils, 85.

VISITATION CONVENT, Brooklyn, N. Y., Ridge blvd. and 89th st. Sister Frances Agnes, Superior. Professed Religious, 38; Professed Novices, 4; Novice, 1.

MONASTERY OF THE VISITATION (Contemplative), Toledo, Ohio, 1745 Parkside blvd. Mother Mary Agnes Faulhaber, Superior. Sisters, 23; Novice, 1; Postulant, 6.

THE PARISH VISITORS OF MARY IMMACULATE

An organized community of women to perform charitable and social work in the various parishes, under the direction of the pastor.

HEADQUARTERS, 328 W. 71st st., New York, N. Y.

NOVITIATE HOUSE, MARYCREST, Monroe, Orange Co., New York. Professed Sisters, 7; Novices, 9.

LIST OF SUPERIORS AND PROVINCIALS OF RELIGIOUS ORDERS

ORDERS OF MEN

Alexian Brothers.

Horn, Brother Frumentius, Chicago, Ill., Racine and Belden Aves.

Augustinian Fathers.

Herron, Very Rev. Daniel A., *o.s.a.*, Villanova, Pa., Monastery of St. Thomas of Villanova.

Assumptionist Fathers.

Serieix, Rev. Clodoald, *a.a.*, Worcester, Mass., Assumption College.

Basilian Fathers.

Forster, Very Rev. F., *c.s.b.*, Toronto, Canada, 21 St. Mary's St.

Benedictine Fathers.

Baran, Rt. Rev. Oswald, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Lacey, Wash., St. Martin's Abbey.

Bradley, Very Rev. Cyprian, *o.s.b.*, Canon City, Colo., Holy Cross Abbey.

Burgert, Rt. Rev. Edward, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Subiaco, Ark., New Subiaco Abbey.

Deutsch, Rt. Rev. Alcuin, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Collegeville, Minn., St. John's Abbey.

Dolan, Rt. Rev. Bertrand, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Manchester, N. H., St. Anselm's Abbey.

Fuerst, Rt. Rev. Placidus, D.D., *o.s.b.*, St. Benedict, Ore., St. Benedict's Abbey.

Helmstetter, Rt. Rev. Ernest, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Newark, N. J., 528 High St.

Huber, Rt. Rev. Vincent, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Peru, Ill., St. Bede Abbey.

Knowles, Very Rev. F. W., *o.s.b.*, Portsmouth, R. I., St. Gregory's Priory.

Kohlbeck, Rt. Rev. Valentine, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Lisle, Ill., St. Procopius' Abbey.

Menges, Rt. Rev. Bernard, D.D., *o.s.b.*, St. Bernard P.O., Ala., St. Bernard's Abbey.

Mohr, Rt. Rev. Charles H., D.D., *o.s.b.*, St. Leo, Fla., St. Leo Abbey.

Murphy, Rt. Rev. Bernard, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Sacred Heart, Okla., Sacred Heart Abbey.

Ruggle, Rt. Rev. Philip, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Conception, Mo., Conception Abbey.

Schaeuble, Rt. Rev. Paul, D.D., *o.s.b.*, St. Benedict, La., St. Joseph's Abbey.

Schmitt, Rt. Rev. Athanasius, D.D., *o.s.b.*, St. Meinrad P.O., Ind., St. Meinrad's Abbey.

Stehl, Rt. Rev. Aurelius, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Latrobe, Pa., St. Vincent's Archabbey.

Taylor, Rt. Rev. Vincent, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Belmont, N. C., Belmont Abbey.

Veth, Rt. Rev. Martin, D.D., *o.s.b.*, Atchison, Kansas, St. Benedict's Abbey.

Sylvestrine Benedictines.

Cipolletti, Very Rev. Joseph M., *s.o.s.b.*, Frontenac, Kansas.

Blessed Sacrament Fathers.

Pelletier, Rev. Alphonse, *s.s.s.*, 184 E. 76th St., New York, N. Y.

Capuchin Fathers.

Fenelon, Very Rev. Joseph, *o.m.cap.*, Los Angeles, Calif., 10114 Compton Ave.

Mueller, Very Rev. Benedict, *o.m.cap.*, Detroit, Mich., 1740 Mt. Elliott Ave.

Petrie, Very Rev. Thomas, *o.m.cap.*, Pittsburgh, Pa., 220 37th St.

Carmelite Fathers.

Diether, Very Rev. Lawrence C., *o.carm.*, Chicago, Ill., 6427 Woodlawn Ave.

Flanagan, Very Rev. Lawrence, *o.carm.*, Bronx, N. Y., 2191 Valentine Ave.

Discalced Carmelite Fathers.

Fanni, Very Rev. Edward, *o.d.c.*, Washington, D. C., 150 Rhode Island Ave., N.E.

Gomez, Rev. Raymond, *o.d.c.*, Oklahoma City, Okla., 1015 S. Walker St.

Heris, Very Rev. Peter, *o.d.c.*, Rucson, Ariz., Third St. and Twelfth Ave.

Holihan, Very Rev. Gerard, *o.d.c.*, Alhambra, Calif., 515 N. Vega St.

Riepl, Rev. John C., *o.d.c.*, Milwaukee, Wis., 467 39th Ave.

Trappists.

Obrecht, Rt. Rev. Edmond M., *o.c.s.o.*, Trappist P.O., Ky., Abbey of Our Lady of Gethsemani.

O'Connor, Rev. John M., *o.c.s.o.*, Cumberland, R. I., Monastery of Our Lady of the Valley.

Ryan, Very Rev. Bruno, *o.c.s.o.*, Peosta, Iowa, R.R. 1, New Melleray Abbey.

Order of Charity.

Doubleday, Very Rev. George, *o.c.*, Galesburg, Ill.

Congregation of Charity of the Most Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Brigmanas, Rev. Lawrence L., *c.c.j.*, Westville, Ill., 502 West Main St.

Congregation of the Brothers of Charity.

Magnile, Brother, Montreal, Que., Canada, 4140 Notre Dame St.

Pious Society of the Missionaries of St. Charles.

Franch, Very Rev. Beniamino, *p.s.s.c.*, Melrose Park, Ill., 1101 23rd Ave.

Quaglia, Very Rev. Leonardo, *p.s.s.c.*, New Haven, Conn., 29 Wooster Pl.

Brothers of the Christian Schools.

Arsenius, Brother, Lafayette, La., De La Salle Normal School.

Gregory, Brother U., Martinez, Calif., De La Salle Institute.

Leo, Brother, Pocantico Hills, N. Y., St. Joseph's Normal Institute.

Leopold, Brother Julian, Glencoe, Mo., La Salle Institute.

Pius, Brother E., Ammendale, Md., Ammendale Normal Institute.

Christian Brothers of Ireland.

Ryan, Brother P. J., West Park, N. Y.

Brothers of Christian Instruction.

Celestin-Auguste, Brother, Laprairie, P. Q., Canada.

Dominican Fathers, Order of Preachers.

Langlais, Very Rev. Alphonse, *o.p.*, Montreal, Que., Canada, Notre Dame de Grace Ave.

Perez, Very Rev. M., *o.p.*, Hammond, La.

Driscoll, Very Rev. Pius M., *o.p.*, San Francisco, Calif., 2390 Bush St.

Meagher, Very Rev. Raymond, *o.p.*, New York, N. Y., 859 Lexington Ave.

Foreign Mission Brothers of St. Michael.

Walsh, Very Rev. James A., M.Ap., Maryknoll, N. Y.

Eudist Fathers.

Lebrun, Rev. Charles, Laval-des-Rapide, Que., Canada.

Franciscan Fathers.

Bidinger, Very Rev. Bernardin, *o.f.m.*, Washington, D. C., Mt. St. Sepulchre.

Deaver, Very Rev. Turibius, *o.f.m.*, San Francisco, Calif., 133 Golden Gate Ave.

Freundt, Very Rev. Urban, *o.f.m.*, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1615 Vine St.

Pawlowski, Very Rev. Ferdinand, *o.f.m.*, Pulaski, Wis.

Ryan, Very Rev. Benvenutus, *o.f.m.*, New York, N. Y., 135 W. 31st St.

Schrempp, Very Rev. Vincent, *o.f.m.*, Chicago, Ill., 5045 S. Laflin St.

Simoni, Very Rev. Romano, *o.f.m.*, New York, N. Y., 151 Thompson St.

Snoy, Very Rev. Benignus, *o.f.m.*, Lemont, Ill.

Franciscan Fathers.

Figas, Very Rev. Justin, *o.m.c.*, Buffalo, N. Y., Clark and Kent Sts.

Mayer, Very Rev. Ferdinand, *o.m.c.*, Syracuse, N. Y., 812 N. Salina St.

Franciscan Brothers.

Columba, Brother, *o.s.f.*, Brooklyn, N. Y., 41 Butler St.

Fathers of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis.

Doyle, Very Rev. John P. M., *t.o.r.*, Loretto, Pa.

Vidal, Very Rev. Michael, *t.o.r.*, Newark, N. J.

Zazzara, Very Rev. Jerome N., *t.o.r.*, Altoona, Pa., 806 Eleventh St.

Brothers of the Poor of St. Francis Seraphicus.

Harris, Brother Albert, Cincinnati (Price Hill P.O.), Ohio, Mount Alverno.

Congregation of the Holy Cross.

Donahue, Very Rev. James W., *c.s.c.*, Notre Dame, Ind.

Sons of the Holy Family.

Gene, Very Rev. Salvador, *s.f.*, Santa Cruz, N. Mex.

Congregation of the Holy Ghost.

Phelan, Very Rev. Eugene, *c.s.sp.*, Norwalk, Conn., Ferndale.

Claretian Missionaries.

Resa, Very Rev. Andrew, San Gabriel, Calif., Old Mission.

Brothers of the Holy Infancy and Youth of Jesus.

Henry, Brother, Lackawanna, N. Y.

Jesuit Fathers.

Cummings, Very Rev. Edward, *s.j.*, New Orleans, La., 4133 Banks St.

Germing, Very Rev. Matthew, *s.j.*, St. Louis, Mo., St. Louis University, Grand and Pine Blvds.

Kavanagh, Rev. Dennis J., *s.j.*, Portland, Ore., 3220 Forty-third St., S.E.

Kilroy, Very Rev. James, *s.j.*, Newton, Mass., Chestnut Hill, 140 Commonwealth Ave.

Phillips, Very Rev. Edward C., *s.j.*, New York, N. Y., 501 E. Fordham Rd.

St. Joseph's Society of the Sacred Heart.

Pastorelli, Very Rev. Louis B., *s.s.j.*, Newburgh, N. Y., Apostolic College.

Marian Fathers.

Kudirka, Very Rev. Felix, *m.i.c.*, Hinsdale, Ill. (Marian Hills).

The Company of Mary of Montfort.

Ronsin, Very Rev. T., *s.m.m.*, Dorval, Que., Canada.

Marist Fathers.

Rabel, Very Rev. Adolphe, *s.m.*, Boston, Mass., 25 Isabella St.

Smith, Very Rev. Richard H., *s.m.*, Washington, D. C., Brookland Station.

Society of Mary. (Brothers of Mary.)

Ei, Very Rev. Joseph C., *s.m.*, Kirkwood, Mo., Maryhurst Normal, Route 12, Box 30.

Yeske, Very Rev. Lawrence A., *s.m.*, Dayton, Ohio, Mount St. John.

Marist Brothers of the Schools.

Leo, Brother, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., St. Ann's Hermitage.

Missionary Servants of the Blessed Trinity.

Brennan, Rev. Eugene J., *m.s.b.t.*, Holy Trinity, Ala.

Fathers of Mercy.

Arcibal, Very Rev. A. N., D.D., *s.p.m.*, New York, N. Y., 405 West 114th St.

The Pious Society of Missions.

Dalia, Very Rev. Gaspar, *p.s.m.*, New York, N. Y., 447 East 115th St.

Oblates of Mary Immaculate.

Laboure, Very Rev. Theodore, *o.m.i.*, San Antonio, Texas, 1900 McCullough Ave.

Pothmann, Very Rev. Joseph, *o.m.i.*, Belleville, Ill., 5900 West Main St.

Tighe, Very Rev. Lawrence F., *o.m.i.*, Lowell, Mass., Columbus Park.

Turcotte, Very Rev. I. E., *o.m.i.*, Lowell, Mass., 725 Merrimack St.

Oblates of St. Francis de Sales.

Tucker, Very Rev. J. Francis, *o.s.f.s.*, Wilmington, Del., Eighth and West Sts.

Society of St. Edmund.

Nicolle, Very Rev. V. F., *s.s.e.*, Swanton, Vt.

Congregation of the Passion.

Grennan, Very Rev. Stanislaus, *c.p.*, Union City, N. J., 381 West St.

Reutermann, Very Rev. Jerome, *c.p.*, Chicago, Ill., 5700 N. Harlem Ave., Norwood Park.

Congregation of St. Paul the Apostle.

McSorley, Very Rev. Joseph, *c.s.p.*, New York, N. Y., 415 West 59th St.

Society of the Precious Blood.

Wagner, Very Rev. Ignatius, *c.pp.s.*, Carthage, Ohio.

Premonstratensian (Norbertine) Fathers.

Pennings, Rt. Rev. Bernard, D.D., *o.p.r.m.*, De Pere, Wis.

Redemptorist Fathers.

Barron, Very Rev. James, *c.ss.r.*, Brooklyn, N. Y., 526 Fifty-ninth St.

Cantwell, Very Rev. Edward, *c.ss.r.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1118 North Grand Blvd.

Congregation of the Resurrection.

Gordon, Very Rev. Francis, *c.r.*, Chicago, Ill., 1825 N. Wood St.

Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary.

Bernard, Stanislaus, *c.ss.cc.*, St. Joseph's Monastery, Fairhaven, Mass.

Missionaries of the Sacred Heart.

Dicks, Rev. Joseph, *m.s.c.*, Bernharts P.O., Pa.

L'Esperance, Very Rev. P., *m.s.c.*, Natick, R. I.

Salesians.

Pittini, Very Rev. Richard, *s.c.*, New Rochelle, N. Y., 148 Main St.

Trinchieri, Very Rev. Oreste, *s.c.*, San Francisco, Calif., 666 Filbert St.

Brothers of the Sacred Heart.

Albertinus, Brother, Metuchen, N. J., St. Joseph's Novitiate and Normal School.

Brothers of St. Gabriel.

Elziar, Brother, East Montreal, Canada, 711 Boulevard Gouin.

Missionary Fathers of La Salette.

Rosset, Very Rev. Albert L., *m.s.*, Hartford, Conn., 85 New Park Ave.

Society of the African Missions.

Harrington, Rev. Peter, *s.m.a.*, East St. Louis, Ill., 1400 East Broadway.

Lissner, Very Rev. Ignatius, *s.m.a.*, Tenaflly, N. J., Bliss Ave.

Society of the Atonement.

Francis, Very Rev. Paul J., Graymoor, N. Y., St. Paul's Friary.

Society of the Divine Saviour.

Brugger, Very Rev. Dorotheus, *s.d.s.*, Wauwatosa, Wis., R. 1.

Servite Fathers.

Very Rev. Patrick Brosnahan, *o.s.m.*, Chicago, Ill., 3121 Jackson Blvd.

Theatine Fathers.

Caldentey, Rev. B., *c.r.t.*, Rome 17, Italy, Piazza della Valle, 6.

Trinitarian Fathers.

Jenne, Isidore, of the Purity of Our Lady, Rev., *o.s.s.t.*, Bristol, Pa., 357 Dorrance St., St. Anne's Church.

The Clerics of St. Viator.

Surprenant, Very Rev. W. J., *c.s.v.*, Bourbonnais, Ill.

Vincentians.

Barr, Very Rev. William, *c.m.*, St. Louis, Mo., 1427 S. 9th St.

Maune, Very Rev. Frederick J., *c.m.*, Philadelphia, Pa., St. Vincent's Rectory.

Waszko, Very Rev. Paul, *c.m.*, Brooklyn, N. Y., 607 Humboldt St.

Society of the Divine Word.

Hagspiel, Very Rev. Bruno, *s.v.d.*, Techny, Ill.

Society of the Priests of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Rotermann, Rev. Bern, *s.c.j.*, Ste. Marie, Ill.

Stigmatine Fathers.

Balestrazzi, Rev. Alfred, *c.s.f.*, Waltham, Mass., 554 Lexington St.

Brothers of St. Francis Xavier.

Paul, Brother, Baltimore, Md., Mt. St. Joseph's College, Carroll Station.

ORDERS OF WOMEN

Sisters of St. Agnes.

Mary Joseph, Mother, *c.s.a.*, Fond du Lac, Wis., 380 East Division St.

Sisters of St. Ann.

Mary John of the Eucharist, Sister, Marlboro, Mass., Broad St.

Sisters Auxiliaries of the Apostolate.

Mary Ursula, Sister, Monongah, W. Va.

Sisters of the Assumption B. V. M.

St. Jean l'Evangliste, Mother, Nicolet, Que., Canada.

Little Sisters of the Assumption.

Mary Elizabeth de Jesus, Sister, New York, N. Y., 246 East 15th St.

Baptistine Sisters.

Illuminata, Sister, Newark, N. J., 10-12-14 Amity Pl.

Sisters of St. Basil (Ukrainian Greek Rite).

Josaphata, Mother, Philadelphia, Pa., 832 N. Seventh St.

Missionary Canonesses of St. Augustine.

Mary Suzanne, Mother, New York, N. Y., 437 West 47th St.

Sisters of St. Benedict.

Annunciata, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Cullman, Ala., Sacred Heart, Ala.

Cecilia, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Garrison, N. Dak., Sacred Heart Convent.

Dealy, Mary Bonaventure, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Sturgis, S. Dak., St. Martin's Convent.

Dooley, Lucy, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Atchison, Kans., Mt. St. Scholastica's.

Gerard, Mary Perpetua, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Ft. Smith, Ark., Albert Pike and Rogers St.

Johnston, Agnes, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Bristow, Va., St. Benedict's Convent.

Kordes, Mary Seraphine, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Ferdinand, Ind., Convent of the Immaculate Conception, B. V. M.

Mary Agatha, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Mt. Angel, Ore., Convent Queen of Angels.

Mary Agnes, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Guthrie, Okla., Benedictine Convent.

Mary Appollonia, Mother, *o.s.b.*, St. Mary's, Pa., St. Joseph's Convent.

Mary Cyrilla, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Pittsburgh, Pa., 4530 Perrysville Rd., N.S., St. Mary's Convent.

Mary Genevieve, Sister, *o.s.b.*, Lisle, Ill., Benedictine Convent.

Mary Gertrude, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Sioux City, Iowa, St. Benedict's Convent.

Mary Imelda, Sister, *o.s.b.*, Chicago, Ill., 7430 Ridge Blvd., Rogers Park Station.

Mary Philomena, Sister, *o.s.b.*, Sacred Heart, Okla., Nazareth Convent.

Mary Rose, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Erie, Pa., 327-345 East Ninth St.

Mary Scholastica, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Cottonwood, Idaho, St. Gertrude's Convent.

Mercedes, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Nauvoo, Ill., St. Mary's Convent.

Meyer, Margaret Mary, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Ridgely P.O., Md., St. Gertrude's Convent.

Monica, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Elizabeth, N. J., 851 North Broad St.

Saelinger, Walburga, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Covington, Ky., 116 East 12th St.

Somers, Mary Agnes, *o.s.b.*, Duluth, Minn., Villa Sancta Scholastica.

Walz, Mary Louise, *o.s.b.*, St. Joseph, Minn., St. Benedict's Convent.

Yokum, Mary Florentine, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Covington, La., St. Scholastica's Convent.

Zweifel, Mary Frances, Mother, *o.s.b.*, Yankton, S. Dak., Benedictine Convent.

Benedictine Sisters of Perpetual Adoration.

Mergen, Mary Dolorosa, Mother, Clyde, Mo., St. Scholastica's Convent.

Olivetian Benedictine Sisters.

Hoegger, Mary Walburga, Mother, Jonesboro, Ark., Holy Angels' Convent.

Missionary Benedictine Sisters.

Gerber, Mary Diemund, Sister, Raville, Nebr.

Bernardine Sisters of St. Francis.

Mary Hedwig, Mother, Reading, Pa., P.O., Box 655.

Sisters of Bon Secours.

Urban, Mother, Baltimore, Md., 2000 W. Baltimore St.

Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament for Indians and Colored People.

Drexel, Mary Katherine, Mother, Cornwells, Pa., St. Elizabeth's Convent.

Discalced Carmelites.

Aloysius, Mother, Boston, Mass., 61 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Roxbury.

Aloysius of Our Lady of Good Counsel, Mother, Bettendorf, Iowa, Carmelite Monastery.

Augustine, Mother, Santa Clara, Calif., Monastery of Discalced Carmelites.

Beatrix of the Holy Spirit, Mother, Philadelphia, Pa., 66th Ave. and York Road.

Bernadine Teresa of St. Joseph, New Orleans, La., 1236 N. Rampart St.

Cyril of the Mother of God, Mother, Seattle, Wash., 1808 Eighteenth Ave.

Loretto of the Mother of God, Mother, Brooklyn, N. Y., 745 St. John's Place.

Magdalen of Jesus Crucified, Mother, Morristown, N. J., 189 Madison Ave.

Mary Baptista, Mother, Alhambra, Calif., 215 E. Alhambra Road.

Mary Victoria, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 18th and Victor Sts.

- Seraphim of the Holy Spirit, Mother, Baltimore, Md., Caroline and Biddle Sts.
- Teresa of Jesus, Mother, New York, N. Y., 300 Gun Hill Road.
- Teresa of Jesus, Mother, Wheeling, W. Va., Monastery of the Discalced Carmelites, Pleasant Valley.
- Teresa Maria of the Immaculate, Mother, Grand Rapids, Mich., 1256 Walker Ave.
- Theresa of the Trinity, Mother, New Albany, Ind., 411 East 9th St.
- Mary of St. John of the Cross, Mother, Buffalo, N. Y., 75 Carmel Road.
- Carmelite Sisters of the Divine Heart of Jesus.*
- Mary Johanna, Sister, Wauwatosa, Wis., 168 Kavanaugh Ave.
- Sisters of St. Casimir.*
- Maria, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 2601 W. Marquette Road.
- Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.*
- Dunn, Paula, Sister, Emmitsburg, Md., St. Joseph's.
- Fealy, Eugenia, Sister, Normandy, Mo.
- Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul.*
- Irenaea, Mother, Mt. St. Joseph, Ohio.
- Louise, Mother, Mount St. Vincent, Halifax.
- Marie Dionysia, Mother, Mt. St. Vincent-on-Hudson, N. Y.
- Mary Alexandrine, Mother, Convent Station, N. J.
- Rodgers, Rose Genevieve, Mother, Greensburg, Pa., Seton Hill.
- Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns).*
- Dugas Mary, Mother, Montreal, Que., Canada.
- Marie du Sacre-Cœur, Mother, St. Hyacinth, Que., Canada.
- Ste. Ludgarde, Mother, Que., Canada, 5 St. Oliver.
- Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*
- Mary Isabella, Mother, Dubuque, Iowa, St. Joseph's Convent, Mount Carmel.
- Sisters of Christian Charity.*
- Alvarez, Mother, Mendham, N. J., Mallinckrodt Convent.
- Eduarda, Mother, Wilmette, Ill., Ridge Road at Walnut Ave., Maria Immaculata Convent.
- Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth.*
- Mary Berchmans, Mother, Leavenworth, Kansas, St. Mary's Academy.
- Sisters of Charity of Nazareth.*
- Mary Catherine Malone, Mother, Nazareth, Ky., Convent of Sisters of Charity.
- Sisters of Charity.*
- Ste. Ludgarde, Mother, Que., Canada, 5 St. Oliver St.
- Sisters of Charity of Our Lady, Mother of Mercy.*
- Mary Alphonsa, Mother, Baltic, Conn., Academy of the Holy Family.
- Palloine Sisters of Charity.*
- Mary Ubaldine, Mother, New York, N. Y., 371 Pleasant Ave.
- Sisters of Charity of Providence.*
- Amarine, Mother, Montreal, Que., Canada, 1271 Rue Sainte-Catherine, East.
- Gaudentia, Sister, Spokane, Wash., Sacred Heart Hospital.
- Vincent Ferrer, Mother, West Seattle, Wash., Mt. St. Vincent.
- Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine.*
- Mary Brigid, Mother, Lakewood (Cleveland), Ohio, 14808 Lake Ave.
- Sisters of Charity of St. Louis.*
- Ste. Therese of Jesus, Sister, Bienville, Que., Canada.
- Sisters of Ste. Chretienne.*
- St. Felix, Sister, Salem, Mass., 262 Loring Ave.
- Franciscan Poor Clare Nuns.*
- Burns, Mary Maddalena, Mother, Bordentown, N. J., Monastery of Poor Clares.
- Farrelly, Mary Frances, Mother, Evansville, Ind., Kentucky Ave., Monastery of St. Clare.
- Hawley, Mary Constance, Mother, Spokane, Wash., Hawthorne and Princeton Sts.
- Mary Aidan, Mother, Philadelphia, Pa., Girard and Corinthian Aves.
- Mary Patricia, Mother, Omaha, Nebr., 29th and Hamilton Sts.
- Mary Seraphim, Mother, New York, N. Y., 328 Haven Ave.
- O'Donnell, Mary Columba, Mother, Boston, Mass., 38 Bennett St.
- Poor Clare Colettines.*
- Coletta, Mother, Chicago, Ill., Laflin and 53rd Sts.
- Mary Clare, Mother, Oakland, Calif., 1505 34th Ave., Fruitvale Station.
- Mary Conception, Mother, Rockford, Ill., 2107 S. Main St.
- Mary Gertrude, Mother, Cleveland, Ohio, 3501 Rocky River Drive.
- Schnorrenberg, Mary Clare, Mother, Sauk Rapids, Minn., St. Clare's Monastery.
- Missionary Poor Clares of the Immaculate Conception.*
- Antonia, Sister, Paterson, N. J., Squirrelwood Road, R.F.D. 2.
- Faithful Companions of Jesus.*
- Mary Madeline, Sister, Fitchburg, Mass., Columbus St., St. Joseph's Convent.
- Congregation of the Daughters of the Cross.*
- Catherine, Mother, Shreveport, La., St. Vincent's College.
- Passionist Nuns.*
- Mary Hyacinth, Mother, Pittsburgh, Pa., 2715 Churchview Ave., Mt. Oliver Station.
- Daughters of Jesus.*
- Mary St. Anthony, Mother, Lewistown, Mont., St. Joseph's Hospital.
- Daughters of Wisdom.*
- Agnes, Sister, Ozone Park, L. I., N. Y., "Our Lady of Wisdom."
- Sisters of the Divine Compassion.*
- Mary Aloysia, Mother, r.d.c., White Plains, N. Y., 52 North Broadway.
- Sisters of St. Dominic.*
- Clements, Bernadette, Mother, St. Catharine, Ky.
- Joseph, Mother, o.s.d., Caldwell, N. J., Mt. St. Dominic.
- Mary Angela, Sister, Galveston, Texas, Sacred Heart Convent.
- Mary Augustine, Mother, o.s.d., Adrian, Mich., St. Joseph's Convent.
- Mary Blanche, Mother, Newburgh, N. Y., Mt. St. Mary-on-the-Hudson.
- Mary Guilelema, Mother, Everett, Wash., Cedar St. and Everett Ave.
- Mary Pius, o.s.d., New Orleans, La., 7214 St. Charles Ave.
- Mary Romana, o.s.d., Racine, Wis., 1209 Park Ave.
- Mary Suso, Mother, Blauvelt, N. Y., St. Dominic's Convent.
- Mary Seraphine, o.s.d., Brooklyn, N. Y., 157 Graham Ave.
- Pius, Mother, o.s.d., Nashville, Tenn., Eighth Ave., N. and Clay Sts.
- Stephanie, Mother, East Columbus, Ohio, St. Mary of the Springs.
- Sisters of the Ill Order of St. Dominic.*
- Catherine of Jesus, Mother, Kenosha, Wis., Milwaukee Ave., Convent of St. Catherine.
- Mary de Chantal, Mother, Tacoma, Wash., R. 3, Box 70, Marymount.
- Mary Eveline, Mother, Grand Rapids, Mich., Fulton St., E. Grand, Marywood.
- Mary Louis, Mother, San Rafael, Calif., Grand Ave., Dominican Convent.
- Mary Reginald, Mother, Sparkhill, N. Y., Convent of Our Lady of the Rosary.
- Mary Samuel, Mother, Sinsinawa, Wis., Dominican Convent.

- Mary Seraphina, Mother, Mission San José, Calif., Dominican Convent.
- Mary Seraphine, Mother, Great Bend, Kansas, Immaculate Conception Convent.
- Mary Vincent, Mother, Springfield, Ill., Monroe St. and Lincoln Ave.
- Dominican Sisters, Congregation of St. Catherine of Sienna.*
- Mary Madeleine, Mother, Fall River, Mass., Park St., Dominican Convent.
- Dominican Nuns of the Perpetual Rosary.*
- Margaret Mary of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Sister, Union City, N. J., 14th and West Sts., Dominican Monastery.
- Mary Agnes, Sister, Milwaukee, Wis., 68th and Bennett Sts.
- Mary Agnes of Jesus, Sister, Buffalo, N. Y., 335 Doat St.
- Mary Hyacinth, Sister, *o.p.*, Springfield, Mass., 1430 Riverdale St.
- Mary Louis Bertrand, Mother, *o.p.*, Camden, N. J., 1500 Haddon Ave.
- Mary of the Angels, Mother, *o.p.*, La Crosse, Wis., R.R. 3.
- Mary of the Crown, Mother, Camp Hill, Pa., Route 1, Dominican Monastery.
- Mary of the Rosary, Sister, Catonsville, Md., College Road, Dominican Convent.
- Nuns of the Holy Order of Preachers, of the Second Order.*
- Mary Clara, Mother, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1960 Madison Road.
- Mary Emmanuel, Sister, Albany, N. Y., 115 Washington Ave.
- Mary of the Eucharist, Mother, Los Angeles, Calif., 728 W. 28th St.
- Mary of Jesus, Mother, *o.p.*, Hunt's Point, Bronx, N. Y., Lafayette Ave. and Barretto St.
- Mary of the Rosary, Mother, Menlo Park, Calif., Oak Grove Ave., Corpus Christi Monastery.
- Mary of the Sacred Heart, Mother, *o.p.*, Detroit, Mich., Oakland Ave. and Boston Blvd.
- Mary Magdalene, Mother, Newark, N. Y., 13th Ave., South 9th and 10th Sts.
- Dominican Nuns of the Congregation of St. Catherine de Ricci.*
- Mary Bertrand, Mother, *o.s.d.*, Albany, N. Y., 886 Madison Ave.
- Sisters of St. Dominic (St. Rose of Lima).*
- Huber, Mary Rose, Mother, *o.s.d.*, Hawthorne, N. Y., Rosary Hill Home.
- The Foreign Mission Sisters of St. Dominic.*
- Mary Joseph, Mother, *o.p.*, Maryknoll, N. Y.
- Dominican Sisters of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*
- Therese du Sauveur, Sister, Fall River, Mass., St. Ann's Hospital.
- The Dominican Sisters of the Sick Poor.*
- Mary Vincent, Mother, New York, N. Y., 140 West 61st St.
- Sisters of St. Dorothy.*
- Olga Zamia, Mother, Richmond, S. I., N. Y., 256 Center St.
- Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary.*
- Mary Claire d'Assise, Mother, Baie, St. Paul, Chicoutinni, Que., Canada.
- Third Franciscan Order.*
- Mary Margaret, Mother, Syracuse, N. Y., 1024 Court St.
- Sisters of the III Order of St. Francis.*
- Mary Agnes, Mother, Millvale, Pa., Mt. Alvernia.
- Mary Anselma, Sister, Buffalo, N. Y., 337 Pine St.
- Mary Augustine, Mother, Maryville, Mo., 614 East 1st St.
- Mary Chrysostom, Mother, Tiffin, Ohio, St. Francis Ave., and Melmore St., St. Francis Convent.
- Mary Claire, Mother, P.O. Green Bay (Bay Settlement), Wis., R.F.D. 1, St. Francis Convent.
- Mary de Padua, Mother, *o.s.f.*, Brookland, D. C., Franciscan Convent.
- Mary Irene, Mother, Bonaventure P.O., N. Y., Allegany St., St. Elizabeth's Convent.
- Mary John, Mother, Nevada, Mo., St. Francis Convent.
- Mary Kilian, Mother, Glen Riddle, Pa., Convent of Our Lady of Angels.
- Mary Michael, Mother, New Hamburg, N. Y., Franciscan Convent.
- Mary Stella, Mother, *o.s.f.*, Philadelphia, Pa., 1604 W. Allegheny Ave.
- Otilla, Mother, Peoria, Ill., 616 Oak Ave.
- Sisters of the III Order Regular of St. Francis.*
- Clarissa, Mother, Oldenburg, Ind., Franciscan Convent.
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Holy Family.*
- Wieneke, Mary Dominica, Mother, Dubuque, Ia., Mount St. Francis.
- Sisters of St. Francis of Penance and Christian Charity.*
- Mary Gerard, Mother, Stella Niagara (Lewiston), N. Y., Franciscan Convent.
- Congregation of the Third Order of St. Francis of Mary Immaculate.*
- Mary Thomasine, Mother, Joliet, Ill., Plainfield Ave. and Taylor St., Franciscan Convent.
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M.*
- Carrico, Mary Paul, Mother, Clinton, Iowa, Bluff Blvd., Mt. St. Clare's Convent.
- Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis.*
- Mary Concordia, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 1536 Papin St.
- Franciscan Sisters of the Atonement.*
- Lurana Mary Francis, Mother, *s.a.*, Graymoor (Garrison P.O.), N. Y.
- Franciscan Sisters, Minor Conventuals.*
- Mary Clara, Sister, Buffalo, N. Y., 179 Clark St.
- Franciscan Sisters, Daughters of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary.*
- Mary Coelestine, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 3520 Chippewa St.
- Sisters of the III Order of St. Francis of Assisi.*
- Mary Celestine, Mother, *o.f.m.*, St. Francis, Wis., Franciscan Convent.
- School Sisters of St. Francis.*
- Mary Alphonse, Mother, *o.s.f.*, Milwaukee, Wis., Layton Blvd. and Greenfield Ave., Franciscan Convent.
- Franciscan Sisters of Baltimore City.*
- Mary Imelda, Mother, Baltimore, Md., 2226 Maryland Ave.
- Mary Pascal, Mother, *o.s.f.*, Baltimore, Md., Chestnut Hill Ave., St. Elizabeth's Home.
- Mary Vincent, Mother, Norfolk, Va., 722 Monticello Ave.
- Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis of the Perpetual Adoration.*
- Mary Ludovica, Mother, La Crosse, Wis., 912 Market St.
- Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity.*
- Mary Generose, Mother, Manitowoc, Wis., R.F.D. 1.
- Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart.*
- Mary Aloysia, Mother, Joliet, Ill., 426 N. Broadway.
- Hospital Sisters of St. Francis.*
- Afra, Mother, Springfield, Ill., St. John's Hospital.
- The Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration.*
- Bernarda, Mother, Lafayette, Ind., 14th St. cor. of Hartford St.
- Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis.*
- Mary Alacoque, Sister, Hartwell, Ohio, R.F.D. 5, Box 82.

Franciscan Sisters of St. Kunegunda.

Mary Vincent, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 2649 N. Hamilton Ave.

Sisters of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception.

Mary Pacifica, Mother, Peoria, Ill., Immaculate Conception Convent.

Franciscan Missionaries of Mary.

Marie N. D. des Oliviers, Mother, East Boston, Mass., 50 Orient Ave.

Missionary Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception.

Mary Attracta, Sister, Tenafly, N. J., Knickerbocker Road, Convent of Our Lady of the Angels.

Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception.

Mary Gabriel, Mother, Rock Island, Ill., St. Anthony's Hospital.

Mary Teresa, Mother, Little Falls, Minn., St. Francis Convent.

Polish Franciscan School Sisters.

Matz, Mary Hilaria, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 3419 Gasconade St.

Felician Sisters.

Mary Angelica, Mother, Lodi, N. J., S. Main St., Franciscan Convent.

Mary Angeline, Mother, East Buffalo, N. Y., William and Kennedy Sts., Convent of St. Francis.

Mary de Sales, Mother, Detroit, Mich., 4232 St. Aubin Ave.

Seraphim, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 3800 Peterson Ave.

Sisters of St. Francis of the Congregation.

Mary Adelaide, Mother, Sylvania, Ohio, Franciscan Convent.

Mary Leo Tracy, Mother, Rochester, Minn., Franciscan Convent.

Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of the Good Shepherd.

Caverly, Mary of the Good Shepherd, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 3801 Gravois Ave.

Geoghan, Mary of St. Alberta, Mother, Carthage, Ohio, Monastery of the Good Shepherd.

Hughes, Mary of St. Rose, Mother, St. Paul, Minn., Milton and Blair Sts.

Mary of St. Anselm, Mother, Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa., Chew and Penn Sts.

Mary of the Good Shepherd, Mother, Peekskill, N. Y., Mt. St. Florence.

Power, Mary of St. Josepha, Mother, Baltimore, Md., Mount and Hollins Sts.

Sisters of Our Lady of Charity of Refuge.

Deery, Mary of St. Margaret Mary, Mother, Green Bay, Wis., House of the Good Shepherd.

Dunn, Mary St. Agnes, Mother, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1625 Lincoln Ave.

Maloney, Mary of St. Ignatius, Mother, San Antonio, Texas, Grimes and Montana Sts.

Mary of St. Adrian, Mother, Hot Springs, Ark., 1125 Malvern Ave.

Mary of St. Clement, Mother, Dallas, Texas, Box 359, Mt. St. Michael, R. 8.

Mary of St. Francis de Sales, Mother, Wheeling, W. Va., Edington Lane, P.O.

Mary of the Guardian Angel, Mother, Buffalo, N. Y., 3233 Main St.

Stewart, Mary of the Presentation, Mother, Pittsburgh, Pa., 1615 Lowrie St., Troy Hill.

Zenner, Mary of St. Anne, Buffalo, N. Y., 485 Best St.

Grey Nuns of the Cross.

St. Albert, Mother, Ottawa, Ont., Canada, Sussex and Water Sts.

Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart.

Verecunda, Mother, Oak Lane, Pa., Convent of the Grey Nuns.

Society of the Helpers of the Holy Souls.

Mary of St. Raymond, Mother, New York, N. Y., 112-118 E. 86th St.

Religious of the Cenacle.

Filippi, Mother, Lake Ronkonkoma, L. I., N. Y., Religious of the Cenacle Convent.

Society of the Holy Child Jesus.

Mary Felix, Mother, Sharon Hill, Pa., Convent of the Holy Child.

Mary Hildegarde, Mother, Waukegan, Ill., 1201 Sheridan Road.

Sisters of the Holy Cross.

Mary Francis Clare, Mother, Notre Dame, Ind., St. Mary's of the Immaculate Conception.

Sisters of the Holy Cross and the Seven Dolors.

Mary of St. Stanislaus, Nashua, N. H., 71 Chestnut St.

Sisters of the Holy Family.

Mary Consilio, Sister, San Francisco, Calif., Hayes and Fillmore Sts.

Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Family.

Mary Eusebia, Mother, New Orleans, La., 717 Orleans St.

Sisters of the Holy Family.

Mary Celestine, Mother, Torresdale, Pa., Grant and Frankford Aves.

Mary Ignatius, Des Plaines, Ill., Holy Family Convent.

Mary Regina, Mother, Mount Nazareth, Pa., Bellvue P.O., R.F.D. 7.

Little Sisters of the Holy Family.

St. Dorothee, Sister, Sherbrooke, Que., Canada, Holy Family Convent.

Daughters of the Holy Ghost.

St. Amélie, Mother, Putnam, Conn., 31 Church St.

Servants of the Holy Ghost.

Mary Francis, Mother, San Antonio, Texas, Grand View Heights, East End.

Missionary Sisters, Servants of the Holy Ghost.

Leonarda, Sister, Techny, Ill., Holy Ghost Convent.

Sisters Servants of the Holy Ghost of Perpetual Adoration.

Mary Ancilla, Sister, St. Louis, Mo., 1438 Warne Ave.

Mary Baptista, Sister, Philadelphia, Pa., 2212 Green St.

Missionary Servants of the Most Blessed Trinity.

Keasey, Mary Boniface, Mother, m.s.b.t., Holy Trinity, Ala., Holy Trinity Convent.

Sisters of the Holy Humility of Mary.

Mary Geraldine, Mother, Ottumwa, Iowa, St. Joseph's Convent.

Mary Patrick, Mother, Lowellville, Ohio, R.F.D. 2.

Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary.

Alphonsus Mary, Mother, Oswego, Ore., Marylhurst.

Marie Odilon, Mother, Outremont, Montreal, Canada, 1430 Boulevard Mont-Royal.

Mary Angeline, Mother, Oakland, Calif., 2036 Webster St.

Mary Joseph, Mother, Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, St. Mary's Academy.

Mary of the Cross, Sister, Windsor, Ont., Canada, St. Mary's Academy.

Mary of Lourdes, Mother, Albany, N. Y., 628 Madison Ave.

Congregation of Our Lady of the Holy Rosary.

Mary Marie of the Holy Spirit, Sister, Rimouski, Que., Canada, Holy Rosary Convent.

The Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ.

Mary Tabitha, Mother, Donaldson, Ind., Convent "Ancilla Domini."

Sisters of the Immaculate Conception.

Mary Philomena, Mother, New Orleans, La., 3037 Dauphine St.

Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.

Mary Casimir, Mother, Scranton, Pa., Mt. St. Mary's.

Mary Domitilla, Mother, Monroe, Mich., Convent of the Immaculate Heart, Elm Ave.

- Mary Loyola, Mother, West Chester, Pa., Villa Maria.
- Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary.*
Mary Genevieve, Mother, Los Angeles, Calif., 5515 Franklin Ave., Hollywood.
- Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Good Shepherd).*
Mary of St. Eugene, Mother, Que., Canada, 74 Rue La Chevrostiere.
- Handmaids of the Most Pure Heart of Mary.*
Mary Theodore, Mother, New York, N. Y., 8 East 131st St.
- Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament.*
Mary Antoinette, Mother, Corpus Christi, Tex., 715 Carancahua St.
Mary Augustine, Mother, Victoria, Tex., Nazareth Convent.
Mary Gertrude, Mother, Houston, Tex., Crawford St.
Mary Ignatius, Mother, Brownsville, Tex., 714 St. Charles St.
Mary Ludmilla, Mother, Shiner, Tex., Incarnate Word Convent.
- Congregation of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word.*
Mary Casimir, Mother, Normandy, Mo., RR. 29, Box 17, Wellston Station.
Mary John, Mother, San Antonio, Tex., Alamo Heights.
Mary Nativity, Mother, San Antonio, Tex., Alamo Heights.
Mary Placidus, Mother, Galveston, Tex., St. Mary's Infirmary.
Mary Robert, Mother, Fort Worth, Tex., St. Joseph's Infirmary.
- Religious of Jesus-Mary.*
Ste. Therese, Mother, Sillery, Que., Canada.
- Sisters of SS. Cyril and Methodius.*
Mary Pius, Mother, Danville, Pa., Villa Sacred Heart.
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet.*
Clara, Mother, St. Paul, Minn., Fairview Ave. and Randolph Sts.
Margaret Mary, Mother, Los Angeles, Calif., 3300 W. Slauson Ave.
Mary Agnes, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., 6400 Minnesota Ave.
Mary Thomas, Mother, Troy, N. Y., St. Joseph's Seminary.
Rose Columba, Mother, Augusta, Ga., 2543 Bellevue St.
- Independent Houses of St. Joseph.*
John Berchmans, Mother, Springfield, Mass., 62 Elliot St.
Mary Adelaide, Mother, Wheeling, W. Va., Eoff and 14th Sts.
Mary Aloysia, Mother, Wichita, Kans., St. Mary's Convent.
Mary Austin, Mother, Buffalo, N. Y., 2064 Main St.
Mary Bonaventure, Mother, Baden, Pa., Mt. Galitzin Academy.
Mary Columba, Mother, Rutland, Va., Mt. St. Joseph.
Mary Domitilla, Mother, Boston, Mass., 617 Cambridge St.
Mary Helena, Mother, Erie, Pa., Villa Maria, West 8th St.
Mary James, Philadelphia, Pa., Chestnut Hill, Mt. St. Joseph Convent.
Mary Louis, Mother, Brentwood, N. Y., St. Joseph's Convent.
Rose Marie, Mother, Watertown, N. Y., 362 W. Main St.
- Sisters of St. Joseph.*
Francis, Mother, Orange, Calif., 380 S. Batavia St.
Marion, Mother, Nazareth, Mich., Nazareth Convent.
- Mary Augustine, Mother, Superior, Wis., 1412 East 2nd St.
Mary James, Mother, St. Augustine, Fla., Sisters of St. Joseph Convent.
Mary Patricia, Mother, La Grange, Ill., Nazareth Park.
Mary Rose, Mother, Concordia, Kansas, St. Joseph's Convent.
Mary Seraphine, Mother, Cleveland, Ohio, 3430 Rocky River Drive, N.W.
Mary Xavier, Mother, Tipton, Ind., R.R. 5.
Mary Sylvester, Mother, Rochester, N. Y., 402 Augustine St.
St. Radegonde, Sister, South Berwick, Me., St. Joseph's Convent.
- Sisters of St. Joseph (Motherhouse in France).*
Josephine, Mother, Hartford, Conn., 27 Park Road.
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Bourg.*
Mary Rose, Mother, New Orleans, La., 2116 Ursuline Ave.
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace.*
Mary Agatha, Mother, Jersey City, N. J., 81 York St.
Mary Agnes, Mother, Nottingham, England, Mapperly Road, Sacred Heart Convent.
Mary Helena, Mother, Englewood, N. J., St. Michael's Villa.
Mary Louis, Mother, Bellingham, Wash., St. Joseph's Hospital.
- Religious Hospitaliers of St. Joseph.*
Cecilia, Sister, Chicago, Ill., 6337 Harvard Ave.
Collins, Sister, Burlington, Vt., Pearl and South Prospect Sts.
Rooney, Mother, Winooski, Vt., Fanny Allen Hospital.
St. Joseph, Mother, Polson, Mont., Hotel Dieu.
- Sisters of St. Joseph (Wisconsin).*
Mary Felicia, Mother, Stevens Point, Wis., St. Joseph's Convent.
- Little Company of Mary Nursing Sisters.*
Mary Stanislaus, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 4130 Indiana Ave.
- Little Sisters of the Poor.*
Augustine de St. Gabriel, Mother, Baltimore, Md., Preston and Valley Sts.
Clotilda de Marie, Sister, Brooklyn, N. Y., Bushwick and De Kalb Aves.
- Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross.*
Walsh, Mary Clarasine, Mother, Loretto, Ky., Loretto Convent.
- Institute of the Blessed Virgin Mary.*
Pulcharia, Mother, Toronto, Ont., Canada, Wellington St.
- Sisters Marianites of the Holy Cross.*
Mary of St. Ligouri, Mother, New Orleans, La., Rampart and Congress Sts.
Mary of St. Timothy, Sister, Tottenville, S. I., New York, N. Y., 222 Main St.
- Sisters of Saint Mary of Namur.*
Mary Albertine, Mother, Fort Worth, Texas, 3410 S. Hemphill St.
Mary Veronica, Sister, Buffalo, N. Y., Delaware Ave., Hertel Station, Mt. St. Mary.
- Sisters of St. Mary.*
Mary Juliana, Mother, Beaverton P.O., Ore., St. Mary's Convent.
- Congregation of the Sisters of Mercy.*
Craven, Mary Patricia, Mother, Gabriels, N. Y., Sisters of Mercy Convent.
Dowling, Mary Evangelist, Sister, Worcester, Mass., 46 High St.
Emmanuel, Mother, Portland, Me., 605 Stevens Ave.
Gallagher, Mary Leo, Mother, Omaha, Nebr., 1424 Castelar St.
Greene, Mary Ignatius, Mother, Webster Grove, Mo., St. Joseph's Convent.

- McGowan, Mary Dominica, Mother, Mobile, Ala., 853 St. Francis St.
- McGrath, Mary Bride, Sister, Belmont, N. C., Sacred Heart Convent.
- Maher, Mary Fidelis, Mother, Little Rock, Ark., 4920 Prospect Ave.
- Mary Agatha, Sister, Buffalo, N. Y., 1475 Abbott Road.
- Mary Alexis, Mother, Kansas City, Mo., Hardesty and Scarritt Aves.
- Mary Alphonsus, Mother, Burlington, Vt., Mt. Mary's Academy, Mansfield Ave.
- Mary Aloysius, Mother, Sacramento, Calif., 9th and G. Sts.
- Mary Aloysius, Sister, Rensselaer, N. Y., Laurence St.
- Mary Aloysius, Mother, Oklahoma City, Okla., Mt. St. Mary's College, Capitol Hill.
- Mary Ambrose, Mother, Merion, Pa., "Mater Misericordiae" Convent.
- Mary Annunziata, Mother, Cresson, Pa., Mt. St. Aloysius Academy.
- Mary Assisium, Mother, Jackson, Mich., 124 Lansing Ave.
- Mary Augustine, Mother, Ottawa, Ill., St. Xavier's Academy.
- Mary Baptist, Mother, Laredo, Texas, Convent of Mercy.
- Mary Benedict, Mother, Hartford, Conn., 160 Farmington Ave.
- Mary Bernadine, Mother, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1409 Freeman Ave.
- Mary Bernadine, Mother, Milwaukee, Wis., 666 24th Ave.
- Mary Carmelita, Sister, Mt. Washington, Md.
- Mary Catharine, Mother, North Plainfield, N. J.
- Mary Catherine, Mother, New York, N. Y., 1075 Madison Ave.
- Mary Cecilia, Mother, Pocatello, Idaho, St. Anthony's Mercy Hospital.
- Mary Cecilia, Sister, Janesville, Wis., 505 Holmes St.
- Mary Clare, Mother, Savannah, Ga., 207 East Liberty St.
- Mary Corona, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 4928 Cottage Grove Ave.
- Mary de Sales, Mother, Macon, Ga., Mount de Sales.
- Mary Dominic, Mother, Brooklyn, N. Y., 273 Wilmoughby Ave.
- Mary Eulalie, Mother, Oregon City, Ore., East 30th and Stark Sts.
- Mary Evangelista, Mother, Council Bluffs, Iowa, Mt. Loretto Place.
- Mary Evarista, Mother, Manchester, N. H., Mt. St. Mary's Convent.
- Mary Francis de Sales, Mother, Fort Scott, Kansas, Convent of Sisters of Mercy.
- Mary Helena, Mother, Fremont, Ohio, "Our Lady of the Pines" Convent.
- Mary Ignatius, Mother, Denver, Colo., 1619 Milwaukee St.
- Mary Ildephonse, Mother, Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Mount Mercy Academy.
- Mary Irenaeus, Mother, Pittsburgh, Pa., 3333 Fifth Ave.
- Mary Joseph, Mother, Red Bluff, Calif., 415 Rio St.
- Mary Joseph, Mother, Dubuque, Iowa, St. Joseph's Mercy Hospital.
- Mary Killian, Mother, New Orleans, La., 1017 St. Andrew St.
- Mary Ligouri, Mother, San Diego, Calif., Hillcrest Drive.
- Mary Matthew, Mother, Providence, R. I., 60 Broad St.
- Mary Mercedes, Mother, Davenport, Iowa, St. Joseph's Convent.
- Mary Patricia, Mother, Chicago, Ill., Park and Oakley Aves.
- Mary Pauline, Mother, Nashville, Tenn., St. Bernard's Convent, Hillsboro Road.
- Mary Ricardi, Mother, Dallas, Pa., Misericordia College.
- Mary Scholastica, Mother, Harrisburg, Pa., 5th and Maclay Sts.
- Mary Stanislaus, Sister, Grass Valley, Calif., Mt. St. Mary's Academy.
- Mary Xavier, Mother, Iowa City, Iowa, 505 Bloomington St.
- Mercedes, Mother, Aurora, Ill., 185 N. Lake St.
- Miller, Mary Joseph, Mother, Grand Rapids, Mich., 1425 Bridge St., N.W.
- O'Brien, Mary Bernard, Mother, Burlingame, Calif.
- O'Brien, Mary Genevieve, Mother, Prescott, Ariz., Convent of Mercy.
- Power, Mary Thomasina, Mother, Los Angeles, Calif., 4060 West Washington St.
- Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross.*
- Baumhauer, Mericia, Sister, Merrill, Wis., cor. Park and Riverside Aves.
- Sisters of Misericorde.*
- St. Aimé, Mother, Montreal, Que., Canada, 470 Dorchester St.
- Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy.*
- Mary de Sales, Mother, Charleston, S. C., 68 Legare St.
- School Sisters De Notre Dame.*
- Mary Gualbertina, Sister, Omaha, Nebr., 3505 State St.
- Mary Stanislaus Kostka, Mother, Milwaukee, Wis., 676 Milwaukee St.
- Sisters of Notre Dame De Namur.*
- Adele du Sacre Coeur, Sister, Cincinnati, Ohio, 111 Grandin Road, E. Walnut Hills.
- Anna Teresa, Sister, Waltham, Mass., 62 Newton St.
- Julia of the Passion, Sister, Belmont, Calif., Notre Dame Convent.
- Sisters of Notre Dame.*
- Mary Angela, Sister, Covington, Ky., 39 Fifth St.
- Mary Evarista, Mother, Cleveland, Ohio, 1325 Ansel Road.
- Mary Fidelis, Sister, Toledo, Ohio, 1111 West Bancroft St.
- Sisters of the Congregation De Notre Dame.*
- Marie du Cenacle, Mother, Montreal, Canada, 1010 Sherbrooke West.
- Sisters of Notre Dame De Bon Secours.*
- Maximilienne, Sister, New York, N. Y., 1195 Lexington Ave.
- Congregation of N. D. De Sion.*
- Marie Irene de Sion, Mother, Kansas City, Mo., 24 East Armour Blvd.
- Pious Society of Missions or Pallottine Missionary Sisters.*
- Mary Carola, Sister, Huntington, W. Va., St. Mary's Convent, 29th St.
- Sisters of the Precious Blood.*
- Baumgart, Veronica, Mother, Ruma P.O., Red Bud, Ill., R.R. 3.
- Mary Wilhelmine, Mother, O'Fallon, Mo., St. Mary's Institute.
- Poor Sisters of Jesus Crucified and the Sorrowful Mother.*
- Mary Paula, Mother, Elmhurst, Pa., St. Mary's Villa.
- Sisters of St. Mary of the Presentation.*
- Madeleine, Sister, Spring Valley, Ill., St. Margaret's Hospital.
- Sisters of the Presentation of the B. V. M.*
- Forrest, Mary Aloysius, Mother, Aberdeen, S. Dak.
- Joseph, Mother, Fargo, N. Dak., North Broadway.
- Mary Alphonsus, Mother, Green Ridge, S. I., N. Y., Mt. St. Michael.
- Mary Aquin, Mother, Dubuque, Iowa, 1229 Mt. Loretto Ave.

- Mary Beatrice, Sister, New York, N. Y., 1808 Holland Ave.
- Mary Carthagh, Mother, San Francisco, Calif.
- Mary Gabriel, Mother, Newburgh, N. Y., R. F. D. 3.
- Mary Helena, Mother, Fitchburg, Mass., St. Bernard's Convent.
- Mary Immaculata, Mother, Watervliet, N. Y., St. Colman's Convent.
- Mary Stanislaus, Mother, New York, N. Y., 419 W. 33rd St.
- Sisters of the Presentation of Mary.*
- Mary St. Jeanne-de-Valois, Mother, St. Hyacinth, Que., Canada.
- Sisters of Providence of St. Mary-of-the-Woods.*
- Mary Raphael, Mother, St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind.
- Sisters of Providence.*
- Mary Concilii, Mother, Brightside, Holyoke, Mass., Convent of Our Lady of Victory.
- Oblate Sisters of Providence.*
- Mary Consuella, Mother, o.s.p., Baltimore, Md., E. Chase St.
- Sisters of Divine Providence of Kentucky.*
- Mary Lucy, Mother, Melbourne, Ky., Convent of St. Anne.
- Sisters of Divine Providence.*
- Mary Aloysia, Mother, Allison Park P.O., Pa., Babcock Blvd.
- Mary Philothea, Mother, San Antonio, Texas, Route G., Sta. A.
- Congregation of the Sisters of Perpetual Adoration.*
- Mary Hilda, Mother, New Orleans, La., 2321 Mar-rias St.
- Sisters of Reparation.*
- Mary Magdalen, Sister, New York, N. Y., 143 W. 14th St.
- Sisters of the Resurrection.*
- Mary Serophine, Mother, Chicago, Ill., 7432 Tal-cott Ave.
- Sacramentine Nuns.*
- Mary of the Rosary, Mother, Yonkers, N. Y., 23 Park Ave.
- Missionary Zelatrices, Sisters of the Sacred Heart.*
- Rigo, Celestine, Sister, New Haven, Conn., 295 Green St.
- Religious of the Sacred Heart.*
- Guerin, Mary, Mother, Lake Forest, Ill., Sacred Heart Convent.
- Moran, Mary, Madame, Albany, N. Y., Convent of the Sacred Heart.
- Reid, Mary, Mother, St. Louis, Mo., Meramec St. and Nebraska Ave.
- Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart.*
- Zanchi, Daniella, Mother, New York, N. Y., 701 Fort Washington Ave.
- Mission Helpers Servants of the Sacred Heart.*
- Lambert, Mother, Towson, Md., West Joppa Road.
- Mission Workers of the Sacred Heart.*
- Liboria, Mother, Reading (Bernharts P.O.), Pa., St. Michael's Convent.
- Servants of the Holy Heart of Mary.*
- Mary of the Sacred Heart, Sister, Beaverville, Ill., Holy Family Academy.
- Servants of the Sacred Heart and the Poor.*
- Mary Rodriguez, Mother, Laredo, Texas, Sacred Heart Academy.
- Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary.*
- Butler, M. J., Mother, Tarrytown-on-the-Hudson, N. Y., Convent of the Sacred Heart of Mary.
- Gerard, Mother, r.s.h.m., Tarrytown-on-the-Hud-son, N. Y., Convent of the Sacred Heart of Mary.
- Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother.*
- Mary Johanna, Mother, North Milwaukee, Wis., R.R. 2.
- Servants of Mary.*
- Mary Gertrude, Mother, Omaha, Nebr., 74th and Military Ave.
- Sisters of the Divine Saviour.*
- Hedwig, Mother, s.d.s., Milwaukee, Wis., 3506 Center St.
- Society of St. Teresa of Jesus.*
- Aparicio, Dolores de San José, Mother, San An-tonio, Tex., 4018 S. Presa St.
- Society of the Sisters of St. Ursula of the Blessed Virgin.*
- Marie Marguerite, Mother, Kingston, N. Y., 26 Grove St.
- Mary Christine, Mother, New York, N. Y., 463 W. 142nd St.
- Servants of Mary.*
- Mary Alphonse, Mother, Ladysmith, Wis., Servants of Mary Convent.
- Ursuline Nuns.*
- Catherine, Sister, Tiffin, Ohio, Ursuline Convent.
- Crawford, Ursula, Mother, Pittsburgh, Pa., 201 Winebiddle Ave.
- Fidelis, Mother, New York, N. Y., Bedford Park, 200th St. and Marion Ave.
- Honora, Mother, Kirkwood, Mo., St. Angela Park.
- Marguerita, Mother, Toledo, Ohio, 2413 Colling-wood Ave.
- Mary Agnes, Mother, Waterville, Me., Mt. Merici Convent, Western Ave.
- Mary Antonio, Sister, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1339 East McMillian St.
- Mary Chrysostom, Mother, Louisville, Ky., 3115 Lexington Road.
- Mary Eusebia, Mother, Cleveland, Ohio, E. 55th St. and Scovill Ave.
- Mary Jude, Mother, Laredo, Texas, 1115 Zara-gossa St.
- Mary Lucy, Mother, Texarkana, Tex., 518 West Third St.
- Mary Mechtilde, Mother, St. Martin, Ohio, Ursu-line Convent.
- Mary Salesia, Mother, Caldwell, Ohio, St. Ur-sula's Convent.
- Mary Vincent, Mother, Youngstown, O., 217 W. Rayen Ave.
- Modesta, Mother, Arcadia, Mo., Ursuline College.
- O'Flynn, Mary Agnes, Mother, St. Joseph, Ky., Mt. St. Joseph's Ursuline Convent.
- Perpetua, Mother, St. Ignatius, Mont., Ursuline Convent.
- St. Henry, Mother, New Orleans, La., 2635 State Ave.
- Spann, Mary Michael, Mother, Columbia, S. C., 1505 Assembly St.
- Ursuline Sisters.*
- Veronica, Mother, Kenmare, N. Dak., Ursuline Convent.
- Visitation Nuns.*
- Brennan, Mary Berchmans, Sister, Wytheville, Va., Convent of the Visitation.
- Corrigan, Marguerite, Mother, Wheeling, W. Va., Convent of Mt. De Chantal.
- Doran, Mary Pauline, Mother, Mobile, Ala., Spring Hill Ave.
- Faulhaber, Mary Agnes, Mother, Toledo, Ohio, 1745 Parkside Blvd.
- Flynn, Mary Monica, Mother, Wilmington, Del., Gilpin and Bayard Aves.
- Frances Agnes, Sister, Brooklyn, N. Y., Ridge Blvd. and 89th St.
- Galvin, Mary Paula, Mother, Georgetown, Ky., Visitation Convent, Cardome.
- Gough, Mary Catherine, Mother, Dubuque, Iowa, De Sales Heights.
- Keily, Mary Raphael, Sister, St. Louis, Mo., 5448 Cabanne Ave.
- Kilduff, Mary Vincent, Mother, Parkersburg, W. Va., De Sales Heights.

Lawlor, Mary Raphael, Mother, Catonsville, Md.,
Mt. de Sales Convent.
Leibell, Jane Frances, Sister, Washington, D. C.,
1500 35th St.
Littig, Mary Dolores, Mother, Rock Island, Ill.,
2000 Sixteenth Ave.
McDermott, Mary Fidelis, Sister, Frederick City,
Md., Visitation Convent.
Mary Alphonsa, Mother, Richmond, Va., 2209 East
Grace St.
Miller, Mary Clare, Mother, South Tacoma, Wash.,
Visitation Villa.

Murphy, Mary de Sales, Mother, Springfield, Mo.,
St. De Chantal Academy.
O'Brien, Mary Vincentia, Mother, St. Paul, Minn.,
Fairmount Ave. and Grotto St.
Richard, Marguerite de Chantal, Mother, New
York, N. Y., Monastery of the Visitation, 256th
St.
Wallace, Mary Placide, Mother, Baltimore, Md.,
604 Park Ave.
Parish Visitors of Mary Immaculate.
Tallon, Mary Teresa, Mother, New York, N. Y.,
328 West 71st St.

MISSIONARY ACTIVITIES IN UNITED STATES

Societies engaged in both
HOME AND FOREIGN MISSION WORK

RELIGIOUS

COMMISSION FOR CATHOLIC MISSIONS AMONG THE COLORED PEOPLE AND THE INDIANS, 401 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.—(1884)—Engaged in distributing material aid to Indian and Negro missions.

The area of activities is throughout the United States, including Alaska and the Mexican missions in the southwest. Outside the United States the area of work includes Haiti, the Island of Guam, and the Philippine Islands.

Officers:

Directors—His Eminence Dennis Cardinal Dougherty, Chairman.

His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes.

Most Rev. Michael J. Curley, D.D.

Secretary—Rev. J. B. Tenny, s.s., D.D.

Publication: *Our Negro and Indian Missions* (Annual Report of Secretary, published in January each year), 401 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.

CONGREGATION OF THE HOLY GHOST AND OF THE IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY, Ferndale, Norwalk, Conn.—(1872)—Engaged in missionary work among the most abandoned, including teaching, work as chaplains, care of orphans, preaching.

The area of activities is in seventeen Dioceses of the United States. Outside the United States the area of works includes Africa, Italy, France, Ireland, Germany, Portugal, Belgium, Holland, England, Poland, Canada, West Indies, South America.

Superiors:

Superior General—Rt. Rev. Louis Le Hunsec, c.s.sp., D.D., 30 rue Lhomond, Paris (5e), France.

Provincial of the U. S.—Very Rev. Eugene Phelan, c.s.sp., Ferndale, Norwalk, Conn.

Publication: *The Paraclete*, Rev. John J. Griffin, c.s.sp., LL.D., Holy Ghost Apostolic College, Cornwells Heights, Pa., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 1084; Native Priests 18; Brothers 681; Native Brothers 24; Sisters 980; Native Sisters 312; Lay Workers 37.

ORDER OF PREACHERS, Rosaryville Theological Seminary, Rosaryville, Ponchatoula P.O., La.—(1911)—Engaged in conducting missions, preaching and teaching.

The area of activities in the United States is in Louisiana. Outside the United States the area of works includes the Philippines, China, Formosa, Japan, Indo-China.

Superior: Vicar Provincial, Dominican Fathers, Hammond, La.

Personnel: Priests 400; Brothers 120; Sisters 130; Students 150.

MISSIONARY SISTERS, SERVANTS OF THE HOLY GHOST, Holy Ghost Convent, Techny, Ill.—(1901)—Engaged in teaching, social work, and conducting hospitals.

The area of activities in the United States includes the Dioceses of Little Rock and Natchez. Outside the United States the area of works is the Philippine Islands, New Guinea, China, East Indies, Japan.

Superior: Sister Leonarda, Provincial Superior.

Publication: *Mission Auxiliary*.

Personnel: Sisters 260.

THE SOCIETY OF THE DIVINE WORD, Techny, Ill.—(1909)—Engaged in training American boys for the priesthood and brotherhood of the Society, in order to send them out to the many home and foreign mission fields entrusted to the Society.

The area of activities in the United States includes Illinois, Pennsylvania, Massachusetts, Mississippi, Wisconsin, New York, and eight parishes for the Colored in the South. Outside the United States the area of works is China, Japan, East Indies, New Guinea, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Paraguay, and Philippine Islands.

Superiors:

Provincial—Very Rev. Bruno Hagspiel, s.v.d.

Superior Southern Colored Missions—Very Rev. Charles Wolf, s.v.d.

Publications: *Our Missions*, Rev. Lester Dooley, s.v.d., Editor.

The Christian Family, Rev. Fred Lynk, s.v.d., Editor.

Amerikanisches Familienblatt, Rev. Francis Markert, s.v.d., Editor.

The Little Missionary, Rev. Lester Dooley, s.v.d., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 78; Brothers 97; Scholastics 73; Clerical Novices 16; Brother Novices 21; Brother Postulants 10; College students 221.

SOCIETY OF JESUS,¹ Kohlmann Hall, 501 E. Fordham Road, New York, N. Y. Engaged in furnishing missionaries and material aid to missions.

The area of activities in the United States is in 24 missions for the Colored in southern Maryland. Outside the United States the area of work is in the British West Indies and the Philippine Islands, including the Island of Mindanao and Island of Palawan, Culion Leper Colony.

Superiors:

Provincial—Very Rev. Laurence J. Kelly, s.j.

Procurator of Missions—Rev. Francis A. Green, s.j.

Publication: *Jesuit Missions*, Rev. Ignatius W.

¹No answer received to questionnaire.

Cox, *s.j.*, 503 E. Fordham Road, New York, N. Y., Editor.

Personnel: Bishops 2; Priests 91; Scholastics 46; Lay Brothers 39.

SOCIETY OF JESUS,¹ 636 Vandeventer Ave., St. Louis, Mo. Engaged in supplying missionaries and furnishing material aid to missions. The area of activities in the United States is among the Indians and Negroes. Outside the United States the area of work is in British Honduras, Patna, India, Nepal, and Japan.

Superiors:
Provincial—Very Rev. Matthew Gerding, *s.j.*
Procurator—Rev. Michael J. O'Connor, *s.j.*
Personnel: Bishops 2; Priests 51; Scholastics 16; Lay Brothers 26.

CATHOLIC MISSIONARY AID SOCIETY, 125 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1909)—Engaged in distributing material aid to missionaries, through donations, designated gifts, Mass offerings, membership fees. The area of activities includes the United States and all other countries.

Officers:

President—Ex-Officio—Rt. Rev. H. C. Boyle, D.D., 125 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Director—Very Rev. P. C. Danner, LL.D., V.G., 125 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Moderator of Mission Circles—Rev. T. C. Klimke, 125 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Publication: *The Call of the Missions*, Very Rev. P. C. Danner, LL.D., V.G., Editor, 125 N. Craig St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

PONTIFICAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH (STUDENTS' DIVISION), 462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y. Engaged in preaching, teaching, and furnishing material aid to missionaries.

The area of activities is any section of the United States which is not self-supporting and all non-Christian lands.

Officers:

Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., 462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Director—Rev. Thomas J. McDonnell, 462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Asst. Director—Rev. James B. O'Reilly, Ph.D., 462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Publication: *The Good Work*, Rev. Thomas J. McDonnell, Editor.

FRANCISCAN MISSIONARY UNION, INC., 1434 W. 51st St., Chicago, Ill.—(1923)—Engaged

in furnishing material aid, as money, religious articles, hospital supplies, clothing and literature, to missionaries. This material aid is furnished by subscriptions to the official organ and by donations.

The area of activities in the United States includes 13 Dioceses in the Middle West. Outside the United States the area of work is in China.

Superior: Provincial Procurator, Rev. Juvenal Emanuel, *o.f.m.*, 1434 West 51st St., Chicago, Ill.

Publication: *Franciscan Herald*, Rev. James Meyer, *o.f.m.*, 1434 West 51st St., Chicago, Ill., Editor.

Personnel: Priests in China 7; Priests among the Indians 20.

FRANCISCAN MISSIONARY UNION,¹ 1615 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio. Engaged in furnishing material aid to missionaries.

The area of activities in the United States is in 15 Dioceses in the Middle West and South. Outside the United States the area of work is in China.

Superior: Provincial Procurator, Rev. Joseph Klein, *o.f.m.*, 1615 Vine St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Personnel: Priests in China 8.

FRANCISCAN MISSIONARY UNION, 1865 Randall Ave., New York, N. Y.—(1921)—Engaged in furnishing material aid to missionaries, in the form of money, vestments, hospital supplies, etc., obtained by annual and perpetual memberships, preaching in churches for mission collections, sending out mail appeals.

The area of activities in the United States is east of the Appalachian Mountains. Outside the United States the area of work is in Tungchowfu, Shensi, China.

Superior: Provincial Procurator, Rev. Bernard Spiegelberg, *o.f.m.*, 1865 Randall Ave., New York, N. Y.

Personnel: Priests 7; Brothers 2.

FRANCISCAN MISSIONARY UNION,¹ 133 Golden Gate Ave., San Francisco, Calif. Engaged in furnishing material aid to missionaries.

The area of activities in the United States is in 8 Dioceses in the West. Outside the United States the area of work is in China.

Superior: Provincial Procurator, Rev. Adrian Schmitt, *o.f.m.*, 133 Golden Gate Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

Personnel: Priests in China 1; Priests among the Indians 14; Brothers among the Indians 5.

LAY

ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY CHILDHOOD, 614 Magee Bldg., 336 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1846)—Engaged in the acquisition of mission knowledge, daily prayers for the missions and missionaries, literature destined to arouse the mission spirit, practice of self-sacrifice in favor of the missions, securing Baptism and Christian education for abandoned pagan children, ransom of pagan children, which is \$5.00. Funds are raised by means of membership fee of at least a penny a month, or 12 cents a year, and the Holy Childhood Baptism Elevator, ordinary perpetual membership, \$25.00, and special perpetual membership, \$60.00.

The area of activities is throughout the United

States and in practically every country of the civilized world; also in China, Africa, and other mission countries.

Officers:

Protector in Rome—His Eminence Vincent Cardinal Vannutelli, Palazzo della Dataria, via della Dataria, 94, Rome 3, Italy.

Director General—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene Merio, 44 Rue du Cherche Midi, Paris VI, France.

National Director for the United States—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William F. Stadelman, *c.s.sp.*, 614 Magee Bldg., 336 Fourth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Publication: *Annals of the Holy Childhood*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William F. Stadelman, Editor.

Membership in United States: 1,009,815.

MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION OF CATHOLIC WOMEN, 834 Thirty-sixth St., Milwaukee, Wis.—(1916)—Engaged in furnishing material aid to missionaries.

The area of activities in the United States includes the southern, southwestern and western portions. Outside the United States the area of works is the entire pagan world.

Officers:

Director General—Most Rev. S. G. Messmer, D.D., D.C.L., Milwaukee, Wis.

National Spiritual Director—Rev. A. F. Gearhard, Milwaukee, Wis.

President—Mrs. Joseph Gockel, Milwaukee, Wis.

Vice President—Miss Anna Cassel, Milwaukee, Wis.

Treasurer—Miss Anna M. Murphy, Milwaukee, Wis.

Secretary—Miss Clara Kretlow, Milwaukee, Wis.

Publication: *Mission Message*.

Personnel: Lay workers 35,000.

CATHOLIC MEDICAL MISSION BOARD, INC., 25 West Broadway, New York, N. Y.—(1924)

—Engaged in directing propaganda throughout the country and obtaining supplies for aiding all missions medically, helping with support of professional personnel, training missionaries medically before they leave for the field, etc. Medicines, used but still serviceable equipment, and other necessary medical and surgical supplies obtained from hospitals, doctors, schools, and other interested institutional and individual benefactors.

The area of activities in the United States is in all mission sections, particularly in the Northwest, West, and South. Outside the United States the area of works includes parts of China, India, Africa, Korea, Porto Rico, Philippines, Oceania, and all missionary sections of the world.

Officers:

Director—Rev. E. F. Garesché, s.j.

Associate Director—Rev. John P. Skelly.

Treasurer—Rt. Rev. William Quinn.

Secretary—Miss Dorothy J. Willmann.

CATHOLIC STUDENTS' MISSION CRUSADE,

Crusade Castle, Shattuck Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.—(July, 1918)—Engaged in promoting missionary knowledge among Catholic students, through the mediums of a national magazine, study books for use of Round Tables, illustrated lectures, mission plays, and other approved educational methods.

The area of activities in the United States includes every Diocese except Fargo, Great Falls, Ogdensburg, Portland, Maine, and Syracuse. Outside the United States the area of works is among American students in universities at Innsbruck, Austria, Louvain and Rournai, Belgium, Rome, Italy, Freiburg, Switzerland.

Officers:

Cardinal Protector—His Eminence William Cardinal Van Rossum, Prefect of the Sacred Congregation of the Propaganda Fide.

President—Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, o.p., S.T.M., Archbishop of Cincinnati.

Executive Board—Rt. Rev. Francis J. Beckman, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln, Chairman.

Rev. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D., Secretary-Treasurer.

Rev. John T. Gillard, S.S.J.

Josephine Mulvihill.

Cyril J. Vogel.

Assistant Secretary-Treasurer—Rev. Roger C. Straub.

Director of Unit Activities—J. Paul Spaeth.

Publication: *The Shield*, Rev. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D., General Manager.

Membership: Senior Units 55,000; Junior Units 440,000.

Established in 2,634 institutions of learning.

THE CATHOLIC CHURCH EXTENSION SOCIETY, 180 No. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.—

(1905)—Engaged in building chapels and schools, supplying church goods to needy places, distributing Mass stipends, granting subsidies to poor localities, the education of students for missionary priesthood, fostering and extending the Faith, especially in neglected districts and amongst immigrants, and developing the missionary spirit in clergy and people.

The area of activities is throughout the United States, including Alaska, Porto Rico, Philippine Islands.

Officers:

Chancellor—His Eminence George Cardinal Mundelein, 719 Cass St., Chicago, Ill.

President—Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. D. O'Brien, LL.D., 180 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Vice President and General Secretary—Rev. E. J. McGuinness, D.D., LL.D., 180 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

2nd Vice President—Rev. P. H. Griffin, 180 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

3rd Vice President—Joseph P. Daly, Esq., 180 N. Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Publication: *The Extension Magazine*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. D. O'Brien, Rev. E. J. McGuinness, Mr. S. A. Baldus, Editors.

Personnel: Priests 3.

INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC TRUTH SOCIETY,

407 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1899)—

Engaged in correcting in the daily press misrepresentations of Catholic doctrine and spreading through pamphlets a true knowledge of the Faith; also remailing Catholic papers and periodicals.

The area of activities is throughout the United States and in all foreign lands.

Officers:

President—Rt. Rev. Wm. F. McGinnis, S.T.D., 407 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Executive Secretary—Rev. Joseph A. Schreiner, 407 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Treasurer—Francis C. Heenan, 593 Sixth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Publication: *Truth*, Rt. Rev. William F. McGinnis, S.T.D., 407 Bergen St., Brooklyn, N. Y., Editor.

Societies engaged in
FOREIGN MISSION WORK
RELIGIOUS

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND,¹ Mount St. Sepulchre, Washington, D. C. Engaged in collecting and distributing funds for the support of the sacred places in the Holy Land.

The area of activities in the United States is in the Eastern States.

Superior: Rev. Bernardin Bidinger, *o.f.m.*, Vice Commissary.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND,¹ 3140 Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo. Engaged in collecting and distributing funds for the support of the sacred places in the Holy Land.

The area of activities in the United States is in the Middle Western States.

Superior: Rev. Conradin Wallbraun, *o.f.m.*, Commissary.

COMMISSARIAT OF THE HOLY LAND,¹ 1500 Thirty-fourth Ave., Oakland, Calif. Engaged in collecting and distributing funds for the support of the sacred places in the Holy Land.

The area of activities in the United States is in the Western States.

PASSIONIST MISSIONARIES, 381 West St., Union St., N. J.—(1921)—Engaged in preaching, teaching, and all those duties common to foreign missionaries, also the securing of material aid, principally through the publication of a magazine, for the Priests and Sisters in the field.

The area of activities in the United States is among the Negroes in Washington, D. C., and North Carolina. Outside the United States the area of work is in the Apostolic Prefecture of Shenchow, Northwest Hunan, China, and in the Philippine Islands.

Superiors:

Prefect Apostolic—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dominic Langenbacher, *c.p.*, Catholic Mission, Shenchow, Hunan, China.

Procurator in China—Rev. Thomas Dempsey, *c.p.*, Passionist Procurator, P.O. Box 61, Hankow, Hupeh, China.

Provincial Superior—Very Rev. Stanislaus Grennan, *c.p.*, 381 West St., Union City, N. J.

American Procurator—Rev. Sylvan Latour, *c.p.*, *The Sign*, Union City, N. J.

Publication: *The Sign*, Rev. Harold Purcell, *c.p.*, Union City, N. J., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 34; Brothers 1; Sisters 9.

FOREIGN MISSION SISTERS OF ST. DOMINIC, INC., Maryknoll, N. Y. Engaged in the conversion of pagans in the Orient and of Asiatics in Christian countries, through catechetical works, schools, hospitals, dispensaries, orphanages, etc., and the building up of native sisterhoods.

The area of activities in the United States includes New York, Pennsylvania, California, and Washington. Outside the United States the area of works is China, Korea, Manchuria, Hongkong, Hawaiian Islands, Philippine Islands.

Superior: Mother Mary Joseph, Mother General.
Personnel: Sisters 314.

SOCIETY OF JESUS,¹ Boston College, Chestnut Hill, Mass. Engaged in furnishing missionaries and material aid to missions.

The area of activities is in Jamaica, Manila, and the Island of Mindanao, P. I.

Superior: Very Rev. James M. Kilroy, *s.j.*, Provincial.

Personnel: Priests 16; Scholastics 14; Lay Brother 1.

SOCIETY OF ST. COLUMBAN FOR MISSIONS IN CHINA, St. Columbans, Nebr.—(Dec. 14, 1918)—Engaged in educating students for the missionary priesthood and maintaining its missionaries in the field.

The area of activities in the United States is a major seminary at St. Columbans, Nebr., and a preparatory seminary at Silver Creek, N. Y. Outside the United States the area of works is in the Provinces of Hupeh and Kiangsi, China, and seminaries in Ireland and Australia.

Superior: Very Rev. E. J. McCarthy, St. Columbans, Nebr., Regional Superior.

Publication: *The Far East*, Rev. Patrick O'Connor, St. Columbans, Nebr., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 125; Brothers 15; Sisters 45; Students 150; Lay Helper 1.

CATHOLIC FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY OF AMERICA, INC., Maryknoll, N. Y.—(June 29, 1911)—Engaged in the evangelization of pagan people, and in conducting training houses for missionaries and activities in view of their support, including publication of a paper, books, etc., and distribution of leaflets, pamphlets, etc.

The area of activities in the United States includes schools, orphanages, etc., for the Japanese in Los Angeles, Seattle, San Francisco, and San Juan. Outside the United States the area of works is South China, Manchuria, Korea, Philippines, and Hawaii.

Officers:

Superior General—Very Rev. James A. Walsh, M.Ap.

Honorary President—His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes, D.D.

President—Very Rev. James A. Walsh, M.Ap.

Secretary—Rev. Brother Gerard Langland.

Directors—Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D.

Rev. William F. O'Shea.

Hon. Victor Dowling.

Hon. Alfred J. Talley.

Michael Maginnis, Esq.

Publication: *The Field Afar*, Very Rev. James A. Walsh, M.Ap., Editor, Maryknoll, N. Y.

Personnel: Priests 116; Brothers 62.

HOLY CROSS FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY, INC., Foreign Mission Seminary of Holy Cross, Harewood Road, Brookland, Washington, D. C.—(1919)—Engaged in recruiting and educating missionary Priests, Brothers and Sisters of Holy Cross and in securing funds for the conduct of the Holy Cross (American) foreign mission in Bengal, India. The area of activities is throughout the United States and the Diocese of Bengal, India, confided to the American Province of the Congregation of Holy Cross by the Holy See.

Superiors:

Superior General—Very Rev. James W. Donahue, *c.s.c.*, Notre Dame, Ind.

Provincial Superior—Very Rev. James A. Burns, *c.s.c.*, Notre Dame, Ind.

Provincial Procurator and Superior—Rev. Michael A. Mathis, *c.s.c.*, Foreign Mission Seminary of Holy Cross, Harewood Rd., Brookland, Washington, D. C.

Publication: *The Bengalese*, Rev. Michael A. Mathis, *c.s.c.*, S.T.D., Brookland, D. C., Editor.
Personnel: Priests 28; Brothers 13; Sisters 22.

LAY

SOCIETY OF CATHOLIC MEDICAL MISSIONARIES, Bunker Hill Rd. and 16th St., N.E., Brookland, Washington, D. C.—(1925)—Engaged in medical mission work in foreign mission countries.

The area of activities is the Holy Family Hospital, Rawalpindi City, Punjab, India.

Officer: Dr. Anna Dengel, Bunker Hill Rd. and 16th St. N.E., Brookland, Washington, D. C., Superior.

Publication: *The Medical Missionary*, Dr. Anna Dengel, Editor.

Personnel: Doctors 3; Nurses 6; Students 2.

THE PONTIFICAL SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH, 109 East 38th St., New York, N. Y.—(1897)—Engaged in gathering funds from the faithful everywhere and distributing all alms collected to missionaries all over the world, impartially.

The area of activities in the United States is an official office and Diocesan Director in every Diocese. Outside the United States, the Society is pontifically instituted in every country of the world.

Officers:

President of International Committee—Most Rev. Msgr. Francis Marchetti Selvaggiani, D.D., Palace of Propaganda, Rome, Italy.

National Director for U. S.—Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Quinn, 109 East 38th St., New York, N. Y.

Publication: *Catholic Missions*, Rev. H. A. Campo, 109 East 38th St., New York, N. Y., Editor.

SOCIETY OF ST. PETER CLAVER FOR THE AFRICAN MISSIONS,¹ 3624 W. Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo. Engaged in fostering interest in and obtaining funds for aiding the African missions.

The area of activities is in Africa.

Officers:

Superior General—Mme. Marie Falkenhayn, 16 via dell'Olmata, Rome, Italy.

Directress for America—Miss M. Louise Garesché, 3624 W. Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

Consultor—Rev. Joseph P. Donovan, *c.m.*, J.C.D.

Publication: *Echo From Africa*, 1219 Fullerton Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Societies engaged in

HOME MISSION WORK

RELIGIOUS

CATHOLIC BOARD FOR MISSION WORK AMONG THE COLORED PEOPLE, 154 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.—(1907)—Engaged in the support of Priests and Sisters throughout the States below Mason and Dixon Line, especially monthly support of between 200 and 300 Sisters in poorest Negro schools.

The area of activities is in the United States, particularly all States of the South.

Officers:

President of Executive Board—His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes, Archbishop of New York.

Director General—Rev. Edward C. Kramer, D.D. Business Manager—Elmo M. Anderson.

Counsel—Michael J. Horan, 11 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

Publication: *Our Colored Missions*, Rev. Edward C. Kramer, D.D., Editor, 154 Nassau St., New York, N. Y.

CLARETIAN MISSIONARIES,¹ Old Mission, San Gabriel, Calif. Engaged in missionary work among the Mexican and Latin population of the country.

The area of activities in the United States is a college at Washington, D. C., and establishments in the Archdioceses of Chicago and San Antonio and the Dioceses of Los Angeles, San Diego, Tucson, Dallas, and Amarillo.

Superior: Very Rev. Andrew Resa, *c.m.f.*, Provincial Superior.

Personnel: Priests 55; Scholastics 35; Brothers 18; Novices 6.

CATHOLIC MISSIONARY UNION, Apostolic Mission House, Washington, D. C.—(1895)—En-

gaged in subsidizing missions to non-Catholics and distributing apologetic literature.

The area of activities is in the outlying districts of the South, particularly in those sections where there are few Catholics and facilities for practising religion.

Officers:

President—His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes, 452 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. John J. Dunn, D.D., 88 Convent Ave., New York, N. Y.

Secretary-Treasurer—Very Rev. Joseph McSorley, *c.s.p.*, 415 West 59th St., New York, N. Y.

Rev. Thomas A. Daly, *c.s.p.*, 415 West 59th St., New York, N. Y.

Rev. John E. Wickham, LL.D., 3223 Perry Ave., New York, N. Y.

Publication: *The Missionary*, Rev. Lewis J. O'Hern, *c.s.p.*, Apostolic Mission House, Washington, D. C., Editor.

SOCIETY OF JESUS,¹ 3220 Forty-third St., S.E., Portland, Ore. Engaged in supplying missionaries and furnishing material aid to the Indian missions.

The area of activities is among the Indians in the United States and in Alaska.

Superior: Very Rev. Joseph M. Piet, *s.j.*, Provincial.

Personnel: Bishop 1; Priests 38; Lay Brothers 21.

SOCIETY OF MISSIONARY CATHECHISTS OF OUR BLESSED LADY OF VICTORY,¹ Victory Preparatory Training Institute, Las Vegas, N. Mex. Engaged in giving religious instruction and a Christian training to poor children in needy missions, visiting and nurs-

ing the sick poor in their homes, taking care of mission chapels, and various social service works.

The area of activities in the United States is in Holman, Anton Chico, Vaughn, Las Vegas in New Mexico. The Society devotes itself only to those missions too poor to support Priests, Sisters or Parochial schools.

Superior: Catechist Sophie Renier, Catechist Directress.

ST. JOSEPH'S SOCIETY FOR COLORED MISSIONS, St. Joseph's Seminary, P.O. Box 1111, Baltimore, Md.—(1892)—Engaged in preaching, teaching, conducting missions and parishes for the Colored.

The area of activities includes 12 States and 16 Dioceses of the United States.

Superior: Very Rev. Louis B. Pastorelli, *s.s.j.*, Superior General.

Publication: *The Colored Harvest*, Mr. John Gillard, St. Joseph's Seminary, Baltimore, Md., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 85; Seminarians 36; Students 82; Brothers 6; Sisters 189; Lay Teachers 72.

CATHOLIC HOME MISSION APOSTOLATE,¹ 140 West 61st St., New York, N. Y.

Officer:

President—Very Rev. Peter J. O'Callaghan, D.D., 140 West 61st St., New York, N. Y.

THE BUREAU OF CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS, 2021 H St., N.W., Washington, D. C.—(1874)—Engaged in collecting and distributing funds for the support of American Indian missions. The Bureau supports 81 mission schools attended by 7,000 Catholic children, also the Priests who regularly attend 37 Government schools, where there are 6,000 Catholic children, two general hospitals conducted by Sisters for Indians, and the infirmaries in the mission schools where special

care is taken of tubercular, undernourished and trachomatous children. The Bureau also represents the missions in Government relations, especially at Washington, D. C.

The area of activities is throughout the United States, wherever there are American Indian missions; also in Alaska.

Officers:

Board of Directors—President, His Eminence Dennis Cardinal Dougherty, D.D.

His Eminence Patrick Cardinal Hayes, D.D.

Most Reverend Michael J. Curley, D.D.

Executive Officers—Director, Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Hughes.

Secretary—Charles S. Lusk.

Treasurer—Rev. J. B. Tenny, *s.s.*, D.D.

Lecturer—Rev. John S. Woods.

Publication: *The Indian Sentinel* (Quarterly), Rt. Rev. Msgr. William Hughes, 2021 H St., N.W., Washington, D. C., Editor.

Personnel: Priests 200; Brothers 70; Sisters 450; Lay Workers 240.

MARQUETTE LEAGUE FOR CATHOLIC INDIAN MISSIONS, 105 East 22nd St., New York, N. Y.—(May, 1904)—Engaged in collecting funds for the Indian missions, to contribute to the support of 200 Priests and 450 Sisters, also 6,000 children in the Indian mission schools, for the building of chapels and schools, and the spiritual and temporal welfare of the Indians.

The area of activities is all the Indian missions of the United States, especially in the Northwest and Southwest and Alaska.

Officers:

President—Hon. Alfred J. Talley.

Vice Presidents—Henry Heide, Charles A. Webber.

Treasurer—Victor F. Ridder.

Secretary General—Rev. William J. Flynn.

Publication: *The Calumet*.

Membership: 10,000.

CATHOLIC EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES

DISCUSSED UNDER THE FOLLOWING HEADINGS:

- (1) Official Attitude of the Church on Education; (2) History of Catholic Education in the United States; (3) Legal Status of Catholic Education in the United States; (4) Organization of the Catholic School System; (5) The Curriculum of the Catholic School; (6) A Statistical Survey of Catholic Education; (7) Teachers in Catholic Schools; (8) The Cost of Catholic Education; (9) The Catholic High School Survey Movement; (10) Service Features of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education; (11) Catholic Educational Organizations; (12) List of Catholic Colleges and Universities in the United States; (13) List of Catholic Seminaries in the United States.

(1) OFFICIAL ATTITUDE OF THE CHURCH ON EDUCATION

Church Legislation and Recent Pronouncements of the Hierarchy of the United States.

Summary Statement of the Catholic Position.

The official position of the Catholic Church regarding education can be clearly determined by reference to three sources, namely: the Decrees of the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, the Code of Canon Law and the 1919 Pastoral Letter of the Hierarchy.

The law promulgated by the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1884.

"Near every church, where there is no parochial school, one shall be established within two years after the promulgation of this Council, and shall be perpetually maintained, unless the bishop for serious reasons sees fit to allow delay."

"All parents shall be bound to send their children to a parochial school, unless it is evident that such children obtain a sufficient Christian education at home, or unless they attend some other Catholic school, or unless, for sufficient cause approved by the bishop, with proper cautions and remedies duly applied, they attend another school. It is left to the Ordinary to decide what constitutes a Catholic school."

The law contained in the New Code of Canon Law.

Canon 1113: "Parents are bound by a most grave obligation to provide to the best of their ability for the religious and moral as well as for the physical and civil education of their children, and for their temporal well-being."

Canon 1372: "From childhood all the Faithful must be so educated that not only are they taught nothing contrary to faith or morals, but that religious and moral training takes the chief place."

Canon 1373: "In every elementary school religious instruction, adapted to the age of the children, must be given."

Canon 1374: "Catholic children must not attend non-Catholic, neutral, or mixed schools, that is, such as are also open to non-Catholics. It is for the bishop of the place alone to decide, according to the instructions of the Apostolic See, in what circumstances and with what precautions attendance at such schools may be tolerated, without danger of perversion to the pupils."

Canon 1375: "The Church has the right to establish schools of every grade, not only elementary schools, but also high schools and colleges."

Pronouncements of the Pastoral Letter, issued by the Hierarchy of the United States in 1919.

"The Church in our country is obliged, for the sake of principle, to maintain a system of education distinct and separate from other systems. It is supported by the voluntary contributions of Catholics who, at the same time, contribute as required by law to the maintenance of the public schools. It engages in the service of education a body of teachers who consecrate their lives to this high calling; and it prepares, without expense to the state, a considerable number of Americans to live worthily as citizens of the Republic.

"Our system is based on certain convictions that grow stronger as we observe the testing of all education, not simply by calm theoretic discussion, but by the crucial experience of recent events. It should not have required the pitiless searching of war to determine the value of any theory or system, but since that rude test has been so drastically applied and with such unmistakable results, we judge it opportune to restate the principles which serve as the basis of Catholic education.

"First: The right of the child to receive education and the correlative duty of providing it are established on the fact that man has a soul created by God and endowed with capacities which need to be developed, for the good of the individual and the good of society. In its highest meaning, therefore, education is a coöperation by human agencies with the Creator for the attainment of His purpose in regard to the individual who is to be educated, and in regard to the social order of which he is a member. Neither self-realization alone nor social service alone is the end of education, but rather these two in accordance with God's design, which gives to each of them its proportionate value. Hence it follows that education is essentially and inevitably a moral activity in the sense that it undertakes to satisfy certain claims through the fulfillment of certain obligations. This is true independently of the manner and means which constitute the actual process; and it remains true, whether recognized or disregarded in educational practice, whether this practice include the teaching of morality, or exclude it, or try to maintain a neutral position.

"Second: Since the child is endowed with physical, intellectual and moral capacities, all these must be developed harmoniously. An education that quickens the intelligence and enriches the mind with knowledge, but fails to develop the will and direct it to the practice of virtue, may produce scholars, but it cannot produce good men. The exclusion of moral training from the educative process is more dangerous in proportion to the thorough-

ness with which the intellectual powers are developed, because it gives the impression that morality is of little importance, and thus sends the pupil into life with a false idea which is not easily corrected.

"Third: Since the duties we owe our Creator take precedence of all other duties, moral training must accord the first place to religion, that is, to the knowledge of God and His law, and must cultivate a spirit of obedience to His commands. The performance, sincere and complete, of religious duties, ensures the fulfillment of other obligations.

"Fourth: Moral and religious training is most efficacious when it is joined with instruction in other kinds of knowledge. It should so permeate these that its influence will be felt in every circumstance of life, and be strengthened as the mind advances to a fuller acquaintance with nature and a riper experience with the realities of human existence.

"Fifth: An education that unites intellectual, moral and religious elements is the best training for citizenship. It inculcates a sense of responsibility, a respect for authority and a considerateness for the rights of others which are the necessary foundations of civic virtue—more necessary where, as in a democracy, the citizen, enjoying a larger freedom, has a greater obligation to govern himself. We are convinced that, as religion and morality are essential to right living and to the public welfare, both should be included in the work of education.

"In order that the educative agencies may cooperate to the best effect, it is important to understand and safeguard their respective functions and rights. The office of the Church instituted by Christ is to "teach all nations," teaching them to observe whatsoever He commanded. This commission authorizes the Church to teach the truths of salvation to every human being, whether adult or child, rich or poor, private citizen or public official.

"In the home with its limited sphere but intimate relations, the parent has both the right and the duty to educate his children; and he has both, not by any concession from an earthly power, but in virtue of a divine ordinance. Parenthood, because it means coöperation with God's design for the perpetuation of human kind, involves responsibility, and therefore implies a corresponding right to prepare for complete living those whom the parent brings into the world.

"The school supplements and extends the educational function of the home. With its larger facilities and through the agency of teachers properly trained for the purpose, it accomplishes in a more effectual way the task of education for which the parent, as a rule, has neither the time, the means nor the requisite qualifications. But the school cannot deprive the parent of his right nor absolve him from his duty, in the matter of educating his children. It may properly supply for certain deficiencies of the home in the way of physical training and cultivation of manners; and it must, by its discipline as well as by explicit instructions, imbue its pupils with habits of virtue. But it should not, through any of its ministrations, lead the parent to believe that having placed his children in school, he is freed from responsibility, nor should it weaken the ties which attach the child to parent and home. * * *

"Since the child is a member not only of the family but also of the larger social group, his education must prepare him to fulfill his obligations to society. The community has the right to insist that those who as members share in its benefits shall possess the necessary qualifications. The school, therefore, whether private or public as regards maintenance and control, is an agency for social welfare, and as such it bears responsibility to the whole civic body. * * *

"As the public welfare is largely dependent upon the intelligence of the citizen, the state has a

vital concern in education. This is implied in the original purpose of our government which, as set forth in the preamble to the Constitution, is 'to form a more perfect union, establish justice, ensure domestic tranquillity, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity.'

"In accordance with these purposes, the state has a right to insist that its citizens shall be educated. It should encourage among the people such a love of learning that they will take the initiative and, without constraint, provide for the education of their children. Should they through negligence or lack of means fail to do so, the state has the right to establish schools and take every other legitimate means to safeguard its vital interests against the dangers that result from ignorance. In particular, it has both the right and the duty to exclude the teaching of doctrines which aim at the subversion of law and order and therefore at the destruction of the state itself.

"The state is competent to do these things because its essential function is to promote the general welfare. But on the same principle it is bound to respect and protect the rights of the citizen and especially of the parent. So long as these rights are properly exercised, to encroach upon them is not to further the general welfare, but to put it in peril. If the function of government is to protect the liberty of the citizen, and if the aim of education is to prepare the individual for the rational use of his liberty, the state cannot rightfully or consistently make education a pretext for interfering with rights and liberties which the Creator, not the state, has conferred. * * *

"In our country, government thus far has wisely refrained from placing any other than absolutely necessary restrictions upon private initiative. * * *

"The spirit of our people in general is adverse to state monopoly, and this for the obvious reason that such an absorption of control would mean the end of freedom and initiative. The same consequence is sure to follow when the state attempts to monopolize education; and the disaster will be greater inasmuch as it will affect, not simply the worldly interests of the citizen, but also his spiritual growth and salvation.

"With great wisdom our American Constitution provides that every citizen shall be free to follow the dictates of his conscience in the matter of religious belief and observance. . . . And since education is so powerful an agency for the preservation of religion, equal freedom should be secured to both. This is the more needful where the state refuses religious instruction any place in its schools. To compel the attendance of all children at these schools would be practically equivalent to an invasion of the rights of conscience, in respect of those parents who believe that religion forms a necessary part of education.

"Our Catholic schools are not established and maintained with any idea of holding our children apart from the general body and spirit of American citizenship. They are simply the concrete form in which we exercise our rights as free citizens, in conformity with the dictates of conscience. Their very existence is a great moral fact in American life. For while they aim, openly and avowedly, to preserve our Catholic faith, they offer to all our people an example of the use of freedom for the advancement of morality and religion."

Summarizing, and interpreting in part, these documentary declarations, the Catholic position regarding American education may be stated as follows:

By the very nature of the physical and spiritual relationship between parent and child—therefore in virtue of the natural law—the parent has the duty to educate his child and the right to control the course of his education.

By the very nature of her divine constitution, the Church has the right and the duty to teach the faith and to be the guardian and the guide of the parent in the matter of his child's religious and moral training.

By virtue of its very purpose as civil society, the state has the right and the duty to demand, within proper limits, that children be so instructed as to be susceptible of sound citizenship.

It follows, therefore, that in exercising freedom in the control of the education of their children, parents are subject at once to the divine authority of the Church and to the reasonable requirements of the state.

In accordance with her right, her duty and her mission, the Church has enacted and promulgated laws bearing on this basic aspect of education. In these laws it is laid down explicitly and implicitly, without question or equivocation: (1) that parents are bound to provide religious and moral as well as physical and intellectual training for their children; (2) that Catholic schools must be established wherever it is possible; (3) that wherever Catholic schools are accessible, parents are bound to patronize them, unless proper instruction is provided at home; (4) that parents may not send their children to secular or sectarian, to neutral or mixed schools, in which faith and morals are endangered; and (5) that a non-Catholic school may be attended only if grave difficulties prevent attendance at a Catholic school, if the danger of perversion has been made remote, and if the permission of the local bishop has been obtained.

Why, specifically, must separate Catholic schools be established? Why, specifically, may Catholic children not attend non-Catholic schools. It is true that it is not a part of the primary mission of the Church to teach secular knowledge; but although secular knowledge is not necessary for Catholicism, it is necessary for Catholic men, whom the Church is commissioned to guide to their supernatural end. There is no quarrel with public schools as far as mere instruction, pure imparting of useful knowledge is concerned. But the Catholic contention is that they do not truly educate because they exclude religion from the educative process. The Catholic conviction is that religion and morality are inseparable from education—that there is no true education without morality, no true morality without religion, no true religion without a full recognition of the supreme sovereignty of God and the paramount validity of divine revelation. Catholics hold that to train a man physically and intellectually alone, is to split him into parts, with disastrous effect. The objection to public schools, therefore, is not only conscientious but also pedagogical.

The Church's right to educate, furthermore, rests not only on her divine mission; she has the right to educate simply as a society; any group of its membership, as a corporation, or any one of its agents, as a person, has the right to educate, under the constitutional doctrine of liberty.

The state's concern in education is not absolutely primary but mainly secondary; its action is not monopolistic but supplementary.

The state has a primary concern in education only inasmuch as such concern is derived from and dictated by the primary natural purpose of guarding its own safety, maintaining its just social order and insuring the essential public welfare.

By virtue of this primary concern the state has the right to demand that all receive a minimum education; the right to prescribe subjects of study that are necessary for good citizenship; the right to insist that teachers be of good character and professional competence; and the right to supervise all schools as regards minimum instruction, sanitation and patriotism. But the demands of the state may not be arbitrary nor greater than necessary in

order to secure the public health, morals, literacy and patriotism.

It is also the state's duty to safeguard the rights of the child—to see to it that he obtains the education that is rightfully due him, so that he will not be deprived of those political, civic and social advantages to which he is strictly entitled.

Although the state may compel a minimum education, the giving of this education is primarily the parent's concern. The state should establish schools where private educational effort is insufficient; it *must* supply the necessary means of education where other agencies fail to supply them.

Not having an inherent right to take upon itself directly the work of education, the state may not compel attendance at its own schools exclusively; it may never compel attendance at them when there is reasonable conscientious objection; and in any case it may compel attendance at its own schools only to the extent that it is absolutely required by the rights of the child and the state's own rights.

This position, we claim, is sound not only in religion, but sound also in reason, in jurisprudence, in pedagogy and in patriotism.

—CHARLES N. LISCHKA, Assoc. Prof. of Education, Georgetown University.

(2) HISTORY OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES

The Spanish conquest in the South and Southwest, the English colonization of Maryland, and the French penetration of the North, the Middle West and the South were accompanied and followed by the Catholic Faith and by Catholic education. By the end of the sixteenth century Franciscans had begun educational work in Florida, and in 1606 had a classical school at St. Augustine. Before 1630, previous to the establishment of schools in the thirteen English colonies, there were numerous Franciscan schools for Indians and Spaniards in the territory now comprised by New Mexico and Arizona. French Capuchins were teaching the Indians of Maine before 1640. The Jesuits landed in Maryland in 1634, opened a grammar school in 1640, and in 1677 established a college at Newtown, which was the oldest college in the colonies, excepting Harvard. They also attempted a classical school in New York, during the administration of Governor Dongan. Texas was entered by the Franciscans in 1689, and California by the Jesuits in 1705. Shortly after the settlement of Detroit by Cadillac in 1703, teaching was done there by Franciscans and Jesuits successively. There were schools at Kaskaskia, Ill., and Mackinaw, Mich., before 1720.

In 1727, ten Ursuline nuns from France landed in New Orleans and soon started a school, an orphan asylum and a hospital. Theirs was the first nuns' convent and school within the present limits of the United States.

The Jesuits opened a classical school at Bohemia Manor, Maryland, in 1744. On the early student rolls of this school there were such noted names as Neale, Carroll, Richard, Brent and Heath. From about 1730 onward the Maryland Jesuits extended their labors into Pennsylvania. They kept several schools in connection with the various churches and missions. In 1782 they established in Philadelphia St. Mary's Parochial School, which Dr. Burns has called "the mother school of all the parochial schools in the English-speaking colonies."

Further West, there were French schools at Vincennes and St. Louis, about 1780. In California the mission work of the Jesuits, forcibly discontinued in 1767, was taken over by the Franciscans, who built a score of thriving missions and taught the Indians the arts and trades of civilization.

At the end of the eighteenth century there was

beginning to develop in Detroit a complete system of Catholic schools: elementary, secondary and higher. Meanwhile Catholics had established the first school in Kentucky, and the first free school in the District of Columbia. In New York City the first Catholic parish school, St. Peter's Free School, was established in 1800.

Of the many who zealously promoted Catholic education during the eighteenth century and early in the nineteenth, mention should be made of the Jesuits White, Wapeler, Schneider, Farmer, Molyneux and Ritter, who labored in Maryland and Pennsylvania; of Archbishop Carroll; of the Sulpician Gallitzin, in Pennsylvania; of the Franciscans Junipero Serra and Francis Lazuen, in California; of Father Gibault, in the Middle West; of Fathers Nerinckx and Badin, in Kentucky; and of the Sulpician Gabriel Richard, in Detroit. The last named was a trustee of the University of Michigan, then just established, and was elected a member of the Congress.

The story of Catholic education in the nineteenth century, excepting higher education, is practically identical with the story of the rise and growth of Religious Sisterhoods. So numerous and great are these Sisterhoods, and so vast and varied their work, that no attempt can here be made to do them justice. Dr. Burns has well outlined their story, and there are detailed accounts of the work of all the larger communities. It should suffice here to mention the names of the principal orders and to indicate the field they labored in.

The Visitation Nuns, founded in 1799 at Georgetown, by the year 1833 had schools as far away as Alabama and Illinois. The Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg, founded in 1809, rapidly spread in all directions: westward to Wisconsin, northward to New England, southward to Louisiana, with the result that they operated 58 schools and asylums in 1850. The Cincinnati branch of this order became independent in 1849. To the labors of the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg and Cincinnati, and to the earlier labors of the Jesuits in Maryland and Pennsylvania is mainly due the establishment of the Catholic elementary school system.

The Sisters of Loretto, founded in 1812 in Kentucky, were active in Missouri and Kansas before 1850. Another early American order, the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Ky., was organized in 1813. The third Sisterhood to be founded in Kentucky was a community of Dominicans.

Other Sisterhoods, successively appearing in different sections of the country, were the Sisters of Charity of the Blessed Virgin, whose Philadelphia convent was burned by rioters in 1844; the Sisters of Mercy, who in 1846, when Chicago was a small wooden city, opened a school there on Michigan Avenue; the Ladies of the Sacred Heart; the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet, who commenced their work when Missouri lived in log cabins; the Sisters of Charity of Mt. St. Vincent-on-Hudson; the Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth; the Sisters of Charity of Providence, in Oregon; the Sisters of Charity of Our Lady Mother of Mercy, in Connecticut; the Sisters of Providence, in Texas, Pennsylvania and Kentucky; the Franciscan Sisters, particularly in the Middle West; the Sisters of the Holy Cross, in Indiana; the Sisters of the Holy Names, in Oregon and Washington; the School Sisters of Notre Dame, in the East; the Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur; the Sisters of the Holy Child Jesus; the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth; the Sisters Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary; the Sisters of the Incarnate Word; the Sisters of the Precious Blood; the Benedictine Sisters; the Sisters of the Presentation; and the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, exclusively devoted to the care of Negroes and Indians.

The work of these noble women was often pioneer

work of an heroic kind. They sometimes dared, endured and did all the things the hardy settlers of the West contended with. Among the men who gave them particular encouragement and guidance were Bishops Dubourg, Dubois, Flaget, Bruté, Fenwick, Blanchet, Neumann and Hughes. Of the founders and first leaders of the Sisterhoods, mention should be made of Mother Seton, Mother Spalding, Mother Clarke, Mother Fournier, Mother Guerin, Sister Louise, Mother Angela, Mother Warde, Mother Margaret George, Mother Friess and Mother Drexel.

Secondary education grew rapidly in the latter half of the past century. Many academies for girls were established by the Sisterhoods. Boys' academies were established by the Brothers of the Holy Cross, the Brothers of the Christian Schools and the Xaverian Brothers. Secondary education was also furnished in connection with men's colleges, or in separate institutions, by the Jesuits, the Benedictines, the Franciscans and the Dominicans.

As regards higher education, the oldest of the great Catholic universities are Georgetown and St. Louis, founded in 1789 and 1828, respectively. The Catholic University of America, a pontifical institution located in Washington, was established in 1889; under the supreme authority of the Holy See, the governing power resides in the hierarchy of the country; numerous colleges and seminaries, particularly under the auspices of religious orders, are directly affiliated. The oldest institution for the training of priests is St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, founded in 1791.

Today there are over 300 Catholic colleges and seminaries. Catholic secondary and elementary schools are numbered by the thousands and taught by tens of thousands of teachers.

Space forbids any discussion of the question of the organic development of the Catholic school system, except to say that organization necessarily became and has remained diocesan, with administration and control in the hands of the bishop, the superintendent and the pastor. The first office of diocesan superintendent of schools was created in New York, in 1888.

A word about Church legislation regarding schools. The First Provincial Council of Baltimore, held in 1829, decreed that it was absolutely necessary that Catholic schools be established. The First Plenary Council of Baltimore, held in 1852, urged the bishops to establish schools in connection with all churches. According to the decrees of the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, held in 1884, schools must be established near all churches, unless grave difficulties prevent it; and parents are obliged to send their children to parochial schools, unless it is impossible to do so, or unless there is special permission to do otherwise. The same Council ordered the establishment of diocesan boards of examination and of local school boards.

Throughout the historic career of the Catholic school in America, public authority and public sentiment were generally favorable to it. In some sections it took the place of the public school, in others it directly coöperated with the public school, in still others it received civil aid even as a church school, and everywhere it was looked on as a successful agent of religion and knowledge. There have been periods, indeed, when temporary storms raged 'round the parochial school, as when Archbishop Hughes, in the 40's, demanded a share of the public funds for it, or when Archbishop Ireland, in the 90's, put into operation a local compromise plan for its maintenance and conduct, or when, in our own time, an attempt was made to abolish it by law. But on the whole the American people have recognized and accepted the parochial school as an American institution, as a factor in American civilization, as an instrument of American culture. On

the ground of historic record alone, the rights and claims of the Catholic school have amply merited the fullest recognition.

—CHARLES N. LISCHKA, Assoc. Prof. of Education, Georgetown University.

(3) LEGAL STATUS OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION

All schools established and administered by private individuals or corporations, and supported by private funds, are considered legally separate from the public school system. The right of private schools to exist and to be free from unreasonable interference in control and management, has always been generally recognized and was in recent years expressly confirmed in the important law cases of *Meyer v. Nebraska*, *Pierce v. Society of Sisters*, and *Farrington v. Tokushige*, popularly known as the Foreign Language Case, the Oregon Case, and the Hawaii School Case, respectively. These cases are treated below.

The use of public funds in support of denominational schools is prohibited in all states, either by constitutional provision, or by statute, or by traditional policy. As late as 1922, the New York courts condemned the furnishing of public school text-books and supplies to parochial school pupils (*Smith v. Donahue*, 202 N. Y. App. 656). Stricter still is the state of Wisconsin, where the supreme court has held that the free transportation of parochial school children in public school busses involved an unconstitutional use of public funds (*State v. Milquet*, 192 N. W. 392). It will not be inappropriate to mention in this connection that some courts have held that the reading of the Bible in a public school house constituted the building a place of worship, stamped the teacher a teacher of religion, and amounted to the expenditure of public funds for sectarian purposes (*People v. Board of Education*, 245 Ill. 334, 92 N. E. 251).

One public aid, which private schools receive, is in the form of exemption from taxation. The great majority of states exempt educational, charitable and religious institutions. In 1926 California defeated a proposed constitutional amendment, providing for the exemption of colleges; on the other hand, the state of Washington, in the same year, defeated a bill providing for the taxation of all private school property. There is another public aid, which, however, seems to lack legal sanction. It consists in the rather frequent practice of allowing private school pupils to attend manual training and similar classes in the public schools.

Although private schools are separate from the system established by law, they are subject to regulation by the civil authority. In some states this regulation extends very far. In Nebraska, for instance, the private elementary schools are subject to all the provisions of the public school code regarding attendance, curriculum, grading, inspection, and qualification and certification of teachers. In Michigan they are subject to the same provisions and, in addition, to the regulations concerning school buildings.

Some of the important legal provisions affecting private schools in the various states, besides the provisions already mentioned, are as follows:

Compulsory education.—Education is compulsory in all the states, and the period of attendance in each state is the same for private as for public schools.

Inspection and supervision of private schools, and their approval for compulsory education purposes.

Alabama. Inspection of convents, reformatories, etc., as to sanitation, treatment of inmates, and general management.

Connecticut. Inspection of registers.

District of Columbia. Inspection of registers.

Florida. Inspection of convents, reformatories, etc., as to sanitation and general condition.

Illinois. Visitation of charitable institutions having an educational character.

Indiana. Schools attended by children of compulsory school age are to be "open to the inspection of local and state attendance and school officers."

Kansas. Inspection regarding the use of the English language and the teaching of civil government.

Kentucky. Teachers and courses of study of private schools must have approval of the state board.

Maine. Courses of study and methods of instruction in private schools must have approval of the state superintendent.

Massachusetts. Private schools, attended by children of compulsory school age, must be approved by the school committee.

Michigan. The superintendent of public instruction and his agents may "investigate and examine" private schools as to "sanitary conditions, courses of study, and qualification of teachers."

Nebraska. County and city superintendents must inspect private schools at least twice a year, regarding Americanism, course of study and qualification of teachers.

Nevada. Private schools must give "equivalent instruction fully approved by the school trustees as to kind and amount."

New Hampshire. Private schools must be approved by the board of education, for compulsory education purposes.

New Mexico. Courses of instruction in private schools must be approved by the state board.

New York. The commissioner of education "shall cause to be inspected and supervise the instruction" in patriotism and citizenship.

North Carolina. Private grade schools must be approved by the county superintendent.

North Dakota. For compulsory education purposes, private schools must be approved by the county superintendent.

Pennsylvania. Inspection of all children's institutions as to instruction, discipline, care, etc.

Rhode Island. Private elementary schools must be approved.

South Carolina. Private schools "must be supervised by the county superintendent of education or by the supervisor of public schools." They must also have proper approval.

South Dakota. Private schools must be approved. The county superintendent "shall exercise the right of visitation and inspection."

Washington. Private schools should be examined and approved by the county superintendent. All institutions caring for children are to be visited twice a year.

West Virginia. Private elementary schools must be approved.

Wisconsin. Attendance records are to be open to the inspection of proper authorities.

General Curriculum.—The general curriculum of private schools is regulated by law in the following states: Alabama, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Montana, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Vermont.

The teaching of special subjects: civics and the Constitution. One or both of these subjects are required to be taught in the following states:

Alabama, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Idaho, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Texas, Utah, Washington, West Virginia.

The use of the English language.—English is required as the language of instruction in the following states: Alabama, Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Delaware, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, West Virginia.

Teachers.—Teachers must obtain the regular certificates prescribed by law in Alabama, Michigan, Nebraska and South Dakota.

Teachers must be "competent" in Arizona, California, Kansas, Mississippi, New Jersey, New York. Teachers must take an oath of allegiance in Colorado, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania and South Dakota.

Teachers are forbidden to wear a religious garb in public schools in Nebraska, Oregon and Pennsylvania.

Reports.—Statistical reports must be made by private schools in the following states: Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kentucky, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Nebraska, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin.

The Bible in the public schools.

The legal status of Bible reading in the public schools throws light on the legal status of private education. Bound up with the question of Bible reading in the public schools, are the questions of religious liberty, of the "neutrality" of the public schools, of equality before the law, and of the use of public school funds for sectarian purposes.

Following is a summary of the law relative to Bible reading in the public schools:

Reading is made obligatory by statute: Alabama, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania. Of these states the following have favorable supreme court decisions: Georgia, Kentucky, Maine, Massachusetts.

Reading is specifically permitted by statute or constitution: Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Mississippi, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota. Of these states, Iowa and Kansas have favorable supreme court decisions.

State supreme court decisions adverse to Bible reading: Illinois, Louisiana, Nebraska, Wisconsin.

Reading is practiced, in absence of statutory provisions, under favorable court decisions: Michigan and Texas.

Supreme court decision allowing school authorities either to prescribe or to forbid reading: Ohio.

Decisions of attorneys-general adverse to reading: Minnesota and Washington. The supreme court of Washington has held that the giving of public school credit for Bible study is unconstitutional.

Reading is not practiced, in accordance with constitutional or statute law: Arizona, Montana, Nevada, Wyoming.

The statute law is silent on the question: Arkansas, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Maryland, Missouri, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, North Carolina, Oregon, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Utah, Vermont, Virginia, West Virginia. The supreme court of California has held that any

edition of the Bible may be placed in public school libraries. The supreme court of Colorado has held that a school board cannot require attendance at Bible reading.

Religious instruction of public school children during school hours.

This matter is of important consequence, not only because large numbers of Catholic children attend the public schools, but because religion ought to play an essential rôle in the education of the youth of this Christian nation.

The legal status of this question is as follows: Public school time is being actually used for religious instruction in at least 26 states, namely: Alabama, Colorado, Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Maine, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska, Nevada, New Jersey, New York, North Dakota, Ohio, Oklahoma, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, South Carolina, South Dakota, Texas, Vermont and Wisconsin. The practice is expressly authorized by act of legislature in Minnesota, South Dakota and Oregon. The practice is assumed to be legal in 9 states, namely: Connecticut, Illinois, Indiana, Maine, Michigan, Nebraska, Nevada, Ohio and Rhode Island. The practice is considered unauthorized in California, and illegal in Washington. In New Jersey and Pennsylvania all classes may lawfully be suspended, but a portion of the pupils may not lawfully be dismissed to make religious instruction possible. In Illinois the practice is illegal only if it is not simply permitted but directly required by the public school authorities. The New York courts have held the practice to be legal, unless public property is manifestly used for sectarian purposes. Attempts to obtain express statutory authorization during the past few years failed in California, Colorado, Idaho, Indiana, New Jersey, North Dakota, Pennsylvania and Wyoming. Public school buildings are being used for voluntary religion classes in Indiana and Ohio. In several states the use of public school buildings for religious purposes is authorized by statute or court decision; in several other states the use of public school buildings is confined by law to strictly secular school purposes. Public school credit is given for religious study in at least 7 states, namely: Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, North Dakota, Oregon and Texas.

Federal Department of Education.

We have seen that all schools are in fact subject to public regulation. Catholics, therefore, maintaining thousands of schools, have a vital interest in any attempt to extend governmental action in the matter of education.

For ten years the Congress has been urged by certain interests to enact a law establishing a Federal Department of Education. The proposal has come in a number of forms, beginning with the Smith-Towner bill. The original proposal, which provided for federal aid to the states and for wide federal powers of interference in local education, has been greatly modified. The current proposal, the Reed-Curtis bill, is devoid of the bold features that characterized earlier proposals. Opponents of the measure claim, however, that a Department of Education, once established, in almost any form, would gradually obtain or usurp all the powers which its first advocates intended it to have.

Many opponents of a Department of Education hold that the undertaking would be unconstitutional; all agree that it is unnecessary and that it would prove to be not only unwise but positively harmful.

In his statement against the Reed-Curtis bill, Archbishop Hanna, chairman of the executive committee of the N. C. W. C., said: "There is no public demand for the measure. On the contrary, there is

widespread opposition on the part of the American people. This bill, if it becomes a law, will go a long way, at least by indirection, in placing the control of the school in the hands of the Federal Government. The Reed-Curtis bill would establish an educational bureaucracy in Washington, as well as a great politico-educational machine, with all its attendant evils. Finally, it would, without any sound reason or hope of adequate return, increase taxation enormously. What education needs is local stimulation and local support. It does not need, and should not have, federal control. If Congress wishes to help education in an effective way, it will not pass this measure, but will do all it can to increase the efficiency of the present Bureau of Education."

None of the federal education bills has hitherto been reported to the Congress.

Recent law cases.—(1) The Foreign Language Case. (2) The Oregon Case. (3) The Hawaii School Case. (4) The New York Religious Education Case. (5) The Colorado Bible Case.

(1) The Foreign Language Case.

In 1919 the state of Nebraska, among other states, enacted a law forbidding the use of any language except English as a medium of instruction or as a subject of instruction in the grades. A teacher, named Meyer, was tried and convicted under an information which charged that while an instructor in a parochial school, he taught the subject of reading in the German language to a child who had not passed the eighth grade.

The Supreme Court of Nebraska affirmed the conviction, saying: "The salutary purpose of the statute is clear. The legislature had seen the baneful effects of permitting foreigners, who had taken residence in this country, to rear and educate their children in the language of their native land. The result of that condition was found to be inimical to our own safety, . . . The obvious purpose of this statute was that the English language should be and become the mother tongue of all children reared in this state. The enactment of such a statute comes reasonably within the police power of the state. . . . In the legislative mind the salutary effect of the statute no doubt outweighed the restriction upon the citizens generally, which, it appears, was a restriction of no real consequence." (107 Neb. 657.)

Meyer appealed to the Supreme Court of the United States, where a decision was handed down on June 4, 1923. The Court held (with Justices Holmes and Sutherland dissenting) that the Nebraska law was in violation of the Fourteenth Amendment; that it was in excess of the police power; that it was an infringement upon the liberty of the teacher to pursue his profession and upon the liberty of the parent to control the education of his child.

Excerpts from the opinion, delivered by Mr. Justice McReynolds, are as follows:

"The established doctrine is that this liberty (guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment) may not be interfered with, under the guise of protecting the public interest, by legislative action which is arbitrary or without reasonable relation to some purpose within the competency of the state to effect. Determination by the legislature of what constitutes proper exercise of police power is not final or conclusive but is subject to supervision by the courts. . . . Corresponding to the right of control, it is the natural duty of the parent to give his children education suitable to their station in life; and nearly all the states, including Nebraska, enforce this obligation by compulsory laws. . . . Plaintiff in error taught this language in school as part of his occupation. His right thus to teach and the right of parents to engage him so to in-

struct their children, we think, are within the liberty of the Amendment. . . . Evidently the legislature has attempted materially to interfere with the calling of modern language teachers, with the opportunities of pupils to acquire knowledge, and with the power of parents to control the education of their own. . . . That the state may do much, go very far, indeed, in order to improve the quality of its citizens, physically, mentally and morally, is clear; but the individual has certain fundamental rights which must be respected. . . . We are constrained to conclude that the statute as applied is arbitrary and without reasonable relation to any end within the competency of the state." (Meyer v. Nebraska, 262 U. S. 390.)

The similar cases of *Bartels v. Iowa*, *Bohning v. Ohio*, *Pohl v. Ohio*, and *Nebraska District v. McKelvie*, were similarly decided at the same time. (262 U. S.)

(2) The Oregon Case.

In November, 1922, the people of Oregon, under the initiative provisions of the constitution and statutes of the state, passed a law by a vote of 115,506 to 103,685, requiring all parents and guardians to send children between the ages of 8 and 16 to the public schools during the regular school term. The usual exceptions were provided for, among them being children taught by parents or tutors under state supervision. A penalty was prescribed for each violation, in the form of a fine, or imprisonment, or both. The law was to become effective in September, 1926. From the very first there was no pretense about the particular purpose of the Act, viz., to abolish all private and parochial grade schools and thus to make elementary education a state monopoly. The Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary and the Hill Military Academy, both Oregon corporations conducting schools, sued the law-enforcing officers of the state. On March 31, 1924, the District Court of the United States for the District of Oregon, in an unanimous decision, declared the law unconstitutional and issued an interlocutory injunction, restraining the law-enforcing officers of the state from threatening to enforce the law. From this decision an appeal was taken to the Supreme Court of the United States.

In support of its appeal the state of Oregon pleaded that the Fourteenth Amendment did not remove or restrict the power of the state to enact laws necessary for the promotion of the health, safety, education, peace and general welfare of the people; that the state, as *parens patriæ*, could exercise unlimited supervision and control over the contracts, occupation and conduct of minors, and the liberty and right of those who assume to deal with them; that schools for the general education of the people must be maintained free from influences in favor of any religious denomination; that the law did not deprive any one of property without due process of law; that it had never been held that there was a denial of due process where private business was injured or even destroyed by state competition in a field in which the state might lawfully engage; that corporations were artificial persons, while the liberty protected by the Fourteenth Amendment was that of natural persons; that the liberty of parents was not interfered with, since they could send their children to other schools after regular school hours; that the increase of juvenile crime in the state made more stringent compulsory school legislation necessary; and that true equality and democracy required that all children attend the public schools.

The Supreme Court decided the case on June 1, 1925. It held that the law was an unreasonable interference with the liberty of parents to control the education of their children, and, through the unconstitutional compulsion exercised upon parents,

a violation of the business and property rights of corporations owning and conducting schools.

Excerpts from the opinion, written by Mr. Justice McReynolds, follow: "The inevitable practical result of enforcing the Act under consideration would be destruction of appellees' primary schools, and perhaps all other private primary schools for normal children within the state of Oregon. Appellees are engaged in a kind of undertaking not inherently harmful, but long regarded as useful and meritorious. Certainly there is nothing in the present records to indicate that they have failed to discharge their obligations to patrons, students and the state. And there are no peculiar circumstances or present emergencies which demand extraordinary measures relative to primary education.

"Under the doctrine of *Meyer v. Nebraska*, we think it entirely plain that the Act of 1922 unreasonably interferes with the liberty of parents and guardians to direct the upbringing and education of children under their control. As often heretofore pointed out, rights guaranteed by the Constitution may not be abridged by legislation which has no reasonable relation to some purpose within the competency of the state. The fundamental theory of liberty upon which all governments in this Union repose excludes any general power of the state to standardize its children by forcing them to accept instruction from public teachers only. The child is not the mere creature of the state; those who nurture him and direct his destiny have the right coupled with the high duty to recognize and prepare him for additional obligations.

"Appellees are corporations and therefore, it is said, they cannot claim for themselves the liberty which the Fourteenth Amendment guarantees. Accepted in the proper sense, this is true. But they have business and property for which they claim protection. These are threatened with destruction through the unwarranted compulsion which appellants are exercising over present and prospective patrons of their schools. And this court has gone very far to protect against loss threatened by such action." (*Pierce v. Society of Sisters*, and *Pierce v. Hill Military Academy*, 268 U. S. 534; 45 S. Ct. 571; 69 L. Ed. 1070; 39 A. L. R. 468.)

(3) The Hawaii School Case.

A few years ago there were in the Territory of Hawaii about 160 foreign language schools, of which nine were Korean, seven Chinese, and the rest Japanese. The Japanese schools had 20,000 pupils and were taught by 300 teachers. The schools received no aid from public funds. All children were required to attend some public or equivalent private school; and practically all the children attending the foreign language schools also attended some regular public or private school. The number of Japanese pupils in the public and private schools had increased from 1,320 in 1900 to 19,350 in 1920; and out of a total of 65,360 pupils of all races on December 31, 1924, 30,480 were Japanese.

In its special session of 1920, the legislature of Hawaii passed an act entitled, "An act relating to foreign language schools and teachers thereof," which was amended by acts of 1923 and 1925, and by certain regulations of the Department of Public Instruction. The principal provisions of the act were as follows: No person shall conduct a foreign language school unless he has obtained a permit and paid a fee of one dollar per pupil. Permits shall be renewed and fees paid annually. No person shall teach in a foreign language school unless he has obtained a permit; such permit shall be granted by the department to persons who possess the ideals of American democracy and know how to read, speak and write the English language. No foreign language school shall be conducted before or during public school hours, and no pupil shall attend such

a school for more than one hour a day, or six hours a week, or 38 weeks in a school year. "The department shall have full power from time to time to prescribe by regulations the subjects and courses of study of all foreign language schools, and the entrance and attendance prerequisites or qualifications of education, age, school attainment, demonstrated mental capacity, health and otherwise, and the text-books used in any foreign language school." The department shall appoint inspectors who shall have the right freely to visit such foreign language schools and to inspect the buildings, equipment, records and teaching thereof and the textbooks used. Violation of the act shall be punished by fine, not to exceed \$25, and each day's violation shall be deemed a separate offense.

Some members of voluntary unincorporated associations conducting Japanese schools, claiming that their rights of liberty and property were ruthlessly interfered with, in violation of the Fifth Amendment, sued the law-enforcing officers of the Territory. The case reached the Supreme Court of the United States, where it was decided in February, 1927. The act was, of course, condemned on the authority of *Meyer v. Nebraska* and *Pierce v. Society*. The opinion was again delivered by Justice McReynolds.

The Court said in part: "The school act and the measures adopted thereunder go far beyond mere regulation of privately supported schools where children obtain instruction deemed valuable by their parents and which is not obviously in conflict with any public interest. They give affirmative direction concerning the intimate and essential details of such schools, intrust their control to public officers, and deny both owners and patrons reasonable choice and discretion in respect of teachers, curriculum and textbooks. Enforcement of the act probably would destroy most, if not all, of them; and, certainly, it would deprive parents of fair opportunity to procure for their children instruction which they think important and we cannot say is harmful. The Japanese parent has the right to direct the education of his own child without unreasonable restrictions; the Constitution protects him as well as those who speak another tongue.

"The general doctrine touching rights guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to owners, parents and children in respect of attendance upon schools has been announced in recent opinions. *Meyer v. Nebraska*, 262 U. S. 390; *Bartels v. Iowa*, id., 404; *Pierce v. Society*, 268 U. S. 510. While that Amendment declares that no State shall "deprive any person of life, liberty or property without due process of law," the inhibition of the Fifth Amendment—"no person shall . . . be deprived of life, liberty or property without due process of law"—applies to the Federal Government and agencies set up by Congress for the government of the Territory. Those fundamental rights of the individual which the cited cases declared were protected by the Fourteenth Amendment from infringement by the State, are guaranteed by the Fifth Amendment against action by the Territorial Legislature or officers.

"We of course appreciate the grave problems incident to the large alien population of the Hawaiian Islands. These should be given due weight whenever the validity of any governmental regulation of private schools is under consideration; but the limitations of the Constitution must not be transcended." (*Farrington v. Tokushige*, 47 S. Ct. 406.)

(4) The New York Religious Education Case.

The public school authorities of the city of White Plains, N. Y., upon the request of parents dismissed certain children once a week, during a half hour study period, to enable them to attend religion classes. A representative of the Freethinkers' So-

ciety asked the supreme court for a peremptory order of mandamus, compelling the commissioner of education to direct the local school board to discontinue the practice, for the reason that it was contrary to the compulsory education law and in violation of the constitutional provision relative to the use of public funds for sectarian purposes. Justice Staley, in a pointed opinion, refused to issue the order. Upon appeal, his judgment was affirmed by the Appellate Division, and finally by the Court of Appeals. The quotations below are from the opinion of the Appellate Division, rendered early in 1927.

Concerning the constitutional question the court said: "The inhibition is against the use of property or money in aid of schools under the control or direction of a religious denomination. It is not necessarily a violation to mention the subject of religion in the schools or on school property. Either because of simple religious exercises at the opening of school or the occasional use of school buildings for meetings on Sunday, controversies have been brought before the Department of Education from time to time. No one claimed these trifling matters amounted to a violation of the constitution. . . . All that the petitioner can claim in regard to public expense is the time spent by the teacher during school hours in issuing and receiving the card, excusing the child, and ascertaining, if possible, if the parent's direction has been obeyed. The acts of the teacher are the same as when excusing the child to attend any religious or secular ceremony at its parent's request. It is a part of ordinary school routine and discipline. The constitution is designed for practical purposes and deals with realities, not fictions or conditions largely imaginary. It is intended to operate benignly in the interest of the governed. It should receive a broad, not a petty construction. Its commands are not violated by acts so trivial and remote."

Regarding the application of the compulsory education law, which provides that children "shall regularly attend upon instruction for the entire time during which the schools . . . are in session," the court said: "The commissioner and local authorities have adopted a benevolent policy in which the interests of both parents and children are considered. They recognize that all education is not acquired in the schools; that except for subjects legally prescribed, the parents may select the studies their children shall pursue. . . . The commissioner and his predecessors, under general statutory authority, have made rules and regulations, interpreting and supplementing this compulsory education statute. A 'bulletin' containing some of these rules has been generally circulated. It gives notice to school officers that at the parent's request a pupil may be excused one half day weekly for music lessons. . . . The practice is general in the schools at the request of parents to excuse children to participate in church or religious festivals, and to attend confirmation classes and other religious instructions. . . . All these policies, which will naturally impress the liberal mind as reasonable and just, could not have been adopted if there had been blind and stubborn adherence to the strict letter of the statute. In its administrative work the department has followed the broad intent of the law. It has put in operation familiar principles of justice toward both pupil and parent, while accomplishing the purpose of education."

In conclusion the court said: "The state by its educational policy seeks to build from its youth useful citizens of intelligence and character, not merely pedants and philosophers. In following this policy it should not only consider the wishes but invite the aid of parents. When the wish of parents for week-day religious instruction for their children involves no serious interruption to school

attendance, the state can have no purpose." (*People ex rel. Lewis v. Graves*, 219 App. Div. 233; affirmed, 245 N. Y. 195, 156 N. E. 663.)

(5) The Colorado Bible Case.

This case had its origin in the attempt of a board of education to compel the attendance of a group of Catholic children, who were pupils of the public schools, upon the reading of the King James Bible as part of the curriculum. The supreme court of Colorado denied this power to the board of education. The decision, rendered on March 28, 1927, is noteworthy, even though the court was divided. The main points of the opinion were: that subjects not essential to good citizenship could not be made compulsory; that the courts must decide what is necessary for good citizenship; that the general control of children's education is in the hands of parents; that a state cannot exact a waiver of a federal constitutional right as a condition of enjoyment of a state educational right; that the reading of the Bible was not necessary for good citizenship and therefore could not be required as a subject of study. Following are excerpts from the opinion:

"1. The state, for its own protection, may require children to be educated. This needs no citation.

"2. Certain studies plainly essential to good citizenship must be taught. *Pierce v. Society*, 268 U. S. 534; *Meyer v. Nebraska*, 262 U. S. 390. And, as a corollary, such studies may be required of every child.

"3. Liberty is more than freedom from imprisonment. The right to conduct a private school; the right of parents to have their children taught where, when, how, what, and by whom they may judge best, are among the liberties guaranteed by sec. 1 of the Fourteenth Amendment of the U. S. Constitution. *Pierce v. Society*; *Meyer v. Nebraska*; *Hardwick v. School Trustees*, 54 Cal. App. 696, 205 Pac. 49; *Spiller v. Woburn*, 12 Allen (Mass.) 127; *Farrington v. Tokushige*, 47 S. Ct. 406.

"4. But these rights are subject to the qualifications 1 and 2, above, and that teachers and places must be reputable and the things taught not immoral or inimical to the public welfare. *Pierce v. Society*.

"5. Conversely, the teaching of what is immoral or inimical to the public welfare may be forbidden by the state, even though taught as a moral and religious duty; e.g., polygamy. *Davis v. Beason*, 133 U. S. 333.

"6. It necessarily follows that, if parents can have their children taught what they please, they can refuse to have them taught what they think harmful, barring what must be taught, i.e., the essentials of good citizenship. What these are, the board of education of each district, primarily, and the courts, ultimately, must decide. *C. L. 8333*; *Merrill v. Barr*, 73 Colo. 87, 213 Pac. 576; *Davis v. Beason*; *Meyer v. Nebraska*.

"Some of the court think that under *C. L. 8333*, and art. 9, §15, of the Colorado constitution, which gives the school district board of education 'control of instruction' therein, and under *Merrill v. Barr*, the board has power to require attendance upon the study of any subject which they see fit to put on the course, and that the only remedy of parents is to put their children in a private school; a majority of us, however, following, as we think, the above-cited decisions of the Supreme Court of the United States, hold that the right of the parents to select, within limits, what their children shall learn, is one of the liberties guaranteed by the Fourteenth Amendment to the national Constitution, and of which, therefore, no state can deprive them.

"7. The parent has a constitutional right to have his children educated in the public schools of the state. Colo. Const. art. 9, §2. He also has a constitutional right, as we have shown, to direct, within limits, his children's studies. The school board, though with full power to prescribe the studies, cannot make the surrender of the second a condition of the enjoyment of the first. They cannot say to him: 'You have a constitutional right to deny your child the study of biology, and you have a constitutional right to have him taught in the public schools, but, if you are admitted to the latter, we shall deny you the former.' This proposition has been more or less in doubt but is finally settled in *Terral v. Burke*, 257 U. S. 529, 66 L. Ed. 352.

"8. In the final analysis there is but one point on which the members of this court disagree. The minority assert, as they logically must to maintain their conclusion, that the parent has no right to deny his child the study of any subject which the school board may require, excepting, of course, such as are immoral or inimical to the public welfare. We concede that, if that is true, the board may require his child's attendance or deny him the school. We think, however, that the cases we have cited show that, within the limits we have stated, he has such right under the national Constitution. If that is true, then, since he has a right under the state constitution to have his child attend the public schools, the requirement of study of a given subject or dismissal in effect makes the surrender of his right under the national Constitution a condition of his enjoyment of his rights under that of the state, which, as we have shown, cannot be done. The argument that he may send his child to a private school will not stand, for several reasons, the chief of which is because he will thus be forced to surrender his rights in the public schools. The provision that the school board 'shall have control of instruction' should have a reasonable interpretation. It does not seem reasonable that every child should be required to take every subject which the board puts on the list. These conclusions are strengthened in the present case because the children in question have no parochial school in the district and because a great majority of children everywhere are, for one reason or another, dependent on the public schools for education.

"9. It follows from the above that children cannot be compelled to take instruction not essential to good citizenship, and so, unless we hold the reading of the King James Bible to be such, we cannot say that the board had power peremptorily to require attendance upon it. Unquestionably much in the Bible is essential to good citizenship, but that much can be taught otherwise than from between two particular covers, i.e., from between two other covers. We cannot say, then, that the book itself is so essential to good citizenship that parents may not exclude it from the instruction of their children." (*People v. Stanley*, 255 Pac. (Colo.) 610.)

—CHARLES N. LISCHKA, Assoc. Prof. of Education, Georgetown University.

(4) THE ORGANIZATION OF THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM

The Catholic school system includes five classes of institutions: Parochial, secondary, normal, seminary, and university. The parochial school division constitutes the foundation of the entire system. Next comes the high school division, including all Catholic high schools and academies conducted under diocesan or private auspices. The normal school division, which comprises all institutions training either religious or lay teachers, comes next in order.

The fourth, or seminary division, includes all institutions training students for the priesthood. The fifth, or university section, includes all colleges and universities conducted under Catholic auspices. We shall treat the various divisions of the school system in the order in which they have been mentioned.

The parochial school division is unquestionably the most important of the five enumerated. On its proper foundation and continued growth depends in large part the religious education of American Catholics, and also, to a great extent, the success of the higher institutions of learning. Parochial schools are to be found in each of the 103 dioceses in this country, the term diocese connoting the territory or the churches under a bishop's jurisdiction. Parochial schools, like the parish churches, are organized in diocesan systems and consequently come under the jurisdiction of the bishop of each diocese. Practically all matters pertaining to elementary education in the diocese are under the control of a school board appointed by the bishop. The executive officer of this board is the diocesan superintendent of schools, who is commonly looked to by pastors and teachers within the confines of the diocese as the authorized representative of the bishop in school matters. In the discharge of his duties he occupies much the same position as a state superintendent of public instruction in the public school system. Each diocese, like each state, is autonomous in education, drawing up its own regulations, formulating its own policies and caring for its own schools without external interference. There is, therefore, no national head of the Catholic school system. Nevertheless, Catholic schools are banded together as a unit in that they agree on the necessity of religious education, recognize episcopal authority, and adhere to the same educational principles and methods.

The Church has been greatly concerned with the trying task of providing adequate facilities for the education of the thousands of pupils who graduate from the parochial schools each year. As a result, the secondary school division has experienced a phenomenal growth during the past twenty years. While parochial high schools have done much to care for the large number of students clamoring for secondary education under Catholic auspices, the real credit for the solution of the problem must unquestionably be given to the various religious orders. They have striven valiantly to bridge the gap between the Catholic elementary school and the Catholic college. Their efforts are now being supplemented by the numerous diocesan high schools established in recent years. These diocesan institutions are commonly referred to as central Catholic high schools. A central Catholic high school derives its name from the fact that it is located at the center of Catholic population and maintained by diocesan funds or assessments levied on the various parishes located in the territory it serves.

The rules of the numerous teaching orders and the regulations of the different dioceses require that teachers must receive adequate training before entering the classroom. So as to conform with these regulations, most of the religious orders have established normal training schools for the specific purpose of training members of their own community. The work of these institutions has been supplemented by the colleges and universities through the establishment of many summer schools and extension courses. The dioceses of Brooklyn, Cleveland and Toledo now maintain normal schools for the training of teachers employed in their schools.

Institutions in the seminary division fall into two classes—major and preparatory. The difference between them lies in the fact that one class offers courses in theology, while the other provides train-

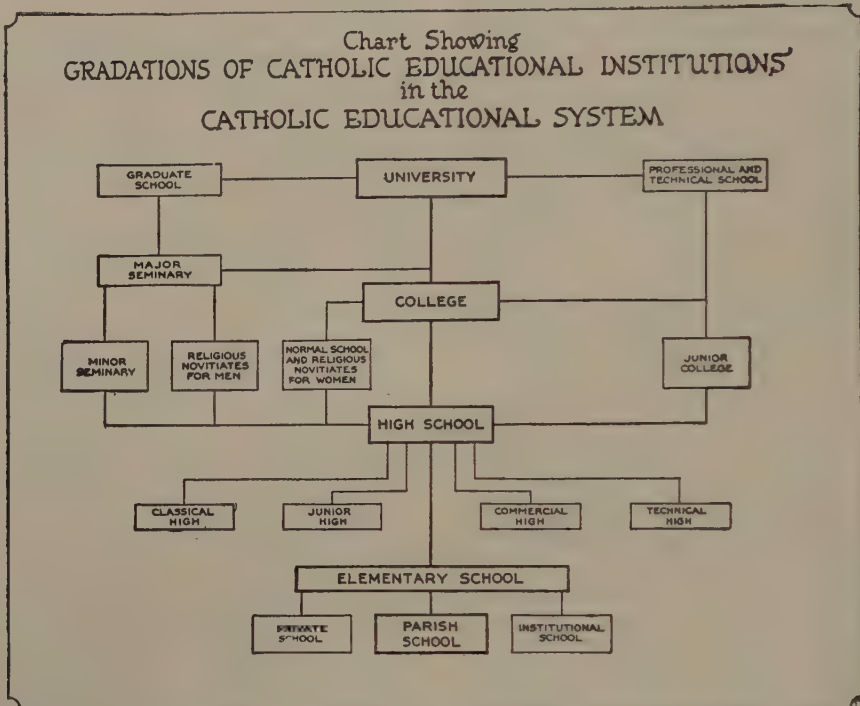
ing in collegiate subjects and in some cases in those of high school grade. Preparatory seminaries are primarily intended to act as "feeders" for the major seminaries. Provision for the maintenance of diocesan seminaries is made through the collection of alms from the faithful; the expenses of the religious seminaries are defrayed by the religious orders conducting them.

The Catholic college or university is rightfully looked on as the capstone of the Catholic school system. While it is true that colleges of arts and

sciences predominate; that is—when considered from the standpoint of organization—the professional schools of Catholic universities are many and varied in number. They include schools of dentistry, medicine, engineering, education, commerce and finance, journalism, pharmacy, and law.

The chart below presents the organization of the Catholic school system in graphic form.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director,
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.



From "A Catechism of Catholic Education." Reprinted through the courtesy of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(5) THE CURRICULUM OF THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL

The main difference between the curriculum of the Catholic elementary school, and that of the public school is in the matter of religious instruction. The similarity otherwise is traceable (1) to the desire of Catholic school officials to secure needed recognition for the work of parish schools (2) to the influence of certain social, moral and industrial forces that have also brought about changes in the public school curriculum. It is true, however, that wide divergencies will be found in the matter of curriculum in the Catholic school system, a condition which is also to be found in the different public school systems. This does not mean that confusion is bound to be the outcome of such differences, but it does mean that there is no uniform Catholic parish school curriculum.

The weekly time schedule for the Diocese of Toledo, given below, lists the usual subjects taught in Catholic elementary schools and indicates the amount of time allotted to them.

There can be no absolute standard for the content and length of the curriculum, since it cannot by its very nature be a fixed, a final thing. Its basis must continually shift to suit social and industrial changes. This is the attitude of Catholic

educators who have given thought to the vexing problem of the reform of the curriculum. In the words of Dr. George W. Johnson, an outstanding advocate of reform: "The present discontent with the traditional curriculum and the present attempts at reform offer us an opportunity to do something on our own. We should be able to work out, with the aid of research and experimentation, a curriculum that would meet all the demands of modern social life and at the same time insure the child's moral and physical development."

This dissatisfaction has found expression in a number of diocesan revisions during the past few years. Such revisions have been made by experienced supervisors and classroom teachers, under the direction of diocesan superintendents. Usually the course of study is kept in tentative form for some years, so that further revisions dictated by classroom experience may be made with ease.

A fundamental principle of instruction, in so far as Catholics are concerned, is that religion must be related to every subject and made to vitalize the whole curriculum. In keeping with this tenet, the religious teacher correlates religion with each subject presented in the classroom. The amount of time given to religious instruction during the school day varies in the different dioceses. Some schools give as much as 40 minutes per day, while others

allot only 30. Utter dissatisfaction with the catechetical method of instruction has been expressed in many quarters during the past few years, consequently Catholic educators have given much thought to the possibility of adapting, for the needs of the religious education field, the pedagogical technique employed in secular education. The critics assail the question-and-answer form of the texts, the content, and the excessive amount of memory drill, claiming that any system of religious instruction cannot be effective which fails to take into consideration the heart as well as the mind of the child.

An attempt has been made in recent text books to adapt the diction and presentation to the child, so as to get away from theological terminology and definitions. Lessons are dramatized and stories are employed constantly—a recent publication providing one for every day in the school year. This text, "Teacher Tells a Story,"* by Rev. Jerome D. Hannon, has found wide use in Catholic schools. Through such texts the interest of the child is aroused and sustained, lessons are impressed on the memory and in general a better understanding of otherwise abstruse subject-matter is created. They vitalize the class in religion and do not allow it to degenerate into "a verbatim recital of catechetical questions and answers." Typical and outstanding experiments, now under way in Catholic schools of

commercial. Factors which receive consideration by high school principals in the determination of curricula are as follows:

1. The wishes of the parents as determined by a survey.
2. The opinion of educational authorities.
3. The practice of public schools in the community.
4. Local industrial conditions.
5. The number of pupils who in the past entered college after high school.

Most Catholic secondary schools devote five periods a week to religious instruction during each year of the course. About 50 per cent of the schools give credit for religion which is valid towards graduation. This difference in practice is due to the attitude of the colleges, regional standardizing agencies and state departments of education to which the schools are accredited. In many high schools, in addition to the formal instruction in the classroom, retreats of from three to four days' duration are conducted annually. In addition, talks on religious subjects are given by persons other than those on the faculty. Dissatisfaction with the present method of teaching religion is also finding expression in secondary school circles. While the

Diocese of Toledo Weekly Time Schedule
(In Minutes)

SUBJECTS	Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5	Grade 6	Grade 7	Grade 8
Religion	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Reading	300	300	150	150	150	120	90	90
English	100	150	225	225	225	225	225	225
Spelling	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Arithmetic	150	225	225	225	225	225	225	225
Geography	...	...	60	60	60	150	150	150
U. S. History	...	...	60	60	60	150	150	150
Civics	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90
Citizenship	60	60	60	60	60	30	30	30
Hygiene	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	...
Nature Study	90	60	60	60	60	30	30	...
Agriculture or Science...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	120
Penmanship	150	75	75	45	45	45	45	45
Art	90	90	90	60	60	60	60	60
Music	75	75	75	60	60	60	60	60
Physical Training	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Home Making (Girls)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
Manual Arts (Boys)...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
TOTAL TIME	1,400	1,420	1,465	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480	1,480

all levels of instruction, were discussed very thoroughly in Dr. Cooper's article, "Recent Developments in Catholic Religious Education,"** which appeared in the February, 1926, issue of *Religious Education*.

Catholic high schools throughout the country offer such a wide variety of courses that any tendency towards uniformity is entirely absent. Typical central Catholic high schools offer four year classical, scientific and commercial courses. Some schools offer as many as eight courses. One large central Catholic high school in the middle west offers the following courses: classical, scientific, teaching, nursing, drafting, art, home economics and

* *Teacher Tells A Story*, Rev. Jerome D. Hannon, Benziger Brothers, New York, 1926.

** *Religious Education*, Religious Education Association, Chicago, Ill.

content of the course is subject to criticism, it is the text which is the special object of attack. The basic text in most courses is the catechism, which aims "to state in precise terminology the doctrinal and moral teaching of the Church." It is viewed by many as a "boiled down theological text book." Because of lack of suitable literature, even the skilled teacher with breadth of vision and adequate knowledge finds it a difficult task either to correlate the catechetical instruction with the problems the pupil meets in everyday life, or to inform the pupil of the history, liturgy, missionary activities and social work of the Church.

Experimental courses are now being conducted in certain schools for the purpose of developing not only adequate technique in text book preparation but more effective methods of instruction. A comprehensive survey of these experiments is to be

GROWTH OF CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES, 1915-1926

SCHOOLS

1915	1,276
1920	1,552 - 22 % INCREASE
1922	2,129 - 38 % INCREASE
1924	2,181 - 2.5 % INCREASE
1926	2,242 - 2.8 % INCREASE

Total Increase - 966 = 76 %

TEACHERS

1915	2,505
1920	7,915 - 216 % INCREASE
1922	9,970 - 26 % INCREASE
1924	11,910 - 19 % INCREASE
1926	13,242 - 11 % INCREASE

Total Increase - 10,737 = 430 %

STUDENTS

1915	74,538
1920	129,848 - 74 % INCREASE
1922	153,679 - 18 % INCREASE
1924	185,098 - 20 % INCREASE
1926	204,815 - 11 % INCREASE

Total Increase - 130,277 = 175 %

found in *Experimental Courses in Religion*,* a bulletin published by the University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, Ind. A brief résumé is also included in the article by Dr. Cooper referred to in another section. The experimental centers are in widely separated sections of the country, namely, Columbia College Academy, Dubuque, Iowa; St. John's College High School, Collegeville, Minnesota, and the diocesan high schools of Albany and Brooklyn, New York. The Dubuque experiment has already given to Catholic secondary education Rev. William H. Russell's text *Your Religion: What It Means To You*.** Reviewers have referred to it as a book which will "catch the mind, the eye, and the heart, a text which shows the boy or girl of high school age that there is more to his religion than catechism—that his Church has a positive as well as a negative side." Its hearty reception has given new courage to the pioneers who are endeavoring to vitalize religious instruction, new hope to those sympathetic souls who are trying to link it with the problems and interests of everyday life.

The academic and professional work required in the Catholic normal school practically parallels that of the public teacher training institution. The course of studies in the normal schools of the religious orders extends over two years. At least two semester hours in methods in religion must be represented in the total number of hours submitted by a candidate for a normal diploma.

Catholic colleges and universities are either devoted entirely to the arts and sciences or include such a department in their organization. The primary purpose of the College of Arts and Sciences is to impart a liberal education to its students. Institutions in this class differ in many ways, but all agree in this—that they offer to graduates of secondary schools certain courses extending over a period of four years and leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts and Sciences, or some other baccalaureate degree. Such courses usually include ancient and modern foreign languages, literature, history, science, English, mathematics, religion and philosophy. The purpose of the College of Arts and Sciences is not to foster specialization, but to prepare the student along broad cultural lines for later professional study.

Most Catholic universities have one or more co-ordinate colleges or schools giving professional courses in such subjects as medicine, law, engineering, agriculture, journalism, etc. The requirements of national standardizing agencies tend to bring about a certain amount of uniformity in the courses of study of such institutions. Of the 128 semester hours required for graduation from the college of arts and sciences of a Catholic university, eight must represent credits secured in courses in religion. In some cases 16 hours are required. It is understood, of course, that 136 semester hours are required for graduation in schools demanding more credit hours in religion. The minimum requirement then is one hour per semester and the maximum two hours. The course generally includes dogma, apologetics, scripture, Catholic morals and worship.

Dr. John M. Cooper has instituted a course in life problems at Catholic University which is meeting with marked success. His departure from the beaten path is typical of the experimental and critical attitude now assumed by instructors in religion in the higher educational institutions. It connotes the concerted effort being made to convince the student during college days "that religion is a life to be lived and a life to be lived seven

days of the week, and that it reaches out into all departments and phases of human activity—spiritual, moral, intellectual, domestic, economic, recreational, political, social and civic." Dr. Cooper, in discussing religion courses of college grade at the 1926 Convention of the National Catholic Educational Association, pointed out that the present task of the college authorities is to "fuse moral and dogma more and more, as did Our Lord, as we do still in our sermons. If, in the process of fusion, system and logical presentation suffer, the loss will not be fatal."

Through the employment of the so-called religious survey, splendid material is being secured in some institutions for the guidance of the spiritual directors of the students. The returns from the eighth annual campus canvass at Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana, have been made public recently. Twelve thousand copies are distributed gratis every year. The religious survey delves deeply into the religious life of the student both on and off the campus. Surveys have also been conducted at Santa Clara University, Santa Clara, California, and Villanova College, Villanova, Pennsylvania.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(6) A STATISTICAL SURVEY OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION

In 1920 the Department of Education of the National Catholic Welfare Conference conducted the first statistical survey of Catholic schools ever undertaken in this country. Three surveys have been conducted since then, in 1922, 1924 and 1926. Another survey is now under way. The findings of these surveys are published biennially in the *Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools*. It has been possible through this publication to convey to the general public some concept of the magnitude of the Catholic school system. It is our purpose here to present in a popular way the findings of the latest N. C. W. C. Survey, with reliable estimates for the present school year.

The five divisions of the Catholic school system will be treated in the following order: Parochial, secondary, normal, seminary and university. Elementary schools are usually classified as either parochial, private or institutional. The first includes schools operated in connection with parishes, the second those controlled by religious orders, and the third those conducted in orphanages. Ninety per cent of all elementary school students are to be found in parochial schools, five per cent in private schools and five per cent in orphanages. In 1926, the 7,449 elementary schools reporting cared for 2,111,560 students. The services of 55,155 teachers were required, of whom 50,931, or 92 per cent were religious and 4,224, or 8 per cent lay. The 7,598 schools now in operation require the services of 57,085 teachers and house 2,187,576 students. Approximately 50,000 new students are enrolled in Catholic elementary schools every September. This has been the rate of annual increase for some years. Yet despite such steady progress, it is conservatively estimated that 45 per cent of the children of elementary school age are not enrolled in Catholic schools. It is difficult to single out any diocese or archdiocese for special mention because of unusual activity in the construction of elementary schools.

In 1926 the number of pupils in all secondary schools per 10,000 of the general population was 409, while the number per 10,000 of the Catholic population was 109. This means that while Catholic high school enrolment is growing at a phenomenal rate, this growth has not kept pace with that of the public high schools, since the increase of attendance at the latter has far surpassed the increase

* *Experimental Courses in Religion*, University of Notre Dame Press, Notre Dame, Ind.

** *Your Religion: What It Means To You*, Rev. William H. Russell, B. Herder Book Co., St. Louis, Mo., 1927.

of population of the country. Yet between 1915 and 1926 the number of Catholic secondary schools increased by 966, or 76 per cent; the number of teachers by 10,737, or 400 per cent, and the number of students by 130,277, or 175 per cent. In 1926, the 2,242 Catholic schools of secondary grade reporting cared for 204,815 students. Of the 13,242 teachers employed, 11,386 were religious and 1,856 lay.

Of the 204,815 students reported, 86,490, or 42 per cent, were boys and 118,325, or 58 per cent, were girls. The number of students taking commercial courses in 1926 was 25,164, of whom 6,131 were boys and 19,033 were girls. There were, therefore, more than three girls to each boy taking commercial work. Sixty-five per cent of all Catholic high schools enroll only from 1 to 100 students, and 33.8 per cent enroll only from 1 to 50. Of the 2,242 schools included in the 1926 survey, 1,650, or 74 per cent offered four-year courses. Of these 1,650 schools, 1,076, or 65 per cent, were accredited by one or more standardizing agencies. These accredited high schools enrolled 143,873 students, or 76 per cent of the 183,990 students enrolled in all four-year high schools.

Of every 1,000 students that enter a Catholic high school, 770 reach the second year, 559 the third year; 484 the fourth, and 436 graduate. Again, of the 25,107 graduates in 1926, 13,254, or 53 per cent, elected to continue their education. Of the total number of graduates, 8,375, or 33.4 per cent, entered college and 4,879, or 19.4 per cent, chose other institutions such as normal, business and professional schools. The remaining number of graduates, 11,853, or 47.2 per cent, entered business, trades, or other occupations. When we trace the histories of students entering college we find that of 10,317 students reported by 132 Catholic colleges and universities in 1926; 6,169, or 59.8 per cent, came from Catholic high schools and 4,148, or 40.2 per cent from public high schools.

The increase in the number of students and schools in the secondary school division has been surpassed only by the college and university section. In addition, the centralization of Catholic high school facilities has gone forward at a remarkable rate. In 1922, central Catholic high schools cared for 5.5 per cent of the student enrolment, but in 1926 they were caring for 17.6 per cent of the student body. The 2,300 secondary schools in operation at present require the services of 14,500 teachers and care for 215,000 students. The chart included in this section presents the growth of Catholic secondary education between 1915 and 1926 in graphic form.

During the past decade the following dioceses have expended large sums of money in the erection of central Catholic high schools: Albany, Brooklyn, Chicago, Cincinnati, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Providence, Rochester, St. Paul and Toledo. Some dioceses are now resorting to high school surveys to secure objective data on which to base their building programs. Notable instances are to be found in the Milwaukee Survey of 1926 and the study conducted in the Diocese of Cleveland early in May of this year, which included the schools in the cities of Cleveland, Akron, Youngstown, Canton and Lorain. Both surveys were conducted under the auspices of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

The 92 normal training schools in operation employ 2,000 instructors and care for approximately 18,000 religious teachers. Since 1920 there has been a tendency to strengthen the various community normal training schools, also to establish diocesan teacher training colleges. Unusual success in the training of teachers under diocesan auspices has been experienced in Brooklyn and Toledo. A very thorough study of the entire situation was made by

Rev. Dr. Sylvester Schmitz, O.S.B., in 1927.* His findings indicated that the professional preparation of teachers in Catholic elementary and secondary schools was much better than that of teachers in schools of the same grade in the public school system.

At the present time there are 182 major and preparatory seminaries, employing 1,900 instructors and caring for nearly 17,000 students. Eighteen institutions house the major and minor seminary departments in the same building. The number of major seminaries has remained unchanged since 1920. Some institutions have taken over preparatory work, but the new institutions founded, such as Notre Dame Seminary, New Orleans, Weston College, Weston, Mass., and the Oblate House of Philosophy, Newburg, N. Y., have tended to offset these losses. There has been an unusual increase in the number of preparatory seminaries, 22 having been established since 1920. Approximately 60 per cent of all seminarians are enrolled in the 89 preparatory seminaries, which act as "feeders" for the higher institutions.

For the training of students for the religious orders or the secular priesthood, junior seminaries have been established in the following dioceses since 1920: Belleville, Boston, Buffalo, Corpus Christi, Lafayette, Los Angeles and San Diego, Manchester, Natchez, Oregon City, Rockford, St. Cloud, San Francisco, Springfield, Mass., and Syracuse. It is evident that the greatest growth has been experienced in the preparatory seminary section. The increase in the total number of students in all seminaries since 1920 has been approximately 6,000, or 35 per cent. Sixty per cent of this increase must be credited to the preparatory seminary division.

The 1926 survey included reports from 154 colleges and universities, 76 for men and 78 for women. Seven graduate schools, 21 schools of law, 5 schools of medicine, 5 schools of pharmacy, 2 schools of journalism, 9 schools of engineering, 19 schools of commerce and finance, 6 schools of dentistry, 2 schools of social science, 6 schools of education and one school of foreign service reported during the 1926 survey. In addition, reports were received from the following departments in colleges and universities: Graduate, 22; agriculture, 1; architecture, 3; commerce and finance, 4; education, 21; journalism, 4; pharmacy, 1.

The total number of professors and instructors employed in the 154 institutions reporting in 1926 was 5,734. Of these, 2,942 were lay teachers and 2,792 religious. Lay teachers, then, comprised 51 per cent of the total number, and religious teachers 49 per cent. Of the 2,792 religious teachers, 1,667 were men and 1,125 were women. The total number of lay teachers, 2,942, included 2,513 men and 429 women.

The number of students reported in 1926 was 74,849; 39,412 men and 35,437 women. This total included all students enrolled in colleges and universities, namely, in colleges of arts and sciences, professional and summer schools, extension and correspondence courses. Of the 74,849 reported, 57,566 were enrolled in men's colleges and 17,283 in women's. When returns from summer schools and extension courses for 1926 are excluded, the total number of students is 52,825. In 1926, there were 26,774 students enrolled in university departments or schools devoted to education for the professions. They were distributed as follows: Commerce and Finance, 5,927; Law, 5,888; Education, 5,296; Graduate, 2,020; Dentistry, 1,941; Medicine, 1,745; Engineering, 1,685; Pharmacy, 868; Foreign Service, 594; Journalism, 452; Sociology, 193; Architecture, 152, and Agriculture, 13. There has been

* *The Adjustment of Teacher Training to Modern Educational Needs*, Dr. Sylvester Schmitz, O.S.B., The Abbey Student, Atchison, Kansas.

an increase of close to 8,000 students, or approximately 45 per cent, in professional schools between 1920 and 1928.

The number of colleges for men has remained unchanged since 1920. Three institutions have been established, it is true, but the same number of institutions dropped out of existence. The increase in the number of women's colleges has been unusually large. While only 52 colleges for women were reported in the 1920 survey, reports received from 84 institutions will be included in the 1928 study. Thirty-two women's colleges have been established, therefore, since 1920. Three were founded while the 1920 survey was in progress, four were established in 1921, five in 1922, three in 1923, seven in 1924, six in 1925, two in 1926, one in 1927, and one in 1928. The new schools, considered from the standpoint of geographical location, are grouped as follows: North Central States, 12; Middle Atlantic, 8; South Central, 5; New England, 4; Mountain, 1; Pacific, 1; and South Atlantic, 1. It may be interesting to note that amongst the new schools is Xavier University, an institution for colored boys and girls, founded in New Orleans in 1925. This unusual increase in the number of women's colleges,

84 are devoted exclusively to the education of women. Institutions in this class are caring for approximately 86,000 students, of whom 22,000 are enrolled in colleges for women. The grand total includes nearly 26,000 students in summer schools and extension courses. The number of colleges for men has remained stationary since 1920. The universities, however, have organized a number of professional schools and the colleges in many instances have erected special departments for education, journalism, commerce and finance, etc. Special attention has been given to the fields of law, commerce and finance, and education. Loyola University, Chicago, secured control of the Chicago College of Dental Surgery in 1923; Duquesne University established a school of pharmacy in 1926; St. Louis University founded a school of education in 1925; Marquette University organized a graduate school in 1922; and The Catholic University of America erected a school of canon law in 1923. These are only a few cases cited at random. No mention is made of the boy guidance work at Notre Dame, the new plant for the projected Loyola University in Los Angeles, and the innumerable other projects under way and contemplated which reflect the in-

National Summary of All Classes of Educational Institutions for 1926

Type	No. of Schools	Instructors				Students			
		Rel.		Lay	Total	Male	Female	Unclassified	Total
		Men	Women						
Seminaries:—									
Major	84	770		39	809	6,012			6,012
Preparatory	78	952		67	1,019	9,824			9,824
* Colleges:—									
Men's	76	1,438	51	2,446	3,935	39,370	18,196		57,566
Women's	78	229	1,074	496	1,799	42	17,241		17,283
Normal Schools	80	308	1,077		1,385	1,133	14,826		15,959
Secondary Schools	2,242	2,630	8,756	1,856	13,242	86,490	118,325		204,815
Elementary Schools	7,449	927	50,004	4,224	55,155	869,555	910,799	331,206	2,111,560
Totals	10,087	7,254	60,962	9,128	77,344	1,012,426	1,079,387	331,206	2,423,019

* The totals given for the colleges include 22,024 students in summer schools and extension courses, distributed as follows: Summer schools—16,947; extension courses 5,077.

between 1920 and 1928, accounts for the unusual growth in the number of women enrolled in institutions of higher learning. Between 1920 and 1928 the number of women students increased by 15,947, or 290 per cent, while the enrolment for men's institutions increased only by 38,012, or 140 per cent. The annual rate of increase in student enrolment in institutions for men and women has been approximately 19 per cent since 1920.

There has been unusual building activity in the college world since 1920. Colleges for women have concentrated on the erection of complete plants, such as, Rosary College, River Forest, Ill.; Marygrove College, Detroit, Mich.; Ursuline College, Cleveland, Ohio; Fontbonne College, St. Louis, Mo., etc. Institutions for men have spent large sums for new libraries, chapels, additional scientific laboratories and larger dormitories. In some cases entire new plants have been erected, such as, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pa.; University of Detroit, Detroit, Mich.; Manhattan College, New York City, and Providence College, Providence, R. I. A conservative estimate of the present investment in grounds, buildings, and equipment of Catholic colleges and universities would place the sum at \$250,000,000.

Returns from the 1928 survey show that there are 160 colleges and universities controlled by the Church. Of these, 76 are colleges for men, and

tense activity that has been characteristic of the leaders in this field for years.

The national summary given in the following table, compiled from the data collected during the 1926 survey, shows that the total number of schools in operation during that year was 10,087. The number of instructors required to care for the instructional needs of the students was 77,344. Of these, 68,216 were religious and 9,128 were lay teachers. The grand total enrolment, 2,423,019, included 1,012,426 male, 1,079,387 female and 331,206 unclassified students. The chart included in this section presents a graphic picture of the growth of the Catholic school system between 1920 and 1926.

When we combine the estimates for the different divisions for 1928 we find that there are 10,314 schools, 82,725 teachers, and 2,523,576 students. Between 1920, the date of the first N. C. W. C. survey, and 1928 steady progress has been made in all divisions. The grand total enrolment of 2,523,576 speaks well for the future. It represents an increase of 542,525 students, or 27 per cent, between 1920 and 1928. The instruction of these students called for 28,460 additional teachers, an increase of 52 per cent over the number reported in 1920, while 1,608 new buildings were required to house the increased enrolments.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

A GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION OF THE GROWTH OF THE CATHOLIC SCHOOL SYSTEM, 1920-1926



Reprinted From the 1928 *Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools*, through the courtesy of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education. For estimates for 1928 consult the text.

(7) TEACHERS IN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS

The 1928 Official Catholic Directory lists 25 communities of religious men teaching in Catholic schools. Many of the teachers for students in secondary schools and colleges are drawn from the Brothers of the Christian Schools, Holy Cross Brothers, Brothers of the Society of Mary, Marist Brothers of the Schools, Brothers of the Sacred Heart and the Xaverian Brothers. Most of the priests employed as teachers are drawn from the following religious orders: Augustinians, Benedictines, Dominicans, Franciscans, Fathers of the Holy Ghost, Holy Cross Fathers, Jesuits, Society of Mary and the Vincentians. The Society of Jesus contributes the largest number of teachers to the secondary school and college divisions. Secular priests are also employed in large numbers in diocesan seminaries and diocesan high schools.

The 117 communities of religious women teachers listed in the *Official Catholic Directory* have a combined membership of over 75,000. The largest community includes over 9,000 members. Sisters are found as instructors in every division of the Catholic school system. The following communities of teaching Sisters have the largest representation in Catholic schools: Sisters of St. Ann, Sisters of the Assumption B.V.M., Sisters of St. Benedict, Sisters of Charity, Sisters of St. Dominic, Sisters of St. Francis, Felician Sisters, Sisters of the Holy Cross, Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth, Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary, Sisters, Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary, Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word, Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet, Sisters of St. Joseph, Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross, Ladies of Loretto, Sisters of Mercy, School Sisters of Notre Dame, Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur, Sisters of Notre Dame, Sisters of the Precious Blood, Sisters of the Presentation of the B.V.M., Sisters of Providence of St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Sisters of Divine Providence, Religious of the Sacred Heart, Religious of the Holy Union of the Sacred Hearts, Ursuline Nuns and the Visitation Nuns.

The training of teachers in Catholic schools has been touched on in the section dealing with normal schools. Further comment seems unnecessary. Religious women outnumber the men almost nine to one. Eighty-three per cent of the religious women are employed in elementary schools, 14 per cent in secondary schools and three per cent in colleges and normal schools. Twenty-four per cent of the religious men are serving as instructors in seminaries, 21 per cent in colleges and universities, 36 per cent in secondary schools, a little over one per cent in elementary schools and the remainder in normal schools.

The lay teachers in the Catholic school system constitute twelve per cent of the total number of instructors employed. The elementary schools require the services of 46 per cent of the total number engaged as instructors, the secondary schools 20 per cent; the colleges, 32 per cent, and the seminaries two per cent. In the secondary school section the proportion is one lay teacher to every five religious, and in the elementary school division one to every ten. In the college section we find that there is a lay instructor employed for every religious in service.

The foregoing résumé shows that lay instructors are employed in nearly all divisions, but more especially in the high schools, colleges and universities. In one division, colleges and universities, the lay instructor preponderates. This is mainly due to the fact that most of the faculties of our professional schools are composed of laymen. Another contributing factor is the shortage of religious vocations. The normal increase in vocations cannot keep pace with the teacher shortage caused by

the growing enrolments of Catholic schools. Even when part time and full time instructors in professional schools are excluded, there is a surprisingly large proportion of lay instructors remaining; namely, 31 per cent.

Catholic schools have been forced to employ lay teachers in incredibly large numbers, and there is every indication that the practice is to be continued and will in time become more widespread. For instance, during the past six years there has been a fifty per cent increase in the number of lay teachers employed. Highly trained lay specialists are in demand more and more in our higher educational institutions. Most of the positions filled by the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education Teachers' Registration Section during the past two years called for candidates with either the A.M. or Ph.D. degree. The trend in requirements for teachers is unmistakably upward. Positions calling for candidates with only the bachelor's degree are now the exception rather than the rule. College and university officials are now giving some thought to questions of salary, tenure and retirement allowances in so far as they concern the lay teacher.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(8) THE COST OF CATHOLIC EDUCATION

Very little has been done to determine the cost of Catholic education. Whatever data are on hand seem to indicate that the per capita cost for parochial schools ranges from \$15.00 to \$20.00. The extent of provisions for physical education, the number of lay teachers, the provision of light, heat, water and housing for religious teachers, etc., tend to make for higher costs in one section, while lower salaries and the lack of such provisions may lower the cost in another. Striking an average for the above figures and multiplying the total number of parochial students reported in the 1926 survey—2,111,560—we find that Catholics expended approximately \$35,952,300 for the education of their children during that year. Replacement of the buildings now in use would require a fund of \$500,000,000. At the present per capita cost for instruction in public elementary schools, it would call for the expenditure of \$131,254,569 to care for the children now enrolled in elementary schools controlled by the Church.

Recent investigation in the field of high school costs, conducted under the auspices of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education, show that the per capita cost for Catholic high schools, at least of the central type, is approximately \$40.00. The education of the 204,815 students in Catholic high schools in 1926, then, cost the Church \$8,192,600. The outlay for public high schools per student during the same year was \$134.00. The cost of educating Catholic secondary school students in public high schools, then, would have been \$27,445,210. The cost of replacing the buildings now in use in the instruction of Catholic secondary school students would be \$117,040,000.

The per capita cost of educating a student in a college of arts and sciences is approximately \$438.00. Figures are not available on costs in seminaries or normal schools. For the maintenance of the two major divisions, then, elementary and secondary, Catholics spend approximately \$44,144,900 annually. The cost of replacing buildings used for instruction in both divisions would be \$617,040,000. Based on public school per capita costs, the education of Catholic secondary and parochial school pupils would require the expenditure of \$158,699,779.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(9) THE CATHOLIC HIGH SCHOOL SURVEY MOVEMENT

Up to the opening of the present century, the needs of Catholic youth seeking secondary education under Catholic auspices were cared for by private academies and parish high schools. These were usually tuition schools. Even as the doctrine of universal secondary education found expression in the field of public education, so in time it also found its champions in Catholic circles. There were those who contended that the provision of secondary education facilities was a responsibility that should be diocesan; that is, that the problem transcended parish lines. This attitude towards the problem of secondary education was soon adopted by the leading dioceses and the tuition-free central Catholic high school came into being. The splendid results secured through better facilities, well-qualified teachers, enriched curricula, more efficient administration, lower per capita costs and better opportunities for socialization, soon aroused national interest in the central Catholic high school movement. But difficulties arose that could not be solved without objective data, such as the location of the center of Catholic population, population trends, the extent of facilities to be provided, or the territory served by schools in existence. In other words, the parish school, drawing from a parish which is as well defined territorially as any elementary school district in a public school system, furnished no such problem as the new central Catholic high school. The problem was particularly acute in the larger cities where the financial status of the Catholic parishes would not allow for embarkation on an extensive building program, where a number of private schools were in existence, and where there was mistrust and misunderstanding of the central Catholic high school movement. Social surveys had been employed effectively in the field of Catholic charities, so it was only to be expected that in due time some consideration would be given to the feasibility of a school survey.

Two surveys have been conducted recently in the Catholic high school field, the first in Milwaukee in 1926 and the second in Cleveland early in 1928. The Milwaukee study included twelve high schools within the city limits, while the Cleveland study covered over forty institutions in the cities of Cleveland, Akron, Canton, Youngstown and Lorain. Some 2,000 students were enrolled in the schools entering the first study, and approximately 5,000 in the institutions included in the second. Both surveys were conducted under the auspices of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education. The surveys could not have assumed the extensive and thorough character they did, however, without the services of a number of professors from the Department of Education, Catholic University of America.

Two main forces have been responsible for the rise of the survey movement. One of these is economic, the other scientific. The critical attitude of school administrators toward any program of expansion, expressed in a constant evaluation of results, may be considered the economic; while the development of a science of education, with its tendency to bring the increasing knowledge of industrial and business organization to bear upon the problems of education, may be viewed as the scientific. Educators have come to speak in quantitative terms of their problems. Tradition and opinion have yielded to facts. Rough estimates have given place to exact measurements. Thus, the purpose of a survey is to justify or modify educational procedures. It may be described as "a careful factual study of educational conditions and results together with constructive criticism of the findings." There are four main aspects of a school survey: (1) to determine the type of educational program needed by the com-

munity and how the present organization is satisfying these needs; (2) to prepare a careful analysis of the financial status of the Catholic community so as to determine its ability to finance proposed extensions; (3) to make a thorough inventory of present school facilities to determine their efficiency in the light of the functions to be performed; (4) to outline a constructive program for the present and future and to suggest means of financing it.

The prime requisite of a survey is that it must be scientific in its methods of study. Opinions may be used, but it must use them with proper limitations. While it must deal with facts, and with all the facts pertinent to the study, it must not stop with a mere description but must bring forward constructive proposals—suggestions for the future. In other words, the purpose of a survey is to find the facts and to interpret them. No attempt will be made here to outline the conduct of a high school survey, nor to discuss the merits or shortcomings of the survey movement. This has been done by the writer in *The American School and University*,* under the title, "Surveying Future Catholic High School Requirements." Our purpose here is to discuss the historical phases, with a passing reference to the purpose of a survey.

Under date of December 5, 1925, Rev. Joseph F. Barbian, superintendent of Catholic Schools of the Archdiocese of Milwaukee, representing Most Rev. Sebastian G. Messmer, Archbishop of Milwaukee, in a letter to the Department of Education of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, stated that it was the desire of His Grace and the members of a committee appointed by him to have a thorough survey made of the high school situation in the city of Milwaukee, and requested information concerning terms under which the N. C. W. C. Department of Education would be willing to conduct such a survey. In response to this request, a statement containing these conditions, together with some recommendations as to the manner of conducting the survey, was sent to Father Barbian on December 19. These conditions were accepted and the Department immediately undertook the task of securing the necessary personnel.

According to the plans agreed upon by correspondence and conference, the following members of the survey committee were appointed: Revs. George Johnson, Ph.D., Edward B. Jordan, S.T.D., and Mr. Thomas G. Foran, Ph.D., of the Department of Education of The Catholic University of America; Rev. Francis W. Macelwane, M.A., diocesan superintendent of schools of Toledo; and Mr. Francis M. Crowley, M.A., director of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education. At a meeting of the committee held in Washington on March 11, 1926, it was decided to make each member responsible for certain definite phases of school activity. The assignments were as follows: Dr. Jordan—teacher training; Dr. Johnson—textbooks and efficiency of supervision and teaching; Father Macelwane—the curriculum; Dr. Foran—tests and measurements; Mr. Crowley—school population, building program, costs, libraries, preparation of report. Dr. Foran staged his testing program the week of April 19th. Drs. Johnson and Jordan and Father Macelwane conducted their field work during the week, April 11-17. Mr. Crowley, director of the survey, spent the period from April 11 to April 30 in Milwaukee, keeping in close touch at all times with the members of the committee so as to expedite the work. The entire survey staff, then, consisted of the five persons enumerated. In addition, the entire time of Mr. Edward P. Dunne, statistician of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education, was required for a period of three months, to compile the data secured through questionnaires circulated

* *The American School and University*, The American City Magazine Corporation, 443 Fourth Avenue, New York City.

in the schools some weeks before the field work commenced.

Visitations or observations usually began at the opening of the schools at 8:30 A.M. and closed late in the afternoon. While the time spent in each school was short, the method of procedure was such that a great deal was accomplished, much more than the length of the visits would indicate. Dr. Foran devoted himself exclusively to the testing program; Drs. Johnson and Jordan spent the entire time in observations and conferences, which were scheduled for certain hours so as to avoid duplication of effort and loss of time; Father Macelwane conferred with the principals on questions pertaining to the curriculum while the other surveyors were making observations in the classrooms, and also devoted some time to conferences with public school officials; and Mr. Crowley concentrated on the collection of statistical data from reliable sources.

The report covered over three hundred typewritten pages. The following chapter heads give some indication of its comprehensive character: Milwaukee's Catholic High School Problem, The Teaching Staff, Efficiency of Supervision and Teaching, The Curriculum, Measurement of the Results of Instruction, Student Accounting, Libraries, School Buildings, School Costs, and Conclusions and Recommendations. The recommendations called for the erection of three new high schools and the adoption of numerous administrative devices to promote greater efficiency in instruction. A direct outcome of the survey was the organization of the Catholic Education Foundation of the Archdiocese of Milwaukee. Incorporation papers were filed in March of 1928. The Foundation proposes: (1) To cooperate with and assist the Archdiocese of Milwaukee in founding, financing, developing and maintaining diocesan high schools; (2) To make known the necessity and value of Catholic high schools and to induce others to help found and maintain them. It has for its proximate aim the enrolment of every Catholic child of high school age in a Catholic high school. The present plans of the Foundation call for the erection of no fewer than three high schools to meet the increasing demand for Catholic high school accommodations. The new schools will be located on the sites suggested in the survey report.

At the request of the Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland, the Department of Education of the National Catholic Welfare Conference undertook a study of the high schools in the Diocese of Cleveland early in 1928. The survey embraced a study of teacher qualifications, the efficiency of school plants, the facilities available for teacher training, the courses of study, teaching methods, the social and economic background of pupils, the efficiency of instruction as determined by intelligence and achievement tests, and school costs.

The investigation of teacher qualifications and facilities for teacher training was carried on by the Rev. Dr. George W. Johnson, associate professor of Education at The Catholic University of America; the Rev. Dr. Sylvester Schmitz, O.S.B., dean of St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas; Rev. Daniel S. Rankin, S.M., A.M., Marist College, Washington, D. C.; and the Rev. Leon A. McNeill, A.M., Wichita, Kansas. Curriculum problems were studied by the Rev. Dr. Edward B. Jordan, associate professor of Education; the Rev. Dr. John R. Rooney, instructor in Education; and the Rev. James O'Hara of Scranton, Pa., and Mr. J. P. McCarthy, A.M., graduate students, at the Catholic University of America. Dr. Thomas G. Foran, instructor in Education at the Catholic University, directed the testing program and was assisted by Robert T. Rock, Jr., M.A., instructor in Psychology, and Augustus V. Smith, graduate student, at the Catholic University.

In addition to the intelligence tests, educational tests were given in such subjects as Latin, French,

English, Biology, American History, etc. The collection of data necessary for the determination of the social and economic background of pupils, efficiency of the school plants and school costs was cared for by Francis M. Crowley, director of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education, and James E. Cummings, a member of the Bureau staff. Mr. Crowley was also responsible for the direction of the survey and the preparation of the final report.

More than 35,000 questionnaires were distributed to the schools. They called for data which enabled the committee to determine the training and experience of the teachers, the progress of students through the grades, the time spent in traveling to and from school, the future plans of students, the subject choices of students, the types of extra-curricular activity, the extent of library facilities, and the population groups from which students in the parochial schools and the high schools of the diocese were drawn. Every student in the high schools and the pupils in the sixth, seventh and eighth grades of the elementary schools were obliged to fill out questionnaires.

The pupils in typical elementary schools also were given intelligence and achievement tests. The testing program was carried out between March 12 and March 31. A week of this time was devoted to the administration of the tests, and the remainder to the instruction of those responsible for the administration and scoring of the tests as soon as the program had been finished. The field work of the other divisions of the survey was started on April 16 and required three weeks. Every classroom in every high school was visited by an observer while the schools were in session. The school buildings were inspected minutely to ascertain their efficiency and the school accounts were gone over to determine school costs. The direction of the cities' growth was decided upon and specific recommendations made regarding the location of future buildings. Every phase of the Catholic high school situation in the Diocese of Cleveland was dealt with and the findings incorporated in a detailed report submitted to Bishop Schrembs.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(10) SERVICE FEATURES OF THE N. C. W. C. BUREAU OF EDUCATION

In the section dealing with the National Catholic Welfare Conference a brief description will be found of the organization and functions of the N. C. W. C. Department of Education (see page 606). This section is devoted to an account of the work of the subdivision of the N. C. W. C. Department of Education; namely, the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education. The Bureau is divided into five sections: Information, Research, Teachers' Registration, Health and Library.

Every two years a statistical survey of Catholic schools is conducted by the Information Section of the Bureau. The first survey was conducted in 1920. The three surveys conducted since then, in 1922, 1924 and 1926, have brought to light and made available for the general public and students of education data which are now looked on as indispensable from the standpoint of presenting a trustworthy record of the progress of Catholic education in this country. The proper conduct of a statistical survey is rather an involved process. Twelve different forms of questionnaires must be sent to the 10,000 educational institutions included in the Catholic school system. Many of them must be sent not only once but in hundreds of cases half a dozen times before anything like accurate information can be secured. When the statistics have been collected a tremendous amount of detail work must be done be-

fore they are in shape for publication. They must be checked to determine the completeness and accuracy of the data submitted, returns from schools in the same class must be tabulated by states and by dioceses, and national summaries for all schools must be compiled. At present this work is on a highly scientific basis, so much so that the United States Bureau of Education uses the N. C. W. C. returns to supplement and in some cases to supersede the data collected during its own biennial surveys. Advance reports of the findings of the surveys are periodically released through the N. C. W. C. News Service. These releases are usually featured in diocesan papers, and have done much to give American Catholics a better understanding of the splendid system of schools maintained by the Church. The statistical data are made available to the general public through the *Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools*.

A very important phase of the Bureau's work is that of caring for information requests. Inquiries come from every quarter of the globe. A few are mentioned here to illustrate the nature of this service. In delving into the files, the first found is a request from the executive official of a standardizing agency, calling for data on a Catholic college for women; second, a request from the U. S. Bureau of Education for statistical data on Catholic elementary and high schools; third, a letter from an official of a Methodist Church Board calling for a summary of the laws and regulations governing private schools; fourth, for a list of alumni officials of Catholic colleges; fifth, for photographs of parochial schools to be used in a lecture series at Yale University; sixth, how to stage a campaign for funds to be used in the erection of a central Catholic high school; seventh, court rulings on the legality of transporting parochial school children in public school busses; eighth, from South Africa, for sources of information on the method of financing Catholic educational activities in this country; ninth, from France, for the addresses of film exchanges in this country producing worthwhile educational films; tenth, from the Catholic chaplain of a state university for data on the development of Catholic education during the past decade. These ten requests, picked at random from the files, give some insight into the nature of this phase of the work.

The Research Section of the Bureau concerns itself chiefly with the study of the historical aspects of Catholic education in this country and abroad. Some time is also devoted, however, to legislation affecting private schools, a close scrutiny of all new measures being provided for. Studies of the school systems of Belgium, England, Scotland and Holland have been completed. Monographs on Mexico, Ireland and the Thirteen Original Colonies will be available at some future time. One publication of this division, "Private Schools and State Laws," a 250-page bulletin containing the source material on private school legislation, originally intended to serve the needs of executive officials in Catholic schools, has found wide use in public school circles and amongst Protestant Church Boards of Education. In 1923 a policy was established whereby every two years this publication is supplemented by a special study of new legislation enacted by regular and special sessions of state legislatures. Such a study is now under way for the legislatures sitting during 1927. The Research Section, therefore, has brought to light new sources of historical facts bearing on Catholic education and has done pioneer work in the field of private school legislation.

In 1923 the Bureau engaged an experienced health education worker to undertake the development of health education programs in Catholic schools. Her activities have been confined largely to the elementary and high school divisions. The establishment of a health education division in the Bureau was

in keeping with that sane Catholic doctrine which dictates that a healthy soul should be housed in a healthy body; in other words, that the Catholic school should provide for the physical as well as the mental and spiritual development of the student. Interest in health education in Catholic schools has been stimulated through lectures at motherhouses and schools in many sections of the country, through the publication of bulletins dealing with the various phases of health education, and through N. C. W. C. News Service releases. Courses in health education have been given at the summer sessions of The Catholic University of America and Notre Dame University and at a number of diocesan conferences of teachers.

It is not an easy task to secure properly qualified lay teachers for Catholic schools, particularly when they must meet certain requirements over and above professional training, usually posited by Catholic institutions. The special needs of our institutions in this direction are cared for by the Teachers' Registration Section of the Bureau, which was established to assist Catholic colleges and schools in securing lay teachers. Most of the work is done through correspondence. The school informs the Bureau that a teacher is needed; the Bureau's files of applicants are searched and the names of three or more properly qualified candidates are submitted to the school officials for consideration, without comment. The candidate must win the position on the strength of his own application. Confidential reports on the service records of all candidates successfully placed are requested at regular intervals. The applications of candidates unable to render satisfactory service are removed from the files. Every precaution is taken to render the service efficient.

The Library Division cares for information requests outside of the field of education. During the course of the last year 128 bibliographies were supplied to correspondents on request. The topics dealt with covered almost every phase of human activity. An outstanding service feature of this division, inaugurated about a year ago, is the plan of circulating articles of Catholic interest clipped from current magazines. This is particularly helpful to correspondents not within easy reach of a public library.

Over and above the numerous projects mentioned in discussing the various sections of the Bureau, there are a number of others which are undertaken through request or because they care for particularly urgent problems in the field of Catholic education. The Bureau has taken a leading part in promoting the observance of American Education Week in Catholic schools. Since 1921 the Bureau has made it an annual practice to distribute gratis to Catholic schools from ten to twenty thousand copies of a program particularly adapted to their needs. The observance of the occasion in Catholic schools is usually widespread and enthusiastic, Bureau records showing that at least 90 dioceses participate in the movement annually.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(11) CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS

ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN COLLEGES AND HIGH SCHOOLS OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS (organized 1921). Address: Rev. F. M. Connell, S.J., secretary of the eastern division, 30 West Sixteenth Street, New York, N. Y. Purpose: To confer on problems of educational development, and to adopt standards that shall be required in all Jesuit colleges and high schools of America. This organization has four sections, viz., the

eastern division, southern division, central division, and Pacific division. *Publications*: Annual reports. *Membership*: 10 universities, 15 colleges, 35 high schools, open to American Jesuit colleges and high schools. *Meetings*: Annually, usually at Easter time.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION (organized 1904). *Address*: Rt. Rev. Francis W. Howard, secretary, 1651 East Main Street, Columbus, Ohio. *Purpose*: To advance the general interests of Catholic education. *Publications*: Quarterly bulletin, including the annual proceedings. *Membership*: 2,500, open to persons paying membership dues. *Meetings*: Annually.

FRANCISCAN EDUCATIONAL CONFERENCE (organized 1919). *Address*: Rev. Felix M. Kirsch, O.M.Cap., secretary, Capuchin College, Washington, D. C. *Purpose*: To encourage the spirit of mutual helpfulness among the Franciscan educators of the United States and Canada; to advance by study and discussion the educational work of the Franciscans; to offer means and incentives toward the advancement of learning and the pursuit of literary work among the Franciscan fathers. *Publications*: Proceedings and papers (annually); *Franciscan Studies*. *Membership*: 2,000, open to members of one of the three branches of the Franciscan order, popularly known as Franciscans, Conventuals, and Capuchins. *Meetings*: Annually.

FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC COLLEGE CLUBS (organized 1915). *Address*: Thomas R. Swain, president, 635 West One Hundred and Fifteenth Street, New York, N. Y. *Purpose*: (1) To join together organizations of Catholic students in non-Catholic colleges and educational institutions for the purpose of mutual helpfulness and united effort in promoting their religious, intellectual, moral and social standards; (2) To encourage the establishment and growth of new organizations of Catholic students in non-Catholic colleges and educational institutions where they do not already exist; and generally to aid in the works of the Church. *Publications*: *Newman Monthly* (formerly *Newman Quarterly*). *Membership*: 88—regular membership open to colleges and universities; associate membership open to any institution of learning that has the equivalent of four years of high school as

prerequisite for entrance. *Meetings*: Annually, the second week in January.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC ALUMNAE (organized 1914). *Address*: Florence A. Colford, executive secretary, Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C. *Purpose*: To bring into communication the alumnae associations of Catholic high schools, colleges, and universities, for the purpose of upholding the ideal of Catholic womanhood and of extending Catholic education, Catholic literature, and Catholic social service. *Publications*: Quarterly bulletin. *Membership*: 437 alumnae associations; 60,000 individual members, open to the alumnae of Catholic high schools, colleges, and universities. *Meetings*: Biennially, in October.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC ALUMNI FEDERATION (organized 1925). *Address*: Hugh O'Donnell, secretary, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Ind. *Purpose*: To lend active interest to movements of a public nature affecting the welfare of education; to endeavor to arouse and maintain through the departments of education, literature, and Catholic interests, the practical interest of all members in the progress and problems of higher Catholic education. *Publications*: Leaflets. *Membership*: About 1,000, open to alumni of any Catholic college or university. *Meetings*: Annually.

NATIONAL BENEDICTINE EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION (organized 1918). *Address*: Rev. Lambert Burton, O.S.B., secretary, St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kans. *Purpose*: (1) To bring together for discussion, consultation, and co-operation the Benedictine teachers and educators of the United States; (2) to promote the cause of Catholic education by the discussion and study of educational questions; (3) to draft plans for the solution of our own educational problems; (4) to propose to the General Chapter, for discussion and consideration, the important questions of special educational interest. *Publications*: Report of the proceedings and addresses. *Membership*: 19, open to Benedictine institutions of secondary and higher education in the United States and Canada. *Meetings*: Annually, in the early summer.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director, N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(12) CATHOLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN THE UNITED STATES

MEN'S

Name	Location	Auspices
St. Bernard College	St. Bernard, Ala.	Benedictine Fathers
Spring Hill College	Spring Hill, Ala.	Society of Jesus
Little Rock College	Little Rock, Ark.	Diocesan Clergy
Subiaco College	Subiaco, Ark.	Benedictine Fathers
Loyola College	1901 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif.	Society of Jesus
St. Mary's College	Broadway and Hawthorne Sts., Oakland, Calif.	Brothers of the Christian Schools
St. Ignatius' College	2255 Hayes St., San Francisco, Calif.	Society of Jesus
University of Santa Clara	Santa Clara, Calif.	Society of Jesus
Regis College	W. 50th Ave. and Lowell Blvd., Denver, Colo.	Society of Jesus
Catholic University of America	Washington, D. C.	Bishops of the United States
Georgetown University	Washington, D. C.	Society of Jesus
St. Viator College	Bourbonnais, Ill.	Congregation of St. Viator
De Paul University	Webster Ave. and Osgood St., Chicago, Ill.	Vincentian Fathers
Loyola University	6525 Sheridan Rd., Chicago, Ill.	Society of Jesus
Routt College	Jacksonville, Ill.	Diocesan Clergy and Dominican Sisters
St. Procopius College	Lisle, Ill.	Benedictine Fathers
St. Bede College	Peru, Ill.	Benedictine Fathers
Quincy College	1801 College Ave., Quincy, Ill.	Franciscan Fathers
University of Notre Dame	Notre Dame, Ind.	Holy Cross Fathers
St. Ambrose College	Davenport, Iowa	Diocesan Clergy
Columbia College	Dubuque, Iowa	Diocesan Clergy
Trinity College	Sioux City, Iowa	Third Order Regular of St. Francis
St. Benedict's College and Seminary	Atchison, Kansas	Benedictine Fathers
St. Mary's College	St. Mary's, Kansas	Society of Jesus
St. Mary's College	St. Mary, Ky.	Congregation of the Resurrection
Jefferson College	Convent, La.	Marist Fathers
Loyola University	6363 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.	Society of Jesus
Loyola College	Evergreen, Baltimore, Md.	Society of Jesus
Mt. St. Mary's College	Emmitsburg, Md.	Diocesan Clergy
Boston College	Chestnut Hill, Boston, Mass.	Society of Jesus
Assumption College	Worcester, Mass.	Assumption Fathers
Holy Cross College	Worcester, Mass.	Society of Jesus
University of Detroit	651 Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich.	Society of Jesus
St. John's University	Collegeville, Minn.	Benedictine Fathers
College of St. Thomas	St. Paul, Minn.	Holy Cross Fathers
St. Mary's College	Winona, Minn.	Diocesan Clergy
Conception College	Conception, Mo.	Benedictine Fathers
Rockhurst College	53rd St. and Troost Ave., Kansas City, Mo.	Society of Jesus
St. Louis University	Grand and Pine Bldgs., St. Louis, Mo.	Society of Jesus
Mt. St. Charles College	Helena, Mont.	Diocesan Clergy
The Creighton University	25th and California Sts., Omaha, Nebr.	Society of Jesus
St. Anselm's College	Manchester, N. H.	Benedictine Fathers
Seton Hall College	South Orange, N. J.	Diocesan Clergy
St. Bonaventure's College	Allegany (St. Bonaventure P.O.), N. Y.	Franciscan Fathers
St. Francis College	41 Butler St., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Franciscan Brothers
St. John's College	Lewis and Willoughby Aves., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Vincentian Fathers
Canisius College	Buffalo, N. Y.	Society of Jesus
Fordham University	Fordham, New York City, N. Y.	Society of Jesus
Manhattan College	242nd St. and Spuyten Duyvil Parkway, New York City, N. Y.	Christian Brothers
Niagara University	Niagara Falls, N. Y.	Vincentian Fathers
Belmont Abbey College	Belmont, N. C.	Benedictine Fathers
St. Xavier College	Victory Parkway and Dana Ave., Evanston Station, Cincinnati, O.	Society of Jesus
John Carroll University	1911 W. 30th St., Cleveland, O.	Society of Jesus
University of Dayton	Dayton, O.	Society of Mary
St. John's University	Walnut and Superior Sts., Toledo, O.	Society of Jesus
St. Gregory's College	Shawnee, Okla.	Benedictine Fathers
Columbia University	University Park Station, Portland, Ore.	Holy Cross Fathers
Mt. Angel College	St. Benedict, Ore.	Benedictine Fathers
St. Vincent College	Beatty, Pa.	Benedictine Fathers
St. Francis College	Loretto, Pa.	Third Order Regular of St. Francis
La Salle College	Broad St. above Girard Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.	Brothers of the Christian Schools

CATHOLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN THE UNITED STATES

MEN'S—(Continued)

Name	Location	Auspices
St. Joseph's College.....	18th and Thompson Sts., Philadel- phia, Pa.	Society of Jesus
Duquesne University	Bluff and Colbert Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.	Holy Ghost Fathers
College of St. Thomas.....	319 Wyoming Ave., Scranton, Pa.	Brothers of the Christian Schools
Villanova College	Villanova, Pa.	Augustinian Fathers
Providence College	Providence, R. I.	Dominican Fathers
Columbus College	Sioux Falls, S. D.	Diocesan Clergy
St. Edward's University.....	Austin, Texas	Congregation of Holy Cross
University of Dallas.....	Dallas, Texas	Congregation of the Mission
St. Mary's University.....	San Antonio, Texas	Society of Mary
St. Michael's College.....	Winooski Park, Vt.	Society of St. Edmund
St. Martin's College.....	Lacey, Washington	Benedictine Fathers
Seattle College	Seattle, Washington	Society of Jesus
Gonzaga University	Boone Ave. and Astor St., Spokane, Wash.	Society of Jesus
Marquette University	Grand Ave. and 12th St., Milwau- kee, Wis.	Society of Jesus
St. Norbert's College.....	West de Pere, Wis.	Premonstratensian Fathers

WOMEN'S

College of Notre Dame.....	Belmont, Calif.	Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur
Immaculate Heart College.....	5515 Franklin Ave., Hollywood P.O., Los Angeles, Calif.	Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary
Mt. St. Mary's College.....	Los Angeles, Calif.	Sisters of St. Joseph
College and Convent of the Sacred Heart	Menlo Park, Calif.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
College of the Holy Names.....	2036 Webster St., Lake Merritt, Oakland, Calif.	Sisters of the Holy Names
Dominican College of San Rafael	Grand Ave., San Rafael, Calif.	Dominican Sisters
Loretto Heights College.....	Loretto, Colo.	Sisters of Loretto
Albertus Magnus College.....	700 Prospect St., New Haven, Conn.	Dominican Sisters
Catholic Sisters College of the Catholic University of Amer- ica	Washington, D. C.	Hierarchy of the United States
Georgetown Visitation Convent.....	1500 35th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.	Visitation Nuns
Immaculata Seminary	4300 Wisconsin Ave., N. W., Wash- ington, D. C.	Sisters of Providence
The National Catholic School of Social Service for Women.....	2400 Nineteenth St., N. W., Wash- ington, D. C.	National Council of Catholic Women
Trinity College	Michigan Ave., Washington, D. C.	Sisters of Notre Dame of Namur
St. Francis Xavier College for Women	4928 Cottage Grove Ave., Chicago, Ill.	Sisters of Mercy
Assisi Junior College.....	Joliet, Ill.	Sisters of St. Francis
Rosary College	River Forest, Ill.	Dominican Sisters
St. Mary's College.....	Notre Dame, Ind.	Sisters of the Holy Cross
St. Mary-of-the-Woods College.....	St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Ind.	Sisters of Providence
Mt. St. Clare College and Academy	Clinton, Iowa	Sisters of St. Francis
Mt. St. Joseph College.....	Seminary and West Locust Sts., Dubuque, Iowa	Sisters of Charity, B.V.M.
St. Joseph Junior College.....	Villa Marie, Ottumwa, Iowa	Sisters of the Humility of Mary
The St. Mary's College.....	Leavenworth, Kans.	Sisters of Charity
College of Paola.....	Paola, Kans.	Ursuline Sisters
Villa Madonna College.....	Covington, Ky.	Benedictine Sisters
Nazareth College	851 S. Fourth Ave., Louisville, Ky.	Sisters of Charity
Nazareth Junior College and Academy	Nazareth, Ky.	Sisters of Charity
Normal College of the Sacred Heart	Grand Coteau, La.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
St. Mary's Dominican College.....	7214 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.	Dominican Sisters
Xavier College	New Orleans, La.	Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament
St. Joseph's College.....	605 Stevens Ave., Portland, Me.	Sisters of Mercy
College of Notre Dame of Maryland	Charles St., Baltimore, Md.	School Sisters of Notre Dame
St. Joseph's College.....	Emmitsburg, Md.	Sisters of Charity
Emmanuel College	The Fenway, Boston, Mass.	Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur

CATHOLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN THE UNITED STATES

WOMEN'S—(Continued)

Name	Location	Auspices
Our Lady of the Elms College	Chicopee, Mass.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Regis College	Weston, Mass.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Marygrove College	Detroit, Mich.	Sisters, Servants of the I. H. M.
Sacred Heart College and Academy	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Dominican Sisters
Nazareth College	Nazareth, Mich.	Sisters of St. Joseph
College of St. Scholastica	Kenwood Park, Duluth, Minn.	Benedictine Sisters
St. Benedict's College	St. Joseph, Minn.	Benedictine Sisters
College of St. Catharine	Cleveland Ave. and Randolph St., St. Paul, Minn.	Sisters of St. Joseph
College of Saint Teresa	Winona, Minn.	Sisters of St. Francis
St. Teresa Junior College	Fiftysixth and Main Sts., Kansas City, Mo.	Sisters of St. Joseph
St. Mary's Junior College	O'Fallon, Mo.	Sisters of the Most Precious Blood
Fontbonne College	Wydown Blvd. and Pennsylvania Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Maryville College of the Sacred Heart	Meramec and Nebraska Ave., St. Louis, Mo.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
Webster College (formerly Loretto College)	Lockwood and Plymouth Aves., Webster Groves, Mo.	Sisters of Loretto
Duchesne College of the Sacred Heart	Thirty-sixth and Burt Sts., Omaha, Nebr.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
College of St. Mary	1424 Castellar St., Omaha, Nebr.	Sisters of Mercy
St. Ursula's Academy and Teachers' College	York, Nebraska	Ursuline Nuns
College of St. Elizabeth	Convent Station, N. J.	Sisters of Charity
Georgian Court College	Lakewood, N. J.	Sisters of Mercy
The College of St. Rose	979 Madison Ave., Albany, N. Y.	Sisters of St. Joseph
St. Joseph's College for Women	245 Clinton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Sisters of St. Joseph
D'Youville College	Porter and Prospect Aves., Buffalo, N. Y.	Gray Nuns of the Sacred Heart
College of New Rochelle	New Rochelle, N. Y.	Ursuline Nuns
College of Mt. St. Vincent	New York, N. Y.	Sisters of Charity
College of the Sacred Heart	133rd St. and Convent Ave., New York, N. Y.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
Nazareth College	Rochester, N. Y.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Marymount College	Tarrytown, N. Y.	Religious of the Sacred Heart of Mary
Good Counsel College	North Broadway, White Plains, N. Y.	Sisters of the Divine Compassion
College of St. Genevieve-of-the-Pines	Asheville, N. C.	Religious of Christian Education
College of the Sacred Heart	525 Lafayette Ave., Clifton, Cincinnati, O.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
Notre Dame College	College Road, South Euclid, O.	Sisters of Notre Dame
Ursuline College	Overlook Road and Cedar Hill, Cleveland, O.	Ursuline Nuns
College of St. Mary of the Springs	East Columbus, O.	Dominican Sisters
Mt. St. Joseph's College	Mt. St. Joseph-on-the-Ohio, Hamilton Co., Ohio	Sisters of Charity
Mary Manse College	2435 Collingwood Ave., Toledo, O.	Ursuline Sisters
The Catholic College of Oklahoma for Young Women	Guthrie, Okla.	Benedictine Sisters
St. Mary's College	Fifth and Market Sts., Portland, Ore.	Sisters of the Holy Names
College Misericordia	Villa St. Teresa, Dallas, Pa.	Sisters of Mercy
Mercyhurst College	Erie, Pa.	Sisters of Mercy
Villa Maria College	Erie, Pa.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Seton Hill College	Greensburg, Pa.	Sisters of Charity
Villa Maria College	Inmaculata, Pa.	Sisters, Servants of the I. H. M.
Mount St. Joseph College	Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Pa.	Sisters of St. Joseph
Rosemont College	Rosemont, Pa.	Society of the Holy Child Jesus
Marywood College	Scranton, Pa.	Sisters, Servants of the I. H. M.
St. Agnes College	697 Vance Ave., Memphis, Tenn.	Sisters of St. Dominic
Incarnate Word College	San Antonio, Texas	Sisters of the Incarnate Word
Our Lady of the Lake College	San Antonio, Texas	Sisters of Divine Providence
St. Mary of the Wasatch College	Salt Lake City, Utah	Sisters of the Holy Cross
Trinity College	Mansfield Ave., Burlington, Vt.	Sisters of Mercy
Forest Ridge Convent	Seattle, Wash.	Religious of the Sacred Heart
St. Mary's College	Prairie du Chien, Wis.	School Sisters of Notre Dame

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director,
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

(13) SEMINARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

MAJOR

Name	Location	Control
St. John's Seminary.....	2501 State St., Little Rock, Ark.....	Dioc. Clgy.
New Subiaco Abbey.....	Subiaco, Ark.....	O.S.B.
St. Patrick's Seminary.....	Menlo Park, Calif.....	S.S.
Franciscan Seminary.....	1500 34th Ave., Oakland, Calif.....	O.F.M.
Franciscan Monastery.....	Santa Barbara, Calif.....	O.F.M.
St. Thomas Theological Seminary.....	Louisiana Ave. and Cook St., Denver, Colo.....	C.M.
St. Mary's Senior Scholasticate.....	Ferndale, Norwalk, Conn.....	C.S.Sp.
Scholasticate of Mary Immaculate.....	391 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.....	O.M.I.
Atonement Seminary of the Holy Ghost.....	Harewood Rd., Washington, D. C.....	S.A.
De Sales Hall.....	907 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.....	O.S.F.S.
Sulpician Seminary.....	Michigan Ave. and 4th St., Washington, D. C.....	S.S.
Immaculate Conception College.....	487 Michigan Ave., N.E., Washington, D. C.....	O.P.
Holy Cross College.....	Harewood Rd., Brookland, Washington, D. C.....	C.S.C.
Marist College.....	Brookland, Washington, D. C.....	S.M.
St. Paul's College.....	Brookland, Washington, D. C.....	C.S.P.
Apostolic Mission House.....	Brookland, Washington, D. C.....	C.S.P.
St. Leo Abbey.....	St. Leo, Florida.....	O.S.B.
Theological Seminary of St. Mary of the Lake.....	Mundelein, Ill.....	Dioc. Clgy. & S.J.
Retreat of the Immaculate Conception.....	5700 N. Harlem Ave., Norwood Pk., Chicago, Ill.....	C.P.
St. Procopius Seminary.....	Lisle, Ill.....	O.S.B.
St. Mary's Mission House.....	Techny, Ill.....	S.V.D.
St. Mary's Theological Seminary.....	Lemont, Ill.....	O.F.M.
Dominican House of Studies.....	Harlem Ave. at Division St., River Forest, Ill.....	O.P.
St. Bede Abbey.....	Peru, Ill.....	O.S.B.
Quincy College and Seminary.....	1801-2001 Vine St., Quincy, Ill.....	O.F.M.
Moreau Seminary.....	Notre Dame, Ind.....	C.S.C.
Holy Family Seminary.....	Oldenburg, Ind.....	O.F.M.
St. Meinrad's Seminary.....	St. Meinrad, Ind.....	O.S.B.
St. Benedict's School of Theology.....	Atchison, Kansas.....	O.S.B.
St. Fidelis Monastery.....	Victoria, Kansas.....	O.M.Cap.
St. Francis Passionist Inst.....	St. Paul, Kansas.....	C.P.
St. Boniface Monastery.....	501 Fehr Ave., Louisville, Ky.....	O.F.M.
Our Lady of the Rosary Seminary.....	Rosaryville, Ponchatoula, La.....	O.P.
Notre Dame Seminary.....	2901 Carrollton Ave., New Orleans, La.....	S.M.
St. Joseph's Passionist Monastery.....	3800 Frederick Ave., Baltimore, Md.....	C.P.
St. Mary's Seminary.....	Paca St. near Franklin, Baltimore, Md.....	S.S.
SS. Peter and Paul's Theological Seminary.....	Cumberland, Md.....	O.M.Cap.
Mt. St. Mary's Seminary.....	Emmitsburg, Md.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Woodstock College.....	Woodstock, Md.....	S.J.
St. John's Boston Ecclesiastical Seminary.....	Lake St., Brighton, Boston, Mass.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Gabriel's Passionist Monastery.....	159 Washington St., Brighton, Boston, Mass.....	C.P.
Weston College.....	Weston, Mass.....	S.J.
SS. Cyril and Methodius Seminary.....	Orchard Lake, Mich.....	Dioc. Clgy.
The St. Paul Seminary.....	Groveland Park, St. Paul, Minn.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. John's Seminary.....	Collegeville, Minn.....	O.S.B.
St. Louis Univ. School of Divinity.....	Grand Ave. & Pine Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	S.J.
Kenrick Seminary.....	Webster Groves, Mo.....	C.M.
Franciscan Monastery.....	3140 Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo.....	O.F.M.
St. Mary's Seminary.....	Perryville, Mo.....	C.M.
Conception Seminary.....	Conception, Mo.....	O.S.B.
St. Augustine's Mission House.....	Bay St. Louis, Miss.....	S.V.D.
St. Columban's Seminary.....	St. Columbans, Nebr.....	S.S.C.
Immaculate Conception Seminary.....	Darlington, Ramsey P.O., N. J.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Michael's Passionist Monastery.....	381 West St., Union City, N. J.....	C.P.
Salesian Institute.....	148 Main St., New Rochelle, N. Y.....	S.C.
Holy Redeemer Seminary.....	Esopus, N. Y.....	C.S.S.R.
Catholic Foreign Mission Seminary.....	Marvknoll, N. Y.....	A.F.M.
Oblate House of Philosophy.....	Newburgh, N. Y.....	O.M.I.
St. Joseph's Seminary.....	Dunwoodie, Yonkers, N. Y.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Seminary of St. Anthony's-on-Hudson.....	Rensselaer, N. Y.....	O.M.C.
La Salette Seminary.....	Altamont, N. Y.....	M.S.
St. John's Diocesan Seminary.....	75 Lewis Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.....	C.M.
Institute of Philosophy.....	Huntington, L. I., N. Y.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Seminary of Our Lady of Angels.....	Niagara University, N. Y.....	C.M.
St. Bonaventure's Seminary.....	St. Bonaventure, N. Y.....	O.F.M.
St. Bernard's Seminary.....	2260 Lake Ave., Rochester, N. Y.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Stephen's House of Studies.....	Croghan, N. Y.....	O.F.M.
Belmont Abbey Seminary.....	Belmont, N. C.....	O.S.B.
Mt. St. Mary Seminary of the West.....	Seminary Square, Norwood, O.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Francis Seminary.....	Mt. Healthy, O.....	O.F.M.
Holy Cross Monastery.....	Mt. Adams, Cincinnati, O.....	C.P.
St. Charles Seminary.....	Carthage, O.....	C.P.P.S.

SEMINARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

MAJOR—(Continued)

Name	Location	Control
Seminary of Our Lady of the Lake.....	1227 Ansel Rd., Cleveland, O.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Franciscan Monastery.....	3644 Rocky River Drive, Cleveland, O.....	O.F.M.
Pontifical College Josephinum.....	821 E. Main St., Columbus, O.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Thomas Grand Seminary.....	St. Benedict, Ore.....	O.S.B.
St. Charles Seminary.....	Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Vincent's Seminary.....	500 E. Chelton Ave., Germantown, Phila- delphia, Pa.....	C.M.
Augustinian Scholasticate.....	St. Mary's Hall, Villanova, Pa.....	O.S.A.
St. Francis Seminary.....	Loretto, Pa.....	T.O.R.
St. Vincent's Seminary.....	Beatty, Pa.....	O.S.B.
St. Paul's Monastery.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	C.P.
St. Ann's Passionist Monastery.....	1239 St. Ann's Blvd., Scranton, Pa.....	C.P.
Franciscan Monastery.....	Hebbronville, Texas.....	O.F.M.
St. Mary's Seminary.....	La Porte, Texas.....	Dioc. Clgy.
De Mazenod Scholasticate.....	San Antonio, Texas.....	O.M.I.
Mt. St. Michael's Seminary.....	Hillyard Station, Spokane, Wash.....	S.J.
St. Francis Seminary.....	St. Francis, Wis.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Immaculate Conception Seminary.....	Box A, Oconomowoc, Wis.....	C.S.S.R.
Monastery of Mt. St. Philip.....	R. F. D. No. 2, North Milwaukee, Wis.....	O.S.M.
Franciscan Fathers Seminary.....	645 So. Irwin Ave., Green Bay, Wis.....	O.F.M.
St. Norbert's Priory.....	West De Pere, Wis.....	O.Praem.
St. Anthony's Clericate.....	Marathon, Wis.....	O.M.Cap.

PREPARATORY

St. Bernard's Abbey.....	St. Bernard, Ala.....	O.S.B.
St. John's Seminary.....	2501 State St., Little Rock, Ark.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Joseph's College.....	Mountain View, Calif.....	S.S.
Maryknoll Junior Seminary.....	Los Altos, Calif.....	A.F.M.
Sacred Heart Novitiate.....	Los Gatos, Calif.....	S.J.
Holy Redeemer College.....	8416 Foothill Blvd., Oakland, Calif.....	C.S.S.R.
St. Anthony's Seminary.....	Santa Barbara, Calif.....	O.F.M.
Los Angeles College.....	241 So. Detroit St., Los Angeles, Calif.....	C.M.
St. Thomas Preparatory Seminary.....	Louisiana Ave. & Cook St., Denver, Colo.....	C.M.
La Salette College.....	85 New Park Ave., Hartford, Conn.....	M.S.
St. Thomas Preparatory Seminary.....	340 Collins St., Hartford, Conn.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Leo Abbey.....	St. Leo, Fla.....	O.S.B.
Quigley Preparatory Seminary.....	103 E. Chestnut St., Chicago, Ill.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Servite Preparatory Seminary.....	3121 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.....	O.S.M.
St. Mary's Mission House.....	Techny, Ill.....	S.V.D.
Sacred Heart Apostolic School.....	115 Batavia Ave., Geneva, Ill.....	M.S.C.
St. Henry's College Preparatory Seminary.....	W. Main & 59th St., Belleville, Ill.....	O.M.I.
St. Joseph's College.....	Hinsdale, Ill.....	O.F.M.
St. Joseph's Preparatory Seminary.....	Collegeville, Ind.....	C.P.P.S.
Holy Cross Preparatory Seminary.....	Notre Dame, Ind.....	C.S.C.
Mt. St. Francis College.....	Floyds Knobs, Ind.....	O.M.C.
St. Meinrad's Preparatory Seminary.....	St. Meinrad, Ind.....	O.S.B.
St. Benedict's Preparatory Seminary.....	Atchison, Kansas.....	O.S.B.
St. Rose Priory.....	Springfield, Ky.....	O.P.
St. Joseph's Seminary.....	St. Benedict, La.....	O.S.B.
St. Charles College.....	Grand Coteau, La.....	S.J.
St. Charles College.....	Catonsville, Md.....	S.S.
St. Francis Xavier Mission House.....	Duxbury, Island Creek P.O., Mass.....	S.V.D.
Maryvale Seminary.....	Bedford, Mass.....	S.M.
St. Stanislaus Novitiate.....	Shadowbrook, W. Stockbridge, Mass.....	S.J.
Sacred Heart Seminary.....	2701 Chicago Blvd., Detroit, Mich.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Mary's College.....	Orchard Lake, Mich.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Joseph's Seminary.....	600 Burton St., S.E., Grand Rapids, Mich.....	Dioc. Clgy.
Nazareth Hall.....	Lake Johanna, St. Paul, Minn.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. John's Seminary.....	Collegeville, Minn.....	O.S.B.
Crosier Preparatory Seminary.....	Onamia, Minn.....	O.S.C.
St. Stanislaus Seminary.....	Florissant, Mo.....	S.J.
St. Joseph's College.....	Kirkwood, Mo.....	C.S.S.R.
St. Vincent's Preparatory Seminary.....	Cape Girardeau, Mo.....	C.M.
Passionist Preparatory Seminary.....	Normandy, Mo.....	C.P.
St. Louis Preparatory Seminary.....	4244 Washington Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.....	C.M.
Conception College.....	Conception, Mo.....	O.S.B.
St. Augustine's Mission House.....	Bay St. Louis, Miss.....	S.V.D.
St. Joseph's College.....	R. F. D. No. 2, Princeton, N. J.....	C.M.
St. Joseph's Juniorate.....	Colebrook, N. H.....	O.M.I.
Cathedral College.....	462 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.....	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Joseph's Seraphic Seminary.....	Callicoon, N. Y.....	O.F.M.
Seraphic Seminary of Mary Immaculate.....	Glenclyffe, Garrison, N. Y.....	O.M.Cap.
St. John's Atonement College.....	Graymoor, Garrison, N. Y.....	S.A.

SEMINARIES IN THE UNITED STATES

PREPARATORY—(Continued)

Name	Location	Control
Eymard Seminary	Suffern, N. Y.	S.S.S.
St. Albert's College	130 Wawayanda Ave., Middletown, N. Y.	O.C.C.
Novitiate of St. Andrew-on-Hudson	Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	S.J.
Epiphany Apostolic College	New Windsor, Newburgh P.O., N. Y.	S.S.J.
St. Anthony's Seraphic Seminary	Catskill, N. Y.	O.F.M.
Cathedral College of the Immaculate Conception	Washington and Atlantic Aves., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Dioc. Clgy.
Holy Angels Apostolic School	345 Porter Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.	O.M.I.
Holy Cross Preparatory College	Dunkirk, N. Y.	C.P.
St. Columban's Preparatory Seminary	Silver Creek, N. Y.	S.S.C.
Wadhams Hall Preparatory College	Hamilton St., Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Andrew's Preparatory Seminary	70 Frank St., Rochester, N. Y.	Dioc. Clgy.
Syracuse House of Studies for Belated Vocations to the Priesthood	Oriskany, N. Y.	Apostolate of Belated Vocations to the Priesthood
St. Gregory's Preparatory Seminary	6616 Beechmont Ave., Cincinnati, O.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Mary's Preparatory Seminary	Burkettsville, O.	C.P.P.S.
St. Francis Preparatory Seminary	Mt. Healthy, O.	O.F.M.
Our Lady of the Lake Seminary	1227 Ansel Rd., Cleveland, O.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Charles College Seminary	2010 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.	Dioc. Clgy.
Pontifical College Josephinum	821 E. Main St., Columbus, O.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Anselm's Junior Seminary	St. Benedict, Ore.	O.S.B.
St. Charles Seminary	Overbrook, Philadelphia, Pa.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Mary's Manor and Apostolic School	South Langhorne, Pa.	S.M.
Holy Ghost Apostolic College	Cornwells Heights, Pa.	C.S.Sp.
St. Francis Seminary	Loretto, Pa.	T.O.R.
St. Mary's College	Lake and Division Sts., North East, Pa.	C.S.S.R.
Sacred Heart Mission House	Girard, Pa.	S.V.D.
St. Vincent's Seminary	Beatty, Pa.	O.S.B.
St. Fidelis Preparatory College	Herman, Pa.	O.M.Cap.
Maryknoll Preparatory College	Clarks Summit, Pa.	A.F.M.
Columbus College	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.	Dioc. Clgy.
Franciscan Preparatory School	Sarita, Texas	O.F.M.
St. Mary's Seminary	La Porte, Texas	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Anthony's Apostolic School	2000 McCullough Ave., San Antonio, Texas	O.M.I.
St. John's Seminary	Conception Road, P.O. Box 808, San Antonio, Texas	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Francis Preparatory Seminary	St. Francis, Wis.	Dioc. Clgy.
St. Lawrence Preparatory Seminary	Mt. Calvary, Wis.	O.M.Cap.
St. Bonaventure's College	Mt. Pleasant, Sturtevant, Wis.	O.F.M.
Monastery of St. Philip	R. F. D. No. 2, North Milwaukee, Wis.	O.S.M.
St. Norbert's Priory	West De Pere, Wis.	O.Praem.
Salvatorian Preparatory Seminary	St. Nazianz, Wis.	S.D.S.

—FRANCIS M. CROWLEY, Director,
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.

LIST OF DIOCESAN SCHOOL OFFICIALS

BALTIMORE

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. John I. Barrett, Ph.D., LL.D., J.C.L., Catholic Center, Cathedral and Franklin sts., Baltimore, Md.

BOSTON

Diocesan Supervisor of Schools—

Rev. Richard J. Quinlan, S.T.L., 75 Union Park St., Boston, Mass.

CHICAGO

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, P.R., Chairman, 1023 W. 32nd St., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. George Heimsath, 6123 Irving Park Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Very Rev. Msgr. Daniel Byrnes, 2648 W. 39th St., Chicago, Ill.

Very Rev. Msgr. J. A. Casey, 690 Belmont Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. D. L. McDonald, 3546 N. Paulina St., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. E. L. Dondannville, LL.D., 5112 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Superintendents—

Rev. J. Kozlowski, 2226 So. Whipple St., Chicago, Ill.

Rev. D. F. Cunningham, 5112 Washington Blvd., Chicago, Ill.

Address of Diocesan School Board, 755 N. State St., Chicago, Ill.

CINCINNATI

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—

Rev. Francis J. Bredestege, M.A., 125 E. 9th St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

DUBUQUE

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. John M. Wolfe, S.T.D., Ph.D., 11th and Bluff Sts., Dubuque, Iowa.

MILWAUKEE

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. Joseph Barbian, M.A., Chairman, Waukesha Beach, Wis.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. E. Goral, 676 Becher St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. H. Durnin, Secretary, 3007 Michigan St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. J. Blackwell, 676 36th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

Rev. J. M. Kasel, R.R. 5, Box 665, West Allis, Wis.

Rev. Adolph Klink, 575 Layton Blvd., Milwaukee, Wis.

Rev. George Regenfuss, St. Francis P.O., Wis.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Jos. Barbian, M.A., 2000 Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wis.

NEW ORLEANS

School Board—

Rt. Rev. J. M. Laval (Vice President).

Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. L. Gassler, V.F., 405 Main St., Baton Rouge, La.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. L. J. Kavanagh, 2432 Napoleon Ave., New Orleans, La.

Very Rev. A. M. Barbier, Thibodaux, La.

Very Rev. C. M. Chambon, Donaldsville, La.

Very Rev. F. Racine, 2536 State St., New Orleans, La.

Rev. L. Richen, 812 Gen. Pershing St., New Orleans, La.

Rev. J. L. O'Regan, C.M., 1025 Napoleon Ave., New Orleans, La.

Mr. W. H. Byrnes.

Mr. C. I. Denechaud.

Mr. A. Owen.

Mr. F. F. Points, M.D.

Mr. W. J. Waguespack.

NEW YORK

School Board: New York City and Yonkers—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Thornton, Secy., 343 W. 25th St., New York, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward McKenna, 2320 E. Tremont Ave., New York, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Arthur J. Kenny, LL.D., 413 E. 79th St., New York, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. James B. Curry, P.R., 207 W. 96th St., New York, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. James N. Connolly, 230 E. 90th St., New York, N. Y.

Very Rev. Msgr. Charles A. Cassidy, V.F., 53 St. Mark's Pl., New Brighton, S. I., N. Y.

Rev. Wm. F. Hughes, D.D., 144 W. 90th St., New York, N. Y.

Rev. Charles T. Murphy, P.R., 103 So. Broadway, Yonkers, N. Y.

Rev. Charles F. Reid, P.R., 141 Ashburton Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.

Rev. Francis X. Delaney, S.J., 42 W. 16th St., New York, N. Y.

Rev. Joseph McSorley, C.S.P., 415 W. 59th St., New York, N. Y.

For the County of Westchester—

Very Rev. Msgr. Cornelius F. Crowley, P.R., V.F., Pres., 15 Beauchamp Pl., New Rochelle, N. Y.

Rev. Cornelius V. Mahony, D.D., 207 N. Highland Ave., Ossining, N. Y.

Rev. William B. Martin, Ph.D., 104 Mt. Joy Pl., New Rochelle, N. Y.

For the Counties of Orange and Rockland—

Very Rev. Henry O'Carroll, V.F., Pres., 55 Grand St., Newburgh, N. Y.

Very Rev. John P. McClancy, V.F., 149 Cottage St., Middletown, N. Y.

Rev. James L. Crosby, 19 Jefferson St., Nyack, N. Y.

Rev. William R. Hayes, 180 South St., Newburgh, N. Y.

Rev. James Henry McGinnis.

For the Counties of Ulster and Sullivan—

Very Rev. Joseph B. Scully, V.F., Pres., 160 Broadway, Kingston, N. Y.

Rev. John P. Neumann, 93 Wurts St., Kingston, N. Y.

Rev. John N. Boylan, 246 N. Main St., Liberty, N. Y.

For the Counties of Putnam and Dutchess—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Sheahan, V.F., 95 Mill St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., President.
 Rev. William P. F. Dooley, 11 Fitch St., Kingston, N. Y.
 Rev. John J. Moylan, Tivoli, N. Y.

Superintendents of Schools—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F. Smith, for New York City, 23 E. 51st St. Telephone, Plaza 9494.
 Rev. Michael J. Larkin, S.T.B. (Westchester Co., Dutchess Co., Putnam Co.), 120 Division st., New Rochelle.
 Very Rev. Joseph B. Scully (Rockland Co., Orange Co., Sullivan Co., Ulster Co.), 157 Broadway, Kingston.
 (Superintendent of Schools in Institutions) Rev. Samuel A. Ludlow, 128 W. 37th st., New York, N. Y.

OREGON CITY

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. A. Hillebrand, V.G., Oregon City, Ore.
 Rev. J. C. Hughes, Sec., 241 Sherman St., Portland, Ore.
 Rev. W. A. Daly, 620 Williams Ave., Sta. B, Portland, Ore.
 Rev. Dominic Waedenschwiler, O.S.B., St. Benedict P.O., Mt. Angel, Ore.
 Rev. W. A. Waitt, 1217 E. Salmon St., Portland, Ore.
 Rev. E. P. Burke, C.S.C., Columbia University, Portland, Ore.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. E. V. O'Hara, LL.D., 1062 Charnelton St., Eugene, Ore.

PHILADELPHIA

Diocesan School Board—

- His Eminence, The Cardinal, Pres.
 Rt. Rev. Vicars General, ex officio.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene Murphy, Manayunk, 146 Rector St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. James A. Mullin, 6315 Lancaster Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Fenton J. Fitzpatrick, P.R., 1429 N. 11th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph A. McCullough, 3805 Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Mellon, P.R., 3813 Spring Garden St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Very Rev. William T. Tallon, S.J., 18th and Thompson sts., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Very Rev. Nicholas J. Vasey, O.S.A., Villanova, Pa.
 Rev. John F. Kiernan, 345 N. 63rd St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rev. Theodore Hammeke, P.R., 151 N. Ninth St., Reading, Pa.
 Rev. John B. Dever, 1527 Church St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Rev. George Michel, 1428 N. 28th St., Philadelphia, Pa., Secy.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. John J. Bonner, D.D. Office, John W. Hallahan Catholic Girls' High School, 19th and Wood Sts. (Rittenhouse 5652.) Res., St. Teresa's Rectory, 1337 Catharine St. (Pennypacker 4494.)

Assistant Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. Leo D. Burns, D.D. Office, West Philadelphia Catholic Girls' High School, 45th and Chestnut Sts. (Evergreen 7180.) Res., Our Lady of the Rosary Rectory, 345 N. 63rd St. (Allegheny 6511.)

ST. LOUIS

Diocesan School Board—

- Most Rev. J. J. Glennon, D.D., Pres., 4510 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rt. Rev. P. P. Crane, V.G., Chairman, 2047 E. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. E. J. Lemkes, Secy., 1371 Hamilton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. John Lyons, 1933 Sidney St., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Joseph Cruse, 5513 Oriole Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. D. J. Lavery, D.D., 3916 Newstead Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Patrick Burke, S.J., 3628 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. H. S. Kister, P.R., 1835 N. 18th St., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Bernard Wewer, O.F.M., 3140 Meramec St., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Thomas M. Palmer, C.S.S.R., 1118 N. Grand Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Thomas V. O'Reilly, 3854 Flad Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. S. P. Hueber, C.M., 1427 S. Ninth St., St. Louis, Mo.
 Rev. Albert Drohan, C.P., Normandy, Mo.
Superintendent of Parish Schools—
 Rev. James P. Murray. Res., 2336 University St., St. Louis, Mo.
Superintendent of High Schools—
 Rev. P. J. Ritchie, S.T.L., 1414 O'Fallon St., St. Louis, Mo.

ST. PAUL

School Board—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. James C. Byrne, 22 N. Lexington Blvd., St. Paul, Minn.
 Rev. Joseph Corrigan, 2001 Dayton Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
 Rev. Thomas E. Cullen, Ph.D., 2209 Clinton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Jung, 507 Hall Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
 Rev. F. X. Bajec, 657 James St., St. Paul, Minn.
 Rev. J. A. Byrnes, 239 Selby Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—
 Rev. James A. Byrnes, B.Ph., 244 Dayton Ave., St. Paul, Minn.

SAN ANTONIO

School Board—

- Very Rev. J. Szymanski, Weimer, Tex.
 Very Rev. H. Constantineau, O.M.I., Laurel Heights, San Antonio, Tex.
 Rev. M. S. Garriga, 2121 S. Presa, San Antonio, Tex.
 Rev. J. Jacobi, 2514 W. Commerce St., San Antonio, Tex.
 Rev. J. Weckesser, S.M., St. Mary's College, West End, Station A., San Antonio, Tex.

SAN FRANCISCO

Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. James McHugh, 50 Oak St., San Francisco, Cal.

ALBANY

School Board—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Delaney, V.G., Chairman, 12 Madison Pl., Albany, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. P. Fitzgerald, 204 Third St., Albany, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Looney, M.R., St. Joseph's Terrace, Albany, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. Slattery, M.R., Third and Jackson Sts., Troy, N. Y.
 Rev. L. A. Lavigne, M.R., 65 Congress St., Cohoes, N. Y.
 Rev. Anthony Gorski, 324 Sheridan Ave., Albany, N. Y.
 Rev. W. R. Charles, 921 Madison Ave., Albany, N. Y.
 Rev. Joseph Henrich, 608 State St., Schenectady, N. Y.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. James Hanrahan, M.A., 225 Madison Ave., Albany, N. Y.

ALTOONA

School Board—

Rt. Rev. John Joseph McCort, D.D., Pres., 1211 Thirteenth St., Altoona, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Smith, V.G., 511 Twentieth St., Altoona, Pa.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jno. N. Codori, V.G., P.R., LL.D., 117 Clinton St., Johnstown, Pa.
 Rev. M. M. Sheedy, LL.D., St. John's Cathedral, Altoona, Pa.
 Rev. John Martvon, 414 4th Ave., Johnstown, Pa.
 Rev. J. P. Saas, St. Michael's, Loretto, Pa.
 Rev. Geo. J. Bock, P.R., 1405 Fifth Ave., Altoona, Pa.
 Rev. Peter Fox, P.R., 409 Sixth Ave., Altoona, Pa.
 Rev. Thomas Wolf, O.S.B., Carrolltown, Pa.
 Rev. F. P. Corcoran, Spangler, Pa.
 Very Rev. Wm. E. Downes, V.F., P.R., S.T.L., Secy., Bellefonte, Pa.

BELLEVILLE

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. Gilmartin, 813 Baugh Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.
 Very Rev. James Gillen, St. Francis', Ariston, Ill.
 Rev. Christopher Goelz, St. Philip's, East St. Louis, Ill.
 Rev. John H. Bruns, Carlyle, Ill.
 Rev. Peter Engel, 2417 Ridge Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.
 Rev. F. Witte, R. 3, Red Bud P.O., Ill.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. J. Fallon, Notre Dame of Belleville Academy, Belleville, Ill.

BOISE

Diocesan Director of Schools—

Rev. Joseph P. O'Toole, Cathedral, Boise City, Idaho.

BROOKLYN

Kings County School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John L. Belford, D.D., 20 Madison St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Patrick J. Cherry, 352 42nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Timothy A. Hickey, 1525 E. 12th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Very Rev. Msgr. John B. Gorman, 520 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas F. Lynch, 2900 Newkirk Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Very Rev. Msgr. Ottavio Silvestri.
 Very Rev. Msgr. John M. Kiely, 200 Euclid Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. Martin Lang, 927 Herkimer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. George A. Metzger, 138 Montrose Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. John F. Cherry, 285 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rev. Richard A. Kennedy, 7415 Fort Hamilton Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. John J. O'Neill, 1119 41st St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. Joseph F. Conway, 284 Schermerhorn St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Rev. Edward A. Duffy, 72 Maujer St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Queens County School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene J. Donnelly, Flushing, L. I., N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Ambrose Schumack, 52 High St., College Point, L. I., N. Y.
 Very Rev. Msgr. Thomas A. Nummey, 8578 112th St., Richmond Hill, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Peter Henn, 515 Grand Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.
 Rev. Charles F. Gibney, 31 Newtown Ave., Long Island City, N. Y.
 Rev. Philip T. Brady, Sacred Heart Church, Bayside, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Gustave E. Baer, 9411 84th St., Ozone Park, Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. James J. Kennedy, 189th St., Hollis, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Ward G. Meehan, 8200 Fillmore Ave., Jackson Heights, N. Y.
 Rev. Alexander L. Cizmowski, 8810 102nd Ave., Ozone Park, L. I.
 Rev. Martin A. Fitzpatrick, 713 Forty-ninth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Nassau County School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Quealy, V.F., Rockville Center, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. James T. Kelty, S.T.L., St. Patrick's, Glen Cove, L. I., N. Y.
 Very Rev. Charles J. Canivan, V.F., Oyster Bay, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. John L. O'Toole, 38 South Ocean Ave., Freeport, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. John J. Moran, Westbury, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Patrick J. Rogers, Middle Neck Rd., Great Neck, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Charles A. Craig, Lynbrook, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Ambrose P. Dunnigan, Manhasset, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Ulick O'S. Buckley, Main St., Northport, L. I.

Suffolk County School Board—

Very Rev. James J. Cronin, V.F., 7 Amity St., Patchogue, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. James H. Casey, 40 Grove Pl., Babylon, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Thomas W. Connolly, East Islip, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Edward J. Donovan, Bay Shore, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Thomas F. Murray, 368 Main St., Huntington, L. I., N. Y.
 Rev. Joseph Kelly, Hill St., Southampton, L. I., N. Y.

Superintendent of Schools—

Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph V. S. McClancy, 66 Boerum Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y. Telephone, Main 7890.

Associate Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Henry M. Hald, Ph.D., 66 Boerum Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.

BUFFALO

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Nash, D.D., 556 S. Park Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles E. Duffy, D.D., 330 Linwood St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. George Weber, LL.D., 335 Guilford St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Rev. Daniel O'Brien, 20 Herkimer St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Rev. Charles A. Maxwell, D.D., 418 N. Division St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Rev. Peter Adamski, 74 Gualbert Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—

Rev. John W. Peel, 15 Eastwood Pl., Buffalo.

BURLINGTON

School Board—

Rev. N. Proulx, St. Joseph's Church, Burlington, Vt.

Rev. J. J. Boyle, St. Albans, Vt.

Rev. J. M. Kennedy, Ludlow, Vt.

Rev. Charles F. Regan, St. Catherine's, Shelburne, Vt.

CHARLESTON

School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. McElroy, V.G., 136 St. Philip St., Charleston, S. C.

Very Rev. C. D. Wood, 73 Hasell St., Charleston, S. C.

Very Rev. John J. Hughes, 888 King St., Charleston, S. C.

Very Rev. J. J. May, 114 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

Rev. J. L. O'Brien, 114 Broad St., Charleston, S. C.

Rev. C. A. Kennedy, 91 Anson St., Charleston, S. C.

Rev. Francis Riemer, Summerville, S. C.

Rev. W. J. Cox, 338 W. Washington St., Greenville, S. C.

Rev. Wm. Tobin, 86 America St., Charleston, S. C.

CLEVELAND

Diocesan School Board—

President, The Rt. Rev. Bishop. Office: 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, O.

Chairman, Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. T. Moran, D.D., 3602 Bridge Ave., N.W., Cleveland, O.

Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. T. Moran, D.D.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. P. Jennings, LL.D., V.F., 8000 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.

Rev. J. W. Becka, 2347 E. 83rd St., Cleveland, O.

Rev. Theobald Kalamaja, O.F.M., 3449 E. 65th St., Cleveland, O.

Rev. J. A. Schaffeld, 3114 Scranton Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.

Superintendent—

The Rev. John R. Hagan, D.D. Office: 605 Guarantee Title Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

COLUMBUS

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. John J. Murphy, 1651 E. Main St., Columbus, O., Chairman.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Weigand, 2010 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Rev. D. P. Quailey, Lancaster, O.

Rev. F. W. Gloeckner, D.D., Ironton, O.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. John J. Murphy, 1651 E. Main St., Columbus, O.

School Visitors—

Rev. F. P. Reynolds, 386 Buttles Ave., Columbus, O.

Rev. F. W. Gloeckner, D.D., Ironton, O.

Rev. Geo. Gressel, Bridgeport, O.

Rev. Anthony Schlernitzauer, 661 New York Ave., Columbus, O.

Rev. F. W. Burkhart, Neffs, O.

Rev. Edward Gilbert, 411 S. 5th St., Steubenville, O.

Rev. Robert Coburn, 212 E. Broad St., Columbus, O.

Rev. J. M. Ryan, 893 Hamlet St., Columbus, O.

Rev. W. C. Hayes, Maynard, O.

Rev. J. J. Fagan, 414 N. Broadway, Columbus, O.

Rev. Walter Minder, 1261 Linwood Ave., Columbus, O.

CONCORDIA

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. A. J. Luckey, LL.D., Manhattan, Kans., Pres.

Rev. Wm. Butzer, Goodland, Kans.

Rev. James McErlean, St. Joseph's Hospital, Concordia, Kans.

Rev. S. V. Fraser, Clyde P.O., Kans., R. 4, Secy. and Treas.

Rev. A. P. Koerperich, Greenleaf, Kans.

Rev. John G. Wolf, "Marymont," Salina, Kans.

COVINGTON

School Administration—

Rt. Rev. Francis W. Howard, D.D., 1140 Madison Ave., Covington, Ky., Director of Parish Schools.

Diocesan Visitors of Schools—

The Reverend Clergy.

Rev. Geo. J. O'Bryan, Secy., 10 Boone Ave., Winchester, Ky.

CROOKSTON

School Board—

Rt. Rev. Timothy Corbett, D.D., Pres., Cathedral, Crookston, Minn.

Rev. J. Wurm, Sec., Cathedral, Crookston, Minn.

Rev. Edmund Basel, O.S.B., St. Joseph's Church, Moorehead, Minn.

Rev. Eugene J. Lemire, Red Lake Falls, Minn.

Rev. W. Klinkhammer, East Grand Forks, Minn.

Rev. Moses Dufault, Argyle, Minn.

Rev. Edwin Sieben, O.S.B., Barnesville, Minn.

Rev. Joseph Fraling, Bemidji, Minn.

Rev. P. Le Floch, St. Ann's Church, Crookston, Minn.

Rev. Alexander Merth, Thief River Falls, Minn.

Rev. Paulin Wiesner, O.S.B., Detroit Lakes, Minn.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Victor Miller, St. Joseph's Church, Ada, Minn.

DAVENPORT

School Board—

Rt. Rev. Henry P. Rohlman, D.D., Pres. ex-officio, 1527 Brady St., Davenport, Ia.

Rev. R. J. Renihan, 516 Filmore St., Davenport, Ia.

Rev. W. E. Cullinan, Delmar, Ia.

Rev. John Adam, Houghton, Ia.

Rev. H. Frencken, Immaculate Conception, Colfax, Ia.

Rev. Wm. J. Guinan, Parnell, Ia.

DENVER

School Board—

Rev. William O'Ryan, 10th St. and Colfax Ave., Denver, Colo.

Rev. J. J. Donnelly, 301 S. Sherman Ave., Denver, Colo.

Rev. H. L. McMenamin, 1501 Pennsylvania St., Denver, Colo.

Rev. J. F. McDonough, 4930 Montview Blvd., Denver, Colo.

DES MOINES

Chairman Catholic School Board—

President Des Moines Catholic College.

DETROIT

School Boards—

Deanery of Detroit, East Side—

Rt. Rev. Joseph C. Plagens, D.D., Pres., 4440 Russel St., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. J. J. Connolly, 9844 Woodward Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. Joseph F. Herr, 4231 St. Aubin Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. D. P. Tighe, Mt. Clemens P.O., Mich., R.F.D.

Rev. F. L. Heidenreich, 5976 McClellan Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. T. F. X. Hally, 45 Candler Ave., Highland Park, Detroit, Mich.

Rev. E. J. Taylor, 1634 Beniteau St., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. A. H. B. Nancy, Grosse Pointe Farms, Mich.

Rev. James Stapleton, LL.D., 1265 Parkview Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. H. J. Kaufmann, 1420 St. Antoine St., Detroit, Mich.

Deanery of Detroit, West Side—

Rev. Hugh D. McCarthy, 4800 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. John F. Linskey, 1946 Webb Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. H. D. Sullivan, 7824 West Fort St., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. A. B. Zadala, 5207 Lovett Ave., Detroit, Mich.

Rev. E. Glemet, 1463 Coolidge Ave., River Rouge, Mich.

Rev. F. A. Pokriefka, 15082 Dexter Blvd., Detroit, Mich.

Deanery of Kalamazoo—

Rev. John R. Hackett, 542 W. Main St., Kalamazoo, Mich.

Rev. E. M. Cullinane, 301 S. Mechanic St., Jackson, Mich.

Deanery of Port Huron—

Rev. James P. Thornton, 197 S. Parke St., Pontiac, Mich.

Deanery of Lansing—

Rev. A. Krams, St. Mary's, Westphalia, Mich.

Deanery of Monroe—

Rev. H. De Gryse, 127 N. Monroe St., Monroe, Mich.

Rev. George B. McDace, 511 Monroe St., Monroe, Mich.

Rev. A. Bertele, 502 West Front St., Monroe, Mich.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Chas. J. Linskey, A.M., St. John's Church, Ypsilanti, Mich.

DULUTH

School Board—

Rev. E. Lemire, Cloquet, Minn.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Limmer, 406 Superior St., Hibbing, Minn.

Rev. J. J. O'Mahoney, D.D., Morgan Park, Duluth, Minn.

Rev. Omer Robillard, O.M.I., 24th Ave. West and 3rd St., Duluth, Minn.

Rev. William J. Powers, 1531 East First St., Duluth, Minn.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. E. Lemire, Cloquet, Minn.

ERIE

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—

Rev. Joseph J. Wehrle, D.D., 225 West 9th St., Erie, Pa.

FALL RIVER

Diocesan School Visitors—

Rev. Edward J. Carr, P.A., 163 Winter St., Fall River, Mass.

Rev. L. Damase Robert, P.R., 529 Eastern Ave., Fall River, Mass.

FARGO

Inspector of Schools—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John Baker, Valley City, N. Dak.

FORT WAYNE

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. E. F. Barrett, Secretary, 254 Sibley St., Hammond, Ind.

Rev. W. Berg, Schererville, Ind.

Rev. H. F. Joseph Kroll, 416 Washington Blvd., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. A. E. Lafontaine, 1415 W. Washington St., Fort Wayne, Ind.

GALVESTON

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. Jacob Schnetzer, 4015 Sherman Ave., Houston, Tex.

Rev. Thomas F. Banfield, 1505 Kane St., Houston, Tex.

Rev. J. B. O'Leary, 826 Columbus St., Waco, Tex.

Diocesan Director of Schools—

Rev. Jacob Schnetzer, 4015 Sherman Ave., Houston, Tex.

GRAND ISLAND

Diocesan School Board Committee—

Rev. Bernard Galvin, Spalding, Nebr.

Rev. J. A. Nepper, Rushville, Nebr.

Rev. Patrick McDaid, North Platte, Nebr.

GREEN BAY

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. G. Clifford, 128 Nicolet Blvd., Menasha, Wis.

Rev. P. J. Grosnick, Oconto Falls, Wis.

Rev. J. Chylinski, Amherst P.O., Wis., R. 2.

Rev. J. Rous, Kellnersville, Wis.

Superintendent of Parochial Schools—

Rev. Edward Westenberger, Washington, D. C., Catholic University of America.

HARRISBURG

Diocesan School Board—

Very Rev. J. A. Huber, V.F., Hanover, Pa.

Rev. T. J. Crotty, P.R., St. Mary's Church, Lancaster, Pa.

Rev. G. J. Breckel, York, Pa.

Rev. J. F. O'Donnell, Sacred Heart, R.R. 5, Hanover, Pa.

Rev. G. W. Brown, St. Patrick's, York, Pa.

Rev. John L. Shields, Sunbury, Pa.

Rev. C. Tomaszewski, C.S.Sp.

Diocesan Superintendent of Parish Schools—

Rev. Harold E. Keller, 309 So. George St., York, Pa.

HARTFORD

Diocesan Supervisor of Schools—

Rev. Edward A. Flynn, P.O. Box 317, Niantic, Conn.

Assistant Supervisor—

Rev. Joseph Rewinkel, P.O. Box 384, Niantic, Conn.

HELENA

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Very Rev. Norbert C. Hoff, Ph.D., Mt. St. Charles College, Helena, Mont.

KANSAS CITY

Diocesan School Board—

- Rev. James J. Keegan, Pres., 934 Norton Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. M. J. Lyons, Treas., 316 Benton Blvd., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. B. J. Hale, Secy., 416 W. 12th St., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. J. P. Prendergast, 5106 St. John Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. J. J. Downey, 3932 Washington St., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. W. F. Roels, Montrose, Mo.
 Rev. J. N. V. McKay, 6401 Holmes St., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. J. H. Kelly, Holy Trinity, Marshfield, Mo.
 Rev. C. R. Mullen, 1029 Bennington Ave., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. Valentine Schroeger, 2530 Madison St., Kansas City, Mo.
 Rev. J. J. Hally, 806 Cherry St., Kansas City, Mo.

LA CROSSE

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. Alexander J. McGavick, D.D., Pres., 1419 Cass St., La Crosse, Wis.
 Rt. Rev. A. P. Kremer, V.G., Lock Box 25, Genoa, Wis.
 Rev. Kilian G. Beyer, Secy., 709 S. 9th St., La Crosse, Wis.
 Rev. Ambrose Murphy, Secy., 1032 Caledonia St., La Crosse, Wis.
 Very Rev. John B. Hauck, 408 Seymour St., Wausau, Wis.
 Very Rev. Caspar Dowd, 318 Fulton St., Eau Claire, Wis.

LAFAYETTE

Superintendent of Schools—

- Very Rev. Anthony F. Canon Isenberg, Crowley, La.

LEAD

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. John J. Lawler, D.D., Pres., Lead, S. Dak.
 Rev. Alban R. Reid, Philip, S. Dak.
 Rev. D. F. Padula, Gregory, S. Dak.
 Rev. E. G. Hudson, Bonesteel, S. Dak.
 Rev. Columban Bregenzer, O.S.B., Sturgis, S. Dak.
 Rev. T. W. Healy, Timber Lake, S. Dak.
 Rev. Charles H. Virnig, Winner, S. Dak.
 Rev. C. R. Folkins, Lemmon, S. Dak.
 Rev. William Boyd, Rapid City, S. Dak.

LEAVENWORTH

Diocesan High School Board—

- Rt. Rev. P. McInerney, LL.D., Pres., 204 W. Eighth Ave., Topeka, Kans.
 Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, 5th and Kiowa Sts., Leavenworth, Kans.
 Rev. John P. McKenna, 515 N. 15th St., Kansas City, Kans.
 Rev. Callistus Kramer, O.S.B., St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans.

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. P. McInerney, LL.D., Pres., 204 W. Eighth Ave., Topeka, Kans.
 Rev. Callistus Kramer, O.S.B., Secy., St. Benedict's Abbey, Atchison, Kans.
 Rev. Anthony Dornseifer, Treas., 14 Shawnee St., Rosedale Sta., Kansas City, Kans.
 Very Rev. B. S. Kelly, 5th and Kiowa Sts., Leavenworth, Kans.

- Rev. Eugene I. Dekat, 2215 Parallel Ave., Kansas City, Kans.
 Rev. Eugene Vallyely, 2300 N. 8th St., Kansas City, Kans.
 Rev. Thomas K. O'Connor, 515 N. 15th St., Kansas City, Kans.
 Rev. Clarence Bradley, Axtell, Kans.
 Rev. Anthony Blaufuss, Baileyville, Kans.
 Rev. Joseph F. Selting, Flush, Kans.
 Rev. John P. McKenna, 515 N. 15th St., Kansas City, Kans.
 Rev. E. R. Embleau, Olathe, Kans.
 Rev. H. Fitzgerald, 1229 Vermont St., Lawrence, Kans.

LINCOLN

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. J. Klein, Brainard, Nebr.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. L. O'Loughlin, D.D., Ph.D., 1420 K St., Lincoln, Nebr.
 Very Rev. A. M. Mosler, Crete, Nebr.
 Rev. J. J. Carey, Fairbury, Nebr.
 Rev. F. Mock, Bellwood P.O., Nebr.
 Rev. D. B. O'Connor, Havelock P.O., Nebr.
Supervisor of Education—
 Rev. D. B. O'Connor, Havelock, Nebr.

LITTLE ROCK

Diocesan School Board—

- Rev. James P. Moran, A.M., Pulaski Heights, Little Rock, Ark.
 Rev. Thomas L. Keany, Ph.D., Little Rock College, Pulaski Heights, Little Rock, Ark.
 Rev. Maurus Rohner, O.S.B., 815 Sherman St., Little Rock, Ark.
 Rev. Benedict Borgerding, O.S.B., Subiaco P.O., Ark.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. James P. Moran, A.M., Pulaski Heights, Little Rock, Ark.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

Diocesan School Board—

- Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. McCarthy, 232 North Fair Oaks, Pasadena, Calif.
 Very Rev. Msgr. George Donahoe, 248 S. Sichel St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Very Rev. Msgr. Francis J. Conaty, 1433 W. 9th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Very Rev. John J. Clifford, S.T.L., 953 W. 57th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Rev. Patrick O'Donoghue, 316 North Ave., 61, Los Angeles, Calif.
 Rev. Michael O'Gorman, 4705 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Calif.
 Rev. Henry Welsh, S.J., 6657 Sunset Blvd., Hollywood, Calif.

Superintendent of Schools—

- Rev. Noel Dillon, A.M., 1321 Mariposa St., Los Angeles, Calif.

Assistant Superintendent—

- Rev. Thomas Moran, A.M., 953 W. 57th St., Los Angeles, Calif.

LOUISVILLE

Diocesan School Board—

- Rev. John O'Connor, 2914 Third Ave., Louisville, Ky.
 Rev. Charles P. Raffo, LL.D., 2704 W. Chestnut St., Louisville, Ky.
 Rev. John H. Riley, 230 Woodbine St., Louisville, Ky.

Rev. John S. Henry, 1520 Hepburn Ave., Louisville, Ky.
 Rev. F. N. Pitt, Secy., 443 S. 5th St., Louisville, Ky.

MANCHESTER

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. George A. Guertin, D.D., Pres., 151 Walnut St., Manchester, N. H.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Jeremiah S. Buckley, V.G., 145 Lowell St., Manchester, N. H.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. J. E. Devoy, P.R., 510 Pine St., Manchester, N. H.
 Rev. Matthew Creamer, P.R., St. Patrick's Church, Nashua, N. H.
 Rev. D. C. Ling, P.R., 72 S. Main St., Concord, N. H.
 Rev. G. A. Demers, P.R., 383 Beech St., Manchester, N. H.
 Rev. J. Melancon, Claremont, N. H.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Mr. Wilfred J. Lessard, K.S.G.

MARQUETTE

Diocesan Superintendent of Parochial Schools—

Rev. D. Joseph Breault, Bark River, Mich.

MONTEREY-FRESNO

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Daniel J. Keenan, San Luis Obispo, Calif.

NASHVILLE

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Dennis J. Murphy, Chairman, 1695 Central Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
 Very Rev. Rupert Hauser, O.F.M., 155 Market Ave., Memphis, Tenn.
 Rev. Francis T. Sullivan, 214 E. 8th St., Chattanooga, Tenn.
 Rev. John F. Hayes, P.R., 277 S. 4th St., Memphis, Tenn.
 Rev. Charles C. Reid, 460 E. Main St., Jackson, Tenn.
 Rev. Albert A. Siener, D.D., Secy., 2001 West End Ave., Nashville, Tenn.

NATCHEZ

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. M. Prendergast, V.G., Vicksburg, Miss.
 Rev. P. C. Doyle, Yazoo City, Miss.
 Rev. N. Downing, Clarksdale, Miss.
 Rev. William J. Leech, Pass Christian, Miss.

NEWARK

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John A. Duffy, V.G., 552 South Orange Ave., South Orange, N. J.
 Rev. Edward F. Quirk, 91 Washington St., Newark, N. J.
 Rev. Rudolph Huelsebusch, 262 First St., Jersey City, N. J.
 Rev. M. P. Corcoran, 252 9th St., Jersey City, N. J.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Eugene P. Carroll, M.R., 400 Willow Ave., Hoboken, N. J.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph H. Meehan, M.R., 291 Pacific Ave., Jersey City, N. J.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Sigismund Swider, M.R., 39 E. 22nd St., Bayonne, N. J.

Rev. P. W. Smith, 3026 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N. J.

Rev. E. J. Ellard, M.R., 91 Maple Ave., Morristown, N. J.

Rev. H. W. Behr, S.T.D., 52 Smith St., Elizabeth, N. J.

Rev. James A. Lundy, 152 Race St., Elizabeth, N. J.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph J. Cunneely, V.F., 34 Maple Ave., Hackensack, N. J.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas J. Kernan, 153 Washington Pl., Passaic, N. J.

Rev. Michael F. McGuinness, 410 Union Ave., Paterson, N. J.

Rev. Julius Manteuffel, St. Joseph's Church, Passaic, N. J.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. William F. Lawlor, LL.D., 91 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Assistant Superintendent—

Rev. Daniel A. Coyle, 3026 Hudson Blvd., Jersey City, N. J.

OGDENSBURG

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. R. Burns, V.F., Holy Family Church, Watertown, N. Y.

Very Rev. Msgr. Richard F. Pierce, V.F., Port Henry, N. Y.

Very Rev. Msgr. J. H. O'Rourke, V.F., Malone, N. Y.

Rev. M. F. Gallivan, Gouverneur, N. Y.

Rev. C. Gobet, Morrisonville, N. Y.

OKLAHOMA

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. F. A. Driscoll, O.S.A., 1530 S. Rockford St., Tulsa, Okla.

Very Rev. Alphonse Sausen, O.S.B., Sacred Heart Abbey, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Rev. James W. O'Keefe, 125 E. 1st St., Edmond, Okla.

Rev. J. F. Moisant, C.S.V., Box 583, Norman, Okla.

Brother Martinian, Broadway and Utah Sts., Muskogee, Okla.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. F. A. Driscoll, O.S.A., 1530 S. Rockford St., Tulsa, Okla.

OMAHA

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Joseph Rummel, D.D., Pres., 808 N. 36th St., Omaha, Nebr.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Ruesing, Chairman, West Point, Nebr.

Very Rev. F. Schnuettgen, D.D., Hartington, Nebr.

Rev. C. Z. Petlach, Clarkson, Nebr.

Rev. P. J. Judge, B.C.L., 2212 Binney St., Omaha, Nebr.

Rev. J. G. McNamara, V.F., Bloomfield, Nebr.

Rev. W. Windolph, Creighton, Nebr.

Rev. T. Mester, Pierce, Nebr.

Rev. Timothy Magnien, O.F.M., 1730 S. 16th St., Omaha, Nebr.

Rev. H. Loecker, Atkinson, Nebr.

Rev. John J. O'Brien, S.J.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Joseph H. Ostdieck, A.M., 418 N. 25th St., Omaha, Nebr.

PEORIA

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. John A. O'Brien, Ph.D., 604 E. Armory St.,
Champaign, Ill.

PITTSBURGH

Diocesan School Board—

Very Rev. M. A. Hehir, C.S.Sp., Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Very Rev. M. A. Lambing, V.F., Scottdale, Pa.
Rev. D. H. Hegarty, 3221 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. J. G. Beane, 1312 Lincoln Ave., E.E., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. D. J. O'Shea, 3011 Landis St., S.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. William Vogt, St. Joseph's Church, Carnegie, Pa.
Very Rev. S. J. Schramm, V.F., 100 Allen St., S.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. W. C. Kelty, Crafton, Pa.
Rev. I. McGovern, 35 N. Sprague St., Bellevue, Pa.
Rev. F. A. Retka, C.S.Sp., Holy Family Orphan Asylum, Bellevue Sta., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. J. Vrhunec, 326 Munson Ave., McKees Rocks, Pa.
Very Rev. T. W. Rosensteel, V.F., 220 9th St., Sharpsburg, Pa.
Very Rev. F. J. McCabe, V.F., LL.D., 2603 Norwood Ave., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Conrad Eiben, C.P., Carson Station, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Daniel O'Connell, 7446 McClure Ave., Swissvale, Pa.
Rev. Robert McDonald, 419 Verona St., Braddock, Pa.
Rev. Thomas Devlin, LL.D., 720 Sherman Ave., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. John Shields, 549 Hunter St., Turtle Creek, Pa.
Very Rev. M. A. McGarey, V.F., 405 Westinghouse Ave., Wilmerding, Pa.
Rev. D. R. Sullivan, Seton Hill College, Greensburg, Pa.
Rev. Sylvester Schwab, O.S.B., 550 Cowan Ave., Jeannette, Pa.
Rev. J. J. Greaney, 940 Franklin Ave., Woodlawn, Pa.
Rev. R. L. Hayes, D.D., 1903 Broadway, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Gilbert Stickelmaier, O.M.Cap., 220 37th St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Very Rev. J. P. Gallagher, V.F., 1002 Chislett St., E.E., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. C. M. Hegerich, 3113 Brighton Rd., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. John B. Barry, 517 Boggs Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. Paul E. Campbell, 5323 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rev. M. B. Rubicky, 309 7th St., New Brighton, Pa.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Paul E. Campbell, 5323 Penn Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

PORTLAND

Diocesan Board of Education—

Rev. James A. Carey, Chairman, 70 Sherman St., Portland, Me.
Rev. Philip Desjardins, P.R., St. Hyacinth's Church, Westbrook, Me.
Rev. Patrick M. Silke, Houlton, Me.
Rev. Joseph A. Normand, Fort Kent, Me.
Rev. Samuel M. Donovan, St. Christopher's, Portland, Me.

Rev. Daniel J. Feeney, 166 State St., Portland, Me.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Daniel J. Feeney, Director of Elementary Education, 166 State St., Portland, Me.

Director of Secondary Education—

Rev. Samuel M. Donovan, St. Christopher's, Portland, Me.

PROVIDENCE

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. William A. Hickey, D.D., Pres., 30 Fenner St., Providence, R. I.
Rev. Peter P. Keeley, Secy., Apponaug, R. I.

Teachers—

Rev. J. H. McKenna, 103 Pine St., Pawtucket, R. I.
Rev. G. Laverdiere, 414 S. Main St., Woonsocket, R. I.

Schools—

Rev. P. L. L'Esperance, M.S.C., Natick, R. I.
Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. Bove, 7 Touro St., Providence, R. I.
Rev. E. A. Higney, 39 Touro St., Providence, R. I.
Rev. J. M. L. Giroux, 170 Spring St., Woonsocket, R. I.
Rev. M. F. Reddy, S.T.L., 38 State St., Providence, R. I.
Rev. J. A. Laliberte, 780 Dexter St., Central Falls, R. I.

Diocesan Visitor of Parochial Schools—

Rev. Cornelius J. Holland, S.T.L., 190 N. Main St., Woonsocket, R. I.

Assistants—

Rev. Moise Leprohon, 666 Broad St., Central Falls, R. I.
Rev. Thomas V. Cassidy, St. V. de P. Infant Asylum, Regent Ave., Providence, R. I.

RICHMOND

Examiners of Schools—

Rev. William A. McKeefry, 310 Duke St., Alexandria, Va.
Rev. Thomas E. Waters, 340 W. York St., Norfolk, Va.
Rev. Thomas A. Rankin, St. Charles, Clarendon, Va.

ROCHESTER

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Joseph S. Cameron, Ph.B., M.R., 217 Plymouth Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

ROCKFORD

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. J. F. Schmitt, 191 St. Joseph's Ave., Aurora, Ill.
Rev. J. P. McGuire, 238 Fox St., Aurora, Ill.
Rev. L. M. Linden, 392 5th St., Aurora, Ill.
Rev. D. A. Feely, Harvard, Ill.
Rev. H. E. Ouimet, 390 Fulton St., Elgin, Ill.
Rev. C. F. Conley, 704 S. State Ave., Freeport, Ill.
Rev. J. P. Joyce, Belvidere, Ill.
Rev. A. Marchesano, 1005 Ferguson St., Rockford, Ill.
Rev. A. J. Burns, S.T.L., 507 Avenue A, Sterling, Ill.
Rev. N. J. Berg, Holy Cross, Stockton, Ill.
Rev. J. K. Nilles, Galena, Ill.
Rev. M. Foley, Dixon, Ill.
Rev. J. A. Solon, De Kalb, Ill.
Rev. M. B. Krug, A.M., 704 First Ave., Sterling, Ill.

SALT LAKE

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Joseph S. Keefe, 331 E. So. Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah.

SCRANTON

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Peter Christ, V.G., 421 Hickory St., Scranton, Pa.

Rev. P. J. Murphy, LL.D., St. Patrick's Church, Olyphant, Pa.

Rev. Andrew Zychowicz, 1213 Prospect Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Rev. John Kuras, 116 Theodore St., Scranton, Pa.
Rev. John Curran, 134 S. Washington St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.

Superintendent of Diocesan Parochial Schools—

Rev. J. J. Featherstone, M.A., J.C.L., 315 Wyoming Ave., Scranton, Pa.

SIOUX CITY

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Edmond Heelan, D.D., Pres., 2221 Nebraska St., Sioux City, Ia.

Rev. Martin T. O'Connell, LL.D., Secy., 1011 Douglas St., Sioux City, Ia.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. A. Griffin, V.G., 416 N. 8th St., Fort Dodge, Ia.

Rev. W. A. Pape, V.F., Le Mars, Ia.

SIOUX FALLS

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. W. V. Nolan, Garretson, S. Dak.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. B. Weber, V.G., Salem, S. Dak.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. A. Bouska, Tabor, S. Dak.

Very Rev. Msgr. W. S. O'Meara, Watertown, S. Dak.

Superintendent of Schools—

Very Rev. Msgr. W. S. O'Meara, Watertown, S. Dak.

SPRINGFIELD, ILL.

Diocesan School Board—

Very Rev. William Costello, New Berlin, Ill.

Very Rev. Ferdinand Gruen, O.F.M., 1801-2000 College Ave., Quincy, Ill.

Very Rev. P. F. Carroll, R.D., Litchfield, Ill.

Very Rev. J. J. Howard, D.D., M.R., St. Agnes' Church, Springfield, Ill.

Rev. E. J. Cahill, A.M., 1400 N. 5th St., Springfield, Ill.

Very Rev. Msgr. M. J. Foley, Soldiers' and Sailors' Home, Quincy, Ill.

Diocesan Director of Parochial Schools—

Rev. E. J. Cahill, A.M., 1400 N. 5th St., Springfield, Ill.

SPRINGFIELD

Diocesan School Visitor—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John F. Conlin, P.R., Chicopee, Mass.

Assistant—

Rev. P. F. Doyle, Brookfield, Mass.

SUPERIOR

Commissio Scholarum—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber, V.G., St. Mary's Hospital, Superior, Wis.

SYRACUSE

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Doody, V.G., 129 Eagle St., Utica, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John J. Sheridan, LL.D., 432 Gifford St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Rev. Ambrose Dwyer, Johnson City, N. Y.

Rev. Joseph Hopkins, St. Mary's Church, Oswego, N. Y.

Rev. John L. Lindsman, S.T.B., Fulton, N. Y.

Rev. George S. Mahon, LL.D., 1107 Bellevue Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

Rev. Francis Rusin, 927 Park Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.

Rev. Bonaventure Zoller, O.M.C., 183 Central Ave., Albany, N. Y.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Charles M. Coveney, M.A., 257 E. Onondaga St., Syracuse, N. Y.

TOLEDO

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Samuel A. Stritch, D.D., Pres., 2544 Parkwood Ave., Toledo, Ohio.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. O'Connell, LL.D., P.A., 513 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. A. E. Manning, 479 N. West St., Lima, Ohio.

Rev. Charles Herr, 1842 Wayne St., Toledo, Ohio.

Rev. E. M. O'Hare, 2219 Madison Ave., Toledo, Ohio.

Rev. J. P. Wachowski, 3233 Lagrange St., Toledo, Ohio.

Rev. Thomas M. Redding, Maumee, Ohio.

Diocesan Superintendent of Schools—

Rev. Francis Macelwane, 525 Islington St., Toledo, Ohio.

Assistant—

Rev. Norbert M. Schumaker, 2535 Collingwood Ave., Toledo, Ohio.

TRENTON

Diocesan School Board—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John H. Fox, LL.D., V.G., 155 N. Warren St., Trenton, N. J.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. William J. FitzGerald, J.C.D., V.F., 642 Market St., Camden, N. J.

Rt. Rev. Canon John J. O'Hara, Bradley Beach, N. J.

Rev. Maurice E. Bric, Gloucester, N. J.

Rev. John J. Sweeney, 49 Crosswicks St., Bordentown, N. J.

Rev. Joseph A. Ryan, 104 Center St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Rev. Peter J. Kelly, 1739 Ferry Ave., Camden, N. J.

Rev. Michael C. McCorristin, 101 Chelsea Ave., Long Branch, N. J.

Rev. William J. McConnell, LL.D., Belmar, N. J.

Rev. Richard J. O'Farrell, 364 Amboy Ave., Woodbridge, N. J.

Rev. William A. Gilfillan, 43 Manning Ave., North Plainfield, N. J.

Rev. Francis X. Langan, 312 N. Pearl St., Bridgeton, N. J.

Rev. Joseph Urban, 490 State St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Rev. Columbino L. Galassi, 448 Penn St., Perth Amboy, N. J.

Superintendent of Parish Schools—

Rev. Patrick J. Clune, Ph.D., 214 Nassau St., Princeton, N. J.

Assistant—

Rev. Michael A. Dalton, Hopewell, N. J.

WHEELING

Diocesan Board of Education—

Rt. Rev. John J. Swint, D.D., Pres., Cor. 13th and Byron Sts., Wheeling, W. Va.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. E. Newcomb, P.A., J.C.D., Supt., Cor. 13th and Byron Sts., Wheeling, W. Va.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Henry B. Altmeyer, LL.D., V.F., P.R., Huntington, W. Va.

Very Rev. M. Buchheit, V.F., 222 Centre Ave., Weston, W. Va.

Very Rev. Francis Laing, O.M.Cap., 1032 Virginia St., Charleston, W. Va.

Rev. William C. Hall, S.T.L., 49 36th St., Wheeling, W. Va.

Rev. M. J. Coghlan, Moundsville, W. Va.

Rev. M. J. Hannon, 17 W. Washington St., Grafton, W. Va.

Rev. F. J. Schwartz, Secy., 13th and Byron Sts., Wheeling, W. Va.

Superintendent of Schools—

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. F. Newcomb, P.A., J.C.D., Cor. 13th and Byron Sts., Wheeling, W. Va.

WICHITA

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. A. P. Heimann, Piqua, Kans.

Rev. P. J. Nagle, Hutchinson, Kans.

Rev. J. J. MacInerney, Chanute, Kans.

Rev. W. L. Rice, Fort Scott, Kans.

Rev. M. J. Casey, Independence, Kans.

WILMINGTON

Director of Schools—

Rev. William Temple, D.D., 809 S. Broome St., Wilmington, Del.

WINONA

Diocesan School Board—

Rev. William E. F. Griffin, Mapleton, Minn.

Rev. Louis O'Day, 337 Center St., Winona, Minn.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Pivo, Owatonna, Minn.

Rev. J. J. Treanor, Waseca, Minn.

Rev. M. Borresch, Caledonia, Minn.

Rev. John A. Cumiskey, Lake City, Minn.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. P. Murphy, 415 First St., S.W., Winona, Minn.

CATHOLIC HOSPITALS IN THE UNITED STATES

The work on Catholic Hospitals throughout the United States has, for many years, been the subject of much favorable comment by authorities on hospitalization, not only of the Catholic faith but of all faiths and even by men and women who are frankly agnostic in their attitude toward religion. The publishers of the *Official Catholic Year Book* have endeavored in the following lists, to bring out the complete manner in which Catholic hospitals cover this field.

The information contained in this list was gathered chiefly through a questionnaire sent out by the publishers. Notes regarding rating of these hospitals with the American Medical Association were taken from the Hospital Register, first edition, whose statistics were gathered during the last three months of 1927. This is the latest data available. The information received through the questionnaire makes up the main body for the treatment of each institution and the notes in the brackets are those obtained from the above mentioned publication.

The reader will observe that the data for each hospital is listed under three headings: First, containing information concerning the Hospital; second, information concerning the Training School; third, information concerning the Personnel of the hospital. Those hospitals which are approved by the American College of Surgeons as meeting their minimum standards unconditionally are designated by a paragraph sign (§).

Those approved for general internship, the fifth year in medicine by the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals are designed by a star (*); and those approved for residency in a specialty for graduates in medicine who have already had a general internship or its equivalent in practice are designated by a dagger sign (†). The Training Schools which have number one (1) as a note are those accredited by their State Board of Nurse Examiners.

In correlating the information received through the questionnaires and through the Hospital Register it is apparent that the Catholic Hospitals are, in proportion to other Church Hospitals and to the great number of hospitals in general, well represented with marks of distinction from the American Medical Association. We have, therefore, prepared graphs showing the existing relationship.

In those cases where information seems to be meager, responsibility for this rests not with the publishers, but rather on the Superintendents of the hospitals who filled in the questionnaire. Those hospitals, marked with a (2) are the institutions from which no information was obtainable, despite four efforts on the publisher's part.

BALTIMORE

SECOURS HOSPITAL, 2003 W. Fayette St., Baltimore, Md.—(1919)—Conducted by the Sisters of Bon Secours. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School for Sisters only.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 8 years elementary and 4 years High School, besides physical and other recommendations. Students: Religious 6.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Urban.

Medical Director—T. R. Brown, M.D., 12 E. Eager St., Baltimore, Md.

Chief Surgeon—K. B. Seegar, M.D., 904 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

Visiting Chaplain—Clergy of St. Martin's Church.

Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 15, Resident Physicians 3.

[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, N. Calvert and Saratoga Sts., Baltimore, Md.—(1874)—Conducted by the Sister of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 275. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Completion of High School. Students: Religious 5, Lay 110, Total 115.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Siena Delcher.

Medical Director—Maurice Pincoffs, M.D., 24 E. Eager St., Baltimore, Md.

Chief Surgeon—Alexius McGlannan, M.D., 115 W. Franklin St., Baltimore, Md.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Renaud, S.J.

Religious 37, Religious with R.N. license 21, Internes 17, Lay R.N's. 6.

[* ¶]

AGNES' HOSPITAL, Wilkins Ave., Station D, Baltimore, Md.—(1863)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 210. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Certificate of 1 year High School. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Clare.

Medical Director—John T. O'Mara, M.D., 804 Cathedral St., Baltimore, Md.

Chief Surgeon—Joseph C. Bloodgood, M.D., 904 N. Charles St., Baltimore, Md.

Resident Chaplain—Passionist Father.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 10, Lay R.N's. 4.

[* + ¶]

JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Caroline and Oliver Sts., Baltimore, Md.—(1864)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 264. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 76, Total 77.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Benjamina.

Medical Director—Conrad Zimmerman, M.D., St. Joseph's Hospital, Baltimore, Md.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Henrich, C.S.S.R.

Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 9, Lay R.N's. 8.

[* + ¶]

MOUNT HOPE RETREAT, Reisterstown Rd. and Patterson Ave., Baltimore, Md. Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 675. Hospital specializing in the treatment of mental diseases.

Training School: Affiliated with General Hospitals, 90 day course.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Clothilde Judge.

Chief Psychiatrist—Rev. Thomas Verner Moore, O.S.B., M.D., St. Anselm's Priory, Washington, D. C.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph J. Elder, C.M. Religious 49.

ALLEGANY HOSPITAL, 215 Decatur St., Cumberland, Md.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Graduate from High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 40, Total 42.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Francis.

Medical Director—Thos. Koon, M.D., Baltimore Ave., Cumberland, Md.

Chief Surgeon—E. B. Claybrook, M.D., F.A.C.S., 750 Washington St., Cumberland, Md.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. James Quinn, St. Patrick's Church.

Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 5.

[¶]

ST. ANN'S INFANT ASYLUM, 2300 K St., N.W., Washington, D. C.—(1860)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 137. Maternity and Infant Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Cornelia.

Religious 9, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL, INC., 35th and N Sts., N.W., Washington, D. C.—(1898)—Conducted by the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 450. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 18-30, 2 years High School education, reliable character, good health and pleasing personality. Students: Lay 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Donata, O.S.F.

Medical Director—Francis Duehring, M.D., 1830 Belmont Rd., N.W.

Chief Surgeon—George Tully Vaughan, M.D., 1718 I St., N.W.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Henry Roche, S.J.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 6.

[* ¶]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, Second and D Sts., S.E., Washington, D. C.—(1860)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 310. General Hospital admitting those suffering from communicable diseases.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 87, Total 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Camilla Campbell, R.N.

Medical Director—C. C. Marbury, M.D., Washington, D. C.
 Chief Surgeon—J. T. Kelley, Jr., M.D., Washington, D. C.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles C. Stouter, C.M.
 Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 7, Lay R.N.'s. 9.
 [* ¶]

SOLDIERS' HOME HOSPITAL,² Washington, D. C.—(1876). Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 500. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Ignatia.
 [LISTED]

BOSTON

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 736 Cambridge St., Brighton, Mass.—(1872)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 40, Lay 130, Total 170.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother M. Loretto.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Matthew C. Duggan.
 Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 20, Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s. 15.
 [* ¶]

ST. MARGARET'S AND ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Boston, Mass.—(1874)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.
 Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education. Students: Lay 40.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Serena, R.N., R.T.
 Medical Director—J. A. Foley, M.D., Wilber St., Dorchester, Mass.
 Chief Surgeon—J. W. Lane, M.D., Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.
 Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 15.
 [LISTED]

HOLY GHOST HOSPITAL FOR INCURABLES, 1575 Cambridge St., Cambridge, Mass.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns), Montreal, P. Q. Bed capacity 220. Hospital for incurables only.
 Training School. 15 month course. Requirement: Grammar School course of studies. Students: Lay 30.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Casey.
 Medical Director—John Dixwell, M.D., 52 W. Cedar St., Boston, Mass.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. W. Culhane, S.T.L.
 Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 5.
 [LISTED]

ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL, 90 Cushing Ave., Dorchester, Mass.—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School and good recommendations from Pastor and former teachers. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Serena, R.N., R.T.
 Chief Surgeon—John W. Lane, M.D.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Edward Swift, S.J.
 Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 12.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Bartlett and Fayette Sts., Lowell, Mass.—(1867)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Vincent de Paul of Emmitsburg, Md.—Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 142. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School completed or its equivalent. Students: Lay 52.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Blanche.
 Medical Director—William P. Lawler, M.D., 53 Central St., Lowell, Mass.
 Chief Surgeon—James F. Loughran, M.D., 219 Central St., Lowell, Mass.
 Visiting Chaplain—Attended by the Oblates of Mary Immaculate.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
 [* ¶]

CARNEY HOSPITAL, Old Harbor St., South Boston Station, Boston, Mass.—(1865)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School diploma. Students: Lay 89.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Fidelis.
 Chief Surgeon—F. B. Lund, M.D., 527 Beacon St., Boston, Mass.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Lyons.
 Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 12, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
 [* ¶]

CHICAGO

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Blue Island, Ill.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.
 No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ludmilla.
 President of Staff—F. H. Lally, M.D., Blue Island, Ill.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Theodore Gross, St. Benedict's Church.
 Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 13, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
 [¶]

ALEXIAN BROTHERS HOSPITAL, 1200 Belden Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1868)—Conducted by the Alexian Brothers. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 285. General Hospital for Male Patients only.
 Training School for Male Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School, health certificate, recommendation from Pastor. Students: Religious 30, Lay 5, Total 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Brother Ephrem Schrack, R.N.
 Medical Director—N. S. Davis, M.D., 952 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—M. L. Harris, M.D., 25 E. Washington St., Chicago, Ill.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Hubert Seiferle, C.P.P.S.
 Religious 75, Religious with R.N. license 30, Internes 7.
 [*]]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL,² 2548 Lake View Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1903). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother Grace.
 []]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 2537 Prairie Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1850)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 400. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 162, Total 165.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Mary Veronica Ryan, R.N., LL.D.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Quinn.
 Religious 52, Religious with R.N. license 20, Internes 19, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [*]]

MISERICORDIA HOSPITAL & MATERNITY HOME, 2916 W. 47th St., Chicago, Ill.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. Maternity Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Mary de Sales.
 Medical Director—Robert A. Black, M.D., Del Prado Hotel, Chicago, Ill.
 Resident Chaplain—Attended from St. Augustine's Priory.
 Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
 []]

MOTHER CABRINI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 1200 Gilpin Pl., Chicago, Ill.—(1912)—Conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 33.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother M. Theresa, R.N.
 Chief Surgeon—Frank D. Moore, M.D., 30 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Celso Galingo.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Carlo Fani.
 Religious 21, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 11.
 [LISTED]

ST. ANNE'S HOSPITAL, 4900 Thomas St., Chicago, Ill.—(1903)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A 1. Bed capacity 154. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 4 years High School or equivalent. Students: Lay 65.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Lydia.
 Chief of Staff—W. K. Gray, M.D., Oak Park, Ill.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Aloys Malin, C.P.P.S.

Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
 Note: The new St. Anne's Hospital, bed capacity 275, will be occupied in the fall.
 [*]]

ST. ANTHONY DE PADUA HOSPITAL, 2875 W. 19th St., Chicago, Ill.—(1897)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by the A. C. of S. Bed capacity 210. General Hospital.
 Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 50.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Petronella.
 Medical Director—Charles Stubbs, M.D., 1905 S. Millard Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Chief Surgeon—Lawrence Ryan, M.D., 3520 Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Novotny, O.S.B.
 Religious 43, Religious with R.N. license 17, Internes 6, Lay R.N.'s. 10.

ST. BERNARD'S HOTEL DIEU, 6337 Harvard Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1903)—Conducted by the Religious Hospitalers of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 5, Lay 70, Total 75.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother Cecilia Murray.
 Medical Director—J. P. Smith, M.D., 5458 S. State St.
 Chief Surgeon—W. S. Hector, M.D., 201 W. 63rd St.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Felician Wachendorfer, C.P.P.S.
 Religious 29, Religious with R.N. license 17, Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s. 11.
 [*]]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 1433 N. Claremont Ave., Chicago, Ill.—(1887)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.
 Training School for both Male and Female nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 81, Total 85.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Baptista.
 Chief Surgeon—M. G. Luken, M.D., F.A.C.S., 1433 N. Claremont Ave.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. G. Niekamp, C.P.P.S.
 Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 6, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [* +]]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 2100 Burling St., Chicago, Ill.—(1863)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School and physical well-being. Students: Lay 80.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Stephanie, R.N.
 Medical Director—W. H. Burmeister, M.D.
 Chief Surgeon—Hugh McKenna, M.D., 104 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Martin Moore, 1010 Webster Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 14, Internes 8, Lay R.N's. 12.
[* ¶]

ST. MARY OF NAZARETH HOSPITAL, 1120 N. Leavitt St., Chicago, Ill.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Family of Nazareth. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education, but preferably 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 88, Total 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Isabelle.
Chief of Staff—S. R. Pietrowicz, M.D., 2730 Sheridan Road, Evanston, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—Geo. Mueller, M.D., 209 S. State St., Chicago, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. L. Zuchola.
Religious 60, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 10, Lay R.N's. 25.
[* ¶]

ST. VINCENT'S INFANT ASYLUM AND MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 721 N. LaSalle St., Chicago, Ill.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 150. Specializes in obstetrics.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Camilla.
Visiting Chaplain—Attended from de Paul University.
[LISTED]

ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL,² 1423 Chicago Road, Chicago Heights, Ill.—(1911). Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 140. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Asgidia.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 365 Ridge Blvd., Evanston, Ill.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School graduate, good physical condition, age 18-30 years. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Edigna, O.S.F.
Medical Director—O. L. Rudersdorf, M.D., 1016 Ridge Blvd., Evanston, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—C. L. Conroy, M.D., 6437 Magnolia Ave., Evanston, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Lynk, S.V.D.
Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 7, Lay R.N's. 9.
[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 426 Broadway, Joliet, Ill.—(1880)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High school, good references, age 18, good morals and good health. Students: Religious 8, Lay 60, Total 68.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Liberata.
Medical Director—A. H. Fahrner, M.D., 200 N. Center St., Joliet, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—T. H. Wagner, M.D., 204 Scott St., Joliet, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Alexis Bender, O.F.M.
Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 14, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 4.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY HOSPITAL, 485 W. Merchant St., Kankakee, Ill.—(1897)—Conducted by the Servants of the Holy Heart of Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 1 year High School, good moral character and good health. Students: Religious 5, Lay 24, Total 29.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother St. Claire.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. S. A. Daigle.
Religious 31, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 6.

[¶]

OAK PARK HOSPITAL, 525 Wisconsin Ave., Oak Park, Ill.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of Misericorde. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age, good moral character, certificate from physician and clergyman. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary of Jesus.
Medical Director—Dr. Loewy, 1100 Lake St., Oak Park, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—F. W. Scott, M.D., 9th and Broadway, Maywood, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Marsile.
Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 6.

[* ¶]

CINCINNATI

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, Clifton and Dixmyth Aves., Cincinnati, Ohio—(1852)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 600. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 7, Lay 200, Total 207.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary.
Medical Director—Oscar Berghausen, M.D., 19 W. 7th St., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—John D. Miller, M.D., 214 Doctors Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Edward McGinty.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Seenhauser, S.J.
Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 9, Lay R.N's. 26.

[* ¶]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, Queen City Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Bed capacity 388. Hospital for Incurables.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Bruno.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Killian Roth, O.F.M.
Religious 27.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL & INFANT ASYLUM, Reading Rd. and Tennessee Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1873)—Conducted

by the Sisters of Charity. Bed capacity 20. Maternity Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Constance.

Medical Director—Giles De Courcey, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles O'Leary.

Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 3.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Betts & Linn Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio.—(1858)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 185. General Hospital.

Training School for members of the Order only. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Minimum of one year High School. Students: Religious 23.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Agreda.

Medical Director—W. R. Griess, M.D., 19 W. 7th St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. James Henry.

Religious 47, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 14.

[* ¶]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, Hopeland Ave., Dayton, Ohio.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis (Hartwell, Ohio). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 440. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Antoniana.

Medical Director—G. A. Hochwald, M.D., Rockwood and Grand St., Dayton, Ohio.

Chief Surgeon—F. C. Gray, M.D., 519 Plymouth St., Dayton, Ohio.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Aloysius Cook, C.P.P.S.

Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 5.

[* ¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 116 Dayton St., Hamilton, Ohio.—(1892)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 75, Total 76.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Veronica.

Medical Director—Mark Millikin, M.D., 311 S. 2nd St.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Capistran Heitmann, O.F.M.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 10.

[* ¶]

SAN ANTONIO HOSPITAL, corner N. and Wayne Aves., Kenton, Ohio.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Pius.

Medical Director—Elmer Protzman, M.D., Kenton, Ohio.

Chief Surgeon—R. G. Schuttle, M.D., Columbus St., Kenton, Ohio.

Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 1, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

DUBUQUE

MERCY HOSPITAL, Anamosa, Iowa.—(1892)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School and 18 years of age. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Edward, R.N.

Medical Director—H. F. Dolan, M.D., Anamosa, Iowa.

Chief Surgeon—A. G. Hejinian, M.D., Anamosa, Iowa.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Schmutz.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. Eardly.

Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 9th St. and 6th Ave., Cedar Rapids, Iowa.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age and High School graduate. Students: Lay 68.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Maura.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Garecki.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 9.

[*]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, W. Second St., Cresco, Iowa.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary John.

Chief Surgeon—George Kessel, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Costello.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, James St. and Peabody St., Dubuque, Iowa.—(1881)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Graduate from an accredited High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 60, Total 62.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Avitus.

Medical Director—C. E. Lynn, M.D., 12th and Main Sts., Dubuque, Iowa.

Chief Surgeon—M. C. Moes, 201 B and I Bldg., Main St., Dubuque, Iowa.

Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. C. Sullivan.

Acting Chaplain—Rev. D. V. Foley.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S SANITARIUM, P.O. Box 368, Dubuque, Iowa.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy of Dubuque. Bed capacity 250. Specializes in mild mental and nervous cases. Medical department for treatment of rheumatism, high blood pressure and all types of convalescents.

Affiliated Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Isabel.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. James B. Craney.

- Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 4.
[LISTED]
- ST. THOMAS MERCY HOSPITAL**, W. State St., Marshalltown, Iowa.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.
Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 22.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Josephine.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Nosbisch.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William Leen.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5.
[LISTED]
- ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL**, 1000 Crescent Pl., Mason City, Iowa.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.
Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 42.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Michael, R.N.
Medical Director—B. F. Weston, M.D., First National Bank Bldg.
Chief Surgeon—Thomas A. Burke, M.D., F.A.C.S., M. B. A. Bldg.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. V. Bacci, D.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. S. O'Connor.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 2.
[¶]
- ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL**, 176 N. Maple St., New Hampton, Iowa.—(1917)—Conducted by the Missionary Sisters, Servants of the Holy Ghost. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Humiliata, R.N.
Medical Director—H. Haumeder, M.D., New Hampton, Iowa.
Chief Surgeon—N. Schilling, M.D., New Hampton, Iowa.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Valentine Casey.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]
- MERCY HOSPITAL**, Oilwein, Iowa.—(1926)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Visitation.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. L. Ambrosy.
Religious 3, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]
- ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL**, Independence Ave. and Idaho St., Waterloo, Iowa.—(1912)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Evarista.
Chief Surgeon—J. E. O'Keefe, M.D., 224 Highland Blvd., Waterloo, Iowa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph C. Nacke.
Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 20, Lay R.N's. 5.
[¶]
- ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL**, 312 S. Orange St., Waverly, Iowa.—(1904)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 45. General Hospital.
Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Lay 25.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Felicitas.
Medical Director—Dr. Graening, Waverly, Iowa.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Rohlf, Waverly, Iowa.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. T. R. Collins.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 2.
[¶]
- ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL**, Ohio and Des Moines Sts., Webster City, Iowa.—(1905)—Conducted by Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Joseph, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Connolly.
Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 4.
[LISTED]
- MILWAUKEE**
- ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL**, Columbus, Wisc.—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Divine Savior. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Galla, S.D.S.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. Norton.
Religious 12.
[LISTED]
- ST. AGNES HOSPITAL**, 390 E. Division St., Fond du Lac, Wisc.—(1896)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Agnes. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.
Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Full High School education, 17 years of age, good health and moral conduct. Students: Religious 5, Lay 83, Total 88.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Seraphia.
Medical Director—Frank S. Wiley, M.D., Fond du Lac, Wisc.
Chief Surgeon—E. V. Smith, M.D., Fond du Lac, Wisc.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. W. Lear, C.P.P.S.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Geo. Pax, C.P.P.S.
Religious 47, Religious with R.N. license 32, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 2.
[* ¶]
- ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL**, Hartford, Wisc.—(1926)—Conducted by the Religious Hospitallers of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Margaret Hazelton.
Chief Surgeon—F. W. Sachse, M.D., Hartford, Wisc.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Hartmann, P.P.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]
- MERCY HOSPITAL**, 566 N. Washington St., Janesville, Wisc.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sis-

ters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Approved. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Vincent.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Grosseck.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[†]

ST. CATHERINE'S MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 7th Ave., Kenosha, Wisc.—(1918)—Conducted by the Dominican Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Catherine, R.N.
Medical Director—Dr. Cleary.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Stewart, Sheridan Rd., Kenosha, Wisc.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Bernhard Burant.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Glendon.
Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
[†]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 720 S. Brooks St., Madison, Wisc.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Complete High School training. Students: Lay 68.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Petra.
Chief Surgeon—Joseph Dean, M.D., 636 E. Gorham St., Madison, Wisc.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. George Loughney.
Religious 32, Religious with R.N. license 17, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
[* †]

MARQUETTE UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL AND SCHOOL FOR NURSES, 200 9th St., Milwaukee, Wisc.—(1912)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of Immaculate Conception. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 155. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: College entrance. Students: Religious 3, Lay 87, Total 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Bernadette, O.S.F.
Chief of Medical Staff—E. J. Carey, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—F. A. Stratton, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Reichel, S.J.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[* †]

MISERICORDIA HOSPITAL, 2224 Juneau Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Misericorde. Bed capacity 103. General Hospital with specialization in Obstetrics.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: At least two years of High School. Students: Lay 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Philippe de Neri.
Medical Director—Leander Foley, M.D., 6711 Grand Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Jesuit Fathers.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. diploma 5, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 34.
[+]

SACRED HEART SANITARIUM,² 575 Layton Blvd., Milwaukee, Wisc.—(1893). Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.

Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Loretta.
[†]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 4th St. and Reservoir Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.—(1883)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 135. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Graduation from High School. Students: Lay 75.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Rita.
Medical Director—Louis Jermain, M.D., 1701 Wisconsin Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Chief Surgeon—F. A. Stratton, M.D., 855 Summit Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Wald, O.M.Cap.
Religious 37, Religious with R.N. license 18, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[* †]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 448 Lake Drive, Milwaukee, Wisc.—(1848)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 209. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 115.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Magdalen.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Anthony Schiffess.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 7, Lay R.N.'s. 15.
[* †]

ST. VINCENT'S ASYLUM & MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 483 Greenfield Ave., Milwaukee, Wisc.—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Infant and Maternity Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Regina Gunn.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Jesuit Fathers.
Religious 7.

ST. SAVIOR'S HOSPITAL, 1015 Pleasant St., Portage, Wisc.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Divine Savior. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Claveria Stadler.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Wm. P. Peil.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 1, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1526 Grand Ave., Racine, Wisc.—(1882)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Mary Vita.
Medical Director—J. H. Hogan, M.D., 404 Baker Block, Racine, Wisc.
Chief Surgeon—L. E. Fazen, M.D., 729 Main St., Racine, Wisc.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. T. Reininger.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. G. Kraus.

Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 14,
Lay R.N's. 10.
[¶]

ST. NICHOLAS' HOSPITAL, 1430 N. 9th St., Sheboygan, Wisc.—(1890)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Severa, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Orthen.

Religious 34, Religious with R.N. license 15,
Lay R.N's. 10.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1301 Main St., Watertown, Wisc.—(1914)—Conducted by the Missionary Sister Servants of the Holy Ghost. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Next year it will be complete High School Education. Students: Religious 10, Lay 17, Total 27.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Euphrasia.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Christian Glassaner.

Visiting Chaplain—Pastors from City Parishes.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

NEW ORLEANS

OUR LADY OF THE LAKE HOSPITAL, Baton Rouge, La.—(1923)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, good health, age 18 to 35. Students: Religious 4, Lay 32, Total 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Marie de Béthanie.

Medical Director—C. A. Weiss, M.D., Baton Rouge, La.

Chief Surgeon—W. B. Chamberlin, M.D., Main St., Baton Rouge, La.

Visiting Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. F. L. Gassler, V.F., St. Joseph's Church, Baton Rouge, La.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 6, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

CHARITY HOSPITAL,² Tulane Ave., New Orleans, La.—(1786). Bed capacity 1,551. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Stanislaus.

[* ¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 1321 Annunciation St., New Orleans, La.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 41, Total 44.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Laura Garcia.

Chief Surgeon—Edmund L. Leckert, M.D., 1214 Nashville Ave., New Orleans, La.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Walter J. Burns, S.J.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

HOTEL DIEU, 2004 Tulane Ave., New Orleans, La.—(1859)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 125.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Agnes.

Chief Surgeon—Louis Levy, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. James J. Helinsky, C.M.

Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 12.

[* ¶]

NEW YORK

ST. VINCENT'S RETREAT, North St., Harrison, N. Y.—(1879)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 180. Hospital specializing in the treatment of Nervous and Mental diseases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Marie Vincentia, A.B.

Medical Director—James M. O'Neill, M.D., St. Vincent's Retreat, Harrison, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. James L. Harley.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 15.

[LISTED]

ROSARY HILL HOME, Hawthorne, N. Y.—(1901)—Conducted by the Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer (Dominican Sisters). Bed capacity 100. Hospital for the poor afflicted with incurable cancer.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Rose Huber, O.S.D.

Chief Surgeon—Joseph McGarry, M.D., Tarrytown, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. McEvoy.

Religious 25, Lay R.N. 1.

OUR LADY OF VICTORY HOSPITAL, St. Mary's Ave., Kingston, N. Y.—(1901)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 35, Total 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Ignatia, O.S.B.

Medical Director—F. H. Voss, M.D., 66 Spring St., Kingston, N. Y.

Chief Surgeon—Mark O'Meara, M.D., 210 Maiden Lane, Kingston, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John DeKoom.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 5.

[¶]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL,² 226 E. 20th St., New York, N. Y.—(1892). Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Josephine.

[¶]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL EXTENSION, 457 W. 163rd St., New York, N. Y.—(1918)—Conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year and 4 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 65.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Radegonda.

Medical Director—John Grimley, M.D., 18 Jumel Terrace, New York City.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Volpe.

Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 10.

[¶]

ST. ROSE'S FREE HOME, 71 Jackson St., New York, N. Y.—(1896)—Conducted by the Servants of Relief for Incurable Cancer. (Dominican Sisters.) Bed capacity 89. Hospital for incurable cancer cases and only among the destitute poor.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Paschal, O.S.D.

Medical Director—J. L. Sheils, M.D., 309 E. Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. B. Bruno.

Religious 10.

[LISTED]

HOUSE OF CALVARY, Featherbed Lane and Macombs Road, New York, N. Y.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic and the Women of Calvary. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. Hospital specializing in Incurable and Inoperable Cancer.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Leo Rosaire, O.P.

Medical Director—Arthur J. O'Leary, M.D., 545 E. 167th St., New York, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Rudolph Del Zio.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. John F. Brady, D.D.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

THE NEW YORK FOUNDLING HOSPITAL, 175 E. 68th St., New York, N. Y.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital, and specializing in Pediatrics and Obstetrics.

Training School. Affiliating School for Pediatrics, 3 month course in Pediatric Nursing to students from Hospitals approved by the State Department. Students: Religious 1, Lay 62, Total 63.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Xavier Maria.

Medical Director—Stanley W. Brady, M.D., 60 W. 68th St., New York, N. Y.

Chief Surgeon—Arthur E. Kane, M.D., 40 E. 41st St., New York, N. Y.

Visiting Chaplain—Dominican Fathers, 869 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 5, Lay R.N. 19.

[¶]

FRENCH HOSPITAL, 450 W. 34th St., New York, N. Y.—(1809)—Conducted by the Marianites of the Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A-1. Bed capacity 106. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Religious 6, Lay 45, Total 51.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary of St. Elizabeth.

Medical Director—Robert H. McConnell, M.D., 65 Central Park West, New York, N. Y.

Chief Surgeon—P. R. Turnure, M.D., 131 E. 66th St., New York, N. Y.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. Theophilus Wucher, S.P.M.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 6, Lay R.N's. 14.

[* ¶]

MISERICORDIA HOSPITAL, 531 E. 86th St., N. Y.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of Misericorde. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 340. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 to 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 51, Total 52.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Marie of the Immaculate Conception.

Medical Director—Alexander H. Schmitt, M.D., 30 W. 70th St., New York, N. Y.

Chief Surgeon—E. Fahnestock, M.D., 417 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. P. Gallagher.

Religious 30, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 5.

[¶]

ST. ELIZABETH OF HUNGARY'S HOSPITAL,² Ft. Washington Ave. and W. 190th St., New York, N. Y.—(1870). Bed capacity 48. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Felicità.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, E. 142nd St., New York, N. Y.—(1906)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 450. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Beata.

Medical Director—John Dorning, M.D., 124 W. 81st St., New York, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Weiland, O.F.M.

Religious 41, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 9, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, E. 143rd St. and Brook Ave., New York, N. Y.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Bed capacity 415. Specializes in the treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Tryphosa.

Medical Director—Henry Wallner, M.D., 293 Alexander Ave., New York, N. Y.

House Physician—B. G. Team, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Daniel C. Cunnion.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 6.

[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 153 W. 11th St., New York, N. Y.—(1849)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A-1. Bed capacity 352. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School, 18 years of age, good health. Students: Religious 3, Lay 157, Total 160.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Felicite.

Medical Director—Cornelius J. Tyson, M.D., 37 E. 64th St., New York, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon 1st division—Simon J. Walsh, M.D., 134 W. 86th St., New York, N. Y.
 2nd Division—George D. Stewart, M.D., 417 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Jesuit Fathers.
 Religious 59, Religious with R.N. license 32, Internes 20, Lay R.N's. 8.
 [* ¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL,² Board and Castleton Aves., New York, N. Y.—(1903). Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.
 Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Laurentia.
 [¶]

THE SETON HOSPITAL, Male Division, Spuyten Duyvil Parkway, N. Y.—(1892)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 238. Hospital specializes in the treatment of tuberculosis.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Teresa.
 Medical Director—Clifford Martin, M.D., 425 Riverside Drive, New York, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. H. Servais.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 5.
 [LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 160 E. Main St., Port Jervis, N. Y.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.
 Training School. 2 year, 4 month course. Students: Lay 16.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Gabriela.
 Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Hillcrest Park, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.
 Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: At least 2 years High School, good moral character, sound health and recommendation of at least three disinterested parties. Students: Religious 2, Lay 31, Total 33.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Cyril.
 Medical Director—J. H. Cotter, M.D., 219 Mill St., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—J. E. Sadlier, M.D., 295 Hooker Ave., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Jesuit Fathers.
 Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 7.
 [¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM, St. Joseph's, N. Y.—(1896)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 225. Health Resort.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother Polycarpa, O.S.D.
 Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Vincent Arcese.
 [LISTED]

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, Park and Orange Aves., Suffern, N. Y.—(1902)—Conducted by

the Sisters of Charity of St. Elizabeth. Bed capacity 44. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Margaret Alacoque, R.N.
 Medical Director—F. J. Schwartz, M.D., Main St., Spring Valley, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Royal Sengstacker, M.D., Mansfield Ave., Suffern, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. H. P. Cullum.
 Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 1, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 6.
 [LISTED]

ST. ELEANORA'S HOME FOR CONVALESCENTS, Scarsdale Rd., Tuckahoe, N. Y.—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 50. Convalescent Home.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Cecilia Regina.
 Medical Director—H. H. Stevens, M.D., 54 Scarsdale Ave., Tuckahoe, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Lojaco.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 1.

ST. AGNES' HOSPITAL, White Plains, N. Y.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 212. General and Orthopedic Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Isabella.
 President—Francis E. Butler, M.D., 151 W. 82nd St., New York, N. Y.
 Medical Director—Cornelius Devely, M.D., White Plains, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Dr. Page, White Plains, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. I. Holden.
 Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 5.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Broadway and Vark St., Yonkers, N. Y.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 109. General Hospital.
 Training School.² 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Regents' qualifying card based on 18 Regents counts or equivalent. Students: Lay 28.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Mary Margaret, R.N.
 Medical Director—Charles B. Flynn, M.D., 73 Radford St., Yonkers, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—John A. Faiella, M.D., 123 Alta Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Charles T. Murphy.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 7.
 [* ¶]

OREGON CITY

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,² 805 Ellsworth St., Albany, Ore.—Bed capacity 94.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Superior.

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 16th and Exchange St., Astoria, Ore.—(1880)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Standardized. Bed capacity 80. General Hospital.
 Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 21.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Caron.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. R. W. Hogan.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 7.
[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL,² College Hill, Eugene, Ore.—
Bed capacity 75.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Superior.

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Medford Heights,
Medford, Ore.—(1912)—Conducted by the
Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by
A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 55.
General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: Good health and
moral character, 18 years of age, High School
graduate. Students: Religious 1, Lay 10,
Total 11.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Rosanna.
Medical Director—W. W. P. Holt, M.D., Med-
ford Bldg., Medford, Ore.
Chief Surgeon—R. J. Conroy, M.D., Medford
Bldg., Medford, Ore.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. William J. Meagher.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. F. Black.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 5,
Lay R.N.'s. 2.
[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Sherman Ave., North Bend,
Ore.—(1906)—Conducted by the Sisters of
Mercy. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.
No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Scholastica.
Medical Director—G. Dixon, M.D., Marshfield,
Ore.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Mackin, S.J.
[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, Head of Hoyt St.,
Portland, Ore.—(1875)—Conducted by the
Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by
A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 400. Gen-
eral Hospital, excluding mental cases.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School
with diploma. Students: Lay 160.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Petronilla.
Chief of Staff—Ernst A. Sommer, M.D., Electric
Bldg., Portland, Ore.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. W. Skelly, O.P.
Religious 44, Religious with R.N. license 29,
Internes 7, Lay R.N.'s. 20.
[* ¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL,² Roseburg, Ore.—(1909)—
Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 25. Gen-
eral Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Michael.
[LISTED]

PHILADELPHIA

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Fourth and Chew
Sts., Allentown, Pa.—(1916)—Conducted by
the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart.
Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed ca-
pacity 188. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, 1

year High School education. Students: Re-
ligious 2, Lay 55, Total 57.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Severine, M.S.C., R.N.
Chief Surgeon—W. A. Hausman, Jr., M.D.,
F.A.C.S., 1116 Hamilton St., Allentown, Pa.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 11,
Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[* ¶]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL, 1307 S. Broad St., Phila-
delphia, Pa.—(1924)—Conducted by the Mis-
sionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed ca-
pacity 40. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Josephine.

MISERICORDIA HOSPITAL, 54th St. and Cedar
Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.—(1918)—Conducted
by the Sisters of Mercy of Merion, Pa. Rated
by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300.
General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age and
High School education. Students: Lay 98.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Edmonda.
Medical Director—William H. Long, M.D., 116
S. 40th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—George P. Muller, M.D., 1930
Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Visiting Chaplain—Clergy of the Transfigura-
tion Church.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 8, In-
ternes 12, Lay R.N.'s. 14.
[* ¶]

ST. AGNES HOSPITAL, 1900 S. Broad St., Phila-
delphia, Pa.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sis-
ters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S.
Class A. Bed capacity 335. General Hos-
pital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements:
1 year High School, applicant must be single.
Students: Religious 13, Lay 125, Total 138.

Personnel:

Superintendent—Sister M. Illuminata.
President—W. J. Taylor, M.D., 1825 Pine St.,
Philadelphia, Pa.
Chaplain—Clergy from St. Thomas' Church.
Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 13,
Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 16th & Girard Ave.,
Philadelphia, Pa.—(1876)—Conducted by Sis-
ters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated
by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250.
General Hospital.

Training School for Male Nurses.¹ 2 year course.
Requirements: 2 years High School, age 18-
35. Students: Lay, Male 8.

Training School for Female Nurses. 3 year
course. Requirements: 2 years High School,
age 18-35. Students: Religious 20, Lay 98,
Total 126.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Remi Hunt, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—J. A. Kelly, S.J., Gesu Rec-
tory.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 20,
Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1567 Palmer St., Phila-
delphia, Pa.—(1860)—Conducted by the Sis-
ters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated

by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 210. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: 18 years of age, one year High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 69, Total 71.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Bertrand.
 Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 7, Lay R.N's. 6.
 [*]]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL FOR WOMEN AND CHILDREN, 70th and Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.—(1858)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. Specializes in Obstetrics and Pediatrics.
 Training School. 2 year course. Requirement: Grammar School education. Students: Lay 20.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Loretta, R.N.
 Medical Director—John A. McGlinn, M.D., 1530 Locust St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Surgeon—J. W. Bransfield, M.D., 2025 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
 Visiting Chaplain—Attended by Clergy of St. Clement's Church.
 Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 []]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 12th and Walnut Sts., Reading, Pa.—(1873)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 180. General Hospital.
 Training School for both male and female nurses.¹ 2 years' course for male students and 3 years' course for female students, both courses leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 63, Total 65.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Fulgentia, O.S.F.
 Chief Surgeon—Malcolm Z. Gearhart, M.D., Reading, Pa.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Anthony M. Koos.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 6.
 [*]]

ST. LOUIS

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, Cape Girardeau, Mo.—(1878)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Bonaventure.
 Chief Surgeon—A. L. Fuerth, M.D.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Wilson, C.M.
 Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N. 1.
 []]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Bolivar and Elm Sts., Jefferson City, Mo.—(1905)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Benedicta.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. D. McDonnell.
 Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 12, Lay R.N's. 3.
 []]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 3rd and Clay Sts., St. Charles, Mo.—(1885)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary. Bed capacity 48. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Bernadette.
 Medical Director—E. Schultz, M.D., Main and Jefferson Sts., St. Charles, Mo.
 Chief Surgeon—F. J. Tainter, M.D., St. Charles, Mo.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. Pezold.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

ALEXIAN BROTHERS HOSPITAL, 3933 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.—(1869)—Conducted by the Alexian Brothers. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Brother Wenceslaus Ksicenski.
 Medical Director—Edward P. Buddy, M.D., University Club Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
 Chief Surgeon—Carroll Smith, M.D., Humboldt Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
 Resident Chaplain—Chrysostom Hummer, C.P.P.S.
 Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 4.
 [*]]

ST. ANNE'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL,² 5301 Page Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.—(1853). Bed capacity 50. Maternity Hospital.
 Training School.³
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister DePaul.
 [LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 3520 Chippewa St., St. Louis, Mo.—(1878)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital except for mental or contagious diseases.
 Training School.¹ Exclusively for the Sisters of our Community. 3 year course. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 20.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Blanche.
 Medical Director—J. C. Lyter, M.D., F.A.C.P., Frisco Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
 Chief Surgeon—H. S. McKay, M.D., F.A.C.S., University Club Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
 Visiting Chaplain—Franciscan Fathers.
 Religious 46, Religious with R.N. license 26, Internes 3.
 []]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Euclid and Parkview Aves., St. Louis, Mo.—(1871)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 321. General Hospital, excluding contagious and mental cases.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 14, Lay 105, Total 119.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother M. Aloysius.
 Medical Director—C. H. Neilson, M.D., Humboldt Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
 Chief Surgeon—William Glennon, M.D., University Club Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Visiting Chaplain—Jesuit Fathers.

Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 6.

[* ¶]

ST. LOUIS MULLANPHY HOSPITAL, 3225 Montgomery St., St. Louis, Mo.—(1828)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School for both Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: At least one year High School, 4 years preferred. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Zoe.

President of Staff—E. P. Buddy, M.D., 3620 Utah St., St. Louis, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph P. Monaghan, C.M.

Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 4.

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Clayton Road and Bellevue Ave., St. Louis, Mo.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 to 5 year course leading to G.N. diploma and B.S. degree from St. Louis University. Requirement: Graduate from an accredited High School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Raphael, R.N.

Medical Director—Ralph Kinsella, M.D., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

Chief Surgeon—W. T. Coughlin, M.D., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph A. Poelking.

Religious 100, Religious with R.N. license 37, Internes 14, Lay R.N.'s. 5.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY, 1536 Papin St., St. Louis, Mo.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School. For Religious. 3 year training. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Religious 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Florentine, R.N.

Medical Director—G. O. Brown, M.D., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.

Chief Surgeon—W. T. Coughlin, St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Herman G. Adrian.

Religious 72, Religious with R.N. license 25, Internes 10.

[* ¶]

MT. ST. ROSE SANITORIUM, 9101 S. Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.—(1901)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 150. Hospital specializing in the treatment of Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Theobalda.

Medical Director—L. Boisiliniere, M.D., 4500 Olive St., Lister Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis De Sales, O.F.M.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Herman Joseph, O.F.M.

Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 3.

[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S SANITARIUM, Wellston Station, St. Louis, Mo.—(1858)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 350. Hospital specializing in the treatment of Nervous and Mental diseases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Raphael.

Medical Directors—William Nelson, M.D., St. Louis, Mo.; E. J. O'Malley, M.D., St. Louis, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Aloysius Krabler, C.M. Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 1, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Washington, Mo.—(1926)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Gerolda, R.N.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Ignatius, O.F.M.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. PAUL

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 2500 S. 6th St., Minneapolis, Minn.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: College entrance.

Students: Lay 155.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Leo, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Peter Rinaldi.

Religious 32, Religious with R.N. license 14, Internes 7, Lay R.N.'s. 12.

[* ¶]

LORETTA HOSPITAL, Fifth and North Sts., New Ulm, Minn.—(1884)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 45. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Casilda.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. J. Rinke.

Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Exchange and 9th Sts., St. Paul, Minn.—(1854)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital except contagious cases.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Harriet, R.N.

Medical Director—F. C. Schuldt, M.D., 1137 Lowry Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.

Chief Surgeon—A. Schwyzer, M.D., 123 W. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Wm. Neudecker.

Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 19, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 10.

[* ¶]

SAN ANTONIO

ST. MARY'S SANITARIUM, Boerne, Texas.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Bed capacity 30. Specializes in the Treatment of Tuberculosis. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Louis.
Chief Surgeon—J. F. Nooe, M.D., Boerne, Texas.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Heuchemer.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 2.
[LISTED]

RENGER HOSPITAL, 44 S. Main St., Hallettsville, Texas.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Incarnate Word and Blessed Sacrament. Bed capacity 15. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Canisius.
Medical Director—Paul Renger, M.D., Hallettsville, Tex.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Mathis.
Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 1.
[LISTED]

SANTA ROSA INFIRMARY, 745 W. Houston St., San Antonio, Texas.—(1874)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by the A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 375. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. Diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 104.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Presentation, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. M. Just.
Religious 52, Religious with R.N. license 25, Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 74.
[* ¶]

SAN FRANCISCO

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 730 17th St., Modesto, Calif.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 21. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Philomene, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Conway.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
[LISTED]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 30th at Webster Sts., Oakland, Calif.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 73, Total 75.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Gertrude of Providence.
Chief Surgeon—O. D. Hamlin, M.D., Federal Bldg., Oakland, Calif.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John A. Lally.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Edward A. McFadden, S.J., 2130 Fulton St., San Francisco, Calif.
Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 13, Lay R.N.'s. 12.
[¶]

MARY'S HELP HOSPITAL, 145 Guerrero St., San Francisco, Calif.—(1912)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully approved. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School education; age 18-35. Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Regina, R.N.
Medical Director—J. W. Thorne, M.D., 2634 Broderick St., San Francisco, Calif.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Anthony Braun, O.F.M.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 19.
[* † ¶]

ST. ELIZABETH'S INFANT HOSPITAL,^{*} Van Ness Ave. and Filbert Sts., San Francisco, Calif.—(1921). Bed capacity 50. Maternity Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Fidelis.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Park Hill and Buena Vista Aves., San Francisco, Calif.—(1889)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 220. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, and 2 years High School. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sylvia.
Medical Director—Leo Eloesser, M.D., 490 Post St., San Francisco, Calif.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joachim Maier, O.F.M.
Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 2200 Hayes St., San Francisco, Calif.—(1860)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 350. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School Certificate and 18-30 years of age. Students: Lay 80.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Paschal.
Medical Director—William Fritschen, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—T. E. Bailly, M.D., F.A.C.S., Flood Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Richard Bell, S.J.
Religious 31, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 12.
[* † ¶]

O'CONNOR SANITARIUM, Race and San Carlos Sts., San Jose, Calif.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age, good references and good health. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Louise, R.N.
Medical Director—M. D. Baker, M.D., 1142 Lincoln Ave., San Jose, Calif.
Chief Surgeon—J. H. Shephard, M.D., 145 S. 12th St., San Jose, Calif.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. D. Walshe, S.J.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Lynn.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N.'s. 9.
[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 1800 California St., Stockton, Calif.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Dominican Order. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2 year, 8 month course. Requirements: Age 18; High School education. Students: Lay 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Laurentia, O.S.D.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. E. McGough.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 9.

[LISTED]

SANTA FÉ

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND SANITORIUM, Box 668, Albuquerque, N. Mex.—(1901)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital also specializes in the treatment of Tuberculosis.

Training School for both Male and Female nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 18, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Laurence.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Alfes.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 6.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,^a Clayton, N. Mex.—
Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Renata.

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Gallup, N. Mex.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Franciscan Order. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Emerentia.

Medical Director—H. G. Willson, M.D., Gallup, N. Mex.

Chief Surgeon—J. W. Hannett, M.D., Gallup, N. Mex.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Honorius Lipps, O.F.M.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

ST. ANTHONY'S SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL, Friedman Ave., Las Vegas, N. Mex.—(1896)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 54. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Eucharistia.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Cyprian Barran.

Religious 6, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, S. Main St., Roswell, N. Mex.—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital. Specializes in Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Epiphania, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Raymond Mulligan, O.F.M.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ST. VINCENT'S SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL, Palace Ave., Santa Fé, N. Mex.—(1865)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 85. General Hospital and Sanitarium for treatment of Tuberculosis.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School. Students: Lay 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Bertha.

Medical Director—Robert O. Brown, M.D.

Chief Surgeon—E. W. Fishe, M.D., Santa Fé, N. Mex.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Moise Herbert.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 5, Interne 1, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ALBANY

ANTHONY N. BRADY MATERNITY HOME, 30 N. Main Ave., Albany, N. Y.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. Specializes in Obstetrics.

Training School Affiliated. 3 month course open to students from General Hospitals. Students: Religious 1, Lay 11, Total 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Electa, R.N.

Chairman of Staff—Emory Lochner, M.D., 186 State St., Albany, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Collins.

Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 15.

[¶]

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL, 879 Broadway, Albany, N. Y.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 128. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 18 Regents' Counts in educational examination. Students: Religious 1, Lay 42, Total 43.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Mary Leo.

Chief Surgeon—Joseph A. Cox, M.D., 338 State St., Albany, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Theodore J. Themm.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 8,

Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 8.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 335 Guy Park Ave., Amsterdam, N. Y.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Minimum 1 year High School; four years preferred. Students: Religious 2, Lay 41, Total 43.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister John Joseph.

President of Staff—Edward C. Laporte, M.D.

Visiting Chaplain—Priests of St. Mary's Church.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 6,

Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 4th and Jackson Sts., Troy, N. Y.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed Capacity 35, with 25 Cribs. Specializes in Obstetrics.

Training School.¹ Three month course. Requirements: Pupils must come from a training

school of a Hospital recognized by the State.
Students: Lay 7.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Julia.
Chief Surgeon—Thomas S. O'Connor, M.D.,
Fifth Ave., Troy, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. D. Dillon.
Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 3, In-
terne 1, Lay R.N.'s. 4.

[LISTED]

THE TROY HOSPITAL, Oakwood Ave., Troy, N. Y.
—(1850)—Conducted by the Daughters of
Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by
A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 262. Gen-
eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: Unblemished repu-
tation, 4 years High School, 18 years of age.
Students: Religious 1, Lay 101, Total 102.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alice Judge, R.N.
Medical Director—F. M. Sulzman, M.D., 5th
Ave., Troy, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—Rotating honor with service.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Raymond Robert.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 10,
Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 8.

[¶]

ALEXANDRIA

ST. FRANCIS SANITARIUM,² Jackson St., Mon-
roe, La.—(1913). Bed capacity 125. General
Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Marie De Nazareth.

[¶]

SCHUMPERT MEMORIAL SANITARIUM, 941
Margaret Pl., Shreveport, La.—(1907)—Con-
ducted by the Sisters of Charity of the In-
carnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A.
Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School
education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 50,
Total 52.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Michael.
Medical Director—Pope W. Oden, M.D., 940
Margaret Pl., Shreveport, La.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Murphy, S.J.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 9,
Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.

[* ¶]

ALTOONA

MERCY HOSPITAL, 1020 Franklin St., Johnstown,
Pa.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of
Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed
capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School.
Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Madeleine.
Medical Director—K. A. Bowman, M.D., 234
Market St., Johnstown, Pa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Walter J. Babula.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6,
Resident Physician 1, Lay R.N.'s. 7.

[¶]

STATE SANITARIUM,² Cresson P.O., Summit, Pa.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Superior.

AMARILLO

HOTEL DIEU HOSPITAL,² Amarillo, Texas.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Superior.

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 708 N. Polk St.,
Amarillo, Texas.—(1900)—Conducted by the
Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word.
Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed ca-
pacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary of Lourdes.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. B. O'Brien.
Religious 20, Religious with R. N. license 10,
Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 4.

[¶]

ST. JOHN'S SANITARIUM, Box 147, San Angelo,
Texas.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of
Charity of the Incarnate Word. Bed ca-
pacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School
education. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Joseph Calasanctius.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Franciscan Fathers.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7,
Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

HOSPITAL OF OUR LADY OF MERCY,² Stanton,
Texas. Bed capacity 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother N. Stanislaus.

BAKER CITY

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 4th and Court Sts.,
Baker City, Ore.—(1897)—Conducted by the
Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis.
Bed capacity 72. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 years' course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: Age from 20 to 30
years; letter of recommendation from the ap-
plicant's pastor; certificate from a reputable
physician showing sound bodily and mental
health. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Demetria.
Medical Director—A. W. Tiedemann, M.D.,
Baker City, Ore.
Chief Surgeon—C. J. Bartlett, M.D., Baker City,
Ore.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Stack.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 7.

[LISTED]

ST. CHARLES' HOSPITAL, Franklin St., Box 676,
Bend, Ore.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters
of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 30. General
Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Martina.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Luke Sheehan, O.F.M.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay
R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

HOLY ROSARY HOSPITAL, Ontario, Ore.—(1911)
—Conducted by the Dominican Sisters. Rated
by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 35. General
Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, four years of High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 6, Total 8.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Monica, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Epper, O.S.B.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N.'s. 3.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 1800 E. Court St., Pendleton, Ore.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 80. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 12, Total 13.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Afra.
Medical Director—E. O. Parker, M.D., Pendleton, Ore.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. James J. Walsh.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

BELLEVILLE

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Aviston, Ill.—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital.
No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Arcadia.
Medical Director—Dr. St. Carter, Trenton, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Moore, St. Louis, Mo.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John A. Spoor.
Religious 5.

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL,² 328 West Lincoln St., Belleville, Ill.—(1875). Bed capacity 85. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Facunda.

[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, cor. 3rd and W. Lincoln Sts., Belleville, Ill.—(1901)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ediltrudis.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. Kunkel.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Cherry St., Breese, Ill.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Theodora.
Chief Surgeon—H. B. Warren, M.D., Breese, Ill.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. Wigman.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 1.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY, 2025 Walnut St., Cairo, Ill.—(1865)—Conducted by Sisters of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Holy Cross.
Medical Director—W. F. Gruetted, M.D., Cairo, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—R. E. Barrows, M.D., Cairo, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Maurice O'Flaherty.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 207 N. Elm St., Centralia, Ill.—(1910)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Alexandra.
Visiting Chaplain—Attended by the parish priest.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 3.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 810 Missouri Ave., East St. Louis, Ill.—(1889)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 280. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 69, Total 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Engelberta, R.N.
Medical Director—Joseph Beykirch, M.D., Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—C. F. Wilhelmj, M.D., Murphy Bldg., East St. Louis, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Bergmann.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. H. Freese.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 3.

[1]

ST. ANDREW'S HOSPITAL, 6th and Mulberry Sts., Murphysboro, Ill.—(1897)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Philiberta.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. E. Raterman.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 11.

[1]

ST. CLEMENT'S HOSPITAL, Red Bud, Ill.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Precious Blood. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Aegedia.
Medical Director—N. Pautler, M.D., Waterloo, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—E. A. Pautler, Red Bud, Ill.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. Stern.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 2.

[LISTED]

BISMARCK

ST. ALEXIUS' HOSPITAL, 9th and Thayer Sts., Bismarck, N. Dak.—(1884)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 15, Lay 55, Total 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Boniface.
 Medical Director—Dr. La Rose, Bismarck, N. D.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Bonaventure Goebel,
 O.S.B.
 Religious 37, Religious with R.N. license 12.
 [¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 7th West St., Dickinson,
 N. Dak.—(1912)—Conducted by the Sisters
 of Mercy of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 50.
 General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Viterbo.
 Medical Director—Geo. A. Perkins, M.D., Dick-
 inson, N. Dak.
 Chief Surgeon—J. W. Bowen, M.D., Dickinson,
 N. Dak.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. Schmidt.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 8,
 Lay R.N's. 3.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 4th Ave. and 3rd St.,
 S.E., Minot, N. Dak.—(1911)—Conducted by
 the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C.
 of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School,
 age 18 years. Students: Religious 3, Lay 38,
 Total 41.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Borgia, O.S.F.
 Chief Surgeon—L. H. Kermott, M.D., Minot,
 N. Dak.
 Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. J. J. Raith, V.G.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay
 R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Broadway and Washington,
 Williston, N. Dak.—(1920)—Conducted by
 the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 60. Gen-
 eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year training leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirement: 2 years' High School
 education. Students: Lay 14.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Patricia.
 Resident Chaplain—Very Rev. E. P. O'Neill.
 Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 2.

BOISE

ST. ALPHONSUS HOSPITAL, State and 5th Sts.,
 Boise, Idaho.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sis-
 ters of the Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S.
 Class A. Bed capacity 130. General Hos-
 pital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements:
 Good moral character, 18 years of age, and
 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1,
 Lay 45, Total 46.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Harriet.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. P. O'Toole.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Sullivan, S.M.
 Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay
 R.N's. 3.
 [¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Sixth St., Lewiston,
 Idaho.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of
 St. Joseph of Carondelet. Rated by A. C.
 of S. Class A. Bed capacity 90. General
 Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age,
 2 years High School. Students: Religious 2,
 Lay 21, Total 23.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Madeleine.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. T. Boll, S.J.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 7,
 Lay R.N's. 3.
 [¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Nampa, Idaho.—(1917)—Con-
 ducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by
 A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 35. Gen-
 eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School
 education. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Michael.
 Medical Director—J. H. Murray, M.D., 403 11th
 Ave., So.
 Chief Surgeon—George O. Kellogg, M.D.,
 Nampa D. Bldg.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Smith, S.M.
 Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 2.
 [¶]

ST. ANTHONY'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 650 N. 7th
 Ave., Pocatello, Idaho.—(1918)—Conducted
 by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 50.
 General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, 2
 years High School education, certificates show-
 ing good moral character and health. Stu-
 dents: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Mary Laurence.
 Medical Director—A. M. Newton, M.D., Kane
 Bldg.
 Chief Surgeon—T. F. Mullen, M.D., Kane Bldg.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. B. A. Rowynane.
 Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 12,
 Lay R.N. 1.
 [¶]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, Canyon Ave., Wallace,
 Idaho.—(1891)—Conducted by the Sisters of
 Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of
 S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hos-
 pital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Telesphore.
 Chief Surgeons—C. and H. Mowery, M.D., Wal-
 lace, Idaho.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Coleman King.
 Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay
 R.N's. 4.
 [¶]

ST. VALENTINE'S HOSPITAL, Wendell, Idaho.—
 (1923)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Or-
 der of St. Benedict. Bed capacity 14. Gen-
 eral Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Mechtilde, O.S.B.
 Medical Director—E. L. Simonton, M.D.,
 Wendell, Idaho.
 Chief Surgeon—Charles D. Zeller, M.D., Jerome,
 Idaho.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. Williams.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Beusmans,
 Jerome, Idaho.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 2.
 [LISTED]

BROOKLYN

ST. CATHERINE'S INFIRMARY, Convent Ave., Amityville, N. Y.—(1892)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 95. Principally a Home for Aged.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Valeria, O.S.D.
Medical Director—Charles Murphy, M.D., Amityville, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Jules Guibert.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 3.

HOSPITAL OF THE HOLY FAMILY, 151-55 Dean St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 42.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ursulina, R.N.
Medical Director—George Sheehan, M.D., 109 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—J. M. Downey, M.D., 162 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Clergy from Parish Church.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 6.

[* ¶]

ST. CATHERINE'S HOSPITAL, 133 Bushwick Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Order of St. Dominic. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 296. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 66, Total 67.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Imelda, O.S.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Paul Faustmann.
Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 12, Lay R.N.'s. 15.

[* ¶]

ST. CECILIA MATERNITY HOSPITAL, Humboldt and Richardson Sts., Station G, Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1926)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 56. Specializes in obstetrics.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Mercedes, O.P.
Medical Director—Charles A. Gordon, M.D., 256 Jefferson Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward J. McGoldrick, LL.D.
Religious 3, Religious with R.N. license 3, House Physician 1, Lay R.N.'s. 7.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S GENERAL HOSPITAL OF BROOKLYN, N. Y., 1298 St. Mark's Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1879)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Mt. St. Vincent. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 301. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18-30 years of age; 1 year High School. Students: Lay 99.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Dorothea.
Medical Director—William V. Pascual, M.D., 108 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—R. J. Kevin, M.D., 252 Gates Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John A. Ferry.

Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 20.

[* ¶]

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL, Henry St., Brooklyn, N. Y.—(1864)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year course. Requirement: 8th Grade education. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Theonilla.
Medical Director—T. A. McGoldrick, M.D., 294 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—T. M. Brennan, M.D., 39 8th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Walter A. Kiernan.
Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 6, Lay R.N. 1.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 427 Beach 19th St., Box 416, Far Rockaway, N. Y.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 103. General Hospital excluding only Contagious and Mental cases.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Edmund.
Medical Director—A. S. Tepper, M.D., Far Rockaway Blvd., Far Rockaway, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—S. D. Abrams, M.D., Wanser Ave., Inwood, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Fathers of St. Mary's Church, Far Rockaway, N. Y.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 9.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL,² Oceanside Rd., Hempstead, L. I., N. Y.—(1913). Bed capacity 18. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Elizabeth.

[LISTED]

MARY IMMACULATE HOSPITAL, 8820 153rd St., Jamaica, N. Y.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School, 18 years of age. Students: Religious 1, Lay 50, Total 51.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Eugenia.
Chief Surgeon—John E. Jennings, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. R. Charpentier.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 5.

Note: New building in process of completion with 325 bed capacity.

[¶]

ST. JOHN'S LONG ISLAND CITY HOSPITAL, Jackson Ave. and 12th St., Long Island City, N. Y.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Brentwood, N. Y. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 270. General Hospital.

Training School. 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Leo Xavier.
 Medical Director—J. H. Bainton, M.D., 114 E. 54th St., New York, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—F. C. Keller, M.D., 114 E. 54th St., New York, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. George Murphy.
 Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s. 12.
 [* ¶]

ST. CHARLES' HOSPITAL FOR CRIPPLED CHILDREN, Port Jefferson, N. Y.—(1907)—Conducted by Daughters of Wisdom. Bed capacity 250. Orthopedic Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Theresa.
 Medical Director—Frank S. Child, M.D., Belle Terre, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Peter Claessen, S.M.M.
 Religious 45, Religious with R.N. license 6.
 [LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Woodhaven Ave. and Fulton St., Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Bed capacity 378. Specializes in the treatment of Pulmonary and Laryngeal Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Pancratia.
 Medical Director—Thomas A. McGoldrick, M.D., 294 Clinton St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Aloysius J. Pfeil, S.J.
 Religious 37, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

BUFFALO

ST. JEROME'S HOSPITAL, 16 Bank St., Batavia, N. Y.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 72. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course. Requirements: Good moral character, good physique, 18 Regents Counts in education. Students: Lay 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ignatia.
 Medical Director—Henry M. Spofford, M.D., Batavia, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—William D. Johnson, M.D., Batavia, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. F. Bernard Kelly.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
 [¶]

BUFFALO HOSPITAL, 1833 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1849)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 215. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 76.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Joseph, R.N.
 Chief Surgeon—Joseph Burke, M.D., 1033 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis X. Sindele, S.J.
 Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 11, Lay R.N.'s. 8.
 [* ¶]

EMERGENCY HOSPITAL, 108 Pine St., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital and Hospital for Emergencies.

Affiliated Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Angelica.
 Medical Director—T. Donovan, M.D., 115 Linwood Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Francis Carr, M.D., 40 Barker St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. John P. Boland, D.D.
 Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [* ¶]

ST. MARY'S INFANT ASYLUM & MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 126 Edward St., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1855)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 132. Maternity Hospital and Infant Asylum.

Training School affiliated with the Buffalo Hospital of the Sisters of Charity. Six student nurses from this hospital every three months receive their obstetrical and pediatric training.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Margaret.
 Chief of Staff—Irving W. Potter, M.D., 689 Forest Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Joseph P. Brennan, M.D., 515 Franklin St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Jesuit Fathers from St. Michael's Church.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
 [¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL,² Abbott Rd. and Choate Ave., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1904). Bed capacity 28. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Elizabeth.
 [LISTED]

PROVIDENCE RETREAT, 2157 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.—(1860)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 200. Hospital specializing in the treatment of mild mental and nervous cases, drug and alcohol addicts.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Beatrice.
 Medical Director—Joseph E. Shanahan, M.D., 2157 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Joseph Burke, M.D., Main St., Buffalo, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Jesuit Fathers from Canisius College.
 Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
 [LISTED]

OUR LADY OF VICTORY HOSPITAL, 1110 Ridge Rd., Lackawanna, N. Y.—(1919)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 3 years High School. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. St. Luke.
 Medical Director—P. J. Hurley, M.D., 2292 Seneca St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Chief Surgeon—M. A. Sullivan, M.D., 1433 S. Park ave., Lackawanna, N. Y.
 Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
 [LISTED]

MT. ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Ferry Ave. and 6th St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 127. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Bernice.
 President of Staff—A. J. Lawler, M.D., 311 Falls St., Niagara Falls, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Fathers from St. Mary's Church.
 Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N.'s. 2.
 [¶]

BURLINGTON

BISHOP DeGOESBRIAND HOSPITAL, Prospect and Pearl Sts., Burlington, Vt.—(1924)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18-30 years of age; High School education; good health and good morals. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Collins.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Prevost.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 13, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [¶]

ST. JOHNSBURY HOSPITAL, 9 Prospect St., St. Johnsbury, Vt.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Angelina.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. M. Bastien.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 4.
 [LISTED]

FANNY ALLEN HOSPITAL, Winooski Park, Winooski, Vt.—(1894)—Conducted by the Religious Hospitalers of St. Joseph. Rated by the A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: One year High School. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Rooney.
 Medical Director—B. J. A. Bornbard, M.D., 150 Bank St., Burlington, Vt.
 Chief Surgeon—P. E. McSweeney, M.D., Pearl St., Burlington, Vt.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Eugene Alliot, S.S.E.
 Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 2.
 [¶]

CHARLESTON

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S INFIRMARY, 264 Calhoun St., Charleston, S. C.—(1884)—Conducted by the Sisters of Our Lady of Mercy. Rated by the A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 20, Total 21.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Baptist, R.N.
 Medical Director—D. L. Maguire, M.D. Broad St., Charleston, S. C.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. S. Kelly.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 2.
 [¶]

CLEVELAND

ST. THOMAS HOSPITAL, State St., Akron, Ohio.—(1928)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, good health, certificate of good moral character, and adaptability. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Lawrence.
 Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 8.

THE SCHUFFEL LITTLE FLOWER HOSPITAL, 14th St., Canton, Ohio.—(1928)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Bed capacity 30. Children's Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Rose Mary.
 Religious 2, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.

MERCY HOSPITAL, 723 Market Ave., N. Canton, Ohio.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 45, Total 46.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Eleanor, R.N.
 Medical Director—Geo. F. Zinninger, M.D., Canton, Ohio.
 Chief Surgeon—H. M. Schuffel, M.D., Canton, Ohio.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Lawrence Rogan, O.S.B.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 11.
 [¶]

ST. ALEXIS HOSPITAL, 5163 Broadway, Cleveland, Ohio.—(1884)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 3 complete years at High School. Students: Lay 86.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Amandá.
 Medical Director—R. Dexter, M.D., 2417 Prospect Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Chief Surgeon—G. E. Follansbee, Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Overham.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Cuthbert Malone, O.F.M.
 Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 11, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
 [* ¶]

ST. ANN'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 3409 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—(1873)—Con-

ducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 220. Specializes in Obstetrics and Pediatrics.

Training School.¹ 15 month course. Requirement: One year of High School. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Francina, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—F. E. Sexton, M.D., Hanna Building, Cleveland, Ohio.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Jerome, O.F.M., St. Joseph's Monastery, Cleveland, O.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 4.
[† †]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 7911 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 212. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Perfect health, 18 years of age and four years of High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 120, Total 122.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Agnes Thérèse.
Medical Director—Ralph K. Updegraff, M.D., 7511 Franklin Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—Frank J. Gallagher, M.D., Schofield Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Edmund J. Ahern.
Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. Msgr. James A. McFadden.
Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 8, Lay R.N's. 8.
[* †]

ST. VINCENT'S CHARITY HOSPITAL, E. 22nd St. and Central Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.—(1865)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Augustine. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 275. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 138, Total 140.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Patricia.
Medical Director—F. E. Bunts, M.D., Cleveland Clinic, Cleveland, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—C. A. Hamann, M.D., Osborne Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Eugene P. Duffy.
Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 25, Internes 4.
[* † †]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Broadway and 20th St., Lorain, Ohio.—(1892)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Humility of Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity, 120. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 38, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Ursula.
Medical Director—Valloyd Adair, M.D., 552 Broadway, Lorain, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—W. E. Wheatley, F.A.C.S., 424 Broadway, Lorain, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Frederick Schrupp, O.M.C.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 2.
[† †]

ST. JOSEPH'S RIVERSIDE HOSPITAL, N. Tod Ave., Warren, Ohio.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Humility of Mary. Rated by the A. C. of S. Bed capacity 55. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gilberta, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Tomasi.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 12.
[LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 1026 Belmont Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Humility of Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, minimum age 18, recommendation from the pastor, Health Certificate and Certificate from State of Ohio. Students: Religious 2, Lay 73, Total 75.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Marie Hortense.
Medical Director—R. E. Whelan, M.D., F.A.C.S., Dollar Bank Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—F. W. McNamara, M.D., F.A.C.S., Dollar Bank Bldg., Youngstown, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John A. Sidley.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 6, Lay R.N's. 8.
[* †]

COLUMBUS

ST. ANN'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 1555 Bryden Rd., Columbus, Ohio.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. Maternity Hospital.

Training School. 15 month training course. Requirement: Less than required for general training. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Cecilia.
Medical Director—Roy E. Krigbaum, M.D., 240 E. State St., Columbus, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—Robert Drury, M.D., 283 E. State St., Columbus, Ohio.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Albert Fisher.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]

HAWKS HOSPITAL OF MT. CARMEL, State and Davis Sts., Columbus, Ohio.—(1886)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education and a good moral standing. Students: Religious 2, Lay 104, Total 106.

Personnel:

Sister M. Austina, Superior.
Medical Director—Dr. C. S. Hamilton, c/o Mt. Carmel Hospital, Columbus, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. P. McErney, O.P.
Religious 28, Internes 6, Lay R.N's. 11.
[* †]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Hawthorne and Taylor Aves., Columbus, Ohio.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Bed capacity 250. Specializes in Chronic cases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Liguori.
 Chief Surgeon—U. Gillian, M.D., 81 Woodland Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Kilgallen.
 Religious 27, Internes 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, State and 6th Sts., Columbus, Ohio.—(1865)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mamerta.
 Medical Director—I. B. Harris, M.D., 328 E. State St., Columbus, O.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. J. Leinheuser.
 Religious 26, Internes 4.
 [*]

HINDE BALL MERCY HOSPITAL, 117 E. High St., Mt. Vernon, Ohio.—(1919)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Nazareth, Ky.). Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Ann Elizabeth.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 1248 Kinney Lane, Portsmouth, Ohio.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: One year of High School. Students: Religious 6, Lay 16, Total 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Claudia.
 Chief Surgeon—George Brown, M.D., Portsmouth, Ohio.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Leonard P. Falvey.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, Zanesville, Ohio.—(1900)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of Christian Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 39, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Dolorose, R.N.
 Chief of Staff—H. T. Sutton, M.D., F.A.C.S., 36 S. Sixth St., Zanesville, Ohio.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis Mueller.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Diegelman.
 Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 12, Lay R.N's. 2.
 []

CONCORDIA

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 323 E. 5th St., Concordia, Kans.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: One year High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 23, Total 24.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Joseph Theresa.
 President of Staff—L. E. Haughey, M.D.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. James McErlan.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. McManus.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 10
 []

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Sheridan Ave., Hays, Kans.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Congregation of St. Agnes. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Evarista.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Gerard Scheiner, O.M. Cap.
 Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 17.
 []

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Penn and Ash Sts., Salina, Kans.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G. N. diploma. Requirements: 15 High School units, good moral and physical standing. Students: 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Felicitas, R.N.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. B. Cunningham.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 11, Lay R.N. 1.
 []

CORPUS CHRISTI

MERCY HOSPITAL, State Highway and Jefferson St., Brownsville, Tex.—(1923)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Stanislaus.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. Kreager.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 4.
 [LISTED]

SPOHN SANITARIUM,² 3rd St., Corpus Christi, Tex.—(1905). Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. de Sales.
 [LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL,² Jervis Plaza, Laredo, Tex.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School for Religious only.¹ 3 year course. Students: Religious 5.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Baptist.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Manuel Villar.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 12.
 [LISTED]

COVINGTON

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 21st and Eastern Ave., Covington, Ky.—(1860)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 375. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year course. Requirement: 8th Grade education. Students: Lay 27.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Tarsicia.
 Medical Director—J. R. Murnan, M.D., Fort Mitchell, Ky.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. G. H. Geisen.
 Religious 33, Internes 4.
 [* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Lexington, Ky.—(1877)

—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Ky. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 180. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: One year High School or its equivalent. Students: Religious 2, Lay 48, Total 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Albert.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Beruatto.
 Religious 32, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [* ¶]

CROOKSTON

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 223 7th St., Crookston, Minn.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; 2 years' High School education, preference given to graduates; good health. Students: Religious 6, Lay 8, Total 14.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Pancratius, O.S.B.
 Medical Director—H. H. Hodgson, M.D., Crookston Clinic, Crookston, Minn.
 Chief Surgeon—J. F. Norman, M.D., Crookston Clinic, Crookston, Minn.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. S. Beaulieu.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Wurm.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 8.
 [LISTED]

ST. ANSGAR'S HOSPITAL, 10th St., N., Moorhead, Minn.—(1920)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School, 18 years of age, good health and good habits. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Philomena.
 Medical Director—J. H. Heimark, M.D., Moorhead, Minn.
 Chief Surgeon—E. W. Humphrey, M.D., Moorhead, Minn.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Stephen Taylor, O.S.B.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 3.
 [LISTED]

DALLAS

ST. PAUL'S HOSPITAL, 3121 Bryan St., Dallas, Texas.—(1896)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School for both male and female students.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School graduate, single, free from all responsibility for 3 years, good health. Students: Lay 110.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Agatha.
 Chief Surgeon—F. H. Newton, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Attended by the Vincentian Fathers.

Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 18.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY, 1607 S. Main St., Fort Worth, Texas.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Completion of High School education. Students: Religious 6, Lay 60, Total 66.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Robert.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. L. Paroccini.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Casey.
 Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 20, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 10.
 [¶]

TEXAS-PACIFIC HOSPITAL, Marshall, Texas.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Bed capacity 108. This hospital is exclusively for the employees of the Texas-Pacific Co.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Alexander.
 Chief Surgeon—J. A. Moore, M.D., Marshall, Texas.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Cusick, St. Joseph's Institute, Marshall, Texas.
 Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 1.
 [¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY, 208 Clarksville St., Paris, Texas.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Incarnate Word of San Antonio, Texas. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 17, Total 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Philip Neri.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. Molloy, Paris, Texas.
 Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N. 1.
 [¶]

ST. VINCENT'S SANITARIUM, 900 Wells St., Sherman, Texas.—(1892)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 25, Total 26.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Demetria O'Connor.
 Medical Director—George Brown, M.D.
 Chief Surgeon—A. M. McElhannon, M.D., N. Wood St.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Maurice Doud, C.M.
 Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 3.
 [¶]

DAVENPORT

MERCY HOSPITAL, 4th and Court Sts., Burlington, Iowa.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.

diploma. Requirement: Minimum 2 years High School. Students: Lay 23.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Roberta.
Medical Director—George Pearson, M.D., Medical Arts Bldg., Burlington, Iowa.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Tombaugh, Medical Arts Bldg., Burlington, Iowa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. James Kissane.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 210 S. 5th St., Burlington, Iowa.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cunnigunde.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Hundt.
Religious 23, Religious with R.N. license 18.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 900 Jackson St., Lyons Station, Clinton, Iowa.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 62. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; High School graduate; good moral character. Students: Lay 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Thaddeus.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. McNamara.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 708 S. Main St., Centerville, Iowa.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Approved. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 18-35; 2 years High School; good physical and mental health; good character.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Immaculata.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Murphy.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Davenport, Iowa.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 140. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Mary Mercedes.
Medical Director—F. Neufeld, M.D., 1506 W. Third St., Davenport, Ia.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. W. E. Lawler.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 2.
[* ¶]

ST. ROBERT'S HOSPITAL,² Lombard and Marquette Sts., Davenport, Iowa.—Conducted by Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Superior.

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Fort and Allison Sts., Fort Madison, Iowa.—(1912)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of

St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Pancratia.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Wagener.
Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 2.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 1901 4th Ave., Grinnell, Iowa.—(1919)—Conducted by the Sisters of Francis. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Dorothea.
Chief Surgeon—E. F. Talbott, M.D., Grinnell, Iowa.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. J. Hannon.
Religious 8, Lay R.N's. 4.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 505 Bloomington St., Iowa City, Iowa.—(1875)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; four years High School; good morals; good health. Students: Religious 8, Lay 36, Total 44.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Xavier.
Medical Director—Dr. Bennett.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Whiteis.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Finton Kreamer.
Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 11, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.
[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 118 S. 14th St., Keokuk, Iowa.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Pacifica.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Baumler.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Heller.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 7.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 1600 N. Ash St., Ottumwa, Iowa.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Humility of Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully Approved. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 30, Total 32.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Rose.
President of Staff—E. T. Edgerly, M.D., 103 S. Market St., Ottumwa, Iowa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. A. Cone.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Murphy.
Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 3.
[¶]

DENVER

GLOCKNER SANITARIUM & HOSPITAL, 2200 N. Tejon St., Colorado Springs, Colo.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225.

General Hospital and Tuberculosis Sanitarium.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Minimum 2 years High School, 4 years preferred. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Regina.

Chief Surgeon—L. H. McKinnie, M.D., Ferguson Blvd., Colorado Springs, Colo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Mueller.

Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[*]]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 825 Pikes Peak Ave., Colorado Springs, Colo.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital with specialization in treatment of Tuberculosis.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School; 18 years of age. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Vincentiana.

Medical Director—J. J. Mahoney, M.D., Burns Bldg., Colo. Springs, Colo.

Chief Surgeon—C. F. Stough, M.D., Ferguson Bldg., Colo. Springs, Colo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis Berhorst.

Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 1.

[*]]

ST. JOSEPH'S SANITARIUM, Del Norte, Colo.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Anastasia.

Chief Surgeon—A. B. Gjellum, M.D., Del Norte, Colo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Condon.

Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 2.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 16th and Milwaukee Sts., Denver, Colo.—(1901)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Complete High School education. Students: Lay 76.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ignatius.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Richard Smythe.

Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 19, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 3.

[*]]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, W. 16th and Quitman Sts., Denver, Colo.—(1892)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Past 18 years of age and two complete years of High School. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Xaveria.

Medical Director—M. A. Spangelberger, M.D., 601 Republic Bldg., Denver, Colo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph McMullen.

Religious 34, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 3, Lay R.N. 1.

[*]]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 18th and Humboldt, Denver, Colo.—(1873)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Complete High School education. Students: Lay 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Marcella.

Chief Surgeon—Chas. Lawen, M.D., 2933 E. 8th Ave., Denver, Colo.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Patrick J. Devlin.

Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 8.

[*]]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 1905 E. 3rd Ave., Durango, Colo.—(1884)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School; 18 years of age; good health and good character. Students: Lay 10.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sebastian, R.N.

Medical Director—H. C. Turrell, M.D., Durango Trust Bldg., Durango, Colo.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. O. Monterell, O.T.

Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 11th St. and Colorado Ave., Grand Junction, Colo.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Linus.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. D. Begley.

Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4.

[]]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 1000 Hemlock St., Leadville, Colo.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth, Kans. Bed capacity 26. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Demetria.

Chief Surgeon—R. J. McDonald, M.D., Leadville, Colo.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Louis Geary.

Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

THE MONTCALM SANITARIUM,² Manitou, Colo.—(1890). Bed capacity 50. Convalescent Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Vincent.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Quincy & Pitkin Sts., Pueblo, Colo.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Cincinnati, O.). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister John Chrysostom.

Chief Surgeon—Crum Epler, M.D., F.A.C.S.,
309 W. 13th St., Pueblo, Colo.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Thomas Fitzgerald.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 12,
Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[¶]

MT. SAN RAFAEL HOSPITAL, E. Main St., Trinidad, Colo.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Mt. St. Joseph, Ohio. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 3 years High School including 8 credits. Students: Lay 22.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Angus.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. S. Garcia.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 8.
[¶]

DES MOINES

MERCY HOSPITAL, Council Bluffs, Iowa.—(1887)
—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 130. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age. Students: Lay 48.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Alberta, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. F. Nolan.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.
[¶]

ST. BERNARD'S HOSPITAL, Frank & Harmony Sts., Council Bluffs, Ia.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 300. Psychiatric Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Ownes.
Religious 23, Religious with R.N. license 7.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 4th and Ascension Sts.—Des Moines, Ia.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 180. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School education; 18 years of age; good health and good character. Students: Lay 72
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Mary Benedicta.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Vitus Stoll.
Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[* ¶]

DETROIT

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 326 N. Ingalls St., Ann Arbor, Mich.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 185. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School course. Students: Religious 1, Lay 59, Total 60.
Personnel:
Superior—Mother M. Ursula.
Medical Director—Mark Marshall, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—C. G. Darling, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. E. Wood.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 45.
[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S RETREAT,² Michigan Ave., Dearborn, Mich.—(1860). Bed capacity 400. Nervous and Mental Hospital.
Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Maria, R.N.
[LISTED]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 2500 W. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 450. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 4, Lay 116, Total 120.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Olympia, R.N.
Medical Director—D. H. O'Donnell, M.D., 4479 14th St., Detroit, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—Allan W. McDonald, M.D., 4310 Commonwealth Ave., Detroit, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Daniel McGlaughlin.
Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 13, Internes 14, Lay R.N.'s. 41.
[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 2200 E. Grand Blvd., Detroit, Mich.—(1922)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 170. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: The requirements of the State. Students: Religious 12, Lay 60, Total 72.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Philomena.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Henneman.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. L. Von Mach.
Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 6, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
[¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1420 St. Antoine Ave., Detroit, Mich.—(1845)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 340. General Hospital.
Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School and of good family. Students: Religious 2, Lay 77, Total 79.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister Marguerite.
Chief Surgeon—William Cassidy, M.D., David Whitney Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Kaufmann.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 16, Lay R.N.'s. 25.
[* ¶]

LEE SANITARIUM, Dowagiac, Michigan.—(1918)
—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy of the Archdiocese of Dubuque. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.
No Training School.
Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Edmunda.
Medical Director—George Greur, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Terence Kelley.
Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 720 Ann Arbor St., Flint, Mich.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 40. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary John.

Visiting Chaplain—Augustian Fathers.

Religious 6, Lay R.N.'s 13.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 524 Lansing Ave., Jackson, Mich.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully Approved. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 2 year course for Male students; 3 year course for Females leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 10th Grade, High School Graduates preferred. Students: Religious 2, Lay 35, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Assisium.

Medical Director—T. E. Hackett, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Jackson, Mich.

Chief Surgeon—C. D. Munro, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Jackson, Mich.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. D. J. Quillan.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 5, Interne 1, Lay R.N.'s 2.

[¶¶]

BORGESS HOSPITAL, 328 Portage St., Kalamazoo, Mich.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 103. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education or its equivalent. Students: Religious 2, Lay 40, Total 42.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Clare, S.S.J.

Resident Chaplain—Cared for by the priests from St. Augustine's Church.

Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N.'s 6.

[¶¶]

NEW BORGESS HOSPITAL, Gull St., Kalamazoo, Mich.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Laurentia, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Theo. Lochbihler.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Farrell.

Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N.'s 17.

[¶¶]

ST. LAWRENCE HOSPITAL, 1210 Saginaw St., Lansing, Mich.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital. Training School for both male and female.¹ 3 year course for female students, and 2 year course for male students. Courses lead to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 46, Total 47.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Magdalen.

Medical Director—D. A. Galbraith, M.D., Tus-
sing Bldg., Lansing, Mich.

Chief Surgeon—W. E. McNamara, M.D., 300 W.
Ottawa St., Lansing, Mich.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. James Hermes, O.M.C.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. Patterson, O.M.C.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 6, In-
ternes 3, Lay R.N.'s 5.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S SANITARIUM AND HOSPITAL, 215 North Ave., Mt. Clemens, Mich.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, O. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 175. General Hospital. Sanitarium specializing in Mineral Baths for Rheumatism and Neuritis, etc.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alexandrine Kennedy.

Chief Surgeon—H. G. Berry, M.D., 44 S. Gra-
tiot St., Mt. Clemens, Mich.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. James Leukert.

Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 11,
Interne 1.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, Pontiac, Mich.—(1927)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Lourdes.

Visiting Chaplain—Fathers from Orchard Lake
Seminary.

Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay
R.N.'s 3.

[LISTED]

DULUTH

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 3rd and Bluff Sts., Brainerd, Minn.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Anselma Mahowald.

Chief Surgeon—J. A. Thabes, Sr., M.D., Brainerd, Minn.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. James Hogan.

Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 7.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, cor. of 5th Ave. E. and 3rd St., Duluth, Minn.—(1888)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 285. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School Graduation. Students: Religious 1, Lay 125, Total 126.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Emily.

Medical Director—L. A. Barney, M.D., Duluth,
Minn.

Chief Surgeon—W. A. Coventry, M.D., Duluth,
Minn.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. V. Gamache.

Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 20,
Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s 7.

[* ¶]

EL PASO

ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S HOSPITAL, Carlsbad, N. Mex.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Most Precious Blood. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alvina.

Medical Director—F. F. Doepp, M.D., Carlsbad, N. Mex.

Chief Surgeon—W. J. Glasier, M.D., Carlsbad, N. Mex.

[LISTED]

HOLY CROSS SANITARIUM, Mahoney Park, Deming, N. Mex.—(1923)—Conducted by the Congregation of the Sisters of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 180. Specializes in the Treatment of Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Beniti.

Medical Director—M. A. Cunningham, M.D., Deming, N. Mex.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. M. Helta.

[LISTED]

HOTEL DIEU, 1014 Stanton St., El Paso, Texas.—(1894)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Demetria.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Langhern.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 6.

[LISTED]

ERIE

DU BOIS HOSPITAL, South Main St., Du Bois, Pa.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 13.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Carmelita, R.N.

Medical Director—S. M. Davenport, M.D., 131 Du Bois Ave., Du Bois, Pa.

Chief Surgeon—S. M. Free, M.D., 12 S. State St., Du Bois, Pa.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Charles Costello.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5.

[¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL,² 24th and Sassafras Sts., Erie, Pa.—(1875)—Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 184. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Elizabeth.

[* ¶]

THE SPENCER HOSPITAL, 470 Pine St., Meadville, Pa.—(1864)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 7, Lay 26, Total 33.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Leo.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

FALL RIVER

ST. ANNE'S HOSPITAL, 795 Middle St., Fall River, Mass.—(1906)—Conducted by the Dominican Sisters of Charity of the Presentation of the Blessed Virgin. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital. Training School. 3 year course. Requirements: Personal interview; good health; unblemished character; intelligence; 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 6, Lay 11, Total 17.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Thérèse du Sauveur.

Chief Surgeon—George W. Blood, M.D., 82 New Boston Road.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Brosseau, St. Anne's Monastery.

Religious 30, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

FARGO

ST. ANDREW'S HOSPITAL, Bottineau, N. Dak.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of Presentation. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Rose.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. L. Andrieux, Bottineau, N. Dak.

Visiting Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Campeau, Willow City, N. Dak.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Devil's Lake, N. Dak.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 15, Total 19.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Joseph.

President Medical Staff—C. Smith, M.D., Devil's Lake, N. Dak.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Father George.

Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 4.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHNS HOSPITAL, 365 6th Ave., Fargo, N. Dak.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Applicants must be 18 years of age; graduate from an accredited High School; of good health and character. Students: Religious 2, Lay 100, Total 102.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gilbert, R.N., B.S.

Medical Director—W. H. Long, M.D., Fargo, N. Dak.

Chief Surgeon—R. E. Weible, M.D., F.A.C.S., Dakota Clinic, Fargo, N. D.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Leo Dworschak.

Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

ST. MICHAEL'S HOSPITAL, Lewis Blvd., Grand Forks, N. Dak.—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 70. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.

diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 24.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Conchessa.
Chief Surgeon—R. D. Campbell, M.D., 4½ S. 3rd St., Grand Forks, N. Dak.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 5,
Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

TRINITY HOSPITAL, 701 Third Ave., So. Jamestown, N. Dak.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Bed capacity 85. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Religious 2, Lay 34, Total 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Salome, R.N.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4.

[LISTED]

FORT WAYNE

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 20th and Jackson Sts., Anderson, Ind.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Congregation of the Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S. Approved. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Minimum 1 year High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 22, Total 23.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sylvina.
Chief Surgeon—T. M. Jones, M.D., Farmers Trust Bldg., Anderson, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. C. Burns, C.S.C.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 4,
Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

ST. CATHERINE'S HOSPITAL, 4321 First St., East Chicago, Ind.—(1927)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 350. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 38.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Odilo, R.N.
Medical Director—P. H. Dietrich, M.D., 2006 W. 4th Pl., Gary, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis Novak, St. Catherine's Hospital.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 7,
Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 27.

Note: Personnel and Staff, Rating, etc., incomplete because of so recent foundation.

MERCY HOSPITAL, Elwood, Ind.—(1926)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Evangelista, R.N.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 702 Broadway and Main St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.—(1869)—Conducted by the Ancilla Domini Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 220. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School

education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 64, Total 65.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Josephine, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—M. I. Rosenthal, M.D., 336 W. Berry St., Ft. Wayne, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Ignatius F. Zircher.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Michael Angelo Campagna.
Religious 34, Religious with R.N. license 13,
Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 220 Ijams St., Garrett, Ind.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 40. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Imelda.
Chief Surgeon—J. W. Thomson, M.D., Garrett, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Leo A. Scheetz.
Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 17.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 540 Tyler St., Gary, Ind.—(1907)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 275. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. 1 full year High School education. Students: Lay 48.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Alphonsine.
Medical Director—Paul Dietrich, M.D., 4th Pl., Gary, Ind.
Chief Surgeon—T. B. Templin, M.D., 581 Broadway, Gary, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. S. J. Ryder.
Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 12,
Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 10.

[* ¶]

ST. MARGARET HOSPITAL, 30 Clinton St., Hammond, Ind.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Fulgentia.
Medical Director—E. M. Shanklin, M.D., F.A.C.S., Hammond, Ind.
Chief Surgeon—E. S. Jones, M.D., F.A.C.S., Hammond, Ind.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Hagenmeyer.
Religious 29, Religious with R.N. license 10,
Internes 8, Lay R.N's. 8.

[* ¶]

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, 509 E. Vaile Ave., Kokomo, Ind.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 58. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; 1 year High School education; good recommendations as to character. Students: Religious 7, Lay 11, Total 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Antonia.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Joseph Mutch.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John P. Dopp.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 4,
Lay R.N. 1.

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, Hartford and 14th Sts., Lafayette, Ind.—(1876)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 230. General Hospital.

Training School for Sisters only.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Bernarda.

Medical Director—C. V. Davisson, M.D., Lafayette, Ind.

Chief Surgeon—G. K. Throckmorton, M.D., Lafayette, Ind.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joachime Markus, O.F.M.

Religious 102, Religious with R.N. license 28, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 5.

[* ¶]

HOLY FAMILY HOSPITAL, 205 "E" St., La Porte, Ind.—(1900)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 96. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Agnes.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Peter Schmitt.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 26th and North Sts., Logansport, Ind.—(1908)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Vera.

Medical Director—J. H. Bainfield, M.D., Logansport, Ind.

Chief Surgeon—Joseph Rubsau, M.D., Logansport, Ind.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. V. Magsam.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 8.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Wabash and Ann Sts., Michigan City, Ind.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cosma.

Chief Surgeon—Russel A. Gilmore, M.D., 801 Washington St., Michigan City, Ind.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. W. J. Ehrman.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. George Moorman.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 1.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 4th and Spring Sts., Mishawaka, Ind.—(1910)—Conducted by the Ancilla Domini Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 24.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Chrysostoma, R.N.

Medical Director—W. B. Christophel, M.D., 109 W. Third St., Mishawaka, Ind.

Chief Surgeon—C. A. Dresch, M.D., 118 S. Mill St., Mishawaka, Ind.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. C. Keller.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 6, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

WABASH RAILWAY HOSPITAL,^a Peru, Ind.—(1885). Bed capacity 50. Industrial Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Scholastica.

[LISTED]

KNEIPP SANITARIUM, Rome City, Ind.—(1901)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Precious Blood. Bed capacity 165.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Makrina.

Medical Director—Bernard Pulskamp, M.D., Rome City, Ind.

Resident Chaplain—Max F. Walz.

Religious 50.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Madison St. and Notre Dame Ave., South Bend, Ind.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School diploma. Students: Religious 1, Lay 36, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sabina, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Thillman, C.S.C.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William R. Connor, C.S.C.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 5.

[* ¶]

GALVESTON

SETON INFIRMARY, 26th and Rio Grande Sts., Austin, Texas.—(1902)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School for both Male and Female Students.¹ 2 and 3 year courses leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 53.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Victorine.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. O'Reilly, C.S.C.

Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 4.

[LISTED]

HOTEL DIEU, Sabine Pass Ave., Beaumont, Texas.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 175. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 48, Total 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Teresa.

Chief Surgeon—H. A. Barr, M.D., Perlestein Bldg., Beaumont, Texas.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. T. C. Healy.

Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 14, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY, 8th and Market Sts., Galveston, Texas.—(1867)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Minimum 2 years High School, 18-35 years of age. Students: Lay 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Placidus, R.N.
Medical Director—William Gannon, M.D., F.A.C.S., Tremont Hotel, Galveston, Texas.
Chief Surgeon—J. L. Jenkins, M.D., F.A.C.S., 3121 P St., Galveston, Texas.
Visiting Chaplain—Attended from St. Mary's Cathedral.
Religious 32, Religious with R.N. license 17, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 14.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY, 1910 Crawford St., Houston, Texas.—(1866)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School or its equivalent. Students: Lay 78.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sebastian, C.C.V.I.
Medical Director—J. H. Agnew, M.D., F.A.C.P., Main and Pierce Sts., Houston, Texas.
Chief Surgeon—J. E. Clarke, M.D., F.A.C.S., Medical Arts Bldg., Houston, Texas.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Dennis Kennedy.
Religious 31, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 3.

[* ¶]

SANTA FÉ HOSPITAL,² Temple, Texas.—(1891). Bed capacity 150. Industrial Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Benedict.

[* ¶]

PROVIDENCE SANITARIUM, 1725 Colcord St., Waco, Tex.—(1903)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Ursula.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Murray, C.M.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 4.

[* ¶]

GRAND ISLAND

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Big Horn and 11th Sts., Alliance, Nebr.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis (Stella Niagara, N. Y.). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 19, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Theresa.
Medical Director—H. A. Copsey, M.D., 322½ Box Butte Ave., Alliance, Nebr.
Chief Surgeon—C. E. Slagle, M.D., 323½ Box Butte Ave., Alliance, Nebr.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Patrick Long.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Francis Tschida, Dalton, Nebr.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 1310 W. Charles St., Grand Island, Nebr.—(1887)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of Lafayette, Ind. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age, good health and good character. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Adeline.
Chief of Staff—J. E. Higgins, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Muldoon.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 4.

[* ¶]

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, Kearney, Nebr.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Bed capacity 39, Basinettes 12. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Eleonora.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Patrick Sloan.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5.

[LISTED]

GRAND RAPIDS

MERCY HOSPITAL, 16th and Franklin Sts., Bay City, Mich.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 58.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Baptist.
Medical Director—V. H. Dumond, M.D., Shearer Bldg., Bay City, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—V. L. Tupper, M.D., 1001 Center Ave., Bay City, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Stanislaus Sosnowski.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William McCann, Alma, Mich.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 3.

[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Oakes and Hobart Sts., Cadillac, Mich.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School for Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 10th grade education, good health and good morals. Students: Religious 1, Lay 12, Total 13.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ligouri.
Chief Surgeon—G. D. Miller, M.D., Cadillac, Mich.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Mackinsky.
Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 300 Cherry St., Grand Rapids, Mich.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 235. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education; 18 years of age. Students: Lay 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Thomas.
Medical Director—William Vis, M.D., 412 Medical Arts Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—William Hyland, M.D., 5th floor, Metz Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Westdorp.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 7, Lay R.N's. 8.

[* ¶]

GRAYLING MERCY HOSPITAL, McClennan and Clare Sts., Grayling, Mich.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Good health, moral character, 18 years of age, at least 2 years of High School, four years preferred. Students: Religious 1, Lay 6, Total 7.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Leo, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—C. R. Keyport, M.D., Grayling, Mich.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Culligan.
Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 13th and Vine Sts., Manistee, Mich.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Lay 13.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Bernard, R.N.
Medical Director—A. A. McKay, M.D., Manistee, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—Lewis A. Ramsdell, M.D., Manistee, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Schumacher.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 1521 Jefferson St. S., Muskegon, Mich.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy of Grand Rapids, Mich. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 32.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gonzalva, R.N.
Medical Director—George L. LeFevre, M.D., F.A.C.S., 601 Union National Bank Bldg., Muskegon, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—E. S. Thornton, M.D., F.A.C.S., 801 Union National Bank Bldg., Muskegon, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. D. Kenny.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 1, Lay R.N. 1.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 830 S. Jefferson Ave., Saginaw, Mich.—(1875)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 156. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Vincent, R.N.
Medical Director—W. J. O'Reilly, M.D., 832 Hoyt St.
Chief Surgeon—M. Kollig, M.D., 207 Weichmann Bldg.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Hyland.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 11.

[¶]

GREAT FALLS

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 12th Ave. and 30th St., Billings, Mont.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Leavenworth, Kans.)—Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 175. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 44, Total 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Raphael.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Michael O'Sullivan.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

ST. VINCENT ORTHOPEDIC HOSPITAL-SCHOOL, 1st Ave. and Division St., Billings, Mont.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Leavenworth, Kans.). Bed capacity 50. Orthopedic Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cyprian.
Medical Director—L. W. Allard, M.D., Montana Power Bldg., Billings, Mont.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Patrick Mulligan.

ST. CLARE HOSPITAL, Fort Benton, Mont.—(1886)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 40. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alexius, R.N.
Chief Physician—Joseph Kaulback, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Finucane.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL, 1613 3rd Ave., North, Great Falls, Mont.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Lay 42.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Celse.
Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. M. C. Lenihan, D.D.
Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 14, Lay R.N's. 7.

[¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Havre, Mont.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of Stella Niagara. Bed capacity 52. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 year High School education; 18 years of age. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Carmelita.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. E. Smith, S.J.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N.'s. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, High and Watson Sts., Lewistown, Mont.—(1903)—Conducted by the Daughters of Jesus. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 18-30; 2 year High School education; physical examination. Students: Religious 3, Lay 10, Total 13.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Anthony.
Chief Surgeon—E. S. Porter, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Hennessy.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 10.
[¶]

MILES CITY HOSPITAL, 320 Jordan Ave., Miles City, Mont.—(1910)—Conducted by the Presentation Sisters (Aberdeen, S. Dak.). Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School education. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Medical Director—M. D. Winter, M.D., Miles City, Mont.
Chief Surgeon—J. H. Garberson, M.D., Miles City, Mont.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. O'Carroll.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6, Interne 1, Lay R.N. 1.
[¶]

GREEN BAY

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, Appleton, Wis.—(1900)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Baptista.
Resident Chaplain—Capuchin Father.
Religious 45, Religious with R.N. license 18, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 15.
[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL & TRAINING SCHOOL FOR NURSES, S. Webster Ave., Green Bay, Wis.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of Misericorde. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Lawrence.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Father Raphael, O.F.M.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 840 S. Webster Ave., Green Bay, Wis.—(1888)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Josefa, R.N.
Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 36, Lay R.N.'s. 12.
[LISTED]

HOLY FAMILY HOSPITAL, Western Ave. and 24th St., Manitowoc, Wis.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 1 year of High School—four years preferred. Students: Religious 4, Lay 20, Total 24.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. DeSales.
Medical Director—A. J. Shrink, M.D., Manitowoc, Wis.
Chief Surgeon—A. M. Farrell, M.D., Two Rivers, Wis.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. Scheidhauer.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Martin Jackels.
Religious 45, Religious with R.N. license 13, Lay R.N. 1.
[¶]

ALEXIAN BROTHERS HOSPITAL, 531 Jackson Drive, Oshkosh, Wis.—(1880)—Conducted by the Alexian Brothers. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. Hospital specializes in the treatment of nervous and mental cases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Bro. Cuthbert.
Medical Director—J. M. Hogan, M.D., Oshkosh, Wis.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Justin Henkel, C.P.P.S.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N.'s. 8.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 185 Hazel St., Oshkosh, Wis.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 105. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 57.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Remigia, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. William Rice.
Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

Note: Mercy Hospital and St. Mary's Hospital are affiliated and constitute one General Hospital.
[*]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 77 Boyd St., Oshkosh, Wis.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. Maternity and Medical Hospital.

Training School in connection with Mercy Hospital.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Eucharis, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Von Welden.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

Note: Affiliated with Mercy Hospital.
[LISTED]

ST. MICHAEL'S HOSPITAL, 313 N. Fremont St., Stevens Point, Wis.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Clotildis.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. J. Fetko.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 2.
[LISTED]

HARRISBURG

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Marietta and College Aves., Lancaster, Penna.—(1883)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 84.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Herman.
Medical Director—Newton E. Bitzer, M.D., 236 W. Chestnut St., Lancaster, Penna.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. John T. McGovern, S.T.B.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 4.
[¶]

HARTFORD

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 2820 Main St., Bridgeport, Conn.—(1904)—Conducted by the Daughters of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to R.N. diploma. Requirement: Completion of 1 year High School. Students: Lay 78.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Louise.
Visiting Chaplain—Curates from St. Patrick's Church.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 9.
[* ¶]

ST. AGNES HOME, Steel Road and Asylum Ave., Box 1234, Hartford, Conn.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 240. Obstetric Hospital.

Training School. 1 year and 18 months' course, including the study of pediatrics. Requirements: Grammar School education; age 18 to 35. Students: 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Arnoldine.
Medical Director—Ellen P. O'Flaherty, M.D., Main St., Hartford, Conn.
Chief Surgeon—Andrew Resnisky, M.D., Hartford, Conn.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Francis P. Keough.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 1, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 370 Collins St., Hartford, Conn.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 500. General Hospital excepting contagious and tuberculosis cases.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School graduates are given preference—2 years High School minimum. Students: Lay 194.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Valencia.
Chief Surgeon—D. F. Sullivan, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Raymond LaFontaine.
Visiting Chaplain—Rt. Rev. M. F. McAuliffe, D.D.
Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 34, Internes 10, Lay R.N's. 22.
[* ¶]

THE HOSPITAL OF ST. RAPHAEL, 1442 Chapel St., New Haven, Conn.—(1907)—Conducted

by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 240. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 2½ years' course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Unblemished character, sound health, unimpaired faculties, at least one year of High School, and age 18 to 30 years. Students 83.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Immaculate.
Medical Director—John F. Luby, M.D., 42 Howe St., New Haven, Conn.
Chief Surgeon—William F. Verdi, M.D., 29 Elm St., New Haven, Conn.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Austin B. Dignam.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 10.
[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 56 Franklin St., Waterbury, Conn.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 220. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: One year High School. Students: Lay 76.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Sacred Heart, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Attended from Immaculate Conception Parish.
Religious 29, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 6.
[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 88 Jackson St., Willimantic, Conn.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Geraldine.
Chief Surgeon—J. A. Girouard, M.D., Union St., Willimantic, Conn.
Visiting Chaplain—Parish Priest.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 4.
[¶]

HELENA

ST. ANN'S HOSPITAL, 6th and Oak Sts., Anaconda, Mont.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully Standardized. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Celestine.
Medical Director—W. Long, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—G. H. Noonan, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Crawley.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 6.
[¶]

ST. JAMES HOSPITAL, Idaho Ave. and Silver St., Butte, Mont.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School; 18 years of age. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Irene.

Chief Surgeon—J. C. Shields, M.D., 1120 W. Diamond St., Butte, Mont.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Julius Negherbon.
 Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 2.
 [* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Dixon St., Deer Lodge, Mont.—(1880)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Leavenworth, Kans.). Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Emerita.
 Chief Surgeon—C. S. Powell, M.D., Deer Lodge, Mont.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. A. Hannan.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N.'s. 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Catholic Hill, Helena, Mont.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Bed capacity 56. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; 2 years High School education. Students: Lay 18.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Anacaria.
 Medical Director—B. V. McCabe, M.D., 440 Monroe Ave., Helena, Mont.
 Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. V. Day, V.G.
 Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. J. G. Tougas.
 Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

KALISPELL GENERAL HOSPITAL, 723 Fifth Ave. E., Kalispell, Mont.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Graduate of High School. Students: Religious 4, Lay 16, Total 20.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Mary Bertha.
 Chief Surgeon—H. E. Housten, M.D., Kalispell, Mont.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Arts.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Nolan.
 Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

ST. PATRICK'S HOSPITAL, Pine and Owen Sts., Missoula, Mont.—(1873)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School or its equivalent—High School graduates preferred. Students: Religious 3, Lay 39, Total 42.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Gaspard.
 Medical Director—W. N. McPhail, M.D., Missoula, Mont.
 Chief Surgeon—H. C. Smith, M.D., Missoula, Mont.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William Shapherd, S.J.
 Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 11, Lay R.N. 1.
 [¶]

HOTEL DIEU HOSPITAL,² Polson, Mont.—(1916).
 Bed capacity 12. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Mother St. Joseph.
 [LISTED]

HOLY FAMILY HOSPITAL, St. Ignatius, Mont.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Pachomius.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. Demier, S.J.
 Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

INDIANAPOLIS

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1113 1st St., Evansville, Ind.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Lay 40.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister De Paul Beeli.
 Medical Director—Dr. McClurkin.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Bede Mahler.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
 [¶]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, S. Sherman Drive, Indianapolis, Ind.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of Perpetual Adoration. Bed capacity 80. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Generosa.
 Chief Surgeon—A. La Penta, M.D.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Julius F. Mattingly.
 Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
 [LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, Fall Creek Blvd. and Illinois St., Indianapolis, Ind.—(1881)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, 2 years High School. Students: Lay 111.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Angela.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Bauer.
 Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
 [¶]

ST. EDWARD'S HOSPITAL, 705 E. Spring St., New Albany, Ind.—(1901)—Conducted by Franciscan Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Kunnigunda.
 Chief Surgeon—F. T. Tyler, M.D., New Albany, Ind.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Paul, O.M.C., Fløyd Knobs, Ind.
 Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 8, Interne 1, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [¶]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 1001 S. 6th St., Terre Haute, Ind.—(1882)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School necessary, 4 years desirable. Students: Lay 53.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Agathina, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph P. Matthews.
Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 10,
Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 20.

[*]]

KANSAS CITY

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Morgan St., Boonville, Mo.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Nurses are given course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 13, Total 17.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Agatha Eholt, O.S.B.
Medical Director—H. D. Quigg, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—C. H. Van Ravenswaay, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. Conrad.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 7,
Lay R.N's. 9.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 2203 Connor Ave., Joplin, Mo.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 22, Total 26.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Loyola.
Medical Director—H. A. Leaming, M.D., Frisco Bldg., Joplin, Mo.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William P. Brophy.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 4.

[]]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Linwood Blvd. and Prospect Ave., Kansas City, Mo.—(1876)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Lay 82.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Laurentia.
Chief Surgeon—Howard Hill, 2622 E. 30th St.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. D. McCarthy.
Religious 31, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 6.

[*]]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 2800 Main St., Kansas City, Mo.—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 185. General Hospital except contagious and mental cases.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age and one year High School. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Marcellina.

Medical Director—C. S. Capell, M.D., Kansas City, Mo.

Chief Surgeon—H. E. Pearse, M.D., Kansas City, Mo.

Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. O'Reilly.

Religious 34, Religious with R.N. license 20, Internes 5.

[*]]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 23rd and College Ave., Kansas City, Mo.—(1899)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 42. Maternity Hospital.

Training School.¹ 18 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education, or its equivalent. Students: Lay 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Remigius, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—The Reverend Dominican Fathers.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 6.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Broadway and Ohio Sts., Sedalia, Mo.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Timothy.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. J. Brunswick.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 6.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Main and Nichols Sts., Springfield, Mo.—(1891)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 30, Total 34.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Gonzaga.
Medical Director—William Wills, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—J. H. Fulbright, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. Maur, O.S.B.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 2.

[LISTED]

LA CROSSE

ST. MARY'S RINGLING HOSPITAL, 1208 Oak St., Baraboo, Wis.—(1922)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Adolfine.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Howard J. Browne.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5,
Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Pearl and Spruce Sts., Chippewa Falls, Wis.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 215. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Nazaria.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. Ellmauerer.

Religious 39, Religious with R.N. license 6,
Lay R.N's. 5.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Dodgeville, Wis.—
(1914)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters
of the Immaculate Conception. Rated by
A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 54. Gen-
eral Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Scholastica.

Medical Director—D. B. Hamilton, M.D., Dodge-
ville, Wis.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. M. Thill.

Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay
R.N's. 4.

[¶]

SACRED HEART OF JESUS HOSPITAL, North
Dewey St., Eau Claire, Wis.—(1890)—Con-
ducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis.
Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School.
Students: Lay 54.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Oda.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Louis Kaluza.

Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 24,
Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, La Crosse, Wis.—
(1887)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters
of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C.
of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General
Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: High School educa-
tion. Students: 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Theodora, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Achtelik.

Religious 40; Religious with R.N. license 25;
Internes 4; Lay R.N's. 5.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, St. Joseph's St. and
North Ave., Marshfield, Wis.—(1890)—Con-
ducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful
Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A.
Bed capacity 165. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: Graduation from
High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 59,
Total 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Immaculate.

Medical Director—H. H. Milbee, M.D., Marsh-
field, Wis.

Chief Surgeon—K. W. Doege, M.D., Marshfield,
Wis.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. J. Untraut.

Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 10,
Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, cor. Main and K Sts.,
Sparta, Wis.—(1915)—Conducted by the
Franciscan Sisters of Perpetual Adoration.
Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to
G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High
School. Students: 27.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cecelia.

Chief Surgeon—S. D. Beebe, M.D., Sparta,
Wis.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. Neuhaus, M.S.C.
Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay
R.N's. 9.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Maple Hill, Wausau,
Wis.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of
the Divine Savior. Rated by A. C. of S.
Bed capacity 130. General Hospital.

Training School for Religious only.¹ 3 year course
leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Reli-
gious 6.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Claudia, S.D.S.

President of Staff—Jos. F. Smith, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Constantin Nau.

Religious 45, Religious with R.N. license 13,
Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

LAFAYETTE

ST. PATRICK'S SANITARIUM, Lake Charles, La.
—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of Char-
ity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C.
of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General
Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: Graduation from
High School. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Aquin.

Medical Director—George Kreeger, M.D., Lake
Charles, La.

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Holcombe, Lake Charles,
La.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Morris Detchmandy.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. Canon H. Cra-
mers.

Religious with R.N. license 12, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

LEAD

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 61 Charles St., Dead-
wood, S. Dak.—(1897)—Conducted by the
Benedictine Sisters. Bed capacity 53. Gen-
eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year training. Requirement:
2 years High School education.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Augusta, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Kipp.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 4,
Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

OUR LADY OF LOURDES HOSPITAL, 109 W.
River Ave., Hot Springs, S. Dak.—(1900)—
Conducted by the Sisters of the Benedictine
Order. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.
Training School.¹ 3 year course. Students: Reli-
gious 1, Lay 17, Total 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. De Sales.

Medical Director—Dr. Morsman, Hot Springs,
S. Dak.

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Gegermann, Hot Springs,
S. Dak.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. O. Farrell.

Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 5,
Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Rapid City, S. Dak.—
(1926)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sis-
ters of the Benedictine Convent of St. Mar-
tin's, Sturgis, S. Dak. Bed capacity 75. Gen-
eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School; graduates preferred. Students: Religious 1, Lay 14, 1 Male Nurse, Total 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Margaret, O.S.B., R.N.
Chief Surgeon—J. M. Walsh, M.D., Rapid City, S. Dak.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John O'Hara.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

LEAVENWORTH

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,¹ 122 Exchange St., Emporia, Kans.—(1882)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of Perpetual Adoration. Bed capacity 28. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Aquilina.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Prosper Stemann, O.S.F.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5.

¹New hospital under construction will be located at 18th and State Streets, same to be opened within a few months, with bed capacity 65.

[LISTED]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 18th and Tauromee Aves., Kansas City, Kans.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Leavenworth). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 18, 1 year High School. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Rose Victor, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Bollweg.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N. 1.

[*]

ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL, 8th and Vermont Aves., Kansas City, Kans.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 8th grade education. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Aniceta.

Medical Director—P. M. Krall, M.D., 704 Coml.

Natl. Bk. Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

Chief Surgeon—G. M. Gray, M.D., 804 Huron Bldg., Kansas City, Kans.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Hermanegild Eilermann, O.F.M.

Internes 5.

[* *]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 7th and Kiowa Sts., Leavenworth, Kans.—(1864)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age and 4 years High School. Students: Lay 14.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cosmas, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Heuberger.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S MURDOCK MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, S. 14th St., Sabetha, Kans.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Regis.

Chief Surgeon—T. Murdock, Jr., M.D., Sabetha, Kans.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. Kusters.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Alban, O.S.B.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 4.

[*]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 6th and Morris Ave., Topeka, Kans.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Leavenworth, Kans. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 36, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cecilia.

Medical Director—T. A. O'Connor, M.D., New England Bldg., Topeka, Kans.

Chief Surgeon—C. E. Joss, M.D., Nat'l Reserve Bldg., Topeka, Kans.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Weiter.

Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 6.

[*]

LINCOLN

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 11th and South Sts., Lincoln, Nebr.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 155. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years' High School education. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Hedwig.

Medical Director—E. G. Zimmerer, M.D., Lincoln, Nebr.

Chief Surgeon—A. R. Mitchell, M.D., Bankers Life Bldg., Lincoln, Nebr.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Paul Ulenberg.

Religious 29, Religious with R.N. license 15, Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* *]

ST. CATHERINE OF SIENNA HOSPITAL, 1206 W. 4th St., McCook, Nebr.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years' High School education; 18 years of age. Students: Lay 10.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Pius, O.P.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John J. Roche.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Nebraska City, Nebr.—(1927)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ursula, R.N.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Rudolph Stoltz, C.P.P.S.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 9.

[LISTED]

LITTLE ROCK

ST. EDWARD'S MERCY HOSPITAL, No. 15th and Little Rock Ave., Fort Smith, Ark.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 115. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 38, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Ignatius.
Medical Director—S. J. Wolferman, M.D., 100 S. 13th St., Ft. Smith, Ark.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. J. Norton.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 8.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 117-123 Cedar St., Hot Springs, Ark.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 160. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Religious 1, Lay 24, Total 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Bernard.
Chief Surgeon—A. H. Tribble, M.D., Thompson Bldg., Hot Springs, Ark.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Demurger.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. BERNARD'S HOSPITAL, 224 E. Matthews Ave., Jonesboro, Ark.—(1900)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters (Olivetans). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 18, 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 5, Lay 23, Total 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Wallburga.
Medical Director—J. T. Altman, M.D., Jonesboro, Ark.
Chief Surgeon—H. A. Stroud, M.D., F.A.C.S.
Resident Chaplain—Very Rev. Joseph A. McQuaid.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 1, Lay R.N. 1.
[¶]

ST. VINCENT'S INFIRMARY, 10th and High Sts., Little Rock, Ark.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School, single, 18-30 years of age. Students: Religious 1, Lay 63, Total 64.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Michaela.
Medical Director—John R. Dibiell, M.D., 909 Main St., Little Rock, Ark.
Chief Surgeon—Dewell Gann, Jr., M.D., Boyle Bldg., Main St., Little Rock, Ark.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph H. Schumacher.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 4.
[* ¶]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL,³ 202 Green St., Morrilton, Ark.—(1925)—Rated by the A. C. of S. Bed capacity 14. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Margaret.

[LISTED]

MEAGHER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 5th and Walnut Sts., Texarkana, Ark.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduates, if possible. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Monica, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. H. Boyle.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. O. B. Clarendon, D.D.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 9, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 30.
[¶]

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 509 E. 10th St., Long Beach, Calif.—(1923)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Elizabeth.
Chief Surgeon—T. O. Boyd, M.D., 1204 Pine Ave., Long Beach, Calif.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Killian.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 8, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 10.
[¶]

QUEEN OF ANGELS HOSPITAL, 2301 Bellevue Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—(1926)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.

Training School. 28 month course. Requirement: 4 year High School education. Students: Lay 84.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Luitgardis, O.S.F.
Chief Surgeon—James F. Halleran, M.D., 1800 W. 6th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. Julius Gliebe, O.F.M.
Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 6.
[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 2131 Ocean View Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.—(1856)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School education. Students: Lay 76.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Ann Keating.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Thomas Navin, C.M.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 23.
[* ¶]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Oxnard, Calif.—(1912)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully Accredited. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Angela, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—W. R. Livingston, M.D., 426 B. St., Oxnard, Calif.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Maurice Harnett.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay
R.N's. 8.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Hillcrest Drive, San Diego,
Calif.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of
Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed
capacity 265. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to
G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of
age; 4 years High School; good health; good
character. Students: Religious 2, Lay 64,
Total 66.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Liguori.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Brinkmeyer.

Religious 47, Religious with R.N. license 15,
Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 45.

[¶]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, E. Anelaga St., Santa
Barbara, Calif.—(1908)—Conducted by the
Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart.
Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity
100. General Hospital.

Training School.² 28 month course leading to
G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School
education. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Rosina.

Chief Surgeon—H. Pierce, M.D.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William Clark, O.F.M.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 9,
Internes 2, Lay R.N's. 6.

[* ¶]

LOUISVILLE

MT. ST. AGNES' SANITARIUM, 2016 Newbury
Road, Louisville, Ky.—(1913)—Conducted by
the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth. Bed ca-
pacity 40. Hospital specializing in the treat-
ment of nervous, alcoholic and mental troubles
of a mild nature.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cassilda.

Visiting Chaplain—Passionist Fathers.

Religious with R.N. license 4.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, St. Anthony's Place,
Louisville, Ky.—(1901)—Conducted by the
Franciscan Sisters of the Perpetual Adora-
tion. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed
capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School.
Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Elzearia.

Chief Surgeon—John R. Wathen, M.D., 350
Francis Blvd., Louisville, Ky.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Kroger, O.F.M.
Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 10,
Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 3.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S INFIRMARY, 735 Eastern Parkway,
Louisville, Ky.—(1853)—Conducted by the
Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S.
Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hos-
pital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School.
Students: Religious 3, Lay 82, Total 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Angela.

Medical Director—Charles G. Lucas, M.D., 1456
St. James Court, Louisville, Ky.

Chief Surgeon—Irvin Abell, M.D., 1433 S. 3rd
St., Louisville, Ky.

Resident Chaplain—Passionist Father.

Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 23, In-
ternes 3, Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

SS. MARY AND ELIZABETH HOSPITAL, 12th
and Magnolia Sts., Louisville, Ky.—(1873)—
Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Naza-
reth, Ky.). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A.
Bed capacity 145. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School
education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 41,
Total 43.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Jane Frances.

Medical Director—Charles E. Gaupin, M.D.,
1219 Market St., Louisville, Ky.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John D. Kalaher.

Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 15,
Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

MANCHESTER

L'HOPITAL ST. LOUIS DE BERLIN, 459 Main
St., Berlin, N. H.—(1905)—Conducted by the
Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns). Bed ca-
pacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirements: Age 19-35, 1 year
High School education, good physique and
sound health. Students: Religious 4, Lay 10,
Total 14.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Gagne, R.N.

Chief Surgeon—L. B. Marcou, M.D., 277 School
St., Berlin, N. H.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. A. Parent.

Religious 23, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay
R.N's. 4.

[LISTED]

HOPITAL DE NOTRE-DAME DE LOURDES DE
MANCHESTER, cor. Notre Dame Ave. and
Wayne St., Manchester, N. H.—(1893)—Con-
ducted by the Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns)
of Hôtel-Dieu de St. Hyacinthe. Rated by
A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 85. Gen-
eral Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School
or the equivalent. Students: Lay 32.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Coulon.

Visiting Chaplain—From Ste. Marie's Parish.

Religious 35, Religious with R.N. license 9,
Lay R.N's. 4.

[¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 177 Amherst St.,
Manchester, N. H.—(1892)—Conducted by
the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S.
Bed capacity 85. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School
or its equivalent. Students: Lay 24.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Regis.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7,
Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Nashua, N. H.—(1908)
—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Mon-

treal. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 115. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 1 year High School is the minimum in education; 19 years of age. Students: Religious 2, Lay 47, Total 49.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister A. Lethieq.
Medical Director—A. W. Petit, M.D., 41 E. Pearl St., Nashua, N. H.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. O. W. Delisle.
Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 4.

[†]

MARQUETTE

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 1018 S. 13th St., Escanaba, Mich.—(1884)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Alphonsa.
Medical Director—A. F. Snyder, M.D., 708 Lodington St., Escanaba, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—A. S. Kitchen, M.D., 1229 Sheriden Rd., Escanaba, Mich.
Visiting Chaplain—Attended from St. Joseph's Parish.
Religious with R.N. license 15, Lay R.N's. 5.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Hancock, Mich.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Bridget.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Kreis, O.S.B.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 5th and Fisher Sts., Marquette, Mich.—(1891)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Baptiste, R.N.
Medical Director—C. LeGalvan, M.D., Washington St., Marquette, Mich.
Chief Surgeon—J. E. Bellas, M.D., Heutter Bldg., Marquette, Mich.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. L. Dufresne.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 6.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 8020 Ogden St., Menominee, Mich.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Isabella.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. James Miller.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 2.
[LISTED]

MOBILE

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 27th and 1st Sts., Birmingham, Ala.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. S. of C. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 49, Total 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alphonsine.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. S. Downs.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 7, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 8.

[* †]

HOLY NAME OF JESUS HOSPITAL,² 520 Chestnut St., Gadsden, Ala.—(1917). Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Cecilia, M.S.B.T.

[LISTED]

ALABAMA MATERNITY & INFANTS HOME,² St. Anthony and Broad Sts., Mobile, Ala.—(1911). Bed capacity 10. Maternity Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary.
[LISTED]

CITY HOSPITAL, 900 St. Anthony St., Mobile, Ala.—(1830)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 to 28 years of age; High School diploma. Students: Lay 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Sienna, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Clement Seidl, S.J.
Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 7.

[†]

PROVIDENCE INFIRMARY, 512 Springfield Ave., Mobile, Ala.—(1858)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Dolores, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—W. T. Henderson, M.D.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Philip McCormack.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 4.

[†]

ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL, 816 Adams St., Montgomery, Ala.—(1903)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School education. Students: Lay 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Margaret.
Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 5.
[LISTED]

PENSACOLA HOSPITAL, No. 12th Ave., Pensacola, Fla.—(1915)—Conducted by Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 to 35 years of age; 2 years High School; good health and moral character. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Alexine.
 Chief Surgeon—W. C. Payne, M.D., Blount Bldg., Pensacola, Fla.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Andrew L. Sweeney.
 Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 3, Interne 1, Lay R.N. 1.
 [¶]

MONTEREY—FRESNO

MERCY HOSPITAL, 2215 Truxtun Ave., Bakersfield, Calif.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Veronica, R.N.
 Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. Michael Stack.
 Religious 13, Lay R.N.'s 8.
 [¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 1026 Douty St., Hanford, Calif.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Amata, O.P.
 Medical Director—B. Robbins, M.D., Hanford, Calif.
 Chief Surgeon—A. Lovas, M.D., Hanford, Calif.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph B. Howard.
 Religious 15, Lay R.N.'s 2.
 [LISTED]

NASHVILLE

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 264 Jackson Ave., Memphis, Tenn.—(1887)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 375. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School education, good morals, 18 to 30 years of age. Students: Lay 80.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Luca.
 Chief of Staff—A. L. Blecker, M.D., Union Planter Bank Bldg., Memphis, Tenn.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Lambert, O.F.M.
 Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 8, Lay R.N.'s 4.
 [¶]

ST. THOMAS' HOSPITAL, 20th Ave. and Hayes St., Nashville, Tenn.—(1898)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 218. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 78.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Stella.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. George Flanagan, D.D.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 6, Lay R.N.'s 12.
 [¶]

NEWARK

ST. FRANCIS HEALTH RESORT,² Denville, N. J.—Bed capacity 120.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Humilitas.

ALEXIAN BROTHERS HOSPITAL, 7th and E. Jersey St., Elizabeth, N. J.—(1893)—Conducted by the Alexian Brothers. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Brother Modestus Sauter.
 Medical Director—A. Cassilli, M.D., 618 Newark Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—Dr. McEllimny, 110 W. Jersey Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 10, Interne 1.
 [* ¶]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 204 S. Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.—(1904)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Completion of first year of High School; High School graduates preferred. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Alexandrine.
 Medical Director—Stephen A. Quinn, M.D., F.A.C.S., 83 Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Daniel J. Brady.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Thomas Conroy.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s 6.
 [¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 4th and Willow Ave., Hoboken, N. J.—(1863)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 425. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year course. Requirements: 18 years of age; High School education; good character and references from Pastor and Doctors. Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Aquilina.
 Medical Director—Joseph F. Londrigan, M.D., 327 Washington St., Hoboken, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. John A. Huygen.
 Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 8.
 [¶]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, E. Hamilton Pl., Jersey City, N. J.—(1864)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 220. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year 3 month course. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Camille.
 Medical Director—Frank McLoughlan, M.D., 558 Jersey Ave., Jersey City.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. X. Aigner, S.J.
 Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 6, Lay R.N.'s 2.
 [¶]

ST. VINCENT'S NURSERY & BABIES HOSPITAL, 45 Elm St., Montclair, N. J.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Bed capacity 110. Babies' and Maternity Hospital. Specializes in babies' diseases.

Training School. 1 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Grammar School education; age 16-22. Students: Religious 2, Lay 14, Total 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Guiseppa.
 Medical Director—Wm. Nelson Harrison, M.D.,
 166 Lorraine Ave., Montclair, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—William Areson, M.D., 153
 Bellevue Ave., Upper Montclair, N. J.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Nicholas Giannomtonia,
 Pine St., Montclair, N. J.
 Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay
 R.N.'s. 8.
 [LISTED]

ALL SOULS' HOSPITAL, 95 Mt. Kemble Ave.,
 Morristown, N. J.—(1898)—Conducted by the
 Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S.
 Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements:
 1 year High School education; age 18. Stu-
 dents: Lay 34.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Denise.
 Medical Director—A. B. Coultas, M.D., Madi-
 son, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—Clifford Mills, M.D., Morris-
 town, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. V. Daly.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 3, In-
 ternes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
 [¶]

ST. JAMES HOSPITAL, Jefferson and Elm St.,
 Newark, N. J.—(1900)—Conducted by the
 Sisters of St. Francis of Syracuse, N. Y.
 Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed ca-
 pacity 125. General Hospital with special
 Heart Clinic.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School.
 Students: Lay 38.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Tatiana, O.S.F.
 Medical Director—John F. Condon, M.D.,
 F.A.C.S., 686 Mt. Prospect Ave., Newark,
 N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—Edward Zeh Hawkes, A.M.,
 M.D., F.A.C.S., 84 Washington St., Newark,
 N. J.
 Visiting Chaplain—Attended from St. James'
 Rectory.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5, In-
 ternes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 7.
 [* ¶]

ST. MICHAEL'S HOSPITAL, cor. High St. and
 Central Ave., Newark, N. J.—(1867)—Con-
 ducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Fran-
 cis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed
 capacity 350. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 year course. Requirement:
 1 year High School. Students: Lay 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Bonaventura.
 Medical Director—John F. Hagerty, M.D., 590
 Clinton Ave., Newark, N. J.
 President of Staff—Charles L. Ill, M.D., 1088
 Broad St., Newark, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph E. Snyder.
 Religious 38, Internes 7.
 [* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 135 S. Centre St., Orange,
 N. J.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of
 St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A.
 Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School
 education. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Dominic, R.N.

Medical Director—Philip Conlon, M.D., 25
 James St., Newark, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—Sanford Ferris, M.D., 321 S.
 19th St., Newark, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Daniel Sheehan.
 Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 6, In-
 ternes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
 [* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Pennington Ave., Passaic,
 N. J.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of
 Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by
 A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250.
 General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N.
 diploma. Requirement: Minimum 1 year
 High School. Students: Religious 8, Lay
 32, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Rose Vincent.
 Medical Director—John N. Ryan, M.D., 187
 Lexington Ave., Passaic, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—E. P. Whelan, M.D., F.A.C.S.,
 228 Franklin Ave., Nutley, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Daniel Hogan.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5, In-
 ternes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
 [¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 703 Main St., Paterson,
 N. J.—(1867)—Conducted by the Sisters of
 Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A.
 Bed capacity 260. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements:
 18 years of age and 1 year High School.
 Students: Religious 1, Lay 72, Total 73.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Irmina.
 Medical Director—Wm. A. Dwyer, M.D., 99
 Park Ave., Paterson, N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Victor Marion.
 Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 9, In-
 ternes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [* ¶]

HOUSE OF DIVINE PROVIDENCE, Midland Ave.,
 Ridgewood, N. J.—Conducted by the Sisters
 of Charity. Bed capacity 150. Home for the
 Aged and Incurables.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Felicia.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. James A. Keough.
 Religious 10.

HOLY NAME HOSPITAL, Teaneck, N. J.—(1925)
 —Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of
 Peace. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed
 capacity 175. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2 year and 4 month course
 leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1
 year High School. Students: Religious 2,
 Lay 25, Total 27.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Philomena.
 Medical Director—F. C. McCormack, M.D.,
 Englewood, N. J.
 Chief Surgeon—G. P. Pitkin, M.D., Bergenfield,
 N. J.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. A. Westman.
 Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 5, In-
 ternes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 6.
 [* ¶]

OGDENSBURG

GABRIELS SANITARIUM, Gabriels, N. Y.—(1897)
 —Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed
 capacity 125. Specializes in treatment of Tu-
 berculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Patricia Craven.
Medical Director—Royal H. Mayhen, M.D., Gabriels, N. Y.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joachim M. LeGariffs.
Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
[LISTED]

A. BARTON HEPBURN HOSPITAL, 45 King St., Ogdensburg, N. Y.—(1900)—Conducted by the Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart of Philadelphia, Pa. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: At least 2 years High School. Students: Lay 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. James.
Medical Director—Grant C. Madill, M.D., Hepburn Hospital, Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. James J. Lacey, City Orphanage, Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 8.
[LISTED]

ST. JOHN OF GOD QUARANTINE HOSPITAL, Black Lake Rd., Ogdensburg, N. Y.—(1890)—Conducted by the Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 32. Specializes in contagious diseases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Melanie.
Medical Director—J. W. Benton, M.D., Ogdensburg, N. Y.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Lacey.
Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 1.

THE CHAMPLAIN VALLEY HOSPITAL, Plattsburg, N. Y.—(1910)—Conducted by the Grey Nuns of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary, R.N.
Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 1.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S OF THE LAKE HOSPITAL, Saranac Lake, N. Y.—(1910)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 30. Specializes in treatment of Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Anne.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. G. Brice.
Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 3.
[LISTED]

MERCY GENERAL HOSPITAL,³ Tupper Lake, N. Y.—(1919). Bed capacity 20. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Victoria.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 218 Stone St., Watertown, N. Y.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully approved. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 to 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 5, Lay 34, Total 39.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Ita, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. O. L. Bentley.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N.'s. 10.
[]]

OKLAHOMA

ST. MARY'S INFIRMARY, 7th and Creek Sts., McAlester, Okla.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word. Bed capacity 20, General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Winifred.
Medical Director—T. H. McCarley, M.D., McAlester, Okla.
Chief Surgeon—George Kilpatrick, M.D., McAlester, Okla.
Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. M. Fuerstenberg, O.S.B.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 7.
[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 601 W. 9th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education, 18 years of age. Students: Lay 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Lucia, O.S.F., R.N.
Chief of Staff—R. M. Howard, M.D., F.A.C.S., 815 W. 15th St., Oklahoma City, Okla.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. D. I. Lanslots.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 21, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 25.
[*]]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 403 W. Grand Ave., Ponca City (Lock Box 1227), Okla.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 66. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School education or its equivalent. Students; Religious 1, Lay 25, Total 26.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Lawrence, R.N.
Medical Director—Thomas McElroy, M.D., Marland Refining Co.
Chief Surgeon—G. H. Niemann, M.D., Masonic Bldg., Ponca City, Okla.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. Lonergan.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. A. Lenehan.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 5.
[]]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 19th and Utica Sts., Tulsa, Okla.—(1926)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Lay 56.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Agnesina.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. O'Hern, Tulsa, Okla.
Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph Van Hulse.
Religious 32, Religious with R.N. license 16, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 22.
[]]

OMAHA

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 15th and 16th Aves., Columbus, Nebr.—(1881)—Conducted by the Poor Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 208. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Hermana.

Medical Director—C. A. Allenburger, M.D., Columbus, Nebr.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Miller.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Ludger.

Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 2.

[¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, Lynch, Nebr.—(1924)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Diemud Gerber.

Chief Surgeon—F. W. Vennemann, M.D., Lynch, Nebr.

CREIGHTON MEMORIAL ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 10th and Castellar Sts., Omaha, Nebr.—(1880)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis Seraph of the Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 500. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Lay 140.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cherubina.

Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Mugan.

Religious 41, Internes 11.

[* ¶]

ST. CATHERINE'S HOSPITAL,³ 811 Forest Ave., Omaha, Nebr.—(1910). Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Grace.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, West Point, Nebr.—(1905)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Bed capacity 15. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Thuribia.

Director—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. Ruessing.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

PEORIA

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Jackson and Morris Sts., Bloomington, Ill.—(1880)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital. Specialize in treatment of goitre.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 33, Total 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Clare.

Medical Director—Guy A. Sloan, M.D., 1703 E. Washington St., Bloomington, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—E. P. Sloan, M.D., 1417 N. Main, Bloomington, Ill.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. Van Mourick, O.F.M.

Religious 34, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 18.

[LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 601 Green St., Danville, Ill.—(1882)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Prefer 4 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 45, Total 47.

Personnel:

Superior Sister M. Hyacintha.

Medical Director—E. J. Wheatly, M.D., Danville, Ill.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. W. Conrads.

Religious 39, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 239 Cherry St., Galesburg, Ill.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Camilla.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. O. Tomany.

Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 3.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Elliott St., Kewanee, Ill.—(1902)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 55. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 17, Total 19.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Augustine, O.S.F., R.N.

Medical Director—W. D. Hohmann, M.D., 224 N. Tremont St., Kewanee, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Sheehan.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1015 O'Connor Ave., La Salle, Ill.—(1887)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Similar to those of the State of Illinois. Students: Religious 12, Lay 36, Total 48.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Irene.

Chief Surgeon—Dr. Fullenweider, La Salle, Ill.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. John Kelly.

Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. CLARA'S HOSPITAL, 6th and Maple Sts., Lincoln, Ill.—(1886)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Pudentiana, G.N.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Leo P. Henkel.

Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Grant and Johnson Sts., Macomb, Ill.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School. 27 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 3, Lay 17, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Thaddeus.

Medical Director—Charles Howell, M.D., Macomb, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—A. P. Standard, M.D., Macomb, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Michael Ryan.

Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 616 N. Glen Oak Ave., Peoria, Ill.—(1877)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 25, Lay 64, Total 89.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Otilia, Mother General.

Medical Director—P. B. Goodwin, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Adam Schaack, O.F.M. Religious 136, Religious with R.N. license 20, Interne 1.

[* ¶]

ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL,² 610 E. Water St., Pontiac, Ill.—(1906). Bed capacity 40. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Camilla.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 767 30th St., Rock Island, Ill.—(1893)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Third Order Regular of St. Francis of Assisi. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 35, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Gabriel, O.S.F.

Medical Director—D. F. Paul, M.D., Robinson Bldg., Rock Island, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—B. J. Lackner, M.D., Central Trust Bldg., Rock Island, Ill.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Odilo, O.S.B.

Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 17, Interne 1, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

ST. MARGARET'S HOSPITAL, St. Mary's No. 600, Spring Valley, Ill.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Mary of the Presentation. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School for Religious only.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Religious 3.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Magdalen.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. N. Blanc.

Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 615 S. Bloomington St., Streator, Ill.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sis-

ters of the Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Otilia.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Paul Manning, O.S.F.

Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 14, Lay R.N's. 7.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Park Ave. and Wright St., Urbana-Champaign, Ill.—(1923)—Conducted by the Sister Servants of the Holy Heart of Mary. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School or its equivalent. Students: Lay 3.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Louis de Gonzague, R.N.

Visiting Chaplain—Pastor of St. Mary's Church, Champaign, Ill.

Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 10.

[LISTED]

PITTSBURGH

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 900 Third Ave., Beaver Falls, Pa.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 to 35 years of age, one year High School, no family ties, no constitutional diseases, good common sense and poise. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Irenaeus.

President of Staff—H. B. Mead, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Gabriel T. Scheer.

Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 7.

[¶]

NEW CASTLE HOSPITAL, Philips and Mercer Sts., New Castle, Pa.—(1909)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: High School education; candidates must be physically and morally fit. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Veronica.

Medical Director—James Popp, M.D., Mercer St., New Castle, Pa.

Chief Surgeon—John Foster, M.D., 222 N. Mercer St., New Castle, Pa.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Andrew Kraemer.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 29.

[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Pride and Locust Sts., Pittsburgh.—(1848)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 660. General Hospital.

Training School for both Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Graduates from 4 years Academic High School. Students: Religious 4, Lay 225, Total 229.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Rose.

Medical Director—W. W. G. MacLachlan, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Chief Surgeon—J. J. Buchanan, M.D., Mercy Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Resident Chaplains—Rev. Michael Hegerich, Rev. Michael Bonafeld.

Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 25, Internes 20, Lay R.N's. 10.
[* ¶]

THE PITTSBURGH HOSPITAL, Frankstown Ave. and Washington Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, recommendation from pastor and physician. Students: Religious 3, Lay 60, Total 63.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Marcella, R.N.
Medical Director—Thomas Evans, Jr., M.D., East End Trust Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—J. D. Singley, M.D., 812 N. Highland Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. J. Misklow.
Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 11, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 3.

[* ¶]

ROSELIA FOUNDLING ASYLUM & MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 1612 Cliff St., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1891)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 213. Specializes in Obstetrics and Children's Diseases.

Training School. 13 months. Requirement: 8th Grade education. Students: Religious 7, Lay 18, Total 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Ignatia, Supt.
Medical Director—J. D. Iams, M.D., Jenkins Arcade, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—J. W. Robinson, M.D., 132 University Pl., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. C. VanderSchans, O.Carm.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 3, Interne 1.
[¶]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, Arsenal, Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1865)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 650. General Hospital with specialization in Psychopathic cases.

Training School for both Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year academic High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 175, Total 177.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Thomasine.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Bonaventure Becker, O.M.Cap.
Religious 52, Religious with R.N. license 14, Internes 16, Lay R.N's. 21.
[* † ¶]

ST. JOHN'S GENERAL HOSPITAL, 3339 McClure Ave., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1896)—Conducted by Sisters of Divine Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School for Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School in an accredited school. Students: Religious 3, Lay 82, Total 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Celestine.
Medical Director—Dr. C. M. Adams, 2302 California Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. W. S. Langfitt, 1133 Davis Ave., N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Bernardine Pendl, O.S.B.

Religious 31, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 5, Lay R.N. 1.

[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL AND DISPENSARY, 2117 Carson St., S.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.—(1902)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 130. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 46, Total 48.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Louise.
Medical Director—T. P. Cochran, M.D., 2301 Salisbury St., S.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—J. P. Kerr, M.D., Wabash Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Wm. H. Hogan.
Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 2.

[* ¶]

PORTLAND

NORTHERN MAINE GENERAL HOSPITAL, Church St., Eagle Lake, Maine.—(1906)—Conducted by the Little Franciscan Sisters of Mary. Bed capacity 40. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Beatrice of the Eucharist.
Chief Surgeon—William V. Kirk, M.D., Eagle Lake, Maine.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Bardin.
Religious 18.
[LISTED]

MADIGAN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 67 Military St., Houlton, Maine.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 40. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Louis X.
Chief Surgeon—J. A. Donovan, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. M. Silke.
Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S GENERAL HOSPITAL, 318 Sabattus St., Lewiston, Maine.—(1892)—Conducted by the Grey Nuns of St. Hyacinthe, P. Q. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 140. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 33, Total 34.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Davignon.
Chief Surgeon—William L. Haskell, M.D., F.A.C.S., 111 Pine St., Lewiston, Me.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Mauger, O.P.
Religious 38, Religious with R.N. license 9, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.
[¶]

THE QUEEN'S HOSPITAL, 218 State St., Portland, Maine.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School for both Male and Female Nurses.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. di-

ploma. Requirement: 2 years High School completed. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Eugenia J.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Samuel Donavan.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,² 10 Locust St., Portland, Maine.—Bed capacity 23.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Euphemia.

SISTER'S HOSPITAL, Waterville, Maine.—(1914)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital but also specializing in Diabetic and High Blood Pressure cases.

Training School for Male and Female nurses.¹ For Male nurses 2 year course; for Female nurses 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 35.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Eulalia Harbaugh, R.N.
Medical Director—O. J. Piper, M.D., 5 Dalton St., Waterville, Me.
Chief Surgeon—E. H. Risley, M.D., 27 College Ave., Waterville, Me.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Lucien H. Chabott.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 2.
[¶]

PROVIDENCE

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL ANNEX, Hillsgrove, R. I.—(1904)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis of Philadelphia. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 80. Specializes in the treatment of Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Xavier.
Medical Director—Jay Perkins, M.D., 169 Waterman St., Providence, R. I.
Visiting Doctor—A. J. Pedorella, M.D., 221 Knight St., Providence, R. I.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. E. Roberge.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Z. Peloquin, C.M.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,² Broad and Peace Sts., Providence, R. I.—(1892). Bed capacity 180. General Hospital.

Training School.²

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Annunciata.
[* ¶]

L'HOSPICE ST. ANTOINE, 48 Hamlet St., Woonsocket, R. I.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Bed capacity 135.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Marie de L'Incarnation.
Medical Director—W. Bernard.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Stanislas Caron.
Religious 15.

RALEIGH

ST. JOSEPH'S SANITARIUM, 428 Biltmore Ave., Asheville, N. C.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 100. Hospital specializing in tubercular cases only.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Scholastica.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Thomas, O.S.B.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Louis J. Bour, St. Lawrence's Church, Asheville, N. C.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 2.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Charlotte, N. C.—(1906)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 25, Total 27.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary.
President of Staff—Myers Hunter, M.D., Myers Park, Charlotte, N. C.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. Melchoir, O.S.B.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4.
[¶]

ELIZABETH CITY HOSPITAL,² Elizabeth City, N. C.—(1915). Bed capacity 34. General Hospital.

Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Superior.
[LISTED]

ST. LEO'S HOSPITAL, Summit Ave., Greensboro, N. C.—(1906)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Emmitsburg, Md. Rated by A. C. of S. Approved. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, 4 years High School, good health. Students: Religious 1, Lay 44, Total 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Berchmanns.
Medical Director—Frank Sharpe, M.D., Greensboro, N. C.
Chief Surgeon—J. W. Tankersley, M.D., Jefferson Standard Bldg., Greensboro, N. C.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William Regnat.
Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 10.
[LISTED]

RICHMOND

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, Church and Wood Sts., Norfolk, Va.—(1856)—Conducted by Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Three year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 to 25 years of age; 2 years High School, credentials as to character, etc. Students: Religious 1, Lay 60, Total 61.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Vincent Watkins, R.N.
Medical Director—W. B. Martin, M.D., 201 W. Freemason St., Norfolk, Va.
Chief Surgeon—J. L. Rawls, M.D., F.A.C.S., Medical Arts Bldg., Norfolk, Va.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. P. Ewens, C.M.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 9.
[* ¶]

ROCHESTER

MERCY HOSPITAL, Chapman Ave., Auburn, N. Y.—(1917)—Conducted by Sisters of the Third Franciscan Order. Bed capacity 22. General Hospital.

Training School. 2½ year course. Requirement: Grammar School. Students: Lay 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Oliva.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 1, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 555 E. Market St., Elmhurst, N. Y.—(1908)—Conducted by the Congregation of the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Two years High School, graduates preferred. Students: Religious 1, Lay 63, Total 64.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary John.
Supt. of Hospital—Sister Rose Alice.
Staff President—T. J. Burke, M.D., 303 W. Church St., Elmhurst, N. Y.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. George Eisler.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 16, Interne 1.
[¶]

ST. JAMES MERCY HOSPITAL, 411 Canisteo St., Hornell, N. Y.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

Training School. 30 month course. Requirement: Grammar School education. Students: Lay 17.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Angela.
Medical Director—W. J. Tracy, M.D., 45 Genesee St., Hornell, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—O. K. Stewart, M.D., 18 Center St., Hornell, N. Y.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N.'s. 4.
[¶]

ROCHESTER HOSPITAL OF THE SISTERS OF CHARITY, Rochester, N. Y.—(1857)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 83, Total 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Gertrude.
Medical Director—B. J. Duffy, M.D., 1115 Lake Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
Chief Surgeon—Leo F. Simpson, M.D., 221 Alexander St., Rochester, N. Y.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. William A. Doran.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 4, Lay R.N.'s. 16.
[* ¶]

ROCKFORD

ST. CHARLES' HOSPITAL, Spring and 4th Sts., Aurora, Ill.—(1900)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, good health and moral character and at least one year High School. Students: Lay 33.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Beatrix.
President of Staff—F. J. Coughlin, M.D.
Chief Surgeon—H. A. Brennecke, M.D., Main St., Aurora, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Priests from St. Nicholas' Church.

Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 13, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 35 W. Park Ave., Aurora, Ill.—(1911)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School or its equivalent. Students: Religious 7, Lay 8, Total 15.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Cornelia.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. J. Conron.
Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 17, Lay R.N.'s. 5.

Note: Affiliated with Mercyville Sanitarium.

[LISTED]

MERCYVILLE SANITARIUM,² Station 9, Lincoln Highway, Aurora, Ill.—(1915). Bed capacity 160. Nervous and Mental Hospital.

Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Cornelia.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Belvidere, Ill.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Raphael.
Chief Surgeon—W. Freeman, M.D., Belvidere, Ill.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. R. French.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 4.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,³ 145 Fisk Ave., De Kalb, Ill.—(1922). Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Joseph.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Prospect and Jefferson Sts., Elgin, Ill.—(1902)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 24, Total 27

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Salome.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. R. A. Horner.
Religious 26, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 1209 S. Walnut Ave., Freeport, Ill.—(1888)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 35, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Generose.
Medical Director—J. J. Grant, M.D., 1525 W. Stephenson St., Freeport, Ill.
Chief Surgeon—W. L. Karcher, M.D., 1011 W. Stephenson St., Freeport, Ill.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. A. Heinzler.

Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 1401 E. State St., Rockford, Ill.—(1899)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Same as State of Illinois. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Xavier.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. H. Hoare.
Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 10.
[LISTED]

SACRAMENTO

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, F and Trinity Sts., Eureka, Calif.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Orange, Calif. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School for members of this Community only.¹ 28 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 6.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Loyola.
Chief Surgeon—C. O. Falk, M.D., Eureka, Calif.
Visiting Chaplain—Parish Priests of St. Bernard's Parish.
Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 11, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, Main St., Red Bluff, Calif.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Berchmans.
Medical Director—J. L. Faulkner, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Wm. Daly.
[LISTED]

MATER MISERICORDIA HOSPITAL, 4001 J St., Sacramento, Calif.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2 year and 4 month course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; High School graduate.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Carmel.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. J. Sears.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N.'s. 20.
[† ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 234 W. 64th St., Reno, Nev.—(1912)—Conducted by the Dominican Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Xavier.
Medical Director—H. Brown, M.D., Toma Biglow Bldg., Reno, Nev.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N.'s. 8.
[¶]

ST. AUGUSTINE

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, St. Johns Ave. and Barrs St., Jacksonville, Fla.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity. Rated by

A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Complete 2 years of High School with 8 credits. Students: Religious 1, Lay 36, Total 37.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Louise.
Chief Surgeon—John E. Boyd, M.D., Jacksonville, Fla.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Wm. O'Toole.
Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[¶]

ST. CLOUD

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, Breckenridge, Minn.—(1904)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Order of St. Francis of the Immaculate Conception. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Minnesota State Board requirements; 3 year High School education, but graduates preferred. Students: Religious 2, Lay 20, Total 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cecilia.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Haupt.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N.'s. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. GABRIEL'S HOSPITAL, 2nd St., S.E., Little Falls, Minn.—(1891)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully Approved. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School; age 18. Students: Religious 3, Lay 17, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Loyola, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Henry Hirsch.
Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.
[¶]

ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL, Perham, Minn.—(1902)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of the Immaculate Conception. Bed capacity 51. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gregory.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Sebastian Schirmers.
Religious with R.N. License 2.
[LISTED]

ST. CLOUD HOSPITAL, 1406 6th Ave. N., St. Cloud, Minn.—(1885)—Conducted by Sisters of the Order of St. Benedict. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 4, Lay 37, Total 41.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Julitta, O.S.B., R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry Frank.
Religious 38, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N.'s. 3.
[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S SANATORIUM,³ St. Cloud R. No. 1, St. Cloud, Minn.—(1919). Bed capacity 15. Tuberculosis Hospital.
No Training School.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Carmel, O.S.B.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, cor. Broadway and Virginia St., Hannibal, Mo.—(1915)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Mechtildis, O.S.F., R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Thomas C. Fox.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 2.
[LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 614 E. First St., Maryville, Mo.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School, for sisters only.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: One year High School, 18 years of age. Students: Religious 7.

Personnel:
Superior—Mother M. Augustine.
Medical Director—C. V. Martin, M.D., Maryville, Mo.
Chief Surgeon—C. T. Bell, M.D., Maryville, Mo.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Pius Conrad, O.S.B.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Richard Felix, O.S.B.
Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 8.
[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, St. Joseph, Mo.—(1869)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School for Men and Women.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Good health, age between 18 and 35, one year High School, certificates of good moral character. Students: Lay 60.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Chrysostom, R.N.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Leo J. Ruggle.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 6.
[¶]

SALT LAKE

HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL, 1045 E. South First St., Salt Lake City, Utah—(1875)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 225. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 100.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Virginia.
Medical Director—T. A. Flood, M.D., McCormick Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Chief Surgeon—A. J. Hossmer, M.D., Judge Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. F. J. Phelan, C.S.C.
Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 8.
[* ¶]

SAVANNAH

SAVANNAH INSTITUTE, 284-294 Courtland St., Atlanta, Ga.—(1880)—Conducted by Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 3, Lay 37, Total 40.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Loyola.
Medical Director—Jos. H. Hines, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.
Chief Surgeon—G. Pope Huguley, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Dagueau.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 5.
[* ¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Taylor & Habersham Sts., Savannah, Ga.—(1875)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Lay 26.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Antonia.
Chief Surgeon—W. B. Crawford, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Clergy of Cathedral.
Religious 8, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]

SCRANTON

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Carbondale, Pa.—(1926)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Good moral standing, doctor's certificate, 4 years High School. Students: Lay 21.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Domitilla.
Medical Director—W. F. Dixon, M.D., 641 N. Church St., Carbondale, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—T. P. Martin, M.D., Carbondale, Pa.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. B. White.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 5.
[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 746 Jefferson Ave., Scranton, Pa.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 101. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Religious 1, Lay 44, Total 45.

Personnel:
Superior—Sister M. Ambrose.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Alphonsus Manley.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S CHILDREN'S & MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 2010 Adams Ave., Scranton, Pa.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sister Servants of the Immaculate Heart of Mary. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 157. Hospital specializing in Venereal diseases.

Training School for Pediatric course only.¹ 3 month training course. Requirement: Only nurses accepted are those from affiliated hospitals. Students: 10.

Personnel:
Superior—Mother M. Rose.
Medical Director—D. E. Berney, M.D., Connell Bldg., Scranton, Pa.
Chief Surgeon—M. J. Noone, M.D.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Joseph J. Gavenda, J.C.D., St. Peter's Cathedral, Scranton, Pa.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 3.
[LISTED]

ST. MARY'S KELLER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, 930 Hickory St., Scranton, Pa.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 42. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: Requirements of the State of Pennsylvania. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Paul.

Medical Director—E. L. Kiesal, M.D., Arthur Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Chief Surgeon—Wm. Bierge, M.D., 226 Adams Ave., Scranton, Pa.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Bach.

Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

THE MERCY HOSPITAL, 196 Hanover St., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 216. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education or its equivalent. Students: Lay 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Evangelist.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. P. C. Hurst.

Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 13, Internes 5, Lay R.N's. 3.

[* 11]

SEATTLE

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,² G. and 5th Sts., Aberdeen, Wash.—(1897). Bed capacity 53. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Victorine.

[11]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Beach and State Sts., Bellingham, Wash.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education, good character, good health, 18 years of age. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Xavier.

Medical Director—A. Macras Smith, M.D., Bellingham, Wash.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Joseph Delannoy.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 7.

[11]

ST. HELEN'S HOSPITAL, Washington Ave., Chehalis, Wash.—(1907)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Dominic. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Josephine, R.N.

President of Staff—Angus MacMillan, M.D., Chehalis, Wash.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Theodore Walters, O.S.B.

Religious 4, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, Pacific and Kromer Sts., Everett, Wash.—(1905)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, High School graduate, good moral character, good physical condition. Students: Religious 1, Lay 27, Total 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Joseph Octave.

Chief Surgeon—R. A. Quigley, M.D., Quigley Clinic, Everett, Wash.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. H. P. Saindon.

Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 3.

[11]

ST. PETER'S HOSPITAL, Olympia, Wash.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education or equivalent; good health and character. Students: Lay 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Anne Philomena.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Lighthouse, O.S.B.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, Box 585, Port Townsend, Wash.—(1890)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Herbert.

Chief Surgeon—F. J. Delaney, M.D., Port Townsend, Wash.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Jesuit Fathers.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 3.

[LISTED]

COLUMBUS HOSPITAL, 1019 Madison St., Seattle, Wash.—(1916)—Conducted by the Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age; High School graduate. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Caroline.

Medical Director—William C. Speidel, M.D., 2316 31st St., So., Seattle, Wash.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Gerald P. Fitzgerald.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 3, Internes 3, Lay R.N's. 20.

[* 11]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 17th and E. Jefferson St., Seattle, Wash.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 500. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Lay 144.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Praxedes.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. William Fisser.

[11]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 18th and I Sts., Tacoma, Wash.—(1891)—Conducted by the

Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Lay 82.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cyriaca, O.S.F.
Medical Director—Christian Querli, M.D., Puget Sound Bank Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
Chief Surgeon—J. B. McNERthney, M.D., Washington Bldg., Tacoma, Wash.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Keating.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Lynch, S.J.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 14, Lay R.N.'s. 6.

[¶]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 12th and Reserve Sts., Vancouver, Wash.—(1858)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 year High School education. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Stanislaus of Jesus.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Francis Mayeur.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Wenatchee, Wash.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully approved. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School, or equivalent. Students: Lay 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Raphael.
Chief of Staff—J. Patrick, M.D., Castle Rock Ave., Wenatchee, Wash.
Chief Surgeon—R. T. Congdon, M.D., F.A.C.S., Cleveland Ave., Wenatchee, Wash.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Nicholas Hohen.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. Durgan, S.J.

[LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 9 South St., Yakima, Wash.—(1891)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 47, Total 48.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Andrew.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. M. O'Sullivan, S.J.
Religious 18, Lay R.N.'s. 8.

[¶]

SIoux CITY

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, South Clark St., Carroll, Ia.—(1905)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters of Perpetual Adoration. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 year High School education, 18 years of age, good moral character, and physical fitness. Students: Religious 2, Lay 28, Total 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Deodata.

Medical Director—H. R. Pascoe, M.D., Carroll, Ia.

Chief Surgeon—R. H. Lott, M.D., Carroll, Ia.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Paul Warzawa.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH MERCY HOSPITAL, 720 S. 17th St., Fort Dodge, Ia.—(1908)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 112. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age, good health and good moral character. Students: Lay 48.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Alfreda.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Hugh O'Brien.
Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N.'s. 4.

[¶]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 110 Sixth Ave., Le Mars, Ia.—(1923)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education, age 18, good physical condition, statement of doctor and dentist; good moral character, recommended by pastor, teacher and one other. Students: Religious 1, Lay 15, Total 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Aimee.
Medical Director—W. T. Shepard, M.D., Le Mars, Ia.
Chief Surgeon—W. L. Downing, M.D., Le Mars, Ia.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. H. Geling.

Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 5.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S MERCY HOSPITAL—21st and Court St., Sioux City, Ia.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy of Dubuque. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Lay 115.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Beatrice, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. T. O'Connell.
Religious 19, Religious with R.N. license 14, Interne 1, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[* ¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 624 Jones St., Sioux City, Ia.—(1907)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 28, Lay 12, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Gertrude.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Benedict Detterman.
Religious 42, Religious with R.N. license 14, Lay R.N. 1.

[¶]

SIoux FALLS

ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL,² 325 S. State St., Aberdeen, S. Dak.—(1901). Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Monica.

[1]

ST. BERNARD'S PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, Milbank, S. Dak.—(1920)—Conducted by the Daughters of St. Mary of Providence. Bed capacity 30. General Hospital, excluding infectious cases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Savina.

Visiting Chaplain—Very Rev. Msgr. F. P. Grabbig.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 5.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 1200 E. 5th Ave., Mitchell, S. Dak.—(1906)—Conducted by the Presentation Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 80. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School education. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Benedict.

Chief Surgeon—W. A. Delaney, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. F. Huekenstein.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Mattimoe.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N's. 10.

[1]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Dakota Ave., Pierre, S. Dak.—(1899)—Conducted by the Benedictine Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 12, Total 14.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Roberta.

Chief Surgeon—T. F. Riggs, M.D., Pierre, S.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. B. J. Maguire.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Paul McGuire.

Religious 24, Religious with R.N. license 8, Interne 1.

[1]

McKENNAN HOSPITAL, 20th St. and 7th Ave., Sioux Falls, S. Dak.—(1912)—Conducted by Sisters of the Presentation. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age, references from Pastor, family physician and two other reliable persons. Students: Religious 2, Lay 40, Total 42.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Raphael.

Chief Surgeon—R. G. Stevens, M.D., F.A.C.S., Sioux Falls Clinic, Sioux Falls, So. Dak.

Resident Chaplain—Very Rev. Msgr. Wm. L. Mulloney.

Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 3.

[1]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 4th St., Yankton, S. Dak.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Benedict. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital. Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 18, Total 21.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Flavia, O.S.B.

Chief Surgeon—S. M. Hohf, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Anton Kippes.

Religious 25, Religious with R.N. license 14.

[1]

SPOKANE

ST. IGNATIUS' HOSPITAL, 1009 Mill St., Colfax, Wash.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 2 years High School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Didier, R. N.

Chief Surgeon—F. A. Bryant, M.D., Colfax, Wash.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. W. V. Fitzgerald.

Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 7.

[LISTED]

OUR LADY OF LOURDES HOSPITAL, cor. 4th and Park Sts., Pasco, Wash.—(1916)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Charles, R.N.

Medical Director—L. G. Spaulding, M.D., Kennewick, Wash.

Chief Surgeon—H. G. O'Brien, M.D., Pasco, Wash.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. L. Champion.

Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 4.

[LISTED]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 8th and Brown Aves., Spokane, Wash.—(1886)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 350. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 4, Lay 126, Total 130.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Alice.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Greenwood.

Religious 40, Religious with R.N. license 22, Lay R.N's. 12.

[1]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL,² 5th and Birch, Walla Walla, Wash.—(1880). Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Eugenien.

[1]

SPRINGFIELD (ILL.)

ST. ANTHONY'S INFIRMARY, 2120 Central Ave., Alton, Ill.—(1925)—Conducted by Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 80. Specializes in contagious diseases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Columbe.

Medical Director—G. Taphorn, M.D., 510 Seminary Sq., Alton, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Binne.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 16.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 4th and Walnut Sts., Alton, Ill.—(1864)—Conducted by the Daugh-

ters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 10, Lay 18, Total 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Agatha.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. P. J. O'Reilley.

Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N's. 5.

[]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 220 S. Webster St., Decatur, Ill.—(1878)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 115. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Calista, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Dougherty.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 12.

[LISTED]

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, 812 W. Railroad Ave., Effingham, Ill.—(1875)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Salesia, R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. G. Hessing.

Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N. 1.

[LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 21st and I Sts., Granite City, Ill.—(1921)—Conducted by the Sisters of Divine Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 70. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 2, Lay 32, Total 34.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Paschal.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Geo. Powell.

Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Highland, Ill.—(1878)—Conducted by Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Vitalia.

Chief Surgeon—N. C. Baumann, M.D., Highland, Ill.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Hohl.

Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 9, Lay R.N's. 2.

[LISTED]

OUR SAVIOUR'S HOSPITAL, Jacksonville, Ill.—(1896)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Students: Religious 1, Lay 30, Total 31.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Asteria.

Chief Surgeon—F. A. Norris, M.D., New Dunlap Hotel, Jacksonville, Ill.

Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N. 1.

[]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 706 S. State St., Litchfield, Ill.—(1875)—Conducted by Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 125. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Venantia, O.S.F., R.N.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. A. Snyder.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N's. 4.

[LISTED]

HUBER MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, Locust St., Pana, Ill.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of Misericorde. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 8.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Marie de la Presentation.

Medical Director—C. G. Eberspacher, M.D., Sixth and Poplar Sts., Pana, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—D. D. C. Danford, M.D., 503 E. Second St., Pana, Ill.

Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 3.

[]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1420 Broadway, Quincy, Ill.—(1866)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 155. General Hospital.

Training School. 2 years, 3 months. Requirements: 8th Grade certificate, good health, references from Pastor and one person not a relative, age 18-35. Students: Lay 28.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Amalia.

Medical Director—Harold Swanberg, M.D., B.Sc., F.A.C.P., 731 Hampshire St., Quincy, Ill.

Chief Surgeon—W. H. Baker, M.D., Illinois State Bank Bldg., Quincy, Ill.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Gregory Knepper, O.F.M.

Religious 28, Religious with R.N. license 3.

[]

ST. JOHN'S SANITARIUM, R.R. 8, Springfield, Ill.—(1919)—Conducted by the Hospital Sisters of St. Francis. Tuberculosis Sanitarium. Bed capacity 210.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Canisia, R.N.

Medical Director—Dr. Campbell.

Chief Surgeon—G. Stoben, M.D.

Resident Chaplain—Rev. Max Phillip.

Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 10.

[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL, 8th and Mason Sts., Springfield, Ill.—(1875)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 600. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School education. Students: Religious 53, Lay 198, Total 251.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Hermana, R.N.

Medical Director—Walter G. Bain, M.D., M.A. Chaplain—Rev. A. Gerken.

Religious 150, Religious with R.N. license 77, Lay R.N's. 7.

[LISTED]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 423 S. Walnut St., Taylorville, Ill.—(1905)—Conducted by the

Sisters of the Most Precious Blood. Bed capacity 55. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: An irreproachable character, good health, 1 year High School education or its equivalent. Students: Lay 19.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Emelia.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Morgan Ryan.
 Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 8,
 Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

SPRINGFIELD (MASS.)

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 679 Dwight St., Holyoke, Mass.—(1894)—Conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 140. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year of High School or its equivalent. Students: Religious 2, Lay 43, Total 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Ciaran, R.N.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Henry J. Connery, Hampden St., Holyoke, Mass.
 Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 [¶]

FARREN MEMORIAL HOSPITAL, Montague City, Mass.—(1900)—Conducted by Sisters of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School education. Students: Religious 10, Lay 30, Total 40.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Loyola, R.N.
 Medical Director—H. M. Kemp, M.D., Greenfield, Mass.
 Chief Surgeon—W. H. Pierce, M.D., Greenfield, Mass.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. D. Casey.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 7, Interne 1.
 [¶]

ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL, 185 East St., Pittsfield, Mass.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School, but preference is given to 4 years High School students. Students: Religious 2, Lay 60, Total 62.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother Mary of Providence.
 Religious 31, Religious with R.N. license 10, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s 3.
 [LISTED]

THE MERCY HOSPITAL, 233 Carew St., Springfield, Mass.—(1896)—Conducted by the Sisters of Providence of Holyoke, Mass. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 200. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Religious 10, Lay 75, Total 85.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Laetitia.
 Medical Director—M. W. Harrington, M.D., Oak St., Indian Orchard, Mass.
 Chief Surgeon—E. J. Mahoney, M.D., 73 Chestnut St., Springfield, Mass.

Visiting Chaplain—Attended from the Sacred Heart Rectory.

Religious 50, Religious with R.N. license 20, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s 2.

[* ¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 73 Vernon St., Worcester, Mass.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Providence. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: Graduation from High School. Students: Lay 90.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Leocadia.
 Medical Director—Wm. Delahanty, M.D., 5 Trumbull Sq., Worcester, Mass.
 Chief Surgeon—M. F. Fallon, M.D., 335 Slater Bldg., Worcester, Mass.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. James Gildea.
 Religious 60, Religious with R.N. license 19, Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 [* ¶]

SUPERIOR

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 300-324 E. Front St., Ashland, Wisc.—(1884)—Conducted by Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 150. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 2 years High School or graduate. Students: Lay 51.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cordula.
 Medical Director—G. W. Harrison, M.D., Ashland Clinic, Ashland, Wisc.
 Chief Surgeon—W. J. Tucker, M.D., Ashland Clinic, Ashland, Wisc.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Fr. Honoratus, O.F.M., Monastery of St. Agnes, Ashland, Wisc.
 Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 12, Interne 1, Lay R.N.'s 3.
 [* ¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Ladysmith, Wisc.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters, Servants of Mary. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Religious 1, Lay 10, Total 11.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Philip, R.N.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Mathew McCann, O.S.M.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Healey, O.S.M.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 6.
 [LISTED]

HOLY CROSS HOSPITAL, cor. Park and Riverside Ave., Merrill, Wisc.—(1926)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy of the Holy Cross. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mericia Baumhauer.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Florian P. Gerhards.
 Religious 27, Religious with R.N. license 10, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Rhinelander, Wisc.—(1895)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Domitilla, R.N.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. L. Gutowski.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 3,
 Lay R.N's. 3.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 15 W. Newton St., Rice Lake, Wisc.—(1917)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 25. General Hospital, with specialization in Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat diseases.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Veronica.
 Medical Director—C. L. Longstreth, M.D., 902 Lake St., Rice Lake, Wisc.
 Chief Surgeon—A. S. White, M.D., Rice Lake, Wisc.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Vincent Ciner.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Henry Teuwise.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL, 1926 Iowa Ave., Superior, Wisc.—(1919)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 14. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Angelita.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Raymond McDermott, O.S.M.
 Religious 8.
 [LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 24th and 3rd St., E., Superior, Wisc.—(1889)—Conducted by the Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Bed capacity 55. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Helena.
 Chief Surgeon—O. Leary, M.D., 1610 Hamond Ave., Superior, Wisc.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Clarence Piontkowski, O.F.M.
 Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, Clough Ave. and Broadway, Superior, Wisc.—(1899)—Conducted by Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 100. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 45.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Josepha.
 Medical Director—W. H. Zwickey, M.D., 306 Board of Trade Bldg., Superior, Wisc.
 Chief Surgeon—R. K. Lohmiller, M.D., 411 Board of Trade Bldg., Superior, Wisc.
 Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. C. J. Weber.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 8, Lay R.N's. 5.
 [*]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL,² Tomahawk, Wisc.—(1894). Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Cyriaca.
 [LISTED]

SYRACUSE

LOURDES HOSPITAL, 169 Riverside Drive, Binghamton, N. Y.—(1925)—Conducted by the Daughters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 23. General Hospital. Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Lay 6.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Margaret, R.N.
 Chief Surgeon—Joseph J. Kane, M.D., 87 Front St., Binghamton, N. Y.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William Stapleton.
 Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 3.

ST. JOSEPH HOSPITAL, 301 Prospect Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.—(1869)—Conducted by Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 235. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 3 years High School. Students: Religious 2, Lay 59, Total 61.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Rosina.
 Medical Director—William G. Muench, M.D., 514 Prospect Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—Frederick H. Flaherty, M.D., 441 S. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Martin Weitekamp, O.M.C.
 Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 21.
 []

ST. MARY'S MATERNITY HOSPITAL, 1601 Court St., Syracuse, N. Y.—(1900)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul. Bed capacity 85. Specializes in obstetrics.

Training School. 18 month course. Requirement: Grammar School education. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Catherine.
 Medical Director—W. J. Mulheran, M.D., 579 N. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—A. T. Lawless, M.D., 1510 Midland Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Casimer Skrypko.
 Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N's. 9.
 [LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, 2209 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.—(1866)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 145. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 49, Total 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Veronica, R.N.
 Medical Director—Stephen Mahady, M.D., 232 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.
 Chief Surgeon—F. M. Miller, M.D., F.A.C.S., 293 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Alexis Graf, O.M.C.
 Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N's. 8.
 []

TOLEDO

ST. RITA HOSPITAL, cor. High and Baxter sts., Lima, Ohio.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 101. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Religious 1, Lay 55, Total 56.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Miriam.
Chief of Staff—Alan Kinsely, M.D., 121 S. Baxter St., Lima, Ohio.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Andrew Will, C.S.S.R., St. Gerard Monastery, Lima, Ohio.
Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 1, Lay R.N.'s. 5.

[¶]

PROVIDENCE HOSPITAL, 1912 S. Hayes Ave., Sandusky, Ohio.—(1904)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 4 years High School, 18 years of age. Students: Lay 18.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Judith, R.N.
Medical Director—P. F. Southwick, M.D., Wayne St., Sandusky, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—Henry Schoepfle, M.D., 428 Columbus Ave., Sandusky, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Virgil F. De Veaux.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. J. Eugster, Frank, Ohio.
Religious 8, Religious with R.N. license 3, Lay R.N.'s. 7.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 485 W. Market St., Tiffin, Ohio.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Loyola.
Resident Chaplain—Dr. A. J. Gallagher, S.T.D.
Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 6, Lay R.N.'s. 6.

[LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, Madison and 23rd St., Toledo, Ohio.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Rating No. A. 1. Bed capacity 101. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Applicant must be a High School graduate; 18 years of age; good moral character. Students: Religious 2, Lay 49, Total 51.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Anastasia.
Medical Director—H. J. Ballinger, M.D., 216½ Michigan St., Toledo, Ohio.
Chief Surgeon—L. A. Brewer, M.D., F.A.C.S., Gardner Bldg., Toledo, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. E. M. O'Hare.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. L. J. Surowinski.
Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 6, Internes 3, Lay R.N.'s. 4.

[* ¶]

ST. VINCENT'S HOSPITAL, 2213 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio.—(1855)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns) of Montreal. Fully approved by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 360. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 year High School. Students: Religious 6, Lay 156, Total 162.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister R. A. Laberge.
Chief of Staff—Thomas M. Crinnion, M.D., 548 Segar Ave., Toledo, Ohio.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. W. J. Carroll.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. W. J. Engelen, S.J.

Religious 33, Religious with R.N. license 18, Internes 10, Lay R.N.'s. 17.

[* ¶]

TRENTON

ST. PETER'S GENERAL HOSPITAL, Somerset St., New Brunswick, N. J.—(1918)—Conducted by the Sisters of Charity of Montreal (Grey Nuns). Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 106. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 53.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister St. Simon.
Medical Director—Benjamin Gutman, M.D., 418 George St., New Brunswick, N. J.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. William J. Quinn.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 9, Internes 2, Lay R.N.'s. 3.

[¶]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, cor, Hamilton Ave. and Chambers St., Trenton, N. J.—(1870)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Third Order of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 255. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 70.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Georgina.
Medical Director—Dr. Reddan, 126 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Sommer, 120 W. State St., Trenton, N. J.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. Alphonse Lehrscholl, O.M.C.
Religious 22, Religious with R.N. license 5, Internes 5, Lay R.N.'s. 5.

[* ¶]

TUCSON

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, Sonoita St., Nogales, Ariz.—(1906)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 20. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Baptist.
Chief Surgeon—V. A. Smelker, M.D., Nogales, Ariz.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. José Pablos.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N.'s. 2.

[LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 4th and Polk Sts., Phoenix, Ariz.—(1896)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 170. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: High School graduate. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Aloysius.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Victor Bucher, O.F.M.
Religious 16, Religious with R.N. license 10, Interne 1, Lay R.N.'s. 9.

[¶]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 226 Grove St., Prescott, Ariz.—(1893)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 32. General Hospital. No Training School.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Genevieve O'Brien.
 Resident Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. E. Gerard.
 Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 6,
 Lay R.N's. 4.
 [¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL AND SANATORIUM,

St. Mary's Rd., Tucson, Ariz.—(1888)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully approved. Bed capacity 120. General Hospital with specialization in Tuberculosis.

Training School for Males and Females.¹ 2½ year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years of High School. Students: Lay 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Victoria.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Michael Egan.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. diploma 8,
 Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

WHEELING

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, West Main St., Buckhannon, W. Va.—(1921)—Conducted by the Pallottine Missionary Sisters. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School. 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: Minimum 1 year High School; four years preferred. Students: Religious 3, Lay 4, Total 7.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Scholastica.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. N. Hengers, S.M.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 1,
 Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. FRANCIS' HOSPITAL, 333 Laidley St., Charleston, W. Va.—(1913)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 110. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 17.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Evarista.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Capuchin Fathers.
 Religious 6, Religious with R.N. license 5.
 [LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 464 Washington Ave., Clarksburg, W. Va.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A1. Bed capacity 175. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: High School education, 18 years of age. Students: Lay 36.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. De Sales.
 President of Staff—C. R. Ogden, M.D., F.A.C.S.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Ladislaus Dudzik.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 5, Lay R.N's. 3.
 [¶]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 29th St. and 1st Ave., Huntington, W. Va.—(1924)—Conducted by the Pallottine Missionary Sisters. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: High School graduates. Students: Religious 10, Lay 12, Total 22.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Carola, R.N.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. James Hickie.

Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 5,
 Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,² Avery and 5th Sts., Parkersburg, W. Va.—(1900). Bed capacity 90. General Hospital.

Training School.¹

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Dominic.
 [LISTED]

SACRED HEART HOSPITAL, 4 Maple St., Richwood, W. Va.—(1914)—Conducted by the Pallottine Missionary Sisters. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ Course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 4 years High School. Students: Religious 4, Lay 3, Total 7.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Koska.
 Chief Surgeon—W. E. Echols, M.D., Richwood, W. Va.
 Religious 21, Religious with R.N. license 1.
 [LISTED]

WHEELING HOSPITAL, 109 Main St., Wheeling, W. Va.—(1850)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 300. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 50.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Xavier, R.N.
 Medical Director—W. P. Sammons, M.D., Riley Law Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.
 Chief Surgeon—J. R. Caldwell, M.D., Wheeling Steel Corp. Bldg., Wheeling, W. Va.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. John P. White.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward E. Weber.
 Religious 12, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 8.
 [* ¶]

WICHITA

ST. ANTHONY'S HOSPITAL, Dodge City, Kans.—(1922)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 1 year High School, unblemished character, single. Students: Religious 16, Lay 22, Total 38.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gertrude.
 Medical Director—W. O. Thompson, M.D., Dodge City, Kans.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Reginald James, C.P.
 Religious 11, Religious with R.N. license 4.
 [LISTED]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 816 Burke St., Fort Scott, Kans.—(1887)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Accredited. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: 18 years of age, 1 year High School. Students: Religious 3, Lay 17, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. de Sales.
 Medical Director—J. J. Cavanaugh, M.D., Ft. Scott, Kans.
 Chief Surgeon—W. T. Wilkening, M.D., Ft. Scott, Kans.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. J. Degnan.
 Religious 18, Religious with R.N. license 4.
 [LISTED]

ST. ROSE'S HOSPITAL, West Broadway, Great Bend, Kans.—(1902)—Conducted by the Dominican Sisters. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 105. General Hospital with specialization in Diabetic and Nephretic cases. Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: 1 year High School, 18 years of age, good moral standing. Students: Religious 1, Lay 19, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Seraphine, O.S.D.
Medical Director—M. F. Russell, M.D., Great Bend, Kans.
Chief Surgeon—E. E. Morrison, M.D., Great Bend, Kans.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. T. Meehan.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John J. Davern.
Religious 20, Religious with R.N. license 12.
[11]

ST. ELIZABETH'S MERCY HOSPITAL, 500 W. 20th St., Hutchinson, Kans.—(1920)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 1 year High School; age 18; good moral character. Students: Lay 16.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. DeSales.
Medical Director—G. A. Chickering, M.D., Hutchinson, Kans.
Chief Surgeon—J. E. Foltz, M.D., Hutchinson, Kans.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. M. K. Barry.
Religious 10, Religious with R.N. license 4.
[11]

MERCY HOSPITAL, 15th and Myrtle Sts., Independence, Kans.—(1927)—Conducted by the Sisters of Mercy. Bed capacity 35. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 2 years High School; age 18-30. Students: Lay 12.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Madeline.
Medical Director—C. C. Surber, M.D., Independence, Kans.
Chief Surgeon—C. W. DeMott, M.D., Independence, Kans.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. M. J. Casey.
Religious 5, Religious with R.N. license 3.
[LISTED]

ST. JOHN'S HOSPITAL,² East Lawn, Iola, Kans. Bed capacity 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Gregory.

MERCY HOSPITAL, E. Chess Ave., Parsons, Kans.—(1912)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Lay 6.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister Mary Pius, R.N.
Chief Surgeon—Dr. Nash, Parsons, Kans.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. T. J. McKernan.
Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.
[LISTED]

MT. CARMEL HOSPITAL, 30th and Michigan Sts. (R. F. D. No. 8), Pittsburg, Kans.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 75. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, 1 year High School education. Students: Lay 25.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Leo, R.N.
Medical Director—H. E. Marchbanks, M.D., Pittsburg, Kans.
Chief Surgeon—C. H. Smith, M.D., Pittsburg, Kans.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. C. D. Curtin.
Religious 23, Religious with R.N. license 8, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 6.
[11]

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 928 N. Emporia St., Wichita, Kans.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Bed capacity 250. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 1 year High School. Students: Religious 5, Lay 75, Total 80.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Melania, R.N.
Resident Chaplain—Rev. William Schaeffer.
Religious 36, Religious with R.N. license 12, Internes 4, Lay R.N's. 3.
[*]

WICHITA HOSPITAL, 1102 W. Douglas St., Wichita, Kans.—(1925)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Bed capacity 115. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course. Requirements: 18 years of age; 1 year High School. Students: Religious 1, Lay 55, Total 56.

Personnel:

Superior—Mother M. Coletta.
Medical Director—Thomas T. Holt, M.D., 233 Fountain St., Wichita, Kans.
Chief Surgeon—E. S. Edgerton, M.D., 211 N. Yale St., Wichita, Kans.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. Francis Lorenz, C.S.S.R.
Religious 15, Religious with R.N. license 7, Internes 1, Lay R.N's. 2.
[*]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 1515 E. 9th St., Winfield, Kans.—(1903)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph. Rated by A. C. of S. Fully approved. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.

Training School.² 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: 18 years of age, and 1 year High School or equivalent. Students: Religious 1, Lay 19, Total 20.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Marcella, R.N.
Medical Director—H. H. Jones, M.D., F.A.C.P., First Nat. Bank Bldg.
Chief Surgeon—H. L. Snyder, M.D., F.A.C.S., First Nat. Bank Bldg.
Visiting Chaplain—Rev. A. B. Hull.
Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 7, Lay R.N's. 2.
[11]

WILMINGTON

ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL, 8th and Clayton Sts., Wilmington, Del.—(1924)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Bed capacity 65. General Hospital.

Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirement: 2 years High School, preferably 4 years. Students: Lay 30.

Personnel:

Superior—Sister M. Regulata, R.N.
Medical Director—W. H. Kramer, M.D., Wilmington, Del.

Chief Surgeon—James Spakman, Wilmington, Del.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Richard Russell, Wilmington, Del.
 Religious 14, Religious with R.N. license 4, Internes 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

WINONA

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL, 5th and Washington Sts., Mankato, Minn.—(1897)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 130. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Meinrada.
 Medical Director—Dr. H. J. Lloyd, M.D., Mankato, Minn.
 Chief Surgeon—A. E. Sohmer, M.D., Mankato, Minn.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. James A. Bick, S.J.
 Religious 30, Religious with R.N. license 10, Interne 1, Lay R.N's. 4.
 [LISTED]

ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, 2nd St., S.W., Rochester, Minn.—(1889)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Francis. Rated by A. C. of S. Class A. Bed capacity 550. General Hospital.
 Training School.¹ 3 year course leading to G.N. diploma. Requirements: Age 19-35; High School education. Students: Lay 216.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Joseph.
 Medical Director—Leonard Rowntree, M.D., Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.
 Chief Surgeon—W. J. Mayo, M.D., Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minn.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. Charles Cavanaugh.
 Religious 66, Religious with R.N. license 47, Internes 23, Lay R.N's. 4.
 [T]

ST. JAMES' HOSPITAL, Armstrong Blvd., St. James, Minn.—(1922)—Conducted by the Franciscan Sisters. Bed capacity 14. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Anastasia.
 Medical Director—F. L. Bregel, M.D., St. James, Minn.

Visiting Chaplain—Rev. John Gregoire.
 Religious 9, Religious with R.N. license 1, Lay R.N's. 2.
 [LISTED]

ST. ELIZABETH'S HOSPITAL, Wabasha, Minn.—(1898)—Conducted by the Sisters of the Sorrowful Mother. Bed capacity 50. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Theodosia.
 Medical Director—D. S. Fleischhauer, M.D., Wabasha, Minn.
 Chief Surgeon—J. S. Collins, M.D., Wabasha, Minn.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. A. Rosenthal, O.M.I.
 Religious 17, Religious with R.N. license 2, Lay R.N. 1.
 [LISTED]

ALASKA

ST. JOSEPH'S HOSPITAL,² Fairbanks, Alaska.—Bed capacity 50.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister Pascal.

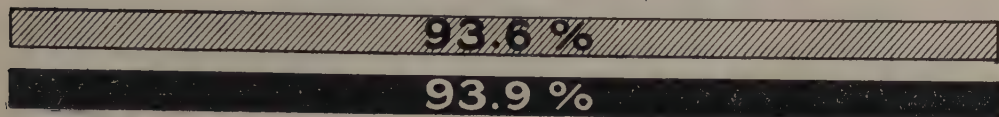
ST. ANN'S HOSPITAL, Juneau, Alaska.—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Ann. Bed capacity 55. General Hospital.
 No Training School.
 Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Ludovic.
 Medical Director—L. P. Daues, M.D., Juneau, Alaska.
 Resident Chaplain—Rev. J. F. Hayes, S.J.
 Religious 13, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 5.

KETCHIKAN GENERAL HOSPITAL, Box 1068, Ketchikan, Alaska—(1923)—Conducted by the Sisters of St. Joseph of Peace. Bed capacity 60. General Hospital.
 No Training School.

Personnel:
 Superior—Sister M. Borromeo.
 Medical Director—R. V. Ellis, M.D., Ketchikan, Alaska.
 Visiting Chaplain—Rev. J. F. Hayes, S.J.
 Religious 7, Religious with R.N. license 4, Lay R.N's. 4.
 Note: Data as to rating with A.M.A. not obtainable.

A GRAPH SHOWING RATINGS OF CATHOLIC HOSPITALS IN COMPARISON WITH ALL HOSPITALS IN THE UNITED STATES ACCORDING TO AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION REGISTER

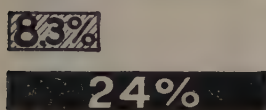
HOSPITALS "LISTED"



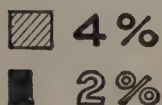
HOSPITALS "APPROVED UNCONDITIONALLY"



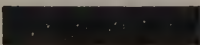
HOSPITALS "APPROVED FOR GENERAL INTERNSHIP"



HOSPITALS "APPROVED FOR RESIDENCY IN SPECIALTY"¹



LEGEND

	TOTAL HOSPITALS
	CATHOLIC HOSPITALS

¹

The small percentage of Catholic Hospitals "Approved for residency in specialty" is accounted for by the fact that the vast majority of Catholic Hospitals are General hospitals - not Specializing hospitals - This is apparent when one considers that of the 612 Catholic Hospitals, listed in this section only 12.9% or 79 are specializing in the treatment of particular diseases.

RECAPITULATION OF

Diocese	Hospitals					No. of Beds	General	Specializing	Training Schools	State Approved	Students			Personnel			
		Listed	†	*	†						Religious	Lay	Total	Religious	Religious with R.N.	Internes	Lay R.Ns.
BALTIMORE ...	10	2	7	5	2	2,986	8	2	8	7	17	443	460	212	85	46	39
BOSTON ...	6	3	3	3	..	987	5	1	6	4	40	391	431	98	50	27	50
CHICAGO ...	18	3	14	10	1	3,364	16	2	14	13	57	838	895	489	185	86	118
CINCINNATI ...	7	3	4	4	..	1,908	5	2	3	3	31	275	306	196	48	18	51
DUBUQUE ...	12	7	4	1	..	975	11	1	7	6	2	233	235	115	68	..	25
MILWAUKEE ...	16	5	9	5	1	1,847	15	2	9	7	18	498	516	329	149	23	102
NEW ORLEANS ...	4	..	4	2	1	2,046	4	..	4	4	7	198	205	40	15	10	18
NEW YORK ...	23	10	11	4	..	3,798	15	9	10	6	14	489	503	388	106	55	112
OREGON CITY ...	7	2	3	1	..	789	5	..	3	3	1	191	192	67	41	7	22
PHILADELPHIA ...	8	..	7	6	..	1,603	7	1	7	6	19	438	457	142	74	49	45
ST. LOUIS ...	13	5	8	4	..	2,019	10	3	6	5	84	165	249	194	87	21	16
ST. PAUL ...	3	1	2	2	..	545	3	..	2	2	..	170	170	90	38	12	24
SAN ANTONIO ...	3	2	1	1	..	420	2	1	1	1	..	104	104	67	28	10	74
SAN FRANCISCO ...	8	3	5	3	2	1,176	7	1	6	6	2	334	336	146	62	10	78
SANTA FE ...	6	1	4	..	..	414	5	3	2	2	2	36	38	87	27	1	14
Albany ...	5	1	4	1	..	610	3	2	5	4	5	202	207	61	29	9	39
Alexandria ...	2	..	2	1	..	325	2	..	2	2	2	50	52	18	..	2	1
Altoona ...	2	..	1	..	..	100	1	..	1	..	..	40	40	6	..	1	7
Amarillo ...	4	1	1	..	..	155	2	..	2	2	..	80	80	34	17	1	5
Baker City ...	4	4	..	..	..	217	4	..	3	3	3	33	33	43	18	..	6
Belleville ...	9	6	2	..	..	700	9	..	2	2	1	89	90	91	44	6	5
Bismarck ...	4	3	1	..	..	360	4	..	3	3	18	107	125	72	26	..	5
Boise ...	6	1	5	..	..	369	6	..	4	4	3	90	93	90	40	..	11
Brooklyn ...	12	5	6	5	..	2,217	8	4	7	6	2	387	389	251	78	50	76
Buffalo ...	8	3	5	2	..	999	6	2	6	3	..	189	189	88	45	21	43
Burlington ...	3	1	2	..	..	195	3	..	2	2	..	90	90	50	33	5	6
Charleston ...	1	..	1	..	..	50	1	..	1	1	1	20	21	15	6	2	..
Cleveland ...	10	1	7	4	2	1,422	9	1	8	7	9	570	579	202	90	34	51
Columbus ...	7	4	3	2	..	910	5	2	5	3	9	201	210	144	23	12	20
Concordia ...	3	..	3	..	..	190	3	..	2	2	1	41	42	58	38	..	1
Corpus Christi ...	3	3	..	..	..	155	3	..	2	1	5	..	5	22	18	..	4
Covington ...	2	..	2	2	..	555	2	..	2	1	2	75	77	65	16	0	2
Crookston ...	2	2	..	..	..	100	2	..	2	2	6	23	29	23	11	..	3
Dallas ...	5	..	5	1	..	733	4	1	4	4	8	212	220	90	41	2	32
Davenport ...	11	7	3	1	..	842	10	..	7	7	10	206	216	157	68	3	15
Denver ...	12	4	8	4	..	1,356	11	3	9	8	..	354	354	203	96	13	19
Des Moines ...	3	1	2	1	..	610	2	1	2	2	..	120	120	52	28	5	4
Detroit ...	13	4	9	2	..	2,313	12	2	10	9	24	478	502	140	91	45	172
Duluth ...	2	1	1	1	..	360	2	..	1	1	1	125	125	51	27	8	7
El Paso ...	3	3	..	..	..	310	2	1	1	1	..	30	30	14	10	..	6
Erie ...	3	1	2	1	1	309	3	..	3	3	7	39	40	19	11	..	1
Fall River ...	1	1	..	..	..	110	1	..	1	..	6	11	17	30	..	1	3
Fargo ...	5	3	2	1	..	440	5	..	4	4	8	173	181	69	27	4	8
Fort Wayne ...	16	5	9	5	..	2,264	14	2	9	7	50	303	353	392	134	28	67
Galveston ...	6	1	5	5	..	1,075	5	1	5	5	2	265	267	103	44	9	27
Grand Island ...	3	1	2	1	..	266	3	..	2	2	1	59	60	31	15	3	4
Grand Rapids ...	7	3	4	2	..	791	7	..	7	7	2	251	253	63	47	13	26
Great Falls ...	7	2	4	..	..	642	6	1	5	5	4	141	145	94	45	1	15
Green Bay ...	8	4	3	2	..	965	6	2	4	3	4	117	121	174	77	2	39
Harrisburg ...	1	..	1	..	..	200	1	..	1	1	..	84	84	24	6	3	4
Hartford ...	6	1	5	4	..	1,450	5	1	6	5	..	484	487	128	68	22	52

HOSPITAL STATISTICS

Diocese	Hospitals	Listed	†	*	†	No. of Beds	General	Specializing	Training Schools	State Approved	Students			Personnel			
											Religious	Lay	Total	Religious	Religious with R.N.	Internes	Lay R.N.s.
Helena	8	5	3	1	..	558	8	..	5	5	7	129	136	70	36	2	14
Indianapolis	5	1	3	2	..	730	5	..	3	3	..	204	204	85	38	15	42
Kansas City	7	4	3	2	..	782	6	1	6	6	12	225	237	128	59	11	21
LaCrosse	8	4	4	2	..	1,139	8	..	5	5	7	230	237	239	95	7	34
Lafayette	1	..	1	..	..	75	1	..	1	1	..	30	30	..	12	..	1
Lead	3	3	..	..	..	203	3	..	3	3	2	32	34	39	13	..	6
Leavenworth	6	2	4	1	..	568	6	..	5	2	1	100	101	75	26	5	6
Lincoln	3	2	1	1	..	240	3	..	2	2	..	70	70	51	28	2	5
Little Rock	6	3	3	1	..	614	6	..	5	5	9	168	177	89	45	7	37
Los A. & S. D.	6	2	4	2	..	820	6	..	4	3	2	249	251	131	58	11	98
Louisville	4	1	3	2	..	635	3	1	3	3	5	168	173	96	52	9	9
Manchester	4	1	3	..	..	345	4	..	4	3	6	113	119	85	28	..	13
Marquette	4	4	..	..	..	350	4	..	1	1	..	20	20	48	29	..	5
Mobile	7	3	4	..	1	670	6	1	6	6	1	142	143	45	20	7	25
Monterey-Fresno	2	1	1	..	..	125	2	..	1	1	..	15	15	28	..	..	10
Nashville	2	..	2	2	..	593	2	..	2	2	..	158	158	51	17	14	16
Newark	14	1	11	9	..	2,785	11	3	11	7	13	405	418	244	60	43	48
Ogdensburg	7	5	1	..	..	567	4	3	3	3	5	104	109	106	37	4	22
Oklahoma	4	1	3	1	..	586	4	..	3	3	1	151	152	77	52	9	52
Omaha	5	2	2	1	..	898	5	..	2	2	..	140	140	79	9	11	3
Peoria	13	10	3	1	..	1,395	13	1	9	7	51	250	301	356	104	2	46
Pittsburgh	8	..	8	5	1	2,238	7	2	8	7	21	657	678	223	92	41	66
Portland	6	3	2	..	..	393	5	1	4	4	1	96	97	73	18	1	8
Providence	3	1	1	1	..	395	1	2	1	1	..	..	..	15	..	..	..
Raleigh	4	3	1	..	..	289	3	1	3	..	3	69	72	32	16	..	..
Richmond	1	..	1	1	..	250	1	..	1	1	1	60	61	19	8	5	9
Rochester	4	1	3	1	..	462	4	..	4	1	3	181	184	49	30	5	23
Rockford	8	8	..	..	..	850	7	1	6	5	12	150	162	137	64	..	9
Sacramento	4	2	2	..	1	300	4	..	2	2	6	..	6	48	18	..	29
St. Augustine... ..	1	..	1	..	..	250	1	..	1	1	1	36	37	14	6	3	3
St. Cloud	5	3	2	..	..	466	4	1	3	3	9	74	83	59	22	..	6
St. Joseph	3	1	2	..	..	310	3	..	2	2	7	60	67	49	25	1	8
Salt Lake	1	..	1	1	..	225	1	..	1	1	..	100	100	21	12	3	8
Savannah	2	1	1	1	..	125	2	..	2	2	3	63	66	17	4	5	8
Scranton	5	4	1	1	..	566	4	1	5	4	1	185	186	60	31	5	14
Seattle	12	5	7	1	..	1,833	12	..	10	10	2	450	452	137	57	3	45
Sioux City	5	2	3	1	..	587	5	..	5	5	31	218	249	102	48	1	8
Sioux Falls	6	1	5	..	..	470	6	..	5	5	7	100	107	83	43	1	13
Spokane	4	2	2	..	..	560	4	..	4	4	4	138	142	64	33	..	12
Springfield (Ill.)	13	9	4	..	..	1,800	11	2	7	6	66	333	399	389	164	2	33
Springfield	5	1	4	2	..	840	5	..	5	5	24	298	322	192	66	8	7
Superior	9	7	2	2	..	554	9	1	3	3	1	106	107	121	46	1	16
Syracuse	4	1	2	..	..	488	3	1	4	2	2	59	61	37	17	4	41
Toledo	5	2	3	2	..	647	5	..	4	4	9	278	287	82	38	14	39
Trenton	2	..	2	1	..	331	2	..	2	2	..	123	123	38	14	7	8
Tucson	4	2	2	..	..	342	4	1	2	2	..	50	50	43	26	1	17
Wheeling	7	5	2	1	..	805	7	..	7	6	17	122	139	78	25	5	15
Wichita	11	4	4	2	..	890	10	1	10	10	27	266	293	162	63	6	14
Wilmington	1	1	..	..	..	65	1	..	1	1	..	30	30	14	4	2	1
Winona	4	3	1	..	..	744	4	..	1	1	..	216	216	122	60	24	11
Alaska	3	..	..	..	..	165	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	8	..	9
Total	612	251	324	150	13	82,460	537	79	425	370	868	18,163	19,031	10,453	4,315	993	2,567

CATHOLIC HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

The Catholic Hospital Association of the United States and Canada was founded at a meeting held in Milwaukee, from June 24th to June 26th, 1915. This meeting was called by Most Rev. Sebastian G. Messmer, Archbishop of Milwaukee, at the request of the Rev. C. B. Moulinier, S.J., at that time regent of the Medical School of Marquette University. The purpose of the Hospital Association is, as stated in its constitution, "to promote the medical, social, economic and religious development of its members and to further the scientific efficiency and skill in hospital management and the further education of the whole hospital personnel.

"To advance the general interest of all hospital work, to encourage the spirit of coöperation and mutual helpfulness among hospital workers, to promote by study, conference, discussion and publication, thoroughness and correct moral tone in the practice of medicine and nursing.

"To help the cause of medical education by contributing, in every way possible, to the advancement of medical science through the encouragement and aid given to internes and members of the staff, by general equipment and unhampered use of material, technical and clinical.

"To endeavor to bring about the endowment of beds, wards and rooms, or even the entire hospital so as to increase the efficiency for public service of Catholic Hospitals."

The membership of the Association is active and associate. The active membership is institutional, and any hospital under Catholic control may become an active member of the Association upon the payment of yearly dues which includes subscription to HOSPITAL PROGRESS, the official organ. Only active members are entitled to vote.

Any individual member of the staff, registered nurse, chaplain, or any one else interested in hospital work may become an associate member and continue to receive HOSPITAL PROGRESS so long as the annual dues are paid. The elective officers of the Association are: President, an acting Vice-President, a Secretary-Treasurer and an Executive Board. The appointive officers are: the active Vice-Presidents, an honorary Vice-President, representing each of the religious communities who hold membership in the Catholic Hospital Association, and the Board of Regents.

At the first convention in Milwaukee Father Moulinier was elected President and has held this office continuously ever since that time, until June, 1928, being re-elected each year, while at the same time he has coöperated with the American College of Surgeons, in helping to promote its standardizing program at numerous meetings throughout the United States and Canada. The headquarters of the Association have been at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, during this time and the official organ, HOSPITAL PROGRESS, is published in that city. The first issue of HOSPITAL PROGRESS appeared in May, 1920, and the purpose of the magazine, as stated in the first issue, is "to become the medium through which the best thought and practice in hospital service to the sick will be worked into the lives of those who are consecrated to this service—consecration to service must be wrought into the lives of all who care for the sick."

From its beginning HOSPITAL PROGRESS met with a very cordial welcome from the Catholic hospital world and it has gone on increasing in influence and

importance until at the present time it is one of the most notable of hospital magazines. HOSPITAL PROGRESS not only chronicles the work of Catholic hospitals, but its articles cover the whole field of hospital service, material, spiritual and intellectual. It publishes the best among the papers read at the regional conferences of the Catholic Hospital Association and has contributors in various parts of the United States and Canada.

The annual convention of the Catholic Hospital Association has become an event in the hospital world. The places and dates of these conventions from 1915 on are as follows:

- 1915, June 24-26, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 1916, June 7-9, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 1917, Convention omitted because of the World War.
- 1918, June 18-20, Chicago, Illinois.
- 1919, June 25-27, Chicago, Illinois.
- 1920, June 22-24, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- 1921, June 21-24, St. Paul, Minnesota.
- 1922, June 20-23, Washington, D. C.
- 1923, June 19-Aug. 23 (Seven Group Conferences), Spring Bank, Okauchee, Wisconsin.
- 1924, June 30-July 12, Spring Bank, Okauchee, Wisconsin.
- 1925, June 22-27, Spring Bank, Okauchee, Wisconsin.
- 1926, June 14-17, Chicago, Illinois.
- 1927, June 20-24, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

These conventions have in recent years included an exhibit of hospital appliances which shows the most up-to-date developments in hospital equipment. At the last convention in Milwaukee was introduced the idea of a Hospital Clinical Congress at which actual demonstrations and lectures were given in the presence of the hospital equipment which was exhibited. This meeting was held in the Milwaukee auditorium, one of the largest exhibition places in the country. This year the Hospital Clinical Congress, together with the 13th Annual Convention of the Catholic Hospital Association and the 4th Annual Convention of the International Catholic Guild of Nurses was held at Music Hall, Cincinnati, June 18th to 22nd.

The committees of the Catholic Hospital Association have included the following: General Education of Hospital Sisters, Anæsthetists, Operating Room Supervisors, Records, Executive and Administrative Officers, Chaplains, Nurses Training Schools, State and Regional Conferences, Floor Supervisors, Hospital Social Service, Obstetrics, Pediatrics, Dietetics and Metabolism, Vocations, Laboratories, Hospital Library, Pharmacy, Purchasing, Tuberculosis Sanatoria, General Sanatoria, Radiology, Hospital Research and Autopsies, Accounting and Surgery.

With the encouragement of the Executive Board of the Catholic Hospital Association, the Catholic Medical Mission Board has developed from a group of interested friends of medical missions to a well organized and growing association whose program, activities and achievements will be found in another department of THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK. It was also requested by the Executive Board of the Catholic Hospital Association that the Rev. E. F. Garesché, S.J., take steps towards the organization of the International Catholic Guild of Nurses, whose program and activities will also be found on page 511.

In 1925 Father Garesché took over the editorial direction of HOSPITAL PROGRESS which he has held for the last three years. Besides its other activities the Catholic Hospital Association has encouraged a crusade for vocations, not only to the hospital communities, but to the priesthood and sisterhoods in general. It has also published two books, by Father Garesché, entitled "The Patient's Book" and

"The Patient's Guide," which have had a very extensive use in hospitals for the spiritual and mental welfare of the patients.

Three years ago, in coöperation with the Catholic Hospital Association, the first College of Hospital Administration ever established was instituted in conjunction with Marquette University, but it was found that hospital workers, on account of the many demands on their time, found it difficult to attend the sessions of a regularly organized hospital college.

The officers of the Catholic Hospital Association for 1927-1928 are as follows:

Executive Director, Rev. C. B. Moulinier, S.J., Chicago, Ill.

Secretary-Treasurer, Sister M. Bernadette, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ, S.J.

THE INTERNATIONAL CATHOLIC GUILD OF NURSES

The International Catholic Guild of Nurses was established in the year 1924. At the convention of the Catholic Hospital Association for that year a group of Catholic nurses, with the help of the Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J., formulated the general outlines for an international Catholic Guild of Nurses. This constitution was regularly approved and membership was invited from nurses who were interested in the ideals and program of the Guild.

The official name of the Guild is "The International Catholic Guild of Nurses." Its motto is "Christian Love in Service," and the chief patroness of the Guild is the Virgin Mother. The objects of the Guild are:

"1. To unite its members for the increase of their personal excellence of character and service, for deepening of their friendship toward one another, and for the expression of Catholic charity in their service to others.

"2. To contribute to the strengthening and elevation of the nursing profession in its social, cultural, ethical, religious, economic, and technical aspects.

"3. To promote such activities as are most effective to raise the grade of professional service in nursing, to stimulate the initiative and right ambition of nurses to achieve eminence and leadership in their profession; to increase their reasonable and well instructed faith, their ethical correctness and professional devotion."

To this end the Guild, through its international headquarters and local chapters, proposes to establish where and when they shall be approved and opportune, the following activities: (a) a yearly retreat in each locality; (b) courses of lectures on religion, social service, ethics, public speaking and similar topics; (c) on historical subjects, science, art, literature; (d) musical, social and dramatic entertainments.

The need of an organization like the Guild had been felt for some time. Though the graduates from our Catholic schools of nursing number some sixty thousand in the United States (and their number is being increased by an additional five thousand graduates each year), they have never before been grouped in any organization and much has thus been lost in the way of collective influence for good. At the same time there is obvious need for encouraging our Catholic nurses to assume leadership in other nursing organizations and to take their proportionate share of responsibility and influence in the nursing profession.

The original plan of organization has been greatly improved in the light of subsequent experience, and now a practical working method has been devised which bids fair to do a great deal of good, not only to the members of the Guild, but to the nursing profession and the public. The method of organization of the Guild is quite simple. All membership is individual; that is, the nurse, wherever she may be, joins the International Guild and remains a member, no matter to what place she may travel. As nurses move about a great deal, this is a very advantageous feature.

The organization of the Guild in each city or locality is through a local Chapter or group of the international members. Wherever ten or more international members live in the same place, they may have a meeting, elect a President, Vice-President, Secretary-Treasurer, send for a copy of the approved constitution for local Chapters and register as a Chapter of the International. Since membership in the International is individual, any member who leaves one city and goes to live in a city where there is another Chapter, becomes, by the very fact of her residence, a member.

The local Chapters carry out their own religious, educational and social program, with the help of the local spiritual director. These local activities comprise an annual

retreat for the members, spiritual and ethical talks by the local spiritual director and others, the raising and awarding of scholarship funds by competitive examinations among the members, the establishment of lecture courses, study clubs, etc.; the giving of lecture courses on hygiene, the care of the sick, the care of children, etc., by the members, the holding of debates, entertainments and social functions; and the annual banquet of the local Chapter.

The program of the Guild is carried on both through its International Headquarters and through what are called local Chapters. The International Headquarters are at present situated in Chicago, and its facilities and personnel are at the disposal of every member. Among the services featured are a Bureau of Nursing Opportunities designed to serve both nurse and hospital; the furnishing of detailed information on educational opportunities and programs; the solution of ethical and professional problems which may be presented; the circulation of the Guild's monthly bulletin among the members. It is intended that International Headquarters shall be a real center of service, generally helpful both to the local Chapters and to the individual members, setting no limitations on the sphere of its usefulness.

The annual convention of the International Catholic Guild of Nurses has so far always been held in conjunction with the annual convention of the Catholic Hospital Association. Next year's convention, however, will be held at Montreal, Canada, July 6 and 7, 1929. At this convention the papers read and the addresses delivered cover every phase of nursing problems and professional nursing activities. They also give due consideration to the problems and activities of the nurses' training schools and those of the student nurse. At this convention the annual business meeting of the Guild takes place, annual reports are given by the various committees and officers, and the annual election of officers is held. The local Chapters are conducted by their own local officers and carry out in the various localities whatever part of the program of the Guild is practicable there. There is a business men's advisory board which gives counsel on the business affairs of the Guild.

The profession of nursing is full of opportunities for the woman who makes special studies and qualifies herself in a particular way. In fact there is hardly any other secular career open to women which offers so many attractive opportunities to those who are well qualified. There are many specialties in nursing itself which are open to the educated nurse. The following are listed on the Guild's registration blank so that each member may indicate her preference: Superintendent, Superintendent of Nurses, Assistant Superintendent, Night Superintendent, Instructress, Dietitian, Assistant Dietitian, Anæsthetist, Supervising Nurse, Head Ward Nurse, Surgical Nurse, Operating Room Nurse, Obstetrical Nurse, General Duty Nurse, Industrial Nurse, Public Health Nurse, School Nurse, Office Nurse, Record Keeper, Historian, Visiting Nurse, Dispensary Nurse, Social Service Nurse, Welfare Nurse, Laboratory Technician, X-Ray Technician, Hospital Housekeeper, Masseuse, Hydrotherapist, Physiotherapist, Nurse in a Contagious Hospital, in a Tuberculosis Hospital, in a Hospital for the Insane, a Children's Hospital, etc.

Besides, there are a great many other positions for which the possession of the diploma of a graduate nurse is a desirable qualification. Thus, in encouraging its members to extend their education, the Guild is rendering them a service and preparing them to render greater service to the public. There is also a great need to encourage Catholic nurses to aspire to the service of leadership. As in so many other lines of activity, so also in nursing we need far more Catholic leaders. Though perhaps one out of every four of all the nurses in the country is a Catholic or a graduate of a Catholic school, not more than about one out of every ten of the leaders in the nursing profession are Catholics. It is hoped that through the Guild, by means of its educational and social activities, Catholic nurses will be encouraged to, and equipped for, leadership.

The social features of the Guild offer many opportunities for getting graduates of our schools of nursing acquainted with one another. Up to this time each hospital school has had its own Alumnæ association with hardly any acquaintanceship or coöperation among the associations. The Guild is designed to serve the purpose of a union of alumnæ associations and it has already made many Catholic nurses acquainted. It may here be remarked that membership in the Guild is not confined to Catholic nurses. Non-Catholics who are graduates of Catholic schools or who are in sympathy with Catholic ideals are welcomed to associate membership. The rules require, however, that the International officers shall be Catholic. At the present time about one-tenth of the membership is non-Catholic and some of the non-Catholic nurses have shown themselves most self-sacrificing and interested in promoting the purposes of the Guild. Needless to say Religious who are registered nurses are especially welcomed into the Guild.

It is desired to have an active spiritual director for each Chapter, but his function is chiefly the spiritual care of the Guild as the social and educational activities are in the hands of the nurses themselves. The Guild is a strictly professional organization. All its active and voting members are required to be graduate nurses, eligible for registration. This is necessary because nursing has become an organized profession in our times, and the registered nurses, having gone through three years of training, form a class by themselves.

The International officers of the Guild in 1928-1929 are as follows:

General Spiritual Director—Rev. E. F. Garesché, S.J., M.A., LL.B., Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

President—Lyda O'Shea, R.N., 4322 Drexel Blvd., Chicago, Illinois.

1st Vice President—Esther Tinsley, R.N., Pittston Hospital, Pittston, Pa.

2nd Vice President—Mae E. Colton, R.N., St. Alexis Hospital, Cleveland, Ohio.

Recording Secretary—Mary Looby, R.N., 655 W. 24th Place, Chicago, Ill.

Corresponding Secretary—Cecilia L. Gannon, R.N., 624 Rockdale Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Treasurer—Jo O'Connor, R.N., 922 South 6th St., Louisville, Ky.

The local Chapters and Presidents are as follows:

Antigonish, N. S., Canada

President—Catherine McDonald, R.N., Inverness, C. B., Canada.

Baltimore, Maryland

President—Katherine Brady, 570 E. 22nd St., Baltimore, Maryland.

Birmingham, Ala.

President—Mrs. D. O. Van Merkestyn, R.N., 3408 Willow Ave., Birmingham.

Cape Breton, Canada

President—Florence Merlin, R.N., New Waterford, C. B., N. S., Canada.

Chatham, N. B., Canada

President—Mary McGrath, R.N., Hotel Dieu Hospital, Chatham, N. B., Canada.

Chicago, Illinois

President—Anna Frances Tighe, R.N., 6001 So. Green St., Chicago, Ill.

Cincinnati, Ohio

President—Sister Cyril, R.N., Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Davenport, Iowa

President—Anne E. Wilkinson, R.N., No. 25 Courtland Apts., Davenport, Iowa.

Elmira, New York

President—Mary Manley, R.N., 214 College Ave., Elmira, N. Y.

Fond du Lac, Wisconsin

President—Kathryn Ockstadt, R.N., St. Agnes Hospital, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.

Gary, Indiana

President—Harriet A. Caske, R.N., 731 Pierce St., Gary, Indiana.

Indianapolis, Indiana

President—Irene Zinkan, R.N., St. Vincent's Hospital, Indianapolis.

Lexington, Kentucky

President—Margaret Lynch, R.N., 181 N. Broadway, Lexington, Ky.

Los Angeles, California

President pro tem—Loretta O'Connor, R.N., 5447 Lexington, Hollywood, Calif.

Louisville, Kentucky

President—Jo O'Connor, R.N., 922 So. Sixth St., Louisville, Ky.

Memphis, Tennessee

President—Sara M. Scott, R.N., St. Joseph's Hospital, Memphis, Tenn.

Mobile, Alabama

President—Celestine Pratt, R.N., 162 S. Jefferson St., Mobile, Ala.

New Orleans, La.

President—Mrs. L. H. Cross, R.N., 2605 Prytania St., New Orleans, La.

Norfolk, Virginia

President—Helen E. Brew, R.N., 3512 Granby St., Norfolk, Va.

Omaha, Nebraska

President—Helen Gilbert, R.N., St. Joseph's Hospital, Omaha, Nebr.

Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

President—Helen Burrey, R.N., St. Francis Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Rochester, Minnesota

President—Sister Elzear, St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester, Minnesota.

Savannah, Georgia

President—Martha G. Gatzka, St. Joseph's Hospital, Savannah, Ga.

Toledo, Ohio

President—Anne V. Houck, R.N., Lucas County Hospital, Toledo, Ohio.

REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ, S.J.

THE CATHOLIC MEDICAL MISSION BOARD

I

The Catholic Medical Mission Board, as its name indicates, was established to aid the cause of Catholic Medical Missions. Some six years ago, through the initiative of Dr. Paluel J. Flagg, and with the coöperation of the officers of the Catholic Hospital Association, a committee of the Hospital Association was organized to promote interest in and secure support for the medical side of Catholic missionary work.

For about three years this committee met with the regular conventions of the Catholic Hospital Association, and it was then judged that the work had advanced to a stage which required a separate organization to carry it on. Accordingly, the Catholic Medical Mission Board was duly incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, in 1927, and it has just finished its first year as an incorporated organization. Its purposes, as given in the constitution, are as follows:

1. To make known in the United States and Canada the medical activities of Catholic missions for the conversion of non-Catholics and to encourage assistance to such activities, whether by spiritual or material aid or by personal service in medical work, whether in lay or religious capacity.
2. To assist in giving medical training to mission candidates preparing in America.
3. To gather from the mission fields and to make known in the United States the requirements for medical mission workers.
4. To encourage Catholic students in mission lands to come to Catholic institutions in the United States for medical study.

A very successful and fruitful convention was held in June, 1927, at the College of the Sacred Heart, Manhattanville, New York City. This convention was attended by representatives of missionary societies and by the superiors and members of the religious communities which send their subjects to the mission field. A practical program, including many helpful discussions, resulted in the effective reorganization of the Board, which thus profited by the experiences of its years of effort.

At this Convention the following officers were elected: Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J., Director; Rev. John P. Skelly, Associate-Director; Rt. Rev. William Quinn, Treasurer; Paluel J. Flagg, Chairman of Medical Committee; Very Rev. Stanislaus Grennan, C.P.; Rt. Rev. Joseph L. McGlinchey, D.D., Rev. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D.; Rev. Eugene McGuinness, LL.D.

In January of the year 1928 Father John P. Skelly was summoned to Rome to assist in the work of *Agentia Fides* there, but he has continued to help and advise. The other members of the executive committee have been at work organizing the activities under their charge. While much still remains to be done, gratifying progress has been made in organization.

The offices of the Board are located at 25 West Broadway, New York, just around the corner from Barclay Street, so as to be convenient for visitors who come to this center of Catholic literature and Church supplies. Besides Miss Dorothy J. Willmann, Executive Secretary, the personnel includes two stenographers and an employee who attends to the shipping of the quantities of supplies which are constantly being gathered from hospitals and other institutions and from private benefactors, to be sent to the mission fields.

Through the generous coöperation of Very Rev. James Barron, C.S.S.R., the services of Rev. John A. Lynch, C.S.S.R., have been assured to the Board during the last few years as propagandist for the work. During the year just past Father Lynch

gave 155 lectures in five dioceses, and in the same period the Director, the Associate Director and the Secretary gave a number of lectures and addresses on the work of the Board. About fourteen radio talks on the same topic were broadcast during the year. Some seventy-five press notices and twenty-eight magazine articles were published during the same period. The Board is very grateful to all those who help in its work.

Medical Mission Day, the feast of St. Luke, October 18, was celebrated last year, and this year a still greater observance is looked for. The 18th of each month has been designated as a day of special remembrance of medical missions and all are asked to pray specially for the work on that day and to send in contributions and supplies.

According to the coöperation Plan devised by Rev. William Griffin, LL.D., of Newark, and through the generosity of the Right Reverend Bishops and the Diocesan Directors of Newark and Harrisburg, the Catholic Medical Mission Board was included in the assignment of collections taken up in some of the churches. In Newark six churches were assigned to us and the results were very gratifying. Nine churches have again been assigned to the Board in the diocese of Harrisburg, the collections to be made during July, August and September, 1928.

Very special appreciation is expressed to the Right Reverend Ordinaries and to the Directors of these two dioceses for their particular coöperation and practical help thus rendered to the work of Catholic Medical Missions.

Through the coöperation of the Catholic Hospital Association, the representatives of the Board have had access to the Catholic hospitals for propaganda work. Many of the superiors lend very gracious support.

"Hospital Progress," the official organ of the Catholic Hospital Association, has given regular space to the activities of medical missions throughout the year. The Board is genuinely grateful for this coöperation.

Arrangements have been made by the Reverend Director with the Motion Picture Distributors and Producers of America to take motion pictures of medical mission centers. The Catholic Medical Mission Board will recommend desirable locations. News reel operators will then be sent to take the films which will be shown in the news feature services. They will then be assembled into a five-reel picture, which will be at the service of the Board for general medical mission propaganda.

The Board wishes to help the activities of all missions and will be glad to coöperate with the communities by recommending that pictures of their missions be shown. All arrangements may be made through the national office.

The installation of a shipping department was experimental, and although it was decided upon about a year ago, it did not definitely go into effect until about November. Since that time, through the coöperation of doctors, hospitals, other institutions and individuals, a great many supplies have been sent to the office. The Board asks for used but usable equipment, sample medicines, etc. The things are sent to this office, where they are sorted, repacked, and sent to the missions that have requested aid. We try to send what is most useful for each location.

Since December, 1927, sixty-six crates of medicines and equipment have been distributed to about fifty missionaries, including the following: fifteen dispensaries directed by priests; four dispensaries directed by sisters under the guidance of priests; nine dispensaries with professional nurses; two dispensaries with medical direction; eight hospitals with professional medical and nursing assistance; one hospital with professional nursing management, but without medical help.

The letters which we have received from the missionaries attest to the practical aid which we are giving in this way.

In that space of time ninety-one doctors have sent in supplies, as well as twenty-two other individuals, twenty-eight hospitals and fifty-eight other institutions.

Although the overhead in arranging this reshipping is quite high, we are presenting to the professional public, in particular, a practical method of offering support. Up to the present time doctors have not fully realized the state of the mission field with regard to medical science. Little by little, however, they are becoming interested in medical missions, and even while we are receiving actual aid from them we are carrying on extensive educational propaganda.

The boxes that are sent to the mission field range in value from about \$30.00 to \$300.00, depending upon the contents contained therein.

A good benefactor makes as his contribution to medical missions the payment of the freight bills. One of the Diocesan Directors of the Propagation of the Faith has offered \$1,000.00 a year to help defray the expenses of overhead at the office.

Additional supplies were sent out at Christmas time, when it was decided to send a useful gift to the needy missionaries. First aid kits, including aromatic ammonia, swabs of iodine, potassium permanganate, empirin, borofax, absorbent cotton, adhesive plaster, compressed bandaging, compresses, soda mints, safety pins, a pair of scissors and a tourniquet, were sent in a compact metal box to fifty-three missionaries of various communities. The responses which we have received from these missionaries afford keen encouragement in the realization that we have rendered actual and practical aid.

There is an Auxiliary of the Catholic Medical Mission Board composed of any individuals or groups, lay, religious or cleric, who are interested in promoting the welfare of Catholic Medical Missions. Membership in this Auxiliary includes: Founders, who contribute \$1,000.00; Patrons, \$500.00; Benefactors, \$100.00; Life Members, \$50.00; Associate Members, who contribute annual dues of \$5.00, and Ordinary Members, who pay dues of \$1.00 a year.

Increased effort has been brought to bear on the organization of Medical Mission Units. Like other activities, all of the Units have not persevered, but many are enthusiastically active. In many places where Father Lynch has spoken, Medical Mission Units have been established in an informal way. It is impossible to know the exact amount of assistance rendered through such sources, but through intimations made by the missionaries we can appreciate that the propaganda spread by representatives of the Catholic Medical Mission Board has been the means of practical aid to innumerable missions and missionaries. One of these Units intends to adopt two native Chinese students, giving them a complete nursing course. Another Unit of doctors plans to support native medical students or native doctors.

The Medical Training Course for Missionaries opened at Georgetown University on June 18th, and covered a period of six weeks, instead of two weeks as in previous years. It included Anatomy and Physiology, First Aid, Minor Surgery, Preventive Medicine and Hygiene, Tropical Medicine, Chemistry and Toxicology, Materia Medica and a Course in Therapeutics. Nine professors of the Georgetown faculty conducted the classes and gave their professional services gratuitously. The class consisted of thirty-four missionaries, representing the Franciscans, Jesuits, Maryknoll Sisters, Marists, Passionists, Redemptorists, Society of the Divine Word, Society of the Atonement, and Vincentians.

Gratitude and warm appreciation are due to Rev. Walter G. Summers, S.J., Regent of the Georgetown Medical School, to the members of the faculty who so generously donated their professorial services, and also to Very Rev. L. J. Kelly, S.J., Provincial, and Rev. C. B. Lyons, S.J., President, through whose courtesy the Course was permitted.

Without a doubt, this Course in years to come will grow into one of the most practical activities of the Medical Mission Board. It is interesting to note here that many European countries have adopted a similar method of instruction and are finding it to be of practical worth also.

During the year the following communities have been helped, either through monetary donations, first aid kits, medical supplies or equipment, periodicals, or through the Medical Training Course: Benedictines, Capuchins, Dominicans, Franciscan Fathers and Sisters, Franciscan Missionaries of Mary, Holy Cross Fathers and Sisters, Holy Ghost Fathers and Sisters, Irish Fathers of St. Columban, Jesuits, Maryknoll Fathers and Sisters, Nursing Sisters of the Sick Poor, Passionists, Redemptorists, Religious of the Good Shepherd, Religious of Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, Sisters of Charity, Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, Sisters of Notre Dame, Society of the Atonement, Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries, Society of the Divine Word, Ursuline Sisters and Vincentians.

The Catholic Medical Mission Board is supporting the activities of Miss Dorothy James, R.N., who is laboring as a lay medical missionary in Puerta de Tierra, San Juan, Porto Rico. The amount of good which Miss James has accomplished is tremendous. Her report for the past year shows that she has made a total number of 7,764 visits, including surgical and medical cases, obstetrical cases and infant welfare, social service, coöperative and miscellaneous cases.

Miss James works directly under the supervision of the Redemptorist Fathers who are in charge of that mission. Besides medical and nursing work, she has been the means of bringing many back to the Faith. She reports baptisms of two hundred and fifteen souls. Miss James only baptises when it is absolutely necessary for her to do so, or in other words, when it is impossible to secure the priest in time. Many cases are taken to the church, where the Sacrament of Baptism is administered through the efforts of Miss James.

On Sundays Miss James has devoted much of her spare time to the teaching of Catechism in districts which a priest rarely visits and in a few places where Mass has never been celebrated. Miss James also instructs the children for First Holy Communion, explains the Mass, and prepares them for the visit of the priest.

She is able to keep trace of many of her people through the energy of a little society which she has formed among the children. They report to her regularly all cases of sick people about whom they hear, and in some cases they have even brought babies themselves to the church for baptism. Sometimes it is through their efforts that sick patients receive the last Sacraments before death.

In the social service program to which Miss James must also attend, it is necessary to give medicine, food, clothes and shoes, and occasionally part of the rental to the poor families, etc. It is absolutely necessary that these material necessities be provided, and often it is only through Miss James' care and thoughtfulness that the children can attend Mass, after she has fitted them with clothing. Invariably she must supply the little dress for an infant's christening, or else the child is in danger of going unbaptized.

The Board has also taken over the personal support of Doctor Joanna Lyons of the Society of Catholic Medical Missionaries. Doctor Lyons has just founded the Holy Family Hospital in Rawal Pindi, India, and the Catholic Medical Mission Board is doing all that it can to further this great work. Besides the personal support, crates of equipment and medicines have been sent to Doctor Lyons.

Dr. Margaret Lamont, a pioneer medical missionary, has kept in constant touch with the Board and through her it has been possible for the Board to extend aid to many missionaries. This is done particularly through the sending of periodicals, as well as supplies and small monetary contributions.

Three native Chinese doctors, who were graduated from medical schools in China, have been placed at three hospitals in China through the efforts of the Catholic Medical Mission Board. Appeals were made by the Board for help for the hospitals at Chusan Island, Kiangsi, and Kashing City, and the Board has made special efforts to further the work of these native doctors.

At St. Joseph's Hospital, Chusan, there is now a doctor in regular attendance, through the substantial help of the Catholic Medical Mission Board. During the year 1927, to give an idea of the scope of this one work, 381 in-patients were treated at the hospital, and 17,525 out-patients, while about 91 visits were made to the homes. Including these three branches, and also the prison visits, there resulted about 1226 baptisms.

One of the important activities promoted by the Sisters of St. Joseph's Hospital, through the services of the doctor during last year, was the injection of 1500 anti-cholera vaccines. Cholera, a once dreaded scourge in Chusan, is now a rare visitor. The result of the drive on inoculations has done a great deal to foster a kind spirit among the townspeople and to cement staunch friendships between the natives and the hospital.

A special appeal was made by the Maryknoll Sisters to aid in the foundation of their library at St. Paul's Hospital, Manila. Consequently, the Catholic Medical Mission Board sent to St. Paul's Hospital one hundred and six books, many of them new books that were recommended from the standard list for nurses' libraries; others were medical and nursing books. All of them were received from interested benefactors. One hundred and twelve additional medical and nursing books have been sent to St. Paul's Hospital, Manila.

Following the activities of Miss James in Puerta de Tierra, working in coöperation with the mission center, several Catholic doctors of that city have offered their services to the Catholic Mission. The Superior appealed to the Catholic Medical Mission Board to aid in supplying the dispensary with necessary equipment, apparatus and supplies. With the promised coöperation of the Guild of St. Apollonia, the Board soon hopes to render the necessary assistance.

A number of applications have been sent to the Board by qualified nurses who wish to serve on the mission field. If any communities wish the Board to arrange with nurses for service in their respective fields, correspondence should be opened as soon as possible.

The sincerity of some of these nurses can be shown by the example of one nurse who, when told that social service and obstetrical work are quite essential, immediately came East from Michigan and is now waiting for an appointment to one year's special obstetrical training at the Sloane Hospital for Women in New York City.

II

STANDING COMMITTEES

Medical Committee: Chairman, Paluel J. Flagg, M.D.

Since the reorganization of the Catholic Medical Mission Board in 1927, greater concentration has been placed upon each individual committee.

On July 6, 1927, Doctor Flagg called a meeting of the Medical Committee, which was also attended by Doctor James J. Walsh and Doctor Cornelius Tyson. At this meeting the organization of the Medical Committee was discussed and the following groups were suggested: 1. Honorary Members—(a) from a list to be submitted by Dr. Walsh; (b) Deans of Catholic Medical Schools; (c) Deans of Schools of Tropical Medicine in Panama and Porto Rico; 2. Associate Members, any physician or dentist contributing to the work of the Board; 3. Active Members, five in number, three constituting a group. General problems are to be carried on by correspondence among members of the active group.

Rev. Walter G. Summers, S.J., of Georgetown University Medical School, Rev. Joseph Didusch, S.J., Doctor Moorhead of Loyola University School of Medicine, and Doctor Kober of Georgetown University School of Medicine have accepted

the invitation of the Chairman of the Medical Committee to serve as members of this group.

COMMITTEE OF SUPERIORS: Chairman, Very Reverend Stanislaus Grennan, C.P.

When Very Rev. Stanislaus Grennan, C.P., first took his position as representative of the Standing Committee of Religious Superiors, he extended an invitation to all the known Superiors of religious orders, congregations, and missionary societies, whether of priests, brothers or sisters, who have missionaries on the field from the United States and Canada, to join this Committee. As a result of this letter, there now are thirty-three members serving on this Committee, whose interests are particularly considered through their representative on the executive committee. The other members of the Committee are Very Rev. James Barron, C.S.S.R., Rev. Father Canisius, R.M.M., Right Rev. Alcuin Deutsch, O.S.B., Rev. Francis Dore, S.J., Very Rev. Francis Paul, S.A., Very Rev. Urban Freundt, O.F.M., Very Rev. Matthew Gerding, S.J., Rev. Bruno Hagspiel, S.V.D., Very Rev. Lawrence J. Kelly, S.J., Very Rev. Edward J. McCarthy, Rev. Michael Mathis, C.S.C., Very Rev. Frederick Maune, C.M., Very Rev. Raymond Meagher, O.P., Mother M. Alexandrine, Mother M. Dionysia, Mother M. Katherine Drexel, Mother Marie Emile Ange, F.M.M., Mother Mary Joseph, Mother Mary Perpetua, Very Rev. Benedict Mueller, O.M.Cap., Very Rev. Eugene Phelan, C.S.Sp., Very Rev. Joseph M. Piet, S.J., Very Rev. Thomas Plassmann, O.F.M., Very Rev. Vincent Schremff, O.F.M., Rev. J. J. Sigstein, Sister M. Bonaventure, Sister Leonarda, C.S.Sp., Sister M. Patricia, C.S.C., Very Rev. Raymond H. Smith, S.M., Right Rev. Aurelius Stehl, O.S.B., Very Rev. James A. Walsh, A.F.M., Very Rev. A. L. Yeske, S.M.

HOME MISSIONARY ORGANIZATIONS: Chairman, Reverend Eugene McGuinness, LL.D.

Due to the fact that the Home Missionary Organizations, as a Committee, form an entirely new group, it will take a few years before there is a complete and efficient functioning between that group and the executive office. However, Doctor McGuinness extended invitations to the Directors or Superiors of the Home Mission Agencies. On his Committee there are now, as members, Right Rev. William Hughes, Director of the Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, Very Rev. Peter J. O'Callaghan, D.D., President of the Catholic Home Mission Apostolate, Rev. William Flynn, General Secretary of the Marquette League.

Upon the advice of Doctor McGuinness some help was extended at Christmas time to home missions, and since then the Board has sent several crates of medicine and other supplies to missionaries in this country. Much greater action from this Committee is expected during the coming year.

STUDENT MISSION ORGANIZATIONS: Chairman, Reverend Frank A. Thill, Ph.D.

True to their missionary zeal, the members of the Catholic Students' Mission Crusade and the Catholic Students' Foreign Mission League have always been supporters of our work. The generous interest coming from Crusade and League Units is one of the great sources of encouragement to the Board. One of the special works of these two groups of students was the assistance rendered in compiling a list of Catholic doctors. Besides, at various Mission Day fêtes, medical mission booths were arranged. The Crusade Unit of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, also engineered the large Exhibit which the Catholic Medical Mission Board arranged at the Catholic Hospital Association Convention in June of this year.

COMMITTEE OF PROPAGATION DIRECTORS: Chairman, Right Reverend Joseph McGlinchey, D.D.

Many Diocesan Directors of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith have rendered very special aid to the work of the Catholic Medical Mission Board. Three

members of the Board of Incorporators are Diocesan Directors, and through countless other acts of coöperation the Directors have aided our work.

Following the example of the Chairman of the Committee, many of the Diocesan Directors have arranged for propaganda talks for representatives of the Board; they have enclosed medical mission leaflets in their letters and have placed short articles in the mission sections of their diocesan papers. As has been noted before, one Diocesan Director will contribute \$1,000.00 a year to help with the reforwarding of medical supplies to the mission field. Special coöperation, as has also been mentioned, has come through the Directors of Newark and Harrisburg in arranging for collections in churches and through the Directors of Richmond, Wheeling, New York, Brooklyn and Milwaukee in arranging lecture programs.

It would be impossible to enumerate the many acts of assistance rendered by almost all of the Directors, but we wish to take this occasion to express to one and all our sincere and lasting gratitude.

All who are interested in the work of the Board are invited to correspond directly with the Director, 25 West Broadway, New York City.

CATHOLIC CHARITIES

Charity has always been looked upon as an essential part of the pastoral ministry. In fact, no parish can be complete without some provision for works of charity. In all countries in which the Catholic Church has extended its influence organizations for charity have followed in its trail. The practice of charity follows necessarily from our Christian teaching. We cannot love God without, at the same time, loving our neighbor. And our Lord has made it quite clear in the parable of the Good Samaritan that we cannot truly love God without aiding our neighbor in distress. In this great parable the practice of charity is held up as the concrete exemplification of the love of God.

The practice of charity can never be disassociated from our faith. A lively faith naturally finds expression in charity. Charity can always be measured by the depth of our faith. Our finest examples of Christian faith and charity are to be found in our religious who are willing to give their whole lives to the service of God in the service of their neighbor. They hold aloft the torch of faith and of charity in our midst. Without the work and the example of our religious our charities would be impossible. Their work and their example are a constant source of inspiration to others to follow on their path. They are an inspiration to thousands to give at least a part of their spare time to the service of their brethren in need.

All works of charity in the Church radiate from the parish. The parish is, of course, the great source and spring of all life and all activity in the Church. It is the source of our sacramental life and of our teaching. If Catholics do not receive guidance and inspiration from their parishes they cannot expect to receive them from other sources. They look to their parishes for guidance and inspiration in charity as in other matters. If the parish does not give the inspiration and the opportunity to participate in works of charity the chances are that they will neglect the obligations that charity imposes.

The parish is the primal source of all Catholic Charities in the United States. It is from the teaching they have received in the parish and the experience with parish organizations that Catholic charity workers have gathered the inspiration and the ideals of unselfish service. Catholic parish organizations have been the mustard seed of our larger programs. It is from their experience in parish organizations that Catholic charity workers come to realize the need of city-wide and diocesan-wide programs.

The Society of St. Vincent de Paul is the best known and most widely accepted organization for parish charities in the United States, or for that matter, in the world. The Society was founded by Frederick Ozanam in Paris in 1833. It was Ozanam's purpose to band together a group of men who, by their example, would give a practical demonstration of the value of Christian teaching. He also believed that participation by the laity in works of charity was the best means of developing a Christian social democracy.

The first St. Vincent de Paul Conference in the United States was established in the old Cathedral Parish in St. Louis in 1844. The Society has made very rapid progress in this country, particularly during the past ten years. There are now in the United States some thirteen hundred Conferences of the St. Vincent de Paul Society, representing a membership of 17,000 Catholic laymen.

The basic unit in the organization of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul is the Parish Conference consisting of ten to fifteen men who give part of their time to the work of assisting needy families in their own homes.

In each city the parish Conferences of the St. Vincent de Paul Society are banded together in a Particular Council, the purpose of which is to promote the general interests of the Society in that particular city. The Particular Council is responsible for the extension of the Society in its jurisdiction. It exercises general supervision over the Parish Conferences. It engages in such general works as do not come within the province of the Conferences. In a number of cities the Particular Councils have taken up the work of prison visitation; they have organized child-placing societies. Through their special works the Particular Councils have rendered valuable service in the development of city-wide programs for Catholic Charities.

In some dioceses the Particular Councils in various cities are joined together in diocesan Councils. In each ecclesiastical province there is a Metropolitan Council which is charged with the extension of the Society in the province. Over and above the Metropolitan Councils is the Superior Council of the United States. The Superior Council serves as a link between the Society in this country and the Council General in Paris.

We have a number of women's organizations whose work parallels the Society of St. Vincent de Paul. Of these the most outstanding is the Ladies of Charity. The Ladies of Charity were established by St. Vincent de Paul himself to visit the sick and the poor in their own homes. In European countries the Ladies of Charity work in very close coöperation with the St. Vincent de Paul Society. Outside of New York and St. Louis the Ladies of Charity have not been organized on a large scale in any American city. In nearly all American cities there are one or more volunteer organizations of Catholic women engaged in charity work. In some places parish sodalities have taken up volunteer social work as a part of their program. Some city-wide organizations like the Catholic Women's League of Detroit and the Green Bay Apostolate have organized parish branches for charitable service to families.

From the beginning it was apparent that the parish could not be depended upon to care for the large number of Catholic children needing care away from their own homes. In the early part of the last century the care of children who had been deprived of one or both parents became a pressing problem in the larger centers of Catholic population in the United States. If some provision was not made for the faith of these children there was a danger that they would be lost to the Church. In some places the Bishops established diocesan orphan asylums for the care of dependent and neglected children. In a number of dioceses orphan asylums were established by the religious communities. In some dioceses national groups established orphan asylums for children of their own race.

At first there was very little specialization in the work of Catholic children's homes. Children of all ages and types were cared for in the same building. Later it became evident that effective training demanded special institutions for different types of children. Special institutions were, therefore, established for infants, the deaf, for delinquents, for crippled and for feeble-minded children.

There are in the United States at the present time 558 child-caring homes caring for approximately 81,000 children. There are 34 Catholic homes caring for 6,856 mentally and physically defective children. There are some 15 Catholic child-placing agencies in the country having about 11,000 children under care.

The day nursery occupies an important place in Catholic child care in the United States. It provides care for large numbers of mothers who must go out to work. It gives mothers an opportunity for combining gainful work with care of the children in their own homes. There are a total of 100 Catholic day nurseries in the United States caring for approximately 25,000 children.

The great influx of immigration in the eighties of the last century imposed a very severe strain on the parish organization of the Church in the United States.

Large numbers of them could not be reached by parish organizations. This created an opportunity for a new religious apostolate. In some cities lay organizations like the Catholic Women's League of Detroit, the Christ Child Society of Washington and the Ladies of Charity in New York established settlements. A number of religious communities like the Immaculate Heart of Mary in Philadelphia, the Mission Helpers of the Holy Souls in Purgatory in New York, the Sisters of the Holy Family in San Francisco, the Sisters of the Most Blessed Trinity of Cottonton, Alabama, have also organized settlements for the purpose of providing religious care for immigrants who could not be reached by the parish organization of the Church.

From the very beginning the care of the sick has formed an essential part of the charitable activities of the Church. In the middle ages every collegiate Church and every monastery had its hospital for the care of the sick. In the United States the Church has continued her attitude toward hospitals for the care of the sick, especially for the care of the sick poor. There are some 612 family hospitals under Catholic control in the United States. Seventy of these hospitals operate dispensaries and 32 operate medical social service departments. There are 41 Catholic hospitals for several types of diseases, such as tuberculosis and insanity.

The work of the Church for the care of the sick in the United States is not confined to hospitals. There are 18 religious communities of Catholic Sisters in the country engaged in the care of the sick in their own homes. They are the Divinity of the Holy Ghost, Dominican Sisters of the Sick Poor, Little Sisters of the Assumption, Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart, Mission Sisters of the Sick Poor, the Poor Handmaids of the Sacred Heart, the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, Bon Secours, the Sisters of Charity, G. R. Nurses, the Sisters of the Divine Saviour, the Little Company of Mary, Sisters of Our Lady of Christian Doctrine, Sister Servants of Mary, the Mission Helpers of the Holy Souls in Purgatory and the Sisters of the Infant Jesus.

In its charitable work the Church does not forget people who need assistance in their old age. It recognizes that in our industrial civilization there are large numbers of persons who become penniless in their old age. It has therefore, provided a number of institutions in which aged persons who have no means of support are taken care of. There are 41 free Catholic institutions for the aged in the United States operated by the Little Sisters of the Poor and caring for 7,259 dependent aged. There are 81 Catholic homes in the United States caring for 5,928 persons who have saved a small amount of money for their last years.

Until very recently various dioceses in the United States satisfied themselves with building special institutions to meet special needs. There was very little thinking in terms of systematic diocesan programs of Catholic Charities. It was not surprising, therefore, to find that in many dioceses certain types of work were over developed while important needs remained unsatisfied. It was found, moreover, that existing institutions and organizations needed more working arrangements in order to secure the best results.

It was in the field of child-care that the need of a definite and clear-cut diocesan program first made itself felt. It became evident at an early date that the institution could not satisfy all the needs in Catholic child-care. Provisions had to be made for the children discharged from the institutions. It was of very little use to provide care and training for the children in the institutions if some plan was not made for follow-up after they had been discharged. It was found that the institution did not have the equipment nor the personnel necessary to find adoption homes for those who had been bereft of their own parents. The establishment of the juvenile court called attention to new and unfilled needs in Catholic child-caring. The courts needed the assistance of the Church in planning for large numbers of dependent, neglected and delinquent Catholic children.

For a number of years the Society of St. Vincent de Paul has been advocating the need of city-wide Catholic relief organizations to supplement the work of the parishes. In the course of its work the Society found that there were many problems in which the assistance of full-time and trained workers was essential. It found, moreover, that by reason of the unequal distribution of poverty many parishes were unequal to the task of caring for their poor and therefore needed the assistance of a central organization to supplement their work.

In order to coördinate and supplement the work of the child-caring homes and parishes, in order, moreover, to bring the influence of the Church to bear on the treatment in the care of delinquent children some 34 dioceses in the United States have established central organizations of Catholic Charities. These agencies are not intended to take the place of any existing agencies or institutions. They will be the official interest of the Bishops in Catholic Charities; they will be the work of the diocese as distinguished from that of any particular institution or organization. In developing their programs the diocesan organizations of Catholic Charities have found it necessary to avail themselves of the services of full-time, trained workers. They found that the services of the trained workers were most essential in supplementing the work of existing organizations and institutions. They found that the trained worker was most helpful in guiding the efforts of the volunteer. They found that trained service opened up new possibilities for all existing agencies.

The diocesan organizations of Catholic Charities are still too new to have assumed any definite or stereotyped form. The form that they take differs very largely from one diocese to the other. Any particular diocesan agency will naturally grow out of the needs of the local situation. We find, however, that certain specific types of work are undertaken by most of the diocesan agencies. All are endeavoring to develop child-caring programs. They investigate the applications for admission of children to the institution, they follow up the plan for the children discharged from the institution, they find homes for children who can not be taken care of in the institution.

Nearly all the diocesan organizations of Catholic Charities have developed a supplementary service for parish volunteer organizations. In a number of dioceses the central organization gives large sums of money in relief; in other dioceses the central organization does not give any relief. They simply aid the parishes in solving the most difficult problems and in making available to them existing sources of relief. Nearly all the diocesan organizations of Catholic Charities have undertaken some work for neglected and delinquent Catholic children. They found it necessary to establish close contact with the courts dealing with children's cases. They found that through their association with the courts they were able to reach large numbers of children who were particularly in need of religious training. At least four diocesan organizations have found it necessary to give special attention to co-ordinating and supplementing the work of Catholic hospitals. These organizations have found that the Catholic hospital is an essential part of the diocesan program of Catholic Charities. The diocesan organizations are naturally most interested in making the hospitals more effective in their work of caring for the poor. They are anxious to see the hospitals deal intelligently with the poor; that they be in a position to assist the poor in adjusting the many problems arising in modern life; that they have a follow-up service which will make their work more efficient.

No discussion of Catholic Charities in the United States would be complete without some reference to the National Conference of Catholic Charities. The Conference was organized in 1910. Since 1910 the Conference has held 13 meetings. The papers given at these meetings offer the best thought of the ablest leaders of Catholic Charities in the United States. Since 1916 the Conference has published the *Catholic Charities Review*. The Review is published monthly.

Since 1921 the Conference has been particularly active in developing Catholic standards in children's work in the United States. In 1923 it published a Program for Catholic Child-caring Homes. Assistance in the compilation of this Program was rendered by Sisters actively engaged in child-caring work. This year the Conference published a program for Catholic family social work. This program was formulated by some of the very ablest leaders in Catholic Charities in this country. In the very near future a program for Catholic maternity homes will be published. At the present time the Conference has undertaken a nation-wide study of Catholic children's homes.

REV. DR. JOHN O'GRADY.



NATIONAL CATHOLIC SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE
2400 Nineteenth Street, Washington, D. C.

CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND AGENCIES

A Survey of the History, Development and Present Status of Organized Catholic Charity Work in the United States

The foundation of charitable institutions and agencies in the United States began early in the eighteenth century. In many instances these activities were inaugurated by the missionary orders of both men and women. The earliest of them followed in form and in spirit the older institutions in the countries from which the missionaries came. All had their source in the doctrine of Christian charity, preached from its foundation by the Church, that the neighbor should be assisted out of love of God and he is our equal and brother in Christ. In conformity with the regulations of the Council of Trent all charitable agencies and institutions, whether directed by the clergy or laity, are under the supreme direction of the Bishop.

The ecclesiastical organization of charity possesses great advantages. "Relief can be individualized by means of the parish, and centralized by means of the diocese. In many places, Catholics are, moreover, coöperating with non-Catholics through the charity organization societies. This is entirely fitting, for two reasons: first, because the methods and purposes of what has come to be called organized charity—namely, investigation, attention to causes, specific treatment, self-help, record keeping, and coöperation among the different charitable agencies in order to eliminate duplicated and misdirected effort—are entirely sound; second, because Catholics have a prior claim upon all these principles and practices. The general principles were first formulated by the theologian Vives, in 1526, and received their first application about the same time in the cities of the Netherlands and of Germany. They were developed and applied along the specific lines of present practice by Frederic Ozanam in 1833."¹

The development of diversified institutions of charity has followed in the main the growth in numbers of those having special needs—homeless children, the sick, the defective, wayward children and young people, the aged, dependent families. Child-caring institutions, formerly called orphanages or asylums, which received children deprived by death or other misfortune of parental care, were early established. Following soon after came homes for the aged, hospitals for the sick, institutions and training centers for the care of the blind, deaf and crippled, houses of refuge for wayward girls and fallen women. Families in need are cared for in their own homes by the St. Vincent de Paul Society and its auxiliary, the Ladies of Charity, and associations of the same general character. In addition, the charitable work of the parish clergy, though informal and unorganized, has always been of considerable importance in its amount and spiritual influence.

Within the past twenty years there has appeared a new type of organization of Catholic charity—a diocesan bureau or central agency. It may be described as an agency for the correlation of existing services particularly to needy families and children. Its purpose is not to supplant parochial activity, but to supplement and unify it into diocesan. This development is paralleled in point of time with a great increase of activity on the part of the laity in Catholic charity. Growing logically out of this movement has come the recognition of the importance of special education for the laity in preparation for such service. There is now under Catholic auspices one residence school for women (The National Catholic School of Social Service) giving graduate training for social work. In several of our Catholic colleges

¹ Charity and Charities. John A. Ryan, D.D., Catholic Encyclopedia.

and universities training schools for social work have been organized and others are giving pre-graduate courses in these subjects.

Child-caring Institutions

The first institution for the care of children that was founded in America was established in 1548 in the City of Mexico, through a private benefice. It was called La Caradid. In 1721, a little band of Ursuline nuns traveled from France to New Orleans to establish an orphanage. This type of institution grew slowly in numbers and it was not until 1817 that the first one was established in the archdiocese of New York. This was opened by the Sisters of Charity in Prince Street and has since been removed to Kingsbridge. There are now in the United States 351 Catholic child-caring institutions, the total population of which is 51,961. The greatest growth in the number of these institutions in any one period occurred in New York State from 1875 to 1898. This was stimulated by the effort of the State Board of Charities to remove children from the almshouses, an effort which began in 1870 and culminated five years later. The State Board of Charities encouraged the building of institutions under private auspices to care for homeless children. It appropriated money based on general estimates to the institutions. This system gradually became discredited and in a few years the State developed the system of reimbursing the institutions for services rendered, based on the actual cost per capita in each institution. Another factor which doubtless brought about the establishment of many institutions was the proselytizing activity of non-Catholic organizations. In the period following the Civil War a great many child-caring agencies and institutions under Protestant auspices were established. Their plan was to care for as many children as possible without any consideration for their previous religious affiliation.

Many changes have taken place in the program of Catholic child-caring institutions. The earlier congregate institutions have been slowly changing into institutions of the cottage or group type. Experience in dealing with children within the institutions has made it appear desirable to care for children in smaller units. There is a growing recognition of the fact that orphan children ought to be adopted or placed in foster homes where they will grow up as part of a family group. More individualized study of children in need of care beyond the parental home has proven that other children also need home care rather than institutional. Many institutions from the beginning of their existence made an effort to find permanent homes in good families for certain classes of their children.

Child Placing

As early as 1863, children were being placed in foster homes by an institution in New York. The Catholic Protectory was founded by the St. Vincent de Paul Society. In 1863, when it was launched as an independent enterprise under a lay board, Archbishop Hughes urged it to continue the placing out of children in family homes and directed how it should be done. In a letter to B. Silaman Ives, director of the Institution, June 19, 1863, the Archbishop wrote: "Let one or two gentlemen be employed, the one to keep office during the absence of the other, but one or other to go abroad through the interior of the country, with good letters, to make the acquaintance of the Bishop of a diocese and the priests of a parish, as well as such Catholic mechanics and farmers as might be disposed to receive one or two of the children who will come under your charge, and in this way let the children be in their own house of protection just as little as possible. Their lot is and is to be in one sense a sufficiently hard one, under any circumstances, but the sooner they know what it is to be the better they will be prepared for encountering its trials and difficulties."

There are no records of placements previous to 1869, but from that period until 1909, 5,862 children were placed in foster homes. In that year, the authorities organized a special department for placing out, modeled on the most improved lines. From 1909 until 1927, approximately 4,600 children have been placed out in family homes.

In 1870, the New York Foundling Hospital, which had been founded two years before, began placing out children. From then until 1926, approximately 26,000 children were placed out.

It was the practice of all child-caring institutions and agencies during this period to place out children in the West, for it was felt that in the newer communities opportunities for these children were greater. The difficulties of adequate supervision have in recent years tended gradually to decrease the number of placements of children in communities far away from the institutions. More recent progress in child welfare has emphasized the importance of continued supervision of children for long periods of time, in order to determine without any question of doubt that the child is properly adjusted in the family in which he is placed.

Other Child Welfare Activities

In the field of child care, the limitations of the institution were early recognized. Certain dioceses made provision for the after-care of children discharged from institutions through specialized agencies called "The Catholic Guardian Societies," which supervise children for a period of three years after they leave the institutions. In other dioceses, this supervision was carried on by workers employed by individual institutions. The development of juvenile courts brought forcibly to the attention of the public the needs of children in large cities. Many dioceses have almost from the beginning of their establishment assigned special workers to them to plan and care for Catholic children. In the archdioceses and dioceses of Cincinnati, Philadelphia, New York, Chicago, Pittsburgh and Brooklyn, full time workers were employed to act as their representatives in Juvenile Courts. The archdiocese of Boston and the diocese of Hartford early established diocesan agencies to care particularly for the religious needs of children placed out by public agencies. Massachusetts and Connecticut were pioneer states in developing programs of state care of children in foster homes.

The tendency today is to develop a diocesan program of child care in which all the activities of Catholic institutions and agencies dealing with children shall be coördinated on a unified plan. These programs are not confined to specialized types of work for children. They include methods of improving institutional care in accordance with the best known standards of the day and means of supervising children whose needs indicate that their interests will be best served in foster homes. It is not a question today of the institution *vs.* the foster home. The individual child's needs must be found and cared for through a painstaking study of his individual needs, his relation to his family and the facilities for specialized care which the community offers.

Diocesan Bureaus of Charity

The development of Catholic diocesan bureaus of charity is very recent, hardly more than ten years old. Preceding this, a few of the dioceses had attempted some special work for children as noted above, but in no case was a plan of coördinated effort in working order. Beginning in 1917, there has been a rapid growth in this type of organization and there are now 33 diocesan bureaus of charity. Each bureau is under the direction of a priest appointed by the Bishop. The purpose of the bureaus is to coördinate all Catholic activity for charity in a diocesan plan and their chief concern thus far has been the development of a special work for needy

families and children. In many dioceses, the importance of case work for needy families as the foundation of all work for children is recognized. Their programs include the employment of specially educated people who have experience in the field of family care. Volunteers are used to a limited degree, but the main responsibility rests on the paid staff of each bureau. It is the policy of these bureaus to inquire carefully into the needs of families coming to them for assistance and to make every possible effort to keep the children for whom institutional placement is requested within the family group itself. Relief funds are expended for this purpose and the community resources are drawn upon whenever available for special needs.

The programs of family and child welfare in the diocese are expanding rapidly. In several, all applications made to the institutions for the commitment of children are investigated by the central bureau before the child is admitted. Wherever this plan has been tried it has proven most acceptable to the institutions, relieving them of the burden of caring for children who have no proper claim upon the institution and of children who are misfits in any institutional régime. The plan of the diocesan bureaus is not to supersede parish responsibilities or activity. In every way the parish is encouraged to develop its own resources and take care of its own needs. The function of the diocesan bureau is to supplement these and to serve the smaller units in the diocese by information and assistance when needed.

Many of the dioceses have inaugurated special training classes for volunteers. Where the St. Vincent de Paul is organized, the diocesan bureau aims to promote coöperative relations with them. The tendency toward centralization which the diocesan bureau fosters is in the direction of better service to the entire diocese. One of the important functions of the bureau is educational, in order that priests and laity may be better informed about modern social conditions and the method of relieving the needs of the poor, who are in a special way the children of the Church.

St. Vincent de Paul Society

The first conference of the St. Vincent de Paul Society inaugurated in the United States was established in St. Louis in 1844. It was affiliated with the society in Paris, which had been founded by Frederic Ozanam only twelve years before. The purpose of this society is to care for the poor in their own homes, rendering spiritual service, first of all, and relief as far as the resources of the society permit. It has also undertaken to develop special works in various places, such as child placing, visitation of prisoners, development of fresh air homes, etc. The St. Vincent de Paul Society is the recognized society of the Church for the relief of the poor. Its rule and teaching emphasizes the personal service of its members to the poor. In its membership are included a greater number of laymen who voluntarily serve the poor than in any other organization.

There are now in this country 1,500 conferences, with an approximate membership of 25,000. The society is affiliated through the Metropolitan Council of the archdiocese of New York with the society in Paris. The spiritual director of each conference is the pastor of the parish or an assistant specifically designated by him to serve in this capacity.

The St. Vincent de Paul Society in New York inaugurated the placing out of children for the archdiocese, and this work was afterward taken over by the individual institutions. In 1899, however, it seemed desirable to establish a special agency whose function would be solely the placing of children in free family homes and the Catholic Home Bureau was created under the auspices of the St. Vincent de Paul Society. In the first ten years of its existence more than 2,500 children were

placed out. This society continued to carry on important work until 1923. At this time, the number of children coming to it for care far exceeded the resources of the society. The Catholic Home Bureau was reorganized as an independent agency and is supported now by the archdiocese of New York and the diocese of Brooklyn. In many other dioceses similar work has been carried on.

Hospitals

The first hospital to be established in America was built in the City of Mexico by Cortez in 1532. The Hospital de La Purisima Concepcion was founded out of gratitude for the many blessings Cortez felt had been given him in conquering Mexico. It was later called Jesus Nazareno, after a neighboring shrine. In Canada the Hotel Dieu, in Silbury, was established in 1639.

The first hospital established by private benefice under Catholic auspices in the United States was opened in New Orleans in 1720. There are now 631 Catholic hospitals in this country. In 1920, the Catholic Hospital Association was organized. It is a voluntary organization in which Catholic hospitals are eligible to membership. Its purpose is to improve care of the sick in hospitals and to enable its members to profit by conference and other educational methods in the best experience of all Catholic hospitals throughout the country. The hospitals are under the care of religious orders; practically every religious order which conducts hospital work anywhere in the world has established hospitals in the United States. In addition to these, many nursing orders of sisters have established hospitals under diocesan auspices.

Other Organizations

Among other organizations which have been developed recently in this country may be mentioned fresh air homes, settlements and prisoners' aid societies. Fresh air homes were first developed in 1910 under the auspices of the St. Vincent de Paul Society. That year nine homes were established. The number of free fresh air homes for poor women and children has vastly increased.

St. Rose's is said to be the first Catholic settlement established in this country. In 1897, the Association of Catholic Charities in New York, a voluntary organization of women, established this settlement in East 71st Street. Its purpose was to provide catechetical instruction for children in parochial schools or without any home instruction and to offer recreational opportunities for children in the neighborhood. There are now over 100 Catholic settlements in this country.

The American Society for Visiting Catholic Prisoners was organized in Philadelphia in 1883. This was initiated by the St. Vincent de Paul Society. Previous to its existence, there had been active Catholic participating members of the Pennsylvania Prison Society. The work of visitation of prisoners and aid to prisoners' families wherever undertaken was, in practically all dioceses, initiated by the St. Vincent de Paul Society.

The list of institutions in this country giving specialized care to special classes includes 147 homes for the aged, 7 homes for crippled children, 12 institutions for the care of feeble-minded children, 14 homes for the care of the deaf. Forty-one orders of sisters give nursing care to the sick poor in their homes.

Training Schools for Social Work

Before the War three Catholic colleges had established courses for training social workers; one of these has since been discontinued. During the war, the National Catholic War Council inaugurated short time courses to train young women for service overseas and in camp communities in the United States. The first courses inaugurated in 1918 were of six weeks duration. These were later lengthened into

three month and six month courses. In 1921, it was reorganized as a graduate school offering two years training in social work to young women, under the auspices of the National Council of Catholic Women, and is known as the National Catholic School of Social Service. In 1923, it was affiliated with the Catholic University of America and is a member of the Association of Professional Schools of Social Work.

The purpose of the school is to train young women for service primarily in Catholic agencies. The curriculum is organized on a graduate basis and requires one-third of the student's time in laboratory work in social agencies under supervision. The theoretical instruction includes courses in social ethics, economics, psychology and sociology. The history and practice of charity in the Church is emphasized. Vocational courses are given also in family and child welfare, leisure time activities, public health, institutional management, medical social service and psychiatric social service. The students who enter with an A.B. degree may receive also an M.A. degree from the Catholic University by complying with the requirements of the University.

The Loyola School of Sociology in Chicago was one of the very first of the Catholic colleges giving special instruction in social work. It is a member of the Association of Professional Schools of Social Work and was organized in 1912. There is a very large enrolment in the extension courses in the School of Sociology. Field work is also offered to students enrolled for the complete courses. The school is organized as a special school in the Loyola University.

Fordham University in New York City has also organized a school of sociology and social service. It offers a two year training course in social work to young men and women. The course of instruction includes the usual subjects given in such schools.

Training schools for social service are of great importance in developing a Catholic laity for the service of charity in the Church. The conditions of living in cities today make the organization of Catholic charities a necessity. They can be most efficiently served by men and women who have been specially educated for this work.

—ROSE J. McHUGH,
Field Sec'y, N. C. W. C. Social Action Department.

DIOCESAN AGENCIES OF CATHOLIC CHARITIES IN THE UNITED STATES

CALIFORNIA.

- LOS ANGELES. *The Catholic Welfare Bureau*, Rev. Thomas J. O'Dwyer, 220 Broadway-Temple Bldg.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1919.
- Glendale, Miss Elsie March, Executive Sec'y, 202 W. Hawthorne st.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1926.
- Long Beach, Mrs. M. Woestman, Executive Sec'y, 862 East 6th st.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1924.
- Pasadena, Miss Margaret McCarthy, Executive Sec'y, 198½ Fair Oaks ave.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1922.
- Riverside, Mrs. Julie A. Kennedy, Executive Sec'y, 1291 Mulberry st.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1925.
- San Bernardino, Mrs. Julie A. Kennedy, Executive Sec'y, 555 N. Mt. Vernon ave.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1925.
- San Diego, Mrs. Teresa Stuckey, Executive Sec'y, 618 Bancroft Bldg.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1920.
- Santa Monica, Miss Marie Buckley, Executive Sec'y, 20th and Colorado sts.; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1926.
- San Pedro, Miss Winifred I. Walsh, Executive Sec'y, 119 South Pacific; Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego; organized, 1924.
- SAN FRANCISCO. *The Affiliated Catholic Charities*, Rev. Patrick G. Moriarty, 995 Market st.; Diocese of San Francisco; organized, 1918.

COLORADO

- DENVER. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. J. R. Mulroy, 504 Railroad Bldg.; Diocese of Denver; organized, 1925.

CONNECTICUT.

- HARTFORD. *Diocesan Bureau of Social Service*, Rev. Matthew J. Judge, 244 Main st.; Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1920.
- Bridgeport, *The Catholic Charitable Bureau*, Rev. John A. Sullivan, Associate Director, 224 Washington ave.; Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1916.
- New Haven, *The Catholic Social Service Bureau*, Rev. David Hutchinson, Associate Director, 478 Orange st.; Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1919.
- New London, *Diocesan Bureau of Social Service*, Miss Delia Moroney, District Sec'y, 42 Jay st.; Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1921.
- Norwich, District Office, 120 Main st. (through New London Office); Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1925.
- Waterbury, *Diocesan Bureau of Social Service*, Rev. Eugene P. Cryne, Associate Director, 29 Field st.; Diocese of Hartford; organized, 1921.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

- WASHINGTON. *Catholic Charities of Washington*, Miss Gertrude Marron, Supervisor, Barrister Bldg.; Archdiocese of Baltimore; organized, 1922.

ILLINOIS.

- CHICAGO. *The Central Charity Bureau*, Rev. Wm. A. Cummings, Diocesan Supervisor, 126 N. Desplaines st.; Archdiocese of Chicago; organized, 1918.
- PEORIA. *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Corpus Christi Sisters, Diocese of Peoria; organized, 1927.

INDIANA.

INDIANAPOLIS. *Catholic Community Center*, Rev. Bernard P. Sheridan, 1004 N. Penn ave.; Diocese of Indianapolis; organized, 1920.

IOWA.

DES MOINES. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Peter O'Leary, 2910 Grand ave.; Diocese of Des Moines; organized, 1925.

LOUISIANA.

NEW ORLEANS. *Board of Catholic Charities*, Very Rev. Peter M. H. Wynhoven, 632 Commercial Place; Archdiocese of New Orleans; organized, 1924.

MARYLAND.

BALTIMORE. *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Rev. Edwin L. Leonard, 415 Cathedral st.; Archdiocese of Baltimore; organized, 1921.

MASSACHUSETTS.

BOSTON. *Catholic Charitable Bureau*, Rev. George P. O'Connor, 43 Tremont st.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1903.

Immigrant Welfare Department, Miss Mary Alma Cotter, Supervisor, 11 Tileston st., 24 McLean st.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1922.

Brockton, Catholic Charities Center, Miss Alice T. Fearn, Executive Sec'y, 231 Main st.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1915.

Lawrence, Catholic Charities Center, Miss Ellen T. Holland, Executive Sec'y, Central Parkway, 316 Essex st.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1917.

Lowell, Catholic Charities Center, Mrs. Sara F. Hunt, Executive Sec'y, 315 Merimack st.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1923.

Lynn, Catholic Charities Center, Miss Alice T. Kiley, Executive Sec'y, 715 Security Trust Bldg.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1918.

Salem, Catholic Charities Center, Miss Marjorie T. Harding, Executive Sec'y, Franklin Bldg., Room 1; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1916.

Somerville, Catholic Charities Center, Mrs. Winifred McHugh, Executive Sec'y, K. of C. Bldg., Highland ave.; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1918.

Woburn, Catholic Charities Center, Miss Mary E. Gallagher, Executive Sec'y; Archdiocese of Boston; organized, 1921.

FALL RIVER. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Charles A. Donovan, 14 Bank st.; Diocese of Fall River; organized, 1925.

New Bedford, Catholic Welfare Bureau, Rev. Hugh Gallagher, 271 Union st.; Diocese of Fall River; organized, 1925.

MICHIGAN.

DETROIT. *Society of St. Vincent de Paul*, Mr. James J. Fitzgerald, Sec'y, 611 McDougall ave.; Diocese of Detroit; organized, 1919.

MINNESOTA.

ST. PAUL. *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Rev. John F. Doherty, 205 Wilder Charity Bldg.; Archdiocese of St. Paul; organized, 1920.

Minneapolis, Catholic Central Bureau, Rev. Wm. P. Driscoll, 404 S. Eighth st.; Archdiocese of St. Paul; organized, 1920.

MISSOURI.

KANSAS CITY. *Society of St. Vincent de Paul*, Rev. J. N. V. McKay, Acting Sec'y, 512-14 East Eighth st.; Diocese of Kansas City; organized, 1921.

ST. LOUIS. *Society of St. Vincent de Paul*, Rev. John J. Butler, 111 North Sixteenth st.; Diocese of St. Louis; organized, 1912.

NEBRASKA.

OMAHA. *Diocesan Catholic Charities*, Rev. J. F. Borer, 209 Arthur Bldg.; Diocese of Omaha; organized, 1924.

NEW JERSEY.

NEWARK. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Edward F. Kirk, 30 Mulberry st.; Diocese of Newark; organized, 1925.

NEW YORK.

ALBANY. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Wm. C. Keane, 162 State st.; Diocese of Albany; organized, 1917.

BROOKLYN. *Catholic Charities*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis J. O'Hara, 66 Boerum Place; Diocese of Brooklyn; organized, 1913.

BUFFALO. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. John C. Carr, 44 Franklin st.; Diocese of Buffalo; organized, 1922.

NEW YORK CITY. *Catholic Charities of the Archdiocese of New York*, Rev. Robert F. Keegan, Secretary to the Cardinal for Charities, 477 Madison ave.; Archdiocese of New York; organized, 1920.

SYRACUSE. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Alexis L. Hopkins, 261 E. Onondaga st.; Diocese of Syracuse; organized, 1923.

Utica, *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Joseph L. May, 262 Genesee st.; Diocese of Syracuse; organized, 1925.

OHIO.

CINCINNATI. *Bureau of Catholic Charities and Social Service*, Rev. R. Marcellus Wagner, 125 E. Ninth st.; Archdiocese of Cincinnati; organized, 1916.

Dayton, *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Mrs. Ellis J. Finke, Executive Sec'y, 417 Realty Bldg.; Archdiocese of Cincinnati; organized, 1921.

CLEVELAND. *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Rev. C. Hubert LeBlond, 609 Electric Bldg.; Diocese of Cleveland; organized, 1912.

Akron, *The Catholic Service League*, Mr. E. C. McQueeney, Secretary, 237 South High st.; Diocese of Cleveland; organized, 1919.

Massillon, *Catholic Service League*, Miss Jane A. Clark, Executive Sec'y, 418 First National Bank Bldg.; Diocese of Cleveland; organized, 1925.

Canton, *The Catholic Community League*, Miss Katherine A. McGovern, Executive Sec'y, 828 Cleveland ave., N.W.; Diocese of Cleveland; organized, 1919.

TOLEDO. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Karl J. Alter, 2327 Cherry st.; Diocese of Toledo; organized, 1914.

PENNSYLVANIA.

PHILADELPHIA. *Catholic Children's Bureau*, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis X. Wastl, 1706 Summer st.; Archdiocese of Philadelphia; organized, 1914.

PITTSBURGH. *Conference of Catholic Charities*, Rev. John F. R. Corcoran, 933 Wabash Bldg.; Diocese of Pittsburgh; organized, 1910.

SCRANTON. *Catholic Welfare Service*, Rev. John J. Gough, 331 Wyoming ave.; Diocese of Scranton; organized 1927.

RHODE ISLAND.

PROVIDENCE. *Catholic Charities Bureau*, Rev. Charles C. Curran, 25 Fenner st.; Diocese of Providence; organized 1927.

VIRGINIA.

RICHMOND. *Bureau of Catholic Charities*, Rev. Walter A. Nott, 110 North Seventh st.; Diocese of Richmond; organized, 1922.

WISCONSIN.

GREEN BAY. *Catholic Charities*, Rev. Wm. Kiernan, 128 So. Monroe ave.; Diocese of Green Bay; organized, 1919.

MILWAUKEE. *Catholic Social Welfare Bureau*, Rev. Dr. M. F. McEvoy, 471 Van Buren st.; Diocese of Milwaukee; organized, 1920.

CATHOLICS AND THE LABOR PROBLEM

An Exposition of Pope Leo's Famous Encyclical on the Condition of Labor and of the Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction, together with a Survey of the Remedies Offered by Catholic Agencies seeking a Solution of the Problem.

I

Key documents in the Catholic attitude towards the labor problem are *Pope Leo's Encyclical on the Condition of Labor*, the *Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction*, the section on industrial relations in the 1920 *Pastoral Letter of the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States* and the *Social Code* prepared by the International Union of Social Studies.

Pope Leo's Encyclical was issued May 15th, 1891, after more than a generation of Catholic thought and action both in Europe and America upon the new labor problem that had developed with the use of machinery and the growth of world markets. Behind it lay the tradition of the Catholic centuries, the teachings of the theologians, the writings and practices of the Fathers, the inspired words of the Gospels and the special interposition of God in the old Law by His prophets and lawgivers. The Encyclical has other names, one "Rerum Novarum" taken from its first words, and another "The Charter of Labor."

THE BISHOPS' PROGRAM

The Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction was issued Lincoln's Birthday, 1919, by the Committee of Bishops who administered the National Catholic War Council. They had been appointed to this position by the Archbishops of the United States. These Bishops were four: Bishop Muldoon of Rockford (deceased, 1927), Bishop Schrembs, then of Toledo and now of Cleveland, Cardinal Hayes of New York, then auxiliary bishop of that see, and Bishop Russell of Charleston (deceased, 1927). It was issued under the name Social Reconstruction but soon it was popularly called "The Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction," and later simply the "Bishops' Program."

In their foreword, they said: "In the hope of stating the lines that will best guide us in their right solution the following pronouncement is issued by the Administrative Committee of the National Catholic War Council. Its practical applications are of course subject to discussion, but all its essential declarations are based upon the principles of charity and justice that have always been held and taught by the Catholic Church, while its practical proposals are merely an adaptation of those principles and that traditional teaching to the social and industrial conditions and needs of our own time."

THE BISHOPS' 1919 PASTORAL

The Pastoral Letter of all of the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States was made public on Washington's Birthday, 1920, though it bears the date September, 1919. This pastoral letter, the latest general pastoral of the whole Hierarchy, takes up a great variety of questions and among them industrial relations. Less well known than it deserves, the whole Pastoral Letter (and the section on industrial relations in particular) is an extraordinarily able document.

THE SOCIAL CODE

The Social Code is of European origin. Its creator, the International Union of Social Studies, is a small group of leaders of social thought and action in Western

Europe. Cardinal Mercier founded the organization. Every year since the War, these leading Catholic theorists and practitioners of the social question have been meeting to formulate jointly their conclusions on different economic problems. In 1927 they filled in the larger gaps in their work and published it as a Social Code. The source from which it comes makes it of key importance.

JURISDICTION OF RELIGION

The first question that arises in this field is a challenge. It is a challenge of the jurisdiction of religion over economic questions. This challenge is part and parcel of the whole attack upon the place of religion in life. It is really a challenge to the conscience of man. For to say that religion has no relation to buying and selling, lending and borrowing, hiring and being hired is to say finally that a man can commit neither right nor wrong as trader or customer, as creditor or debtor, as employer or employee. It is to withdraw these from the conscience of a man and from the moral law. Few hold so sweeping a view. Outright theft is at least against the moral law, they will contend. Further than that, though, many will not concede. But perhaps there are subtle ways of stealing. Indeed every one knows that there are subtle ways of stealing. And if this is true, then these subtle ways of stealing are matters that hale the culprit before the bar of conscience to be judged by the moral law which in turn finds its final source and sanction in God.

Pope Leo in his Encyclical affirms: "The Church insists, on the authority of the Gospel, upon those teachings whereby the conflict can be brought to an end, or rendered, at least, far less bitter."

The Pastoral Letter quotes later words of Pope Leo from his *Encyclical on Christian Democracy*, adds words of its own and quotes from Benedict XV, who was then living. The paragraph reads as follows: "'It is the opinion of some,' says Pope Leo XIII, 'and the error is already very common, that the social question is merely an economic one, whereas in point of fact, it is first of all a moral and religious matter, and for that reason its settlement is to be sought mainly in the moral law and the pronouncements of religion' (Apostolic Letter, *Graves de communi*, January 18, 1901). These words are as pertinent and their teaching as necessary to-day as they were nineteen years ago. Their meaning, substantially, has been reaffirmed by Pope Benedict XV in his recent statement that 'without justice and charity there will be no social progress.' The fact that men are striving for what they consider to be their rights, puts their dispute on a moral basis: and wherever justice may lie, whichever of the opposing claims may have the better foundation, it is justice that all demand."

BISHOPS' PROGRAM AND THE SOCIAL CODE

The Bishops' Program in its foreword speaks of "the principles of charity and justice that have always been held and taught by the Catholic Church." and says that the essential declarations of the Program are based upon those principles and that the practical applications are an adaptation "of those principles and that traditional teaching to the social and industrial conditions and needs of our time." At the close of the Program itself it confirms this. It speaks of "the Christian view of work and wealth."

The Social Code takes the point up in two places. "The relations of man to man," it says, "which economics consider, between owner and renter, employer and employee, tax levier and tax payer, buyer and seller, producer and consumer, cannot escape the supervision and judgment of the conscience of man. A corollary follows from this. The Church, as guardian of morality, exercises a legitimate supervision over economic life."

PHYSICAL AND ECONOMIC LAWS

Later it draws a sharp distinction between physical laws that have economic effects and economic laws properly so-called which "concern the action of human beings." Thereupon it continues: "Economic events hinge upon human nature. . . . In interpreting economic events, philosophical ideas on human nature, its origin, its destiny, the value of a man necessarily intervene. The Catholic economist (and one may well add anyone engaged in any economic activity in relation to others) must find these ideas in Christian philosophy if he cares to be logical or guard the unity of his thought."

Here we come upon a crucial point. A man acts largely according to his ideas. A person who holds that human beings lack a soul, that they are merely animals, will probably follow the law of the animals in his dealings with others. He will search about for the human equivalent of poisonous fangs and sharp claws, instill more poison in the fangs and whet the claws still sharper and then attack and defend like a snake or a tiger. If he is physically weak, he will try to be a subtle fighter that he may win out by indirection and strategy, or he will seek to merge himself into the landscape so that stronger human beasts of prey will pass him by unnoticed.

A Christian holds the fundamental equality of all and the immeasurable dignity of everyone,—the equality of an identical origin, an identical Exemplar, an identical nature, and the dignity of creation in God's image and likeness and redemption by God upon the cross. If the Christian is not in all his dealings with others mindful of the equality and dignity of human beings then he is a traitor to his beliefs. "Dignity and worth as a man and as a Christian" (to quote again Pope Leo's Encyclical) —"the moral value of man, and the dignity of human labor" (to quote the Pastoral Letter), "are cardinal points in this whole question."

The real question is not whether or not industrial relations stand before the bar of human conscience. The question is the nature of the law by which these relations are judged by the conscience. The Bishops' Program on this point makes a distinction in its foreword between essential declarations and practical applications of those declarations, not that the principles must not be applied in practice but in order to indicate a varying authority between the principles and the concrete means to put the principles into effect. The principles are in one sphere; one is obliged to apply them, as wisely and fully as possible; when the wisest method is decided upon, then the obligation extends to it too. And this on the principle that a person who is obliged to do a thing is obliged to the means of doing it. Yet the means of doing a thing remain disputable when the obligation to do it is beyond dispute.

At this point one might quote extensively from those pages of Pope Leo's Encyclical where he speaks of the sphere of the Church in industrial relations.

AUTHORITATIVE PUBLICATIONS

(The reader may well consult Father Bede Jarret's *Social Theories of the Middle Ages*, published by Little, Brown and Co., for one phase of the Church's history on this point; or Father Husslein's *Christian Democracy*, published by P. J. Kenedy & Sons; or any volume on the guilds of the Middle Ages; or the scattered record of the Church's defense and advancement of the Latin American Indian; or the record of the Church under pagan slavery; or the contemporary record of Catholics in, for example, Germany; or Parker Moon's *The Catholic Social Movement in France*, published by The Macmillan Co.; or Miss McEntee's companion volume, *The Catholic Social Movement in England*; or he may watch the Catholic papers and magazines for the current record of the action of the Church and Catholic organizations throughout the world.)

POPE LEO'S MOST WEIGHTY WORDS

Probably the following passages of Pope Leo's Encyclical are the weightiest of all. "Religion teaches the laboring man and the artisan to carry out honestly and fairly all equitable agreements freely entered into; never to injure the property, nor to outrage the person, of an employer; never to resort to violence in defending their own cause, nor to engage in riot or disorder; and to have nothing to do with men of evil principles, who work upon the people with artful promises, and excite foolish hopes which usually end in useless regrets, followed by insolvency.

"Religion teaches the wealthy owner and the employer that their work-people are not to be accounted their bondsmen; that in every man they must respect his dignity and worth as a man and as a Christian; that labor is not a thing to be ashamed of, if we lend ear to right reason and to Christian philosophy, but is an honorable calling, enabling a man to sustain his life in a way upright and creditable; and that it is shameful and inhuman to treat men like chattels to make money by, or to look upon them merely as so much muscle or physical power.

"Again, therefore, the Church teaches that, as religion and things spiritual and mental are among the workingman's main concerns, the employer is bound to see that the worker has time for his religious duties; that he be not exposed to corrupting influences and dangerous occasions; and that he be not led away to neglect his home and family, or to squander his earnings. Furthermore, the employer must never tax his work-people beyond their strength, or employ them in work unsuited to their sex or age.

"His great and principal duty is to give every one a fair wage. Doubtless before deciding whether wages are adequate, many things have to be considered; but wealthy owners and all masters of labour should be mindful of this—that to exercise pressure upon the indigent and the destitute for the sake of gain, and to gather one's profit out of the need of another, is condemned by all laws, human and divine. To defraud any one of wages that are his due is a crime which cries to the avenging anger of Heaven. 'Behold, the hire of the labourers . . . which by fraud hath been kept back by you, crieth aloud; and the cry of them hath entered into the ears of the Lord of Sabaoth.' (James v. 4.) Lastly, the rich must religiously refrain from cutting down the workmen's earning, whether by force, by fraud, or by usurious dealing: and with all the greater reason because the labouring man is, as a rule, weak and unprotected, and because his slender means should in proportion to their scantiness be accounted sacred."

All this is by way of introduction. The precise points of the labor problem remain. As a further preliminary certain passages from the Social Code may well be considered.

"Nature, labor and capital coöperate in production. These three are not of the same order of importance. Natural resources are a free gift of God and are His part in the production of wealth. He has commanded man to rule the earth and all that it contains. Man has therefore the duty of using the forces which God has given him and from them gain his living through labor. Among these resources are some that nature renews as man uses them. Others are not renewed. He ought therefore to use them wisely and temperately.

"Labor is not a mere instrument or a commodity that one buys and sells or that one may transport from place to place. As Pope Leo said in his Encyclical on the Condition of Labor, 'it is personal in as much as the exertion of individual strength belongs to the person who puts it forth.' Labor ought to be treated as something human and necessary to a person to live, and not simply as an article of commerce.

"Capital is the instrumental factor in production. Of its nature it is the product of past labor become the instrument of future labor. No one denies its existence or its

necessity. The controversy between the different schools of thought is over the legal system that should prevail in the use of the instruments of production—private ownership or socialization; and, granting private ownership, the part of capital in the distribution of income.”

The first question is whether or not the institution of private ownership of natural resources and capital should or should not exist. This is the old controversy between private ownership and common ownership. Pope Leo takes this up at the beginning of his Encyclical and gives to it a matter of half a dozen pages of the forty-odd of the Encyclical. The theory of community ownership has many forms today; there are in it many gradations. Pope Leo is explicit regarding the one he is treating. It is that which “contends that individual possessions should become the common property of all to be administered by the State or municipal bodies.” Community ownership of practically all material goods held under governmental administration is the form of community ownership he describes and condemns.

He condemns it on three grounds. It would rob lawful possessors. It would bring the government into a sphere not its own. It would create confusion in the community. The chief arguments used to defend these three points are the right of a person to the fruits of his labor, and his right and duty to support himself and his family—rights and duties which would be denied if the government owned and administered practically all the means of production and distribution.

Both the Bishops’ Program and the 1919 Pastoral say little about communism; the question was (and is) of such little practical moment in the United States in relation to existing evils and proposals to cure them, that they turned nearly all their attention thither.

The Social Code, being a European document, goes into the point in more detail and attempts also to solve questions that had not fully developed in Pope Leo’s time. Pope Leo, it was noted, condemned common ownership of all or (it may be assumed) practically all of the means of production and distribution held under state management. But what if less than that amount is held by the community and administered by the State? What if only a slight majority of goods? What if only one or a few industries? What if it is not governmental bodies that administer the state-owned properties but, for example, the organized personnel of the industries affected? These are far more practical questions today than the one that Pope Leo treated.

QUESTION OF NATIONALISM

This is their answer: “By nationalization is understood ownership of an enterprise by the national collectivity as represented by the political authority. It may be limited to ownership or extended to management and profits. It should not be condemned in principle in the name of Christian morality. In the case of enterprises owned by private individuals or bodies, expropriation must be accompanied by just and previous compensation.

“Taken in its widest form and applied to all or even the majority of enterprises, nationalization inevitably becomes collectivism which was condemned in Pope Leo’s Encyclical on the Condition of Labor. When applied generally even though limited to ownership alone or to management, nationalization risks the same judgment. When applied to the majority of enterprises, even a system of public ownership under more or less autonomous management does not seem acceptable. Private initiative, either that of individuals or that of associations, cannot be limited save in the measure that the general welfare clearly requires. It is necessary to preserve those two great stimuli of production, the possibility of owning property and legitimate competition.

“The general interest can demand or counsel public ownership, national, state or city, in particular cases. In such cases, the formation of autonomous bodies to

administer the undertaking under public supervision and to the advantage of the public should be recommended in preference to full public management.

"In case of war or want or grave and manifest abuse, the State has not only the right but the duty to establish a special régime to stop profiteering and usurious speculations in commodities essential to the public."

SUMMARY OF SOCIAL CODE

Private ownership as the rule and public ownership the exception adopted only when necessary and preferably under the management of quasi-autonomous bodies seems to summarize the idea of the Social Code. Private ownership, however, as will be noted may take various forms and the rights and duties of the private owners are to be made concrete. The Social Code has an admirable paragraph or two on this point.

"The material goods of this world are destined by Divine Providence to meet first the essential needs of all mankind. Ownership of land and of instruments of production is legitimate, because it suits human nature and because generally it better assures every one the use of material goods. But the owner of wealth ought to take into account God's plan for the goods he administers and subordinate their use to their primary purpose.

"Because of various conditions, such as geography, the nature of the soil and the sub-soil, industrial technique, customs, laws, etc., private property can take on various forms, can be of greater or less size, and can be subjected to certain restrictions. To the degree in which private initiative and legislation can be made effective, they ought to be used to establish that form of private ownership which will assure the maximum of advantages inherent in it."

That form of private ownership in those industries which it is not clearly found necessary for the community to own and that application of the rights and duties of ownership, both under public and private ownership, which will have material goods meet first their divinely destined end of satisfying the essential needs of all mankind,—this is the Grail of the quest. Yet in this place we consider only a part of the quest; that part which goes by the name of the labor problem, nor even all of that.

CONDITIONS IN AMERICAN INDUSTRY

Industry in the United States is organized predominantly in large units owned privately under the corporation system of limited liability. Industry is owned largely by a minority of those who are directly interested in it as owners or workers or both. The power of credit is always so great and it has become so much greater in the last generation that reservoirs of funds, such as banks, investment banks and insurance companies, have taken on great authority through the use of what Justice Brandeis called a few years ago "other people's money." The control over industry is therefore in still fewer hands than the corporation form of ownership would suggest. Persons at work in industry are hired with or without a term contract by the owners of the industries. The industries are in the immediate hands of managers appointed by the directors who in turn are chosen by the wealthier stock holders, sometimes a very small minority and often under the dominant influence of banks and insurance companies. The purpose of the industry is to supply goods. The purpose of the owners is to make as large a profit as is possible, normally in the case of stable firms in stable lines, over a long period of time.

We live in a free society. Employees are not slaves. Employers are not slave owners. An employer hires an employee to work for him when needed to help the concern make the desired profits. The propertyless employee, barring vagrancy laws, is likewise free under the law to work or not.

And yet, as Pope Leo pointed out, "the poor" (*i.e.* those who do not themselves

own something to work with and live on) can make good on their "right to procure what is required in order to live" (a right that corresponds to their duty and is implicit in their right to preserve their life) only by "work and wages." Their work is not only a "personal attribute"; it is "necessary." "And this makes all the difference." They may and they must preserve their life. The only way they can do this is by working. They own nothing to work with. Therefore they must get work from some one else and under the present method of paying for work they must get wages. It is their way to live. In industry it is the way the large majority must live, including even those who own a little of the stock in their company and yet not enough to prevent themselves from being shoved out of the company.

QUESTION OF UNEMPLOYMENT

We come directly therefore to the question of unemployment—worklessness—wages and working conditions. Under our present plan nearly any employee can be discharged from his work at any time. And since employers need not keep a person at work for them any longer than the employee's work nets them the desired profit, then any employee, regardless of his qualities, may be discharged at any time. In the United States so many employers find it so frequently to their interest not to hire persons or continue to hire them that a million are out of work, so it is said, in even the best of times and their number mounts easily to two millions and to three, four and five millions.

Yet if a person can get enough from his work while working to support himself when he cannot get work, this fundamental right and duty—the need to preserve life—is cared for. In discussing this the Social Code says: "The duty to work which God imposed on man in the beginning begets the right to work. This right to work is not to be confused with so-called 'régime of free labor' nor with the 'right to a job.' As for the 'right to a job' this consists in the alleged right of a person who is out of work to obtain work and wages from the State. The State has the duty to use all means in its power to prevent unemployment and its consequences. But it does not follow that every one out of work has a right to obtain work. The wages a person receives while working should be enough though, to permit him through mutual aid funds, created in the occupation and aided by the State, to live during periods of unemployment."

Their answer is that a person has the right to work but that does not mean he has the right to work and wages from the State. It does mean however two things: (a) The government has the duty to do all it can to prevent unemployment. (b) A man while working ought to get enough so that he may contribute to an insurance fund to care for himself when he is out of work. The insurance should be handled by the organized occupation aided by government. They thus tie up the employment question with the question of wages but they give a place to organized social insurance funds and to the preventive action of the State.

REMEDIES OFFERED BY BISHOPS

The Bishops' Program presents three remedies. One is a national system of employment bureaus acting in harmony with state municipal and private bureaus. Another is unemployment insurance. And a third relies upon a high level of wages not alone to provide funds for unemployment insurance but to increase the demand for goods and keep industry operating. The Pastoral Letter does not take up the question explicitly. Neither does Pope Leo's Encyclical. Evidently the chief points are wages and such measures as can be taken by the State and, it may be assumed, such measures as organized occupations can take to prevent unemployment in whole or in part. It may be added that the proposal that public agencies delay public works until business depression is about to begin has more than once been advocated by Catholic social spokesmen in the United States.

On wages Pope Leo's Encyclical speaks as follows: "Let it then be taken for granted that workman and employer should, as a rule, make free agreements, and in particular should agree freely as to the wages; nevertheless, there underlies a dictate of natural justice more imperious and ancient than any bargain between man and man, namely, that remuneration ought to be sufficient to support a frugal and well-behaved wage-earner. If, through necessity or fear of a worse evil, the workman accepts harder conditions because an employer or contractor will afford him no better, he is made the victim of force and injustice."

The Bishops' Program says: "A living wage is not necessarily the full measure of justice. All the Catholic authorities on the subject explicitly declare that this is only the *minimum* of justice. In a country as rich as ours, there are very few cases in which it is possible to prove that the worker would be getting more than that to which he has a right if he were paid something in excess of the ethical minimum. Since our industrial resources and instrumentalities are sufficient to provide more than a living wage for a very large proportion of the workers, why should we acquiesce in a theory which denies them this measure of the comforts of life? Such a policy is not only of very questionable morality, but is unsound economically. The large demand for goods which is created and maintained by high rates of wages and high purchasing power by the masses is the surest guarantee of a continuous and general operation of industrial establishments. It is the most effective instrument of prosperity for labor and capital alike."

Women have the right to a wage "adequate to decent individual support." "Those women who are engaged at the same tasks as men should receive equal pay for equal amounts and qualities of work."

The Pastoral Letter says: "The right of labor to a living wage, authoritatively and eloquently reasserted more than a quarter of a century ago by Pope Leo XIII, is happily no longer denied by any considerable number of persons. What is principally needed now is that its content should be adequately defined, and that it should be made universal in practice, through whatever means will be at once legitimate and effective. In particular, it is to be kept in mind that a living wage includes not merely decent maintenance for the present, but also a reasonable provision for such future needs as sickness, invalidity and old age."

The Social Code says: "The living wage, comprising the cost of subsistence for the worker and his family, and insurance against risks of accident, sickness, old age and unemployment, is the minimum due in justice from an employer. The minimum wage does not always meet the demands of justice. Above the minimum several principal causes require an increase either in justice or in equity.

- (a) A larger, better or cheaper production than the usual.
- (b) Greater or less prosperity of the company to which the worker is attached."

These are principles. How about the means to put them into effect? And again there is laid down first the principle of the right of organization and second the concrete recommendation that these rules of wage justice should be enforced through collective bargaining.

Pope Leo says: "In these and similar matters, however—such as, for example, the hours of labor in different trades, the sanitary precautions to be observed in factories and work-shops, etc.—in order to supersede undue interference on the part of the State, especially as circumstances, times and localities differ so widely, it is advisable that recourse be had to Societies or Boards such as We shall mention presently, or to some other mode of safeguarding the interests of the wage-earners; the State being appealed to, should circumstances require, for its sanction and protection." And when he speaks two pages later of these "societies or boards" he says:

"The most important of all are workingmen's unions, for these virtually include all the rest."

Praising the guilds of the middle ages, he says that unions now will have to suit our age, that they are notably needed and that they exist of their own right. The need of lesser unions within civil society he draws from the same natural impulse to form into civil society itself and therefore they cannot be prohibited absolutely though they can be regulated by the State. Finally he says: "We may lay it down as a general and lasting law, that workingmen's Associations should be so organized and governed as to furnish the best and most suitable means for attaining what is aimed at, that is to say, for helping each individual member to better his condition to the utmost in body, mind, and property."

The Pastoral Letter affirms "the right of the workers to form and maintain the kind of organization that is necessary and that will be most effectual in securing their welfare."

The Bishops' Program urges "recognition of the right of labor to organize and to deal with employers through its chosen representatives" and it expresses later the hope "that this right will never again be called into question by any considerable number of employers."

The Social Code says: "The régime of 'free labor' describes a system which, pretending to respect individual freedom, forbids every regulation of work or working conditions by the occupation as a whole or by the State. Such a system contradicts Catholic teaching as laid down in Pope Leo's Encyclical on the Condition of Labor."

Immediately following its consideration of wages it says: "At the present, the organization of the occupation into parallel and distinct groups of employers and employes forming collective labor contracts and creating joint committees for permanent relationships, makes it most probable that the rules of wage justice will be followed."

· COLLECTIVE BARGAINING A RECOGNIZED RIGHT

Collective bargaining is therefore a right and it is the normal means of establishing wage justice. Explicitly or implicitly in all four documents it is clear that employer-controlled unions are emphatically not the type of union intended.

This question will be returned to. Meanwhile another question presses. What if employees of a certain status or occupation are so weak that they cannot effectively organize to obtain a minimum of justice at their work? It is remembered that Pope Leo in advocating that unions act as the agent of employees in establishing the amount of the living wage, did so in part, he said, to prevent the limping action of the State. But what if the unions cannot establish this minimum of wage justice for all? Should then governmental authority intervene and do for employees what they cannot do for themselves?

This question is not directly answered in Pope Leo's Encyclical. It is however implied. For the choice was among certain alternatives and the intervention of the State was not prohibited entirely. Moreover earlier in the Encyclical Pope Leo had treated the question of the action of the State more extensively and he had given it a wide sphere of work to do in the field of industrial relations.

He had said that "the foremost duty of the rulers of the State should be to make sure that the laws and institution, the general character and administration of the commonwealth shall be such as of themselves to realize public well-being and private prosperity. The more that is done for the benefit of the working classes by the general laws of the country, the less need will there be to seek for special means to relieve them."

Going on to speak of the various functions, the relative importance and the numerical proportions of the various groups in society, he says: "Justice demands

that the interests of the poorer classes should be carefully watched over by the administration so that they who contribute so largely to the advantage of the community may themselves share in the benefits which they create." The rights of all must be protected by the government but "the poor and helpless have a special claim to consideration" precisely because the rich can better care for themselves while "those who are badly off have no resources of their own to fall back upon and must chiefly depend upon the assistance of the State." "Whenever the general interest or that of any particular class suffers or is threatened with mischief which can in no other way be met or prevented, the public authority must step in to deal with it." "Wage-earners, who are undoubtedly among the weak and necessitous, should be specially cared for and protected by the Government."

Pope Leo lists a variety of concrete cases calling for government intervention: disturbance of the peace during a strike, loosening of family ties, not being given time and opportunity to practice religion, danger to morality at work, unjust burdens laid upon employees, endangering of health by excessive or unsuited labor; and in a later place, protection of property from violent seizure, public remedial measures regarding hours, excessive work and unjust wages so as to do justice and avoid strikes, cessation of work on Sundays and holidays, protection of working women, and child labor laws.

REGARDING LABOR LEGISLATION

Applying these principles and concrete recommendations to the United States, the Bishops' Program asks for an extensive system of labor laws. We have already noted its advocacy of employment bureaus. It also advocated retention of the war-time labor board to put governmental influence behind the right to organize and the right to a living wage. It advocated compulsory living wage laws for women and also for men. It advocated laws establishing an insurance system for the risks of sickness, invalidity, unemployment and old age through a fund levied on industry as a whole, government contributions being slight and temporary and no contribution to be paid by "any worker who is not getting a higher wage than is required to meet the present needs of himself and family." It advocated a federal child labor law. Still other laws were urged which will be mentioned later.

The Pastoral Letter does not advocate any particular piece of labor legislation; it does include legislation, however, along with organization and education as the chief means of meeting the labor problem. In speaking of the living wage, it says, that "what is principally needed now is that its content should be adequately defined, and that it should be made universal in practice through whatever means will be at once legitimate and effective."

The Social Code, perhaps because it comes from western Europe where unionization is extensive, does not advocate living wage laws. It does advocate, though, laws on hours of work, night work, Sunday rest, health and safety and it lays special stress on social insurance.

The Social Code relies chiefly upon the patient creation of a sufficiently strong and capable organization of occupations to meet the problems of industrial life. We come here to a matter that has been discussed extensively in Catholic circles in the United States in recent years, although more in the practical steps leading to it than in its well-rounded theory. It is, on the side of the producers, *i.e.*, the persons at work in economic life, an organization of all the persons in an occupation for purposes both of self-defense and coöperation. And since each occupation is now divided within itself, the first step is parallel and distinct organization of each part of the occupation. That is to say, the labor union and the employers' organization should exist in each occupation but the occupation is not rightly organized until all of the persons in an occupation coöperate in an organized way and on fair and reasonable terms.

The Social Code gives early an indication of its idea when as the chief types of societies it lists the family, civil society, *the occupational society*, the society of nations, and the Church. Later it describes the natural basis of the occupational society: "Like interests, occupation, culture and method of sharing in the distribution of goods creates among the members of a certain class a tendency towards grouping themselves together to defend and promote their own particular welfare." Still later it discusses the so-called "régime of free labor" (quoted above) wherein under a pretense of individual freedom all regulation of work or working conditions by the organized occupation or the State is forbidden. Again it speaks of "the organization of the occupation into parallel and distinct groups of employers and employees" as the means of assuring with the greatest degree of probability, wage justice through collective bargains and permanent joint committees.

Later on it treats the question *ex professo*. "The occupation," it says, "is a center of relationships, arising from the very nature of things, between all those who follow in a certain geographical center the one occupation. Because the persons in an occupation are, by that fact, interdependent, an individual's activity in an occupation cannot be left entirely to himself without danger of anarchy.

"To fulfill mutual duties and exercise reciprocal rights requires an authority to administer the common welfare of the occupation, charged in particular with settling its internal conflicts, directing the functions of the occupation and representing it before the government, to which the occupational organization and officials are by nature subordinate. Occupational organization is neither the labor union nor the employers' organization although close relations exist between these lesser organizations and the organization and authority of the occupation as a whole and though both are called to play a rôle in the work of the organized occupation.

"Labor unions are usually composed of employees alone and employers' organizations, of employers alone. The occupation includes both; it includes all engaged in it. Parallel and separate organization of employers and employees is not wrong, because both ought in actual fact to enjoy the rights contained within the natural right to organize.

COLLECTIVE LABOR CONTRACTS FAVORED

"Yet it is desirable that labor unions and employers' organizations create mutual bonds and ties through agreements known as collective labor contracts. These contracts are intended to give stability to the collaboration between employers and employees which is necessary for peace within the occupation."

And, finally, government by virtue of its function to protect and guarantee rights and promote the general material, intellectual and moral welfare, should "impose upon national economic life a general direction and for this purpose create a national economic council which will allow public authorities to act in close union with the qualified and competent representatives of all branches of production."

Much of the Social Code concerns itself with the conditions and means of creating upon fair terms this organized coöperation of all the economic groups of society. The Bishops' Program and the Pastoral Letter deal directly with these conditions and means. All three documents trace back to recommendations, not then developed, in Pope Leo's Encyclical.

The labor union and the employers' organization clash in many of their interests; the one represents employers and the other represents employees and their interests are in part opposed. But not therefore are they east and west and never the twain shall meet. They have interests in common. Within limits and on fair terms it is to the interest of both to do a good job, to turn out a larger or a better product at a lower price.

On this the Pastoral Letter makes an important recommendation. "In his pro-

nouncement on Labor (*Rerum Novarum*) Pope Leo XIII describes the advantages to be derived by both employer and employee from 'associations and organizations which draw the two classes more closely together.' Such associations are especially needed at the present time. While the labor union or trade union has been and still is, necessary in the struggle of the workers for fair wages and fair conditions of employment, we have to recognize that its history, methods and objects have made it essentially a militant organization. The time seems now to have arrived when it should be, not supplanted, but supplemented by associations or conferences, composed jointly of employers and employees, which will place emphasis upon the common interests rather than the divergent aims of the two parties, upon coöperation rather than conflict.

"Through such arrangements, all classes would be greatly benefited. The worker would participate in those matters of industrial management which directly concern him and about which he possesses helpful knowledge; he would acquire an increased sense of personal dignity and personal responsibility, take greater interest and pride in his work, and become more efficient and more contented. The employer would have the benefit of willing coöperation from, and harmonious relations with, his employees. The consumer, in common with employer and employee, would share in the advantages of larger and steadier production. In a word, industry would be carried on as a coöperative enterprise for the common good, and not as a contest between two parties for a restricted product."

The Bishops' Program had earlier referred to the same matter. The Social Code ties it to forms of stock ownership and representation on directorates, which the Code has developed in some detail.

PORTION OF THE CONSUMER

As one goes over this, he wonders about the position of the consumer. Organized employers and employees bargaining between them on wages and working conditions and then coalescing into a unit to administer jointly in whole or in part the occupation, might easily enough become enormous solidified trusts charging boldly and more capably than now, all that the traffic would bear. Where then would the consumers stand? Some restraint would be exercised upon particular occupations by a national economic council of the occupations; it could regulate quantities and qualities of product and even prices. The organized occupations would themselves have divergent interests which an organization of organizations might iron out. Even without such organization of occupations however the consumer finds it difficult to protect himself. Wage and salary increases gained through organization can be nullified by price increases. Monopoly power is not a thing of the future; it is actual.

The Bishops' Program took up this point. After discussing the price fixing of war-time and stating that this would hardly continue it makes five recommendations.

1. "If the extortionate practices of monopoly were prevented by adequate laws and adequate law enforcement, prices would automatically be kept at as low a level as that to which they might be brought by direct government determination. Just what laws, in addition to those already on the statute books, are necessary to abolish monopolistic extortion is a question of detail that need not be considered here. In passing, it may be noted that government competition with monopolies that cannot be effectively restrained by the ordinary anti-trust laws, deserves more serious consideration that it has yet received."
2. "More important and more effective than any government regulation of prices would be the establishment of coöperative stores. The enormous toll taken from industry by the various classes of middlemen is now fully

realized. The astonishing difference between the price received by the producer and that paid by the consumer has become a scandal of our industrial system. The obvious and direct means of reducing this discrepancy and abolishing unnecessary middlemen is the operation of retail and wholesale mercantile concerns under the ownership and management of the consumers."

3. "The owners of public service monopolies should be restricted by law to a fair or average return on their actual investment."
4. This principle "should be applied to competitive enterprises likewise, with the qualification that something more than the average rate of return should be allowed to men who exhibit exceptional efficiency. However, good public policy, as well as equity, demands that these exceptional business men share the fruits of their efficiency with the consumer in the form of lower prices."
5. "Our immense war debt constitutes a particular reason why incomes and excess profits should continue to be heavily taxed. In this way two important ends will be attained: the poor will be relieved of injurious tax burdens, and the small class of specially privileged capitalists will be compelled to return a part of their unearned gains to society."

ANCIENT PRINCIPLE OF JUST PRICE

In considering the status of the consumer, the Social Code goes back to the ancient principle of the just price. "Since," it says, "they are human beings invested each with human dignity, they have equal right, buyer and seller, employee and employer, that a judgment regarding value should express the exact counterpart of what each has given the other. Everyone is bound to this by commutative justice. The just price is one application of just value.

"The just price is not to be confused with the general course of the market or the current price. The current price can be falsified by speculation or by too low a cost of production through unjust reduction of costs, as happens in the case of the sweating system. The current price in such cases calls for rectification. It can be falsified also by the situation within the market. The current price is reached usually by competition between two forces, buyers who wish to reduce the price and sellers who wish to increase it. When the competition of buyers among themselves and of sellers among themselves balances, there is the greatest possibility that the current price will approach very closely to the just price. When this is not the case, the current price will eventually have to be corrected by the intervention of the public authority.

"The current price may be fixed officially by the State, the City or the occupation; or it may be established by offers and demands on the Exchange; or it may arise simply when buyers and sellers in personal contact with each other establish a current price; or it may be formed by experts. If the price is an official one, there is an obligation in principle to accept it. In other cases the just price is established by a common estimate. This is not the act exclusively of buyers or exclusively of sellers. It is a collective judgment in the formation of which all interests have contributed with equal right and influence. It is necessary to organize this common estimate and to promote institutions through which the parties in the case—producers, middlemen and consumers—can obtain due strength for their interests."

CREDIT AND CREDIT INSTITUTIONS

In discussing credit and credit institutions, the Social Code takes a similar stand. "Catholic theology uses the term usury in the large sense for any violation of the precept of strict justice, either under the form of excessive prices, exorbitant rents, honoraria out of proportion to services rendered, insufficient wages, and in general any

violation of the principle of equivalence. Nothing is more modern than usury. Leo XIII (*Encyclical on the Condition of Labor*) has brought out in relief the ability of usury to change its form: "Under a different guise, usury is still practiced."

"In its narrower and traditional meaning, usury is the levying in credit operations of excessive interest and commissions. The most effective means of putting an end to it is by promoting institutions through which credit, which is indispensable in every economic activity, is put at the disposition of those who have need of it for their occupation not, as happens too often, upon conditions that are profitable particularly to the one who is giving credit, but on the contrary that are to the advantage of the recipient. Such, for example, are coöperative credit organizations now happily becoming more general."

One of the most forceful pages in the Encyclical is that on which Pope Leo describes one of the fruits of the past century. "The result," he says, "has been to divide society into two widely differing castes. On the one side there is the party which holds power because it holds wealth; which has in its grasp the whole of labor and trade; which manipulates for its own benefit and its own purposes all the sources of supply, and which is even represented in the councils of the State itself. On the other side there is the needy and powerless multitude, broken-down and suffering, and ever ready for disturbance."

He said this immediately following his recommendation that "the policy (of the law) should be to induce as many as possible of the humbler class to become owners" in order that property may become "more equitably divided," the "gulf between vast wealth and sheer poverty be bridged over," and the country be more prosperous and the people happier.

PROPERTY DISTRIBUTION

The Bishops' Program develops this idea further. "The full possibilities of increased production will not be realized so long as the majority of the workers remain mere wage-earners. The majority must somehow become owners, or at least in part, of the instruments of production. They can be enabled to reach this stage gradually through coöperative productive societies and co-partnership arrangements. In the former, the workers own and manage the industries themselves; in the latter they own a substantial part of the corporate stock and exercise a reasonable share in the management. However slow the attainment of these ends, they will have to be reached before we can have a thoroughly efficient system of production, or an industrial and social order that will be secure from the danger of revolution."

The Pastoral Letter also takes it up, quoting first Pope Leo's advocacy of legal means of property distribution and then saying: "This recommendation is in exact accord with the traditional teaching and practice of the Church. When her social influence was greatest, in the later Middle Ages, the prevailing economic system was such that the workers were gradually obtaining a larger share in the ownership of the lands upon which, and the tools with which, they labored. Though the economic arrangements of that time cannot be restored, the underlying principle is of permanent application, and is the only one that will give stability to industrial society. It should be applied to our present system as rapidly as conditions will permit."

The Social Code comes to this subject from several angles, but perhaps most strikingly in its consideration of the method of paying just wages. It has said that the living wage is the minimum of justice. It then says that above this minimum higher wages are due either in justice or in equity when there is "a larger, better or cheaper production than usual," and according to the "greater or less prosperity of the company to which the worker is attached."

But how are wages to be paid in proportion to the greater or less prosperity of a concern? The answer of the Social Code is: "That part of the wages which rises

from greater or less prosperity can be determined and paid at the end of a certain period in proportion to the net profits." It continues: "Instead of being paid in money it can be transferred into stock of the company. As these labor shares are created, an equal number of capital shares drawn by lot can be bought out and cancelled."

Two statements are added. One is that an employer need not follow this particular method of meeting this part of the wage but on the other hand the workers can reject a labor contract which does not include it. The second is that this process should be gradual so the masses may have the time necessary to acquire the characteristics necessary to shoulder this responsibility.

Put in terms of the Bishops' Program, the majority are to become owners, or at least in part, of the instruments of production through (in part?) a system of wage payment, coming from the greater prosperity of concerns, used to convert capital stock into labor stock so as to create co-partnership and finally coöperative production.

NO ATTACK ON PRIVATE OWNERSHIP

The clarifying sentences following this part of the Bishops' Program may well be added: "It is to be noted that this particular modification of the existing order, though far-reaching and involving to a great extent the abolition of the wage system, would not mean the abolition of private ownership. The instruments of production would still be owned by individuals, not by the State."

There is not to be absolute equality. There is not to be community ownership except of those few industries wherein it is found necessary. There is not to be highly concentrated huge fortunes along side of general deprivation of property ownership. Occupations instead are to be organized into groups of owning workers, owning different amounts of the concern or industry in which they are working, and administering the daily work of life within their concerns, occupations and the organized economic life of the country. Executives and technical men would occupy an important, influential and powerful position. The State would have general supervision. In the few government-owned industries the persons at work in the industries would industrially administer them and perhaps receive also a varying reward in proportion to the greater efficiency of their work. Thus they would approach the status of ownership and form themselves like the other occupational groups into a quasi-autonomous organization. Consumers would have strength through coöperative consumers' societies, through governmental supervision and through their strength as producers.

This section could be no more fittingly closed than by quoting a few lines from the Bishops' Program to bring out the infusing spirit of the whole program: "'Society,' said Pope Leo XIII, 'can be healed in no other way than by a return to Christian life and Christian institutions.' The truth of these words is more widely perceived today than when they were written, more than twenty-seven years ago. Changes in our economic and political systems will have only partial and feeble efficacy if they be not reinforced by the Christian view of work and wealth."

II.

The first notable characteristic of the American effort to apply Catholic social teaching to economic affairs is that the means used by distinctively Catholic organizations must be almost entirely educational. On the European continent in several of the countries there flourish the whole range of action organizations,—labor unions, middle-class organizations, employers' associations, farmers' organizations, coöperative consumers' organizations, coöperative banks and even political parties—to apply Catholic social teaching to economic life. A chief reason for the difference is that in

those countries a violently anti-Catholic spirit permeated the other economic organizations and nothing else appeared possible as a means of applying Catholic social principles save the creation of economic organizations dedicated distinctly to Catholic social teaching. It is in such a milieu that most of the men of the Social Code think and work. We in the United States think and work in an atmosphere that permits an influence of Catholic social teaching upon organizations of general membership.

There are both advantages and disadvantages in this. The advantages are obvious. The disadvantages, though less obvious, are none the less real. For one thing general educational work when not based upon organizations formed to act appears to some persons either futile or so far removed from direct activity that they are not content to engage in it. They wish to act and not merely to educate others to act or even to join with others in an organization of general membership and stand the chances of slow and halting progress attained through gradual growth. The draining off of prospective exponents of Catholic social teaching upon economic relations handicaps the work greatly. This is apart of course from the normal American handicaps which arise from an individualistic society and the code of self-constructed and extremely selfish morality in economic relations. It is apart, too, from the heterogeneous national origins among Catholics themselves in the United States.

UNITED STATES IN ADVANCE OF OTHER COUNTRIES

Yet in the United States in two particular respects we stand above other countries. We are more prosperous and it is possible for all to attain from the national output a high standard of living. Moreover we have a tradition of diffused ownership and our life has not been based upon the tradition of a military caste system.

Still one other obstacle must be mentioned. It is the status of legislation for the working people. Under our constitution as now interpreted, even compulsory minimum wage laws for women are forbidden. Along with this is a strong opposition to social insurance, except to workmen's compensation laws. The combination of these two facts makes still more important the organization of employees into unions strong enough to care for themselves. This tends towards dwarfing the positive legal remedies outlined in Catholic social teaching.

Indeed, how to destroy legal vetoes upon legitimate trade union activity has come to occupy more attention than laws to help the working people. Sweepingly wide injunctions against normal trade union activities, or against whole unions because of crimes of one or more of their members, or against the exercise of the right to organize, have become so frequent that legal protection to organize rather than legal protection, for example, of the right of a living from work, has come to the front in industrial relations and therefore also in Catholic social teaching.

The new industrial revolution of the past decade in the United States, the conviction that the coming years will mean a still greater production per hour of work, the known results both of the present electrical and managerial revolution and the earlier steam revolution, and the forecast of the probable future results of heightened industrial productivity have had repercussions upon Catholic social teaching. Such matters as organization, sharing in management, unemployment relief, means of securing a wider distribution of the real income of the country, foreign investments and trade, and ownership of electrical power have been brought into greater relief.

The increasingly important position of women in industrial and commercial work and the growing preponderance of finance and distribution over production, have likewise advanced to the forefront certain phases of Catholic social teaching which before were in the background. The swift changes in American life have had to be matched by enough flexibility of mind to see the fact that there are changes, what the changes mean, what is the new set of facts and what application Catholic social teaching calls for in the new circumstances.

CHIEF CATHOLIC AGENCIES ENGAGED

The chief Catholic organizations engaged in this field are the Social Action Department of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems, the Committee on Industrial Problems of the National Council of Catholic Women, the Central Bureau of the Central Verein and the National Conference of Catholic Charities.

The N. C. W. C. Social Action Department is briefly described on page 607. Here it is well to add something regarding one part of its work. It sends out weekly bulletins in the form of news releases to the Catholic papers, to the labor papers and occasionally to the general press. The main purpose of these news releases is to describe current economic events and movements in their relation to Catholic social teaching. At times this plan is broken into, for example to publish excerpts of the Social Code for the benefit of American readers, or to give an account of events and movements without attempting to estimate them or connect them with Catholic social teaching. Pope Leo's Encyclical, the Bishops' Program of Social Reconstruction and the section on industrial relations in the Pastoral Letter are quoted again and again.

The Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems is a membership forum organization for the discussion of industrial questions. That it is a forum organization and takes no vote therefore on industrial questions, molds its type of work. Its work consists entirely in the holding of national and regional and local conferences on industrial problems. A consistent effort is made to secure on the formal programs speakers of varying experiences and even contradictory points of view, and at nearly every session of its conferences time is set aside for general discussion from the floor.

The plan for both the national and regional meetings is identical except that in the regional meetings the speakers are drawn almost entirely from the particular region. A two-day conference is held with sessions morning, afternoon and evening. The conference usually closes with a dinner. Half a dozen key questions in the field of industrial relations are chosen. Each session is given over to one particular topic. Two or three speakers are selected to speak on the question. Sometimes the session is turned into a general symposium. Following the formal talks, the question is open to general discussion. The formal addresses usually are given by students of Catholic social teaching, by economists, by representatives of organized labor, by representatives of so-called employee representation plans, by employers and by students of the law of industrial relations. In the general discussions new facts and still other points of view are presented.

The purpose of the organization seems to be twofold. One is to spread the knowledge of Catholic social principles as widely as possible. The other is to bring to bear upon those principles the facts of industrial life as seen by persons actually engaged in their administration or by persons who are close students thereof. Through the mutual interaction of principle and fact Catholic social teaching becomes more definite. Through the interchange of ideas from so many, all stand to benefit. They benefit, however, not by attempting to formulate resolutions that all will accept, but by each modifying or clarifying for himself his own ideas and later his practices, writings and teachings.

Lately there has been some discussion looking towards the formation of a group that will act along the lines of the International Union of Social Studies except that not being an international body it could take up particular industries and particular national movements.

The National Council of Catholic Women has been actively interested in promoting Catholic social study along industrial lines and on more than one occasion has declared its interest in the protection of the women wage earners. By resolution it

placed itself on record for "unreserved endorsement" of the Program of the Women's Bureau of the United States Department of Labor in its stand for a "living wage, an eight-hour day, safe and standard equipment, proper sanitary conditions, and facilities for rest and recreation." It urged at the same time "the formation of special committees for the dissemination of accurate knowledge and information pertaining to the problems facing the woman worker."

Because the National Council of Catholic Women recognizes that women differ from men in physical as well as economic strength, and because it sees in every woman a potential mother and recognizes as paramount her position in the home, it believes that it is necessary to safeguard all women in their progress in American industrial life. Therefore it has consistently opposed the so-called Equal Rights Amendment on the ground that "such a measure would seriously jeopardize and possibly wipe out all remedial and protective legislation for women, particularly in regard to marital and property rights and legislation which offers protection to women in Industry."

The National Council of Catholic Women has repeatedly expressed its sympathetic interest in the welfare of women workers. Aware of the increasing entrance and participation of women in industry and knowing that many of them work at night, are underpaid and are working at undesirable occupations for women, they have held it necessary that their membership be informed as a civic and moral responsibility about the working conditions of the woman wage earner. A resolution was passed urging the formation of Study Clubs as "the most effective method of stimulating public opinion in this regard."

Perhaps the outstanding action taken along these lines by this great organization of Catholic women was the appointment of a Standing Committee on Industrial Problems, the aims and purposes of which are:

1. To promote organization of Study Clubs on problems of women in industry and industrial problems affecting the home.
2. To study Catholic social principles along industrial lines.
3. To coöperate with the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems.

SOME PROMINENT CATHOLIC WORKERS

Prominent among the members of this committee are. Miss Elizabeth M. Morrissey, Chairman, Professor of Economics, Notre Dame College of Maryland, Baltimore, Maryland; Miss Mary Waggaman, United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, Washington, D. C.; Mrs. Elizabeth M. Mehan, Editor, Magazine of Woman's Catholic Order of Foresters, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Miss Agnes Nestor, President, Chicago Women's Trade Union, Chicago, Illinois; Miss Gertrude McNally, Secretary-Treasurer, Federation of Federal Employees, Washington, D. C.; Miss Julia Deal, President Illinois Club, Chicago, Illinois; Mrs. Viola S. O'Connell, Catholic Women's League, Detroit, Michigan; Miss Anna Dill Gamble, Member Board of Directors, National Council of Catholic Women, York, Pennsylvania; Miss Bertha Bruening, Public Letter Service, St. Louis, Missouri; Mrs. Anna H. Settle, Attorney, President Consumers' League, Louisville, Kentucky; Mrs. Mary Halas, President Women's Auxiliary Post Office Employees, Chicago, Illinois; Miss Nelle Dowd, Executive Secretary, Alabama League of Women Voters, Birmingham, Alabama; Miss Mary Agnes Flowers, Catholic Woman's Association, St. Louis, Missouri; Mrs. George V. McIntyre, Member of the National Board of Directors, National Council of Catholic Women, Chicago, Illinois; Miss Alice Kelly, Attorney, Cleveland, Ohio; Miss Linna E. Bresette, Secretary, Field Secretary for Department of Social Action, National Catholic Welfare Conference.

The program of work for this committee offers the following suggestions for ways and means to carry out the purpose for which the committee was organized:

- I. Lectures at least once a year—on Women in Industry, or on Labor Problems, preferably during February, the anniversary month of the Bishops' Program and the Pastoral Letter; or May, the anniversary month of Pope Leo's Encyclical on the Condition of Labor.
- II. Study Clubs, in each organization, on Women in Industry, or on some related subject, using the N. C. W. C. outline.
- III. Coöperate with organizations and agencies of similar aims and methods, especially the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems.
- IV. Where possible, carry the program into all community houses.
- V. Read and distribute N. C. W. C. literature on the subject, especially the "Half-Inch Labor Book Shelf" and "Women and Industry."
- VI. Urge diocesan groups to give special consideration to the economic problems of women and the home through committees or at annual meetings.
- VII. Publicity.
 1. Supply your local press with an account of your activities.
 2. Send publicity material to the Secretary of the Committee for use in the N. C. W. C. Press Service.

Two Study Clubs resulting from the work of this Committee are deserving of particular mention, the Bishop Muldoon Study Club in Chicago, Illinois, and the Leo XIII Study Club in St. Louis, Missouri. The first mentioned has as its leader Rev. Joseph Reiner, S.J. of Loyola University, Chicago, Illinois, and the second is under the direction of Rev. Russell I. Wilbur of St. Louis, Missouri, both well known students of social and industrial problems.

The Chairman of the Standing Committee recently said: "We hope through the work of this Committee to develop a new conscience towards women workers. We hope also to develop new leadership among the women workers themselves."

The National Council of Catholic Women has a representative on the Women in Industry Committee of the International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues with headquarters at Utrecht, thus making possible for them to take counsel with women of Europe in regard to the position of women workers and to help in bringing about among the women of these countries and of America a realization of their common interests and their joint responsibility for safeguarding the life and future of women workers.

The Central Bureau of the Central Verein, the central office of the federated German Catholic societies, has long done able pioneer work in this field. With the lofty tradition and example of the great German exponents of Catholic social teaching for a guide, the Central Bureau served for years as a leaven primarily among German Catholics and indirectly among all Catholics. With courage and thoroughness it worked untiringly. In recent years it has had still wider influence. Its magazine *Central Blatt and Social Justice*, now published almost entirely in English, is indispensable to every Catholic student of industrial questions.

At the annual national meetings of the National Conference of Catholic Charities a session or one of the chief addresses is given over to industrial problems. In earlier years this conference of the Catholics engaged in charity and special phases of social service dealt with industrial problems and their direct remedies more extensively.

To select from the number of Catholic papers and magazines the names of two or three that stand out in this field may be invidious. Yet it would hardly be fair to refer to organizations without mentioning also a few of the periodicals. Besides the *National Catholic Welfare Conference Bulletin* and *Central Blatt and Social Justice*, the organ of the Central Bureau of the Central Verein, there should also be mentioned *America*, the *Catholic Charities Review*, and the *Buffalo Echo*. Certain other of the

weekly Catholic papers are doing capable service both in their editorial and news columns. The *Buffalo Echo* is singled from among the Catholic papers because of the large amount of news and editorial comment it carries.

America has trenchantly fought company unions, labor injunctions, and those contracts called "yellow dog" contracts, in which employees at the cost of their jobs are compelled to sign away their right to join a union. The *Catholic Charities Review* published monthly articles of Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan on a variety of economic questions. In addition it publishes articles by many other writers. Articles on valuation of utilities, on electrical power, on injunctions, on standards of living, deserve special mention. The *Buffalo Echo* week by week publishes numerous articles on the labor problem by American and foreign writers; many of its short unsigned feature articles are especially good.

(See also section on Social Service School page 610.)

WHAT LEADERS ARE DOING

Let us close with a rapid view of the persons engaged in this field in the United States. In doing so let us exclude labor officials, men in governmental positions and employers and limit ourselves solely to those engaged as teachers, writers or speakers in the work of making known and developing Catholic social teaching on industrial questions.

Easily the leader of all is Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan of the Catholic University and the National Catholic Welfare Conference. His classics, *A Living Wage* (which popularized the term in the United States and gave great impetus to the drive for a living wage) and *Distributive Justice* have been followed in recent years by several other volumes written alone or in collaboration, and by a great many articles on the moral aspects of industry, government and international affairs. More than any one else he has formulated Catholic social teaching in the United States. He has been courageous and thorough in his application of the principles to concrete cases. He possesses both a thorough knowledge of economic facts and the ability to analyze the implications and constituent elements of a general formula of Catholic social teaching.

Father Husslein, S.J., formerly of the *America* staff and now of the Fordham School of Social Service, has perhaps done his greatest work in uncovering the organization and practices of the guilds, in tracing the guild organization and practice to Catholic social principles, and then of carrying over the guild structure and the principles on which it was based into present-day industry.

Father Maguire of St. Viator's College, Bourbonnais, Illinois, has been particularly noted in the last two or three years for his capable analysis of the injunction power of courts in labor disputes and for his work both in framing and in securing the enactment of the Illinois Anti-injunction Law.

Father Haas of St. Francis Seminary and Marquette University, Milwaukee, has acted as arbiter in industrial disputes and has been particularly noted for his comprehension of the problems of the unorganized and the steps to be taken by the organized in the peaceful settlement of disputes over interpretations of contract.

Dr. Lapp, formerly a director of the N. C. W. C. Social Action Department and president of the National Council of Social Work, now professor in Marquette University, has specialized particularly in social legislation and has long been a leader in behalf of social insurance in this country.

Father Reiner, S. J., of Loyola University, Chicago, has been actively interested in the coöperative movement but he has perhaps made his greatest contribution to the infusion of Catholic social principles into general education.

Professor McCabe of Princeton, a member of the Executive Committee of the American Association for Labor Legislation, served as President of the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems in its formative years. Labor organization and

labor legislation have been his special fields within the general sphere of economics. His able analyses of Pope Leo's Encyclical on the Condition of Labor at the meetings of the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems have been noteworthy.

Miss Linna E. Bresette, a field representative of the National Catholic Welfare Conference Social Action Department, has done excellent work both as secretary of the Committee on Industrial Problems of the National Council of Catholic Women and as organizer of both regional and national meetings of the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems. To her is due first of all the successful regional meetings of the Industrial Conference in Springfield, Illinois; Harrisburg, Buffalo, Milwaukee and St. Louis. She is particularly expert in the industrial status of women and children.

Father Muench of St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, has during the past year done the great service of bringing forward a well developed plan of a national industrial council,—a matter that is meeting greater and greater attention in American circles.

Dr. McLean of the Catholic University will hold Catholics long in debt for his thorough study "The Morality of the Strike" (P. J. Kenedy & Sons). His articles in *Columbia* and elsewhere giving well rounded syntheses of Catholic social teaching deserve further mention.

Professor Hagerty of Ohio State University has given special attention to labor legislation and to calculations of the standard of living and wages in the United States.

Mr. Kenkel, director of the Central Bureau of the Central Verein and president of the Catholic Conference on Industrial Problems has given loyal service to the whole range of social problems. His knowledge of history and of German, French and American economic writings has given him a broad background in his work for social justice in the United States.

Father Bolger, C.S.C., of St. Thomas College, St. Paul, Minnesota, is known for his lucid explanations and strong advocacy of wage justice, the labor union and of steps to be taken beyond militant labor unionism to attain greater industrial peace and a higher status for the working people.

Father Siedenbueg S.J., of the Loyola School of Sociology, Chicago, has done especially able work in showing the connections between the aims of social work and the aims of labor legislation, in particular, and the labor movement in general.

To Mr. Zenkert of the *Buffalo Echo* is due a great deal of the credit for the high standard of that publication. During the past year he served as chairman of a committee of the public (of which Fathers Boland and Maxwell were also members) which investigated a strike in Buffalo and then aided the strikers.

Father Ross, C.S.P., Director of the Newman Club in Columbia University, has made valuable studies of the obligation of consumers towards the conditions of the labor producing the goods that the consumers buy and use.

Dr. Kerby, of the Catholic University, Editor of the *Ecclesiastical Review* and Director of the National Catholic School of Social Service, through his writings, his work as teacher, and his formation and long direction of the National Conference of Catholic Charities, is perhaps best known in the cognate field of social work, but he has left his mark upon Catholic economic teaching in this country, particularly in analyzing the religious basis of economic justice and of efforts in its behalf.

Father Dietz of Milwaukee is now engaged in parish work, but in the years before the war, and for a time thereafter, the friendships he made, the counsel he gave, and the firmness of his allegiance to the American labor movement in its expression of Catholic social teaching, made him a valuable friend of labor and one whose influence will last for decades.

One might well go on also to tell of the work of Father Emmanuel, O.F.M., of Cleveland; Rev. Dr. Cooper, of the Catholic University; Dr. Charles P. Neill, arbiter

in the anthracite industry; Dr. Larkin, his assistant; Dr. O'Grady, Secretary of the National Conference of Catholic Charities; Father Engelen, S.J., of Toledo; Mr. Walter Kennedy, of the Fordham Law School; Father Burkett, S.J., and Father Hogan, S.J., of St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia; Father Wilbur, of St. Louis; Father Lucey, of Los Angeles; Professor Moon of Columbia University; Father Curran, "the miners' friend," of Wilkes-Barre; Monsignor Dempsey, of St. Louis; Monsignor Smith, of Cleveland; Monsignor Slattery, of Troy; Monsignor Dunigan, of Flint; Monsignor Cassidy, of Fall River (who has done valiant service for the mill workers); Monsignor Hunt, of St. Lake; Father O'Donnell, of New York; Father Grudzinski, of Chicago; Father Paul Blakely, S.J., of the staff of *America*; Mr. Brockland of the Central Verein; Father Muntsch, S.J., of St. Louis University; Father Gainor of the Dominicans; Father Donovan, of the Vincentians; Fathers Spalding and O'Connell, both of the Society of Jesus; Professor Derry of Marygrove College, Detroit; Frank P. Walsh, former chairman of the Industrial Relations Commission and co-chairman of the War Labor Board; Father Carrigan, S.J., of Boston; Mr. Simon A. Baldus, of *Extension Magazine*, Chicago, Illinois; and Mr. Benedict Elder, of *The Record*, Louisville, Ky.

In their individual pastorals, in addresses on special occasions, as arbiters in industrial disputes, as well as in the general pastorals of the whole Hierarchy and the general work they direct, the American Hierarchy have taken their rightful place in the full tradition of Catholic social teaching.

—R. A. MCGOWAN, Assistant Director,
Social Action Department, N. C. W. C.



MAIN BUILDING OF ELLIS ISLAND
AMERICA'S PRINCIPAL PORT OF ENTRY FOR IMMIGRANTS



IMMIGRANTS ARRIVING AT ELLIS ISLAND

IMMIGRATION

A Comprehensive Survey Covering the Following Phases of this Important Question: (1) Immigration to the United States, Old and New; (2) Immigration Legislation; (3) Effect of Immigration on the Catholic Church; (4) Necessity for Co-ordinating Catholic Immigrant Aid Activities at Home and Abroad; and (5) Procedure in Immigration Matters.

THE IMMIGRATION QUESTION, one of the most important matters claiming the attention of the American people and one having special interest and concern for the Catholics of the United States, is treated in this article as follows:

- I. Immigration to the United States
 1. Old Immigration
 - (a) Desirability of Old Immigration
 2. New Immigration
 - (b) Desirability of New Immigration
 3. Immigration since July 1, 1924.
- II. Immigration Legislation
 1. Restrictive Laws Based on Personal Fitness and Economic Reasons
 - (a) Chinese Exclusion Act
 - (b) First General Federal Restrictive Law
 - (c) "Contract Labor" Law
 - (d) Further additions to Excluded Classes
 - (e) Act of 1917 the Basic Immigration Law
 - (f) Emergency Law of 1921
 2. Restriction Based on so-called Assimilability
 - (a) The Immigration Act of 1924
 - (b) Importance of Most Recent Legislative Proposals
 - (c) Amendment to Act of 1924
- III. Effect of Immigration on the Catholic Church
 1. Condition of the Church in the United States in 1785
 2. The effect on the Church of Old and New Immigration.
- IV. Necessity for Co-ordinating Catholic Immigrant Aid Activities at Home and Abroad.
 1. International Aspect of Separated Families
 2. Problems of Immigrants prior to Embarkation
 3. Problems of Immigrants upon Arrival at U. S. Ports
 4. Problems of Immigrants in Becoming Adjusted
 5. How these problems are met:
 - (a) The N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration
 - (b) Local Port Agencies
 - (c) Catholic Follow-up
 - (1) Follow-up from the Religious Viewpoint
 - (2) Follow-up from the Educational Viewpoint
 - (3) Follow-up from the Civic Viewpoint
 - (4) Follow-up from the Social Viewpoint
- V. Procedure in Immigration Matters
 1. For immigrants coming to this country
 - (a) Obtaining Quota Immigration Visas
 - (b) Obtaining Non-quota Immigration Visas
 - (1) For natives of countries unrestricted by the quota
 - (2) For certain relatives of American citizens
 - (3) For priests

- (4) For professors
- (5) For students
- (6) For returning residents
- (c) Obtaining preference quota immigration visas
 - (1) For certain relatives of American citizens
 - (2) For certain relatives of resident aliens
 - (3) For agricultural laborers
- (d) Obtaining visitors visas
- 2. Permits to Reënter
- 3. For Schools in United States wishing to be placed on Secretary of Labor's Approved List.

1. Immigration to the United States

The principal motives which from the beginning have inspired immigration to the United States have been threefold: economic necessity, escape from political oppression and desire for religious freedom. Of these the principal cause has undoubtedly been the economic one.

The periods of immigration to this country can be divided as follows:

1. From first settlement of colonies to 1783 (represents both colonization and immigration).
2. From 1783 to 1820 (period of small immigration—Federal immigration statistics first collected in 1820).
3. From 1820 to 1860 (first great rise in immigration—growing opposition to immigrant).
4. From 1860 to 1882 (end of high-water mark of "old immigration" closed with first general restrictive immigration law going into effect).
5. From 1882 to 1921 (period of "new immigration").
6. From 1921 to present (period of quota restriction).

Immigration proceeded at a more or less uniform rate until the third period, which witnessed the first great rise in the immigration tide. From that time on, except during the Civil War and the World War, immigration to this country has grown steadily, varied by increased waves at succeeding periods. During the century immediately preceding the World War, more than thirty-five million immigrants came to the United States.

Although even in Colonial times a certain amount of discrimination was evidenced against immigrants as distinguished from colonists, no opposition became apparent on economic grounds until about 1830. In spite of such movements as the Native American Party and the Know-Nothing Party, public opinion continued to remain on the whole in favor of the immigrant and such federal legislation as existed up to 1882 was mostly for his protection.

1. Old Immigration.

The races generally conceded to be most strongly represented in this country at the time of the Revolution were English, Scotch, Irish, Dutch, German and Swedish, the English predominating. At the beginning of the 18th Century the German-Palatines, the Scotch-Irish and the Irish came in large numbers and continued to remain the most important immigrant groups for the rest of the colonial period.

During the third period (from 1820-1860) the United Kingdom and Germany furnished most of the immigration, Ireland sending the largest number. A good many French and Scandinavians also came at this time. The cause of the exodus from Germany was mostly political and that from Ireland mostly economic. The element of religious persecution entered, however, in both cases.

From 1860 to 1882 the Irish and Germans continued to supply the larger part

of the immigration, augmented toward the end of the period by fairly large numbers of Scandinavians.

(a) *Desirability of Old Immigration.*

Immigrants who came to the United States during the first century of the nation's existence naturally met with little real opposition. The country was young, it was very big, and it had enormous resources which needed developing. Industries grew up, farms were cultivated, and there was plenty of work for the immigrants as well as for those at home. In addition, the races coming at that time were more nearly related by blood and tradition to the greater number of the inhabitants, and while not always very acceptable to them, eventually settled down unnoticed into the general life of the community.

Such opposition as there was to the older immigration, in addition to being on racial and economic grounds, can probably be said to have been occasioned also by the fact that in the first part of the 19th century there came from European countries, especially Great Britain and Germany, many who were paupers and criminals and who became charges upon the public, and by the fact that a certain element resented the large influx of Catholics which resulted from the increasing Irish immigration.

2. *New Immigration.*

The year 1882 serves very well as a dividing line between the old and new immigration. At that time the peak of immigration from the German and Scandinavian countries had been reached and in general that from the United Kingdom as well.

Immigrants in increasing numbers now began to arrive from Austria, Hungary, Italy and Russia,—and Bulgarians, Greeks, Montenegrins, Poles, Portuguese, Roumanians, Serbs, Spaniards and Turks soon swelled the ranks.

By this time anxiety over the rapidly growing immigration to this country began to be generally evident, and this became intensified by the fact that the newcomers from South and Central Europe differed considerably in viewpoint and ways of living from the northern and western races that had up to then formed the bulk of immigration. The agitation against this "new immigration" can probably be said to have been based on three things: (1) the fear of organized labor that a lower economic standard would be forced on American workers through the willingness of the newcomers to accept lower wages; (2) the race antagonism of the "old stocks" to those alien to them in customs and language; (3) the tightening of economic opportunities, as, for example, the gradual disappearances of free land; (4) (to a lesser extent probably) the dislike of such an enormous Catholic influx from southern and central Europe.

(a) *Desirability of New Immigration.*

One of the criticisms made of the "new immigration" was that it did not represent a pioneer instinct, but was, on the contrary, inspired solely by a desire for economic betterment. Attention was also called to the fact that many of the recent immigrants were men who had left their families at home and whose allegiance was therefore still given to the land of their birth. Complaint was likewise made of the new immigrants' tendency to crowd into the cities and to form in colonies where their own language and their own customs were maintained.

But the country itself had changed by the time of the "new immigration." It had been a pioneer country both industrially and agriculturally. By the time the new immigration was at its flood tide, the United States had become a settled country with industrial and city life advancing to supremacy. The immigrants went to the cities and towns where they could gain a livelihood and there they entered upon the gradual process of assimilation.

Not a sufficient number of years have yet elapsed to determine the "assimilability" of the new immigration, but the leavening process is already apparent in the second generation. The charge that immigrants furnish the larger number of our criminals certainly does not seem to be borne out in fact, for according to official records there are more criminals among the native than among the immigrant population.

The races of the "new immigration" have much to contribute to the cultural life of America,—traditions in music, painting, sculpture and other manifestations of art that the centuries have taught them. America will do well to accept the heritage which they bring and to encourage and cherish it.

3. *Immigration Since July 1, 1924.*

Since the passage of the "Immigration Act of 1924" immigration to this country has been to a great extent a matter of family immigration, that is, of relatives left behind in Europe coming to join husbands, fathers, sons and other kinsfolk in the United States. Out of a total of 863,987 immigrants admitted during the last three years, 771,348 came to join relatives.

The Governments of some European countries, notably Czechoslovakia, Hungary, Italy and Malta, realizing the desirability of reuniting families, have restricted the granting of passports to a great extent to the dependents of those of their nationals already in America.

The Act of 1924, basing, as it does, the quota on 2% of the foreign born population according to the 1890 census, gives the largest quotas to natives of north-western European countries, immigration from South and Central Europe having scarcely begun at that time. Hence these last named countries, which have furnished the "new immigration" to the United States and where, as a consequence, wives and children of men already here are still residing, are the chief sufferers from this Act, since the small quotas allotted to them prevent these immediate families from rejoining their heads in this country.

II. *Immigration Legislation*

Although various immigration laws had been passed by individual states at different periods, no very important federal legislation occurred until 1882. Prior to that such federal enactments as had been put on the statute books were almost wholly concerned with the protection of immigrants, thus serving to encourage rather than hinder immigration.

1. *Restrictive Laws Based on Personal Fitness and Economic Reasons*

(a) *Chinese Exclusion Act.*

Practically the first restrictive law was the Act of May 6, 1882, which excluded Chinese laborers for a period of 10 years and which was through subsequent acts added to and extended indefinitely. Prior to that time the Act of March 3, 1875, had prohibited the bringing of women to this country for immoral purposes and the admission of criminals, with the exception of those convicted of political offenses. This act also, however, was aimed principally at the Chinese.

(b) *First General Federal Restrictive Law.*

The Act of August 3, 1882, embodied the first *general* attempt to restrict immigration, making inadmissible lunatics, idiots, persons likely to become a public charge and criminals (except political ones). It also assessed a head tax.

(c) *"Contract Labor" Law.*

On February 26, 1885, the "contract labor" law became effective, being amended by the Acts of February 23, 1887, and October 9, 1888.

The object of this law is of course to protect the native worker by making inad-

missible any alien who is found to be coming to this country because of a promise of employment, although when first adopted it was also with the idea of protecting the immigrant,—preventing his being victimized by unscrupulous employers looking for cheap labor. The very broad wording of the “contract labor” law, however, which excludes any one coming because of a promise of employment “real or implied, true or false,” supplies a pitfall for many an alien whose only “contract” consists of a boasting letter from a friend that he can get him a job where he works. Needless to say, many actual “contract laborers,” shrewder and better informed as to the law, get by the gates, while many an alien whose promise of employment is in the “implied” or “false” class finds himself refused admission.

(d) *Further Additions to Excluded Classes.*

The Immigration Law of March 3, 1891, added to the previously excluded classes: those suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, polygamists and “assisted” persons unless affirmatively shown that they did not belong to any excluded class.

The Act of March 3, 1893, made certain revisions but was chiefly important as providing for boards of special inquiry to pass upon the admissibility of immigrants in doubtful cases, a practice which is still in force at the ports of entry.

The Immigration Law of February 20, 1907, added still further to the excluded classes: imbeciles, feeble-minded persons, unaccompanied children under 17, those suffering from any mental or physical defect certified by the examining physician to be of a nature which might affect ability to earn a living; and the law excluding prostitutes was amended to include women “coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose” and “persons who procure or attempt to bring in prostitutes or women or girls for the purpose of prostitution or for any other immoral purpose.”

Additional legislation for the suppression of the “White Slave Traffic” was enacted in 1910 (March 26) by the provision for the exclusion of “persons who are supported by or receive in full, or in part, the proceeds of prostitution.”

(e) *Act of 1917 the Basic Immigration Law.*

In the Act of February 5, 1917, the preceding laws were codified and still further extended to include a large number of additional classes. Illiterates were at last added to the excluded list in spite of attempted legislation to this effect having received the vetoes of Grover Cleveland in 1897, William H. Taft in 1913 and Woodrow Wilson in 1915, all of whom believed exclusion on this ground to be contrary to American principles. Notwithstanding this, the literacy test was in 1917 adopted “as the most feasible single method of restricting undesirable immigration.” The first decade of the 20th century had averaged nearly a million immigrants a year.

(f) *Emergency Law of 1921*

The World War stopped immigration completely. Upon its termination, however, enormous numbers of aliens again began to arrive, and it became evident that if they were to be checked to any appreciable extent, numerical restriction would have to be resorted to. As a result the emergency law of May 19, 1921, was enacted and became known as the quota plan.

This law restricted immigration from European countries to 3% of the number of each nationality resident in the United States in 1910, that being the last year for which census figures were available. It was also stipulated that only 20% of a country’s annual quota could be admitted in any one month.

As no provision was made for the American Consuls to keep a check on the number of visas granted, the result was that thousands of persons sold their possessions, paid

\$10 for an American visa and sailed for the United States, only to find upon their arrival that their country's quota was exhausted and that they must return.

This emergency law was extended in 1922 to June 30, 1924, but was finally superseded by the present quota law, known as the Immigration Act of 1924.

2. *Restriction Based on So-called Assimilability.*

(a) *The Immigration Act of 1924.*

The "Immigration Act of 1924" which went into effect on July 1 of that year replaces the quota plan of 1921, which, as stated before, was an emergency measure. It is, however, in addition to and not in substitution of the provisions in the basic law of 1917.

The "Act of 1924" provides for an annual quota for each nationality amounting to 2% of the number of foreign born persons of such nationality residing in the United States as determined by the United States census of 1890, but placing the minimum quota for any nationality at 100.

The census of 1890 was chosen as a basis because of the fact that the "new immigration" from Southern, Central and Eastern Europe (considered by the framers of the Act as less assimilable) had not then begun to arrive in large numbers.

Every alien now applying for admission to the United States must obtain a visa from an American Consul, unless he is a returning resident who has obtained a permit to reënter before leaving the country.

Non-Quota Immigrants.—Natives of Canada, Newfoundland, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo and the independent countries of South and Central America and their wives and unmarried children under 18 years of age, accompanying or following to join them, are exempt from quota restrictions,—as are also the following classes:

Wives and unmarried children under 18 of American citizens (amended May 29, 1928, to include husbands of American citizens whose marriage took place prior to June 1, 1928, and children up to 21 years of age);
Aliens previously lawfully admitted who are returning from a temporary visit abroad;

Professors and ministers of religion who have been such for two years preceding their application for admission and who are coming solely to continue in their profession, and their wives and minor unmarried children;
Students over fifteen years of age who are coming to a school approved by the Secretary of Labor. (Admission as a student, however, is on a temporary basis.)

See "Amendment to Act of 1924" re American women who lost citizenship through marriage.

Non-Immigrants.—Aliens coming for only a temporary visit are not considered immigrants and are therefore exempt from the quota. They must, however, obtain a non-immigrant visa from an American Consul.

Admission on a temporary basis can never under any circumstances be made permanent, without the person leaving the United States and obtaining the proper type of visa for permanent admission.

Quota Immigrants.—All immigrants who are seeking permanent admission and who do not fall in one of the classes mentioned as non-quota are quota immigrants and must await their turn in obtaining a quota number before a visa will be issued them by an American Consul.

Preference Quota Immigrants.—The Act of 1924 granted preference up to 50% of a nation's quota to the following classes:

Unmarried children under 21, fathers, mothers and husbands of American citizens who are over 21 years of age;

Those skilled in agriculture, their wives and dependent children under 16.

(This last class does not receive preference if the nationality to which they belong has an annual quota of less than 300.) This part of the law was changed on May 29, 1928, as noted on p. 566, under "Amendment to Act of 1924."

Nationality.—The nationality of an alien, except in a few exceptional cases, is determined by the country of birth, present boundaries serving as the determining factors.

National Origins Clause.—The Act of 1924 provided that after July 1, 1927, the entire annual quota should be 150,000, the quota of each nationality to be a number bearing the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of inhabitants in continental United States in 1920 having that national origin bore to the total number of inhabitants in the United States at the time of the 1920 census.

The Act stipulates that national origin be ascertained by determining as nearly as possible the number of inhabitants in the United States in 1920 whose origin by birth or ancestry was attributable to each country, this determination to be based upon statistics of immigration and emigration, increase of population as shown by successive censuses, and other reliable data.

The Secretary of State, the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Labor were charged with the task of determining the quotas. Upon receiving the reports of the experts assigned to this task, however, the three Secretaries submitted to the President early in 1927 the figures arrived at with a letter explaining that they could not vouch for even their approximate exactness. (The figures as submitted gave a very large quota to Great Britain and greatly reduced those of Germany, the Irish Free State and the Scandinavian countries.) Congress therefore passed a resolution just before the closing of the short session in 1927 postponing for a year the operation of the National Origins Provision, and on March 31, 1928, it was again postponed for an additional year.

Those who favor the plan maintain that with additional time a fair estimate can be arrived at. There is, however, much opposition to it on the ground that it is impracticable and it is possible that it may be abandoned entirely.

(b) *Importance of Most Recent Legislative Proposals.*

Many bills have been introduced each year since the Act of 1924 went into effect. During the session ending May 29, 1928, these numbered approximately one hundred and forty.

The most important proposals contemplated concerned the reunion of separated families, drastic provisions for deportation, extension of the quota to countries of the Western Hemisphere and provisions for correction of what many have felt to be technical errors in the law. These included proposals to add to the non-quota class the husbands of American citizens (under the Act of 1924 accorded only a preference) and women of American birth who had lost their citizenship by marriage before the Cable Act. The law of 1924 grants a non-quota status to a person born in an independent foreign country of the Western Hemisphere but refuses it to an American born woman who lost her citizenship through marriage with a foreigner.

Watson Bill.

The bill most comprehensive in scope to be proposed by Congress during the last session was S. 3019, introduced by Senator Watson of Indiana, and representing the views of the Department of Labor as to suggested changes in the immigration law. The Watson Bill retained the principle of the National Origins Plan but offered a concession to the countries which would lose under this arrangement by permitting them to keep their present quota figures. In addition it provided a 10% quota for the Western Hemisphere; stipulated that no immigration visa should be issued to

an alien unless such visas were also issued to his wife and children under 18—they to follow him within two years; gave an agricultural preference only when authorized by the Secretary of Labor to those coming for specific agricultural labor; granted a non-quota status to wives and children under 18 of aliens legally admitted prior to July 1, 1924, to the number of 30,000, these visas to be issued within one year after approval of the Act; permitted the Commissioner General to admit during the fiscal years of 1929 and 1930 for periods not exceeding six months, non-immigrants to perform seasonal labor.

Bills to Restrict Mexican Immigration.

The proposals made to restrict immigration from the Western Hemisphere were aimed chiefly at cutting down Mexican immigration. Considerable opposition developed, however, not only from the large employers of labor in the Southwest, but also from the U. S. Departments of State, Interior and Agriculture.

Johnson Deportation Bill.

The Johnson Deportation Bill, which made some very drastic provisions for the deportation of certain aliens, received the approval of the House Immigration Committee early in the year, but was not passed by Congress.

Bill in Favor of Nunc Pro Tunc Admissions.

Another bill favorably reported by the House Committee but on which no further action was taken was H. R. 13793, introduced by Mr. Schneider, which proposed to legalize the residence of aliens who entered this country before the passage of the first quota restriction law in 1921, and while not subject to deportation are unable because of irregular entry to become American citizens.

MacGregor Bill.

The most complete proposal looking to the reunion of families separated by the quota restrictions, was incorporated in H. R. Res. 234, introduced by Congressman MacGregor on March 12, 1928. This was to give 50% of the entire annual quota of all countries to the children between 18 and 21, the parents and husbands of United States citizens; and the children under 21, the husbands and wives of aliens who had declared their intention to become citizens and who were lawfully admitted prior to July 1, 1924, and subsequent to June 3, 1921. This 50% of the entire annual quota was to be available to relatives as listed above without regard to the country of their birth. According to the best figures available it would within the short period of two years have provided for the reunion of the immediate members of those families whose heads came to this country prior to July 1, 1924, unaware that the Act of that date would be passed.

The National Catholic Welfare Conference Bureau of Immigration, supported by the National Council of Catholic Women and the National Council of Catholic Men, appeared before the House Immigration Committee in favor of this bill, together with the Young Women's Christian Association, the Foreign Language Information Service, the American Federation of Labor, the Women's Trade Union League and the Council of Jewish Women.

The bill was not, however, reported favorably by the House Immigration Committee which substituted instead the Jenkins Bill (H. R. 12816), and after striking out the entire text of S. J. Res. 5, already passed by the Senate, attached it to the latter, thus enabling it to be acted upon immediately in conference.

(c) Amendment to Act of 1924.

The Conference Report on S. J. Res. 5 was submitted to both Houses and ratified on May 28. It was signed by the President the following day, thus becoming a law.

While falling far short of the solution, as any bill designed to reunite families

must if its provisions are bounded by the present individual quotas, this amendment to the Act of 1924 nevertheless offers a considerable improvement on the immigration law. It adds unmarried children of American citizens between the ages of 18 and 21 to the non-quota class, as well as husbands of American women citizens whose marriage occurred prior to June 1, 1928. American women who lost citizenship by marriage prior to the passage of the Cable Act on September 22, 1922, are given a non-quota status only if they are unmarried at the time they apply for visas. In addition the bill gives 50% of each country's quota to the wives, husbands and unmarried children under 21 years of age of aliens permanently admitted to the United States as well as any part that remains unused of the 50% preference now granted to relatives of American citizens and agricultural laborers.

III. *Effect of Immigration on the Catholic Church*

Immigration has without doubt been a large contributing factor to the growth of the Catholic Church in the United States. When it is considered that the percentage of white Catholics in this country in 1785 was probably less than 1% of the population and that in 1920 it was said to be 20%, the increase due to immigration is easily demonstrated. Growth due to natural increase would normally be the same for Catholics and non-Catholics alike and growth due to conversions represents only a very small proportion of the whole. It is, therefore, to a very large extent to immigration that the Catholic Church owes its enormous increase in this country.

1. *Condition of the Church in the United States in 1785.*

In 1785 there were only about 23,000 white Catholics in the country, administered to by 34 priests, the larger proportion living in Maryland and Pennsylvania.

Later, religious restrictions being removed in the northern states and immigration being influenced by economic causes, the greater number of the newly arrived immigrants settled in the North and East. Large numbers of Catholic immigrants also found their way to Ohio, Illinois, Missouri and California, led there by the work on the canals and the rush for gold.

The South, having fewer resources to appeal to the newcomers, received fewer of them, for which reason we find fewer Catholics in the Southern States, with the exception of Louisiana, which was acquired by purchase after it had already been settled by French Catholics.

2. *The Effect on the Church of Old and New Immigration.*

As has been already stated this country received its largest number of Catholics prior to 1882 from Ireland. From that date up to July 1, 1924, Italians, Austrians, Hungarians, Bohemians, Slovaks and Poles probably contributed most largely, the Italians, Austrians and Hungarians being in the lead.

Since the Act of 1924, however, immigration from these last named countries has been greatly reduced, the total number admitted from the principal Catholic countries of Europe (including, of course, the Irish Free State) having been for the fiscal year ending July 1, 1927, approximately one-seventh of what it was in 1921 and about one-ninth of what it was the year preceding the Great War. While immigration from Mexico has, on the other hand, more than doubled since 1921, there remains nevertheless a large net decrease in Catholic immigration.

IV. *Necessity for Coördinating Catholic Immigrant Aid Activities at Home and Abroad*

There is still, in spite of the restrictive laws, an appreciative influx of immigrants of whom a large number are Catholics.

If any assurance is to be given that the Catholic immigrant will be safeguarded,

morally, spiritually, and physically in his migration to this country, a coördinated system of Catholic immigrant aid is necessary which will care for the needs of *all*, not merely *some* Catholic immigrants.

The immigrant may have a society to assist him at his port of debarkation, but if that society does not in turn refer him to a Catholic agency in the land to which he is going which can meet him upon his arrival and in turn pass him on to local Catholic agencies at his destination, his future is left to chance and to his own grit, determination and backbone. While these last three qualities are in the final analysis the staff on which every immigrant as well as every other human being must lean, in view of the many obstacles which the immigrant must in any case face in a strange country, the advice and assistance of his own co-religionists should at least be his for the asking.

Many non-Catholic agencies who are assisting Catholic immigrants are either consciously or unconsciously winning them away from their faith and many of the problems encountered by the immigrants have a religious angle that cannot be solved by Protestant or non-sectarian agencies, no matter how well-intentioned.

1. *International Aspect of Separated Families.*

This aspect of the immigration problem is one causing real concern to social workers and others brought in contact with it. Endless misunderstandings between husband and wife result; indifference follows; new ties are frequently formed; and often divorces are obtained without the knowledge of the wife left at home. It is here that immigrant welfare agencies on both sides of the ocean can be and are of great service in coöperating to keep the members of the family (one of whom is often illiterate) in touch with one another, and explaining to husbands who do not understand why it is that the wife to whom they have sent steamship tickets and affidavits has not yet been able to sail.

2. *Problems of Immigrants Prior to Embarkation.*

Although government and steamship regulations now combine to eliminate most of the mistakes that an immigrant is liable to make, there still remain some problems to confront him prior to embarkation. He may be called to the consulate to obtain his visa only to be certified by the Public Health doctors as being physically defective. The defect may be serious enough to prevent his ever coming to the United States or it may be something that will yield to treatment. In either case he is faced with the problem of relinquishing a cherished dream or of having an operation that will put him in shape to be passed by the doctors.

He may have his money or his passport stolen, or even the precious visa for which he has waited so long. He may fall into the hands of dishonest countrymen who persuade him to pay them for a document they assure him will gain him admission to the United States, and which is usually detected, either before he starts or upon his arrival at an American port, in either case with dire consequences to himself.

A mother with a family of small children may find that one child will not be passed because he is mentally deficient, and must decide whether to leave him behind with relatives or give up all thought of sailing with the others to the husband and father who has been waiting for them so long.

3. *Problems of Immigrants upon Arrival at U. S. Ports.*

The problems that may assail the immigrant upon arrival at a United States port are many and varied. Those fortunate enough to be admitted directly from the pier (and this now includes all but a fraction of one per cent) still need assistance in matters such as finding relatives whose address has been changed or lost, changing

money and railway orders, checking baggage (this not being a European custom), transit to railway station, sending telegrams to relatives announcing the time of arrival, marriage ceremonies, securing of temporary shelter or employment, etc.

The less fortunate who are either temporarily detained or excluded, need help of a more technical kind. This may consist of interviewing those detained in order to learn their difficulties, arranging for affidavits, witnesses, etc., presenting appeals from exclusion before the Secretary of Labor's Board of Review, or enlisting assistance abroad for deportees.

4. *Problems of Immigrants in Becoming Adjusted.*

The immigrant, especially one who speaks no English, has to face in addition to the problems which confront Americans of the poorer classes, the further complications arising from difference in language, in customs, in laws. It is not because he is stupid or criminal that he often does not conform to our standards, but because he does not understand.

As a result, and because he is so often not accepted on equal terms by Americans, also because he is thrown back on isolated groups of his own countrymen, his progress towards becoming a real part of American community life is impeded and delayed.

The immigrant is handicapped by ignorance of his rights under the law and is therefore constantly exploited, more often than not by those of his own race. He is often fearful of complaining about injustice done him because sad experience in his own country has taught him to avoid entanglements with the law or with petty officials.

He needs protection against unscrupulous agents who collect fees from him for jobs which often do not materialize. He needs to be warned and advised about depositing his money in properly safeguarded institutions instead of in private banks which so often close their doors when the owner leaves unexpectedly for parts unknown.

He needs to be told what our health laws are, so that he will not violate them. If he or his family are ill and should have hospital treatment he needs advice on where to send them and to be warned against accepting free treatment in institutions supported by public funds, which will make them subject to deportation as public charges if they have been in the country less than five years.

Young immigrant girls serving as domestics or working in shops are even more in need of kindly interest in their welfare, particularly if they have no near relatives here. Often the change to a new country breaks down the moral standards which were so well understood by the girl at home. Lack of the restraining influences exercised by friends and relatives, greater temptations, especially in the large cities, lack of privacy as a result of living in crowded rooming houses where several men boarders may share with the girl the tiny apartment of an immigrant family, all these and many other facts go to increase the problems the immigrant girl has to face.

The immigrant man who has come here to establish a home, leaving his family behind and facing a separation of years because of the quota restrictions, is also in special need of understanding and sympathy. He continues to live in foreign boarding houses with groups of other unattached men, and the temptation to moral lapses, loss of a sense of responsibility and the forming of new ties, is great.

The biggest handicap at the start is undoubtedly that of language. Without a knowledge of English the immigrant's chances of being exploited, lack of redress, and conflict with the law are that much greater in that he has neither the means of defending himself nor a way of understanding what he may or may not do.

5. *How These Problems Are Met.*

These problems are met to as great a degree as available resources permit by the coöperation of emigrant aid societies abroad, immigrant aid societies at the U. S. ports and the local diocesan agencies engaged in immigrant follow-up. These are coördinated through the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration which serves as a connecting link in referring problems from Europe to the ports and to local groups here and by referring to the European correspondents problems arising in this country and needing investigation or settlement abroad.

(a) *The N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration.*

The N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration is one of the important projects incorporated in the Bishops' program of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. The Bureau's object is to perfect a National Catholic Immigrant Aid organization to rank with and be recognized as the equal of other national immigrant aid organizations, both sectarian and non-sectarian, and to be a clearing house for matters relating to Catholic immigrants of all nationalities as well as for questions of immigration and emigration with which the Catholic Church in America is particularly concerned.

The work is national in scope. Besides the Washington office at 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., from which the work is organized and directed, port offices are maintained at 61 Whitehall Street, New York, and Ellis Island, and on the Mexican Border at 1201 South Santa Fé Street, El Paso, Texas, and Juarez, Mexico. Co-operation is also maintained with other ports such as Boston, Providence, San Francisco, Seattle, etc.

The Bureau also has correspondents in practically all foreign countries from which Catholic immigrants come to the United States. Constant communication with these international correspondents is maintained in the interest of immigrants, and notification of the departure for this country of many thousands is forwarded to the Bureau in the course of the year in order that they may be met and assisted at the ports of arrival.

The great purpose of Catholic immigrant aid under the auspices of the National Catholic Welfare Conference is, as before mentioned, to safeguard the faith of the Catholic immigrants and also to assist them in becoming desirable residents of this country by helping them to a knowledge of its language, its laws and its ideals, and to aid them in any difficulties which they may encounter.

Some of the activities of the National Office are as follows:

1. Serves as administrative head of the Bureau, controlling all matters of organization and policy;
2. Makes and augments international contacts in the interests of immigrants and their families and conducts all foreign correspondence;
3. Arranges with the consent of the Bishop in each Diocese for diocesan groups to accept records of newly arrived Catholic immigrants for follow-up;
4. Acts as an intermediary between the foreign and national groups in the solving of international social problems affecting immigrants;
5. Handles all dealings with various governmental departments, foreign embassies and consulates and other national welfare groups, in matters relating to immigration;
6. Appears as attorney before the Secretary of Labor's Board of Review in the interest of worthy immigrants who have been denied admission or those who already here have inadvertently broken the law and had warrants issued against them. This service saves the aliens large lawyers' fees;
7. Applies to the State Department with specific difficulties encountered by aliens and others as regards passports and visas;

8. Files with the Department of Labor applications for permits to reënter and for non-quota and preference visas, having assisted the applicants in making out these forms correctly;
9. Assists schools wishing to be placed on the Secretary of Labor's approved list;
10. Investigates problems with Naturalization Bureau and replies to questions concerning citizenship;
11. Determines through close study the legislative needs in immigration and presents to Senators, Congressmen and officials in Federal departments the needs for introducing more humane and moral elements into the immigration law.

The work at the ports includes assistance when and where it is needed without regard for race or creed. However, since the work is instituted primarily for the care of Catholics, they constitute the great majority of the Bureau's clientele.

Conditions at the various ports differ greatly, the assistance rendered being accordingly adjusted to meet the individual needs. Immigrant aid at New York and Ellis Island, for instance, is often of an emergency type. Immigrants being deported will be returned on the next sailing of the line which brought them. Therefore, testimony in their favor must be quickly obtained and presented to the authorities without delay.

On the Mexican Border the situation differs, those rejected by the immigration authorities being merely obliged to wait on the Mexican side for a final decision as to their admission. While they are in no danger of being sent back to their homes, they furnish a different problem in that many of them have not sufficient money to tide them over the period of waiting and there is no work to be found in the little border towns.

Activities of the port offices include the following:

1. Meeting newly arriving immigrants by appointment at the piers and immigration stations, rendering all necessary assistance in the matter of baggage, money exchange, railway orders, telegrams, placing on trains, turning over to relatives, etc.
2. Visiting daily detained immigrants in detention rooms, learning their needs and solving many of their problems;
3. Together with other welfare agencies furnishing clothing to those who are in need;
4. Interviewing and advising relatives and friends who wish to send for or are expecting new arrivals;
5. Preparing affidavits or other legal papers, letters, petitions for hospital treatment, applications for permits to reënter and for non-quota and preference visas, etc.;
6. Arranging for marriages under Catholic auspices of Catholic immigrant girls destined to their fiancés in America;
7. Forwarding for action at Washington memoranda concerning the appeals of worthy immigrants for whom the aid of the Bureau has been requested;
8. Submitting to authorized diocesan follow-up groups the names and addresses of Catholic immigrants for "follow-up" attention and assistance.

(b) Local Port Agencies.

For many years local Catholic nationality societies at the ports, particularly at New York, have done, and are still doing, a splendid work in assisting immigrants of these specific nationalities upon their arrival. Among these may be mentioned the Mission of Our Lady of the Rosary for the Protection of Irish Immigrant Girls, at 7 State Street, the Irish Emigrant Society at 51 Chambers Street, the

Leo House for German Catholic immigrants, now at 332 West 23rd Street, the Belgian Bureau at 431 West 47th Street, and the St. Raphael's Italian Emigrant Society at 8-10 Charlton Street. There has also been established since 1923 the Italian Auxiliary at 45 West Street, which renders a very comprehensive type of assistance to Italian immigrants. At Boston, the second most important port on the Atlantic seaboard, the Immigrant Welfare Department of the Catholic Charitable Bureau, 43 Tremont Street, does most efficient immigrant welfare work. All of these societies coöperate with the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration in behalf of the immigrants' welfare and are in turn served by the Bureau to the fullest extent possible.

(c) *Catholic Follow-up.*

The need for and importance of follow-up of Catholic immigrants by local Catholic agencies, equipped to do this work is self-evident.

Coming from small towns and tiny villages in Europe where the church enters so largely into the daily life of the people, to a country which the average European peasant thinks of as Protestant, the thing most essential for the spiritual and moral welfare of Catholic immigrants is to come into immediate touch, not only with co-religionists of his own nationality, but with American Catholics who will take an intelligent and practical interest in his welfare. Others may and do give him substantial material assistance, but it is only those of his own faith who can understand and solve many of his problems and can prove to his satisfaction that the new ideas and ideals of America do not conflict in any way with the practice of his ancient Faith.

Follow-up for Catholic immigrants has been authorized already by the Bishops in 85 out of the 104 dioceses in the United States. These dioceses are:

Archdioceses

Baltimore	Milwaukee	Oregon City	St. Paul
Boston	New Orleans	Philadelphia	San Antonio
Chicago	New York	St. Louis	San Francisco
Cincinnati			

Dioceses

Albany	Denver	Lincoln	Rockford
Alexandria	Des Moines	Little Rock	Sacramento
Altoona	Detroit	Los Angeles and	St. Cloud
Amarillo	Duluth	San Diego	St. Joseph
Baker City	El Paso	Louisville	Scranton
Belleville	Fall River	Marquette	Seattle
Bismarck	Fargo	Mobile	Sioux City
Boise	Fort Wayne	Monterey—Fresno	Sioux Falls
Brooklyn	Galveston	Natchez	Springfield in
Buffalo	Grand Island	Newark	Illinois
Charleston	Grand Rapids	Ogdensburg	Springfield, Mass.
Cleveland	Green Bay	Oklahoma City	Superior
Columbus	Harrisburg	Omaha	Syracuse
Corpus Christi	Hartford	Peoria	Toledo
Covington	Helena	Pittsburgh	Tucson
Concordia	Kansas City	Providence	Wheeling
Crookston	La Crosse	Raleigh	Winona
Dallas	Lafayette	Richmond	
Davenport	Leavenworth	Rochester	

To some of these dioceses come yearly many thousands of immigrants—to others scarcely any,—and the type of assistance needed varies according to locality and conditions.

The work of Catholic immigrant follow-up on a well organized and efficient basis is as yet in its infancy but a general interest has undoubtedly been created and the effectiveness and scope of the work done improves constantly.

For the local agencies that can employ trained social workers the problem is much simplified. For those who must depend upon volunteer workers it presents more difficult angles, since they are not always acquainted either with the background and temperament of the various races they are attempting to help or with the resources at their command which they can enlist in their effort to aid them.

(1) *Follow-up from the Religious Viewpoint.*

The newly arrived Catholic immigrant should be made acquainted with his pastor, should be told the hours of service, and be directed where he can go to confession in his own language, etc. It is most important that his church relations, such as baptism, marriage, etc., should also be adjusted if necessary.

(2) *Follow-up from the Educational Viewpoint.*

Information should be given the newcomer concerning special educational facilities,—night-schools where he can learn English or where he can study trades,—and he should be encouraged to use them.

(3) *Follow-up from the Civic Viewpoint.*

The immigrant should be introduced to citizenship schools and classes where he will learn to understand American ideals and standards,—and become acquainted with American history and traditions. The N. C. W. C. Civic Education pamphlets offer splendid helps in this respect. These he should have whether or not he decides to relinquish his former allegiance, in order that he may be, even if not a citizen, at least a helpful and sympathetic member of the community.

(4) *Follow-up from the Social Viewpoint.*

The immigrant should be made acquainted with others of his countrymen who have been here longer and are prospering, if he is without friends or relatives.

Many find their way to communities where there are few residents of their own nationality and where it is therefore all the more necessary that a friendly hand be held out. Nationalistic lines, so apt to be drawn, should be eliminated and they should be urged to join the various church societies and be made to feel that they are welcome members.

V. Procedure in Immigration Matters

1. *For Immigrants Coming to This Country.*

The first step to be taken by a person desiring to come to this country depends upon his status under the Act of 1924.

(a) *Obtaining Quota Immigration Visas.*

The intending immigrant who desires admission to the United States for permanent residence and who is in neither the non-quota nor the preference class, applies to the American Consul nearest his place of residence for a quota immigration visa. He may apply for a preliminary form by mail. After returning it he awaits word from the Consul to appear in person at the Consulate to fill out the final application form, to be interviewed by a consular officer and to pass the medical examination. At this time he must also furnish the following documents if available, these being required of all immigrants whether quota or non-quota:

1. A valid passport from his own government;
 2. Two copies of a statement from a responsible person establishing his good character;
 3. Two copies of a similar statement regarding his military record;
-

4. Two certified copies of his birth certificate;
5. Two certified copies of his marriage certificate;
6. A medical certificate on a form supplied by the American Consul based on a qualified doctor's medical examination;
7. Two unmounted passport photographs;
8. Two copies of affidavits of support from relatives or friends in the United States.

There is no way of hurrying the granting of a quota immigration visa. The applications are handled in the order in which they are received and visas are granted only as quota numbers become available according to the number allotted for each country. "Technical advisors" are now assigned by the Department of Labor to most of the consulates to pass upon the admissibility of the applicants. Although the fact that an applicant is so passed does not guarantee his admission upon arrival at a United States port, his chances of rejection are greatly lessened by this method.

(b) *Obtaining Non-quota Immigration Visas.*

Action in applying for non-quota visas is initiated on this side for relatives and in all other cases abroad.

(1) *For Natives of Countries Unrestricted by the Quota.*

Natives of these countries need only apply to the nearest American Consul and present proof of their birth in the country specified, submitting in addition the documents previously mentioned.

(2) *For Certain Relatives of American Citizens.*

The procedure in the case of husbands, wives and unmarried children under 21 of American citizens differs from the usual application for visas, in that action must be initiated on this side.

The wife, husband or father must fill out the necessary application form in duplicate and file it with the Department of Labor, which if the facts stated therein are found to be correct, authorizes the visa, and sends word to this effect to the Department of State for transmission to the Consul. The latter then communicates with the person for whom the visa has been authorized and if he is found otherwise admissible the visa is granted.

An American male citizen who is going abroad to marry may also apply in advance in the same way for a non-quota visa for his fiancée which will be granted by the Consul when proof is submitted that the marriage has taken place. Proxy marriages do not fulfil the requirements in this respect.

(3) *For Priests.*

Priests applying for non-quota visas should present to the American Consul proof of their ordination for the required length of time and a letter from the American Bishop to whose diocese they are destined stating that they are coming for work in that diocese.

(4) *For Professors.*

Professors likewise should present proof of having previously taught for the required two years in a school of the proper grade and a letter from the school to which they are coming to teach in this country.

(5) *For Students.*

Students are required to present a letter from the head of the school they have made arrangements to attend, stating the courses they are going to pursue. If the student is not familiar with the English language the head of the school must include in the letter a statement to the effect that the school is prepared to accept him in spite of this handicap.



NEW YORK PORT OFFICE, N. C. W. C. BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION



IMMIGRANTS READY TO LEAVE ELLIS ISLAND

A student's admission as such is always temporary and his status can never be changed to that of a permanent resident while he remains in the country.

(6) *For Returning Residents.*

Returning alien residents who have neglected to obtain permits to reënter before leaving the United States must apply to an American Consul for a non-quota visa and present proof:

- a. That they were previously lawfully admitted to the United States (for permanent residence);
- b. That they went abroad with the intention of returning to reside in the United States;
- c. That they have established domiciles in the United States, and
- d. That their stay abroad if prolonged was occasioned by justifiable reasons over which they had little or no control.

(c) *Obtaining Preference Quota Immigration Visas.*

As for non-quota visas, action is initiated on this side in the matter of obtaining preference visas for relatives of American citizens. It is initiated abroad for the others in this class, namely relatives of resident aliens and agricultural laborers.

(1) *For Certain Relatives of American Citizens.*

Application is made by American citizens for preference visas for relatives within the specified degree in the same way and on the same form on which applications for relatives having a non-quota status are made. The relatives in the preference class however must, after authorization for the visa has been forwarded to the Consul, await their turn within the 50% of the quota set aside for this class. In the countries having a small quota (100 a year for example) the preference authorized is frequently of small value, since the waiting list is sufficient to fill the preference quota for years in advance.

(2) *For Certain Relatives of Resident Aliens.*

Relatives of resident aliens for whom 50% of the quota is now reserved by the new legislation must apply direct to the American Consuls for their visas. The applications will not be handled by the Department of Labor as in the case of relatives of American citizens. The applicants will be required to prove to the Consul's satisfaction their relationship to the resident alien through whom preference is claimed and that the latter was lawfully admitted to the United States for permanent residence.

(3) *For Agricultural Laborers.*

In order to apply for a preference quota visa as an agricultural laborer, the applicant must prove to the Consul's satisfaction that he is actually an agriculturist and that he is coming to this country to work on a farm. He cannot, however, be coming to any specific farm for which his services have been engaged as he then becomes inadmissible as "contract labor."

(d) *Obtaining Visitors' Visas.*

A person wishing to enter the United States for a temporary visit must convince the Consul that he is a bona fide visitor and has no wish or intention to remain permanently in this country. If the port officials are inclined to be suspicious of his good faith, they may require him to place a bond guaranteeing his departure within the specified time.

Although non-immigrant or visitors' visas are *valid* for one year, temporary admission within that period is usually only granted for six months. At the end of this time it is possible for the visitor to apply for an extension of temporary stay, filing such applications in duplicate with the Commissioner of the

Port through which he entered. While a first extension of six months is usually easily obtained for valid reason, additional applications for extension are forwarded from the port to the Department of Labor in Washington and may or may not be granted.

2. *Permits to Reënter.*

Alien residents of the United States wishing to go abroad for a temporary visit should apply to the Department of Labor for a permit to reënter. The application must be sworn to before a notary and must be accompanied by two signed passport photographs and a money order for \$3.00 payable to the Commissioner General of Immigration. If the alien fails to obtain such a permit before sailing he will have to apply, as explained above, to an American Consul abroad for a non-quota visa to return, which is accompanied by much more difficulty and is \$7.00 more costly.

3. *For Schools in the United States Wishing to be Placed on Secretary of Labor's Approved List.*

The head of a school possessing the required standing which wishes to receive foreign students, must fill out an application for approval addressed to the Secretary of Labor. A written promise is included in the application to report on the attendance of all foreign students admitted as such to the school, and to report to the Department when the student leaves the school. Failure to do this results in the school being removed from the approved list. Notice of approval is in each case sent to the Department of State for transmissal to all the Consuls.

—SARAH WEADICK, Assistant to the Director,
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration.

RURAL LIFE WORK

An Analysis of the General and Catholic Aspects of the Rural Problem in the United States and a Statement of the Specific Catholic Remedies Proposed for its Solution

This article aims to present briefly the following subjects: (1) Introductory statement of the interest of the Catholic Church in agriculture; (2) influence of the encyclical of Leo XIII on Catholic rural movement; (3) elements of the general rural problem in the United States, with the chief practical programs for its solution, including scientific production, business administration and coöperative marketing; (4) the farm and the family: the rural contribution to economic, social and religious life of cities and of the nation; (5) Catholic rural population of the United States: estimated number, colonization; (6) movement of Catholics from the farm and specific Catholic remedies: religious education, health program, general culture; (7) Rural Life Bureau and Conference.

1. The welfare of the country dweller has been of constant concern to the Catholic Church. It was of course to the centers of population that the Apostles turned their attention. Before the advent of Christianity the cities had absorbed the wealth and culture of the Roman Empire. Agrarian reform had failed to give any stability to country life which consequently came to be despised. The country dweller was the pagan and heathen, and, because of the difficulty of bringing to him a knowledge of the Gospel, these appellations passed into Christian terminology as the equivalent of non-Christian, the worshipper of false gods.

But the day came when the city civilization crumbled under the inrush of the barbarians and the Church set herself slowly to build a new civilization, that which is still the culture of modern Europe and America. This time the Christian economic foundation was agriculture. The other arts had perished and it was necessary to begin with the beginning. Newman tells the story of the work of the Benedictine monks in the following paragraph:

"St. Benedict found the world, physical and social, in ruins, and his mission was to restore it in the way, not of science, but of nature, not as if setting about to do it, not professing to do it by any set time or by any rare specific or by any series of strokes, but so quietly, patiently, gradually, that often till the work was done it was not known to be doing. It was a restoration, rather than a visitation, correction, or conversion. The new world which he helped to create was a growth rather than a structure. Silent men were observed about the country, or discovered in the forest, digging, clearing, and building; and other silent men, not seen, were sitting in the cold cloister, tiring their eyes, and keeping their attention on the stretch, while they painfully deciphered and copied and recopied the manuscripts which they had saved. There was no one that, 'contended, or cried out,' or drew attention to what was going on but by degrees the woody swamp became a hermitage, a religious house, a farm, an abbey, a village, a seminary, a school of learning, and a city. Roads and bridges connected it with other abbeys and cities, which had similarly grown up; and what the haughty Alaric or fierce Attila had broken to pieces, these patient meditative men had brought together and made to live again."

In the mediæval period the Church had a special interest in agriculture. Canon law took particular cognizance of the farmer, as J. Janssen points out in his *History of the German People*. He writes:

"Among manual industries none stood higher in the estimation of the canon law than agriculture. It was looked upon as the mother and producer of all social organization and all culture, as the fosterer of all other industries, and consequently as

the basis of national well-being. The canon law exacted special consideration for agriculture, and partly for this reason, that it tended in a higher degree than any other branch of labor to teach those who practiced it godly fear and uprightness."

Numerous documents illustrating the solicitude of the Supreme Pontiffs for agriculture during modern times are to be found in the library of the International Institute of Agriculture at Rome. During three hundred years from the Pontificate of Pius V to that of Pius IX there is a series of papal decrees affecting agriculture. The first-named Pope issued a *motu proprio* concerning the "noble art of agriculture," and the last-named was responsible for a report, filling a large volume, on the production of rice in Italy. The Sacred Congregation of the Rota had filled a large volume with its decisions, decrees, and observations on agriculture by 1718. The great canonist, Benedict XIV, issued a "Constitution" in 1751 compelling landlords to open their fields so the poor might glean what had been left. And Pope Clement VIII in 1597 made it clear that in his view it was the avarice of the middlemen and not the judgment of God which was causing a grain shortage in the city. He considered it his duty to intervene for the sake of the poor who were in a special manner his children.

2. The basis and incentive for recent Catholic rural action is to be found in Leo XIII's famous *Encyclical on the Condition of Labor* (1891). In that celebrated letter, Leo XIII dwelt on the importance of a wide diffusion of land ownership. "The law," says the sovereign Pontiff, "should favor ownership, and its policy should be to induce as many as possible of the humbler class to become owners. Many excellent results will follow from this; and first of all, property will certainly become more equitably divided. . . . If working people can be encouraged to look forward to obtaining a share in the land, the consequence will be that the gulf between vast wealth and sheer poverty will be bridged over, and the respective classes will be brought nearer to one another. A further consequence will result in the greater abundance of the fruits of the earth. Men always work harder and more readily when they work on that which belongs to them; nay, they learn to love the very soil that yields, in response to the labor of their hands, not only food to eat but an abundance of good things for themselves and those that are dear to them. That such a spirit of willing labor would add to the produce of the earth and to the wealth of the community is self-evident."

Undoubtedly the Catholic rural movement in the countries of continental Europe was set in motion by Leo's utterances. That movement today is widespread and effective. The most concentrated national Catholic rural effort is that of Belgium, where the Boerenbond Belge with over 100,000 farm families as members promotes the economic and social, as well as the cultural and spiritual interests of a great agricultural population. In Holland and Germany, similar work is being done. The Christian rural coöperatives of Italy had prior to 1922 attained to important status, and in Spain, the Confederacion Nacional Catolico-Agraria (organized 1912), with a membership running into the hundreds of thousands, is one of the leading social service organizations in the world.

3. When we turn to the United States we find an agricultural problem widely differing from that of Europe, both in its general and in its Catholic aspects. It was only during the past century that the lands of the Mississippi Valley and the West were practically given away to settlers. Consequently until recently the normal condition was for the operator of an American farm to be the owner also. Land was frequently occupied not so much with the idea of farming it as of holding it for the increment in value that would come with increase of population. The commercial or capitalistic attitude toward land became dominant. The farm was very generally regarded as a speculative investment rather than as the seat of a family.

Naturally very many took to the operation of farms who *mined* the land rather than *farmed*, for real farming involves a responsibility for the renewing and enriching of the soil.

Waves of speculation have driven land prices in many sections beyond the possibility of paying for the farm by legitimate farming. The result is that access to land ownership is at the opposite extreme to its former position. Instead of being utterly free for occupation very much land is now held at prohibitive prices. Land prices may be said to be prohibitive when the profits of reasonable farming would not pay for the land in a generation. Under these conditions tenantry has naturally increased rapidly. "By 1880 the number of farmers in the United States who did not own the land they tilled had risen to 26 per cent of the total number; by 1900, to 35 per cent; by 1920, to 38 per cent. In nine leading agricultural states the number of landless farmers has increased to between 40 and 50 per cent of the total number of farmers in the state. In two agricultural states more than half the farmers are now landless."

It is obvious that high priced land is good only for those who wish to sell their farms; it is bad for agriculture. It may be taken as a first principle of Catholic social science that easy access to ownership of the soil by *bona fide* farmers, not speculators, nor mere miners of the soil, is a requisite condition for a permanently healthy agriculture. To bring about such a condition is the most fundamental problem of rural statesmanship.

There are very important differences to be pointed out between farming and other businesses. The most vital of these differences consists in the fact that the farm is more than a business; it is a homestead. This point will occupy us at length later on in this chapter. Here we wish to insist on the difference between the business of farming and other businesses. Two things need to be emphasized; viz. (a) the farmer's market is naturally inelastic and (b) farm production is affected by factors over which he has no control. First, the farmer sells chiefly consumers' goods; that is, goods which are consumed in being used, such as foodstuffs and clothing, in contradistinction to producers' goods which are used in the production of other wealth, such as machinery, implements and manufacturing plants generally. Now it is the characteristic of consumers' goods to have a comparatively inelastic market. In other words, the total demand for the things the farmer produces is fairly stable and does not greatly increase when the price is lowered, as is the case with producers' goods. Since demand for the farm produce is fairly stable, production in excess of the demand creates a surplus for which the demand is very sluggish at any price. Lowering the price slightly on the whole product does not greatly increase the demand as it normally does with producers' goods. Consequently the farmers' surplus is more disastrous than the manufacturers' surplus, and at the same time it is immensely more difficult to control.

It is not merely that farm production is in the hands of six million independent competing producers while industry is concentrated in comparatively few hands. Equally important with this is the fact that agencies over which the farmer has no control are of primary importance in creating or limiting the supply; viz., rain and drouth, cold and heat, insects and pests. Some years when the farmer increases his acreage the yield is diminished; other years with decreased acreage the yield is vastly increased. As a consequence of these facts principles governing manufacturing industries do not provide a ready solution for the problem of the farmer.

Three developments affecting the farmers' well-being merit the special attention of Catholics. First, during the past seventy-five years both science and invention have combined to increase the production of the farm. The manufacture of power machinery suited to the farm has revolutionized the effectiveness of man-power on the farm. The same movement has been powerfully accelerated by scientific studies

in agricultural colleges and experiment stations. Everywhere seed grain of highest fertility has been developed resulting in a vast increase in the yield over the grain previously in common use. Equally important results have been obtained by experiments in improving breeds of beef, pork, dairy stock and poultry. The consequence has been that agricultural production has increased far beyond the increase in population, and a decline in the relative number of farmers to the total population has resulted without any peril to the nation's supply of food. The decrease in number of farmers might be regarded as a movement in the direction of progress if farming were merely an industry. But the farm is a home as well as a business and the dislocation of family life on a large scale is of grave concern to religion and to social progress.

Secondly, while emphasis continues on increased production per man, it is coming to be recognized that the business administration of the farm is at least equally important from the standpoint of the well-being of the individual farmer. More increase of production will tend to glut the market and destroy agricultural prosperity. Business administration of the farm, the business-like employment of land, labor and capital with a view to securing the greatest practicable result, is an imperative demand if the farmer is to be successful. The parish organization can be of inestimable help in a campaign of adult education on this subject.

Thirdly, the coöperative marketing movement. As an economic project, this is simply a development of better business methods. The isolation of the farmer calls out loudly for coöperation in order to make farming a better business. Small competing units are foredoomed to failure. Coöperation among farmers is so clearly a benefit to the farmer in sorting, grading, processing, and marketing his product that its development is conditioned only by the moral qualities and business capacity required for its success.

4. Any adequate view of rural coöperation, however, carries us over to an entirely different aspect of farming; namely, the social or human as differentiated from the business or industrial aspect. The farmer has always been rated as a strong individualist. Indeed, his isolation has reacted to the detriment of agriculture. The coöperative movement promises to create community life in the rural districts by establishing bonds of common interest. It also will enlarge the intellectual horizon by opening to members of coöperative societies personal interest in questions of finance, transportation and world markets. Obviously agriculture with social life and intellectual stimulation will be attractive to ambitious farm youths who have hitherto been led into other fields. The rural parish, too, will promote the coöperation as a Christian organization of industry.

But we must look at the human side of farming more closely. It has long been evident that the growth of American cities has not been due to the prolific character of urban homes. In the decade 1900-1910, the factors of urban growth for the United States as a whole were rated as follows:

<i>Factor</i>	<i>Per Cent of Urban Increase</i>
Incorporation	7.8
Immigration (from abroad)	41.0
Natural increase	20.5
Rural migration	30.7

In the decade 1910-1920, the indebtedness of the city to the country was even more striking. During that decade the natural increase of rural population was over seven millions. Of these more than six millions migrated to the cities, constituting 45.2 per cent of the entire urban growth during that period.

According to the 1920 census, slightly less than one-half of the total population of the United States was classified as rural. Nevertheless, the rural population

contained 2,500,000 more children under ten years of age than did the urban population. When it is considered that the cities contained a vast number of persons of foreign birth and that the families of this group are as prolific as the farm families, it becomes apparent that the native born city population makes a very small contribution to the growth of American cities.

These figures give evidence of special adaptability of the farm to wholesome prolific family life, and indicate that consumers' goods are not the most important contribution of rural America to the nation's welfare. It is not merely population in general that the country contributes—it is effective and economically productive population. The farms rear and educate, feed and clothe millions of boys and girls to young manhood and womanhood and then turn them over to the cities to work in urban industries. Thus a large share of the city's man-power costs the city nothing to produce, and is of no benefit to the country which bore the expense of its training.

The rural contribution to the city's religious life should not be overlooked. The crowded congregations that fill the city churches would seem to be a convincing evidence of the growth of the church. But in view of what has been said above it will be easy to see the connection between the crowded city churches and the dwindling congregations in a thousand country parishes. There is scarcely a diocese in the United States in which many rural missions and parishes have not declined during the past quarter of a century. There are comparatively few in which country parishes have grown except by immigration from abroad.

The reason for the greater increase of population in rural districts is to be found both in the larger birth-rate and the greater longevity which marks these districts. The farm provides a normal environment for the family. The first condition of wholesome family life, as always proclaimed by the Catholic Church, is unity. The economic forces on the farm work for the unity of the family. Father, mother, and children are all engaged in the same occupation; their interest, their contacts are the same. It is a natural result that divorce, the menace of urban life, is comparatively rare in the country. The farm needs the family; city industry is largely indifferent to the marital status of its workers.

From their earliest years children make an important contribution to the economic welfare of the farm family, whereas in the city children are a very considerable economic burden until they have completed their education. Very many of the tasks which children perform on the farm are well suited to their years, brief tasks involving no wearing or monotonous labor. From these considerations it is easily seen that the country parish offers an admirable field for the cultivation of Christian family life *according to the mind* of the Catholic Church.

5. In the United States there are approximately six and a half million families living on and operating farms with a total of thirty-one million persons. With these are closely associated in occupation and general interests the twenty million inhabitants of villages and small towns. Thus about fifty million people in the United States are classified as rural by the Federal Census.

This rural population can be visualized better by viewing them as inhabitants of the slightly more than three thousand counties in the United States, each county averaging over sixteen thousand rural inhabitants grouped in about five thousand families.

It is difficult to estimate the Catholic percentage of this rural population. On the basis of deductions from figures given by various official sources the estimate is hazarded here that three million Catholics are included in the fifty million classified by the Census as rural population, making six per cent of the whole. Since three-fifths of the population classified as rural are actual farmers, it may fairly be supposed that there are 1,800,000 persons in the Catholic farm population in the

United States. On the basis of five members to the family there would then be 360,000 Catholic farm families. If these families were evenly distributed there would be about one hundred twenty Catholic families operating farms in each of the three thousand counties.

Of course, the Catholic rural population is not so evenly distributed. There are many counties in the south where no Catholic farmers would be found. In other sections a few scattering families might be located many miles from even the smallest mission church. Then there are about five thousand mission churches without resident pastors. Surrounding each of these are from a half dozen to forty or fifty families. Then come perhaps two thousand typical country parishes with between forty and a hundred families, a considerable percentage of whom live in small towns. Finally there would be found several hundred larger rural parishes, many of which claim the ministration of two priests. A few counties in different sections of the country comprise almost exclusively a Catholic rural population and have a number of thriving parishes. Considering the vast area of the United States and the wide variety of conditions under which rural congregations exist it will readily be seen that the utmost reserve must be used in making generalizations concerning the problems of the rural church.

The Catholic rural population of the United States dates from the earliest settlements in many sections. St. Mary's County, Maryland, has had a continuous Catholic history since the days of the Calverts. Louisiana, New Mexico, and California have a Catholic history from colonizing days. The Ohio and Mississippi valleys received an influx of Catholic settlers, and the dioceses created in those regions are dotted with rural parishes whose records go back to pioneer times. German parishes of many central states derive from early colonization programs of zealous bishops or priests. Archbishop Ireland's colonization project in Minnesota is well known. Sometimes Bishops on the eastern seaboard discouraged the newly arrived immigrant from setting out for the west where lack of opportunities for church attendance seemed to threaten loss of faith. Archbishop Ireland is authority for the following incident. A Father Tracy ministering in Iowa in the middle of the last century conceived the idea of promoting a large Irish colonization project and for the purpose went to New York, where he addressed an audience of Irish immigrants that filled Castle Garden Hall to capacity. He enlarged on the opportunities in Iowa for free lands and contented homes and aroused a great deal of enthusiasm. But at the close of his lecture a figure arose in the balcony who denounced the enterprise as perilous to souls. It was Archbishop John Hughes. Meeting opposition from such a source, the project fell through.

More recent colonization programs have materialized in many states. Numerous Belgian, Dutch, Polish, Bohemian, German and some Italian rural parishes have sprung up. These have usually developed where new and consequently cheap land was being opened to cultivation, or where the type of farming was suddenly changed from extensive to more intensive farming, owing to the growth of large cities in the vicinity. This element together with the abandonment of farms by older settlers entered into the foundation of French Canadian rural parishes in New England.

The time of colonization on any large scale is past. The high price of land prohibits such enterprises in the future unless in exceptional cases, as in irrigation or reclamation projects. The future growth of rural parishes will have to be by penetration rather than colonization. The movement will normally be slow although there has been recent illustration of the rapid growth of rural parishes in comparatively well settled communities. This has been done by encouraging Catholics living in industrial centers in the United States, but with an agricultural background in Europe, to purchase farms near school and church where the price of land was low enough to justify the purchase.

6. A large percentage of Catholic families will refuse to move into a district that is not provided with a parish school as well as a church. The same sentiment is causing thousands of families in rural districts to move to more populous centers to provide religious educational facilities for their children. How many parishes are still lacking in these facilities may be seen from the latest edition of the official Catholic Directory. Roughly speaking, there are 17,500 Catholic churches in the United States. Of these 11,800 have resident pastors and 5,800 are mission churches. Not quite 7,000 parishes have parish schools. Approximately 10,000 churches have not schools, nearly one-half of these churches without schools having a resident pastor. Obviously a very large number of these churches without schools are in country districts, though it would be incorrect to infer from that fact that one-half of the 2,000,000 Catholic children of school age in the United States who are not attending Catholic schools are country children.

In view of what has already been said about the country as the source of population, it is manifest that the decline of these several thousand rural parishes and mission congregations is a grave detriment to the future of religion in America. The loss occurs not merely by the movement of Catholics to the cities but by falling away through lack of religious instruction. It was to stop this leakage in both directions that the Rural Life Bureau in the Social Action Department of the N. C. W. C. has promoted religious vacation schools and religious correspondence instruction for congregations lacking a parish school.

The first Catholic vacation schools were organized in Lane County, Oregon, in 1921, and have now spread into forty dioceses, some dioceses having several thousand children receiving systematic religious instruction for a month during the summer by this means. The plan of the religious vacation school together with its supplementary feature of religious correspondence instruction is discussed in *The Church and the Country Community*, Chapter IX (Macmillan, 1927).

The religious vacation school which provides religious training for several hours a day five days a week for a month, while far from being a substitute for a parish school, is a real educational institution with a religious atmosphere and opportunity for character training, and has been incorporated into the work of diocesan school systems in a growing number of dioceses. Likewise religious correspondence courses such as those prepared for the Rural Life Bureau by Monsignor Victor Day, have genuine possibilities in the instruction of children living remote from Catholic schools.

The obvious objection to such instruction is that religion is so personal a matter that, as Newman once observed, it is best inculcated by a personal perceptor. But that is precisely what is accomplished by the correspondence course in religion. It places in the hands of the mother of the family materials each week—pictures, stories, narrative, questions—which enable her to perform the task of religious teacher to her children, thus creating the home study of religion.

One of the most serious handicaps of rural life in America is in regard to health care. The country districts contain the largest percentage of the two age-groups among whom the incidence of morbidity is normally the most pronounced; namely, children and old people. While country life, notwithstanding this condition, still is most conducive to longevity, it suffers seriously from lack of organized health facilities. Physicians, dentists, nurses, hospitals, and clinics are very sparingly supplied to the rural population. The extent of the service of the Catholic Church as a health agency in the United States ranks it in the first place among health forces not supported by public tax. Catholic health service in rural districts has heretofore been represented chiefly by a considerable number of small general hospitals. An experiment is now being conducted in Lane County, Oregon, with a children's health service that will attempt to bring health facilities to the smallest neighborhoods

in the county. The first feature of the experiment has been the employment of a dentist who visits the remote communities and cares for the children's teeth at a moderate rate; giving service for a nominal fee to those who would otherwise be deprived of it. This service is being promoted by a St. Vincent de Paul Council which has engaged Sisters to organize the work. The success of this experiment indicates that Catholic health service organized on a county basis is practicable and in addition to promoting health will also create good will among the various religious groups living in the country.

The advance of Danish agriculture was due chiefly to education, not merely to technical instruction in agriculture but a genuine stirring of the intellectual interest of the farming population. The Catholic Church has the facilities for making an important contribution to rural education in America. It is true that most of her schools minister to urban Catholics. The following table showed the distribution of Catholic schools by ecclesiastical provinces in 1920 insofar as they served city or country children:

Table Showing Percentage of Total Catholic School Attendance in Rural Schools by Provinces (1920)

<i>Ecclesiastical Province</i>	<i>Per Cent Rural</i>
Baltimore	8.1
Boston	2.6
Chicago	7.8
Cincinnati	11.3
Dubuque	46.6
Milwaukee	23.1
New Orleans	30.4
New York	3.1
Oregon City	13.4
Philadelphia	5.7
St. Louis	25.5
St. Paul	35.7
San Francisco	4.6
Santa Fé	17.7

Although the percentage of rural Catholic schools is small, those schools which do minister to country children have a great responsibility in rural education. They must interpret the farmer's life and occupation intelligently and sympathetically to the children. If they fail in this they are pathetic institutions indeed. To perform this task the teachers must have an understanding of what Pope Pius V called the "noble art of agriculture." It is in the elementary school and the high school that intelligent boys and girls must have their interest in agriculture quickened. For this is the Catholic rural problem—to keep on the land a larger percentage of the intelligent and ambitious boys and girls who have been born and reared on the farm. The back-to-the-land movement is largely futile; incompetent city people are not likely to be competent farmers, nor is the rural problem created by incompetent farmers leaving the farm. That might create a city problem but not a rural problem. The farm problem is caused by competent and successful farmers and their intelligent and capable sons and daughters leaving the farm. The Catholic rural parish which is to be built up is not a herd of dullards and incompetents; it is a vital community of intelligent, capable, wholesome Christian families, united in the honorable practice of the oldest and the most important of the professions,—the noble art of agriculture which the Church law has looked upon as "the mother and producer of all social organization and all culture."

7. The Rural Life Bureau was created in the Social Action Department of the N. C. W. C. by the late Bishop P. J. Muldoon in 1921 to study the Catholic rural problem and to develop a Catholic rural program. The Bureau called the first national Catholic Rural Life Conference in St. Louis in 1923. At that meeting a Board of Directors was chosen representing twelve different states. Rev. Thos. R. Carey was elected president (1924-26). Subsequent annual meetings have been held as follows: Milwaukee, 1924; St. Paul, 1925; Cincinnati, 1926; East Lansing, Michigan, 1927; St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas, 1928. Rev. A. J. Luckey of Manhattan, Kansas, is president (1927-28). Many state and diocesan Rural Life Conferences have also been held. The program of the Rural Life Bureau has been worked out in these Conferences. It is given in detail in *The Church and the Country Community* (Chap. XV). The Conference also publishes *Catholic Rural Life*, a monthly (except July and August), edited at the Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.

—Rev. Edwin V. O'Hara, LL.D., Director, Rural Life Bureau, Social Action Department, N. C. W. C., and Author, *The Church and the Country Community*.

CATHOLIC RACIAL ELEMENTS IN THE UNITED STATES

A Brief Review of the Various Racial Groups and Some of Their Outstanding Contributions to Church and Country, Together with a Summary of Catholic Participation in the Nation-wide Civic Education Movement.

The Catholic Church has within its fold representatives of all nationalities and all races. It is a Church universal. It has marked with the sign of the cross peoples of all the world. The United States likewise is formed of representatives of nearly all the countries of the earth. It is a nation universal. It is marking with its national character the peoples from nearly every part of the world who have come here to live. More of certain nationalities than of others have come here and they have come at different periods. More, too, of certain peoples than of others are members of the Catholic Church. The membership of the Catholic Church in the United States is therefore not an accurate cross-section of the Church as a whole nor is it numerically proportionate in its elements to the various strains that make up our country as a whole. But in the large, the membership of the Catholic Church in the United States is a sample both of the membership of the Church universal and the citizenship of a nation universal.

Catholics came here to a land of opportunity and in the mingling of the peoples in a pioneer and experimenting country they have found in their faith a common meeting ground, a universal sympathy, and an understanding that has both saved them from some of the wrench of the change and has made for a better citizenship and a better life for them in the United States. They have come with the one faith and a rich and varied heritage. They have come to contribute to our wealth, our art, literature, traditions, religion and national character. They have come with racial powers and instincts which have had great potential value for America. Many of them have come to us with vision trained for centuries in beauty of line and color; with the skilled hands of races that have been shaping arch or temple or cathedral for thousands of years. They feel a beauty and nobility of outline as only those can feel who have lived with them for generations. The entire fabric of the Church in America and in a great part of the United States as a whole is a monument to the Catholic elements in this country.

ENGLISH AND IRISH IMMIGRATION

The earlier Catholic elements in the United States were predominantly the *English* and *Irish* of the original colonies and particularly Maryland; their descendants scattered through the South and the West; the Irish and Germans of the great migration of the middle decades of the 19th century; the French of the Mississippi valley and on the Atlantic Coast; the Spanish and the Catholic Indians of Spanish influence in the Southwest and on the Pacific Coast; and the Catholic negroes of Maryland and Louisiana.

Catholics in the original colonies suffered much from the tradition of English laws and in the second and third generations many lost the faith. Still others lost the faith on the scattered frontiers in the decades after the Revolution because of the isolation of their lives and the scarcity of priests. Yet descendants of the Catholics of the English colonies, particularly in Maryland, Pennsylvania, and New York, in Kentucky whither many migrated and through Kentucky, in the South and the new West of Indiana, Illinois and Missouri, are still conscious of their Catholic heritage, and mindful of their ancestral courage and faith. They have made a glorious contribution both to the United States and to the Church. Such names as Carroll,

Spalding, Fenwick, Mudd (whose blood mingled with the Lincolns), Elder, Sands, O'Daniel, Taney, McCarthy—to mention only a few—indicate the value of this element of our people.

Besides the early English Catholics of the colonies, a small number of English Catholics have come since then, either directly from England or by way of Canada. A few Scotch Catholics have entered by way of Canada from the early settlements of Catholic Highlanders on the Canadian East Coast.

FRENCH IMMIGRATION

French Catholics have been identified with the United States from the beginning of its history. In 1603 Pierre du Guast, Sieur de Monts, holder of a commission from Henry IV of France, with a small colony founded a temporary settlement on the coast of Maine. The following year they moved to Port Royal, Nova Scotia, where the real settlement of the famous French Acadians began. From Canada missionaries went to various parts of our colonies. The early history of the country is filled with the names of great French missionaries such as Fathers Jogues, Marquette and René Menard. Some of the great explorers of the time were Champlain, La Salle, Joliet, and Marquette. After explorations of Father Marquette and Joliet in and about the Mississippi, France took possession of all the territory of the Mississippi Valley in the name of Louis XIV in 1671. The Middle West owes much to the French traders. In 1698 an expedition under Pierre Le Moyne sailed from Brest for the purpose of colonizing the vast region known as Louisiana. From New Orleans in 1764, Pierre Laclède journeyed and founded the city of St. Louis.

When the Acadians were expelled from Nova Scotia, most of them made their way to Louisiana, Baltimore and Chazy, Vermont. The French Revolution sent to America many refugee nobles and ecclesiastics. This was the cause of an attempt to establish a French colony in the United States. A company acquired land between the Ohio and Scioto Rivers and attempted to secure colonists from France. Six hundred immigrants came but the company failed. Congress granted to the immigrants 24,000 acres which was known as the French Grant. The next influx of the French was due to a Negro uprising in Guadeloupe in 1763. Some landed in Baltimore and others in Savannah, Philadelphia and towns in New Jersey. Later others came from Haiti.

Many of the French settlements along the Mississippi and in Indiana and Ohio still retain their French characteristics. Other Catholics from France came in small numbers down through the 19th century and on to the present time. The larger number of French descent have, however, come from Canada. After the conquest of Canada by the English many settled in New York. Congress granted them the land in Clinton County which was known as the Refugees' Tract. Following the troubles of 1838 the Canadians emigrated to New York and Vermont in increasingly large numbers. After the Civil War there was a great wave of Canadian immigration to the industrial cities of New England. The approximate number of French in the United States today is 1,700,000. The greater number of these are in the New England States, but many are found in Louisiana, New York, New Jersey, Pennsylvania and Michigan; there are some also in California.

Among the more influential Catholic French organizations in this country are L'Union Saint-Jean-Baptiste d'Amerique and L'Ordre des Forestiers Catholiques Franco-Américains. Other Catholic groups are: La Societe Jacques-Cartier; La Societe Acadienne d'Amerique; La Societe Historique Franco-Americaine; Cercle des Etudiants Franco-Américains; Cercles Lacordaire et Sainte-Jeanne d'Arc; La Federation Catholique Franco-Americaine; La Societe des Artisans Canadiens-Français.

Much credit is due the French for the heroic efforts and religious zeal of the early missionaries and courageous explorers who opened up vast territories and dedicated them to the Catholic Faith. The extensive missionary work among the Indians and the martyrdoms suffered in converting them are well known to all readers of history. Many of the dioceses in this country have as their cornerstone a French missionary or bishop. The first American saints are the French Jesuit martyrs. Throughout the United States there are landmarks of their service to this country. The French Sulpicians founded the St. Mary's Seminary at Baltimore and contributed much to the early learning, culture and scholarship of the Church in America. One of the outstanding contributions of the French today lies in the organization and maintenance of flourishing parishes, schools, colleges, convents, orphanages and hospitals.

In their contributions to this country, the French have played no small part. The name of Lafayette needs no comment. In the Civil War there were 40,000 French Canadians fighting for the Union. They were the pioneers of the Western States where they founded or assisted in founding great cities like Chicago, St. Paul, Dubuque, Milwaukee, and Detroit, and other places of smaller size.

SPANISH IMMIGRATION

The Southwest and the West coast was *Spanish* country before the Mexican War. Louisiana territory had been Spanish also for a time at an earlier date. Florida, a part of the rest of the Gulf country, had also been Spanish. In all of these areas the Spanish influence is still marked. It is strongest of all in the Southwest where the work of the early Spanish Franciscans and Dominicans has had its more lasting results. Besides converting and civilizing the Indians in those regions they are largely responsible for the culture and grace which is part of the Spanish tradition in this country. The West and Southwest are dotted with landmarks which stand as testimonies of the courageous and untiring work of the Spanish conquistadores and padres. The infusion of the Spanish race has refined and cultivated the more vigorous northern races in this country. From the Spaniards, we have architectural types of beauty which are truly American.

Much of the so-called Spanish element in the Southwest is actually Indian and in recent years it has been added to by Spanish-speaking Mexicans, themselves predominantly of Indian blood, who have advanced beyond the Southwest along the railroads, and into the industrial centers of the Middlewest, Rocky Mountain states and on the Pacific Coast. Others of Spanish culture have come from Latin America into Florida and the East coast cities and a few have come directly from Spain. Spanish-speaking Filipinos have also entered here in considerable numbers. So many altogether are the Spanish speaking in the United States and so scattered, it is impossible to estimate them accurately.

PORTUGUESE IMMIGRATION

The deeds of the early *Portuguese* explorers are well known. With the Spanish and French who came early to this continent they have contributed a great deal to the development of America. Due to the fact that the early immigration statistics counted the Portuguese in with the Spanish, it is difficult to know the number that have come to our shores at different intervals. According to the 1927 Report of the Commissioner General of Immigration, there were 953 admitted to this country last year from Portugal, including Azores, Cape Verde, and Madeira Islands. The 1920 Federal Census gives the total Portuguese population as 67,453 and the number of naturalized citizens as 11,049. There were 566 admitted to citizenship in 1927.

There are nine Portuguese Catholic Churches in the Fall River diocese, two in the Providence diocese, and four in the Boston archdiocese. There are small colonies settled in the Middle West and along the Pacific Coast.

Though the colonial English, Irish and French, the French of Louisiana territory, and the Spanish and Indians of the Spanish areas, are the oldest of the Catholics in continental United States, the Church here was small, struggling and scattered until the great influx of Irish and Germans during the middle decades of the last century. In the latter part of the nineteenth century and on up to the outbreak of the war, while the German and Irish immigration continued the Catholic immigration became mainly Latin and Slavic.

GERMAN IMMIGRATION

The ever rising tide of *German* Catholic immigration began in 1820. From this time up to 1920, it is estimated that 5,000,000 Germans came to the United States. They settled principally in the North Central States, where in 1900 they operated 410,000 farms. They have many farms in Texas, California, Oklahoma, and Oregon. The latest census report gives the number of foreign-born Germans in the United States as 1,648,884. The estimated number of Catholics of German origin or descent in this country is 4,000,000. There are many laudable German Catholic organizations in this country doing excellent work in the promotion of social, economic, educational and religious activities. The German Catholic Central Verein, St. Louis, founded in 1855, is one of the most influential of the German Catholic groups. The efforts of this organization have gone far in effecting good legislation and in bringing forth the principles of Catholic social teaching.

Although only forty-nine and seven-tenths of the present foreign-born population have sought naturalization, the percentage of naturalized Germans is seventy-three and six-tenths. This represents the largest average of naturalized immigrants from any European country. Six thousand eight hundred and eighty-one Germans became American citizens in 1927. Their long record as productive and useful citizens means much to the stability of the nation. The small percentage of crime among the German immigrants and the long list of professional and scholarly men they have given to the country reflect much to their credit. The Germans in this country have exerted a lasting influence in the musical world. There are many German religious communities in the United States in charge of hospitals, orphanages, colleges, academies and parochial schools, of which they are truly the pioneers. In the Civil War there were twenty-five entire German regiments and there were many more regiments in which the Germans formed a very large population.

ITALIAN IMMIGRATION

In the eighties, Italian Catholics began to come to the United States in large numbers. The *Italians* had already given much to the history of our country. The founding of America and its early explorations are connected with such Italian names as Columbus, Amerigo Vespucci, the Cabots, John Verrezzano, Tonti and Magellano Perestrello. The first American colonist was Filippo Mazzei, who with a small party of peasants went from Lucca to Virginia, where they engaged as farmers. In 1830 there were about 400 Italians in the United States, most of whom were in New York, Elizabeth, New Jersey, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Today we have over 4,000,000 Italians in this country, of which about 50% are American born. It is estimated that there are 1,300,000 Italians in New York State; 800,000 in Pennsylvania; and 600,000 in Illinois. Italian colonies can also be found in many of the Eastern States, in California and also in agricultural settle-

ments in a number of the Southern States. It is said that a very high percent of the 1,200 Italian organizations here are Catholic. Many of them bear the name of patron saints of various Italian towns. There were approximately 300,000 Italians in this country serving in the World War. The Italians came first among the racial groups who were admitted to citizenship in 1927. The report of the Bureau of Naturalization shows that 45,262 Italians became American citizens last year.

Among the early missionaries to this country were the Italian Lazarists (1817) under the leadership of Father Felice de Andreis whose name has been proposed for canonization. There are many Italian religious communities and, according to a recent account, there are over 800 priests laboring among the Italian people in the United States. To Italian Catholics we are indebted for much of the art in and about the Capitol in Washington. Castanzo Brumidi is to be particularly mentioned for his frescos there. The Italian immigrants are responsible for the impetus given to the genius of many artists from their country. It was a Catholic Italian, Ciseri, who organized the first orchestra in the United States. Luigi Palma di Cesnola gave New York its Metropolitan Museum, one of the most important in the world.

BELGIAN IMMIGRATION

Belgian missionaries—sons of Saint Francis, Saint Dominic and Saint Ignatius—were among the first to come to the New World long before the United States became a nation. They accompanied the Spanish-speaking pioneers in the sixteenth century and their disciples helped to convert California in the eighteenth. Early in the pioneer history of the country there was a large settlement of Belgians in Florissant, Missouri. Today, throughout the country, there are glass-makers, cloth and silk workers, diamond cutters, as well as miners, farmers and gardeners of Belgian birth. Such Belgian names as Charleroi, Brussels, Waterloo, and Ghent designate cities settled by these people.

The Belgian Franciscans and Jesuits contributed much to our country. To Father Hennepin, the Belgian Missionary, we owe the first description of Niagara Falls, the name of the Illinois River, and the discovery of the sources of the Mississippi, as well as works descriptive of his travels and the customs of the aborigines. He was a companion of La Salle. Father De Smet did a great deal in the civilization of the Indians, as well as performing active peace negotiations between themselves and between them and the Government. In Kentucky it was a Belgian priest, Father Charles Nerink (1761-1824), whom Archbishop Spalding called the "second founder of our Western Missions." He did remarkable work in the missions, building churches and collecting great sums abroad. The University of St. Louis was founded by Belgian priests whom he had inspired. Other Belgians prominent in the early history of the Church in this country were Bishop de Neckere of New Orleans and Father de la Croix. Many Belgian sisterhoods now teach in the United States, Sisters of Notre Dame de Namur and the Sisters of Saint Mary, to say nothing of seminaries established here by the Belgians. The Xaverian Brothers are prominent in the world of education. From the college of the Immaculate Conception founded in Louvain for the education of Catholic Missionaries in the United States, missionaries have gone to every state except Florida, Utah and the two Carolinas.

The influence of Flemish architecture is felt in the American reproduction of Flemish monuments. In the public life of the United States are found such names as Eugene Ysaye, violinist; Maurice Dambois, violincellist; and Parmentier, the landscape gardener, who exercised an almost unlimited influence in his profession.

HUNGARIAN IMMIGRATION

The immigration of *Hungarians* to America has never been conspicuous. Records show that the first Catholic Hungarian immigrant was a nobleman—Stephen Parmenius—who accompanied Sir Humphrey Gilbert's expedition to New Foundland in 1583. Most of the early settlers drifted westward and secured large tracts of land which were soon converted into profitable farms. In the early seventies there was a steadily increasing influx of Slavs from Hungary and it is estimated that three-fourths of these were Catholics. There were over 800 soldiers of Hungarian birth in the Civil War. The most reliable sources give 225,000 as the approximate number of Hungarian Catholics here. One thousand and fifty-five were admitted in 1927 to the United States.

Among those Hungarians who have contributed to the society of the United States are congressmen, foreign ministers, engineers and scientists as well as farmers, who have developed the country by intelligent and intensive agriculture, business men, doctors, bankers, writers and poets. There are sixty-two Hungarian parishes in the United States, fifty-one using the Latin Rite and eleven using the Greek Rite. They have also a number of religious communities of zealous sisters and priests, and an active Catholic Press.

POLISH IMMIGRATION

Peoples of the Slavic races were few in the United States until the eighties and nineties. From 1910 to 1914 the *Polish* immigration to America was surpassed in numbers only by the Italians. "Here in America," writes one of them, "our language, literature, traditions and ideas have scope and opportunity for development. Here we remember that we are of the race of Copernicus, the great astronomer; Kosciuszko, the peerless patriot; Chopin, the composer; Pulaski, Sobieski, Modjeska, De Reszke, Sienkiewicz, Madam Sembrich, Madam Curie (née Sklodowska), Paderewski and the artists Matejko and Siemieradzki. Indeed, it is difficult to estimate to what degree American Poles are responsible for the establishment of Polish freedom in Europe after a century's lapse."

It is estimated that there are about 3,900,000 Poles in the United States today, located in large settlements in Texas, Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois, Indiana, Missouri, Pennsylvania, Connecticut, New York and Massachusetts. There are records of Polish Catholics in Virginia and Kentucky before 1770. After the Polish Revolution in 1820, many seeking freedom from oppression sought refuge in America. Congress gave them thirty-six sections of land in Illinois, which are still held by the descendants of the early settlers. The most numerous immigration began in 1854 and spread over a number of years. Most of those coming to this country were farmers and settled in the agricultural areas of Texas, Wisconsin and Michigan. Many left the farming pursuit later and were drawn to the factories in the larger cities.

There are prominent Polish Catholic societies throughout the country, ranging in size from the small parish group to large organizations numbering approximately 150,000. The Polish Roman Catholic Union of America has a membership of 145,000. The Polish Union of America in Buffalo and in Wilkes-Barre have a large representation. Many of these groups have programs devoted to recreational, educational, and religious activities.

The Poles in America have contributed generously to both Church and Country. Such names as Kosciuszko, Kazimierz, and Pulaski are known to every American. The record of the Poles in the Civil War was extraordinary. Their readiness to defend our country was manifested by the very high percentage of volunteers who

served in the World War. According to the 1927 Report of the Bureau of Naturalization, 34,983 Poles were admitted to citizenship last year.

Their unflinching loyalty to the Church is exemplary. Their first interest after coming to this country is to establish a parish, where they assist generously in the building and maintenance of a church and school. There are over 600 Polish parochial schools in this country with an enrollment of over 850,000. Orphan asylums, hospitals, homes for the aged, etc., are found under their care in many parts of the country.

IMMIGRATION OF THE SOUTHERN SLAVS

The Southern Slavs (*Slovenes, Croatsians and Serbs*) have come to America from the oppressed provinces of the late Austro-Hungarian monarchy. It is estimated that before the World War 140,000 Slovenes lived within the boundaries of the Empire and that of this number 120,000 have emigrated to this country. They have infiltrated themselves steadily and unostentatiously into American life. The immigration of Slovenes is young, although it is said that there are about 700,000 here at the present time. The earliest settlers came to America before the Civil War, but their number was hardly noticeable. Their history in this country begins with the life of Bishop Frederick Baraga, who came to this country in 1831 and began his missionary work as a priest among the Indians of Michigan, Wisconsin and Minnesota; he finally became bishop of Marquette, Michigan. His memory is commemorated by the State of Michigan in Baraga County.

Another one of the early laborers was Father Francis Pirc (1840), who taught agriculture to the Indians in Michigan and Minnesota. He acquainted his countrymen at home with the great possibilities in America and he has often been called the "Father of Slovenian Immigration." There have been five Slovenian bishops in this country. Beginning in 1856 there was a great exodus of Slovenians from their native land to the United States. Often the number was as high as 10,000 annually. There are about 275,000 Slovenians in this country today located in Pittsburgh, Chicago and Cleveland, as well as in large settlements in the Middle-West and the West.

Among the most representative Slovenian Catholic organizations here is the Grand Slovenian Catholic Union of Joliet, Illinois, a fraternal organization numbering 30,000 members. Another fraternal society is the Yugoslav Catholic Union of Ely, Minnesota, with 15,000 members. The Slovenian Ladies' Catholic Union, recently organized, has over 1,000 members. There are 35 distinctly Slovenian and 15 mixed parishes in this country. Practically all Slovenes in the United States speak both the Slovenian and the German languages. They have rendered a lasting service to the Church and to the country through their early missionary labors and their development of agricultural pursuits.

The Croatsians, who like the Slovenians are Southern Slavs, number several hundred thousand. Most of them have come from the various provinces of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy. The majority are from Croatia; some are from Dalmatia; and others from Slavonia. Even long before the War of Independence, as far back as 1680, a Jesuit, Croatian by birth, found his way to New Mexico where he labored among the Indians. Many of the Croatsians are employed in the industries, the mines, and many are farmers. They are well known for the number, size and beauty of their churches as well as for their excellent choral services. They have no vigorous Catholic press.

Among the Southern Slavs the Croatsians and Slovenes are usually Catholic whereas the Serbs belong to the eastern Orthodox Church. These people have made great sacrifices for faith and freedom and are richly endowed with intellectual and spiritual attributes. A deep sense of what patriotism really entails makes the

American of Southern Slav descent a staunch upholder of the principles of true Americanism.

BOHEMIAN IMMIGRATION

The first *Bohemian* of whom there is any record in America is Augustin Herman, who came to America about 1633. He received a large tract of land in Maryland and Delaware from Lord Baltimore, which came to be known as Bohemia Manor. When he died he willed a legacy to the Jesuit School at Bohemia, where many prominent Catholics were to be educated; among them were John and Charles Carroll. From lack of records it is difficult to tell how many Bohemians were in the United States in the early days, but in 1742 Father Wapeler, S.J., built a church in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, and dedicated it to St. John Nepomucene, a Bohemian saint. In the following century the Bohemians began to come in large numbers to the shores of America. At the present time they are located in the States of Illinois, Ohio, Texas, Nebraska, New York, Pennsylvania, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Kansas, Missouri, Maryland, North Dakota and South Dakota; the cities in which there are the largest numbers are Chicago, Cleveland, New York, Omaha, St. Louis, Baltimore, Alleghany, Detroit, etc. A great number of them have prosperous farms in these states. According to the 1920 census, there were 622,796 Bohemians (Czechs) in this country.

The largest organization among Catholic Bohemians here are: Bohemian Roman Catholic First Central Union; Bohemian Roman Catholic Central Union of Women in the United States; The Catholic Workman; The Catholic Union of Turners; National Alliance of Bohemian Catholics in America; Western Bohemian Catholic Union; American Catholic Union, Wisconsin; Catholic Union of Texas; Bohemian Roman Catholic Union of Women; Bohemian-Slovenian Roman Catholic Union of Cleveland; Union of Daughters of Columbus; and The Farmers' Aid Society of St. Isidore, Texas.

The following are a number of the Bohemian Religious Communities in this country: St. Procopius' Abbey, Lisle, Illinois; Sacred Heart Convent, Lisle, Illinois; Congregation of Poor School Sisters, Omaha, Nebraska; Congregation of Sisters of the Holy Cross, Merrill, Wisconsin; St. Ludmila's Convent, Shiner, Texas; St. Wenceslaus' Monastery, Baltimore, Maryland; Monastery of Our Lady of Perpetual Help, New York.

The Bohemian Catholics in the United States have contributed a great deal to both Church and Country. They have given to the Catholic Church of America two bishops, the Rt. Rev. John Nepomucene Neumann, C.S.S.R., Bishop of Philadelphia, whose case of beatification is at present in the hands of the Holy See; the other is the Rt. Rev. Joseph Maria Koudelka, Bishop of Superior, Wisconsin, who at the same time was a great missionary among the Bohemians and Slovaks. There are at present 325 Bohemian priests working not only for those of their own nationality but in very many instances also for the spiritual welfare of others. The Bohemian Catholics have built in the United States more than 150 churches, many of which are splendid edifices. They have three religious communities of men, and three religious communities of women. They have built and support over 100 Catholic Parochial schools with over 16,000 school children and 530 teachers. They have two academies for girls, a high school and a college for boys, and a theological seminary. The last mentioned, St. Procopius' College and Seminary, at Lisle, Illinois, is a monument to Catholic education and religion. The various professions, especially the legal and medical, are well represented by Bohemians in Wisconsin, Illinois, Nebraska and Texas. Several of the most prominent architects, sculptors and poets in the United States are of Bohemian descent. They have materially built up the country to which they have come.

SLOVAK IMMIGRATION

The first considerable number of *Slovaks* entering in America was in 1873. The largest number in any one year was 52,368 in 1905. Cleveland was the destination for many in 1880. Up to 1886 most of their number, however, settled in the hard coal region of Pennsylvania, in the districts around Wilkes-Barre and Scranton. Now they are scattered very widely through the whole United States, with a few groups in Canada. About 48 per cent. of the Slovaks in America can be found in Pennsylvania, with Ohio or Illinois probably second in number, and New York, New Jersey and Connecticut following. The Slovak is primarily an agriculturist, but the larger cities have been an irresistible attraction to him, due to the weekly pay envelope and the fact that women can find work there.

The latest Census (1920) gives 619,836 as the number of Slovaks in this country. The first Catholic Slovak Union and the Catholic Slovak Ladies' Union compose two of the most prominent groups among the Slovaks. "As soon as the Slovak has decided to make this country his home, he takes out 'citizen' papers and becomes an American. His doing so is stimulated by the regulations of the fraternal society to which he belongs and by his pastor," says a prominent Slovak leader. The pastors in many of the Slovak parishes are entitled to great credit for the influence which they exert in behalf of Americanization. Many of them have personally conducted citizenship classes, taking their men to the court for examination; while others have exerted their influence to have their men take advantage of existing agencies in schools, libraries, etc.

LITHUANIAN IMMIGRATION

The first *Lithuanian* immigrants settled in New York City and found employment there in the shops and factories. Later the majority of them went to the coal regions of Pennsylvania and founded large colonies in the regions of Pottsville, Shenandoah, Wilkes-Barre and Scranton. About 1668 a Duke of Latvia sent out numerous groups of colonists to the Island of Guadeloupe. Later the English dispersed these settlements and brought the colonists to New York. Up to 1899 Lithuanian immigration was not registered officially. The immigrants were classed as Russians or Poles, but at that time there were thirty Catholic Lithuanian parishes in the country, besides various organizations. In the last part of the nineteenth and the first years of the twentieth centuries a great deal of immigration was due to the oppression of the Lithuanians by the Russian Government. They are today found in large numbers in Pennsylvania, Illinois, New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, New Jersey, Maryland, Wisconsin and Michigan. There are smaller settlements in many of the other states. A conservative estimate of the number of Lithuanians in this country is 750,000. There are many Lithuanian Catholic organizations, such as the Lithuanian Roman Catholic Federation of America; the Lithuanian Roman Catholic Alliance; the Lithuanian Roman Catholic Women's Alliance; Lithuanian Association of Labor; and Knights of Lithuania.

The Lithuanians have contributed considerably to American life. There were Lithuanians fighting on both sides in the Civil War. They have contributed various social institutions, such as schools, orphanages and hospitals. There are Catholic Lithuanians teaching in public schools, nurses, doctors, druggists, and musicians. Lithuanians "make good citizens, appreciating the liberty of the United States," and they have done much to spread American ideas of liberty in their own country. There are 122 Lithuanian churches, 32 parochial schools, and many religious orders conducting schools and hospitals. They have also a boys' college and high school and a girls' academy. Their religious and patriotic zeal is noteworthy. Through their institutions, organizations, and press they have given generously to cultural

life in this country. The Marian Fathers have charge of the St. Paul Society, which has been approved by the Holy Father for the propagation of good literature.

MISCELLANEOUS RACIAL GROUPS

Other racial groups that have contributed to the cultural growth of our country are the *Ruthenians*, *Ukrainians* and *Roumanians*. The Roman Catholics of these races are of Greek rites in union with the Holy See. They are usually known as *Uniates*. The *Ukrainians* have their own diocese with their Bishop in Philadelphia. The greatest number of parishes are located in Pennsylvania and New York and in twelve other states. According to the Official Catholic Directory of 1928, there are 237,495 *Ukrainian* Catholics in the United States. The *Ruthenians* belong to the Pittsburgh diocese of the Greek rite. The diocese also includes some Hungarian and Croatian parishes. The total population of this diocese is 309,046. The *Ruthenians* form the greater part of this number. There are 139 priests and 173 churches in the entire diocese.

Due to the Reformation and its results, few *Scandinavians* are Catholics. Some, however, have become converts in recent years either while they were at home or since they arrived in the United States. Though not at all numerous, they form still one further element in the heterogeneous Catholic population of the United States. Twenty thousand and twenty-five *Scandinavians* entered this country last year. A few Russian Catholics are also to be found here and their number is increasing. They have a few parishes.

B'sherreh, a village high up in Mount Lebanon and far from the usual routes of travel, is generally regarded as the center of the first *Syrian* emigration to America. The number of *Syrians* in this country is and must be more or less conjectural. Some of the best informed of the *Syrians* themselves believe it to be a quarter of a million, an estimate which is probably as correct as any that can be made. Although the total is comparatively small, no immigration here is more widely distributed. *Syrians* are now to be found in every State in the Union and even in Alaska. In Massachusetts they have established themselves in nearly 100 cities and towns. Outside of a few principal cities, however, there are no large colonies of this people. The largest one in the country is in New York, where the *Syrian* population numbers about 20,000; and the next largest is in Detroit, where it is approximately 10,000. The 7,000 in Boston make the third colony in point of size. Six hundred and ninety came to this country last year.

In the process of the assimilation of the *Syrians*, the *Syrian* societies play an important part. One of the most significant of these is the *Syrian Educational Society* composed of *Syrian* young men who have received a college education. This society undertakes "to encourage higher education among the younger generation of *Syrians*, and to fit all *Syrians* for American citizenship." The *Syrian American Club* of Boston is no less significant. Its membership consists of prominent *Syrians* who have been naturalized, or at least have taken out their first papers for naturalization. The number of *Syrians* that have become naturalized probably does not exceed 10 per cent of the entire number of *Syrians* here. During the World War the *Syrian* enlistment was considerably over its quota.

Syrians here are traders or manufacturers. Large numbers of them are factory operatives, mine workers, brass polishers, mechanics, carpenters, masons, and even farmers. There are also many priests, lawyers, doctors, ministers, writers, editors, teachers, and musicians among them.

Practically all of the *Syrians* coming here are adherents of some form of the Christian faith. The migration from Syria has always been mainly a Christian migration. This is explained by the fact that it was started and all along has been more or less stimulated by the persecution of the Christians in Syria by the Moslems.

The Christian Syrians here are divided among three branches of the Catholic Church, —the Orthodox Greek Catholics, the Maronites, and the Greek Catholics. According to the 1928 Official Catholic Directory the Greek Catholic population (embracing the Greek Catholics of Rusin, Hungarian (Magyar) and Croatian nationalities) numbers 309,046. This same source gives 139 churches with resident pastors.

Most of the *Dutch* immigration to the United States has come from the Protestant sections of the population of Holland. The growth of the Catholic Church in the last decades has, however, reflected itself in the religious affiliations of the few Dutch immigrants who come to the United States. The Norbertine Abbey of West De Pere, Wisconsin, is a Dutch foundation and families of Dutch descent have given secular priests to the clergy.

There have been *Negro* Catholics in the United States from the very early days of negro slavery. Bishop Carroll of Baltimore estimated that of the 30,000 Catholics in America in 1785, 3,000 were colored Catholics. Immigration of Catholic Negroes is taking place, now, especially from the West Indies. At the close of the Civil War in 1865 there were approximately 200,000 colored Catholics or nearly four per cent of the then total Negro population. The number today approximates 250,000. At the present time there are 140 Negro Catholic churches, 138 Catholic elementary schools for Negroes, seven academies, four industrial schools, eleven Catholic orphan asylums, nine parochial high schools, four Negro priests, 325 Negro sisters, and in addition 170 white priests and 375 white sisters devoting all of their time to Negro work.

There are a number of lay and religious agencies assisting the Negro Catholics. The work of the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, founded by Mother Drexel, is well known. The Cardinal Gibbons Institute founded in 1924 at Ridge, Maryland, is an academic and industrial institution for colored boys and girls. The Federated Colored Catholics of the United States, a national organization of colored Catholics, is a direct outgrowth of the Institute. Its main object is the study and promotion of the religious, social, economic and educational betterment of the race.

It is estimated that of the 300,000 *Indians* in the United States, one third or 100,000 are Catholics. There are three hundred and twenty-one Catholic missions among them. The Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions has done much toward the preservation and extension of the faith among them. There are several missionary communities, including the Sisters of the Blessed Sacrament, devoted to their educational and spiritual welfare. The Jesuits in Missouri and California provinces have ninety-eight priests and scholastics working among them. The Southwest is the best record of the work of the early Catholic Indians in this country; their struggles are familiar to all Americans.

FOREIGN-LANGUAGE NEWSPAPERS

Besides the Catholic newspapers and magazines in the English language there is a vigorous Catholic press in foreign languages. The following are some of the foreign language newspapers in the United States which are either outstandingly Catholic or have Catholic tendencies. Among the French Catholic newspapers are *L'Independent*; *L'Opinion Publique*; *L'Etoile*; *La Tribune*; *L'Avenir National*; *Le Reveil*; *L'Echo de la Presse*. There are fifteen weeklies and two newspapers issued every other day. *La Prensa* and *La Revista Catolica* are among the better known Spanish newspapers. There are many Catholic Italian newspapers in this country, such as the two dailies, *Progreso Italo-Americano* of New York, and *L'Opinione* of Philadelphia. There are a number of Catholic Italian weeklies published by the La Trinacria Press of Pittsburgh. The Hungarian Catholics have a number of periodicals which have a wide circulation in the United States. The vigorous German Catholic press has effected much good throughout the country.

Many of the early German Catholic papers were outstanding contributions to Catholic thought and progress. *Central Blatt and Social Justice*, published by the Central Verein of St. Louis, does much to promote the principles of Catholic Social teaching. The most prominent Bohemian Catholic newspapers are *The Narod*, Chicago; *Katolik*, Chicago; *Hlas*, St. Louis; *Novy Domov*, Hallettsville, Texas; *Ceska Zona*, St. Louis; *Tydenni Zpravy*, New York; and *Hospodarske Listy*, Chicago. Besides these publications there are others such as organs of societies, monthly parish calendars, etc. The Catholic Slovak press is located in Middletown, Pennsylvania, with *Jednota* as its outstanding publication. The *Amerikanski Slovenski*, *Glasiko*, and *Ave Maria*, edited by the Franciscan Fathers in Lemont, Illinois, are among the better known Slovenian Catholic papers. Among the most representative Catholic Lithuanian newspapers are *Draugas*; *Darbininkas*; *Garsas*; *Vytis*; and *Moteru Dirva*. *Draugas* is a daily publication by the Marian Fathers of Chicago.

CIVIC EDUCATION WORK AMONG THE FOREIGN-BORN

In order to assist the various races that had contributed so much to both Church and Country, the National Catholic War Council through its Committee on Special War Activities organized in 1918 a nation-wide campaign for better citizenship both among the foreign and native-born. This movement was indorsed by His Excellency, Most Rev. John Bonzano, D.D., the then Apostolic Delegate to the United States and approved by the Honorable Franklin K. Lane, at that time Secretary of the Interior. This nation-wide program for the benefit of native and foreign-born alike was handled jointly by Dr. John A. Lapp, a well-known authority in the civic field, and by Charles A. McMahon, editor of the *N.C.W.C. Bulletin*.

How intimate are the relations of the Church to the Catholic immigrant has been well expressed by the Rt. Rev. William Turner, D.D., Bishop of Buffalo. "By divine character," he recently stated, "she is the Church of all peoples, of all races, of all nationalities. The turn of the tide of population has brought hundreds of thousands to seek opportunity among us. These look to the Church here for spiritual guidance as they did in other lands. They are true to it, for the most part, and, with great sacrifice to themselves, they respond with eagerness to the Church's activity on their behalf. The Church, after God, is their best friend. Slowly, but most surely, she is shaping them into the best types of citizen."

N. C. W. C. CIVIC EDUCATION PROGRAM

The N.C.W.C. citizenship program was based on the following principles: that every youth before leaving school should have adequate training in the duties, obligations and rights of citizenship, to which end such training should be given in the high schools and colleges for the development and more extensive training of civic leaders; that all persons, native or immigrant, who had not had courses in citizenship, should have the opportunity in order better to fulfill their obligations to the community; that immigrants who come to this country with the intention of staying any great length of time should assume their part of the common burdens of society by seeking citizenship and by performing the tasks of citizenship with understanding; and finally that development of individual character, the teaching of correct moral principles, and the inculcation of religion are essential to the making of good citizens.

The N.C.W.C. program did not advocate, as did some others, a compulsory Americanization process for all aliens, but rather brought to the work a saner, more sympathetic and constructive point of view. It recognized that sympathy, interest and the manifestation of a spirit of real brotherhood on the part of the native-born American toward the foreign-born were necessary for effective Americanization work. It felt the need of a greater knowledge by the native-born of the immigrant

groups in America—their racial characteristics, their contribution to Church and Country, and the spiritual richness of their national lives.

K. OF C. CITIZENSHIP CONTRIBUTION

This was the keynote of the civic program not only of the N.C.W.C. but also of the Knights of Columbus. The latter organization through its coöperating councils throughout the country, through its lectures, night-schools, correspondence courses, and constructive propaganda carried on a piece of real Americanization work that served effectively to promote as well as to conserve American ideals and traditions.

N.C.W.C. CIVIC EDUCATION LITERATURE

A series of Americanization pamphlets, the total issue of which exceeded one million copies, were issued by the N.C.W.C. and widely used in explaining to the foreign-born especially the principles underlying the administration of our American Government, the privileges, opportunities, rights and duties of American citizens, the process of naturalization and the means of acquiring citizenship.

The outstanding publication was the *Fundamentals of Citizenship* which appeared in 1919. This handbook was published later in question and answer form under the title *Civics Catechism on the Rights and Duties of American Citizens*. This valuable seventy-page pamphlet was translated into the language of a number of the leading nationalistic groups, the English text appearing in parallel column with the foreign translation, thereby permitting the stranger to read in his own language the underlying principles and facts of our American government and at the same time to obtain a knowledge of the English language. This Catechism, which has been called the "most noteworthy document of its kind," is now available in the following editions: *Arabic, Bohemian, Croatian, French, German, Lithuanian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Slovak, Slovenian, and Spanish*. Other pamphlets pertaining to this subject were issued as follows: *A Program for Citizenship; Civic Education through Motion Pictures; and Speakers' Outline of Talks on Citizenship*.

In the carrying out of the civic programs there were employed effectively a series of motion picture programs, utilizing short reel subjects which visualized the opportunities of America, industrially and educationally, and provided entertaining pictures of a patriotic, dramatic and educational character. The motion pictures were most successfully employed in industrial centers where large populations of immigrants were found. The *Speakers' Outline of Talks on Citizenship* instructed speakers in the preparation and delivery of short talks, both in English and in the native language of the group, dealing with the simple facts of government and set forth full instructions to pastors, community leaders and others for organizing civic education activities.

CITIZENSHIP CAMPAIGN CARRIED ON SINCE 1919

The civic campaign of the N.C.W.C. begun in 1919 has been carried on continuously and effectively since that time. This program for civic education and betterment both among the native and foreign-born is under the direction of the Civic Education Bureau of the N.C.W.C. Social Action Department. This Bureau is carrying out a threefold plan of (1) extending civic instruction in the parochial schools; (2) organizing civic study clubs within existing Catholic groups, and (3) assisting the foreign-born to enjoy their civic rights and privileges.

One of the objects of the Civic Education Bureau is to bring about the teaching of civics in every Catholic elementary school. Through the coöperation of the diocesan directors of education and supervisors of the local schools, civic instruction is being carried on in thousands of our schools throughout the country. In many states, the inclusion of such a course, emphasizing the U. S. Constitution and

the study of American institutions and ideals, is required by law or in state courses of study. There is an increasing demand to make such requirements apply to all elementary schools due to the fact that in many states as many as 85 per cent of the elementary school graduates do not have the opportunity to continue on to the secondary school. It is important, therefore, that this large number of students is not permitted to grow up to voting age without having at least an elementary knowledge of their duties and responsibilities as citizens.

THE 1919 BISHOPS' PASTORAL

The 1919 Pastoral Letter of the American Hierarchy, in referring to the Catholic ideal of citizenship in its relation to education, says: "The Catholic school teaches justice, charity, fair play and obedience to proper authority. If these virtues are correlated with the civic life of the community, a powerful force for civic righteousness will be developed. The Catholic Church expects every citizen to do his duty as well as to maintain his right . . . An education that unites intellectual, moral and religious elements is the best training of citizenship."

A number of outlines and texts have been provided for guidance in civic instruction in the elementary schools. *The American Citizen*, by Dr. John A. Lapp, was written for use in the higher grades in the parochial schools. This valuable book is being used throughout many dioceses as the prescribed civics text. Supplementary to this is the *Civic Mosaic*, by the same author. This collection of noteworthy civic expressions selected from the official pronouncements of the American Hierarchy is an outstanding contribution to the highest thoughts on civic idealism. *A Course in Civics for Parochial Schools* has been prepared by Sister M. Alcantara, O.S.F., to enable instructors to make a practical beginning in civic instruction in the elementary grades.

In carrying out its work the N.C.W.C. Civic Education Bureau is ever ready to assist individuals or groups interested in civic matters. It seeks to promote right study and right thinking on questions of vital interest to our people. In promoting this idea, the N.C.W.C. has prepared a series of Study Club Outlines with supplementary readings on the following subjects: *The Labor Problem*; *The Church and Rural Problems*; *Social Service*; *Elements of American Democracy*; *The Boy Problem*; *Women in Industry*; *Immigration*; *Catholic Education*; *Legislation*; *Health Education*; *Marriage*; *The Christian Family* and several others equally important.

The civics outline—*Elements of American Democracy*—deals with problems of civic significance. This outline is in use among Catholic men's and women's groups throughout the country and has aided in bringing about a deeper knowledge of and more direct participation in civic affairs. It is difficult to believe that over 49% of our citizens failed to exercise their right to vote at the last general election.

WORDS OF POPE LEO

How worthwhile this project is can be found in the words of Pope Leo XIII: "The Church approves of every one devoting his services to the common good and doing all that he can for the defense, preservation and prosperity of his country."

And again we find in the Pastoral Letter of 1919, "Each citizen should devote a reasonable amount of time and energy to the maintenance of right government. . . . He should understand the issues that are brought before the people and coöperate with his fellow citizens in securing by legitimate means the best possible solution."

The major part of the N.C.W.C. civic education program deals with the adult alien groups in this country. Through the coöperation of pastors, foreign-born leaders, women's and men's clubs, community centers, federal, state and municipal agencies interested in the immigrant, the Bureau has reached thousands of aliens in

the promotion of its citizenship program. The National Council of Catholic Men and the National Council of Catholic Women, through their organizations in various parts of the United States, have aided generously in this phase of the work. In many instances these and other local Catholic groups have assisted in organizing citizenship classes, secured textbooks, and, by interest and encouragement, effected beneficial results among the foreign-born in their community. The Catholic community centers throughout the country have done a laudable work in the promotion of citizenship as evidenced by the number they have aided in becoming American citizens.

U. S. CENSUS FIGURES ON FOREIGN-BORN POPULATION

The size of this problem may be indicated by the figures of the Census of 1920, which disclose that there were at that time 13,920,692 persons of foreign birth in this country, of whom 6,493,088 were naturalized, 1,223,490 had taken out first papers, and 5,398,605 were aliens who had not begun the process of naturalization. Naturally, this situation has changed materially for the better since 1920.

Inasmuch as a substantial percentage of the alien-born now resident in this country are Catholics, it is evident that the Catholic responsibility in this problem is very great and that an effort must be made if we, as Catholics, are to play our part in this phase of civic education work. The National Catholic Welfare Conference realized this at its inception when it published the *Civics Catechism on the Rights and Duties of American Citizens* and had it translated in parallel columns with the English text into the editions previously listed.

CITIZENSHIP STATUS OF FOREIGN-BORN

Wide differences in citizenship status appear among the natives of various foreign countries as indicated in the following table taken from the 1920 Census:

Country of Birth	Total	Naturalized	
		Number	Per Cent
All Countries	13,712,754	6,379,159	47.2
Wales	67,066	48,897	72.9
Germany	1,686,102	1,227,713	72.8
Denmark	189,154	130,826	69.2
Sweden	625,580	431,556	69.0
Norway	363,862	244,743	67.3
Ireland	1,037,233	681,362	65.7
Switzerland	118,659	76,957	64.9
England	812,828	512,670	63.1
Scotland	254,567	154,931	60.9
France	152,890	86,740	56.7
Netherlands	131,766	73,773	56.0
Canada	1,117,878	607,303	51.3
Belgium	62,686	30,740	49.0
Czechoslovakia	362,436	165,997	45.8
Finland	149,824	61,902	41.3
Roumania	102,823	42,225	41.1
Russia	1,400,489	562,930	40.2
Austria	575,625	216,968	37.7
Hungary	397,282	115,736	29.1
Syria	51,900	15,001	28.9
Italy	1,610,109	452,753	28.1
Poland	1,139,978	319,383	28.0
Lithuania	135,068	34,627	25.6
Jugo-Slavia	169,437	42,686	25.2
Greece	175,972	29,479	16.8
Portugal	67,453	11,049	16.4
Mexico	478,383	22,732	4.8
Smaller Countries	275,704	77,480	33.8

It is obvious that many variations affecting certain racial groups will be found in the coming Census of 1930.

U. S. NATURALIZATION STATISTICS FOR 1927

The increase of citizenship among the various nationalities in the United States is found in the following table from the 1927 Report of the U. S. Bureau of Naturalization. These figures show the number of aliens, according to nationality, admitted to citizenship during the fiscal year, 1927:

Country	Number	Country	Number
Italy	45,262	Rumania	5,378
Poland	34,983	Austria	3,184
British Empire:		Norway	2,308
Ireland	9,823	Holland	2,023
England	7,595	Denmark	1,626
Canada	5,237	Finland	1,400
Scotland	3,386	Switzerland	1,764
Wales	430	France	1,123
Australia	115	Belgium	1,182
Others	1,690	Spain	578
Total British Empire	28,276	Portugal	566
Russia	14,934	Central and South America	343
Germany	6,881	Bulgaria	313
Czechoslovakia	8,922	Luxemburg	152
Greece	9,518	Mexico	112
Serbs, Croats, and Slovenes, Kingdom		Montenegro	3
of the	6,576	Repatriated Americans	3,286
Hungary	5,043	Miscellaneous	4,618
Sweden	4,076		
Turkey	5,374	Total	199,804

From this same source, we find the following figures indicating the decennial increase regarding citizenship in 1917 and 1927. In 1917 there were 440,651 aliens who declared their intention of becoming citizens; in 1927, there were 258,295. In 1917, 130,865 filed their petitions for naturalization as compared with 240,339 in 1927. In 1917, 88,104 aliens were admitted to citizenship and in 1927 there were 199,804. In 1927, 55,017 declarations of intention were filed by women and 203,278 by men. 44,480 petitions for naturalization were filed by women and 195,859 by men. Certificates of naturalization were issued during the year to 33,971 women and 165,833 men.

N.C.W.C. CIVIC EDUCATION SERVICE

In conjunction with this work the N.C.W.C. Civic Education Bureau is compiling a bibliography for those dealing with racial groups to stimulate an interest in the study of various foreign nationalities that are primarily Catholic. Material concerning these groups is being collected and assimilated and will be available to those interested. A small library is being organized and a package-library plan will soon be effected. The Bureau is at present (a) gathering statistics regarding races, civic status of immigrants, naturalization, immigration, etc.; (b) assembling literature, clippings, circulars, manuals, etc., on civic matters; (c) collecting data on national foreign groups in the United States; (d) compiling and publishing a bibliography on Catholic races in the United States; and (e) compiling a "Who's Who" in immigrant education in the United States and among the foreign-born in the United States.

CIVIC EDUCATION—RESULTS SUMMARIZED

The outstanding results of the Americanization program formulated by the National Catholic Welfare Conference and promoted by Catholic organizations and agencies throughout the United States have been: Extension of civic instruction in the parochial schools; establishment of numerous night schools and other special schools affording facilities to the immigrant for the study of the English language

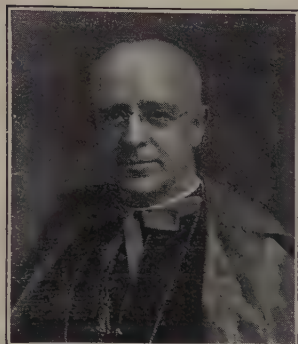
and for preparation for the naturalization process; organization of community Americanization activities by Catholic and other agencies in many centers of foreign population; education of the immigrant peoples to a sense of their duty to become American citizens while enjoying the opportunities and benefits of our country; a general awakening of the American people to a keener sense of their obligations and responsibilities as citizens; a reduction in illiteracy among both the native-born and foreign-born population; an increase in the number of naturalized citizens; establishment by Catholics and others of immigrant agencies at ports of embarkation and entry; coördination throughout the United States of follow-up work aimed to protect the faith of Catholic immigrants and to hasten their assimilation as American citizens; and a more general recognition of the fact that religion is the foundation upon which good government and good citizenship rest.

—ELIZABETH B. SWEENEY, Secretary,
Civic Education Bureau, Social Action Dept. N.C.W.C.

Administrative Committee

of the

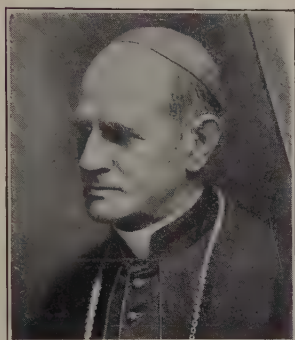
NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE



MOST REV.
AUSTIN DOWLING, D.D.
Archbishop of St. Paul
Chairman, Dept. of Education



RT. REV.
JOSEPH SCHREMBBS, D.D.
Bishop of Cleveland
Chairman, Dept. Lay Organizations



MOST REV.
EDW. J. HANNA, D.D.
Archbishop of San Francisco
Chairman



RT. REV.
JOHN G. MURRAY, D.D.
Bishop of Portland
Member



RT. REV.
THOMAS F. LILLIS, D.D.
Bishop of Kansas City
Chairman, Dept. of Social Action

The CROSS is symbolic of Him Who died that we may live. It represents our Catholic faith, our most precious heritage in time and eternity.

The CIRCLE means that this love which we have for Christ and His Church embraces care and service to every Catholic need and every human good.



"FAITH-SERVICE"



RT. REV.
PHILIP R. McDEVITT, D.D.
Bishop of Harrisburg
Chairman, Dept. of Press



RT. REV.
EDMUND F. GIBBONS, D.D.
Bishop of Albany
Chairman, N. C. W. C. Legal Department

Letter of His Holiness Pope Pius XI

—On The—

National Catholic Welfare Conference

PIUS XI TO OUR BELOVED SONS

WILLIAM O'CONNELL, Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, of the title of St. Clement, Archbishop of Boston,
DENNIS DOUGHERTY, Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, of the title of Sts. Nereus and Achilleus, Archbishop of Philadelphia,
GEORGE MUNDELEIN, Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, of the title of Santa Maria del Popolo, Archbishop of Chicago,
PATRICK HAYES, Cardinal Priest of the Holy Roman Church, of the title of Santa Maria in Via, Archbishop of New York, and to
OUR VENERABLE BROTHERS, the other Archbishops and Bishops of the United States of America.

BELOVED SONS AND VENERABLE BROTHERS: GREETING AND APOSTOLIC BLESSING:

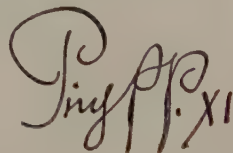
Again and again, as occasion offered, We have congratulated you on your splendid zeal, for as much as you have continually rendered meritorious service to the Church, both by the assiduous administration of your own dioceses, by generously coming to the aid of various peoples suffering from grave disaster, and finally by carrying to a happy issue undertakings of the greatest value to our holy Faith. Thus, quite recently We have learned with pleasure from Our Apostolic Delegate at Washington how zealously the organization known as the National Catholic Welfare Conference has hitherto striven to defend and, in every possible way, succor the Church in Mexico which has been so sorely tried. When the Mexican Bishops, in the first instance, appealed to you, citizens of a neighboring and most prosperous nation, for help and comfort, you hastened to provide both in generous measure. You not only gave the widest possible publicity to Our Encyclical "Iniquis Afflictisque" and upheld the Mexican Hierarchy in their public protest against iniquitous laws, but you yourselves issued a splendid statement wherein you made known to all, Catholics and non-Catholics alike, the truth regarding the Mexican situation, thereby vigorously defending and furthering the cause of Holy Church. Surely everyone knows how effectually you have assisted Catholics of all classes from the neighboring Republic of Mexico, who left their native land to escape grievous persecution. When of late this persecution went to the extreme of banishing by force the Bishops themselves from their dioceses, it became forthwith your great concern both to harbor these Bishops as your own brothers and show them every mark of considerate kindness, thereby giving a striking example of that charity which everywhere is the essential characteristic of Christianity and the source of its vitality.

Hence appears with abundant evidence how timely and useful was the organization of the National Catholic Welfare Conference which you lately established, with its departments, the News Service, and the Bureau of Immigration. This organization is not only useful, but also necessary for you. Since you reside in cities far apart and there are matters of a higher import demanding your joint deliberation—as, for example, those relating to the Christian family, the education of youth, public and private morality, care of numerous immigrants, and other problems of this kind—it is imperative that by taking counsel together you all agree on one common aim and with one united will will strive for its attainment, by employing as you now do, the means which are adequate and adapted to present-day conditions.

Cease not, therefore, to labor in this spirit of unity for the welfare of our holy religion, in that great Republic where the Church, under God's providence, enjoys such wide freedom and such a high degree of prosperity. We, on Our part, have no doubt that by uniting ever more closely the forces at your command, you will impart to the Christian life in your country a greater and greater vigor in the spirit of justice and charity, to the end that the reign among you of the Lord Jesus, the Prince of true Peace, may be supreme and abound in every blessing: "The Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ."

Meanwhile, We bestow well deserved praise, first upon you who are so loyal to this Apostolic See, and then upon all those who in any way cooperate with you in this great work; and as We are informed that you are about to hold your Annual Meeting, We earnestly implore for you the light of Divine Wisdom; as an earnest of this heavenly gift and a token of Our own paternal good-will toward you, We impart most lovingly in the Lord the Apostolic blessing to you, Our Beloved Sons and Venerable Brothers, to all your clergy, and the faithful committed to the care of each.

Given at St. Peter's, Rome, 10 August, 1927,
in the sixth year of Our Pontificate.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Pius XI". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style, with the "P" being particularly large and ornate. The "XI" is written in a simpler, more upright style.

THE NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE

Organized September, 1919, by the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of the United States to Promote the Glory of Christ, the Interests of Holy Church and the Welfare of Our Beloved Country

An Explanation of Its Organization, Departments and Fields of Activity

In the words of His Holiness, Pope Pius XI, as expressed in a letter addressed in September, 1927, to the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of the United States, the National Catholic Welfare Conference is an organization "not only useful but necessary" for promoting the welfare of the Catholic Church in this country.

In complete sympathy and coöperation with the objective of the Holy Father as expressed in the motto of his pontificate, "The Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ," the National Catholic Welfare Conference, supported and supervised by the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of the United States, seeks "to bring Christ back into our personal and corporate lives, into our families, into our governments, and into our public affairs, thereby recognizing both privately and publicly the sovereign power of Christ."

That Catholic ideals and principles shall, through united thought and action, become translated effectively into our civic, social, economic, educational and religious activities, is the great objective of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. Because of this objective, so completely in union with the supreme goal of his own pontificate, the Holy Father has warmly praised and repeatedly blessed the work of the Conference.

In the letter reproduced facing this page the Holy Father points out that, because the Bishops of the United States reside in cities far apart, and because there are matters (for example those relating to the Christian family, the education of youth, public and private morality, care of numerous immigrants, and other problems) which demand their joint deliberation, "it is imperative that, by taking counsel together, you all agree on one common aim and with one united will strive for its attainment by employing, as you now do, the means which are adequate and adapted to present-day conditions."

The Holy Father urges the Bishops to unite ever more closely the forces at their command and blesses all the clergy and faithful who coöperate with them in carrying on the great movement of the Conference, which represents a voluntary association of the Bishops of the United States, aiming to secure the united action of the Catholic people of the United States and to promote the glory of Christ, the interests of our holy Church and the welfare of our Country.

THE BEGINNINGS OF THE CONFERENCE.

ORGANIZATION.—The N. C. W. C. was organized in September, 1919, at the Catholic University of America in Washington, D. C., at a meeting of 92 of the then 101 Ordinaries of the dioceses of the United States, and later incorporated under the laws of the District of Columbia for the purpose of "unifying, coordinating and organizing the Catholic people of the United States in works of education, social welfare, immigrant aid, and other activities." Its headquarters offices are located at 1312-1314 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.

The organization of the N. C. W. C. was the result of a message from His Holiness, Benedict XV, addressed to the American Hierarchy, in which the then Supreme Pontiff complimented the magnificent manner in which American resources were applied

through the National Catholic War Council, predecessor of the Conference, during and after the War, in varied and far-reaching works of religion, welfare and reconstruction.

"The Universal Church," said Pope Benedict in his message, urging a continuation of these activities, "now looks to America to be the leader in all things Catholic and to set an example to all other nations."

1919 PASTORAL.—The Bishops of the United States in their joint pastoral, issued shortly after the 1919 meeting, gave, in the following words, their own reasons for perpetuating the N. C. W. C.:

"In view of the results obtained through the merging of our activities for the time and purpose of war, we determined to maintain, for the ends of peace,

the spirit of union and the coordination of our forces. We have accordingly grouped together under the National Catholic Welfare Council (later changed to Conference) the various agencies by which the interests of religion are furthered. Each of these continuing its own special work in its chosen field will now derive additional support through general cooperation and all will be brought into closer contact with the Hierarchy, which bears the burden alike of authority and of responsibility for the interests of the Catholic Church."

DEPARTMENTS OF THE N. C. W. C.—The following departments were authorized at the 1919 meeting of the Bishops of the United States: EXECUTIVE, EDUCATION, PRESS, SOCIAL ACTION, LEGAL, LAY ORGANIZATIONS—including the two coordinate branches, THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC MEN and THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN.

ADMINISTRATION.—The same meeting directed that the N. C. W. C. be administered by a committee of seven Archbishops and Bishops elected at the general meeting of the Bishops, held at the Catholic University of America in the month of September of each year. Following the selection annually of this Administrative Committee, its seven members, in turn, meet at the N. C. W. C. headquarters and designate from their own membership the Episcopal Chairmen of the different departments. The present personnel of the N. C. W. C. Administrative Committee is shown in the photographic insert prefacing this article.

SUPERVISION.—Each member of the N. C. W. C. Administrative Committee is kept constantly in touch with the work at N. C. W. C. headquarters, each Episcopal Chairman actively directing the work of his own department and keeping in touch, through the General Secretary of the Conference, with the work of all other departments. No action is taken by any department without authorization of its Episcopal Chairman and no policy is formulated or statement issued in the name of the whole Conference without explicit authorization and approval of the Administrative Committee of Bishops.

GENERAL POLICY OF THE N. C. W. C.—The National Catholic Welfare Conference does not aim to create new organizations. It helps, it unifies, it leaves to their own field those that already exist. Each department of the N. C. W. C. is, in a measure, independent and self-governing. The N. C. W. C. does not employ its activities to cover religious propaganda. It does aim to inform the life of America with right fundamental principles of religion and morality; to defend and advance the welfare of the Catholic Church; and to show forth and to increase the great contribution of the Catholic body to the civic, social and economic life of the country.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES.—The general objectives of the National Catholic Welfare Conference may be summarized briefly as follows:

To serve as the channel for the interchange of information and service between the Hierarchy of the United States and the clergy and laity in their common work for the Church;

To be a central clearing house of information regarding activities of Catholic men and women;

To promote, under ecclesiastical supervision, unity and cooperation among clergy and laity in matters that affect the general welfare of the Church and the Nation;

To aid existing Catholic organizations to work more effectively in their own localities;

To cooperate in furthering the aims of all approved movements in the interests of the Church and society at large;

To participate, through Catholic representation, in national and international movements involving moral questions;

To bring about a better understanding and a more

widespread appreciation of Catholic principles and ideals in our educational, social and civic life.

PAPAL APPROBATION.—Annually since 1922, the Administrative Bishops of the Conference have accounted fully upon its work, through reports made to the Sacred Congregation of the Council at Rome, to His Holiness, the Pope, and have received in return the Holy Father's blessing not only upon the work as a whole, but also words of encouragement and approval as well as affectionate benedictions upon the work of the National Councils of Catholic Men and Women as carried on through their headquarters offices and by their affiliated organizations and individual members.

APPRECIATION OF THE AMERICAN HIERARCHY.—At the 1927 meeting of the Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of the United States, which devoted the greater part of two days to the consideration of the reports of the Episcopal Chairmen of the N. C. W. C., a formal resolution was adopted by the Bishops commending the Administrative Committee of the N. C. W. C. for their exceptional and efficient services to the Conference during the past seven years. In presenting this resolution, which was adopted by a standing vote of thanks and appreciation, His Eminence, Cardinal Hayes, said:

"The members of the Administrative Committee of the Conference have presented in these two days what I consider most illuminating and encouraging reports of the work of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. If today we are as a body distinguished for a greater solidarity and more progressive unity for the honor of God and welfare of our fellowmen and the preservation and further extension of everything best in American life, we owe a debt of everlasting gratitude to these seven members of the American Episcopate who, in hours of stress and strain, labored so successfully to make this hour possible.

"Grown out of a wartime patriotic work into a peacetime agency, the Conference has gone through a probationary period, from which it has now emerged, a strong instrumentality for good."

NEW PROBLEMS CONFRONTING CHURCH.—Changes affecting not only the social and industrial life of the country but the life of the Church as well have marked the progress of Catholicity in the United States during the past several decades.

Today a diocese is not as isolated as it was sixty or seventy years ago. All the cares and problems of a particular diocese will be affected by influences and agencies both within and without the diocese. Common interests one with another demand common watchfulness and common action. Each diocese plays a part in affecting other sections of the country and the country as a whole.

While there are to clergy and laity special fields of action, parochial or local for the most part; yet there are other fields, other responsibilities and other problems, problems which touch the general well-being of the Church and the Nation, which are common to Catholics everywhere and which no particular Catholic agency regards as its sole concern or responsibility.

SOME COMMON RESPONSIBILITIES.—Just as soon as we begin to speak on such subjects as Catholic education, the Catholic press, immigrant aid, Americanization, the industrial problem, the divorce evil, social justice, birth control, girls' and boys' welfare, lay organization, the stage and the screen, legislation, rural welfare, training for social service, and topics of kindred character, we are compelled at once to regard them in the light of their interest to the whole Catholic body as well as to the public at large. These problems have ramifications in every locality. There are aspects of them that affect practically every member of the Church, no matter what his calling or station in life. Their solution requires the en-

lightened interest and intelligent consideration of all Catholics.

NECESSITY FOR THE N. C. W. C.—These issues of public morality, of public education, matters that vitally touch the rights and well-being of the Catholic Church, are constantly the subject of federal and state legislation. Attention to them, interest in them, care of them, are the responsibility of all the Catholics in the United States. But a general common responsibility is never assumed by any one, cannot, indeed, authoritatively, be so assumed. It is necessary to have a representative body that by its authority can give such leadership. That body is the National Catholic Welfare Conference, directed by the Administrative Committee of Bishops appointed for the task by the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States.

N. C. W. C. A COMMON AGENCY.—To work efficiently in those fields of action, adequately to promote and protect the interests of the diocese or of the parish or of the organization, there must need be assistance and a definite, active agency that will

secure, keep and distribute information concerning these matters that involve the general well-being of the Church and are common to Catholics throughout the country. In turn, all that are thus helped—the diocese and all within the diocese—may play their part in promoting the common work and in maintaining the common agency, the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

How the solution of the common problems of the Church in America is aided, the welfare of Holy Mother Church promoted, the well-being of her members safeguarded, and the best interests of the Nation advanced though the service of the various departments of the Conference will be better understood and appreciated after the reading of the following paragraphs.

The complete departmental organization of the Conference, together with the episcopal supervision over each, is shown in the Organization Chart inserted between pages 612 and 613. The scope and activities of the various departments of the N. C. W. C. will now be briefly explained.

N. C. W. C. EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

(THE MOST REV. EDWARD J. HANNA, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF SAN FRANCISCO, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

THE EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT is actively directed by Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., S.T.D., as General Secretary. Included under the Executive Department are eight separate bureaus, as follows: N. C. W. C. BULLETIN, IMMIGRATION, HISTORICAL RECORDS, PUBLICATIONS, PUBLICITY AND INFORMATION, MOTION PICTURES, BUSINESS AND AUDITING.

Father Burke, as General Secretary of the Conference, not only has the responsibility and performs the duties of coördinating the work of all the other departments, but, as active head of the Executive Department, has the task of dealing daily with questions common to all, as well as questions that do not belong to any department in particular. It is the further duty of the General Secretary of the Conference, through investigation, conference and report, to see that such problems as present themselves are carried to their final solution; to see that there is no overlapping in their handling; and to keep in constant touch with the Bishops of the Committee and to carry out their instructions.

Mention of a few of the problems that have engaged and are engaging the attention of the Executive Department will indicate the varied work and responsibilities of this branch of the Conference. There are matters of domestic concern such as the distribution of sacramental wine, without onerous inconvenience, to our priests; the accommodations for Catholic worship in parks under Federal control; the knowledge and the distribution of schedules of the tariff, particularly those referring to the importation of altars, statues and other articles for Church use or furnishing; coöperation with the federal Government in the taking of religious censuses; helping such Catholic broadcasting stations as may wish it in the presentation of their appeals before the Radio Commission; defending the laws that prohibit the use of the mails for immoral and obscene pur-

poses; and scores of other matters of equally serious concern.

Among these may be mentioned education, immigration, marriage and divorce questions, eugenics, federal censorship of motion pictures, Americanization, principles and movements affecting industry, and the hundred and one proposals, related immediately or remotely to Catholic interests, that are constantly discussed and proposed for legislation by this or that national convention or group of national organizations.

In addition to problems of a domestic character, there are those having international ramifications that constantly engage the attention of the N. C. W. C. Executive Department: for example, the securing of justice to our persecuted co-religious in Mexico; the formulation of statements bearing on such important matters as the World Conference on Naval Disarmament, or the American Catholic position concerning international peace.

There are, in addition to many such problems, questions affecting the interests of Catholics in our island possessions, in the Philippines, in Guam, in Porto Rico, in Haiti, who look to and rely upon the N. C. W. C. as a representative agency to present their needs to the proper officials of the Government. The protection of American Catholic missionaries in China, the exchanging of communications between missionary communities of priests and sisters in this country with similar communities abroad; securing for Catholics passports and visas for international travel; keeping in touch with social movements and conferences in Catholic countries abroad;—these are only a few of the extremely varied problems that filter through the N. C. W. C.'s Executive Department. All such concerns necessitate keeping in touch with a great number of Catholic organizations and agencies at home and abroad.

BUREAUS OF EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

THE SCOPE AND FUNCTIONS of the eight different bureaus operating under the Executive Department are as follows:

THE N. C. W. C. BULLETIN, official publication of the Conference, is a 32-page, illustrated monthly review of the activities both of the Conference as a whole and of its constituent departments as well as a record of our common Catholic work, needs and opportunities. It is published from the headquarters offices of the Conference, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.

THE N. C. W. C. BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION serves, through its headquarters office in Washington and branch offices at Ellis Island and elsewhere throughout the country, to assist immigrants, Catholic and non-Catholic: first at the ports of embarkation; secondly at the various ports of entry, especially at Ellis Island; and thirdly, by aiding Catholic immigrants to and at their points of destination through follow-up agencies in the various dioceses to which the Bureau notes the new arrivals.

This work is accomplished through close coöpera-

tion with other Catholic agencies engaged in this field, as well as through societies of Catholic men and women at home and abroad with which the Bureau has made mutually helpful contacts.

Authorization has been received from the various Ordinaries in the United States for follow-up work in 86 archdioceses and dioceses. Immigrants assisted by the Bureau last year totaled 21,739. Of these, 9,741 were referred to diocesan agencies for follow-up attention.

Through working relations with other countries over 1,500 Catholic immigrants were referred to the Bureau last year. Elimination of the present inhumane provisions of the restrictive immigration law has been a constant labor of the N. C. W. C. Bureau.

The main object of the immigrant aid service of the N. C. W. C. is to impress upon the Catholic newcomer to America that, under Catholic auspices, he can here avail himself of all the benefits open to his non-Catholic neighbors. The ultimate aim, of course, is that the faith of the Catholic immigrant be protected, that his religious life be strengthened, and that he secure a better adjustment to his new environment.

(See article on "Immigration" for further details.)

THE N. C. W. C. BUREAU OF HISTORICAL RECORDS has the immediate task of assembling the names and records of Catholic soldiers, sailors and marines who served in the World War as well as all records pertinent to the war work of the Catholics. The Bureau has listed the names of approximately 800,000 Catholics who served the colors during the recent emergency. This figure indicates a patriotic response on the part of our Catholic service men in excess of the quota called for by the Catholic percentage of the whole wartime population of the nation. There are yet hundreds of communities wherein the collection of the Catholic data is in process.

The Bureau has also arranged for the blessing of the graves of Catholic heroes buried in the American cemeteries of Europe, approximately 5,000 having been consecrated. There is record of 5,124 bodies of Catholics returned to the United States at the request of relatives, for permanent burial. The continued study of the war casualty records will materially advance these totals.

When the work of the N. C. W. C. Historical Records Bureau is finally completed, irrefutable evidence will be available in the N. C. W. C. archives of the Catholic loyalty, sacrifice and service so splendidly displayed during the period of the World War.

(See also article on "World War Contributions of American Catholics," page 626 et seq.)

Through its BUREAU OF PUBLICATIONS the N. C. W. C. Executive Department endeavors to bring before the public the Catholic viewpoint on questions of present-day concern. Last year more than 700,000 pieces of literature explaining or defending the Catholic position on a wide variety of subjects were distributed from N. C. W. C. Headquarters. Some of the most important pamphlets printed during 1927 dealt with the Mexican situation and served to inform the American public with regard to the true facts of the religious persecution in that country.

THE N. C. W. C. BUREAU OF PUBLICITY AND INFORMATION, in addition to answering inquiries on questions of general Catholic interest, carries on a regular correspondence supplying information on American Catholic activities to individuals and organizations and the Catholic press in foreign countries. Through this Bureau reliable and up-to-date information has been furnished to meet the propaganda favoring birth control and sterilization of the mentally unfit. The Bureau acts with the National Councils of Catholic Men and Women in international co-operation against these movements. Information on Catholic international activities of interest to the various departments of the N. C. W. C. clear through this Bureau.

Through its BUREAU OF MOTION PICTURES the N. C. W. C. has striven during the past nine years for the improvement of the screen and the legitimate stage. Its efforts in the motion picture field have been devoted to coöperation with the producers, to distribution of information concerning worthwhile photoplays and to the maintenance of a general information service covering this particular field.

THE BUREAUS OF BUSINESS AND AUDITING are concerned with the business details of the organization, making of purchases, keeping of accounts, records, etc.

N. C. W. C. DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

(THE MOST REV. AUSTIN DOWLING, D.D., ARCHBISHOP OF ST. PAUL, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

A department which would serve the constantly growing needs of the Catholic school system was one of the first considerations of the Bishops in organizing the N. C. W. C.

The growth and influence of the vast Catholic school system of the United States is indeed marvelous. Its common needs, difficulties and problems are numerous and varied. It is to help this great system, voluntarily maintained by the Catholic people in fidelity to the ideals and teachings of the Church, to know its common strength, to protect its common interests, and to perform its maximum service to the Church and the Nation that the N. C. W. C. Department of Education exists as a national clearing house of information with regard to the various phases of Catholic education both in the United States and elsewhere.

The Episcopal Chairman and active executives of the Department are aided by an Executive Committee composed of representative Catholic educators who meet at least once a year to consider new projects to be undertaken and to formulate policies to be followed in dealing with certain problems.

The functions of the N. C. W. C. Department of Education are:

1. To supply information concerning Catholic education to Catholic educators and the general public;

2. To serve as an advisory agency in the development of Catholic schools and the Catholic school system;
3. To act as a connecting agency between Catholic education activities and government education agencies;
4. To safeguard the interests of the Catholic school.

The work of the Department is carried on by the BUREAU OF EDUCATION which in turn is directed by the Department's Executive Secretary. Normally the staff of the Bureau includes a director, five specialists in the various phases of Catholic education, and the necessary clerical force. Special agents are employed at times to prosecute particular studies. In this way it is possible to command the services of recognized leaders in any special phase of educational theory or practice.

The Bureau is divided into five sections, each devoted to some special phase of education:

1. *Information*—cares for all information requests and compiles statistical data relative to Catholic schools;
2. *Research*—gathers data concerning the past and present status of Catholic schools in the United States, and throughout the world;
3. *Teachers' Registration*—assists Catholic colleges and schools to obtain lay teachers;

4. *Health*—provides for the encouragement of health education in Catholic schools;
5. *Library*—prepares bibliographies and lists of books suitable for use in Catholic schools.

Every two years a statistical survey of the Catholic schools is conducted by the INFORMATION AND STATISTICAL SECTION of the Bureau. The first survey was conducted in 1920, and four surveys conducted since then, in 1922, 1924, 1926 and 1928, have brought to light and made available for the general public and students of education, in a volume entitled *A Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools*, data which are now looked on as indispensable from the standpoint of presenting a trustworthy record of the progress of Catholic education in this country.

Besides the work of general assistance and suggestion, the N. C. W. C. Department of Education handles many specific projects. Several comprehensive surveys of diocesan educational systems have been made upon request of the Ordinaries and the findings incorporated in detailed reports on the completion of the work. Interest in health education in the Catholic schools has been stimulated through lectures at motherhouses and schools in many sections of the country, through the publications of bulletins dealing with the various phases of health education, and through articles on this subject in the *N. C. W. C. News Service* and the *N. C. W. C. Bulletin*. Courses in health education have been given at the summer sessions of the Catholic University of America and Notre Dame University, and at a number of diocesan conferences of teachers. A nation-wide survey of health education activities in

Catholic schools was recently conducted by the Bureau and the results published in the Catholic press.

In addition to the *Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools*, the Bureau of Education has published a large number of books and pamphlets of real interest and value, among them: *Why a Catholic College Education*, *The Catholic High School*, *A Course in Civics for Parochial Schools*, *Private Schools and State Laws*, *Medical Supervision in Catholic Schools*, *Health Through the School Day*, *Foods and Nutrition*, *Catholic High School Library List*, *Library for Elementary and Parochial Schools*, *A Catechism of Catholic Education*, *Public Opinion and the Need of Religious Education*, *A Series of Studies Dealing with Public and Catholic Education in Foreign Countries*, and a large number of pamphlets and other publications.

A great variety of requests for general educational information, as well as for statistical information and bibliographies, is handled by the Bureau daily. Each year a special program for use by Catholic schools during American Education Week is prepared and distributed gratis to the Catholic schools. Many other helpful services, which limitation of space prevents mentioning in this article, are regularly rendered by the N. C. W. C. Department of Education, which has, during the eight years of its existence, developed into a reliable, efficient and necessary clearing house of information and service for those in charge of the organization, development and administration of the vast system of Catholic schools in this country.

(See also under "Catholic Education in the United States," page 404 et seq.)

N. C. W. C. PRESS DEPARTMENT

(THE RT. REV. PHILIP R. MCDEVITT, D.D., BISHOP OF HARRISBURG, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

THE BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES, in planning the machinery of the Conference, realized what a vital part therein would be a loyal, capable, Catholic press, which they planned to aid by a DEPARTMENT OF PRESS. In view of the importance and widespread application of the services rendered by this division of the Conference, it has been deemed advisable to treat of its history, development and functions in a separate article. (See page 613 et seq.)

The News, Editorial, Pictorial and Feature Service, supplied by the *N. C. W. C. News Service* to nearly 100 Catholic newspapers in the United States and abroad, is universally acknowledged as representing

the highest developments in the field of Catholic journalism. In the *N. C. W. C. News Service* the Catholic press of the United States has the advantage of a news-gathering and news-disseminating agency in every way as effective from the standpoint of religious journalism as any of the secular agencies are in their fields. As a result, the Catholic press in this country today stands on its own merits. Catholic newspapers and other publications are making possible an intelligent Catholic opinion and giving to the Church that great asset referred to by Pope Pius X as "the offensive and defensive weapon of a loyal Catholic press."

N. C. W. C. SOCIAL ACTION DEPARTMENT

(THE RT. REV. THOMAS F. LILLIS, D.D., BISHOP OF KANSAS CITY, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

THE FOURTH MAIN DIVISION of the N. C. W. C. is its SOCIAL ACTION DEPARTMENT. The first work of the Department is to help Catholics to know the social teaching of the Church, how they may best practice that teaching and what means are most fitted to bring more justice and charity into American life.

The Department's four principal fields of activity are: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS, CITIZENSHIP, SOCIAL WORK, and RURAL WELFARE, and in these fields it serves as (1) a clearing house for Catholic social teaching; (2) a bureau of information and standards; and (3) an active organization to assist in establishing civic, social and economic welfare.

The platform and the policy of action of this Department of the Conference were built upon the wisdom of Pope Leo XIII and the guiding charters of its work are his great *Encyclical on the Condition of Labor*, the *Program of Social Reconstruction*, issued by the Bishops of the United States shortly after the World War, and the 1919 *Pastoral Letter of the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States*.

Through lectures, conferences, pamphlets and writings, the N. C. W. C. Social Action Department seeks constantly to acquaint both Catholics and non-Catholics with the social teachings of the Church and to encourage the practice of these teachings. Literature published by the Department has made available information on such subjects as: *The Social Mission of Charity*, *The Church and Labor*, *The Bible and Labor*, *Social Reconstruction*, and *The State and the Church*. The Department's *Half-Inch Labor Book Shelf* is an unique collection of pamphlets which tells what the labor problem is and how to solve it.

In the field of social work, the N. C. W. C. Social Action Department is in a position to serve every Catholic organization or institution now doing or intending to do any particular piece of charity. What is to be done and how to do it is the sphere of work in this Department. Several Bishops have already called upon the Department to make surveys of the charity needs, the charity organizations and the

charity institutions of their dioceses to see how they may best look after the sick and the poor, the orphans and the aged, and for all the social problems under their care.

The citizenship activities of this Department have been one of its most outstanding contributions. Beginning with the establishment of the War Council and continuing on under the Conference, the conduct of a nation-wide citizenship campaign has been one of the chief activities of the N. C. W. C. Its principal textbook in this work is the *Civics Catechism on the Rights and Duties of American Citizens*, which has been translated into thirteen foreign languages as follows: *Arabic, Bohemian, Croatian, French, German, Italian, Lithuanian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Slovak, Slovenian and Spanish*. In this campaign, which has been actively promoted by the Lay Organizations Department of the Conference and the organizations affiliated with it, more than one and a half million civic education pamphlets of various kinds have been distributed and used in schools, naturalization classes in the homes of the foreign-

born, and in civic education work in general. This activity of the Conference has been hailed as one of the most constructive and permanent contributions to the movement generally designated by the term "Americanization."

Growing out of the work of the Social Action Department three auxiliary independent committees have developed, namely, THE CATHOLIC CONFERENCE ON INDUSTRIAL PROBLEMS, THE CATHOLIC RURAL LIFE CONFERENCE, and THE CATHOLIC COMMITTEE ON INTERNATIONAL PEACE.

Many national meetings as well as regional conferences have been held by those interested in the three fields mentioned, the result being the widespread dissemination of the Church's viewpoint on problems dealing with industry, rural welfare and world peace, and the enlistment of a splendid group of leaders—informed, militant and influential—who are coöperating with the Department in promoting Christian principles of thought and action in those important fields.

N. C. W. C. LEGAL DEPARTMENT

(THE RT. REV. EDMUND F. GIBBONS, D.D., BISHOP OF ALBANY, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

The functions of the Legal Department of the N. C. W. C. are: to maintain a record of federal, state and local legislation, enacted and proposed; to exchange legislative information with other departments of the Conference and with interested organizations and individuals; to exchange with and procure from Catholic organizations in other countries information on legislative matters. Besides following the legislative branches of the Government, the Legal Department scrutinizes executive orders, legal precedents and judicial determinations, both of the Supreme Court of the United States and the courts of the various states.

The Legal Department gives its aid to the Executive Department in the solution of the problems which are continually arising, such as regulations concerning the distribution of sacramental wine, the erection of churches on federal reservations, the care of the cases of World War veterans on appeal to the Veterans' Bureau, the importation of religious articles, altars, etc., which involve the tariff law and a great many matters of similar character.

The Legal Department has no authority to take any definite action with respect to matters of legislation or to commit the Catholic body or any part thereof

to any particular position with respect to legislation either in the making or enacted. Like the other departments of the Conference, the animating principle may be expressed in the one word "service."

To know the Constitution; to keep abreast of present-day legislation, is an obligation resting upon every citizen. Much more is it such for any organization that earnestly seeks to promote the public welfare. In a like measure is a knowledge of state legislation necessary for state welfare work. That every Catholic organization may readily secure such information, the Legal Department of the Conference was organized and operates. It avails itself of all public hearings held by the Committees of the Senate and House on proposed legislation, sometimes in its own name, sometimes as representative of particular organizations. It has many other duties such as correspondence with the organizations of other countries concerning our country's laws and theories. It is a supply house of information and service, available at all times to the Catholic Bishops, clergy and people of the United States and abroad, for coöperation and assistance in all matters that fall within its scope of activities.

N. C. W. C. DEPARTMENT OF LAY ORGANIZATIONS

(THE RT. REV. JOSEPH SCHREMS, D.D., BISHOP OF CLEVELAND, EPISCOPAL CHAIRMAN.)

The last department of the Conference to be considered is that of LAY ORGANIZATIONS, which is that branch of the Conference through which the aims and purposes of the N. C. W. C. are made known to the laity and through which, in turn, lay interest in and support of the Conference are stimulated.

The Lay Organizations Department of the N. C. W. C. is composed of two coördinate branches—the *National Council of Catholic Men* and the *National Council of Catholic Women*. These two Councils are the channels through which there is brought to the other departments of the Conference (whose work is largely expository in its nature) a knowledge of the needs of the Catholic laity of the country. And reciprocally these two Councils are the channels through which flows away from the other departments of the Conference the stream of information, service, knowledge and experience, which is made available to the laity and lay groups of the country to be embraced and used by them to broaden their knowledge, unify their action, and thus,

strengthen their efforts on behalf of Catholic interests. The Men's and Women's Councils serve as contact bodies between all departments of the Conference and the Catholic men and women of the country.

They reach them through existing organizations—national, state, diocesan, local and parish; through direct units of the two Councils in dioceses where the Ordinaries so decide; and through the affiliations of individual men and women.

The Lay Organizations Department of the Conference is dependent upon the action, support, and interest of existing organizations. No new lay organization machinery can or should supplant the established societies of Catholic men and women that have given, in years past, unequalled service for the Church and, in every diocese, served as the main props and supports of the Bishops and clergy. The great objective of the N. C. W. C. Lay Organizations Department is to give these societies greater strength and usefulness through a clear union and coöperation. The plans of membership and organization, as well as

A Chart of the
ORGANIZATION, DEPARTMENTS AND
FUNCTIONS
of the
NATIONAL CATHOLIC WELFARE CONFERENCE

National Catholic

ADMINISTRATIVE COMMITTEE OF

ELECTED AT THE ANNUAL MEETING OF THE C.

ARCH-
BISHOP
DOWLING
Chairman

BISHOP
McDEVITT
Chairman

BISHOP
SCHREMS
Chairman

Chairman

Gene

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Ex.
Sec.

Dir.

BUREAU OF EDUCATION

SERVES the Catholic School System and the Public at Large through its Divisions of

- STATISTICS AND INFORMATION
- TEACHERS' REGISTRATION
- HEALTH EDUCATION
- RESEARCH CATHOLIC EDUCATION
- LIBRARY

PRESS DEPARTMENT

PRESS WELFARE COM. of the C.P.A.

Dir.

SERVES the Catholic Press in the United States and Abroad with a regular

NEWS

FEATURE

EDITORIAL AND

PICTORIAL SERVICE

gathered, prepared and disseminated by a staff of expert editors, newswriters and correspondents.

EXECUTIVE

4
Dir.

N. C. W. C. BUL

PUBLICATION

BUSINESS

AUDITING

LAY ORG

National Council of Catholic Men

Presi-
dent

Board of Lay Directors

Ex.
Sec.

ORGANIZATION--MEMBERSHIP

- 1 Through affiliation of existing societies of Catholic men--national, state, diocesan, district, local and parish.
- 2 Through PARISH, DEANERY, DISTRICT and DIOCESAN COUNCILS, or such other form of diocesan organization as desired by the Ordinary
- 3 Through individual participation, including subscription to the N. C. W. C. BULLETIN, official publication of the Conference.

SPECIAL FUNCTIONS

- TO MAINTAIN at N. C. W. C. Headquarters a permanent representation in the interests of the Catholic laymen of the United States.
- TO DEVELOP among CATHOLIC LAYMEN a better understanding of the common problems of the Church and a more active cooperation, locally, nationally and internationally, in aiding in their solution.
- TO SECURE the united cooperation, under the Ordinary, of the lay organizations of the diocese in such matters as are of common concern to Catholic interests throughout the country

GENE

- TO SERVE as the channel for the in-
fluence and the laity in their
- TO BE a central clearing house of in-
formation
- TO PROMOTE, under ecclesiastical
direction, in matters that affect the
- TO AID existing Catholic organiza-
tions
- TO COOPERATE in furthering the
Church and society at large
- TO PARTICIPATE, through Cathol-
ic laymen, in matters involving moral qu-
- TO BRING ABOUT a better under-
standing of the principles and ideals in o-

N. C.
FOR GOD

Welfare Conference

an

HEADQUARTERS AND
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

1312-14 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

VEN ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS

BISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF THE UNITED STATES



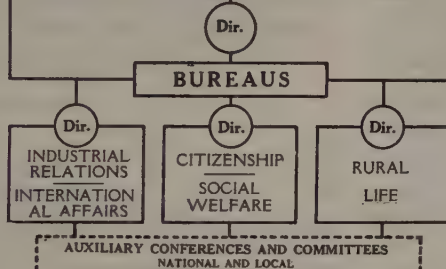
DEPARTMENT

U S



SOCIAL ACTION DEPT.

GEN'L and EXECUTIVE COMMITTEES



LEGAL DEPARTMENT

Dir.

MAINTAINS a record of federal, state and local legislation, enacted and proposed.

EXCHANGES legislative information with other departments of the Conference and with interested organizations and individuals.

EXCHANGES with and PROCURES from Catholic organizations in other countries information on legislative matters.

IONS DEPT.

CTIVES

Information and service between the Conference and the Church.

Activities of Catholic men and women.

and cooperation among clergy and laity of the Church and the Nation.

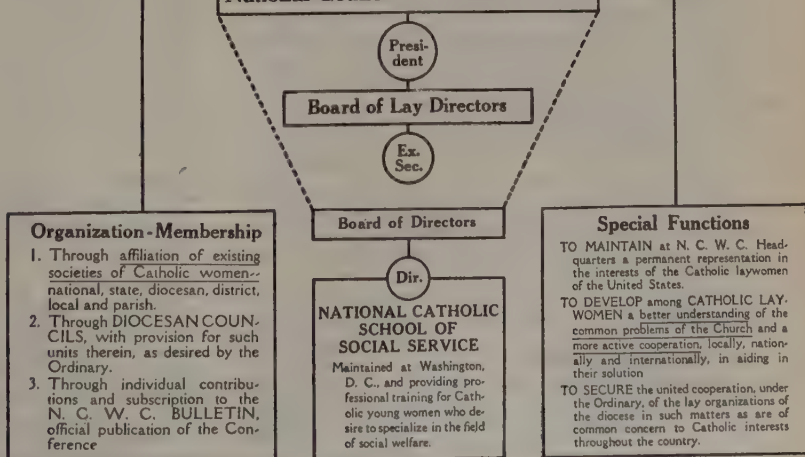
effectively in their own localities.

oved movements in the interests of the

tion, in national and international move-

ers widespread appreciation of Catholic social and civic life.

National Council of Catholic Women



Organization - Membership

1. Through affiliation of existing societies of Catholic women--national, state, diocesan, district, local and parish.
2. Through DIOCESAN COUNCILS, with provision for such units therein, as desired by the Ordinary.
3. Through individual contributions and subscription to the N. C. W. C. BULLETIN, official publication of the Conference

NATIONAL CATHOLIC SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE

Maintained at Washington, D. C., and providing professional training for Catholic young women who desire to specialize in the field of social welfare.

Special Functions

- TO MAINTAIN at N. C. W. C. Headquarters a permanent representation in the interests of the Catholic laywomen of the United States.
- TO DEVELOP among CATHOLIC LAY-WOMEN a better understanding of the common problems of the Church and a more active cooperation, locally, nationally and internationally, in aiding in their solution
- TO SECURE the united cooperation, under the Ordinary, of the lay organizations of the diocese in such matters as are of common concern to Catholic interests throughout the country.

the specific functions of the two Councils are as follows:

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN.

The National Council of Catholic Women was organized at a meeting held in Washington, D. C., March 4-6, 1920, at the call of the Right Reverend Joseph Schrembs, chairman of the Department of Lay Organizations of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. Representatives were sent from the various dioceses by the Bishops. In addition, delegates from the national organizations as well as women prominent in the various fields of social work were present. At this meeting, organization of the N. C. C. W. was perfected and the first Board of Directors elected.

HOW ORGANIZED:—The National Council of Catholic Women is an affiliation of:

- (a) National organizations of Catholic women enjoying ecclesiastical approval;
- (b) Diocesan Councils, organized according to the plan and wish of the Ordinary;
- (c) Any approved organizations of Catholic women;
- (d) Individual Catholic women interested in work for the general welfare of the Church.

For the more effective carrying on of the work of the Council the program calls for the formation of diocesan councils throughout the country. At the present time such councils have been organized in thirty-seven dioceses. Fourteen national, eight state, and approximately seventeen hundred local organizations are affiliated with the N. C. C. W., this total showing the following classification:

NATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS	14
State	7
Diocesan Councils	36
Diocesan Organizations	4
Local and Parish Councils	184
Branches of National Organizations:	
International Federation of Catholic Alumnae	66
Christ Child Society	2
Catholic Daughters of America	150
Catholic Women's Benevolent Legion	3
Daughters of Isabella	68
Knights of St. John	32
L. A. Ancient Order of Hibernians	36
Ladies' Catholic Benevolent Association	81
Women's Catholic Order of Foresters	19
Catholic Ladies of Columbia	31
Young Ladies Institute	24
Altar and Rosary Societies	218
Sodalities	83
Clubs and Leagues	191
Miscellaneous	442
	1691

WHY ORGANIZED: The N. C. C. W. provides a medium through which the Catholic women of the country may speak and act as a unit when the welfare of the Church or of the Country demands such expression.

It affords to its component units increased power by means of this united voice; extended influence through representation in national conferences; greater effectiveness through a uniform program endorsed by authority; the economy of a central clearing bureau of information and contact with the other departments of the N. C. W. C.; a channel for international relations with the organized groups of Catholic women in other countries; a corps of trained social workers who may be engaged to carry on specific works.

HOW DIRECTED: The management of the N. C. C. W. is in the hands of the fifteen National Directors. While these Directors are chosen from the physical

territory of the fifteen Ecclesiastical Provinces of the United States, they are not because of that fact representative of such territory, but are elected simply to serve as directors on the National Board of the N. C. C. W. Five of the National Directors are elected at each annual convention, to serve for a term of three years.

This Board elects annually from its membership, by ballot vote, a president, three vice-presidents, a secretary and treasurer.

The present (1927-28) officers and directors of the National Council of Catholic Women are: Miss Mary G. Hawks, Summit, N. J., president; Mrs. Wallace C. Benham, Cleveland, Ohio, first vice-president; Mrs. Henry J. Keyser, Milwaukee, Wis., second vice-president; Mrs. George F. Satory, Wabasha, Minn., third vice-president; Mrs. Agnes M. Bacon, Pawtucket, R. I., treasurer; Miss Anna Dill Gamble, York, Pa., secretary; Miss Kate E. Desmond, Los Angeles, Calif.; Mrs. James Downey, Birmingham, Ala.; Mrs. M. J. O'Fallon, Denver, Colo.; Mrs. Louis C. Kurtz, Des Moines, Iowa; Mrs. George V. McIntyre, Chicago, Ill.; Mrs. William Franklin Sands, Washington, D. C.; Mrs. John N. Jackson, Seattle, Wash.; Mrs. Frank T. Buell, Dallas, Texas; and Mrs. Theodore Benoist, St. Louis, Mo.

All important action of the Board is subject to ecclesiastical sanction as represented by the National Catholic Welfare Conference, the Chairman of the Department of Lay Organizations being the Honorary President of the National Council of Catholic Women.

HEADQUARTERS AND STAFF: The N. C. C. W. is quartered with the other departments of the N. C. W. C. at the N. C. W. C. Headquarters, 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, Washington, D. C.

This national office of the N. C. C. W. is conducted by a trained staff, consisting of an executive secretary, an assistant executive secretary, a field representative and four office secretaries.

HOW FINANCED: The N. C. C. W. receives no appropriation from the Bishops. Of itself it meets all the financial responsibilities by dues from affiliated organizations or individuals, as follows:

Local	\$10.00
Diocesan	25.00
State	50.00
National	100.00
and annual contributions from individuals of \$1.00 or more and Life Memberships at \$100.00.	

ORGANS OF PUBLICITY: The N. C. W. C. *Bulletin* is the official organ of the National Council of Catholic Women as of all the other Departments of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. The *Bulletin* is sent to all affiliated organizations and to all individuals contributing \$2.00 or more. It may be subscribed for by others at the rate of \$1.00 a year. Moreover, the N. C. C. W. sends monthly an *Information News Sheet* to all affiliated organizations and life members.

FUNCTIONS: The N. C. C. W. is an activity of Catholic women directed by an elective board which is thoroughly representative of the Catholic womanhood of the nation. The principal function of the N. C. C. W. is to voice Catholic leadership in all matters that particularly concern the Catholic woman, the Catholic mother and the Catholic home. Other functions are:

To provide a channel of communication and to aid otherwise in bringing into the currents of national life the messages from the Departments and Bureaus of the N. C. W. C. particularly in

- (a) Acquainting Catholic women throughout the country with national legislation of vital interest to them and securing united action, when necessary, e.g., defense of Catholic education and parental rights;
- (b) Upholding existing federal laws threatened

by such forces as Birth Control, Sterilization, Equal Rights Amendment, etc.;

- (c) Active work for the Catholic schools and colleges; encouragement of Newman Clubs and religious instruction classes for pupils in non-Catholic schools and colleges;
- (d) Aid to the Catholic Press;
- (e) Immigration follow-up and religious care of the foreign-born;

(f) Catholic Rural and Industrial Programs;

To maintain a vigilant oversight of forces that endanger national well-being or threaten the fundamental Christian foundations of our country;

To be a channel of communication to the Departments and Bureaus of the N. C. W. C. of destructive trends and tendencies in Catholic lay life;

To study and promote Christian social principles;

To study fundamental Catholic principles underlying international relations;

To maintain Christian standards in recreation, dress and literature;

To provide representation at all meetings of a national or international character when vital principles are at stake or where matters of national well-being which should be our concern are under discussion;

To provide national conventions for conference on common problems and through adequate publicity given to these deliberations to place the Catholic attitude on questions of the hour before the general public;

To provide through its national headquarters a reliable bureau of authentic information, coöperating with all other departments of the N. C. W. C.;

To maintain a trained staff to aid by correspondence the initiation or development of local projects undertaken by diocesan councils or other affiliated organizations;

To maintain the NATIONAL CATHOLIC SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE to educate a corps of experts in social service technique who will be exponents of Christian principles and Catholic spiritual culture for the solution of social problems;

To assist, through affiliation with the International Union of Catholic Women's Leagues, in world-wide protection for the home and the defense of Catholic principles of social action.

Special projects suggested by N. C. C. W. to its component units include:

1. **RELIGIOUS VACATION SCHOOLS:** Through coöperation with the N. C. W. C. Rural Life Bureau, the N. C. C. W. is fostering the development of the movement which will bring to children in rural communities, small towns or congested urban districts where parochial schools do not exist, opportunity for well-organized, intensive religious instruction by members of religious communities, when possible, in other cases, by well-prepared laymen or laywomen.
2. **IMMIGRANT FOLLOW-UP:** Through coöperation with the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration, to aid in follow-up work among immigrants; establishing friendly relations; where problems exist, seeing that proper agency is interested; paying particular attention to right religious affiliations.
3. **COÖPERATION OF HOME AND SCHOOL:** Cooperating with the Diocesan Superintendent of Catholic schools;

Bringing together parents and teachers for common counsel, exchange of viewpoints and mutual support in projects for the bettering of conditions.

4. **STUDY CLUBS:** The N. C. W. C. Study Club Committee (which includes representatives from the Social Action, Education, *Bulletin* and Press Departments, and from the N. C. C. M. and

N. C. C. W.) assembles material and prepares outlines for use of study groups.

To the N. C. C. W. has been entrusted the task of encouraging the formation of such clubs and distributing material. Through the activity of Diocesan Councils and affiliated organizations more than five hundred such groups have been organized.

5. **NATIONAL CATHOLIC SCHOOL OF SOCIAL SERVICE:** The N. C. C. W. has undertaken as its special project the maintenance of the *National Catholic School of Social Service*—a graduate school of training for social service.

The School, located at 2400 19th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C., is affiliated with the Catholic University of America, which awards the degree of Master of Arts to such students as meet the requirements.

Rev. William J. Kerby, Ph.D., is Acting Director of the School and Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., S.T.D., is Chairman of the Board of Management. The faculty includes five professors from the Catholic University, eight physicians from the Georgetown University Hospital and a resident staff of five women.

The work of the institution has been made possible through the generous contributions of organizations and individuals.

The following provided scholarships during 1927-28: Catholic Daughters of America, National Board; Catholic Daughters of America, Pennsylvania Court; National Circle, Daughters of Isabella; Wisconsin Circle, Daughters of Isabella; Newark, Hartford, San Francisco and St. Louis Diocesan Councils; Dr. Charles P. Neill, Washington, D. C.; Rt. Rev. Bishop Cantwell, Los Angeles, Calif.; Mrs. M. B. Daly, Cleveland, Ohio; and the Young Ladies' Institute (National).

During the year 1927-28 thirty-six students were registered. In this group nineteen states, Porto Rico, the Philippines and Canada are represented.

Graduates of the School are holding positions in all parts of the United States, in France, Belgium, Poland, Porto Rico and the Philippines.

NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC MEN

The National Council of Catholic Men, like the National Council of Catholic Women, has its own definite form of organization, its own directing officers and executive board and the right and obligation, under the general supervision of its Episcopal Chairman, to treat of all questions of interest and concern to Catholic laymen.

The National Council of Catholic Men serves a double purpose in the scheme of organization of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. Through the many channels of communication which it has established, it brings to the other departments of the Conference for examination questions that arise anywhere in this country. It also is affiliated with international Catholic lay societies and participates in national, international and world conferences on problems of direct interest to Catholics as well as those that concern the general public welfare.

The National Council of Catholic Men serves as the outlet through which the research work of other departments of the Welfare Conference is brought to the lay groups affiliated with it. These groups are helped by the N. C. C. M. to broaden their knowledge on matters of general Catholic concern and to adapt to their local problems the knowledge and experience accumulated by the Conference since its origin. Through the N. C. C. M., they receive the benefit of direction by the N. C. W. C. Administrative Committee of Bishops, who act as the representatives of the whole American Hierarchy. The general objectives of the National Council of Catholic Men are

identical with the previously stated objectives of the whole Conference.

The N. C. C. M. is now (1928) in its eighth year of development. It is established in its own building at 1314 Massachusetts Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C., adjoining the property of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, wherein are housed all the other departments of the N. C. W. C.

MEMBERSHIP: As at present constituted, the National Council of Catholic Men includes in its membership state, diocesan and local groups as follows:

N. C. C. M. Parish Councils.....	727
N. C. C. M. Parish Councils in process of organization.....	146
Knights of Columbus Councils.....	348
Holy Name Societies.....	80
Knights of St. John Commanderies.....	16
Knights of St. George.....	18
Catholic Order of Foresters, local courts.....	84
Ancient Order of Hibernians, local divisions.....	42
Young Men's Institutes.....	20
St. Vincent de Paul, local societies.....	10
Catholic Knights of Ohio, local branches.....	7
Catholic Knights of America, local branches.....	6
Western Catholic Union, local branches.....	2
Miscellaneous Societies.....	41

In addition to these the following national organizations are affiliated with the N. C. C. M.:

American Catholic Union of Philadelphia.
Ancient Order of Hibernians.
Catholic Central Verein of America.
Catholic Club of the City of New York.
German Roman Catholic Knights of St. George.
Knights of St. John, Supreme Commandery.
National Alliance of Bohemian Catholics of America.

Society of St. Vincent de Paul, Supreme Council.

The N. C. C. M. has representation in ninety-three dioceses and is rapidly advancing in numbers, strength and influence.

ORGANIZATION: The National Council of Catholic Men is governed by an executive committee composed of fifteen members from among whom are chosen a president, a vice-president, a secretary and a treasurer. The executive office at the national headquarters is directed by an executive secretary appointed by the executive board. For the present year (1927-1928), the following are officers and members of the EXECUTIVE BOARD: President, Walter T. Johnson, Kenton, Ohio; vice-president, Joseph M. Tally, Providence, R. I.; secretary, James E. Deery, Indianapolis, Ind., (former president of the Ancient Order of Hibernians); treasurer, Francis R. Lowther, St. Louis, Mo., (president, Missouri Laymen's Association); executive secretary, Charles F. Dolle. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: Admiral William S. Benson, Washington, D.C.; Martin Conboy, New York City, (former president of the Catholic Club of the City of New York); Richmond Dean, Chicago, Ill.; Charles I. Denechaud, New Orleans, La.; Charles F. Dolle, Cincinnati, Ohio; Thomas P. Flynn, Chicago, Ill.; Charles Korz, Butler, N. J., (president, Catholic Central Verein of America); Hon. Joseph A. Moynihan, Detroit, Mich.; James J. Murray, Cleveland, Ohio; Joseph H. Reiman, Pittsburgh, Pa., (president, German Roman Catholic Knights of St. George); and Michael J. Slattery, Philadelphia, Pa.

PURPOSE AND PLAN OF ORGANIZATION: The National Council of Catholic Men represents, under the guidance of the Hierarchy, the united voice of the Catholic laymen of the country in all problems of a national scope and character. To perform this function adequately, it is necessary that the national organization be truly representative, i.e., that it be in close touch with Catholic organizations and laymen the country over. Many of the problems which we must face are nation-wide in scope and importance. To cope effectively in a sound Catholic way and ac-

cording to Catholic principles with these questions requires a well-informed Catholic laity and an intimate contact between local, diocesan and national bodies. The national body is striving, therefore, to organize a diocesan council of the N. C. C. M. in every diocese of the country. This form of organization will be highly effective in carrying out the recommendations of the national body and in directing in its own area the programs of national scope in which, under the guidance of the Bishops, the Catholic lay forces of the country may be asked to engage in the common work of promoting and defending the interests of our Church and our Country.

The diocesan organization is something more than a mere connecting link between the national office at Washington and the diocese. It is a coordinating agency and clearing house for the diocese itself, as well as for national work.

The form which the diocesan organization may take depends upon the wishes of each Ordinary. It is only with and through the organizations approved by the Bishop that the National Council of Catholic Men will work.

The National Council of Catholic Men does not function independently through subordinate diocesan or parish councils. Its first point of contact is the Bishop and it is only through him or his authorized representative that the national body deals with the subordinate diocesan or parish councils. Moreover, it is a cardinal principle of the National Council of Catholic Men in its organization work that the local council does not supplant any established organization; rather it federates them all. Neither does it undertake a specific type of Catholic work in the diocese except under the direction of the Ordinary or representative priest designated by him under whose authority it acts.

FORM OF ORGANIZATION: No precise form of organization is required to be followed. That form may be adopted in any diocese which is best suited to the local needs. Usually, however, the diocesan council is built up by forming a parish unit in each parish of the diocese.

The following alternative plans for organizing parish councils of the N. C. C. M. have been approved:

(1) If it seems appropriate to the Ordinary of the diocese and acceptable to the pastors that a parish council of the National Council of Catholic Men be formed as a separate organization, this will be accomplished by the pastor requesting a general meeting of the men of his parish and proceeding in the manner customary in forming a new organization. But this ordinarily is not necessary, for, in many instances, it has been found entirely satisfactory that the pastor designate the strongest parish society to act as the local unit of the National Council of Catholic Men.

(2) A form of parish unit which has proven very satisfactory is procured by the pastor, after a consultation with the members of the most representative parish society, designating that society as the parish unit of the National Council of Catholic Men. The local society thus selected does not in any sense lose its identity or autonomy and its freedom of action is not in the least hampered by reason of the fact that it becomes the local representative of the National Council of Catholic Men. On the contrary, its scope and influence will be enlarged by becoming a part of the National Council of Catholic Men for it will participate in all of the work of all of the departments of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. Through the N. C. C. M. the local society will have a part in all matters of national Catholic concern that come before the N. C. W. C. Lay Organizations Department, of which the N. C. C. M. is a coordinate branch.

In those parishes of the diocese where no representative parish society exists, a parish council will be organized under plan one.

(3) Another form of parish unit which is thoroughly representative and likewise is acceptable and will prove to be satisfactory is procured by the pastor designating two or more representatives from each parish society to represent the members of their respective societies and two or more members of the parish at large to represent the men of the parish who do not belong to any local society. These representative men will then constitute the parish council and act as the point of contact between the parish and the national headquarters. In those parishes of the diocese where no representative parish society exists a parish council will be formed under the first plan.

DUES OF PARISH COUNCILS: Dues of parish councils of the National Council of Catholic Men for membership in the national body are regulated by the number of Catholic families in a parish on the following basis:

100 Families or less.....	\$ 5.00
101 to 200 families.....	10.00
201 to 300 ".....	15.00
301 to 400 ".....	20.00
401 to 500 ".....	25.00
501 to 600 ".....	30.00
601 to 700 ".....	35.00
701 to 800 ".....	40.00
801 to 900 ".....	45.00
901 or more families.....	50.00

MEMBERSHIP AND REPRESENTATION OF LOCAL SOCIETIES: All local and diocesan societies and branches of the state and national organizations and all state and national organizations of Catholic laymen may affiliate with the national body. They may also send delegates to the meetings of the deanery or district councils where such are formed and participate in all of their activities.

Dues of affiliated societies in the national organization are as follows:

National Organizations.....	\$100.00
State Organizations.....	50.00
Diocesan Organizations.....	25.00
Local Organizations.....	10.00

CONCLUSION

The National Catholic Welfare Conference has, during the nine years of its existence, become, to quote from the letter of our Holy Father, a "necessary" part of the great mission of the Church in the United States. No one who considers carefully the results of its work as briefly unfolded in the preceding pages can doubt that it is measuring up to the objects and ideals set for it by the Bishops when founding it, namely, "to promote more effectually the glory of God, the interests of His Church and the welfare of our Country."

Through the Administrative Committee of Archbishops and Bishops in charge of the Conference, the American Hierarchy places the resources and personnel of the Conference at the disposal of the Catholic clergy and laity of the country. The N. C. W. C. is at their disposal in any matters of information or service within the scope of its several departments and in any enterprise or task that has the approval of their Ordinaries.

SERVICE OF THE NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS: There is sent regularly to all of the local units of the National Council of Catholic Men and to all affiliated societies a monthly bulletin service which will keep them in touch with all of the activities of the Welfare Conference. Through its local units, the headquarters of the N. C. C. M. receives information on matters of general interest and concern which it in turn transmits to the other departments of the Welfare Conference for investigation and action where that is required. Membership through affiliation with the national body serves to bring the laymen composing the local organization into direct contact with the National Catholic Welfare Conference and is in effect and actually a union between all Catholic laymen and their ecclesiastical superiors, the Bishops, acting in close coöperation for the protection of the Church and the advancement of its interests. The N. C. W. C. BULLETIN will also be sent each month to the local council or affiliated society. The BULLETIN records all of the activities of all departments of the Conference. It is the official publication of the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

The nature of the work which the National Councils of Catholic Men and Women were designed to do and are called upon to perform places them as of first importance in the scheme of organization of the National Catholic Welfare Conference. Through the N. C. C. M., all of the other departments of the Welfare Conference are brought into contact with the lay groups and Catholic laymen of the country whose interests and the interests of the Church they are endeavoring to serve.

There are no individual memberships or individual dues. No financial obligation is laid upon any individual. Parish councils and affiliated national, state and local societies and organizations pay only the dues as shown in the schedule given herein. These dues have been approved by the Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

Inasmuch as its concern is with problems common to all sections and with the welfare of all our people, it is entitled, as the 1919 Pastoral states, "to the loyal support of clergy and people." It is only through their support and coöperation that the Conference will measure up to the high ideals which have been set for it by its founders; for the N. C. W. C. has no power save that which is voluntarily given to it. It is without strength except for the union of Catholic thought and action which give it life and movement. The perfection of such a union, however, requires that we work, not simply as individuals, or in detached and scattered groups; but, inspired with a common purpose and united with our entire strength, work AS ONE to declare Christ's teachings, to exalt the Church, and to keep our Country in the ways of God.

—CHARLES A. McMAHON, Editor,
N. C. W. C. Bulletin.



N. C. W. C. HEADQUARTERS

THE N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE

Its Establishment and Development—Its Purposes and Achievements—Its Personnel Past and Present

The N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE is an international Catholic news-gathering and distributing agency, founded and controlled by the Catholic Archbishops and Bishops of the United States for the promotion and development of the Catholic Press of the country.

It is conducted by the Department of Press, Publicity and Literature of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, which was established and is maintained by the Bishops with headquarters at 1312 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. The Episcopal Chairman of the Department is the Rt. Rev. Philip R. McDevitt, D.D., Bishop of Harrisburg, Pa.

The NEWS SERVICE was inaugurated April 11, 1920, with the blessing of Pope Benedict XV, who on the following Christmas sent its organizer and present Director a message expressing the wish that it might "grow into a strong and mighty tree which under the shadow of its branches will gather all souls thirsting after truth, all hearts beating for the good."

After eight years of development it is now serving 80 Catholic papers, in the United States, Canada and eleven other countries—England, Ireland, Italy, Australia, China, Cuba, Hawaii, Porto Rico, the Panama Canal Zone, the British West Indies and the Dutch East Indies. It provides for these papers each week an average of 41,500 words, or about 45 columns, of varied Catholic current news and feature articles from all parts of the world, and four columns of current Catholic news pictures.

In a letter written by the present Sovereign Pontiff, Pope Pius XI, to the Bishops of the United States within the last year, His Holiness, after declaring the N. C. W. C. itself "not only useful, but also necessary," especially commends the timeliness and usefulness of the NEWS SERVICE.

Offerings of the SERVICE to its clients include material suitable for every department of a Catholic paper. They are:

1. An eight-column News Sheet of 9,000 words, issued every Friday, covering the leading Catholic events of the world during the preceding week.
2. A supplemental Mimeograph Service averaging 25,000 words weekly, issued daily, amplifying the record of the Catholic news.
3. A 2,000-word Cable Service of immediate Catholic news from European Capitals, issued Mondays.
4. A 1,500-word Washington Letter interpreting national events and trends of interest to Catholics, issued Saturdays.
5. A 1,500-word summary of Legislative and Other Public Affairs in the States of interest to Catholics, issued Fridays.
6. A Dublin Letter, a Paris Letter, a Berlin Letter and Sidelights of Washington, containing lighter Catholic reading from these Capitals.
7. A four-column world-wide Catholic News Picture Service, issued Thursdays.
8. A 7,500-word Editorial and Feature Sheet on Catholic subjects, issued once a month.
9. Special Easter and Christmas Supplements, with features and art, averaging about 30,000 words each.

10. Special printed Textual Supplements when important Papal pronouncements are made.

11. On occasion, special groups of syndicated articles on Catholic subjects, written by authors of international reputation.

This budget of news, pictures and other material is gathered from all parts of the earth, the aim being to present a continuous word and photographic picture of current Catholic events and thought everywhere, and moreover, a record of such other events and thought as are of interest to Catholics as such. The only limits recognized are the wholesomeness of the material and its interest to Catholics. One rule, however, is followed carefully in news treatment: News must be news, in the accepted American sense of something of interest that has happened currently. In other words, the NEWS SERVICE is not a mere "publicity bureau."

To gather the material described, the SERVICE maintains a paid staff of its own correspondents, of journalistic distinction and sound Catholic background, in Rome, Paris, London, Dublin, Vienna, Cologne, Madrid, Louvain, Prague, Ljubljana, Jerusalem, Auckland, N. Z., and Montreal, and in the leading cities of the United States. It also has at its command dozens of capable correspondents in other parts of the world who readily respond to its cabled or telegraphed "queries" regarding news events. In addition, many volunteer correspondents send in material.

One valuable source of news is the Catholic editors themselves, some of whom send to the SERVICE the printer's proofs of such of their local articles as have a general interest. These are rewritten, stripped of their purely local portions, and promptly distributed to the Catholic press at large.

The NEWS SERVICE'S Washington staff, which writes special articles and edits or rewrites the incoming budget of news, is composed entirely of Catholics who are trained journalists, most of them with long experience on leading United States dailies.

In Washington the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE is the only news service principally for religious papers which enjoys—or ever has enjoyed—the privilege of admission to the Press Galleries of Congress, for the reason that it is the only service of its kind which has ever complied with the rules laid down by Congress for admission. This privilege, besides entitling the SERVICE'S men to places in the Senate and House of Representatives Press Galleries, opens to the NEWS SERVICE all the other Government news sources and brings to it all the current governmental reports which the great secular news services receive.

At the Washington headquarters of the SERVICE also there is maintained an Exchange Bureau which receives more than a hundred Catholic newspapers and magazines weekly, from all parts of the world and in many languages, besides a large number of the leading secular papers and magazines. With an expert translator handling the non-English publications, all these are scrutinized carefully for "leads" for news and feature articles, and for happenings of Catholic interest which may have escaped the other news-gathering agencies of the SERVICE.

There are also kept at the SERVICE'S headquarters voluminous files of data and clippings from all manner of publications on virtually every happening of recent years with a Catholic bearing. These files have been kept constantly up-to-date through the SERVICE'S eight years of existence. In addition, a considerable Catholic reference library is available.

Radio, cable, long-distance telephone and the air and railway mails are employed in gathering the outside news into the headquarters at Washington. Telegraph and the air and railway mails are used in the distribution of the SERVICE'S finished product.

Besides going to its newspaper clients, the NEWS SERVICE'S output is sent

immediately to all the Catholic Bishops of the United States. The Hierarchy are thus provided currently with a record of Catholic happenings throughout the world which is more prompt and far more comprehensive than they could obtain by reading several papers; space considerations and natural local preferences make it imperative that any newspaper cut down some of the despatches it receives and leave out entirely others in which it believes its particular readers have least interest.

In addition to subscribing papers and the Bishops, the SERVICE'S despatches are later sent, at a nominal charge, to 65 Catholic universities and colleges—one such client is in China—for use in classroom work. Besides the scholastic advantage, it is aimed thereby to create interest in Catholic news among Catholic youth. The thought is that this interest, continuing in post-school days, will result in wholesome reading by the former students and at the same time in increased influence and strength for the Catholic papers.

As the scope and size of the NEWS SERVICE'S work has grown, it has been found mutually helpful that it keep in close touch with the Catholic papers themselves. Accordingly, at the Director's suggestion, the Catholic Press Association of the United States and Canada has adopted the policy of appointing annually a Liaison Committee which meets with the Director at intervals throughout the year to consider the needs and wishes of the Catholic editors and the requirements of the SERVICE and means whereby it can meet these needs and wishes.

The present-day N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE was born—as were the other Departments of the N. C. W. C.—of the conversion of the war-time National Catholic War Council into the peace-time National Catholic Welfare Conference. When, in September, 1919, the Bishops of the United States gathered at the Catholic University of America in Washington to wind up the great patriotic service of the War Council and transfer its spirit and energies to the more permanent and comprehensive Welfare Conference, the assemblage including more Catholic Bishops than had ever before come together on American soil, the Department of Press, Publicity and Literature of the N. C. W. C. was decreed and outlined, as were its sister Departments. At the same time there was chosen as the first Episcopal Chairman of the Department the Rt. Rev. William T. Russell, D.D., Bishop of Charleston, S. C.¹

With the coöperation and aid of the Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., General Secretary of the N.C.W.C., Bishop Russell promptly worked out a plan for the Department, with a general Catholic news service headed by a layman of experience as its base. At the postponed convention for 1919 of the Catholic Press Association of the United States and Canada, which met in Washington, January 23-24, 1920, he was able to present this plan to the Catholic editors of the country. Following his address and another by Father Burke, there was passed by the Association a resolution brought in by a special committee of five headed by the Rev. E. F. Garesché, S. J., then editor of *The Queen's Work*, St. Louis. It contained the following decision:

"The Catholic Press Association agrees to hand over its present Catholic news service to the Press Department of the National Catholic Welfare Council (this was before the name became "Conference"), provided the latter organization guarantees at least an equally efficient cable and news service."

The Press Service of the Catholic Press Association referred to had been conducted for about eight years. With limited resources, it provided its clients with approximately 4,000 words of material a week, consisting of weekly Rome, London and Washington Letters, a weekly Cable Service from Rome only, and an occasional

¹ Bishop Russell resigned the Episcopal Chairmanship in October, 1922. His death took place March 18, 1927, at Charleston. He was succeeded by the Rt. Rev. Louis S. Walsh, Bishop of Portland, Me. Upon Bishop Walsh's death, May 12, 1924, at Portland, Bishop McDevitt assumed the Episcopal Chairmanship, which he has since held.

added feature article. It had 23 subscribers, of whom 15 took the full service and 8 took varying parts of it.

Within a month after the action of the C.P.A., Bishop Russell obtained a Director for the new N.C.W.C. NEWS SERVICE in Mr. Justin McGrath, who remains its Director today. Mr. McGrath was a newspaperman of distinction and of long and varied experience in the secular press field; moreover, he was a man of adequate Catholic background. He was educated at St. Louis University, and after his early reportorial experience had held the following posts in the newspaper world: City Editor of the St. Louis *Post-Dispatch*, six years; Washington correspondent of the St. Louis *Globe-Democrat*, four years; Albany correspondent and editorial contributor of the New York *Times*, four years; City Editor of the New York *American*, six years; Managing Editor of the *American*, one year, and Editorial Director, one year; chief of the Universal Service bureau in Washington, one year; and Managing Editor of the San Francisco *Examiner*, four years. In addition, he had spent a year in travel in Europe, had served as head of the staff of Universal Service at the Paris Peace Conference in 1918-19, and had reported for Universal Service the subsequent struggle over the Peace Treaty in the United States Senate. He also had been a contributor to the *Cosmopolitan* and *International* magazines, and for a time had written the weekly Washington comment of the *Criterion* magazine of New York.

With the Director selected, an Assistant Director was at once chosen for the NEWS SERVICE in the person of Mr. Michael Williams. Mr. Williams had been City Editor of the San Francisco *Chronicle*; had done reportorial and editorial work on the New York *World* and New York *Telegram*; and had been a special contributor to the New York *Sunday Times*, New York *Sun*, New York *Daily News* and Boston *Pilot*. In addition, he had been special correspondent of the International News Service in the Mexican Revolution of 1913, and had been a constant contributor of both fiction and special articles to leading magazines. He also was the author of the autobiographical story of a Catholic's return to the Faith, "The Book of the High Romance."

Mr. Williams, at the end of about a year with the SERVICE, relinquished his post to write, for the National Catholic War Council, the historical work, "American Catholics in the War." Some time thereafter he organized and founded *The Commonwealth*, the Catholic weekly review in New York, of which he still is the editor. He was succeeded as Assistant Director of the NEWS SERVICE by Mr. Ernest F. Boddington. Mr. Boddington had been City Editor of the Montreal *Herald*; Telegraph Editor, dramatic critic and editorial writer on the Brooklyn *Eagle*; Sunday Editor to the New York *Times*; Editor of the Columbus (O.) *News*; Managing Editor of the Binghamton (N. Y.) *Press*; and Managing Director of the Regina (Sask.) *Province* and *Standard*. He also had held various positions with the New York *World*, the New York *Mail* and the New York *Evening Post*, and had written for the stage with success. He was the winner of the first prize in a national editorial-writing contest conducted by the Philadelphia *Public Ledger* in 1916.

Mr. McGrath immediately set about recruiting an adequate staff for the NEWS SERVICE besides his Assistant Director. As headquarters writers he obtained Mr. Grattan Kerans and Mr. Daniel E. Doran. Mr. Kerans had done reportorial and editorial work on the St. Louis *Republic*, Columbus (O.) *Press-Post*, Toledo *Times*, St. Louis *World*, St. Louis *Post-Dispatch* and Chicago *Interocean*. He also had been an Assistant Manager of the News Division of the Committee on Public Information in 1918, and Editor of Publications of the United States Training Service of the Department of Labor. Mr. Doran had been connected with the editorial staffs of the San Francisco *Examiner*, San Francisco *Call-Post*, San Francisco *Chronicle* and San Francisco *Bulletin*, and was the author of numerous poems which had been highly ranked.

Completing the headquarters staff, Mr. McGrath obtained Miss Cecilia Romadka, of the editorial staff and Exchange Department of the *Milwaukee Journal*, as head of the NEWS SERVICE'S Exchange Department; Miss Ellen Foley, graduate of the University of Missouri School of Journalism and member of the editorial staff of the *Duluth Herald*, as paper reader, and Miss Elisabeth Randolph Shirley, official translator of the War Department during the World War, as translator. Miss Shirley had a knowledge of ten languages, gained in 20 years' residence abroad.

As a special Washington staff man, Mr. Elmer Murphy was retained. He had been a member of the Washington staffs of the *New York Tribune*, *Sun* and *Herald*, and also the Washington representative of *Kokusai* of Tokyo, Japan. New York, Chicago, Boston and New Orleans correspondents of journalistic experience also were obtained immediately, with men in other large cities of the country to be added shortly afterward.

In recruiting the foreign correspondents, Mr. McGrath selected working journalists of note, all with distinct Catholic connections, so that this group, which remains virtually intact today—with additions—constitutes one of the strongest and most distinguished foreign staffs claimed by any American news service.

Members of this staff included: Rome—Mgr. Enrico Pucci, detached by Pope Benedict XV from parish duties specifically to advise and encourage editors of Catholic newspapers in Italy and abroad; London, Henry Christopher Watts, Associate Editor of *The Lamp* and member of the editorial staffs of *America* and the *New York Times*; Paris—Martial M. Massiani, of the staff of *Libre Parole*, one of the most widely-quoted of French papers, and Secretary of the Catholic Association of French Journalists; Vienna—Dr. Frederic Funder, editor of the *Reichspost*, largest paper in Austria, and one of the leading writers of Europe; Dublin—J. H. Cox, Associate Editor of the *Irish Independent* and contributor to *America* and other magazines; Madrid—the Rev. Manuel Grana, editor of *El Debate*, prominent Spanish Catholic paper; Louvain—the Rev. Joseph Van der Heyden, editor of the *American College Bulletin* at the University of Louvain, noted author and contributor to *America*; Berlin—the Rev. Father Wolff, Director of the German Caritas Verband (Associated Charities) and well-known German writer; and Prague—the National Alliance of Bohemian Catholics, which agreed to have its officers handle the correspondence.

By March, 1920, the initial personnel of the NEWS SERVICE had been chosen, and on April 11 the first News Sheet appeared, printed in eight columns and bearing Pope Benedict's blessing. Its form has since remained the same, but the material it contains has been greatly diversified. The Cable Service was at once expanded from the single Rome despatch to weekly cablegrams from Rome, Paris, London and Dublin; it still continues to be made up of despatches from those important centers. The Washington Letter was retained in its old and valued form. As the American and European correspondents' offerings developed and increased, it soon became necessary to expand the news offerings beyond the confines of the News Sheet, and a supplementary Mimeograph Service was established and grew rapidly. Today this added service totals from 30 to 35 sheets a week, and in words is equal to from two to three extra News Sheets.

In June, 1920, the Editorial Sheet was launched, with eight printed columns of editorial comment and editorial-page features on Catholic subjects. This material also has now outgrown the Editorial Sheet proper and is supplemented by mimeograph sheets. The Picture Page was first offered in September, 1921. Issuance of Easter and Christmas Supplements was begun in 1923, and these supplements have grown in distinction and quantity steadily. The printed Textual Supplements of important Papal pronouncements have been provided regularly since the SERVICE was started. The Summary of Public Affairs in the States was begun early in 1927,

and the syndication of articles by distinguished authors—one of the most important of the later developments of the SERVICE—was started in 1926. The lighter “Letters” from world Capitals were added only recently, in 1928.

While the SERVICE has developed, there have been changes in the original staff, and a considerable expansion of it. Mr. Boddington’s health compelled him to relinquish his post in 1926, and he is now one of the contributors to the new *Official Catholic Year Book*. Mr. Kerans is now the Assistant Director of the SERVICE. Mr. Frank A. Hall and Mr. Burke Walsh, experienced newspapermen, now occupy the headquarters writing positions, and Mr. William H. Clagett, also with wide newspaper training, cares for Miss Romadka’s duties and does rewrite. Miss Katharine McKiever, A.B., who studied language for two years abroad, has taken Miss Shirley’s place. Many more correspondents have been added in American cities.

In the foreign field, the staff has experienced few changes, but has been enlarged. Mr. Watts has been replaced at London by Mr. George Barnard, Managing Editor of *The Universe*, a leading English Catholic paper. Mr. Cox has been succeeded at Dublin by Mr. J. J. Mooney, son of a newspaper Director and prominent Dublin Catholic. Father Wolff is no longer with the SERVICE, but the Rev. Dr. Wilhelm Baron von Capitaine, noted German writer and educator, has been added as the Cologne correspondent. Mr. V. Myslivec, Jr., of the staff of the strong Catholic paper *Czech* and the son of its distinguished Director, has become the Prague correspondent. Dr. Alexander Mombelli, professor at the Patriarchal University of Palestine and for some years previous to that the editor of a Swiss Catholic paper, has been obtained as the correspondent for Jerusalem and the Holy Land; Mr. Frank Miklavcic, former Austrian Consul at Oakland, Cal., as the Jugoslavian correspondent with headquarters at Ljubljana; Mr. Boddington, now of the editorial department of the *Montreal Gazette*, as the Montreal correspondent; and Mr. Paul Kavanagh of the staff of *The Month*, Auckland, New Zealand, as the Australian correspondent.

Starting with the 23 clients turned over by the C. P. A. service in early 1920, the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE had increased its subscribers by September of that year to 56. Before it had completed the first year of its existence, the number had been raised to 64. By September, 1921, it was 75 and approaching the “saturation point” as far as American Catholic papers were concerned. From that number it has wavered, now upward, now downward. Discontinuance of publication, consolidations, new papers, have all had their influence, as well as the necessary increases in rates which the SERVICE has had to make three times since it started. The more recent trend is steadily upward, the present total of 81 clients being within 6 of the high tide of subscribers in 1922, when the lowest rates were in effect.

A development of importance has been the acquisition of foreign subscribers. Hardly had the SERVICE been started before it attracted attention and editorial comment in Ireland, Germany, Italy, England, France, Spain and South America. In August, 1920, a subscription was received from a London Catholic paper; Canadian Catholic editors early sought the SERVICE, and papers in other English-speaking countries followed suit. The *Osservatore Romano*, the semi-official Vatican organ at Rome, is now among the non-English language publications subscribing. Client papers outside the United States today number 18.

Another circumstance of importance has been the founding of new Catholic papers. In 1921 a survey showed that 11 new papers had been launched in the United States and Canada between the founding of the SERVICE and the time of the survey, many of them in districts which had never before had a Catholic publication, and were depending wholly on the SERVICE’S despatches for their general Catholic news. In 1923, at the end of four years, the number had risen

to 17. Several others have begun publication using the SERVICE since that "boom" period, not only in America but in other countries.

While the NEWS SERVICE has been bringing its output up from 4,000 words weekly to 41,500 and adding new features to round out its offerings to Catholic papers, in its Editorial and Feature Page and its special supplements it has brought to them the literary works of many authors of national and international reputation. Some of the men and women whose names have appeared over N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE features written especially for the SERVICE in the last eight years are:

Clergy—His Holiness, Pope Benedict XV, James Cardinal Gibbons, William Cardinal O'Connell, Patrick Cardinal Hayes, Bonaventure Cardinal Cerretti, Bishop Thomas J. Shahan, Bishop Joseph Freri and Bishop John F. Noll.

Msgr. Edward A. Pace, Msgr. James H. Ryan, Msgr. H. T. Henry, Msgr. Eugene Tisserant, Msgr. Hugh F. Blunt, Msgr. Eugene Beaupin, Msgr. William Hughes, Very Rev. Dr. P. J. Healy, Rev. Dr. John J. Burke, C.S.P., Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan, Rev. Dr. Peter Guilday, Rev. Dr. Edmund A. Walsh, S.J., Rev. Dr. William J. Kerby, Rev. Dr. Thomas Verner Moore, O.S.B., Rev. Dr. J. A. Baisnee, S.S., Rev. Dr. John O'Grady, Rev. Dr. John M. Cooper, Rev. Dr. Edwin V. O'Hara, Rev. Dr. Roderick MacEachen, Rev. Dr. George Johnson, Rev. Thomas F. Burke, C.S.P., Rev. John J. Wynne, S.J., Rev. E. F. Garesché, S.J., Rev. Godfrey Hunt, O.F.M., Rev. Martin Scott, S.J., Rev. F. A. Palmieri, O.S.A., Rev. R. A. McGowan, Rev. Francis A. Tondorf, S.J., Rev. Henry S. Spalding, S.J., Abbe A. Lugan, Rev. Charles M. de Heredia, S.J., Rev. T. J. Campbell, S.J., Rev. Thomas F. Coakley, Abbe Jean Viollet and Rev. T. Lawrason Riggs.

The Laity—Hilaire Belloc, Gilbert K. Chesterton, François Veuillot, Sir Bertram Windle, René Bazin, Theodore Maynard, Seumas MacManus, Redfern Mason, Thomas Walsh, Georges Goyau, Henry Jones Ford, William Franklin Sands, Senator David I. Walsh, Condé B. Pallen, John A. Lapp, Thomas F. Meehan, Charles Phillips, Charles H. McCarthy, Denis Gwynn, Justice Wendell Phillips Stafford and Aodh de Blacam.

Katherine Brégy, Katherine E. Conway, Mary T. Waggaman, Frances Parkinson Keyes, Edith Almedingen, Elizabeth S. Kite, Faith Baldwin, Sister Madeleva, Constance Edgerton, Eleanor F. Kelly, Baroness Katherine de Hueck, Mary K. Das and Dr. Anna Dengel.

Some of the groups of articles by notable writers which the SERVICE has syndicated in comparatively recent months are:

"Companion to H. G. Wells's Outline of History" (25 articles), by Hilaire Belloc, in which this noted English Catholic refuted, by brilliant steps, the God-less materialistic concept of life laid down by Wells.

"Mr. Belloc Still Objects" (2 articles), supplementary papers to the "Companion" series, written by Mr. Belloc when Mr. Wells made reply to the first Belloc articles.

"The Adventures of a Commuter" (20 articles), by Condé B. Pallen, in which the co-editor of "The Catholic Encyclopedia" traversed much of Catholic doctrine in terms of casual train conversation.

"How the Reformation Happened" (30 articles), by Mr. Belloc, in which concepts on the origin of Protestantism were straightened out and freshened in modern terms.

"The Patron Saints" (52 articles), by Dominican Fathers, in which every-day Patrons, their lives and the meaning of them were presented in a new and popular style.

"The Catholic Question in the United States" (52 articles), by Rev. Dr. Peter Guilday, in which this leading American Catholic historian gives the true background of prejudice in this country and thereby shifts old emphases and previously-conceived ideas.

For some of these groups of syndicated articles the SERVICE has had as many as 38 Catholic papers as subscribers.

In addition to the special groups of articles for which it has had to make a charge because of the cost involved, the SERVICE has given its clients without extra charge a series of 25 articles on "Your Child's Health," by Mary Spencer, Health Education Specialist of the N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education; a series on "Religious and Social Conditions in the West Indies," by the Rev. R. A. McGowan, Assistant Director of the N. C. W. C. Department of Social Action, and a series on "Rural Life Conditions in Europe," by the Rev. Dr. Edwin V. O'Hara, Director of the Rural Life Bureau of the N. C. W. C. Department of Social Action. Recently, in view of the wave of intolerance which has swept the United States, the SERVICE had each of its correspondents in the leading countries of Europe make a survey of Religious Tolerance in his country. The resultant series of ten articles, containing information which was both interesting and highly salutary for American readers at the particular time it was written, also was provided to the SERVICE'S client papers free of charge.

It has been the aim of the SERVICE, in offering special articles, to be alert to the Catholic cause's need of the times. Thus the Belloc series was sent forth as a refutation of Wells's widely-read work, and the Guilday series was begun at a moment when bigotry over the "Catholic question" was aflame and bade fair to rise higher and when Catholics generally seemed to need sound instruction in American Catholic history.

In the discharge of its duties the SERVICE has been able to achieve some things which have been regarded as distinct journalistic feats. Perhaps the three most notable of these have been in connection with the famous Russian Bolshevik trial of Monsignor Cieplak and his comrades, the Oregon School Law case and the persecution in Mexico.

In the instance of the trial of the Russian prelates, when the world at large was in ignorance and was dubious and more or less indifferent to the fate of these priests, the NEWS SERVICE obtained the only full and authentic report of their trial and condemnation to come out of Russia. It revealed with startling vividness the ferocity of the Bolshevik prosecutors and showed that the trial was a farce. The full account of the trial was provided exclusively to the Catholic papers subscribing to the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE. When it appeared, so convinced were editors of secular papers that it was one of the "news beats" of the year that the *New York Times* and *St. Louis Globe-Democrat* sought the SERVICE'S permission to use it, and the Sunday following the Catholic papers' display of it, each printed a full page of the text and documents it contained. Its origin was properly credited to the NEWS SERVICE. It was following this wide publicity that world opinion, descending upon the Bolshevik authorities, persuaded them to moderate their sentence, and thus saved the lives of all those condemned to death except one.

When the Oregon School Law case, in which it was sought to drive Catholic schools from Oregon, was being fought out, the NEWS SERVICE believed that precedents and policies in other countries would help form American opinion in the direction of right. Every foreign correspondent of the SERVICE was directed to write a special article on the education laws in his country and on the views of leading statesmen regarding the parent's right to direct the education of the child, which was the issue at stake. The resultant articles, published by the SERVICE'S subscribing papers, showed that only in Bolshevik Russia did officials defend the policy advocated by the anti-Catholic forces in Oregon. A few days after the United States Supreme Court vindicated the Catholic position in this case, the NEWS SERVICE presented to its clients a study of 490 secular newspaper editorials from 44 States, the District of Columbia and Canada which showed that among all these there was no single adverse comment on the Court's decision.

In early 1926, before public opinion in the United States knew there was any unusual Church-and-State difficulty in Mexico, the NEWS SERVICE sent Mr. Charles Phillips, a trained journalist, into Mexico to make a first-hand investigation of rumblings of violent religious persecution in that country. He wrote a series of twelve articles, which were provided to the NEWS SERVICE'S clients, revealing that an almost unbelievably vicious persecution of the Church was already in full swing in Mexico and probably would grow worse. The Catholic papers published all these special articles before the secular press of the country was really aware of the persecution. Two years of events in Mexico have since borne out Mr. Phillips' findings. While in Mexico this correspondent also established contacts for the NEWS SERVICE which enabled it consistently to lead in reporting the progress of the Mexican persecution and the struggle of the Mexican Catholics. Particularly, European papers have said repeatedly that Catholic Europe obtained virtually all its information on the persecution through N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE despatches.

The SERVICE has been able to render proper aid to the Catholic cause in other cases. When there was discrimination two years ago against Catholic immigrants, a series of articles was sent out disclosing the fact, and correctional measures were taken by United States authorities. When some travel agencies attempted to deceive Holy Year pilgrims by using the plenary indulgence as a lure yet providing too short a stay in Rome to obtain it, these facts also were made known by the SERVICE and several agencies changed their schedules. With the outbreak of Communist persecution in China, by close coöperation with mission bodies the SERVICE was able to keep its clients informed. When leading secular papers in the United States represented the *Osservatore Romano* as editorially criticizing American civilization, the SERVICE was able to show promptly that the article in question was merely a signed contribution and did not represent Vatican views. The New York *Times* printed the correct version, crediting the NEWS SERVICE, and days after the Catholic papers had carried the authentic story, the leading secular news service in the United States sent out a second account giving the actual facts in the case. These are a few of the instances where the NEWS SERVICE has been able to apply correctional truth in Catholic behalf.

In constructive acts, the SERVICE has striven diligently. When the College of Cardinals met to choose a successor to Pope Benedict XV upon the death of that Pontiff, a special writer was rushed from America to Rome to report the selection and the events which followed as the new Pope succeeded to the Throne of Peter. When the new Poland was erected, the SERVICE sent a special correspondent to Warsaw to write a series of articles on how a Catholic nation was dealing with the anti-religious menace of Bolshevism. A special NEWS SERVICE man was in Rome to "cover" the elevation of Cardinal Dougherty, and another was in Geneva to report Catholic angles and views of the World Conference on Faith and Order.

When the great Eucharistic Congress was about to assemble in Chicago in 1926, the entire Easter Supplement of the SERVICE, comprising 39 columns of special articles and four columns of pictures, was turned over to preliminary accounts of the preparations and plans, and a headquarters man was sent to Chicago to gather and write the material. In all—before, during and after the Congress—the SERVICE sent its clients 176 columns of news and feature articles and 17 columns of pictures on this great Catholic event.

Beginning with 1924, the SERVICE has sent special reporters to each of the National Presidential Conventions of the great parties to report Catholic angles of them for the Catholic Press.

In the first year of the SERVICE'S existence, the Bishops at their general meeting in Washington inaugurated an annual Press Month, on a national scale, to interest the laity anew in Catholic publications and draw their attention to improvements,

and thus increase circulations and strengthen the publications generally. To the NEWS SERVICE was confided the active promotion of this Month. The SERVICE drew up a pointedly-worded pamphlet, and 30,000 copies of it were printed and scattered broadcast among Catholics. Thousands of copies of a special poster also were put on display, and special articles on the Catholic Press were sent to magazines. The actual Month was held when the papers had been utilizing the SERVICE'S product for about eleven months. At the next C.P.A. convention the Catholic editors were agreed that the laity had been given a new and favorable conception of their press, and that those papers and magazines which had taken proper advantage of the Month had profited generously by the innovation.

This annual Press Month has been continued by the Bishops every year. The second year, the NEWS SERVICE again was in charge of its promotion. Since that time, the Catholic Press Association has taken over the function of conducting it.

The launching and developing of the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE, together with the use of its product by the Catholic papers; the vigorous campaign of education in behalf of the Catholic Press, and the papers' own bid for support, represented a new offensive of the Catholic Press in America at the beginning of the third decade of the Twentieth Century. There is no question that there took place a great surge forward, and there is little question that the ground gained has been held and in general extended since. For lack of data, however, a complete statement of just what this offensive did for the Catholic Press in 1921, 1922, and 1923, and has since done, is not practicable. Nor is it practicable to evaluate exactly the share in the resultant progress which is attributable to the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE. its output and the strong campaign of education of the laity it led in its first years in behalf of the Catholic papers. Some partial data may, however, be given here, from which ideas may be formed:

Twenty-one Catholic newspapers in the United States—the only ones for which comparable figures could be obtained in the Ayer "American Newspaper Annual and Directory"—gained a total of 159,460 in circulation between 1919 and 1927. The rise was from 260,034 to 419,494, or more than 61 per cent. The only paper among the 21 which lost in circulation was not a client of the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE. Of the 20 which gained, only one was not a NEWS SERVICE client: its gain for the eight years was 562 subscribers. A few of the outstanding gains recorded in the "Directory" are: from 7,000 to 28,449, from 25,000 to 67,000, from 3,307 to 22,729, from 7,681 to 15,262, from 8,000 to 14,500, and from 14,000 to 25,263.

At the 1922 convention of the C. P. A.—two years after the birth of the NEWS SERVICE and one year after the first Press Month—one editor reported that his circulation had trebled in one year, adding that the advance was attributable "largely to the NEWS SERVICE and procuring subscribers on a basis of service rendered." Another editor reported that he had doubled his subscriptions, bringing them from 22,000 to 44,000. Several had increased their subscriptions by a third.

In 1923 two remarkable circulation feats were recounted. One paper attested that it had "added new subscribers at the rate of 1,200 every month for the last four years." Another stated in its editorial columns that it had started two years before with 800 subscribers and at the time of writing had 20,000. A third editor told how he had added 21,000 to his subscriber list "in a few weeks" through an appeal "based solely on news improvement."

A New York firm which handled subscriptions for several Catholic magazines informed the NEWS SERVICE that as a direct result of a Press Month campaign these magazines had added 55,000 to their rolls.

Some of the indications of financial improvement reported by Catholic papers in their own columns since 1920 are:

One paper, after 93 years of publication, moved into its own plant for the first time in its history and bought machinery and equipment which alone cost \$80,000. Another built a new brick home in 1923, and paid for it entirely and added new equipment by the first of 1924. Still another spent \$20,000 in one year for plant expansion. In late 1924 an Eastern paper moved into a new \$150,000 home equipped with new presses. In 1927 a Western paper, telling of its new building and new presses, said that it had had a "phenomenal growth within the past five years" and had been forced to move three times in five years because of growth. One paper re-equipped its plant completely, another moved into a new home in 1924, another bought a new press with a capacity of 30,000 16-page papers an hour. One prominent Eastern Catholic paper which is 90 years old went into its new plant with a press capable of turning out 150,000 24-page papers daily, and one of its confreres told of carrying advertisements from 1,000 advertisers in a single special number.

Estimates of the worth of the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE have often been made by American Catholic papers. Three instances are given here because of their general character:

The Catholic Press Association at each of its conventions since 1920 has not failed to pass a resolution thanking the Bishops of the United States for their cooperation and help given the Catholic Press of the country through the NEWS SERVICE and bespeaking its continuance.

About two years ago Bishop McDevitt, as Episcopal Chairman of the N. C. W. C. Press Department, circulated an exhaustive questionnaire among the Catholic editors to obtain their views on the NEWS SERVICE. Reporting on the replies, at the next C. P. A. convention, he said that they indicated the editors as a whole regarded the NEWS SERVICE as "an invaluable asset to the Catholic Press of the country."

At the 1927 C. P. A. convention the president, Mr. Simon A. Baldus, of *Extension Magazine*, who was reelected for another year's term, said of the SERVICE in his presidential address: "Computed at its lowest valuation, the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE has been a godsend to the Catholic editors of the United States and other countries." This statement was generously applauded.

Canadian Catholic editors also have made estimates of the SERVICE. The editor of the *Northwest Review* of Winnipeg termed it "the only thing of its kind in the world, and the envy of Catholics outside America," and added that it provides "the most reliable weekly budget of Catholic news that can be obtained anywhere." The *New Freeman* of St. John's, N. B., called its growth in the last eight years "phenomenal," and Father John L. Quinan, Managing Editor of the *Halifax Gazette*, said: "To my mind it is the greatest benefaction to the Church in the English-speaking Catholic world during the Twentieth century."

Some appraisals from more distant countries have been: The London *Universe* termed the SERVICE the "Catholic Reuter's," and the Jesuit Father who edits another London weekly paper said: "I find that Catholic European news is at present more easily obtained from the United States." The English *Annals* of the Propagation of the Faith, discussing press agencies, said in 1927: "Among Catholic organizations, the N. C. W. C. SERVICE in the United States looms at present as the world's best." The *Advocate* of Melbourne, Australia, called the SERVICE "incomparable," and the Irish *Ecclesiastical Review* termed it "a blessing." A writer in the *Mercure de France*, Paris, referred to it as "one of the most powerful journalistic agencies in the whole world."

The SERVICE has attracted the attention of the Protestant press. H. E. Woolever, editor of the National Methodist Press, said: "It is an investment which has paid the Roman Catholic Hierarchy in the United States many times over." The *Christian Advocate* in 1927 described it as "able and comprehensive," and the *Western*

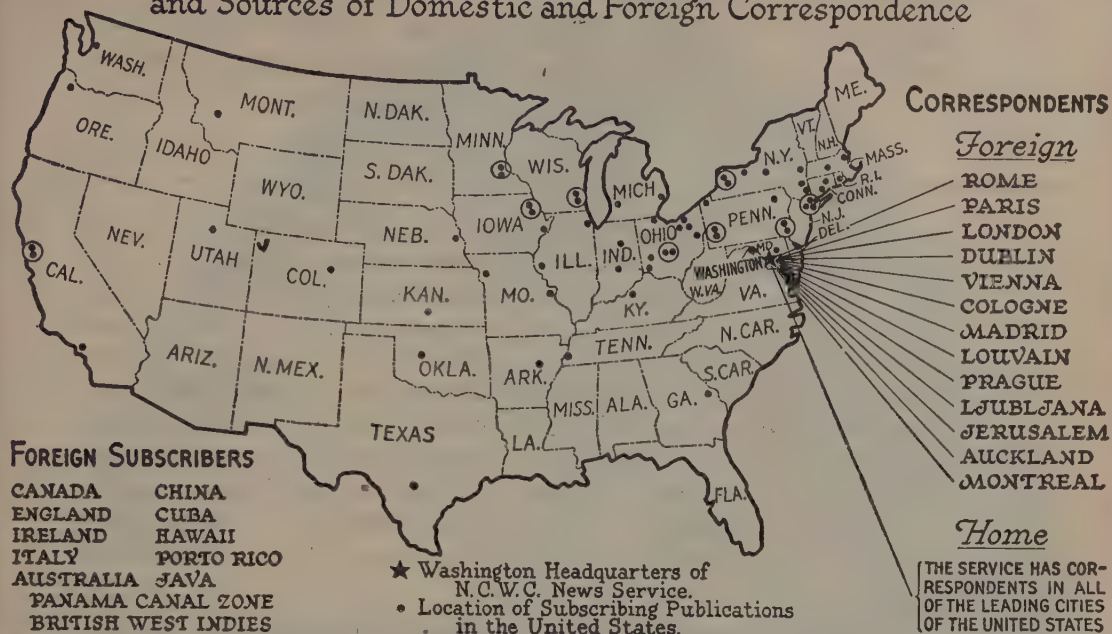
Christian Advocate, after agreeing that it is "unequaled in kind," advised the Methodist Church to "adopt the Catholic journalistic system."

One of the highest compliments ever paid the SERVICE, perhaps, came when in a single order, classroom subscriptions were given for twenty Catholic colleges in the United States and Europe.

From the beginning, the N. C. W. C. NEWS SERVICE has been made possible by money contributed by the Bishops of the United States to inaugurate, sustain and extend it. Every year the Bishops contribute the sum which insures its continuation and its maintenance. The subscribing papers are not obliged to take the SERVICE for any specific length of time; they are free to continue or drop it.

However, receipts from the SERVICE'S clients have now increased until they meet, on the average, two-thirds of what it costs annually to support it. A fact worthy of note in the SERVICE'S finances is that while its output has been increased from 4,000 to 41,500 words weekly, it has been able to make an actual reduction in its salary expenditures in the course of the eight years of its life.

Map Showing Location of CATHOLIC PUBLICATIONS SUBSCRIBING TO THE N.C.W.C. NEWS SERVICE and Sources of Domestic and Foreign Correspondence



PUBLICATIONS SERVED BY THE N.C.W.C. NEWS SERVICE

(Tabulated alphabetically by States, with a separate alphabetical list of foreign papers by countries)

ARKANSAS—The Guardian, Little Rock.
CALIFORNIA—The Leader, San Francisco.
The Monitor, San Francisco.
The Tidings, Los Angeles.
COLORADO—Denver Catholic Register, Denver.
CONNECTICUT—The Catholic Transcript, Hartford.
Columbia, New Haven.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—The New Century, Washington.
GEORGIA—The Bulletin, Augusta.
ILLINOIS—The New World, Chicago.
The Western Catholic, Quincy.
INDIANA—The Indiana Catholic & Record, Indianapolis.
Our Sunday Visitor, Huntington.
IOWA—The Catholic Messenger & The Western World,
Davenport.
Daily American Tribune, Dubuque.
The Witness, Dubuque.
KANSAS—The Catholic Advance, Wichita.
KENTUCKY—The Record, Louisville.
MARYLAND—The Baltimore Catholic Review, Baltimore.
MASSACHUSETTS—The Catholic Mirror, Springfield.
The Pilot, Boston.
MICHIGAN—The Catholic Vigil, Grand Rapids.
The Michigan Catholic, Detroit.
MINNESOTA—The Catholic Bulletin, St. Paul.
The Northwestern Chronicle, St. Paul.
MISSOURI—The Catholic Register, Kansas City.
Western Watchman, St. Louis.
MONTANA—The Catholic Monthly Magazine, Butte.
NEBRASKA—The True Voice, Omaha.
NEW YORK—America, New York City.
The Antidote, Peekskill.
The Echo, Buffalo.
The Evangelist, Albany.
Catholic Journal, Rochester.
The Catholic News, New York City.
The Catholic Sun, Syracuse.
Catholic Union & Times, Buffalo.
Jewish Telegraphic Agency, New York City.
The Lamp, Garrison.
The Tablet, Brooklyn.
OHIO—The Akron Catholic Record, Akron.
The Catholic Canton News, Canton.
The Catholic Columbian, Columbus.

The Catholic Telegraph, Cincinnati.
The Diocesan, Toledo.
Catholic Universe Bulletin, Cleveland.
The Josephinum Weekly, Columbus.
The Young Catholic Messenger, Dayton.
The Catholic Bulletin of Eastern Ohio, Youngstown.
OKLAHOMA—The Southwest Courier, Oklahoma City.
OREGON—The Catholic Sentinel, Portland.
PENNSYLVANIA—The Catholic Light, Scranton.
The Catholic Standard & Times, Philadelphia.
Italea Gente, Philadelphia.
The Lake Shore Visitor, Erie.
The Pittsburgh Catholic, Pittsburgh.
The Catholic Observer, Pittsburgh.
RHODE ISLAND—The Providence Visitor, Providence.
TENNESSEE—The Catholic Journal, Memphis.
TEXAS—Southern Messenger, San Antonio.
UTAH—The Intermountain Catholic, Salt Lake City.
WASHINGTON—The Catholic Northwest Progress, Seattle.
WISCONSIN—The Catholic Citizen, Milwaukee.
The Catholic Herald, Milwaukee.

FOREIGN SUBSCRIBERS

AUSTRALIA—The Annals, Kensington, N. S. W.
BRITISH WEST INDIES—Catholic Opinion, Kingston, Jamaica.
CANADA—The Weekly Gazette, Halifax, N. S.
The Northwest Review, Winnipeg, Man.
The New Freeman, St. John's, N. B.
The Catholic Register, Toronto, Ont.
The Catholic Record, London, Ont.
PANAMA CANAL ZONE—The News, Balboa.
CHINA—The Rock, Hongkong.
CUBA—Diario de la Marina, Havana.
ENGLAND—The New Catholic Press, Manchester.
The Universe, London.
HAWAII—The Church Bells, Honolulu.
IRELAND—The Irish Catholic, Dublin.
The Standard, Dublin.
ITALY—L'Osservatore Romano, Rome.
DUTCH EAST INDIES—De Koerier, Buitenzorg, Java.
PORTO RICO—El Piloto, Ensenada.

WORLD WAR CONTRIBUTION OF AMERICAN CATHOLICS

A Summary of the Organized Activities of the Catholic People of the United States, the Record of Whose Contribution in Man-Power Alone Already Exceeds 800,000 Service Men.

The Archbishops of the United States, meeting at the Catholic University on April 18, 1917, twelve days after this country entered the war, pledged the loyalty of the clergy and laity of the country to the President in support of the war emergency. This expression of the Catholic position is here set forth. It is as definite now as a guide to acts performed, as it was promise the day it was signed, of the intention of nearly 20,000,000 Americans to uphold the hands of their Chief Executive. Its force and value then can be best estimated by study of the response which it evoked from President Wilson. The certainty that the promise would be fulfilled to the letter is reflected in the calm summary of Catholic war activities given in the Pastoral Letter of the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States, written in 1919 at a time when a rejoicing Nation was welcoming the return of its victorious armies.¹

The Pledge.

"Standing firmly upon our solid Catholic tradition and history, from the very foundation of this Nation, we reaffirm in this hour of stress and trial our most sacred and sincere loyalty and patriotism toward our country, our Government and our flag.

"Moved to the very depths of our hearts by the stirring appeal of the President of the United States, and by the action of our national Congress, we accept wholeheartedly and unreservedly the decree of that legislative authority proclaiming this country to be in a state of war.

"We have prayed that we might be spared the dire necessity of entering the conflict, but now that war has been declared we bow in obedience to the summons to bear our part in it with fidelity, with courage and with the spirit of sacrifice which as loyal citizens we are bound to manifest for the defense of the most sacred rights and the welfare of the whole Nation.

"Acknowledging gladly the gratitude that we have always felt for the protection of our spiritual liberty and the freedom of our Catholic institutions, under the flag, we pledge our devotion and our strength in the maintenance of our country's glorious leadership, in those possessions and principles which have been America's proudest boast.

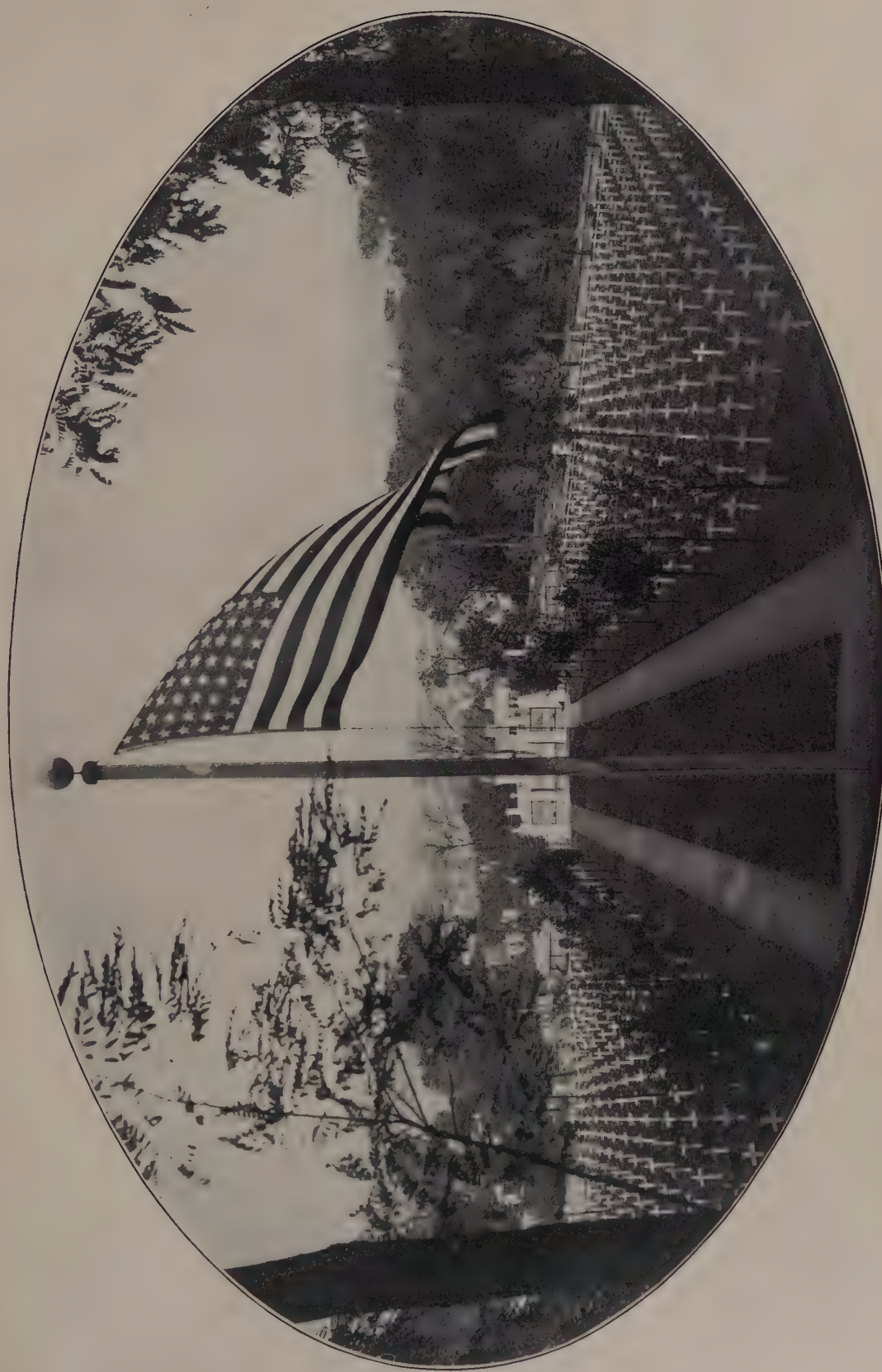
"Inspired neither by hate nor fear, but by the holy sentiment of truest patriotic fervor and zeal, we stand ready, we and all the flock committed to our keeping, to coöperate in every way possible with our President and our national Government, to the end that the great and holy cause of liberty may triumph and that our beloved country may emerge from this hour of test stronger and nobler than ever.

"Our people, now, as ever, will rise as one man to serve the Nation. Our priests and consecrated women will once again, as in every former trial of our country, win by their bravery, their heroism and their service new admiration and approval.

"We are all true Americans, ready as our age, our ability and our condition permit, to do whatever it is in us to do for the preservation, the progress and the triumph of our beloved country.

"May God direct and guide our President and our Government, that out of this trying crisis in our national life may at length come a closer union among all the

¹ The National Pastorals of the American Hierarchy. Guilday. Published by N. C. W. C. Page 294.



AMERICAN CEMETERY IN FRANCE

citizens of America and that an enduring and blessed peace may crown the sacrifices which war inevitably entails."

President Wilson's Reply.

"The very remarkable resolutions unanimously adopted by the Archbishops of the United States at their annual meeting in the Catholic University on April eighteenth last, a copy of which you were kind enough to send me, warms my heart and makes me very proud indeed that men of such large influence should act in so large a sense of patriotism and so admirable a spirit of devotion to our common country."

Catholic leaders individually gave out public statements prior to the general pledge of the Hierarchy.² Catholic societies were prompt in passing public resolutions reaffirming patriotic responsibilities. The utterances by Catholics, from pulpit, platform or the press, became expositions of duty.³

America realized, upon her entrance into the war, the value of civic coöperation and contact with its citizens in the military and naval forces. The program of the Government tended to maintain the home spirit and home morale of the service men as far as possible. This was considered of great value to them and to the country. The civic and social organizations of the country were asked to coöperate by actual support.⁴

The activities of the general Catholic body were indeed quickened by the reports of the early entry into the forces of large numbers of their co-religionists. This index of the patriotism of the Catholic body was pleasing. It was attended, however, with collateral responsibilities. The recognition of these developed a clearer vision of tasks at hand. It was soon apparent that the problem of organization faced by the Catholic body in the matter of general war relief work was similar to that which the Government itself was confronting. The Government's solution was the appointment of a Commission on Training Camp Activities.⁵ This Commission coördinated social welfare energies expended in behalf of conditions created by the war emergency. It lent unity of action and directive force to the agencies ready and willing to serve, eliminated friction and duplication and sought to anticipate future needs.

Catholics were admittedly numerous and prominent in the ranks of many of these agencies. There were nevertheless distinct Catholic problems. The number of commissioned chaplains allowed by law was absolutely insufficient for the needs of the troops.⁶ Voluntary chaplains had to be arranged for, their salaries and equipment provided by Catholic organizations. The need of aiding in the spiritual care of the Catholic soldier was so evident that the Chaplains' Aid Association was inaugurated in the early weeks of the war. On May 22, 1917, His Eminence, Cardinal Farley of New York wrote to Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., at that time editor of *The Catholic World*:

"I congratulate you on the happy idea of organizing the Chaplains' Aid Association. I shall be most happy to serve as head of that organization."

It was also felt by Catholics that they owed it to their Church as well as to their Country to see to it that their loyalty and their labors should be recognized, counted and recorded in favor of the Catholic Church rather than for themselves solely as individuals, so that in days to come all questions as to that loyalty might be answered by works as well as by words. Amid the stir in Catholic circles and the

²America, Volume XVII, No. 2, April 21, 1917 (Home News); *The Catholic World*, May, 1917, "The Call to Patriotism."

³War Addresses from Catholic Pulpit and Platform, Joseph F. Wagner, Inc., Publishers.

⁴The Annals, Volume LXXIX, September, 1918; American Academy of Political and Social Science; War Relief Work.

⁵Handbook of Economic Agencies of the War of 1917, Government Printing Office.

⁶United States Chaplains in the World War. Ordinariate, Army, and Navy Chaplains. New York City. Page XIV.

study of an adjustment of the fund of energy distributed throughout the Catholic groups and organizations, a call was sent out with the approval of Their Eminences, Cardinal Gibbons of Baltimore, Cardinal Farley of New York and Cardinal O'Connell of Boston, inviting representatives of all Ordinaries, the Catholic societies and the Catholic Press to meet at the Catholic University of America, August 11 and 12.⁷

Considering the unsettled status of national war plans during the early months of the emergency, Catholic activities developed speedily and in good balance with the war problems as then understood.⁸ The Knights of Columbus, under date of June 13, tendered the Commission on Training Camp Activities an offer to erect buildings for social purposes in the army training camps. In a letter⁹ addressed June 21 to the Supreme Knight, the chairman of the Commission, Raymond D. Fossdick, thanked the K. of C. for their generosity, assured them of the coöperation of the Commission, and announced that the Secretary of War had indicated his agreement with the acceptance voted by the Commission. On June 24 the Supreme Board of the K. of C. ratified an appeal made to the Order by its officers for a million dollar fund.¹⁰ This was known as the Knights of Columbus War Camp Fund and was to be expended for religious and recreational purposes for the benefit of all men in the service.

At the meeting on August 11 and 12, 1917, at the Catholic University, 115 Delegates attended. Clerical and lay representatives, officially appointed were present from 42 dioceses. Delegates from sixteen other dioceses that had signified their approval did not arrive. Twenty-seven organizations were represented. These were: Ancient Order of Hibernians, Catholic American Flag Association, Catholic Columbian Association, Catholic Mutual Benefit Association, Catholic Press Association, Catholic Total Abstinence Union, Catholic War Relief Committee, Catholic Women's League, Catholic Women's Study Class, Catholic Young Men's Institute, Catholic Young Men's Association, Central Verein, Chaplain's Aid Association, Daughters of Isabella, Federation of Catholic Societies, Holy Childhood Society, Holy Name Society, International Federation Catholic Alumnae, Knights of Columbus, Knights of St. George, Ladies' Auxiliary—Ancient Order of Hibernians, Ladies' Catholic Benevolent Association, League of Catholic Women, Lithuanian Roman Catholic Alliance, New York State Federation, St. Vincent de Paul Society, Sisters of Charity Alumnae. Eighteen Catholic papers and magazines had representatives at the meeting.

The delegates were in accord on the imperative duty to support the Government and care for the spiritual welfare of Catholic soldiers in service.¹¹ As a selection of a means by which these objectives could be effectively reached the meeting voted unanimously that a Central Committee or Council be formed for the purpose of coördinating or unifying all Catholic lay activities incidental to the war. The personnel of this committee was to be appointed by the Archbishops of the United States, each Archbishop appointing two members. This was effected. The new organization was termed the National Catholic War Council. Its officers were Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P., president; Mr. Robert Biggs, secretary, and Mr. John C. Agar, treasurer. The following committees and chairmen were named: Chaplains, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Lavelle of New York. Legislation and By-Laws, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward Kelly of Chicago. Finance, John G. Agar of New York. Historical

⁷ American Catholics in the War. Williams. MacMillan Company. Page 107.

⁸ The Official Bulletin, September 24, 1917. Page 6. Statement of Sec. of War on Social Work in Camps.

⁹ American Catholics in the War. Williams. Macmillan Company. Page 99.

¹⁰ Knights of Columbus in Peace and War. Egan and Kennedy. Knights of Columbus. Volume One. Page 219.

¹¹ American Catholics in the War, Williams, Macmillan Company, page 117; Address of Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P.

Records of Catholic War Activities, Rt. Rev. Msgr. H. T. Drumgoole of Philadelphia. Recreation and Rest Halls, Charles I. Denechaud of New Orleans. Women's Organizations, Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Splaine of Boston. Executive Secretary, Walter G. Hooke of New York. The convention commended the work inaugurated by the K. of C. and by resolutions declared the K. of C. should be regarded as the representative of the Catholic body in the work it had undertaken. The convention gave its hearty approbation to the regulations made by the Army and Navy guarding against moral dangers incidental to camp life.

The Catholic group now had at least the beginnings of an organization through which contact could be made with the different sources of Catholic activity. It could take counsel with the various agencies of the Government and coöperate with them without delay. The Committee of Six, appointed and maintained by the Secretary of War as an advisory committee to the War Department on the allotment, appointment, training and conditions in general pertaining to the chaplains and religious questions through the war, is traceable to the new organization of the Catholic group. The president of the War Council invited representatives of the other welfare organizations to consider the moral welfare and conditions surrounding our troops at home and abroad. A committee was formed consisting of Mr. John R. Mott, of the Y. M. C. A.; Bishop James DeWolf Perry, of the Wartime Commission of the Protestant Episcopal Church; Dr. Robert E. Speer and Dr. William Adams Brown, both of the Federal Council of Churches; Colonel Harry Cutler, of the Jewish War Commission; and Rev. John J. Burke, C.S.P. At the first meeting, Father Burke was chosen chairman. This committee was promptly assured by the Government that conditions maintained in the vicinity of camps in the United States would be duplicated in the case of troops serving abroad. The Secretary of War, finding a representative inter-denominational group thus available, appointed it officially as an advisory committee and confirmed Father Burke as permanent chairman. The committee functioned throughout the war. The dependence placed upon it and the cordial reception of its views and recommendations made it of great importance.

As America went forward in the war, there came a clearer understanding of its problems, their number and magnitude. Signal Corps officers talked thousands of miles of wire instead of hundreds, organizations became phalanxes and centralization was the watchword. In like manner, it was evident that the National Catholic War Council¹² as organized was insufficient to carry the immense problems that would have to be met and the vast tasks that would have to be undertaken. In November, 1917, the Archbishops, at their annual meeting at the Catholic University, decided to make this the National Catholic War Council and to appoint, as the immediate directors and administrators of the work, four Bishops to be known as the Administrative Committee, National Catholic War Council. To these four Bishops eventually fell the guidance of nationally organized Catholic work. The Administrative Committee of the National Catholic War Council was formed with the late Rt. Rev. P. J. Muldoon, D.D., Bishop of Rockford, chairman; and Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, D.D., then Bishop of Toledo; Rt. Rev. Patrick J. Hayes, D.D., then Auxiliary Bishop of New York; and the late Rt. Rev. William T. Russell, D.D., Bishop of Charleston, as members. The Very Rev. John F. Fenlon, S.S., was secretary to this committee. The change was not of spirit or motive. The objective was identical. It was merely a cross section of America's war efficiency as of November, 1917, as against that of April. The fourteen Archbishops carried on through the Administrative Committee of four Bishops. This Administrative Committee had two general committees¹³ to assist in the execution of the actual work, the Knights of Columbus

¹² Catholic Historical Review. Volume IV. Page 256. July, 1918.

¹³ American Catholics in the War. Williams, Macmillan. Correspondence between Bishop Muldoon and Mr. Fosdick. Page 163.

Committee on War Activities having in hand the task of providing recreation centers for the men in the camps at home and abroad, and the Committee on Special War Activities in charge of all other matters affecting Catholic interests and work. An Executive Committee, formed of the four Bishops of the Administrative Committee, six members from the Knights of Columbus Committee and six members from the Committee on Special War Activities, met regularly as an Advisory Board discussing all national Catholic war activities. The directive force and power of approval resided in the Administrative Committee.

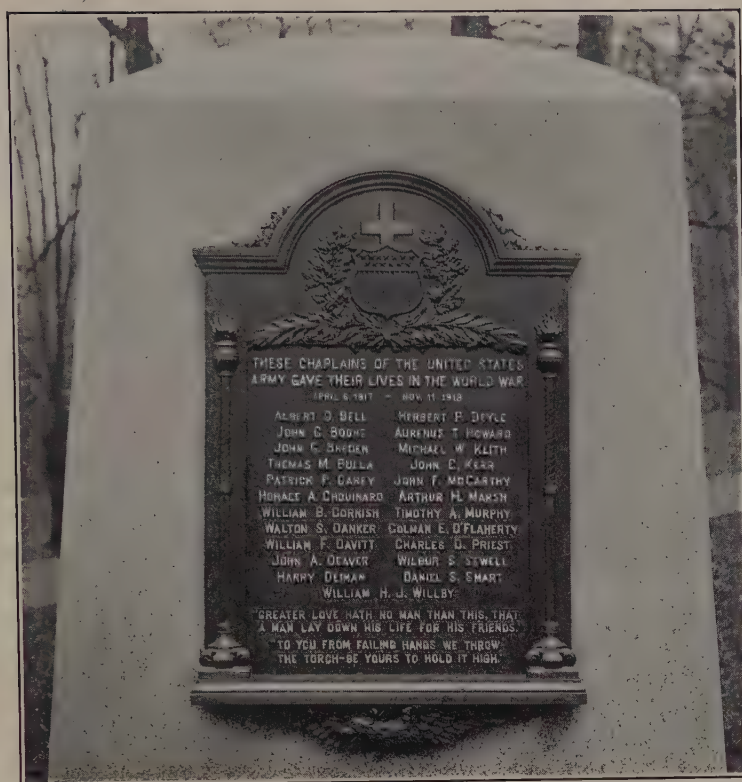
The popularity of the Knights of Columbus Committee with the beneficiaries of its trust, the service men, is monumental testimony of its success.¹⁴ Three hundred and fifty buildings were maintained in domestic camps. Council homes were refitted to accommodate service men. Even in domestic work, thirty-two tents were used as centers. Throughout France, Germany, Italy, Belgium, Holland and the British Isles two hundred and fifty clubs were operated. There were 2,782 domestic and overseas secretaries serving the forces. The committee provided service on transports and organized athletics and other forms of recreation for 400 ships of the Navy. K. of C. supplies also reached American troops in Siberia. The Knights of Columbus were the first American war relief workers to establish themselves in Germany.¹⁵ After the Armistice this committee, through its many employment agencies, found positions for the returning service men and operated a nation-wide system of free schools for veterans. Secretaries were maintained to serve the veterans in the hospitals until June 30, 1927. Volunteer chaplains assigned by Bishops were financed by the K. of C. Committee.

The Committee on Special War Activities operated through a general chairman and five standing committees, namely: the Committee on Men's Activities, the Committee on Women's Activities, the Committee on Historical Records, the Committee on Reconstruction and After-War Work and the Committee on National Catholic Interests. Having representatives on all joint committees of the seven allied welfare organizations (its chairman being a liaison officer between the Commission on Training Camp Activities and the National Catholic War Council as well as between the Morale Division of the Army and the War Council), adequate expression and opportunity for Catholic service were secured. The advice of the committee was constantly sought by officials, departments and agencies of the Government that had to do with national activities of importance. The recognition of Catholic organizations as capable agencies in public welfare work was a great service rendered by the Committee. The increased sense of importance of Catholic service for the welfare of the Nation developed a more respectful attitude toward the Church, and a greater appreciation of its tremendous service to the nation.

At the opening of the war, Catholic women, through their groups as such, had no national expression or recognition. Within a few months, the Committee on Special War Activities coördinated into national activity 4,959 women's organizations. Through the official recognition of the War Council, they took a rightful place in national work. They provided recreational facilities for women, protective work for girls, community centers (developing 21 of these) and Visitors' Houses in the camps, of which twelve were constructed and operated. A national training school for women workers was opened. Ninety-seven per cent of the graduates of this school entered immediately upon war work in the United States or in the management of the twenty-seven centers overseas that were operated through the Women's Committee under the direction of the Committee on Special War Activities.

¹⁴ Knights of Columbus in Peace and War. Volume II. Letters of Commendation.

¹⁵ Knights of Columbus in Peace and War. Egan and Kennedy. Knights of Columbus. Volume I. Page 298.



MEMORIAL TO CHAPLAINS WHO DIED IN THE WORLD WAR



BLESSING OF OVERSEAS GRAVES

The committee secured an equitable increase in the appointment of Catholic chaplains. Through the subcommittee on Catholic Interests, legislation increasing the number of chaplains in the Army was supported. Despite substantial opposition at first, this legislation was enacted. The committee accepted leadership in securing the exemption of divinity students from army service in legislation dealing with the Selective Service laws. It studied all current legislation affecting religious interests. It prevented the removal of the insignia of the cross from the shoulder-strap of the Christian chaplains and secured the right of Catholic Sisters¹⁶ to wear a distinctive cap while serving in the capacity of nurses. The Chaplains' Aid Association, coming within a committee on Chaplains' Aid, distributed several million religious articles, New Testaments, prayer books and special publications as well as 1,800 chaplains' kits.¹⁷

The Committee also aligned 9,714 Catholic Men's organizations through the subcommittee dealing with Men's Activities. Twenty-two service clubs in as many cities in the United States were maintained. These provided lodgings, entertainment and meals for service men. Three hundred and fifty-seven Catholic clubs of the country were induced to throw open their doors to the men in the service. The recognition of 45 men's colleges which did not possess the full required strength for a Students' Army Training Corps was obtained by having their students train with the units of other colleges. Fifteen Everyman's Clubs providing recreation, education, citizenship training and employment facilities were operated.

The committee fought the presentation of such motion pictures as "Fit to Fight" and "The End of the Road," which were prepared by the Department of Public Health to be shown to all the soldiers within the camps and was successful in having objectionable scenes deleted. Its protest against the presentation of these pictures in the motion picture houses after the Armistice was successful. Its Bureau on Motion Pictures presented to the American public a seven-reel film giving a visualized report of the work done by Catholics in the war and reconstruction period and made good use of a series of selected motion pictures in its nation-wide campaign of civic education.

Fifteen hospital clinics in as many Catholic hospitals of the United States for the free after-care of the discharged service men and their families were operated. The committee at an early date recognized the need of rehabilitation schools for men suffering from wounds or other disabilities. Two such schools were maintained. The one situated on the campus of the Catholic University was the first and model of its kind. It was designed as the receiving station for the Fourth Vocational District by the Federal Board for Vocational Education.

The committee operated a chain of 39 employment bureaus in the principal cities of the country. A part of its reconstruction program was the encouragement of the Boy Scout Movement. Through the Committee on Men's Activities, the work of establishing scout troops for Catholic boys was presented.

Over a million copies of pamphlets containing useful information on the various phases of reconstruction were distributed. Notable among these were *The Bishops' Plan of Reconstruction*, which received warm praise in the secular press of the country, and the Americanization publications entitled *A Program of Citizenship Training*, *Fundamentals of Citizenship*, *A Plan of Civic Education through the Motion Picture* and the *Civics Catechism on the Rights and Duties of American Citizens*. Thirteen foreign language editions of the Catechism—the particular foreign language version being printed in parallel columns with the English text—have been widely used in civic education activities among the foreign born in preparing them

¹⁶ (a) *The Greater Love*, by Chaplain McCarthy, page 29, re American Sisters with A. E. F.;

(b) *Military Funeral for Sister Mary Jean at Camp Taylor*, Oct. 30, 1918.

¹⁷ War-time Files of Bulletin of Chaplains' Aid Association.

for naturalization and in Americanization work generally. A monthly publication, the *National Catholic War Council Bulletin*, reporting on the entire work reached a circulation of 60,000.

The Committee on Historical Records inaugurated the collection of all data that would present the documentary account of Catholic aspiration and sacrifice during the World War. This work, which details the Catholic attitude and work at the call to arms and performance in military and naval service as well as Catholic effort and coöperation in the economic, sociological, industrial and religious problems during the periods of the emergency and reconstruction, was later taken over by the National Catholic Welfare Conference.

The collection of this record has been wholly dependent upon volunteer work of individual Catholics, Catholic societies and parishes. It is as yet far from complete. The Catholic population constituted 16.94 per cent of the total population of Continental United States at the time of the war. Such a percentage of troops raised in the Continental United States suggests 779,525 as the proportion of service men to be drawn from the Catholic group. There is already an available record of 800,000 Catholics who served in the American forces. The death casualty lists of Catholics at home and abroad number 22,000. Approximately 5,000 graves of Catholics in the eight American cemeteries overseas have been consecrated. There is record of 5,124 bodies of Catholics returned to the United States at the request of relatives, for permanent burial. The continued study of the war casualty records will materially advance these totals.

The first death in American forces caused by the enemy was on April 1, 1917, when the steamship *Aztec* was torpedoed. John Eopolucci, boatswain's mate, 1st Class, U. S. N., a Catholic, member of the armed guard, was lost. He is listed in naval records as "The First Enlisted Man to Lose His Life in the World War." The first battle wound suffered by the American forces was July 14, 1917, by Lieut. Louis J. Ganella, Medical Corps, U. S. N. Lieut. Ganella, a Catholic, was on duty with the British forces when wounded. The first American officer to be killed overseas was Lieut. Fitzsimons, Medical Corps, U. S. A., a Catholic. Lieut. Fitzsimons and three enlisted men were killed September 4, 1917, when the enemy raided a hospital near Dannes-Camiers, France. One of the first three enlisted men killed on the lines was a Catholic, Private Thomas F. Enright, Pittsburgh, Pa. Private Merle D. Hay and Corporal James B. Gresham, also of the 16th Infantry, 1st Division, were killed at the same time with Private Enright, November 3, 1917. The last American officer to be killed during the hostilities was Lieut. Chaplain William F. Davitt. Father Davitt was killed a few minutes before 11 A.M., November 11, 1918.

To the glory of American arms Catholic citizens offered generous sacrifice. American Catholic war effort gave growth and strength to a national Catholic consciousness. The Pastoral Letter of 1919 states: "In view of the results obtained through the merging of our activities for the time and purpose of war, we determined to maintain, for the ends of peace, the spirit of union and the coördination of our forces. We have accordingly grouped together, under the National Catholic Welfare Council (later changed to Conference), the various agencies by which the cause of religion is furthered.

Thus, in the work of the National Catholic Welfare Conference (see page 603 et seq.) the results of the war labors are embodied and reflected.

D. J. RYAN, Director,
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Historical Records.

CATHOLICS AND PEACE

Part taken by Organizations and Individuals in Promoting International Amity in Accordance with the Demands of Justice and Christian Charity.

In this article both space and the nature of the *Official Catholic Year Book* limit the field to a consideration of what Catholics in the United States have said and done for international peace during the past decade. It will be well to limit it still further to include only the work of Catholic organizations and private citizens.

There will be no room here for the long and glorious record of the Catholic Church in behalf of peace among nations. Nothing can be said of the Truce of God that the barbarian kings and lords at the behest of the Church accepted. Nothing can be said of the countless times in the Middle Ages and even in the early modern period before the era of pagan states and absolutist monarchies that representatives of the Church averted wars or secured negotiated peace. Nor is there space to deal with those fathers of international law, the Dominican Vitoria and the Jesuit Suarez. The efforts of Pius X to avert the World War and of Benedict XV to end it must go unremarked. The energies expended by Catholic organizations in Europe will have to be passed over. The work of Pius XI is only to be considered as reflected in his Encyclical Letters. (Page 70 et seq.)

With these limitations one turns to the Pastoral Letter of the American Hierarchy, the expressions of the Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference, and the reports of the Catholic Association for International Peace. Some reference will be made to the work of individuals either as such, or through other organizations.

VIEWS OF THE HIERARCHY

In the general pastoral (1920) of the American Hierarchy there is a short but weighty statement on international relations. It falls into six general divisions.

First, God and His law are supreme over international relations.

Second, nations are obligated to follow both the law of justice and the law of charity.

Third, the richer, the more powerful and the more civilized a country the greater is its obligation for the maintenance of justice and the diffusion of good will.

Fourth, in democracies, the calm deliberate judgment of the people, conscious of the burdens of war, imbued with a sense of justice and charity, and resolved to reject false reports and specious arguments, should decide rather than the ambitious few whether in case of international disagreement war is necessary.

Fifth, reluctance to go to war and education in the principles of justice and charity will be accompanied by the discovery of new methods of binding nations together and preventing recurrence of international strife.

Sixth, States can assist one another most effectually by the organization of international peace.

The section then gives brief references to the historical mission of the Church in behalf of peace, international arbitration and the development of international law. It closes with an account of the then recent epochal work of Benedict XV to end the World War justly and pave the way for a just peace.

The Administrative Committee of the National Catholic Welfare Conference has issued several very important peace statements especially in connection with the

1921 Conference and when a second similar gathering was later proposed. Before the 1921 Conference it urged international agreement jointly to limit armaments and it called upon Catholics to set aside Armistice Day as a day of special prayer that the conference would hasten an era of peace and good will. When a second disarmament conference was broached, the Administrative Committee welcomed the proposal and took the occasion to add that we ought not "unfairly discriminate" against "particular peoples" and that "we should exhaust every channel of conference and discussion with other nations on any matters in dispute."

The Catholic Association for International Peace, formed in 1927 after a series of meetings in 1926, works through the preparation of committee reports. The reports, following careful preparation, are discussed both publicly and privately so as to secure able revision and they are then published by the organization. Thus far two reports have been issued. A third report, in process of completion, has been kindly furnished for comment here. The reports already issued are on International Ethics and on Causes of War. The third report is on means of furthering international friendship.

The report on international ethics is the work chiefly of a committee of eminent moralists in our seminaries and colleges. Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan, of the Catholic University and the National Catholic Welfare Conference, is chairman. The other members of the committee are: Rev. Dr. Charles Bruehl, Seminary of St. Charles Borromeo, Overbrook, Pennsylvania; Rev. J. P. Donovan, C.M., Kendrick Seminary, Webster Groves, Missouri; Rev. Cyprian Emanuel, O.F.M., Franciscan Monastery, Cleveland, Ohio; Rev. Leo Charles Gainor, O.P., Providence College, Providence, Rhode Island; Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J. Grupa, SS. Cyril and Methodius Seminary, Orchard Lake, Michigan; Rev. Linus A. Lilly, S.J., St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Rev. Moorhouse I. X. Millar, S.J., Fordham University, New York City; Rev. Charles C. Miltner, C.S.C., Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana.

Their report is in the nature of a brief account of the underlying right and wrong, prior to codes of international law or agreements, of acts and omissions in the relations between nations. The report is written in the Catholic tradition of a fundamental law that nations as well as individuals are bound to live up to. It is the tradition to which one European commentator of history belonged who some twenty years ago said that the nations of Europe because of past thefts uncompensated for "were living in the state of mortal sin." This is the opposite of the Macchiavellian thesis that kings and republics can do no wrong.

CONDITIONS THAT JUSTIFY WAR

The committee agrees that the use of force among nations may be just but it lays down a set of rules for a just war which if followed "would make war practically impossible." Only a sovereign authority can rightly declare war and it can do so justly only if it has the right intention. After stating this the committee outlines five further conditions of a just war:

1. "A state may make war only to safeguard its rights, actually violated or, in certain or imminent danger. Hence, a war is not morally justified which aims at extending national territory, enhancing national power and prestige, promoting an international 'balance of power' or forestalling some hypothetical or merely probable menace. Utterly inadequate are the formulations 'the good of the community,' 'public peace,' 'necessity' and similar general terms, which can be and have been used as pretexts for unnecessary wars. Moreover, legitimate defense of rights implies that the aggrieved state is not simultaneously violating the rights of the state against which it contemplates war."

2. "The violation of national rights must appear to the aggrieved state as morally certain. No degree of probability, nor even a great preponderance of probability, is

sufficient. 'A declaration of war is equivalent to a sentence of death; to pronounce the latter with a doubtful conscience is murder.'"

3. "Neither actual violation of national rights nor moral certainty about it, nor both combined, are sufficient to make war lawfully moral. War, particularly in modern times, inflicts so many, so various and such enormous injuries upon innocent and guilty alike, that it can not be justified except by very grave reasons, by the gravest known to human society."

4. "Even though all three of the foregoing conditions are fulfilled, a declaration of war is not justified. Recourse to war is not justified until all peaceful methods have been tried and found inadequate. The principal pacific means are: direct negotiation, diplomatic pressure of various kinds, such as trade embargoes, boycotts and rupture of normal international intercourse, and mediation and arbitration." If all these fail, the committee adds, quoting the words of the 1920 Pastoral Letter of the American Hierarchy, "the calm deliberate judgment of the people rather than the aims of the ambitious few should decide whether war is the only solution."

5. "A government should have solid reasons, proportionate to the evil alternative of defeat, for expecting victory."

The safeguarding of real rights, grave rights of primary importance, rights actually violated or in indubitable and imminent danger of violation; the necessity of a war as the only means of safeguarding them, a necessity discovered through actually trying all peaceful means and finding them wanting; solid reasons for victory proportionate to the evils alternative of defeat—this appears to be an accurate brief summary of their views, which, they maintain, would, if accepted and followed, make war practically impossible. The report gives over much space to the general rights and duties of nations falling under their obligations both in justice and in charity. It closes with a section on the duty of promoting peace, a duty that "rests not only upon governments but upon peoples, particularly upon those persons and organizations which can exert influence upon public opinion and upon political rulers."

Education in the universality of brotherhood, in the possibility of permanent peace, in the fallacy of indefinite preparedness and in the principles of international ethics, is relied upon by the committee as "the first and the most generally obligatory means and action" looking towards peace. The second is "to consider fairly and to support, so far as our abilities and conscience permit, practical proposals and arrangements for preventing war and making peace secure." The first looks to a new attitude of mind; the second looks to definite action. "It is not enough to declare" the committee states "that 'every human being is my neighbor.' The obligations which are implicit in this phrase must be explicit. They must be set forth in detail with regard to foreign races and nations. Men must be reminded that 'every human being' includes Frenchmen, Germans, Italians, Englishmen, Japanese, Chinese, and all other divisions of the human family. And this doctrine should be repeated and reiterated. Effective teaching and adequate assimilation depend largely upon the simple process of repetition.

"Men must be taught that it is not 'sweet and becoming to die for one's country' if one's country is fighting for that which is unjust. Without denying or weakening the sentiment of national patriotism, we can set forth that wider and higher patriotism which takes in all the peoples of the earth."

Returning to the conditions of a just war the committee affirms that "instead of laying stress upon the lawfulness of engaging in a war of self-defense we should clearly and fully and frequently set forth all the conditions which are required according to the principles of morality." Indeed "we should challenge disproof of the conclusion that all these conditions have rarely been available to justify the outbreak of war" and "if it be objected that statesmen have assumed the presence of

these conditions and therefore have made war in good faith" we should reply that they "have seldom given the question an amount of honest consideration proportionate to the evils entailed by a declaration of war." Particular emphasis should be put upon the necessity of trying "all peaceful methods for avoiding a bloody conflict." The committee has other things to say about the attitude of mind which both the natural law and the higher teachings of Christ entail. There is not space here to recount them.

POPE BENEDICT'S LETTER

On the duty of acting in behalf of peace the committee makes its own those proposals of which Benedict XV was "the first to recommend as a comprehensive and consistent scheme" in his August 1917 letter to the warring powers:—"moral right be substituted for the material force of arms in the reciprocal dealings of nations; the nations enter upon a just agreement for the simultaneous and reciprocal reduction of armaments; armed force be replaced by the noble and peaceful institution of arbitration, with the provision that penalties be imposed upon any state which should refuse either to submit a national question to such a tribunal or to accept the arbitral decision."

The report on the causes of war came from a committee consisting of Dr. Parker T. Moon, Professor of History at Columbia University, Chairman; Frederick R. Coudert, Jr., noted international lawyer; Edward S. Keating, manager of the national weekly of the railroad unions, *Labor*; Frederick P. Kenkel, director of the Central Bureau of the Central Verein, and William Franklin Sands, writer and former diplomat.

The report opens with the affirmation that "all international enmity may be said to spring from human ignorance or defiance of the moral law," and then lists two errors widely followed today:

1. "The idea that the actions of government are not subject to the ethical standards of individual conduct."

2. "A distorted view of the significance of economic wealth and prosperity in national life" leading to the belief that it is "an end in itself" and its pursuit justifies "violations of the moral law."

Following this the report takes up particular political causes of international enmity and gives examples under each heading.

1. "Contemporary imperialism, taking the form of a tendency on the part of industrial nations, and particularly on the part of the Great Powers, to acquire colonies, protectorates, spheres of interest, concessions, leased territories, or other forms of domination over the so-called backward regions of the earth (that is to say, over regions having undeveloped economic resources and weak or unstable governments) has been, and is, one of the most active causes of international rivalry, conflict and war." Under this the report cites wars of conquest, imperialistic rivalry among the Powers, and rebellions among subject peoples.

2. "Immoderate territorial nationalism to include within the nation's frontiers all areas inhabited by peoples speaking that nation's mother tongue and . . . to demand 'historic frontiers,' 'strategic frontiers' or 'geographic boundaries.'"

Besides the materialism of present life, the report in discussing the economic causes of international enmity lists the following outstanding issues:

1. German reparations.
2. Our war loans and the refunding operations.
3. Foreign investments particularly by a strong in a weak country.
4. Tariffs and trade barriers.
5. Attempts to establish monopolies on raw materials.
6. Difficulties over immigration laws.

On these as well as on the particular points brought up in the report, the committee speaks "without condemnation or condonation."

Three additional causes of international enmity, excessive armaments, hate propaganda and the absence of peaceful means of settling international conflicts, are discussed. Excessive armaments "breed fear and hostility," "in times of crises interfere with diplomacy" and "tempt strong nations to deal unjustly with weaker states." Hate propaganda and propaganda to stimulate militarism or to glorify war are conducted, the report states, "in every important nation."

MEANS OF FOSTERING FRIENDSHIP AMONG NATIONS

The initial stages of the report on the conditions and means of international friendship were in the hands of a committee consisting of Michael Francis Doyle, Chairman, Professor Charles G. Fenwick, Reporting Member, Dr. Herbert F. Wright, Rev. Frederic Siedenburg, S.J., Hon. George W. Norris, Mrs. W. J. Bushea, Dr. Manuel Di Oliviera Lima, Rev. Edmund A. Walsh, S.J., Dr. John A. Lapp, Mr. Schuyler Warren, Jr. At the 1928 meeting Mr. Doyle was transferred to the chairmanship of the Committee on Europe, Dr. Wright advanced to the position of chairman and the committee's name changed to the Committee on International Law and Organization. The report is in the hands of this committee. Their report is divided into four sections, one on the development of international law, one on the settlement of international disputes, one on the maintenance of international peace and a fourth on non-governmental means of promoting friendly intercourse between citizens of different nations.

The Catholic Association for International Peace has also an Education Committee and four regional committees, on United States Dependencies, Relations with Latin America, Relations with Europe, and Relations with Asia. All four committees will present partial reports within the next few months. The organization has not yet reached the stage of taking a position on international questions; it is now preparing the ground work for judicious future action and for fuller work.

Apart from these organizational activities there must be mentioned the work of individual Catholics.

Professor Parker T. Moon has spoken extensively on the programs of many peace organizations throughout the country and in "Imperialism and World Politics," has written the fullest and most balanced study in English of modern imperialism.

Professor Charles G. Fenwick has likewise spoken extensively, has taken a leading part in the American Society of International Law and has written "International Law."

Professor Carlton J. H. Hayes has written the ablest account in English of modern nationalism under the title "Essays on Nationalism."

Dr. John A. Ryan has written and spoken extensively on both the economics and ethics of international relations.

Mr. Doyle has for several years been chairman of the American Committee of the Geneva Institute of International Relations.

Rev. Joseph F. Thorning, S.J., of St. Louis University has written numerous articles on international relations for *America*.

Numerous Catholics have taken an active part in the work of general organizations, such as Professor Hayes in the Foreign Policy Association, Professor Moon in the New York Academy of Political and Social Science, Colonel P. H. Callahan of Louisville, Mr. W. A. Prendergast of New York, Mr. Griffiths of Pittsburg, Doctor Ryan, Father O'Callaghan of New York and Archbishops Keane of Dubuque and Glennon of St. Louis in the World Alliance for Peace Through the Churches, Dr. Constantine McGuire in the Institute of Economics, Miss Marie Carroll in the World Peace Foundation, Mr. Schuyler Warren, Jr., of New York, Miss Mary Workman

of Los Angeles in the League of Nations Non-Partisan Association, Mrs. Frances F. Bushea of the Women's Council for Promotion of Peace, Miss Anna Dill Gamble in the National Council of Catholic Women, and Mr. Kenkel, Dr. Bruehl and Fathers Muench and Engelen in the splendid work done by the Central Verein. Mention should also be made of editorials in both the *Commonweal* and *America*.

This year's conventions of the National Councils of Catholic Men and Women will give greater prominence than before to international affairs and international peace. They have already aided in the creation of study clubs using the study club outline that is included as an appendix in the printed report on International Ethics (Paulist Press: New York).

—R. A. MCGOWAN, Assistant Director,
Social Action Department, N. C. W. C.

CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETIES IN THE UNITED STATES

A Statement of the Objects and Progress of the Historical Societies Organized in the United States from 1884 to 1928

In the United States there are approximately five hundred voluntary societies devoted to historical study and research. A close observer of this exceptional growth during the past fifty years has written:

The American nation, more perhaps than any other, is curious as to its history. Possibly this is because the American regards the history of his country, or at any rate of his state or locality, as a personal matter. Much of it has been made within the period covered by his own memory; he himself or his ancestors have had a part in making it; the beginnings of America are not so remote as to defy the imagination. At any rate, whatever the explanation, there are more historical societies in the United States than in any other country. They are devoted for the most part to the history of various territorial areas, but there are some that occupy themselves with other fields. Of such probably none have greater possibilities of usefulness than those which are concerned mainly with church or religious history.¹

From the last general summary, published in the *Report* (1905) of the American Historical Association, we learn that there are not many religious historical societies in the United States.²

The Catholic Church, in fact, is better represented in the field than all the other religious bodies taken together. "American Catholics," Leland writes, "have done more for their history than have any of the Protestant denominations." Catholic students recognize as the origin of this larger and deeper interest in their history the famous letter sent by Pope Leo XIII on August 18, 1883, to Cardinals De Luca, Pitra, and Hergenroether, announcing the opening of the Vatican Archives to historical scholars of all creeds and inviting students and teachers to take part in the renaissance of Catholic historical research which he thus inaugurated. Repeating the noble phrase of Cicero, Pope Leo XIII wrote: "Writers must always bear this rule in mind: that the first law of history is, not to dare to utter falsehood; and the second, not to fear to speak the truth; and, moreover, no room must be left for suspicion of partiality or prejudice."³

The Catholics of the United States were among the first to respond to the Holy Father's appeal. The year 1884 will be perpetually memorable in American Catholic annals for the following reasons: Between February and December of that year, two important national societies were organized—the AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (July, 1884) with headquarters in Philadelphia, and the UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (December, 1884) with headquarters in New York. Moreover, among the Catholic laymen invited to attend the closing sessions of the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore (Nov. 9-Dec. 7, 1884) was the Father of American Catholic history—John Gilmary Shea. Shea had published many volumes, large and small, during the thirty-odd years which preceded the Council, and he was called to Baltimore to meet informally a committee of the prelates who asked him to write a general history of the Church in this country. Out of this action came the four volumes entitled, *History of the Catholic Church in the United States*, which

¹ Waldo G. Leland, "Concerning Catholic Historical Societies," *Catholic Historical Review*, II (1917), 389.

² A. P. C. Griffin, *Bibliography of American Historical Societies*, Annual Report of 1905, II, Washington, 1907.

³ Cf. Guilday, *Introduction to Church History*, 95 (St. Louis, 1925).

Shea published between 1886 and 1892, the year of his death.⁴ The Fathers of the Council placed themselves on record as favoring the new historical movement then visible throughout the Church, and in a striking message of their *Pastoral Letter* they charged Catholics in general to take part in the movement:

Train your children to a love of history and biography. Inspire them with the ambition to become so well acquainted with the history and doctrines of the Church as to be able to give an intelligent answer to any honest inquiry. Should their surroundings call for it, encourage them, as they grow older, to acquire such knowledge of popularly mooted questions of a scientific or philosophical character as will suffice to make them firm in their faith and proof against sophistry. We should be glad to see thoroughly solid and popular works on these important subjects, from able Catholic writers, become more numerous. Teach your children to take a special interest in the history of our country. We consider the establishment of our country's independence, the shaping of its liberties and laws as a work of special Providence, its framers "building wiser than they knew," the Almighty's hand guiding them. And if ever the glorious fabric is subverted or impaired it will be by men forgetful of the sacrifices of the heroes that reared it, the virtues that cemented it, and the principles on which it rests, or ready to sacrifice principle and virtue to the interests of self or party. As we desire therefore that the history of the United States should be carefully taught in all our Catholic schools, and have directed that it be specially dwelt upon in the education of the young ecclesiastical students in our preparatory seminaries; so also we desire that it form a favorite part of the home library and home reading. We must keep firm and solid the liberties of our country by keeping fresh the noble memories of the past and thus sending forth from our Catholic homes into the arena of public life not partisans but patriots.⁵

Since 1884, the following Catholic historical societies have been organized:

- THE AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1884)
- THE UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1884)
- THE OHIO VALLEY CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1885)
- THE BROOKLYN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1892)
- THE NEW ENGLAND CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1900)
- THE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ST. PAUL (1905)
- THE MAINE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1913)
- THE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ST. LOUIS (1917)
- THE ILLINOIS CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1918)
- THE TEXAS K. OF C. HISTORICAL COMMISSION (1923)
- THE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF INDIANA (1926)
- THE TEXAS CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1928)
- THE IOWA CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY (1928)

The story of the origin, progress, and—in some cases—failure, of these societies is an important chapter in American Catholic historiography.

1. The AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY of Philadelphia was founded in that city on July 22, 1884, by fourteen Catholic priests and laymen. The objects of the Society were the collection, preservation, and publishing of all documentary material relating to the history of the Church in America, the investigation of the origin, and progress of Catholicism in the United States, the formation of a national Catholic historical library and archives, and the encouragement of interest in Catholic history in general. The Society has been housed since 1895 in the famous Nicholas Biddle mansion (715 Spruce Street, Philadelphia). Since 1886, the Society has published its quarterly *Records*, for which there is a published *Index* of the first thirty-one volumes (1886-1920), containing almost 100,000 references to the Catholic history of the United States. In 1912, there was incorporated with the *Records* the *American Catholic Historical Researches*, which Martin I. J. Griffin had pub-

⁴ Guilday, *John Gilmary Shea, Father of American Catholic History (1824-1892)*, 108-140 (New York, 1926).

⁵ Guilday, *National Pastorals of the American Hierarchy*, 250 (Washington, D. C., 1923).

lished as a private venture from 1886 until his death (Nov., 1911). An *Index* to the first twenty-nine volumes of the *Researches* was issued in 1916. A complete catalogue of all the articles in the *Records* from 1884 to 1904 will be found in the *Annual Report* of the American Historical Association (1905, Vol. II). The history of the Society has been described in the *Catholic Historical Review* (I, 193-195), in several papers in the *Records* (1913-1914), and in *Quadragesima Annis* (1884-1924), by Rev. Peter Guilday in the *Records* (Vol. XXXVII, March, 1926).

2. The UNITED STATES CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY of New York City was founded on December 9, 1884, by two of our most prominent Catholic historians of the last generation:—John Gilmary Shea and Richard H. Clarke. The objects of the Society were similar to those of the Philadelphia foundation. In fact, in 1884-1885, an effort was made to amalgamate the New York and Philadelphia Societies, since both were to be national in scope and activity, but no decision was reached; both Societies have maintained separate existence since their origin. On January 1, 1887, the first number of the *United States Catholic Historical Magazine*, the official quarterly of the Society with Dr. Shea as its editor, made its appearance and continued until Shea's death in 1892. "From 1893 to 1897 the United States Catholic Historical Society slumbered in a state of coma."⁶ Since 1899 the Society has published its papers and proceedings under the title *Historical Records and Studies*. An index of the first ten volumes will be found in Vol. XI (1917), 141-171. The Society publishes from time to time *Monographs* (since 1902), some of which are landmarks in Catholic American historiography: *The Unpublished Letters of Charles Carroll of Carrollton*; *Three Quarters of a Century* (Thébaud); *Historical Sketch of St. Joseph's Provincial Seminary* (Gabriels); *The Church in Virginia, 1815-1822* (Guilday); *St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York* (Scanlan); and *The Life of Bishop David* (Sister Columba Fox, Ph.D.); *The Cosmographiae Introductio* (Waldseemueller); *The Doctrina Breve* (Zumárraga); and *Diary of a Visit to the United States* (Russell). The *Historical Records and Studies* has reached its XVIIIth volume (1928). The history of the Society has been sketched by Dr. Herbermann in the *Catholic Historical Review* (I, 302-306). A complete catalogue of the contents of the *United States Catholic Historical Magazine* will be found in the *Annual Report* of 1905, already cited.

3. The OHIO VALLEY CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY. One of the first historical students to respond to the *Letter on Historical Studies* of Leo XIII was the late Monsignor A. A. Lambing of Pittsburgh. As a direct descendant of one of the original families that laid the permanent foundations of the Church in western Pennsylvania, Monsignor Lambing was a pioneer in historical research in that section of the Ohio Valley. As early as 1879, he had attempted to found a Catholic historical society in Pittsburgh. In July, 1884, he began the publication of a little quarterly magazine—*Historical Researches in Western Pennsylvania principally Catholic*, which he changed in July, 1885, to *Catholic Historical Researches*. The scope of this pioneer publication was "the Catholic Church in North America." On February 1, 1885, Dr. Lambing gathered a few kindred spirits about him and founded the Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society. The Society met once or twice and then lapsed for want of more energetic support. "The city of Pittsburgh and the surrounding district at this time resembled a vast workshop, and there were very few scholars in and around the town who were interested in the historic past of their vicinity. The number of wealthy and influential Catholics was small, and even those who could have supported the Society were too engrossed in the industrial progress of Pittsburgh to take much interest in historical pursuits. The clergy and the diocesan authorities were equally uninterested. Most of them had come from abroad and their interests

⁶ Charles G. Herbermann, "The United States Catholic Historical Society," *Catholic Historical Review*, II, 302-306.

lay in other countries.”⁷ In 1838, Dr. Lambing’s *Researches* were sold to Martin I. J. Griffin, of Philadelphia, and were issued by him as a monthly publication until his death (1911) as the *American Catholic Historical Researches*.

4. The BROOKLYN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY was organized on February 22, 1892, by Marc F. Vallette and George E. O’Hara. The object of the Society was to collect “all matters of an historical nature in relation to the Catholic Church, especially on Long Island.” At first it was called the Long Island Catholic Historical Society, but when incorporated (1894) the name was changed. One of the most active members was the late Rev. Dr. James H. Mitchell, whose *Golden Jubilee of Bishop Loughlin* (Brooklyn, 1891) gave him considerable local fame. The Society was responsible for the Peter Turner Memorial in Brooklyn and inaugurated the movement which led to the foundation of the Mitchell Memorial Scholarship at the Catholic University of America. One issue of a pamphlet called *Records* was published (April, 1901), containing the following papers: *Early Catholic Explorers and Catholic Foundations of Long Island* (Marc F. Vallette); *Beginnings of the Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum Society* (Joseph W. Carroll); *Church of the Most Holy Trinity* (from the Mss. of John Gilmary Shea), and *Note on Three Augustinian Missionaries in Brooklyn* (Rev. Dr. Middleton, O.S.A.). Plans were made for an official history of the Diocese of Brooklyn in April, 1901, but the Society ceased to meet that year and has not been revived.

5. The NEW ENGLAND CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY was organized at Boston on June 13, 1900, under the auspices of the Very Rev. William Byrne, then Vicar-General of the Archdiocese. The objects of the Society were: “to promote Catholic historical research and a wider knowledge of the origins of the Catholic Church in New England; to make accessible documents and records relating to the same; to have made and preserved in each parish a careful record of ecclesiastical events; to promote especial study of distinguished churchmen and important events; to print from time to time approved monographs and lectures on the above-named topics; and to collect in one place historical materials.”

The Society issued five *Publications* between 1901 and 1904: *First Report* (pp. 9); *The Early Irish Catholic Schools of Lowell, 1835-52* (pp. 20); *The Acadians of Madawaska, Maine* (pp. 66); *Pilgrim, Puritan and Papist in Massachusetts* (pp. 33); and *Memorial Volume of the One Hundredth Anniversary Celebration of the Dedication of the Cathedral of the Holy Cross, Boston* (pp. 137).

One of the main purposes of the Society was “that an effort should be made to have an historical record of every parish in New England secured and gathered together as a part of the preparation for a suitable celebration of the centenary of the Archdiocese of Boston in 1908.” It is worthy of remark that the leading workers in the Society were the writers of what is up to the present the only worthy attempt at a provincial history—*History of the Catholic Church in the New England States* (2 vols., Boston, 1899). Among these were Rev. Dr. Byrne, Rev. James O’Donnell, Rev. J. J. McCoy, and the present Archbishop of St. Paul, the Most Rev. Austin Dowling, D.D. The Society ceased to meet after 1904.

6. The CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ST. PAUL was founded under the direction of Archbishop Ireland and the Suffragan Bishops of the Archdiocese of St. Paul, on April 25, 1905, for the purpose of studying the Catholic history of the old Northwest. The Society published between 1907 and 1918 four volumes (issued semi-annually) of the *Acta et Dicta*.

7. The MAINE CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY, with headquarters at Portland, Me., was organized in 1913, and began immediately the publication of the *Maine Catholic Historical Magazine*, which came out each month until 1920, when it became a

⁷ “The Story of a Failure,” *Catholic Historical Review*, I, 438. In this article a detailed catalogue of the *Researches*, now very scarce, will be found.

quarterly. The *Magazine* was the official bulletin of the Diocese of Portland and had as one of its objects the publication "of all important unpublished historical documents on the past and present conditions of the Catholic Church in Maine." The tercentenary of the Church in Maine (1913) was the motivating cause for the Society's foundation and its officers were able to announce in 1916 that "the threads of the Catholic history of Maine from 1604 have been gathered up and the chief historic events have been carefully recorded, while the chronology of the present and all important Church events have been printed. Historical material of great importance has been collected from Maine, Quebec, Baltimore, Boston, and a few other places, and the story of the past three hundred years will be placed before our people until every important person, place, or event in the Catholic history of Maine will have been made known to our people."

8. The CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF ST. LOUIS, organized on February 7, 1917, has been properly described by one of its founders, as "the result of a century's endeavor." Going back to the first Bishop of the See, Bishop Joseph Rosati, we find that the clergy and laity of St. Louis have always recognized the historic past of their venerable Church and have always shown a desire to collect the *monumenta historica* of old "Louisiana." The archdiocesan archives are filled with the materials gathered from 1818 until 1843 under Rosati's inspiration. A first attempt to organize a society for the purpose came in 1878 when an "Ecclesiastico-Historical Society" was begun by some of the clergy of St. Louis. A few meetings were held but the original enthusiasm soon died out. Later, the Catholic Union of Missouri founded an Historical Commission for the purpose of gathering, collecting, and preserving the materials for a history of the German Catholics in the State. Not much was accomplished but the project has never been lost to sight, and many valuable historical essays on this subject have been published in the *Central-Blatt* of the Central Verein of North America. Finally in 1917, Archbishop Glennon invited a number of his priests to meet for the purpose of forming the Catholic Historical Society of St. Louis. The moment was well chosen, since the centennial of the Church in St. Louis was to be held the following year. The first number of the *St. Louis Catholic Historical Review* appeared in October, 1918, and quarterly issues followed until July, 1923 (Vol. V, No. 3), when the *Review* ceased publication. The *St. Louis Catholic Historical Review* immediately took precedence for scholarship and historical value over all similar Catholic publications in the United States. The documents published in each number, the lists of manuscript sources, and the catalogues of historical sources and works on the Church in old "Louisiana" were superbly done. Nothing comparable to the contents of the *Review* had appeared before in Catholic American literature.

9. The ILLINOIS CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY was founded in 1918 in preparation for the centenary of the statehood of Illinois and the diamond jubilee of the Diocese of Chicago (1919). Under the leadership of Father Frederic Siedenburg, S.J., a group of priests and lay people met at Loyola University on February 28, 1918, and with the approval of Cardinal Mundelein and the Bishops of the Province launched the Illinois Catholic Historical Society. Its primary purpose has been the study and survey of the Catholic history of Illinois, the collection of historical works, documents, records, relics, and mementoes of the Church in that State, and the dissemination of a knowledge of Catholic history by means of lectures and publications. Ten volumes of its valuable quarterly *Review* have been published so far and each number is replete with articles of importance for the Catholic history of the Middle West, the old French lands, and the States established in that vast territory.

10. The TEXAS KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS HISTORICAL COMMISSION was organized by the Twentieth Annual Convention of the Texas State Council of the Knights of

Columbus, held at Austin, May 15-16, 1923. The purpose of the Commission is to prepare a centennial history of the Church in Texas (1836-1936) for the anniversary of Texas Independence. Since 1923, the Commission has been busily engaged in collecting material for this enterprise and the printed *Minutes* of each annual meeting chronicle the work accomplished during the preceding year. A TEXAS CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY has been organized as tributary to the Historical Commission. The headquarters are at St. Edward's University, Austin, Texas.

11. The CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF INDIANA was begun on October 27, 1926, at Indianapolis, with the object of preparing for the centennial of the Diocese of Vincennes-Indianapolis in 1934 a complete *History of the Catholic Church in Indiana*. The inaugural address by the Rev. Gilbert J. Garraghan, S.J., on *The Purpose of a Catholic Historical Society* will be found in the *Illinois Catholic Historical Review* for July, 1927.

12. The IOWA CATHOLIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY has been recently (March, 1928) formed at Dubuque, under the presidency of the Most Rev. James J. Keane, Archbishop of Dubuque, assisted by members of the faculty of Columbia College, Dubuque. The purpose of the Society is to assemble all available materials for a complete history of the Church in the old Northwest, of which Dubuque is the premier See.

Besides these historical societies there should be chronicled the movement begun in April, 1915, by the Departments of History and of Church History at the Catholic University of America through the *Catholic Historical Review*, to create a wider interest in our national Catholic historical past. From 1915 to 1921 the *Review* kept to its original lines; in 1921 the *Review* became the official quarterly of the AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION, which was founded at Cleveland in 1919, for the study of general Church history.⁸ Many of the papers read at the Annual Meetings have been published in the *Review*.

All who have watched the rise and growth of these Catholic historical societies vision the day when each diocese in the land will have its own Catholic Historical Society with its own home wherein will be housed the threefold divisions of its work—Archives, Library, and Museum. Into the Archives may be gathered everything that has not been printed of a public or private nature which will tell the story of the Church within the territory assigned to each respective See. The Library will contain all printed material of a general or special kind which the student should have at his disposal for an adequate study of Catholic life and action in that section. The Museum should contain objects which illustrate the past as lived either here in the United States or in the fatherlands whence our people have come. As a centre for the dissemination of historical information the Diocesan Historical Society should be supported by all who believe that a proper understanding of Catholic doctrines is vitally necessary not only to the religious peace of America, but also to the permanence of our republican institutions. Again, to quote Leland: "It seems reasonable to look forward to the time when Diocesan Historical Societies shall unite in a National Catholic Historical Association centering about the Catholic University of America and carrying forward enterprises of the widest scope and of the utmost importance."

—REV. PETER GUILDAY, Ph.D., Catholic University of America.

⁸ Cf. Guilday, "The American Catholic Historical Association," in the *Catholic Historical Review*, VI (1920), 3-14; Flick, *The American Catholic Historical Association*, privately printed, 1920; Betten, "The Method and Diffusion of Historical Knowledge" in the *Catholic Historical Review* for July, 1921.

THE CATHOLIC NEAR EAST WELFARE ASSOCIATION

Origin and History

The Catholic Near East Welfare Association was constituted by a Papal letter under date of March 10, 1926, as a merger of all existing works in behalf of Russia and the Near East in the United States. This letter which was transmitted to all the Archbishops and Bishops of the United States stated that "Hereafter all Catholic organizations working for the common cause of aiding Russia and the Near East, as well as all other organizations proposing to labor for causes comprised within the scope of the Sacred Congregation for the Oriental Church and the Pontifical Commission for Russia shall be united in one body and remain united under a common head."

This communication further confided the care of this new society to the Cardinals and Bishops of the United States, and by the direction of the Holy Father, the Rev. Edmund A. Walsh, S.J., Vice-President of Georgetown University and former Director-General of the Papal Relief Mission to Russia, was appointed its President. A Board of Directors was chosen from the American Hierarchy consisting of the following:

William Cardinal O'Connell, Archbishop of Boston, Chairman.
Dennis Cardinal Dougherty, Archbishop of Philadelphia.
Patrick Cardinal Hayes, Archbishop of New York.
Most Rev. John J. Glennon, D.D., Archbishop of St. Louis.
Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, D.D., Archbishop of San Francisco.
Rt. Rev. Michael John Hoban, D.D., Bishop of Scranton.
Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Lillis, D.D., Bishop of Kansas City.

His Eminence Cardinal Hayes was named as Chairman of the Executive Committee and the other officers in addition to Father Walsh as President were:

Very Rev. Paul James Francis, S.A., Graymoor, N. Y., Vice-President.
Mr. Edward F. Maguire, Newark, N. J., Treasurer.
Mr. Joseph F. Moore, Philadelphia, Pa., General Secretary.
Hon. Michael Francis Doyle, Philadelphia, Pa., General Counsel.

The National Headquarters of the Association were established at 480 Lexington Ave., New York City, from which all the business is carried on.

At the annual meeting of the Bishops of the United States, held in Washington, a resolution was passed as follows:

RESOLUTION

"The Hierarchy of the United States in conference assembled express their full approval and adoption of the program of the Holy See providing for the unification of all societies now working in the United States of America for Russia and the Near East. The resultant organization, The Catholic Near East Welfare Association, Inc., shall be the sole instrumentality authorized to solicit funds for Catholic interests in those regions and shall be so recommended to the entire Catholic population of the United States simultaneously in all dioceses, on a given Sunday, the date to be arranged in consultation with the respective Ordinaries."

J. T. NOLL, Sec'y of
Meeting of Bishops, Washington, D. C., Sept. 15, 1926.

The President of the Association immediately entered into correspondence with the Ordinaries to determine the best date for setting forth the project and Sunday,

January 29, 1927, was set aside as the time for the appeal. On this one day the work of the Holy See for Russia and the Near East was made known to the Catholic public and a fund of over \$1,000,000 was contributed at that time, the donors constituting the membership of the Association.

Object and Scope

The immediate concern of the Association was, of course, the relief of physical suffering and distress. The feeding, clothing and housing of multitudes who were on the verge of starvation owing to the aftermath of war, famine and persecution demanded organized attention. But to insure humanity against a renewal of conditions which nearly wrecked the peace and health of the world, the axe must be laid to the roots. Hence, the Holy Father, under whose personal direction the affairs of this organization have always remained, set forth a concrete program of social and spiritual service, comprising the erection of elementary schools and orphanages, increased higher education, instruction in sanitation and hygiene, the fortifying of religious principles, the maintenance of agricultural communities, the erection of industrial schools and a frank study of the causes which perpetuate the religious schism between East and West.

The Sovereign Pontiff has in a very special manner dedicated his Pontificate to the promotion of world peace and he felt that a program such as the one outlined for the Catholic Near East Welfare Association would, in truth, be an enormous contribution towards this desired end. With unerring practical judgment Pope Pius XI saw that the conditions existing in Russia and the Near East were such as to militate most dangerously against the fulfilment of this ideal, and for this reason he selected them as the field of labor in which might be sown the seeds of international peace and tranquillity.

What the Association Is Now Doing

Having been established on a permanent basis through the generous support of the American Catholic public the Association immediately set about the practical work of carrying out its program.

In order the better to know and understand the peoples for whom the Holy See is working, the "Pontifical Institute for Oriental Studies" in Rome has been founded, wherein priests, both Eastern and Western, and other qualified students may pursue higher research in the many problems confronting the Church in these regions. This Institute, under the Presidency of the Rt. Rev. Michael D'Herbigny, has been especially recommended to the care of this Association and is, in large measure, dependent upon it for support.

In the countries bordering the Mediterranean on the East, great numbers of refugees are still in dire distress, huddled together in temporary camps and vainly trying to rehabilitate themselves amid strange and untoward surroundings. These people need continuing aid of all sorts and representatives of the Association are on the ground to administer its help in whatever ways are most useful.

In the Holy Land itself, works already established by the Salesian Fathers and other communities, consisting of orphanages, trade and agricultural schools and other practical works of charity and education, have been named as a responsibility of the Association. They need to be expanded and given the opportunity to develop to the point of their highest usefulness.

In Greece and Constantinople the Association is aiding substantially the works established by the Rt. Rev. George Calavassy, the first Catholic Bishop of the Greek Rite resident in Athens since the great Eastern Schism. Bishop Calavassy, aided by his priests and a community of Greek Catholic nuns, has established orphanages, schools, and a seminary to prepare young men to serve as priests of the Oriental Rite among their own people.

In addition to this work, the Catholic Near East Welfare Association has co-operated with the League of Nations, the American Red Cross and other international relief agencies in caring for the problems which have arisen consequent upon the exchange of populations and the deporting of Russian refugees from the area controlled by the Angora Government.

The plight of those Russians who have been compelled to flee from their own land and take refuge in various parts of Eastern and Central Europe has demanded a large share of the Association's attention. The efforts of Bishop Chaptal in Paris to ameliorate the lot of the Russian Colony in Paris, numbering in excess of 100,000 persons, have been assisted from its budget. A special fund has been set aside for the maintenance of a Russian press in Paris which supplies these people with textbooks, religious and general literature in their own tongue.

At Lille, in France, aid is given to students for the priesthood and for other relief work among Russian refugees. Similar enterprises are being aided in Berlin and in Belgium, where educational facilities for youthful students are being supplied. This latter work was established by the late beloved Cardinal Mercier and is now being carried on as a memorial to him.

Danzig, whose position as free city on the road from Russia to the West makes it a port of entry for many of these Russian exiles, has found itself faced with peculiar and difficult problems. The Rt. Rev. Edward Count O'Rourke, of the famous Russian-Irish family of that name, was appointed by the Holy See as Bishop of Danzig and given special care of the Russian children and others who, having reached this city, were unable to proceed further. Great numbers of Russian orphans and children sent out of Russia by their parents are gathered there. Bishop O'Rourke is manfully endeavoring to care for these and the assistance of the Catholic Near East Welfare Association has enabled him to carry on his almost superhuman task.

Immediate assistance was sent to Bulgaria and other areas affected by the recent earthquake; a survey of the damage done in Bulgaria was made by Mr. Joseph F. Moore, the General Secretary of the Association, and a tentative program for further relief work was drawn up.

Since the Association began to operate in 1927, the sum of \$600,000.00 has been donated to worthy causes falling within the scope of its charitable, religious and educational activities.

The Status of the Association

Because of the conditions now existing and likely to continue to exist in the regions wherein the Association operates, His Holiness Pope Pius XI has seen fit to constitute it as a permanent, Pontifical Society. In his letter thanking the members of the Association for their first contributions and support, he said:

"These sufferings, moreover, and the petitions for help, because of their very nature and the condition of the countries where they exist, still continue and will doubtless long continue. God alone can tell the time when, happily, Our assistance will no longer be needed. For these reasons, it was judged proper, not to say necessary, to constitute the Catholic Near East Welfare Association on a permanent basis. It is, therefore, a supreme consolation to Us to know that the work has been so founded and We impart a special benediction for its perseverance. Having thus taken stable and permanent form it well merits to be called Pontifical, both for the benefits it has bestowed in the past and the promise it holds for the future. The praiseworthy success already obtained is a sound guarantee of continued usefulness."

From the Vatican, July 30, 1927.

PIUS XI, Pope.

The Catholic Near East Welfare Association, therefore, has taken its place as one of the great international works carried on by the Catholic Church. It is, in effect, the Pope's "community chest" for international charities.

LAY ORGANIZATIONS

AMERICAN CATHOLIC UNION (1899)

The Parkway at 16th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

AIM—To offer Fraternal Insurance Protection with social and educational activity.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Candidates for admission must be members of the Catholic Church, whose health is such as will enable them to pass a medical examination. Women are admitted on the same terms as men, each Assembly, however, having the decision as to the admission of women. Level premiums graded according to age.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

National President—John J. Coyle.
Vice-Presidents—Frank J. McSorley, Charles M. Town.
National Secretary-Treasurer—John O'Keefe.
Medical Director—Edward J. Moore, M.D.

MEMBERSHIP: The bulk of membership is in Pennsylvania and New Jersey, with a scattered membership throughout the country.

AMERICAN YOUNG MEN'S ASSOCIATION (1928)

New York, N. Y.

The active organization of the American Young Men's Association has recently been begun through the coöperation of a number of the members of the hierarchy who constitute the organizing Board of Directors. For some twelve years, ever since his articles on the Catholics in the Y. M. C. A. appeared, Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J., has been studying the needs of our Catholic young people and publishing these studies in articles from time to time. Out of these studies and other investigations by social students, the need has been made clear for an association with Catholic principles and ideals, to help our young people organize for their spiritual, educational, recreational and social activities.

AIM—The approved outline of organization and activities provides for the establishment of a national headquarters with paid, trained workers who will be at the service of dioceses and cities to help to organize activities for young folk under the direction of the Ordinaries or their representatives. While the association is to be Catholic in discipline and spirit, all young men of good moral character may benefit by its activities. While young men who are already good Catholics will be valued members, still one of the main purposes of the organization is to reach and to influence for good those young men who have drifted away from the Church and who are in special need of Catholic influence. The national headquarters will give service for the establishment of diocesan and local organizations which will then be self-sustaining and will work locally for the purposes of the Association. The Association will carefully refrain from competition or interference with existing organizations which are doing such good work in their field, but will be ready to give such information and help as they request. Existing young men's societies will be helped to the extent they desire and coöperation between parish clubs of Catholic young men will form an important part of the program. Local and diocesan organization will, of course, have charge of their own internal affairs and the headquarters will help by suggestions, information and the assistance of salaried workers when these are required. A careful survey will be made of existing works for young men and of additional needs and information and data will be kept on file at the national headquarters.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The organization is of too recent formation to list definite activities.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The active membership will be composed of Catholic young men. The contributing membership, composed of all those who are interested in work for young people, will pay annual dues for the support of a national headquarters.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Supreme Protector—His Eminence, William Cardinal O'Connell.
Honorary President—His Eminence, Patrick Cardinal Hayes.
Chairman of the Executive Board—Most Rev. Sebastian G. Messmer.
Vice-Chairman and Executive Director—Rev. Edward F. Garesché, S.J.
Secretary—Rev. Frederick P. Toomey.

ANCIENT ORDER OF HIBERNIANS (1832)

51 View St., Holyoke, Mass.

This order was organized in Ireland approximately 300 years ago but did not have its beginning in the United States until 1832.

AIM—The aim of the order as expressed in its constitution is: 1. To promote friendship, unity and Christian charity among its members. 2. To uphold and sustain loyalty to the government of the United States of America by the members of this organization living here in America or of whatever Government its members may be citizens. 3. To aid and advance by all legitimate means the aspirations and endeavors of the Irish people for complete and absolute independence. 4. To foster the ideals and cultivate the history and traditions of the Irish race throughout the world.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Its work embraces every lawful demand of Christian friendship and fraternity between its members and the protection of all dependent on them. Provision is made for the care of the sick and infirm among the membership and for the protection of widows and orphans in accordance with the dictates of Christian fraternity.*

REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Its membership is confined exclusively to practical Roman Catholics of Irish blood or descent who are citizens of the United States, or who have declared their intentions to become citizens of the United States and to citizens of the Commonwealth of Canada or of any other Democratic government on the western hemisphere.

National Officers

Most Reverend John Joseph Glennon, D.D., National Chaplain, St. Louis, Mo.
 Martin L. Sweeney, National President, City Hall, Cleveland, Ohio.
 Michael W. Delany, National Vice-President, 937 West 54th Place, Chicago, Ill.
 Patrick W. Falvey, Canadian Nat'l Vice-President, "Oaklands" Avenue Road, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.
 P. J. Dowd, National Secretary, 51 View Street, Holyoke, Mass.
 Patrick Fitzgerald, National Treasurer, 5400 Wayne Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
 James P. Mooney, National Chairman of Irish History, 322 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio.

National Directors

Michael Donohoe, Past National President, 2838 Frankford Avenue, Philadelphia, Pa.
 C. F. Horan, National Director, 116 W. Second Street, Los Angeles, Cal.
 John Donnelly, National Director, 53 Stearns Street, Bristol, Conn.
 Patrick J. Haltigan, L.L.B., K.S.S., National Director, 1860 California Street N.W., Washington, D. C.
 Roderick J. Kennedy, National Director, 3150 Decatur Avenue, New York City, N. Y.
 John J. Jennings, National Director, 42 Hopkins Avenue, Jersey City, N. J.
 Matthew Cummings, Adjutant General, 140 Walnut Street, Neponset, Massachusetts.

* The order is organized in 26 States of the United States and in 6 Provinces of Canada.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: "The National Hibernian." Editor, John O'Dea, 1016-B Erie Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.

MEMBERSHIP: 86,700. Ladies Auxiliary, 48,000.

THE APOSTOLATE OF SUFFERING* (1926)

513 34th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

The Pious Union of the sick under the title of "THE APOSTOLATE OF SUFFERING" was founded by Miss Clara M. Tiry of Milwaukee, Wis. It received Episcopal approval on October 4, 1926, with a charter membership of sixty.

AIM—The chief aim of the Apostolate of Suffering is to bring about a union between the sick and the afflicted who so often live isolated lives within their homes, hospitals or sanatoriums, very often neglected and forsaken by those who enjoy perfect health. Further aims of the Apostolate are: 1. To imitate the Divine Master in His sympathy and consolation of the sick. 2. To bring spiritual sunshine into the lives of sufferers. 3. To instruct sufferers in the value of suffering and the exercise of patience.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—In addition to a great number of Spiritual benefits, membership in the organization brings to the sufferer a quarterly publication, "Our Good Samaritan." Names of members desiring to correspond with each other are printed in this publication, and books and magazines are circulated among the members on a small scale. Members have been enrolled from 44 States of the Union, Canada, England, Scotland, Cuba, Hawaiian Islands, South Africa, India and New Guinea.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Conditions for admission are: 1. The firm resolution to accept all suffering in harmony with the holy designs of God. 2. To bear them in a spirit of resignation. 3. To offer them for the intentions of the Apostolate. 4. To send name and address to the central office.

OFFICERS:

Spiritual Director—Rev. Dr. Aloysius J. Muench, St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wis.
 Secretary—Miss Clara M. Tiry, 513 34th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"Our Good Samaritan," Quarterly. Editor, Miss Clara Tiry, 513 34th St., Milwaukee, Wis.

MEMBERSHIP: 6,200 priests, religious and laity.

BOHEMIAN ROMAN CATHOLIC UNION OF TEXAS (1889)

La Grange, Texas

AIM—The organization aims to propagate, support and maintain the Roman Catholic religion; to educate its members in the Bohemian language; to give all possible material support and encouragement to its members.

OFFICERS:

Chaplain—Rev. L. P. Netardus, Shiner, Texas.
 President—A. J. Kallus, Hallettsville, Texas.
 Vice-President—Frank Bezdek.
 Secretary—F. C. Janda, La Grange, Texas.
 Comptroller—Karel Peter, Weimar, Texas.
 Treasurer and Attorney—F. J. Kallus, La Grange, Texas.

Medical Examiner—J. S. Zvesper, Schulenburg, Texas.

Directors—W. J. Janeczek, Shiner, Texas; J. A. Drozd, La Grange, Texas; Frank Viaclovsky, Wallis, Texas; Jan Baca, Granger, Texas.

MEMBERSHIP: 3,396 in 84 branches.

THE CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION FOR INTERNATIONAL PEACE (1926)

1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D. C.

The Association came into existence as a result of a series of meetings during 1926 and 1927. The initiative step was taken immediately following the Eucharistic Congress in Chicago, June, 1926, where representatives of a dozen nations met informally with Americans for discussion.

AIM—The objects and purposes of the organization are: to study, disseminate and apply the principles of natural law and Christian charity to international problems of the day; to consider the moral and legal aspects of any action which may be proposed or advocated in the international sphere; to examine and consider issues which bear upon international good will; to encourage the formation of conferences, lectures and study circles; to issue reports on questions of international importance; to further in coöperation with similar Catholic organizations in other countries, in accord with the teachings of the Church, the object of world peace and happiness. The ultimate purpose is to promote, in conformity with the mind of the Church, "The Peace of Christ in the Kingdom of Christ."

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The present plan is to bring together in committees persons acquainted with a particular question. These committees prepare reports. The reports are discussed in the meetings of the organization. After discussion and revision, they are presented to the executive committee, which makes them public.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Honorary President—Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Shan, D.D., Catholic University, Washington, D. C.

Judge Martin T. Manton.
E. Francis Riggs, Secretary.
Bernard J. Rothwell, Treasurer.
Elizabeth B. Sweeney, Asst. Secretary.

Executive Committee

Carlton J. H. Hayes.
Charles G. Fenwick.
Edward S. Keating
Rev. Linus Lilly, S.J.
P. H. Callahan.
Anna Dill Gamble.
Rev. Charles C. Miltner, C.S.C.
Rev. Gregory Feige.
Frederick P. Kenkel.

Chairmen of Various Committees

Ethics—Rev. Dr. John A. Ryan.
Law and Organization—Herbert F. Wright.
Economics Relations—Parker T. Moon.
Education—Rev. John M. Cooper.
U. S. Dependencies—Elizabeth M. Lynskey.
Latin America—Rev. R. A. McGowan.
Europe—Michael Francis Doyle.
Asia—William Franklin Sands.

CATHOLIC CENTRAL VEREIN OF AMERICA (1855)

Box 152, Butler, N. J.

Founded and incorporated 1855 under the law of the State of Missouri. Amended incorporation in 1927.

AIM—The object of this organization is to unite Catholics of German birth or descent in a non-political, nationwide body, without, however, barring those of other extraction. More specifically expressed their objects are: 1. To foster and promote a Christian philosophy of life. 2. To apply its principals to industrial, commercial, social, civic and political problems. 3. To guard, protect and defend religious liberty. 4. To advocate and promote the restoration of Society on the basis of Christian principles. 5. To cultivate brotherly love among its members. 6. To promote civic virtues and the performance of public duty. 7. To labor for justice and charity in all human relations. 8. To educate its members in the principles thus advocated.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—For this purpose the Catholic Central Verein of America conducts a Central Bureau at 3835 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo. In addition to this it created and maintains St. Elizabeth's Settlement in St. Louis as a school for social workers. There are branches of this organization in 20 States of the Union, and individual societies in 9 other states.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Any practical Catholic may obtain Life membership in the Central Verein upon proper application by paying the sum of \$100. Sustaining members pay annually five dollars. Both kinds of members are entitled to a free copy of the monthly publication and other timely matter pertaining to the work of the Central Verein. Life and Sustaining members are granted seat and vote at the annual convention.

The Present Officers of the Society Are:

President—Mr. Charles Korz, Box 152, Butler, N. J.

General Secretary—Rev. J. Dockendorff, 502 South 14th St., La Crosse, Wisc.

Treasurer—Mr. George Korte, 2852 Keokuk St., St. Louis, Mo.

Director of Central Bureau—Rev. P. Kenkel, K.S.G., K.H.S., 3835 Westminster Place, St. Louis, Mo.

President of National Catholic Women's Union

—Mrs. Sophia K. Wavering, 1003½ Vermont Street, Quincy, Ill.

State Presidents:

Arkansas—Fritz Sieber, Bankers Trust Building, Little Rock.

California—John U. Werner, 735 Tenth Ave., San Francisco.

Connecticut—Anton Doerer, 48 Admiral St., New Haven.

Illinois—Peter Trost, 2529 Fourth Street, Peru.
 Indiana—Joseph F. Roch, 216 South 2nd Street, Richmond.
 Iowa—Edgar Willing, Dubuque.
 Kansas—Michael Mohr, R.R. No. 2, Colwich.
 Maryland—Adam Fleckenstein, 1219 East Chase St., Baltimore.
 Michigan—George Bilot, 1644 Grand Ave., Detroit.
 Minnesota—Willibald Eibner, New Ulm.
 Missouri—John B. Rehme, 4121 Nebraska Ave., St. Louis.
 New Jersey—Louis M. Seitz, 317 Tenth Street, Union City.

New York—Alois J. Werdein, 238 Reed St., Buffalo.
 North Dakota—Martin Klein, St. Anthony.
 Ohio—F. J. Uhrich, Ottoville.
 Oregon—August Benz, Route No. 5, Box 602, Portland.
 Pennsylvania—John Eibeck, 329 S. Home Ave., Avalon, Pittsburgh.
 Texas—Ben Schwegmann, 206 Navarro St., San Antonio.
 Wisconsin—Frank C. Blied, 114 E. Washington Ave., Madison.

PERIODIC PUBLICATIONS: The Central Verein's Organ, "Central Blatt" and "Social Justice," which is published monthly by the Bureau at \$2.00 per year contains contributions in Sociology, Economics and History.

MEMBERSHIP: The Membership of 200,000 includes the CATHOLIC WOMEN'S UNION OF AMERICA.

CATHOLIC CLUB OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK (1871)

120 Central Park South, New York, N. Y.

Organized under the name of Xavier Union, 1871—Incorporated, 1873. Name changed to Catholic Club of the City of New York, November 22, 1888. First Club House, No. 20 West 27th Street, New York City, 1875. Removed to present Club House, No. 120 Central Park South, March 1, 1892.

AIM:—"The primary objects of the Club shall be to advance Catholic interests, to promote the moral improvement of its members, to foster among them a true Catholic spirit, to encourage the study of Catholic History, Literature, Science and Art and for these purposes to maintain a library, and by frequent social intercourse to bind themselves more closely in the pursuit of these and kindred ends. There are no branch organizations. It has Resident, Suburban and Non-Resident members throughout the United States and in all parts of the world."

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP:—"This Club shall consist of Catholic gentlemen, who are governed by a spirit of fidelity to the Church and devotion to the Holy Father."

NATIONAL OFFICERS AND ADDRESSES

President—Martin T. Manton, Old Post Office Bldg., New York, N. Y.
 First Vice President—John F. Crosby, 43 Exchange Place, New York, N. Y.
 Second Vice President—Jerry B. Sullivan, 641 Washington St., New York, N. Y.
 Secretary—Arthur H. Gagnon, 81 Fulton St., New York, N. Y.
 Treasurer—William J. Colihan, 55 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.

PUBLICATION: "The Bulletin."

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: 1,373.

CATHOLIC INSTRUCTION LEAGUE (1912)

1076 W. Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.

The plan of the Catholic Instruction League was the outgrowth of long consideration of the problem of securing religious instruction for Catholic children who do not attend parochial schools.

AIM:—The chief purposes of the League is the promotion of extensive religious instruction, the formation of religious study clubs, character building in educational work, rural religious instruction and the spiritual care of State, County and City institutional inmates.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES:—The members of the League have established centers in parishes for instruction of Public School Children in the Archdioceses of Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Louis, San Francisco and Santa Fé, and in the dioceses of Green Bay, Oklahoma, Omaha and St. Augustine, as well as in the Philippine Islands and India. Study Clubs have been organized in Chicago and Vacation Missions in Milwaukee.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Director—Rev. John M. Lyons, S.J.
 President—Alice C. Spear.
 Vice-President—Margaret E. Wade.
 Secretaries—Mary E. Sullivan, Mary X. Rice.
 Treasurer—Mrs. Thomas Cassidy.
 Extension Committee—Anna E. Cahill, Helen Cantwell.

NATIONAL PERIODIC PUBLICATION: The C. I. L. Messenger, a monthly. Editor, Rev. John M. Lyons, S.J.

THE CATHOLIC KNIGHTS OF OHIO (1891)

805 Rose Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

The Catholic Knights of Ohio was organized in September, 1891, as a Catholic Fraternal Insurance Society, under the Fraternal Laws of Ohio, and transacts its business in the State of Ohio only.

AIM—First—To unite fraternally for social, benevolent and intellectual improvement, all practical Catholic men and women of every nationality, who are eligible to membership, personally acceptable, of good moral character, sound bodily health, not less than 16 years of age and not more than 60 years of age at the time when making application, capable of earning a living for themselves and their families, and for this purpose to establish branches throughout the State of Ohio.

Second—To adopt and promulgate ritual, rules and regulations and to establish and carry on such Branches or departments of the subordinate branches as may be deemed expedient and advisable for the admission of children between the ages of 2 and 16 years into the Society.

Third—To establish and maintain a death benefit fund from which a sum not to exceed four thousand dollars shall be paid to wife, husband, relative by blood to the fourth degree, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepchildren, children by legal adoption, affianced husband or wife, or to an incorporated charitable institution, upon which the member is dependent at the time of death.

Fourth—To encourage branches to establish an Emergency Benefit Fund for their sick and distressed members. This fund to be under the direct control of the Branch, which is responsible for all liability thereby incurred.

Fifth—To give all possible material aid to members of the Association by encouraging each other in business, and by assisting each other to obtain employment.

Sixth—To encourage members to receive Holy Communion frequently, and branches to receive Holy Communion in a body during the Easter Season.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Principal features of the organization are:

1—**Insurance—**Certificates from \$500 to \$4,000 are issued to men and women between the ages of 16 and 60 years on equal basis.

2—**Associate—**Certificates covering \$50.00 for Holy Masses and \$200.00 for a Funeral Benefit are issued to men and women between the ages of 16 and 60 years on equal basis.

3—**Sick Benefits—**Local Branches have the right to organize sick benefit departments for their sick and distressed members.

4—**Juveniles—**Children of members only are admitted between the ages of 2 and 16 years, paying benefits at death from \$30.00 at age 2 years to \$400 at ages 16 to 18 years, with the right to transfer to either of the insurance plans at 16 to 18 years without medical examination and receive a certificate for \$500, the accumulated reserves under the Juvenile certificate to be credited as advanced insurance payments.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Insurance applicants must be practical Catholics, of good moral character and habits, endorsed by a Catholic priest and by a member of the Association in good standing. They must undergo and pass a medical examination.

Persons eligible for Associate Membership are Catholic priests and practical Catholic men and women between the ages of 16 and 60 years. (See AIM also.)

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Spiritual Director—Rev. John A. Schaffeld, Cleveland, Ohio.

President—H. M. Gabel, Fremont, Ohio.

Vice-President—Peter Bergmann, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Trustee—Judge D. J. Ryan, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Trustee—Nicholas Gengler, Landeck, Ohio.

Trustee—Fred D. Sulier, Toledo, Ohio.

Secretary—Geo. J. Mathauer, Cleveland, Ohio.

Counsellor—H. G. Hauck, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Medical Director—Dr. B. A. Moloney, Upper Sandusky, Ohio.

Degree Master—John B. Hardig, Cincinnati, Ohio.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"The Catholic Knight of Ohio Messenger," a monthly. Editor, George J. Mathauer, 815 Rose Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio.

BRANCHES—There are 133 branches throughout Ohio.

MEMBERSHIP: 10,000, inclusive of 1,300 juveniles.

CATHOLIC KNIGHTS OF ST. GEORGE (1880)

14 Wabash St., West End, Pittsburgh, Pa.

AIM: The aim of the society is, as stated in its constitution, 1. To unite fraternally, male Catholics of good moral character of every honorable profession and occupation. 2. To give all possible moral and material aid to members of the order by holding instructive lectures, by assisting each other in business and in obtaining employment. 3. To provide for the widows and orphans of deceased members or of such beneficiaries or estates designated in the certificate of insurance a certain sum of money, by maintaining Men's Death Benefit Funds. 4. Also to pay to members of the order, who have joined the Sick Benefit Fund, a stated amount in case of sickness or accidents. 5. To maintain a Women's Death Benefit Fund for the benefit of those members who desire to insure their wives. 6. To maintain a Home for aged and incapacitated members. 7. To heartily encourage and support the amalgamation of all Catholic organizations.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Through Standardized rates, funds are collected and from these funds the aforementioned benefits are paid. The Order also maintains a Home for the aged and disabled members at Wellsburg, W. Va. It has an auxiliary society as well, which is known as the Knights of St. George Cadets, an organization similar to the Boy Scouts.*

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—According to its constitution, the membership is of two classes: Passive and Active. Active members must not be less than 16 and not over 49 years of age at the time of their admittance, with the exception that they be admitted up to 60 years of age after fulfilling certain conditions. Passive members must not be under 16 years of age. All persons desiring to become members of this order must be of the Caucasian race and practical Roman Catholics of good moral character and behavior, and fully capable of keeping themselves

and their families. Every candidate must also be a citizen of the United States or have taken out his "first papers" before he may be admitted to membership.

SUPREME OFFICERS

Cardinal Protector—His Eminence, Luigi, Cardinal Sincero.

Supreme Spiritual Adviser—Rt. Rev. Hugh C. Boyle, D.D.

Supreme President—Joseph H. Reiman.

Supreme First Vice President—Hermann L. Hegner.

Supreme Secretary—P. Joseph Hess.

Supreme Treasurer—Joseph G. Renvers.

Supreme Medical Examiner—J. C. Hierholzer, M.D.

SUPREME TRUSTEES

Joseph C. Renvers, Henry G. Emig, P. S. Huckestein, B. Charles Held, Leonard M. Boehm, John J. Bernert.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: "Knight of St. George," published at Mt. Morris, Ill.

STATE BRANCHES: Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia, New Jersey, Michigan, Maryland, Indiana, and Illinois.

MEMBERSHIP: Men's Fund, 24,939. Women's Fund, 2,575; Sick Fund, 14,728.

CATHOLIC LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION OF GEORGIA (1916)

1409 Lamar Building, Augusta, Ga.

The Association was organized by a group of laymen who, with the approval of the late Bishop Keiley of Savannah, met in the central city of the State Diocese to take steps to counteract the wave of religious prejudice and intolerance sweeping Georgia.

AIM—Its object is "to bring about a friendlier feeling among Georgians, irrespective of creed."

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The organization answers inquiries about Catholic beliefs and practices, publishes and distributes pamphlets, distributes Catholic books and literature, answers misrepresentations of Catholics whenever they appear in the press of Georgia, a clipping bureau keeping it advised of the appearance of such articles, publishes "The Bulletin," the only Catholic newspaper between Baltimore and New Orleans, promotes laymen's retreats, assists Catholic movements and is otherwise active. As its name indicates, it is a Georgian organization.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Contributing members must have an interest in the aim of the society and contribute a fixed sum annually.

C. L. A. OFFICERS—1927-1928

President—Capt. P. H. Rice, K.C.S.G., 854 Broad St., Augusta, Ga.

Honorary Vice Presidents—Col. P. H. Callahan, K.S.G., 1400 Maple St., Louisville, Ky.; Admiral Wm. S. Benson, U.S.N., Navy Dept., Washington, D. C.; Bartley J. Doyle, Schaff Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

First Vice President—J. J. Haverty, The Haverty Furniture Co., Atlanta, Ga.

Recording Secretary—John B. McCallum, Elliott Apts. 11, Piedmont & 6th Sts., Atlanta, Ga.

Financial Secretary—Miss Cecile C. Ferry, 1409 Lamar Bldg., Augusta, Ga.

Treasurer—Mr. T. S. Gray, Union Savings Bank, Augusta, Ga.

Auditor—Mr. Alvin M. McAuliffe, 1419 Johns Road, Augusta, Ga.

Publicity Committee—Richard Reid, 1409 Lamar Bldg., Augusta, chairman; E. A. Sheridan, 129 Park Place, Macon; R. A. Magill, Bean & Magill, Atlanta; Miss Amelia Horne, Dempsey Hotel, Macon; Thomas F. Walsh, 416 Realty Bldg., Savannah; Evelyn Harris, 1754 Hurt Bldg., Atlanta; Miss Kate Murphy, 34 W. 10th St., Atlanta; Miss Kate Latham, Atlanta Constitution, Atlanta.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: "The Bulletin." Editor, Richard Reid, 1409 Lamar Bldg., Augusta, Ga.

MEMBERSHIP: 1,600.

State Vice Presidents

Mrs. J. P. Mulherin, 1128 Greene St., Augusta, Ga.

Jack J. Spalding, Atlanta Trust Co. Bldg., Atlanta, Ga.

Mrs. Mae McAlpin, 453 Spring St., Atlanta.

Dr. T. H. McHatton, The Campus, Athens.

Miss Josephine Postero, Meigs St., Athens.

Jas. H. Lynch, 417 Flynt St., Albany.

Miss Mamie Brosnan, Commerce St., Albany.

C. T. Calnan, 1604 Union St., Brunswick.

Mrs. J. H. Gilmore, 1602 Ray Ave., Brunswick.

J. M. Tobin, Compress St., Columbus.

Mrs. P. J. McSorley, Columbus, Ga.

R. W. Hatcher, Milledgeville, Ga.

Mrs. John W. Hutchinson, Milledgeville, Ga.

M. J. Callaghan, 821 New St., Macon.

Mrs. E. A. Sheridan, 129 Park Place, Macon.

Col. John G. Butler, Butler's Supply Co., Savannah.

Mrs. Joseph E. Kelly, 113 E. Gordon St., Savannah.

C. A. Poche, Washington, Ga.

Mrs. Margaret Toomey, Washington, Ga.

Dan W. Morgan, Waycross, Ga.

Mrs. J. W. Cason, Waycross, Ga.

CATHOLIC ORDER OF FORESTERS (1883)

In 1883 there was perhaps no Catholic fraternal insurance society in the Middle West. There had been a society which still continues known as the Massachusetts Catholic Order of Foresters, an organization confined to that state. On the removal of some Massachusetts citizens to Chicago, it was planned to organize a society patterned after the Massachusetts C. O. F. The Order was chartered by the State of Illinois in May, 1883, under the name of Illinois Catholic Order of Foresters. However, in a very few years, neighboring States applied for admission and by a change in the charter the appellation "Illinois" was dropped and since then the organization has been known under the general name, Catholic Order of Foresters.

AIM—This organization was incorporated under the laws of the State of Illinois for the purpose of writing fraternal insurance for Catholic men only.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Catholic Order of Foresters operate on the American Experience Table of rates and write Whole Life, 20 Payment Whole Life, Paid Up at ages of 50, 60 and 70 years and also Term Insurance to the age 60. The 1,700 courts of the order operate in all the States of the United States and all the provinces of Canada.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—An applicant for membership must be between 16 and 60 years, a practical Catholic, and able to pass satisfactory examination. Those who are not able to pass satisfactory examination may make application for honorary or social membership.

SUPREME OFFICERS

Thos. H. Cannon, High Chief Ranger, 1225 Chicago Stock Exchange Bldg.
Simeon Viger, Vice High Chief Ranger, 16 Dartmouth St., Lawrence, Mass.
Thos. F. McDonald, High Secretary, 1228 Chicago Stock Exchange Bldg.
W. H. Meuser, High Treasurer, Dubuque, Ia.
Dr. J. P. Smyth, High Medical Examiner, 5458 State St., Chicago.

Michael F. Mogan, 268 Carleton St., Toronto, Ont.

Leo J. Winiecki, 2140 Clybourn Ave., Chicago.
John A. Herzog, Mishawaka, Ind.

C. E. Olivier, P. O. Box 2244, Montreal, P. Q.
P. E. Callaghan, 7722 So. Sangamon St., Chicago.

Thos. W. Thompson, 601 Lawyers Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

John E. McCabe, 1111 Tower Ave., Superior, Wis.

Albert A. Horstman, 506 Wayne Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

Edmund S. Cummings, Attorney, 76 W. Monroe St., Chicago.

HIGH COURT TRUSTEES

Julius A. Collier, Shakopee, Minn.
John E. Stephan, 6441 Lakewood Ave., Chicago.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—Monthly called the "Catholic Forester." Editor, Mr. James T. Carroll, No. 50 West Gay Street, Columbus, Ohio. This journal is circulated among all the members of the Order. In addition, one is published in French which is circulated in the Provinces of Quebec, Canada.

MEMBERSHIP—123,000.

CATHOLIC PHILOPATRIAN LITERARY INSTITUTE (1850)

1923 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

AIM—The aim of this organization is the advancement of Catholic Endeavor in the City of Philadelphia.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Membership is open to Roman Catholic men over 21 years of age and of good moral character.

OFFICERS:

President—Hon. Harry S. McDevitt.
Vice-President—Thomas A. Logue.
Recording Secretary—Edmond J. Toner.
Corresponding Secretary—H. Bart McHugh.
Treasurer—John F. Horstmann.

MEMBERSHIP: 500.

CATHOLIC STUDENT'S MISSION CRUSADE (1917)

Crusade Castle, Shattuc Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio

The Crusade was organized at a meeting of students and educators from various educational institutions, at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Ill., July 28-30, 1917. This first assembly, now regarded as the first general convention of the Crusade, met in response to a circular appeal sent broadcast by the Rev. Clifford J. King, S.V.D.

AIM—The purpose of the Catholic Student's Mission Crusade is mission education. The students are leagued together to help themselves and to help others acquire knowledge of Catholic missions in order that they may be better able and more willing to render service to the mission cause.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Support of the missions by prayer and material assistance are essential obligations of all Crusaders, but the choice of beneficiaries is determined in each individual unit. In dioceses where a diocesan director has been appointed by the local ordinary, the money offerings of the crusaders are sent through the office of this director, if he so directs. Branches or Units of the Catholic Student's Mission Crusade at the end of the school year 1927-1928 were established in 2,634 institutions of learning, 930 of these being in high schools, colleges, seminaries and universities, and 1,704 being in grammar schools.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The Catholic Student's Mission Crusade is a federation of mission societies whose members are Catholic students in the United States of America. Catholic students of the United States who are temporarily studying abroad are also eligible for membership.

SUPREME OFFICERS

Cardinal Protector: His Eminence, William Cardinal Van Rossum, Prefect of the Sacred Congregation Propaganda Fidei.
President: Most Rev. John T. McNicholas, O.P., S.T.M., Archbishop of Cincinnati.

Executive Board: Rt. Rev. Francis J. Beckman, D.D., Bishop of Lincoln, Chairman; Rev. Frank A. Thill, Ph.D., Secretary-Treasurer; Rev. John T. Gillard, S.S.J.; Josephine Mulvihill, Cyril J. Vogel.

Asst. Secretary-Treasurer: Rev. Roger C. Straub.
 National Headquarters: Crusade Castle, Shattuc Ave., Linwood, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Director of Unit Activities: J. Paul Spaeth.

PUBLICATIONS: To supply its members with helps to the acquisition of missionary knowledge, the Crusade issues, during the school year, a monthly magazine, "The Shield." The organization also circulates illustrated lectures and mission dramas.

MEMBERSHIP: Senior Crusaders, 55,000; Junior Crusaders, 440,000. Total: 495,000.

THE CATHOLIC SUMMER SCHOOL OF AMERICA (1891)

321 W. 43rd St., New York, N. Y.

Summer Address: Cliff Haven, N. Y.

AIM—The Catholic Summer School of America is instituted for the purpose of providing Catholics of the United States with the means of meeting during the summer months in a place where amid the pleasures of social intercourse and the accompaniment of legitimate healthful recreation, they may learn to know one another better; to understand their strength, and to enlarge the scope of their education, as well as to get correct views upon many important questions incident to Catholic life in our country.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Summer School in actual existence expresses the three phases of normal student life: educational, social and recreative. The lecture courses are so arranged that a person spending his or her vacation at the Summer School may follow a complete course. Social meetings in the evening are arranged for and piano recitals given as well. The sports of the Camp are swimming, boating, canoeing, golf, baseball, lawn tennis, and basketball. There are field days for all sports every week. A special feature of the intellectual life of the Summer School is the Round Table talks, given at the cottages by visitors of distinction in various walks of life. These talks are of an informal nature and touch topics of travel and of current interest.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The courses at the Catholic Summer School are open to all those fitted for them on payment of the required fees.

OFFICERS AND TRUSTEES OF CATHOLIC SUMMER SCHOOL OF AMERICA, 1928

Honorary President—Rt. Rev. Joseph H. Conroy, D.D., Ogdensburg, N. Y.

President—Rev. Francis P. Duffy, D.D., 329 W. 42nd St., New York.

First Vice-President—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Splaine, D.D., St. Joseph's Rectory, Roxbury, Mass.

Second Vice-President—James J. Walsh, M.D., Ph.D., 110 W. 74th St., New York.

Secretary—Charles A. Webber, 44 Court St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Treasurer—Rev. John J. Donlan, Ph.D., 223 Congress St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Chairman Board of Studies—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Lavelle, LL.D., 460 Madison Ave., New York.

Chairman Executive Committee—George J. Gillespie, 20 Vesey St., New York.

Rev. Morgan M. Sheedy, LL.D., St. John's Rectory, Altoona, Pa.

Rev. Thomas McMillan, C.S.P., 415 W. 59th St., New York.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. J. Hickey, LL.D., 225 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Chidwick, D.D., 141 E. 43rd St., New York.

Rev. John D. Roach, 1940 University Ave., New York.

Rt. Rev. P. R. McDevitt, D.D., Harrisburg, Pa.

Mrs. Warren E. Mosher, 7 E. 42nd St., New York.

Rev. William P. McNally, Broad and Vine Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. Louis M. Blaber, 222 Tompkins Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Miss Mary C. Clare, Rosemont College, Rosemont, Pa.

Martin Conboy, 27 Pine St., New York.

Rev. Arthur A. Hughes, 414 Lexington Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

Rev. Daniel L. McGinley, Ardmore, Pa.

CATHOLIC TRUTH SOCIETY OF OREGON (1922)

304 McKay Bldg., Portland, Ore.

AIM—The purpose of the Organization is to educate the general public concerning the ideals, teachings, and practices of the Catholic Church.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The means employed for the attainment of this object are: Personal correspondence with inquirers; distribution of leaflets, pamphlets, books, etc.; the printing of brief articles in the Secular Press at advertising rates; the lecture platform; the Auto-chapel; Weekly and semi-weekly radio broadcasting of lectures.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Yearly donation of \$5.

OFFICERS

Honorary President

Most Rev. Edward D. Howard, D.D.

Executive Committee

Rev. J. C. Hughes

Rev. G. Robl, O.S.B.

Rev. C. M. Smith

Rev. J. Bernards

Directors

Rev. M. S. Bohan, O.P.

Rev. J. R. Buck

Rev. J. C. Heesacker

Rev. F. P. Leipzig

Rev. J. M. O'Farrell

Rev. J. P. O'Flynn

Rev. E. V. O'Hara

Rev. W. A. Waitt

PERIODIC PUBLICATIONS: "Annual Report," Editor, Rev. Charles M. Smith, 304 McKay Bldg., Portland, Ore.

COLUMBIAN SQUIRES (1925)

Knights of Columbus Supreme Office, New Haven, Conn.

Proposed at Supreme Council meeting, Atlantic City, August, 1922, and officially inaugurated at the Supreme Convention in Duluth, August 5, 1925, where Circle No. 1 was instituted. The organization was planned and developed by the Supreme Council Boy Life Bureau under the chairmanship of Mr. Martin H. Carmody, present Supreme Knight and with the guidance of Reverend Brother Barnabas, F.S.C., Executive Secretary, Knights of Columbus Boy Life Bureau, who had a group of experts confer on, and criticize every step taken in the development of the program.

AIM—The purpose was to provide a program of activities for Catholic boys which would be supervised under the leadership of trained members of the Knights of Columbus, who, in the leisure-time guidance of boys through the program of the Columbian Squires, would carry out that Apostolate which the members of the Hierarchy had requested the Supreme Council to undertake in the development of Boys' Work. The aim of the five-fold program is to assist the church, home and school in the development of the boy into a Catholic gentleman. The program, as mentioned above, is of a five-fold nature, having the following features: religious, cultural, educational, physical and social-civic.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The local unit is called the "circle" which is sponsored by the local council, but is divided up into sectors or groups of sixteen boys which are under the leadership of counselors or adult members of the Order who have had some training in boy leadership. The circle covers the same area as the local Knights of Columbus council and the sectors are organized in parishes where the activities are carried on at weekly meetings, the several sectors coming together monthly for a business meeting of the circle.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The requirements for membership are that a boy be between the ages of fourteen and eighteen years and that he be a practical Catholic who must have complied with his Easter Duty. He must also have the approval of his parents or guardian to his joining this older boys' society. He must also subscribe to certain rules and regulations and his application must be approved by his pastor. It must also be approved by the Chancellor or Grand Knight of the council when the circle is established.

NATIONAL OFFICERS—The Columbian Squires as yet have no national officers other than Brother Barnabas, who is the Executive Secretary of the Boy Life Bureau and, of course, the society operates under the sponsorship of the Supreme Council of the Knights of Columbus. The address of the Columbian Squires' headquarters is the Knights of Columbus Boy Life Bureau, New Haven, Connecticut. The local units will, of course, come under the jurisdiction of State Councils and State Officers of the Knights of Columbus.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP—There are circles organized at present in the following cities and the membership at present is approximately 1,570:

Duluth, Minn.	McKeesport, Pa.	San Antonio, Texas
South Bend, Ind.	Queens, L. I.	Edmonton, Alberta
Montreal, P. Q.	Jersey City, N. J.	New York Chapter
Buffalo, N. Y.	Iron Mountain, Mich.	East Liverpool, Ohio
Portsmouth, N. H.	Baltimore, Md.	Atlantic City, N. J.
El Paso, Texas.	Morris Park, N. Y.	Springfield, Mass.
Ely, Nev.	Savannah, Ga.	Kingston, N. Y.
Jacksonville, Fla.	Baltimore, Md.	Yakima, Wash.

FEDERATION OF COLLEGE CATHOLIC CLUBS

8747 98th St., Woodhaven, L. I., N. Y. (1915)

This Federation was initiated at the Newman Club of Hunter College, N. Y.

AIM—The aim of this Federation is to organize the various college Catholic clubs into one national body, and thus facilitate the exchange of ideas for the fostering of the college Catholic club, and the establishing of these clubs in every College, University, Normal School and eventually every school of every kind and grade.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—For the attainment of this aim local Province conventions are held once a year in each Province and in some Provinces more often. Through the Province conventions, Federation conventions and inter-club functions the Catholics of one club become similarly acquainted with those of other colleges to the advantage of all. Coöperating with the N. C. W. C. and other organizations in this country and foreign countries with regard to the exchange of Catholic Students is another notable activity of the Federation. In the same manner, American Students going abroad are cared for by similar organizations in foreign countries with which the Federation is in regular communication. Junior Newman Clubs have been established in High Schools, and the next step will be the establishment of similar clubs for elementary school children. About 100 clubs are now listed among its members in twenty-five States and several in Canada.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

President—Joseph B. Hearn, Philadelphia, Pa.
 1st Vice-Pres.—Alfred F. Hauser, New York, N. Y.
 2nd Vice-Pres.—Marjorie D. Fitzgerald, Watervliet, N. Y.
 3rd Vice-Pres.—Wilfred S. Martin, Toronto, Canada.
 4th Vice-Pres.—Theresa Bierre, Cincinnati, Ohio.

5th Vice-Pres.—Chester F. Buckley, Boston, Mass.
 Rec. Secy.—William Pye, New York, N. Y.
 Corr. Secy.—Joseph F. Vanhorn, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Treasurer—Harold J. Ryan, Moores, Pa.
 Chaplain—Rev. John W. Keogh, 3743 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

BOARD OF GOVERNORS:

Rev. J. Elliot Ross, New York.
 Rev. John J. Cleary, New York.
 Thomas R. Swain, New York.
 James P. Costello, Philadelphia, Pa.
 Frank J. Murphy, Pittsburgh, Pa.
 William O'Brien, Toronto, Canada.

NATIONAL PERIODIC PUBLICATION: Newman News Monthly: Prof. Parker T. Moon, Ph.D., Editor, 635 W. 115th St., New York, N. Y.

DIVISIONS: 6 Provinces with two in the process of organization.

HOLY NAME SOCIETY (1274)

On the 4th of November, 1274, John of Vercelli addressed a strong encyclical letter to every one of the Superiors of his Order advising them of Pope Gregory's wishes and commanding them to preach devotion to the Holy Name. The popularity of Holy Name processions, which we, in America, call Holy Name Rallies, became so far-reaching that in 1401 Pope Boniface IX conferred special spiritual privileges to all of the faithful who would worship at a certain altar dedicated to the Holy Name in the Dominican Monastery of Seehausen in Saxony.

The next great figure in the history of the Holy Name Society was Didacus of Victoria, who wrote the rules and the constitution of the Society. His efforts and work were recognized when Pope Pius IV solemnly raised the Holy Name Society to the dignity of a confraternity and attached to it extraordinary spiritual privileges and indulgences. Pope Pius V in a special pontifical document issued in 1571 restricted the canonical erection of the Holy Name Society to the Dominicans. Special letters patent designated a diploma, which in the language of modern society may be termed a charter, which, ever since, must be obtained from the Master General of the Dominican Friars.

THE SOCIETY IN THE UNITED STATES

Holy Name Societies were established in New Orleans, San Francisco and in many other points of the Spanish and French Possessions of America. There is a fairly well authenticated record of a Holy Name Society having been established in Kentucky by the famous Missionary Father Nerinx, in the very early part of the last century, but for the real life of the Society in America, i.e., the point from which we can definitely trace the movement of the Holy Name as we now know it, we must go back a little more than fifty years. There are three outstanding figures in the history of the birth and development of the movement in the United States, Rev. Stephen Byrne, Rev. P. A. Dinahan and the Very Rev. Charles H. McKenna. In 1871 the first diploma or charter was obtained for a society in New York City. The branch had been established by Father Byrne at the Church of St. Vincent Ferrer as early as 1868, but the diploma giving it its proper legal standing was not obtained until three years later. In 1882 the first Union of Societies was effected in New York City. In 1900 the number of Holy Name Societies had increased to such an extent that Father McKenna was appointed to devote himself exclusively to the work of propagating the Society throughout the United States. The expansion of the work necessitated, in 1909, the establishment of a National Headquarters which is known as the Bureau of the Holy Name Society. In 1917 His Holiness Pope Benedict XV appointed His Eminence Thomas Cardinal Boggiani, O.P., Cardinal Protector over the whole Holy Name Society.

AIM—The primary object of the Holy Name Society is to honor and reverence the Holy Name of God and of Jesus Christ.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The object is accomplished by directing its members to practices of piety, to frequent prayer and to group action in worship and acts of devotion. An active campaign is directed against blasphemy, perjury, cursing, swearing, profane language and all manner of obscene and indecent speech. Processions or rallies constitute the outward expression of the ideals of its members.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The members take a pledge to honor and reverence the Holy Name of Jesus, to abstain from blasphemy, unclean speech and perjury, to receive Holy Communion at least quarterly in a body with the Society.

NATIONAL OFFICER—Very Rev. M. J. Ripple, O.P., National Director, 884 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

NATIONAL PUBLICATION—The Holy Name Journal. Editor, Very Rev. M. J. Ripple, O.P., 884 Lexington Ave., New York, N. Y.

DIRECTORS

Archdiocese

Baltimore Rev. Peter L. Ireton, 528 E. 22d St., Baltimore, Md.
 Boston Rt. Rev. M. J. Splaine, D.D., I.P.P., 5 Linden Pl., Brookline, Mass.
 Chicago Rt. Rev. B. J. Sheil, D.D.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. T. P. Bona, P.R.
 Very Rev. Msgr. Daniel Byrnes.

Archdiocesan Director

<i>Archdiocese</i>	<i>Archdiocesan Director</i>
Cincinnati	Rev. John F. Hickey, 2310 Robertson Ave., Norwood, Ohio.
Dubuque	Rev. William J. Weirich, 2917 Central Ave., Dubuque, Ia.
New Orleans	Rev. John L. O'Regan, C.M., 1025 Napoleon Ave., New Orleans.
New York	Very Rev. Msgr. John F. Brady, D.D., 135 E. 96th St., New York. For Italian Branches: Rt. Rev. Msgr. Daniel Burke, D.D., V.F., 3025 Con- course, New York.
Philadelphia	Rt. Rev. James P. Turner, D.D., Philadelphia, Pa.
St. Louis	Rev. Thomas J. Lloyd, 2709 Clara Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
St. Paul	Rev. John Dunphy, Ascension Church, Minneapolis, Minn.
San Francisco	Rev. William P. Sullivan, 1100 Franklin St., San Francisco, Cal.
<i>Diocese</i>	<i>Diocesan Director</i>
Albany	Rev. Robert M. Reilly, 611 Central Ave., Albany, N. Y.
Belleville	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles Gilmartin, E. St. Louis, Ill.
Brooklyn	Rt. Rev. Msgr. James Flynn, 417 Sackett St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Buffalo	Rev. Joseph E. Maguire, 318 Mystic St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Burlington	Rev. William H. Cassidy.
Cleveland	Rev. S. J. Kremer, C.P.P.S., 4423 Pearl Rd., Cleveland, Ohio.
Covington	Rev. Thomas J. McCaffrey, 616 Elm St., Covington, Ky.
Denver	Rev. E. J. Mannix, 4200 Federal Blvd., Denver, Colo.
Des Moines	Rev. F. J. O'Connell, Cathedral, Des Moines, Iowa.
Detroit	Rev. John J. Hunt, 2551 John R St., Detroit, Mich.
Duluth	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael Boland, P.A., St. James Orphanage, Duluth, Minn.
Erie	Rt. Rev. Msgr. P. M. Cauley, V.G., 130 E. 4th St., Erie, Pa.
Fort Wayne	Rev. Jos. Delaney, St. Patrick's Church, Fort Wayne, Ind.
Galveston	Rev. J. J. Kearns, Sacred Heart Church, Palestine, Texas.
Grand Island	Rev. Bernard Galvin, St. Michael's Church, Spalding, Nebr.
Grand Rapids	Rev. T. R. Dark, St. Jerome's Church, Scottville, Mich.
Green Bay	Rev. William Kiernan, Glenmore, Wisc.
Harrisburg	Rev. Martin Steffy, 558 W. Walnut St., Lancaster, Pa.
Hartford	Rev. William A. Keefe, St. Mary's Church, Norwich, Conn.
La Crosse	Rev. Peter Pape, Cathedral, La Crosse, Wisc.
Leavenworth	Rev. Herman Koch, Ph.D., 409 N. 15th St., Kansas City, Kans.
Los Angeles—San Diego	Rev. Michael O'Gorman, 4705 S. Main St., Los Angeles, Cal.
Louisville	Rev. F. J. Timoney, 1226 W. Oak St., Louisville, Ky.
Mobile	Rev. J. B. Rogers, Crichton P.O., Ala.
Natchez	Very Rev. H. A. Spengler, Gulfport, Miss.
Newark	Rev. Michael P. Corcoran, 252 9th St., Jersey City, N. J.
Ogdensburg	Rev. C. J. Crowley, P.R., Brasher Falls, N. Y.
Pittsburgh	Rev. James M. Delaney, 3221 5th Ave., Oakland Sta., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Providence	Right Rev. William Hickey, D.D., 30 Fenner St., Providence, R. I.
Raleigh	Rev. John P. Manley, 109 N. Bragg St., Wilson, N. C.
Richmond	Rev. E. A. Brosnan, 232 Chapel St., Norfolk, Va.
Rockford	Rev. J. A. Solon, DeKalb, Ill.
St. Augustine	Very Rev. P. J. McGill, Cathedral, St. Augustine, Fla.
St. Cloud	Very Rev. Charles L. Grunenwald, Cathedral, St. Cloud, Minn.
Scranton	Rev. Dennis J. Kane, Sacred Heart Church, Plains, Pa.
Seattle	Right Rev. Msgr. G. Achtergal, 4704 15th Ave., N.W., Seattle, Wash.
Spokane	Rev. Henry Stendebach, O.F.M., 4414 N. Jefferson St., Spokane, Wash.
Springfield (Ill.)	Rev. T. Fennessey, 1712 E. So. Grand Ave., Springfield, Ill.
Springfield	Rev. James P. Moore, Pittsfield, Mass.
Superior	Rev. A. J. B. Cayer, D.C.L., Springfield, Mass.
Toledo	Rt. Rev. Msgr. John M. Owens, 1201 Hughitt Ave., Superior, Wisc. Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T. O'Connell, LL.D., V.G., P.A., 513 Cherry St., Toledo, Ohio.
Trenton	Rt. Rev. Msgr. Wm. I. McKean, 83 Claremont Rd., Bernardsville, N. J.
Wilmington	Rev. Martin Ryan, 6th and West Sts., Wilmington, Del.

NUMBER OF HOLY NAME SOCIETIES AND APPROXIMATE MEMBERSHIP
IN THE UNITED STATES

<i>State</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>No. of Societies</i>	<i>Members</i>
Alabama	Mobile	33	4,500
Arizona	Tucson	5	500
Arkansas	Little Rock	13	2,000
Colorado	Denver	43	
Delaware	Wilmington	14	6,000
Florida	St. Augustine	13	2,000
Georgia	Savannah	16	2,500
Idaho	Boise	7	500
Connecticut	Hartford	107	45,000
Illinois	Chicago	222	150,000
	Belleville	34	5,000
	Peoria	98	12,000
	Rockford	66	10,000
	Springfield	104	25,000

<i>State</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>No. of Societies</i>	<i>Members</i>
Indiana	Fort Wayne	90	15,000
	Indianapolis	75	12,000
Iowa	Dubuque	157	20,000
	Davenport	38	5,000
	Des Moines	46	6,000
	Sioux City	65	7,000
Kansas	Concordia	24	3,000
	Leavenworth	41	6,000
	Wichita	23	5,000
Kentucky	Covington	44	25,000
	Louisville	68	10,000
Louisiana	Alexandria	15	1,500
	Lafayette	19	1,200
	New Orleans	82	12,000
Maine	Portland	31	15,000
Maryland	Baltimore	133	60,000
Massachusetts	Boston	99	100,000
	Fall River	30	50,000
	Springfield	74	60,000
Michigan	Detroit	201	130,000
	Grand Rapids	65	25,000
	Marquette	68	15,000
Minnesota	St. Paul	71	10,000
	Crookston	10	2,000
	Duluth	50	10,000
	St. Cloud	102	10,000
	Winona	37	5,000
Mississippi	Natchez	19	3,000
Missouri	St. Louis	71	40,000
	Kansas City	93	50,400
	St. Joseph	23	6,000
Montana	Great Falls	4	1,000
	Helena	10	1,500
Nebraska	Grand Island	16	1,500
	Lincoln	30	3,000
	Omaha	65	15,000
New Hampshire	Manchester	20	5,000
New Jersey	Newark	153	100,000
	Trenton	88	40,000
New Mexico	Santa Fé	9	12,000
New York	Albany	72	25,000
	Brooklyn	170	100,000
	Buffalo	154	85,000
	Ogdensburg	52	15,000
	Rochester	51	20,000
	Syracuse	56	25,000
	New York	225	150,000
North Carolina	Raleigh	5	1,000
North Dakota	Bismarck	11	2,000
	Fargo	26	2,500
Ohio	Cincinnati	135	60,000
	Columbus	57	12,000
	Cleveland	88	35,000
	Toledo	82	20,000
Oklahoma	Oklahoma	23	5,000
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	176	100,000
	Pittsburgh	172	100,000
	Altoona	23	20,000
	Erie	47	25,000
	Harrisburg	68	20,000
	Scranton	79	60,000
Philippine Islands			
Porto Rico			
Rhode Island	Providence	35	50,000
South Carolina	Charleston	11	10,000
South Dakota	Bismarck	1	250
	Lead	29	1,000
	Sioux Falls	46	3,000
Tennessee	Nashville	17	3,000
Texas	Corpus Christi	5	1,000
	Dallas	24	5,000
	El Paso	1	200
	Galveston	23	5,000
	San Antonio	45	7,000
Utah	Salt Lake	4	500
Vermont	Burlington	32	4,000
Virginia	Norfolk		
	Richmond	35	12,000

<i>State</i>	<i>Diocese</i>	<i>No. of Societies</i>	<i>Members</i>
West Virginia	Wheeling	26	5,000
Wisconsin	Milwaukee	172	60,000
	La Crosse	142	20,000
	Green Bay	122	25,000
	Superior	28	5,000
Wyoming	Cheyenne	10	500
Guam			
Cuba			
Hawaii	Vicariate	1	500
	Hawaiian Islands	1	
<i>Province of the Holy Name, California</i>			
	San Francisco		
	Seattle		
	Portland		
	Los Angeles		
	Sacramento	390	115,000
	<i>English Speaking Part of Canada</i>	298	50,000
UNIONS		<i>Societies</i>	<i>Members</i>
55		6,570	2,429,550

DIOCESAN UNION OF HOLY NAME SOCIETY—CHICAGO (1917)

163 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—This Union sponsors a Catholic Salvage Bureau. This Bureau, although operated independently of the Holy Name Society, depends almost entirely on Chicago Holy Name men for support. It has also a Holy Name Big Brothers organization, Employment Bureau, and Lecturers' Registry.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

Rt. Rev. Bernard J. Sheil, D.D., Spiritual Director

Rt. Rev. Msgr. Thomas Bona, Director of Big Brothers. Very Rev. Msgr. Daniel Byrne, Director of Organization

OFFICERS

John J. Phelan, President.
John J. Collins, 1st Vice-President.
Stuyvesant Peabody, 2nd Vice-President.
M. S. Szymczak, 3rd Vice-President.
James H. O'Keeffe, Treasurer.

OFFICERS

P. J. McKian, Recording Secretary.
Martin J. Rouse, Financial Secretary.
Fred E. Miller, Corresponding Secretary.
Daniel Hernon, Marshal.
Cornelius G. Craine, Superintendent.

BRANCHES: 330 parish branches and 60 junior branches.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: 150,000 men and boys.

DIOCESAN UNION OF THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY—NEW ORLEANS (1905)

822 Perdido St., New Orleans, La.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS:

President—Earle J. Christenberry, 822 Perdido St., New Orleans, La.
Vice-Presidents—M. J. Rouchell, 827 Marigny St., New Orleans, La.; Robert J. Brennan, 1704 S. Salcedo St., New Orleans, La.; James H. Kirkpatrick, 1139 Ninth St., New Orleans, La.; A. A. Bourgeois, 611 Henry Clay Ave., New Orleans, La.
Secretary—W. J. Grandolfo, 2807 Bruxelles St., New Orleans, La.
Treasurer—George W. Weber, 1400 Canal St., New Orleans, La.

MEMBERSHIP: 15,000 in 94 branches.

DIOCESAN UNION OF THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY—PITTSBURGH (1910)

908 Park Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Union has conducted annual laymen's retreats since 1913.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS—

Spiritual Director—Rev. James M. Delaney, 3221 Fifth Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
President—Joseph A. Beck, 908 Park Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
First Vice-President—John B. Collins, 4739 Friendship Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Second Vice-President—Charles Wolff, 3720 Brighton Road, N.S., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Treasurer—Joseph A. Mitsch, 910 Trenton Ave., Wilkensburg, Pa.
Secretary—D. J. Ryan, 1820 Cliff St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Marshal—Victor Hugo, McKeesport, Pa.

MEMBERSHIP: 30,000 in 150 Diocesan Branches.

DIOCESAN UNION OF THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY—RICHMOND (1920)

Box 40, Hampton, Va.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

President—Frank J. Gerring, 3128 Grove Ave., Richmond, Va.

Vice-President—Jack Caugher, 210 Warwick Road, Hilton Village, Va.

Secretary—Joseph W. McManus, P.O. Box 40, Hampton, Va.

MEMBERSHIP: 5,254.

Treasurer—Thomas E. Dyson, 616 S. Alfred St., Alexandria, Va.

Financial Secretary—John Armheim, 3101 Stuart Avenue, Richmond, Va.

Marshal—T. P. Halloran, Clifton Forge, Va.

Diocesan Spiritual Director—Reverend Edward A. Brosnan, Pastor of Saint Mary's Church, 232 Chapel Street, Norfolk, Va.

DIOCESAN UNION OF THE HOLY NAME SOCIETY—SEATTLE (1916)

740 17th Ave., North, Seattle, Washington

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

Spiritual Director—Rt. Rev. Msgr. G. Achtergael, 5704 15th Ave., N.W.

President—John M. Harnan, 436 Henry Bldg.

Vice-President—Frank Hamilton, 6008 Fremont Ave.

Treasurer—J. A. Scherer, 111 Pine St.

Secretary—John T. McCulloch, 1910 31st Ave. So.

Assistant Secretary—R. P. O'Connell, 802 19th Ave.

Executive Committee

Blessed Sacrament Branch—Rev. J. S. Rice, O.P., Chairman.

MEMBERSHIP: 4,000 in 25 Parish Branches.

Immaculate Conception—L. J. Esterman.

St. Alphonsus Branch—N. W. Federspiel.

St. John's Branch—Frank N. Gannon.

St. Ann's Branch—Rev. Thos. Quain.

St. Edward's Branch—Rev. N. O'Rafferty.

Cathedral Branch—Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. G. Stafford.

Our Lady of Mount Virgine Branch—Rev. Louis Caramello, S.J.

St. Mary's Branch—Rt. Rev. Msgr. D. A. Hanly, P.A., V.G.

St. Leo's Branch, Tacoma, Wash.—Rev. John McAstocker, S.J.

Holy Rosary Branch—Rev. James F. Lanigan.

St. Margaret's Branch—W. E. Donohue.

IDAHO CATHOLIC LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION (1924)

1722 Seventh Ave., Lewiston, Idaho

The Association was formed at the request of Bishop Gorman.

AIM—To insure coördination and coöperation of laymen of the diocese. Specifically: "To uphold and defend the Constitution and laws of the United States and the State of Idaho; to establish a better understanding of Catholic belief and practices; to maintain friendly relations with all citizens regardless of creed; and to encourage observance of the duties and obligations of American citizenship."

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Formation of Parish units (Assemblies) for the purpose of self-help, and intelligent action. Mailing lists are sent to State Secretary, and thousands of pamphlets have been distributed. The program aims at self-education in matters Catholic, the urging of Catholics to inform themselves in every way possible, including the duties and obligations of citizenship, and the taking of their full part in all civic activities. It also includes the spreading of the truth among non-Catholics. The area covered by the Association is identical with the State of Idaho.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—A Catholic gentleman of good standing in his parish and community is eligible for membership.

OFFICERS:

President—George E. Erb, Butler Bldg., Lewiston, Idaho.

Secretary—C. A. Hawkins, 1722 7th Ave., Lewiston, Idaho.

BRANCHES—Four districts. Thirty local assemblies.

MEMBERSHIP: 1,000.

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS (1882)

Drawer 1670, New Haven, Conn.

The Knights of Columbus was organized under a special charter granted by the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut March 29, 1882. Under this charter it is permitted to do business as a fraternal benefit society and has been so admitted in all of the United States and in all of the Provinces of Canada. The Order is composed of a Supreme Council, a Board of Directors, and such State and Subordinate Councils as are now or as may be hereafter established. The Supreme Council is the highest authority in the Order, and is composed of the incorporators, Past Supreme Knights, present Supreme Officers, and officers and representatives of State Councils. This Council meets annually in August for legislative purposes, and election of five members of the Board of Directors, and biennially in this month for the election of Supreme Officers. The Board of Directors is the executive body of the Order and meets quarterly for the transaction of business. The Board of Directors consists of fifteen regularly elected members and the Supreme Officers. The Councils of the Order meet in annual state convention in their respective states each year to make laws and rules for their well-being, also for the purpose of electing officers and representatives to the Supreme Council and to recommend such legislation

to the Supreme Council as they deem proper. Councils elect officers in September of each year, and have full control of their affairs, consistent with the law. The Fourth Degree members of the organization, though members of their respective councils, are also banded together in groups called "assemblies." These assemblies have their own officers and a group of Supreme Officers.

AIM—In addition to the insurance feature of the Knights of Columbus, it offers other inducements to Catholic men and seeks, first of all, to unite them upon a common plane of devotion to God, to Church and to Country, to awaken in them their duty to protect and promote the interests of the Church and the interests of Catholic men and women everywhere. The principals of the Knights of Columbus are included under the headings, Charity, Unity, Fraternity and Patriotism.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Although the Knights of Columbus is primarily and essentially a fraternal benefit society, it is not circumscribed within the strict limits of insurance benefits and social interests. It fosters and exercises the broader spirit of fraternity which signalizes the history of a society as a record of service to God, to country and to man. The work of the organization is great and varied as evidenced by its labors at home and abroad during the World War, the foundation of a chair in American History at the Catholic University of America, the establishment and maintenance of Free Evening High Schools for ex-service men, the maintenance of a Correspondence School, the support of anti-socialistic propaganda, the help given to counteract proselytizing in Rome and Mexico. It has endowed beds in Catholic Hospitals, granted free scholarships in Catholic Colleges and maintained free employment bureaus. Its care for young boys finds expression in the organization and fostering of the Columbian Squires. The order is established in 48 States of the Union, in Canada, Mexico and Porto Rico.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Applicants for membership must be practical Catholic men of 18 years or over and must subscribe to being opposed to Socialism as an economic system. There are two classes of membership, Insured and Associate.

SUPREME OFFICERS

Martin H. Carmody, Supreme Knight, Houseman Bldg., Grand Rapids, Mich.
John F. Martin, Deputy Supreme Knight, Green Bay, Wis.
William J. McGinley, Supreme Secretary, Drawer No. 1670, New Haven, Conn.
D. J. Callahan, Supreme Treasurer, Box 1722, Washington, D. C.

Luke E. Hart, Supreme Advocate, Suite 1303 La Salle Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
Edward W. Fahey, M.D., Supreme Physician, Lowry Medical Arts Bldg., St. Paul, Minn.
Rev. John J. McGivney, Supreme Chaplain, St. Charles' Rectory, Bridgeport, Conn.
David F. Supple, Supreme Warden, 1428 Golden Gate Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

SUPREME BOARD OF DIRECTORS

John H. Reddin, E. & C. Bldg., Denver, Colo.
John F. O'Neill, Court House, Jersey City, N. J.
Francis P. Matthews, 605 Keeline Bldg., Omaha, Nebr.
Dr. Claude Brown, 549 Waterloo St., London, Ont.
John E. Swift, 18 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.
Edward Houlihan, 155 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.
Leo F. Craig, Sioux Falls, S. D.
James W. Gibbons, 1025 Western Ave., Topeka, Kans.

James H. Deyaney, Cascade, Iowa.
Thos. P. White, 826 California Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.
Patrick H. Rice, 850 Broadway, Augusta, Ga.
Charles P. McAlevy, 15 Kossuth St., Pawtucket, R. I.
Daniel A. Tobin, 218 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn, N. Y.
Thomas J. Duffy, 1800 Oak St., Columbus, Ohio.
William J. Guste, 836 Carondelet St., New Orleans, La.

STATE DEPUTIES—1928-1929

Alabama—Hugh Meehan, 100 Cloverdale Road, Montgomery.
Alberta—A. C. Saunders, 526 14th St., S., Lethbridge.
Arizona—John A. Johnson, Box No. 866, Phoenix.
Arkansas—William D. O'Shea, 601 South 12th St., Fort Smith.
British Columbia—William T. Hireen, 2690 Triumph St., Vancouver.
California—Robert A. MacKenzie, 415 16th Ave., San Francisco.
Colorado—John J. Morrissey, 305 Symes Bldg., Denver.
Connecticut—M. Edward Haggerty, 20 Elm St., Greenwich.
Cuba—Jacinto Ruiz-Moris, S. Bolivar No. 77, Havana.
District of Columbia—Charles W. Darr, Vermont Bldg., Washington.
Florida—Arnold P. Mickler, Box 1077, Orlando.
Georgia—J. Coleman Dempsey, 2346 McDowell St., Augusta.
Idaho—Donald A. Callahan, Wallace.

Illinois—Edward Houlihan, 155 N. Clark St., Chicago.
Indiana—Joseph A. Naughton, 1507 Merchants Bank Bldg., Indianapolis.
Iowa—C. C. Ries, Iowa City.
Kansas—M. J. Healy, 401-402 Mulvane Bldg., Topeka.
Kentucky—Andrew Hagan, 406 N. Broadway, Lexington.
Louisiana—Thomas M. Callahan, LaFayette.
Maine—L. Frank Baker, North Main St., Orono.
Manitoba—H. A. McNeill, c/o Coldwell, Coleman & Kerr, Brandon.
Maryland—Walter E. Kennedy, 3 E. Lexington St. (2nd Floor), Baltimore.
Massachusetts—John E. Swift, 18 Tremont St., Boston.
Mexico—Edelmiro Traslosheros, 1522 W. 28th St., Los Angeles, Calif.
Michigan—Frank A. Picard, Bearinger Bldg., Saginaw.
Minnesota—Charles Baxter, Owatonna.
Mississippi—Thomas A. McKenna, Box 422, Natchez.

- Missouri—Thomas A. Langen, 8309 Pennsylvania Ave., St. Louis.
 Montana—Hugh N. Marron, Wolf Point.
 Nebraska—Dr. Edmund G. Zimmerer, 716 S. 18th St., Lincoln.
 Nevada—Daniel Shovelin, Battle Mountain.
 New Brunswick—Martin M. Theriault, P.O. Box 198, Edmundston.
 Newfoundland—John G. Higgins, Duckworth St., St. John's.
 New Hampshire—Wallace F. Purrington, 19 Thorndike St., Concord.
 New Jersey—J. Conner French, 236 East State St., Trenton.
 New Mexico—Jose D. Sena, 621 College St., Santa Fé.
 New York—Walter A. Lynch, 170 Broadway, New York City.
 North Carolina—Thomas E. Rea, 433 S. Cedar St., Charlotte.
 North Dakota—Harold B. Scofield, Williston.
 Nova Scotia—Walter M. Godsce, 111 Spring Garden Road, Halifax.
 Ohio—William E. Haas, 7½ N. Sandusky St., Delaware.
 Oklahoma—Frank P. Menten, 100 E. Main St., Oklahoma City.
 Ontario—J. J. Duffus, 397 Reid St., Peterboro.
 Oregon—Joseph J. Burke, 501 Porter Bldg., Portland.
 Pennsylvania—Lawrence G. Dana, Derrick City.
 Porto Rico—J. J. Ortiz Alibrán, Box 705, San Juan.
 Prince Edward Island—F. J. Casey, P.O. Box No. 117, Charlottetown.
 Quebec—Francis Fauteux, 97 St. James St., Montreal.
 Rhode Island—Edward P. Quigley, 14 Green St., Providence.
 Saskatchewan—Leo LaBelle, 1930 Montague St., Regina.
 South Carolina—John J. Brennan, Sumter.
 South Dakota—A. J. Gorman, Parkston.
 Tennessee—John E. Campion, 705 Church St., Nashville.
 Texas—Joseph I. Driscoll, 500 Court House, El Paso.
 Utah—Vere L. McCarthy, 1008 Kearns Bldg., Salt Lake City.
 Vermont—Daniel J. Casey, 81 Monroe St., Burlington.
 Virginia—John H. Coleman, Post Office Dept., Lynchburg.
 Washington—Thomas Smith, Mt. Vernon.
 West Virginia—Frank A. O'Brien, The Conservative Life Bldg., 16th and Market Sts., Wheeling.
 Wisconsin—Richard J. Hennessey, Majestic Bldg., Milwaukee.
 Wyoming—T. Joe Cahill, State Capitol, Cheyenne.

TERRITORIAL DEPUTIES

- Peter A. Horthy, 1100 Jackson St., Wilmington, Del. A. P. E. Doyle, Cristobal, Canal Zone.

FOURTH DEGREE OFFICERS

SUPREME MASTER

John H. Reddin, E. & C. Bldg., Denver, Colo.

VICE-SUPREME MASTERS

- Champlain Province—William J. McCaffrey, 257 Daly Ave., Ottawa, Ont.
 Cabot Province—Dr. Timothy Hanrahan, 645 Washington St., Brighton, Mass.
 Calvert Province—Wethered J. Boyd, 2516 Marion Ave., New York City.
 De Soto Province—Patrick E. Burke, 307 Camp St., New Orleans, La.
 Marquette Province—Michael K. Reilly, Fond du Lac, Wis.
 Hennepin Province—John J. Donovan, 159 Elm St., Ludlow, Ky.
 De Smet Province—Judge George F. Coreoran, York, Neb.
 Junipero Serra Province—Jere E. Shea, Box 305, Butte, Mont.

MASTERS

Champlain Province

1. Newfoundland—Charles J. Ellis, Box 122, St. Johns, Nfld.
2. New Brunswick—Dr. William P. Broderick, 86 Orange St., St. John, N. B.
3. Nova Scotia—Colin MacKenzie, Sydney, Nova Scotia.
4. Prince Edward Island.
5. Quebec, No. 1—Edward Quinn, 539 Davaar Ave., Outremont, Montreal, Que.
6. Quebec, No. 2—J. B. Carboneau, Wolfe Ave., Quebec City, Quebec.
7. Ontario, No. 1—Philip Phelan, 448 Cooper St., Ottawa, Ont.
8. Ontario, No. 2—Dr. Gerald J. Lunz, 27 Wellington St. S., Hamilton, Ont.
9. Ontario, No. 3.
10. Manitoba—Jean E. Arpin, 433 Main St., Winnipeg, Manitoba.
11. Alberta—Henry J. Roche, c/o Roche Printing Co., Edmonton, Alta.
12. Saskatchewan—J. J. Smith, 2224 McIntyre St., Regina, Sask.
13. British Columbia and Yukon—M. L. Sweeney, c/o Canadian Western Cooperage Company, Vancouver, B. C.

Cabot Province

14. Massachusetts—Louis Watson, 52 Mapleton St., Brighton, Mass.
15. Connecticut—Jeremiah A. Desmond, 101 Cliff St., Norwich, Conn.
16. Rhode Island—Frank H. Murphy, 138 Terrace Ave., Arlington, R. I.
17. Vermont—Dr. J. T. Ruddén, 3 Green St., Bellows Falls, Vt.
18. Maine—James J. Neilon, 214 Main St., Biddeford, Me.
19. New Hampshire—John Dolan, 69 Willard Ave., Portsmouth, N. H.

Calvert Province

20. First New York—Harry T. Woods, 1 DeKalb Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
21. Second New York—Judge Ernest E. L. Hammer, 2961 Decatur Ave., Bronx, New York City.

22. Third New York—James J. Nolan, 100 State St., Albany, N. Y.
23. Fourth New York—Michael M. Dunn, 151 Phelps St., Oneida, N. Y.
24. Fifth New York—John F. Barrett, S. Salina St. and Brighton Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.
25. Sixth New York—Joseph W. Glenn, 204 Terrace, Buffalo, N. Y.
26. Seventh New York—D. D. Kieff, Flower Bldg., Watertown, N. Y.
27. Eighth New York—P. Joe Congdon, Post Office, Binghamton, N. Y.
28. New Jersey, No. 1—Edward J. O'Brien, 56 Treacy Ave., Newark, N. J.
29. New Jersey, No. 2—Robert F. McGorry, cor. Calhoun St. and Pashley Ave., Trenton, N. J.
30. Pennsylvania, No. 1, and Delaware—John V. Loughney, Stephen Girard Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.
31. Pennsylvania, No. 2—Edward J. Byrnes, 28 Bank and Trust Bldg., Greensburg, Pa.
32. Pennsylvania, No. 3—Prof. J. J. Lynch, 335 Chestnut St., St. Marys, Pa.
33. Pennsylvania, No. 4—William A. Conlon, 39 Butler St., Pittston, Pa.
34. Maryland and District of Columbia—Edgar N. Ganster, 208 N. Gay St., Baltimore, Md.
35. Porto Rico—J. J. Ortiz Alibran, Box 705, San Juan, Porto Rico.

De Soto Province

36. Virginia—Joseph W. McManus, Box 40, Hampton, Va.
37. Carolinas and Georgia—Richard A. Magill, Pryor and Edgewood Sts., Atlanta, Ga.
38. Florida—C. Roy Mundee, 3381 Knight St., Jacksonville, Fla.
39. Alabama—William S. Pritchard, 210 First National Bank Bldg., Birmingham, Ala.
40. Louisiana and Mississippi—Louis W. Peterson, 139 Chartres St., New Orleans, La.
41. Tennessee—John E. Colbert, 84 N. Main St., Memphis, Tenn.
42. Arkansas—J. C. Carroll, Jr., 215 Thayer Ave., Little Rock, Ark.
43. Northern Texas—George T. Burgess, 1219½ Main St., Dallas, Tex.
44. Southern Texas—Thomas Kehoe, 312 Cotton Exchange Bldg., Houston, Tex.
45. Panama—Theodore A. Aanstoos, Cristobal, Canal Zone.
46. Mexico—Francisco Arietta Vizcaino.

Marquette Province

47. Northern Illinois—Thomas W. Flynn, 209 S. La Salle St., Chicago, Ill.
48. Central Illinois—James M. Graham, Reisch Bldg., Springfield, Ill.
49. Southern Illinois—Daniel McGlynn, 120 N. Main St., E. St. Louis, Ill.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: The Order publishes "Columbia," a monthly magazine of fiction and timely articles of interest to Knights of Columbus. Its officers are at New Haven, Conn. Many councils of the Order have their own publication.

MEMBERSHIP: On January 1, 1926, there were 61 State Councils and 2,480 Subordinate Councils in the Order having a membership of record in the Supreme Office of 235,723 in the Insured Class and 469,017 in the Associate Class.

KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN (1886)

305-6 Peoples Savings Bank Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

A Military Benefit society modeled on the "Knights of St. John Hospitalers" of the crusades. AIM—The aim of the society is to nurse the sick and wounded, help the needy of all classes, and to hold before its members the spirit and practices of the like-named Knights of old, and encourage them in the observance of chastity, obedience and benevolence.

50. Minnesota—James P. Plunkett, Legal Dept., Great Northern Railroad, St. Paul, Minn.
51. North Dakota—J. P. Wagner, Bismarck, N. D.
52. South Dakota—William G. Guhin, L. B. 1225, Aberdeen, S. D.
53. Wisconsin—John A. Kuypers, De Pere, Wis.

De Smet Province

54. Iowa—L. J. Dougherty, 315 Lane Bldg., Davenport, Iowa.
55. Kansas—J. S. McDonald, 412 Federal Life Insurance Bldg., Kansas City, Kan.
56. Western Missouri—Dr. Thomas E. Purcell, 503 Altman Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
57. Eastern Missouri—William F. Fahey, Central National Bank Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
58. Nebraska—John W. Guthrie, Alliance, Neb.
59. Colorado—Herbert Fairall, 701 Midland Savings Bldg., 17th St. at Glenarm, Denver, Colo.
60. Wyoming—T. Joe Cahill, Cheyenne, Wyo.
61. Oklahoma—W. S. McAttee, 1107 N. Robinson St., Oklahoma City, Okla.

Hennepin Province

62. Michigan—Martin E. Galvin, 800 Longfellow Ave., Detroit, Mich.
63. Ohio, No. 1—S. O. Williamson, Boston Store, Columbus, Ohio.
64. Ohio, No. 2—Harry J. Gilligan, 2926 Woodburn Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio.
65. Ohio, No. 3—John F. Lawlor, 1524 Superior St., Toledo, Ohio.
66. Ohio, No. 4—Frank M. Higgins, 141 W. Rayen Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.
67. Indiana—Joseph M. Nurre, c/o Nurre Mirror Plate Co., Bloomington, Ind.
68. Kentucky—Robert B. Trame, 38 W. 4th St., Covington, Ky.
69. West Virginia—Joseph V. Skelly, Box 208, Grafton, W. Va.

Junipero Serro Province

70. Washington—Thomas B. Hill, 1401 Harvard Ave., Seattle, Wash.
71. Oregon—John H. Peare, La Grande, Ore.
72. Montana—Joseph T. McMahon, 1109 N. 31st St., Billings, Mont.
73. Utah—Dr. John J. Galligan, 427 Judge Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.
74. Idaho—Jess B. Hawley, Overland Bldg., Boise, Ida.
75. New Mexico and West Texas—Francis B. Savage, Box 25, El Paso, Tex.
76. Arizona—Rudolf Zepeda, Consolidated National Bank, Tucson, Arizona.
77. Nevada—P. J. Reilly, c/o State Treasurer, Carson City, Nev.
78. Northern California—John J. Collins, K. of C. Bldg., 150 Golden Gate Ave., San Francisco, Cal.
79. Southern California—B. J. Leonard, 694 Highland St., Pasadena, Cal.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The order's military nature is expressed in the formation of Uniform and Drill Societies. It issues Insurance Certificates of \$1,000 to each member and maintains a Widow and Orphan Department organized on the Mutual Insurance Plan. A sick benefit secures a weekly stipend to an invalid Knight, who by sickness or injury becomes incapacitated.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The qualifications for membership are, that a man must be a practical Catholic, of sound body and mind, between the ages of sixteen and fifty years. Every applicant must have the signature of a priest to his application paper as a guarantee that he possesses this first qualification, before his application can be considered in any Commandery.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Supreme Spiritual Adviser—Rt. Rev. William Turner, D.D., Bishop of Buffalo, N. Y.	Supreme Treasurer—Gen. Joseph J. Treppa, Detroit, Mich.
Supreme President—Gen. Frank X. Schwab, Buffalo, N. Y.	Supreme Counsel—Gen. Edward J. Tracy, Covington, Ky.
Supreme First Vice-President—Gen. Theodore Schneider, Cincinnati, Ohio.	Supreme Medical Examiner—Dr. C. A. Lenhard, Detroit, Mich.
Second Supreme Vice-President—Gen. John N. Mayer, Albany, N. Y.	Supreme Board of Trustees—Generals Frank X. Schwab, Buffalo, N. Y.; Leo G. Schu, Evansville, Ind.; Joseph J. Treppa, Detroit, Mich.; Henry A. Leusch, Cleveland, Ohio, and William H. Bothen, Dayton, Ohio.
Supreme Secretary—Gen. Leo G. Schu, 305-6 Peoples Savings Bank Bldg., Evansville, Ind.	

STATE BRANCHES AND STATE OFFICERS

Cincinnati Grand Commandery Grand President—Gen. Jos. E. Waltz, 524 Hickory St., Dayton, Ohio. Grand Secretary—Gen. William H. Bothen, 201 E. Livingston Ave., Dayton, Ohio.	Pittsburg-Erie Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. John P. Malthaner, 2617 Myrtle St., Erie, Pa. Grand Secretary—Mr. E. L. Pfister, 711 W. 26th St., Erie, Pa.
Cleveland Grand Commandery Grand President—Gen. Henry A. Leusch, 1913 Clark Ave., Cleveland, Ohio. Grand Secretary—Gen. D. A. Crotty, 3106 Kensington Rd., Cleveland Heights, Ohio.	Indiana Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. John C. Goebel, 266 E. Mechanic St., Shelbyville, Ind. Grand Secretary—Capt. Leo J. Nurrenbern, 1109 W. Franklin St., Evansville, Ind.
Columbus Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Anthony Stare, 26 N. Fifth St., Newark, Ohio. Grand Secretary—Mr. A. J. Brasseur, 418 E. Walnut St., Lancaster, Ohio.	Louisville Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. John R. Fox, 3415 W. Jefferson St., Louisville, Ky. Grand Secretary—George F. Mittlebeeler, 1624 W. Kentucky St., Louisville, Ky.
Buffalo Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. John L. Schwartz, 12 N. Pearl St., Buffalo, N. Y. Grand Secretary—Major Frank C. Wopperer, 90 Kehr St., Buffalo, N. Y.	Covington Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. J. B. Glindmeyer, 817 Philadelphia St., Covington, Ky. Grand Secretary—August Fecher, 645 Monroe St., Newport, Ky.
New York Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Alexis P. Frank, 1129 Erie St., Utica, N. Y. Grand Secretary—Major Frank H. Dahlem, 14 Dean Pl., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.	Michigan Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Joseph Schrems, 330 N. 10th St., Saginaw, Mich. Grand Secretary—Capt. Andrew O. Zink, 1427 Yorkshire Rd., Grosse Pointe Park, Detroit, Mich.
Rochester Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Joseph H. Weis, 57 State St., Rochester, N. Y. Grand Secretary—Col. M. J. Weismiller, 43 Teralto Pl., Rochester, N. Y.	Baltimore Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Daniel Spriggs, 1332 W. St., N.W., Washington, D. C. Grand Secretary—Charles W. Cropp, 718 First St., S.W., Washington, D. C.
Philadelphia Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. John M. Green, 3238 Goodman St., Philadelphia, Pa. Grand Secretary—Major John J. Shea, 3150 E. St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Colorado Grand Commandery Grand President—Col. Joseph Smith, 1446 Lipan St., Denver, Colo. Grand Secretary—Harry W. Kroeger, 1204 W. Colfax Ave., Denver, Colo.

NATIONAL PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"Knight of St. John Journal," published every other month. Editor, Leo G. Schu, 305 Peoples Savings Bank Bldg., Evansville, Ind.

MEMBERSHIP: 17,500.

NATIONAL ALLIANCE OF BOHEMIAN (CZECH) CATHOLICS OF AMERICA (1920)

3205-3207 W. 22nd St., Hawthorne Sta., Chicago, Ill.

AIM—To effect a union of all the Bohemian Catholic organizations, beneficiary or otherwise, of both men and women, for systematic and efficient work in all important questions of national, religious, social, charitable and educational life of the Czechs in America and those of the new Czecho-Slovak State.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Five Active Committees headed by a President and Secretary hold meetings according to necessity and deal exclusively with the affairs allotted to them. The Advisory and Religious Board takes care of missions and parishes where Bohemian priests are needed or where Bohemian parishes may need help and seeks aid also for the Church and Clergy in the new Czecho-Slovak Republic. The School and Educational Board or Committee advises the foundation of Bohemian-American schools, looks after the uniformity of text books, urges a Christian education and recommends to our youth the higher education in our Catholic institutions of learning. It urges the foundation of literary societies, sokol organizations, club rooms in the parishes, where youth can find healthy exercise and games. The Committee on Public Affairs keeps in touch with all public questions, various bills in the legislatures. Americanization and in general questions of public life. The Committee on Foreign Affairs studies conditions in the Czecho-Slovak Republic and in the various Bohemian colonies. The Committee on Publishing seeks to spread and elevate the Catholic press, and strives to banish all harmful literature.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Those eligible for membership in the organization are as follows: Catholic benevolent or beneficiary organizations of men or women; The Catholic Turner (Sokol) Association; Alliances of Bohemian Catholics other than that of Bohemian Unions; Clergy, Parishes, Institutions, Societies and Editors of Catholic Publications. The dues for the above mentioned societies, etc., are: State Organizations \$25; Parishes \$5; Institutes \$10; Individuals \$1 a year. Societies pay 24 cents a year for each member.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Chaplain—Rev. W. Jedlicka.
President—Jan Straka.
Vice-President—Mrs. Roz Nedved.
Treasurer—Joseph J. Janda.
Executive Secretary—Anthony V. Tesar.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—Hlidka. Editor, Anthony V. Tesar, 3205 W. 22nd St., Hawthorne Station, Chicago, Ill.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC BOY LIFE BUREAU OF THE BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA (1926)
2 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

AIM—The aim of the organization is to make available to every Catholic boy the Boy Scout Program, under a trained adult leader.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—This is identical with that of the Boy Scouts, to which is added the religious supervision of a Committee of Bishops, prominent educators, and laymen throughout the United States and its possessions.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The member is required to urge the extension of scouting to every boy.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Honorary Chairman—His Eminence, Patrick J. Cardinal Hayes.
Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, D.D.
Most Rev. James A. Keane, D.D.
Most Rev. Jeremiah J. Harty, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Francis C. Kelley, D.D.
Rt. Rev. Joseph H. Conroy, D.D., Chairman.
Rev. Matthew J. Walsh, President, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Ind.

NATIONAL COUNSELLOR:

Vice-Chairman—Victor F. Ridder.
Vice-Chairman—Daniel A. Tobin.
National Director—Brother Barnabas, F.S.C.

NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS: Scouting; The Scout Executive. Editor, Mr. E. L. Martin, 2 Park Ave., New York, N. Y.

MEMBERSHIP: Catholic Boy Scouts number 100,000.

SAINT ANSGAR'S SCANDINAVIAN CATHOLIC LEAGUE OF NEW YORK (1910)

433 West 47th St., New York City, N. Y.

The organization of this league was prompted by the Archbishop of New York and the Bishop of Brooklyn.

AIM—The objects of the League are the religious, moral, social and intellectual improvement of its members and work for the conversion of Scandinavia.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The activities of the League consist principally in the distribution of Catholic Apostolic literature in the Scandinavian languages to people interested in the Catholic Church. Its membership is drawn from all the States of the Union and from some European countries.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—A candidate for membership must be a Roman Catholic and a native of one of the Scandinavian countries (Denmark, Norway, Sweden or Finland) or have resided in one of these countries. Catholics of Scandinavian descent, as well as other Catholics, who take an interest in the purpose and progress of this League, are also eligible for membership. A candidate must have attained the age of 16 years.

OFFICERS

Spiritual Director

Rt. Rev. Monsignor J. F. Stillemans, 433 West
47th Street, New York City.

President—Mrs. Frode C. W. Rambusch.

Vice-President—Miss Inger Bocker.

Treasurer—Mr. Laurence L. Wilson.

Secretary—Miss Mary J. Johnson.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: "St. Ansgar's Yearly Bulletin." Copies of the Bulletin are sent free to League members and to others upon request.

MEMBERSHIP: 100.

SOCIETY OF ST. VINCENT DE PAUL (1833)

A Society founded in Paris, France, 1833, by a group of Catholic students of the Sorbonne, led by Frederic Ozanam. The headquarters of the Society and its governing body—the Council-General, is located at Paris. The subordinate divisions of administration of the Society are: Superior Councils (National branches); Metropolitan Central Councils (Provincial branches); Diocesan Central Councils (Diocesan branches); and, Particular Councils, covering a city or section where three or more Conferences are organized. The unit of the Society is the parish branch or as it is called—Conference—which adopts the title of the parish in which it is established and is limited for the scope of its activities by its parish boundaries. When a Conference has been in operation for a period of one year and can show a strict adherence to the Rules of the Society during that period, and has performed a reasonable amount of works of charity, it may apply for affiliation or aggregation to the Council-General.

AIM—To maintain its members by mutual example and advice in the practice of a Christian life, to visit the poor in their dwellings, bringing them the material and spiritual assistance needed; to instruct poor children, to distribute religious and moral books and to engage in any other charitable activities needed for the welfare of the dependent poor.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Conference meets weekly throughout the entire year, opens and closes the meetings with prayer, engages the aid of spiritual reading and makes a secret collection to aid in the promulgation of its work. In addition to the fundamental requirement of visiting the homes of the poor there are special works. The activities particularly engaged in are, the visiting of prisons, almshouses, hospitals and other institutions, the finding of homes for poor children, the spiritual education of boys and young men, the obtaining of Christian burial for the poor, the circulation of good literature, the granting of Summer outings for poor mothers and children and the securing of employment for men and boys.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—There are two classes of membership, Active and Honorary. The Active member must be a practical Catholic man over eighteen years of age. He is expected to fill the duties of his membership by, 1st: attending at least three of the weekly meetings of his Conference each month, 2nd: visiting, once a week, the poor family or families assigned to him, or the prison, almshouse, hospital or other institution he has engaged to visit, or in performing such other work as he has assumed in accordance with the Rule of the Society, 3rd: attending each year the General Communions and meetings of all the members of the Society, in the town in which he resides, on the four Feast days of the Society, 4th: making a donation of such amount as he can afford to the secret collection of the weekly Conference meetings, 5th: attending the exercises of the annual retreats. Honorary members are practical Catholic men who do not join actively in the works of the Society and are not expected to attend the weekly meetings of the Conferences but who make an annual offering of a fixed sum of money. They are expected to receive Holy Communion and attend the General Meetings on the Society's Feast days and to assist at the annual retreats and other pious ceremonies.

THE SOCIETY IN THE UNITED STATES—The earliest sponsors of the Society in the United States were, Rt. Rev. J. Timon, Bishop of Buffalo; Most Rev. Peter R. Hendrick, Archbishop of St. Louis, and Most Rev. John Hughes, Archbishop of New York. The first Conference was organized in St. Louis in 1845. The Society in the United States is now organized in all of the fifteen Provinces, details of which are as follows:—Superior Council 1, Metropolitan Central Councils 9, Diocesan Central Councils 7, Particular Councils 76, Conferences 1,481.

MEMBERSHIP—There are 18,140 active members and 4,620 Honorary members.

PUBLICATION—The Society maintains a section of the Catholic Charities Review as its official organ for the United States which is under the direction of the Secretary of the Superior Council.

The Superior Council of the United States has jurisdiction over the Society in this country and is the medium of communication and relations between its subordinate divisions and the Council-General at Paris.

SUPERIOR COUNCIL OFFICERS—President, George J. Gillespie, 20 Vesey Street, New York; Secretary, Edmond J. Butler, 289 4th Avenue, New York; and Treasurer, James F. Murphy, 200 East Ferry Street, Detroit, Mich. The office of the Superior Council is located at 289 4th Avenue, New York City.

THE THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS IN U. S. (1921)

1434 W. 51st St., Chicago, Ill.

Since the Seventh Centenary of the Third Order in 1921, the 75,000 odd Tertiaries of St. Francis having membership in approximately 450 fraternities have federated into a National Tertiary Organization known officially as the Third Order of St. Francis in the U. S.

AIM—The objects of this National Organization are to further the full observance of the Rule of the Third Order, i.e., to promote a truly Christian life according to the spirit of St. Francis, notably: 1. To foster national union and cooperation among the Tertiary Provinces, the

Fraternities, Directors and members of the Third Order. 2. To coöperate in augmenting the religious, charitable and social work of the Fraternities.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The office of the National secretary has been designed to serve as a clearing house for information respecting the Third Order in all its phases: literature; applications for faculties to receive and profess members of the Third Order; applications for erecting new fraternities; affiliation of Fraternities with existing Tertiary Provinces, etc.

THE NATIONAL EXECUTIVE BOARD

Fr. Bede Hess, O.M.C., Chairman, Seaside Park, N. J.	Fr. Maximus Poppy, O.F.M., Secretary, Chicago, Ill.
Fr. Cyprian Abler, O.M.Cap., Vice-Chairman, Yonkers, N. Y.	Fr. Raphael Breheny, T.O.R., Loretto, Pa.

CONSULTORS

Rt. Rev. Msgr. John P. Chidwick, D.D., New York, N. Y.	Anthony Matre, K.S.G., New York, N. Y. James H. Reilly, Treasurer, San Francisco, Cal.
---	---

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

1438 West Fifty-first Street
Chicago, Illinois

WESTERN CATHOLIC UNION (1877)

Quincy, Ill.

The organization started as an assessment benefit society but soon expanded to such a membership that insurance contracts were issued on the legal reserve basis.

AIM—The aim of the society is to offer insurance protection to the families of deceased members. The Union is organized in the States of Illinois, Missouri, Iowa and Kansas. The branch organizations number 200.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—An applicant for membership must be a practical Catholic and in good health. The insurance member (there are also social members) must pass a medical examination. In addition to the adult section, the Union offers to children the benefits of sound insurance.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Supreme Officers

F. W. Heckenkamp, Jr., Supreme President,
Quincy, Ill.
J. A. Wilhelmi, Supreme Vice President, Joliet,
Ill.
Wm. K. Ott, Supreme Secretary, Quincy, Ill.
Frank A. Darius, Supreme Treasurer, Quincy,
Ill.
Dr. M. H. Bisdorf, Supreme Medical Examiner,
Chicago, Ill.

John H. Breer, Chairman Constitution Commit-
tee, St. Louis, Mo.

Supreme Trustees

Walter J. Ruediger, Chairman, Belleville, Ill.
Herman H. Ottens, Secretary, St. Louis, Mo.
Frank J. Tenk, Quincy, Ill.
John Koos, Aurora, Ill.
Jos. W. Wiedemann, Chicago, Ill.
James F. White, Davenport, Ia.
Phil. M. Niemann, St. Louis, Mo.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: "The Western Catholic Union Record."

MEMBERSHIP: 14,007.

THE YOUNG MEN'S INSTITUTE (1883)

50 Oak St., San Francisco, Calif.

The governing power of the Young Men's Institute is vested in two Grand Council Jurisdictions, each acting independently within its prescribed territory under Articles of Agreement providing for uniformity in all essentials. The said Grand Council Jurisdictions are known and designated as the Pacific Grand Council Jurisdiction, Young Men's Institute, and the Atlantic Grand Council Jurisdiction, Young Men's Institute.

AIM—The Young Men's Institute is a Catholic Fraternal Society having for its objects mutual aid and benevolence and the moral, social and intellectual improvement of its members. In accordance with its motto, "Pro Deo, Pro Patria" (For God, For Country), its best efforts are for the proper development of devotion to the Catholic Church and loyalty to our Country.

It has endeavored to inspire its thousands of members with a high idea of life and its responsibilities. Its aim is to unite in bonds of Fellowship and Fraternity a body of men who will be honest, free and courageous, who in all walks of life and in respect to every duty of life will be manly and righteous.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—In the line of social and intellectual improvement of its members, the Young Men's Institute is also both active and successful. In each Council, an officer known as the Speaker is chosen, whose special duty is to provide suitable entertainment and instruction. The routine of business meetings is relieved by the introduction of features of clean and wholesome amusement and of solid intellectual benefit. Lectures and addresses upon topics of interest and importance serve to impart needed information, and the close association of men bound together by that strongest of all ties, the tie of a common faith, tends to make meeting places congenial gatherings of Catholic gentlemen. Assemblages of a social nature outside

the meeting places are also of frequent occurrence. The bodily needs of the members are also provided for in an efficient manner by the maintenance of sick and funeral benefits and the facilities of a seven-story club house, equipped with gymnasium, social rooms, billiard room, literary and meeting rooms.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Applicants for membership must be practical Roman Catholics as defined by the Roman Catholic Church, over eighteen years of age, of good character, temperate and industrious habits. Membership is divided into three classes—Active, Associate and Honorary; Active members being known as “Benefit” and “Non-Benefit” Members. **Benefit Members**—All applicants for membership between the ages of eighteen and forty-five must apply for Benefit membership. They must file a favorable report of the Medical Examiner and following their admission as members they will be entitled to the sick and funeral benefits provided by the laws of the Order. **Non-Benefit Members**—Applicants between the ages of eighteen and forty-five who fail to pass the medical examination, and applicants over the age of forty-five may be enrolled as “Non-Benefit” Members. As such they are not entitled to sick and funeral benefits but are entitled to all other privileges of membership. **Associate Members**—Applicants thirty-five years of age and over who desire to assist in furthering and supporting the work of the Young Men’s Institute but who do not desire to become active members may be enrolled as Associate Members upon payment of the dues provided for that class of membership. **Honorary Membership**—Honorary membership is limited to Catholic Ecclesiastics.

OFFICERS OF THE PACIFIC GRAND COUNCIL JURISDICTION:

Honorary Grand Chaplain—Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, D.D., Archbishop of San Francisco, San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Chaplain—Rev. T. J. O’Connell, 400 Alcatraz Ave., Oakland, Calif.
 Grand President—Frank A. McCarthy, 309 Valencia St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand First Vice-President—John J. Casey, 538 Dewey Blvd., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Second Vice-President—Raymond D. Williamson, 756 Page St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Secretary—George A. Stanley, 50 Oak St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Treasurer—George J. Regan, 240 Rialto Building, San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Marshal—Frank Cummins, 3430 Cabrillo St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Inside Sentinel—Merwin Wayman, 806 Edinburgh St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Grand Outside Sentinel—Wm. B. Price, 322 Kentucky St., Petaluma, Calif.

GRAND DIRECTORS:

Victor J. Harrington, 616 16th Ave., San Francisco, Calif.
 Harry A. Clervi, 3021 Octavia St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Joseph A. Curry, 1017 G. St., Eureka, Calif.
 Leopold DeFiore, San José, Calif.
 Leo J. Mahoney—1119 E. 15th St., Oakland, Calif.
 Wendell A. Miller, 27 Alta St., San Francisco, Calif.
 Harry J. Murphy, 626 Kentucky St., Vallejo, Calif.
 A. Joseph Ricco, 2341 London St., Los Angeles, Calif.

MEMBERSHIP: Pacific Grand Council, 8,000.

ORDERS OF WOMEN

ALUMNÆ AUXILIARY ASSOCIATION OF THE CATHOLIC SUMMER SCHOOL OF AMERICA (1897)

Cliff Haven, N. Y.

AIM—This association has a twofold aim—1st, to assist the Summer School in its material and financial welfare, and 2nd, to aid its development through social and intellectual activities.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The membership dues are two dollars a year, and perpetual membership, twenty-five dollars.

OFFICERS

Moderator—Rt. Rev. Msgr. M. J. Lavelle, LL.D., New York.	Mrs. John R. Salmon, 424 W. 146th St., New York.
President—Miss Katherine Hagerty, 164 St. John's Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y.	Miss Gertrude McIntyre, 1341 Hunting Park Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
First Vice-President—Mrs. William Devlin, 4943 N. 12th St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Mrs. Charles Murray, 71 E. 96th St., New York.
Second Vice-President—Mrs. Warren E. Mosher, 7 E. 42nd St., New York.	Mrs. Francis P. Walsh, The Tracy, Philadelphia, Pa.
Secretary—Miss Ida L. Gallaher, Hotel Endicott, Columbus Ave. and 81st St., New York.	Miss Mary P. Jones, 130 E. 64th St., New York.
Treasurer—Mrs. James H. McMahon, Ellison Rd., Bronxville, N. Y.	Miss Anna Von Groll, 1138 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
Advisory Board	Miss Margaret C. Lavelle, Sherman Square Hotel, New York.
Miss Mary C. Clare, 3825 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Mrs. Martin Conboy, Riverdale-on-Hudson, New York.

CATHOLIC DAUGHTERS OF AMERICA (1903)

10 W. 71st St., New York, N. Y.

This organization was founded in 1903 by the Knights of Columbus. The first Supreme Regent was Mr. John E. Carberry, Grand Knight of Utica, N. Y., Council No. 289, K. of C.

AIM—The aim of this organization is the propagation and preservation of the Faith and the intensification of patriotism, the material, moral and intellectual development of Catholic womanhood and the protection and well being of Catholic girls. It is also pledged to the dispensation of charity and the furtherance of Catholic charitable projects.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—There are no limitations placed upon the scope of activities of the Catholic Daughters of America. Each unit maps out its own work, commensurate with the needs of the locality. It is not an insurance organization, but its scope includes religious, educational, charitable, patriotic, recreational, social and civic activities. The parish courts are expected to further the interests of the parish by sponsoring parish social welfare, home and foreign missions, quarterly and monthly reception of the sacraments, lenten lecture courses, pilgrimages to shrines, retreats, parent-teacher activity, catechetical centres and classes, study club movement, Junior Catholic Daughters movement. The organization is established in 45 States of the Union, Panama, Porto Rico, Cuba and Canada.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Applicants for membership must subscribe to being practical Catholic women over eighteen years of age in sound bodily health.

NATIONAL OFFICERS AND ADDRESSES:

Supreme Regent—Mary C. Duffy, 480 Clifton Ave., Newark, N. J.
Vice Supreme Regent—Frances Maher.
National Secretary—Katherine M. Rosney, 10 W. 71st St., New York, N. Y.
National Treasurer—Mrs. Elizabeth L. Ahern.
National Editor—Mrs. Mary F. Larkin, 10 W. 71st St., New York, N. Y.
National Advocate—Mrs. Leonora Z. Meder.
National Chaplain—Rt. Rev. William J. Hafey, D.D., 15 N. McDowell St., Raleigh, N. C.
National Junior Director—Mazie V. Scanlan, 1917 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

DIRECTORS:

Mrs. Anna M. Baxter.
Mrs. Jennie B. Green.
Mrs. Mary I. Mollett.
Mrs. Cecelia H. Murphy, 132 W. 61st St., New York, N. Y.
Catherine V. Mylett.
Mrs. Kathryn T. Salmon.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: Catholic Daughters of America Herald, Mrs. Mary F. Larkin, 10 W. 71st St., New York, N. Y.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: 200,000.

THE CATHOLIC LADIES' AID SOCIETY (1887)

821 Market St., San Francisco, Calif.

With the approval of the Most Reverend Archbishop P. W. Riordan of San Francisco, The Catholic Ladies' Aid Society was founded in Oakland, Calif., in June, 1887, by Mrs. M. J. Lohse.

AIM—The first aim and object of the organization is the spiritual and physical relief of suffering humanity, irrespective of creed or nationality, the safeguarding of young people, the finding of suitable homes for orphans and friendless children, and the securing of employment for those who need it. The second aim is the cultivation of friendship and sociability among Catholic women.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Society owns and conducts St. Margaret's Club, a boarding house for self-supporting girls and young ladies who are away from their homes. It also conducts the Children's Agency for placing children. It engages in general relief work with emphasis on family case work.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The membership is divided into four classes: Active, Contributing, Associate and Honorary. Active members are Roman Catholic women, over sixteen years of age, who have been initiated. Contributing and Associate are those who contribute regularly to the support of the branch. These are proposed and elected in the same manner as the active members. Honorary members are the Reverend Clergy and Religious.

STATE OFFICERS:

Grand President—Mrs. P. N. Hanrahan, 1649 28th Ave., Oakland, Calif.

Grand Secretary—Mrs. A. E. Ward, 663 Pacific Building, San Francisco, Calif.

Grand Treasurer—Miss B. M. Jollymour, 1499 California St., San Francisco, Calif.

BRANCHES—The Organization numbers forty-six branches in the parishes of the Archdiocese of San Francisco and the diocese of Monterey-Fresno.

MEMBERSHIP: Active 2,146, Contributing 147, Associate 19, Honorary 32, Total 2,344.

CATHOLIC LADIES OF COLUMBIA (1896)

2411 Franklin Ave., Toledo, Ohio

Organized and chartered as an insurance organization in the State of Ohio as "The Catholic Ladies of Ohio." In 1908 the name of the corporation was changed to "The Catholic Ladies of Columbia" and the right to do business was extended to other States.

AIM—The object of the Catholic Ladies of Columbia is: "To promote the spiritual, mental and material welfare of its members; to promote social and intellectual intercourse among Roman Catholic women; to cultivate sisterly love, friendship and fellowship; to give to its members substantial and safe insurance as well as relief in sickness and old age."

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The order offers sound insurance, operates a sick benefit and old age disability department. Its interest in educational work is evidenced by the building of a school at Embudo, New Mexico, and the maintaining of a perpetual scholarship in St. John's College at Toledo. The organization is composed of 166 councils in Ohio, Kentucky and Indiana.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Membership is open to practical Catholic women between the ages of 16 and 52.

SUPREME OFFICERS:

Supreme President—Mrs. Constance Girardot, 2411 Franklin Ave., Toledo, O.

Supreme Vice-President—Mrs. Elizabeth Doyle, 228 East St., Springfield, O.

Supreme Secretary—Miss Elizabeth Fryberger, 306 7th St., S.W., Canton, O.

BOARD OF SUPREME TRUSTEES:

President—Miss Clara Heitz, Delphos, O.

SECRETARIES:

Miss Sarah Dunn, 416 South St., Crestline, O.

Miss Mary Lawler, The Roanoke, Cincinnati, O.

Miss Margaret Patterson, 7304 Clinton Ave., Cleveland, O.

Miss Anna E. Lechleitner, 17 Fink Pl., Dayton, O.

Supreme Medical Director—Dr. Nora Crotty, 910 Union Central Bldg., Cincinnati, O.

NATIONAL PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"The Index." Editor, Miss Anna Minogue, Myrtle and Summit Aves., Latonia, Ky.

MEMBERSHIP: 11,000.

CATHOLIC WOMEN'S BENEVOLENT LEGION (1895)

218 Seventh Ave., New York, N. Y.

AIM—This is a fraternal organization formed for the purpose of relief by insurance of members or beneficiaries in case of death or disability and to unite fraternally all Roman Catholic women personally acceptable, of sound bodily health, between the ages of sixteen and fifty-five, for social, benevolent and intellectual improvement.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The organization has councils throughout the United States.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—There are two classes of membership: Benefit and Social. Benefit members must be practical Roman Catholic women between the ages of sixteen

and fifty-five, of sound bodily health and personally acceptable to the members of the council to which they apply. Social members must be practical Roman Catholic women, personally acceptable to the members of the council to which they apply.

SUPREME BOARD OF DIRECTORS

President—Cecelia D. Patten, 192 Grand Avenue, Saratoga Springs, N. Y.

Vice-President—Katherine M. Dugan, 84 Woolsey St., Astoria, L. I.

Chancellor—Ellen L. Loughlin, 9 Albany St., New York City.

Secretary—Mary E. R. Matthews, 218 Seventh Ave., New York City.

Treasurer—Rose M. Calhoun, 218 Seventh Ave., New York City.

Orator—Mary E. McLaughlin, 173 Alexander Ave., New York City.

Marshal—Marie Mantz, 505 E. 21st St., Baltimore, Md.

Guard—Anna Nuss, 521 Spring St., Newport, R. I.

Trustees—Katherine Lee Hurst, 326 E. 52nd

St., New York City; Mary H. McCarthy, 1935 Summit Pl., Washington, D. C.; Mary Grace, 85 S. Burrett St., New Britain, Conn.; Mary A. Clabby, 359 Crooks Ave., Lakeview, N. J.; Jennie Healy, 863 E. 28th St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Mary D. Berger, 173 N. Lincoln Blvd., Buffalo, N. Y.; Mary Fitzpatrick, 1187 Lexington Ave., New York City.

Finance Committee—Anna G. Higgins, 50 Orange St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Evelyn W. Rehm, 256 Ten Eyck St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Mary B. O'Connell, 285 W. Houston St., New York City.

Committee on Law—Ellen M. Joyce, 115 Eighth Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Nora Kelly, 484 Adams Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.; Margaret Cashman, 16 W. Main St., Meriden, Conn.

MEMBERSHIP: Benefit membership 29,404, Social membership 2,111, Total 31,515.

THE CHRIST CHILD SOCIETY (1903)

Christ Child Headquarters, 324 Indiana Ave., Washington, D. C.

AIM—The aim of the society is to aid and instruct neglected children and to uplift and brighten their lives through relief and social service work undertaken by lay workers.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The society extends its aid to all children regardless of race, creed and nationality. It has a Relief and Social Service Committee, a permanent Rummage Bureau, Fresh Air Farm, Dental Clinic and it conducts a Settlement House at its headquarters. Instruction is given in the Life of Christ by illustrated lectures. It is also interested in the Scout Movement. 30 cities have branch organizations of the society.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Membership is open to all who wish to serve the Christ Child in the person of His destitute little ones.

OFFICERS

President	Miss Mary V. Merrick, "Linwood," Ellicott City, Md.
1st Vice-President	Mrs. C. P. Neill, 3556 Macomb St., Washington, D. C.
2nd Vice-President	Mrs. D. C. Stapleton, 1617 Massachusetts Ave., Washington, D. C.
Corresponding Secretary	Mrs. T. P. Boland, 2301 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C.
Recording Secretary	Mrs. W. J. McGee, 1810 Lamont St., Washington, D. C.
Assistant Secretary	Mrs. J. J. Hagerty, 2901 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C.
Treasurer	Mrs. C. W. Semmes, 1500 Delafield Pl., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Assistant Treasurer	Mrs. T. F. Keane, 3939 Military Road, Washington, D. C.

Executive Secretary—Miss Anna J. Keady

Headquarters, 324 Indiana Ave., Washington, D. C.

The Christ Child Society is established in the following cities

Presidents

Washington, D. C.	Miss Mary V. Merrick, 324 Indiana Ave.
Annapolis, Md.	Miss E. N. Magruder, 114 Gloucester St.
Baltimore, Md.	Miss Minnie J. Boggs, 408 N. Charles St.
Brooklyn, N. Y.	Mrs. John Nolan, 615 8th Ave.
Chicago, Ill.	Mrs. Joseph W. Cremin, 20 Scott St.
Cincinnati, Ohio	Mrs. Mary Hart, 446 East Fifth St.
Cleveland, Ohio	Mrs. H. R. Sullivan, 2833 Courtland Blvd.
Council Bluffs, Iowa	Mrs. John Findley, Council Bluffs, Ia.
Davenport, Iowa	Mrs. James Gorman, 410 East 12th St.
Dayton, Ohio	Mrs. Jay Leach, 235 Voensia Ave.
Detroit, Mich.	Mrs. Frank Flynn, 6153 Wabash Ave.
El Paso, Texas	Mrs. J. D. Campbell, 1007 Mesa Ave.
Greenville, N. C.	Mrs. Harry Skinner, Greenville, N. C.
Kinston, N. C.	Mrs. Charles Mangum, 303 W. Lenor St.
Las Cruces, New Mexico	Mrs. Frank Islas, Las Cruces, N. M.
Lewiston, Idaho	Mrs. L. C. Giesecker, Lewiston, Idaho
Madison, Wis.	Mrs. John D. Rupp, 821 W. Dayton St.
Mobile, Ala.	Mrs. W. A. Powell, 1602 Dauphin St.

Morenci, Ariz.	Mrs. Harry Dow, Morenci, Ariz.
New York, N. Y.	Mrs. Joseph Rowan, 244 W. Riverside Drive
Norwich, N. Y.	
Omaha, Neb.	Mrs. John T. Kerns, 1248 S. 10th St.
Philadelphia, Pa.	Mrs. Henry A. Daily, 6339 Woodbine Ave.
Pittsfield, Mass.	Miss Dorothy Stanton, 59 Hamlin St.
Portsmouth, N. H.	
Portsmouth, Va.	Miss Lucrece Schroeder, 815 Court St.
Richmond, Va.	Miss Mae J. Sheppard, 3000 Kensington Ave.
Springfield, Mass.	Miss Mary T. Corcoran, 62 Dexter St.
St. Paul, Minn.	Miss Florence Michels, 784 Laurel St.

COLLEGE AND ACADEMY BRANCHES

Trinity College	Brookland, D. C.
Academy of the Holy Child	630 Riverside Drive, N. Y.
School of the Holy Child	Suffern, N. Y.

Publications: "Report," bi-ennially; "Voice of Christ Child," quarterly. Published at Headquarters, 324 Indiana Ave., Washington, D. C.

MEMBERSHIP: 1,500.

NATIONAL CIRCLE DAUGHTERS OF ISABELLA (1879)

375 Whitney Ave., New Haven, Conn.

AIM—This organization strives to unite within the bounds of a fraternal, financial society all Catholic women of proper age and standing, to the end that they may become acquainted with each other, widen the circle of their friendship, combine their resources and their energies so that they may be of mutual assistance in times of distress and trouble; promote a religious and social status of their sex, and aid their intellectual growth.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—To attain this end they practice the public reception of Holy Communion, conduct retreats for members, contribute to churches, schools, colleges, seminaries, donate scholarships to members, contribute to charitable institutions, sponsor day nurseries; conduct girls' homes and camps, study clubs and religious vocational schools. There are 357 subordinate circles in 20 states and Canada.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The Constitution of the order states that "Every person making application for active membership in this Circle must be a white female not less than sixteen years of age or more than fifty, and of sound bodily health. Every such applicant must be a communicant of the Roman Catholic Church. Whenever any person of fifty years of age or more shall make application for membership, such person may be admitted as a Social Member provided the Circle shall have previously voted to admit candidates of that class. In case such persons are admitted they shall not be entitled to receive sick or funeral benefits. Such members shall pay the full amount required of active members for initiation, and shall pay the full tax required to be paid to the National Circle, and shall pay such dues to the local Circle as the Circle shall, by vote require, except as to benefits Social Members shall have, and may exercise all of the rights and privileges of the Order."

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Reverend Henry J. Coleman, National Chaplain, 79 Davenport Ave., New Haven, Conn.	The Alta Building, 4th and Sycamore Sts., Cincinnati, Ohio.
Mrs. Mary E. Booth, National Regent, 138 York St., New Haven, Conn.	Mrs. Ellen Lemm, National Director, 7802 S. May St., Chicago, Ill.
Mrs. Minerva C. Boyd, National Vice-Regent, 1131 N. Monticello, Chicago, Ill.	Mrs. Marie Klotz, National Director, 702 W. Wayne St., Fort Wayne, Ind.
Miss Mary F. Riley, National Secretary, 134 Wood St., Providence, R. I.	Mrs. Alice Bicksler, National Director, 915 L St., N.W., Washington, D. C.
Mrs. Mary F. Davitt, National Treasurer, 7 Llewellyn Pl., Longmeadow, Mass.	Mrs. Mary Condon, National Chancellor, 98 Church St., Bristol, R. I.
Miss Elizabeth C. Moran, National Advocate, 35 Pleasant St., Ware, Mass.	Mrs. Margaret T. Hannon, National Monitor, 46 Grand St., New Britain, Conn.
Mrs. Carolyn B. Manning, National Director, 11 Lincoln St., New Bedford, Mass.	Miss Helene Steffen, National Inside Guard, 184 32nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.
Miss M. Rosalia Condron, National Director,	Mrs. Nellie Conrad, National Outside Guard, 711 N. Grand St., Pittsburg, Kan.

MEMBERSHIP: 52,000.

THE FIRST CATHOLIC SLOVAK LADIES' UNION (1822)

9619 Orleans Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The organization is doing business in 26 States and in Canada.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Supreme President—Mrs. Frances C. Jakabcin, 247 S. 6th St., Reading, Pa.
Vice-President—Mrs. Anna Kvacala, 5555 S. California Ave., Chicago, Ill.
Recording Secretary—Miss Mary E. Grega, 9619 Orleans Ave., Cleveland, Ohio.
Financial Secretary—Miss Mary C. Slifka, 2332 Selma Ave., Youngstown, Ohio.

Treasurer—Miss Mary Kollar, 318 N. Willow Ave., Olyphant, Pa.
 Auditor—Miss Mary S. Kozak, 73 N. Union Ave., Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
 Medical Examiner—John Zeok, M.D., 1005 Braddock Ave., Braddock, Pa.
 Secretary of Junior Order—Mrs. Johanna Hrubec, 643 Elizabeth St., Perth Amboy, N. J.
 Chaplain—Rt. Rev. Msgr. V. Blahunka, 2248 W. Huron St., Chicago, Ill.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—Zenska Jednota, issued twice a month. Editor, Mrs. Anna Husek, P.O. Box 156, Middletown, Pa.

MEMBERSHIP: 36,648.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION OF CATHOLIC ALUMNÆ (1914)

Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.

The Federation was founded through the efforts of Mrs. James J. Sheeran and Miss Clare I. Cogan with the approval of Cardinals Gibbons, O'Connell and Farley. The organization of the Federation is modeled, to a considerable extent, after that of the Nation. It provides for a chapter in each state of the union, with a Governor and other officials.

AIM—The Federation was founded with a view of bringing into communication the alumnæ associations of Catholic high schools, academies, colleges and universities for the purpose of upholding the ideals of Catholic womanhood and of extending Catholic education, Catholic literature and Catholic Social Service. Another object is to draw each alumna closer to her Alma Mater and induce every graduate to take an active part in the development of the school in which she obtained her education.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The International Federation of Catholic Alumnæ strives to secure united effort but leaves to each alumnæ association its full freedom to pursue such special aims as might be found worthy and practical in each section and locality. It holds biennial conventions during which round table discussions are held and reports of Governors are read, bring about the desired inter-communication. The alumnæ teach Sunday School, conduct citizenship classes and work in settlements. Through the Education Fund, scholarships are offered teaching sisters, twenty-eight of these have been granted this year. It is apparent, that the spiritual is not neglected for the material, from the fact that first Saturday Holy Communion established by the International Federation of Catholic Alumnæ is fast becoming a general practice in every parish where there are Catholic alumnæ. The Federation is organized in every state of the Union and in the Provinces of Canada as well, as a membership of schools of five European Countries.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—The Alumnæ Association of any Catholic High School, College or University is eligible for membership.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Honorary President—Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Shanahan, S.T.D., J.U.L., Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.

Director—Rt. Rev. Msgr. Edward A. Pace, Ph.D., Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.

President—Mrs. Mary B. Finan, A.B., 6931 Yale Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

Past President—Mrs. Harry M. Benzinger, 11 E. Chase St., Baltimore, Md.

Founders—Sister Mary de Paul Cogan, A.M., Mrs. James J. Sheeran.

First Vice-President—Miss Marion McCandless, A.B., 438 Randolph St., Pinckneyville, Ill.

Second Vice-President—Mrs. Robert Devine, 181 Waller St., Ottawa, Canada.

Third Vice-President—Mrs. Frank A. McGowan, A.B., 1216 11th St., N.W., Canton, Ohio.

Recording Secretary—Miss Catherine G. Hogan, B.C.S., 505 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Corresponding Secretary—Miss Katie A. Driscoll, 1116 Garvin Place, Louisville, Ky.

Treasurer—Mrs. E. M. Holmes, 1411 Colonial Ave., Norfolk, Va.

Trustees—Mrs. W. M. Jeffers, 3801 Jones St., Omaha, Nebr.; Miss Ruth Mary Fox, M.A., Rapids Drive, Racine, Wis.; Mrs. Alfred C. Whitton, The Partner, Washington, D. C.; Miss Mary J. Chisholm, A.M., Antigonish, Nova Scotia.

Department of Education—Mrs. John H. Sullivan, Amherstburg, Ont.

Department of Literature—Miss Naomi Larkin, Chairman, 510 California Ave., Avalon, Pa.

Department of Social Service—Mrs. Philip A. Brennan, 309 Garfield Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"The Bulletin," a quarterly. Editor-in-Chief, Mrs. James J. Sheeran, 219 76th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Department and Committee work is outlined in leaflets published from time to time.

INTERNATIONAL BRANCHES

England

London—Children of Mercy of the Convent of the Holy Child, Rev. Mother Superior, 11 Cavendish Square, London, W. I.

Roehampton—Roehampton Association, Miss Tempest, Broughton, Skipton, Yorkshire.

France

Paris—Asso. de Ancienes Eleves College D'Hulst, Mlle. Labrousse, 8 quai de Marche Neuf, Paris.

Ireland

Dublin—Loretto Abbey Alumnæ, Mrs. Mary D. Chambers, 32 Hanson St., Boston, Mass.

A. A. of Dominican College, Sr. M. Reginald Lyons, Dominican College, Eccles St., Dublin.

Switzerland

Fribourg—L'Institut de Hautes Etudes, Mlle. Blanche Sutorius, Ph.D., Rue Grimaus, Fribourg.

GOVERNORS OF CHAPTERS

- Arizona—Miss Mary M. Pettid, 132 N. Sixth St., Phoenix.
- Arkansas—Mrs. Justin Mathews, 216 N. Woodrow St., Little Rock.
- California—Mrs. Winifred McLaughlin Leet, 1230 The Alameda, San José.
- Colorado—Mrs. S. Paul Stock, 1623 St. Paul St., Denver.
- Connecticut—Miss Helen T. Ratchford, 360 Main St., Norwalk.
- Delaware—Miss May Horthy, 1100 Jackson St., Wilmington.
- District of Columbia—Miss Elizabeth J. Dolan, 29 Adams St., N.W., Washington.
- Florida—Miss Margaret O'Brien, 123 Cordova St., St. Augustine.
- Georgia—Mrs. Frank McCarthy, 303 Harris St., Savannah.
- Idaho—Miss Agnes Dunn, 410 Reserve, Boise.
- Illinois—Mrs. Margaret O'Leary, 1625 E. 67th St., Chicago.
- Indiana—Mrs. Charles P. Trask, 324 Kenmore Rd., Indianapolis.
- Iowa—Miss Catherine Hayes, 1707 Ridge Avenue, Keokuk.
- Kansas—Miss Agnes Kelly, 823 Bucyrus St., Bucyrus.
- Kentucky—Mrs. Lily B. Hardesty, 2729 Chase Court, Louisville.
- Louisiana—Mrs. N. F. Thirberge, 497 Walnut St., New Orleans.
- Maine—Miss Hester H. Donovan, 280 Summer St., Buffalo, N. Y.
- Maryland—Miss Cecilia Muth, 16 Melvin Ave., Catonsville.
- Massachusetts—Mrs. Wm. H. Muldoon, 27 Priscilla Rd., Brighton.
- Michigan—Miss Loretto A. Dupuis, 3032 Pinchegaw Ave., Detroit.
- Minnesota—Miss Margaret L. Smith, 1560 Fairmount Ave., St. Paul.
- Mississippi—Miss Frances A. Donavon, 2743 Washington Ave., Vicksburg.
- Missouri—Mrs. A. B. Harrington, 5149 Lexington, St. Louis.
- Nebraska—Miss Marguerite Linahan, 721 S. 25th St., Omaha.
- New Hampshire—Miss Juliette C. Pariseau, 363 Manchester St., Manchester.
- New Jersey—Mrs. Thomas E. Smith, 297 York St., Jersey City.
- New Mexico—Miss Dorothy Hyde, Flagstaff, Arizona.
- New York—Mrs. George T. McQuade, 314 Pine St., Freeport, Long Island, N. Y.
- North Carolina—Miss Mary Gibson, 63 Smith St., Charleston, S. C.
- Ohio—Miss Ruth Finneran, 676 South 22d St., Columbus.
- Oklahoma—Miss Florence Jobe, Route 3, Box 83, Muskogee.
- Oregon—Miss Noreen McDonald, 742 Hoyt St., Portland.
- Pennsylvania—Mrs. William H. Connell, Jr., 1428 Wightman St., Pittsburgh.
- Rhode Island—Mrs. Robert F. Jones, 290 Public St., Providence.
- South Carolina—Miss Josephine Kerr, Elinore Apartments, Charlotte, N. C.
- Tennessee—Miss Imelda Stanton, 1239 Overton Park Ave., Memphis.
- Texas—Miss Mary Sweeney, 4618 Live Oak St., Dallas.
- Utah—Mrs. P. J. O'Carroll, 1073 E. South Sixth St., Salt Lake City.
- Vermont—Miss Mary L. Milo, 70 Bank St., St. Albans.
- Virginia—Mary K. Quinn, 112 N. Columbus St., Alexandria.

MEMBERSHIP: 80,000 graduates of 500 schools.

JUNIOR CATHOLIC DAUGHTERS OF AMERICA (1919)

1917 Atlantic Ave., Atlantic City, N. J.

This organization is the outgrowth of a survey made by the Supreme Regent of the Catholic Daughters of America. The first court was organized in Atlantic City, N. J., in 1919. The Junior Catholic Daughters of America are an organization of Catholic girls between the ages of twelve and eighteen years. The governing control of the Juniors is placed in the Junior Council. The Junior Council is composed of members of the Senior Court. The Junior officers are Chaplain, President, Vice-President, Secretary and Reporter. The Junior Courts are divided into Troops. The Troops number not less than eight and not more than twelve girls. Each Troop is in charge of a Counselor. Each Troop has a Troop President, Vice-President, Secretary and Treasurer. The Troops meet twice each month, either at the homes of the girls or in a Club House or Hall. Home meetings are preferable. They keep the girls at home and give an opportunity for the girl to act as hostess to her friends. There are already too many interests that take the girl out of her home. All Troops of a Junior Court meet in general assembly at least twice a year; one meeting in October and one in May. At the May meeting the Troop Secretaries report the progress of their Troops for the past year.

AIM—The purposes of this organization are: To foster Catholic companionship; to stimulate Catholic ideals; to encourage the habit of service to others and to provide wholesome recreation under proper leadership.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Junior activities vary and are planned to meet the needs of all girls. They include charity work, such as sewing for orphanages, reading to the sick and aged; teaching catechism classes, dramatics, orchestras, glee clubs, tests, camps, basketball, tennis, hikes, picnics and parties. The program of activities will vary with the community and its needs and resources. There are courts in 29 States, the District of Columbia and in Porto Rico.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Membership in the Junior Catholic Daughters of America is open to all Catholic girls between the ages of twelve and eighteen years who can satisfactorily pass the entrance test.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

Supreme Regent—Miss Mary C. Duffy.
National Junior Director—Miss Mazie V. Scanlan.

ECCLESIASTICAL BOARD OF DIRECTORS

George William Cardinal Mundelein, Archbishop of Chicago.
 Most Rev. Albert T. Daeger, O.F.M., Archbishop of Santa Fé.
 Most Rev. John J. Glennon, Archbishop of St. Louis.
 Most Rev. Edward J. Hanna, Archbishop of San Francisco.
 Most Rev. Edward D. Howard, Archbishop of Oregon City, Ore.
 Rt. Rev. Constantine Bohachevsky, Bishop of Philadelphia.
 Rt. Rev. Andrew James Brennan, Bishop of Richmond, Va.
 Rt. Rev. Joseph H. Conroy, Bishop of Ogdensburg.
 Rt. Rev. Joseph R. Crimont, Bishop of Alaska.
 Rt. Rev. Daniel Joseph Curley, Bishop of Syracuse.
 Rt. Rev. John A. Floersch, Bishop of Louisville.
 Rt. Rev. Michael J. Gallagher, Bishop of Detroit.
 Rt. Rev. John M. Gannon, Bishop of Erie.
 Rt. Rev. Daniel J. Gercke, Bishop of Tucson.
 Rt. Rev. Richard O. Gerow, Bishop of Natchez.
 Rt. Rev. James A. Griffin, Bishop of Springfield.
 Rt. Rev. Wm. A. Hickey, Bishop of Providence.
 Rt. Rev. Edward F. Hoban, Bishop of Rockford.
 Rt. Rev. Francis W. Howard, Bishop of Covington.

Rt. Rev. Jules B. Jeanmard, Bishop of Lafayette.
 Rt. Rev. Bernard J. Mahoney, Bishop of Sioux Falls.
 Rt. Rev. John F. Noll, Bishop of Fort Wayne.
 Rt. Rev. Edward J. O'Dea, Bishop of Seattle.
 Rt. Rev. Joseph Schrembs, Bishop of Cleveland.
 Rt. Rev. Anthony J. Schuler, Bishop of El Paso.
 Rt. Rev. Samuel A. Stritch, Bishop of Toledo.
 Rt. Rev. John J. Swint, Bishop of Wheeling.
 Rt. Rev. Francis J. Tief, Bishop of Concordia.
 Rt. Rev. J. Henry Tihen, Bishop of Denver.
 Rt. Rev. William Turner, Bishop of Buffalo.
 Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Welch, Bishop of Duluth.
 Rt. Rev. Edmond Heelan, Bishop of Sioux City.
 Rt. Rev. John J. Cantwell, Bishop of Los Angeles.
 Rt. Rev. Philip R. McDevitt, Bishop of Harrisburg.
 Rt. Rev. John B. MacGinley, Bishop of Monterey-Fresno.
 Rt. Rev. Alphonse J. Smith, Bishop of Nashville.
 Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Walsh, Bishop of Newark.
 Rt. Rev. Patrick J. Keane, Bishop of Sacramento.
 Rt. Rev. Francis M. Kelly, Bishop of Winona.
 Rt. Rev. J. G. Murray, Bishop of Portland, Maine.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. John G. Heiring, Tulsa, Okla.
 Rt. Rev. Msgr. Charles E. Baden, Cincinnati, Ohio.

NOTE: The Lay Board of Directors is in course of organization.

PUBLICATIONS—The Junior Booklet; gives a brief history of the Juniors and contains the working plan for Junior Courts. "Manual of Tests" contains complete data on Junior Tests.

MEMBERSHIP: 10,000 in 129 active Junior Courts.

LADIES' AUXILIARY, ANCIENT ORDER OF HIBERNIANS (1896)

3 Summer St., Spencer, Mass.

Founded to aid the Ancient Order of Hibernians in their work

AIM—The aim of the organization is to provide protection (sick and death benefits) and social activities for women of Irish blood.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Formation of Junior Divisions, study of Irish History with American History, influencing public opinion against Anti-Catholic and Anti-Irish propaganda. There are branches established in thirty-five States of the Union and five provinces of Canada.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Membership is open to Catholic women of Irish blood or extraction from the ages of sixteen to fifty.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Most Rev. John Joseph Glennon, National Chaplain, St. Louis, Mo.
 President Mrs. Mary T. Horan, 104 Pasadena St., Pittsburgh, Pa.
 Vice-President Mrs. Ellen T. Conroy, 865 St. Clair Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
 Canadian National Vice-President Mrs. Katie Callahan, 24 Souvenir St., Montreal, Canada
 Secretary Mrs. Mary Martin Silk, 3 Summer St., Spencer, Mass.
 Secretary-Treasurer, National Funeral Benefit Fund Mrs. Adelia Christy, 7603 Decker Ave., Cleveland, Ohio
 Treasurer Miss Alice E. Ratigan, 1128 Rademacher Ave., Detroit, Mich.
 National Chairman of Irish History Miss Janette McDevitt, 132 Vicksburg St., San Francisco, Cal.

NATIONAL DIRECTORS

National Director Mrs. Jennie Brennan, 405 Grove St., Jersey City, N. J.
 National Director Mrs. Mary Crean, 13 Summer St., New Britain, Conn.

STATE BRANCHES (Presidents)

Alabama, Montgomery Mrs. Kate Whittaker, 411 Bibb St.
 California, San Francisco Mrs. Mary E. Lyness, 42 Florentine St.
 Connecticut, New Haven Miss Aileen Mulligan, 111 Button St.
 Delaware, Wilmington Miss Cecilia V. Tierney, 317 S. Van Buren St.
 District of Columbia, Washington Miss Elizabeth A. Lynn, 504 Eye St., N.W.
 Georgia, Augusta Mrs. Kate Callahan, 804 9th St.
 Illinois, Chicago Mrs. Catherine M. Healy, 6917 N. Rockwell St.
 Indiana, Indianapolis Mrs. Mary Author, 1913 Ruckel St.
 Iowa, Sioux City Mrs. Hannah Gorden, 1007 8th St.

Kentucky, Louisville	Miss Rose Sweeney, 1638 High St.
Louisiana, New Orleans	Miss Theresa B. Tierney, 1426 Magazine St.
Maine, Portland	Mrs. Julia Wilkinson, 8 Taylor St.
Maryland, Westernport	Miss Rose Kelly.
Massachusetts, Salem	Miss Mary A. Kinselle, 47 Linden St.
Michigan, Laurium	Miss B. A. Mahoney, 245 Hiela St.
Minnesota, So. Minneapolis	Mrs. Anna K. Bryant, 3414 Girard Ave.
Missouri, St. Joseph	Miss Florence Miller, 1502 Pacific St.
Montana, Butte	Miss Mary Barrett.
Nebraska, Omaha	Miss Catherine Cuff, 607 S. 36th St.
New Hampshire, Milford	Mrs. Mary Cahill, 11 Garden St.
New Jersey, Jersey City	Mrs. Mary Holden, 149 Fairview Ave.
New York, Wappingers Falls	Mrs. M. R. Hurley.
Ohio, Cleveland	Miss Rose Carroll, 5902 Superior Ave.
Oregon, Portland	Mrs. Marie Pendergast, 489 Emerson St.
Pennsylvania, Johnstown	Miss Rose Kelly, 611 Cypress Ave.
Rhode Island, Pawtucket	Miss Carrie McAloon, 213 Pleasant St.
South Carolina, Charleston	Mrs. W. J. Condon, 536 Rutledge Ave.
Tennessee, Memphis	Miss Cassie McNulty, 319 Mulberry St.
Texas, San Antonio	Mrs. Katherine Rice, 405 So. Presa St.
Vermont, Rutland	Mrs. Mary Dwyer, 116 Spruce St.
Virginia, Richmond	Mrs. Margaret Williams, 2916 Griffin Ave.
Washington, Everett	Mrs. Nora Turner, 1912 Rucker Ave.
West Virginia, Wheeling	Mrs. Mary Joyce, 2300 Wood St.
Wisconsin, Milwaukee	Mrs. Francis McGrath, 1352 Thirty-fifth St.

PROVINCIAL OFFICERS

New Brunswick, Canada, Fredericton ..	Mrs. Mary Shea, 334 St. John St.
Ontario, Hamilton	Miss Irene Dunn, 270 Hughson St.
Quebec, Montreal	Mrs. Nora Kavanaugh, 5030 Clarke St.
Prince Edward Island, Tighish	Mrs. Annie Brennan.

MEMBERSHIP: 101,250.

LADIES OF CHARITY OF THE CATHOLIC CHARITIES OF THE ARCHDIOCESE OF NEW YORK, INC. (1902)

143 E. 57th St., New York, N. Y.

The Association of the Ladies of Charities was founded by St. Vincent de Paul in France in the year 1617, and has now spread over the greater part of the world.

AIM—The Spirit of the Association is summed up in St. Vincent's own words—"The Association or Confraternity of the Ladies of Charity is formed for the sanctification of their own souls, that they may honor Our Lord Jesus Christ and His Holy Mother in the person of the poor."

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The Association conducts or aids in the conduct of Sewing Circles, Settlement Houses, Nurseries and Altar Guilds. It has groups devoted to the visitation of Hospitals and Prisons and to work among the Blind. It distributes clothing to the poor, effects reconciliations with the Church and sends needy children to summer camps. The organization is diocesan.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—It is composed of Active and Honorary members. The former engage themselves to give personal service in one or more of the Committees for good works carried on by the Ladies of Charity. The latter are persons who do not give personal service, but pay the annual dues or collect funds for the expenses of the Association.

OFFICERS

Honorary President—His Eminence, Patrick, Cardinal Hayes, Archbishop of New York.	Secretary—Mrs. Alwyn Ball, 3rd.
President—Miss Teresa R. O'Donohue.	Treasurer—Mrs. Cornelius Tiers.
Vice-Presidents—Countess Georgine Iselin, Mrs. Nicholas F. Brady, Lady Armstrong, Mrs. Joseph Slevin, 3rd.	Executive Secretary—Mrs. Emily C. Hartung.
	Moderator—Rev. Bryan J. McEntegart.

MEMBERSHIP: Active, 1,997. Honorary, 132. Total, 2,129.

LEAGUE OF CATHOLIC WOMEN OF DETROIT (1906)

120 Parsons St., Detroit, Mich.

AIM—The aim of the League is to unite Catholic women for the promotion of religious, intellectual and charitable work.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The League's work consists chiefly in city wide preventive and protective social work for girls and families. It has three settlements located in Syrian, Polish and polyglot neighborhoods.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Any woman of moral character and of Catholic faith may be a member.

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

President—Mrs. E. A. Skae.
1st Vice-President—Miss Catherine Halfpenny.
2nd Vice-President—Mrs. Matthew Haller.

Recording Secretary—Mrs. A. J. Prentice.
Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. J. P. O'Connell.
Treasurer—Miss Katherine Tuomey.

PERIODIC PUBLICATIONS—"The Catholic Woman," a monthly magazine and the "League-O-Gram," a semi-monthly news sheet.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: 12,000.

MINNESOTA COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN (1918)

Room 212, Curtis Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.

Began as the Minnesota Union of Catholic Women. Two years later, when the National Council of Catholic Women was organized at Washington, and the Union affiliated with them, changing the name of its organization to conform.

AIM—The object of the Council is to organize the Catholic womanhood of Minnesota for the defense of Christian truth and principles. For the spread of Christian culture. For united Catholic action on matters of general interest.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The work of the society embraces, Education: Adult education through individual reading, or in study club groups, seeking information on the principles of the Church governing Catholic action, or other topics making for a better educated Catholic laity. Americanization: Follow-up work for newly arrived immigrants. A friendly interest in the religious and social life of our foreign born citizens. The first care concerning the Catholic immigrant is to see that he has the proper religious affiliation and is a member of the parish which will best care for his religious needs. Pioneer Parish Chronicles: To obtain historical data of the early struggles of the Church in Minnesota. Legislation: A careful study of state and federal legislation. To organize support of, or opposition to, such measures as involve fundamental Christian principles. Indian Welfare: Relief for the needy Indians on our State Reservations and friendly assistance to those who are devoting their lives to the care, education and salvation of these people. Social Welfare: Friendly interest in those of the Faith who are detained in the several institutions of our State, particularly in State Hospitals. Assisting the pastor in the various towns where these institutions are located. Friendly visiting and follow-up work when the patients have returned to their homes. Child Welfare: Assistance to the Sisters in charge of the Infants' Home. Looking after the Catholic children in the various Hospitals and institutions. Checking up on religious affiliations, reception of the sacraments, religious instruction, etc. Hospitals: Coöperating with the hospital authorities according to their needs and direction. Visiting the sick. Looking after the material needs of the poorer patients. Supplying reading matter, writing letters or giving any other assistance possible. Alumnae Associations: Obtaining the enrollment of Alumnae groups and their assistance in carrying out the program of the Council. Parent-Teacher's Associations: Coöperation of home and school. Assisting the Pastor and teachers in providing better facilities and equipment for the children in our parochial schools. Giving special attention to health conditions and coöperating with the teachers in making these conditions progressively more ideal. Girls' Clubs. Promoting Junior organizations. Providing leisure time activities and wholesome healthy recreation.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Any group of Catholic Women in good standing in their parish.

OFFICERS

President—Mrs. David O. Irwin, Lake City, Minn.
Secretary—Miss Lucy A. Scanlan, Minneapolis, Minn.
Treasurer—Mrs. J. J. Daily, St. Paul, Minn.
Archdiocesan Director—Mrs. C. J. McConville, St. Paul, Minn.

PUBLICATION: Official Year Book.

STATE BRANCHES: There is at present an enrollment of 100 constituent Units.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: 27,000.

NATIONAL CATHOLIC WOMEN'S UNION (1916)

(Women's Section of the Catholic Central Verein of America)

706½ Maine St., Quincy, Ill.

Organized at the 61st Convention of the Catholic Central Verein of America

AIM—The aim of this organization as designated in its constitution is, 1. To promote participation in charitable activities. 2. To furnish to Catholic women opportunity to coöperate in Catholic public action. 3. To create wholesome public opinion according to Christian principles. 4. To arouse and encourage self-reliance and leadership amongst Catholic women. 5. To instruct and train Catholic women in the correct use of the ballot.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—These objects are attained, 1. By means of lectures and lecture courses. 2. By instructions and lectures at public gatherings. 3. Spiritual Retreats. 4. Mass meetings and Religious celebrations. 5. By the distribution and study of appropriate literature. 6. By the formation of State, City and District Leagues and by arranging meetings and conventions for them at regular times. Branch organizations are established in 15 States.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP

State and City Leagues, and where these are not as yet established, local societies of married and unmarried ladies and individuals can become members of the Union. Individuals become members by paying the annual dues to the financial secretary of the Federation.

Women or young ladies who are affiliated through Parish groups, City or State Leagues may in addition affiliate with the National Body as National Individual members.

OFFICERS OF THE UNION

Protector: His Grace Most Rev. Sebastian G. Messmer, D.D., Archbishop of Milwaukee.
 Spiritual Director: Rev. Albert Mayer, 307 Hofmeister Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Honorary Presidents: Mrs. Adeline Bozack, Los Angeles, Cal.; Mrs. Minnie Springob, Milwaukee, Wis.; Mrs. Elizabeth Belz, Cleveland, Ohio.
 President: Mrs. Sophia Catherine Wavering, 706½ Maine St., Quincy, Ill.
 First Vice-President: Mrs. Victoria Haage, 352 East 89th St., New York, N. Y.
 Second Vice-President: Mrs. Mary Neef, 624 N. 6th St., Springfield, Ill.
 Recording and Corresponding Secretary: Miss Amalia Otzenberger, 7527 Virginia Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Financial Secretary: Mrs. Catherine Felsecker, 2708 Chestnut St., Milwaukee, Wis.
 Treasurer: Mrs. Caroline Schuler, 2838 Texas Ave., St. Louis, Mo.
 Historian: Miss Cecilia Muehl, 1815 Jackson St., Dubuque, Iowa.
 Executive Committee: Rev. Raphael Wittig, S.D.S., Wauwatosa, Wis.; Rev. Chas. Moosmann, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Rev. H. Mandry, O. S. B., North Dakota; Rev. P. J. Schnetzer, San Antonio, Texas; Rev. J. A. Schaffeld, Cleveland, Ohio; Mrs. Rose Schirra, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Mrs. Theo. Kemper, Cleveland, Ohio; Mrs. Mary Durst, Little Rock, Ark.; Mrs. Anna Dielmann, San Antonio, Texas; Mrs. Josephine Traenkle, New York City, N. Y.

PUBLICATION: Monthly Bulletin.

NAMES OF STATE BRANCHES WITH NAMES AND ADDRESSES OF STATE OFFICERS

Arkansas—Spiritual Director, Rev. Peter Post, O.S.B., 200 N. 18th St., Fort Smith; Pres., Mrs. M. Durst, 1124 Barbar Ave., Little Rock; Secretary, Mrs. Leo Hammer, 316 N. 18th St., Fort Smith.
 Illinois—Rev. B. Hilgenberg, St. Anthony's Rectory, Beckemeyer; Mrs. Sophia Cath. Wavering, 1101½ Vermont, Quincy; Miss Adele Greven, 4942 Kenmore Ave., Chicago.
 Indiana—Rev. Florian Briede, O.F.M., Lafayette; Mrs. Anna Kunkel, 1207 Cincinnati St., Lafayette; Miss Rose Bauer, 1116 W. Colfax Ave., South Bend.
 Iowa—Rev. J. Steiger, Earling, Iowa; Mrs. John Braun, 700 First St., S. E., LeMars; Miss Cecelia Muehl, 1409 Lincoln Ave., Dubuque.
 Massachusetts—Mrs. Catherine Berlo, Holy Trinity Parsonage, Boston.
 Maryland—Mrs. Mary Zwoster, 3311 Fleet St., Baltimore; Miss Barbara Gebhardt, 3423 Foster Ave., Baltimore.
 Missouri—Rev. Albert Mayer, 307 Hofmeister Ave., St. Louis; Mrs. Minnie Bresser, 3103 N. 11th St., St. Louis; Miss A. Otzenberger, 7527 Virginia Ave., St. Louis.
 Minnesota—Rev. B. Supersaxo, S.J., 130 N. 6th St., Mankato; Mrs. Anna Lorenz, Bird Island; Miss Sophia L. Juenemann, Box 364, St. Paul.
 New Jersey (Essex County)—Pres., Mrs. Helen Kellenberger, 923 Violet St., Union City; Secretary, Miss Teresa Weiss, 519 Hackensack Pl., Union City.
 New Jersey (Hudson County)—Pres., Mrs. Catherine Steiwald, 798 Lyons Ave., Irvington; Secretary, Miss Mary T. Koegel, 109 Nesbit Terrace, Irvington.
 New York—Mrs. Clara Thries, 320 Adams St., Buffalo; Mrs. Elisabeth Werdein, 238 Reed St., Buffalo; Spir. Dir., Rev. Carl Spohr, Leo Haus, New York.
 Ohio—Rev. John Schaffeld, Cleveland; Mrs. Elis. Karp, 1927 Willowdale Ave., Cleveland.
 Pennsylvania—Rev. A. J. Kleber, 147 W. 24th, Erie; Mrs. C. Stopper, 323 Washington St., Williamsport; Mrs. Mary Boenemann, 1720 Lincoln Ave., Pittsburgh.
 Texas—Rev. P. Schnetzer, San Antonio; Mrs. E. Raba, 502 Guenther St., San Antonio; Miss Laura Reininger, New Braunfels.
 Wisconsin—Very Rev. Raphael Wittig, S.D.S., Wauwatosa; Mrs. Catherine Felsecker, 2708 Chestnut St., Milwaukee.
 North Dakota—Rev. Herman Mandry, O.S.B., Richardton, N. D.; Miss Rose Fleck, Richardton, N. D.; Miss Anna Laufer, First St. S., Dickinson.
 Connecticut—Pres., Mrs. Barbara Hary, 12 Liberty St., Hartford, Conn.; Secretary, Miss Gertrude Wienhusen, 7 May St., New Haven.

MEMBERSHIP: 55,000.

FILÆ REGINÆ CÆLI DAUGHTERS OF THE QUEEN OF HEAVEN THE QUEEN'S DAUGHTERS (1889)

3730 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis, Mo.

During the episcopate of Most Rev. Peter Kenrick, D.D., the Catholic lay women of St. Louis inaugurated and conducted two large Saturday Afternoon Sewing and Industrial Schools for children, irrespective of creed.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The works of the Society are the Spiritual and Corporal Works of Mercy, philanthropic, educational and recreational activities, directed by ecclesiastical authority, especially for the benefit of children and young girls.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Affiliated Associations pay an annual due of 5 cents per capita for less than 100 members, and no more than \$5 regardless of the number above 100. Each association must be under ecclesiastical supervision, but is independent in government and in its line of work. The regular annual dues and annual report are therefore the only obligations for membership.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

Spiritual Director—Most Rev. J. J. Glennon, D.D.
 President—Miss Mary I. Hoxsey.
 Vice-President-at-Large—Mrs. O. R. Lake.
 First Vice-President—Mrs. A. M. Butler.
 Second Vice-President—Mrs. August Goessling.

Third Vice-President—Mrs. Joseph Hardy.
 Recording Secretary—Miss Marie E. Lynch.
 Treasurer—Mrs. Belle Tracy.
 Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. P. J. Toomey.

Ass't Corresponding Sec'y—Miss Mary F. Mulcahy.
 Financial Secretary—Miss Mary Ames.

BRANCHES—The General Council, St. Louis, Mo., is the parent body with affiliated associations conducting and maintaining welfare work in 16 States.

MEMBERSHIP: 1,000.

ST. MARGARET'S DAUGHTERS (1889)

2725 St. Cloud St., New Orleans, La.

The origin of this organization can be traced to an effort to provide suitable clothing for the First Communicants of one parish in New Orleans. It has now expanded to include in its relief work the various spiritual and corporal works of mercy.

AIM—The present organization has as its objectives, the mental, moral and corporal betterment of the poor, and the unification of Catholic laywomen.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The members of St. Margaret's Daughters coöperate with every organization interested in social welfare. The circles not only supply material needs but their members also visit the homes of the poor in person, and keep in touch with the spiritual and moral side of home life. The proper education of the children in the home is given close attention and children of proper age are urged to attend school. Each circle has its own staff of officers and a special work, which it conducts independently. Neither creed nor race are considered in the cases handled.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—To become an active member of St. Margaret's Daughters it is necessary to be a practical Roman Catholic. Passive members may be of any creed.

GENERAL OFFICERS

Most Reverend John W. Shaw, Honorary Spiritual Director
 Archbishop of New Orleans
 1201 Esplanade Ave., New Orleans, La.

Very Reverend F. X. Twellmeyer, S.J., Spiritual Director
 President, Loyola University
 6363 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, La.

President—Miss Anna Frances Kennedy.
 First Vice-President—Miss Katherine Wood Waldo.
 Second Vice-President—Mrs. Marie Ziegler Adams.
 Third Vice-President—Mrs. Joseph Van Cloostere, Long Beach, Miss.
 Fourth Vice-President—Mrs. James Freret.
 Fifth Vice-President—Miss Nellie Costello, Baton Rouge, La.
 Recording Secretary—Miss Janie Waldo Marks.
 Assistant Recording Secretary—Miss Mary H. Carey.
 Corresponding Secretary—Mrs. T. W. Coffey.
 Financial Secretary—Mrs. J. D. Clew.
 Assistant Financial Secretary—Miss Margaret Gleason.

Treasurer—Mrs. P. F. Donnes, Jr.
 Assistant Treasurer—Miss A. H. Freret.
 Registrar—Miss Julie Rault.
 Custodian—Mrs. J. Coppex.
 Chairman Propagation Committee—Mrs. Finlay D. Ross.
 Historian and Chairman Music Committee—Miss Blanche McCoard.
 Chairman Press Committee—Miss Mae Nobles.
 Chairman Printing Committee—Mrs. Feeney Rice.
 Chairman Special Column Committee—Miss Mary H. Carey.
 Chairman Decoration Committee—Mrs. Jefferson D. Bloom.
 Chairman Special Fund Committee—Mrs. George D. Moore.

BRANCHES—There are 32 circles working in the city of New Orleans and 6 extra urban circles.

MEMBERSHIP: 4,200.

THETA PHI ALPHA FRATERNITY (1912)

606 S. 6th St., Champaign, Ill.

This fraternity is an expression of the desire of group of Catholic girl students at the University of Michigan to band together for common interests.

AIM—It aims to secure a closer comradeship among Catholic women students in the leading colleges and universities of North America, to advance their education, social, and religious interests, and to provide a home atmosphere and environment for them while in attendance at such colleges and universities.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—Its 16 Chapters are as follows: Alpha, University of Michigan; Beta, University of Illinois; Gamma, Ohio State University; Delta, Ohio University; Epsilon, University of Cincinnati; Zeta, Indiana University; Eta, Boston University; Theta, University of Missouri; Iota, University of Kansas; Kappa, University of Pittsburgh; Lambda, Syracuse University; Mu, University of Nebraska; Nu, University of Wisconsin; Xi, State University of Iowa; Omicron, Denver University; Pi, University of California at Los Angeles.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Regularly enrolled students in any college or university where a chapter is established; meeting requirements of university of Pan-Hellenic Association for membership in a fraternity; unanimous vote of chapter required for admission.

NATIONAL OFFICERS AND ADDRESSES:

Grand President, Irene L. Devlin, Box 55, Athens, O.
 Grand Executive Secretary, Frances Best, 606 S. 6th St., Champaign, Ill.
 Grand Treasurer, Evelyn Brink, 2862 Victoria Ave., Cincinnati, O.
 Grand Organizer, Edna O'Donnell, 109 Charles Ave., Solvay, N. Y.

TOTAL MEMBERSHIP: Active Members—320. Alumnae Members—942. Total—1,262.

PUBLICATION: "The Compass of Theta Phi Alpha."

WISCONSIN STATE COUNCIL OF CATHOLIC WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS (1916)

Wausau, Wisconsin

This council is a member of the N. C. C. W. and the Wisconsin Conference of Social Work.

AIM—To unite the Catholic Women of Wisconsin so that their combined efforts may be more effective for Catholic good.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—The organization has committees for Executive, Organization, Legislative, Historical, Educational, Industrial, Public Welfare, and Recreation work. The Public Welfare Committee has financed an extensive Indian program by hospitalization and field nursing service. Through other committees Parent-Teachers' Association work and vacation schools operate, and Americanization work is carried on. Effective and constructive help is being given the Children's Code Committee of the Wisconsin Conference of Social Work. It particularly stresses study clubs. The working area comprises the State of Wisconsin only.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—Organizations of Catholic women doing cultural, educational, civic, patriotic or religious work are eligible for membership.

STATE OFFICERS

President—Mrs. John P. Ford, Wausau, Wis. Recording Secretary—Mrs. Theodore Meeuw-
 First Vice-President—Mrs. C. F. Geisse, Fond du Lac, Wis. sen, Oconto, Wis.
 Second Vice-President—Mrs. B. E. Hersey, Ashland, Wis. Treasurer—Mrs. J. W. Madden, Madison, Wis.
 Auditor—Mrs. James Flatley, Green Bay, Wis.

DIRECTORS

Mrs. John F. Doherty, La Crosse, Wis. Mrs. John A. Brown, Racine, Wis.
 Mrs. Thos. F. Hyde, Milwaukee, Wis.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION—"Wisconsin Catholic Club-Women," published three times a year. Editor, Miss Mary E. Hanna, 1202 Main St., Stevens Point, Wisconsin.

BRANCHES—55 affiliated clubs

MEMBERSHIP: 20,000

WOMEN'S CATHOLIC ORDER OF FORESTERS (1891)

140 N. Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

Thirty-seven women banded together as a unit, Holy Family Court No. 1, and when five hundred bona fide members were obtained, a charter from the Insurance Department of the State of Illinois was obtained. This charter was dated January 31, 1894.

AIM—To pay death benefits to the families of deceased members; to promote friendship, unity and true Catholic charity among the members.

SCOPE OF ACTIVITIES—There are branches of the organization in 33 States and Provinces of the United States and Canada.

CONDITIONS FOR MEMBERSHIP—There are two classes of membership, beneficiary and social. There is as well a Juvenile department. Catholic women between the ages of 16 and 50 are eligible to membership. Insurance of juveniles from 1-16 years of age is a feature of the order.

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

High Chief Ranger—Miss Mary L. Downes. High Treasurer—Miss Alice M. Primm.
 High Vice Chief Ranger—Mrs. Mary E. Murphy. High Medical Examiner—Sarah C. O'Connell,
 High Secretary—Miss Anna E. Phelan. M.D.

PERIODIC PUBLICATION: Women's Catholic Forester. Editor, Mrs. Elizabeth M. Mehan, 61 31st St., Milwaukee, Wis.

MEMBERSHIP: 70,000.

Despite five attempts on the part of publisher to obtain information similar to that given for the above listed organizations, none was received from the following:

POLISH WOMEN'S ALLIANCE—1309 N. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ALUMNÆ ASSOCIATION OF TRINITY COLLEGE—83 Westminster Road, Brooklyn, N. Y.

LADIES' CATHOLIC BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATION—1887 Fifteenth St., Troy, N. Y.

LADIES' AUXILIARY. KNIGHTS OF ST. JOHN—12 Jefferson Ave., Rochester, N. Y.

THE A KEMPIS CLUB OF NEW JERSEY—426 Morris Ave., Elizabeth, N. J.

NATIONAL FEDERATION OF ALUMNÆ, SISTERS OF CHARITY—665 Grace St., Chicago, Ill.

YOUNG LADIES' INSTITUTE—298 Pennsylvania Ave., San Francisco, Calif.

SOCIEDADE PORTUGUEZA RAINHA SANTA ISABEL—Blake Block, 12th and Washington Sts., Oakland, Calif.

A LIST OF CATHOLIC PAPERS AND PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES

COMPILED BY J. H. MEIER

Secretary of The Catholic Press Association

ALABAMA

Holy Trinity—The Holy Ghost; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
S-O-S; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

ARIZONA

Phoenix—The Arizona Observer, Monroe and Third Sts.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

ARKANSAS

Little Rock—The Guardian, 309½ W. Second St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles—The Tidings, 108 W. Second St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.
Sacramento—The Catholic Herald, 305 J St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
San Diego—The Southern Cross, 1235 Fourth St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
San Francisco—L'Imparziale, 330 Jackson St.; newspaper; semi-monthly; Italian; \$1.00 per year.
L'Unione, 628 Montgomery St.; newspaper; weekly; Italian; \$2.00 per year.
The Monitor, 628 Montgomery St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

COLORADO

Denver—Denver Catholic Register, 938 Bannock St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
The Register, 938 Bannock St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

CONNECTICUT

Danbury—Catholic Temperance Advocate, 9 Prospect St.; magazine; bi-monthly; English; 50 cents per year.
Hartford—The Catholic Transcript, 785 Asylum Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$1.50 per year.
La Salette Missionary, 85 New Park Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
New Britain—Przewodnik Katolicki, North Burritt and Alden Sts.; newspaper; weekly; Polish; \$2.50 per year.
New Haven—Columbia, 45 Wall St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

DELAWARE

Clayton—St. Anthony's Monthly; bulletin; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Washington—The Bengalese, Brookland Station; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Catholic Charities Review, 305 Vermont Bldg.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Catholic Educational Review, 1326 Quincy St., N.E.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

The Catholic Historical Review, Catholic University; magazine; quarterly; English; \$4.00 per year.

Catholic Rural Life, 1301 Monroe St., N.E.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Crusader's Almanac, Mount St. Sepulchre, Brookland Station; bulletin; quarterly; English, German and Polish; 25 cents per year.

Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools, 1326 Massachusetts Ave.; directory; biennial; English; \$4.50 per copy.

Dominicana, 487 Michigan Ave., N.E.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Indian Sentinel, 2021 H St., N.W.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Medical Missionary, Bunker Hill Road and 16th St., N.E.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Missionary, Apostolic Mission House, Brookland Station; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

N. C. W. C. Bulletin, 1312 Massachusetts Ave., N.E.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The New Century; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The New Scholasticism, Catholic University of America; review of philosophy; quarterly; English; \$4.00 per year.

The Placidian, 4715 Sargent Road, N.E.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$3.00 per year.

GEORGIA

Augusta—The Bulletin, Lamar Bldg.; newspaper; semi-monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

ILLINOIS

Belleville—The Catholic Girl, 332 W. Main St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Messenger, 332 W. Main St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Schoolmate, 332 W. Main St.; juvenile; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Chicago—Amerikanski Slovenec, 1849 W. 22nd St.; newspaper; daily; Slovenian; \$5.00 per year.

C. I. L. Messenger, 1076 W. Roosevelt Road; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Catholic Press Directory, 64 W. Randolph St.; directory; annual; English; \$1.00 per copy.

The Columbian, 208 W. Washington St.; fraternal; weekly; English; \$1.50 per year.

Draugas, 2334 S. Oakley Ave.; newspaper; daily; Lithuanian; \$6.00 per year.

Dziennik Chicagoski, 1455 W. Division St.; newspaper; daily; Polish; \$5.00 per year.

NOTE: Information concerning the circulation, advertising rates, mechanical data and the nature of the papers and periodicals may be found in "The Catholic Press Directory," published by J. H. Meier at 64 West Randolph Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Dziennik Zjednoczenia, 1331 Augusta St.; newspaper; daily; Polish; \$5.00 per year.

Extension Magazine, 180 N. Wabash Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Franciscan Herald, 1434 W. 51st St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Gosc Niedzielny, Norwood Park, Niles; newspaper; weekly; Polish; \$1.00 per year.

Hlidka, 3205 W. 22nd St.; bulletin; monthly; Bohemian; price not stated.

Hospodarske Listy, 1637 Allport St.; agricultural magazine; twice a month; Bohemian; \$1.50 per year.

Illinois Catholic Historical Review, 28 N. Franklin St.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Katholischer Jugendfreund, 2001 Devon Ave.; magazine; monthly; German and English; \$1.50 per year.

Katholisches Wochenblatt, 1948 Sedgwick St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$3.00 per year.

Katolik, 1637 Allport St.; newspaper; semi-weekly; Bohemian; \$3.50 per year.

Kolping Banner, 811 Oakdale Ave.; bulletin; monthly; German and English; \$1.00 per year.

Laivas, 2334 S. Oakley Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Lithuanian; \$2.00 per year.

Messenger of Our Lady of Sorrows, 3131 Jackson Blvd.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Narod, 1637 Allport St.; newspaper; daily; Bohemian; \$7.50 per year.

Narod Polski, 1331 Augusta St.; fraternal; monthly; Polish; \$1.00 per year.

The New World, 332 S. Michigan Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Povidkar, 1637 Allport St.; magazine; monthly; Bohemian; \$1.50 per year.

Pritel Ditek, 1637 Allport St.; juvenile; weekly; Bohemian and English; \$1.50 per year.

Third Order Forum, 1434 W. 51st St.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Vestnik, 2752 S. Millard Ave.; fraternal; monthly; Bohemian; 50 cents per year.

Vudce, 1637 Allport St.; magazine; monthly; Bohemian; 50 cents per year.

Vytis, 4736 S. Wood St.; magazine; semi-monthly; Lithuanian; \$3.50 per year.

Elmhurst—Catholic School Interests; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Lemont—Ave Maria; magazine; monthly; Slovenian; \$2.50 per year.

St. Francis Magazine; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Mundelein—The Caecilia; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Pekin—The Beehive, 907 Catherine St.; Sunday School paper; weekly; English; 50 cents per year.

Quincy—The Western Catholic, 112 N. Seventh St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Western Catholic Union Record; fraternal; monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

Techny—Amerikanisches Familienblatt; magazine; monthly; German; \$2.00 per year.

The Christian Family; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

The Little Missionary; juvenile; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

Our Missions; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

INDIANA

Huntington—The Acolyte; review; fortnightly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Missionary Catechist; magazine; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

Our Sunday Visitor; newspaper; weekly; English; 75 cents per year.

Indianapolis—Indiana Catholic and Record, 223 N. New Jersey St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Notre Dame—The Ave Maria; magazine; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

American Midland Naturalist; magazine; bi-monthly; English; \$1.50 per year.

Annals of Our Lady of Lourdes; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

St. Meinrad—The Grail; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Paradieses Fruechte; magazine; monthly; German; \$3.00 per year.

IOWA

Davenport—The Catholic Messenger, 421 Brady St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Dubuque—The Catholic Tribune Weekly, 111 W. Sixth St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Daily American Tribune, 111 W. Sixth St.; newspaper; daily; English; \$6.00 per year.

The Witness, 1105 Bluff St.; magazine form; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

KANSAS

Wichita—The Catholic Advance, 137 N. Topeka Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

KENTUCKY

Louisville—The Record, Inter-Southern Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

LOUISIANA

Lafayette—The Colored Man's Friend; bulletin; quarterly; English; 25 cents per year.

New Orleans—The Morning Star, 305 Camp St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

St. Ann's Herald, 2125 Ursulines Ave.; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

MAINE

Biddeford—La Justice de Biddeford, 63 Jefferson St.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$1.50 per year.

MARYLAND

Baltimore—The Baltimore Catholic Review, 415 Cathedral St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Colored Harvest, 607 Pennsylvania Ave.; bulletin; bi-monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

The Flower of the Flock; bulletin; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

The Great Work, 2226 Maryland Ave.; bulletin; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Little Flower, 510 Cathedral St.; bulletin; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

MASSACHUSETTS

Boston—L'Ami de l'Orphelin and The Orphan's Friend, 11 Perkins St.; bulletins; quarterly; French and English; 25 cents per year.

The Apollonian, 416 Marlboro St.; dental journal; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Pilot, 309 Washington St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Working Boy, Newton Highlands, Mass.; bulletin; quarterly; English; 25 cents per year.

Fall River—La Semaine Paroissiale, 109 Borden St.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$1.00 per year.

Revue Antiaicoologique, 818 Middle St.; magazine; monthly; French; \$1.20 per year.

Lawrence—LeCourrier de Lawrence, 259 Lowell St.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$1.00 per year.
 Salem—Le Courrier de Salem, 209 Washington St.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$1.00 per year.
 Springfield—The Catholic Mirror, 387 Main St.; newspaper; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

MICHIGAN

Detroit—The Apostle, 5123 Commonwealth Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Apostol, 5123 Commonwealth Ave.; magazine; monthly; Polish; \$2.00 per year.
 The Catholic Woman, 120 Parsons St.; fraternal; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 The Michigan Catholic, 6202 Hamilton Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.
 Ognisko Domowe, 4728 St. Aubin Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Polish; \$1.50 per year.
 Shower of Roses Magazine, 5432 Grand River Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 La Voce Del Popolo, 2245 Orleans St.; newspaper; weekly; Italian; \$2.00 per year.
 Grand Rapids—The Catholic Vigil, 58 Market Ave., S.W.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.
 The Little Flower Circle, Houseman Bldg.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 Orchard Lake—Sodalis Maryanski; magazine; monthly; Polish; 50 cents per year.

MINNESOTA

Collegeville—Orate Fratres; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Minneapolis—Echo de l'Ouest, 305 E. Hennepin Ave.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$1.00 per year.
 Onamia—The Crosier Missionary; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 St. Cloud—Der Nordstern, 16 Sixth Ave., N.; newspaper; weekly; German and English; \$2.50 per year.
 St. Paul—The Catholic Bulletin, 244 Dayton Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Der Wanderer, 80 E. Third St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$3.00 per year.

MISSOURI

Clyde—Tabernacle and Purgatory; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 Kansas City—Catholic Register, 304 W. Tenth St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 St. Joseph—The Catholic Tribune, 402 Francis St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 St. Louis—The Catholic Herald, 322 Commercial Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.
 Central Blatt and Social Justice, 3835 Westminster Pl.; magazine; monthly; English and German; \$2.00 per year.
 Ceska Zena, 1611 S. 11th St.; magazine; thrice a month; Bohemian; \$2.25 per year.
 The Church Progress, Fullerton Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Echo from Africa, 3624 W. Pine Blvd.; bulletin; monthly; English; 60 cents per year.
 The Fortnightly Review, 5851 Etzel Ave.; review; fortnightly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 Hlas, 1611 S. 11th St.; newspaper; twice a week; Bohemian; \$4.00 per year.
 The Negro Child, 3624 W. Pine Blvd.; bulletin; monthly; English; 35 cents per year.
 The Queen's Work, 3115 S. Grand Blvd.; sodality paper; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.
 The Vincentian, 1605 Locust St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 Western and Sunday Watchman, 2122 Pine St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

NEBRASKA

Omaha—The True Voice, 522 First National Bank Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Father Flanagan's Boys' Home Journal, W. Dodge Road; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 St. Columbans—The Far East; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Manchester—The Magnificat, 131 Laurel St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 La Rose Effeuillee, 31 Elm St.; magazine; monthly; French; \$1.00 per year.
 The Rose Petal, 31 Elm St.; magazine; bi-monthly; English; 60 cents per year.

NEW JERSEY

Arlington—Sacred Heart Union; bulletin; quarterly; English; 25 cents per year.
 Jersey City—Orphans' Messenger and Advocate of the Blind, 81 York St.; bulletin; quarterly; English; 50 cents per year.
 Paterson—The Franciscan, 174 Ramsey St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Seaside Park—The Minorite; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Union City—The Sign; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

NEW YORK

Albany—The Evangelist, 51 State St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Auriesville—The Auriesville Pilgrim; magazine; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.
 Brooklyn—The Tablet, 550 Atlantic Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Buffalo—Aurora and Christliche Woche, 564 Dodge St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$2.00 per year.
 The Catholic Union and Times, 85 Erie St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 The Echo, 564 Dodge St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Gabriels—Forest Leaves; bulletin; quarterly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 Lackawanna—The Victorian; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.
 Maryknoll—The Field Afar; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 New Rochelle—Don Bosco Messenger; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 New York—America, 461 Eighth Ave.; review; weekly; English; \$4.00 per year.
 Catholic Daughters of America Herald, 10 W. 71st St.; fraternal; monthly; English; free distribution.
 The Catholic Mind, 461 Eighth Ave.; magazine; twice a month; English; \$1.00 per year.
 The Catholic News, 33 W. 60th St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.
 Catholic Missions, 109 E. 38th St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.
 The Catholic Transcript for the Blind and The Catholic Review for the Blind, 136 W. 97th St.; magazines; monthly; New York Point and Revised Braille; \$1.00 per year.
 The Catholic World, 411 W. 59th St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$4.00 per year.
 Die Christliche Mutter, 23 Barclay St.; magazine; monthly; German; \$1.00 per year.
 The Commonweal, Grand Central Terminal Bldg.; review; weekly; English; \$5.00 per year.
 Il Corriere della Domenica, 81 Centre St.; news-

paper; weekly; Italian and English; \$2.00 per year.

Emmanuel, 184 E. 76th St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Good Work Magazine, 462 Madison Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Holy Name Journal, 884 Lexington Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Homiletic and Pastoral Review, 54 Park Place; magazine; monthly; English; \$4.00 per year.

Jesuit Missions, 503 E. Fordham Road; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Messenger of the Sacred Heart, 515 E. Fordham Road; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Official Catholic Directory, 44 Barclay St.; directory; annual; English; \$5.00, \$4.00 and \$3.00.

Our Colored Missions, 154 Nassau St.; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Parish Visitor, 328 W. 71st St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Rosary Magazine; 884 Lexington Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament, 185 E. 76th St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Sunday Companion, 256 Broadway; juvenile; weekly; English; \$1.25 per year.

Thought, 461 Eighth Ave.; review; quarterly; English; \$5.00 per year.

The Torch, 884 Lexington Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Truth Magazine, 412 Eighth Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Tydenni Zpravy, 323 E. 61st St.; newspaper; weekly; Bohemian; \$1.00 per year.

La Voce dell' Emigrato, 45 West St.; magazine; monthly; Italian and English; \$3.00 per year.

Peekskill—The Antidote; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Lamp; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Richmond Hill—The Catholic Deaf Mute; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Rochester—The Catholic Journal, 113 N. Water St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Syracuse—The Catholic Sun, 119 Market St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Yonkers—The Seraphic Chronicle; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

NORTH CAROLINA

Nazareth—Our Lady's Orphan Boy; bulletin; quarterly; English; 25 cents per year.

OHIO

Carthagenia—Der Botschafter; magazine; monthly; German; \$1.00 per year.

Messenger of the Most Precious Blood; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

Cincinnati—Catholic Knights of America Journal, 217 E. Eighth St.; fraternal; monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

The Catholic Telegraph, 504 Atlas Bank Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$3.00 per year.

St. Anthony Messenger, 1615 Republic St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Der Sendbote, 1615 Republic St.; magazine; monthly; German; \$2.00 per year.

The Shield, Shattuc Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; 60 cents per year.

Veritas, 21 W. 13th St.; bulletin; monthly; Italian and English; \$2.00 per year.

Cleveland—The Catholic Universe Bulletin, Guarantee Title Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

C. K. of O. Messenger, 815 Rose Bldg.; fraternal; monthly; English; 12 cents per year.

Farnik, 3395 E. 53rd St.; newspaper; twice a month; Bohemian; \$1.00 per year.

Glasilo K.S.K. Jednote, 6117 St. Clair Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Slovenian; 84 cents per year.

Magyarok Vasarnapi, 9408 Buckeye Road; newspaper; weekly; Magyar; \$2.00 per year.

Monitor Clevelandzki, 7009 Broadway; newspaper; daily; Polish; \$6.00 per year.

Columbus—The Catholic Columbian, 50 W. Gay St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

The Catholic Forester, 50½ W. Gay St.; fraternal; monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

The Josephinum Weekly, 821 E. Main St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Ohio Waisenfreund, 821 E. Main St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$2.00 per year.

Dayton—Young Catholic Messenger, 124 E. Third St.; juvenile; weekly; English; \$1.50 per year.

Toledo—The Diocesan, 118 N. Erie St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City—The Little Flower Magazine, 1007 S. Walker St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

The Southwest Courier, 416 W. Third St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

OREGON

Portland—The Catholic Sentinel, Railway Exchange Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

St. Benedict—Armen Seelen Freund; magazine; monthly; German; \$1.00 per year.

Pious Union Monthly; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

St. Joseph's Blatt; newspaper; weekly; German; \$2.00 per year.

PENNSYLVANIA

Cornwells Heights—The Paraclete; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Erie—The Lake Shore Visitor, 902 Commerce Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

McKeesport—Nebesnaja Carica; magazine; monthly; Ruthenian; \$1.00 per year.

Prosvita; newspaper; weekly; Ruthenian; \$3.00 per year.

Philadelphia—America, 817 N. Franklin St.; newspaper; thrice a week; Ukrainian; \$3.00 per year.

The Catholic Choirmaster, 1705 Rittenhouse St.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$1.50 per year.

The Catholic Mother, 4811 Germantown Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

The Catholic Standard and Times, 610 S. Washington Sq.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

The Ecclesiastical Review, 1305 Arch St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$4.00 per year.

Eparchialni Visty, 815 N. Franklin St.; magazine; monthly; Ukrainian; \$5.00 per year.

Good Counsel, 1166 S. Broad St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Italica Gente, 816 Christian St.; newspaper; weekly; Italian and English; \$1.00 per year.

Katolyckyj Provid, 815 N. Franklin St.; newspaper; weekly; Ukrainian; \$2.00 per year.

Miclohap, 700 Parish St.; magazine; monthly; Ukrainian; 75 cents per year.

The Miraculous Medal, 100 E. Price St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The National Hibernian, 1349 Jerome St., fraternal; monthly; English; 50 cents per year.

Die Nord Amerika, 1006 N. Fifth St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$2.50 per year.

Records & Researches of the American Catholic Historical Society, 715 Spruce St.; magazine; quarterly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Pittsburgh—Annals of the Holy Childhood, 336 Fourth Ave.; bulletin; bi-monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

The Catholic Observer, 208 Third Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

The Pittsburgh Catholic, 405 Penn Ave.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Seraphic Home Journal, 220 Thirty-seventh St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Seraphischer Kinderfreund, 220 Thirty-seventh St.; magazine; bi-monthly; German; \$1.00 per year.

Slovensky Svet, 208 Third Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Slovak; \$2.50 per year.

La Trinacria, 708 Wylie Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Italian; \$2.00 per year.

Wielkopolanin, 2813 Penn Ave.; newspaper; weekly; Polish; \$2.00 per year.

Scranton—The Catholic Light, 324 Coal Exchange Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

RHODE ISLAND

Pawtucket—Le Jean-Baptiste, 355 Main St.; newspaper; weekly; French; \$2.00 per year.

Providence—The Providence Visitor, 25 Fenner St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Woonsocket—La Vita Nuova, 148 Greene St.; magazine; monthly; Italian and English; \$4.00 per year.

TENNESSEE

Memphis—Catholic Journal; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Nashville—The Cresset, 521 Commerce St.; newspaper; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

TEXAS

El Paso—El Diario de El Paso, 1408 E. Third St.; newspaper; daily; Spanish; \$5.00 per year.

Revista Catolica, 1407 E. Third St.; review; weekly; Spanish; \$2.00 per year.

Western American, 1408 E. Third St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Hallettsville—Novy Domov; newspaper; semi-weekly; Bohemian; \$2.50 per year.

San Antonio—Mary Immaculate, 1900 McCullough Ave.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Southern Messenger, Alamo National Bank

Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Taylor—Nasinec; newspaper; weekly; Bohemian; \$2.00 per year.

UTAH

Salt Lake City—The Intermountain Catholic; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

WASHINGTON

Seattle—The Catholic Northwest Progress, 301 Douglas Bldg.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.00 per year.

WISCONSIN

La Crosse—Vlastenec; newspaper; weekly; Bohemian; \$2.50 per year.

Manitowoc—Przegląd Katolicki; magazine; monthly; Polish; \$3.00 per year.

Milwaukee—The Catholic Citizen, 91 Mason St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

The Catholic Herald, 178 Seventh St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

The Catholic Knight, 230 E. State St.; fraternal; monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

The Catholic School Journal, 445 Milwaukee St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Excelsior, 368 Milwaukee St.; newspaper; weekly; German; \$3.00 per year.

Hospital Progress, 354 Milwaukee St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

Der Landmann, 368 Milwaukee St.; agricultural journal; weekly; German; \$1.50 per year.

The Northwestern Chronicle, 91 Mason St.; newspaper; weekly; English; \$2.50 per year.

Nowiny Polskie, 618 Mitchell St.; newspaper; daily; Polish; \$6.00 per year.

Practical Stage Work, 178 Seventh St.; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.75 per year.

Women's Catholic Forester, 61 Thirty-first St.; fraternal; monthly; English; 25 cents per year.

Oconomowoc—The Liguorian; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

Pulaski—Miesiecznik Franciszkanski; magazine; monthly; Polish; \$1.00 per year.

Poslaniec sw. Franciszka; magazine; monthly; Polish; 50 cents per year.

St. Francis—Our Young People and The Deaf Mutes' Friend; magazine; monthly; English; \$2.00 per year.

St. Nazianz—Manna; magazine; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

The Savior's Call; magazine; monthly; English; \$3.00 per year.

West De Pere—Annals of St. Joseph; bulletin; monthly; English; \$1.00 per year.

THE CATHOLIC LITERARY AWARDS FOUNDATION

When the Catholic Press Association was organized in 1911, provision was made in the constitution for the admission of Life members. The Life membership fee was fixed at \$100.00. The plan of the founders of the association was to secure a large number of Life members and to set aside the fees received from them in a special fund. This money was to be invested in sound securities and the income to be used to encourage and reward Catholic writers and to promote Catholic literature and journalism.

At the seventeenth annual convention of the association in Savannah, Ga., May 19-21, 1927, Simon A. Baldus, then president of the association, submitted a recommendation for the enrollment of 500 Life members and the creation of a \$50,000 Catholic Literary Awards Foundation. Such a fund would earn from \$2,500 to \$3,000 a year for distribution in awards for the best productions in various fields of literature and as prizes in a number of contests. The tentative schedule of awards submitted by Mr. Baldus is as follows:

- \$ 25.00 for the best poem of the year.
- \$ 75.00 for the best article or essay.
- \$100.00 for the best short story.
- \$150.00 for the best book of poems.
- \$150.00 for the best juvenile book.
- \$250.00 for the best novel.
- \$250.00 for the best literary work (book).
- \$250.00 for the best religious work (book).
- \$250.00 for the best book of a general character, biographical, historical, scientific, etc.

In addition it was planned to conduct annually a Short Story contest, open to all writers of fiction, and to award \$250.00 for the best short story and \$100.00 for the second best short story. A large portion of the fund's earnings was to be devoted exclusively to encouraging writers in our educational institutions, as appears from these additional awards:

A Short Story contest and an Essay competition open to the advanced students in Catholic academies, colleges, universities, and seminaries, the first prize to be \$150.00 and the second, \$100.00 in each division.

An Essay contest open to the last year students of our high schools with \$150.00 as award for the best essay and \$100.00 for the next best composition.

This plan met the unanimous approval of the Catholic Press convention, and all the members present pledged their personal coöperation.

In accordance with this resolution a prospectus explaining the aims and object of the Catholic Literary Awards Foundation was sent to more than one thousand Catholic colleges, universities, and high schools, and also to 11,843 pastors. The association conducted a six weeks' campaign in the Catholic papers and magazines, and members of the association called on laymen, pastors, and schools in various cities.

As a result of this campaign 120 Life members have been enrolled. Bishops, priests, prominent laymen, Catholic papers and magazines and leading schools have taken memberships. Approximately one-fourth of the proposed fund has been raised. While this may not be reason for boasting, the Catholic Press Association feels that it has made a good beginning in an undertaking that will redound greatly

to the good of the Church in general as well as to the advantage of Catholic writers in particular. As its purpose and great possibilities become more widely known, the Catholic Literary Awards Foundation no doubt will grow rapidly. It probably will receive its best support from our Catholic colleges and universities, as in years to come their students and graduates are likely to be the greatest beneficiaries of awards that will be made under the foundation. The following schools already have taken Life memberships, and their example no doubt will be followed by many others:

Academy of Our Lady, Chicago, Ill.
 St. Aloysius Academy, Jersey City, N. J.
 St. Benedict High School and College, Atchison, Kan.
 St. Casimir Academy, Chicago, Ill.
 Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y.
 Fordham University, Fordham, N. Y.
 Georgetown College, Washington, D. C.
 Georgetown Visitation Convent, Washington, D. C.
 Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass.
 Loretto Academy, Chicago, Ill.
 St. John's Atonement College, Garrison, N. Y.
 St. Mary's College, Prairie du Chien, Wis.
 St. Mary College and Academy, Leavenworth, Kan.
 Marygrove College, Detroit, Mich.
 Nazareth College, Nazareth, Mich.
 Nazareth Junior College, Nazareth, Ky.
 Notre Dame Press Club, Notre Dame, Ind.
 The Salvatorian College, St. Nazianz, Wis.
 School of St. Thomas the Apostle, Chicago, Ill.
 School of Our Lady of Lourdes, New York, N. Y.
 Visitation High School, Chicago, Ill.

To immediately give Catholic writers the benefit of the incomplete fund, the executive board of the Catholic Press Association at its meeting in Chicago, Jan. 20-21, 1928, arranged a series of prizes to be awarded for excellence in literary productions published this year. These awards are:

\$25.00 for the best poem.
 \$50.00 for the best editorial.
 \$50.00 for the best article.
 \$75.00 for the best short story.

Contributions in these classifications must have been published between January 1 and December 1, 1928, in Catholic periodicals of the United States. They must also be the work of American writers. The judges for this contest are: Poetry—Katherine Bregy, T. A. Daly, and Thomas Walsh; Editorials—George Barton, Denis A. McCarthy, and Joseph I. Breen; Articles—Oswald Schuette, John B. Kennedy, Charles J. Phillips; Fiction—Grant Overton, Grace Morse, and Katherine Rankin.

The board furthermore announced three prizes for authors of books in the following classes: A, Fiction, \$100 for the best novel; B, Religion, \$100 for the best work on apologetics; C, General, \$100 for the leading work of a general character. Books in Class C may rank as biographical, historical, or literary. All the books in these three classes must be written by American authors. They must be from the pen of a Catholic or deal with a Catholic theme, if the author be not a Catholic, or must be of special interest to Catholics. Six preliminary judges will select not

more than five books in each class. These judges are the editors of the Catholic World, New York; The Magnificat, Manchester, N. H.; The Commonweal, New York; America, New York; The Tablet, Brooklyn; and The Southwest Courier, Oklahoma City. The final judges are: Fiction—Mary Synon, George N. Shuster, Nellie N. Delaney; Religion—Bishop Francis C. Kelley, Rev. John A. Ryan, Elizabeth Jordan, Dr. James J. Walsh; General—Sr. Mary Madeleva, Conde B. Pallen, Brother Leo, Katherine Rankin, and Rev. E. F. Murphy, S.S.J.

As the fund increases other awards will be added. The campaign to obtain the 380 Life memberships to complete the foundation, as originally planned, will be resumed on a national scale this Fall and Winter. Life memberships may be taken by individuals or in the name of a parish, parochial school, high school, college, university, seminary, or Catholic fraternal organization. The membership fee of \$100 may be paid at one time or in ten monthly installments of ten dollars each. Additional information may be obtained from Joseph H. Meier, 64 W. Randolph St., Chicago, secretary of the association.

In conducting this campaign the officers and members of the Catholic Press Association are not engaged in any selfish enterprise. They and the staffs of their papers and magazines will be barred from most of the contests. Many of the Life members will not derive any tangible benefit from the foundation. But they will have the satisfaction of having done something practical to advance the great cause of Catholic truth and wholesome, Christian literature.

On all sides there is a growing recognition of the need of more well-trained writers, able to set before the world at large Catholic principles in the most attractive and highest forms of literary art. The secular world has its awards for the authors of "best sellers." In the Catholic field little or nothing has been done to encourage those who devote their lives to literature and to bring out latent talent of a high order. The Catholic Literary Awards foundation is a practical move in this direction. Only a beginning has been made, but it is the beginning of what will become, with God's blessing, a grand undertaking for Church and country, and its supporters will some day rank with the pioneers of Catholic education.

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF IMPORTANT CATHOLIC BOOKS

- AMERICAN BOOK CO., 88 Lexington Ave.,
New York, N. Y.
- Carpenter's, *Ourselves and Our City*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.92.
- Clark's *New Introduction to Science*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.48.
- Crumpton-Hosic's, *Junior High School English: Book One* (Crumpton), 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
Book Two, (Crumpton), 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.12.
Book Three (Hosic-Crumpton), New York, N. Y., \$1.24.
- Finch's, *Guideposts to Citizenship*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.12.
- Hamilton, Bliss and Kupfer's, *Essentials of Junior High School Mathematics: Book One*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.84.
Book Two, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.88.
Book Three, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.20.
- McElroy's, *A Child's First Book in Reading*, 1928, New York, N. Y.; two bindings, \$0.24 and \$0.32.
- *Teacher's Manual*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.24.
- McKinley, Howland and Dann's, *Teacher's Manual*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- *World History in the Making*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.92.
- *World History Today*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.92.
- Pearson and Hunt's, *Everyday Reading, Book One*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.56.
Book Two, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.64.
Book Three, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.68.
Manual, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.48.
- Strayer-Upton: *Arithmetics, Three-Book Series: Lower Grades*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.72.
Middle Grades, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.76.
Higher Grades, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.84.
- Arithmetics, Two-Book Series: First Book*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.88.
Second Book, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.04.
- Arithmetics, Six-Book Series: Book One*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.52.
Book Two, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.52.
Book Three, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.52.
Book Four, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.52.
Book Five, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.56.
Book Six, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.56.
- AMERICAN ECCLESIASTICAL REVIEW,
1305 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa.
- *Manual of Episcopal Visitation and Sacrament of Confirmation*, 1912, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.25.
- *Manual of Forty Hours' Adoration*, 1928, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.25.
- Davis, Rev. Henry, s.j., *Medico-Moral Problem, Ectopic Gestation*, 1927, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.25.
- D. APPLETON & COMPANY, 35 West 32nd St., New York, N. Y.
- Angelita, Sister M., *Starshine and Candlelight*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- Bainville, Jacques, *History of France*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$3.50.
- Belloc, Hilaire, *The Mercy of Allah*, 1922, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Bracey, Robert O. P., *Eighteenth Century Essays*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Childe, Wilfred Rowland, *The Gothic Rose*, 1923, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Doyle, Camilla, *Poems*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Eleanore, Sister M., *Certitudes*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- *Through the Lane of Stars*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *Troubadours of Paradise*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Espina, Concha, *The Red Beacon*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Goodrich, Arthur, and Palmer, Rose A., *Caponsacchi (A Play)*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Gwynn, Stephen, *Collected Poems*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- Heyliger, William, *Against Odds*, 1915, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Bartley, Freshman Pitcher*, 1911, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Batter Up!* 1920, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Captain Fair and Square*, 1916, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Captain of the Nine*, 1912, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *County Pennant*, 1917, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Dan's Tomorrow*, 1922, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Don Strong, American*, 1920, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Don Strong of the Wolf Patrol*, 1916, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Don Strong, Patrol Leader*, 1918, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Dorset's Twister*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Fair Play*, 1920, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *The Fighting Captain*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Fighting for Fairview*, 1918, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *High Benton*, 1919, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *High Benton, Worker*, 1921, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *The Macklin Brothers*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *The Making of Peter Gray*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Off Side*, 1914, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Quinby and Son*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *The Spirit of the Leader*, 1923, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Strike Three*, 1913, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- *Winning Hit*, 1920, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.

- Madeleva, Sister M., *Chaucer's Nuns and Other Essays*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
 ——— *Knights Errant*, 1923, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 ——— *Pearl*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 ——— *Penelope and Other Poems*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 Shane, Elizabeth, *By Bog and Sea in Donegal*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 Shuster, George N., *The Hill of Happiness*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 Terrell, Dorothy A. Beckett, *Common of Angels*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 ——— *Last Year's Nest*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 Tynan, Katharine, *Respectable Lady*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 ——— *Twilight Songs*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
 Walsh, Gerald G., *The Emperor Charles IV*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
 Walsh, James J., *Cures*, 1923, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 ——— *Laughter and Health*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
 ——— *Our American Cardinals*, 1926, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 ——— *Success in a New Era*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 Zahm, Rev. J. A., *Along the Andes and Down the Amazon*, 1911, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
 ——— *From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon*, 1922, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
 ——— *Great Inspirers*, 1917, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.

RICHARD G. BADGAR, at the *Gorham Press*, Boston, Mass.

- Frenay, Rev. Dr. Adolph Dominic, *o.p.*, *The Suicide Problem in the United States*, 1928, Boston, Mass.

BENZIGER BROTHERS, 36-38 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.

- Boyton, Neil, *s.j.*, *Mississippi's Blackrobe*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 Britt, Rev. Matthew, *o.s.b.*, *A Dictionary of the Psalter*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$4.50.
 Chetwood, Rev. Thomas B., *s.j.*, *God and Creation*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 Clarke, Isabel C., *The Lamp of Destiny*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Cohauz, Rev. Otto, *s.j.*, *The Priest and St. Paul* (from the German by Rev. Laurence P. Emery, M.A.), 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.25.
 Concannon, Helena, *A Garden of Girls*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 Dafrose, Sister M., *o.s.d.*, *Ph.D.*, *A Laboratory Notebook in Biology*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.49½.
 ——— *A Laboratory Notebook in Physics*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.60.
 Eleanore, Sister M., *Story of St. Francis for Children*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.30.
 Friedel, Rev. Francis J., *s.m.*, *The Mariology of Cardinal Newman*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.25.
 Guinan, Cannon, *Patriots*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Heagney, Rev. H. J., *Ted Bascomb in the Cow Country*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
 Kelly, Rev. James P., A.B., J.C.L., *The Jurisdiction of the Confessor*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Kelly, Rev. Wm. R., *Our First Communion* (Polish translation from English by Sister M. Cyrilla, *o.s.f.*, Felician Sisters, Chicago), 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.32.

- Kennedy, Wm. H. J., and Sister Mary Joseph, *America's Founders and Leaders*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.12.
 Kirlin, Very Rev. Msgr. J. L. J., *Priestly Virtue and Zeal*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 Laboure, Rev. Theodore, *Procedure in the Diocesan Matrimonial Courts*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.75.
 Lasance, Rev. F. X., *With Saints and Sages*, 1928, New York, N. Y.; two bindings, \$4.75 and \$6.00.
 Laux, Rev. John, M.A., *A Course in Religion for Catholic High Schools and Academies, Part I*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.56.
 ——— *A Course in Religion for Catholic High Schools and Academies, Part II*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.56.
 ——— *A Course in Religion for Catholic High Schools and Academies, Part III*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.64.
 ——— *A Course in Religion for Catholic High Schools and Academies, Part IV*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.64.
 Louise, Sister Helen, *s.n.d.*, *Sister Julia*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
 Macdonnell, Rev. Frederick, *s.j.*, *Boylard Bridge*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.35.
 Middleton, Rev. John S., *Christ and the Priest*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.75.
 Mildred, Sister M., *o.s.f.*, *Ph.D.*, *Assignments and Directions in the Study of Religion*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.22½.
 Moffatt, Rev. J. E., *s.j.*, *The Forty Hour Devotion to Jesus in the Blessed Sacrament*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.20.
 ——— *God's Wonderland*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.25.
 ——— *Pray the Mass*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.20.
 Mundelein, His Eminence George Cardinal, *Letters of a Bishop to His Flock*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 Newcomb, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James F., J.C.D., *My Mass*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 Norman, Mrs. George, *The Town on the Hill*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 O'Brien, Rev. Raymond J., *The Page of Christ*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.50.
 Paula, Sister Mary, *Shibboleths*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 Quinlan, Rev. Patrick T., *Come Follow Me*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.20.
 Reuter, Rev. F. A., *Adoration*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 ——— *Thy Kingdom Come, Series V*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.40.

***BRUCE PUBLISHING CO.**, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

- Garesché, Rev. Edward F., *s.j.*, *Sacred Heart in the Catholic Home*, Milwaukee, Wisc., \$1.00.
 ——— *Mirrors of God*, Milwaukee, Wisc., \$1.50.

CATHOLIC FOREIGN MISSION SOCIETY OF AMERICA, Maryknoll, N. Y.

- Byrne, Rev. P. J., *Father Price of Maryknoll*, 1923, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.00.
 Dease, Alice, *Bluegowns*, 1927, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.50.
 Gilmore, Florence, *For the Faith*, 1918, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.00.
 ——— *The Martyr of Futuna*, 1917, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.00.
 ——— *Two Vincentian Martyrs*, 1925, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.00.
 Judge, Rev. Charles J., *s.s.*, *An American Missionary*, 1908, Boston, Mass., \$1.00.

- Lefeber, Rev. T. W., *Felix Westerwoudt*, 1924, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Powers, Rev. George C., *The Maryknoll Movement*, 1926, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.50.
 ——— *Nationalism at the Council of Constance*, 1927, Washington, D. C., \$1.50.
 Walsh, Very Rev. James A., *In the Homes of Martyrs*, 1922, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.00.
 ——— *A Modern Martyr*, 1906, Boston, Mass., \$1.00.
 ——— *Observations in the Orient*, 1919, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$2.50.
 ——— *Thoughts from Modern Martyrs*, 1906, Boston, Mass., \$0.60.
 Winslow, Rev. Francis J., *Vicars and Prefects Apostolic*, 1924, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$1.75.
Field Afar Stories:
 Volume I, 1914, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Volume II, 1915, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Volume III, 1921, Maryknoll, N. Y., \$0.85.

**THE CENTURY CO., 353 Fourth Ave.,
New York, N. Y.**

- Laveille, Msgr. A., Vicar-General of Meaux, *Cardinal Mercier*, 1928, New York, N. Y.

**THE DIAL PRESS, 152 West Thirteenth St.,
New York, N. Y.**

- May, J. Lewis, *Cardinal Newman*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
 Prati, Carlo, *Popes & Cardinals in Modern Rome*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$3.50.
 Shuster, George N., *The Catholic Spirit in America*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 Williams, Michael, *Catholicism and the Modern Mind*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.50.

**DIEDERICH - SCHAEFER CO., 413-417
Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.**

- McGavick, Rev. James, *Catholic Belief and Practice*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$0.25.
 ——— *Epistles and Gospels in English*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$1.25.
 ——— *Epistles and Gospels in German*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$1.25.
 ——— *Epistles and Gospels in English and German*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$2.50.
 Garesché, Rev. E., *Novena of the Little Flower*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$0.15.
 ——— *Office of the B. V. M., Latin*, Milwaukee, Wis.; two bindings, \$0.75-\$2.00.
 Philipps, Rev. M., *Questions Asked by Protestants*, Milwaukee, Wis., \$0.15.

**DODD, MEAD & COMPANY, 443-449
Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

- Chesterton, G. K., *Robert Louis Stevenson*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
 Litz, Dr. Francis, *The Poetry of Father Tabb*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 Marshall, Charles C., *The Roman Catholic Church in the Modern State*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Prescott, H. F. M., *The Lost Fight*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.

**DOLPHIN PRESS, 1305 Arch St., Philadel-
phia, Pa.**

- Finn, Rev. Wm. J., c.s.p., Prof. G. H. Wells and Prof. F. J. O'Brien, *Manual of Church Music*, 1905, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.75.

- Furfey, Rev. Paul H., Ph.D., *The Parish and Play*, 1928, Philadelphia, Pa., \$2.00.
 Henry, Msgr. H. T., Litt.D., *Eucharistica*, 1912, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.25.
 Holweck, Msgr. F. G., D.D., *Calendarium Liturgicum Festorum Dei et Dei Matris Mariæ*, 1928, Philadelphia, Pa., \$7.50.
 Loomis, Jas. J., M.D., *Within My Parish*, 1914, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.60.
 Metlake, Geo., *Christian Social Reform*, 1923, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.50.
 ——— *Life and Writings of St. Columban*, 1914, Philadelphia, Pa.; two bindings, \$1.00 and \$2.00.
 O'Connor, R. F., *His Grey Eminence*, 1912, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.00.
 Palladino, Rev. L. B., s.j., *Indian and White in the Northwest*, 1928, Philadelphia, Pa., \$5.00.
 Robinson, Rev. Paschal, o.f.m., *Golden Sayings of Blessed Brother Giles of Assisi*, 1907, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.00.
 Siegfried, Rev. F. P., *Essentialia Philosophiæ*, 1928, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.80.
 Sisters of St. Joseph, *Objective Teaching of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass*, 1918, Philadelphia, Pa., \$0.25.
 Walsh, Dr. Jas. J., *Catholic Churchmen in Science*, 1917, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.00.
 ——— *Manual of Christian Doctrine*, 1904, Philadelphia, Pa., \$1.00.

**FRANCISCAN HERALD, 1434-1438 W. 51st
St., Chicago, Ill.**

- Bonzelet, Rev. Honoratus, o.f.m., *Liber Usualis Missionariorum O.F.M.*, 1927, Chicago, Ill.
 Emanuel, Cyprian, o.f.m., Ph.D., *The Charities of St. Vincent de Paul*, 1923, Chicago, Ill., \$2.50.
 Engelhardt, Rev. Zephyrin, o.f.m., *San Francisco, or Mission Dolores*, 1924, Chicago, Ill., \$2.50.
 Griesbacher, Canon P., *Lauda Sion (Organ Accompaniment)*, 1921, Chicago, Ill., \$3.00.
 Kenny, Louise M. Stacpoole, *St. Francis of Assisi*, 1926, Chicago, Ill.; two bindings, \$0.25 and \$1.00.
 Nesbitt, Marian, *Lamps of Fire*, 1920, Chicago, Ill., \$1.00.
 Remler, Rev. F. J., c.m., *Why Must I Suffer?* 1923, Chicago, Ill.; two bindings, \$0.25 and \$1.00.
 Rust, Rev. Thomas, o.f.m., *Lauda Sion—Gregorian Melodies*, 1921, Chicago, Ill., \$0.60.
 Steck, Rev. Francis Borgia, o.f.m., Ph.D., *Franciscans and the Protestant Revolution in England*, 1920, Chicago, Ill., \$2.00.
 ——— *Glories of the Franciscan Order*, 1926, Chicago, Ill.; two bindings, \$0.25 and \$1.00.
 Wallace, L. M., *The Outlaws of Ravenhurst*, 1923, Chicago, Ill., \$1.50.
 ——— *Franciscans in the United States*, 1926, Chicago, Ill., \$4.00.

**FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY, 354-360
Fourth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

- Fitzpatrick, Benedict, *Ireland and the Foundations of Europe*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$4.00.
 ——— *Ireland and the Making of Britain*, 1921, New York, N. Y., \$4.00.

**GINN AND COMPANY, 15 Ashburton Place,
Boston, Mass.**

- Corona Readers, *New Corona Primer*, 1925, Boston, Mass., \$0.60.
 ——— *Word Cards and Word Group Cards to Accompany*, 1926, Boston, Mass., \$2.96.

- Corona Readers, *Teachers' Manual to Accompany*, 1925, Boston, Mass., \$0.28.
 — *Corona Primer*, 1919, Boston, Mass., \$0.56.
 — *New Corona First Reader*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.64.
 — *Corona First Reader*, 1918, Boston, Mass., \$0.56.
 — *Corona Second Reader*, 1920, Boston, Mass., \$0.64.
 — *Corona Third Reader*, 1922, Boston, Mass., \$0.68.
 — *Corona Fourth Reader*, 1926, Boston, Mass., \$0.80.
 Eleanore, Sister M., *The Literary Essay in English*, 1923, Boston, Mass., \$1.48.
 Hebert, Peter E., c.s.c., *Selections from the Latin Fathers*, 1924, Boston, Mass., \$1.48.
 James Stanislaus, Sister, *Journeys of Jesus: Book One*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.72.
 — *Book Two*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$0.72.
 — *Book Three*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$0.72.
 Lawler, Thomas Bonaventure, *Builders of America*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$1.00.
 — *Columbus and Magellan*, 1905, Boston, Mass., \$0.60.
 — *Essentials of American History*, 1918, Boston, Mass., \$1.40.
 — *The Gateway to American History*, 1924, Boston, Mass., \$0.96.
 — *Historia General*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$0.76.
 — *Primary History of the United States*, 1905, Boston, Mass., \$0.84.
 Leo, Brother, *English Literature*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$2.00.
 Rosary Readers:
 — *The Rosary Primer*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.60.
 — *Teachers' Manual*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.36.
 — *Supplementary Material*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$8.00.
 — *The Rosary First Reader*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.64.
 — *Teachers' Manual*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.24.
 — *The Rosary Second Reader*, 1927, Boston, Mass., \$0.68.
 — *Teachers' Manual*, 1928, Boston, Mass., \$0.32.
 Turner, William, *History of Philosophy*, 1903, Boston, Mass., \$3.00.
- HARCOURT, BRACE & COMPANY, 383 Madison Ave., New York, N. Y.**
- Daly, T. A., *Canzoni and Songs of Wedlock*, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 — *Carmina*, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 — *Madrigali*, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 — *McAroni Ballads*, 1919, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
 Dante, Alighieri, *Divine Comedy*, New York, N. Y., \$0.85.
 De Sanctis, Sante, *Religious Conversion, International Library of Psychology, Philosophy, and Scientific Method*, England (and New York), \$4.00.
 Dimnet, Ernest, *The Bronte Sisters*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Gasquet, Aidan Cardinal, *The Eve of the Reformation*, England (and New York), \$3.50.
 — *Henry III and the Church*, England (and New York), \$4.50.
 — *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries*, England (and New York), \$6.50.
 — *The Mission of St. Augustine*, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 — *Monastic Life in the Middle Ages (1792-1806)*, 1922, New York, N. Y., \$3.25.
 — *The Religious Life of King Henry VI*, 1924, New York, N. Y., \$2.25.
 Hapgood, Norman and Moskowitz, Henry, *Up From the City Streets*, Alfred E. Smith, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
 Kenton, Edna, *The Indians of North America*, Two Volumes, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$10.00 set.
 Massis, Henry, *Defence of the West*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 Montaigne, Michel, *Essays*, Three Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Papini, Giovanni, *Life of Christ*, 1923, New York, N. Y., \$3.50.
 — Special Edition, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 Patmore, Coventry, *The Angel in the House*, England (and New York), \$1.00.
 — *Poems*, England (and New York), \$2.50.
 Plotinus, *Select Works*, New York, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Smith, Alfred E., *Progressive Democracy, Speeches and State Papers*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
 Vaughan, Henry, *Poetical Works*, New York, N. Y., \$0.85.
 Best Sermons, Edited by Newton, Dr. J. F.:
 — Book II: Contains *The Conquest of Life*, Cavanaugh, Rev. John, 1925, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 — Book III: Contains *The Indifferentists*, Conway, Rev. Bertrand L., c.s.p., 1926, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
 — Book IV: Contains *Christian Principles of War and Peace*, Ryan, Rev. John A., 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- B. HERDER BOOK CO., 15 and 17 South Broadway, St. Louis, Mo.**
- Bruegge, Rev. P. Aurelius, o.f.m., *Manuale Rituum Pro Sacerdotibus Americæ Septentrionalis*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo.; two bindings, \$1.75 and \$2.50.
 Brunsmann, John, s.v.d., *A Handbook of Fundamental Theology, Volume I*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50.
 Chapman, Rev. M. A., *The Epistle of Christ*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.75.
 De Montgros, Gabriel, Ph.D., D.D., *The Duties of a Christian*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
 Desmond, Humphrey, *The Ways of Courage*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.50.
 Emmanuel, Sister M., o.s.b., *Saint Joseph's Month*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
 Esser, F. X., s.j., *The Silent Anchorite in the Tabernacle*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.75.
 Fillion, L. C., s.s., *The Life of Christ, Volume I*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$4.00.
 Geiermann, Peter, c.s.s.r., "Follow Me," 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.75.
 — *A Mission to Non-Catholics*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.25.
 Godfrey, Rev. Wm., D.D., Ph.D., *God and Ourselves*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
 Hagganey, Francis J., s.j., *The Savior as Saint Matthew Saw Him Series: Volume I, Jesus Christ the Son of David, the Son of Abraham*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50.
 Houck, Rev. Frederick A., *Godward*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
 Keppler, Rt. Rev. Paul William von, D.D., *Homiletic Thoughts and Counsels*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.25.
 Kilker, A. J., J.C.D., *Extreme Unction*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$3.50.
 Kramp, Rev. Joseph, s.j., *The Liturgical Sacrifice of the New Law*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.50.
 Krebs, Dr. Engelbert, *A Little Book on Christian Charity*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.50.
 Kurtscheid, Bertrand, o.f.m., D.D., *A History of the Seal of Confession*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50.

- Labriolle, P. De, *The Life and Times of St. Ambrose*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50.
- Lattey, C., s.j., *Readings in First Corinthians*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.75.
- McCloy, Rev. John, s.j., *The Great Adventure*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.25.
- McEnniry, C. D., c.s.s.r., *Father Tim's Talks Series: Volume VI, With People He Met*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.25.
- Messmer, Most Rev. S. G., Archbishop of Milwaukee, *Outlines of Bible Knowledge*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.75.
- Rung, Rev. Albert, *Meditations for the Laity for Every Day in the Year*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$3.50.
- Schurhammer, George, s.j., *St. Francis Xavier*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50.
- Skelly, A. M., o.p., *Conferences on the Interior Life for Sisterhoods*, Two Volumes, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$5.00.
- Smith, Rev. Matthew J. W., *Practical Ascetics*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.75.
- Whalen, Will W., *The Celibate Father*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
- *The Forbidden Man*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
- *Priests*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
- *What Priests Never Tell*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$2.00.
- Vade Mecum Ad Infirmos*, 1927-1928, St. Louis, Mo., \$1.00.

P. J. KENEDY & SONS, 44 Barclay St., New York, N. Y.

- Boyle, Francis C. C., *Canon Sheehan*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Brodrick, James, s.j., *Life and Works of Blessed Robert Francis Cardinal Bellarmine*, S.J., 1928, New York, N. Y., \$10.50.
- Cabrol, Dom Fernand, o.s.b., *Holy Week*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.75.
- *My Missal*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.50-\$3.00.
- Callan, C. J., o.p., and J. A. McHugh, o.p., *Blessed Be God*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50-\$15.00.
- *Hail Holy Queen*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50-\$6.00.
- *The Man of God*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.00-\$3.50.
- Campbell, T., s.j., *The Jesuits*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- Dinnis, Enid, *St. Dismas and Other Legends in Rhyme*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Disalced Carmelites of Boston and Santa Clara, *Carmel, Its History, Spirit and Saints*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Donnelly, F. P., s.j., *Literary Art and Modern Education*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- Gaughan, Jessie A., *The Story of Sir Charles Vereker*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Heuser, Herman, D.D., *The Archbishop's Pocket-Book*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Keane, H., s.j., *A Primer of Moral Philosophy*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.20.
- Kelly, Paul A., *The Romance of a Priest*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.75.
- Littleton, Mary Brabson, *By the King's Command*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Maol-Iosa, *Franciscan Missionary Sisters of the Sacred Heart*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- Maritain, Jacques, *Prayer and Intelligence*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.75.
- Miriam, Sister Teresa, *Greater Perfection (Conferences)*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Murphy, Rev. Leo, *The Hill of Triumph*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Notre Dame, Sister of, *Cresting the Ridge*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.

- Notre Dame, Sister of, *Vine and Branch*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Richstaetter, C., s.j., *A Daughter of the Cross*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.75.
- Ronan, Rev. Myles V., C.C., *St. Anne—Her Cult and Shrines*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- Ross, Rev. Allan, *The Philothea of the Devout Life*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Scott, Martin J., s.j., *Isaac Jogues, Missioner and Martyr*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.50-\$2.00.
- *The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- *Religion and Common Sense*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.50-\$2.00.
- *Things Catholics Are Asked About*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$0.50-\$3.00.
- Svensson, J., s.j., *Lost in the Arctic*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Trochu, Abbé Francis, *The Curé D'Ars*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$7.00.
- Wareing, Rev. Placid, c.p., *The Highway of the Cross*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.

LONGMANS, GREEN & COMPANY, 55 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

- Ayrinhac, H. A., *Legislation on the Sacraments in the New Code of Canon Law*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$3.00.
- Barry, W., *The Triumph of Life*, 1928, London (and New York), \$4.00.
- Clark, L., *I Belong to God*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$1.50.
- Doyle, William, *A Year's Thoughts*, 1928, London (and New York), \$1.50.
- Dudley, E., *The Challenge*, 1928, London (and New York), \$1.60.
- Gannon, P. J., *Holy Matrimony*, 1928, London (and New York), \$1.50.
- Grabmann, M., *Thomas Aquinas, His Personality and Thought*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$2.50.
- Gwynn, Denis, *The Struggle for Catholic Emancipation*, 1928, London (and New York), \$4.00.
- Jorgensen, J., *An Autobiography*, 1928, London (and New York), \$3.50.
- Newman, John Cardinal, *The Dream of Gerontius*, 1928, London (and New York), \$3.00.
- Sheehan, Canon P. A., *The Graves at Kilmorna*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$2.50.
- *Lisheen*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$2.50.
- *The Queen's Fillet*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$2.50.
- Sheen, Rev. Fulton J., *Religion Without God*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$3.50.
- Catholic Preachers of Today, Seventeen Sermons*, 1928, London (and New York), \$2.25.
- Life of Christ for Children*, 1928, New York, N. Y. (and London), \$1.50.

MACMILLAN COMPANY, 60 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

- Blunt, Hugh E., *The Great Magdalens*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.25.
- The Calvert Series:*
- Gillis, James M., *The Catholic Church and the Home*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Pope, Hugh, *The Catholic Church and the Bible*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Ryan, John A., *The Catholic Church and the Citizen*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Walsh, James M., *The Catholic Church and Healing*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Considine, J. J., *The Vatican Mission Exposition*, 1927-1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.

- DeBarbereg, Madame, *Elizabeth Seton*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
- Klein, Abbé Félix, *Madeleine Sémer, Convert and Mystic—1874-1921*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.25.
- Kolbe, Monsignor, *A Catholic View of Holism*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- O'Hara, Edwin V., *The Church and the Country Community*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Thayer, Mary D., *A Child's Way of the Cross*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.35.
- Treasury of the Faith Series:*
- Goodier, Alban, *Jesus Christ, Model of Manhood*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Mahoney, E. J., *Christian Marriage*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Martindale, C. C., *The Sacramental System*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Miller, B. V., *God the Creator*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Smith, George D., *An Outline of Catholic Teaching*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Vassal-Phillips, O. R., *Mary, Mother of God*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$0.60.
- Walsh, Thomas, *The Catholic Anthology*, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- Maryknoll Mission Letters:*
- Volume I, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Volume II, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- The Small Missal*, 1928, New York, N. Y.; two bindings, \$0.80 and \$2.40.

JOSEPH H. MEIER, 64 West Randolph St., Chicago, Ill.

- Donovan, Rev. C. F., *His Father's Way*, 1927, Chicago, Ill., \$2.00.
- *The Left Hand*, 1927, Chicago, Ill., \$2.00.
- *The Story of the XXVIII International Eucharistic Congress*, 1927, Chicago, Ill., \$4.75.
- Donovan, Very Rev. P. J., *Dad's Musings*, 1927, Chicago, Ill., \$1.00.
- Meier, J. H., *The Catholic Press Directory*, 1928, Chicago, Ill., \$1.00.
- Wallace, L. M., *The Lure of the West*, 1926, \$1.75.

JOHN MURPHY COMPANY, 200 W. Lombard St., Baltimore, Md.

- Balmes, Rev. James, *Balmes' European Civilization*, Baltimore, Md., \$2.00.
- Chateaubriand, Viscount de, *Genius of Christianity*, Baltimore, Md., \$2.00.
- Dorsey, Mrs. Anna Hanson, *Ada's Trust*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Adrift*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Beth's Promise*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Fate of the Dane*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Heiress of Carrigmona*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Old House at Glenaran*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Palms*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Student of Blenheim Forest*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Two Ways—Tom Boy*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Warp and Woof*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Zoe's Daughter*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- Faber, Rev. Frederick W., *All for Jesus*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Bethlehem*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Blessed Sacrament*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Creator and Creature*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *The Foot of the Cross*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.

- Faber, Rev. Frederick W., *Growth in Holiness*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Hymns*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Notes on Doctrinal Subjects, Vol. I*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Notes on Spiritual Subjects, Vol. II*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Poems*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *The Precious Blood*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Spiritual Conferences*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- Gibbons, James Cardinal, *Ambassador of Christ*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Discourses and Sermons*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *Faith of Our Fathers*, Baltimore, Md.; two bindings, \$0.35 and \$1.00.
- *Our Christian Heritage*, Baltimore, Md., \$1.50.
- *A Retrospect of Fifty Years*, 2 Vols., Baltimore, Md., \$2.00.
- Spalding, Archbishop M. J., *Evidences of Catholicity*, Baltimore, Md., \$3.00.
- *History of Protestant Reformation*, Baltimore, Md., \$4.00.
- *Miscellanea, Reviews, Lectures, Essays*, Baltimore, Md., \$4.00.

THE SALVATORIAN FATHERS, PUBLISHING DEPT., St. Nazianz, Wis.

- Clement, Fr., *s.d.s., The Eternal City*, 1925, Rome, Italy, \$2.00.
- Herbst, Rev. Winfrid, *s.d.s., Boyhood's Highest Ideal*, 1924, St. Nazianz, Wis.; two bindings, \$0.30 and \$1.00.
- *Chats and Stories About the Blessed Sacrament*, 1926, St. Nazianz, Wis., \$1.25.
- *Eucharistic Whisperings, Volume I*, 1924, St. Nazianz, Wis.; six bindings, \$0.35 to \$1.75.
- *Eucharistic Whisperings, Volume II*, 1925, St. Nazianz, Wis.; six bindings, \$0.35 to \$1.75.
- *Eucharistic Whisperings, Volume III*, 1926, St. Nazianz, Wis.; six bindings, \$0.35 to \$1.75.
- *Eucharistic Whisperings, Volume IV*, 1928, St. Nazianz, Wis.; six bindings, \$0.35 to \$1.75.
- *Girlhood's Highest Ideal*, 1926, St. Nazianz, Wis.; two bindings, \$0.30 and \$1.00.
- *Little Nellie of Holy God*, 1927, St. Nazianz, Wis., \$1.00.
- *Tell Us Another*, 1925, St. Nazianz, Wis., \$1.00.

THE UNIVERSAL KNOWLEDGE FOUNDATION, INC., 19 Union Square, W., New York, N. Y.

- Moore, Thomas Ewing, *In the Heart of Spain*, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$4.50.
- The Catholic Encyclopedia*, Seventeen Volumes, 1928, New York, N. Y., \$90.00 set.
- Universal Knowledge*, Edited by Edward A. Pace, Condé B. Pallen, Thomas J. Shahan, James J. Walsh, and John J. Wynne, Twelve Volumes, 1927, New York, N. Y., \$6.25 each.

JOSEPH F. WAGNER, INC., 54 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

- Callan, Rev. Charles J., *o.p., The Acts of the Apostles*, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- *The Epistles of St. Paul, Volume I*, New York, N. Y., \$6.00.
- *The Four Gospels*, New York, N. Y., \$4.00.
- *Illustrations for Sermons and Instructions*, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.

- Cookson, Rev. Richard, *The Life of Our Lord in Sermons*, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Devivier, Rev. W., s.j., *Christian Apologetics*, Two Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$6.00 set.
- Donat, Rev. Joseph, s.j., D.D., *The Freedom of Science*, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Dore, Rev. Francis, s.j., Ph.D., M.D., *Health and Happiness*, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Gerrard, Rev. Thomas J., *Marriage and Parenthood, The Catholic Ideal*, New York, N. Y., \$1.50.
- Graf, Dom Ernest, o.s.b., *The Priest at the Altar*, New York, N. Y., \$2.50.
- Halpin, Rev. P. A., Ph.D., *The Instruction and Moral Training of Children*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *A Young Woman's Problems*, New York, N. Y., \$0.90.
- Koch, Rev. F. J., *A Manual of Apologetics*, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Kuehnelt, Rev. Reynold, *Conferences for Boys*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *Conferences for Married Women*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *Conferences for Men*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *Conferences for Young Women*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- McHugh, Rev. J. A., o.p., and Callan, Rev. C. J., o.p., *The Catechism of the Council of Trent for Parish Priests*, New York, N. Y., \$5.00.
- *A Parochial Course of Doctrinal Instructions*, Four Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$14.00 set.
- Mausbach, Rev. Joseph, D.D., *Catholic Moral Teaching and Its Antagonists*, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Miller, Rev. Leo F., D.D., *A History of Philosophy*, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- My Bookcase Series:**
- Cortes, Donoso, *An Essay on Catholicism, Authority and Order*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Craven, Mrs. Augustus, *A Sister's Story*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Devas, Charles S., *The Key to the World's Progress*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Faber, Rev. Frederick W., *The Creator and the Creature*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Garriguet, Abbé Léon, *The Gospel and Our Social Problems*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Manzoni, Alessandro, *The Betrothed*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Miles, George Henry, *The Truce of God*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Milner, Rt. Rev. John, *The End of Religious Controversy*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Mulholland, Rosa, *The Wild Birds of Killeevy*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Nepveu, Francis, s.j., *Like Unto Him*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Pellico, Silvio, *My Prisons*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Rickaby, Rev. John, s.j., *The Ecclesiastical Year*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Sales, St. Francis de, *Philothea, or an Introduction to the Devout Life*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Spalding, Archbishop M. J., *The Church, Culture and Liberty*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Wiseman, Nicholas Cardinal, *Fabiola*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- *Recollections of the Last Four Popes and of Rome in Their Times*, New York, N. Y., \$1.35.
- Poelzi, Msgr. F. X., S.T.D., Phil.D., *The Passion and Glory of Christ*, New York, N. Y., \$2.75.
- Reuter, Rev. Frederick A., *Bible Story Sermonettes for the Children's Mass*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Schneider, Rt. Rev. William, S.T.D., *The Other Life*, New York, N. Y., \$3.50.
- Seisenberger, Dr. Michael, *Practical Handbook for the Study of the Bible*, New York, N. Y., \$3.00.
- Sheehy, Rev. Maurice S., S.T.B., A.M., *Christ and the Catholic College*, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Simon, Rev. John-Mary, o.s.m., *A Scripture Manual*, Two Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$4.00 each.
- Treuh, Prof. Hector, M.D., Van Oppenraay, Rev. R., s.j., and Vlaming, Prof. Th. M., *The Right to Life of the Unborn Child*, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- Urban, Rev. A., *Sunday School Teacher's Explanation of the Baltimore Catechism*, New York, N. Y., \$1.25.
- *Teacher's Handbook to Bible History*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- *Teacher's Handbook to the Catechism*, Three Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$4.50 set.
- Vaughan, Rt. Rev. John S., D.D., *The Minister of Christ*, Two Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$4.00 set.
- *Sermons for All the Sundays and for the Chief Feasts Throughout the Year*, Two Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$6.00 set.
- Walsh, James J., M.D., Ph.D., *Priests and Long Life*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Weber, Edward J., A.A.I.A., *Catholic Church Buildings, Their Planning and Furnishing*, New York, N. Y., \$15.00.
- Wibbelt, Rev. Augustine, *The Blessed Peace of Death*, New York, N. Y., \$0.90.
- Windle, 'Sir Bertram C. A., Sc.D., Ph.D., LL.D., F.R.S., *The Evolutionary Problem as It Is Today*, New York, N. Y., \$1.00.
- Woods, Rev. Henry, s.j., Ph.D., *A First Book in Ethics*, New York, N. Y., \$2.00.
- Woywod, Rev. Stanislaus, o.f.m., LL.B., *The New Canon Law*, New York, N. Y., \$4.50.
- *A Practical Commentary on the Code of Canon Law*, Two Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$14.00 set.
- Woywod, Rev. Stanislaus, o.f.m., LL.B., and McHugh, Rev. John A., o.p., *The Casuist*, Five Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$12.50 set.
- A Pulpit Commentary on Catholic Teaching*, Four Volumes, New York, N. Y., \$10.00 set.
- JOHN W. WINTERICH, INC., 1707 E. Ninth St., Cleveland, Ohio.**
- Berry, Rev. E. S., D.D., *Apocalypse of St. John*, 1928, Cleveland, Ohio, \$1.50.
- Blackmore, Rev. Simon A., s.j., *The Angel World*, 1928, Cleveland, Ohio, \$1.75.
- Krull, Rev. V. H., c.p.p.s., *Christian Denominations*, 1928, Cleveland, Ohio, \$1.00.
- *Prophetic Biography of Jesus Christ*, 1928, Cleveland, Ohio, \$0.75.
- Reuter, Rev. Frederick A., and Rev. E. J. Ahern, *An Angel of Mercy*, 1928, Cleveland, Ohio, \$1.00 to \$2.50.

LAETARE MEDAL

On Sunday, May 17, 1908, the University of Notre Dame observed the Silver Jubilee of the Laetare Medal. The occasion brought together a distinguished group of leaders, lay and ecclesiastical. The sermon, which was a part of the religious observance of the Jubilee, was preached by the Rev. Dr. John Talbot Smith. The text used by Dr. Smith well illustrates the purpose of the Laetare Medal and the forces that actuated the men of this University when in 1883 it was decided to grant some formal recognition to the leaders of the Catholic laity throughout the United States, "Let us now praise men of renown, and our fathers in their generation—such as have borne rule in their dominions, men of great power, and imbued with their wisdom, showing forth in the prophets the dignity of prophets, rich men in virtue studying beautifulness; living at peace in their houses. Let the people show forth their wisdom and the Church declare their praise." (Eccle. xlv.)

The Laetare Medal was born of a chance discussion among several members of the faculty as to how the University could best stimulate the laity of the United States to undertake great things for religion and country, and how honor the silent, almost neglected champions, the Catholic men and women who have spent themselves in patriotic and noble accomplishments. The name of the Medal, together with the ceremonies associated with it, was the result of a plan outlined by the Very Rev. Edward Sorin, Rev. Thomas Walsh, then President of the University, and Professor James Edwards.

The idea, though a new one in this country, was modelled after an ancient custom known as the conferring of the golden rose. From time immemorial, some say from the days of Charlemagne, it was the practice of the Popes to honor distinguished persons or places by granting them a golden Rose, blessed by the Holy Father. Pope Leo IV, in 1051, speaks of this as an ancient institution. So it was thought proper that in a school whose traditions were the traditions of the ancient Church its greatest honor should find its sanction in this hallowed way. This new distinction, however, was to pass by the crowned heads of kings and queens. It was reserved for those who had been crowned with the honor of a righteous life; those who had won prominence among the laity; the shining lights whose lives had been lived in conformity with the principles of Christian morality and genuine citizenship; to men "studying beautifulness, living at peace in their homes." It was hoped, nevertheless, that the effect would be the same, that the prayer accompanying the bestowal of the golden Rose would likewise find itself realized in the recipient of the Laetare Medal. "Receive from our hands this rose, beloved son, who according to the world art noble, valiant, and endowed with great powers, that you may be still more ennobled by every virtue from Christ, as a rose planted near the streams of many waters."

As the practice of conferring the Laetare Medal is an adaptation of the more ancient custom of conferring the golden Rose, so too the day chosen for the announcement of the recipient is the same,—the fourth Sunday in Lent. The Introit in the Mass for that day begins with the words "Laetare," hence the name given to the decoration.

The Medal itself is of heavy gold with black enamel tracings. The bar from which the disc is suspended is lettered "Laetare Medal." On the obverse side are the words "Magna est veritas et praevalerebit." "Truth is mighty and shall prevail." On the reverse side are written the names of the University and of the recipient. In former years it was the custom to accompany the presentation of the medals with

an illuminated address setting forth the purpose of the Medal and the reasons for that particular choice. This practice was discontinued after 1908 and a simple form adopted of reading a similar address at the time of the presentation.

Naturally, there was some discussion regarding the one who was to be chosen as the first of Catholic laymen. Had Orestes A. Brownson lingered but for a few years longer there is no doubt but that he would have been the favored one. Close to Brownson stood another grand figure in the Catholic world, the chronicler of the Church in America, as saintly as he was scholarly, John Gilmary Shea, and to him fell the distinction of being the first to wear the Laetare Medal. In this, the first year of the medal's history, the presentation took place on Laetare Sunday, March 4, 1883, in New York City. The presentation was made by Maurice Francis Egan, then associate editor of the *Freeman's Journal*. The address took the form of Latin verses written by the Rev. Stanislaus Fitte, C.S.C. The document was beautifully decorated by Professor Gregori.

In many respects this first giving of the Medal had important relations to its subsequent history. John Gilmary Shea, as the first Laetare Medalist, meant undying luster to the men and women to be favored in the future by the highest tribute the University could offer. So, too, the words he spoke on the day he was thus honored might well be attributed to those who have joined him in the glorious ranks of America's favored sons and daughters; "Love of the Church, love of my country, these indeed I have, and as I have labored animated by them, I receive with the deepest respect the honor you confer on me, as a tribute to them."

The next to be honored by the University was Patrick J. Keeley, the architect. When he received the Medal, in 1884, he had already erected over seven hundred churches throughout the United States. The practice of engraving on the Medal some apt phrase indicating the activities of the Medalist is well illustrated in the words found on Mr. Keeley's Medal: "Fiat pax in virtute tua, et abundantia in turribus tuis,"—"Let peace be in thy strength and abundance in thy towers."

The first woman to receive the Medal (1885) was Miss Eliza Allen Starr, who did so much to educate the people of her day to the beauties of Christian Art.

In 1886 the honor was awarded to General John Newton, a great army engineer. The man who constructed the defenses about Washington during the Civil War and later won fame by his engineering exploits at Hell Gate, New York.

Former records of the Laetare Medal have passed over in silence the year 1887. In that year the faculty acted in the customary way and awarded the Medal, but the name of their choice was never made known. For twenty-nine years his name has been withheld from the public. A great journalist and a man of unquestioned leadership, he nevertheless asked that the honor be withheld and his name kept secret. A convert to Catholicity, he had vowed never to accept any honor or distinction but to labor unnoticed for the spread of the Catholic faith. The University appreciated the delicate situation and declined to make another choice for that year. And now, his vow fulfilled, we should give him his proper place in the charmed circle, truly one of the noblest of noble men, Edward Preuss of St. Louis.

Next followed, in order of time, the names of those who have been signaled out by the University as worthy of the highest honor:

- 1888 Patrick V. Hickey, founder of the CATHOLIC REVIEW;
- 1889 Mrs. Anna Hanson Dorsey, Novelist;
- 1890 William J. Onahan, organizer of the first American Catholic Congress;
- 1891 Daniel Dougherty, the greatest orator of his time;
- 1892 Henry F. Brownson, author and philosopher, and editor of the works of his distinguished father;
- 1893 Patrick Donahue, the founder of the Boston PILOT;

-
- 1894 Augustin Daly, theatrical manager and promoter of high ideals in the drama;
1895 Mrs. James Sadlier, writer of beautiful Catholic fiction;
1896 General William S. Rosecrans, the leader of the Army of the Cumberland;
1897 Dr. Thomas Addis Emmett, distinguished surgeon and author of important medical studies, grand-nephew of Robert Emmett;
1898 Timothy E. Howard, noted jurist, member of the Supreme Court of Indiana, and counsellor of our Founders;
1899 Mary Gwendolin Caldwell, whose benefactions made possible the beginnings of the Catholic University;
1900 John A. Creighton, philanthropist and founder of Creighton University;
1901 William Bourke Cockran, the stirring orator;
1902 Dr. John B. Murphy, America's greatest surgeon;
1903 Charles J. Bonaparte, noted lawyer and attorney-general under President Roosevelt;
1904 Richard C. Kerens, a kindly philanthropist and former Ambassador to Austria;
1905 Thomas B. Fitzpatrick, prominent business man of Boston and known as the friend of the poor;
1906 Dr. Francis Quinlan, a medical specialist of international fame;
1907 Katherine E. Conway, author, the disciple of John Boyle O'Reilly and one of the makers of the PILOT and the REPUBLIC;
1908 James C. Monaghan, noted lecturer and leader in the consular service of the United States;
1909 Frances Tiernan (Christian Reid), a leader in Catholic literary circles;
1910 Maurice Francis Egan, noted teacher and writer, and later the American minister to Denmark;
1911 Agnes Repplier, distinguished essayist;
1912 Thomas B. Mulry, prominent charity worker, at the time of his decoration head of the St. Vincent de Paul Society;
1913 Charles B. Herbermann, the blind scholar, and editor-in-chief of the Catholic Encyclopedia;
1914 Edward Douglas White, chief-justice of the United States;
1915 Miss Mary V. Merrick, who though heavily burdened with bodily afflictions, founded and still supervises the work of Christ Child Society;
1916 Doctor James J. Walsh—Physician and Author;
1917 William Shepherd Benson—Admiral and Chief of Naval Operations;
1918 Joseph Scott—Lawyer;
1919 George Duval—Philanthropist;
1920 Doctor Lawrence F. Flick—Physician;
1921 Elizabeth Nourse—Artist;
1922 Charles P. Neil—Economist;
1923 Walter George Smith—Lawyer;
1924 Charles D. Maginnis—Architect;
1925 Doctor Albert Francis Zahm—Scientist;
1926 Edward N. Hurley—Business Man and former head of the U. S. Shipping Board;
1927 Margaret Anglin—Actress;
1928 Jack J. Spalding—Lawyer and promoter of Catholic Laymen's Association of Georgia.
-

TITLED LAYMEN AND LAYWOMEN

PONTIFICAL DECORATIONS—The pontifical decorations, titles of nobility, orders of Christian knighthood, and other marks of honor and distinction are conferred by the Papal Court upon men of note who have in any way promoted the interests of Society, the Church, and the Holy See. They rank according to their importance and dignity as follows: The Supreme Order of Christ; The Order of Pius IX; The Order of St. Gregory the Great; The Order of St. Sylvester; The Order of the Golden Militia, also called the Golden Spur; The Order of the Holy Sepulchre. The Supreme Order of Christ and the Order of the Golden Militia are composed of but one class, whereas the remaining orders are made up of three grades or classes.

THE SUPREME ORDER OF CHRIST—The Supreme Order of Christ is of Portuguese origin. The Papal and Portuguese order are one and the same for a twofold reason. The Pope is the head of every religious order and can admit to solemn profession in any order without the permission of its Superior General, and further, in the Bull of Approvals he reserves to himself and to his successors the right to create knights of the Order, a right which was exercised by the popes and recognized by the kings of Portugal.

THE ORDER OF PIUS IX—This had for its founder, on June 17, 1847, the Pope whose name it bears. Its object is to fittingly reward noble and conspicuous deeds which merit well of Church and Society and to stimulate others to follow the illustrious example set them. At first it comprised only two classes, Knights of the first class, who, upon receiving the decoration, were made nobles with hereditary succession, and Knights of the second class, whose title of nobility was personal. Shortly after, on June 17, 1849, the Order was divided into four classes, namely: Knights of the Great Ribbon; Commanders with the Badge; Commanders; Knights.

THE ORDER OF ST. GREGORY THE GREAT—Gregory XVI founded this Order to reward the civil and military virtues of subjects of the Papal States, on Sept. 1, 1831, and placed it under the patronage of the great Pope whose name it bears. It has two divisions, civil and military, and each division is divided into four classes: Grand Cross Knights of the first class; Grand Cross Knights of the second class; Commanders; Knights.

THE ORDER OF ST. SYLVESTER—The Order of St. Sylvester has had two periods: the period before the regulations of Pius X; the period following the regulations of Pius X.

THE ORDER OF ST. SYLVESTER BEFORE THE REGULATIONS OF PIUS X.—This was the Order of the Golden Militia under the new name prior to the year of 1841. It was known as the Militia of the Golden Spur, or the Golden Militia, and though it is not historically established who among the many supposed founders is the true one, yet it is undoubtedly the oldest, and at one time was one of the most prized of the papal orders. Faculties to create knights of the Golden Militia were granted to the Sforza family, to the College of Abbreviators, and to bishops assistant at the throne. These grants resulted in a too lavish bestowal and a greatly diminished prestige of the decoration. Gregory XVI, retaining the ancient name and placing the Order under the patronage of St. Sylvester (one of its alleged founders), withdrew all faculties to whom and by whomsoever given, and forbade the use of the title or the decoration to all knights created other than by papal brief. The better to restore it to its ancient glory and splendor, he limited the number of commanders to 150 and knights to 300, and appointed the Cardinal of Apostolic Briefs as Chancellor of the Order, with the duty of preserving the name, grade, number and date of admission of each knight, and he divided it into two classes—Commanders and Knights. Pius X divided the Sylvestrine into two orders of knighthood, one retaining the name of St. Sylvester and the other taking the ancient name of the Order, that is, the Order of the Golden Militia, or Golden Spur.

ORDER OF ST. SYLVESTER SINCE THE REGULATIONS OF PIUS X—The Order now has three classes of knights: Knights of the Grand Cross; Commanders; Knights.

THE ORDER OF THE GOLDEN MILITIA, OR THE GOLDEN SPUR—Pius X, in commemoration of the high prestige to which this Order had attained long years before it was absorbed into the Gregorian Order of St. Sylvester, and as a souvenir of the golden jubilee of the dogmatic definition of the Immaculate Conception of the Blessed Virgin Mary, gave back to it the separate existence, name and grade of ancient days, and rendered it still more illustrious by placing it under the patronage of the Immaculate Conception. To this Order are to be admitted only those who have distinguished themselves in an eminent degree, who, either by feats of arms or by their writings or by any other conspicuous work, have spread the Catholic Faith, and by their bravery have safeguarded, or by their learning made illustrious, the Church of God. To insure its continued high grade of excellence and desirability, its founder limited it to one class and to 100 knights for the entire world. It can be conferred on those already knighted in the highest orders, even that of the Supreme Order of Christ, as well as on those who have never received any order of knighthood. The honor is bestowed by a "Motu Proprio" (Pope's own motion) and as such is expedited through the secretary of state.

ORDER OF THE HOLY SEPULCHRE—St. James, first Bishop of Jerusalem, the Empress Helena, Charlemagne, Godfrey of Bouillon, and Baldwin the First are among the reputed founders of this Order. According to the opinion of critical historians, it is a branch of St. John of Jerusalem, which was approved in 1113 by Pope Paschal II. It is certain that in the XII century there was another order following the rule of St. Basil that proceeded on a line of action parallel with the Knights of Jerusalem. Upon the fall of the Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem, the Knights of the Holy Sepulchre were driven out of Palestine and some of them settled in Perugia. Gradually the Order lost its prestige, and was united in 1489, by Pope Innocent VIII, to the Hospitallers. Pope Alexander VI, in 1496, restored this Order, and thought that by conferring a most desirable distinction as a reward for the great labor, fatigue and expense of a journey to the Holy Land he might incite wealthy and noble Europeans to visit and aid the holy places. He reserved to himself and his successors the title and office of supreme head, but empowered the Franciscan custodian of Mt. Sion the Commissary Apostolic of the Holy Land—as long, and no longer than, the Jerusalem Latin patriarchate remained vacant—to confer in the name of the Pope the knighthood of the Holy Sepulchre upon worthy persons. Popes Alexander VII and Benedict XIII confirmed the privilege. Benedict XIV remodeled the rules of the Order, fixed the forms by which the Franciscan custodian should be guided in bestowing the decoration, renewed its ancient privileges and granted to the knights the right to use the title, "Count of the Sacred Palace of Lateran." Pius IX, upon the restoration of the Latin patriarch, withdrew the Alexandrian faculties and gave it to the new patriarch and his successors. The patriarchs alone in the future create knights of the Holy Sepulchre, and this they do not by their own right but in the name and by virtue of the Pope's authority. It was required that a knight should, except in particular cases, give an alms equal to \$200 to the holy places. This money was by decree ordered to be turned over to the patriarch for the needs of the Holy Land. Pope Pius IX remodeled and approved the ancient statutes and divided the Order into three classes: Grand Cross Knights; Commanders; Knights.

KNIGHTS OF MALTA—The history of this Order can be traced back to the Hospitallers of St. John of Jerusalem, and thence in direct descent through the Knights of Rhodes. Since 1530 the Order has existed under its present name, experiencing schisms because of the Reformation and assumed leadership by unqualified persons. In 1797 Czar Paul of Russia was elected grand master, but his election was not recognized by the Pope. Since this time the Holy Father has named the grand master. The conditions for admission to the Order are nobility of sixteen quarters, the Catholic faith, attainment of full legal age, integrity of character, and corresponding social position. There are in existence four great priories. The membership comprises Commanders and several classes of Knights.

In addition to these principal distinctions, there are other minor papal distinctions, some of which are temporary and others permanent. The permanent minor decorations are the medals "Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice," "Benemerenti," "The Holy Land."

PRO ECCLESIA ET PONTIFICE—This medal was instituted by Pope Leo XIII in memory of his golden sacerdotal jubilee, and bestowed on those men and women who had merited well by aiding and promoting and by other excellent ways and means had assisted in making the jubilee and the Vatican exposition successful. The decoration was made a permanent distinction in October, 1898. Its object is to reward those who in a general way deserve well of the pope on account of services done for the Church and its head.

BENEMERENTI MEDALS—Pope Gregory XVI in 1832 instituted two medals which he called "merit medals," to reward civil and military daring and courage.

MEDAL OF THE HOLY LAND—This was designed by Leo XIII, who empowered the custodian of the Holy Land to bestow it upon pilgrims who presented a certificate of good moral Christian life from their parish priest and a genuinely religious intention in making the journey to the Holy Land. It serves as a testimonial and souvenir of the pilgrimage. There are three classes of medals, gold, silver and bronze, adapted to the condition of pilgrims and the services they have rendered to the Holy Land. The recipient must pay the cost of the medal and bestow an alms of at least \$2.00 towards the maintenance of the holy places.

Pontifical Decorations are bestowed either by "Motu Proprio," and then forwarded by the secretary of state, or upon petition, when they are expedited through the chancery. The most certain and expeditious mode of procuring the coveted decoration is by a petition from the bishop of the diocese of the person to be honored. The petition must state the name, age, country, and a brief history of the applicant, bringing out in relief the eminent labors or work in science, literature, arts, controversial or other religious writings, or generous or self-sacrificing gifts, or endowments made or done for Society, the Church, or its head, which are deemed worthy of papal recognition and reward. This petition must be endorsed by another than the diocesan bishop. The petition is sent to the agent at Rome, who presents it to the Cardinal Chancellor of the orders, who not only registers the petition and the indorsement of it by the bishop, but also seeks information from other sources as to the party and his eminent good works.

BALTIMORE

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:

McManus, Theodore
Oliveira Lima, Emmanuel de

Knights:

Callahan, Daniel
Cullen, Victor F.
Jenkins, George
McGuire, Constantine

St. Sylvester

Knights:

Haffigan, Patrick
Kolb, Leo
Walsh, Major Harry

BOSTON

Pius IX

Commander:

Phelan, James J., Brookline, Mass., 11 Chiswick Rd.

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Guyette, Walter E., Lowell, Mass., 53 Central St.

Knights:

Cunningham, Henry V., Esq., Boston, Mass., 43 Chestnut St.
O'Neil, Hon. Joseph H., Roxbury, Mass., 122 Seaver St.
O'Sullivan, Humphrey, Lowell, Mass., 105 Butterfield St.

Newsome, William, Boston, Mass., 90 St. Mary St.

Holy Sepulchre

Knights:

Carney, James H., Brookline, Mass., 195 St. Paul St.
Curran, Maurice J., Andover, Mass., "The Croft."
Guyette, Walter E., Lowell, Mass., 53 Central St.
McMurry, James A., Dorchester, Mass., 26 Gaylord St.
O'Brien, Dr. John F., Charlestown, Mass., 401 Bunker Hill St.
Phelan, James P., Lynn, Mass., 55 Lynn Shore Drive.
Slattery, Francis E., Esq., Brighton, Mass., 720 Washington St.

Malta

Knights with Grand Cross:

Phelan, James J., Brookline, Mass., 11 Chiswick Rd.

Dame:

Phelan, Mrs. James J., Brookline, Mass., 11 Chiswick Rd.

CHICAGO

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:

Hines, Edward F., K.C.S.G.
Kelly, Denis F., K.D.S.G.

Knights:

Carey, Edward F., K.S.G.

Czarnecki, Anthony, K.S.G.
 Forschner, A. J., K.S.G.
 Lewis, Francis J., K.S.G.
 McCarthy, Joseph W., K.S.G.
 Matre, Anthony, K.S.G.
 Mudd, Francis X., K.S.G.
 Stubbs, Edwin J., K.S.G.

MILWAUKEE

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Bruce, William George
 Jermain, Dr. Louis

Cross Pro Ecclesiâ et Pontifice

Felsecker, Mrs. Catherine
 Hackett, Mrs. R. H.
 Marshall, Mrs. Elizabeth
 Williams, Miss Katherine

NEW ORLEANS

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Caillouet, Hon. Judge Lucien J.
 Caire, Edward J.
 Denechaud, Charles I.
 Wegmann, John X.

NEW YORK

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:

Butler, James, New York, N. Y., 390 Washing-
 ton St.
 Conboy, Martin J., New York, N. Y., 27 Pine St.
 Flanagan, James W., New York, N. Y.
 Heide, Henry, New York, N. Y., 313 Hudson St.
 McGrane, John J., New York, N. Y., 7 East
 42nd St.
 Walsh, James J., M.D., New York, N. Y., 110
 West 74th St.

Knights:

Agar, John G., New York, N. Y., 12 East 63rd
 St.
 De St. Aubin, Ovide, New York, N. Y., 23 East
 74th St.
 Farrell, Thomas F., New York, N. Y., 1 Broad-
 way.
 Gallagher, Cornelius, New York, N. Y., 141
 East 38th St.
 Gillespie, George J., New York, N. Y., 20 Vesey
 St.
 Gordano, Thomas, New York, N. Y., 2247 South-
 ern Blvd.
 Guthrie, William D., New York, N. Y., 270
 Madison Ave.
 Hoey, James J., New York, N. Y., 65 Central
 Park West.
 Iselin, Adrian, New York, N. Y., 820 Fifth Ave.
 Larkin, William P., New York, N. Y., 365 West
 End Drive.
 McCormick, John, New York, N. Y., 270 Park
 Ave.
 Mackey, Clarence H., New York, N. Y., 253
 Broadway.
 O'Brien, Morgan J., New York, N. Y., 729 Park
 Ave.
 O'Rourke, John F., New York, N. Y., 17 Battery
 Place.
 Pallen, Condé B., New York, N. Y., 1219 Madi-
 son Ave.
 Quinlan, Francis J., M.D., New York, N. Y., 66
 West 52nd St.
 Ryan, John D., New York, N. Y., 26 Broadway.

Smith, John T., New York, N. Y., 154 Green-
 wich St.
 Talley, Alfred J., New York, N. Y., 404 River-
 side Drive.
 Tierney, Edward M., New York, N. Y.
 Ury, A. Muller, New York, N. Y., 33 West 67th
 St.

St. Sylvester

Knights:

Loft, George W., New York, N. Y., 400 Broome
 St.
 Marzo, Edward, New York, N. Y., 1875 Uni-
 versity Ave.

Holy Sepulchre

Commanders:

Dowling, Victor J., New York, N. Y., Supreme
 Court, Madison Ave. and 25th St.
 MacDonald, George, New York, N. Y., 149
 Broadway.

Knight:

Coyle, John G., M.D., New York, N. Y., 220
 East 31st St.

Marquis

Brady, Nicholas F., New York, N. Y., 910 Fifth
 Ave.
 Ryan, Thomas F., New York, N. Y., 858 Fifth
 Ave.

Marchesa

Brady, Mrs. Nicholas F., New York, N. Y., 910
 Fifth Ave.
 Morron, Mrs. John R., New York, N. Y., 6 Wash-
 ington Sq.

Countess

Iselin, Miss Georgine, New York, N. Y., 635 Park
 Ave.

Cameriere

Borden, Gerald, New York, N. Y., 51st St.
 Kelly, Thomas Hughes, New York, N. Y.

OREGON CITY

St. Gregory

Knight:

Miller, John

Holy Sepulchre

Commander:

Hennessy, George

PHILADELPHIA

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:

Lawler, Patrick J.
 McGovern, Patrick
 Murphy, Daniel J.
 Quinn, Murpha P.
 Ryan, James J.

Knights:

Coyle, John J.
 Flaherty, James A.
 Moylan, Dr. Peter F.
 Quirk, Thomas K.

Marquis

Maloney, Martin

Cameriere

Castner, Samuel J.
 Coyle, John J.
 Fitzpatrick, Aloysius L.
 Gallagher, Joseph F.
 Horstmann, Ignatius J.
 Lawler, Patrick J.

Loneragan, John E.
Long, Dr. William H.
Maloney, Andrew P.
Maloney, Martin
Murphy, Daniel J.
Quinn, Murpha P.
Quirk, Thomas K.
Simpson, William

ST. LOUIS

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
Dostal, H.
Hart, Luke E.
Kenkel, F. P.

Holy Sepulchre

Dame:
Kulage, Mrs. Teresa

ST. PAUL

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:
McDonald, Morris, Minneapolis, Minn.
Smith, Charles H. F., St. Paul, Minn.
Knight:
Matt, Joseph, St. Paul, Minn.

SAN ANTONIO

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

McGill, Mrs. Patrick

BELLEVILLE

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
McGlynn, Daniel, East St. Louis, Ill., 527 N.
9th St.
Portuondo, Dr. B. H., Belleville, Ill., 203 Abend
St.

BROOKLYN

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
Baxter, John E.
Keeney, Joseph F.
Kenny, Edward J.
Murray, Thomas E.
Tapke, Hermann

Marchioness

Sherwood, Mrs. J. K. O.

CLEVELAND

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:
Bernet, John J., Cleveland, Ohio.
Byrider, John, Akron, Ohio.
Carlin, Anthony, Cleveland, Ohio.
Champion, David J., Cleveland, Ohio.
Maher, Thomas K., Cleveland, Ohio.
Marguaw, Philip, Cleveland, Ohio.

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Klorer, Mrs. Rose, Canton, Ohio.
Neracher, Mrs. Margaret, Cleveland, Ohio.
Smith, Miss Catherine, Cleveland, Ohio.
Smith, Miss Emma, Cleveland, Ohio.

COLUMBUS

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
Berry, Richard G., Columbus, Ohio.
Smith, Bernard, Columbus, Ohio.
Wehrle, A. T., Newark, Ohio.
Wehrle, W. A., Newark, Ohio.

DALLAS

St. Sylvester

Knight:
Laneri, John B., Fort Worth, Texas.

DAVENPORT

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:
McCarthy, Daniel Joseph, M.D., Davenport,
Iowa, 2124 Main St.

DENVER

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
Hanley, William
Kirchhof, Frank, Denver, Colo.
McPhee, William P., Denver, Colo.
Mullen, John K., Denver, Colo.
Reddin, John H., Denver, Colo.

Holy Sepulchre

Commander:
Reddin, John H., Denver, Colo.

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Clark, James, Denver, Colo.
Courtney, Michael, Denver, Colo.
Courtney, Mrs. Michael, Denver, Colo.
Kalmes, Michael, Walsenburg, Colo.
Kastner, Norman, Walsenburg, Colo.
Krier, Paul, Walsenburg, Colo.
O'Fallon, Martin J., Denver, Colo.
O'Fallon, Mrs. Martin J., Denver, Colo.

DETROIT

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:
Dinan, John P., Detroit, Mich., 1305 Trumbull
Ave.
Dinan, Michael T., Detroit, Mich., 1305 Trum-
bull Ave.
McManus, Theodore F., Bloomfield Hills, Mich.
O'Brien, Hon. Ernest A., Detroit, Mich., 461
Burns Ave.
Thompson, Hon. William B., Detroit, Mich., 4223
Trumbull Ave.
Walker, William M., Detroit, Mich., 144 E.
Boston Blvd.

GALVESTON

St. Sylvester

Knight:
Sevilla, Edward

HELENA

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:
Walsh, James A., Helena, Mont.

INDIANAPOLIS

Pius IX

Knight:

Reitz, John A., Evansville, Ind.

KANSAS CITY

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Johnson, William T.

Houlehan, James F.

Purcell, Dr. Thos. E.

LAFAYETTE

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Landry, Mrs. J. A., Lake Charles, La.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO

Pius IX

Knight:

Macdonald, J. Wiseman

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Scott, Joseph

Knights:

Dockweiler, Isidore B.

Montgomery, Francis S.

O'Neil, Patrick Henry

St. Sylvester

Knight:

Camarillo, Juan

Holy Sepulchre

Knight:

Conroy, Charles Clifford

LOUISVILLE

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Callahan, Patrick H.

MANCHESTER

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Lessard, Wilfrid J.

NEWARK

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Cone, John G.

Jennings, Robert, Montclair, N. J., 180 South Mountain Road.

Maloney, Thomas J., Saddle River, N. J.

O'Neill, John, Jersey City, N. J., 109 Reservoir Ave.

OGDENSBURG

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Kieff, David Dell, Watertown, N. Y.

OKLAHOMA

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Chestnut, Thomas, Tulsa, Okla., 1448 South Cheyenne.

Egan, Robert W., Tulsa, Okla., 227 East Hazel Blvd.

Flanagan, James P., Tulsa, Okla., 2202 South Madison.

Flynn, Dennis T., Oklahoma City, Okla., 433 West 15th St.

McMahon, Charles L., Tulsa, Okla., 321 Mid-Continent Bldg.

Markham, John H., Jr., Tulsa, Okla., 1630 South Carson.

Owens, John F., Oklahoma City, Okla., 428 West 19th St.

Quinlan, Charles, Tulsa, Okla., 1709 South Cheyenne.

Riley, Dr. John W., Oklahoma City, Okla., 119 West 5th St.

Shaw, Franklin W., Fairfax, Okla.

Vessels, Thomas, Enid, Okla., 1402 W. Oklahoma St.

Holy Sepulchre

Lady (First Class):

Eason, Mrs. Anna Lee, Enid, Okla., 1305 W. Broadway.

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Freymuth, Leo, Tulsa, Okla., 310 S. Lansing St.

Markham, Mrs. John H., Jr., Tulsa, Okla., 1630 South Carson.

Quinn, Joseph J., Oklahoma City, Okla., 818 West 34th St.

Benemerenti

Highley, Mont. F., Oklahoma City, Okla., 1417 West 38th St.

Humphrey, Karl E., El Reno, Okla., 800 South Hoff St.

Seither, Edward H., Oklahoma City, Okla., 101 East Park Place.

White, John R., Tonkawa, Okla.

Wilson, Frank W., Oklahoma City, Okla., 1415 N. Hudson Ave.

HARRISBURG

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Brennan, Edward

OMAHA

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Hamilton, Charles W., Jr., Omaha, Nebr., 332 South 37th St.

Matthews, Francis P., Attorney, Omaha, Nebr., 601 Keelin Bldg.

RALEIGH

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Bergen, Walter J., Wilmington, N. C.

Corbett, Michael J., Wilmington, N. C.

ST. AUGUSTINE

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Dean, Richard

SALT LAKE

Pius IX

Knight:

Fitch, Walter

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Gibson, George

Knights:

Cosgriff, James E.

Lynch, John C.

Holy Sepulchre

Commander (Ladies):

Bird, Mrs. Emma McCormick

Ladies of Grace:

Davidson, Mrs. Alice Fisher

Kearns, Mrs. Jennie Judge

McCormick, Mrs. Stella S.

Ryan, Mrs. Josephine

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Bird, Mrs. Emma McCormick

SAVANNAH

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Rice, Captain P. H., Augusta, Ga.

Knights:

Conway, John W., Augusta, Ga.

Spalding, Jack J., Atlanta, Ga.

SEATTLE

St. Gregory the Great

Commanders:

Heney, Patrick A.

Pigott, William

SIOUX FALLS

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Conway, D. J.

SPRINGFIELD

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Carroll, Hon. James B., Springfield, Mass.

Fallon, Michael T., M.D., Worcester, Mass.

TRENTON

St. Gregory the Great

Knights:

Curran, James, Atlantic City, N. J.

Raggi, Gonippo, Spring Lake, N. J.

Marquis

Maloney, Martin, Spring Lake, N. J.

WICHITA

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

McDonald, Thaddeus J., Wichita, Kans., 3557

E. Douglas Ave.

WILMINGTON

St. Gregory the Great

Commander:

Raskob, John

WINONA

St. Gregory the Great

Knight:

Rahilly, Patrick Henry, Lake City, Minn.

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Molloy, Sister Mary Aloysius, Ph.D., Winona, Minn.

PITTSBURGH (GREEK RITE)

Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice

Dobosh, Andrew, Lansford, Pa.

Horvatt, Andrew, Binghamton, N. Y.

Yuhas, Michael, Homestead, Pa.

Zeedick, Peter I., M.D., Pittsburgh, Pa.

FORMS OF SALUTATION

Oral

Cardinals—Your Eminence.
 Archbishops—Your Grace.
 Bishops—Your Lordship; Bishop.
 Abbots—Abbot.
 Monsignori—Monsignor.
 Priests—Father.
 Deacons and Subdeacons—Sir.
 Brothers—Brother.
 Sisters—Mother or Sister, etc., according to the custom of the Order to which the religious belongs or to the position held by the religious in her Order.

Written

Cardinals—
 His Eminence Cardinal
 His Eminence, the Cardinal Archbishop of
 His Eminence Cardinal, Archbishop of
 Sub Salutation—
 My Lord Cardinal
 My Lord
 Your Eminence

Archbishops—
 His Grace the Archbishop of
 The Most Reverend, D.D., Archbishop of
 Sub Salutation—
 My Lord Archbishop
 My Lord
 Your Grace

Bishops—
 The Right Reverend, D.D., Bishop of
 Sub Salutation—
 Your Lordship
 Right Reverend and dear Bishop.

Mitred Abbots—
 The Right Reverend, Abbot of
 Sub Salutation—
 Right Reverend and dear Abbot.

Monsignori, Protonotaries Apostolic and Domestic Prelates—
 Right Reverend Monsignor.
 Sub Salutation—
 Right Reverend and dear Monsignor.
 Chamberlains—
 Very Reverend Monsignor.
 Sub Salutation—
 Very Reverend and dear Monsignor.

Provincials, Superiors, General Heads of Colleges, Etc.—

The Very Reverend (title)
 Sub Salutation—
 Very Reverend and dear Father.

Priests—

Reverend
 Sub Salutation—
 Reverend and dear Father.

Deacons and Subdeacons—

Reverend Mr.
 Sub Salutation—
 Reverend and dear Mr.

Brothers: Provincials & Superiors General—

Venerable Brother (title)
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Brother.
 Local Superiors—
 Venerable Brother Superior.
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Brother.
 Brothers—
 Venerable Brother
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Brother.

Sisters: Abbess, Provincials & Superiors General, Mother Superiors—

Venerable Mother Abbess of
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Abbess.
 Sub Salutation—
 "Venerable and dear Mother"
 Venerable Sister (title).
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Sister.
 Local Superiors—
 Venerable Sister Superior.
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Sister.
 Sisters—
 Sister
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Sister.
 Religious of the Sacred Heart—
 Madame R. S. C. J.
 Sub Salutation—
 Venerable and dear Madame.

If, in addition to her title as "Provincial," a religious is also called "Mother Superior," the proper salutation is "Venerable Mother Superior."

ORDER OF PRECEDENCE AT ECCLESIASTICAL CEREMONIES

The liturgical books frequently speak of greater prelates and inferior prelates. Under the first term the following persons are included: Cardinals everywhere out of Rome and in their titular churches at Rome; Patriarchs and Archbishops throughout their patriarchate or province; Bishops in their own diocese and Papal Legates in the territory of their legacy. Below these in rank come the Bishops who have no jurisdiction in the place where the function occurs. Under the second term, Inferior Prelates, are included Abbots. Besides Abbots there are other "inferior prelates," viz., Real or Titular Officials of the Papal Court. These are the priests commonly called "Monsignori." First among these are the Protonotaries Apostolic. These are divided into four classes. First, seven protonotaries, "de numero participantium," who form a college representing the old notaries of the Apostolic See. Their chief duties now are in connection with the cause of canonization and beatification of saints. Secondly, Protonotarii Apostolici, "supranumerarii," who are the Canons of the three patriarchal basilicas at Rome, the Lateran, Vatican and Liberian (St. Mary Major) and also Canons of certain other Cathedrals to which this indult is granted. Thirdly, Protonotary, "ad Instar Participantium," consist of the Canons of certain Cathedrals and a great number of other priests on whom the Pope has conferred this dignity. Fourth, Protonotarii Apostolici Titulares are appointed by the Pope or by the college of the "Participantes." Every Vicar-General or Vicar Capitular during his time of office is a protonotary of this class.

Other prelates of the Roman Court are the antistites urbani, generally called "domestic prelates."

There are also Chamberlains of the Papal Court in various orders. These titles are given to many priests as a compliment. They are, however, not considered prelates.

None of these persons, neither Prelates, Canons nor Papal Chamberlains genuflect, but bow only to a Bishop even when he gives his blessing. A Vicar General takes precedence over all the clergy of the Diocese.

The order of precedence of the Hierarchy is:

1. His Holiness, the Pope
2. Cardinal¹ Bishops
3. Cardinal Priests
4. Cardinal Deacons
5. Patriarchs, Primate
6. Apostolic Delegates
7. Archbishops, according to the precedence of their Province
8. Bishops,² according to the precedence of their Diocese or Prefecture
9. Archbishops
10. Abbots
11. Monsignori³
 - (a) Protonotaries Apostolic
 - (b) Protonotaries Apostolic Supranumerarii
 - (c) Protonotaries Apostolic Ad instar participantium
 - (d) Protonotaries Apostolic Titulares
 - (e) Chamberlains
12. Priests⁴
13. Deacons
14. Sub-deacons
15. Clerics, in accordance to the precedence of orders received.

¹ Cardinals precede all Patriarchs, Archbishops and Papal Legates unless these latter are Cardinals.

² Bishop in his own diocese precedes all Archbishops and Bishops except his own Archbishop, Cardinals and Papal Legates.

³ The pastor of the cathedral church precedes all other pastors in rank.

⁴ The secular clergy precedes both laical and clerical religious bodies outside the churches of these bodies and even in their churches if they are laical organizations. The cathedral or collegiate chapter precedes the religious everywhere. The religious precede lay people, Clerical Organizations precede Laical, Canons Regular precede Monks, Monks precede other regulars, regulars precede Religious Congregations, Congregations of Papal Law precede Diocesan Congregations. Among religious bodies of the same kind in the same town or city precedence is regulated according to the priority of residence in the place.

DIOCESAN CHANGES THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES

BALTIMORE¹

Baldus, William J., St. Martin's, Baltimore, to St. Mary's, Newport.
 Barley, J. Leo, St. Thomas of Aquin's, Baltimore, to St. Pius', Baltimore.
 Barrett, John I., St. Vincent de Paul's, Baltimore, to St. John the Evangelist's, Baltimore.
 Bennett, A., to Holy Cross, Baltimore.
 Bifield, J. I., to St. Paul's, Washington.
 Broderick, J. C., St. Paul's, Washington, to St. Thomas of Aquin's, Baltimore.
 Canning, William, St. Peter's, Baltimore, to St. Joseph's, Buckeystown.
 Chylinski, S. J., to Holy Rosary, Baltimore.
 Clark, J. C., to St. Teresa's, Washington.
 Collins, John L., St. Mary's, Newport, to St. Peter's, Waldorf.
 Conlon, Andrew J., Ammendale, to St. Mary's, Hagerstown.
 Craig, Francis E., from Shrine of Sacred Heart of Jesus, Baltimore.
 Cuddy, N. J., St. Peter's, Washington, to St. Patrick's, Cumberland.
 Curran, P. C., s.s.s., St. Vincent de Paul's, Washington, to St. Monica's, Baltimore.
 Dailey, W. J., sick leave, to St. Ann's, Washington.
 Farrell, Philip F., St. Joseph's, Buckeystown, to St. Peter's, Libertytown.
 Finan, G. J., St. Teresa's, Washington, to St. Michael's, Frostburg.
 Fitzgerald, R. C., to St. Francis de Sales', Washington.
 Gerstenlauer, Charles, c.s.s.r., from St. Michael's, Baltimore.
 Holden, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. P., from St. John Evangelist's, Baltimore.
 Horstkamp, John E., St. Mary's, Piscataway, to St. John's, Clinton.
 Hyle, M. W., to Shrine of Sacred Heart, Washington.
 Kelly, R. P., to St. Martin's, Baltimore.
 Kerr, C. C., St. Mary's, Hagerstown, Md., to Cathedral, Baltimore.
 King, M. A., to St. Cyprian's, Washington.
 Lennon, Bernard J., from St. Jerome's, Baltimore.
 McNulty, Martin L., St. Peter's, Libertytown, to St. Joseph's, Texas.
 Mendelis, Louis J., to St. Alphonsus', Baltimore.
 Meyer, Paul E., to St. Mary's, Baltimore.
 Minnehan, P. G., from St. John's, Clinton.
 Morris, S. T., St. Peter's, Waldorf, to St. Jerome's, Baltimore.
 Mountain, John A., to St. Thomas the Apostle's, Washington.
 O'Neill, M. F., c.m., from Our Lady of Lourdes, Baltimore.
 Reichmeyer, William J., s.s.j., from St. Monica's, Baltimore.
 Romeo, Angelo, St. Cyprian's, Washington, to St. Vincent de Paul's, Baltimore.
 Scarpati, A., St. Gabriel's, Barton, to St. Peter's, Westernport.
 Smilgius, Walter, from St. Alphonsus', Baltimore.
 Smith, Very Rev. A. E., St. Joseph's, Texas, to St. Mary Star of the Sea, Baltimore.

Smith, John A., St. Peter's, Westernport, to St. Bernardine's, Baltimore.
 Stickney, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Louis R., Cathedral, Baltimore, to Shrine of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Baltimore.
 Sweeney, T. F., to St. Anthony's, Washington.
 Tewes, William, c.s.s.r., from St. James the Less', Baltimore.
 Whelan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. J. T., from St. Mary Star of the Sea, Baltimore.

BOSTON²

Barry, Edmund G., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Kingston.
 Barry, Francis A., newly ordained, to Bethany House, Framingham.
 Blanchard, Charles F., absent on leave, to St. Ann's, Gloucester.
 Brennan, Thomas J., Star of the Sea, East Boston, to St. Vincent's, South Boston.
 Broderick, Thomas J., St. Mary of the Angels, Roxbury, to Sacred Heart, West Lynn.
 Buckley, Michael J., St. John's, East Bridgewater, to St. Michael's, North Andover.
 Burns, Thomas J., St. Ann's, Gloucester, to Holy Rosary, South Boston.
 Carty, William J., newly ordained, to St. Edward's, Brockton.
 Ciesinski, Ladislaus A., St. John Baptist's, Salem, to St. Peter's, Norwood.
 Corbett, John W., St. Ann's, Somerville, to St. Mary's, Ayer.
 Cormier, Joseph C., St. Aloysius', Newburyport, to St. Anthony's, Shirley.
 Croke, Edmund W., newly ordained, to St. Anthony's, Cohasset.
 Culhane, William E., Sacred Heart, Weymouth, to St. Patrick's, South Lawrence.
 Cunney, Louis I., newly ordained, to Blessed Sacrament, Jamaica Plain.
 Curley, Francis A., St. Patrick's, Roxbury, to St. Patrick's, Watertown.
 De Moura, Stephen, St. Peter's, Plymouth, to St. Thomas', Salem.
 Derby, Michael J., St. Joseph's, East Woburn, to Immaculate Conception, East Weymouth.
 Di Milla, P., to Academy of Notre Dame, The Fenway.
 Dixon, Thomas J., St. Margaret's, Brockton, to Sacred Heart, East Boston.
 Donovan, James P., Sacred Heart, W. Lynn, to St. Mary of the Angels, Roxbury.
 Driscoll, Mark C., St. Cecilia's, Boston, to St. Francis de Sales', Charlestown.
 Dunne, Edward T., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Ayer.
 Duplessis, George, St. Louis', Lowell, to Sacred Heart, Amesbury.
 Engewald, Charles F., newly ordained, to St. Stephen's, Framingham.
 Faulkner, William F., newly ordained, to St. John's, North Cambridge.
 Finnegan, Michael J., St. Patrick's, Lawrence, to Sacred Heart, Weymouth.

¹ For complete listing of priests of this archdiocese, vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 13 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 29 et seq.

Foley, William J., St. Francis of Assisi's, Medford, to St. Bernard's, Concord.
 Glennon, James G., newly ordained, to Assumption, East Boston.
 Gorman, William J., newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Watertown.
 Haney, James F., Sacred Heart, Newton Center, to St. Joseph's, East Woburn.
 Harris, Ralph V., newly ordained, to St. Jerome's, North Weymouth.
 Hart, John J., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Plymouth.
 Haynes, Edmund J., St. Vincent's, South Boston, to Immaculate Conception, Salem.
 Horgan, Francis J., newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Malden.
 Hughes, John, to St. Mary's, Foxboro.
 Hurley, Daniel E., newly ordained, to Blessed Sacrament, Cambridge.
 Jacobbe, Albert A., St. Joseph's, Kingston, to St. Polycarp's, Somerville.
 Jastroch, A. C., from St. Peter's, Norwood.
 Keegan, John A., newly ordained, to St. Thomas', Jamaica Plain.
 Keenan, William D., St. John's, Winthrop, to Most Precious Blood, Hyde Park.
 Kirby, John J., newly ordained, to Most Holy Redeemer, East Boston.
 Labonte, George, to St. Louis', Lowell.
 Lane, Thomas M., newly ordained, to St. John's, Winthrop.
 Lyons, John D., St. Mary's, Lynn, to Mary Immaculate of Lourdes, Newton Upper Falls.
 McAleer, Robert E., newly ordained, to St. Catherine's, Norwood.
 McCabe, Leo M., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Lowell.
 McCarthy, Daniel F., Assumption, East Boston, to St. Paul's, Dorchester.
 McDermott, Harold F., newly ordained, to Star of the Sea, East Boston.
 McDonough, Peter J., newly ordained, to St. Margaret's, Brockton.
 McGuigan, Francis O., newly ordained, to St. Columbkille's, Brighton.
 McInnis, Norbert H., newly ordained, to St. Francis', Medford.
 McKeon, James T., newly ordained, to Nativity, Scituate.
 MacCormack, Thomas J., St. Francis de Sales', Charlestown, to Immaculate Conception, Everett.
 Macksey, Clarence A., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Franklin.
 Madden, John F., Blessed Sacrament, Jamaica Plain, to St. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Maguire, Eugene A., Immaculate Conception, Stoughton, to House of Angel Guardian, Jamaica Plain.
 Murphy, Edward P., Sacred Heart, East Boston, to St. John's, East Bridgewater.
 Murray, Cornelius P., House of Angel Guardian, Jamaica Plain, to Notre Dame Academy, Tyngsboro.
 Murray, Dennis F., Bethany House, Framingham, to St. Margaret's, Lowell.
 Murray, Stephen G., Immaculate Conception, Salem, to Immaculate Conception, Stoughton.
 Narbut, Felix E., newly ordained, to St. Rocco's, Brockton.
 O'Brien, Andrew F., St. Margaret's, Lowell, to St. Joseph's, Needham.
 O'Brien, Charles A., St. Mary's, Lynn, to St. Jerome's, North Weymouth.
 Provost, Joseph A., St. Anthony's, Shirley, to St. Aloysius', Newburyport.
 Reid, Leonidas, to St. Mary's, Marlboro.
 Riordan, Daniel F., newly ordained, to Our Lady Help of Christians, Newton.
 Sheehan, Alfred C., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Kingston.
 Sherlock, Cornelius T., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Lynn.

Silva, Arthur J., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Plymouth.
 Splaine, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Michael J., St. Joseph's, Roxbury, to St. Mary's, Brookline.
 Tanguay, L. P., St. Louis', Lowell, to St. Theresa's, Dracut.
 Twiss, John J., Blessed Sacrament, Cambridge, to St. Clement's, Somerville.
 Walker, Ambrose D., Cathedral, Boston, to Sacred Heart, Newton Centre.
 Walsh, James J., Immaculate Conception, Malden, to St. John's, Peabody.
 Watson, John J., Most Precious Blood, Hyde Park, to St. Mary's, Lynn.
 Wren, Harold M., newly ordained, to St. Agnes', Reading.

CHICAGO¹

Balcer, L., St. Constantia's, Chicago, to Sacred Heart (Polish), Chicago.
 Bergs, F. J., St. Martha's, Morton Grove, resigned.
 Bernau, R., St. Andrew's, Chicago, to St. Thérèse of Infant Jesus', Chicago.
 Bird, Patrick, St. Bartholomew's, Chicago, to Nativity, Chicago.
 Brennan, Patrick, newly ordained, to Epiphany, Chicago.
 Cloonan, J., St. Ambrose's, Chicago, to St. Thomas of Canterbury's, Chicago.
 Coleman, J. P., Nativity, Chicago, to Fox Lake (Pastor).
 Connolly, Joseph, Our Lady of Angels, Chicago, to St. Gall's, Chicago.
 Czarney, F., Five Holy Martyrs', Chicago, to St. Helen's, Chicago.
 De Muth, R., newly ordained, to St. Nicholas', Evanston.
 Dobberstein, S., St. Isidore's, Blue Island, to St. Joseph's, Chicago Heights.
 Doody, J., St. Dominic's, Chicago, to All Saints' (Pastor), Chicago.
 Dunne, William, newly ordained, to Queen of Angels, Chicago.
 Fagan, F. A., St. Gall's, Chicago, retired.
 Ferring, J. B., Queen of Angels, Chicago, to St. Henry's, Chicago.
 Fielding, J. K., to St. Patrick's, Everett.
 Freil, H. M., St. Angela's, Chicago, to St. Agnes' (Pastor), Chicago Heights.
 Gleeson, James, newly ordained, to St. Mel's, Chicago.
 Godfrey, E., newly ordained, to St. Ambrose's, Chicago.
 Golla, Edward, newly ordained, to St. Teresa's, Chicago.
 Guisti, J. A., St. Rose's, Kankakee, to St. Lawrence's (Pastor), South Wilmington.
 Hayes, T. J., St. Mel's, Chicago, to St. Veronica's, Chicago.
 Henahan, Martin, newly ordained, to St. Andrew's, Chicago.
 Hews, Lawrence, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Evanston.
 Holly, J. P., Our Lady of Peace, Chicago, to St. James', Highwood.
 Hoffman, F., newly ordained, to St. Bride's, Chicago.
 Ivicic, S., St. John Baptist's (Slovak), Chicago, retired.
 Job, J., Sacred Heart (Slovak), Chicago, to St. Paul's, Chicago Heights.
 Kavelage, F., St. Boniface's, Chicago, to St. Nicholas', Evanston.
 Konen, D., Immaculate Conception, Kankakee, resigned.
 Kuczkowski, E., newly ordained, to St. Josaphat's, Chicago.
 Langan, Charles, newly ordained, to St. Thomas Apostle's, Chicago.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 43 et seq.

Lauer, John, newly ordained, to St. Felicitas', Chicago.

Leister, E. O., St. Jerome's, Chicago, to St. Benedict's, Chicago.

Linkus, A., St. Anthony's, Cicero, to Holy Cross (Lith.), Chicago.

Loughry, E., St. Thomas Apostle's, Chicago, retired.

McCabe, John, newly ordained, to Our Lady of Mercy, Chicago.

McCarthy, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Matthew's, Chicago.

McCormick, J. L., St. Mary's, Evanston, to Pastor at Morris.

McLaughlin, F. A., Corpus Christi, Chicago, to St. Bartholomew's, Chicago.

McNally, John, newly ordained, to St. Jarlath's, Chicago.

McNamara, Leo, St. Bride's, Chicago, to St. Adrian's (Pastor), Chicago.

Magner, F. J., Highwood, to St. Mary's (Pastor), Evanston.

Martin, A., St. Agnes', Chicago Heights, retired.

Matimore, P. H., Our Lady of Mercy, Chicago, to St. Clothilde's, Chicago.

Meade, Cyril, St. Charles', Chicago, to St. Angela's, Chicago.

Michels, Gordon, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Evanston.

Mombleau, B. J., St. John Baptist's (French), Chicago, to St. Rose's, Kankakee.

Moran, Vincent, newly ordained, to St. Andrew's, Chicago.

Murray, William I., St. Anne's, Chicago, to St. Charles', Chicago.

Nellis, John, St. Mary of the Lake, Chicago, to Holy Angels', Chicago.

Nowak, T., St. Josaphat's, Chicago, to St. Isidore's, Blue Island.

O'Connell, Norbert, newly ordained, to Visitation, Chicago.

O'Connor, William, newly ordained, to Holy Name Cathedral, Chicago.

Olsvasky, J., St. Paul's, Chicago Heights, retired.

Ostrowski, John, Five Holy Martyrs', Chicago, to St. Joseph's (Polish), Chicago.

Owczarek, John, newly ordained, to St. Wencèslaus' (Polish), Chicago.

Ozmina, Stanislaus, newly ordained, to St. Fidelis', Chicago.

Paschke, W., St. Wenceslaus' (Polish), Chicago, to Immaculate Conception (Polish), Chicago.

Phillipi, Martin, St. Thomas of Canterbury's, Chicago, to St. John Baptist's (French), Chicago.

Plowinski, Edward, newly ordained, to Five Holy Martyrs', Chicago.

Przybylski, E., St. Wenceslaus' (Polish), Chicago, to St. Ladislaus', Chicago.

Puetz, H., Holy Ghost, Chicago, to St. Boniface's, Chicago.

Robakowski, J. V., Immaculate Conception (Polish), Chicago, to St. John of God's, Chicago.

Schildgen, F. J., St. Alphonsus', Lemont, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Naperville.

Schiller, J., St. Malachy's, Chicago, to St. Petronil's, Glen Ellyn.

Schuette, B. J., SS. Peter and Paul's, Naperville, resigned.

Sekulski, Vincent, newly ordained, to St. Wenceslaus' (Polish), Chicago.

Shea, F. T., St. Thérèse of Infant Jesus', Chicago, to Corpus Christi, Chicago.

Shevlin, J., newly ordained, to St. Francis', Wilmette.

Shortall, William, newly ordained, to St. Thomas Apostle's, Chicago.

Sonnenfeld, E., St. Helen's, Chicago, to St. Constantia's, Chicago.

Stoesser, J. P., Immaculate Conception (German), Chicago, to Immaculate Conception, Kankakee.

Stokes, D., St. Jarlath's, Chicago, to Our Lady of Angels, Chicago.

Svarlis, Michael, newly ordained, to St. Anthony's, Cicero.

Sylvester, John, newly ordained, to St. Matthew's, Chicago.

Taillon, E., St. Thomas of Canterbury's, Chicago, to All Saints', Chicago.

Turner, E., St. Mary's, Evanston, to St. Jerome's, Chicago.

Wagner, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Mary of the Lake, Chicago.

Wand, Leo, St. Clement's, Chicago, to St. Martha's, Morton Grove.

Weber, Herman, St. Teresa's, Chicago, to Superintendent, Kolping House.

Wellmann, H. G., Epiphany, Chicago, to St. Richard's (Pastor), Chicago.

Wisniewski, Joseph, newly ordained, to Five Holy Martyrs', Chicago.

Wunder, Geo., St. Nicholas', Evanston, to St. Alphonsus' (Pastor), Lemont.

Young, Francis, St. Matthew's, Chicago, to Holy Ghost, Chicago.

CINCINNATI¹

Albers, Very Rev. Msgr. Joseph H., Rome, to Chancellor, 325 W. 8th St., Cincinnati.

Backhus, Raymond, St. Mary's, Dayton, to St. Anthony's, Dayton.

Beck, Casper, St. Henry's, Cincinnati, to St. Augustine's, Cincinnati.

Bein, Frederick F., St. Augustine's, Jamestown, to Holy Cross, Dayton.

Callahan, Luke, *c.p.*, to Holy Cross, Mt. Adams.

Collins, James L., Rome, to St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.

Collins, Joseph E., St. Mary's, Piqua, to St. Patrick's, Cincinnati.

Favret, John A., to St. Henry's, Cincinnati.

Fogarty, J. Paul, St. Edward's, Cincinnati, to St. William's, Price Hill, Cincinnati.

Garrity, Francis, St. Patrick's, Cincinnati, to St. Mary's, Piqua.

Gauche, William, to St. Lawrence's, Price Hill, Cincinnati.

Grimmelsman, Aloysius, SS. Peter and Paul's, Reading, to St. Francis de Sales', Cincinnati.

Haley, James, to Blessed Sacrament, Cincinnati.

Haneberg, Basil, St. Peter's Cathedral, Cincinnati, to Holy Family, Price Hill, Cincinnati.

Hannahan, John, St. Mary's, Marion, to St. Mary's, Dayton.

Koenig, Urban, to St. Augustine's, Cincinnati.

Kroum, Lawrence J., Rome, to St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.

Kunz, Cletus, St. Lawrence's, Cincinnati, to St. Aloysius', Elmwood Place.

Lamott, George, St. Augustine's, Cincinnati, to Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Sedamsville, Cincinnati.

McDevitt, Herbert, St. Anthony's, Dayton, to St. Mary's, Marion.

Maher, Michael, to Holy Family, Dayton.

Miller, Cletus A., to The Fenwick, Cincinnati.

Miller, Gregory, Resurrection, Price Hill, Cincinnati, to St. Paul's, Cincinnati.

Mollman, Lawrence, St. Boniface's, Piqua, to St. Augustine's, Jamestown.

Montanus, Lawrence, St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati, to St. Peter's Cathedral, Cincinnati.

O'Brien, James, to St. Lawrence's, Price Hill, Cincinnati.

Rehring, George, Rome, to Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Norwood, Cincinnati.

Reichert, John B., to Holy Name, Mt. Auburn, Cincinnati.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 65 et seq.

Reiger, Cletus, St. Augustine's, Cincinnati, to St. Boniface's, Piqua.
 Reinhold, Louis G., to St. Louis', Cincinnati.
 Roddy, Walter A., Rome, to St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.
 Roelker, Edward G., St. Peter's Cathedral, Cincinnati, to St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.
 Rose, Paul J., to St. Monica's, Cincinnati.
 Ryan, Carl J., St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati, to Resurrection, Price Hill, Cincinnati.
 Smith, Justin, *c.p.*, Holy Cross, Cincinnati, to Louisville.
 Summe, Edward, St. Paul's, Cincinnati, to St. Peter's Cathedral, Cincinnati.
 Thorburn, Harold T., St. William's, Price Hill, Cincinnati, to St. Edward's, Cincinnati.
 Vehr, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Urban J., Rome, to Rector, St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.
 Volk, Jacob, St. Monica's, Cincinnati, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Reading.
 Vonder Brink, Leonard J., to St. Peter's Cathedral, Cincinnati.
 Vonder Haar, Ferdinand, St. Francis de Sales', Cincinnati, to St. Gregory's Seminary, Cincinnati.
 Von Kaenel, Robert E., to St. Mary's, Cincinnati.
 Wheatley, John E., to Mt. Alverno Technical Inst., Price Hill, Cincinnati.
 Wolf, Anthony, to St. Martin's, St. Martin.

DUBUQUE¹

Bendlage, Edward J., St. Stephen's, Chester, to St. Mary of Mt. Carmel, Eagle Center.
 Cregan, Denis P., St. James', Forest City, to Sacred Heart, Volga.
 Dunn, Joseph E., St. Mary of Mt. Carmel, Eagle Center, to St. Columbkille's, Dubuque.
 Entringer, Leo, St. Joseph's, New Albin, to St. Cecilia's, Ames.
 Gerlemann, Louis, St. John Nepomucene's, Ft. Atkinson, to Sacred Heart, Dubuque.
 Grunewald, Louis J., Immaculate Conception, Cedar Rapids, to St. Bridget's, Bluffton.
 Hamill, James P., Holy Family, Mason City, to St. Patrick's, Parkersburg.
 Henrichs, Henry A., Sacred Heart, Dubuque, to St. John Nepomucene's, Ft. Atkinson.
 Herbers, John B., St. Bridget's, Bluffton, to Visitation of the B. V. M., Stacyville.
 Holub, William, St. Columbkille's, Dubuque, to Immaculate Conception, Cedar Rapids.
 Lorenz, Eugene P., Visitation of the B. V. M., Stacyville, to Holy Family, Mason City.
 Maurer, Stephen J., St. Patrick's, Parkersburg, to Sacred Heart, Walker.
 Nees, Albert H., Sacred Heart, Eagle Grove, to Sacred Heart, Dubuque.
 O'Donnell, Edmund, Sacred Heart, Walker, to St. Mary's, Williams.
 O'Meara, J. J., St. Mary's, Williams, to St. Mary's, Ackley.
 Renier, Francis C., unassigned, to St. John's, Coggon.
 Richard, Joseph A., Sacred Heart, Dubuque, to St. James', Forest City.
 Ryan, P. H., Very Rev., Assumption of the B. V. M., Cresco, to St. Columbkille's, Dubuque.
 Steinlage, J., St. Mary's, Ackley, to St. Francis Xavier's, Dyersville.
 Wiehl, Joseph F., St. Francis Xavier's, Dyersville, to St. Stephen's, Chester.

MILWAUKEE²

Arnold, Fred, St. Rita's, West Allis, to St. James', Madison.

Carroll, John, St. Raphael's, Madison, to St. John's Cathedral, Milwaukee.
 Conway, J. J., St. Patrick's, Erin, to St. Augustine's, Footville.
 Delaney, Joseph, St. Mary's, Fox Lake, to St. Clement's, Sheboygan.
 Dowling, S. J., St. Rose's, Racine, to St. Rose's, Milwaukee.
 Dwyer, Sidney, St. Paul's, Evansville, to St. Patrick's, Beaver Dam.
 Dykowski, B., St. Casimir's, Kenosha, to St. Mary of Czestochowa, Milwaukee.
 Finan, John J., St. Bernard's, Wauwatosa, to St. James', Kenosha.
 Finnegan, F. A., St. Joseph's, Fond du Lac, to Our Lady of Angels, Armstrong.
 Garvey, Daniel, Immaculate Conception, Milwaukee, to St. Patrick's, Fond du Lac.
 Grosse, Paul, newly ordained, to St. Boniface's, Milwaukee.
 Hausman, Rayner, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Port Washington.
 Heyde, Joseph E., Holy Angels', West Bend, to Holy Ghost, Milwaukee.
 Hurst, Joseph, St. Agnes', New Butler, to St. Jude's, Wauwatosa.
 Janisek, Val., newly ordained, to St. Hedwig's, Milwaukee.
 Karrells, Alex., St. Ann's, Milwaukee, to St. Lawrence's, St. Lawrence.
 Kelly, Ray, St. Brendan's, Brandon, to State Penitentiary (Chaplain), Waupun.
 Knackert, A., St. Boniface's, Milwaukee, to St. Michael's, Milwaukee.
 Knauer, Rudolph, newly ordained, to St. Anne's, Milwaukee.
 Krusing, Oswald, St. Victor's, Monroe, to Immaculate Conception, Milwaukee.
 Laviska, Andrew, to St. Anthony's, Kenosha.
 Leist, A. F., St. Patrick's, Beaver Dam, to St. Thomas', Beloit.
 Lochowitz, George, St. Lawrence's, Milwaukee, to St. George's, St. George.
 McBride, C. F., St. Thomas', Beloit, to St. Thomas', Kenosha.
 McCarthy, Michael, St. Augustine's, Footville, to Immaculate Conception, Fox Lake.
 McCollow, E. C., St. Patrick's, Fond du Lac, to St. Victor's, Monroe.
 McGinnity, R. G., St. James', Kenosha, to St. Raphael's, Madison.
 Mahoney, Ray, St. Thomas', Beloit, to St. Paul's, Evansville.
 Mahoney, William, St. Bernard's, Watertown, to St. Raphael's, Madison.
 Michaels, Joseph J., St. Mary's, Port Washington, to St. Lawrence's, Milwaukee.
 Minnick, William, *c.s.c.*, to St. Bernard's, Watertown.
 Murphy, Francis E., St. Raphael's, Madison, to St. John's Cathedral, Milwaukee.
 Myers, Charles, St. Rose's, Fredonia, to St. Rita's, West Allis.
 Novotny, John, Holy Trinity, Racine, to St. Joseph's, Cudahy.
 Obregon, Adelmo, to Our Lady of Guadalupe (Mex.), Milwaukee.
 Olsavsky, John, to St. Stephen's, Milwaukee.
 Orth, George N., Holy Name, Sheboygan, to St. Mary's, Marytown.
 Perardi, Peter, St. Joseph's, Madison, to St. Paul's, Beloit.
 Rinkowski, Fridoline, *o.f.m.*, to St. Sebastian's, Sturdevant.
 Rodenkirsch, Edward, St. Rita's, West Allis, to St. Peter's, Malone P.O.
 Rummel, Leo, *o. praem.*, to St. Joseph's, Madison.
 Schaffel, Paul, St. Clement's, Sheboygan, to St. Rose's, Racine.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 76 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 83 et seq.

Shea, Francis, St. Mary's, Janesville, to St. Joseph's, Fond du Lac.
 Skalitzy, Leo, St. Leo's, Milwaukee, to St. Mary's, Burlington.
 Stehle, John, newly ordained, to Holy Name, Sheboygan.
 Stehling, Edward, St. Mary's, Marytown, to Holy Angels', West Bend.
 Sullivan, John, St. Mary's, Portage, to St. Brendan's, Brandon.
 Thomas, Vincent, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Janesville.
 Ulick, S., St. Casimir's, Milwaukee, to St. Casimir's, Kenosha.
 Weishaupt, William, newly ordained, to St. Leo's, Milwaukee.
 Wright, William, St. John's Cathedral, Milwaukee, to St. Agnes', New Butler.

NEW ORLEANS¹

Gubler, Edwin, newly ordained, to Chaplain, Hope Haven Farm.
 Shutten, Carl, newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Marrero.

NEW YORK²

Baxter, Edward L., St. Dennis', Sylvan Lake, to Mt. St. Francis, Peekskill.
 Blesch, Charles W., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's (59), Manhattan.
 Candon, Robert F., St. Pius', Bronx, to St. Raphael's, Manhattan.
 Connelly, Thomas J., newly ordained, to Sacred Heart (104), Manhattan.
 Costello, John M., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Monticello.
 Daley, Daniel H., newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Irvington.
 Donnelly, Francis J., Mt. St. Francis, Peekskill, to St. Ambrose's, Manhattan.
 Donoghue, Augustine A., St. James', Manhattan, to St. Patrick's, Newburgh.
 Dougherty, Daniel M., Catholic University, Brookland, D. C., to Our Lady Queen of Peace, New Dorp.
 Egan, Thomas A., newly ordained, to St. Anthony of Padua's, Bronx.
 Falotico, Nicholas, Our Lady Queen of Angels, Bronx, to St. Margaret Mary's, Midland Beach.
 Farrell, Thomas F., St. Elizabeth's, Manhattan, to St. Rita's, Bronx.
 Flood, James J., Immaculate Conception, Irvington, to St. Thomas Aquinas', Bronx.
 Focacci, S. A., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Bronx, to Assumption, Tuckahoe.
 Frey, Frederick J., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Rosendale.
 Gallagher, Patrick A., newly ordained, to St. Malachy's, Manhattan.
 Gebhard, Henry J., Catholic University, Brookland, D. C., to Cathedral, Manhattan.
 Guinevan, Peter F., St. Ambrose's, Manhattan, to Sacred Heart, Bronx.
 Harkins, Leo A., newly ordained, to Our Lady of Angels, Manhattan.
 Harney, John J., St. Thomas Aquinas', Bronx, to St. Mary's, Bronx.
 Harris, John, St. Gabriel's, Manhattan, to Assumption, Peekskill.
 Hayes, Arthur F., Our Lady Queen of Martyrs, Manhattan, to Highland Falls.
 Higgins, Edward J., Assumption, Peekskill, to St. Gabriel's, Manhattan.

Joy, John T., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Manhattan.
 Karl, Aloysius S., Our Lady of Mercy, Fordham, to St. Mary Magdalen's, Manhattan.
 Kellenberg, Walter P., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Rosebank.
 Leidinger, Vincent J., newly ordained, to St. Pius', Manhattan.
 Lempka, Stanislaus J., St. Adalbert's, Port Richmond, to St. Clemens Mary's, Manhattan.
 McElhinney, Francis, St. Mary's, Williamsbridge, to St. Denis', Sylvan Lake.
 McEvoy, Joseph P., St. Raymond's, Bronx, to St. Peter's, Liberty.
 McGavick, John V., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Poughkeepsie.
 McIntyre, Joseph G., newly ordained, to Camp Hayes.
 McKeon, Francis J., newly ordained, to St. Frances of Rome's, Bronx.
 McQuade, Bernard F., St. Patrick's Cathedral, Manhattan, to Our Lady of the Rosary, Yonkers.
 Madden, Thomas N., St. Augustine's, Larchmont, to St. Ann's, Sawkill.
 Malinowski, Stanislaus, St. Anthony of Padua's, Bronx, to St. Casimir's, Yonkers.
 Murphy, Robert F., Guardian Angel's, Manhattan, to St. Anthony's, Van Nest, Bronx.
 O'Connor, Raymond A., newly ordained, to Our Lady of Victory, Bronx.
 O'Mara, James A., Our Lady of Victory, Bronx, to St. Elizabeth's, Manhattan.
 O'Reilly, John J., newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Newburgh.
 Pernicone, Joseph, Catholic University, Brookland, D. C., to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Yonkers.
 Pierce, John G., newly ordained, to Church of the Magdalene, Pocantico Hills.
 Polsenski, Joseph, St. Mary's (67), Manhattan, to St. Teresa's, S. I.
 Quinn, Francis X., newly ordained, to Guardian Angel's, Manhattan.
 Rigo, John, St. Mary Magdalen's, Manhattan, to St. Catherine's, Blauvelt.
 Russell, Bernard F., St. Mary's, Rosebank, to St. Margaret Mary's, Bronx.
 Seccor, Stephen A., newly ordained, to St. John Nepomucene's, Manhattan.
 Simmons, John D., newly ordained, to St. Christopher's, Grant City.
 Storm, Adrian V., Sacred Heart, Manhattan, to St. James', Manhattan.
 Szubinski, Francis, St. Clemens Mary's, Manhattan, to St. Adalbert's, Bronx.
 Verdon, John D., St. Anthony's, Van Nest, Bronx, to Nativity of the B. V. M., Bronx.
 Waterson, Edward J., St. Teresa's, S. I., to Holy Rosary, Manhattan.

OREGON CITY³

Carmody, Albert J., Our Lady of the Mountain, Ashland, to Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Albany.
 Dunn, John, St. Stephen's, Portland, to Nativity of the B. V. M., Rainier.
 Jackson, Thomas, Blessed Sacrament, Portland, to St. Stephen's, Portland.
 Lane, Arthur C., Rt. Rev. Msgr., Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Albany, to All Saints', Portland.
 Raymond, Charles, to Sacred Heart, Newport.
 Roller, Jesse, newly ordained, to St. Rose's, Portland.

PHILADELPHIA⁴

Begley, William M., St. Vincent's, Minersville, to Immaculate Heart, Chester.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 95 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 103 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 138 et seq.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 143 et seq.

- Bidus, Joseph B., St. Hedwig's, Chester, to St. Stanislaus', Philadelphia.
- Bolek, Francis, from St. Casimir's, Shenandoah.
- Bornemann, Charles J., Sacred Heart, Wyomissing, to St. Fidelis', Mahanoy City.
- Bower, Walter A., House of Correction, Holmesburg, to St. John the Evangelist's, Philadelphia.
- Boyle, Michael A., Immaculate Heart, Chester, to St. Anne's, Philadelphia.
- Brecker, Francis J., St. Margaret's, Reading, to St. Paul's, Reading.
- Brogan, James J., St. Matthew's, Conshohocken, to St. Teresa's, Philadelphia.
- Brogan, John J., St. Mary's, St. Clair, to St. Peter's, Reading.
- Brown, Michael A., Incarnation, Philadelphia, to Most Precious Blood, Philadelphia.
- Bruckmann, William D., newly ordained, to Annunciation, Catasauqua.
- Burns, John J., St. Ann's, Phoenixville, to St. Mark's, Bristol.
- Caffrey, John J., St. Canicus', Mahanoy City to Holy Infancy, Bethlehem.
- Callaghan, Joseph P., St. Mary's, Phoenixville, to Holy Spirit, Sharon Hill.
- Campbell, William E., St. Patrick's, Philadelphia, to Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Hilltown.
- Carr, John J., St. Helena's, Philadelphia, to St. Charles', Cornwells.
- Carr, Joseph V., newly ordained, to St. Aloysius', Pottstown.
- Cartwright, Hubert J., Holy Family, New Philadelphia, to St. Patrick's, Norristown.
- Clooney, Thomas L., St. Mary's, Philadelphia, to St. Athanasius', Philadelphia.
- Conway, Alphonsus B., St. Philip Neri's, Philadelphia, to Nativity of the B. V. M., Media.
- Coyle, Edward J., newly ordained, to St. Agnes', West Chester.
- Crosson, John M., Seven Dolors, Wyndmoor, to Resurrection, Philadelphia.
- Cummiskey, James R., newly ordained, to Transfiguration, Philadelphia.
- Daly, John J., Immaculate Conception, Philadelphia, to St. Bartholomew's, Philadelphia.
- Dargis, Vincent, from St. Andrew's, Philadelphia.
- Dinan, Charles T., St. Thomas Aquinas', Philadelphia, to Holy Family, Philadelphia.
- Donnelly, James J., newly ordained, to St. Canicus', Mahanoy City.
- Donnelly, Owen P., newly ordained, to St. Stephen's, Port Carbon.
- Doran, Alvah W., St. Anne's, Philadelphia, to St. Columba's, Philadelphia.
- Duffy, Francis X., St. Margaret's, Reading, to St. Benedict's, Philadelphia.
- Dunn, Anthony B., newly ordained, to Holy Family, New Philadelphia.
- Fahey, Leo J., Our Lady of Mercy, Philadelphia, to St. Thomas', Chester Heights.
- Farley, Bernard C., St. Francis of Assisi's, Philadelphia, to St. Joachim's, Philadelphia.
- Farrell, Aloysius F. X., SS. Simon and Jude's, Bethlehem, to Our Lady of the Holy Souls, Philadelphia.
- Farrell, James A., newly ordained, to House of Correction, Holmesburg.
- Fasig, Frederick A., St. Mary of Assumption, Philadelphia, to St. Paul's, S. Allentown.
- Feeser, John J., newly ordained, to SS. Simon and Jude's, Bethlehem.
- Flood, Howard R., St. Jerome's, Tamaqua, to St. Alice's, Stonehurst.
- Foody, John J., newly ordained, to St. Kieran's, Heckscherville.
- Fox, Francis M., St. Charles', Oakview, to St. Margaret's, Narberth.
- Gaj, John A., newly ordained, to St. Adalbert's, Philadelphia.
- Gallagher, Joseph D., newly ordained, to All Saints' Chapel, Philadelphia.
- Gaughan, Richard W., SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral, Philadelphia, to St. Charles' Seminary (Dean), Overbrook.
- Gottschall, John P., Holy Ghost, S. Bethlehem, to Chaplain to Dominican Sisters, 1812 Green St., Philadelphia.
- Hammeke, Aloysius T., Our Lady Help of Christians, Philadelphia, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Minersville.
- Hammeke, William, St. Fidelis', Mahanoy City, to St. Paul's, Reading.
- Hammeke, William F., newly ordained, to St. Bonaventura's, Philadelphia.
- Hammill, Clair A., St. Raphael's, Philadelphia, to St. Anthony's, Easton.
- Hasson, John J., Most Precious Blood, Philadelphia, to St. Colman's, Ardmore.
- Healy, John H., St. Canicus', Mahanoy City, to St. Katherine's, Wayne.
- Holly, Michael J., St. Michael's, Lansford, to Holy Trinity, Egypt.
- Horn, Edwin A., St. Joachim's, Philadelphia, to St. Thomas', Philadelphia.
- Houck, Rupert E., newly ordained, to St. Matthew's, Conshohocken.
- Hyland, Francis E., Catholic University, Washington, to St. Mary Magdalen de Pazzi's, Philadelphia.
- Kane, Edward S., St. Anthony's, Easton, to St. Raphael's, Philadelphia.
- Kenny, Joseph A., St. Kieran's, Heckscherville, to St. Bernard's, Philadelphia.
- Keul, Richard J., newly ordained, to Immaculate Heart, Chester.
- Kiggins, Henry F., St. Mary's, Coaldale, to St. Gabriel's, Norwood.
- Kilker, Adrian J., St. Katherine's, Wayne, to St. Patrick's, Philadelphia.
- Kuczynski, August, St. Michael's, Northampton, to St. Ladislaus', Philadelphia.
- LaBuda, Felix J., Immaculate Conception, St. Clair, to St. Michael's, Tresckow.
- Lawniczak, Casimir F., St. Stanislaus', Philadelphia, to St. Hedwig's, Chester.
- Lorenc, John S., St. Mary's, Reading, to St. Michael's, Northampton.
- Lorenz, John E., St. Mary's, Kutztown, to Seven Dolors, Wyndoor.
- Luscan, John J., St. Madeleine's, Philadelphia, to St. Veronica's, Philadelphia.
- McAndrew, James A., St. Gabriel's, Norwood, to St. Mary's, Coaldale.
- McBride, James T., newly ordained, to Most Blessed Sacrament, Philadelphia.
- McCall, James M., newly ordained, to Maternity of the B. V. M., Bustleton.
- McCrosson, Thomas D., All Saints' Chapel, Philadelphia, to St. Gabriel's, Philadelphia.
- McElvenny, Bernard F., Holy Infancy, Bethlehem, to St. Margaret's, Reading.
- McFadden, John J., St. Agnes', West Chester, to St. Anne's, Philadelphia.
- McGinnis, John A., Immaculate Conception, Mauch Chunk, to St. Ann's, Phoenixville.
- McGinty, Francis X., St. Agnes', West Chester, to St. Callistus', Philadelphia.
- McPeak, Henry D., Mary, Queen of Peace, Pottsville, to Holy Saviour's, Linwood Heights.
- McPeak, Joseph A., Holy Angels', Oak Lane (Philadelphia), to St. Columba's, Philadelphia.
- Maier, Eugene J., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Phoenixville.
- Manzocco, Dominick, King of Peace, Philadelphia, to Immaculate Conception, Marcus Hook.
- Martin, Joseph G., St. Aloysius', Pottstown, to St. Agnes', West Chester.
- Melley, Dennis J., St. Anne's, Philadelphia, to St. Richard's, Philadelphia.

Meyer, Louis J., St. Bartholomew's, Philadelphia, to Immaculate Conception, Philadelphia.
 Miley, Francis J., Nativity of the B. V. M., Media, to St. Philip Neri's, Philadelphia.
 Montague, Edwin V., Epiphany, Philadelphia, to Incarnation, Philadelphia.
 Moran, Vincent C., St. Columba's, Philadelphia, to Holy Angels', Oak Lane, Philadelphia.
 Murphy, Garrett F., absent on leave, to St. Ann's, Lansford.
 Murray, Joseph A., newly ordained, to St. Jerome's, Tamaqua.
 O'Brien, Charles A., St. Anthony's, Philadelphia, to St. Elizabeth's, Philadelphia.
 O'Connor, Henry T., Maternity of the B. V. M., Bustleton, to St. Charles', Oakview.
 O'Donnell, Raymond J., St. Colman's, Ardmore, to St. Leo's, Philadelphia.
 O'Donnell, William J., Most Precious Blood, Philadelphia, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Philadelphia.
 O'Malley, Edward F., St. Charles', Oakview, to St. Veronica's, Philadelphia.
 O'Neill, John F. X., Maternity of the B. V. M., Bustleton, to Our Lady of Mercy, Philadelphia.
 O'Neill, John J., newly ordained, to St. Canicus', Mahanoy City.
 O'Shea, Edmond I., St. Leo's, Philadelphia, to St. Cyril's, E. Lansdowne.
 Otterbein, Charles P., Holy Spirit, Sharon Hill, to Our Lady Help of Christians, Philadelphia.
 Phillips, Leo J., St. Teresa's, Philadelphia, to St. Helena's, Philadelphia.
 Powers, William J., newly ordained, to St. Ursula's, Bethlehem.
 Quinn, James A., St. Gabriel's, Philadelphia, to St. Anthony's, Philadelphia.
 Ravnarik, Fridolin H., St. Michael's, Tresckow, to Immaculate Conception, St. Clair.
 Regnery, Francis P., St. Ignatius', Philadelphia, to St. Mary's, Philadelphia.
 Rhoads, Daniel J., St. Peter's, Reading, to Most Precious Blood, Philadelphia.
 Rhodes, Joseph T., newly ordained, to Mary, Queen of Peace, Pottsville.
 Sielecki, John J., St. Hedwig's, Philadelphia, to St. Josaphat's, Philadelphia.
 Sliwinski, Stanislaus A., newly ordained, to St. Hedwig's, Chester.
 Smith, Joseph M., Our Lady of the Holy Souls, Philadelphia, to SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral, Philadelphia.
 Sokol, Francis P., St. Josaphat's, Philadelphia, to Bernardine Sisters (Chaplain), Reading.
 Troy, Daniel I., St. Helena's, Philadelphia, to St. Ignatius', Philadelphia.
 Tunner, John W., St. Paul's, Reading, to St. Mary's, Kutztown.
 Ullman, Joseph J., St. Patrick's, Norristown, to St. Madeleine's, Philadelphia.
 Valla, Alexander, from Immaculate Conception, Marcus Hook.
 Vitt, John C., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Minersville, to Our Lady Help of Christians, Philadelphia.
 Wachter, John J., Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Hiltown, to Sacred Heart, Wyomissing.
 Walsh, Henry V., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, St. Clair.
 Walters, Francis W., St. Aloysius', Philadelphia, to St. Mary of the Assumption, Philadelphia.
 Wright, John A., newly ordained, to St. Vincent's, Minersville.

ST. LOUIS¹

Baudendistel, William H., newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, St. Louis.
 Blankemeier, Ernest J., St. Mary's, Moselle, to St. Joseph's Chapel, Arcadia.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 162 et seq.

Daly, John P., St. Joachim's, Old Mines, to St. Catherine of Alexandria's, Coffman.
 Deck, Mitchel W., newly ordained, to Holy Trinity's, St. Louis.
 Denner, J. M., St. Margaret's, Osage Bend, to St. Boniface's, Koeltztown.
 Hyland, John J., newly ordained, to St. Leo's, St. Louis.
 Kelley, J. S., St. Boniface's, Koeltztown, to Nativity of the B. V. M., Belgique.
 Meier, Edward J., St. Peter's, Kirkwood, to St. Mary's, Moselle.
 Pfeil, Hubert, *o.f.m.*, to Immaculate Conception, Union.
 Schmalte, Charles A., Nativity of the B. V. M., Belgique, to St. Cecilia's, Meta.
 Separovic, Philip, *o.f.m.*, to St. Joseph's Croatian Church (Pastor), St. Louis.
 Wagener, H., St. Cecilia's, Meta, to St. Margaret's, Osage Bend.
 Walsh, John F., St. Catherine of Alexandria's, Coffman, to St. Joachim's, Old Mines.
 Westhoff, Alphonse E., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Kirkwood.
 Whalen, Arthur J., newly ordained, to St. John and St. James', Ferguson.

ST. PAUL²

Loughlin, John, St. John's, St. Paul, to St. John's, Darwin.
 Rant, Francis, St. Raphael's, Springfield, to St. Mary Help of Christians, Sleepy Eye.
 Renz, Carl, St. Mary's, St. Paul, to St. Joseph's, Lambertton.
 Schaefer, Francis, St. Mary Help of Christians, Sleepy Eye, to St. Matthew's, St. Paul.
 Schumacher, Ignatius, St. Peter's, Delano, to St. Raphael's, Springfield.
 Winter, Stephen, St. Joseph's, Lambertton, to St. Peter's, Delano.
 St. Thomas' College in September will have change in administration. It will then be conducted by the Holy Cross Fathers with Rev. Matthew Schumacher, *c.s.c.*, as President.

SAN ANTONIO³

Beck, F. O., SS. Peter and Paul's, New Braunfels, to St. James', Seguin.
 Endler, P., St. Boniface's, Hobson, to St. Stanislas', Bandera.
 Fellmann, F., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Fredericksburg.
 Heckmann, A., St. Louis', Castroville, to St. Mary's, Fredericksburg.
 Heuchemer, A., to St. Anthony's, Harper.
 Jansen, William, Nativity of the B. V. M., Nada, to St. Boniface's, Hobson.
 Kaminski, B., newly ordained, to Sacred Heart, San Antonio.
 Lenzen, J., St. Rose of Lima's, Schulenburg, to St. Louis', Castroville.
 Metzger, S. M., returning from Rome, to St. John's Seminary, San Antonio.
 Mitsch, E., St. John's Seminary, San Antonio, to St. Peter's Orphanage, San Antonio.
 Robling, J. J., St. Mary's, Fredericksburg, to SS. Peter and Paul's, New Braunfels.
 Romero, C., St. Philip's, El Campo, to Pierce.
 Stakemeier, G., to Nativity of the B. V. M., Nada.
 Weber, A., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, San Antonio.
 Wolf, F. X., St. James', Seguin, to St. Rose of Lima's, Schulenburg.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 175 et seq.
³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 183 et seq.

SAN FRANCISCO⁴

Abrott, Andrew B., to Sacred Heart, Oakland.
 Ahern, Francis, Sacred Heart, San Francisco, to St. Elizabeth's, Guerneville.
 Bohan, Hugh, St. Isidore's, Danville, to St. Stanislaus', Modesto.
 Butler, William G., St. Anthony's, Oakland, to St. James', San Francisco.
 Carroll, Andrew J., St. Rose's, Crockett, to St. Thomas Aquinas', Palo Alto.
 Collins, Thomas, St. Louis Bertrand's, Oakland, to St. John the Baptist's, Napa.
 Cullen, Robert J., to St. Mary's, Stockton.
 Dermody, Patrick, St. Francis de Sales', Oakland, to Mission Dolores, San Francisco.
 Donnelly, Francis J., to St. Columba's, Oakland.
 Doyle, James, to St. Francis de Sales', Oakland.
 Doyle, James B., to St. Michael's, San Francisco.
 Enright, Philip, to St. Patrick's, San José.
 Farrell, Thomas J., to St. Elizabeth's, Guerneville.
 Flanagan, William J., to Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Redwood City.
 Flatley, William B., St. Francis de Sales', Oakland, to Nativity of Our Lord, Menlo Park.
 Fleming, Thomas, All Saints', Hayward, to St. Anthony's, Oakland.
 Galvin, Michael, St. John the Baptist's, Napa, to St. Louis', Oakland.
 Galvin, Timothy, St. Peter's, Cloverdale, to St. Augustine's, Pleasanton.
 Gleason, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph M., St. Thomas Aquinas', Palo Alto, to St. Francis de Sales', Oakland.
 Glennon, Denis, St. Augustine's, Oakland, to St. Anne's, San Francisco.
 Guedet, Edward, St. Elizabeth's, Guerneville, to St. John the Baptist's, Napa.
 Kelly, Edward J., Our Lady of the Pillar, Half Moon Bay, to St. Rose's, Crockett.
 Kelly, Patrick J., to St. Francis de Sales', Oakland.
 Kenney, Edward, Sacred Heart Novitiate, Los Gatos, to All Saints', Hayward.
 McAllister, Edmond, St. Paul's, San Francisco, to Our Lady of the Pillar, Half Moon Bay.
 McCabe, Neil, St. Columba's, Oakland, to St. Emydius', San Francisco.
 McElroy, Francis P., St. Vincent's Orphanage, San Rafael, to Director, "Youths' Directory," San Francisco.
 McNery, Henry A., to St. Leo's, San José.
 McHugh, James J., St. James', San Francisco, to Sacred Heart, San Francisco.
 McGlave, Joseph J., to St. Peter's, Cloverdale.
 McLaughlin, Joseph E., St. Emydius', San Francisco, to St. Paul's, San Francisco.
 Motherway, Edmund J., St. Stanislaus', Modesto, to All Hallows', San Francisco.
 Mulkern, Joseph P., Holy Cross, San Francisco, to St. Andrew's, Oakland.
 O'Connor, Emmet, St. James', San Francisco, to St. Isidore's, Danville.
 O'Riordan, Daniel, St. Michael's, San Francisco, to Most Holy Redeemer, San Francisco.
 Quirke, William J., St. John the Baptist's, Napa, to St. Louis Bertrand's, Oakland.
 Redner, Morris M., absent on leave, to St. Augustine's, Oakland.
 Renault, Joseph B., to St. Bernard's, Oakland.
 Rose, Manuel, to Five Wounds, San José.
 Ryan, Patrick, Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Redwood City, to St. Elizabeth's, San Francisco.
 Scott, Patrick J., to St. Monica's, San Francisco.
 Smith, Harry, from sick leave, San Francisco, to Holy Cross, San Francisco.
 Wagner, Edward J., St. Bernard's, Oakland, to St. Joseph's, San Francisco.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 189 et seq.

SANTA FÉ¹

Albrecht, Aloysius, *o.f.m.*, St. John's, Roswell, to St. James', Park View.
 Balland, C., Our Lady of Sorrows, Las Vegas, absent on leave, France.
 Dumarest, M., St. Clara's, Wagon Mound, to Our Lady of Sorrow, Las Vegas.
 Fangman, Camillus, St. Mary's, Pena Blanca, to Sacred Heart, Gallup.
 Harrington, Bertin, *o.f.m.*, St. Patrick's, Minonk, Ill., to St. John's, Roswell.
 Herp, Donald, *o.f.m.*, Cathedral, San Francisco de Asis, Santa Fé, to St. Francis', Lumberton.
 Holtkamp, Leonard, *o.f.m.*, St. Mary's, Cuba, to Cathedral, San Francisco de Asis, Santa Fé.
 Moellers, Benedict, *o.f.m.*, St. Francis', Lumberton, to St. Mary's, Pena Blanca.
 Oelman, Leo, Our Lady of Sorrows, Las Vegas, to Sacred Heart, Costilla.
 Sandford, Felician, Sacred Heart, Gallup, to Cathedral, San Francisco de Asis, Santa Fé.
 Schwetschhau, Ubald, *v.f.m.*, Cathedral, Santa Fé, to St. Mary's, Cuba.
 Soto, B., Mexico, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Las Vegas.

BELLEVILLE, ILL.²

Bellmann, C., St. Michael's, Paderborn, to St. Joseph's, Elizabethtown.
 Eckert, A., St. Joseph's, Ridgway, to St. Augustine's, Breese.
 Ell, Louis, Our Lady of Lourdes, Sparta, to St. Mary's, Shawneetown.
 Funke, H., Apostolic Mission House, Washington, D. C., to St. Stephen's, Flora.
 Giesen, A., newly ordained, to Cathedral of St. Peter, Belleville.
 Gilmartin, L., St. Mary's, Eldorado, to St. Patrick's, Enfield.
 Hanagan, W., SS. Peter and Paul's, Waterloo, to St. Mary's, Centralia.
 Havey, C., newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, East St. Louis.
 Hodapp, F., St. Mary's, Centralia, to Our Lady of Lourdes, Sparta.
 Monaghan, B., St. Patrick's, Cairo, to St. Patrick's, Tipton.
 Pender, B., St. Patrick's, East St. Louis, to St. Patrick's, Cairo.
 Pingsterhaus, J., St. Mary of Help, Chester, to St. Pius', Walsh.
 Schoen, J., St. Patrick's, Enfield, to St. Mary's, Eldorado.
 Sonnen, J. T., St. Joseph's, Elizabethtown, to St. Michael's, Paderborn.
 Tragesser, Joseph, St. John the Baptist's, West Frankfort, to St. Joseph's, Ridgway.
 Unterkoeffer, G., St. Stephen's, Flora, to St. John the Baptist's, West Frankfort.

BROOKLYN³

Barilla, Francis P., newly ordained, to SS. Simon and Jude's, Brooklyn.
 Biggane, Martin J., St. Clement Pope's, South Ozone Park, to St. Stephen's, Brooklyn.
 Boyd, Charles A., newly ordained, to Queen of All Saints, Brooklyn.
 Bradley, James F., newly ordained, to St. Boniface's, Sea Cliff.
 Brady, Joseph P., St. Stephen's, Brooklyn, to St. Columbkille's, Brooklyn.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 198 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 222 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 233 et seq.

- Brady, Philip A., St. Columbkille's, Brooklyn, to St. Clare's, Rosedale.
- Brennan, Francis J., St. John the Evangelist's, Brooklyn, to St. Edmund's, Brooklyn.
- Brennan, John F., newly ordained, to St. Lawrence's, Sayville.
- Brown, Frederick G., St. Joseph's, Kings Park, to St. Virgilius', Broad Channel.
- Bugler, Patrick J., St. Stephen's, Brooklyn, to St. Columbkille's, Brooklyn.
- Burns, Francis J., St. Mary's, Manhasset, to St. Charles Borromeo's, Brooklyn.
- Cafiero, Salvatore, newly ordained, to Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary, Brooklyn.
- Ciznowski, Alphonsus J., St. John the Evangelist's, Brooklyn, to SS. Joachim and Ann's, Queens Village.
- Code, Thomas F., St. Joseph's, Kings Park, to St. Mary's, Manhasset.
- Collins, James B., St. Patrick's, Brooklyn, to St. Stanislaus', Maspeth.
- Coppinger, Francis J., St. Joseph's, Kings Park, to St. Mary's, Manhasset.
- Courtney, James R., St. Peter's, Brooklyn, to St. Edward's, Brooklyn.
- Crowell, Robert E., newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Brooklyn.
- Cullen, William P., St. Louis', Brooklyn, to St. Bartholomew's, Elmhurst.
- Cunnane, Patrick J., St. Teresa's, Brooklyn, to St. Catherine of Alexandria's, Brooklyn.
- Daley, William F., St. Charles Borromeo's, Brooklyn, to Holy Rosary's, Brooklyn.
- Davidson, Jeremiah J., St. Francis of Assisi's, Brooklyn, to St. Malachy's, Brooklyn.
- Delaney, James J., Holy Rosary, Brooklyn, to St. Ambrose's, Brooklyn.
- Devlin, James J., newly ordained, to St. Anthony of Padua's, Brooklyn.
- Doheny, Henry G., newly ordained, to St. Paul's, Brooklyn.
- Donohoe, Peter, Rt. Rev. Msgr., Our Lady of Good Counsel, Brooklyn, to St. Teresa's, Brooklyn.
- Doyno, Augustine B., Our Lady of Good Counsel, Inwood, to Our Lady of Solace, Coney Island.
- Duffy, Edward A., Immaculate Conception, Brooklyn, to St. Agatha's, Brooklyn.
- Dunn, James J., St. Teresa's, Brooklyn, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Brooklyn.
- Dunn, William J., Our Lady Queen of Martyrs, Forest Hills, to Mercy Orphanage (Chaplain), Brooklyn.
- Dunnigan, Ambrose P., St. Mary's, Manhasset, to St. Charles Borromeo's, Brooklyn.
- Dunnigan, Thomas J., Our Lady of Good Counsel, Brooklyn, to St. Malachy's, Brooklyn.
- Ennis, Leo T., St. Anthony's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of the Magnificat, Ocean Beach, Fire Island.
- Finn, Dennis E., newly ordained, to St. John the Evangelist's, Brooklyn.
- Flynn, James F. J., Very Rev. Msgr., St. Agnes', Brooklyn, to St. Martin of Tours', Brooklyn.
- Flynn, Peter J., newly ordained, to St. Anselm's, Brooklyn.
- Fitzpatrick, Martin A., St. Agatha's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Corona.
- Garvey, Charles B., St. Anthony's, Brooklyn, to St. John Nepomucene's, Bohemia.
- Garvey, Hugh J., newly ordained, to St. Louis', Brooklyn.
- Garvey, Russell H., newly ordained, to St. Peter of Alcantara's, Port Washington.
- Gately, Thomas A., newly ordained, to St. John the Evangelist's, Brooklyn.
- Geary, Walter F., Our Lady of Presentation, Brooklyn, to St. Patrick's, Brooklyn.
- Genova, Vincent O., newly ordained, to St. Joseph Patron of the Universal Church, Brooklyn.
- Griffiths, James H., St. Joseph's, Babylon, to Our Lady of Mercy, Brooklyn.
- Halloran, Daniel J., St. Paul's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Long Island City.
- Herbert, Joseph P., St. Joseph Patron of Universal Church, Brooklyn, to St. Stanislaus Martyr's, Brooklyn.
- Higgins, Edward J., Queen of All Saints, Brooklyn, to St. Rose of Lima's, Brooklyn.
- Higgins, James F., St. Columbkille's, Brooklyn, to Immaculate Conception, Brooklyn.
- Higgins, Sylvester J., St. Teresa's, Brooklyn, to St. Malachy's, Brooklyn.
- Kaemerer, A. J., St. Barbara's, Brooklyn, to St. Pancras', Glendale.
- Keating, Nicholas W., Guardian Angel's, Brooklyn, to St. Agnes', Brooklyn.
- Kelly, James F., newly ordained, to Our Lady Queen of Martyrs, Forest Hills.
- Kenney, Hugh J., St. Patrick's, Brooklyn, to Holy Rosary, Brooklyn.
- King, Gerald J., newly ordained, to St. Teresa's, Laurel Hill.
- Klarmann, Andrew F., newly ordained, to St. Thomas the Apostle's, Woodhaven.
- Klwinklaus, Francis J., St. Matthias', Brooklyn, to St. Mary's, Winfield.
- Lee, John W., Our Lady of Sorrows, Corona, to St. Charles Borromeo's, Brooklyn.
- Lekesis, Pius A., newly ordained, to St. Brigid's, Brooklyn.
- Lenihan, Maurice P., Immaculate Conception, Brooklyn, to St. Agatha's, Brooklyn.
- Liller, Francis H., St. Pancras', Glendale, to St. Alphonsus', Brooklyn.
- McElroy, Joseph A., St. Peter Alcantara's, Port Washington, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Corona.
- McEnroe, John, Holy Rosary, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Brooklyn.
- McGee, Sylvester A., St. Catherine of Alexandria's, Brooklyn, to St. Teresa's, Brooklyn.
- McGowan, James J., St. Patrick's, Brooklyn, to St. Joseph's, Babylon.
- McLaughlin, Patrick J., newly ordained, to St. Teresa's, Brooklyn.
- Manton, Patrick J., St. John Nepomucene's, Bohemia, to St. Teresa's, Laurel Hill.
- Maroney, William F., St. Patrick's, Huntington, to Holy Family, Brooklyn.
- Marsh, Sylvester A., newly ordained, to St. Matthias', Brooklyn.
- Molinet, Bernard M., newly ordained, to St. Barbara's, Brooklyn.
- Molloy, Christopher T., St. Ambrose's, Brooklyn, to St. John's, Center Moriches.
- Morgan, Nathan A., Holy Innocents', Brooklyn, to St. Thérèse of Lisieux, Brooklyn.
- Mullaney, Edward J., St. Anastasia's, Douglaston, to Queen of All Saints, Brooklyn.
- Mulz, John, Our Lady of Miraculous Medal, Brooklyn, to St. Benedict's, Brooklyn.
- O'Brien, John J., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Long Island City, to St. Thomas Aquinas', Flatbush.
- O'Brien, Joseph I., St. Malachy's, Brooklyn, to Immaculate Conception, Brooklyn.
- O'Brien, Thomas J., St. Anastasia's, Douglaston, to Holy Rosary, Brooklyn.
- Oechsler, Francis J., St. Charles Borromeo's, Brooklyn, to Holy Rosary, Brooklyn.
- O'Kane, John F., St. Rose of Lima's, Brooklyn, to St. Mary's, Roslyn.
- O'Malley, Vincent J., newly ordained, to St. Bartholomew's, Elmhurst.
- O'Neill, Charles J., St. John Evangelist's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady Help of Christians, Brooklyn.
- O'Reilly, Edward J., St. Malachy's, Brooklyn, to St. Clement Pope's, South Ozone Park.
- O'Rourke, Thomas J., St. Patrick's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Corona.

Palko, Aloysius J., newly ordained, to St. Pius', Jamaica.
 Paulonis, Casimir E., newly ordained, to Annunciation, Brooklyn.
 Pietra, Joseph Della, St. Roch's, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Inwood.
 Purick, Myron J., Holy Rosary, Brooklyn, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Brooklyn.
 Rampmeier, Alfred E., newly ordained, to St. Matthias', Brooklyn.
 Rapkowski, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Monica's, Jamaica.
 Ryan, Francis R., St. Martin of Tours', Brooklyn, to St. Teresa's, Brooklyn.
 Schwebius, Louis, newly ordained, to Our Lady of Miraculous Medal, Brooklyn.
 Seyfried, John G., All Saints', Brooklyn, to St. Joseph's, Kings Park.
 Sheeran, Thomas B., newly ordained, to Our Lady of Presentation, Brooklyn.
 Smith, Raymond J., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Long Island City, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Corona.
 Smulski, Stanislaus, St. Raphael's, Long Island City, to St. Patrick's, Huntington.
 Swanstrom, Edward E., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Brooklyn.
 Tuigg, Patrick J., Malvern, to Guardian Angel's, Brooklyn.
 Walsh, Thomas J., St. Rita's, Long Island City, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Long Island City.
 Wetzel, Augustine A., St. Barbara's, Brooklyn, to St. Clare's, Rosedale.
 White, Thomas A., newly ordained, to St. Anastasia's, Douglaston.
 Willman, Adam J., St. Alphonsus', Brooklyn, to All Saints', Brooklyn.
 Williams, Joseph L., St. Charles', Brooklyn, to St. Ann's, Brooklyn.

BUFFALO¹

Bajer, Louis, absent on leave, to St. John Gualbertus', Buffalo.
 Bernardo, Valerio, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Buffalo, to St. Joseph's, Lockport.
 Bifarella, Anthony, from Sacred Heart, North Collins.
 Bogacki, Max, Lakewood, to St. Joseph's, Jamestown.
 Cox, John C., Annunciation, Buffalo, to St. Patrick's, Fillmore.
 Crowley, Francis, St. Anthony's, Batavia, to Blessed Trinity, Buffalo.
 Cuddihy, Edwin, St. Rose of Lima's, Buffalo, to St. Peter's, Leroy.
 Daknys, Joseph, St. George's, Niagara Falls, to South America.
 Gelumbis, Francis, Holy Cross, Buffalo, to St. George's, Niagara Falls.
 Gibbons, Edmund F., St. Paul's, Kenmore, to St. Mark's, Buffalo.
 Hagemeyer, Alfred, St. John the Evangelist's, Buffalo, to St. Boniface's, Buffalo.
 Holbel, Sylvester, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Olean.
 Hrycyna, John L., SS. Peter and Paul's, Buffalo, to St. Florian's, Buffalo.
 Kasprzak, Francis, St. Joseph's, Gowanda, to Holy Trinity, Niagara Falls.
 Keller, Charles J., St. Mary of Sorrows, Buffalo, to St. Vincent's, Buffalo.
 Kennedy, Joseph A., newly ordained, to St. Louis', Buffalo.
 Kiefer, Louis A., St. Vincent's, Buffalo, to St. John Baptist's, West Valley.

¹Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 249 et seq.

McAlister, Daniel, St. Philomena's, Franklinville, to Holy Family Home (Chaplain), Williamsville.
 Mack, Aloysius J., St. Mary of the Angels, Olean, absent on leave.
 Mahoney, Joseph A., St. Peter's, Leroy, to Annunciation, Buffalo.
 Massalski, Ladislaus J., absent on leave, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Buffalo.
 Maxwell, Charles A., St. Columba's, Buffalo, to St. Patrick's, Salamanca.
 O'Neill, Felix, newly ordained, to St. Anthony's, Batavia.
 Paryz, John F., St. Joseph's, Bowanda, to St. Michael's, Lackawanna.
 Potoczak, John A., absent on leave, to St. John's, La Salle.
 Pulling, Leo R., Holy Cross, Buffalo, to St. Columba's, Buffalo.
 Raczkowski, Ignatius, St. Stanislaus', Buffalo, to Holy Cross, Salamanca.
 Roche, Edward L., St. Mary's, Niagara Falls, to St. Rose of Lima's, Buffalo.
 Rochford, Charles S., All Saints', Buffalo, to Holy Cross, Buffalo.
 Rojek, Joseph F., St. Joseph's, Lockport, to St. Joseph's, Gowanda.
 Shea, John R., St. Mark's, Buffalo, to Holy Cross, Buffalo.
 Trompeter, Francis, Holy Family Home (Chaplain), Williamsville, absent on leave.
 Wroblewski, James E., Holy Cross, Salamanca, to St. John Gualbertus', Buffalo.

BURLINGTON²

Dwyer, John Michael, newly ordained.
 Gosselin, Leon, s.s.c., newly ordained.
 Kennedy, J. M., Annunciation, Ludlow, to White River Junction.
 McCarthy, J. H., Holy Innocents', Rutland, to Annunciation, Ludlow.
 Ready, John Raymond, newly ordained.
 Sweeney, Patrick John, newly ordained.

CHARLESTON³

Fleming, B. W., Stella Maris, Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island, to St. Mary's, Charleston.
 May, Very Rev. J. J., to Chancellor.
 Steigner, J. J., to Stella Maris, Moultrieville, Sullivan's Island.

CLEVELAND⁴

Banks, K. P., St. Joseph's, Alliance, to St. Edward's, Cleveland.
 Bardon, J. L., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Canton.
 Barry, Thomas F., St. Patrick's, Cleveland, to St. Philomena's, East Cleveland.
 Benisek, W. J., newly ordained, to St. Rose's, Girard.
 Bialek, J. S., St. Stanislaus', Youngstown, to Immaculate Heart of Mary, Cleveland.
 Bybacki, Stanislaus S., Holy Cross, Elyria, to St. Hedwig's, Akron.
 Casey, Maurice J., St. Joseph's, Massillon, to St. Paul's, Salem.
 Crann, J. M., Annunciation, Akron, to St. Mary's, Warren.
 Culliton, John, St. John's, Canton, to Immaculate Conception, Youngstown.
 Degan, William E., St. Philomena's, East Cleveland, to St. Columba's, Youngstown.
 Downie, James H., St. Philomena's, East Cleveland, to St. Vincent's, Akron.

²Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 260 et seq.

³Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 263 et seq.

⁴Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 267, et seq.

Fecko, John, St. Wendelin's, Cleveland, to St. Joseph's, Newton Falls.

Fitzgerald, W. J., Sacred Heart, Youngstown, to Annunciation, Akron.

Fleming, John, newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Massillon.

Gaffney, J. R., St. Augustine's, Cleveland, to St. Joseph's, Alliance.

Gaffney, Thomas I., St. Columba's, Youngstown, to St. Mary's, Hudson.

Goblowsky, Ignatius, to St. John's, Canton.

Griffin, Maurice F., St. Edward's, Youngstown, to St. Philomena's, Cleveland.

Hildebrand, R., newly ordained, to St. Michael's, Cleveland.

Johns, Francis P., St. Edward's, Cleveland, to Seminary of Our Lady of the Lake, Cleveland.

Kenny, John R., St. Edward's, Cleveland, to St. Patrick's, Cleveland.

Konarski, Alphonse, newly ordained, to St. Casimir's, Cleveland.

Korab, Oldrich, newly ordained, to St. Adalbert's, Cleveland.

Kozak, Wenceslas, St. Mary's, Warren, to St. Mary's, Cleveland.

Kratky, J. M., SS. Cyril and Methodius', Lakewood, to St. Margaret's, Cleveland.

Logan, Patrick A., St. John's, Lorain, to St. Patrick's, Kent.

McCann, Joseph P., St. Cecilia's, Cleveland, to St. Patrick's, Cleveland.

McDonough, Charles, St. Stephen's, Niles, to St. Brendan's, Youngstown.

McLaughlin, C. J., Immaculate Conception, Youngstown, to St. John's Cathedral, Cleveland.

McMahon, M. W., St. Mary's, Akron, to St. Stephen's, Niles.

Maloney, John F., St. Patrick's, Hubbard, to St. Edward's, Youngstown.

Maher, James E., St. Joseph's, Alliance, to St. Edward's, Cleveland.

Mahony, Joseph, St. Ann's, Cleveland Heights, to St. Cecilia's, Cleveland.

Manning, Alfred J., St. Paul's, Salem, to St. Joseph's, Alliance.

Martin, John A., St. Mary's, Hudson, absent on leave.

Moorhead, R., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Akron.

Moran, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Francis T., St. Patrick's, Cleveland, to Seminary of Our Lady of the Lake, Cleveland.

Nolan, James, St. Patrick's, Kent, retired.

Ramos, David, *o.f.m.*, Spanish Franciscans, Alleghany, N. Y., to St. John's, Lorain.

Reichlin, Joseph, St. Michael's, Cleveland, to St. Barbara's, Massillon.

Seikel, Paul, newly ordained, to St. Thomas', Cleveland.

Smith, Rt. Rev. Msgr. Joseph F., St. Philomena's, Cleveland, to St. John's Cathedral, Cleveland.

Sutter, A. C., St. Brendan's, Youngstown, to St. Patrick's, Hubbard.

Vilerio, Clemente, Our Lady of Guadalupe, Lorain, to Canton.

Zwilling, Francis, newly ordained, to St. Aloysius', Cleveland.

CONCORDIA ¹

Duskie, John A., Catholic University, Brookland, D. C., to Cathedral, Concordia.

CORPUS CHRISTI ²

Buergler, Thomas, *o.s.b.*, New Subiaco Benedictine Abbey, Subiaco, Ark., to Corpus Christi College, Corpus Christi.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 283 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 286 et seq.

Fuhrmann, Joseph, *o.s.b.*, New Subiaco Benedictine Abbey, Subiaco, Ark., to Corpus Christi College, Corpus Christi.

Henault, A. E., Sacred Heart, Rockport, to St. Gertrude's, Kingsville.

Hess, Luke, *o.s.b.*, New Subiaco Benedictine Abbey, Subiaco, Ark., to Corpus Christi College, Corpus Christi.

Laning, Dan A., St. Gertrude's, Kingsville, to St. Joseph's, Beeville.

Lannon, J. J., Very Rev., St. Joseph's, Beeville, to Vicar General, Cathedral, Corpus Christi.

O'Rourke, Very Rev. Damian, *c.p.*, Vicar General, Cathedral, Corpus Christi, to Jersey City.

Rose, Very Rev. Joseph, *o.m.i.*, to Immaculate Conception, Brownsville.

Schmidtner, H. J., St. Patrick's Cathedral, Corpus Christi, to Sacred Heart, Rockford.

Schreiber, Albert, *o.s.b.*, New Subiaco Benedictine Abbey, Subiaco, Ark., to Corpus Christi College, Corpus Christi.

Serodes, Charles, *o.m.i.*, Immaculate Conception, Brownsville, to Our Lady of Guadalupe, Brownsville.

COVINGTON ³

Bocklage, Clement, Holy Family, Ashland, to St. James', Ludlow.

Coleman, Thomas J., St. James', Ludlow, to St. Anthony's, Bellevue.

Freiberg, Walter, St. Anthony's, Bellevue, to St. John's, Johns Hill.

O'Bryan, George J., St. Joseph's, Winchester, to Holy Family, Ashland.

Streck, Leo J., St. John's Orphanage, Covington, to St. Boniface's, Ludlow.

Schulte, H. B., St. Mark's, Richmond, to St. Joseph's, Winchester.

DAVENPORT ⁴

Collins, J. J., St. Mary's, Clinton, to Sacred Heart Cathedral, Davenport.

Coghlan, John, *o.f.m.*, Chaplain, Regina Coeli Monastery of Discalced Carmelites, Bettendorf, to St. Bridget's, Nolan Settlement.

Frencken, H., Immaculate Conception, Colfax, to St. Mary's, Mechanicsville.

Kelly, Francis, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Clinton.

Lawler, W. E., Registrar, St. Ambrose's College, Davenport, to Chancellor and Superintendent of Schools.

Lawlor, T. V., St. Mary's, Mechanicsville, to Immaculate Conception, Colfax.

Lew, Thomas, Professor, St. Ambrose's College, Davenport, to St. Patrick's, Iowa City.

Manning, John, newly ordained, to St. Paul's, Burlington.

Meinhardt, Nicholas, St. Paul's, Burlington, to St. Mary's, Lone Tree.

Morrin, Mell G., Chancellor, to Registrar, St. Ambrose's College, Davenport.

Scherf, John, SS. Peter and Paul's, Clear Creek, to St. Joseph's, What Cheer.

Schmidt, William B., St. Patrick's, Kinross, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Clear Creek.

Staunton, Henry, St. James', Toronto, to St. Mary's, Clinton.

Volz, George A., St. Patrick's, Iowa City, to St. James', Toronto.

Wolfe, Thomas L., St. Mary's, Clinton, to St. Patrick's, Kinross.

Zembrod, Cletus, *o.f.m.*, Chaplain, Regina Coeli Monastery of Discalced Carmelites, Bettendorf, to Chaplain, Mt. St. Clare, Clinton.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 289 et seq.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 300 et seq.

DENVER¹

Beston, E., St. Mary of the Assumption, Central City, Colo., to Holy Cross Abbey, Canon City.
 Desaulniers, Joseph M., St. Mary's, Littleton, retired to Canada.
 Dietz, Francis, Holy Cross Abbey, Canon City, Colo., to St. Peter's, Cripple Creek.
 Figlewski, John A., St. Anthony's, Sterling, returned to his diocese, Altoona.
 Hanun, Adam M., from St. Patrick's, Crested Butte, to Lincoln diocese.
 Harrington, Michael, newly ordained, to St. Francis de Sales', Denver.
 Lemieux, Delisle A., Holy Ghost, Denver, to St. Vincent de Paul's, Denver.
 Lohan, John, Our Lady of Loretto, Los Angeles, to St. Anthony's, Sterling.
 McDonnell, Joseph, St. Philomena's, Denver, to St. Patrick's, Pueblo.
 Mouthuy, Leon, Holy Cross Abbey, Canon City, to St. Mary of the Assumption, Central City.
 Mulvale, James E., Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Denver, to St. Joseph's, Akron.
 Murphy, J. J., to Holy Ghost, Denver.
 O'Dwyer, David T., Rt. Rev. Msgr., St. Patrick's, Denver, to Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; still retains pastorate of St. Patrick's.
 Oldenburg, J. N., St. Peter's, Cripple Creek, to St. Patrick's, Telluride.
 O'Reilly, J. J., St. Anne's, Houston, Tex., to Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Denver.
 O'Sullivan, John J., St. John the Evangelist's, Denver, to St. John the Evangelist's, Loveland.
 Powers, William V., St. Patrick's, Pueblo, to St. John the Evangelist's, Denver.
 Riordan, Patrick, Glockner Sanitarium, Colorado Springs, returned to Westminster, England.
 Smith, F. G., St. Francis de Sales', Denver, to St. Mary's, Littleton.
 Sommaruga, A., St. Patrick's (Assistant), Denver, to St. Patrick's (Pastor), Denver.

DES MOINES²

McNamara, M. S., to Vicar General.
 McStay, Peter, St. Peter's, Des Moines, to Visitation, Des Moines.
 Corcoran, M., St. Ambrose's Cathedral, Des Moines, to St. Augustin's, Des Moines.
 Kelleher, M., Visitation, Des Moines, to St. Ambrose's Cathedral, Des Moines.
 Mackin, J., St. John's, Des Moines, to St. Peter's, Des Moines.
 Maher, James, St. Brendan's, Leon, to All Saints', Des Moines.
 Manning, James, All Saints', Des Moines, to St. Augustin's, Des Moines.
 O'Brien, Thomas, St. Anthony's, Des Moines, to St. John's, Des Moines.
 O'Connor, John, St. Mary's, Red Oak, to St. Brendan's, Leon.
 Rossman, Louis, St. Augustin's, Des Moines, to St. Francis Xavier's, Council Bluffs.
 Tennessen, Milo, St. Francis Xavier's, Council Bluffs, to St. Mary's, Red Oak.

DETROIT³

Balcer, Vincent, Our Lady Help of Christians, Detroit, to St. Lawrence's, Detroit.
 Bartocetti, Philip, *s.o.s.b.*, to St. Mary's Hospital, Detroit.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 304 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 309 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 312 et seq.

Borkowicz, V. (Warrendale), c/o 5207 Lovett ave., Detroit, to 7345 Grandville ave., Detroit.^a
 Busuttil, Anthony, St. Philip's, Battle Creek, to St. Mary's, Flint.
 Byrne, Joseph, to Visitation, Detroit.
 Cairns, George J., St. Peter's, Mt. Clemens, to St. Mary's College, Monroe.
 Carroll, Frank P., St. Theresa's, Detroit, to St. Joseph's, Watervliet.
 De Alba, Amando J., to Our Lady of Guadalupe, Detroit.
 Einig, Charles E., from St. Felix's, Pinnebog.
 Elenz, Very Rev. Joseph A., *c.s.s.r.*, to Holy Redeemer, Detroit.
 Finnegan, J. F., to American College, Louvain, Belgium.
 Fogas, Livius L., to St. John Baptist's, Detroit.
 Gallagher, Rev. M. J., to Nazareth Academy, Kalamazoo.
 Gery, Benoit (retired), c/o Mr. Joseph Cheme, Sablons, Isere, France, to c/o Mr. Joseph Bechard, Salaise-sur-Sanne, Isere, France.^a
 Gorman, Thomas R., to St. Philip's, Battle Creek.
 Hammer, Louis, St. Mary's, Three Oaks, to St. Agnes', Flint.^b
 Hay, Rev. Fr., to SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral, Detroit.
 Higgins, M. J., St. Joseph's, Dexter, to St. Theresa's, Detroit.
 Hogan, Cuthbert E., to St. Peter's, Mt. Clemens.
 Hogan, William, to St. Joseph's, Dexter.
 Hoey, Bernard, to St. Benedict's, Detroit.
 Jordan, Peter, to St. Mary's, Westphalia.
 Kapishinsky, Wladimir, to St. John Baptist's (Magyar), Detroit.
 Kenney, Patrick, to Nativity of Our Lord, Detroit.
 Lahey, Joseph J., St. Joseph's, Watervliet, to St. Joseph's, St. Joseph.
 Lariviere, Philip P., to Sacred Heart Seminary, Detroit.
 LeFebvre, Erwin A., Our Lady of the Rosary, Detroit, to St. Columbkille's, Sheridan.
 Lukach, John C., from St. John Baptist's (Magyar), Detroit.
 McEnniry, Very Rev. C. D., *c.s.s.r.*, Holy Redeemer, Detroit, to Consultor, Redemptorist Order, Rome, Italy.
 Maggiore, Alberic, *s.o.s.b.*, to St. Theresa's, Detroit.
 Mee, M. J., to St. Patrick's, Wyandotte.
 Mereto, J. J., from St. Clement's, Centerline.
 Mies, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John S., St. John the Evangelist's, Detroit, to Nativity of Our Lord, Detroit.
 O'Donnell, F. X., SS. Peter and Paul's Cathedral, Detroit, to St. Felix's, Pinnebog.
 O'Mara, James, to St. Leo's, Detroit.
 O'Rourke, J. J., *c.s.c.*, Nazareth Academy, Kalamazoo, to Notre Dame, South Bend.
 Owens, Gerald, Assumption (Grotto), Detroit, to St. Mary's, Three Oaks.
 Pacheco, Anthony, from Our Lady of Guadalupe, Detroit.
 Pope, Alexander, St. John Baptist's, Detroit, left for Roumania.
 Rose, Cletus, to St. John's, Jackson.
 Thomas M., P.O. Box No. 341, Detroit, to St. Patrick's, Northfield.
 Toole, Vincent J., 5127 Bingham ave., Fordson, to 5275 Kenilworth ave., Fordson.^a
 Treshock, J. J., to Sacred Heart (New Slovak), Flint.
 Ulenberg, C. A., 9640 Winthrop ave. (Our Lady Gate of Heaven), Detroit, to 9530 St. Mary's ave., Detroit.^a
 Von Mach, Leo, St. Lawrence's, Detroit, to St. John the Evangelist's, Detroit.
 Walkowiak, Peter, St. Francis', Detroit, to Our Lady Help of Christians, Detroit.

^a Change in address.

^b New parish.

Wettstein, C. J., Our Lady of Lourdes, River Rouge, to St. Joseph's Sanatorium, Albuquerque.

DULUTH¹

McCafferty, Denis, Sacred Heart, Carlton, to St. Louis', Floodwood.
McEnery, Daniel, St. Mary's, Deer River, to St. Willibrord's, Sandstone.
McEnery, Patrick, Mission House, Duluth, to Sacred Heart Cathedral, Duluth.
McGranaghan, Joseph J., Holy Ghost, Two Harbors, to St. Patrick's, Hinckley.
Gleeson, David, from Sacred Heart of Jesus, Mountain Iron.
Glenn, Lawrence, to St. John the Evangelist's, Duluth.
Hennebry, William, St. Willibrord's, Sandstone, to Blessed Sacrament, Hibbing.
Mockler, E., from St. John the Evangelist's, Duluth.
Mockler, Francis, St. Charles', Cass Lake, to absent on leave.
Moloney, P. J., St. Michael's, Duluth, absent on leave.
O'Brien, Patrick, Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Buhl, to St. Michael's, Duluth.
O'Dea, John, St. Louis', Floodwood, to St. Mary's, Deer River.
O'Reilly, E. F., Sacred Heart Cathedral, Duluth, to St. Charles', Cass Lake.
Remmes, W. A., Sacred Heart Cathedral, Duluth, to St. Francis', Carlton.
Rieger, M., St. Patrick's, Hinckley, to Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Buhl.
Spellman, Thomas, St. James', Aitkin, to Sacred Heart Cathedral, Duluth.
Zarrilli, John, Catholic University, Brookland, D. C., to Holy Ghost, Two Harbors.

EL PASO²

Cordova, John N., *s.j.*, Sacred Heart, El Paso, to Holy Family, El Paso.
Blanchard, A., *s.j.*, Guardian Angel's, El Paso, to St. Ignatius', El Paso.

ERIE³

Cannon, John J., St. Patrick's, Erie, to St. Basil's, Coalport.
Coyle, William E., on sick leave, to Sacred Heart, Genesee.
Ferrara, Francis, Holy Cross, Brandy Camp, to St. Joseph's, Force.
Hacket, Francis B., newly ordained, to St. Titus', Titusville.
Hopkins, James F., St. Eusebius', East Brady, to St. Titus', Titusville.
Kennedy, Thomas E., St. Ann's, Erie, to St. Tobias', Brockway.
McAndrew, John, Sacred Heart, Genesee, to St. Peter's, Conneautville.
Nagorski, Casimir T., newly ordained, to Holy Trinity, Erie.
Simendinger, Raymond L., St. Joseph's, Force, to St. Eusebius', East Brady.
Smelko, C. A. J., St. Tobias', Brockway, to St. Adrian's, De Lancey.
Walsh, John F., St. Andrew's, Erie, to St. Columbkille's, Stoneboro.
Wursch, Paul I., St. Titus', Titusville, to Holy Cross, Brandy Camp.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Part II, page 323 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory, 1928, Part II, page 327 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 330 et seq.

FALL RIVER⁴

Furtado, Augusto S., St. Michael's, Fall River, to St. Dominic's, Swansea.
Killigrew, Edward L., St. Joseph's, Taunton, to Our Lady of Assumption, Osterville.
Prevost, Louis, St. Dominic's, Swansea, to St. Louis of France's, East Swansea.

FARGO⁵

Berard, Conrad, Assumption of the B. V. M., Pembina, to St. John Baptist's, St. John.
Hebert, Laurent, Jamestown, to Assumption of the B. V. M., Pembina.
Huebsch, A. A., St. Edward's, Drayton, to St. John Nepomucene's, Pisek.
McArdle, Edward, to St. Jude's, Thompson.
O'Brien, P., St. John's Hospital, Fargo, to St. Lawrence O'Toole's, Michigan.
Steinhardt, Othmar, *o.s.b.*, St. Joseph's, Devils Lake, to Sacred Heart, Crary.
Waszko, Victor, St. Jude's, Thompson, to St. Edward's, Drayton.

FORT WAYNE⁶

Anderson, Paul, to Sacred Heart, Whiting.
Breitenback, L. A., to St. Vincent's, Logansport.
Conway, H. J., St. Mary's, East Chicago, to Negro Mission, Gary.
Gadacz, M. C., to Holy Family, Gary.
Gallagher, Joseph, *c.s.c.*, to St. Mary's College, Notre Dame.
Gast, Ildephonse, *o.f.m.*, St. Louis', Batesville, to St. Boniface's (Pastor), Lafayette.
Gruenberg, Richard, Professor at Central Catholic High School, East Chicago.
Hagenmayer, Joseph, St. Joseph's Hospital, Fort Wayne, to St. Margaret's Hospital, Hammond.
Hennes, Joseph, to St. Patrick's, Kokomo.
Howland, M. P., Cathedral, Fort Wayne, to Cicero.
Kohne, Ambrose, Holy Angels', Gary, absent on leave.
Liebert, F. J., absent on leave, to Assumption, Indiana Harbor.
Malette, W. J., St. Vincent's, Logansport, absent on leave.
Mannion, W. J., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, East Chicago.
Nickels, J. M., St. Joseph's, Hammond, to St. Mary's, Kouts.
Paschal, Rev. Fr., *o.f.m.*, to St. Boniface's, Lafayette.
Petzold, M. A., Assumption (Assistant), New Chicago, to Assumption (Pastor), New Chicago.
Schnitz, Carl, Our Lady of Hungary, South Bend, to Holy Angels', Gary.
Suelzer, Joseph A., St. Mary's, Kouts, to Griffith.
Sullivan, G. N., to St. Charles', Peru.
Walski, Jerome, to Our Lady of Hungary, South Bend.
Wonderly, Joseph, St. Charles', Peru, to Amarillo, *p.t.*
Ziocher, I. F., absent on leave, to St. Joseph's Hospital, Fort Wayne.
Zjawinski, S., to St. Joseph's, Hammond.

GALVESTON⁷

Berberich, George, Sacred Heart, Lott, to St. Joseph's, Marlin.
Holub, E. A., Sacred Heart of Jesus, La Grange, to SS. Cyril and Methodius', Granger.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 335 et seq.

⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 339 et seq.

⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 343 et seq.

⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 350 et seq.

Maechler, A. M., St. Roche's, Mentz, to Sacred Heart, Lott.
 Zientek, S. A., St. Joseph's, Marlin, to Sacred Heart of Jesus, La Grange.

GRAND ISLAND¹

Hollie, Carl J., St. Joseph's, Chappell, to St. Patrick's, Eddyville.
 Keil, Henry, absent on leave, to St. Joseph's, Chappell.
 Kintz, Lawrence, St. Elizabeth's, Oshkosh, to St. Joseph's, Kimball.
 Lyons, M. J., St. Joseph's, Kimball, to St. Elizabeth's, Oshkosh.
 Moser, P. S., St. Patrick's, Eddyville, to St. Mary's, Prairie Center.
 O'Keefe, William, St. Mary's, Prairie Center, on sick leave.
 Sloan, Patrick, Good Samaritan Hospital, Kearney, to Holy Rosary, Rockville.

GRAND RAPIDS²

Czachorski, James, Mount Mercy Convent (Chaplain), Grand Rapids, to Assumption of the B. V. M., Belmont.
 Czapan, Ladislaus, St. Joseph's, Manistee, to St. John Cantius', Freesoil.
 Dark, T. Raymond, St. Jerome's, Scottville, to St. Vincent de Paul's, Shepherd.
 Drinan, Davis M., from St. Joseph's, East Jordan.
 Kaminski, Francis, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Gaylord.
 Karas, Joseph, St. Isidore's, Grand Rapids, to St. Jerome's, Scottville.
 Klonowski, John, to St. Isidore's, Grand Rapids.
 Koscielniak, H., absent on leave, to St. Patrick's, Grand Haven.
 Lenzen, Godfrey, Our Lady of Help, Chesaning, St. Joseph's, Klacking Creek.
 Libek, Theodore, St. Stanislaus', Bay City, to St. Joseph's, East Jordan.
 McNeil, John, St. Vincent de Paul's, Shepherd, to St. Vincent's Orphan Home, Saginaw.
 Maddox, Charles, *c.s.s.r.*, to St. Alphonsus', Grand Rapids.
 O'Leary, D. M., from St. Joseph's, West Branch.
 Ruessman, F. H., St. Vincent's Orphan Home, Saginaw, to Mt. Mercy Convent (Chaplain), Grand Rapids.
 Skowronski, C. A., St. John Cantius', Freesoil, to St. Mary's, St. Charles.
 Szydlowski, John E., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Gaylord, to St. Joseph's, Manistee.
 Szyper, Casimir, Assumption of the B. V. M., Belmont, to St. Agnes', Pinconning.
 Wodecki, Louis, to St. Stanislaus', Bay City.

GREAT FALLS³

Couffrant, A., *s.j.*, from St. Paul's Mission, St. Paul's P.O.
 Csicsman, A. C., St. Cyril's, Stockett, to Blessed Sacrament, Great Falls.
 Korfhage, Theodore, from St. Anthony's, Plevna.
 Laux, John G., *s.j.*, from St. Paul's Mission, St. Paul's P.O.
 Sansone, Francis, *s.j.*, from St. Jude Thaddeus', Havre.
 Sprague, E. J., *s.j.*, from St. Jude Thaddeus', Havre.
 Tannyane, Thomas, from St. Angela's Academy (Chaplain), Great Falls.
 Vance, Joseph J., from St. Angela's Academy (Chaplain), Great Falls.

^b New parish.¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 354 et seq.² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 357 et seq.³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 363 et seq.GREEN BAY⁴

Elbert, S., to Consultor.
 Hugo, C., to Dean.

HARRISBURG⁵

Albanese, Francis, St. Peter's, Mt. Carmel, to St. Joseph's, Berwick.
 Bratina, A. G., Sacred Heart, Hanover, to St. Peter's, Steelton.
 Burke, William J., St. Joseph's, Hanover, to Sacred Heart, Lancaster.
 Dombrowski, C. A., newly ordained, to Sacred Heart, Hanover.
 Gergen, Philip A., St. Mary's, Berwick, to St. Peter's, Mt. Carmel.
 Gustin, L. A., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Lancaster.
 Hayden, Ambrose P., St. Francis', Harrisburg, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Mt. Carmel.
 Kennedy, A. J., SS. Cyril and Methodius', Lebanon, to St. Joseph's, Milton.
 Kirchner, Leo B., St. Gertrude's, Lebanon, to St. Paul's, Annville.
 Klimas, John P., newly ordained, to Holy Cross, Mt. Carmel.
 Liebich, Philip A., St. Joseph's, Lancaster, to St. Gertrude's, Lebanon.
 Menko, Michael M., SS. Cyril and Methodius', Lebanon, to Our Lady of Mercy, Roaring Creek.
 Onofrey, John J., Our Lady of Mercy, Roaring Creek, to SS. Cyril and Methodius', Lebanon.
 Poist, Pius I., Corpus Christi, Chambersburg, to St. Joseph's, Danville.
 Shanahan, E. J., Sacred Heart, Hanover, to St. Joseph's, Shamokin.
 Topper, A. L., St. Joseph's, Shamokin, to St. Francis', Harrisburg.
 Weaver, W. I. B., Harrisburg Apostolate, Carlisle, to St. Joseph's, Hanover.
 Zebrowski, John C., newly ordained, to St. Casimir's, Kulpmont.

HARTFORD⁶

Anderson, John H., St. Thomas' Seminary, Hartford, to St. Ann's, Devon.
 Baker, Denis F., St. Mary's, East Hartford, to St. John's, Middletown.
 Balasa, John J., St. Joseph's, Willimantic, to St. John's, Montville.
 Baldwin, Francis X., *m.s.*, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Hartford.
 Bergin, Francis E., *m.s.*, La Salette College, Hartford, to St. James', Danielson.
 Brennan, John J., Assumption, Ansonia, to St. Bernard's, Hazardville.
 Broderick, James A., Immaculate Conception, Terryville, to St. Peter's, New Haven.
 Buckley, Cornelius J., St. Mary's, Greenwich, to St. Joseph's, Shelton.
 Byrne, Timothy A., St. Charles', Bridgeport, to St. Francis', Naugatuck.
 Carr, Stephen F., St. Rose's, Meriden, to St. Joseph's, Bristol.
 Chabot, Henry L., to St. Ann's, Hartford.
 Chagnon, Henry, Sacred Heart, Taftville, to All Hallows', Moosup.
 Chicoine, Francis X., St. Ann's, Hartford, to Sacred Heart, Taftville.
 Clabby, Raymond J., St. Francis Xavier's, Waterbury, to St. Mary's, Norwalk.
 Curran, Edward P., St. Ann's, Devon, on sick leave.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 366 et seq.⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 374 et seq.⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 378 et seq.

Dillon, John J., St. Joseph's, Shelton, to St. Francis Xavier's, Waterbury.
 Drennan, Thomas J., St. Thomas' Seminary, Hartford, to St. Mary's, East Hartford.
 Farrell, Walter, *o.p.*, Washington, D. C., to St. Mary's, New Haven.
 Fitzsimons, Luke A., Sacred Heart, East Portchester, on sick leave.
 Geist, Aloysius, St. Stephen's, Bridgeport, to St. John's, Stamford.
 Gildea, William A., Immaculate Conception, New Hartford, to Immaculate Conception, Terryville.
 Gorek, A., from Sacred Heart, New Britain.
 Grady, David V., to St. Rose's, Meriden.
 Hosey, Charles M., St. Patrick's, Bridgeport, to Sacred Heart, East Portchester.
 Judge, William J., St. John's, Watertown, to St. Thomas', Waterbury.
 Keating, James P., St. Francis' Orphan Asylum, New Haven, to St. Joseph's, New Haven.
 Kennedy, William P., St. Peter's, New Haven, to Assumption, Ansonia.
 Lally, Francis J., St. Thomas', Waterbury, to St. John's, Stamford.
 Lani, Mathias, from St. Stephen's, Bridgeport.
 Lawlor, Francis J., to St. Mary's, Bridgeport.
 Lynch, Thomas F., St. Joseph's, Bristol, to Immaculate Conception, New Hartford.
 McCarthy, James, *m.s.*, St. James', Danielson, to Louisiana.
 McCormick, James J., St. Mary's, Norwalk, to Sacred Heart, New Haven.
 McGivney, John J., St. Aedan's, New Haven, to St. Charles', Bridgeport.
 McTeague, John F., St. Agnes' Home, West Hartford, to Sacred Heart, Waterbury.
 Mahoney, Patrick J., Sacred Heart, New Haven, to St. Mary's, Greenwich.
 Mulcahy, Raymond J., to St. Patrick's, Bridgeport.
 Morrissey, Francis, to St. Charles', Bridgeport.
 Murray, C. B., *o.p.*, from St. Mary's, New Haven.
 Normand, Joseph O., All Hallows', Moosup, to St. Ann's, Bristol.
 O'Brien, Denis A., All Saints', Somerville, to Sound Beach.
 Picker, Thomas J., St. Bernard's, Hazardville, to St. Aedan's, New Haven.
 Praskowski, Victor E., to Holy Cross, New Britain.
 Seiferman, Joseph H., St. Francis', Naugatuck, to All Saints', Somersville.
 Spodnik, Paul M., to Assumption, Ansonia.
 Tehan, Finton S., absent on leave, to St. Charles', Bridgeport.
 Teulings, Cornelius P., Sacred Heart, Waterbury, to St. John's, Watertown.
 Wilson, James J., St. Charles', Bridgeport, to St. Thomas', Thomaston.

HELENA²

Arts, Henry, Remains as Chaplain of the Kalispell Hospital, Kalispell, also charge of St. Ann's, Somers.
 Hanna, E. C., St. Michael's, Conrad, to St. James' Hospital, Butte.
 Le Clair, V. U., St. Patrick's, Butte, to St. Paul's, Anaconda.
 Moroney, T., St. Luke's, Choteau, to St. Michael's, Conrad.
 Negherbon, Julius, from St. James' Hospital, Butte.
 Nolan, J. M., St. Ann's, Somers, to St. Mary's, Butte.
 Schulte, J. F., St. Paul's, Anaconda, to St. Luke's, Choteau.
 Taylor, Edmund, St. Catherine's, Boulder, to St. John's, Ringling, and Immaculate Conception, Judith Gap.

¹Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 389 et seq.

INDIANAPOLIS²

Betz, Richard, St. Mary's, Indianapolis, to St. Ann's, Terre Haute.
 Busald, Charles, St. Bernard's, Frenchtown, to St. John's, Osgood.
 Carrico, James L., St. John's, Osgood, to St. Bernard's, Frenchtown.
 Deery, Albert, St. Catherine's, Indianapolis, to St. Charles', Bloomington.
 Doyle, Raphael, St. Augustine's, Leopold, to St. Bartholomew's, Columbus.
 Duffey, Joseph F., St. Vincent's, Shelbyville, to St. Ann's, Terre Haute.
 Ebnet, Adam, St. Mary's, New Albany, to St. Augustine's, Leopold.
 Fehlinger, William C., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Richmond.
 Flynn, John J., St. Ann's, Terre Haute, to St. Catherine's, Indianapolis.
 Goosens, Emile Joseph, newly ordained.
 Hall, Cornelius M., newly ordained, to Holy Angels', Indianapolis.
 Hoffman, Thomas, St. Leonard's, West Terre Haute, to St. Vincent's, Shelbyville.
 Kabey, Charles, St. Anthony's Hospital, Terre Haute, to St. Leonard's, West Terre Haute.
 Kasper, Anthony P., newly ordained, to Gibault Home, Terre Haute.
 Moore, James, St. Gabriel's, Connersville, to St. Ann's, Terre Haute.
 Nahstoll, Martin E., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Indianapolis.
 Rodutsky, John, St. Elizabeth's, Cambridge City, to St. Martin's, Chrisney.
 Ryves, John, St. Ann's, Terre Haute, retired, P.O. address, Terre Haute.
 Schaeffer, Joseph, St. Bartholomew's, Columbus, to St. Gabriel's, Connersville.
 Shea, Bernard C., newly ordained, to Indianapolis.
 Terstegge, Joseph A., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Washington.
 Vagedes, John H., St. Anthony's, Evansville, to Evans Landing.
 Wagner, Charles H., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, New Albany.
 Walsh, Charles, Evan's Landing, to St. Elizabeth's, Cambridge City.
 Weinzaepfel, Anthony, Gibault Home, Terre Haute, to St. Anthony's, Evansville.

KANSAS CITY³

Biter, John A., Blessed Sacrament, Kansas City, to St. Agnes', Springfield.
 Burns, James, Holy Cross, Kansas City, to Blessed Sacrament, Kansas City.
 Casey, Edgar, *o.f.m.*, to Holy Family, Leeds.
 Devine, J. E., newly ordained, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Kansas City.
 Hayes, R. F., Our Lady of Good Counsel, Kansas City, to St. Agnes', Springfield.
 Kelly, J. H., Holy Trinity, Marshfield, to Immaculate Conception, Higginsville.
 Kenme, C. J., Cathedral, Kansas City, to St. Mary's Hospital, Kansas City.
 McCaffrey, J. J., St. Patrick's, Kansas City, to Cathedral, Kansas City.
 McCarthy, C. D., Cathedral, Kansas City, to St. Joseph's Hospital, Kansas City.
 Moffat, J. J., St. Agnes', Springfield, to Immaculate Conception, Higginsville.
 Nichol, J. P., newly ordained, to Holy Cross, Kansas City.
 O'Dwyer, R. F., newly ordained, to Cathedral, Kansas City.

²Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 393 et seq.

³Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 399 et seq.

Tiernan, L. C., St. Agnes', Springfield, to St. Patrick's, Kansas City.
Wallace, J. L., Cathedral, Kansas City, to Holy Trinity, Marshfield.

LA CROSSE¹

Daniels, William, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Greenwood.
Frisch, August, Sacred Heart, Elmwood, to Nativity of the B. V. M., St. Mary's Ridge.
Frye, Sylvester, St. Mary's, Greenwood, to Sacred Heart of Jesus, Edson.
Joerres, A. J., Sacred Heart of Jesus, Edson, to St. Mary's, Mineral Point.
Kopf, Hugo, St. Francis of Assisi's, Necedah, to St. Andrew's, Rozellville.
Leuther, Hilary, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., to Principal, Aquinas High School, La Crosse.
McGuire, Homer, St. James', Wausau, to St. Bernard's, Abbotsford.
Monarski, Paul, St. Bernard's, Abbotsford, to St. John's, Prairie du Chien.
Schuh, Gerald, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Colby.
Splinter, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. James', Camp Douglas.
Stromberg, John, St. James', Camp Douglas, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Necedah.
Thill, John M., Dominican Monastery (Chaplain), La Crosse, to St. Joseph's Hospital, Dodgeville.

LAFAYETTE²

Chiasson, F., St. Joseph's, Patterson, to St. Ann's, Mamou.
Espitalier, L., absent on leave, to St. Joseph's, Patterson.
Godbout, J. B., Immaculate Conception, Washington, to St. John the Evangelist's, Jeanerette.

LEAVENWORTH³

Johannes, Francis, Rt. Rev., D.D., Kansas City, Kans., to St. Gregory's, Marysville.

LITTLE ROCK⁴

McCoy, Charles B., St. Joseph's, Pine Bluff, to St. John the Baptist's, Brinkley.
Taulty, Francis T., St. John the Baptist's, Brinkley, to Little Rock College, Little Rock.

LOS ANGELES AND SAN DIEGO⁵

Galvin, Timothy, St. Anne's, Needles, to St. Emydius', Lynwood.
Griffin, P. M., Richmond, Calif., to SS. Simon and Jude's, Huntington Beach.
Jacobs, Anthony, St. Sebastian's, Sawtelle, to Divine Saviour, Los Angeles.
Kerfs, C. T., from St. Joseph's, Barstow.
McMullan, William, St. Matthew's, Long Beach, to St. Anne's, Needles.
O'Donnell, William, St. Emydius', Lynwood, to St. Sebastian's, Sawtelle.
Stark, Henry I., c.s.p., St. Lawrence's, Minneapolis, Minn., to St. Francis of Assisi's, Los Angeles.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 404 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 410 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 417 et seq.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 426 et seq.

⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 431 et seq.

MANCHESTER⁶

Abromaitis, Ignatius, to Administrator, St. Casimir's, Nashua.
Beaude, Henri, leave of absence, to St. Anthony's, Manchester.
Brodeur, E. E., St. Rose of Lima's, Littleton, to Angel Guardian's, Berlin.
Brodeur, Henry, newly ordained, to Our Lady of Lourdes, Pittsfield.
Collins, William J., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's Cathedral, Manchester.
Dufour, Arthur J., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, Farmington.
Hebert, E. J., from St. John the Baptist's, Manchester.
Heon, Rodolphe, St. Mary's, Manchester, to St. Charles' Orphanage, Rochester.
Jacques, Emil, newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Woodsville.
Lussier, Joseph, from St. Mary's, Newmarket.
Murtagh, Michael J., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's Cathedral, Manchester.
Richard, Robert, newly ordained, to St. Anthony's, Sanbornville.
Shea, John F., newly ordained, to Blessed Sacrament, Manchester.
Trudel, Charles W., newly ordained, to St. Rose of Lima's, Littleton.

MARQUETTE⁷

Briede, Florian, o.f.m., St. Boniface's, Lafayette, Ind., to St. Joseph's, Escanaba.
Kilfoyle, Bonaventure, Sacred Heart, Peoria, Ill., to St. Joseph's, Escanaba.
Klosterkemper, Herbert, o.f.m., St. Joseph's, Escanaba, to Washington, D. C.
Krystyniak, Edmond, o.f.m., Pulaski, Wis., to Sacred Heart, Painesdale.
Matz, Caspar, o.f.m., St. Joseph's, Escanaba, to Kansas City, Kans.
Piontek, Cyril, o.f.m., Guardian of St. Mary of the Angels' Monastery, Green Bay, Wis., to Assumption, Iron River.
Rinkowski, Fridolin, o.f.m., Assumption, Iron River, to Sturtevant, Wis.
Weissmann, Paul, o.f.m., Sacred Heart, Painesdale, to Green Bay.

MONTEREY-FRESNO⁸

Beacom, Leo J., St. John's Cathedral, Fresno, to St. Francis', Bakersfield.
Bold, Angelus, o.f.m., Santa Barbara (Los Angeles and San Diego), to Old Mission, San Miguel.
Cravero, Matthew, s.c., Immaculate Heart of Mary (Assistant), Watsonville, to Immaculate Heart of Mary (Pastor), Watsonville.
Kennedy, Philip, St. Francis' Church, Bakersfield, to St. John's Cathedral, Fresno.
Kerfs, C. T., St. Joseph's, Barstow (Los Angeles and San Diego), to St. Angela's, Pacific Grove.
Kramer, Herman B., Diocese of Sioux City, to St. Anne's, Riverdale.
Lavery, Hugh, a.f.m., Diocese of Los Angeles and San Diego, to Old Mission, San Juan Bautista.
McNamara, Christopher, San Carlos', Monterey, to Westminster Archdiocese, England.
Murphy, M. C., leave of absence, to Old Mission, Carmel.

Oehm, Andrew, c.s.s.r., Archdiocese of St. Louis, to St. Alphonsus', Fresno.

Oehm, Nicholas, c.s.s.r., St. Alphonsus', Fresno, to St. Alphonsus', Chicago.

⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 446 et seq.

⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 451 et seq.

⁸ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 459 et seq.

O'Reilly, Joseph, Old Mission, San Juan Bautista, on leave of absence.
 Segarra, Ascensio, Old Mission, San Miguel, on leave of absence.
 Shippy, Casimir H., Old Mission, San Luis Obispo, to Diocese of Green Bay.

NASHVILLE¹

Callahan, E. F., sick leave, to Cathedral, Nashville.
 Dillon, Richard G., St. Mary's Orphanage, Nashville, to St. Thomas', Memphis.
 Giblin, Thomas A., Sacred Heart, Humboldt, to Sacred Heart, Loretto.
 Hanafee, Eugene R., sick leave, to St. Mary's Orphanage, Nashville.
 Lynskey, John J., St. Thomas', Memphis, to Resurrection, Cleveland.
 Phaneuf-Farnsworth, F. M., Resurrection, Cleveland, to St. Bernard's Academy, Nashville.
 Schrimpf, Charles V., St. Bernard's Academy, Nashville, to Sacred Heart, Humboldt.

NEWARK²

Walsh, Rt. Rev. Thomas J., Trenton Diocese, to Newark.
 Bennett, John B., St. Agnes', Paterson, to Madonna Della Liberta Church, West New York.
 Burhard, Edward J., St. John's, Cliffside, to Our Lady of Lourdes, Paterson.
 Byrne, John H., St. Francis', Ridgefield Park, to St. Leo's, Irvington.
 Collins, Daniel J., newly ordained, to St. Brigid's, North Bergen.
 Connor, Joseph P., Our Lady of Lourdes, West Orange, to St. Stephen's, Arlington.
 Coyle, James M., newly ordained, to St. John's, Cliffside.
 Duffy, Rt. Rev. Msgr. John A., South Orange, N. J., to St. Joseph's, Jersey City.
 Dziejewicz, Joseph A., newly ordained, to Our Lady of Czestohowa, Jersey City.
 Grady, Francis J., newly ordained, St. Virgil's, Morris Plains, to Sacred Heart, Dover.
 Kelley, James, Louvain University, Belgium, to Faculty of Seton Hall College, South Orange.
 McAvoy, James J., Madonna Church, West New York, to St. Agnes', Paterson.
 McGlus, Michael J., Our Lady of Lourdes, Paterson, to St. Francis', Ridgefield Park.
 McInerney, Cornelius, St. Joseph's Home for the Blind (Chaplain), Jersey City, to Sacred Heart, Newark.
 Marnell, Robert F., St. Mary's, Paterson, to St. Stephen's, Arlington.
 Moore, William J., newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Montclair.
 O'Brien, John J., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Paterson.
 O'Brien, John R., Sacred Heart, Newark, to St. Patrick's, Jersey City.
 Padian, Thomas F., Sacred Heart, Dover, to St. Virgil's, Morris Plains.
 Ratigan, John J., St. Leo's, Irvington, to St. John's, Bergenfield.
 Stefan, Andrew J., newly ordained, to Assumption, Passaic.
 Sullivan, John P., newly ordained, to St. Aedan's, Jersey City.
 Wilczemski, Ladislaus, St. Leo's, Irvington, to St. Stanislaus', Newark.

OGDENSBURG³

Boulerice, A. J., St. Jean-Baptiste's, Keeseville, to Holy Angels', Altona.
 Brown, E. J., Cathedral, Ogdensburg, to St. John's, Plattsburg.
 Charbonneau, W. J., St. Mary's, Clayton, to St. Patrick's, Rossie.
 Gainor, James J., newly ordained, to St. Francis', Harrisville.
 Gallagher, Donald S., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Potsdam.
 Hoffman, R. A., St. John's, Lafargeville, to St. Lawrence's, North Lawrence.
 Hyland, Ambrose, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Canton.
 LaPorte, Leon, St. Mary's, Potsdam, to Notre Dame, Malone.
 Murphy, P. J., St. Mary's, Canton, to St. Mary's, Clayton.
 Plunkett, J. L., to Cathedral, Ogdensburg.
 Racette, George E., Holy Angels', Altona, to St. Mary's, Clayton.
 St. Jacques, Joseph, St. Lawrence's, North Lawrence, to St. Jean-Baptiste's, Keeseville.

OKLAHOMA⁴

Aschoff, Henry J., c.s.s.r., Mount St. Clement's Novitiate, De Soto, Mo., to St. Anthony's, Okmulgee.
 Curtin, John F., to Christ King Church, Tulsa.
 Dalton, Richard, c.s.s.r., Immaculate Conception Seminary, Oconomowoc, Wis., to St. Anthony's, Okmulgee.
 Dannis, M. O., Holy Family, Anadarko, to St. Francis', Scheidel Community, R.F.D. 1, Canute.
 Fletcher, Very Rev. D. C., St. Patrick's, Sand Springs, to St. Francis Xavier's, Tulsa.
 Freret, A., c.s.s.r., St. Alphonsus', New Orleans, to St. Anthony's, Okmulgee.
 Hall, J. T., St. Anthony's, Okmulgee, to St. Joseph's, Tonkawa.
 Hall, William L., from sick leave, to St. Joseph's, Hennessey.
 Heiring, John G., Rt. Rev. Msgr., Holy Family, Tulsa, to Preparatory Seminary (Rector), Bixby.
 Hoffman, Thomas R., St. Philip Neri's Mission House, Muskogee, to Our Lady of Perpetual Help, Oklahoma City.
 Koch, Joseph R., Denver, Colo., to Little Flower Chapel, Fort Sill.
 LaRocque, Arnold N., St. Francis Xavier's, Enid, to Duncan.
 Leven, Stephen A., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's Cathedral, Oklahoma City.
 McGuire, J. F., Rt. Rev. Msgr., Christ King Church, Tulsa, to Holy Family, Tulsa.
 McNamme, James, St. Anthony's, Okmulgee, to St. John the Baptist's, Edmond.
 Mandelartz, H. B., St. Wenceslaus', Prague, to St. Agnes', Antlers.
 Manieu, Charles L., St. Joseph's, Hennessey, to Chaplain, St. Joseph's Orphanage, Oklahoma City.
 Miller, William, Holy Redeemer, Detroit, to St. Anthony's, Okmulgee.
 Murray, John T., newly ordained, to St. Philip Neri's Mission House, Muskogee.
 O'Keefe, James W., St. John the Baptist's, Edmond, to St. Patrick's, Sand Springs.
 St. John, R. R., St. Francis of Assisi's, Oklahoma City, to Christ King Church, Tulsa.
 Schmitt, Nicholas, St. Francis', Canute, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Newkirk.
 Sevens, R., Rt. Rev. Msgr., St. Francis of Assisi's, Oklahoma City, to Christ King Church, Tulsa.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 462 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 470 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 484 et seq.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 489 et seq.

Simoni, A. V., Little Flower Chapel, Fort Sill, to Ft. Sheridan, Chicago.
 Taeyaerts, A. C., SS. Peter and Paul's, Kingfisher, to Assumption, Muskogee.
 Van Hulse, Joseph, Rt. Rev. Msgr., Assumption, Muskogee, to Chaplain, St. John's Hospital, Tulsa.
 Van Hulse, Theodore, St. Philip Neri's Mission House, Muskogee, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Kingfisher.

OMAHA¹

Rummel, Rt. Rev. Joseph Francis, D.D., New York, N. Y., to Cathedral, Omaha, Nebr.
 Agnew, William H., *s.j.*, Loyola University (President), Chicago, to Creighton University (Pres.), Omaha.
 Brady, M. J., St. Patrick's, O'Neill, on sick leave.
 Feen, William, St. Mary's, Omaha, on sick leave.
 Grace, W. J., *s.j.*, Creighton University (Pres.), Omaha, to Marquette University.
 Klein, W., St. Bridget's, Omaha, to St. Agnes', Omaha.
 Leahy, B., St. Agnes', Omaha, to St. Patrick's, O'Neill.
 Morrin, James J., St. Bridget's, Omaha, on sick leave.
 Newberger, N., St. Philomena's, Omaha, on sick leave.
 Osborne, Charles, St. Wenceslas', Omaha, to St. Mary's, Schuyler.
 Pieper, John, St. Joseph's, Constance, to St. Joseph's, Atkinson.
 Schauer, Michael, Immaculate Conception, B. V. M., Beaver Creek, to St. Mary's, Primrose.
 Toher, A. H., Sacred Heart, Norfolk, to St. Bridget's, Omaha.
 Trummer, C., newly ordained, to Sacred Heart, Norfolk.
 Zaplotnik, John, to Rock Springs, Wyo.

PEORIA²

Barrett, J. F., newly ordained, to St. Columba's, Ottawa.
 Causey, H. B., St. Francis' Hospital, Macomb, to St. Augustine's, St. Augustine.
 Cleary, F. A., Sacred Heart, Warsaw, to St. Edmund's, Watseka.
 Cleary, T., St. Mary's, Westville, to St. Thomas', Philo.
 Flynn, E. W., St. Joseph's, Rock Island, to Sacred Heart, Warsaw.
 Gonzales, J., to Our Lady of Guadalupe, Silvis.
 Griffy, M., St. Augustine's, St. Augustine, to St. John the Baptist's, Bradford.
 Harrington, D., St. Thomas', Philo, to St. Mary's, Wenona.
 Jordan, T. J., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Rock Island.
 Kniery, E. J., St. Joseph's, Flanagan, on leave of absence.
 McLain, Eugene, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Champaign.
 Martin, Charles D., St. Patrick's, Ottawa, to Assumption of the B. V. M., Ashkum.
 Mulready, T., Visitation of the B. V. M., Kewanee, to St. Mary's, Westville.
 O'Dwyer, D., St. Mary's, Wenona, resigned.
 Rimmels, C. L. M., Assumption of the B. V. M., Ashkum, to Pastor Emeritus.
 Sheen, L. F., St. Columba's, Ottawa, to Visitation of the B. V. M., Kewanee.
 Stapleton, A., St. John the Baptist's, Bradford, to Villa de Chantal, Rock Island.

¹Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 494 et seq.

²Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 503 et seq.

Timmons, T. J., St. Edmund's, Watseka, to St. Patrick's, Dwight.

PITTSBURGH³

Annunziata, Bonaventure, *o.f.m.*, from Help of Christians, Pittsburgh.
 Balok, A. J., St. Michael's, New Castle, to Holy Rosary, Republic.
 Basil, Elias, St. George's, Uniontown, to 148 Lincoln Ave.^a
 Carroll, Howard J., to Sacred Heart, Pittsburgh.
 Cusick, Michael, St. Peter's, Pittsburgh, to St. James', Pittsburgh.
 Didecky, John, from St. Rose's, Bradenville.
 Elsick, John S., Church of the Assumption, Leechburg, to St. Michael's, New Castle.
 Felicko, Felix, from Our Lady of Consolation, Nema-colin.
 Greiner, Oswald, *o.m.cap.*, St. Wendelin's, Carbon Center, to R. F. D. No. 1, Fenelton.^a
 Guenther, Winfred, *c.p.*, to St. Michael's, Pittsburgh.
 Healey, J. A., St. James', Pittsburgh, to St. Mary of Mercy, Pittsburgh.
 Kohlbeck, Ambrose, *o.s.b.*, St. Vincent's Archabbey, Beatty, to Board of Synodal Examiners.
 Masar, Francis, to St. Helen's, Shoaf.
 Prato, Gabriel, *o.f.m.*, St. Peter's, Pittsburgh, to Help of Christians, Pittsburgh.
 Shanahan, Patrick, St. Stephen's, Pittsburgh, on sick leave.
 Sharp, J. V., St. Malachy's, Pittsburgh, to St. Sylvester's, Brentwood.
 Sheedy, E. J., St. Veronica's, Ambridge, to St. John Baptist's, Pittsburgh.
 Tabbia, Louis, St. Teresa the Little Flower of Jesus, Uniontown, to Ray and Mill Sts.

PORTLAND⁴

Anciaux, Adolphe V., Notre Dame, Waterville, to St. James', Kingman.
 Ballou, Marcian L., St. Agnes', Pittsfield.
 Bourque, Leo, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Lewistown.
 Brunelle, Benjamin, St. Mary's, Houlton, to St. Agatha's, St. Agatha.
 Carey, Leo R., St. James', Kingman, to St. Agnes', Pittsfield.
 Davis, Michael, newly ordained, to Sacred Heart, Portland.
 Felicko, Felix, Diocese of Pittsburgh, to SS. Cyril and Methodius', Lisbon Falls.
 Filion, P., from St. Augustine's, Augusta.
 Frastasczyk, Honorius, from Holy Family, Lisbon Falls.
 Gwynn, Lewis J., from St. Dominic's, Portland.
 Lynch, E. F., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Houlton.
 McCarthy, William J., from St. Dominic's, Portland.
 Madore, Napoleon, newly ordained, to St. James', Woodland.
 Masse, Wilfrid, St. Mark's, Sheridan, to Notre Dame, Waterville.
 Morrissey, Francis E., newly ordained, to St. Dominic's, Portland.
 Nelligan, T. W., newly ordained, to Cheverus Classical H. S., Portland.
 O'Toole, C. M., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Eastport.
 Seigny, Josaphat P., St. Joseph's, Portland, to St. Augustine's, Augusta.
 Shannon, Edward, newly ordained, to St. John's, Bangor.
 Sullivan, James, newly ordained, to St. Bernard's, Rockland.
 Sullivan, John J., leave of absence, to St. Mary Star of the Sea, Boothbay Harbor.

^aChange in address.

³Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 509 et seq.

⁴Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 523 et seq.

Ward, Edward F., newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Portland.

PROVIDENCE¹

Amaral, J., to St. Francis Xavier's, East Providence.
Bocchini, Luigi, to St. Ann's, Providence.
Bouffard, I. J., St. John's, Slatersville, absent on leave.

Brodmann, E. A., to Naval Training Station, Newport.

Casey, James P., awaiting appointment.

Cooney, J. L., St. Michael's, Providence, to St. Bernard's, Wickford.

Croghan, P. A., St. Brendan's, Riverside, to St. Michael's, Providence.

Duczmal, A., St. Stanislaus', Woonsocket, absent on leave.

Duperry, Ireneé, *s.m.*, to St. Charles', Providence.

Dutkiewicz, M., St. Hedwig's, Providence, to St. Stanislaus', Woonsocket.

Fagnant, Joseph, awaiting appointment.

Feeney, John J., to St. Brendan's, Riverside.

Kapturkiewicz, V., St. Casimir's, Warren, absent on leave.

Kenny, John J., awaiting appointment.

McManus, Edward J., to St. John's, Slatersville.

Mahoney, Charles J., to Cathedral, Providence.

Martins, A. M., to Our Lady of Rosary, Providence.

Meadows, Robert E., awaiting appointment.

Mullen, Edmond I., awaiting appointment.

O'Gara, Joseph M., awaiting appointment.

Parent, J. Rosaire, to Sacred Heart, Central Falls.

Rozpad, Walter J., St. Joseph's, Central Falls, to St. Casimir's, Warren.

Szczymczyk, J. J., to St. Joseph's, Central Falls.

Tiernan, James P., St. Bernard's, Wickford, absent on leave.

Tully, John J., St. Ann's, Providence, to St. Sebastian's, Providence.

Wilk, F. J., St. Joseph's, Central Falls, to St. Hedwig's, Providence.

RICHMOND²

Jan, William, Assumption, Keyser, W. Va., returned to home Diocese in Europe.

Mitchell, Thomas E., St. Mary's, Norfolk, to Holy Cross, Lynchburg.

Morahan, P. J., St. Paul's, Portsmouth, to Assumption, Keyser, W. Va.

Ryan, John C., Holy Cross, Lynchburg, to St. Elizabeth's, Colonial Beach.

ROCHESTER³

Connell, Maynard A., St. Mary's, Canandaigua, to Immaculate Conception, Ithaca.

Drzewucki, Michael, *o.m.c.*, St. Theresa's, Rochester, to St. Theresa's, 14 Mark St., Rochester.^a

Guilfoil, Joseph E., St. Mary's, Canandaigua, to St. Michael's, Montezuma.

Kelly, Patrick A., St. Patrick's, Dansville, to St. Patrick's, Corning.

Massalski, Ladislaus, St. Stanislaus', Rochester, returned to Diocese of Buffalo.

Mason, Richard, Sacred Heart, Rochester, returned to Diocese of Albany.

Muckle, Charles E., St. Patrick's, Mt. Morris, to St. Agnes', Avon.

Rafferty, William A., St. Theresa's, Stanley, to St. Patrick's, Mt. Morris.

Ritz, Earl, St. Patrick's, Corning, to St. Mary's, Canandaigua.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 528 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 538 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 543 et seq.

^a Change in address.

Thompson, Harvey, Holy Family, Auburn, returned to Diocese of Albany.

Walker, Francis, Immaculate Conception, Ithaca, to St. Theresa's, Stanley.

Wall, Michael C., St. Agnes', Avon, to St. Mary's, Canandaigua.

ROCKFORD⁴

Birmingham, T. P., St. Joseph's Hospital, Aurora, to St. Mary's, Rockford.

Conron, Francis J., Secretary, Rockford, to St. Joseph's Hospital, Aurora.

Crotty, John, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, De Kalb.

Daleiden, J. L., Corpus Christi Monastery, Rockford, to St. Anthony's, Rockford.

Egan, Joseph M., St. Mary's, Freeport, to Our Lady of Sorrows, Elizabeth.

Esser, I. A., St. Mary's, Galena, to St. Patrick's, Maytown.

Guccione, Russell, newly ordained, to Aurora.

Kirkfleet, C. J., St. Patrick's, Maytown, to St. John Baptist's, Somonauk.

Lynch, J. P., Our Lady of Sorrows, Elizabeth, to St. Mary's, Tampico.

Meehan, Charles A., to Corpus Christi Monastery, Rockford.

Moore, T. M., St. Flannan's, Harmon, to St. Paul's, Sandwich.

Rezotska, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Stanislaus', Rockford.

Walsh, T. L., Church of the Holy Face, Hanover, to St. Flannan's, Harmon.

Warner, Raymond, newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Dixon.

SACRAMENTO⁵

Berberich, Clement, *o.f.m.*, St. George's, Seattle, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Sacramento.

Cronin, Patrick J., Los Gatos, to Immaculate Conception, Sacramento.

Crowley, Solanus, *o.f.m.*, St. Francis', Sacramento, to Seattle.

Healy, James, St. Joseph's, Redding, to Sacred Heart, Susanville.

Lawson, Carroll, newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Grass Valley.

Lunney, Edward, *o.f.m.*, St. Francis', Sacramento, to Oakland.

Luttenegger, Jerome, *o.f.m.*, to St. Francis of Assisi's, Sacramento.

Lyons, John E., Immaculate Conception, Sacramento, to Spokane.

Madden, Joseph, Sacred Heart, Susanville, to St. Joseph's, Redding.

O'Meara, M., St. Patrick's, Grass Valley, on sick leave.

ST. AUGUSTINE⁶

Fahy, Joseph J., Cathedral of St. Augustine, St. Augustine, to St. Joseph's, Bradentown.

Galvin, R., Immaculate Conception, Jacksonville, to London, England.

ST. CLOUD⁷

Grunenwald, Charles L., Very Rev., Pro-Cathedral of Holy Angels, St. Cloud, to St. Francis' Convent, Little Falls.

Hirsch, Henry, from St. Francis' Convent, Little Falls. Keaveny, T. Leo, St. Cloud Orphanage, St. Cloud, to Pro-Cathedral of Holy Angels, St. Cloud.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 549 et seq.

⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 553 et seq.

⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 556 et seq.

⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 560 et seq.

ST. JOSEPH¹

Curry, Cornelius A., St. John Baptist's, Moberly, to St. Joseph's, Canton.
 Felix, Richard, *o.s.b.*, St. Mary's, Maryville, to Rector, Conception College, Conception.
 Graham, Robert E., St. Peter's, Stanberry, to St. Patrick's, Maryville.
 Groetsch, J. J., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Bucklin.
 Kiernan, James, St. Mary's, Bucklin, to St. Paul's, Center.
 Kunkel, John Ev., *o.s.b.*, Conception College, Conception, to St. Mary's, Maryville.
 Luebbering, Bernard H., St. Joseph's, Canton, to Our Lady of Angels, Wien.
 Niemann, Henry F., St. Patrick's, Maryville, to Immaculate Conception, St. Joseph.
 O'Rourke, Peter B., St. Paul's, Center, to Immaculate Conception, Macon.
 Vonderstein, Martin, Our Lady of Angels, Wien, to St. Mary's, Carrollton.

SALT LAKE²

Sheehan, Very Rev. Msgr. Michael F., appointed to Officials.
 Wientjes, Very Rev. Msgr. Henry J., appointed Dean of Nevada.
 Burke, Martin A., St. Augustine's, Austin, Nev., to St. Patrick's, Tonopah, Nev.
 Donnellan, Joseph P., Cathedral of the Madeleine, Salt Lake City, to St. Augustine's, Austin, Nev.
 Kennedy, Patrick F., St. Patrick's, Salt Lake City, to St. Joseph's, Ogden, Utah.
 O'Grady, James, St. Patrick's, Tonopah, Nev., to St. Patrick's, Salt Lake City.
 Ruel, William A., St. Joseph's, Ogden, Utah, to Holy Rosary, Bingham, Utah.

SAVANNAH³

Croke, Joseph F., Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Savannah, to Administrator, Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Savannah.
 Foley, Very Rev. T. A., Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Savannah, to Blessed Sacrament, Savannah.
 McCarthy, Dan J., Blessed Sacrament, Savannah, to Holy Family, Columbus.
 Moylan, Joseph E., Holy Family, Columbus, to Immaculate Conception, Atlanta.

SCRANTON⁴

Baloga, Aloysius, to Ascension Church, Moconagua.
 Bobek, Louis, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Silkworth, to St. Mary's, Blossburg.
 Boland, James, St. Lucy's, Scranton, to Immaculate Conception, Taylor.
 Carey, Paul, to SS. Peter and Paul's, Towanda.
 Carrol, Charles, St. Paul's, Scranton, to St. Mary's, Dunmore.
 Casey, Stephen, Nativity, Scranton, to St. Paul's, Scranton.
 Cassibba, Gaetano, St. Francis', Scranton, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Carbondale.
 Conlon, Edgar, to St. Aloysius, Wilkes-Barre.
 Costello, Francis, St. Vincent's, Plymouth, to Holy Rosary, Scranton.
 Craig, Leo, St. Philomena's, Hawley, to St. Vincent's, Scranton.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 565 et seq.
² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 569 et seq.
³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 571 et seq.
⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 574 et seq.

Crotti, William, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Carbondale, to St. Anthony's, Dunmore.
 Devers, Francis, to St. John's, Pittston.
 Diehl, Henry, Sacred Heart, Weston, to St. Mary's, Pittston.
 Domaszewicz, John, St. Mary's, Eynon, to St. Stanislaus' Orphanage, Nanticoke.
 Farrell, W. L., Holy Rosary, Scranton, to Cathedral, Scranton.
 Franke, Eugene, Holy Name, Swoyersville, to St. Mary Magdalen's, Honesdale.
 Gaffigan, P. J., St. Ann's, Freeland, to St. Vincent de Paul's, Scranton.
 Goeckel, George, St. Mary Magdalen's, Honesdale, to St. Mary's, Scranton.
 Gough, J. J., Cathedral, Scranton, to St. John's, Pittston.
 Griffin, Joseph, Annunciation, Williamsport, to Catholic University, Brookland, D. C.
 Gurisatti, Victor, absent on leave, to St. Rocco's, Pittston.
 Healey, William, St. John's, Wilkes-Barre, to St. Cecilia's, Wyoming.
 Higgins, William, to St. Ann's, Freeland.
 Holmes, John, Immaculate Conception, Taylor, to Sacred Heart, Plains.
 Hopkins, P. A., St. Lawrence's, Old Forge, to St. Ann's, Freeland.
 Jakubowski, Vincent, to St. Mary's (Polish), Wilkes-Barre.
 Jeffrey, George, St. John's, Pittston, to St. Thomas', Elkland.
 Kane, D. J., Sacred Heart, Plains, to St. John's, Wilkes-Barre.
 Kelly, Hugh, Holy Rosary, Scranton, to St. Mary's, Wilkes-Barre.
 Kelly, John, St. John's, Pittston, to Catholic University, Brookland, D. C.
 Kennedy, Harold, to St. Philomena's, Hawley.
 King, John, St. Paul's, Scranton, to Mercy Hospital, Scranton.
 Kolodowski, Chester, to St. Matthew's, Stroudsburg.
 Langan, Daniel, to St. Paul's, Scranton.
 Leone, Damian, St. Rocco's, Pittston, to St. Francis', Scranton.
 Lewandowski, A., St. Anthony's, Throop, to St. Mary's, Nanticoke.
 Loftus, James, St. Aloysius', Wilkes-Barre, to Nativity, Scranton.
 Lynch, William, St. John's, Pittston, to St. Patrick's, Scranton.
 McAndrew, William, SS. Peter and Paul's, Towanda, to Holy Saviour's, Wilkes-Barre.
 McHugh, Joseph, St. Vincent's, Scranton, to St. John's, Pittston.
 McHugh, Peter, St. Ann's, Tobyhanna, to Our Lady of Victory, Harveys Lake.
 Maher, John, to St. Vincent's, Plymouth.
 Mahon, Vincent, St. Paul's, Scranton, to Annunciation, Williamsport.
 Matuszewski, Valentine, St. Mary's, Nanticoke, to St. Mary's, Minooka.
 Melley, E. J., Maloney Home, Scranton, to St. Mary's, Laxawaxen.
 Moylan, Leo, St. Ann's, Freeland, to St. Andrew's, Blossburg.
 Oberholzer, Joseph, St. Mary's, Scranton, to Sacred Heart, Weston.
 O'Boyle, Eugene, St. Thomas', Elkland, to St. Lawrence's, Old Forge.
 O'Connell, Cyrinus, St. Rose's, Carbondale, to Holy Rosary, Scranton.
 Pilny, Joseph, St. Mary's, Blossburg, to St. John's, Exeter.
 Podkul, John, St. John's, Exeter, to St. Stanislaus', Wilkes-Barre.
 Rafferty, Aloysius, St. Patrick's, Scranton, to Cathedral, Scranton.
 Reilly, Joseph, St. Mary's, Dunmore, to St. Rose's, Carbondale.

Ritter, Ignatius, St. Stanislaus', Wilkes-Barre, to St. Anthony's, Throop.
 Slominski, Stanislaus, St. Mary's, Wilkes-Barre, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Silkworth.
 Sullivan, J., to Our Lady of the Snow, Clarks Summit.
 Valverde, Francis, St. Anthony's, Dunmore, to St. Lucy's, Scranton.
 Walsh, William, Holy Saviour's, Wilkes-Barre, to Catholic University, Brookland, D. C.
 Ward, Joseph, Harveys Lake, to St. Mary's, Scranton.
 Zawadski, Edward, St. Mary's, Minooka, to St. Mary's, Eynon.

SEATTLE¹

Johman, Appolinaris, *o.f.m.*, St. Boniface's, San Francisco, to St. George's, Seattle.
 Keating, A. P., St. John's, Seattle, to Chaplain, St. Joseph's Hospital, Tacoma.

SIOUX CITY²

Buchholz, William, newly ordained, to St. Bernard's, Breda.
 Dentlinger, Otto, St. Bernard's, Breda, to St. Mary's, Sac City.
 Hausmann, John, St. Mary's, Remsen, to St. Mary's, Alton.
 McEvoy, Leo, St. Matthew's, Clare, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Fonda.
 Mattes, Peter, Sacred Heart, Livermore, to St. Mary's, Remsen.
 Parle, T. M., St. Mary's, Humboldt, to St. Matthew's, Clare.
 Tewell, D. A., St. Mary's, Sac City, to St. Margaret's, Rolfe.
 Theobald, George, St. Margaret's, Rolfe, to St. Mary's, Humboldt.

SIOUX FALLS³

Browne, W. J., to Holy Rosary, Tripp.
 Cahall, B. F., Immaculate Conception, Watertown, to St. Lawrence's, Milbank.
 Coyne, Thomas P., St. Mary's, Dell Rapids, to St. Joseph's, Turton.
 Creel, P. F., St. Martin's, Huron, to St. Joseph's, Emmett.
 Duggan, P. V., Columbus College, Sioux Falls, to St. Mary's, Stickney.
 Enright, M. J., St. Wilfrid's, Woonsocket, to Our Mother of Mercy, Centerville.
 Garry, C. J., Blessed Sacrament, Florence, to St. John the Baptist's, Florence.
 Haarmann, Joseph H., St. Thomas Aquinas', Madison, to St. Nicholas', Roswell.
 Hoch, Lambert, newly ordained, to St. Martin's, Huron.
 Hyland, J. J., St. Lawrence's, Milbank, to Immaculate Conception, Watertown.
 Maguire, B. J., to St. Mary's Hospital, Pierre.
 Meyer, Peter P., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Dell Rapids.
 Rodenbur, U. J., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Salem.
 Rueter, John, newly ordained, to St. Thomas Aquinas', Madison.
 Stammeyer, Joseph, St. Mary's, Salem, to Blessed Sacrament, Florence.
 Stenzel, F. E., St. Mary's, Stickney, to Vodnany P. O. (R. No. 2, Scotland).

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 581 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 586 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 590 et seq.

SPRINGFIELD, IN ILLINOIS⁴

Bertman, Alphonse, newly ordained, to St. Paul's, Highland, Ill.
 Eagear, Robert, newly ordained, to St. Bernard's, Wood River.
 Fannan, J. R., St. John the Baptist's, Coffeen, to St. Mary's, Carlinville.
 Goyke, Victor, newly ordained, to Diocesan Director of Charities.
 Gramke, John, Holy Ghost, Jerseyville, on leave of absence.
 Hensy, George, St. Mary's, Carlinville, on leave of absence.
 Klaes, Joseph, St. Jerome's, Troy, to Holy Ghost, Jerseyville.
 Lydon, D., Routt College, Jacksonville, to St. Rita's, Kincaid.
 Marangos, Marc, Sacred Heart, Livingston, to St. John the Baptist's, Coffeen.
 O'Brien, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Joseph's, Springfield.
 Vanspeybroeck, A. J., St. Rita's, Kincaid, to Sacred Heart, Livingston.

SPRINGFIELD⁶

Ahern, W. F., newly ordained, to St. Paul's, Worcester.
 Auge, A. B., St. Aloysius', Indian Orchard, to Good Shepherd, Linwood.
 Auger, H. J., St. Francis', Fitchburg, to Notre Dame, Pittsfield.
 Barrette, A. J., newly ordained, to Notre Dame, Southbridge.
 Bell, John J., St. John's, Clinton, to St. Peter's, Worcester.
 Bourassa, J. P., Our Lady of Good Counsel, Easthampton, to St. Aloysius', Indian Orchard.
 Buisson, A., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Ware, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Easthampton.
 Carey, M. C., St. John's, Worcester, to Our Lady of the Valley, Sheffield.
 Carroll, Francis J., St. Bernard's, Fitchburg, to St. Ann's, Lenox.
 Cawley, J. J., newly ordained, to Blessed Sacrament, Holyoke.
 Dacey, George J., Holy Name, Springfield, to St. Margaret Mary's, Worcester.
 Denomme, Omer A., St. Joseph's, Worcester, to Holy Rosary, Gardner.
 Dillon, Thomas B., St. Ann's, Lenox, to St. John's, Clinton.
 Donahoe, R. F., St. Margaret Mary's, Worcester, to St. Thomas', Mittineague.
 Donoghue, J. M., newly ordained, to Holy Cross, Holyoke.
 Doyle, P. J., St. Mary's, Brookfield, to Immaculate Conception, Easthampton.
 Dudley, George R., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Jefferson.
 Dunphy, J. A., St. Francis', Belchertown, to St. Mary's, Brookfield.
 Featherstone, E. J., St. Paul's, Worcester, to St. Bernard's, Fitchburg.
 Foley, C. E., newly ordained, to Holy Rosary, Clinton.
 Foley, Charles L., Holy Cross, Holyoke, to St. Louis', Webster.
 Foley, Paul T., St. Patrick's, So. Hadley Falls, to St. Patrick's, Whitinsville.
 Fortin, C. N., St. Rose's, Aldenville, to Notre Dame, Worcester.
 Friel, George J., newly ordained, to Holy Rosary, Holyoke.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 598 et seq.

⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 604 et seq.

Gravel, E. D., Notre Dame, Worcester, to St. Joseph's, Springfield.

Griffin, P. J., St. Mary's, Lee, to St. John's, Clinton.

Guillet, S., St. Ann's, Fairview, to Sacred Heart, Northampton.

Hendron, E. D., newly ordained, to Ascension, Worcester.

Hogan, Walter T., St. Thomas', Mittineague, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Oakdale.

Holland, Joseph T., newly ordained, to St. Bernard's, Worcester.

Kokocinski, Stanislaus, Immaculate Conception, Ludlow, to St. John's, Northampton.

Lapointe, E. J., St. Martin's, Otter River, to St. Mary's, Spencer.

Laporte, R. A., St. Mary's, Spencer, to Immaculate Conception, Fitchburg.

Larochelle, J. E., Our Lady of the Rosary, Gardner, to St. John Baptist's, Ludlow.

Lucey, William J., Our Lady of the Valley, Sheffield, to St. James', Fisherville.

Lussier, Joseph A., St. Mary's, Newmarket, N. H., to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Ware.

McCaughan, William C., St. Joseph's, Leicester, to Immaculate Conception, Worcester.

McCormick, H. J., St. Bernard's, Worcester, to St. Martin's, Otter River.

McKeon, H. F., newly ordained, to Holy Name, Springfield.

McMahon, John C., St. John's, Clinton, to St. Peter's, Worcester.

Malumphy, C. P., newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Worcester.

Martin, John J., St. Ann's, Worcester, to Cathedral, Springfield.

Millette, A. L., Notre Dame, Southbridge, to St. Rose's, Aldenville.

Mitchell, James I., Holy Rosary, Clinton, to St. Patrick's, So. Hadley Falls.

Mitchell, John F., St. Peter's, Worcester, to St. Paul's, Blackstone.

Murphy, J. E., newly ordained, to St. John's, Worcester.

Murphy, R. D., St. Michael's, East Longmeadow, to St. Mary's, Uxbridge.

O'Connor, Francis A., newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Haydenville.

O'Connor, J. F., St. Jerome's, Holyoke, to St. Mary's, Thorndike.

O'Malley, J. J., St. Bridget's, Amherst, to St. Joseph's, Leicester.

O'Ryan, M. J., St. Leo's, Leominster, to St. Jerome's, Holyoke.

O'Toole, L. A., Holy Rosary, Holyoke, to Sacred Heart, West Fitchburg.

Ouellette, R., St. Rose's, Aldenville, to Notre Dame, Southbridge.

Parisien, L. E., Good Shepherd, Linwood, to St. Joseph's, Worcester.

Prendergast, J. F., St. Paul's, Blackstone, to Immaculate Conception, Lancaster.

Radzik, Stanislaus, newly ordained, to Immaculate Conception, Ludlow.

Rheame, R. C., Sacred Heart, Northampton, to St. Rose's, Aldenville.

Rock, L. T., Blessed Sacrament, Holyoke, to St. Francis', Belchertown.

Rodier, L. T., St. John Baptist's, Ludlow, to Assumption, Chicopee.

Rogers, John J., St. Mary's, Thorndike, to St. Michael's, East Longmeadow.

Ruty, L. T., Immaculate Heart of Mary, Winchendon, to St. Anne's, Fairview.

St. Martin, E. W., Immaculate Conception, Fitchburg, to St. James', Fisherville.

Shea, M. E., newly ordained, to St. Ann's, Worcester.

Sheedy, A. E., St. John's, Hadley, to St. Bridget's, Amherst.

Tessier, A. J., St. James', Fisherville, to Immaculate Conception, Fitchburg.

Thomas, Sylvio, Notre Dame, Pittsfield, to St. Francis', Fitchburg.

Welch, R. D., St. Patrick's, Whitinsville, to Holy Trinity, Greenfield.

Wolohan, John P., Immaculate Conception, Worcester, to St. Leo's, Leominster.

SUPERIOR¹

Bour, Francis, Most Precious Blood, Glidden, to Holy Cross Hospital, Merrill.

Gerhards, Florian, Holy Cross Hospital, Merrill, to Most Precious Blood, Glidden.

SYRACUSE¹

Berrigan, Edmund, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Binghamton.

Buttimer, Edward P., St. John the Evangelist's, Syracuse, to St. John's, Pulaski.

Clark, Henry, newly ordained, to St. John the Baptist's, Syracuse.

Dee, Charles, newly ordained, to St. Agatha's, Canastota.

Donohue, William, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Skaneateles.

Driscoll, Robert, newly ordained, to Blessed Sacrament, Utica.

Dunn, Gerald, St. John's, Pulaski, to St. Rose of Lima's, North Syracuse.

Dwyer, Ambrose M., St. James', Johnson City, to St. Patrick's, Binghamton.

Flynn, Harold J., St. John the Baptist's, Syracuse, to Phoenix.

Jankowski, Joseph, newly ordained, to Our Lady of Lourdes', Utica.

Kenefic, Edward, newly ordained, to Little York Camp.

Lawlor, Matthew, St. Patrick's, Oneida, to St. John the Evangelist's, Syracuse.

Leonard, Thomas, Our Lady of Pompeii, Syracuse, to St. Thomas Aquinas', Binghamton.

McCarthy, Charles, Sacred Heart, Utica, to St. Mary's, Utica.

Mahoney, John, newly ordained, to St. Anthony's, Utica.

Martineau, Paul, newly ordained, to St. Mary's, Cleveland.

Meegan, James, Most Holy Rosary, Syracuse, to Immaculate Conception, Utica.

Moore, Joseph, newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Clayville.

O'Brien, John R., St. Mary's, Mexico, to Cicero.

O'Farrell, Charles, St. Anthony's, Syracuse, to St. Mary's, Mexico.

Oley, George, St. Rose of Lima's, North Syracuse, to Annunciation, Clark Mills.

Prendergast, Joseph, St. Patrick's, Clayville, to St. Anthony's, Syracuse.

Purcell, William, Annunciation, Clark Mills, to St. James', Johnson City.

Quinn, Harold, St. Anthony's, Utica, to Most Holy Rosary, Syracuse.

Shanley, Francis, Immaculate Conception, Fulton, to St. Paul's, Binghamton.

Shapley, George, St. Francis de Sales', Utica, to Hinkley.

Toomey, John, newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Oneida.

Walsh, John, St. Mary's, Binghamton, to Chadwicks.

Walsh, William, newly ordained, to Our Lady of Pompeii, Syracuse.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 611 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 615 et seq.

TRENTON¹

Cavanaugh, Joseph J., St. Paul's, Princeton, to St. Paul's, Burlington.
 Crean, Richard T., newly ordained, to St. Peter's, New Brunswick.
 Crely, Peter B., to St. James', Trenton.
 Duff, George E., St. Paul's, Burlington, to Church of the Holy Spirit, Asbury Park.
 Foley, John J., St. Rose of Lima's, Oxford, to Sacred Heart, Mount Holly.
 Gallagher, Michael J., to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, West Berlin.
 Hart, Peter J., Sacred Heart, Trenton, to St. Peter's, New Brunswick.
 Hennessy, Thomas F., St. Mary's, Salem, to St. Joseph's, Bound Brook.
 Kennedy, Edward P., St. Mary Star of the Sea, Cape May, to St. Mary's, Salem.
 Kimball, Frederick S., Immaculate Conception, Camden, to St. John's, Paulsboro.
 McCorristin, Michael P., newly ordained, to St. Francis', Trenton.
 Massey, Hugh L., St. James', Penn's Grove, to St. Mary Magdalen's, Millville.
 Meerwald, John L., St. John's, Paulsboro, to St. Rose of Lima's, Oxford.
 Monaco, Joseph, Our Lady of Pompeii, East Vine-land, to St. James', Trenton.
 O'Connor, John R., from sick leave, to St. Mary Star of the Sea, Cape May.
 O'Sullivan, James P., Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, West Berlin, to Immaculate Conception, Camden.
 Piciocchi, Joseph, Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Cam- den, to St. Mary's, Rosenhayn.
 Prosseda, John, St. Mary's, Rosenhayn, to Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, Camden.
 Rudden, Thomas F., St. Joseph's, Bound Brook, to Our Lady of Good Counsel, Moorestown.
 Rura, John E., newly ordained, to St. Paul's, Prince- ton.
 Sheedy, John H., St. Mary Magdalen's, Millville, to Sacred Heart, Trenton.
 Welsh, John F., Church of the Holy Spirit, Asbury Park, to St. James', Penn's Grove.

TUCSON²

Agostinelli, Roger, *o.f.m.*, to Phoenix.
 Barrette, J. O., St. Joseph's, Winslow, to Immacu- late Conception, Ajo.
 Benzing, Novatus, *o.f.m.*, Immaculate Conception, Phoenix, to San Francisco.
 Collymore, F. A., Immaculate Conception, Ajo, to St. Joseph's, Winslow.
 Howard, Joseph, *s.j.*, to Brophy College, Phoenix.
 Krauff, Martin, *o.f.m.*, to Phoenix.
 Malone, Very Rev. James E., *s.j.*, to President, Brophy College, Phoenix.
 Pons, Vincent, St. Joseph's, Winslow, to St. Mary's, Kingman.

WHEELING³

Devaney, P. J., St. Joseph's, Parkersburg, to St. Thomas', Thomas.
 McDonnell, Edward, St. Mary's Hospital, Hunting- ton, to St. Joseph's, Parkersburg.

WICHITA⁴

Gremaud, Julius, from Mother of God, Oswego.
 Hard, Theodore J., St. Lawrence's, St. Lawrence, to St. Catherine's, Dubuque.

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 626 et seq.

² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 635 et seq.

³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 638 et seq.

⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 643 et seq.

Lenahan, J. A., St. Martin's, Caldwell, on leave of absence.

O'Donovan, Michael, newly ordained, to St. Patrick's, Parsons.

Stremel, Alexander, newly ordained, to St. Martin's, Caldwell.

UKRAINIAN GREEK CATHOLIC⁵

Bernatsky, Anthony, St. Vladimir's, New Kensing- ton, Pa., to St. Vladimir's, Stamford, Ct., P. O. Box 757.

Dorohowych, John, to St. John's, Whippany, N. J.
 Haniak, Joseph, St. Mary's, McAdoo, to St. Mi- chael's, Hazleton.

Jackewych, Myron, to St. Mary's, Wheeling.

Kindy, N., to SS. Cyril and Methodius', West Ber- wick, Pa.

Kopachuk, Nicholas, to St. Vladimir's, New Ken- sington, Pa.

Kulmatycky, Denis, from Immaculate Conception of the B. V. M., New Britain, Ct.

Kuryllo, Konstantyn, from Holy Ghost, Coatesville, Pa.

Obushkewych, Vladimir, St. Michael's, Hazleton, to St. Mary's, McAdoo.

Theodorovych, Very Rev. Epiphany, *o.s.b.m.*, ap- pointed Diocesan Consultor.

Woloschuk, Nicholas, 1065 Franklin St., Johnstown, Pa., to 606 Maple Ave., Johnstown, Pa.⁶

GREEK RITE, PITTSBURGH⁶

Auroroff, Constantine, Nativity of the B. V. M., Jen- ners, Pa., to St. Nicholas', Lorain, Ohio.

Bakaysa, Alexis, Transfiguration of Our Lord, Mc- Keesport, Pa., absent on leave.

Bovankovich, John, to Hammond, Ind.

Burik, Nicholas, Holy Trinity, Conemaugh, Pa., to St. Mary's, Taylor, Pa.

Chanath, Zenon, St. John the Baptist's, Pittsburgh, on sick leave, Grand View Institution, Oil City, Pa.

Chopey, Gabriel, St. Nicholas', Trenton, N. J., to St. Mary's, Trauger.

Darin, Demetrius, Flint, Mich., to St. Nicholas', Bar- berton, Ohio.

Dolhy, Iraeneus, to St. Mary's, Sabraton, W. Va.

Duda, Nicholas, St. Nicholas', Lorain, Ohio, to St. Michael's, Allentown, Pa.

Gavula, Arsenius, Holy Cross, Belle Valley, Ohio, to St. Mary's, Herminie, Pa.

Homichko, Eugene, St. Nicholas', Trenton, N. J., to Holy Ghost, McKees Rocks, Pa.

Hranilovic, Milan, St. Nicholas', Cleveland, to St. Mary's, Chicago, Ill.

Jackanich, Demetrius, St. Mary's, Sabraton, W. Va., to St. Nicholas', Nanty-Glo, Pa.

Kaminsky, Andrew, Erie, Pa., absent on leave.

Kapishinsky, Wladimir, SS. Peter and Paul's, Clarksburg, W. Va., to St. John the Baptist's, Detroit, Mich.

Kolcun, John, Holy Ghost, McKees Rocks, Pa., to Holy Trinity, Conemaugh, Pa.

Komporday, Augustine, Assumption of the B. V. M., Marblehead, Ohio, to Flint, Mich.

Kozak, Stephen, St. Michael's, Allentown, Pa., to St. John Chrysostom's, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Krivanak, Michael, St. John the Baptist's, Avella, Pa., to St. Nicholas', Jerome, Pa.

Lukach, John, St. John the Baptist's, Detroit, Mich., to St. Nicholas', Trenton, N. J.

Pavlik, John, St. Mary's, Trauger, Pa., absent on leave.

Relic, Max, St. Mary's, Chicago, Ill., to St. Nicholas', Cleveland.

⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 656 et seq.

⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 660 et seq.

Rudakewich, Andrew, Jeannette, Pa., to St. John the Baptist's, Perth Amboy, N. J.
 Simchak, George, St. Nicholas', Barberton, Ohio, to Assumption of the B. V. M., Marblehead.
 Simkow, Desiderius, SS. Peter and Paul's, Beaver Meadows, Pa., to St. Mary's, Trenton, N. J.
 Staurovsky, Michael, St. Nicholas', Nanty-Glo, Pa., to St. John the Baptist's, Pittsburgh.
 Steam, Andrew, St. John the Baptist's, Perth Amboy, N. J., to Nativity of the B. V. M., Jenners, Pa.

Stecovich, Nicholas, St. Mary's, Taylor, Pa., to SS. Peter and Paul's, Portage, Pa.
 Volkay, Eugene, Endicott, N. Y., to St. Nicholas', Roebling, N. J.
 Volkay, Theodosius M., St. John the Baptist's, Forest City, Pa., to SS. Peter and Paul's, Beaver Meadows, Pa.
 Zubricky, Desiderius, SS. Peter and Paul's, Portage, Pa., to Transfiguration of Our Lord, McKeesport, Pa.

NO CHANGES WERE REPORTED BY THE FOLLOWING DIOCESES:

ALBANY¹
 ALEXANDRIA²
 ALTOONA³
 AMARILLO⁴
 BAKER CITY⁵
 BISMARCK⁶
 BOISE⁷
 CHEYENNE⁸
 COLUMBUS⁹
 CROOKSTON¹⁰
 DALLAS¹¹

LEAD¹²
 LINCOLN¹³
 LOUISVILLE¹⁴
 MOBILE¹⁵
 NATCHEZ¹⁶
 RALEIGH¹⁷
 SPOKANE¹⁸
 TOLEDO¹⁹
 WILMINGTON²⁰
 WINONA²¹
 BELMONT ABBEY²²

ALASKA²³

¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 203 et seq.
² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 211 et seq.
³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 214 et seq.
⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 218 et seq.
⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 220 et seq.
⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 227 et seq.
⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 230 et seq.
⁸ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 265 et seq.
⁹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 278 et seq.
¹⁰ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 293 et seq.
¹¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 296 et seq.

¹² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 413 et seq.
¹³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 422 et seq.
¹⁴ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 440 et seq.
¹⁵ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 454 et seq.
¹⁶ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 466 et seq.
¹⁷ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 535 et seq.
¹⁸ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 594 et seq.
¹⁹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 620 et seq.
²⁰ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 648 et seq.
²¹ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 651 et seq.
²² Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 655 et seq.

²³ Vide Official Catholic Directory 1928, Part II, page 665 et seq.

GENERAL SUMMARIES FROM THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC DIRECTORIES OF 1918

ARRANGED FOR EASY COMPARISON

1928

GENERAL SUMMARY. THE OFFICIAL CATHOLIC DIRECTORY. Copyright 1918 by P. J. KENEDY & SONS.

Archdioceses, Dioceses, Vicariates-Apostolic.	Archbishops.	Bishops.	Secular.	Religious.	Total.	Churches with Resident Priests.	Missions with Churches.	Total Churches.	Seminaries.	Students.	Colleges for Boys.	Academies for Girls.	Parishes with Schools.	Children attending.	Orphan Asylums.	Orphans.	Homes for Aged.	Catholic Population.
BALTIMORE.....	*1	1	276	336	602	145	221	16	858	11	19	95	29 615	13	1 521	2	270 000	
BOSTON.....	*1	1	570	178	748	253	35	288	1	167	4	9	105	60 937	10	802	4	900 000
CHICAGO.....	1	1	588	337	925	333	19	352	6	308	11	25	279	118 215	9	2 646	5	1 150 000
CINCINNATI.....	1	1	248	131	379	133	34	217	2	228	5	16	123	32 473	4	767	3	210 000
DUBUQUE.....	1	1	245	131	376	133	34	217	2	228	5	16	123	32 473	4	767	3	210 000
MILWAUKEE.....	1	1	323	107	430	229	72	301	2	238	4	8	156	37 734	6	768	2	111 600
NEW ORLEANS.....	1	1	156	168	324	148	126	274	9	1 181	23	46	188	94 139	2	372	5	1 325 000
OREGON CITY.....	*1	1	693	424	1 117	313	75	388	1	99	13	92	22 293	9	1 129	3	663 000	
PHILADELPHIA.....	1	1	55	80	135	66	44	110	1	85	2	3	82	15 441	1	266	1	710 000
ST. LOUIS.....	1	1	584	195	779	284	44	327	6	232	17	186	34 809	6	770	3	421 570	
ST. PAUL.....	1	1	320	216	536	245	52	297	12	774	17	186	34 809	6	770	3	421 570	
SAN FRANCISCO.....	1	1	296	56	352	207	66	273	1	210	1	10	25 315	3	433	3	265 000	
SANTA FE.....	1	1	228	133	411	129	61	190	3	219	7	24	48	15 441	1	266	1	710 000
Albany.....	1	1	49	37	86	48	297	345	1	8	2	2	3	294	1	187	4	350 000
Alexandria.....	1	1	217	46	263	137	46	138	1	3	2	2	2	19 838	5	1 256	2	210 000
Alton.....	1	1	31	11	42	25	54	79	1	2	2	2	2	1 943	5	1 256	2	210 000
Altoona.....	1	1	160	33	193	118	44	162	2	12	2	5	16	10 669	2	232	3	87 000
Baker City.....	1	1	101	31	132	89	20	109	1	47	1	2	42	11 095	2	259	3	127 000
Belleville.....	1	1	18	9	27	22	26	48	1	5	5	5	5	810	1	159	2	7 359
Bismarck.....	1	1	133	2	135	98	31	129	1	74	10	113	1	159	2	7 359		
Boise.....	1	1	40	32	72	51	86	137	1	1	1	1	1	2 387	1	36	0	36 000
Brooklyn.....	1	1	34	19	53	32	61	93	1	5	5	5	5	1 435	1	16	0	16 000
Buffalo.....	1	1	449	102	551	219	15	234	2	276	3	12	114	74 241	10	4 098	2	800 400
Burlington.....	1	1	296	140	436	200	33	233	2	225	5	10	132	37 917	5	1 299	4	330 000
Charleston.....	1	1	93	10	103	70	33	103	2	17	3	6	21	6 753	1	87	0	89 018
Cheverone.....	1	1	24	1	25	16	21	37	1	5	5	5	5	758	1	19	0	9 500
Cleveland.....	1	1	16	5	21	18	27	45	1	2	2	2	2	416	1	32	2	19 000
Columbus.....	1	1	299	74	373	192	30	222	1	90	10	10	129	49 302	5	753	1	432 000
Concordia.....	1	1	133	35	174	97	38	135	1	159	1	3	59	13 579	2	273	1	103 970
Corpus Christi.....	1	1	67	35	102	60	36	96	1	1	1	1	1	4 676	1	50	1	34 347
Covington.....	1	1	16	29	45	32	11	143	1	4	32	2	2	2 225	1	51	1	86 659
Crookston.....	1	1	76	11	87	60	21	81	1	4	2	2	2	7 729	3	230	1	60 600
Dallas.....	1	1	29	12	41	40	30	70	1	10	42	8	1	1 161	1	24	0	24 800
Davenport.....	1	1	59	38	97	60	55	115	1	12	93	5	7	5 713	2	130	1	35 000
Des Moines.....	1	1	126	8	134	92	31	123	1	6	47	6	47	6 970	1	85	1	56 000
Denver.....	1	1	103	76	179	88	130	218	1	17	2	5	29	7 729	4	720	1	113 548
Des Moines.....	1	1	75	7	82	57	81	88	2	2	2	2	2	3 096	1	35	0	35 000
Detroit.....	1	1	254	64	318	174	72	246	2	188	6	5	102	44 436	5	1 058	1	81 290
Duluth.....	1	1	49	10	59	42	48	88	1	1	11	3	3	3 373	1	100	1	59 541
El Paso.....	1	1	24	30	54	33	48	81	1	3	9	1	1	1 935	1	1	1	81 290
El Paso.....	1	1	137	41	178	107	54	161	1	2	7	47	12 467	1	290	1	125 000	
Fall River.....	1	1	144	25	169	74	21	95	1	4	29	12	742	3	759	1	173 610	
Fargo.....	1	1	102	11	113	98	94	182	1	8	22	2	2 932	1	126	1	69 571	
Fort Wayne.....	1	1	167	125	292	134	39	173	2	234	2	11	95	21 243	2	244	2	144 887
Galveston.....	1	1	70	35	105	59	61	120	1	23	3	11	40	5 342	1	80	1	70 000
Grand Island.....	1	1	48	8	56	39	47	86	1	3	12	1	1	1 596	1	19	0	19 568
Grand Rapids.....	1	1	138	27	165	110	104	214	1	8	89	18	357	2	290	1	145 000	
Green Bay.....	1	1	46	15	61	35	67	102	1	4	8	1	1 400	1	175	1	32 000	
Harrisburg.....	1	1	178	50	228	164	75	239	1	107	23	30	5 494	5	494	1	149 675	
Hartford.....	1	1	103	17	120	74	12	86	1	2	44	10	837	3	310	1	85 000	
Helena.....	1	1	340	60	400	196	47	243	3	406	5	87	38 705	2	529	1	516 579	
Indianapolis.....	1	1	78	12	90	45	55	100	1	3	19	7	460	1	190	1	71 300	
Indianapolis.....	1	1	165	75	240	143	53	196	4	125	2	9	119	19 093	2	170	2	129 517
Kansas City.....	1	1	86	45	131	78	31	109	1	2	9	49	7 568	3	357	1	70 000	
La Crosse.....	1	1	46	45	91	40	72	112	1	2	84	11	630	1	209	1	118 500	
Lead.....	1	1	90	85	175	94	35	129	1	2	3	25	7 500	3	275	1	25 000	
Leavenworth.....	1	1	43	36	79	45	55	140	2	20	2	7	44	1 180	1	162	2	33 215
Lincoln.....	1	1	125	84	209	110	66	166	1	1	3	16	31	13 107	8	942	2	135 600
Little Rock.....	1	1	131	13	144	78	32	110	1	2	38	17	207	8	942	2	100 000	
Louisville.....	1	1	89	10	99	74	56	130	1	3	26	1	96	1 224	1	96	1	46 600
Marquette.....	1	1	64	63	127	56	52	108	1	28	8	3	26	5 277	3	451	1	46 600
Mobile.....	1	1	183	92	275	128	80	208	1	51	16	43	8 082	6	1 020	3	176 983	
Monterey-Los Angeles.....	1	1	36	16	52	30	28	58	1	5	25	4	8	1 296	2	317	1	26 000
Nashville.....	1	1	39	10	49	42	69	111	1	4	36	12	131	61 394	15	1 474	4	542 000
Natchez.....	1	1	346	138	484	200	42	242	4	111	6	12	19	4 248	2	267	1	98 000
Newark.....	1	1	139	14	153	92	63	155	1	12	19	4	24	13 600	1	144	2	116 000
Ogdenburg.....	1	1	72	35	107	66	87	153	1	3	40	1	76	10 273	1	154	1	72 840
Oklahoma.....	1	1	135	52	187	122	30	152	1	6	74	13	60	61 496	4	1 669	3	560 300
Omaha.....	1	1	178	47	225	157	77	234	1	4	8	53	16 470	7	490	1	134 371	
Peoria.....	1	1	423	142	565	296	57	353	3	142	3	6	180	61 496	4	1 669	3	560 300
Pittsburgh.....	1	1	130	30	160	82	70	152	1	11	53	16	421 027	4	599	2	275 000	
Portland.....	1	1	207	31	238	93	20	113	1	5	4	29	4 759	3	159	1	42 600	
Providence.....	1	1	62	17	79	37	54	91	1	2	62	22	983	3	508	1	173 543	
Richmond.....	1	1	213	6	219	109	43	152	2	319	1	31	5 723	1	137	2	58 250	
Rochester.....	1	1	112	6	118	76	24	100	1	1	11	3	2 340	2	140	1	65 000	
Rockford.....	1	1	65	4	69	48	55	103	1	7	12	19	3 147	1	70	1	51 000	
Sacramento.....	1	1	27	31	58	27	50	77	1	60	1	2	33	6 789	1	90	1	62 694
St. Augustine.....	1	1	92	62	154	97	35	132	1	6	2	29	3 672	1	43	1	43 000	
St. Cloud.....	1	1	62	31	93	53	44	97	1	6	2	4	29	3 672	1	43	1	43 000
St. Joseph.....	1	1	19	6	25	18	14	32	1	1	2	1	510	1	51	1	16 000	
Salt Lake.....	1	1	83	81	164	33	97	180	2	115	5	16	66	7 646	2	235	1	165 440
San Antonio.....	1	1	22	44	66	22	34	56	1	27	2	8	17	3 807	5	327	1	19 400
Savannah.....	1	1	294	20	304	177	56	233	1	3	83	20	764	1	140	1	278 000	
Seattle.....	1	1	73	66	139	77	65	142	1	3	13	29	5 002	4	351	1	73 000	
Sioux Falls.....	1	1	117	12	129	103	88	191	1	2	1	65						

INDEX

Act of 1917.....	563	Catholic Books, Bibliography of.....	690
Act of 1924, Amendment to.....	566	Catholic Central Verein of America.....	650
Activities of Propaganda and Near East Relief..	64	Catholic Charities, Diocesan Agencies of.....	533
Alumnae Auxiliary Association of the Catholic Summer School of America.....	671	Catholic Church, Condition of in United States in 1785	567
American Catholic Historical Association.....	644	Catholic Church, Effect of Immigration on....	567
American Catholic Historical Society.....	640	Catholic Church, Effect on, of Old and New Im- migration	567
American Catholic Union	648	Catholic Church, Hierarchy of	146
American Catholics, World War Contribution of American Causes of Canonization and Beatifica- tion	626	Catholic Church, Interest of, in Agriculture....	577
Bibliography of	16	Catholic Church, Official Attitude of, on Educa- tion	404
American Hierarchy, Pastorals of.....	19	Catholic Church, Sees of	155
American Prelates Promoted or Transferred to New Sees or Elevated to Episcopate since January 1, 1928.....	88	Catholic Circles, Principal Events in.....	26
American Young Men's Association.....	171	Catholic Club of the City of New York.....	651
Ancient Order of Hibernians.....	648	Catholic Colleges and Universities in the United States	426
Ladies' Auxiliary of.....	676	Catholic Conventions (Foreign)	38
Andreis, Felix de.....	16	Catholic Conventions (United States & Canada)	35
Anti-Catholic Activities	27	Catholic Daughters of America.....	671
Apostolate of Suffering.....	649	Catholic Education, Cost of.....	421
Apostolic Delegations	151	Catholic Education in the United States.....	404
Apostolic Nuncios, Internuncios and Charge d'Affaires	151	History of	406
Archdioceses and Dioceses of the United States..	182	Legal Status of.....	408
Recapitulations of	182-308	Catholic Education, Statistical Survey of.....	417
Officials of	182-308	Catholic Educational Organizations.....	424
Former Prelates of.....	182-308	Catholic Educational System, Gradations of....	414
Boundaries of	182-308	Catholic Explorers of North America.....	125
Cardinals, Archbishops and Bishops of.....	182-308	Catholic High School Survey Movement.....	422
Baltimore, Diocesan Changes in.....	709	Catholic High Schools, Growth of.....	416
Barat, St. Magdalen Sophy.....	21	Catholic Historical Societies in the United States	639
Bargaining, Collective, Recognized Right of, and Labor Problem	545	Catholic Historical Society of Indiana.....	644
Basic Immigration Law	563	Catholic Historical Society of St. Louis.....	643
Beatifications	25	Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul.....	642
Confessors	25	Catholic Hospital Association of the United States and Canada.....	508
Martyrs	25	Catholic Immigration Aid Societies at Home and Abroad, Necessity of Coördinating..	567
Virgins	25	Catholic Instruction League	651
Beggiani, Rt. Rev. N. S., D.D.....	181	Catholic Knights of Ohio.....	651
Belgian Immigration	590	Catholic Knights of St. George.....	652
Belleville, Diocesan Changes in.....	716	Catholic Ladies' Aid Society, The.....	671
Benedict XV's Letter on Peace.....	636	Catholic Ladies of Columbia.....	671
Benefactions	30	Catholic Lay Organizations	648
Benemerenti Medals	702	Catholic Laymen's Association of Georgia.....	653
Bible in Public Schools, The.....	409	Catholic Literary Awards Foundation.....	687
Bibliography of Important Catholic Books.....	690	Catholic Medical Mission Board.....	515
Bill in Favor of Nunc Pro Tunc Admissions....	566	Catholic Men, National Council of.....	610
Birth Control	30	Catholic Near East Welfare Association, The..	645
Bishops, Individual Pastorals of.....	108	Object and Scope of.....	645
Bishops' 1919 Pastoral, The.....	537	Present Activities of.....	646
and Catholic Racial Elements.....	599	Status of	647
Bishops' Program, The.....	537	Catholic Order of Foresters.....	653
and Social Code.....	538	Catholic Papers and Periodicals Published in the United States, List of.....	682
Boddington, Ernest F. 26 et seq.		Catholic Press, The	33
Bohemian Immigration	593	Catholic Racial Elements in the United States..	586
Bohemian Roman Catholic Union of Texas....	649	Catholic Rural Population of United States....	581
Boston, Diocesan Changes in.....	709	Catholic School, Curriculum of.....	414
Boy Scouts of America, National Catholic Boy Life Bureau of the.....	666	Catholic School System, Growth of.....	420
Brief History of the Roman Catholic Church in the United States.....	110	Catholic School System, Organization of.....	413
Brooklyn Catholic Historical Society.....	642	Catholic Schools, Teachers in.....	421
Brooklyn, Diocesan Changes in.....	716	Catholic Summer School of America, Alumnae Auxiliary Association of.....	671
Buffalo, Diocesan Changes in.....	718	Catholic Truth Society of Oregon.....	655
Bureau of Education, N.C.W.C., Service Fea- tures of	423	Catholic Women, National Council of.....	609
Burlington, Diocesan Changes in.....	718	Catholic Women's Benevolent Legion.....	671
Calendar	3	Catholics and Peace.....	633
Canisius, St. Peter, S.J.....	23	Views of the Hierarchy on.....	633
Canonization and Beatification, American Causes of	16	Catholics and the Labor Problem.....	537
during Pontificate of Pope Pius XI.....	20	Catholics, Movement of, From Farm.....	583
Cardinals, Archbishops, Bishops, Archabbots, Abbots in the United States, alphabetical list of	169	Charitable Institutions and Agencies.....	527
Cardinals, Sacred College of.....	146	Charities, Catholic	522
Catala, Magin	16	Diocesan Agencies of.....	533
Catholic Association for International Peace....	650	Charleston, Diocesan Changes in.....	718
		Chicago, Diocesan Changes in.....	710
		Chinese Exclusion Act.....	562
		Christ Child Society, The.....	672
		Chronology of the Year.....	26
		Church-in-Politics Issue	27
		Cincinnati, Diocesan Changes in.....	711
		Citizenship Campaign	598

Citizenship Contribution, K. of C.....	598	Farm, Movement of Catholics from.....	583
Citizenship Status of Foreign Born.....	600	Farm, The Family and.....	580
Civic Education Literature, N. C. W. C.....	598	Federal Department of Education.....	409
Civic Education Program, N. C. W. C.....	597	Federation of Catholic College Clubs.....	656
Civic Education, Results Summarized.....	601	Filiæ Reginae Cœli, Daughters of the Queen of Heaven.....	679
Civic Education Service, N. C. W. C.....	601	Finnigan, Rt. Rev. George J., C.S.C., D.D.....	173
Civic Education Work among Foreign Born.....	597	First Catholic Slovak Ladies' Union.....	673
Cleveland, Diocesan Changes in.....	718	First General Federal Restrictive Law.....	562
Code of Canon Law, Law Regarding Education in.....	404	Foreign Born, Citizenship Status of.....	600
Collective Labor Contracts Favored.....	547	Foreign Born Population, U. S. Census Figures on.....	600
Colleges and Universities, Catholic, in the United States.....	426	Foreign Language Case, The.....	410
Colorado Bible Case, The.....	412	Foresters, Catholic Order of.....	653
Columbian Squires.....	656	Women's Catholic Order of.....	681
Companionate Marriage.....	30	Forms of Salutation.....	707
Concordia, Diocesan Changes in.....	719	Fort Wayne, Diocesan Changes in.....	721
Consecrations and Nominations, Episcopal.....	45	French Immigration.....	587
Consumer, Position of, in Connection with Labor Problem.....	548	Friendship Among Nations, Means of Fostering.....	637
Contract Labor Law.....	562	Further Addition to Excluded Classes.....	563
Conventions, Catholic (Foreign).....	38	Galveston, Diocesan Changes in.....	721
Conventions, Catholic (United States & Can- ada).....	35	Galvin, Rt. Rev. Edward J., D.D.....	173
Corpus Christi, Diocesan Changes in.....	719	Ganella, Lieut. Louis J.....	632
Cost of Catholic Education.....	421	Garesché, Rev. Edward F., S.J.....	508 et seq.
Countries, Patrons of.....	14-15	Gerken, Rt. Rev. Rudolph Aloysius, D.D.....	174
Covington, Diocesan Changes in.....	719	German Immigration.....	589
Credit and Credit Institutions.....	549	Golden Militia, Order of (Golden Spur).....	701
Crowley, Francis M.....	404 et seq.	Golden Spur, Order of (Golden Militia).....	701
Curé of Ars.....	20	Grand Island, Diocesan Changes in.....	721
Curriculum of Catholic School, The.....	414	Grand Rapids, Diocesan Changes in.....	721
Daughters of Isabella, National Circle of.....	673	Great Falls, Diocesan Changes in.....	722
Daughters of the Queen of Heaven (Filiæ Re- ginae Cœli).....	679	Greek Rite, Pittsburgh, Diocesan Changes in.....	730
Davenport, Diocesan Changes in.....	719	Green Bay, Diocesan Changes in.....	722
Davitt, Lieut. Chaplain William F.....	632	Growth of Catholic High Schools.....	416
Day by Day Record of Principal Catholic Events.....	26	Growth of Catholic School System.....	420
Deans, List of, in the United States.....	319-326	Guerin, Mother Theodora (Anne Thérèse).....	17
Denver, Diocesan Changes in.....	719	Guilday, Rev. Peter, Ph.D.....	639 et seq.
Des Moines, Diocesan Changes in.....	720	Harrisburg, Diocesan Changes in.....	722
Detroit, Diocesan Changes in.....	720	Hartford, Diocesan Changes in.....	722
Dinand, Rt. Rev. Joseph N., S.S., D.D.....	172	Hawaii School Case, The.....	411
Diocesan Agencies of Catholic Charities in the United States.....	533	Heinrichs, Father Leo, O.F.M.....	17
Diocesan Changes throughout the United States.....	709	Helena, Diocesan Changes in.....	722
Diocesan Union of Holy Name Society (Chicago).....	660	Hierarchy, Meetings of.....	47
Diocesan Union of Holy Name Society (New Or- leans).....	660	Hierarchy of Catholic Church.....	146
Diocesan Union of Holy Name Society (Pitts- burgh).....	660	High School, Catholic, Survey Movement.....	422
Diocesan Union of Holy Name Society (Rich- mond).....	661	Historical Societies, Catholic, in the United States.....	639
Diocesan Union of Holy Name Society (Seattle).....	661	Hoban, Rt. Rev. Edward F., D.D.....	171
Directory of Catholic Colleges and Schools.....	607	Holy Land, Medal of the.....	702
Diseases and Disasters, Patrons against.....	13-14	Holy Man of Santa Clara, The (Magin Catala).....	16
Divorce.....	30	Holy Name Society.....	657
Dolan, Rt. Rev. Bertrand, O.S.B., D.D.....	181	In United States.....	657
Drives.....	39	Number of.....	658
Dubuque, Diocesan Changes in.....	712	Officials of.....	658
Duchesne, Maria Phillipina, Ven.....	17	Holy Sepulchre, Order of.....	701
Duluth, Diocesan Changes in.....	720	Hospitals, Catholic, Events Concerning.....	45
Education, Catholic, Cost of.....	421	Hospitals, Catholic, in United States.....	442
Education, Catholic, in the United States.....	404	Recapitulation of Statistics Concerning.....	506-507
History of.....	406	Houses of Study, List of.....	327
Legal Status of.....	408	Hungarian Immigration.....	591
Education, Department of, N. C. W. C.....	606	Idaho Catholic Laymen's Association.....	661
Functions of.....	606	Illinois Catholic Historical Society.....	643
Sections of.....	606	Immigrants.....	559
Education, Federal Department of.....	409	Problems of, How Met.....	570
Education (Foreign), Events of.....	43	Problems of in Becoming Adjusted.....	569
Education (United States), Events of.....	39	Problems of on Arrival at United States Ports.....	568
El Paso, Diocesan Changes in.....	720	Problems of Prior to Embarkation.....	568
Emergency Law of 1921.....	563	Immigration.....	559
English and Irish Immigration.....	586	Act of 1924.....	564
Eopolucci, John.....	632	Belgian.....	590
Episcopal Appointments from the United States.....	171	Bohemian.....	593
Episcopal Nominations and Consecrations.....	45	Comprehensive Survey of.....	559
Episcopate, Elevations to.....	172	Effect of, on Catholic Church.....	567
Erie, Diocesan Changes in.....	720	English and Irish.....	586
Eucharistic Congress, Sydney, Chronology of.....	67	French.....	587
Eudes, St. John.....	20	German.....	589
Excluded Classes, Further Additions to.....	563	Hungarian.....	591
Fall River, Diocesan Changes in.....	721	Italian.....	589
Family and Farm, The.....	580	Legislation Regarding.....	562
Fargo, Diocesan Changes in.....	721	Lithuanian.....	594
		N. C. W. C. Bureau of.....	570
		New.....	561
		Old.....	560
		Polish.....	591
		Portuguese.....	588
		Procedure in Matters of.....	573
		Restrictive Laws of.....	562

Immigration, Since July 1, 1924.....	562	Mexico, Religious Situation in	130
Slovak	594	(See also Religious Situation)	
Southern Slavs	592	Milwaukee, Diocesan Changes in.....	712
Spanish	588	Minnesota Council of Catholic Women.....	678
To the United States	560	Miscellaneous Events of Catholic Interest (For-	
Imprimatur	ii	eign)	53
Indianapolis, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	Miscellaneous Events of Catholic Interest	
Industry, American, Condition of.....	542	(United States)	48
International Catholic Guild of Nurses, The...	511	Miscellaneous Racial Groups.....	595
International Federation of Catholic Alumnae..	674	Miserentissimus Redemptor	79
Irish and English Immigration.....	586	Mission Work, Foreign, Lay Societies Engaged in	402
Italian Immigration	589	Mission Work, Foreign, Religious Communities	
Johannes, Rt. Rev. Francis, D.D.....	174	Engaged in	401
Johnson Deportation Bill.....	566	Mission Work, Home, Religious Communities	
Jubilees	46	Engaged in	402
July 1, 1924, Immigration Since.....	562	Mission Work, Home and Foreign, Lay Societies	
Junior Catholic Daughters of America.....	675	Engaged in	399
Jurisdiction of Religion.....	538	Mission Work, Home and Foreign, Religious	
Just Price, Ancient Principle of.....	549	Communities Engaged in	398
Kansas City, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	Missionary Activities in the United States	398
Kelley, Rt. Rev. Francis C., D.D.....	1	Missions, Foreign, Chronology of.....	59
Kelly, Rt. Rev. Edward J., D.D.....	175	Missions, United States, Chronology of.....	57
Kelly, Rt. Rev. Francis M., D.D.....	171	Monsignor, List of, in the United States.....	309-318
Knights of Columbus.....	661	Montavon, William F.....	130 et seq.
Fourth Degree Officers.....	663	Monterey-Fresno, Diocesan Changes in.....	724
Offer of, to Erect Buildings in Training Camps	628	Mortalium Animos	72
Officers of	662	Movement of Catholics from Farm.....	583
State Deputies of.....	662	Nashville, Diocesan Changes in.....	724
K. of C. Citizenship Contribution.....	598	National Alliance of Bohemian (Czech) Catho-	
Knights of Malta.....	701	lics of America.....	665
Knights of St. John.....	664	National Catholic Boy Life Bureau of the Boy	
Labor, Legislation Regarding.....	546	Scouts of America.....	666
Labor Problem.....	537	National Catholic School of Social Service....	610
Authoritative Publications on Catholic View-		National Catholic War Council, Administrative	
point of	539	Committee of	629
Catholics and the	537	National Catholic War Council, Formation of	628
Chief Catholic Agencies Engaged in Solution		National Catholic Welfare Conference, The....	603
of	553	Administration of	604
Prominent Catholic Workers in Solution of..	554	Appreciation of American Hierarchy of.....	604
Remedies Offered by Bishops' Program on...	543	Beginnings of	603
La Crosse, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	Common Responsibilities of.....	604
Laetare Medal, The	697	Departments of	604
Description of	697	Executive Department of.....	605
Origin of	697	General Objectives of.....	604
Why Conferred	697	General Policy of.....	604
Ladies' Auxiliary, Ancient Order of Hibernians	676	Graph showing Organization of.....	603
Ladies of Charity of the Catholic Charities of		Is a Common Agency.....	605
the Archdiocese of New York.....	677	Necessity for	605
Lafayette, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	Organization of	603
Lay Organizations, Catholic.....	648	Papal Appreciation of	604
Lay Organizations, Department of, N. C. W. C.	608	Supervision of	604
League of Catholic Women of Detroit.....	677	National Catholic Women's Union.....	678
Leavenworth, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	National Circle Daughters of Isabella.....	673
Legal Department, N. C. W. C.....	608	National Council of Catholic Men.....	610
Legal Provisions Affecting Schools.....	408	Form of Organization of.....	611
Legislation Regarding Immigration.....	562	Membership of	611
Leo XIII, Encyclical of, and Its Influence on		Organization of	611
Catholic Rural Movement.....	578	Purpose and Plan of.....	611
Leo XIII, Pope, Encyclical on Condition of La-		National Council of Catholic Women.....	609
bor.....	537 et seq.	Functions of	609
Leo XIII, Pope, Words of.....	599	Headquarters and Staff of.....	609
Leo XIII, Weighty Words of.....	540	Officers and Directors of.....	609
Lischka, Charles N.	404 et seq.	Organs of Publicity of	609
Literary Awards Foundation, Catholic.....	687	National Origin's Clause.....	565
Lithuanian Immigration	594	Nationalism, Question of, and Labor Problem..	541
Little Flower, The.....	24	Naturalization Statistics, U. S., for 1927.....	601
Little Rock, Diocesan Changes in.....	723	Near East Relief, Activities of.....	64
Local Port Agencies.....	571	Near East Welfare Association, The Catholic..	645
Los Angeles and San Diego, Diocesan Changes in	723	Origin and History of.....	645
MacGregor Bill	566	Necrology, Foreign, Chronology of	62
McGowan, Rev. R. A.....	537 et seq.	Necrology, United States, Chronology of.....	60
McHugh, Rose J.	527 et seq.	Neumann, Ven. John Nepomucene.....	18
McMahon, Charles A.....	603 et seq.	New England Catholic Historical Society.....	642
McMahon, Rt. Rev. John J., D.D.....	175	New Immigration	561
McNamara, Rt. Rev. John M., D.D.....	176	Desirability of	561
Maine Catholic Historical Society.....	642	New Orleans, Diocesan Changes in.....	713
Manchester, Diocesan Changes in.....	724	New York, Diocesan Changes in.....	713
Marquette, Diocesan Changes in.....	724	New York Religious Education Case, The.....	411
Marquette, Rev. W. D., O.P.....	16 et seq.	Newark, Diocesan Changes in.....	724
Marrin, Rev. W. D., O.P.....	515	News Service, N. C. W. C.....	613
Medical Mission Board, Catholic.....	682 et seq.	Changes in Personnel of.....	616
Meier, Joseph H.	566	Editorial and Feature Page of.....	619
Mexican Immigration, Bills to Restrict.....		Feature Writers of.....	619
Mexico, Pastoral Letter of American Hierarchy		Foreign Correspondents of.....	618
on	88	Mexico, and	621
Mexico, Religious Persecution in.....	139	"News Beats" of.....	620
Chronology of Events of.....	139	Offerings of	613
		Oregon School Case, and.....	620
		Personnel of	616

Newspapers, Foreign Language.....	596	Public Schools, Bible in.....	409
Nominations and Consecrations, Episcopal.....	45	Queen's Daughters (Filiae Reginae Cœli).....	679
Non-Immigrants.....	564	Quota Immigrants.....	564
Non-Quota Immigration.....	564		
North America, Catholic Explorers of.....	125		
Novitiates, List of.....	327		
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education, Service Features of.....	423	Racial Elements, Catholic, In the United States.....	586
N. C. W. C. Bureau of Immigration.....	570	Racial Groups, Miscellaneous.....	595
N. C. W. C. Civic Education Literature.....	598	Religion, Jurisdiction of.....	538
N. C. W. C. Civic Education Program.....	597	Religious Instruction of Public School Children.....	409
N. C. W. C. Civic Education Service.....	601	Religious Orders, Statistics of.....	348
N. C. W. C. Executive Department.....	605	Orders of Men.....	348-358
Bureaus of.....	605	Orders of Women.....	358-387
N. C. W. C. News Service.....	613	Religious Situation in Mexico.....	130
Chart Showing Papers Subscribing to.....	625	Attempts to reduce Church to subjection.....	133
N. C. W. C. Study Clubs.....	610	Attitude of Calles.....	131
		Bishops of.....	136
		Bishops of United States, letter of, to President Coolidge.....	137
Occupations, Patrons of.....	11-13	Church and State in.....	134
Offices, The.....	150	Confiscation.....	133
OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK, Resolution of American Hierarchy on.....	ii	1857 and 1917 Constitutions compared.....	131
Ogdensburg, Diocesan Changes in.....	724	Relations between Church and State in.....	132
O'Grady, Rev. Dr. John.....	522 et seq.	Religious Unity, Encyclical of.....	72
O'Hara, Rev. Edward B.....	577 et seq.	Resolution of American Hierarchy on OFFICIAL CATHOLIC YEAR BOOK.....	ii
Ohio Catholic Historical Society.....	644	Restriction Based on Assimilability.....	564
Ohio Valley Catholic Historical Society.....	641	Restrictive Laws of Immigration.....	562
Oklahoma, Diocesan Changes in.....	725	Retreats and Retreat Movement, Chronology of.....	65
Old Immigration.....	560	Richmond, Diocesan Changes in.....	726
Desirability of.....	561	Rochester, Diocesan Changes in.....	726
Old and New Immigration, Effect of, on Catholic Church.....	567	Rockford, Diocesan Changes in.....	726
Omaha, Diocesan Changes in.....	725	Rohlfman, Rt. Rev. Henry P., D.D.....	178
Order of Precedence at Ecclesiastical Ceremonies.....	708	Roman Catholic Church in the United States.....	110
Oregon Case, The.....	410	Brief History of.....	110
Oregon City, Diocesan Changes in.....	713	Charitable Organization of.....	123
O'Reilly, Rt. Rev. Thomas C., D.D.....	176	Doctrine of.....	114
Organizations, Catholic Educational.....	424	Educational work of.....	122
O'Shea, Rt. Rev. John A., C. M., D.D.....	177	Missions of.....	122
		Polity of.....	115
Papal Decorations.....	63	Work of.....	119
Papal Pronouncements Classified and Explained.....	70	Roman Curia, The.....	148
Pastoral Letter of Hierarchy Regarding Education.....	404	Roman Pontiffs, List of.....	144-145
Pastorals of American Hierarchy.....	88	Rooney, Rev. C. M., O.P.....	20 et seq.
Patriarchs.....	153	Rummel, Rt. Rev. Joseph F., D.D.....	178
Patron Saints.....	10	Rural Life Bureau and Conference.....	585
Selection of.....	10	Rural Life Work, Catholic Aspect of.....	577
Titles and Abbreviations of.....	10	Rural Population, Catholic, of United States.....	581
Patrons Against Diseases and Disasters.....	13-14	Rural Problem, General Elements of.....	578
Patrons of Countries.....	14-15	Ryan, D. J.....	626 et seq.
Patrons of Trades, Occupations and Professions.....	11-13	Ryan, Rt. Rev. Msgr. James H.....	70 et seq., 80 et seq.
Peace, Catholics and.....	633		
Peoria, Diocesan Changes in.....	725	Sacramento, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Peterson, Rt. Rev. John B., D.D.....	177	Sacred Congregations, The.....	148
Philadelphia, Diocesan Changes in.....	713	Sacred Heart, Act of Reparation to.....	87
Philo Patrian Literary Institute, Catholic.....	654	Sacred Heart, Encyclical on Reparation Due to St. Ansgar's Scandinavian Catholic League of New York.....	666
Pittsburgh, Diocesan Changes in.....	725	St. Augustine, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Pius IX, The Order of.....	700	St. Cloud, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Pius XI.....	146	St. Francis, Third Order of.....	667
Americans Received by.....	27	St. Gregory the Great, The Order of.....	700
Canonizations during Pontificate of.....	20	St. Joseph, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Encyclicals of.....	70	St. Louis, Diocesan Changes in.....	715
Encyclicals of, Synopsised.....	71-72	St. Margaret's Daughters.....	680
Pledge of American Hierarchy to President Wilson in 1919.....	626	St. Paul, Diocesan Changes in.....	715
Polish Immigration.....	591	St. Sylvester, The Order of.....	700
Pontifical Decorations.....	700	Before Regulations of Pius X.....	700
Portland, Diocesan Changes in.....	726	Since Regulations of Pius X.....	701
Portuguese Immigration.....	588	St. Vincent de Paul, Society of.....	667
Postel, St. Mary Magdalen.....	22	Salt Lake, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Precedence, Order of, at Ecclesiastical Ceremonies.....	708	Salutation, Forms of.....	707
Preface.....	1	San Antonio, Diocesan Changes in.....	715
Preference Quota Immigrants.....	564	San Francisco, Diocesan Changes in.....	715
Press, The Catholic.....	33	Santa Fé, Diocesan Changes in.....	716
Press Department, N. C. W. C.....	607	Savannah, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Principal Events in Catholic Circles, Day by Day Record of.....	26	School Officials, List of Diocesan.....	432-441
Private Ownership, No Attack on in Bishops' Program.....	551	School System, Catholic, Organization of.....	413
Pro Ecclesia Et Pontifice.....	702	Scranton, Diocesan Changes in.....	727
Professions, Patrons of.....	11-13	Seattle, Diocesan Changes in.....	728
Propaganda, Activities of.....	64	Seelos, Francis Xavier.....	18
Property Distribution.....	550	Sees of Catholic Church.....	155
Providence, Diocesan Changes in.....	726	Seminaries in the United States.....	429
Provincials and Superiors of Religious Orders.....	388	Seminaries, Novitiates and Houses of Study, List of.....	327
List of, Orders of Men.....	388-390	Separated Families, International Aspect of.....	568
List of, Orders of Women.....	390-397	Service Features of N. C. W. C. Bureau of Education.....	423
		Seton, Mother Ann Elizabeth.....	19
		Sheil, Rt. Rev. Bernard J., D.D.....	178

Sioux City, Diocesan Changes in.....	728	Tucson, Diocesan Changes in.....	730
Sioux Falls, Diocesan Changes in.....	728	Ukrainian Greek Catholic, Diocesan Changes in	730
Slovak Immigration	594	Unemployment, Question of.....	543
Social Action, Chronology of.....	65	United States and Labor Problem.....	552
Social Action Department, N. C. W. C.....	607	United States Catholic Historical Society.....	641
Social Code, The.....	537	U. S. Census Figures on Foreign Born Popula-	600
and Bishops' Program	538	tion	601
Summary of	542	U. S. Naturalization Statistics for 1927.....	601
Social Reconstruction, Bishops' Program of....	537	Universities and Colleges, Catholic, in the	426
Slavs, Southern, Immigration.....	592	United States	
Spanish Immigration	588	Vianney, St. John Baptist (Curé of Ars).....	20
Springfield, Diocesan Changes in.....	728	Vicariates Apostolic	161
Springfield in Illinois, Diocesan Changes in...	728	Walsh, Rt. Rev. Emmet M., D.D.....	179
Statistical Survey of Catholic Education.....	417	Walsh, Rt. Rev. James E., A.F.M., D.D.....	180
Stratemeier, Rev. G. B., O.P.....125 et seq.		Walsh, Rt. Rev. Thomas J., D.D.....	172
Summer School of America, The Catholic.....	655	War, Conditions that Justify.....	634
Superior, Diocesan Changes in.....	729	Watson Bill	565
Superiors and Provincials of Religious Orders	388	Weadick, Sarah	559 et seq.
List of, Orders of Men.....388-390		Western Catholic Union.....	668
List of, Orders of Women.....390-397		Wheeling, Diocesan Changes in.....	730
Supreme Order of Christ, The.....	700	White, Rt. Rev. Charles D., D.D.....	180
Survey Movement, Catholic High School.....	422	Wichita, Diocesan Changes in.....	730
Sweeney, Elizabeth B.....577 et seq.		Wilson, President, Pledge of American Hier-	626
Sydney Eucharistic Congress, Chronology of...	67	archy to	627
Syracuse, Diocesan Changes in.....	729	Wilson, President, Reply to American Hierarchy	627
Teachers in Catholic Schools.....	421	Wisconsin State Council of Catholic Women's	681
Texas Knights of Columbus Historical Commis-		Organizations	681
sion	643	Women's Catholic Order of Foresters.....	681
Thérèse, St., of Lisieux (The Little Flower)...	24	World War Contribution of American Catho-	626
Theta Phi Alpha Fraternity.....	680	lics	632
Third Order of St. Francis in the United States	667	World War, Last American Officer Killed in...	632
Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, Law Re-		World War, First Death in.....	632
garding Parochial Schools.....	404	World War, First Battle Wound in.....	632
Titled Laymen and Laywomen.....700 et seq.		Year, Chronology of the.....	26
Toolen, Rt. Rev. Thomas J., D.D.....	179	Young Men's Institute.....	668
Trades, Patrons of.....11-13			
Trenton, Diocesan Changes in.....	730		
Tribunals, The	149		



Altar Boys' Cassocks

The above illustration shows a part of a group of 140 altar boys at St. Josaphat's Church, Milwaukee, who have been outfitted with Diederich-Schaefer Cassocks and Surplices.

These Altar Boys' Cassocks can be had in the five Church colors—red, black, purple, green and white.

Prices of Cassocks vary from \$4.75 to \$6.00 each, while the prices of Surplices vary from \$4.60 to \$5.60 each.

Write for latest Church Goods Catalog

The Catholic's Manual

An ideal Prayer Book for American Catholics. It has the Imprimatur of His Eminence, George Cardinal Mundelein, and His Grace, Archbishop S. G. Messmer.

Size 3½ x 5½ inches—600 pages.

Prices vary from \$2.25 upwards. Ask for our Retail Catalog showing illustrations and giving full description. Mention "Year Book" when writing.

DIEDERICH-SCHAEFER COMPANY

413-417 Broadway, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Church Goods

Statuary

Religious Articles

Books

T. M. O'CONNELL & CO.



Manufacturers of
ECCLESIASTICAL
STATUARY

STATIONS OF THE
CROSS

BAPTISMAL FONTS

ALTARS

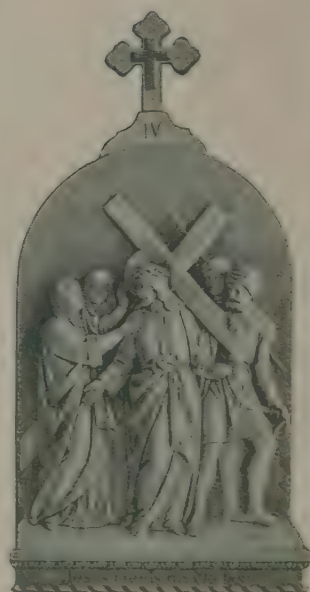
NATIVITY SETS

STATUETTES

CRUCIFIXES

SICK CALL SETS

GROTTOS..



PEDESTALS, ETC., ETC.



Designers and Sculptors.

Can be ordered from any
reputable Church Goods
dealer in America.

Illustrations from our
Two-Tone Ivory finish

Catalog on request.

STUDIOS:

1308-14 N. Orianna St.
PHILADELPHIA, PENNA.





Bookstacks in University of California Library

• HINE • BOOKSTACKS •

THE Hine bookstack, illustrated here, is the first substantial improvement made in the construction of all-steel bookstacks since J. W. Hine developed and built the first all-steel equipment of this character as far back as 1890, or nearly 40 years ago.

Mr. Hine, as a pioneer in the development of steel library equipment, and particularly of the type of steel bookstacks now in such general use, has long been working to overcome the objectionable features of these stacks. The Hine All-Steel Bookstack is the result.

SOME RECENT NOTABLE ADOPTIONS

University of Minnesota
University of California
University of Colorado
University of Louvain, Belgium
Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.
Nebraska Wesleyan University

Colorado Agricultural College
Colorado Teachers College
Bar Association of New York City
Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research,
For New York City
Adelphi College, Brooklyn

Ten years of use in The Colorado Agricultural College library have proven the complete superiority of many special features which we solicit an opportunity to demonstrate to those contemplating a new Library building or addition to present capacity.

Costs no more than ordinary types.

Write for illustrated circular.

Let us submit plans and estimates.

THE HINE DESK & FIXTURE CO.

52 Lafayette St., New York City.

Denver, Colo.

Authentic Statues Represent True Value and You Are Always Satisfied With Your Purchase

We sell only Authentic Statues of Saint Therese of the Child Jesus. Illustrated to the right is an Authentic authorized 5-foot statue of St. Therese of the Child Jesus, the "Little Flower."

This model may be had in the following sizes:

Height	Ivory Finish	Colored
6 Feet	\$125.00	\$160.00
5 "	90.00	110.00
4 "	56.00	70.00
40 Inches	40.00	50.00
32 "	25.00	32.00
24 "	15.00	18.00
16 "	6.50	8.00
12 " per doz.	22.00	22.00
12 " each	3.00	3.00
8 " per doz.	15.00	15.00
8 " each	2.00	2.00

F. O. B. Manchester, N. H.

We also have the "Stone Finish," a flat cream color surface, the price of which is the same as for the Ivory Finish.

Each Statue bears the trade-mark illustrated below (meaning Office of St. Therese) as a GUARANTEE OF ITS AUTHENTICITY.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The statue shown in the accompanying cut is protected by U. S. Copyright 69,501 registered Sept. 15, 1923, by Charles E. Farley and all genuine statues bear the notice "© C. E. Farley," or "© 1923 C. E. Farley." All other statues, busts, plaques, etc., owned by me are protected by U. S. Copyright and infringers will be prosecuted.

FILM BLESSED THERESE OF LISIEUX — The rental of this film is reserved exclusively for the clergy, religious orders and establishments. The spectacle lasts approximately one and a half hour. Present it in your parish hall. It has real educational value.



Copyright, 1923, by C. E. Farley



AMERICAN CENTRAL OFFICE of SAINT THERESE

31, Elm Street, Manchester, New Hampshire

Authorized representatives in U. S. A. for the Carmel of Lisieux (Calvados) France.

Headquarters for the MISSIONARY ROSEBUSHES (A Society for the Missions under the protection of the "Little Flower"), publishers of "LA ROSE EFFEUILLEE" and "THE ROSE PETAL."

A Service of Distinct Advantage to Schools and Similar Institutions

THE institutional buyer demanding value insists that to have value quality must be maintained. This uncompromising attitude has resulted in careful and scientific analyses. It has developed a fine appreciation of the economy of better foods. Better foods mean increased efficiency and more satisfied guests and pupils.

Nearly fifty years of specialized service in the supply of Hotels, Restaurants and Institutions has enabled us to know something of the problem confronting institutional buyers. Out of this knowledge and cooperation, we have evolved an assortment of foods particularly suited to their individual requirements. Our Edelweiss label has become the symbol of fine foods economically packed; our quotations are received with interest wherever close and intelligent buying prevails.

The service of our Dietetic Department is available to you. Through the solution of the problems of other institutions, we may have immediately available information particularly helpful to you. We invite you to use this service.



JOHN SEXTON & COMPANY

Manufacturing Wholesale Grocers

CHICAGO

Established 1883

A NOTABLE NEW BOOK ON THEOLOGY

A Handbook of Fundamental Theology

BY THE

REV. JOHN BRUNSMANN, S.V.D.

FREELY ADAPTED AND EDITED BY
ARTHUR PREUSS

VOL. I: A General Introduction to Fundamental Theology. Natural Religion. Cloth. Net \$2.50

Subsequent volumes to complete this work will follow in order as quickly as possible.

... This work is not only a translation, but an adaptation, suitable especially for ready use in American seminaries. . . . Priests whose seminary course was completed long before the questions here discussed were treated by their masters, will turn with delight to this handy volume which will open up to them a new field of thought and study. . . . In five volumes this work will be quite the most elaborate and up-to-date text-book of Fundamental Theology in the English language. . . .

—Rev. Albert Muntch, S.J., in "The Fortnightly Review."

B. HERDER BOOK COMPANY

15 and 17 South Broadway :: :: ST. LOUIS, MO.



Authentic Designs in
Pure Bronze or
Handwrought Iron

SPECIALIZED
Church Lighting

FEATURING

Shadowless "LUMO" Glass Panels

BEAUTY - ATMOSPHERE - LIGHT

BOOKLET

"ART AND SCIENCE IN CHURCH ILLUMINATION"

Sent on Request to Assist in Planning
Your Lighting Equipment

GUARANTEED RESULTS

Positively Unequalled by Any Other
Method of Church Illumination

Lighting Arts and Crafts Company

Engineers — Designers — Craftsmen

315 NATIONAL AVE.

MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Ecclesiastically and Artistically Correct

**A Service to Church and Pastor
A Cooperation for the Architect**

FUNDAMENTALS of ecclesiology which distinguish the old school, plus modern execution in accordance with present day architectural thought and requirements — are the valued advantages furnished by the Conrad Schmitt Studios.

Church Decorations . . . Mural Paintings . . . Stained Glass . . . Lighting Fixtures Acoustical Correction

Ecclesiastically and artistically correct results thus become a distinct certainty. Likewise, perfect workability and successful cooperation with your architect are thus assured. And total satisfaction in every respect, including expenditure of money and costs, is always the experience, with Conrad Schmitt Studios doing the work. Your inquiry is solicited: for renewal of present interiors, whole or in any part — or for newly constructed churches, chapels and institutions.

CONRAD SCHMITT STUDIOS

1707 Wisconsin Avenue
MILWAUKEE, WIS.

NEW YORK OFFICE 34 BARCLAY STREET
PHILADELPHIA OFFICE . . 1001 COMMONWEALTH BLDG.

Loyola University

CHICAGO

CONDUCTED BY THE JESUITS



Arts and Sciences	6525 Sheridan Rd.
Downtown College (Co-Educational)	28 N. Franklin St.
Sociology (Co-Educational)	28 N. Franklin St.
Commerce (Day School)	6525 Sheridan Rd.
Commerce (Evening School) Co-Educational	28 N. Franklin St.
Dentistry	1757 W. Harrison St.
Graduate School (Co-Educational)	28 N. Franklin St.
Home Study (Co-Educational)	6525 Sheridan Rd.
Law (Co-Educational) Day and Evening School	28 N. Franklin St.
Medicine (Co-Educational)	706 S. Lincoln St.

ALL DEPARTMENTS FULLY ACCREDITED

Villa Madonna

Covington, Kentucky

(45 Minutes from Cincinnati)

BENEDICTINE SISTERS

COLLEGE: Resident and Non-Resident Students. Approved by the State Department of Education. Affiliated with the University of Kentucky.

ACADEMY: Approved by the State Department of Education. Membership in the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools.

Address the Registrar

SETON HALL COLLEGE

SOUTH ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Founded 1856

Seton Hall College presents three curricula, Classical, Scientific and Pre-Medical. Courses in Education, recognized by the New Jersey State Board of Education, are also presented in the Junior and Senior Years. Accredited by The National Catholic Educational Association.

Boarding and Day Students

SETON HALL HIGH SCHOOL

SOUTH ORANGE, NEW JERSEY

Classical and Scientific Courses—Boarding and Day Students

For Catalogue, Address Rt. Rev. Thomas H. McLaughlin, S.T.D., President

MARBLELOID FLOORINGS

REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

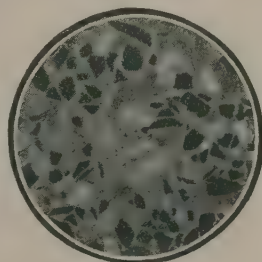
For . . .

Catholic Churches
Schools, Hospitals, Auditoriums,
Institutions, Etc.

OUR company has had 24 years of experience and reputation in manufacturing and installing satisfactory floors in church and institutional fields. We manufacture different floorings, both hard and soft types, and are therefore in a position to advise as to the best type of floors to meet your particular condition and pocketbook, whether needed for class-room, hospital-ward, sacristy, aisle, corridor, entrance or auditorium.

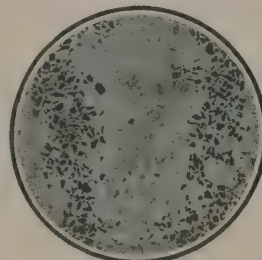
Innumerable Catholic Churches, Schools, Hospitals, Homes, Halls, etc., have floors which were manufactured and installed by the Marbleloid Company. Following is listed some of these installations:

ST. PATRICK'S (Old Cathedral)	Mulberry & Prince Sts., N. Y. C.
CHURCH OF THE SACRED HEART	5th Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y.
ST. MICHAEL'S HOME	Greenridge, S. I.
ST. MARY'S CHURCH	Port Jervis, N. Y.
ST. ROSALIA	14th Ave. & 63rd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH	New Brunswick, N. J.
ST. MARY'S CHURCH	South Amboy, N. J.—Also in their School
OUR LADY OF VICTORY	Sayreville, N. J.
ST. MARY'S CHURCH	Perth Amboy, N. J.
OUR LADY HELP OF CHRISTIANS	West New York, N. J.
HOLY FAMILY	Woonsocket, R. I.
ST. MARY'S CHURCH	Lawrence, Mass.
ST. CASMIR'S	22nd & Sarah Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.
MIRACULOUS MEDAL SHRINE, ST. VINCENT'S SEMINARY	500 Chelton Ave., Philadelphia, Pa.
CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF CONSOLATION	Pawtucket, R. I.
ST. MARK'S SCHOOL	3500 Montgomery Ave., Cincinnati, Ohio



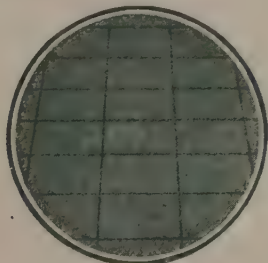
MARBLELOID
"TERRAZZO TYPE"
FLOORING

An exceptionally beautiful sanitary, plastic flooring. Surface of marble chips, highly polished.



MARBLELOID
"TRAVERTINE TERRAZZO"
FLOORING

Combination of fireproof magnesite and travertine marble chips. Polished surface. A high class, beautiful floor.



MARBLELOID
"PLASTIC MAGNESIA"
FLOORING

A non-slippery, resilient, fireproof, durable flooring. Colors. Plain surfaces or patterns.

Consult with us about your flooring problem—whether it is about a badly worn floor in an old church or institution, or one to be installed in a new building. There is no obligation and it is likely we can offer you valuable suggestions.

WRITE
FOR
FOLDER



THE MARBLELOID COMPANY
231 West 34th Street New York City

Cathedral Candle Company

SYRACUSE, NEW YORK

MANUFACTURERS OF

*Best Quality
Beeswax Candles*

10 and 15
Hour Lights

100%—60%—51% Stamped Candles
Seven Day Sanctuary Lights

FULL LINE OF SANCTUARY SUPPLIES



Goods Sold by Leading Dealers Throughout the Country

BENZIGER BROTHERS

STUDIOS AND WORKS
Brooklyn, N. Y.

1792—1928

MARBLE STUDIOS
Pietrasanta, Italy

Printers to the Holy Apostolic See: Pontifical Institute of Christian Art

Publishers and Booksellers

of Books of Instruction, Devotion, Meditation, Prayer Books, Lives of the Saints, Theology, Novels, Juveniles, School Books. Among the prominent authors are Father Finn (Rev. Francis J. Finn, S.J.), author of "Tom Playfair," Father Lasance (Rev. F. X. Lasance), author of "My Prayer Book," Father Spalding (Rev. Henry S. Spalding, S.J.), author of "Talks to Nurses," Rev. W. R. Kelly, author of "Our First Communion," etc.

Ecclesiastical Art Metal Workers

Ostensoria, Ciboria, Chalices, Chimes, Crosses, Crucifixes, Lamps, Candlesticks, Candelabra, Votive Stands, Censers, Censer Stands, Missal Stands, Prie-Dieus, Pyxes, Bells, Stations, Tabernacle Safes.

Manufacturers and Importers of Religious Articles and Vestments

Rosaries, Medals, Crosses, Crucifixes, Fonts, Plaques, Statues, Medallions, Scapulars, Small and Large Pictures, Locketts, Neck Chains, Brooches, Rings, Small Candlesticks and Candelabra, Busts, etc.

Chasubles, Copes, Dalmatics, Benediction Veils, Preaching Stoles, Priests' Albs and Surplices, Collars, Birettas, Rabbis, Altar Boys' Cassocks and Surplices, Banners, Altar Laces, etc.

Designers and Modelers of Artistic Marble Work

Altars, Statues, Stations, Fonts. All marble work is executed in our own studios in Pietrasanta, Italy, imported free of duty and erected complete by our own marble setters. We do not sub-let contracts.

NEW YORK
36-38 Barclay St.

CINCINNATI
429 Main St.

CHICAGO
205-207 W. Washington St.

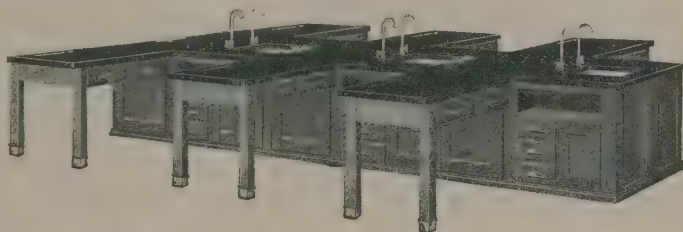
Kewaunee

Lincoln Science Desks Increase Pupil Capacity

With the Kewaunee Lincoln Desk no lecture-room is required. All students face the instructor, while doing all the work in one place. The instructor may give demonstrations or hold class discussions in the same room with experimental work. The superiority, convenience and simplicity of this desk is apparent at a glance, and the economy is considerable, as it makes unnecessary a separate lecture-room—saving the cost of it in a new building or making it available for other uses in an existing building.

Important

The chemical-proof sinks of Lincoln Desks are placed in the central member, and to the side of the student—most convenient and economical, and removes the sink from the side member, which thus always presents a clean, dry writing surface.



Above—
Lincoln Science Desk
No. 9075



At Left—
Lincoln Science Desk
No. 7059

From the Sisters of Notre Dame

of our Lady of Lourdes High School, Marinette, Wis.: "The Lincoln Science Desks were installed in our laboratory within the past week and we are pleased to inform you that the completed work gives evidence of skilled and efficient workmanship and has met with our entire satisfaction."

There Is No Substitute for Experience

This Company has been designing, engineering and manufacturing Laboratory Furniture and Equipment for over 25 years. We can serve your requirements most satisfactorily, as we have for thousands of others. Engineering and Designing plans without charge.

We make a full line of Laboratory Furniture for Colleges, Ecclesiastical Seminaries, Parochial Schools, Academies, Hospitals, Medical Colleges, Sanitariums and other institutions.

Kewaunee Mfg. Co.
LABORATORY FURNITURE EXPERTS

C. G. CAMPBELL, Pres. and Gen. Mgr.
233 Lincoln St., Kewaunee, Wis.

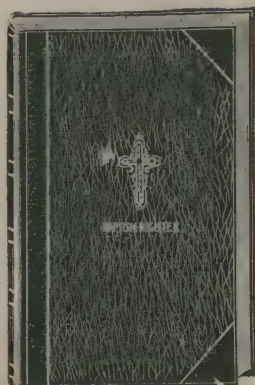
Chicago Office:
25 E. Jackson Blvd.
Room 1511

New York Office:
70 Fifth Avenue

Offices in Principal Cities

D. P. Murphy Co.

14 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK



Manufacturers

CHURCH RECORD BOOKS
COLLECTION ENVELOPES
COLLECTION BASKETS
FUND RAISING SUPPLIES

PRINTERS

STATIONERS

ESTABLISHED 1873

Belmont Abbey College

Belmont, North Carolina



JUNIOR COLLEGE

STANDARDIZED
HIGH SCHOOL

PRE-MEDICAL

PRE-DENTAL

PRE-LEGAL
COURSES

SMALL CLASSES

INDIVIDUAL INSTRUCTION
ATHLETICS

DEBATES

SUPERVISED STUDY
LITERARY ACTIVITIES

Reasonable Rates

Apply, THE REGISTRAR.



Interior, Quigley Memorial Chapel, Chicago. Gustave E. Steinback & Z. T. Davis, Architects. The statuary grade of Indiana Limestone is fine enough for carving and all interior work.



Administration Building, Marygrove College, Detroit. D. A. Bohlen & Son, Architects. W. E. Wood Co., Builders. Rough sawed Variegated Indiana Limestone random ashlar with buff Limestone trim.

Typical of the Church's Great Building Program

THE country over, worthy ecclesiastical buildings of Indiana Limestone are being constructed. Through the use of this fine-grained, light-colored *natural* stone, age-long beauty and permanence are being secured at moderate cost. If you are not familiar with the newest ways of using Indiana Limestone, you can have no adequate idea of the economies now possible. It is literally true that no parish need refrain from using Indiana Limestone because of cost. When you have the funds necessary to build, you can build of this natural stone. We will gladly furnish estimates on any sort of project without obligation. By means of such estimates, let us prove the foregoing statements. Illustrated booklets or plate illustrations of churches sent free. Address Box 798, Service Bureau, Bedford, Indiana.



St. Mary's Parochial, Cortland, N.Y. T. I. Lacey & Son, Architects. Indiana Limestone trim;—base course, entrance and window features, wall coping, etc. Marshall Construction Company.

INDIANA LIMESTONE COMPANY

General Offices: Bedford, Indiana

Executive Offices: Tribune Tower, Chicago

Just say: "I saw your ad in The Official Catholic Year Book"

Prayer Books for the Catholic Family

For General Use:

BLESSED BE GOD

By C. J. CALLAN, O.P., and J. A. McHUGH, O.P.

If you do not own a good prayer book, or if you need a new one, we urge you to see this *beautiful and complete* book. You will admire the handsome, substantial bindings, the beautiful illustrations, its fine rich appearance. It contains many of the prayers found in other books, and many more that you often wanted to see in a prayer book—for example, the novenas to St. Therese, St. Francis Xavier, etc.

780 pages	6¼x4 inches	¾ inch thick
Black Imitation Leather, gilt or red edges		\$2.50
Black Rough Leather, gilt or red edges		3.50
Black Leather, leather lined, gilt edges		4.50
Black Morocco Leather, gilt edges		5.00
Other bindings at \$6, \$8, \$9, \$10 and \$15		

For Men:

THE MAN OF GOD

By C. J. CALLAN, O.P., and J. A. McHUGH, O.P.

A NEW prayer book for men which has all the features men will like. For example the size; it fits into the vest pocket with ease and it is only ¼ inch thick. The contents, too, will please men. The prayers are brief, compact, to the point. There are prayers for Son, Husband, and Father; special Counsels for young, married, single and older men; all the prayers necessary for public and private devotions; manner of serving the Priest at Mass, etc.

242 pages	2¾x4½ inches	¼ inch thick
Black Imitation Leather, gold edges		\$1.00
Black Leather, rough grain, gold edges		1.25
Black Leather, yapp, gold edges		1.50
Maroon Calf Leather, gold edges		1.75
Black Leather, leather lined, gold edges		2.00
Black Morocco Leather, yapp, gold edges		3.00
Blue Morocco Leather, gold lined, gold edges		3.50

For Women:

HAIL HOLY QUEEN

By C. J. CALLAN, O.P., and J. A. McHUGH, O.P.

THIS new prayer book was composed especially for Catholic women. It contains practical counsels and maxims; a rule of life; morning and evening prayers; little office of the B.V.M.; devotions to the Blessed Sacrament, and various saints; prayers of petitions and thanksgiving, and the new feature of a SUNDAY MISSAL.

You can now enjoy the pleasure of saying the same prayers at Mass as the priest says. The Mass in English for every Sunday in the year is conveniently found. The footnotes explain clearly the actions, words and spirit of the Mass. All Catholic girls and women, especially sodalists, should own this book.

Beautifully illustrated. 3¾ inches by 5¾ inches. 690 pages. Gilt edges. Excellent paper. Large, clear type. Each copy boxed.

Black Imitation Leather	\$2.50
Heavy Black Leather	3.50
White Imitation Leather	4.00
Black Leather, leather lined	4.50
Black Morocco Leather	5.00
Black Morocco Leather, leather lined	6.00

P. J. KENEDY & SONS — 44 Barclay Street — NEW YORK

The Holy Sacrifice of the Mass

by MARTIN J. SCOTT, S.J.

THIS is a typical Scott book. That is to say that the Mass is explained accurately and simply. As usual, Father Scott wastes no words, weighs each one carefully and as a consequence his explanations are clear and to the point. The significance and symbolism of the actions of the priest, vestments, lights, liturgy, etc., are fully explained.

Illustrated, \$1.50

Prayer and Intelligence

by JACQUES and RAISSA MARITAIN

JACQUES MARITAIN, who is probably the most powerful force in contemporary French philosophy, tells us that his book is "an attempt to disentangle and state as clearly as possible in the spirit of Christian tradition and St. Thomas, the main directions which seem suitable to the spiritual life of persons living in the world and occupied in intellectual pursuits."

\$.75

A Daughter of the Cross

*Life and Mystical Letters of
Sister Emilie*

by C. RICHSTAETTER, S.J.

A BIOGRAPHY of exceptional merit recounting the trials and victories of a chosen soul highly favored with extraordinary grace. Although this nun who lived in the middle of the nineteenth century was a member of an active nursing order, she was also a remarkable mystic, the incidents of whose life are most interesting.

\$2.75

Father Scott's Radio Talks 1927-28

by MARTIN J. SCOTT, S.J.

INSISTENT demand has finally persuaded Father Scott to issue in book form the series of radio talks which he delivered over WLWL in 1927-28. The many perplexing problems which confront non-Catholics with regard to the Catholic Church are answered by Father Scott clearly and honestly. The Bible, Marriage, Birth Control, Church and State are some of the topics he treats. \$2.00

The Reign of Christ

The Immortal King of Ages

by Joseph Husslein, S.J.

IN his latest book, Father Husslein interprets in terms of the common weal, the devotions to Christ the King and the Sacred Heart, as set forth in three famous Encyclicals. This book may be truly called a 20th century spiritual manual because it offers modern answers to modern problems. It also contains two Encyclicals and the Acts of Consecration and Reparation to the Sacred Heart.

\$2.00

By the King's Command*

A Romance of Ferdinand de Soto

by MARY BRABSON LITTLETON

TRIUMPHANT, romantic, glorious Spain of the 16th century is the background of this engrossing romance of Ferdinand de Soto and Ysabel de Bobadilla. The novel re-creates the spirit of Spanish chivalry and adventure that won land and ladies with equal abandon. This exciting tale, well-written, well-ordered, vividly describing men and manners of a colorful period, including such characters as Ignatius Loyola, Teresa of Avila, Charles V of Spain, Las Casas and many others, makes reading that is thrilling and enjoyable.

\$2.00

* Recommended on the Catholic Book Club's list.

Greater Perfection

*Conferences of Sister Miriam Teresa of
the Sisters of Charity of Convent
Station, New Jersey*

Edited by

REV. CHARLES C. DEMJANOVICH

ANYONE who reads "Greater Perfection" will know the difficulty of trying to describe it calmly and moderately. The remarkable breadth, depth and scope of its spirituality become absolutely amazing with the realization that these conferences were written by a young novice who, when she died last year, was only twenty-six years old. Those who are looking for something different in spiritual reading will find it in this book. It will influence every reader to strive for greater perfection.

\$2.00

P. J. KENEDY & SONS

44 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK

TOGAN CHURCHES and SCHOOLS



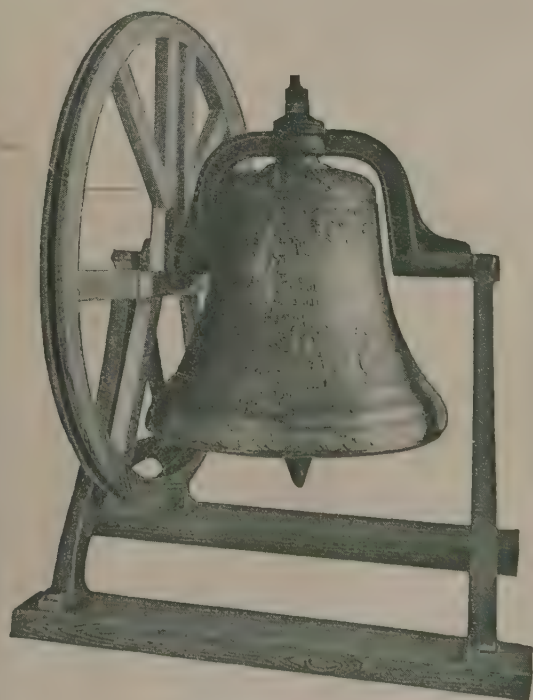
Togan Schools and Churches are built to wear well and look well through years of service. Togan ready-made buildings are designed to accord with the most advanced ideas in lighting, ventilation and heating. They serve every purpose as well as the most elaborate structure, yet the cost is very moderate. Send for catalog showing many attractive designs.

TOGAN-STILES, Inc.

1605-1612 Eastern Avenue, Grand Rapids, Mich.

EARLE M. DIEBOLD CO.
Geyer Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

TOGAN-STILES, INC.
Newtonville, Mass.



Highest Grade Church Bells

Peals and Chimes of the Best
Quality Copper and Tin

Modelled Inscriptions, Figures
and Coats of Arms
(See illustration)

We Also Make Bronze Statuary.
Write us for illustrations and prices.

(The Original Orlandi Foundry, es-
tablished in Italy in the year 1600)

ORLANDI BELL FOUNDRY

P. O. Box 1569, Boston, Mass.

Foundry: 160 Orleans Street, East Boston, Mass.

McSHANE BELL FOUNDRY CO. - - BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

SUPERIOR BELL-METAL BELLS



Peals of Bells

Westminster Tower Clock Chimes

The McSHANE scientifically tone-tempered CAST BELL and TUBULAR TOWER CHIMES equipped with the most simple, durable and economical electric chiming action are played at the organ by the church organist.

THE OLD RELIABLE AND WELL-KNOWN

McSHANE BELL FOUNDRY CO.

ESTABLISHED 1856

Correspondence Solicited

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND



JEFFERIS

PRESSED STEEL LOCKERS

as illustrated, are substantially built, attractively designed, easily installed—have no upkeep—will last forever. Any number of lockers can be arranged in a row—illustration shows row of three lockers.

Moderate Price

*Sizes and quotations furnished
upon application.*

Richard W. Jefferis Co.

CAMDEN, NEW JERSEY

My Bookcase" Series

Edited by Rev. John C. Reville, S.J., Ph.D.

Standard works of great Catholic writers, in new, carefully revised editions, with critical and historical introductions by the editor. Printed in clear and easily readable type, well bound in cloth.

ENDORSEMENTS:

"The first volumes of the series just issued give testimony to Fr. Reville's splendid qualifications for the work not only of selecting but also of editing a comprehensive collection of Catholic books. It is due to the publishers to call attention to the fact that these volumes are printed in large, clear type, on good paper, and are so substantially and handsomely bound that, even from the purely mechanical point of view, they form an ornament to any library."
—(*The Fortnightly Review*.)

"The introductions to the books in this series are from the scholarly pen of Father John C. Reville, S.J., Associate Editor of 'America.' The publishers deserve hearty congratulations on furnishing such well-printed and handsomely bound books at so moderate a price."—(*The Messenger of the Sacred Heart*.)

SIXTEEN VOLUMES NOW READY.

Price \$1.35 net, per volume, bound in cloth.

SPECIAL PRICE: \$18.00 net per set of sixteen volumes.

Send for Descriptive List of the Volumes.

JOSEPH F. WAGNER, Inc., *Publishers*
54 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK CITY

H. Marty & Co.

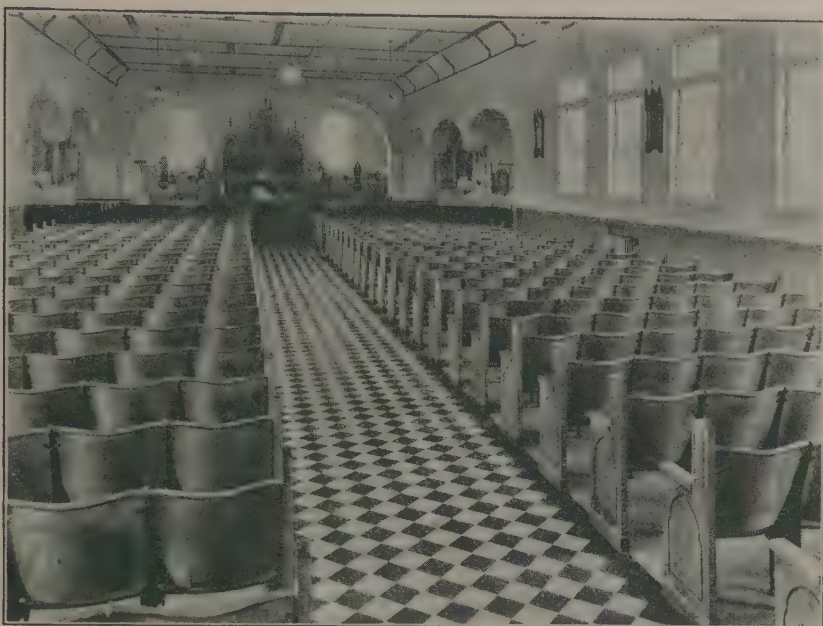
Beeswax Bleachers and Refiners



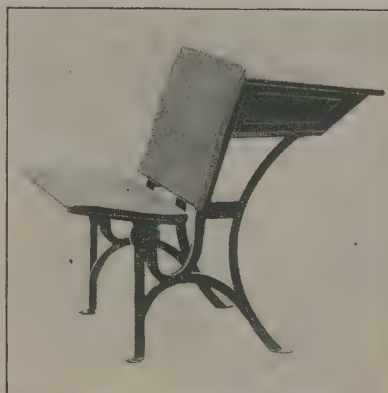
Established 1896

Manufacturers of Beeswax Candles

Syracuse, N. Y.



The upper view shows St. Cecilia's Church, San Francisco, in which the new, comfortable, pewette-type of church seating was installed. To the right is our ever-popular Combination School Desk.



Heywood-Wakefield seating for churches, schools, and auditoriums is designed on approved posture principles, is soundly constructed, and reasonably priced. The desk shown above is in use in Catholic schools and colleges all over the country. It is but one of the many types of school and church seating which we manufacture. Complete catalogues of school and church seating will be mailed promptly on request.

HEYWOOD-WAKEFIELD COMPANY

Public Seating Division

Baltimore	Chicago	Los Angeles	New York City	Portland, Ore.
Boston	Detroit	Minneapolis	Oklahoma City	San Francisco
Buffalo	Kansas City	New Orleans	Philadelphia	Seattle, Wash.

American Book Company

PUBLISHERS OF

THE LEADING TEXTBOOKS
FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

Information regarding any of our books will be sent on request. Teachers are invited to write for descriptive circulars, catalogues, price lists and "A Guide to Good Reading."

Address the nearest office

NEW YORK CINCINNATI CHICAGO BOSTON ATLANTA

Pipe Organs • Reed Organs



Highest Quality, Superb tone,
Durable construction,
Modern accessories.
All sizes.

Write for catalog of Pipe Organs,
Reed Organs, or Electric
Blowing Outfit

HINNERS ORGAN COMPANY
PEKIN, ILLINOIS



WAX CANDLES

IMMACULATA BRAND

Guaranteed—stamped 100% Pure
Beeswax

RITUAL BRAND

Guaranteed—stamped 100%
Pure Beeswax

CERITA BRAND

Guaranteed—stamped 51%
Pure Beeswax

TRINITY BRAND

STEARINE CANDLES

RADIUM BRAND

Superior Quality

WHITE RAY BRAND

Extra Hard

REX BRAND

Hard

Sole Makers of

OLIVAXINE CANDLES and KNAPP PATENTED SANCTUARY LAMP

MUENCH-KREUZER CANDLE CO., Inc.

Formerly E. J. Knapp Candle & Wax Company, Inc.

Purveyors to the Vatican by Appointment

New York Office
225 Fifth Avenue

Main Office and Factory:
SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Chicago Office
33 South Wells Street

Printers' Ads. as a rule are all the same.

They PREACH some message about printing.

We DO the printing.—Try us.

NOONAN & SKELLY

Practical Printers

198 GREENWICH STREET, NEW YORK CITY

(Between Fulton and Vesey Streets)

PHONE CORTland 2246

MÖLLER PIPE ORGANS



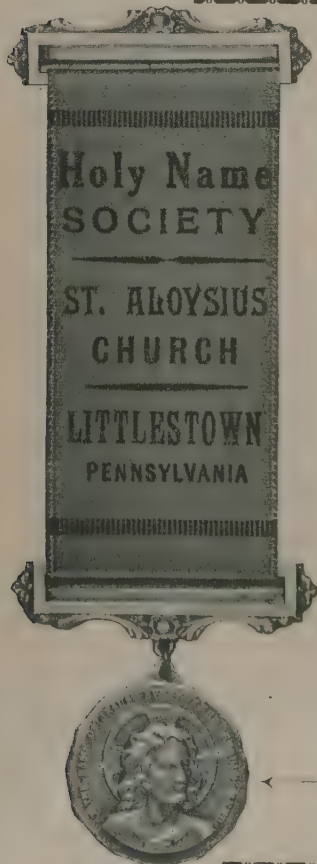
Special References:—
Organs in more than
six hundred Catholic
Churches.

LEAD all makes for church, school, and auditorium use. Endorsed by the most eminent organists. Built in the world's largest factory. Every organ a special creation for a particular use and fully guaranteed. The Moller "Artiste" Reproducing residence organ has no equal in its particular field. Booklets and specifications on request.

M. P. MÖLLER

Factory and Main Office:

HAGERSTOWN, MARYLAND



*The Largest and Finest Variety of Medals
and Badges for Religious Societies
in the World*

FRED KOCH CO.

Manufacturers of "UNIQUE MEDALS" Trade Mark 1893

552 Park Avenue, West New York, N. J.

Your badges are indeed "Unique" I haven't seen anything in the badge line that can equal yours. I am highly pleased and well satisfied.—Rev. C. A. Ulenberg, Pewamo, Mich.

BADGE, STYLE NO. 407, \$27.00 PER 100

Can be adopted for different societies



Stained Glass Venetian Mosaics Church Decoration



The Geo. Hardy Payne Studios

STUDIOS AT
PATERSON, NEW JERSEY
VENICE, ITALY

Offices

PATERSON, N. J. RICHMOND, VA.
FORT WORTH, TEX. LOS ANGELES, CALIF.



The Old Meneely Bell Foundry

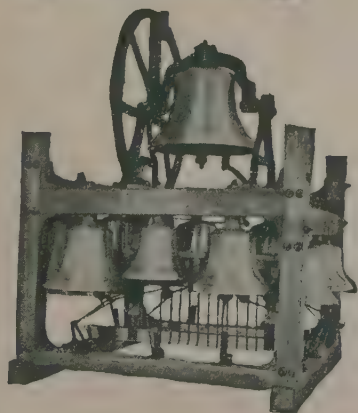
ESTABLISHED 1826

OUR Church Bells ARE

Famous For Their Distinctively Rich, Mellow,
Full Tone

THE MOST PERFECTLY ATTUNED
AND TONE-GRADED
CHIMES, CARILLONS AND PEALS

Electrically Equipped Chimes, operated by organist
from small key-board placed near organ console



MENEELY & CO.
WATERVLIET, N. Y.

1906

::

23 Years of Satisfaction

::

1929

To Clergy, Parishoner and Advertiser

FEAST and FAST
CALENDARS
and
PADS

SAMPLES AND PRICES
ON REQUEST



High-grade reproduc-
tions of the world's
greatest paintings. Lith-
ographed-oleographs in
colors on calendars or
sold separate. 112 re-
ligious subjects.

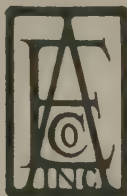
Send for list and "Help Your Church" circular.

THE CATHOLIC PUBLISHING COMPANY

Compilers and Publishers

SOUTHERN OHIO BANK BUILDING, CITY OF CINCINNATI

PHONE VANDERBILT 9682



CABLE ARTCLESIA

Art Ecclesiastics Co., Inc.

Designers and Executors of

Marble, Bronze, Wood, Wrought Iron, Mosaics, Terra Cotta,
Tile, Gold, Silver, Vestments and
Religious Articles

10 EAST 43RD STREET, NEW YORK

Permanent and Legible Identification Marks

for Linen and Wearing Apparel

The No. 8 NATIONAL MARKING MACHINE

This one machine—on the market many years and always successful—marks and thus permanently identifies, not only the house linen, but the wearing apparel of nurses, staff physicians, patients!

Supplies name of institution, identification marks, symbols or names—handling the various kinds of identification marks quickly because of the keyboard system of setting the typewheels.

Catalog Gives Complete Description; Write Today for Copy



**No. 8 National
Marking Machine**

Strong, simple, easy to operate, adjustments rarely necessary. Used in prominent Catholic and other hospitals throughout the country.

The National Marking Machine Co.

4023 CHERRY STREET CINCINNATI, OHIO

Graded Penmanship

A new series of writing books specially prepared for Catholic Schools and based on the principle that writing habits are formed only while the pupils are actually writing.

The special features of this series are:

1. A book for each grade with emphasis on large writing in Grades One and Two.
2. The dual plan of instruction which gives clear, precise directions to pupils and teachers in the same book.
3. The use only of words and sentences found in the spelling and language work of the grade.
4. A minimum of drills with a definite purpose for each drill.
5. In each book a photo-engraved specimen representing a reasonable standard of attainment for the grade, thus giving pupils and teachers a simple ever-at-hand measuring scale.

By REV. BROTHER EUGENE, O. S. F., LITT., D.

Community Supervisor in the Diocese of Brooklyn
Author Eugene Series of Texts for Elementary Schools

For Sample Copies, Address

THE ZANER-BLOSER COMPANY

Handwriting Publishers since 1895

Columbus, Ohio

... swish ... and the dirt is gone

AS you go over discolored places with a cloth dipped in a solution of BAN, every bit of dirt is removed. So quickly, so easily, does this compound clean that you stand there amazed.

One-eighth cup of BAN, the white powder, is enough for a pailful of cleaning liquid. It goes five times as far as ordinary soap and grit compounds.

Saving time and labor, replacing compounds which serve but a few purposes, BAN with its thousand uses gives you maximum cleaning economy—and efficiency.

Try it on your painted walls, woodwork, floors, windows, carpets, sinks, bowls, linoleums, clothes, dishes—everything that can stand plain water. BAN is guaranteed non-injurious.



Strong enough to remove grime and clinging discolorations, BAN is at the same time mild and safe.

The C. B. DOLGE CO.
Main Offices and Laboratories
Westport, Connecticut



Guarantee

The C. B. Dolge Company, specializing in sanitation for forty years guarantees every product it makes to live up to every claim made for it.

Before it leaves our factory, every shipment is tested and control tested. It must measure up to the formula 100%.

Deodorizing blocs and crystals, liquid disinfectants and deodorizers, vermin and rodent destroyers, drain pipe cleaners, cleaning and polishing oils, liquid soap and dispensing appliances, weed killer, sweeping compounds—everything to help keep your building clean and sanitary—will be supplied promptly and economically.

Columbia Stained Glass Co.

AUGUST M. GAWIN, *President and General Manager*

554-556 EAST WATER STREET · MILWAUKEE, WIS.



*High-Grade Ornamental Glass
for Churches and Residences in
Antique or Modern Designs*

**Importers of High-Grade
Stained-Glass Windows**

DESIGNS AND ESTIMATES CHEERFULLY FURNISHED

Built-In Steel Cases

for your hospital . . .

will save valuable floor space and add to its attractiveness and efficiency.

Frank S. Betz Company, because of its experienced organization and modern equipment is exceptionally well qualified to fabricate and install such built-in steel cases as the work done for the Harper Hospital of Detroit and the Cook County Hospital of Chicago will testify. These two of the largest hospitals in the country have had all of their built-in steel cases manufactured and installed by Betz. Other institutions since then have specified similar "WhiteKraft" equipment.

In the plans for the remodeling of the old hospital or the building of the new hospital, you will want to specify recessed or built-in steel cabinets. Do not hesitate to draw on the experience of the Frank S. Betz Company organization in preparing your plans and estimating the probable cost.

FRANK S. BETZ COMPANY

Hospital Supplies and Equipment

NEW YORK

HAMMOND, IND.

DALLAS, TEXAS

CHICAGO

THOMAS J. FLYNN & CO., Inc.

62 AND 64 ESSEX ST., BOSTON, MASS.

Mission Supplies, Votive Shrines, Vesper Lights,
Stearic and Bees Wax Candles
All Sizes and Grades

We Carry in Stock at All Times the Latest

Catholic Works and Literature



*High Altar
St. Mary's of the Lake
Lakewood, N. J.*

The GORHAM COMPANY
5th Avenue at 47th St., New York City

Designers and creators of

Altars in marble and wood
Candlesticks and candelabra

Crucifixes, altar and wall

Crucifixes and crosses
for personal wear

Bishops' appointments

Medals ~ Missal stands

Ostensoria

Rosaries, in silver and gold

Sanctuary lamps ~ Triptychs

Vestments ~ Vases

Tablets, in marble and wood

Mosaics ~ Stained glass windows

Pyxis and oil stocks
in silver and gold

*Special designs and estimates submitted
upon request*

America

The fearless Catholic *weekly* whose aim is to bring Americanism to Catholics, and Catholicism to Americans.

Subscription—U. S., \$4.00; Canada, \$4.50; Foreign, \$5.00

Catholic Mind

The *semimonthly* harvester of noteworthy pronouncements—sermons, speeches, articles—from the world over.

Subscription—U. S., \$1.00; Foreign, \$1.25

Thought

The scholarly *quarterly* which is winning louder praise, as each issue comes from the press, for its erudition and research.

Subscription—\$5.00 a Year

ALL THREE COMBINED—U. S., \$9.00; Canada, \$9.50; Foreign, \$10.00

WRITE FOR SAMPLE COPY

THE AMERICA PRESS

461 Eighth Ave., N. Y.

*Representative
Catholic Churches
Having Hall
Organs.*

*(This list is far
from complete)*

CHURCH OF THE HOLY
FAMILY R. C.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
ST. MARY'S R. C. CHURCH
Stamford, Conn.
ST. MARK'S R. C. CHURCH
St. Paul, Minn.
ST. LAURENTIUS R. C.
CHURCH
Philadelphia, Pa.
HOLY NATIVITY R. C.
CHURCH
Washington, D. C.
OUR LADY OF VICTORY
R. C. CHURCH
Jersey City, N. J.

HALL

PIPE ORGANS

FOUNDATIONS FOR THEIR FAME

is the title of a series of folders
which, by picture and text, tell
more about organs in ten min-
utes than you would ordinarily
learn in ten years. Gladly sent,
without obligation, to any
priest considering the pur-
chase of a pipe organ.

The **HALL**
ORGAN
Company

BUILDERS OF
PIPE ORGANS

WEST HAVEN
CONNECTICUT

*New Haven
Catholic Churches
Having Hall
Organs.*

*(This list is far
from complete)*

ST. BRENDAN'S R. C.
ST. MICHAEL'S R. C.
ST. LOUIS' R. C.
ST. JOSEPH'S R. C.
ST. JOHN'S R. C.
SACRED HEART R. C.
ST. ANTHONY'S R. C.
ST. BONIFACE'S R. C.
ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST'S
R. C.
ST. STANISLAUS R. C.
OUR LADY OF MOUNT
CARMEL R. C. CHURCH

ALFRED B. BITTERLING

Renaissance Studio
ARTISTS AND DECORATORS
Mural, Fresco and Plastic Painting

More than twenty-five years of concentrated experience and study upon this special field has given me a certain authoritative understanding of this work and its attendant problems. In this there is an assurance to our clients that the work will be done well, that it will be appropriately handled, and that it will be done at minimum cost.

Office: PROFESSIONAL ARTS BLDG.
ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

Studio
EGG HARBOR CITY, N. J.

If interested in buying a pipe organ, write to the

AUSTIN ORGAN CO.

Hartford, Connecticut

Supreme Tonal Quality, an unrivalled mechanical system employing only the best materials, and very economical upkeep characterize these splendid instruments. Many Catholic Churches, including the Cathedrals at Philadelphia, Hartford and Providence, have AUSTIN ORGANS.

SUPERIOR CATHOLIC TEXTBOOKS

A BOOK FOR EVERY SUBJECT IN CATHOLIC EDUCATION

IN the Macmillan list will be found textbooks for every course in the elementary and secondary schools and for colleges. New titles are being added constantly.

FOR THE LAYMAN AND THE INQUIRER

A New Series That Presents the Truths of the Faith

In Their Proper Perspective as an Integral Part of a Harmonious Whole

THE TREASURY OF THE FAITH SERIES

Bound in Cloth

Sixty Cents per Volume

Arranged and Edited by the REV. GEORGE D. SMITH, PH.D., D.D.

To be complete in thirty-six volumes

"The authors include the most learned ecclesiastics in the English-speaking world. They represent a variety of religious orders, as well as distinguished diocesan clergy. The subjects they treat cover nearly all the more important aspects of religious thought. The style is simple, direct and easy, and yet it is severely and scientifically theological. Any ordinary, intelligent Christian can read and understand it. . . . Think of getting a book thus written, thus published, thus modern, thus important, for sixty cents!"—Rev. John Cavanaugh, C.S.C., Notre Dame.

THE CALVERT SERIES

HILAIRE BELLOC, EDITOR

Each \$1.00

THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE HOME.....By REV. JAMES M. GILLIS, C.S.P.
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE CITIZEN.....By REV. JOHN A. RYAN
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE BIBLE.....By REV. HUGH POPE, O.P.
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND CONFESSION
 By LEONARD GEDDES, S.J., AND HERBERT THURSTON, S.J.
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND HEALING.....By DR. JAMES J. WALSH, M.D.
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND HISTORY.....By HILAIRE BELLOC
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND THE APPEAL TO REASON.....By LEO WARD
 THE CHURCH AND ITS REACTIONS WITH SCIENCE.....By BERTRAM C. WINDLE
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND PHILOSOPHY.....By FR. VINCENT McNABB, O.P.
 THE CATHOLIC CHURCH AND CONVERSION.....By GILBERT K. CHESTERTON

AT YOUR BOOKSTORE OR FROM

THE MACMILLAN COMPANY

60 Fifth Avenue

Chicago

Boston

Atlanta

Dallas

New York City

San Francisco

Qualitas non Quantitas

SIXTY-EIGHT YEARS BUILDING PIPE ORGANS EXCLUSIVELY

MIDMER-LOSH, INC.

We refer you to the following representative
Churches who have our instruments in use:

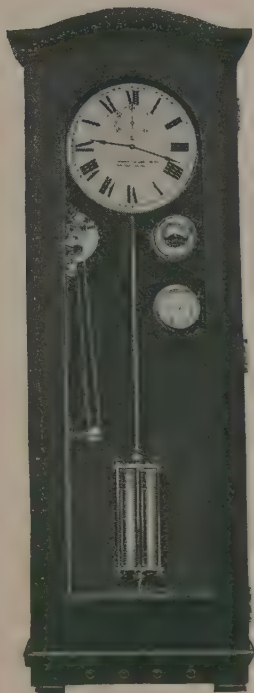
St. Francis Xavier's	Brooklyn, N. Y.
St. Brendan's	" "
St. Gregory's	" "
Our Lady of Victory	" "
St. Mary Gate of Heaven	Ozone Park, N. Y.
Our Lady of Mercy	New York, N. Y.
St. Anthony's of Padua	" "
St. Henry's	Philadelphia, Pa.

LITERATURE ON REQUEST

MIDMER-LOSH, INC. MERRICK, N. Y.

MUNICIPAL ORGAN, ATLANTIC CITY, BUILT BY US

MAKE YOUR SCHOOL MORE EFFICIENT WITH "Standard Electric Time"



Provides uniform, accurate, Electric Time throughout the building.

Saves the nuisance of winding and setting clocks.

Rings bells automatically.

Exerts a desirable corrective influence on both pupils and teachers.

Promotes punctuality.

School Fire Alarm and Telephone Systems furnished, also special science laboratory equipment.

Hundreds of Parochial Schools have found "Standard Electric Time Service" a blessing.

Write Factory or nearest Branch Office for further information

The Standard Electric Time Company
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

BRANCHES:

The Standard Electric Time Co. of Can. Ltd.,
726 St. Felix St., Montreal, P. Q., Can.

1228 Munsey Bldg., Baltimore
625 S. 18th St., Birmingham
10 High St., Boston
901 Mutual Life Bldg., Buffalo
217 Latta Arcade, Charlotte, N. C.
1510 Monadnock Bldg., Chicago
1333 Union Trust Bldg., Cleveland
83 South High St., Columbus
716 Mercantile Bank Bldg., Dallas
562 Penn Street, Denver
806 Donovan Bldg., Detroit

Mutual Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
Rm. 670-124 W. 4th St., Los Angeles
745 McKnight Bldg., Minneapolis
50 Church Street, New York City
1612 Market St., Philadelphia
Bessemer Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
229 Pine Street, Portland, Ore.
690 Market St., San Francisco
148 Adams Ave., Scranton
918 Western Ave., Seattle
110 S. Cedar St., Spokane

"MAKES EVERY MINUTE COUNT"



Stained Glass Paper Par-O-Phane

A PERFECT substitute for Stained Glass, reproducing the rich coloring of a real Stained Glass Window. Ordinary glass can be made to appear like the most beautiful and costly Stained Glass by using our PAR-O-PHANE. It is easily applied by merely immersing in water. Send for samples and complete literature, which illustrates and lists our complete line of religious center pieces also.

CHURCH SEALS AND RUBBER STAMPS

Are our specialty and we make them to order with any subject you desire to have in the center and any wording you may choose for the margin.

Circular showing full list of subjects sent on application

S. H. Parrish Company

Stained Glass Paper

Church Seals and Rubber Stamps

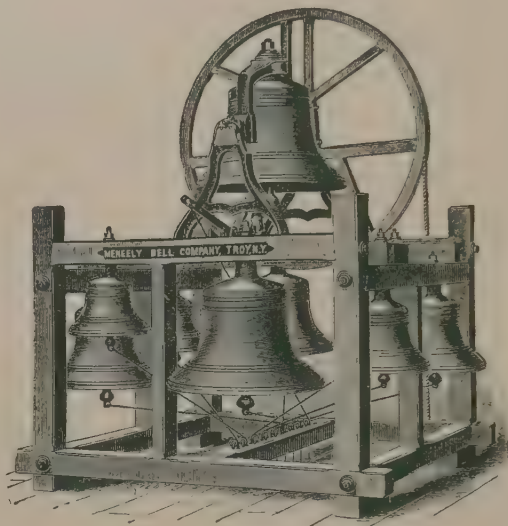
Gold Leaf Window Letters

314 W. ERIE STREET

CHICAGO, ILL.



MENEELY BELL CO.



River and Front Streets
TROY, N. Y.

and

220 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY



MANUFACTURE

Superior
Bells



New Home of Matthew F. Sheehan Co.
in New Chauncy building

The New Home of
Matthew F. Sheehan
Company

22 Chauncy Street (near Summer Street)

NEW CHARLES CHAUNCY BUILDING

BOSTON, MASS.

New England's Leading Church Goods House

You Will Have Us Do Your Steeple Work---

BECAUSE our men are skilled and reliable—the only Insured Steeplejacks in the United States.

BECAUSE we specialize in the most difficult restoration jobs.

BECAUSE to serve the Clergy efficiently and honestly in steeple work is the fundamental purpose of our organization.



John L. Warner

Steeple Repair Contractor

Suite 29, Randolph Building,
NORTHAMPTON. MASS.

Room 509, Pittsburg Building,
ST. PAUL, MINN.

MENEELY BELL CO.



TROY, N. Y.

and

220 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY



Electrically equipped
Chimes, operated by
Church organist from
small key-board placed
near organ console.

